DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 423 185 SO 028 693

AUTHOR	van der Berg, Henda, Ed.; Maree-Snijders, Asa, Ed.; Prinsloo, Roelf, Ed.
TITLE	South African Human Sciences Research Networking Directory. First Edition.
INSTITUTION	Human Sciences Research Council, Pretoria (South Africa).
ISBN	ISBN-0-7969-1725-6
PUB DATE	1996-00-00
NOTE	528p.; For related directory, see SO 028 692.
PUB TYPE	Reference Materials - Directories/Catalogs (132)
EDRS PRICE	MF02/PC22 Plus Postage.
DESCRIPTORS	Development; Economic Development; International Cooperation; International Organizations; National Organizations; Organizations (Groups); *Professional Associations; *Research Opportunities
IDENTIFIERS	South Africa

ABSTRACT

This networking directory is a comprehensive reference source of names, locations, and fields of interest of South African human sciences researchers. The guide is intended to promote research cooperation, facilitate networking, and organize conferences. The directory is intended for use at both the international level and the local level. The guide is divided into two sections. Part One offers "Biographical Profiles A to Z," and Part Two a "Subject index." This guide is designed to be used in conjunction with the "Directory of Human Sciences Research Organizations and Professional Associations in South Africa" published in 1995. (EH)

****
* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made *
* from the original document. *
****

80

ED 423 185

SO 028 693

PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE AND
DISSEMINATE THIS MATERIAL HAS
BEEN GRANTED BY

R.H. STUMPF

TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES
INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)
1

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Office of Educational Research and Improvement
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION
CENTER (ERIC)

☑ This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it.

☐ Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality.

- Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official OERI position or policy.

SOUTH AFRICAN HUMAN SCIENCES RESEARCH NETWORKING DIRECTORY

SOUTH AFRICAN HUMAN SCIENCES RESEARCH NETWORKING DIRECTORY

Edited and compiled by

Henda van der Berg
Asa Maree-Snijders
Roelf Prinsloo

HSRC Publishers
Pretoria
1996

© Human Sciences Research Council, 1996

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording or using any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the publisher.

ISBN 0-7969-1725-6

Information captured by: Lettie Jacobs
Layout and design: Susan Smith
Cover design: Glenn Basson

Published by:
HSRC Publishers
134 Pretorius Street
0002 Pretoria
South Africa

Printed by:
Sigma Press (Pty) Ltd,
Pretoria

FOREWORD

The networking directory is a comprehensive reference source of the names, locations and the fields of interest of South African human sciences researchers. It is intended to promote research co-operation and facilitate networking and conference organizing. On an international level, it should assist South African researchers in the human sciences to become an integral part of the global scientific community. On a local level the directory, which sets out the existing resource base of human sciences infrastructure and activities in the country, can be utilized by researchers and policy makers alike for their respective needs.

For maximum benefit in increasing research co-operation and networking, the directory should be used in conjunction with the *Directory of Human Sciences Research Organizations and Professional Associations in South Africa*, published in 1995. The networking directory provides information on the fields of interest and expertise of more than 2 000 individual researchers in the human sciences at research councils, universities, technikons, NGOs and government departments in South Africa.

I have no doubt that the *South African Human Sciences Research Networking Directory* will be of great benefit to the national and international research community. I hope that by the time the second edition is produced, it will reflect a research community that is more representative of all the citizens of our country.

The CSD/HSRC invites all users to indicate any omissions, or suggest ways in which this publication can be made more useful. For example, suggestions for additional types of information, different ways of organizing the information collected and different or additional indexes will be welcome.

The CSD/HSRC wishes to thank the many individuals who co-operated in various ways during the compilation of this work, and without whom this edition of the South African Human Sciences Research Networking Directory would not have been possible.

Prof. Mala Singh
Executive Director
Centre for Science Development
January 1996

INTRODUCTION

Responding to a need expressed by many researchers in the human sciences, the Centre for Science Development (CSD) of the HSRC has compiled a South African Human Sciences Research Networking Directory. Some of the information needed for this publication is already available in the *CSD Referee Database*. However, this information cannot be used for publication unless the individuals concerned have indicated whether or not they would like to be included in the networking directory. The scope of the networking directory is wider than that of the *CSD Referee Database* as it includes all individuals active in human sciences research in South Africa.

The directory was developed in four stages between March 1994 and November 1995. First, an address list was compiled that included researchers from universities, technikons, colleges and public sector and non-government organizations. To minimize the time and effort it took to fill in the questionnaires, information-gathering for the *CSD Referee Database* was combined with that for the networking directory by integrating the two questionnaires. Second, the particulars of researchers who returned the questionnaires were captured in the *CSD Referee Database*. Reminders and copies of the questionnaire were mailed during August 1994 and June 1995 to all those who failed to reply. During the third stage the information of the researchers who indicated that they wanted to be included in the networking directory was transferred from the *CSD Referee Database* to the networking database. This was necessary for editing the information and preparing the database information for publishing purposes. Fourth, a printout of the information in the networking database was mailed to the researchers during the period July 1995 to October 1995. They were requested to check and update their own information as well as to categorize their fields of specialization according to the 316 categories to be used as subject indexing terms for the directory. Unfortunately some of the printouts were not returned and the CSD regrets any mistakes there may be in these entries. Finally, the data were converted to MsWord for Windows during December 1995 and prepared for publication.

Scope of the networking directory

The networking directory is a biographical guide of human sciences researchers in South Africa. It is divided into two sections. The main section of the directory contains descriptions of researchers in alphabetical order according to surnames. Each biographical entry includes, where available, the following professional details: full name, current position, fields of specialization, qualifications, experience, membership of societies, membership of editorial boards, a list of not more than five publications, videos or exhibitions, address, telephone number, fax number and e-mail address. The directory contains 2 699 fields of specialization in the human sciences research field.

Because of the limitations of the software package used for the *CSD Referee Database* the data were transferred to the networking database using the InMagic software package. Although the InMagic software enabled the manual sorting of information, it was decided not to rearrange the information because of to time and cost considerations. To keep the volume within manageable size, the amount of information given on the researchers had to be limited, for instance publications or exhibitions were restricted to five. Readers who require more information, for example about the publications and fields of specialization of a researcher, can contact the person at the address given.

The second section consists of a subject index that lists the researchers in their stated specialization areas, selected by themselves from a list of 314 topics given below.

Although the networking directory contains information on more than 2 000 researchers, it does not represent a comprehensive coverage of the field. Response to the questionnaire was not uniform across all sectors. The transformation of government departments and provincial governments resulted in a disappointing response. It is hoped that the next edition will cover the entire spectrum of researchers in the country.

- ☐ Academic development
- ☐ Accounting
- ☐ Administrative law
- ☐ Adult education
- ☐ Aesthetics
- ☐ African languages and literature
- ☐ Afrikaans language and literature
- ☐ Agricultural development
- ☐ Agricultural economics
- ☐ Agricultural sciences
- ☐ Anthropology
- ☐ Applied linguistics
- ☐ Applied mathematics
- ☐ Arabic language and literature
- ☐ Aramaic language and literature
- ☐ Archaeology
- ☐ Architecture
- ☐ Archives
- ☐ Art — History
- ☐ Artificial intelligence
- ☐ Arts
- ☐ Auditing
- ☐ Banks and banking
- ☐ Bible. New Testament
- ☐ Bible. Old Testament
- ☐ Biokinetics
- ☐ Biology education
- ☐ Buddhism
- ☐ Business communication
- ☐ Business economics
- ☐ Business information systems
- ☐ Business management
- ☐ Career guidance
- ☐ Child psychology
- ☐ Christian theology
- ☐ Church history
- ☐ City planning
- ☐ Civil procedure
- ☐ Classical languages and literature
- ☐ Classical studies
- ☐ Clinical psychology
- ☐ Cognitive psychology
- ☐ Commerce
- ☐ Commercial law
- ☐ Communication science
- ☐ Community development
- ☐ Community health
- ☐ Community psychology
- ☐ Comparative education
- ☐ Comparative law
- ☐ Computer-assisted instruction
- ☐ Computer graphics
- ☐ Computer science
- ☐ Constitutional law
- ☐ Consumer behaviour
- ☐ Contracts
- ☐ Correctional services
- ☐ Counselling psychology
- ☐ Criminal law
- ☐ Criminology
- ☐ Cross-cultural studies
- ☐ Cultural history
- ☐ Cultural studies
- ☐ Curriculum development
- ☐ Customary law
- ☐ Dance
- ☐ Decorative arts
- ☐ Democracy
- ☐ Demography
- ☐ Development economics
- ☐ Development studies
- ☐ Developmental psychology
- ☐ Discourse analysis
- ☐ Distance education
- ☐ Dutch language and literature
- ☐ Ecclesiastical law
- ☐ Econometrics
- ☐ Economic history
- ☐ Economic systems
- ☐ Economics
- ☐ Education
- ☐ Education — History
- ☐ Educational administration
- ☐ Educational philosophy
- ☐ Educational policy
- ☐ Educational psychology
- ☐ Educational sociology
- ☐ English language and literature
- ☐ English second language teaching
- ☐ Entrepreneurship
- ☐ Environmental education
- ☐ Environmental law
- ☐ Environmental management
- ☐ Environmental psychology
- ☐ Environmental sciences
- ☐ Epistemology
- ☐ Ethics
- ☐ Ethnology
- ☐ Evaluation research
- ☐ Family
- ☐ Family law
- ☐ Farm management
- ☐ Finance, Public
- ☐ Financial economics
- ☐ Financial management
- ☐ Fine arts
- ☐ Forensic psychology
- ☐ French language and literature
- ☐ Gender studies
- ☐ Genealogy
- ☐ Geography
- ☐ German language and literature
- ☐ Gerontology
- ☐ Graphic arts
- ☐ Greek language and literature
- ☐ Harmony
- ☐ Health psychology
- ☐ Health sciences
- ☐ Hebrew language and literature
- ☐ Hermeneutics
- ☐ Higher education
- ☐ Hinduism
- ☐ Historical linguistics
- ☐ Historiography
- ☐ History
- ☐ History — Africa

- ☐ History — Ancient
- ☐ History — Asia
- ☐ History — Europe
- ☐ History — Great Britain
- ☐ History — North America
- ☐ History — South Africa
- ☐ History — South America
- ☐ Home economics
- ☐ Housing
- ☐ Human geography
- ☐ Human movement science
- ☐ Human resources management
- ☐ Human rights
- ☐ Immigration
- ☐ Indian languages and literature
- ☐ Indigenous law
- ☐ Industrial psychology
- ☐ Industrial relations
- ☐ Industrial sociology
- ☐ Informal settlements
- ☐ Information management
- ☐ Information retrieval
- ☐ Information services
- ☐ Information systems
- ☐ Information technology
- ☐ Inheritance and succession
- ☐ Insolvency law
- ☐ Insurance law
- ☐ Intercultural communication
- ☐ Intergroup relations
- ☐ Interior design
- ☐ International economics
- ☐ International law
- ☐ International relations
- ☐ International trade
- ☐ Islamic studies
- ☐ Italian language and literature
- ☐ Journalism
- ☐ Jurisprudence
- ☐ Juvenile delinquency
- ☐ Labour economics
- ☐ Labour laws and legislation
- ☐ Land law
- ☐ Land reform
- ☐ Language acquisition
- ☐ Language planning
- ☐ Language teaching
- ☐ Languages and literature
- ☐ Latin language and literature
- ☐ Law
- ☐ Law – History
- ☐ Law – Philosophy
- ☐ Law of delict
- ☐ Leadership
- ☐ Learning disabilities
- ☐ Lexicography
- ☐ Liberation theology
- ☐ Library and information science
- ☐ Linguistics
- ☐ Literacy
- ☐ Literary theory
- ☐ Local government
- ☐ Logic
- ☐ Macroeconomics
- ☐ Management
- ☐ Maritime law
- ☐ Marketing
- ☐ Marriage
- ☐ Mathematical statistics
- ☐ Mathematics
- ☐ Mathematics education
- ☐ Media studies
- ☐ Medieval studies
- ☐ Metaphysics
- ☐ Middle Eastern studies
- ☐ Migration
- ☐ Military history
- ☐ Military science
- ☐ Missions
- ☐ Motivation
- ☐ Multicultural education
- ☐ Multivariate analysis
- ☐ Municipal government
- ☐ Museum sciences
- ☐ Music
- ☐ Music education
- ☐ Music history
- ☐ Narration (Rhetoric)
- ☐ Neuropsychology
- ☐ Nonformal education
- ☐ Northern Sotho language and literature
- ☐ Nursing
- ☐ Onomastics
- ☐ Ontology
- ☐ Operational management
- ☐ Oral history
- ☐ Organizational behaviour
- ☐ Organizational development
- ☐ Painting
- ☐ Pastoral theology
- ☐ Penology
- ☐ Performing arts
- ☐ Persian languages and literature
- ☐ Personality
- ☐ Persons (Law)
- ☐ Philosophy
- ☐ Philosophy and religion
- ☐ Photography
- ☐ Physical education
- ☐ Police science
- ☐ Political economics
- ☐ Political science
- ☐ Political sociology
- ☐ Portuguese language and literature
- ☐ Poverty
- ☐ Practical theology
- ☐ Preschool education
- ☐ Primary education
- ☐ Primary health care
- ☐ Private international law
- ☐ Private law
- ☐ Procedure (Law)
- ☐ Property (Law)
- ☐ Psychiatric nursing
- ☐ Psycholinguistics
- ☐ Psychological tests
- ☐ Psychology
- ☐ Psychometrics
- ☐ Psychotherapy
- ☐ Public administration
- ☐ Public law
- ☐ Public relations
- ☐ Qualitative research
- ☐ Quantitative research
- ☐ Reading
- ☐ Recreation and leisure
- ☐ Regional development
- ☐ Regional economics
- ☐ Religion
- ☐ Religion and sociology
- ☐ Research methodology
- ☐ Rock art

- ☐ Roman law
- ☐ Romance languages and literature
- ☐ Rural development
- ☐ Russian language and literature
- ☐ Sanskrit language and literature
- ☐ Science education
- ☐ Science philosophy
- ☐ Science policy
- ☐ Sculpture
- ☐ Semitic languages and literature
- ☐ Shona language and literature
- ☐ Small business
- ☐ Social problems
- ☐ Social psychology
- ☐ Social work
- ☐ Sociolinguistics
- ☐ Sociology
- ☐ Southern Sotho language and literature
- ☐ Spanish language and literature
- ☐ Spatial archaeology
- ☐ Special education
- ☐ Speech pathology and audiology
- ☐ Statistics
- ☐ Strategic management
- ☐ Stress
- ☐ Swazi language and literature
- ☐ Syriac language and literature
- ☐ Systematic theology
- ☐ Teacher training
- ☐ Teaching
- ☐ Theatre
- ☐ Thinking skills
- ☐ Tourism
- ☐ Town and regional planning
- ☐ Tswana language and literature
- ☐ Urban geography
- ☐ Urbanization
- ☐ Urdu language and literature
- ☐ Vedic language and literature
- ☐ Venda language and literature
- ☐ Victims of crimes
- ☐ Violence
- ☐ Visual arts
- ☐ Xhosa language and literature
- ☐ Yiddish language and literature
- ☐ Zulu language and literature

Centre for Science Development
Private Bag X270
Pretoria 0001
Tel. no.: (012) 202-2728
Fax no.: (012) 202-2892
e-mail: jhmvdb@gallup.hsrc.ac.za

CONTENTS

PART 1

Biographical profiles A to Z 1

PART 2

Subject index 501

PART

1 Biographical profiles A to Z

ABABIO Ernest Peprah 1

Position: Lecturer A, Department of Public Administration, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Public policy/ Municipal government/ Public administration

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Ghana, 1978/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1992/ MA, University of South Africa, 1994

Experience: 1971-1975 : Ghana Education Service, Tutor/ 1979-1985 : Presby Church Hospital, Ghana, Senior Hospital Secretary/ 1985-1988 : Phumlani High School, Teacher/ 1989-1994 : Mapulaneng College of Education, Head of Department/ 1995- : Vista University, Lecturer A

Societies: South African Institute of Public Administration – Professional Member/ Association of Lecturers of Public Administration

Publications/Exhibitions: Ababio, E.P. 1993. Control mechanisms in education financing in Lebowa./ Ababio, E.P. 1978. Allocation of resources and political instability : the Ghanaian experience. University of Ghana. Department of Political Science.

Tel. No.: (057) 396-4112

Fax No.: (057) 396-3331

E-Mail: abbio-ep@weasel.vista.ac.za

Address: Department of Public Administration, Vista University, P.O. Box 1881, Welkom, 9460

ABDOOL KARIM Salim Safurdeen 2

Position: Director, Centre for Epidemiological Research in South Africa, Medical Research Council

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Community health/ Epidemiology/ Infection/ Health systems research/ Evaluation research/ Human rights/ Primary health care/ Quantitative research

Qualifications: MBChB, University of Natal, 1983/ MS, Columbia University, New York, 1988/ Dip Dat, University of South Africa, 1989/ FFCH, South African College of Medicine, 1991/ MMed, University of Natal , 1992

Experience: 1984 : King Edward VII Hospital, Intern/ 1985 : Medical Research Council, Post-Intern Bursar/ 1986-1987 : University of Natal, Registrar/ 1987-1988 : University of Columbia, Doctoral Fellow/ 1989-1992 : University of Natal, Registrar/ 1993-1994 : Medical Research Council, Director

Societies: Epidemiological Society of Southern Africa/ Community Health Association of South Africa/ South African Society for Occupational Medicine/ International Epidemiological Association

Editorial boards: South African journal of epidemiology and infection/ South African medical journal – Reviewer/ American journal of public health – Reviewer

Publications/Exhibitions: Abdool Karim, S.S. & Andelman R. 1991. Impact of the political violence in Natal on emergency surgical services of a tertiary hospital. South African medical journal, 80:134-138./ Abdool Karim, S.S., Thejpal, R. & Coovadia, H.M. 1991. Household clustering and intra-household transmission patterns of Hepatitis B virus infection in South Africa. International journal epidemiology, 20:495-503./ Abdool Karim, S.S., Abdool Karim, Q. & Chamane, M. 1991. Impact of a measles immunisation campaign on measles admissions to a Natal hospital. South African medical journal, 80:579-581./ Abdool Karim, S.S. *et al.* 1992. Reasons for lack of condom use among high school students. South African medical journal, 82:107-110./ Abdool Karim, Q. & Abdool Karim, S.S. *et al.* 1992. Prevalence of HIV infection in rural South Africa. AIDS, 6:1535-1539.

Tel. No.: (012) 324-1680

Fax No.: (012) 326-2858

E-Mail: skarim@hoopoo.mrc.ac.za

Address: Centre for Epidemiological Research in South Africa, Medical Research Council, Private Bag X385, Pretoria, 0001

ABEDIAN Iraj 3

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Economics, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Finance, Public/ Productivity analysis/ Economic growth

Qualifications: BA, Tehran University, 1977/ BA, University of Cape Town, 1980/ MA, University of Cape Town, 1982/ PhD, Simon Fraser University, Canada, 1993

Experience: 1981-1982 : University of Transkei, Lecturer/ 1982-1987 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer/ 1988- : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor

Editorial boards: Budget watch – Co-Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Abedian, I. & Standish, J.B. (eds). 1992. Economic growth in South Africa : selected policy issues. Cape Town: Oxford University Press./ Abedian, I. 1986. Economic obstacles to black advancement in South Africa. In: Smollan, R. (ed). Black advancement in the South African economy. Johannesburg: Macmillan Publishers./ Abedian, I. 1992. Fiscal policy and economic growth. In: Abedian, I. & Standish, B. (eds). Economic growth in South Africa: selected policy issues. Cape Town: Oxford University Press./ Abedian, I. & Standish, B. 1990. Macroeconomic policy: goals and limitations. In: Schrire, R. (ed). Critical choices for South Africa. Cape Town: Oxford University Press./ Abedian, I. & Cronje, A. 1995. Government foreign borrowing in South Africa. SA journal of economics, 63(2).

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2719

Fax No.: (021) 650-2854

E-Mail: abedian@socsci.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Economics, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

ABELSON-MITCHELL Nadine Michele 4

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Nursing Education, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Nursing – Education/ Nursing/ Health sciences/ Neuroscience/ Rehabilitation

Qualifications: PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1987/ Dip Nursing Administration, 1993/ Dip Nursing Education, Wits, 1976/ Dip Intensive Nursing, 1977/ Cert Neuromedical Nursing, 1979/ BSc, University of the Witwatersrand, 1973/ Dip Midwifery, 1974

Societies: South African Nursing Association/ Association of Spinalcord Injuries/ Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa/ DPSA/ IDL

Editorial boards: Curationis

Publications/Exhibitions: Abelson, N.M. 1987. The management of patients with head injuries. Nursing RSA, 2(7):43-45./ Abelson, N.M. 1987. Protocols of care for the management of head injured patients. Nursing RSA, 2(6):22-23.

Tel. No.: (011) 488-4272

Fax No.: (011) 488-4195

Address: Department of Nursing Education, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

ABRAHAMS Jacobus Peter Abrahams (Kosie) 5

Position: Lecturer, Department of Philosophy, University of the Western Cape

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Fields of specialization: Philosophy — History/ Philosophy/ Technology — Philosophy

Qualifications: MA, University of the Western Cape, 1987

Experience: 20 years : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer

Societies: Philosophical Society of Southern Africa/ South African Society for Eighteenth Century Studies

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2167

Fax No.: (021) 959-2376

Address: Department of Philosophy, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

ABRAHAMS Mark Anthony 6

Position: Research Officer, Centre for Cognitive Development

Fields of specialization: Education/ Curriculum development/ Programme evaluation methodology

Qualifications: BA, University of the Western Cape, 1983/ MEd, Memorial University of New Foundland, Canada, 1992

Experience: 2 years : Centre for Cognitive Development, Research Officer

Publications/Exhibitions: Abrahams, M., & Raicoun, D. 1993. Crossing the boundaries of inset : reflections on a cross-departmental teacher inset initiative. Kenton Conference proceedings.

Tel. No.: (021) 696-9762

Fax No.: (021) 696-9763

Address: Centre for Cognitive Development, P.O. Box 156, Athlone, Cape Town,
7760

ABRATT Russell 7

Position: Director of Academic Programmes and Professor, Graduate School of Business, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Business administration/ Management/ Marketing ethics/ Marketing management/ Retail trade

Qualifications: BCom, University of the Witwatersrand, 1974/ MBA, University of Pretoria, 1977/ DBA, University of Pretoria, 1981

Experience: 1974-1977 : Own Retail Business, Manager/ 1978-1979 : Frank and Hirch, Product Manager/ 1980- : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer to Professor and Director: Academic Programmes

Societies: Institute of Marketing Management/ South African Association of Business Management/ American Marketing Association/ Marketing Educators Group, UK/ Academy of Marketing Science, USA — Fellow

Editorial boards: Journal of global marketing/ International marketing review/ Journal of business-to-business marketing

Publications/Exhibitions: Stanton, W.J., *et al.* 1992. Marketing management in South Africa. Lexicon. p.662./ Abratt, R. 1990. Marketing management : SA cases and readings. Butterworths. p.496./ Abratt, R. *et al.* 1989. Sales management. Butterworths. p.127.

Tel. No.: (011) 488-5539

Fax No.: (011) 643-2336

Address: Graduate School of Business, University of the Witwatersrand, P.O. Box 98, Wits, 2050

ACKERMANN Denise Mary 8

Position: Professor, Faculty of Religion and Theology, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Feminist theology/ Practical theology/ Religion

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1954/ DipLib, University of South Africa, 1961/ DTh, University of South Africa, 1990/ DD(h.c.), Episcopal Divinity School

Experience: 1985-1987 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1987-1993 : Cape Town University, Part-time Lecturer/ 1990-1995 : University of the Western Cape, Professor

Societies: Theological Society of South Africa/ South African Academy of Religion/ Council of University of Cape Town/ Circle for Concerned African Women Theologians/ Academy of Religion, USA/ International Academy of Practical Theology/ Society for Biblical Literature, USA

Publications/Exhibitions: Ackermann, D.M., Draper, J. & Mashinini, E. 1991. Women hold up half the sky : women in the church in Southern Africa. Pietermaritzburg: Cluster./ Ackermann, D.M. 1994. Faith and feminism : women doing theology. In: De Gruchy, J. & Villa-Vicencio, C. (eds). Doing theology in context : South African perspectives. Cape Town: David Philip. p.197-211./ Ackermann, D.M. 1993. Critical theory, communicative actions and liberating praxis : views of a feminist practical theologian. Journal of theology for Southern Africa, 82:21-36./ Ackermann, D.M. 1994. A spiritually of risk for Christian witness in South Africa. International review of mission, 83(328):123-128.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2200

Fax No.: (021) 959-3355

E-Mail: denise.ackermann@cpsanet.co.za

Address: Faculty of Religion and Theology, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

ADAMS Ismail 9

Position: Chairperson, Department of Economics, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Public economics/ Economic development/ Taxation/ Economics/ Local government — Finance/ Fiscal policy/ Finance, Public/ Macroeconomics/ Development economics

Qualifications: BCom, University of South Africa, 1975/ MA, Western Michigan University, USA, 1979/ MPA, Harvard University, USA, 1992

Experience: 1968-1972 : Cape Town City Council, Librarian, Clerk/ 1973-1977 : Syfrets Trust Co. Ltd., Trustee to Insolvent Estates/ 1980-1983 : Coopers and Lybrand, Accountant and Auditor/ 1983- : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer/ 1993- : University of the Western Cape, Chairperson

Societies: Economic Society of South Africa Institute of Fiscal Studies, London/ Atlantic Economic Society, USA

Publications/Exhibitions: Adams, I., Buchland, P. & Fielding, J. 1994. Public expenditure on education in South Africa, 1987/8-1991/2 : an analysis of the data. Johannesburg: CEPD./ Adams, I. *et al.* Fiscal policy in making democracy work : a framework for macroeconomic policy in South Africa. MERG report. Bellville: UWC./ Adams, I. & Pillay, P. 1992. Education and labour equality. In: Howe, G. & Le Roux, P. (eds). Transforming the economy : policy options for South Africa. Indicator.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2579

Fax No.: (021) 959-3201

E-Mail: iadams@ems.uwc.ac.za

Address: Department of Economics, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

ADEN Jens Theodor 10

Position: Lecturer, Department of German, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ German literature — 20th century/ German peasant literature/ German language — Foreign students

Qualifications: Staatsexamen II, Universität Göttingen, Germany, 1990

Experience: 1986-1987 : Sir John Deane's College, Great Britain, Teacher/ 1991-1993 : Studien Seminar Leer, Germany, Teacher/ 1993- : Rhodes University, Lecturer

Societies: Association for German Studies in Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Aden, J. 1993. Erarbeitung von Aspekten deutscher Kurzprosa in Klasse II. Ein Unterrichtsversuch. Leer/Ostfriesland. Staatliches Studienseminar./ Aden, J. 1988. Rudolf Eucken : Grundlinien einer neuen Lebensanschauung. In: Walter, J. (ed). Kindlers neues Literatur-Lexikon, Bd 5. Kindler-Verlag./ Aden, J. 1993. Die Lyrik Georg von der Vrings. Themen, Formen, Tradition, Frühe Rezeption. Peter Lang-Verlag./ Aden, J. 1987. Weltweit in Vergessenheit : zur Wirkungsgeschichte Rudolf Eukens. In: Heimatkunde und Heimatgeschichte. Aurich.

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8328

Fax No.: (0461) 2-5049

Address: Department of German, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140

ADENDORFF Ralph Darryl 11

Position: Lecturer, Department of Linguistics, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Sociolinguistics/ Literacy/ Applied linguistics/ Linguistics/ Language acquisition

Qualifications: BA, Rhodes University, 1976/ HDE, Rhodes University, 1977/ BAHons, Rhodes University, 1978/ MA, Indiana University, 1988

Experience: 1978-1980 : Rhodes University, Graduate Assistant and Teaching Assistant/ 1991- : University of Natal, Lecturer

Societies: South African Applied Linguistics Association/ South African Language Teaching Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Adendorff, R.D. 1994. The functions of code-switching amongst high school teachers and students in KwaZulu and implications for language teaching. In: Bailey, K. & Numan, D. (eds). Voices from the classroom. CUP./ Adendorff, R.D. 1991. Devising a pragmatically valid means of eliciting subject-verb agreement rules in English. South African journal of linguistics, 9(4):100-109./ Adendorff, R.D. 1994. Fanakalo in South Africa. In: Mesthrie, R. (ed). A reader in South African sociolinguistics. Philip./ Adendorff, R.D. 1993. Ethnographic evidence of the social meaning of fanakalo in South Africa. Journal of pidgin and Creole languages, 8(1):1-27./ Adendorff, R.D. 1993. Codeswitching amongst Zulu-speaking teachers and their pupils : its functions and implications for teachers education. Language and education, 7(3):141-162.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-1131

Fax No.: (031) 260-2214

E-Mail: adendorf@mtb.und.ac.za

Address: Department of Linguistics, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

ADLER Glenn Martin 12

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Sociology, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Sociology/ Industrial sociology/ Social theory/ Research methodology/ Work — Sociological aspects

Qualifications: BA, University of California at Los Angeles, 1980/ MA, Columbia University, 1982/ PhD, Columbia University, 1994/ MPhil, Columbia University, 1984

Experience: 1982-1983 : Columbia University, Teaching Assistant/ 1988 : Columbia University, Instructor/ 1988-1990 : City University of New York, Research Fellow/ 1991- : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer

Societies: South African Sociological Association/ American Political Science Association/ African Studies Association, USA/ Association of Concerned African Scholars, USA/ American Sociological Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Adler, G.M. 1993. Skills, control and careers at work : possibilities for worker control in the South African motor industry. South African sociological review, 5(2):35-64./ Adler, G. & Suarez, D. (eds). 1993. Union voices : labor's responses to crisis. Albany, New York: State University of New York Press./ Adler, G. 1992. The politics of research during a liberation struggle : interviewing black workers in South Africa. In: Grele, R.J. (ed). International annual of oral history. Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Publishing. p.229-245./ Adler, G. 1989. What's good for General Motors? : black workers' response to disinvestment. Journal of Southern African studies, 15(3):425-439./ Adler, G. 1993. From the Liverpool of the Cape to the Detroit of South Africa : the auto industry and industrial development in the PE-Uitenhage region. Kronos, 20:17-43.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-3946

Fax No.: (011) 339-8163

E-Mail: 029mets@muse.arts.wits.ac.za

Address: Department of Sociology, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

ADLER Jillian Beryl (Jill) 13

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Education, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Education/ Mathematics education/ Curriculum development/ Teacher training/ Teaching/ Qualitative research

Qualifications: BSc, University of the Witwatersrand, 1972/ STD, University of Cape Town, 1973/ MEd, University of the Witwatersrand, 1985

Experience: 1974-1976 : Harold Cressy High School, Teacher/ 1977-1986 : SACHED Trust, Course Writer and Editor, Head of Department/ 1986-1988 : Johannesburg College of Education, Senior Lecturer/ 1989- : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Southern African Association for Research in Mathematics and Science Education — Executive Committee (1993)/ Kenton Education Association of South Africa/ Association for Mathematics Education of South Africa/ British Society for Research in Learning Mathematics (BSRLM)/ American Educational Research Association/ Psychology of Mathematics Education — International Committee Member (1994-1998)

Publications/Exhibitions: Adler, J.B. 1991. How do you do it? Politics and practice in mathematics education in SA. Perspectives in education, 13(2):21-31./ Adler, J.B. 1991. Vision and constraint : politics and national maths curricula in a changing SA. In: Pimm, D. & Love, E. (eds). Teaching and learning school mathematics. Hodder & Stoughton./ Adler, J.B. 1995. Dilemmas and a paradox : secondary mathematics teachers' knowledge of their teaching in multilingual classrooms. Teaching and Teacher Education, 11(3)./ Adler, J.B. 1995. Insights from mathematics education developments in South Africa in transition'. Mathematics education research journal, 6(3)./ Adler, J.B. 1995. Participatory, inquiry pedagogy, communicative competence and mathematical knowledge in a multilingual classroom: a vignette'. In: Proceedings of the 19th Psychology of

Mathematics Education Conference (PME19). Vol. 1, Recife 1995.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-5257

Fax No.: (011) 339-3956

E-Mail: 022jill@mentor.edcm.wits.ac.za

Address: Department of Education, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

ADONIS Johannes Cornelius 14

Position: Professor, Department of Christian Studies, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Church history/ Religion

Qualifications: DTh, Vrije University, Amsterdam, 1982

Experience: 1987- : University of the Western Cape, Professor

Societies: Church History Society of Southern Africa/ South African Academy of Religion

Publications/Exhibitions: Adonis, J.C. Die afgebreekte skeidsmuur weer opgebou. DTh thesis.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2229

Address: Department of Christian Studies, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

AHWIRENG-OBENG ,Frederick (Fred) 15

Position: Professor, Graduate School of Business, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Development economics/ Entrepreneurship/ Agriculture/ Social economics/ Small business/ International trade/ Business economics/ Rural development

Qualifications: BScHons, University of Ghana, 1972/ PhD, University of Leeds, 1981

Experience: 1983 : University of Transkei, Senior Lecturer/ 1987 : University of Bophuthatswana, Deputy Acting Director/ 1990- : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer to Professor

Societies: Society for African Economist/ Economic Society of South Africa/ Development Society of Southern Africa/ South African Institute for Management Scientists/ African Studies Association of South Africa/ Society for International Development/ International Council for Small Business

Publications/Exhibitions: Ahwireng-Obeng, F. 1994. Compatibility of the cooperative model with urban informal sector development : a policy query. Journal of international development, 6(3):275-285./ Ahwireng-Obeng, F. 1994. Gender, entrepreneurship and socio-economic reparation in South Africa. Review of black political economy, 22(2):151-165./ Ahwireng-Obeng, F. 1989. Trends in contemporary African development thought. Scandinavian journal of development alternatives, 8(3):37-50./ Ahwireng-Obeng, F. 1994. Political instability and African entrepreneurship. In: African entrepreneurs. Paris: Editions Karthala. (Chapter 23). (Also in French)/ Ahwireng-Obeng, F. 1991. South Africa : the new beginning. London: Euromoney Publications. (Chapter 1)

Tel. No.: (011) 488-5605

Fax No.: (011) 643-2336

Address: Graduate School of Business, University of the Witwatersrand, P.O. Box 98, Wits, 2050

AILOLA David Akapelwa 16

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Mercantile Law, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Law/ Banking law/ Insolvency law/ Insurance law/ Commercial law

Qualifications: LLB, University of Zambia, 1981/ LLM, University of Zambia, 1983/ LLM, Cornell University, 1985/ PhD, University of Warwick, 1988

Experience: 1981-1988 : University of Zambia, Lecturer/ 1989-1990 : National University of Lesotho, Lecturer/ 1991- : University of Western Cape, Senior Lecturer/ 1994- : National University of Lesotho, Visiting Senior Lecturer

Societies: Zambia Bar Association/ Association of Teachers of Public Law/ International Third World Legal Studies Association

Editorial boards: Lesotho law journal (1989-1990)/ Zambia law journal (1982-1983)

Publications/Exhibitions: Ailola, D.A. & Rwelamira. 1994. International monitoring of free and fair elections. In: Steytler, *et al.* Free and fair elections. Juta./ Ailola, D.A. 1988. The role of defective legislative regulations in retarding the allccative efficiency of commercial banks in a developing economic. Lesotho law journal, 4(2):81./ Ailola, D.A. 1991. The law of third party motor vehicle insurance in Lesotho. Comparative and international law journal of SA, 19(3):365./ Ailola, D.A. The rights of the separate creditors of a solvent spouse. Journal of juridical sciences, 18:143./ Ailola, D.A. 1992. Remedies for human rights violations. Journal of research, 20:49.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2911

Fax No.: (021) 959-2960

Address: Department of Mercantile Law, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

AITCHISON Edward 17

Position: Lecturer, Department of Music Education, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Music education/ Music/ Choral singing – Instruction and study

Experience: 1968-1969 : Port Natal High School, Teacher/ 1970-1971 : Drakensberg Boys Choir, Musical Director and Co-Director/ 1972-1978 : Eunice School, Teacher/ 1979 : Oudtshoorn Teachers College, Lecturer/ 1980- : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Aitchison, E. 1987. Hubert du Plessis. In: Klatzow, P. (ed). Composers in South Africa. Cape Town: Oxford University Press./ Aitchison, E. 1984. Recorder ensemble. Book 1. Stellenbosch: EAUS./ Aitchison, E. 1985. Recorder ensemble. Book 2. Stellenbosch: EAUS.

Tel. No.: (021) 880-0347

Address: Department of Music Education, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

ALANT Erna 18

Position: Professor : Director, Department of Communication Pathology, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Applied linguistics/ Speech communication/ Bilingualism/ Literacy/ Speech pathology and audiology/ Augmentative and alternative communication/ Special education/ Multicultural education/ Language acquisition/ English second language teaching

Qualifications: DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1984

Experience: 1978-1982 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer/ 1982-1984 : Open School for Physically Disabled, Durban, Speech Therapist/ 1984- : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Professor and Director: Centre for Augmentative and Alternative Communication

Societies: Interface – Chairperson

Publications/Exhibitions: Alant, E. 1992. Narrative abilities of Northern Sotho speaking children. Child language teaching and therapy, 8(2):188-204./ Alant, E. 1992. Augmentation and alternative communication in South Africa : accessibility and implementation. South African journal of communication disorders, 39:35-42./ Alant, E. 1994. The use of facilitators with severely handicapped children. South African journal of neurodevelopmental therapy./ Alant, E. 1994. Using Blissymbols as a first step into literacy with four children with Down Syndrome. South African journal of communication disorders./ Marais, D. & Alant, E. 1994. The development of precursors to literacy in mentally handicapped children. South African journal of communication disorders.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2035

Fax No.: (012) 420-3517

E-Mail: alant@libarts.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Communication Pathology, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

ALDERTON Ian William 19

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Mathematics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Mathematics/ Category theory/ Categorical topology/ General topology/ Fuzzy topology

Qualifications: Intermediate Diploma in Medical Technology, Technikon Natal, 1973/ MSc, University of South Africa, 1984/ PhD, University of South Africa, 1986

Experience: 1974-1976 : Addington Hospital, Pupil Medical Technologist/ 1976-1982 : Lever Bros., Durban, Chemical Technician, Assistant Product Development Manager/ 1982-1987 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1986 : Kansas State University, Graduate Teaching Assistant/ 1987-1991 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1992- : University of South Africa, Associate Professor

Societies: South African Mathematical Society — Secretary/ American Mathematical Society/ Pi Mu Epsilon National Honorary Mathematics Society, Ohio Gamma Chapter

Publications/Exhibitions: Alderton, I.W., Schwarz, F. & Weck-Schwarz, S. 1994. On the construction of the extensional topological hull. Cahiers de topologie et géométrie différentielle catégoriques, 35:165-174./ Alderton, I.W. 1986. Initial completions of monotopological categories and Cartesian closeness. Quaestiones mathematicae, 8:361-379./ Alderton, I.W. 1992. The finest splitting uniformity. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, 659:1-11./ Alderton, I.W. & Castellini, G. 1993. Epimorphisms in categories of separated fuzzy topological spaces. Fuzzy sets and systems, 56:323-330./ Alderton, I.W. & Schwarz, F. 1994. Cartesian closed extensions of the category of uniform spaces. Topology and its applications, 57:95-109.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6752

Fax No.: (012) 429-3434

E-Mail: alderiw@risc5.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Mathematics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

ALLEN Nicholas Peter Legh 20

Position: Head of Department, Faculty of Art and Design, Technikon Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Sculpture/ Aesthetics/ Drawing/ Art — History/ Ceramics — History/ History — Byzantine

Qualifications: MFA, Rhodes University, 1983/ Laureatus Tech FA, Port Elizabeth Technikon, 1990/ DPhil, University of Durban-Westville, 1994

Experience: 1979-1981 : Rhodes University, Tutor/ 1984- : Port Elizabeth Technikon, Head of Department

Societies: Foundation for Creative Arts

Publications/Exhibitions: Allen, N.P.L. 1993. Is the Shroud of Turin the first recorded photograph. South African journal of art history, 11:26-37./ Allen, N.P.L. 1994. A reappraisal of early thirteenth and late fourteenth century responses to the Shroud of Lirey-Chambery-Turin. Paper delivered at international conference of UMA-SASMARS at Unisa. SA journal of art history./ Allen, N.P.L. 1995. Verification of the nature and causes for the photo-negative images on the Shroud of Lirey-Chambérn. De arte./ Allen, N.P.L. 1996. The holy Shroud and the crystal lens. London: Janus Books (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (041) 504-3911

Fax No.: (041) 504-3529

E-Mail: nallen@ml.petech.ac.za

Address: Faculty of Art and Design, Technikon Port Elizabeth, Private Bag X6001, Port Elizabeth, 6000

AMUZU Koku 21

Position: Senior Lecturer : Head of Department, Department of English, University of the North West

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ African literature/ English fiction/ English literature/ English drama — 20th century/ English drama — Early modern and Elizabethan, 1500-1600

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Ghana, 1978/ MPhil, University of Ghana, 1987

Experience: 1978-1980 : Advanced Training College, Ghana, Lecturer/ 1980-1984 : College of Education Sokoto, Nigeria, Lecturer/ 1987-1989 : University of Swaziland, Lecturer/ 1989- : University of Bophuthatswana, Senior Lecturer and Head of Department

Societies: English Academy of Southern Africa/ Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa/ Committee of Professors of English/ African Literature Association, USA/ New York Academy of Sciences (Linguistics)

Publications/Exhibitions: Amuzu, K. 1993. Landscape as expression of alienation : Armah, Awoonor, Soyinka. English in Africa, 20(1)./ Amuzu, K. 1975. The beautiful ones. Growth (Accra), vol. 4./ Amuzu, K. 1977. The beautiful ones ... and A man of the people. The legacy (Accra), 2(3)./ Amuzu, K. 1984. Seats of power. Centre for Research New Literature in English review journal, 2./ Amuzu,, K. 1992. The role of English in the new South Africa. English usage in South Africa, 23.

Tel. No.: (0140) 89-2047

Fax No.: (0140) 2-5775

Address: Department of English, University of the North West, Private Bag X2046, Mmabatho, 8681

ANDERSON Neil Mark (Mark) 22

Position: Senior Lecturer, Labour Research Service

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Accounting/ Retirement funds

Qualifications: BComm, University of Cape Town, 1982/ CTA, University of Cape Town, 1983/ Dip Adult Educators, University of Cape Town, 1987/ CA(SA), 1987/ BCommHons, University of South Africa, 1992

Experience: 1984-1987 : Price Waterhouse, Audit Senior/ 1987- : Labour Research Service, Senior Researcher and Director

Societies: South African Institute of Chartered Accountants

Editorial boards: Trustee digest

Publications/Exhibitions: Anderson, N.M. 1988. Working with company accounts : a trade unionists' guide./ Anderson, N.M. 1991. Productive investments for economic growth : proposal for a National Investment Board.

Tel. No.: (021) 47-1677

Fax No.: (021) 47-9244

Address: Labour Research Service, P.O. Box 376, Salt River, 7945

ANDERSON Stuart James 23

Position: Lecturer, Department of Psychology, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Neuropsychology/ MSc, University of Natal, 1984

Experience: 1985-1987 : Midlands Hospital, Clinical Psychologist/ 1987-1989 : University of Natal, Lecturer and Researcher/ 1989-1990 : Neurosciences Unit, Clinical Neuropsychologist/ 1990- : University of Natal, Lecturer and Researcher

Societies: South African Clinical Neuropsychology Association – National Executive/ International Neuropsychology Society/ British Psychological Society – Chartered Psychologist

Publications/Exhibitions: Anderson, S.J., Plunkett, R.P. & Hammond, E.J. 1988. Age of second language acquisition and hemispheric asymmetry. In: Benya, R. & Müller, K.E. Children and languages : research practice and rationale for the early grades. New York./ Viljoen, G., Levett, A., Tredoux, C. & Anderson, S. 1994. Using the Bender Gestalt in South Africa : some normative data for Zulu-speaking children. SA journal of psychology, 24(3):145-151.

Tel. No.: (0331) 260-5372

Fax No.: (0331) 260-5809

E-Mail: andersons@psy.unp.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Natal, Private Bag X01, Scottsville, 3209

ANDREWS Barry Craig 24

Position: Professor: Head of Department, Department of Human Movement Studies, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Education/ Human movement science/ Physical education/ Exercise

Qualifications: BA, Rhodes University, 1963/ UED, Rhodes University, 1964/ MEd, Colorado State University, 1968/ PhD, University of Utah, 1975

Experience: 1965-1977 : Dale College, Teacher and Vice-Principal/ 1978-1981 : Paarl Teacher's College, Senior Lecturer/ 1981-1988 : University of Western Cape, Head of Department/ 1988- : University of Durban-Westville, Head of Department

Societies: South African Federation for Movement and Leisure Science/ South African Association for Biokinetics/ South African Sports Medicine Association/ Southern African Association for Movement Education/ Southern African Association for Exercise Science and Fitness/ International Council for Physical Activity and Fitness Research

Editorial boards: South African journal for research in sport, physical education and recreation – Editor (1991-1992), Editorial Board (1986-1991)

Publications/Exhibitions: McEwan, H.E.K. & Andrews, B.C. 1988. Teaching physical education, human movement and fitness in high schools. Goodwood: Nasou./ Andrews, B.C. 1980. Physical fitness levels of Canadian and South African schoolboys. South African journal for research in sport, physical education and recreation, 3(1)./ Andrews, B.C. & Ruhling, R.O. 1985. Physical fitness levels of South African and American young adults. South African journal for research in sport, physical education and recreation, 8(2)./ Andrews, B.C. 1980. Physical fitness norms for South African schoolboys. Education journal, 90(1)./ Brennan, G., Ruhling, R.O. & Andrews, B.C. 1987. Physical characteristics of patients with herniated lumbar discs. Spine, 12(7).

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2394

Fax No.: (031) 820-2903

Address: Department of Human Movement Studies, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

ANDREWS Gail Verah 25

Position: Lecturer, Department of Nursing, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Community nursing/ Obstetrics/ Psychiatric nursing/ Nursing/ Health sciences

Qualifications: MPH

Experience: 1987- : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer

Societies: South African Health and Social Services Organisation

Publications/Exhibitions: Andrews, G.V. Towards nursing as an emancipatory practice, knowledge and power in SA./ Andrews, G.V. 1991. Critical perspectives across the disciplines./ Hendricks, S.J.H. & Andrews, G.V. 1994. Attitudes and perceptions of black South African university trainee nurses towards dental health. CHASA journal of comprehensive health, 5(1&2).

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2749

Address: Department of Nursing, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7530

ANTHONISSEN Christine 26

Position: Lecturer, Department of Linguistics, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Linguistics/ Sociolinguistics/ Pragmatics/ Semantics/ Languages and literature

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1970/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1971/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1990

Experience: 1973 : Hoërskool Calvinia, Teacher to Senior Assistant/ 1974-1975 : University of Stellenbosch, Research Assistant/ 1980-1986 : SABC, Freelance Translator/ 1986-1991 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1992- : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer

Societies: South African Applied Linguistics Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Anthonissen, C. 1992. The relevance of speech act theory for research on the acquisition of pragmatic competence by second language learners. Spil plus, 21./ Anthonissen, C. 1994. Distinguishing between critical linguistics and critical language awareness : implications for first language teaching in secondary schools. Spil plus, 26./ Anthonissen, C. & Kaschula, R.H. 1995. Communicating across cultures in South Africa : toward a critical language awareness. Johannesburg: Hodder and Stoughton.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2105

Fax No.: (021) 959-2376

E-Mail: anthonis@csc1.uwc.ac.za

Address: Department of Linguistics, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

ANTONITES Alexander Josef (Alex) 27

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Philosophy, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Science philosophy/ Philosophy/ Media ethics/ Technology – Philosophy/ Philosophy, Medieval

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1968/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1972/ BD, University of South Africa, 1978

Experience: 1965-1969 : University of Zululand, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1969-1983 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1984- : University of Pretoria, Associate Professor

Societies: Victor Frankl Institute – Committee/ Africa Institute of South Africa/ Hervormde Teologiese Vereniging/ Philosophical Society of Southern Africa

Editorial boards: South African journal of philosophy (1985-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Antonites, A.J. 1992. Is die paradigma-begrip geesteswetenskaplik moontlik? Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir wysbegeerte, 11(2):25-31./ Antonites, A.J., Ohloff, C.H.F. & Brink, M. (reds). 1989. Blik op Middeleeue. Pretoria: Universiteit van Pretoria./ Antonites, A.J. 1983. Middeleeuse wysbegeerte. Pretoria: Gutenberg./ Antonites, A.J. 1990. Paradigma-verandering, relatiwiteit en rasionaliteit. Hervormde teologiese studies, 46(3)./ Antonites, A.J. 1981. Die wetenskapsbegrip by die Neo-calvinistiese wysbegeerte. Pretoria: Gutenberg.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2702

Address: Department of Philosophy, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

ANTROBUS Geoffrey Gordon (Geoff) 28

Position: Professor, Department of Economics, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Agricultural economics/ Economics/ Agricultural policy/ Environmental economics

Qualifications: MScAgric, University of Natal, 1970/ PhD, Rhodes University, 1984

Experience: 1968-1972 : Department of Agricultural Economics and Marketing, Regional Economist/ 1972-1982 : Rhodes University, Lecturer/ 1983-1988 : University of Fort Hare, Professor : Head of Department/ 1988-1990 :University of Fort Hare, Registrar/ 1991- : Rhodes University, Professor

Societies: Economic Society of South Africa/ Agricultural Economics Association of South Africa/ International Association of Agricultural Economists

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8302

Fax No.: (0461) 2-5049

Address: Department of Economics, Rhodes University, Grahamstown, 6140

APPEL André 29

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of History, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: History/ Social history/ Regional history

Qualifications: SED, University of Stellenbosch, 1966/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1966/ DPhil, University of Port Elizabeth, 1980

Experience: 1967-1971 : High Schools of Tulbagh, George and Heidelberg, Teacher/ 1971-1979 : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer/ 1979- : University of Port Elizabeth, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Historical Society

Editorial boards: Kronos : journal of Cape history – Editorial Advisory Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Appel, A. 1990. Demografiese en sosiale tendense in vroeg industriële Port Elizabeth, ca. 1870-1914. South African historical journal, 23./ Appel, A. 1985. Die Oosterlig, 1937-1948 : 'n prehistoriese studie. UPE Research publication, C 23./ Appel, A. 1988. Die distrik Oudtshoorn tot die tagtigerjare van die 19de eeu : 'n sosio-ekonomiese studie. Archives year book for SA history, II./ Appel, A. 1994. Bethelsdorp, 1828-1945 : van sendingstasie tot stadsperiferie. UPE Research publication, C 27./ Appel, A. 1991. Exploring some aspects of labour and labourers in Port Elizabeth, 1870-1914. South African journal of economic history, 6(2).

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2212

Address: Department of History, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

APPELGRYN Anna Elizabeth Magdalena (Ans) 30

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Psychology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Social psychology/ Intergroup relations/ Psychology/ Social problems/ Violence

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1974/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1977/ MA, University of South Africa, 1981/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1985

Experience: 1977-1978 : University of South Africa, Part-time Lecturer/ 1978- : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Appelgryn, A.E.M. 1981. Application of the theory of relative deprivation to occupational discrimination against women. SA journal of psychology, 11:143-147./ Appelgryn, A.E.M. 1987. Relatiewe deprivasie en militantheid in die SA konteks. SA journal of sociology, 18(3):95-101./ Appelgryn, A.E.M. & Niewoudt, J.M. 1988. Relative deprivation and the ethnic attitudes of blacks and Afrikaans-speaking whites in South Africa. Journal of social psychology, 128(3):311-323./ Appelgryn, A.E.M. 1991. Social comparison and relative deprivation. In: Foster, D. & Louw-Potgieter, J. Social psychology in South Africa. Lexicon Publishers. p.237-272./ Appelgryn, A.E.M. & Bornman, E. Social psychological processes in the new South Africa : the theory of relative deprivation at work. Journal of social psychology. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8319

Address: Department of Psychology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

ARANGIES Jacob (Japie) 31

Position: Professor, Department of Business Economics, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Management/ Operational management/ Research methodology/ Purchasing – Management/ Business management

Qualifications: BCom, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1960/ UED, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1961/ BComHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1963/ MCom, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1964/ DCom, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1970

Experience: 1962-1964 : Department of Education, Teacher/ 1965-1966 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer/ 1967 : South-African Manganese, Senior Accounting Clerk/ 1968-1969 : University of the Orange Free State, Researcher/ 1970-1980 : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer/ 1981- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor

Editorial boards: Bestuursdinamika – Advisory Council

Publications/Exhibitions: Arangies, J. 1987. Die taak van die bestuurder. Koers, 52(3)./ Arangies, J. 1991. Die taak van die aankoopbestuurder. Koers, 56(4)./ Arangies, J. 1992. Die eksaminering van skripsies, verhandelinge en proefskrifte. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir hoër onderwys, 6(1)./ Arangies, J. 1992. Opleiding van nagraadse navorsingstudente. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir hoër onderwys, 6(1)./ Arangies, J. 1993. Aankoop vir produksiebestuur. Potchefstroom: Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir CHO. Sentrale Publikasies.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1422

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1339

E-Mail: onbja@puknet.puk.ac.za

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Address: Department of Business Economics, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

ARENDSE Roger Alfred 32

Position: Lecturer, Department of Biblical Studies, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Bible. Old Testament/ Bible. New Testament/ Bible. New Testament – Hermeneutics/ Bible. New Testament – Revelation/ Apocalyptic literature/ Religion

Qualifications: HDE, University of Cape Town, 1979/ BAHons, University of Cape Town, 1988/ MTh, Western Theological Seminary, Michigan, 1991

Experience: 1980-1982, 1986 : Groenvlei Senior Secondary School, Teacher/ 1987-1988 : Vineyard Christian Fellowship, Community Project Co-ordinator/ 1992- : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer/ 1994 : African National Congress, Executive Member

Societies: New Testament Society of South Africa/ Society of Biblical Literature, USA

Publications/Exhibitions: Arendse, R.A. 1984. Christian social involvement within South Africa. Student Baptist magazine./ Arendse, R.A. 1988. Towards a ministry with the poor. New Vision Magazine./ Arendse, R.A. 1990. The gospel defence league : a critical analysis of a rightwing Christian group in South Africa. Journal of theology for Southern Africa./ Arendse, R.A. 1995. Cultural anthropology. In: Conradie, E., Jonker, L. & Lawrie, D. (eds). Fishing for Jonah : various approaches to Biblical interpretation.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2383

Fax No.: (021) 959-3355

Address: Department of Biblical Studies, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7530

ARMSTRONG Juliet Yvonne 33

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Fine Art, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Fine arts/ Ceramics/ Ceramics – History/ Pottery, Zulu/ Pottery, Zulu – History

Qualifications: BA, University of Natal, 1972/ PGD, Leicester Polytechnic, 1974/ MA, University of Natal, 1980

Experience: 1977- : University of Natal, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Tel. No.: (0331) 260-5229

Fax No.: (0331) 260-5599

Address: Department of Fine Art, University of Natal, P.O. Box 376, Pietermaritzburg, 3201

ARNOTT Bruce Murray 34

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Fine Art, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Fine arts/ Sculpture/ Art – History/ Educational philosophy/ Fine arts

Qualifications: MA, University of Cape Town, 1961

Experience: 1962-1970 : South African National Gallery, Professional Officer to Senior Professional Officer/ 1970-1972 : South African National Gallery, Assistant Director/ 1978-1982 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1983,1989-1993 : University of Cape Town, Associate Professor, Director and Head of Department**Societies:** Artists' Guild – Chairman (1987-1988)/ South African Association of Arts – National Executive Committee (1964-1965, 1970)

Editorial boards: Catalogue of the Collections of the Irma Stein Museum – Editor (1971)/ Artworks in progress – Editor (1990-1993)

Publications/Exhibitions: Arnott, B.M. 1977. Claude Bouscharain. Cape Town: Struik./ Arnott, B.M. 1969. Lippy Lipshitz. Cape Town: Balkema./ Arnott, B.M. 1990. Oracle. Artworks in progress, vol. 1. Cape Town: UCT./ Arnott, B.M. 1991. Ars in academia. Artworks in progress, 2. Cape Town: UCT./ Arnott, B.M. 1993. The Oskar traid. Artworks in progress, 3. Cape Town: UCT.

Tel. No.: (021) 24-2340

Fax No.: (021) 24-2355

Address: Department of Fine Art, University of Cape Town, 31-37 Orange Street, Cape Town, 8001

ASPINALL Susan (Su) 35

Position: Director, Research Surveys (Pty) Ltd.

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Financial research

Qualifications: BSocSci, Rhodes University, 1984

Experience: 1985-1986 : Research Surveys, Trainee Executive/ 1986-1987 : Standard Bank Group Marketing, Senior Research Officer/ 1987- : Research Surveys, Director

Societies: South African Marketing Research Association

Tel. No.: (031) 301-7908

Fax No.: (031) 305-1690

Address: Research Surveys (Pty) Ltd., 40 Masonic Grove, 3rd Floor, Durban, 4000

ATKINSON John Edward 36

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Classics, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: History/ Alexander the Great/ Curtius Rufus' Historiae Alexandri Magni/ Classical studies/ History – Ancient/ History – Greek/ History – Roman Empire

Qualifications: BAHons, Durham University, UK, 1961/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1971/ HDL, University of Cape Town, 1974

Experience: 1961-1963 : University College of Rhodesia, Nyasaland and Zimbabwe, Assistant Lecturer/ 1963-1964 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1965- : University of Cape Town, Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: Classical Association of South Africa/ Society for the Promotion of Roman Studies/ Society for the Promotion of Hellenic Studies

Editorial boards: Akroterion/ Scholia/ Acta classica

Publications/Exhibitions: Atkinson, J.E. 1992. The Circumcellions and Codex Theodos. XVI, 5, 52. Historia, 41:488-499./ Atkinson, J.E. 1980. A commentary on Q. Curtius Rufus Historiae Alexandri Magni. Books 3 & 4. Amsterdam: Gieben./ Atkinson, J.E. 1994. A commentary on Q. Curtius Rufus Historiae Alexandri Magni. Books 5-7,2. Amsterdam: Hakkert./ Atkinson, J.E. 1985. Seneca's Consolatio ad Polybium. In: Aufstieg und Niedergang der Römischen Welt, 2T, Band 32,1. Berlin. p.860-884./ Atkinson, J.E. 1992. Curbing the comedians : Cleon versus Aristophanes and Syracosius' decree. Classical quarterly, 42:56-64.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2607

E-Mail: atkinson@beattie.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Classics, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

AUCAMP Hendrik Christoffel Lourens (Hennie) 37

Position: Independent Researcher

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Afrikaans language – Teaching/ Creative writing/ Short story/ Short stories, Afrikaans

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1959/ DEd, University of Stellenbosch, 1974

Experience: 1983-1993 : Faculty of Education, Lecturer to Associate Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns

Publications/Exhibitions: Aucamp, H.C.L. 1978. Kort voor lank : opstelle oor kort prosatekste./ Aucamp, H.C.L. 1984. Woorde wat wond : opstelle oor randkultuur./ Aucamp, H.C.L. 1986. Die blote storie : 'n werkboek vir kortverhaalskrywers./ Aucamp, H.C.L. 1994. Die blote storie (2)./ Aucamp, H.C.L. 1992. Windperd : opstelle oor kreatiewe skryfwerk.

Tel. No.: (021) 26-1689

Address: P.O. Box 21611, Kloofstreet, Cape Town, 8008

AUCAMP Pieter 38

Position: Chief Director, Library Services, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Africana/ Library administration/ Library and information science

Qualifications: DPhil, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1976

Experience: 1961- : University of Durban-Westville, University Librarian/ 1967-1975 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Deputy Librarian/ 1975-1980 : University of Stellenbosch, Deputy Librarian/ 1981- : Rand Afrikaans University, Chief Director

Societies: South African Institute for Librarianship and Information Science

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2169

Fax No.: (011) 726-7723

E-Mail: pa@info.rau.ac.za

Address: Library Services, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

AUGUSTYN Theodorus Hermanus (Theo) 39

Position: Executive Director, Department of Real Estate and Economics, Technikon SA

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Public sector – Finance

Qualifications: BCom, University of South Africa, 1980/ BComHons, University of South Africa, 1982/ MCom, Rand Afrikaans University, 1987

Experience: 1957-1982 : Trust Bank, Assistant Branch Manager/ 1982- : Technikon SA, Executive Director

Societies: Economic Society of South Africa/ Institute for Housing Southern Africa/ South African Society for Co-operative Education

Tel. No.: (011) 471-2476

Fax No.: (011) 471-2866

Address: Department of Real Estate and Economics, Technikon SA, Private Bag 6, Florida, 1710

AZIZ Ahmed Khalil 40

Position: Lecturer, Department of Arabic, Urdu and Persian, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Linguistics/ Arabic language/ Urdu language/ Persian language/ Sociolinguistics/ Applied linguistics/ English language/ Language teaching/ Psycholinguistics/ Teacher training/ Teaching

Qualifications: Traditional Dip (Arabic, Urdu, Persian), Darul Uloom, India, 1962/ BAHons(Urdu), University of Durban-Westville, 1979/ Traditional Degree (Islam), Darul Uloom, India, 1962/ BAHons(Ling), University of South Africa, 1985/ MA, University of South Africa, 1988/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1993

Experience: 1962-1974 : Madrasa School, Islamic Teacher/ 1974-1976 : Madrasa School, Islamic Principal/ 1975- : University of Durban-Westville, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer

Societies: Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ Southern African Society for Semitics/ Urdu Syllabus Committee, Department of Education and Culture/ Arabic Study Circle/ Society for the Promotion of Urdu Language/ South African Applied Linguistics Association/ Society for the Promotion of Arabic Language/ Representative Body of Muslim Jurists, Natal Branch

Editorial boards: Arabic studies : annual journal of the Department of Arabic, Urdu and Persian – Sub-editor(1977-1979)

Publications/Exhibitions: Aziz, A.K. 1985. Conference papers In: 21st National Congress of LSSA, University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg,, 10-11 July 1985. p.1-16/ Aziz, A.K. 1987. SA journal of linguistics, 5(2):1-16./ Aziz, A.K. 1995. American journal of Islamic social sciences, 12(3):309-319.

Tel. No.: (031) 82-1582

Fax No.: (031) 820-2160

Address: Department of Arabic, Urdu and Persian, University of Durban-Westville, P.O. Box 37500, Overport, 4067

BACKEBERG Gerhard Robert 41

Position: Research Manager, Water Research Commission

Fields of specialization: Agricultural economics/ Natural resources – Economic aspects/ Irrigation – Policy/ Irrigation farming – Economic aspects

Qualifications: MSc, University of Pretoria, 1984/ PhD, University of Pretoria, 1994

Experience: 1977-1981 : Department of Agriculture, Senior Officer/ 1981-1988 : Department of Agriculture, Assistant Director/ 1988-1995 : Department of Agriculture, Deputy Director/ 1995- : Water Research Commission, Research Manager

Societies: Agricultural Economics Association of South Africa – Management (1985-1989), President (1995-1997)/ International Association of Agricultural Economists

Publications/Exhibitions: Backeberg, G.R. & Groenewald, J.A. 1991. A market directed approach for the efficient and equitable rehabilitation of government water schemes. Proceedings of the SA Irrigation Symposium. Durban./ Backeberg, G.R. 1986. Enkele gedagtes oor die waarde van waterregte. Handelinge van die Konferensie van die Landbou-ekonomie Vereniging van Suid-Afrika, 6 Mei 1986, Durban./ Backeberg, G.R. 1989. Beskouinge oor die keuse van 'n doelfunksie vir die beplanning van kommersiële besproeiingsboerdery. Handelinge van die Konferensie van LEVSA, 26 Sept., 1989, Bloemfontein./ Backeberg, G.R. & Oosthuizen, L.K. 1991. The economics of irrigation : present research and future challenges. Proceedings of SA Irrigation Symposium, Durban./ Backeberg, G.R. 1994. 'n Polities-ekonomiese benadering tot aanpassing van waterinstitusies in besproeiingslandbou. Agrekon, 33(4).

Tel. No.: (012) 330-0340

Fax No.: (012) 331-2565

Address: Water Research Commission, P.O. Box 824, Pretoria, 0001

BADENHORST Hendrik Johannes (Badie) 42

Position: Associate Professor : Head of Department, Department of Educational Psychology, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Educational psychology/ Remedial teaching/ Child development/ Cognitive development/ Education/ Psychology/ Learning, Psychology of/ Gifted children – Education/ Special education/ Career guidance/ Child psychology/ Cognitive psychology/ Counselling psychology/ Developmental psychology

Qualifications: DEd, University of Port Elizabeth, 1981

Experience: 6 years : TED, Teacher to Senior Assistant/ 6 years : University of Zululand, Lecturer/ 21 years : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa – Member of the Executive Committee/ Education Association of South Africa/ International School Psychology Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Badenhorst, H.J. 1975. Die leerwêreld van die Bantoekind. Pretoria : NG Kerkboekhandel./ Badenhorst, H.J. 1991. Perspektiefversoening via begaafde onderwys : 'n model vir die hantering van enkele onderwysprobleme in Suid-Afrika. Tydskrif vir geesteswetenskappe./ Badenhorst, H.J. 1988. Toekomsontwerp in 'n veranderende RSA : optimalisering van kommunikasie deur die identifisering van en hulpverlening aan hoogbegaafdes. Publikasie reeks van die Opvoedkunde Vereniging van SA./ Kotzé, J.M.A., Badenhorst, H.J. & Meyer, L.W. 1988. Evaluering van en nuwe perspektiewe met betrekking tot beroeps- en voorberoepsopleiding van die gestremde leerling binne die formele onderwysopset. RGN verslag, 15.

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2367

Fax No.: (041) 504-2574

Address: Department of Educational Psychology, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

BADENHORST Marthinus Samuel (Sakkie) 43

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Town and Regional Planning, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Town and regional planning/ Housing/ City planning

Qualifications: NDT(Surveying), Technikon Pretoria, 1962/ BSc(T&RP), University of Pretoria, 1972/ MPhil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1978/ DPhil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1987

Experience: 1963-1972 : Department of Trigonometrical Survey, Surveyor/ 1973-1985 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1973-1986 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer/ 1987- : University of Pretoria, Professor and Head of Department

Societies: South African Council for Town and Regional Planners/ ITESSA/ IHSA/ Plato – Registered as Technical Surveyor/ South African Institute of Town and Regional Planners/ Society of Polish Town Planners/ International Society of City and Regional Planners – Member of National Delegation

Editorial boards: Town and regional planning : official journal of the South African Institute of Town and Regional Planners

Publications/Exhibitions: Badenhorst, M.S. 1992. The state of the nation : a quantitative look at constraining realities in a post-apartheid South Africa. Economics, 6(2):71-84./ Oranje, M.C. & Badenhorst, M.S. 1992. Territorialiteit op woonbuurtvlak : 'n voorspellende model. Town and regional planning, 33:10-22./ Badenhorst, M.S. 1995. The occupational profile of the town and regional planner in South Africa (1993). Town and regional planning, 38:13-22./ Badenhorst, M.S. 1985. Stedelike ontwikkeling in Suid-Afrika : intrastedelike patrone en ruimtelike implikasies. In: Van Jaarsveld, F.A. (red). Verstedeliking in Suid-Afrika. Pretoria: Universiteit van Pretoria./ Kok, P.C. & Badenhorst, M.S. 1990. Waardeverwagtinge : 'n mikrovlakmodel vir die voorspelling van migrasievoornemens. South African journal of demography, 1:23-32.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-3531

Fax No.: (012) 420-3537

Address: Department of Town and Regional Planning, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

BADENHORST Peter John (Badie) 44

Position: Retired, Independent Researcher

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Afrikaans language – Syntax/ Pragmatics/ Linguistics

Qualifications: THED, College of Education, 1959/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1962/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1971/ PhD, University of Pretoria, 1984

Experience: 1 year : Department of Justice, Clerk/ 4 years : TED, Teacher/ 3 years : Oxford College Private School, Vice Principal/ 24 years : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Linguistics Society of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Rensburg, M.C.J. & Badenhorst, P.J. 1974. Uit 'n transformasioneel generatiewe grammatika vir Afrikaans naamwoorddeelstrukture. Van Schaik./ Badenhorst, P.J. 1983. 'n Formele en funksionele benadering tot die studie van taal. In: Webb, V.N. (red). Taalseminaar 83. Pretoria: Universiteit van Pretoria./ Badenhorst, P.J. 1988. Taalkundige aspekte van standbeeldbesluit. Tydskrif vir letterkunde./ Badenhorst, P.J. 1982. Atributief vs predikatief. In: Kongresreferate, 17de Nasionale Kongres van die Linguistevereniging van Suider-Afrika. Bellville: Universiteit van die Wes-Kaapland./ Badenhorst, P.J., Cartens & van Rensburg. 1992. Aspekte van die Afrikaanse taalkunde. Bloemfontein: Patmos.

Tel. No.: (012) 87-1115

Address: P.O. Box 71693, Die Wilgers, 0041

BADENHORST Petrus Johannes 45

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Private Law, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Property (Law)/ Law/ Mineral rights/ Expropriation law

Qualifications: BLC, University of Pretoria, 1979/ LLB, University of Pretoria, 1981/ LLM, University of the Witwatersrand, 1985/ LLM, Yale University, 1986/ LLD, University of Pretoria, 1992

Experience: 1982-1984 : State Attorney and Gildenhuys Liebenberg, Articled Clerk and Attorney/ 1985-1987 : Rand Afrikaans University, Senior Lecturer/ 1988 : Bowman Gilfillan, Attorney/ 1989- : University of the North, Professor

Societies: International Bar Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Badenhorst, P.J. 1993. Die juridiese bevoegdheid om minerale te ontgin in die SA reg./ Badenhorst, P.J. 1990. Towards a theory on mineral rights. TSAR, 239./ Badenhorst, P.J. 1991. The revesting of state-held entitlements to exploit minerals in SA : privatisation or deregulation? TSAR, 113./ Badenhorst, P.J. 1988. Die eiendomsagent en die standaardkontrak. De rebus, 269./ Badenhorst, P.J. 1989. Die vereistes vir 'n geldige onteieningskennisgewing. THRHR, 130.

Address: Department of Private Law, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

BAGWANDEEN Dowlat Ramdas 46

Position: Vice-Rector, Department of Education and Culture, Springfield College of Education

Fields of specialization: Distance education/ Teacher training/ Comparative education/ Education/ History/ Teaching

Qualifications: NSTD, Springfield College of Education, 1960/ BA, University of South Africa, 1966/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1968/ MA, University of Durban-Westville, 1973/ BEd, University of South Africa, 1976/

PhD(History), University of Natal, 1983/ PhD(Edu) University of Pretoria, 1991

Experience: 1961-1970 : Schools, Teacher/ 1971-1973 : Isipingo Secondary, Senior Assistant Teacher/ 1974-1975 : Shallcross Secondary, Vice-Principal/ 1976-1982 : Springfield College of Education, Vice-Rector/ 1995 : University of Pretoria, Extraordinary Professor

Societies: South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ Distance Education Institute/ Committee of Teacher Educators Through Distance Education

Editorial boards: South African journal for higher education

Publications/Exhibitions: Bagwandeen, D.R. 1994. Teacher education in a changing society. SA journal of higher education, 8(2)./ Bagwandeen, D.R. & Louw, W.J. 1993. The theory and practice of in-service education and training in South Africa. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Bagwandeen, D.R. 1993. Quality assurance in colleges of education. SA journal of higher education, 7(2)./ Bagwandeen, D.R. 1992. The future of education in South Africa with specific reference to the further training of teachers. Lycra academic, 8(2)./ Bagwandeen, D.R. & Louw, W.J. 1992. Development of INSET in South Africa : a policy perspective. Journal of pedagogics, 13(1):1-13.

Tel. No.: (031) 207-3305

Fax No.: (031) 28-7130

Address: Department of Education and Culture, Springfield College of Education, Private Bag, Dormerton, 4015

BAINES Gary Fred **47**

Position: Lecturer, Department of History, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: History/ Blacks – History – Port Elizabeth/ History – Eastern Cape/ Urban history

Qualifications: BA, HDE, University of Cape Town, 1979/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1984/ MA, Rhodes University, 1988/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1994

Experience: 1986-1989 : Vista University, Lecturer/ 1990- : Rhodes University, Lecturer

Societies: South African Historical Society – Treasurer

Editorial boards: Contree/ Kronos

Publications/Exhibitions: Baines, G.F. 1991. From populism to unionism : the emergence and nature of Port Elizabeth's industrial and commercial Workers' Union, 1918-1920. Journal of Southern African studies, 17(4)./ Baines, G.F. 1992. 'In the world but not of it' : Bishop Limba and the Church of Christ in New Brighton, ca.1929-1949. Kronos, 19./ Baines, G.F. 1990. The origins of segregation : local government and African residence in Port Elizabeth, ca.1835-1865. SA historical journal, 22./ Baines, G.F. 1993. South Africa's Amritsar? responsibility for and the significance of the Port Elizabeth shootings of 23 October 1920. Contree, 34./ Baines, G.F. 1994. The contradictions of community politics : the African petty bourgeoisie and the New Brighton Advisory Board, ca.1937-1952. Journal of African history, 35.

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8330

Fax No.: (0461) 2-5049

E-Mail: higb@kudu.ru.ac.za

Address: Department of History, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140

BAK Nelleke **48**

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Philosophy of Education, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Democracy/ Environmental education/ Ethics/ Philosophy

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1976/ BAHons, University of Natal, 1977/ MA, University of Cape Town, 1987

Experience: 1980-1985 : Port Rex Technical High School, Head of Department/ 1986-1987 : University of Cape Town, Part-time Lecturer/ 1988- : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Philosophy Society of South Africa/ Environmental Education Association of Southern Africa/ Kenton Education Association of South Africa/ International Network of Philosophers of Education

Publications/Exhibitions: Bak, N. 1990. A comparative study of two MCQ examination papers in philosophy of education. Journal of higher education./ Bak, N. 1991. How to test insight and understanding of philosophical issues by means of MCQs. SA journal of education, 10(2)./ Bak, N. 1990. Can a political theory of education be objective? SA journal of philosophy, 9(2)./ Bak, N. 1995. Ecology and education. In: McKay, V. (ed). A sociology of education. Johannesburg: Heinemann Publishers./ Bak, N. 1995. Green doesn't always mean "go" : possible tensions in the desirability and implementation of EE. Environmental education research, 1(3).

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2451

Fax No.: (021) 959-2647

Address: Department of Philosophy of Education, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

BALIA Daryl Meirick **49**

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Church History and Missiology, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Church history – South Africa/ Liberation theology – Latin America/ Church history/ Missions – Theory

Qualifications: BTh, University of Durban-Westville, 1982/ MTh, University of Durban-Westville, 1986/ ThM, Princeton Theological Seminary, 1987/ CAPS, Pacific School of Religion, Berkeley, 1988/ DTh, University of Durban-Westville, 1989

Experience: 1989-1990 : University of South Africa, Researcher and Lecturer/ 1990-1994 : University of Durban-Westville, Senior Lecturer/ 1995- : University of Durban-Westville, Associate Professor and Dean: Faculty of Theology

Societies: South African Missiological Society/ Church History Society of Southern Africa/ South African Academy of Religion/ American Academy of Religion/ International Association for Mission Studies

Editorial boards: Missionalia/ Scriptura/ Journal of constructive theology

Publications/Exhibitions: Balia, D.M. 1989. Christian resistance to apartheid. Johannesburg: Skotaville./ Balia, D.M. 1991. Black Methodists and white supremacy in South Africa. Durban: Madiba./ Balia, D.M. 1993. Perspectives in theology and mission from South Africa, signs of the times. New York: Mellen Press./ Balia, D.M. 1994. Historical elements of black theology in South Africa. Scriptura, Mar./ Balia, D.M. 1993. Rewriting South African church history from below. Missionalia, Nov.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2762

Fax No.: (031) 820-2286

Address: Department of Church History and Missiology, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

BALKISSON Bernard Arnold **50**

Position: Professor, Department of Psychology, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Clinical psychology/ Counselling psychology/ Psychology – Research

Qualifications: BScHons, University of South Africa, 1967/ MSc, University of Durban-Westville, 1973/ PhD, University of Durban-Westville, 1982

Experience: 1971-1988 : University of Durban-Westville, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1989- : University of Durban-Westville, Professor

Societies: South African Medical and Dental Council – Registered as Clinical, Counselling and Research Psychologist

Publications/Exhibitions: Balkisson, B.A. 1987. Comments on the orthogonality of extraversion and neuroticism scales of the Eysenck Personality Inventory. Psychological reports, 61:60-62./ Balkisson, B.A. 1988. Reliability of Form A of the Eysenck Personality Inventory for Indian South African subjects. (EPI). SA journal of psychology, 18(1):21-23./ Balkisson, B.A. 1988. Extraversion, neuroticism and lie scores in relation to study habits and study attitudes. SA journal of education, 8(2):142-148./ Balkisson, B.A. 1986. Extraversion, neuroticism and lie scores in relation to Tamil and Hindi linguistic affiliation. SA journal of sociology, 17(2):49-52./ Balkisson, B.A. 1988. Extraversion, neuroticism and lie scores in relation to religious affiliation, sex and socio-economic status among Indians. SA journal of sociology, 19(2):84-88.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2423

Fax No.: (031) 820-2611

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

BALLANTINE Christopher 51

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Music, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Cultural studies/ Music/ Ethnomusicology/ Popular music/ African music/ African jazz/ Marabi/ Western classical music

Qualifications: BMusHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1966/ MLitt, Cambridge University, 1970/ DMus, University of Cape Town, 1975

Experience: 1960-1961 : The Star, Journalist/ 1966 : The Star, Music Critic/ 1970-1971 : England, Freelance writer on music/ 1971 : St. John's College, Johannesburg, Teacher/ 1972-1973 : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer/ 1974-1983 : University of Natal, Head of Department/ 1974- : University of Natal, Professor/ 1981 : Middlebury College, Middlebury, USA, Visiting Professor/ 1993- : University of Natal, Head of Department/ 1995- : University of Natal, Fellow

Societies: South African Musicological Society/ Society for Ethnomusicology/ International Association for the Study of Popular Music

Editorial boards: Répertoire international de littérature musicale – National Chairman (1978-)/ Journal of musicological research/ Popular music (1994-)/ African music (1984-)/ Theoria (1990-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Ballantine, C. 1983. Twentieth century symphony. London: Dobson./ Ballantine, C. 1984. Music and its social meanings. New York: Gordon & Breach./ Ballantine, C. 1993. Marabi nights : early South African jazz and vaudeville. Johannesburg: Ravan./ Ballantine, C. 1991. Concert and dance : the foundations of black jazz in South Africa between the twenties and the early forties. Popular music, 10(2):121-145./ Ballantine, C. 1991. Music and emancipation : the social role of black jazz and vaudeville in South Africa between the 1920s and the early 1940's. Journal of Southern African studies, 17(1):129-152.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-3351

Fax No.: (031) 260-1048

E-Mail: ballanti@mtb.und.ac.za

Address: Department of Music, University of Natal, Private Bag X10, Dalbridge, 4014

BALLOT George Muller (Muller) 52

Position: Director, University Museum, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Art – Philosophy/ Art – History/ Expressionism/ Aesthetics

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1959/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1961/ LicArsHist, Rijksuniversiteit Ghent, Belgium, 1963/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1970

Experience: 1963-1964 : Pretoria Art Museum, Scientific Assistant (Temporary)/ 1964 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer (Temporary)/ 1964-1971 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Senior Lecturer : Head of Department of Art History/ 1971-1991 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor : Head of Department/ 1972-1976 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Head of Department of Fine Arts/ 1981-1985 : Department of National Education, Cultural Attaché, South African Embassy, Bonn, Germany/ 1991- : University Museum, University of Stellenbosch, Director

Societies: South African Association of Art Historians/ South African Association of Arts – Lifelong Honorary National Vice-President/ Art Collection, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Honorary Curator/ Helgaard Steyn Award for Arts – Member of Selection Committee (1987-1993)/ Foundation for Creative Arts/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns – Member of Commission for Fine Arts (1995-1998)/ Oscar and Floris Jespers Art Foundation, Antwerp, Belgium – Council Member/ Art History Work Group of South Africa – Council Member (1986-1993)/ Forschungsgruppe für Anthropologie und Religionsgeschichte, Universität Münster, Germany

Editorial boards: South African journal for art history – Editorial Board (1987-1992)

Publications/Exhibitions: Ballot, G.M. 1977. George Boys. In: Ons kuns 3. Pretoria: Stigting vir Onderwys, Wetenskap en Tegnologie. p.74-83./ Ballot, G.M. 1988. Bied vakfilosofie 'n antwoord? Suid Afrikaanse tydskrif vir kunsgeskiedenis, 3(3/4):27-33./ Ballot, G.M. 1991. Human and aesthetic freedom, with special reference to late nineteenth century French painting. South African journal of art and architectural history, 2(1):1-7./ Ballot, G.M. 1991. World view, philosophy of art and the crisis in art history : a subject-philosophical approach. In: Mitteilungen für Anthropologie und Religionsgeschichte. Band 6, Saarbrücken. p.133-148./ Ballot, G.M. 1993. Christo Coetzee. In: Van Graan, R. (red). Ons kuns 4. Pretoria: Stigting van Onderwys, Wetenskap en Tegnologie. p.162-169.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3691

Fax No.: (021) 808-4499

E-Mail: gmb@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: University Museum, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

BAMISAIYE Oluremi Aina (Remi) 53

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Philosophy of Education, University of Venda

Fields of specialization: Education/ Educational philosophy/ Educational sociology/ Moral education

Qualifications: BAHons(French), University of Ife, Nigeria, 1975/ PGDE, University of Ibadan, Nigeria, 1981/ MEd, University of Ibadan, Nigeria, 1982/ PhD, University of Ibadan, Nigeria, 1985

Experience: 1984-1992 : University of Ibadan, Nigeria, Assistant Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1993 : National University of Lesotho, Senior Lecturer/ 1994 : University of Venda, Associate Professor Philosophy of Education Association of Nigeria/ Philosophy of Education Society of Great Britain/ Southern African Society of Education

Publications/Exhibitions: Bamisaiye, O.A. 1987. Introduction to philosophical foundation of education. In: Ogunsanya, M.

Foundation courses in education. Vantage Educational Books. p.1-23./ Bamisaiye, O.A. 1988. The significance of play in moral education. In: Ajala, J.A. (ed). Recreation for health and national challenges. University of Ibadan. Department of Physical and Health Education. p.85-90./ Bamisaiye, O.A. 1989. A practical approach to philosophy of education. A.M.D. Publishers. p.92./ Bamisaiye, O.A. 1990. Teaching moral education in the secondary school./ Bamisaiye, O.A. 1988. Education for freedom : an imperative in a programme of education for political awareness.

Tel. No.: (0159) 2-1071

Fax No.: (0159) 2-2045

Address: Department of Philosophy of Education, University of Venda, Private Bag X5050, Thohoyandou, 0159

BARASHENKOV Igor 54

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Applied Mathematics, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Mathematics/ Applied mathematics/ Industrial mathematics

Qualifications: MSc, Moscow University, USSR, 1982/ PhD, Joint Institute for Nuclear Research, Dubna, USSR, 1989

Experience: 1980-1982 : Moscow University, Part-time Research Assistant/ 1982-1992 : Joint Institute for Nuclear Research, Dubna, Junior Research Fellow to Chief Research Officer/ 1992- : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer International Association of Mathematical Physics

Publications/Exhibitions: Barashenkov, I.V. & MaKhankov, V.G. 1988. Soliton-like bubbles in the system of interacting bosons. Physics letts, A125(52)./ Barashenkov, I.V. & Getmanov, B.S. 1987. Multisoliton solutions in the scheme for unified description of integrable massive fields. Commun Math Phys, 112:423./ Barashenkov, I. *et al.* 1991. Stability diagram for phase-locked soliton in the parametrically driven NLS. Europhys Lett, 15:113./ Barashenkov, I. & Getmanov, B.S. 1993. The unified approach to integrable relativistic equations. Jnl Math Physics, 34:3039./ Barashenkov, I.V. & Harin, A.O. 1994. Nonrelativistic Chern-Simons theory for the repulsive bose gas. Physical review lett, 72:1575.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2333

Fax No.: (021) 650-2334

E-Mail: igor@maths.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Applied Mathematics, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

BARKER Frans Stefanus 55

Position: Deputy Industrial Relations Advisor, Chamber of Mines

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Management/ Labour economics/ Industrial relations/ Human resources

Qualifications: MCom, Rand Afrikaans University, 1977/ DCom, University of South Africa, 1983

Experience: 1976-1979 : South African Reserve Bank, Researcher/ 1979-1980 : South African Breweries, Management Trainee and Manager/ 1980-1983 : National Manpower Commission, Assistant to Deputy Director/ 1983-1985 : Central Economic Advisory Service, Director/ 1985-1992 : National Manpower Commission, Chief Director/ 1988-1992 : National Manpower Commission, Acting Chairman/ 1993-1994 : National Manpower Commission, Chairman/ 1994- : Rand Afrikaans University, Part-time Professor/ 1995- : Chamber of Mines, Deputy Industrial Relations Advisor

Societies: Economic Society of South Africa – Member of Pretoria Management Committee/ Industrial Relations Association of South Africa – President

Publications/Exhibitions: Barker, F.S. 1995. The South African labour market. 2nd (ed). Van Schaik./ Barker, F.S. 1984. Manpower shortages in South Africa. HSRC. Research finding MN 106./ Barker, F.S. 1992. Manpower development for economic recovery. In: Howe, G. & Le Roux, P. (ed). Transforming the economy : policy options for SA./ Barker, F.S. 1994. The SA labour market. In: Van der Merwe, A. (ed). Industrial sociology. Lexicon. (forthcoming)/ Barker, F.S. & Döckel, J.A. 1984. The relationship between unemployment and vacancies in South Africa. South African journal of economics, 53(4).

Tel. No.: (012) 310-6294

Fax No.: (012) 320-0792

Address: National Manpower Commission, Private Bag X316, Pretoria, 0001

BARKHUIZEN Gary Patrick 56

Position: Professor, Department of Linguistics and English Language, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Sociolinguistics/ Multilingualism/ English language – Teaching/ Teacher training/ English language – Testing/ Linguistics/ English second language teaching

Qualifications: BA, Rhodes University, 1979/ BAHons, Rhodes University, 1980/ MA, Essex University, UK, 1983/ HDE, Rhodes University, 1984/ MEd, Columbia University, USA, 1986/ DEd, Columbia University, USA, 1988

Experience: 1981-1982 : Rhodes University, Junior Lecturer/ 1985 : Rhodes University, Lecturer/ 1989-1992 : Mmabatho High School, Teacher and Head of Department/ 1993- : Rhodes University, Senior Lecturer to Professor

Societies: Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ South African Applied Linguistics Association/ South African Association for Language Teaching/ Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages

Publications/Exhibitions: Barkhuizen, G.P. 1993. Teaching English in multilingual settings (TEMLS) : what needs to be done. Journal of language teaching, 27(1):77-86./ Barkhuizen, G.P. 1995. Spontaneous writing: letters to the teacher. English teaching forum, 33(2):44-47./ Barkhuizen, G.P. 1995. Dialogue journals in teacher education revisited College ESL, 5(1):22-35./ Barkhuizen, G.P. 1995. Preparing teachers to teach English in multilingual settings. South African journal of higher education, 9(1):14-22./ Barkhuizen, G.P. 1995. Setting examinations: implications for English second language speakers. Journal for language teaching, 29(2):110-119.

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8105

Fax No.: (0461) 2-5049

E-Mail: ligb@giraffe.ru.ac.za

Address: Department of Linguistics and English Language, Rhodes University, Grahamstown, 6140

BARKHUIZEN Jan Harm 57

Position: Professor, Department of Ancient Languages, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Greek poetry/ Byzantine poetry/ Languages and literature/ Patristics/ Homiletics/ Religious poetry

Qualifications: BD, University of Pretoria, 1965/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1965/ MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1969/ DLitt, University of Pretoria, 1976

Experience: 1962-1965 : University of Pretoria and University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer/ 1966-1972 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1973-1989 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1990- : University of Pretoria, Professor

Societies: South African Association for Patristic and Byzantine Studies – Chairman/ Classical Association of

South Africa/ Institute of Afro-Hellenic Studies Society for the Promotion of Byzantine Studies, England

Editorial boards: Acta patristica et byzantina – Deputy Editor/ Ekklesiastikos pharos – Editorial Advisor

Publications/Exhibitions: Barkhuizen, J.H. 1986. Kalliope Vol. I, Griekse jambiese en elegiese poësie van Archilochos tot Theognis. Unisa Uitgewers./ Barkhuizen, J.H. 1988. Kalliope Vol. II, Griekse liriese poësie van Alkman tot Pindaros. Unisa Uitgewers./ Barkhuizen, J.H. 1989. Hymni Christiani. HTS supplementum, 1. Gutenberg./ Barkhuizen, J.H. 1990. Romanos encomium on Joseph : portrait of an athlete. Jahrbuch oesterreichischen Buchgesellschaft. p.91-106./ Barkhuisen, J.H. 1993. Sunesius of Cyrene, Hymn 8 : a perspective on his poetic art. Supplements to Vigiliae Christianae, 22:263-271.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2350

Address: Department of Ancient Languages, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

BARNARD Alret Louis 58

Position: Professor, Department of Industrial Psychology, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Industrial psychology/ Research methodology/ Leadership/ Motivation/ Quantitative research/ Organizational behaviour

Qualifications: BComHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1962/ DCom, University of the Orange Free State, 1971

Experience: 1969 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer/ 1969-1979 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Senior Lecturer/ 1980- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor : Head of Department

Editorial boards: Tydskrif vir bedryfsielkunde

Publications/Exhibitions: Watkins, M.L. & Barnard, A.L. 1989. 'n Organisasievernuwing : identifisering en integrasie van enkele konstrukte. Tydskrif vir bedryfsielkunde, 15(3)./ Barnard, A.L. & Venter, G.C. 1991. 'n Vergelykende ondersoek na die werksmotivering van blanke en swart vakmanne in 'n chemiese nywerheid. Tydskrif vir bedryfsielkunde, 17(2):28-33./ Barnard, A.L. & Myburgh, J. 1990. Die evaluering van 'n kursus in arbeidsverhoudinge vir toesighouers by 'n Suid-Afrikaanse landboukoöperasie. Tydskrif vir bedryfsielkunde, 16(3):1-5./ Barnard, A.L. & Strydom, W.A. 1994. Evaluering van 'n opleidingskursus in bestuursbeginsels en -tegnieke vir eerstelyntoesighouers by 'n SA Landboukoöperasie. SA tydskrif vir bedryfsleiding, 25(1):52-57./ Watkins, M.L. & Barnard, A.L. 1989. A holistic organization behavior model for organization renewal. SA tydskrif vir bedryfsleiding, 20(1):32-41.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1395

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1339

Address: Department of Industrial Psychology, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

BARNARD Freda 59

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Philosophy of Education, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Education/ Educational philosophy/ Phenomenology/ Mothers/ Philosophy/ Logical empiricism/ Analytical philosophy of education

Qualifications: BA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1962/ DEd, University of Pretoria, 1975

Experience: 1964-1971 : TED, Teacher/ 1972-1978 : TED, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1979-1993 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1994- : University of South Africa, Associate Professor

Societies: South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ Open Learning Association of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Barnard, F. *et al.* 1986. Die eerste drie jaar. Kaapstad: Juta./ Barnard, F. 1986. A view of humour and education in fundamental pedagogics. Educare, 15(1):74-83./ Barnard, F. 1992. The significance of philosophy for students in fundamental pedagogics. South African journal of higher education, 6(1):7-16.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4773

Fax No.: (012) 429-3444

Address: Department of Philosophy of Education, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

BARNARD Lukas Daniël (Niël) 60

Position: Director-General, Department of Constitutional Development,

Fields of specialization: Political science/ Strategic studies/ Military science

Qualifications: DPhil, University of the Orange Free State, 1975

Experience: 1971-1977 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1977-1979 : University of the Orange Free State, Professor : Head of Department/ 1980-1992 : National Intelligence Service, Pretoria, Director-General/ 1992- : Constitutional Development, Director-General

Publications/Exhibitions: Barnard, L.D. 1980. Die beginsels van oorlogvoering en die rewolusionêre oorlog. Tydskrif vir Christelike wetenskap, 16(3&4)./ Barnard, L.D. 1980. Die totale aanslag teen die Republiek van SA. Acta academica, 13./ Barnard, L.D. 1979. Die ultimatum wat nooit verstryk nie. Roeping en riglyne, 27(3)./ Barnard, L.D. 1979. Vreedsame naasbestaan in Christelike staatkundige perspektief. Ned Geref teologiese tydskrif, 20(3)./ Barnard, L.D. 1979. Slenterslae van die moderne diplomasie. Roeping en riglyne, 27(1).

Tel. No.: (012) 44-9862

Fax No.: (012) 44-3401

Address: Department of Constitutional Development, Private Bag X804, Pretoria, 0001

BARNARD Schalk Leopold (Leo) 61

Position: Professor, Department of History, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: History – South Africa/ History – Namibia/ Politics and government – South Africa/ Military history – South Africa

Qualifications: BAHons, University of South Africa, 1972/ MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1976/ DPhil, University of the Orange Free State, 1979

Experience: 1970-1975 : Department of Education, Teacher/ 1975- : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer to Professor

Societies: South African Historical Society – Member of Council

Editorial boards: Journal for contemporary history – Deputy Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Barnard, S.L. 1991. Acta academica : 23(1)./ Barnard, S.L. 1989. Acta academica : B(8)./ Barnard, S.L. 1993. Pantser in aksie : die geskiedenis van ISDB, 1993-1993. Bloemfontein./ Barnard, S.L. 1994. Journal for contemporary history, 19(2).

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2276

Fax No.: (051) 48-3942

Address: Department of History, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9301

BARNARD Wilhelm Stefanus 62

Position: Professor, Department of Geography, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Arid regions/ Geomorphology/ Geography/ Political geography/ Geography – Namibia/ Historical geography/ Human geography

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1959/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1964

Experience: 1960- : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer to Professor

Societies: Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ South African Geographical Society – Council Member (1972-1985) and President (1979)

Editorial boards: South African geographer – Editor (1964-1974, 1985-1993)/ South African geographical journal (1992-)/ Geo journal – Issue Editor (1981)

Publications/Exhibitions: Barnard, W.S., Smit, P. & Van Zyl, J.A. 1972. Suid-Afrika : die land en sy streke. Parow: Nasou./ Barnard, W.S. 1985. Kompas op Suidwes-Afrika/Namibia. Vereniging vir Geografie. Spesiale publikasie, 5. Stellenbosch./ Barnard, W.S. 1989. Die sandseë van die Namib en hul verbreiding. Suid- Afrikaanse geograaf, 16:13-36./ Barnard, W.S. 1992. Om de Ngami en Makarikari meren op nieuw te vullen : die Schwarzplan as dwaling. Suid-Afrikaanse geograaf, 19:59-75./ Barnard, W.S. 1990. Walvis Bay and the Penguin Islands. In: Leistner, G.M.E., Esterhuysen, P. & Cornwell, R. Namibia 1990 : an Africa Institute survey. Pretoria: Africa Institute. p.86-95.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3218

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: ak@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Geography, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

BARRIE George Napier 63

Position: Professor, Department of Public Law, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Administrative law/ Constitutional law/ Law/ International law/ Public law

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria , 1961/ LLB, University of Pretoria, 1964/ LLD, University of South Africa, 1969

Experience: 1964-1969 : Department of Justice, State Advocate/ 1970-1980 : Department of Foreign Affairs, Senior Law Advisor/ 1980- : Rand Afrikaans University, Professor

Societies: Advocate of the Supreme Court of South Africa/ International Law Association – South African Branch, Executive Committee

Editorial boards: South African journal of international law/ Journal for applied law

Publications/Exhibitions: Barrie, G.N. 1979. Topical international law. Butterworth./ Barrie, G.N. 1993. The equal protection clause. Tydskrif vir Suid-Afrikaanse reg, (4):723./ Barrie, G.N. 1992. Die Strassbourg sisteem. Tydskrif vir Suid-Afrikaanse reg, (4):653./ Barrie, G.N. 1993. Fairness and natural justice. Tydskrif vir Suid-Afrikaanse reg, (1):178./ Barrie, G.N. 1991. Legitimate expectation and the Appeal Court. Tydskrif vir Suid-Afrikaanse reg, (1):169.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2468

Fax No.: (011) 489-2049

Address: Department of Public Law, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

BARTOSZEK Wojciech Krzysztof 64

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Mathematics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Mathematics/ Ergodic theory/ Harmonic analysis/ Functional analysis/ Probabilities

Qualifications: MS, Technical University of Wrockaw, Poland, 1979/ PhD, Technical University of Wrockaw, Poland, 1982

Experience: 1982-1988 : Polish Academy of Sciences, Assistant Professor/ 1988-1990 : Pedagogical University, Assistant Professor/ 1990-1992 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Senior Lecturer/ 1992- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Mathematical Society/ Polish Mathematical Society/ American Mathematical Society

Editorial boards: Mathematical reviews – Reviewer

Publications/Exhibitions: Bartoszek, W.K. 1988. Asymptotic periodicity of the iterates of positive contractions on banach lattices. Studia mathematica, XCI:179-199./ Bartoszek, W.K. 1990. Asymptotic properties of the iterates of stochastic operators on (AL) banach lattices. Annales polonici mathematici, 52:165-173./ Bartoszek, W.K. 1992. Riesz decomposition property implies asymptotic periodicity of positive and constructive operators. Proc Amer Math Soc, 116:101-111./ Bartoszek, W.K. 1992. On the residuality of mixing by convolutions probabilities. Israel journal of mathematics, 80:183-193./ Bartoszek, W.K. 1994. On concentration functions on discrete groups. Annals of probability, 22(3).

Fax No.: (012) 429-3434

E-Mail: bartowk@risc5.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Mathematics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

BASSETT Susan H (Sue) 65

Position: Lecturer, Department of Human Movement Studies, University of Fort Hare

Fields of specialization: Human movement science/ Exercise – Physiological aspects/ Exercise/ Biokinetics/ Physical education

Qualifications: BScHons, Brighton Polytechnic, UK, 1983/ MS, University of Utah, USA, 1988/ PhD, University of Utah, USA, 1990

Experience: 1990- : University of Fort Hare, Lecturer

Societies: South African Sports Medicine Association/ South African Federation for Movement and Leisure Sciences/ Africa Association for Health, Physical Education, Recreation, Sport and Dance

Tel. No.: (0404) 2-2477

Fax No.: (0404) 2-2407

E-Mail: bassett@hms.ufh.ac.za

Address: Department of Human Movement Studies, University of Fort Hare, Private Bag X1314, Alice, 5700

BASSON Annali Christelle 66

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Mercantile Law, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Law/ Labour laws and legislation/ Constitutional law/ Discrimination law/ Gender studies/ Human rights

Qualifications: BLC, University of Pretoria, 1982/ LLB, University of Pretoria, 1984/ LLD, University of South Africa, 1990

Experience: 1982 : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer/ 1983- : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Associate Professor

Publications/Exhibitions: Basson, A.C., Louw, C. & Strydom, E.M.L. 1994. Employment law and domestic workers. Unisa bulletin, p.9./ Basson, A.C. 1994. Sexual harassment in the workplace. Unisa bulletin./ Basson, A.C. 1994. The Labour

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Appeal Court and the right to strike. SA mercantile law journal, 104./ Basson, A.C., Louw, C. & Strydom, E.M.L. 1994. The legal position of domestic workers. 2nd ed. Juta./ Basson, A.C., Louw, C. & Strydom, E.M.L. 1993. Die regsposisie van huiswerkers. Juta.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8476

Fax No.: (012) 429-3343

Address: Department of Mercantile Law, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

BASSON Clive James 67

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Psychology, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Educational psychology/ Clinical psychology/ Counselling psychology/ Educational guidance/ Stress

Qualifications: BEd, University of South Africa, 1969/ MA, University of Natal, 1975

Experience: 1964-1968 : NED, Teacher/ 1968-1971 : School Psychologist/ 1972-1978 : School Psychological Clinic, NED, Head/ 1976-1978 : Remedial Model Primary School, Head/ 1979 : NED, Principal Psychologist/ 1980- : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Medical and Dental Council – Registered Psychologist/ Psychological Society of South Africa/ OASSA/ South African Association of Marital and Family Therapy

Publications/Exhibitions: Rens, A. & Basson, C.J. 1990. Social skills training in an institutional setting. In: Biderman-Pam, M. & Gannot, B. (eds). Competent care, competent kids. Cape Town: NACCW./ Basson, C.J. 1993. Co-worker on personality. In: Louw, D.A. & Edwards, D.J.A. Psychology : an introduction for students in Southern Africa. Johannesburg: Lexicon./ Basson, C.J. 1988. A preliminary overview of potential sources of work related stress for educational psychologists in the Republic of South Africa. School psychology international,-9:203-211./ Hlongwane, M.M. & Basson, C.J. 1990. Self concept enhancement of black adolescents using transactional analysis in a group context. School psychology international, 11:99-108./ Basson, C.J. & Black, J. 1993. Occupational stress and burnout in educational psychologists in the Natal/Kwa-Zulu region. School psychology international.

Fax No.: (0331) 260-5599

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Natal, P.O. Box 375, Pietermaritzburg, 3200

BASSON Nicolaas Johannes Solomon (Nic) 68

Position: Professor, Department of Didactics, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Learning strategies/ Teaching/ Science education/ Education

Qualifications: BSc, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1956/ DEd, University of Pretoria, 1978

Experience: 1958-1963 : Hoërskool Oos Moot, Teacher and Senior Teacher/ 1964-1972 : Pretoria Onderwyskollege, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1973-1987 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1988- : University of Pretoria, Professor

Societies: South African Association for Subject Didactics – Chairman (1994)/ Belangegroep Onderdwysersopleiding – Head Committee/ Suid-Afrikaanse Vereniging vir Onderwysers in Natuur- en Skeikunde

Publications/Exhibitions: Basson, N.J.S. 1993. Classroom practice : an orientation. In: Louw, W.J. (ed). Hearing subject content at school. Academica./ Basson, N.J.S. 1987. Begripvorming en inoefening met videolesse in fisika. SA tydskrif vir pedagogiek, 7(4)./ Basson, N.J.S. 1988. Verbesondering as vakdidaktiese doelstelling in 'n fisika videoles. SA tydskrif vir pedagogiek, 8(4)./ Basson, N.J.S. 1991. Die didakties vormlike as bostruktuur vir vakdidaktiese konstruksies. SA tydskrif vir pedagogiek, 11(1)./ Basson, N.J.S. 1995. Effective learning in science : a diagnostic learning and teaching model with concept mapping and cooperative learning. Convention proceedings: Looking for Links, July 1995.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2324

Fax No.: (012) 343-2914

E-Mail: njbasson@econ.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Didactics, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

BATES Richard Frank 69

Position: Manager, Small Cane Growers Financial Aid Fund, South African Sugar Association

Fields of specialization: Agricultural sciences/ Economics/ Agricultural economics/ Rural development/ Agricultural development/ Agricultural management/ Agricultural extension work

Qualifications: BSc, University of Natal, 1971/ MSc, University of Natal, 1979

Experience: 1972-1974 : KwaZulu Department of Agriculture, Professional Officer/ 1974- : SA Sugar Association, Manager

Societies: Agricultural Economics Association of South Africa/ South African Sugar Technologist Association/ South African Institute of International Affairs/ International Association of Agricultural Economists

Tel. No.: (031) 305-6161

Fax No.: (031) 304-4939

Address: Small Cane Growers Financial Aid Fund, SA Sugar Association, P.O. Box 507, Durban, 4000

BAUER Constanze 70

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Political Studies, University of the North West

Fields of specialization: Political science/ Politics and government – Africa/ International relations/ Conflict studies/ MA, University of the Orange Free State/ DPhil, University of the Orange Free State

Experience: 1986-1988 : Bureau of Information, Liaison Officer/ 1988- : University of Bophuthatswana, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Institute of International Affairs/ Africa Institute of South Africa/ Institute of Strategic Studies/ Centre of Latin American Studies/ South African Foundation/ South African Political Studies Association/ South African Institute of Public Administration/ African Studies Association/ Royal African Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Bauer, C. 1992. The development of the State. Politeia, 11(1)./ Bauer, C. 1992. Karl Maria von Clausewitz's "On war", his contribution to military thought. Journal for contemporary history, 17(2)./ Bauer, C. 1992. Bophuthatswana : its creation and quest for international recognition. Journal for contemporary history, 17(1).

Tel. No.: (0140) 89-2492

Fax No.: (0140) 2-4285

Address: Department of Political Studies, University of the North West, Private Bag X2046, Mmabatho, 8681

BAXTER Veronica 71

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Drama, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Qualitative research/ Community theatre/ Arts/ Aesthetics/ Theatre/ Drama in education/ Adult education/ Development studies/ Ethnology/ Gender studies/ Literary theory/ Music/ Performing arts/ Qualitative research/ Teacher training/ Teaching/ Cultural studies/ Dance

Qualifications: BA, University of Natal, 1984/ BAHons, University of Natal, 1985/ MA, University of Natal, 1992

Experience: 1987 : Culture and Media Studies, Tutor and Graduate Assistant/ 1988-1990 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1991-1992 : Maru a Pula School, Botswana, Head of Department/ 1993- : University of Zululand, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Southern African Association of Drama and Youth Theatre – Chairperson/ Association of Drama Departments of South Africa – Executive Additional Member International Drama/Theatre Education Association

Editorial boards: SAADYT journal – Editor (1993,1994)

Publications/Exhibitions: Baxter, V., Dalrymple, L. & Erasmus, C. 1993. Curriculum proposals for drama in a reconstructed system of education : discussion document. SAADYT journal, 14(1)./ Baxter, V. 1994. What's in a name : community popular or development theatre? Paper presented at the 1994 SAADYT/ADDSA conference, Pietermaritzburg.

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3420

E-Mail: vbaxter@pan.uzulu.ac.za

Address: Department of Drama, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, Kwadlangezwa, 3886

BAYNHAM Simon James 72

Position: Director of Research, Africa Institute of South Africa

Fields of specialization: International relations/ Political science/ Strategic studies/ Politics and government – Africa

Qualifications: BAHons, Exeter University, 1972/ MA, Exeter University, 1975/ PhD, London School of Economics, 1982

Experience: 1974-1975 : University of Ghana, Postgraduate Research Scholar/ 1975-1977 : University Centre of Jutland, Denmark, Lecturer/ 1977-1983 : Royal Military Academy, Sandhurst, Lecturer/ 1984-1986 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer/ 1986-1989 : Royal Military Academy, Sandhurst, Senior Lecturer/ 1989- : Africa Institute of South Africa, Director of Research

Societies: South African Institute of International Affairs/ African Studies Association of South Africa/ South African Political Studies Association/ Institute of Commonwealth Studies

Editorial boards: Strategic review for Southern Africa/ Africa insight

Publications/Exhibitions: Baynham, S.J. 1986. Military power and politics in black Africa. London: Croom Helm./ Baynham, S.J. 1987. Africa since 1945. London: Franklin Watts./ Baynham, S.J. 1988. The military and politics in Nkrumah's Ghana. Boulder: Westview Press./ Baynham, S.J. 1992. Zimbabwe in transition. Stockholm: Almqvist & Wiksell./ Baynham, S.J. 1990. Security strategies for a future South Africa. Journal of modern African studies, 28(3).

Tel. No.: (012) 328-6970

Fax No.: (012) 323-8153

Address: Africa Institute of South Africa, P.O. Box 630, Pretoria, 0001

A'BEAR David Roderick 73

Position: Senior Consultant and Programme Manager, Institute of Natural Resources, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Geography/ Rural development/ Regional planning/ Town and regional planning/ Urbanization/ Regional development/ Human geography/ Development studies/ Community development

Qualifications: MA, University of Natal, 1980/ MScTRP, University of Natal, 1982

Experience: 1973-1982 : NPA Town and Regional Planning Commission, Section Leader/ 1982-1983 : ACAT, Research Co-ordinator/ 1984-1989 : KwaZulu Government, Head: Regional Planning/ 1990- : University of Natal Institute of Natural Resources, Senior Consultant and Programme Manager International Association of Community Development

Publications/Exhibitions: A'Bear, D.R. 1991. Planning for urbanisation in the content of rural development. Occasional paper, 98./ A'Bear, D.R. (ed). 1990. Umgeni water : rural areas water and sanitation plan. Investigation report, 58./ A'Bear, D.R., Friedman, M. & Pollett, E.A. 1991. Small scale timber growers. A report prepared for NPA. Investigation report, 65./ Totman, D. *et al.* 1993. The Agri-villages concept : villages for farm workers in the content of rural settlement needs. Investigation report, 82./ Totman, D. *et al.* 1994. Options for rural settlements : the planning and legal content : a status quo report. Investigation report, 88.

Tel. No.: (0331) 46-0796

Fax No.: (0331) 46-0895

E-Mail: abear@inr.unp.ac.za

Address: Institute of Natural Resources, University of Natal, Private Bag X01, Scottsville, 3209

BEAUMONT Peter Bernhard (Pete) 74

Position: Principal Museum Human Scientist, Department of Archaeology, McGregor Museum

Fields of specialization: Stone Age/ Man – Origin/ Palaeoclimatology/ Archaeology

Qualifications: BSc, University of Cape Town, 1956/ MA, University of Cape Town, 1978

Experience: 1957-1964 : Archaeological Survey, Research Officer/ 1965-1977 : BPI Palaeontology, Assistant to R.A. Dart./ 1978- : McGregor Museum, Head of Department

Societies: Southern African Association of Archaeologists/ Southern African Society for Quaternary Research – President (1995-1997)

Publications/Exhibitions: Grun, R., Beaumont, P.B. & Stringer, C.B. 1990. Nature, 344./ Beaumont, P.B., Miller, G.H. & Vogel, J.C. 1992. SA journal of science, 88./ Beaumont, P.B. & Vogel, J.C. 1989. SA archaeological bulletin, 44.

Tel. No.: (0531) 3-2645

Fax No.: (0531) 2-9311

Address: McGregor Museum, P.O. Box 316, Kimberley, 8300

BEAVON Keith Sidney Orrock 75

Position: Professor, Department of Geography and Environmental Studies, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Geography/ Urbanization/ Urban geography/ Human rights/ Town and regional planning

Qualifications: MSc, University of Cape Town, 1967/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1975

Experience: 1963-1964 : Rhodes University, Lecturer/ 1964-1965 : University College of Swansea, Temporary Lecturer/ 1965-1970 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer/ 1970-1975 : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer/ 1976-1977 : University of the Witwatersrand, Reader in Human Geography/ 1977- : University of the Witwatersrand, Professor of Human Geography/ 1987-1994 : Urban Foundation, Consultant/ 1995- : Centre for Development and Enterprise, Consultant

Publications/Exhibitions: Beavon, K.S.O. & Mabin, A.S. 1975. The Lösch system of market areas : derivation and extension. Geographical analysis, 7./ Beavon, K.S.O. 1981. From hypermarkets to hawkers : changing foci of concern for human geographers. Environmental studies, 23./ Beavon, K.S.O. 1982. Black townships in South Africa : terra incognita for urban geographers. South African geographical journal, 64./ Beavon, K.S.O. 1977. Central place theory : a reinterpretation. London: Longman. (Also in Spanish)/ Beavon, K.S.O. 1970. Land-use patterns in Port Elizabeth. Cape Town: Balkema.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2823

Address: Department of Geography and Environmental Studies, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

BECKEDAHL Heinrich Reinhard (Heinz) 76

Position: Lecturer, Department of Geography, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Geography/ Environmental management/ Soil erosion/ Soil conservation/ Geomorphology/ Agricultural sciences/ Environmental sciences

Qualifications: BSc, University of the Witwatersrand, 1977/ HDipEd, University of the Witwatersrand, 1977/ BScHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1978/ MSc, University of the Witwatersrand, 1987

Experience: 1979-1986 : Various Secondary Schools, Teacher and Senior Geography Teacher/ 1986-1990 : University of Transkei, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1991- : University of Natal, Lecturer

Societies: Southern African Association of Geomorphologists – Member of Council, Co-Editor of Association Publications/ Environmental Education Association of Southern Africa/ South African Geographical Society/ SASQUA/ IGU-GERTEC Commission – Member of Council of Commission/ British Geomorphological Research Group/ World Association of Soil and Water Conservation/ IGU-MED Study Group – Corresponding Member

Editorial boards: Geoökodynamik/Geoöko-Plus

Publications/Exhibitions: Beckedahl, H.R. 1990. The geomorphology of the Mpako River Mouth, Transkei, Southern Africa : a function of rock properties and coastal dynamics. Palaeoecology of Africa, 21:73-81./ Hanvey, P.M., Dardis, G.F. & Beckedahl, H.R. 1990. Gully development in coastal dune systems, Mbolompo Point, Transkei, Southern Africa. In: Dardis *et al.* Soil erosion and parent materials. Geojournal, 23(1):41-49./ Beckedahl, H.R. 1993. Soil erosion problems : a question of perceptions and priorities. Enviro-Teach, 2(2):7-10./ Beckedahl, H.R. *et al.* 1988. Geomorphic effects of soil erosion. In: Moon, B.P. & Dardis, G.F. (eds). The geomorphology of Southern Africa. Johannesburg: Southern Book Company. p.249-276./ Beckedahl, H.R. *et al.* 1988. Soil erosion forms in Southern Africa. In: Dardis, G.F. & Moon, B.P. (eds). Geomorphological studies in Southern Africa, Rotterdam: A A Balkema. p.187-214.

Tel. No.: (0331) 260-5345

Fax No.: (0331) 260-5599

E-Mail: hbeck@geog.unp.ac.za

Address: Department of Geography, University of Natal, Private Bag X01, Scottsville, 3209

BECKER Ronald Isadore 77

Position: Professor, Department of Mathematics, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Mathematics/ Algorithms – Theory/ Differential equations

Qualifications: BScHons, University of Cape Town, 1958/ PhD, MIT, 1963

Experience: 1964 : Boston University, Assistant Professor/ 1964- : University of Cape Town, Lecturer to Professor

Societies: South African Mathematical Society/ South African Association of Numerical Analysis/ American Mathematical Society/ ACM/ Institute of Combinatorics/ LMS/ IEEE

Editorial boards: Quaestiones mathematicae

Publications/Exhibitions: Agasi, E., Becker, R.I. & Perl, Y. 1993. A shifting algorithm for constrained min-max partitioning on trees. Discrete applied math, 45:1-28./ Becker, R.I. & Perl, Y. The shifting algorithm technique for the partitioning of trees. Annals of operations research, 4. (forthcoming)./ Becker, R.I., Perl, Y. & Schach, S. 1982. A shifting algorithm for min-max tree partitioning. Jnl ACM, 29:58-67./ Becker, R.I. 1981. Existence of solutions of Hammerstein equations of computer type. Math Proc Camb Phil Soc, 89:149-158./ Becker, R.I. 1980. Asymptotic expansions of formally self-adjoint differential equations with conditionally integral coefficients. Quart J Math Oxford, 31(2):49-64.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3203

Fax No.: (021) 650-3726

E-Mail: rib@maths.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Mathematics, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

BECKMANN Johannes Lodewyk (Johan) 78

Position: Professor, Department of Educational Management, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Education/ Educational administration/ Educational law and legislation/ Human rights/ Educational policy

Qualifications: BA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1968/ THED, Potchefstroom College of Education, 1969/ BEd, Rand Afrikaans University, 1978/ MEd, Rand Afrikaans University, 1981/ DEd, University of Pretoria, 1985

Experience: 1971-1974 : TED, Teacher/ 1975-1977 : TED, Senior Teacher/ 1978-1980 : Education Department OFS, Vice-Principal/ 1980-1986 : South African Teachers Council, Senior Professional and Officer/ 1986-1991 : Teachers' Federation Council, Deputy Director/ 1992- : University of Pretoria, Professor

Societies: Education Society of South Africa – Educational Management – Vice-Chairman/ Philosophy of Education – Chairman/ Institute of Education Management of South Africa/ National Organisation on Legal Problems of Education, USA

Editorial boards: Pedagogiekjoernaal

Publications/Exhibitions: Scott, L.B. & Beckmann, J.L. 1987. Medeseggenskap oor besluitneming in die onderwys. Johannesburg: Lex Patria. (English ed. 1995)/ Prinsloo, J.G. & Beckmann, J.L. 1989. Die onderwys en die regte en pligte van ouers, onderwysers en kinders. Johannesburg: Lex Patria./ Bondesio, M.J. Beckmann, J.L. *et al.* 1989. Juridiese toerusting vir die onderwysprofessie. Pretoria: JP v d Walt. (English ed. 1994)/ Louw, W.J. Beckmann, J.L. *et al.* 1993. Klaskamerpraktyk : 'n eerste oriëntering./ Landman, W.A. & Beckmann, J.L. 1986. Fundamentele pedagogiek : begeleiding en bewaring. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2571

Fax No.: (012) 342-2914

E-Mail: jbeckman@econ.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Educational Management, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

BEESHAM Aroonkvmar (Aroon) 79

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Applied Mathematics, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Computer science/ Mathematics/ Relativity and cosmology/ Applied mathematics/ Astronomy

Qualifications: BSc, University of South Africa, 1975/ BScHons, University of South Africa, 1977/ MSc, University of South Africa, 1980/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1988

Experience: 1979-1989 : University of Durban-Westville, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1990- : University of Zululand, Professor

Societies: South African Institute of Physics/ South African Mathematical Society/ South African Astronomical Society/ Association for Mathematics Education of South Africa/ Royal Society of South Africa/ International Society for General Relativity and Gravitation/ Royal Astronomical Society of London

Publications/Exhibitions: Beesham, A. 1988. On the scalar-tensor theory of Lau and Prokhornik. Jnl Astrophys Astron, 9:67-74./ Beesham, A. 1986. Variable G cosmology and creation. Int Jnl Theor Phys, 25:1295-1298./ Beesham, A. 1993. Cosmological models with a variable cosmological term and bulk viscous models. Phys Rel D, 48:3539-3543./ Beesham, A. 1993. Cosmological models with constant deceleration parameter and bulk viscous models. Gen Rel Grav, 25:561-565./ Beesham, A. 1993. Proceedings of the 5th Natal-KwaZulu Mathematics Conference. University of Zululand.

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3735

E-Mail: abeesham@pan.uzulu.ac.za

Address: Department of Applied Mathematics, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

BEGEMANN Egbert 80

Position: Professor of Finance, Department of Business Management, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Financial management/ Management/ Corporate planning

Qualifications: BCom, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1964/ BComHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1965/ MCom, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1966/ CMA, CIMA, 1972/ DCom, University of Port Elizabeth, 1982

Experience: 2 years : Board of Trade and Industry, Management Accountant/ 26 years : Lecturing at various Universities, Senior Lecturer to Professor/ 11 years : Part-time Consultant

Societies: Investment Analysts Society/ Economic Society of South Africa/ South African Finance Association

Editorial boards: SAIB – Editorial Referee

Publications/Exhibitions: Begemann, E. 1985. Matriaalbestuur. Dynamica, 27./ Begemann, E. 1986. The use of quantitative techniques for management decisions. Dynamica, 28./ Begemann, E. 1986. Meningsopname onder studente in finansiële bestuur. Dynamica, 28./ Begemann, E. 1987. The cost of capital. SAIBW, 1./ Begemann, E. 1995. Teaching financial management. SAFA.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4452

Fax No.: (012) 429-3373

E-Mail: begeme@risc6.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Business Management, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

BEHRENS Shirley Jennifer 81

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Information Science, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Library and information science/ Bibliographic control/ Information literacy/ Information skills/ Library user education/ Information services/ Information retrieval

Qualifications: DBibl, University of South Africa, 1993

Experience: 1973- : University of South Africa, Librarian, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Institute for Librarianship and Information Science/ South African Online User Group/ SLIS/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ Association for Library and Information Science Education and Research/ Open Learning Association of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Behrens, S.J. 1994. Bibliographic control and information sources. 2nd ed. University of South Africa./ Behrens, S.J. 1994. A conceptual analysis and historical overview of information literacy. College and research libraries, July./ Behrens, S.J. 1993. Obstacles to user education for off-campus students. In: Sixth-off-campus library services conference proceedings, Kansas City, Missouri, Central Michigan University./ Behrens, S.J. 1993. User education at tertiary level. South African journal of library and information science, Sept./ Behrens, S.J. 1988. Fee-based information services. In: Shillinglaw, N. & Thomas, W. (eds). The information society. Ad Donker.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6792

Fax No.: (012) 429-3400

Address: Department of Information Science, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

BEKKER Anton Ettienne 82

Position: Professor, Department of History, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Politics and government – South Africa/ History/ History – Philosophy

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1980/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1987

Experience: 1964-1978 : Die Burger, Journalist/ 1978-1980 : Cape Technikon, Public Relations Officer/ 1980-1987 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer/ 1988- : Vista University, Senior Lecturer to Professor

Societies: South African Historical Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Bekker, A.E. 1988. Eben Dönges : lewe en loopbaan tot 1948. Stellenbosch: Papirus./ Bekker, A.E. 1990. The history of False Bay up to 1795. Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society.

Tel. No.: (041) 64-4200

Fax No.: (041) 64-2859

Address: Department of History, Vista University, P.O. Box X613, Port Elizabeth, 6000

BEKKER Jan Christoffel 83

Position: Professor, Department of Private Law, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Law/ Customary law – Africa/ Constitutional law/ Domestic relations/ Indigenous law/ Private law

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1965/ LLB, University of South Africa, 1974/ LLD, University of South Africa, 1979

Experience: 1946-1970 : Government service, Various/ 1970-1984 : University of Zululand, Professor and Director/ 1984-1988 : Public Service, Chief Director/ 1988- : Vista University, Professor

Editorial boards: De Jure/ SAIPA

Publications/Exhibitions: Bekker, J.C. 1989. Seymour's customary law in Southern Africa. Juta./ Bekker, J.C. 1990. Family Law : an introduction. Juta./ Bekker, J.C. 1992. Equal opportunities in public sector employment in India. SAIPA, 62./ Bekker, J.C. 1992. Lessons from affirmative action in Malaysia. Vista occasional papers, 21./ Bekker, J.C. 1994. The role of chiefs in a future South African constitutional dispensation. Africa insight.

Tel. No.: (012) 801-0210

Fax No.: (012) 801-0239

Address: Department of Private Law, Vista University, Private Bag X1311, Silverton, 0127

BEKKER Petrus Marthinus (Peet) 84

Position: Professor, Department of Criminal and Procedural Law, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Law/ Criminal law/ Procedure (Law)

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1966/ LLB, University of Pretoria, 1968/ LLD, University of South Africa, 1978

Experience: 1968-1971 : Department of Justice, State Prosecutor and State Advocate/ 1972-1977 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer/ 1977- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: Supreme Court of South Africa – Advocate

Editorial boards: South African journal of criminal justice – Contributing Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Bekker, P.M. 1978. Die aksie weens sedukasie. (Unpublished LLD thesis). Unisa./ Bekker, P.M. 1978. Vernuwing van die Suid-Afrikaanse strafproses : die proses van pleitverduideliking. De Jure, 200./ Bekker, P.M. 1988. Assessore in Suid-Afrikaanse strafsake huldigingsbundel vir W.A. Joubert 32. Butterworths./ Bekker, P.M. 1991. The undefended accused/ defendant : a brief overview of the development of the American, American Indian and South African positions. CILSA, 151./ Bekker, P.M. Some aspects of the legal system of the people's Republic of China.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8419

Fax No.: (012) 429-3393

Address: Department of Criminal and, Procedural Law, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

BEKKER Simon Bailey 85

Position: Professor, Department of Sociology, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Development studies/ Sociology/ Organizational theories/ Intergroup relations/ Rural development/ Urban development

Qualifications: PhD, University of Cape Town, 1974

Experience: 1979-1983 : ISER, Rhodes University, Professor/ 1984-1986 : Urban Foundation, Senior Research Manager/ 1987-1988 : University of South Africa, Professor/ 1989-1994 : University of Natal, Director/ 1995- : University of Stellenbosch, Professor

Societies: South African Sociological Association/ Association for the Study of Ethnicity and Nationalism/ International Sociological Association: Committee on Poverty

Editorial boards: Development Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Bekker, S.B., De Wet, C. (eds). 1985. Rural development in South Africa : a case-study of the Amatola Basin. Pietermaritzburg: Shuter and Shooter. p.165./ Bekker, S.B. & Humphries, R. 1985. From control to confusion : the changing role of Administration Boards in South Africa, 1971-1983. Pietermaritzburg: Shuter and Shooter. p.258./ Bekker, S., Bromberger, N. & Cross, C. 1992. Rural poverty in South Africa : a 1992 study using secondary sources. Report commissioned by World Bank./ Bekker, S. ed. 1992. Capturing the event : conflict trends in the Natal Region, 1986-1992. Indicator SA. p.76./ Bekker, S. 1993. Ethnicity in focus : the South African case. Durban: Indicator SA. p.117.

Address: Department of Sociology, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

BELL Brenda Margaret 86

Position: University Administrator, University of Durban-Westville, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Roman satire/ Latin language – Terminology/ Latin poetry/ Classical studies/ Oral literature

Qualifications: BA, University of Natal, 1968/ BAHons, University of Natal, 1970/ MA, University of Colorado, 1980/ MPhil, University of London, 1989

Experience: 1969 : University of Natal, Junior Lecturer/ 1975-1976 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1978 : University of Colorado, Teaching Assistant/ 1983-1985 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer/ 1985-1994 : Rhodes University, Lecturer/ 1995- : University of Durban-Westville, Administrator

Societies: Classical Association of South Africa/ SASMARS/ Institute of Roman Studies, London

Editorial boards: Scholia

Publications/Exhibitions: Bell, B.M. 1991. Roman literary attitudes to technical terms. Acta classica, 34:83-92./ Bell, B.M. 1992. The language of classical Latin poets as an indication of familiarily with Jewish institutions. Acta classica, 35:61-71./ Bell, B.M. 1993. The value of Julius Caesar as ethnographer. Akroterion, 38./ Bell, B.M. 1989. Roman literary attitudes to foreign terms and the Carthaginian 'sufetes'. Acta classica, 32:29-36./ Bell, B.M. 1994. The contribution of Julius Caesar to the vocabulary of ethnography. Latomus. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2213

Fax No.: (031) 82-1873

E-Mail: bbell@pixie.udw.ac.za

Address: 129 Juniper Road, Berea, Durban, 4001

BENDER Cornelia Johanna Getruida (Gerda) 87

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Psychopedagogics, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Educational psychology/ Learning, Psychology of/ Child development/ Cognitive psychology/ Education/ Psychology

Qualifications: BAHons(Social Work), University of Pretoria, 1980/ BAHons(Psych), University of Pretoria, 1982/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1984/ HED(Postgraduate), University of South Africa, 1987/ DEd, University of Pretoria, 1990

Experience: 1981-1982 : Department of Manpower, Occupational Consultant/ 1982-1987 : HSRC, Researcher and Counselling Psychologist/ 1988- : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ Education Association of South Africa – Secretary/ International School Psychology Association/ European Psychology Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Bender, C.J.G. 1993. Learning and memory at school. In: Louw, W.J. Classroom practise : an orientation. Pretoria: Academica./ Bender, C.J.G. 1992. Intelligensie. In: Ferreira, G.V. Temas in die psigopedagogiek, Deel 2. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Bender, C.J.G. 1992. The development and school achievement of primary school children. International journal of psychology, 374:574-575./ Bender, C.J.G. 1992. Multicultural school readiness evaluation and predicting of school achievement in South Africa : a seven year longitudinal study. Istanbul:

International School Psychology Association (ISPA)./ Bender, C.J.G. 1994. Leer = learning. In: Ferreira G.V. (ed). Temas in die psigopedagogiek, Deel 1. Stellenbosch: UUB.

Fax No.: (012) 342-2914

E-Mail: gbender@econ.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychopedagogics, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

BENDIX Detlef Wilhelm F (Willy) **88**

Position: Professor, Postgraduate School of Business, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Public administration/ Economics/ Sociology/ Psychology/ Business economics/ Industrial relations/ Industrial psychology/ Trade unions/ Collective bargaining/ Organizational behaviour/ Social economics/ Social policy

Qualifications: BCom, University of South Africa, 1971/ BComHons, University of South Africa, 1973/ MCom, University of South Africa, 1975r/ DCom, University of South Africa, 1977/ Dr.(rer.pol), NRW, 1979

Experience: 1960-1963 : Private Sector, Articled Clerk/ 1964-1975 : Private Sector, Company Secretary, Accountant, Industrial Engineer (Motor Industry) and Departmental Manager/ 1976-1980 : University of South Africa, Senior Researcher to Professor/ 1981- : University of Stellenbosch, Professor

Societies: South African Medical and Dental Council, Board of Psychology International Industrial Relations Association, Geneva/ IIRA Study Group 18: Industrial Relations and Societal Transition – Co-ordinator/ Industrial and Social Relations Research Project – Co-ordinator

Editorial boards: Industrial relations journal of South Africa – Editor (1981-1993)/ South African journal of labour relations – Editor (1977-1980)/ Industrial and social relations – Editor (1994-1995)/ Employee relations – Editorial Advisory Board

Publications/Exhibitions: Bendix, D.W.F. 1977. Limits to co-determination? Industrial democracy in the Federal Republic of Germany, 1945-1977. Johannesburg Lex Patria./ Bendix, D.W.F. (ed). 1988. South African industrial relations of the eighties. Cape Town: IPC./ Bendix, D.W.F. 1992. Industrial relations perspectives, ed. by C. Allais. Cape Town: RIX./ Bendix, D.W.F. & Reddy, P. 1993. Public service in transition for a post-apartheid South Africa. Industrial and social relations, 13(1&2)./ Bendix, D.W.F. & Sing, D. 1993. A labour relations perspective of the public sector. Industrial and social relations, 13(1&2).**Tel. No.:** (021) 918-4111

Fax No.: (021) 918-4112

E-Mail: dwfb@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Postgraduate School of Business, University of Stellenbosch, P.O. Box 610, Bellville, 7535

BENDIXEN Michael Thomas (Mike) **89**

Position: Research Co-ordinator and Associate Professor, Faculty of Management, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Marketing research/ Business forecasting/ Economic forecasting/ Research methodology/ Statistics

Qualifications: BSc, University of the Witwatersrand, 1971/ MBL, University of South Africa, 1984/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1991

Experience: 1972-1974 : Impala Platinum, Chemical Engineer/ 1974-1977 : Sima-Quix Ltd., Management Services Manager/ 1977-1981 : TUV Rheinland, Senior Consultant/ 1981-1985 : Defy Corporation, Marketing Manager/ 1985-1986 : Samcor, Marketing Planning Manager/ 1986-1991 : Self-employed Consultant, Sole Proprietor/ 1992- : Wits Business School, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: South African Marketing Research Association/ International Institute of Forecasters

Publications/Exhibitions: Bendixen, M. & Sandler, M. 1995. Converting verbal scales using correspondence analysis. Management dynamics : contemporary research, 4(1):31-49./ Abratt, R., Bendixen, M. & Du Plessis, A. 1995. Manufacturer and retailer perceptions of in-store promotions in South Africa. Journal of marketing management, 11(5):443-468./ Bendixen, M. 1995. Compositional perceptual mapping using chi-squared trees analysis and correspondence analysis. Journal of marketing management, 11(6):571-581./ Bendixen, M. & Gault, G. 1995. Consumer evaluation of perceived risks for goods and services. SA journal of business management, 26(3)./ Sandler, M., Bendixen, M. & Elfassy, R. 1995. Black customers perceptions of service quality in the life insurance industry. SA journal of business management, 26(3).

Tel. No.: (011) 488-5599

Fax No.: (011) 643-2336

Address: Faculty of Management, University of the Witwatersrand, P.O. Box 98, Wits, 2050

BENYON John Allen **90**

Position: Professor, Department of Historical Studies, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: History/ Imperialism/ History – South Africa/ History – Great Britain – Colonies

Experience: 1964-1976 : Rhodes University, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1977-1991 : University of Natal, Professor: Head of Department/ 1991- : University of Natal, Professor

Publications/Exhibitions: Butler, G. & Benyon, J.A. 1974. The 1820 Settlers. Cape Town: Human and Rousseau. p.366./ Benyon, J.A. *et al.* 1976. Studies in local history. Cape Town: Oxford University Press. p.107./ Benyon, J.A. 1980. Proconsul and paramountcy in South Africa. Pietermaritzburg: University of Natal Press. p.393./ Benyon, J.A. 1991. Overlords of empire? Journal of imperial and commonwealth history, 19(2)./ Benyon, J.A. 1978. (ed). Constitutional change in South Africa. Pietermaritzburg: University of Natal Press. p.296.

Tel. No.: (0331) 260-5282

Fax No.: (0331) 260-5599

Address: Department of Historical Studies, University of Natal, P.O. Box 375, Pietermaritzburg, 3200

BERGH Johannes Stephanus (Johan) **91**

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of History, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Ethnic relations/ Intergroup relations/ History/ Historical cartography/ History – Transvaal/ History – Eastern Cape/ Geography/ Missions – History

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1969/ MA, University of South Africa, 1974/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1978

Experience: 1970 : University of Stellenbosch, Temporary Junior Lecturer/ 1971 : University of South Africa, Temporary Lecturer/ 1972-1985 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer and Senior Lecturer/ 1986- : University of Pretoria, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: History Committee of the South African Academy (1986-)/ South African Society for Cultural History (1988-)/ South African Historical Society – Vice-President (1993-1995), President (1995-), Executive Committee (1983-1985,1991-1993)/ Historical Association of South Africa – Chairman (1986-)

Editorial boards: Journal for contemporary history (1990-)/ Historia – Editor (1986-1990), Member of Board (1990-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Bergh, J.S. & Visagie, J.C. 1985. The Eastern Cape frontier zone 1660-1980 : a cartographic guide for historical research. Durban: Butterworth./ Bergh, J.S. 1984. Die lewe van Charles Brownlee tot 1857 = The life of Charles Brownlee until 1857. South African archives year book 1981. Pretoria. p.230./ Bergh, J.S. 1993. Historiese verenigings en tydskrifte in Suid-Afrika : verlede, hede en toekoms = History societies and journals in South Africa : past, present and future. Historia, 38(2)./ Bergh, J.S. 1992. Die vestiging van die Voortrekkers noord van die Vaalrivier tot 1840 = The settlement of the Voortrekkers north of the Vaal River until 1840. Historia, 37(2)./ Bergh, J.S. 1990. Die Köpa-nedersetting van Boleu in Oos-Transvaal = The Köpa settlement of Boleu (Maleo) in the Eastern Transvaal. Contree, 28.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2323

Fax No.: (012) 420-2698

E-Mail: vniekerk@libarts.up.ac.za

Address: Department of History, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

BERKHOUT Susara Johanna (Sarie) 92

Position: Professor, Department of Educational Management, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Comparative education/ Educational policy/ Educational finance/ Educational administration

Qualifications: BCom, University of Pretoria, 1967/ BEd, University of Pretoria, 1979/ DEd, University of Pretoria, 1979

Experience: 1968-1970 : Department of Planning, Administrative Officer/ 1972- : University of Pretoria, Research Assistant to Professor

Societies: Development Society of Southern Africa/ Education Association of South Africa – Chairman Interest Group Comparative Education (1991-1994)/ KENTON CIES/ CESE/ SACHES

Editorial boards: Education and society, Australian

Publications/Exhibitions: Berkhout, S.J. 1993. Financing education : who should pay? In: Dekker, E.I. & Lemmer, E. Critical issues in modern education. Durban: Butterworths./ Berkhout, S.J. 1992. Restructuring education to provide equal education opportunities. In: Adaralegbe, A. (ed). Education for all. International yearbook on teacher education. Conference proceedings, Lagos. p.302-317./ Berkhout, S.J. & Berg, A.M. 1993. School timetables in times of transition. Conference proceedings. SACHES.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2842

Fax No.: (012) 342-2914

E-Mail: sjberk@econ.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Educational Management, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

BESTER Andries N J (Dries) 93

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Sociology, University of Venda

Fields of specialization: Sociology/ Industrial relations/ Industrial sociology/ Human ecology/ Social impact assessment

Qualifications: THED, Potchefstroom Teachers' College, 1967/ MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1977/ DPhil, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1981

Experience: 1960-1963 : SASOL, Laboratory Technician/ 1968-1975 : Volkskool Potchefstroom, Teacher and Senior Assistant/ 1976-1983 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer : Head of Department/ 1984- : University of Venda, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: South African Ornithological Society/ South African Dendrological Society

Tel. No.: (015) 583-0299

Address: Department of Sociology, University of Venda, Private Bag X5050, Thohoyandou,

BESTER Cornelius Wilhelmus (Neels) 94

Position: Associate Professor, Head of Department, Department of Sociology, Potchefstroom University for CHE (Vaal Triangle Campus)

Fields of specialization: Sociology/ Family

Qualifications: MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1970/ PhD, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1975

Societies: South African Sociological Association/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ International Association for the Promotion of Christian Higher Education

Editorial boards: South African journal of sociology

Publications/Exhibitions: Bester, C.W. 1977. Die nuwe, radikale sosiologie : ook met verwysing na die sosiologiese beskouings van C. Wright Mills. Potchefstroom: Pro Rege-Pers. p.85./ Bester, C.W. 1976. Sosiologie of ideologie? SA tydskrif vir sosiologie, 14: 29-36./ Bester, C.W. 1982. Waarde relevansie in die sosiologie. Wetenskaplike bydraes van die PU vir CHO. Reeks J3. p.55./ Bester, C.W. 1982. Enkele faktore onderliggend aan waardes in die sosiologie. SA tydskrif vir sosiologie, 13(2):14-23./ Bester, C.W. 1995. The consequences of urbanization and weternization on black family life in South Africa. In: Lin, P. & Tsai, Wen-Hui, (eds). Marriage and the family : a global perspective. Indianapolis: University of Indianapolis Press. p.269-275.

Tel. No.: (016) 807-3510

Fax No.: (016) 807-3464

Address: Department of Sociology, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Vaal Triangle Campus, P.O. Box 1174, Vanderbijlpark, 1900

BESTER M 95

Position: Professor, Department of Information Studies, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Library and information science/ Children's literature/ Reading and books/ School librarianship/ Classification

Qualifications: DBibl, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1982/ MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1976/ UED, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1959/ BAHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1975/ HDS, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1966

Experience: 1966-1970 : Ferdinand Postma Library, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Head of Periodicals Department/ 1971-1975 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer/ 1976-1984 : Rand Afrikaans University, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1990- : Rand Afrikaans University, Professor

Societies: Association for Library and Information Science Education and Research – Committee Member/ South African Institute for Librarianship and Information Science – Council Member

Editorial boards: South African journal of library and information science – Scientific Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Bester, M. & Du Plessis, C.W. 1993. Evaluering van multikulturele kinderlektuur. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir biblioteek- en inligtingkunde, 61(2):90-95./ Bester, M. & Osborn, M.E. 1991. Critical approaches to children's literature. South African journal of library and information science, 59(3):171-181./ Bester, M. 1989. Die Afrikaanse kindertydskrif as kultuurhistoriese inligtingsbron. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir kultuur- en kunsgeskiedenis, 3(1):19-30./ Bester, M., Van der Linde, E.L. & Botha, T.R. 1988. Die gebruik van biblioterapie in die hulpverlening aan die kind uit die enkelouergesin. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir biblioteek- en inligtingkunde, 56(4):260-265.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2190

Fax No.: (011) 489-2797

E-Mail: mb@info.rau.ac.za

Address: Department of Information Studies, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

BESTER Mary Estelle (Estelle) 96

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Nursing, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Nursing – Education/ Psychiatric nursing/ Community health/ Obstetrics/ Nursing administration/ Health sciences/ Nursing/ Research methodology – Case studies

Qualifications: BNursing, University of Stellenbosch, 1980/ Dip Midwifery, University of Stellenbosch, 1981/ BCurHons, Tygerberg Hospital/ Magister BNursing, University of Stellenbosch, 1989/ Dip Nursing Admin, University of Stellenbosch, 1991/ DCur, University of Stellenbosch, 1995

Experience: 1981-1983 : Tygerberg Hospital, Registered and Senior Registered Nurse/ 1986-1991 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1992- : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Nursing Association

Editorial boards: Curationis

Publications/Exhibitions: Bester, M.E. 1992. Health education for pregnant women = Gesondheidsvoorligting vir swanger vroue. Curationis, 15(2):1-4./ Bester, M.E. 1992. Infection control in midwifery. Brighton International Infection Control Congress. England.

Tel. No.: (021) 903-3989

Fax No.: (021) 931-7810

E-Mail: eb2@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Nursing, University of Stellenbosch, P.O. Box 19063, Tygerberg, 7505

BEUKES Cecilia Johanna 97

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Accounting, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Accounting/ Cost accounting/ Managerial accounting/ Waste management

Qualifications: BCom, University of Stellenbosch, 1972/ BComHons(Acc), University of Pretoria, 1975/ BComHons(Econ), University of South Africa, 1981/ Dip Dat, University of South Africa, 1987/ MCom, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1994

Experience: 1973-1974 : Auditor General, Assistant Auditor/ 1974 : Civil Service, Programmer/ 1975-1991 : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1991- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Institute of Waste Management of Southern Africa

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4374

Fax No.: (012) 429-3424

Address: Department of Accounting, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

BEUKES Marguerite (Margie) 98

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Nursing Science, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Nursing administration/ Nursing – Education/ Community health/ Nursing ethics/ Distance education

Qualifications: MACur, University of South Africa, 1982/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1985

Experience: 1971-1979 : SG Lourens Nursing College, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer, Basic Nursing Programmes/ 1979-1985 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Professor and Head of Department (1990-)/ 1985- : University of South Africa, Professor, Head of Department and Project Director: Development of Nursing Leadership in Southern Africa

Societies: South African Nursing Association – Committee of University Heads of Nursing Departments/ South African Nursing Council – Executive Committee/ International Society of Nurses in Cancer Care/ Quality Assurance Network for Nurses (RCN), Oxford/ Association of Community Health Nurse Educators, USA/ International Society of Doctoral Education for Nurses, USA/ Unisa Honor Society of Nursing

Editorial boards: South African journal of higher education (1989-)/ Curationis (1988-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Beukes, M. 1986. Studentberading = Student counselling. Curationis, 9(2):10-12./ Beukes, M. 1990. Eietydse vraagstukke in verpleegonderwys = Contemporary issues in nursing education. SA journal for higher education, 4(2)./ Beukes, M. 1990. Werksbevrediging in verpleging = Job satisfaction in nursing. Nursing RSA, 15./ Beukes, M. 1992. A South African perspective on distance teaching. Nursing RSA, 7(7)./ Beukes, M. Excellence in clinical nursing. Nursing RSA, 8(5):7,8&10.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6303

Fax No.: (012) 429-6688

Address: Department of Nursing Science, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

BEUKES R B I (Roelf) 99

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Psychology, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Psychometrics/ Remedial teaching/ Learning disabilities/ Developmental psychology/ Environmental sciences/ Learning disabilities/ Neuropsychology/ Poverty/ Psychological tests/ Qualitative research/ Reading/ Special education

Qualifications: Remedial Teaching, University of Stellenbosch, 1978/ MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1980/ DPhil, University of the Orange Free State, 1994

Experience: 1974-1976 : Teacher College, Teacher/ 1976- : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2689
Fax No.: (051) 47-5719

Address: Department of Psychology, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

BEUSTER Johannes Traugott Reinhold (Johann) 100

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Psychology, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Research methodology/ Psychopathology/ Psychology

Qualifications: BAHons, Rand Afrikaans University, 1981/ MA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1982/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1992

Publications/Exhibitions: Beuster, J.T.R. 1993. The role of analytical psychology and quantum physics in the reconciliation of mechanistic and organistic world views. Vista occasional papers, 1 & 2.

Tel. No.: (011) 969-4930

E-Mail: bster-jt@erne.vista.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, Vista University, Private Bag X025, Benoni, 1500

BEYERS Evelien 101

Position: Professor, Department of Psychology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Social psychology/ Psycholinguistics/ Ethics

Qualifications: MA(Prel), University of Melbourne, Australia/ MA, University of South Africa, 1969/ DLitt et Phil, University of Stellenbosch, 1983

Experience: 1960 : NIPR, Research Assistant/ 1963-1964 : CED, Teacher/ 1965- : University of South Africa, Professor

Publications/Exhibitions: Beyers, E. 1990. Morele ordes in die sielkunde. Inaugural lecture, March. Unisa.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8256

Fax No.: (012) 429-3414

Address: Department of Psychology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

BEZUIDENHOUT Frans Jacobus 102

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Sociology, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Sociology/ Social groups/ Social problems/ Deviant behaviour/ Health care – Sociological aspects/ Clinical sociology

Qualifications: BA(Social Work), University of Port Elizabeth, 1976/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1977/ MA, University of Port Elizabeth, 1982/ DPhil, University of Port Elizabeth, 1995

Experience: 1975-1976 : Department of Co-operation and Development, Junior Professional Officer/ 1976-1977 : HSRC, Junior Research Officer/ 1977-1981 : University of Port Elizabeth, Junior Lecturer/ 1981-1983 : University of Port Elizabeth, Professional Officer/ 1983-1984 : Vista University, Lecturer/ 1984- : University of Port Elizabeth, Senior Lecturer

Societies: SAO/ Renal Care Society of South Africa

Editorial boards: Membrane : journal of the Renal Care Society of South Africa – Editorial Review Panel/ South African journal for research sport, physical education and recreation

Publications/Exhibitions: Bezuidenhout, F.J. 1978. Multi-dimensionality of social distance among white students in SA. Journal of social psychology, 106./ Bezuidenhout, F.J. 1980. Ethnic terminology in South Africa. Journal of prejudice./ Bezuidenhout, F.J. 1982. Sosialisering van die studentverpleegkundige. Curationis./ Bezuidenhout, F.J. & Rip, C.M. 1984. Contemporary social pathology. Pretoria: Academica./ Bezuidenhout, F.J. 1990. Leading others : a sociological perspective on leadership and the professional nurse. Nursing RSA, 5(8).

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2348

Fax No.: (041) 504-2574

E-Mail: soafjb@beluga.upe.ac.za

Address: Department of Sociology, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

BEZUIDENHOUT Louis Christiaan 103

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Biblical Studies, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Bible. Old Testament – Theology/ Hebrew literature, Biblical/ Religion/ Wisdom literature/ Ancient Mesopotamian literature

Qualifications: DD, University of Pretoria, 1987/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1989

Experience: 1977-1990 : University of Pretoria, Part-time Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1990-1993 : DRC, Stellenbosch, Minister/ 1993- : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: Old Testament Society of South Africa/ Southern African Society for Semitics/ Southern African Biblical Studies Society

Editorial boards: Hervormde teologiese studies/ Old Testament essays

Publications/Exhibitions: Bezuidenhout, L.C. 1990. Sing to Jahweh! ... cursed be the day on which I was born! A paradoxical harmony in Jeremiah 20:7-18. Hervormde teologiese studies, 46(3):359-366./ Bezuidenhout, L.C. 1990. God het 'n antwoord vir Job in sy lyding : die betekenis van Job 38:1-38. In: Vos, C. & Müller, J. God in ons lyding. Pretoria: Orion./ Bezuidenhout, L.C. 1991. Structure, strategy and meaning in 3 Semitic texts concerning the righteous sufferer. Report to the HSRC./ Bezuidenhout, L.C. 1991. Betekenis van die natuur in God se antwoord aan Job (Job 38-39). In: Vos, C. & Müller, J. Mens en omgewing. Pretoria: Orion./ Bezuidenhout, L.C. 1994. Semantiese ritme en beweging in Job 3 : 'n ander benadering tot die waardering van die teks. Hervormde teologiese studies, 50(1&2):236-245.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2821

Address: Department of Biblical Studies, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

BEZUIDENHOUT Martha Catharina (Marthie) 104

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Nursing Science, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Nursing administration/ Industrial relations/ Human resources management

Qualifications: BCur, University of Pretoria, 1986/ MCur, Rand Afrikaans University, 1988/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1994

Experience: 1968-1989 : Hospitals in Pretoria, Professional Nurse to Senior Professional Nurse/ 1989-1990 : SG Lourens Nursing College, Nursing Service Manager/ 1990-1992 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1992- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Nursing Association – Vice-Chairman (1990), Chairman (1991-)/ SABIA Administrators Forum – Secretary (1991-)/ Sigma Theta Tau Nursing Society – Secretary (1994) International Cancer Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Bezuidenhout, M.C. 1988. Die invloed van die geregistreerde verpleegkundige as rolmodel op die studentverpleegkundige. Curationis, 11(3))./ Bezuidenhout, M.C. & Basson, A.A. 1992. Die opleidingsfunksie van die geregistreerde verpleegkundige in 'n hospitaal, Deel I & II. Curationis, 15(3)./ Bezuidenhout, M.C. & S. Booyens, 1993. In: Dimensions of nursing management. Juta./ Bezuidenhout, M.C. & Jooste, K. 1994. Empowering the nurse supervisor. Nursing RSA, 9(7).

Fax No.: (012) 429-6369

E-Mail: bezuimc@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Nursing Science, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

BHANA Arvin 105

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Psychology, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Clinical psychology/ Risk management/ Community psychology/ Psychology/ Adolescent psychology/ Substance abuse/ Health promotion/

Community health/ Developmental psychology/ Evaluation research/ Health psychology/ Psychometrics/ Qualitative research/ Quantitative research/ Victims of crimes/ Violence

Qualifications: BA, University of Durban-Westville, 1973/ BAHons, University of Durban-Westville, 1974/ MA, University of Durban-Westville, 1982/ PhD, University of Illinois, 1994

Experience: 18 months : Midlands Hospital, Intern/ 1976 : Midlands Hospital, Trainee Psychologist/ 1977- : University of Durban-Westville, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ American Psychological Association/ Society for Community Research and Action

Editorial boards: Psychology in South Africa – Associate Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Bhana, A. & Pillay, Y. 1993. Interpreting the stress of work. Psychology in society./ Humphreys, K.A., Fernandes, L., Gano-Phillips, S. & Bhana, A. 1993. A community based model for the treatment of children of divorce. Journal of marital relations./ Fincham, F.D. & Bhana, A. 1991. Social psychology : searching for a South African identity. Contemporary psychology./ Bhana, S. & Bhana, A. 1990. An exploration of the psycho-historical circumstances surrounding suicide among Indians, 1875-1991. Peepal Tree Press.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2423

Fax No.: (031) 820-2611

E-Mail: abhana@pixie.udw.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

BIERMANN Wilhelmina Georgina Johanna (Ina) 106

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Theory of Literature, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Poetics/ Linguistics/ Literary theory/ Hopkins G M/ English poetry

Qualifications: BAHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1979/ MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1981/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa and Lancaster University, 1991

Experience: 1979-1981 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Temporary Lecturer/ 1983- : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Association for Literary Studies/ Poetics and Linguistics Association – Bibliographer

Publications/Exhibitions: Biermann, I. 1993. Intertexuality as parallelism in two South African poems. Language and literature, 2(3):197-220./ Biermann, I. 1988. Sound in poetry : the role of phonetics in the study of poetic language as exemplified in the study of a sonnet by Gerard Manley Hopkins. South African journal of linguistics, 6(3):15-29./ Bierman, I. 1992. Reading Can Themba's The Suit : the communicative function of structural aspects. In: Gräbe, I. & Jackson, Z. (eds). Literatuurwetenskap en letterkundeonderwys = Literary theory and the teaching of literature. Pretoria: University of South Africa. p.53-73.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6886

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

E-Mail: biermwgj@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Theory of Literature, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

BISSCHOFF Christo Alfonzo 107

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Business Management, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Agricultural sciences/ Agricultural economics/ Agricultural marketing/ Management/ Marketing/ Marketing research

Qualifications: DCom, University of South Africa, 1992

Experience: 1985-1989 : Bisschoff Boedag Ltd., Director/ 1989-1990 : CED, Teacher/ 1990-1991 : Noordwes Koöperasie, Senior Agricultural Economist/ 1991- : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Agricultural Economics Association of South Africa/ South African Farm Management Association/ South African Institute for Management Scientists/ International Farm Management Association

Editorial boards: Bestuursdinamika

Tel. No.: (012) 420-3391

E-Mail: bisschof@ebs.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Business Management, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

BISSCHOFF Thomas Charles (Tom) 108

Position: Professor, Department of Postgraduate Education, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Education/ Higher education/ Educational administration/ Co-operative education/ Business education – Teaching/ Education – History/ Business economics – Teaching

Qualifications: BCom, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1970/ BComHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1971/ UED, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1972/ BEd, University of South Africa, 1974/ MEd, University of South Africa, 1979/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1983

Experience: 1973-1975 : High School, Teacher/ 1976-1982 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1983 : Technikon Orange Free State, Head of Department/ 1983- : Vista University, Associate Professor to Professor

Societies: Education Association of South Africa – Vice-Chairman/ Transvaal Teachers Society/ Society for Teachers of Economic Sciences

Editorial boards: Focus/ Economics : journal for teachers of economic sciences

Publications/Exhibitions: Bisschoff, T.C. & Kruger, E.G. 1981. Boustene in die metapedagogiek. Butterworth./ De Jager, D.K., Coetzee, J.H. & Bisschoff, T.C. 1987. Metagogiek : metodologie en toepassing. HAUM./ Bisschoff, T.C. *et al.* 1984. Education 3. Longman./ Bisschoff, T.C. 1992. Teaching commercial subjects. Okospaisago Publishers.

Tel. No.: (016) 88-1360

Fax No.: (016) 88-1485

Address: Department of Postgraduate Education, Vista University, Private Bag X050, Vanderbijlpark, 1900

BITZER Elias Matthys (Eli) 109

Position: Director, Academic Development Bureau, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Academic development/ Human resources development/ Higher education/ Education/ Curriculum development/ Higher education – Research

Qualifications: BA, University of the Orange Free State, 1973/ DEd, University of the Orange Free State, 1984

Experience: 1979-1981 : University of the Orange Free State, Professional Officer/ 1982-1987 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1988-1990 : University of the Orange Free State, Assistant Director/ 1991- : University of the Orange Free State, Director

Societies: South African Association for Academic Development/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education – President (1991-1992)/

Association for Professional and Organizational Development/ Association for Institutional Research

Editorial boards: South African journal of higher education – Editorial Consultant

Publications/Exhibitions: Bitzer, E.M. 1993. 'n Navorsingsraamwerk vir hoër onderwys. Tydskrif vir hoër onderwys, 7(1)./ Bitzer, E.M. & Malherbe, W.S. 1995. Internal quality assurance in university teaching : a case study. Quality higher education, 1(1)./ Strydom, A.H. & Bitzer, E.M. (eds). 1993. Quality assurance in South African higher education. Research edition of the SA journal of higher education, 7(2)./ Bitzer, E.M. 1994. Collaborative learning as instructional strategy in academic development. SA journal of higher education, 8(1)./ Van Rensburg, L.D. & Bitzer, E.M. 1995. Enhancement of learning in basic chemistry. SA journal of higher education, 9(1).

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2666

Fax No.: (051) 30-6714

E-Mail: baovdw@rs.uovs.ac.za

Address: Academic Development Bureau, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

BLAAUW Phillip Frederick (Derick) 110

Position: Lecturer, Department of Economics, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Econometrics/ Microeconomics/ Labour economics/ Industrial policy

Qualifications: BCom, University of the Orange Free State, 1992/ BComHons, University of the Orange Free State, 1993/ MCom, University of the Orange Free State, 1995

Experience: 1992-1993 : University of the Orange Free State, Tutor/ 1994-1995 : Vista University, Lecturer/ 1995- : Technikon SA, Part-time Lecturer

Societies: Development Society – Treasurer, Gauteng Branch/ Economic Society of South Africa/ Society for Teachers of the Economic Sciences

Tel. No.: (011) 938-1701

Fax No.: (011) 938-1490

E-Mail: blauw-pf@sorex.vista.ac.za

Address: Department of Economics, Vista University, Private Bag X09, Bertsham, 2013

BLAKE Edwin Haupt 111

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Computer Science, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Computer science/ Interactive computer systems/ Image processing/ Human-computer interaction/ Scientific visualization/ Computer graphics

Qualifications: BSc, University of Cape Town, 1973/ BScHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1975/ PhD, Queen Mary College, London University, 1989

Societies: Computer Society of South Africa/ ACM IEEE Eurographics

Editorial boards: Computer graphics forum/ Eurographics workshop on object-oriented graphics – Member of Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Guravage, M.A., Blake, E.H. & Kuijk, A.A.M. 1993. XInPosse : structural simulation for graphics hardware. In: Advances in computer graphics hardware. Springer./ Blake, E.H. & Wisskirchen, P. (eds). 1991. Advances in object-oriented graphics I. Springer./ Blake, E.H. 1990. The natural flow of perspective. Leonardo./ Blake, E.M. & Kuijk, A.A.M. 1993. A difference engine for images with applications to wavelet decompression. Image Com '93, Bordeaux, France./ Howie, C. & Blake, E. 1994. The Mesh propagation algorithm for isosurface construction. Computer graphics forum.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3661

Fax No.: (021) 650-3726

E-Mail: edwin@cs.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Computer Science, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

BLIGNAUT C J H 112

Position: Chairman of Department, Department of Human Resources Management, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Ergonomics/ Industrial psychology/ Career guidance

Qualifications: DCom, University of South Africa, 1978

Experience: 1965-1969 : Bantu Investment Corporation, Granting Loans to Applicants/ 1969-1974 : AECI, Senior Personnel Manager/ 1974-1978 : Chamber of Mines, Senior Research Officer/ 1978-1979 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1979- : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer to Chairman of Department/ 1980-1982 : NIPR, Part-time Vocational Guidance

Societies: South African Medical and Dental Council/ SARPPP

Publications/Exhibitions: Pretorius, L.P. & Blignaut, C.J.H. 1987. The effects of colour in television commercials on the comprehension and memory of the child. Tydskrif vir bedryfsielkunde, 13(1):15-18./ Blignaut, C.J.H. & Kriel, H. 1987. The stability of and relationship between learning orientation and learning styles. Tydskrif vir bedryfsielkunde, 13(2):7-11./ Blignaut, C.J.H. 1993. Towards the standardisation of an instrument for the evaluation of training. Tydskrif vir bedryfsielkunde, 19(1):11-14./ Schepers, J.M. & Blignaut, C.J.H. 1994. Research technology as a barrier to research in the human sciences. Tydskrif vir bedryfsielkunde. (forthcoming)/ Blignaut, C.J.H. 1993. An introduction to industrial psychology. In: Louw, D.A. & Edwards, D.J.A. Psychology : an introduction for students in South Africa. Johannesburg: Lexicon.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2068

Fax No.: (011) 489-2710

Address: Department of Human Resources Management, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

BLIGNAUT Renette Julia 113

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Statistics, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Statistics/ Computer literacy/ Biostatistics/ Research methodology/ Quantitative research/ Mathematical statistics/ Computer-assisted instruction

Qualifications: BSc, Rand Afrikaans University, 1982/ BScHons, University of Pretoria, 1985/ MSc, University of Cape Town, 1990/ PhD, University of Pretoria, 1995

Experience: 1983-1986 : Medical Research Council, Assistant Biometrician/ 1986-1988 : R&R Tobacco Manufacturers, Researcher/ 1988-1991 : Medical Research Council, Biometrician/ 1992- : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Statistical Association/ SAS User Group of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Blignaut, R.J. & Dreyer, A.G. 1995. Private medical schemes : dental claims during 1989 and 1990. Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa, Sept./ Louw, A.J. & Blignaut, R.J. 1995. Effectiveness of two school-based caries preventive programmes. Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa, 50./ Venter, I.M. & Blignaut, R.J. 1995. Understanding factors that influence success rate of students in computer literacy. Technical report, UWK-TRB/95-02./ Yach, D., Metcalf, C. & Blignaut, R.J. 1991. Missed opportunities for measles immunization in selected Western Cape hospitals. SA medical journal, 79(20) / Von Schimding, Y.E.R., Yach, D. & Blignaut, R.J. 1991. Environmental determinants of acute respiratory symptoms in young coloured children. SA medical journal, 79(20).

Tel. No.: (021) 959-3039

Fax No.: (021) 959-3055

E-Mail: rblignaut@csience1.uwc.ac.za

Address: Department of Statistics, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

BLOKLAND Linda Marie 114

Position: Lecturer, Department of Psychology, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Counselling/ Psychotherapy/ Health psychology/ Psychology/ Cross-cultural studies

Qualifications: MA, University of South Africa

Tel. No.: (012) 801-0210

Fax No.: (012) 801-0234

Address: Department of Psychology, Vista University, Mamelodi Campus, Private Bag X1311, Silverton, 0127

BLUMER Arnold Norbert Gert 115

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of German, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ German drama – Modern/ German literature – 20th century

Qualifications: BA, University of Cape Town, 1970/ BAHons, University of Cape Town, 1971/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1975

Experience: 1972-1975 : University of Cape Town, Junior Lecturer/ 1976-1977 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1978- : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Association for German Studies in Southern Africa/ Afrikaanse Skrywersgilde/ Internationale Brecht Society/ Gesellschaft für Interkulturelle Germanistik/ Internationale Vereinigung für Germanische Sprach-und Literaturwissenschaft

Editorial boards: Companion to Southern African theatre – Assistant Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Blumer, A. 1977. Das dokumentarische Theater der sechziger Jahre in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. Meisenheim: Anton Hain./ Blumer, A. 1980. Zur Lage der Literatur in Südafrika. In: Akzente, 5:418-446./ Blumer, A.1983. Kulturelle Fremde in der Frauenliteratur am Beispiel von Barbara Frischmuths Die Klosterschule. In: Jurgensen, M. Frauenliteratur. Bern: D Peter Lang. p.181-196./ Blumer, A. 1988. Wider die Koffervorträge oder Bemerkungen zu Entwicklungsbedingungen einer Südafrikanischen Germanistik. In: Wierlacher, A. Jahrbuch Deutsch als Fremdsprache, 13:312-321./ Blumer, A. 1989. Identitätsbildung als Bildschöpfung am Beispiel von Christa Wolfs Roman Kindheitsmuster. In: Acta germanica, 19:136-143.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2033

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: angb@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of German, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

BLUNT Richard John Scawen (Bill) 116

Position: Deputy Director, Department of Instructional and Organisational Development, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Education/ Languages and literature/ Teaching/ Educational philosophy/ Higher education/ Applied linguistics/ English language – Teaching/ Human resources development

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1975/ NHED, Rhodes University, 1976/ BEd, Rhodes University, 1977/ MEd, Rhodes University, 1983/ BAHons, Rhodes University, 1984

Experience: 1973-1977 : Rhodes Reading Centre, Remedial Teacher/ 1978-1979 : Graeme College, Grahamstown, Teacher/ 1980-1981 : Rhodes Education Faculty, Senior Bursar/ 1982 : Open School, Grahamstown, Organizer/ 1984 : Rhodes University, Lecturer/ 1985 : University of Fort Hare, Lecturer/ 1986-1994 : University of Fort Hare, Assistant Director and Acting Director/ 1994- : University of Port Elizabeth, Deputy Director: Instructional and Organisational development

Societies: South African Applied Linguistics Association/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ South African Association for Academic Development

Editorial boards: South African journal of higher education – Consultant Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Blunt, R.J.S. 1992. Student development in higher education. SA journal of higher education, 23(3):82-94./ Blunt, R.J.S. 1987. Successful English for standard 9. Cape Town: Oxford University Press./ Blunt, R.J.S. 1988. Successful English for standard 10. Cape Town: Oxford University Press./ Blunt, R.J.S. 1994. Waldorf education : theory and practice. Cape Town: Novalis Press.

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2738

Fax No.: (041) 504-2574

Address: Department of Instructional and Organisational Development, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

BOCK Susanne Elizabeth (Zannie) 117

Position: Curriculum Researcher, USWE

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Applied linguistics/ English second language – Teaching/ Literacy/ Adult education/ Curriculum development/ Teacher training/ Basic education

Qualifications: BA, Rhodes University, 1987/ BAHons, Rhodes University, 1988/ MA, University of London, UK, 1990

Experience: 1991-1993 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer/ 1992-1993 : USWE, Materials Writer/ 1994- : USWE, Curriculum Researcher and materials writer

Societies: South African Applied Linguistics Association

Tel. No.: (021) 448-4999

Fax No.: (021) 448-1837

Address: USWE, Unit 25 The Waverley, 5 Howe Street, Observatory, 7925

BODEN Roger Timothy 118

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Town and Regional Planning, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Town and regional planning/ Urban design/ City planning

Qualifications: PostDipTRP, University of the Witwatersrand, 1973/ MEP, University of the Witwatersrand, 1979/ PhD, Washington University, Seattle, 1989

Experience: 1967-1968 : Stucke Harrison, Johannesburg, Architects/ 1968-1969 : Hanson, Tomkin and Harris, Durban, Architects/ 1969-1971 : Rand Mines Props, Architect and Planning Assistant/ 1972-1973 : Charl Viljoen, Rohrs, Nichol and De Swardt, Architect and Planning Assistant/ 1973-1974 : Zai Architects, Engineers and Planners, Planner/ 1974 : RMP, Planner and Architect/ 1975- : University of the

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Witwatersrand, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1977 : Honourable mention Mitchell Plain, Housing Competition

Societies: South African Institute of Town and Regional Planners – Member of Education Sub-Committee (1984-1988)/ Arch (SA) – Council Registration/ TRP (SA) – Council Registration, Member of Education Sub-committee (1987-1988)/ South African Institute of Architects – Member of Transvaal Branch, Subcommittee (1987-1988)/ Royal Town Planning Institute/ Urban Design Group

Publications/Exhibitions: Boden, R.T. 1992. The influence of traditional values and historic symbolism on urban design. Journal for architectural and planning research, 9(4):287-301./ Boden, R.T. 1991. Urban design and planning as pragmatic inquiry. Town and regional planning, Sept. p.47-58./ Boden, R.T. The role of the urban designer in the reconstruction of South African cities. (forthcoming)/ Boden, R.T. 1993. Cultural anthropology in relation to urban design and planning. Town and regional planning, 35:11-23.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2666

Fax No.: (011) 403-2519

Address: Department of Town and Regional Planning, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

BOESAK Willem Andreas (Willa) 119

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Christianity and Society, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Systematic theology/ Black theology/ Social ethics/ Ethics/ Christian theology

Qualifications: Dip Social Work, University of the Western Cape, 1969/ Dip Theol, University of the Western Cape, 1976/ Lic Theol, University of the Western Cape, 1977/ MTh, University of the Western Cape, 1982/ ThDrs, Free University, Amsterdam, 1985/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1993

Experience: 1970-1973 : Department of Welfare and Pensions, Social Worker/ 1977 : Association for Christian Students, National Secretary/ 1978-1982 : Dutch Reformed Mission Church, Minister/ 1985- : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Community of Black and African Theologians/ Theological Society of South Africa/ Institute for Contextual Theology/ Theology in Global Context Association

Editorial boards: Apologia – Co-Editor (1986-1989)

Publications/Exhibitions: Boesak, W.A. 1994. God's wrathful children : political oppression and Christian ethics. Grand Rapids, Mich: WM Eerdmans, 1995./ Boesak, W.A. 1988. God amidst the gods. JTSA, 4./ Boesak, W.A. 1985. Het spreken van de kerk in een Zuid-Afrikaanse kontekst. In: Muschenga, A. & Haan, W. (reds). Moet de kerk zich met politiek bemoeien? Amsterdam: Vrije Universiteit./ Boesak, W.A. 1988. Die Bybel en seksualiteit. Educult, 3(2):88./ Boesak, W.A. Geregtigheid en die Tien Gebooie. In: Burger, Muller & Smit. (reds). Riglyne oor die Bergrede : woord teen die lig, II(5). Kaapstad: NGU.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2206

Fax No.: (021) 959-3355

Address: Department of Christianity and Society, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

BOLOKA Gibson Mashilo Simon 120

Position: Junior Lecturer, Department of General Linguistics and Literary Studies, University of the North

Fields of specialization: Linguistics/ Post-structuralism/ Postmodernism (Literature)/ Psychoanalysis

Qualifications: BA, University of the North, 1992/ BAHons, University of the North, 1993

Experience: 1995- : University of the North, Junior Lecturer

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-3084

Fax No.: (0152) 268-3142

Address: Department of General Linguistics and Literary Studies, University of the North, P.O. Box 4578, Pietersburg, 0700

BOMVU Alfred Jongumzi (Jongie) 121

Position: Vice-Rector, Rectorate, Transkei Technikon

Fields of specialization: Law/ Management/ Labour laws and legislation

Qualifications: BProc, University of South Africa, 1984/ BComm, University of South Africa, 1990

Experience: 1977-1978 : Bank of Transkei, Clerk/ 1979-1980 : University of Transkei, Personnel Clerk/ 1980-1982 : University of Transkei, Assistant Personnel Manager/ 1982-1984 : University of Transkei, Personnel Manager/ 1984-1991 : University of Transkei, Assistant Registrar/ 1991- : Transkei Technikon, Vice Rector (Administration)

Societies: Institute of Administration and Commerce of South Africa

Tel. No.: (0474) 62-0707

Fax No.: (0474) 62-0560

Address: Rectorate, Transkei Technikon, Private Bag X3182, Butterworth, 4960

BONDESIO Michael John (Mike) 122

Position: Dean, Faculty of Education, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Comparative education/ Educational administration/ Education

Qualifications: DEd, University of Pretoria, 1977

Experience: 1968-1969 : TED, Teacher/ 1969-1971 : University of Pretoria, Research Assistant/ 1972-1979 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1980-1988 : University of Pretoria, Professor : Head of Department/ 1989- : University of Pretoria, Dean

Editorial boards: Pedagogiekjoernaal (1986-)/ Tydskrif vir geesteswetenskappe (1993-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Bondesio, M.J. 1992. Planning for the implementation of research findings : lessons from the 1981 De Lange report. SA journal of education, 12(3):336-341./ Bondesio, M.J. 1989. Onderwys aan leerlinge binne nie-formele onderwysverband. Pretoria: RGN./ Bondesio, M.J. (mede red). 1992. Onderwysstelselkunde perspektiewe. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p.151./ Bondesio, M.J. 1990. The education system of Kenya. In: Dekker, E. & Van Schalkwyk, O.J. Modern education systems. Durban: Butterworths. p.275-302.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2321

Fax No.: (012) 342-2914

Address: Faculty of Education, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

BONNER Philip Lewis 123

Position: Professor and Director, Department of History, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: History – Africa/ Labour history/ Urban history/ History – Nguni/ History – South Africa – 20th century/ History – Transvaal

Qualifications: BA, University of Nottingham, 1966/ MA, University of London, 1967/ PhD, University of London, 1977

Experience: 1971-1982 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1982-1991 : University of the Witwatersrand, Associate Professor/ 1992- : University of the Witwatersrand, Professor

Editorial boards: Journal of African history/ South African labour bulletin — Contributing editor/ Journal of American history

Publications/Exhibitions: Bonner, P.L. 1982. Kings, commoners and concessionaires. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press./ Bonner, P.L. 1982. The Transvaal Native Congress 1917-1930 : the radicalisation of the black petty bourgeoisie on the Rand. In: Marks, S. & Rathbone, R.B. (eds). Industrialisation and social change in South Africa. London: Longmans./ Bonner, P.L. Family, crime and political consciousness on the East Rand, 1939-1955. Journal of Southern African studies./ Bonner, P.L. 1990. Desirable or undesirable Basotho women? Liquor, prostitution and the migration of Basotho women, to the Rand, 1920-1945. In: Walker, S. Women and the organisation of gender in South African history. David Philip./ Bonner, P.L. 1992. The Russians on the Reef, 1947-1957. In: Bonner, P., Delius, P. & Posel, D. (eds). Apartheid's genesis 1935-1962. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2851

Fax No.: (011) 339-7634

Address: Department of History, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

BOON Johannes Anton (Hans) 124

Position: Registrar, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Information management/ Information systems/ Library and information science/ Information science/ Information retrieval

Qualifications: BA, Potchefstroom University for CHE/ BAHons, University of Pretoria/ MBibl, Rand Afrikaans University/ DLitt et Phil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1978

Experience: 1970-1980 : Rand Afrikaans University, Professor/ 1981-1991 : University of Pretoria, Professor/ 1992-1993 : University of Amsterdam, Netherlands, Guest Professor/ 1993- : University of Pretoria, Professor and Deputy Dean

Societies: South African Institute for Librarianship and Information Science/ Federation for Information and Documentation/ International Organization for Information/ Knowledge Organization

Editorial boards: South African journal of information science

Publications/Exhibitions: Boon, J.A., Britz, J.J. & Harmse, C. 1994. The information, economy in South Africa : definition and measurement. Journal of information science, 20(2):334-347./ Boon, J.A. 1990. Information management : an educational perspective. SA journal of library and information science, 58(4):310-327./ Boon, J.A. 1992. Information and development : some reasons for failure. Information society : an international journal, 8(3):227-241./ Boon, J.A., Britz, J.J. & De Lange. 1993. The size of the information sector in South Africa. South African journal of information science, 61(3):109-124./ Boon, J.A., Lor, P.J. & Prinsloo, K.P. (reds). 1986. National libraries : some South African and international perspectives on challenges and opportunities. Bydrae : Bibliothecarius. Hans Jürgen Aschenborn. Staatsbiblioteek.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2426

E-Mail: boon@ccnet.up.ac.za

Address: Registrar, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

BOONZAAIER Carl Christiaan (Chris) 125

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Anthropology and Archaeology, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Anthropology/ Indigenous law/ Community development/ Development studies/ Development projects — Evaluation/ Ethnology

Qualifications: DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1990

Experience: 1977-1986 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1986- : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer

Editorial boards: South African journal of ethnology — Assistant Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Boonzaaier, C.C. *et al.* 1993. Report on the development of tribal authorities in Gazankulu. Pretoria: J.B. Hartman./ Boonzaaier, C.C. 1994. Individualization and the law among the Nkuna of Ritavi. South African journal of ethnology, 17(1)./ Boonzaaier, C.C. 1992. Rights of personality among the Nkuna of Ritavi. South African journal of ethnology, 15(3)./ Boonzaaier, C.C. 1991. Spirit possession among spirit mediums with the Nkuna of Ritavi. South African journal of ethnology, 14(1)./ Boonzaaier, C.C. 1988. Procreation and support under the Levirate as practised by the Tsonga. South African journal of ethnology, 11(2).

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2597

Fax No.: (012) 43-2185

Address: Department of Anthropology and Archaeology, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

BOONZAIER Michele 126

Position: Lecturer, School of Management, Cape Technikon

Fields of specialization: Occupational health psychology/ Human resources management/ Industrial psychology/ Counselling psychology/ Psychology

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1982/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1983/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1989

Experience: 1985 : Centre for Psychological Services, Stellenbosch, Intern Psychologist/ 1986-1989 : South African Medical Services, Psychological Officer/ 1990- : Cape Technikon, Lecturer

Societies: South African Board of Personnel Practice/ South African Medical and Dental Council

Publications/Exhibitions: Boonzaier, B & Boonzaier, M. 1994. The job diagnostic survey : a functional tool for SA managers. SA journal of business management, 25(3)./ Brand, H.J., Pieterse, M.J. & Frost, M. 1986. Reliability and validity of the Olwaki-Kohs Tactile Block Design Test for the blind. Psychological reports, 58:375-380.

Tel. No.: (021) 460-3125

Address: School of Management, Cape Technikon, P.O. Box 652, Cape Town, 8000

BOONZAIER William (Billy) 127

Position: Lecturer, Department of Human Resources Management, Cape Technikon

Fields of specialization: Industrial psychology/ Psychology/ Job redesign/ Human resources

Qualifications: BCom, University of Port Elizabeth, 1980/ BComHons, University of South Africa, 1983/ MCom, University of the Western Cape, 1990

Experience: 1981-1989 : South African Medical Services, Officer/ 1990- : Cape Technikon, Lecturer

Societies: South African Medical and Dental Council — Intern Psychologist/ South African Board for Personnel Practice — Practitioner

Publications/Exhibitions: Boonzaier, B. & Boonzaier, M. 1994. The job diagnostic survey : a functional tool for South African managers. SA journal of business management, 25(3):101-109.

Tel. No.: (021) 460-3125

Fax No.: (021) 461-4930

Address: Department of Human Resources Management, Cape Technikon, P.O. Box 652, Cape Town, 8000

BOOT Gerbrand 128

Position: Professor, Department of Accounting, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Accounting/ Information systems/ Local government – Finance/ Business information systems

Qualifications: BScHons, University of South Africa, 1982/ DCom, University of South Africa, 1989

Experience: 1962-1970 : Magaliesbergse Graan-Koöperasie, Brits, Bookkeeper/ 1970-1983 : Brits Town Council, Deputy Treasurer/ 1983- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: Institute of Municipal Treasurers and Accountants – Fellow/ Computer Society of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Boot, G. 1990. Inligtingstelsels vir plaaslike owerhede. Aquarius Uitgewery./ Boot, G. 1994. A new outlay for the published annual financial statements of local authorities. SA treasurer, 66(1)./ Boot, G. 1992. Introducing a code of practice for local government accounting. SA treasurer, 64(7)./ Boot, G. 1991. Die kontantvloeistaat. SA tesourier, 63(6)./ Boot, G. *et al.* 1993. The principles of business computing. 4th ed. Juta.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4736

Fax No.: (012) 429-3424

Address: Department of Accounting, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

BOOTHA Akbar 129

Position: Director, Centre for Business and Management Development, University of the North West

Fields of specialization: Accounting/ Management development/ Finance

Qualifications: BCom, University of South Africa, 1971/ CTA, University of South Africa, 1976/ CA(SA), PAAB, 1977

Experience: 1971-1976 : Levitt Kirson, Articled Clerk and Audit Manager/ 1977-1982 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1983-1988 : University of Bophuthatswana, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1989-1990 : University of Bophuthatswana, Dean: School of Administration and Management/ 1991- : University of Bophuthatswana, Director

Societies: South African Institute of Chartered Accountants/ Transvaal Society of Chartered Accountants/ International Council for Small Business

Tel. No.: (0140) 89-2073

Fax No.: (0140) 2-1898

Address: Centre for Business and Management Development, University of the North West, Private Bag X2046, Mmabathu, 8681

BOOYSE Johannes Jacobus (Johan) 130

Position: Associate Professor, Department of History of Education, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Education/ Educational administration/ Higher education/ Distance education/ Alternative education/ Research methodology/ Qualitative research/ Educational philosophy/ Education – History/ Comparative education/ Cross-cultural studies/ Evaluation research/ Historiography/ Teacher training/ Educational sociology/ Educational policy/ Adult education

Qualifications: THED, Pretoria College of Education, 1974/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1975/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1992

Experience: 1975-1980 : Hoërskool Pretoria-Wes, Teacher/ 1980-1982 : Hoërskool Pretoria-Wes, Head of Department/ 1983-1992 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1992- : University of South Africa, Associate Professor

Societies: Education Association of South Africa/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ Education Association of South Africa – Interest Group for History of Education, Secretary (1993)/ World Association for Educational Research – Member of Advisory Board/ Consortium for Cross- Cultural Research in Education – Director: South African team

Editorial boards: Educare

Publications/Exhibitions: Verster, T.L. (ed). 1989. A historical pedagogical investigation of infant education. Pretoria: Unisa. (Also in Afrikaans)/ Booyse, J.J. (red). 1989. Navorsing in die opvoedkunde. Pretoria: Serva./ Booyse, J.J. 1987. Distance teaching and learning : joyful realisation or frustrated expectation. Distance Education Conference, Pretoria: Unisa. p.111-112./ Booyse, J.J. 1994. Critical thinking at tertiary level : the current situation. In: State of the art in higher education. 9th Biennial SAARDHE Congress, Pretoria, Unisa. p.62-71.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4666

Fax No.: (012) 429-4000

E-Mail: booysjj@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of History of Education, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

BORNMAN Gertruida (Marthie) 131

Position: Lecturer, Department of Historical Education, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Environmental education/ Politics and education/ Education

Qualifications: MEd, University of South Africa, 1991

Experience: 14 years : Secondary Education, Teacher/ 5 years : University of South Africa, Lecturer

Societies: Education Association of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Bornman, G. 1994. Die wese, funksie en plek van die universiteit : die siening van J. Chris Coetzee. Koers, Feb.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4004

Fax No.: (012) 429-4000

Address: Department of Historical Education, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

BOS Dawid Jacobus (Dawie) 132

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Town and Regional Planning, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Town and regional planning/ City planning/ Regional development

Qualifications: MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1987/ DPhil, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1991

Societies: South African Institute of Town and Regional Planners/ South African Board of Town and Regional Planners/ Development Society of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Bos, D.J. 1989. Prospects for the development of intermediate size cities as part of a decentralization programme for Southern Africa. Development Southern Africa./ Bos, D.J. Ruimtelike ekonomiese implikasies van nywerheidsontwikkeling. Wetenskaplike bydrae van die PU vir CHO, Reeks A, Geesteswetenskappe, 78./ Bos D.J. & Geyer, H.S. 1993. International perspectives on the definition of intermediate size cities. South African applications. SA geograaf, 20(1/2)./ Bos, D.J. 1994. Positioning of the Vaal Triangle in a New South Africa. Town and regional planning, 37./ Bos, D.J. 1995. A Third World perspective on the growth-orientated approach. South African journal of economics, 63.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-2545

Address: Department of Town and Regional Planning, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, *Potchefstroom, 2520*

BOSCH Agnes Barbara (Barbara) 133

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Sociolinguistics/ Languages and literature/ Historical linguistics/ Linguistics/ Afrikaans language – Syntax/ Afrikaans language – Semantics/ Onomastics

Qualifications: MA, Rhodes University, 1980/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1973/ PhD, Rhodes University, 1985

Experience: 1974 : Rhodes University, Junior Lecturer/ 1977-1991 : Rhodes University, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1991- : Rhodes University, Associate Professor to Professor : Head of Department

Societies: South African Association for Language Teaching/ Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging/ Suider-Afrikaanse Vereniging vir Neerlandistiek/ Names Society of Southern Africa/ Linguistics Society of Southern Africa Linguistics Society of America

Publications/Exhibitions: Bosch, B. & De Klerk, V. 1994. Taalhoudings in die Oos-Kaap : implikasies vir 'n taalbeleid. In: Van Leuvenstijn, A. (red). Afrikaans in een veranderende context. Internationale Vereniging voor Neerlandistiek./ Bosch, A.B. 1993. Sinstipologie : 'n alternatiewe perspektief. SA journal of linguistics. Supplement, 17. p.81./ Bosch, A.B. 1992. Aspekte van naamgewing in die Oos-Kaap. Nomina Africana, 6(2)./ Bosch, B. 1994. 'n Sintakties-semantiese ondersoek na die gebruik van EN. SA journal of linguistics, Supplement, 19./ Bosch, B. & De Klerk, V. 1993. Afrikaanssprekende Oos-Kapenaars : 'n bedreigde spesie? Tydskrif vir geesteswetenskappe, 23(4):299-311.

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8226

Fax No.: (0461) 2-5049

Address: Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140

BOSCH Jan Georg Stefanus 134

Position: Executive Director: Security Management Programme, Division: Academic Development, Technikon SA

Fields of specialization: Crime/ Police science/ Criminal investigations/ Security management/ Criminal law/ Jurisprudence/ Penology/ Political science/ Teaching

Qualifications: MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1982

Experience: 1967-1979 : South African Police, District C.I.D. Officer/ 1980-1993 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Senior Lecturer/ 1988-1993 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Head of Department/ 1993 – : Technikon RSA, Associate Director/ 1993 – : Technikon SA, Executive Director

Societies: South African Institute for Security – Governor of Board of Trustees/ South African Criminological Association/ Security Association of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Bosch, J.G.S. 1990. Kriminologie Quo Vadis?/ Bosch, J.G.S. Kriminologie in Suid-Afrika./ Bosch, J.G.S. Inleiding tot die kriminalistiek./ Bosch, J.G.S. Penitensière penologie./ Bosch, J.G.S. Modus operandi as 'n kriminalistiese tegniek.

Tel. No.: (011) 471-2598

Fax No.: (011) 471-3010

Address: Security Management Programme Division: Academic Development, Technikon SA, Private Bag X6, Florida, 1710

BOSCH Johan Karel 135

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Management, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Financial management/ Business management/ Investment/ Business economics/ Management/ Applied economics/ Economics/ Financial economics

Qualifications: BComHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1966/ PUB, University of Ghent, Belgium, 1967/ DBA, University of Stellenbosch, 1973

Experience: 1967 : University of Port Elizabeth, Research Officer/ 1968 : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer/ 1969-1976 : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1977-1983 : University of Port Elizabeth, Senior Lecturer/ 1984-1991 : University of Port Elizabeth, Professor/ 1991- : University of Port Elizabeth, Professor and Head of Department

Societies: South African Institute for Management Scientists/ South African Association of Business Management/ Economic Society of South Africa

Editorial boards: Management dynamics – Referee

Publications/Exhibitions: Bosch, J.K. 1989. Empirical investigations into the goals of listed and unlisted firms, part 1. Journal of studies in economics and econometrics, 13(3)./ Bosch, J.K. 1990. Empirical investigations into the goals of listed and unlisted firms with special reference to social responsibility, part 2. Journal of studies in economics and econometrics, 14(1)./ Bosch, J.K. 1991. Bedryfsekonomie : Quo vadis. Bestuursuitdagings vir 'n toekomstige Suid-Afrika. Suider-Afrika Instituut vir Bestuurswetenskaplikes./ Bosch, J.K. & Paulo, S. 1992. The cost of capital, the dividend decision and aspects of South African practice. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir bedryfsleiding, 23(1)./ Bosch, J.K. & Paulo, S. 1992. Risk, the required rate of return and aspects of South Africa management practice. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir bedryfsleiding, 33(2).

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2201

Fax No.: (041) 504-2574

Address: Department of Management, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

BOSHOFF Adré Bertrand 136

Position: Professor, Graduate School of Management, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Organizational behaviour/ Psychology/ Industrial psychology/ Entrepreneurship/ Adult education

Qualifications: MCom, University of Stellenbosch, 1961/ DCom, University of Port Elizabeth, 1966

Experience: 1961-1964 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1964-1966 : NIPR/CSIR, Research Officer/ 1966-1975 : Sanlam, Senior Manager/ 1975 : University of Port Elizabeth, Senior Lecturer/ 1976- : University of Pretoria, Professor

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa – Member of Congress Committee ICAM – Board of Directors/ International Track – Chairman (1995-1996)

Editorial boards: South African journal of economic and management sciences – Co-Editor/ Proceedings 1992 and 1993 PASA Conferences – Editor/ Health values – African Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Smith, J.F. & Boshoff, A.B. Evaluation of a training course for production supervisors based on the critical incident method. Humanitas, 9(2):189-193./ Boshoff, A.B. & Boer, J. nAch training, organizational climate and organizational performance. Development Southern Africa, 5(1):73-87./ Boshoff, A.B., Bennett, H.F. & Owusu, A.A. Entrepreneurship research : where are we and where should we be going? Development Southern Africa, 9(1):47-64./ Boshoff, A.B., Bester, D.C., Bennett, H.F. &

Heyl, G.L. Career orientations and organizational commitment of engineers in managerial and specialist career paths : an exploratory study. Journal of economic and management sciences, 11:74-83./ Boshoff, A.B. & Van Vuuren, J.J.J. 1993. Towards understanding the entrepreneurial personality, a South African study. In: Klandt, H. & Müller-Böling, D. (eds). Internationalizing entrepreneurship education and training. Koln-Dortmund.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-3345

Fax No.: (012) 43-7223

E-Mail: aboshoff@ebs.up.ac.za

Address: Graduate School of Management, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

BOSHOFF Alexander George (Alex) 137

Position: Head Lecturer, Department of Language Dynamics, Technikon Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Twain, Mark, 1835-1910/ Computer-assisted instruction/ Languages and literature/ Language teaching – Computer-assisted instruction/ Twain, Mark, 1835-1910 – Satirical works/ English literature

Qualifications: MA, University of South Africa, 1983/ MEd, University of Pretoria, 1994

Experience: 1967-1975 : Various Schools, Teacher and Senior Teacher/ 1976-1990 : Technikon Pretoria, Head of Departments: English, Library Science and Education/ 1991- : Technikon Pretoria, Language Dynamics, Head Lecturer

Societies: English Academy of Southern Africa/ Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa

Tel. No.: (012) 318-5545

Fax No.: (012) 318-5857

Address: Department of Language Dynamics, Technikon Pretoria, Private Bag X680, Pretoria, 0001

BOSHOFF Ellen Louisa Dorothea (Dorothy) 138

Position: Lecturer and Departmental Chairperson, Department of Nursing, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Nursing/ Community health

Qualifications: Dip General Nursing, Carinus Nursing College, 1972/ Dip Midwifery, Tygerberg Hospital, 1973/ Dip Psychiatric Nursing, Stikland Hospital, 1975/ BACur, University of South Africa, 1981/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1983/ MCur, University of the Western Cape, 1987

Experience: 1973-1974 : Tygerberg Hospital, Professional Nurse/ 1976-1987 : Tygerberg Hospital, Tutor and Senior Professional Nurse to Chief Professional Nurse/ 1987- : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer/ 1992- : University of the Western Cape, Departmental Chairperson

Societies: South African Nursing Association/ Western Cape Nursing Management and Research Society/ Nursing Education Association/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ Sigma Theta Tau International/ Forum of University Nursing Departments in South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Boshoff, E.L.D. 1977. Abused child syndrome. SA nursing journal, May./ Boshoff, E.L.D. 1980. Ceasarian section. SATS, 5(1)./ Boshoff, E.L.D. 1987. Nursing education accompaniment within the andragogical situation. University of the Western Cape. Unpublished thesis./ Boshoff, E.L.D. 1985-1986. Study guides for midwifery training, part 1 & 2. Tygerberg Hospital./ Boshoff, E.L.D. 1994. Health for all by the year 2000 : myth or reality. Faculty journal, 1.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2271

Fax No.: (021) 959-2755

Address: Department of Nursing, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7530

BOSHOFF Willem Sterrenberg 139

Position: Lecturer, Department of Old Testament, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Bible. Old Testament – Prophets/ Bible. Old Testament – Exegesis/ History – Ancient/ Bible – History/ Theology – History/ Archaeology/ Christian theology/ Historiography/ Middle Eastern studies/ Semitic languages

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1979/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1982/ BD, University of Pretoria, 1982/ DDrs, University of Pretoria, 1984/ DD, University of Pretoria

Experience: 1985-1986 : Military, Chaplan/ 1987-1990 : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer/ 1990-1994 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1994- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Old Testament Society of South Africa/ Myth Association, Unisa/ Literator Society of South Africa/ South African Biblical Association/ South African Association for Semitics

Publications/Exhibitions: Boshoff, W.S. 1992. Hosea's polemics and his adversaries religion : thoughts on the dynamics of religious interaction. In: Wessels, W.J. & Scheffler, E.H. (eds). Old Testament science and reality. Pretoria: Verba Vitae. p.244-256./ Boshoff, W.S. 1992. Yahweh as the God of nature. Journal of Northwest Semitic languages, 18:13-24./ Boshoff, W.S. 1990. Geskiedskrywing, godsdiensgeskiedenis en die Ou Testament. Theologia evangelica, 23:12-21./ Boshoff, W.S. 1991. God, gode en gelowiges : opvattings oor God in die godsdiensgeskiedenis van Israel. In: Bosman, H.L. *et al.* (reds). Purper en flenterlap. Rykdom en armoede in die Ou Testament. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p.180-200./ Boshoff, W.S. 1994. Variety is a sign of life : thoughts on the history of Israelite religion. Old Testament essays, 7(4):121-131. Special ed.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4527

Fax No.: (012) 429-3332

Address: Department of Old Testament, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

BOSMAN Hendrik Ludolph 140

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Old Testament, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Bible. Old Testament – Theology/ Bible. Old Testament – Hermeneutics/ Bible. Old Testament – Ethics/ Bible. Old Testament – History/ Epistemology/ Science philosophy/ Hermeneutics

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1971/ BD, University of Pretoria, 1974/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1978/ DD, University of Pretoria, 1983

Experience: 1979-1988 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1988-1991 : University of South Africa, Professor/ 1991- : University of Stellenbosch, Professor

Societies: Old Testament Society of South Africa/ New Testament Society of South Africa/ SAVBB/ Society of Biblical Literature

Editorial boards: Theologia evangelica

Publications/Exhibitions: Bosman, H.L. 1988. Adultery, prophetic tradition and the decalogue. Beiträge zur Erforschung des Alten Testaments, 13:21-30./ Bosman, .L. & Loader, J.A. 1988. Vertellers van die Ou Testament. Kaapstad: Tafelberg./ Bosman, H.L., Gous, I.G.P. & Spangenberg, I.J.J. 1991. Purper en flenterlap : rykdom en armoede in die Ou Testament. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Bosman, H.L. 1992. Fallacy or fountainhead? Authorial intention and historical-critical interpretation. In: Scheffler, E. & Wessels, W. Old Testament science and reality. Pretoria: Verba Vitae.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3267

Address: Department of Old Testament, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

BOTES Anna Catharine (Annatjie) 141

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Nursing Science, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Nursing ethics/ Research methodology/ Nursing – Philosophy/ Nursing

Qualifications: BCur, University of Pretoria, 1975/ BACur, University of South Africa, 1978/ MCur, Rand Afrikaans University, 1986/ DCur, Rand Afrikaans University, 1990

Experience: 1975-1977 : SADF, Clinical Lecturer/ 1977-1978 : JG Strijdom Hospital, Clinical Lecturer/ 1978-1980 : Ann Latsley College of Nursing, Senior Tutor/ 1985- : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: Nursing Education Association/ South African Society of Nurse Researchers/ Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa/ Forum for University Nursing Departments in South Africa

Editorial boards: Curationis/ RAUCUR

Publications/Exhibitions: Botes, A.C. 1994. 'n Model vir etiese besluitneming in verpleging. Curationis, 17(4):66-70./ Botes, A.C. 1995. Parameters vir besluitneming oor etiese vraagstukke in die gesondheidspan. Geneeskunde, 37(1):15-24./ Botes, A.C. 1991. 'n Funksionele denkbenadering in die verpleegkunde. Curationis, 14(1)./ Botes, A.C. 1992. 'n Model vir navorsing in die verpleegkunde. Curationis, 15(4)./ Botes, A.C. & Van Tonder, A.D.H. 1993. 'n Profiel van die B.Cur student 1988-1992 aan die Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit. Curationis, 16(4).

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2645

Fax No.: (011) 489-2411

Address: Department of Nursing Science, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

BOTES Paulus Stephanus 142

Position: Professor, Department of Public Administration, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Municipal government/ Policy formation/ Production management/ Public administration

Qualifications: DAdmin, University of South-Africa, 1976

Experience: 1955-1959 : Department of Justice, Clerk and Prosecutor/ 1960-1963 : Transvaal Provincial Administration, Legal Assistant/ 1964-1966 : Transvaal Provincial Administration, Officer/ 1966-1969 : State, Training Officer/ 1969-1976 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1977- : University of Pretoria, Professor

Editorial boards: SAIPA

Publications/Exhibitions: Botes, P.S. Aspects of supervision : a guide to middle management. Halfway House: Southern Press./ Botes, P.S. 1991. Die rol van die stadsklerk in die bepaling en hersiening van munisipale prosedures. In: Die stadsklerk. Halfway House: Southern Publishers./ Botes, P.S. *et al.* 1992. Publieke administrasie en bestuur. Pretoria: HAUM./ Botes, P.S. 1992. Work study as management tool. In: De Witt, P.W.C. & Hamersma, S.A. Production and operations management. Halfway House: Southern Publishers.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2610

Fax No.: (012) 342-4964

Address: Department of Public Administration, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

BOTES Suzanne-Louise (Santjie) 143

Position: Lecturer, Department of Human Movement Science, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Human movement science/ Human movement science – Education/ Sports – Sociological aspects

Qualifications: HED, University of the Orange Free State, 1975/ MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1990

Experience: 1976- : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer

Societies: South African Association for Sports Science/ South African Human Movement Science/ SAVNOHO

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2467

Address: Department of Human Movement Science, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

BOTHA Brian Philip 144

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Public Administration, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Public administration/ University administration

Qualifications: DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1980

Experience: 1958-1962 : Springs Nursery, Horticulturist/ 1963 : Orkney Town Council, Horticulturist/ 1964-1974 : Springs Town Council, Deputy Director/ 1975-1976 : Fort Hare University, Lecturer/ 1977-1991 : University of the North, Dean/ 1992- : Vista University, Head of Department

Societies: South African Institute of Public Administration – Professional Member/ Institute of Parks and Recreation Management – Fellow Member

Publications/Exhibitions: Hanekom, S.X., Rowland, R.W. & Bain, E.G. 1992. Key aspects of public administration. Johannesburg: Macmillian South Africa. Chapter 15.

Tel. No.: (012) 801-0210

Fax No.: (012) 801-0239

Address: Department of Public Administration, Vista University, Private Bag X1311, Silverton, 0127

BOTHA Christoffel 145

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Industrial Sociology, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Sociology/ Industrial relations – Sociological aspects/ Social groups/ Industrial sociology/ Trade unions/ Social change/ Group dynamics/ Labour laws and legislation

Qualifications: BCom, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1988/ BComHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1989/ MCom, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1990/ PhD, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1992/ GDA Dipl, Rand Afrikaans University, 1994

Experience: 1989 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Student Assistant/ 1990 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Assistant Lecturer/ 1991- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Institute of Personnel Management/ SARPP – Specialized Member, Industrial Relations

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1427

Fax No.: (0148) 299-2799

Address: Department of Industrial Sociology, Potchefstroom University for CHE, P.O. Box 19978, Noordbrug, 2522

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

BOTHA Christoffel Johannes (Chris) 146

Position: Independent Researcher

Fields of specialization: Church history/ Ecclesiastical law/ Religion/ Church polity/ Church polity – History – Early church ca. 30-600

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1951/ BD, University of Pretoria, 1955/ DD, University of South Africa, 1972

Experience: 1976-1979 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1979-1986 : University of the Western Cape, Professor and Dean (1981-1984)/ 1986-1993 : University of South Africa, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Medieval Society, Unisa/ Church History Society of Southern Africa/ South African Association for Patristic and Byzantine Studies

Editorial boards: Ekklesiastikos pharos/ Skrif en kerk/ Skriflig/ SHE

Publications/Exhibitions: Botha, C.J. 1990. The cave of Adullam or Achor, a door of hope. In: Pillay & Hofmeyr. Perspectives on church history. HAUM. Chapters 10-13./ Botha, C.J. 1993. Die stand van die Gereformeerde kerkreg. Skrif en kerk, 14(1)./ Botha, C.J. 1993. What is ecumenical church history. SHE, 19(1)./ Botha, C.J. 1986. The extinction of the church in North Africa. J Th SA, 57./ Botha, C.J. 1994. Joachim of Fiore : a discarded prophet. SHE, 20.

Address: 34 North Street, Rietondale, Pretoria, 0084

BOTHA Christoffel Rudolph 147

Position: Professor, Department of African Languages, University of Fort Hare

Fields of specialization: African literature/ Languages and literature/ Language acquisition/ Language teaching/ Literary theory/ Xhosa language

Qualifications: DLitt et Phil, University of Stellenbosch, 1986

Experience: 1995- : University of Fort Hare, Professor : Head of Department (1987-1993)

Societies: African Languages Association of Southern Africa/ South African Folklore Society

Tel. No.: (0435) 3-2359

Address: 10 Frazer Street, Fort Beaufort, 5720

BOTHA Derek 148

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Accounting, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Corporation reports/ Accounting/ Financial statements/ Trade regulation/ Corporations – Finance/ Business economics/ Commerce/ Financial economics/ Financial management

Qualifications: BCom, Rhodes University, 1966/ BComHons, University of South Africa, 1978/ BProc, University of South Africa, 1973/ MCom, University of South Africa, 1979/ DCom, University of Port Elizabeth, 1985

Experience: 1966 : Ford Motor Company, Trainee/ 1967-1968 : Caltex Oil, Analyst/ 1969-1970 : Syfrets Trust, Analyst/ 1971-1975 : Law Practice, Articled Clerk/ 1975-1987 : Self Employed, Attorney and Notary/ 1987- : University of Cape Town, Associate Professor

Societies: Supreme Court of South Africa – Attorney and Notary (Eastern Cape Division)/ Supreme Court of Namibia – Attorney and Notary High Court of Lesotho – Attorney and Notary

Editorial boards: South African journal of business management

Publications/Exhibitions: Botha, D., Bosch, J.K. & Van Zyl, G.J.J. 1987. The effect of dividend policy on changes in shareholders wealth. South African journal of economics./ Botha, D. & De Waal, D. 1991. Immunisation in South Africa. Investment analysts journal./ Botha, D. 1991. Control of insider trading in South Africa : a comparative analysis. SA mercantile law journal./ Botha, D. 1993. Directors fiduciary duties to bondholders? Some relationships between corporate financial theory and fiduciary law. SA mercantile law journal./ Botha, D. 1995. The South African corporate economy : from racial to social capitalism? Research in accounting emerging economies.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2268

Fax No.: (021) 650-4085

E-Mail: derekb@infosys.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Accounting, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

BOTHA Elizabeth (Elize) 149

Position: Emeritus Professor

Fields of specialization: Afrikaans prose literature/ Afrikaans novel/ Languages and literature/ Dutch literature/ Afrikaans literature

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1952/ DLitt et Phil, University of Amsterdam, 1955

Experience: 1956-1960 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1962-1973 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1964 : University of the Witwatersrand, Part-time Lecturer/ 1974-1982 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1982- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: South African Association for Literary Studies – Member of the Head-Committee/ Letterkunde Kommissie/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns – Chairman/ Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging – Chairman and Honorary President

Editorial boards: Stilet/ Tydskrif vir letterkunde – Editor (1973-1992)/ Tydskrif vir geesteswetenskappe – Editor (1971-1976)

Publications/Exhibitions: Botha, E. 1965. Afrikaanse essayiste. Kaapstad: Human & Rousseau./ Botha, E. 1980. Prose. In: Cloete, T.T. (red). Die Afrikaanse literatuur sedert sestig. Kaapstad: Nasou./ Botha, E. 1987. Prosakroniek. Kaapstad: Tafelberg./ Botha, E. 1990. The emergence of the Afrikaans novel at the end of the 19th century. In: Nethersole, R. (ed). Emerging literatures. Bern: Peter Lang./ Botha, E. 1980. Oor die Afrikaanse prosa e.a. opstelle. Kaapstad: Tafelberg.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6308

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

E-Mail: dklergj@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: 34 Amos Street, Colbyn, Pretoria, 0083

BOTHA Hendrik Ludolph (Ludolph) 150

Position: Director, Division for Academic Development Programmes, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Second language acquisition/ Thinking skills/ Languages and literature/ Education/ Bridging programmes/ Educationally disadvantaged/ Suggestopaedia/ Academic development

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1971/ BEd, Rhodes University, 1980/ DEd, University of Stellenbosch, 1986

Experience: 1973-1981 : High Schools, Teacher and Subject Head/ 1982-1987 : Teachers' Colleges, Lecturer and Head of Department/ 1988-1990 : University of Stellenbosch, Chief Researcher/ 1990-1991 : University of Stellenbosch, Acting Director/ 1992-1993 : University of Stellenbosch, Director: Centre for Educational Development/ 1994- : University of Stellenbosch, Director: Academic Development Programmes

Societies: South African Association for Academic Development/ Education Association of South Africa/ International Association for the Teaching of Thinking

Publications/Exhibitions: Botha, H.L. *et al.* 1994. The development of a curriculum for thinking skills for primary school pupils in the New South Africa : an international and multi-disciplinary approach. International journal of special education, 9(3):257-270./ Botha, H.L. *et al.* 1993. Programme for educationally disadvantaged pupils in South Africa : a multi-disciplinary approach. South African journal of education, 13(2):55-60./ Botha, H.L. *et al.* 1991. Bridging and academic support for first year university students : preparation of the lecturing staff. Per linguam, 7(2):47-56./ Botha, H.L. 1990. Suggestopaedia in theory and practice. Per linguam, 4(3):122./ Botha, H.L. *et al.* 1993. Open schools : a professional growth programme for teachers. Cape Town: Juta.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3717

Fax No.: (021) 808-4499

E-Mail: hlb@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Division for Academic Development Programmes, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

BOTHA Jan 151

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Religion, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Rhetoric/ Literary theory/ Hermeneutics/ Bible. New Testament – Criticism and interpretation/ Human rights/ Religion and politics

Qualifications: BAHons(Greek), Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1979/ MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1980/ ThB, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1984/ DTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1991

Experience: 1980 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Temporary Lecturer/ 1981 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Junior Lecturer/ 1982-1988 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer/ 1987 : University of Stellenbosch, HSRC – Research Fellow/ 1988 : Graduate Theol Union, Berkeley California, Research Fellow/ 1989-1991 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Senior Lecturer/ 1992- : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer

Societies: New Testament Society of South Africa/ South African Association for Literary Studies/ Association for Rhetoric and Communication in Southern Africa/ Society of Biblical Literature

Editorial boards: Scriptura/ Woord en daad

Publications/Exhibitions: Botha, J. 1990. Semeion : inleiding tot aspekte van die interpretasie van die Griekse Nuwe Testament. NGK Boekhandel. p.230./ Botha, J. 1994. Subject to whose authority? Multiple readings of Romans 13. Atlanta: Scholars Press./ Botha, J. 1989. On the reinvention of rhetoric. Scriptura, 31:14-31./ Botha, J. 1991. Waarheidsteorieë in interpretasie. Koers, 56(2):185-215./ Botha, J. 1992. The ethics of New Testament interpretation. Neotestamentica, 26(1):169-194.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2029

Fax No.: (021) 808-2031

E-Mail: jbi@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Religion, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

BOTHA Johannes Eugene (Eugene) 152

Position: Professor, Department of New Testament, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Languages and literature/ Bible. New Testament/ Bible. New Testament – Revelation/ Bible. New Testament – John/ Bible. New Testament – Criticism and interpretation

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1980/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1982/ BD, University of Pretoria, 1983/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1986/ DTh, University of South Africa, 1990

Experience: 1981-1984 : University of Pretoria, Temporary Teaching Assistant/ 1985- : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Professor

Societies: Southern African Biblical Studies Society/ South African Association for Academic Development/ South African Academy of Religion/ New Testament Society of South Africa/ Sentrum vir Kontekstuele Hermeneutiek/ Old Testament Society of South Africa/ Society of Biblical Literature/ Association for Religion and Intellectual Life/ American Academy of Religion

Publications/Exhibitions: Botha, J.E. 1991. Jesus and the Samaritan woman : a speech act reading of John 4:1-42. Leiden: Brill. Supplements to Novum testamentum, 65./ Botha, J.E. 1992. Contextualization : locating threads in the labyrinth. 1992. Scriptura, S9:29-47./ Botha, J.E. & Engelbrecht, J. (eds). 1992. Succeed at dissertation : a South African dissertation handbook. Midrand: Orion./ Botha, J.E. 1993. John 4:16 : a difficult text speech act theoretically revisited. In: Stibbe, M.W.G. (ed). The gospel of John as literature : an anthology of 20th century approaches. Leiden: Brill./ Botha, J.E. 1993. Habermas, critical theory and teaching biblical texts with integrity. Scriptura, S11:69-87.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4692

Fax No.: (012) 429-3332

E-Mail: bothaje@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of New Testament, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

BOTHA Johannes Lodewicus (Hannes) 153

Position: Director, Sports Research Institute, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Human movement science – Education/ Human movement science/ Sports – Philosophy

Qualifications: HED, University of Pretoria, 1957/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1962/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1968

Experience: 1958 : TED, Teacher/ 1958-1960 : City Council, Senior Recreation Officer/ 1960-1962 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1963-1966 : Department of Education, Organizer: Adult Education/ 1967-1970 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer/ 1971-1973 : University of Pretoria, Associate Professor/ 1973-1987 : University of Pretoria, Professor and Head of Department/ 1988- : University of Pretoria, Director: Sports Research Institute

Societies: South African Federation for Movement and Leisure Sciences – President (1986-1992)/ South African Amateur Athletic Union – President (1971-1977)/ South African Sports Council (1989)

Editorial boards: South African sports medicine journal

Publications/Exhibitions: Botha, J.L. 1982. Sport in perspective. 2nd ed. University of Pretoria. New series no. 56./ Botha, J.L. & Potgieter, G. 1991. Athletics 2000 : a manual for athlete and coach. Cape Town: Tafelberg./ Botha, J.L. & Potgieter, G. 1983. Fitness for performance sports. 2nd ed. Cape Town: Tafelberg./ Botha, J.L. & Smit, P.J. (eds). 1982. Physical movement and the becoming of man. University of Pretoria. New series no. 181./ Botha, J.L. 1974. Physical education : human science? University of Pretoria. New series no. 85.

Tel. No.: (012) 43-7711

Fax No.: (012) 43-5616

Address: Sports Research Institute, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

BOTHA Karel Frederick Hendrik 154

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Psychology, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Clinical psychology/ Clinical health psychology/ Health psychology/ Stress/ Post-traumatic stress/ Community psychology

Qualifications: BA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1984/ BAHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1985/ MA(Clin Psych), Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1989

Experience: 1987 : 1 Military Hospital, Intern Psychologist/ 1988 : Institute for Psychology and Counselling, Potchefstroom, Intern Psychologist/ 1989-1990 : 1 Military Hospital, Psychologist/ 1991 : 1 Military Hospital, Head of Section/ 1992- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Medical and Dental Council/ Psychological Society of South Africa/ PsySSA Division of Clinical Psychology

Publications/Exhibitions: Botha, K.F.H. & Viljoen, G.A. 1991. The psychology of pain. Milmed, 7(1)./ Botha, K.F.H. 1995. Atopiese dermatitis, stres, en die kliniese sielkundige. Geneeskunde, 37(3):14-20.

Tel. No.: (016) 807-3530

Fax No.: (016) 807-3464

E-Mail: psgkfhb@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Vaal Triangle Campus, P.O. Box 1174, Vanderbijlpark, 1900

BOTHA Louise 155

Position: Director Research, Division Academic Development, Technikon SA

Fields of specialization: Sociology/ Industrial sociology/ Organizational development/ Community development/ Research methodology

Qualifications: BAHons, Rand Afrikaans University, 1974/ MA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1978/ DLitt et Phil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1985/ Dip Business Management, Damelin Management School, 1992

Experience: 1979-1988 : Rand Afrikaans University, Senior Lecturer/ 1988-1993 : South African Housing Trust, Head of Research/ 1993- : Technikon SA, Director: Research

Societies: South African Sociological Association/ South African Institute for Management

Editorial boards: TSA

Tel. No.: (011) 471-3025

Fax No.: (011) 471-2603

Address: Director Research Division Academic Development, Technikon SA, Private Bag X6, Florida, 1710

BOTHA Maria Magdalena (Nonnie) 156

Position: Professor, Department of Education, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Multicultural education/ Research methodology/ Mathematics education/ Education/ Environmental education/ Higher education/ Qualitative research/ Quantitative research/ Teacher training

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1969/ HED, University of South Africa, 1977/ BEd, University of South Africa, 1983/ MEd, University of the North, 1985/ DEd, University of the North, 1987

Experience: 1971-1973 : Public Library, Pietersburg, Librarian/ 1973-1975 : THS Tom Naudé, Pietersburg, Teacher/ 1975-1981 : Setotolwane Teachers' Training College, Lecturer : Head of Department/ 1982-1987 : University of the North, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1988 : National Education, Namibia, Education Planner/ 1989- : Vista University, Senior Lecturer to Professor

Societies: Education Association of South Africa/ Distance Education Institute/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ Association for the Study of Educational Evaluation in Southern Africa/ World Association of Educational Research

Publications/Exhibitions: Botha, M.M. 1996. Dictionary for research in education, psychology and sociology. Pretoria: Van Schaik. (forthcoming)/ Botha, M.M. 1995. Environmental education and secondary school mathematics. Spectrum, 33(1):58-61./ Botha, M.M. 1994. Post-graduate research at universities in South Africa and multicultural education. In: Van der Walt, A. (ed). The principles of multicultural tertiary education. Vanderbijlpark: Vaal Triangle Technikon. p.25-28./ Struwig, F.W. & Botha, M.M. 1994. Initial career orientation of teachers. SA journal of higher education, 8(1):219-222.

Tel. No.: (041) 64-4200

Fax No.: (041) 64-2859

E-Mail: botha-mm@pelican. vista.ac.za

Address: Department of Education, Vista University, Private Bag X613, Port Elizabeth, 6000

BOTHA Martin Petrus 157

Position: Research Specialist, Group: Social Dynamics, Human Sciences Research Council

Fields of specialization: Cinema – South Africa/ Cinema – South Africa – Restructuring/ Cinema – History/ Television films – Evaluation/ Violence in television/ Violence in cinema/ Aggressive behaviour/ Cinema studies/ Cultural studies/ Media studies

Qualifications: MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1983/ DPhil, University of the Orange Free State, 1990

Experience: 198[illegible] : HSRC, Researcher/ 1984-1985 : MPI, Researcher/ 1986- : HSRC, Researcher to Research Specialist/ 1994- : Film School, Pretoria Technikon, Lecturer (Part-time)

Societies: South African Communication Association/ International Society for Research on Aggression

Publications/Exhibitions: Blignaut, J. & Botha, M.P. (eds). 1992. Movies, Moguls, Mavericks. South African cinema: 1979-1991. Johannesburg: Showdata./ Botha, M.P. & Van Aswegen, A. 1992. Images of South Africa : the rise of the alternative film. Pretoria: HSRC./ Botha, M.P. & Van Vuuren, D.P. 1993. Reactions of black and white children to TV violence in South Africa: 1987-1991. South African journal of psychology, 23(2): 71-80./ Botha, M.P. & Mels, G. 1990. Stability of aggression among adolescents over time : a South African study. Aggressive behavior, 16(6):361-380.

Tel. No.: (012) 202-2308

Fax No.: (012) 202-2149

E-Mail: mpb@socdyn.hsrc.ac.za

Address: Group: Social Dynamics, Human Sciences Research Council, Private Bag X41, Pretoria, 0001

BOTHA Narisscia Johanna 158

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Social Work, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Social work/ Supervision in social work

Qualifications: BASocSc, University of South Africa, 1966/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1971/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1976

Experience: 1960-1963 : Private Welfare Agency, Social Work/ 1964-1966 : Creche and After Care Centre, Head/ 1967-1971 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer/ 1972-1981 : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer/ 1982-1986 :

University of Stellenbosch, Associate Professor/ 1982- : University of Stellenbosch, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: South African Council for Social Work – President/ International Association of Schools of Social Work

Editorial boards: Social work/ South African journal of child and adolescent psychiatry – Chairman

Publications/Exhibitions: Botha, N.J. 1985. Onderrigmodel vir doeltreffende supervisie. Social work, 21(4):239-248./ Botha, N.J. 1989. Permanensiebeplanning vir kinders. Welsynsfokus, 24(2):1-7./ Botha, N.J. 1990. A model for social work practice education. Social work, 24(3):260-268./ Botha, N.J. 1993. Values, attitudes and ideologies in social work practice. Social work, 20(1):1-6./ Botha, N.J. 1995. The dynamics of the interdisciplinary team approach. Social work, 31(3):208-214.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2165

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: njb2@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Social Work, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

BOTHA Philippus Jacobus (Phil) 159

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Ancient Languages, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Ephrem, Saint The Syrian/ Christianity – Syria – Early church/ Hebrew poetry, Biblical/ Syriac Christians – 4th century/ Syriac language/ Bible. Old Testament/ Aramaic language/ Syriac language/ Semitic languages

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1977/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1979/ BD, University of Pretoria, 1980/ Dip Theol, University of Pretoria, 1981/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1983/ DD, University of Pretoria, 1987

Experience: 1983 : Rand Afrikaans University, Researcher/ 1984-1987 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1988-1993 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer/ 1994- : University of Pretoria, Associate Professor

Societies: Old Testament Society of South Africa/ Southern African Society for Semitics/ Southern African Society for Patristic and Byzantine Studies

Editorial boards: Old Testament essays – Editor/ Acta patristica et byzantina

Publications/Exhibitions: Botha, P.J. 1988. Antithesis and argument in the hymns of Ephrem the Syrian. HTS, 44:581-598./ Botha, P.J. 1989. Christology and apology in Ephrem the Syrian. HTS, 45:19-29./ Botha, P.J. 1991. The junction of the two ways : the structure and theology of Psalm 1. OTE, 4:381-396./ Botha, P.J. 1991. The structure and function of paradox in the hymns of Ephrem the Syrian. Ekklesiastikos Pharos, 73:50-62./ Botha, P.J. 1992. God in a garment of words : the metaphor of metaphoric language in Ephrem the Syrians hymn 'On faith' XXXI. Acta patristica et byzantina, 3:63-79.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2685

Fax No.: (012) 43-2185

Address: Department of Ancient Languages, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

BOTHA Pieter Johannes Jacobus 160

Position: Associate Professor, Department of New Testament, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Gospel criticism/ Religion and ethics/ Mediterranean Region – History – 1st century/ Bible. New Testament/ Bible. New Testament – Gospels/ Jesus Christ – History/ Oral history

Qualifications: BA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1979/ BD, University of Pretoria, 1981/ BAHons, Rand Afrikaans University, 1982/ DD, University of Pretoria, 1990

Experience: 1984-1990 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1991- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: New Testament Society of South Africa – Subgroup Leader/ Myth Association, Unisa – Executive Committee/ Southern African Biblical Studies Society – Subgroup Leader/ South African Folklore Society/ South African Academy of Religion/ Society of Biblical Literature/ American Academy of Religion

Editorial boards: Neotestamentica/ Myth & symbol – Editor/ South African journal for folklore studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Botha, P.J.J. 1991. Orality, literacy and worldview: exploring the interaction. Communicatio, 17(2):304-331./ Botha, P.J.J. 1992. Greco-Roman literacy as setting for New Testament writings. Neotestamentica, 26:195-215./ Botha, P.J.J. 1993. Framing the text : background studies and New Testament interpretation. Hervormde teologiese studies, 49:29-56./ Botha, P.J.J. 1993. The historical setting of Mark's gospel : problems and possibilities. Journal for the study of the New Testament, 51:27-55./ Botha, P.J.J. 1993. The verbal art of the Pauline letters : rhetoric, performance and presence. In: Porter, S. & Olbricht, T. (eds). Rhetoric and the New Testament. Sheffield: Sheffield Academic Press. p.409-428.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4062

Fax No.: (012) 429-3332

E-Mail: bothapjj@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of New Testament, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

BOTHA Renier Jacobus (Nico) 161

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Comparative Education and Educational Management, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Education/ Educational administration/ School principals – Training

Qualifications: BSc, University of Pretoria, 1979/ HED, University of Pretoria, 1980/ BEd, University of Pretoria, 1984/ MEd, University of Pretoria, 1987/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1994

Experience: 1983-1988 : Oos-Moot Hoërskool, Teacher/ 1989 : Garsfontein High School, Head of Department/ 1990- : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Education Association of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Botha, R.J. 1991. Effektiwiteitsevaluering van akademiese departemente in skole. Educare./ Botha, R.J. 1994. Die rol van skoolhoofdesentra in die opleiding van skoolhoofde. Educare./ Botha, R.J. 1995. Training school principals in Sub-Saharan Africa. In: World principal : newsletter for the International Confederation of Principals.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4314

Fax No.: (012) 429-3334

E-Mail: botharj@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Comparative Education and Educational Management, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

BOTHA Susanna Gertruida (Suzette) 162

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Mathematics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Mathematics/ Abstract algebra/ Category theory

Qualifications: BScHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1961/ HED, University of South Africa, 1977/ MSc, University of Port Elizabeth, 1982/ PhD, University of Port Elizabeth, 1987

Experience: 6 years : CED, Teacher/ 1980-1986 : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer/ 1987 : Pretoria Technikon, Lecturer/ 1988- : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Mathematical Society/ Southern African Association for Research in Mathematics and Science Education

Publications/Exhibitions: Botha, S.G. & Buys, A. 1983. Prime ideals in categories. Comm Algeb, 13(5):1171-1186./ Botha, S.G. & Buys, A. 1991. Nilpotency, solvability and radicals in categories. Quaestiones Math, 14(2):129-136./ Botha, S.G. & Buys, A. 1991. The annihilator in categories. Chinese journal of mathematics, 19(4):295-308./ Botha, S.G. 1993. Hoehnke radicals, R-function and universal maps. Chinese journal of mathematics, 21(4):287-297./ Botha, S.G. & Buys, A. Nilpotency and solialility in categories. Chinese journal of mathematics. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6204

Fax No.: (012) 429-3434

E-Mail: bothasg@risc5.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Mathematics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

BOTHA Theunis Roux **163**

Position: Professor, Department of Education, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Educational psychology/ Motivation

Qualifications: DEd, University of Pretoria, 1972

Experience: 1972-1975 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1976-1982 : Rand Afrikaans University, Director/ 1983- : Rand Afrikaans University, Professor

Societies: Education Association of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Botha, T.R. 1988. Motivering : enkele dissonante dimensies. Pretoria: HAUM./ Botha, T.R. 1991. Onderwys vir 'n veranderende SA samelewing. Pretoria: RGN **Tel. No.:** (011) 489-3002

Fax No.: (011) 489-2260

Address: Department of Education, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

BOTHA Willem J Van H (Wim) **164**

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Town and Regional Planning, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Geography/ Town and regional planning/ Housing/ Informal settlements/ Informal sector (Economics)/ Urbanization/ Valuations/ City planning/ Community development/ Development studies/ Regional development/ Rural development/ Urban geography

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1963/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1965/ MSS, University of Stellenbosch, 1968/ Prep, University of South Africa, 1976/ PhD, University of the Orange Free State, 1991

Experience: 1968-1970 : Cape Provincial Administration, Town Planner/ 1970-1973 : Interplan, Town Planning Consultant/ 1973-1976 : SM van Achterberg, Property Manager/ 1977- : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer (1977-1994) to Professor (1995-)/ 1980- : Wim Botha Town Planners, Town Planning Consultant

Societies: South African Institute of Town and Regional Planners/ South African Housing Institute/ South African Institute of Valuers

Publications/Exhibitions: Botha, W.J. v'H. 1987. Qwaqwa development information. Development Southern Africa, 4(1)./ Botha, W.J. v H. & Kruger, J.T. 1993. Planning for the upgrading of informal settlements. Acta structilia, 1(1)./ Botha, W.J. v H. & Jonker, A.J. 1994. Urban land economics in South Africa. Juta.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2486

Fax No.: (051) 447-3929

E-Mail: agmdw@rs.uovs.ac.za

Address: Department of Town and Regional Planning, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

BOTHA Willem Johannes **165**

Position: Professor, Department of Afrikaans, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Afrikaans language — Deixis/ Linguistics/ Languages and literature/ Afrikaans language — Grammar/ Pragmatics/ Cognitive grammar/ Applied linguistics

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1963/ THED, Goudstad College of Education, 1964/ BAHons(Psych), University of South Africa, 1967/ BAHons(Afr), University of South Africa, 1972/ MA, University of South Africa, 1975/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1980

Experience: 1965-1980 : TED, Teacher to Acting Principal/ 1981-1983 : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer/ 1984-1989 : Rand Afrikaans University, Senior Lecturer/ 1990- : Rand Afrikaans University, Associate Professor to Professor

Societies: Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ International Cognitive Linguistics Association/ International Pragmatics Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Botha, W.J. 1991. Die grammatikale status van die bepaalde lidwoord in verbinding met akronieme met eienaamstatus. Acta academica, 23(4):154-162./ Botha, W.J. 1990. Deiktiese tydsverwysing. Acta academica, 22(3):102-115./ Botha, W.J. 1991. Taalhandelingsdeterminante in die onderrig. SA tydskrif vir taalkunde, 9(1):24-29./ Botha, W.J. & Odendal, F.F. 1989. Hierdie die. SA tydskrif vir taalkunde, 7(4):131-137./ Botha, W.J. 1984. Krieketterme as ruimtelike uitdrukkings. Tydskrif vir geesteswetenskappe, 24(1):74-84.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2694

Fax No.: (011) 489-2797

E-Mail: wjb@rau3.rau.ac.za

Address: Department of Afrikaans, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

BOTHMA Theodorus Jan Daniëll **166**

Position: Professor, Department of Information Science, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Hypertext systems/ Information technology/ Voltex systems/ Library and information science/ Information retrieval

Qualifications: MA, University of South Africa, 1978/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1983

Experience: 1972-1990 : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1991- : University of Pretoria, Professor

Societies: Southern African Society for Semitics — Secretary (1987-1991)

Editorial boards: Journal of Northwest Semitic languages (1989-1993)

Publications/Exhibitions: Bothma, T.J.D. 1989. Computerised syntactic databases in the Semitic languages. Journal for Semitics, 1(1):23-38./ Bothma, T.J.D. 1990. Teaching biblical languages online. Proceedings Online Information '90./ Bothma, T.J.D. 1992. Hypermedia as information model in studying Biblical languages and cultures. Proceedings, Third

International Colloguium : Bible and Computers / Bothma, T.J.D. 1994. The use of information technology in studying Biblical languages. Journal of Semitics, 6(2).

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2293

Fax No.: (012) 342-2012

Address: Department of Information Science, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

BOTMAN Hayman Russel (Russel) 167

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Christianity and Society, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Ethics/ Liberation theology/ Church and transformation/ Systematic theology/ Practical theology/ Religion

Qualifications: MTh, University of the Western Cape, 1989/ DTh, University of the Western Cape, 1994

Experience: 1982-1993 : Uniting Reformed Church in SA, Minister/ 1995- : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Theological Society of South Africa/ Practical Theology Society of South Africa/ South African Association of Pastoral Care Workers/ South African Council of Churches – Executive Member/ Southern African Alliance of Reformed Churches – President

Editorial boards: Journal of practical theology in South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Botman, H.R. 1995. Dealing with diversity. In: Buchanan, D. & Hendriks, J. (eds). Meeting with future : Christian leadership in South Africa. Randburg: Knowledge Resources./ Botman, H.R. 1995. Managing endings and transforming continuities. In: Villa-Vicencio, C. & Niehaus, C. Cape Town: Human. p.152-162./ Botman, H.R. 1995. De rol van de kerk bij het proces van vrede en verzoening. In: Mensenrechten en verzoening in Zuid-Afrika. Kairos. p.23-40./ Botman, H.R. 1995. Waarheid en verzoening in Zuid-Afrika. In: Rondom het woord : theologische radioleergang, 37(2)./ Botman, H.R. 1995. Pastoral care and counselling in a rainbow country : types and forms of pastoral work. Journal of pastoral ministry, 7:4-11

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2513

Fax No.: (021) 959-3355

Address: Department of Christianity and Society, University of the Western Cape, P.O. Box 182, Bellville, 7530

BOUWER Anna Cecilia (Cecilia) 168

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Orthopedagogics, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Education/ Educational psychology/ Remedial teaching/ Learning disabilities/ Reading/ Reading – Computer-assisted instruction/ English second language – Teaching/ Language teaching

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1967/ BEd, University of Pretoria, 1976/ MEd, University of Pretoria, 1980/ DEd, University of Pretoria, 1990

Experience: 1969-1970 : Nelspruit High School, Teacher/ 1971 : Delmas High School, Senior Assistant/ 1972-1976 : Afrikaanse Hoër Meisieskool, Senior Assistant/ 1977 : University of Pretoria, Research Assistant/ 1978-1979 : TED, School Psychologist/ 1979-1983 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1984-1994 : HSRC, Researcher/ 1995- : University of Pretoria, Associate Professor

Societies: South African Association for Learning and Educational Difficulties/ South African Association for Language Teaching/ Association for the Study of Educational Evaluation in Southern Africa/ Education Association of South Africa/ Psychological Association of South Africa

Editorial boards: South African journal of education – Editorial Reviewer

Publications/Exhibitions: Bouwer, A.C. 1993. Technology for education and training. In: Prinsloo, R.J. Human sciences technology : ways of solving problems in the human domain. Pretoria: HSRC./ Bouwer, A.C. & Van Niekerk, P.A. 1991. Learning difficulties : the orthodidactic paradigm. South African journal of education, 11(2):39-44./ Bouwer, A.C. 1991. Leespret, 1990-1991. Pretoria: RGN./ Bouwer, A.C. 1994. World of words, 1992-1995 : computer-assisted reading programmes. Pretoria: HRSC./ Bouwer, A.C. 1993-1995. Wordwise reading programme. Shuter & Shooter.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2767

Fax No.: (012) 342-2914

E-Mail: acbouwer@econ.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Orthopedagogics, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

BOWEN Paul Anthony 169

Position: Professor : Acting Head of Department, Department of Construction Economics and Management, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Management/ Quantity surveying/ Construction management/ Cost modelling/ Business communication

Qualifications: BSc, University of Natal, 1975/ BCom, University of Natal, 1985/ MSc, Heriot-Watt University, Edinburgh, 1980/ PhD, University of Port Elizabeth, 1993

Experience: 1976-1990 : University of Natal, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1990- : University of Cape Town, Associate Professor to Professor

Societies: South African Council for Valuers – Registered Valuer/ Operations Research Society of South Africa/ Association of South African Quantity Surveyors/ South African Institute of Building/ Chartered Institute of Building/ Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors/ Association of Cost Engineers, UK/ American Association of Cost Engineers

Editorial boards: Journal of real estate and construction, Singapore – Ad-hoc Referee/ Research paper series, University of Cape Town – Ad-hoc Referee/ International journal of construction information technology – Referee and Editorial Board/ Journal of financial management of property and construction/ Construction management and economics, UK – Ad-hoc Referee of Editorial Board

Publications/Exhibitions: Bowen, P.A. & Erwin, G.J. 1994. Knowledge acquisition of cost models : an inductive of the generation approach. SA journal of science, 90(10):532-534./ Erwin, G.J. & Bowen, P.A. 1994. Describing the building procurement process using script-based knowledge representation. SA journal science, 90(10):543-546./ Bowen, P.A. & Erwin, G.J. 1991. Second generation expert systems, machine learning and the building procurement process. SA journal of science, 87(10):525-531./ Erwin, G.J. & Bowen, P.A. 1989. The synethesis of network models and expert systems. Cost engineering, 31(11):13-19./ Taylor, R.G. & Bowen, P.A. 1987. Building price-level forecasting : an examination of techniques and applications. Construction management and economics, 5(1):21-44.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3445

Fax No.: (021) 650-3754

E-Mail: bowenpa@socsci.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Construction Economics and Management, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

BOZALEK Vivienne Grace 170

Position: Lecturer, Department of Social Work, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Social work/ Research methodology/ Women's studies/ Family policy/ Epistemology

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Qualifications: BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1976/ MSocSc, University of Cape Town, 1984

Experience: 1977-1979 : Phoenix House Sanca, Social Worker/ 1979-1981 : NICRO, Cape Town, Social Worker/ 1989-1993 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer

Societies: Social Workers Forum

Publications/Exhibitions: Sunde, J. & Bozalek, V. 1993. (Re) searching difference. Agenda, 19:29-36./ Bozalek, V. & Sunde, J. 1993/4. Shaking off the textbook paradigm : the value of feminist approaches in the research curriculum. Perspectives in education, 15(1):69-82./ Bozalek, V. 1993. Finding students' voices through the curriculum : some experiences in the social work departments. South African Association for Academic Development : conference proceedings. University of the Western Cape./ Sunde, J. & Bozalek, V. 1995. (Re) presenting the family : familist discourses, welfare and the state. Transformation, 26:63-77.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2849

Fax No.: (021) 959-2755

Address: Department of Social Work, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

BOZZOLI Belinda 171

Position: Professor, Department of Sociology, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Sociology/ African studies/ Cultural studies/ Social theory/ Women's studies/ Development studies/ Sociology – History/ Capitalism – History

Qualifications: BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1966/ BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1971/ MA, University of Sussex, 1972/ DPhil, University of Sussex, 1975

Experience: 1967-1969 : Johannesburg and London, Teacher/ 1969-1971 : Rand Daily Mail and News/Check, Johannesburg, Journalist/ 1971 : University of the Witwatersrand, Junior Lecturer/ 1973-1974 : University of London, Research Assistant/ 1977-1980 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer/ 1977-1985 : University of the Witwatersrand, Chairman: History Workshop/ 1980- : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer to Professor

Societies: South African Sociological Association/ African Studies Association, UK/ International Sociological Association/ African Studies Association, USA

Editorial boards: Urban forum/ Journal of contemporary African studies/ African studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Bozzoli, B. 1991. Women of Phokeng : consciousness, migrancy and life strategy in South Africa, 1900-1980. Johannesburg: Ravan Press. 280 p./ Bozzoli, B. ed. 1987. Class, community and conflict : South African perspectives. Johannesburg: Ravan Press. 520 p./ Bozzoli, B. 1992. The discourses of myth and the myth of discourse : review essay. South African historical journal, 26:191-197./ Bozzoli, B. 1991. Explaining social consciousness : the case of Mrs Molefe. Cahiers d'Etudes Africaines, 123:287-306./ Bozzoli, B. 1991. The meaning of informal work : some women's stories. In: Preston-Whyte, E. & Rogerson, C. (eds). South Africas informal economy. Cape Town: Oxford University Press.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2942

Fax No.: (011) 339-8163

Address: Department of Sociology, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

BRADLEY John Dolman 172

Position: Associate Professor and Director, Centre for Research and Development in Mathematics, Science and Technology Education, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Education/ Chemistry education/ Science education

Qualifications: BSc, University of Leeds, Leeds, UK, 1959/ PhD, University of London, UK, 1962

Experience: 1964-1984 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1985- : University of the Witwatersrand, Associate Professor

Societies: Joint Council of Scientific Societies – Senior Vice-President/ South African Chemical Institute/ South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions/ South African Association of Teachers of Physical Science/ International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry/ Royal Society of Chemistry – Associate Member

Publications/Exhibitions: Bradley, J.D. (ed). 1991. WISE teacher's guides. Std 2, 3 & 4; Std 5; Std 6 & 7; Std 8. Std 9 and Std 10. London: Macmillan. (forthcoming)/ Bradley, J.D., Brand, M. & Gerrans, G.C. 1993. Recommendations for language, symbols and representations in chemistry. International newsletter on chemical education, 39:1-32./ Bradley, J.D. & Huddle, P.A. 1991. The impact of a pre-university chemistry course on chemistry I achievement. SA journal of higher education, 5:73-81./ Bradley, J.D., Gerrans, G.C. & Long, G.C.. 1990. The views of some secondary school science teachers and student teachers about chemical equilibrium. SA journal of education, 10:3-12./ Bradley, J.D. & Gerrans, G.C. 1985. Teaching and learning about organic chemical reactions. Education in chemistry, 22:74-75.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2006

Fax No.: (011) 339-1054

E-Mail: bradley@aurum.chem.wits.ac.za

Address: Centre for Research and Development in Mathematics, Science and Technology Education, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

BRAND Handré Johannes 173

Position: Director, Unit for Counselling Psychology, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Parent training/ Education/ Infertility/ Parenting/ Career guidance/ Community psychology/ Counselling psychology/ Family/ Psychological tests/ Psychometrics

Qualifications: DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1979

Experience: 1972-1975 : Pioneer School Worcester, Psychologist/ 1976-1981 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1981- : University of Stellenbosch, Director

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ PsySSA Division Counselling and Community Psychology/ American Psychological Association/ International Council of Psychologists

Editorial boards: Psychological studies in Africa : journal of the Department of Psychology, University of Stellenbosch.

Publications/Exhibitions: Brand, H.J., Roos, S.S. & Van der Merwe, A.B. 1982. Psychological stress and infertility. British journal of medical psychology, 55:379-388./ Brand, H.J. & Snyman, E. 1986. Standpunte rondom kunsmatige skenkerinseminasie. Stellenbosch: Universiteits-Uitgewers./ Brand, H.J. 1989. The influence of sex differences on the acceptance of infertility. Journal of reproductive and infant psychology, 7:129-131.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3500

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: hjb@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Unit for Counselling Psychology, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

BRASSEY Martin Severn Maxwell 174

Position: Professor, School of Law, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Labour laws and legislation/ Law

Qualifications: BA, University of Cape Town, 1968/ LLB, University of the Witwatersrand, 1975/ HDip(Tax Law), University of the Witwatersrand, 1977

Experience: 1991- : University of the Witwatersrand, Professor

Tel. No.: (011) 716-5614

Fax No.: (011) 339-4733

Address: School of Law, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

BRATCHEL Michael Edwin 175

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of History, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: History/ History – Europe – Medieval/ History – Tuscany

Qualifications: BAHons, Cambridge University, 1968/ MA, Cambridge University, 1972/ PhD, Cambridge University, 1975

Experience: 1972-1980 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer/ 1980- : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer/ 1992 : Harvard, Tatti Fellow

Societies: Southern African Society for Medieval and Renaissance Studies/ Istituto Storico Lucchese

Editorial boards: South African journal of medieval and Renaissance studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Bratchel, M.E. 1980. Regulation and group-consciousness in the later history of London's Italian merchant colonies. Journal of European economic history, 9:585-610./ Bratchel, M.E. 1984. Alien merchant colonies in sixteenth-century England : community organization and social mores. Journal of medieval and Renaissance studies, 14:39-62./ Bratchel, M.E. 1987. The silk-industry of Lucca in the fifteenth-century. In: Tecnica società nell' Italia dei secoli, XII-XVI. Pistoia. p.173-190./ Bratchel, M.E. 1994. Lucca and its subject communities, 1430-1494. Contribution to a Festschrift to mark the seventieth birthday of Professor Luigi de Rosa. Naples./ Bratchel, M.E. 1995. Lucca 1430-1494 : the reconstruction of an Italian city Republic. Oxford: Clarendon Press.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2874

Fax No.: (011) 716-8030

Address: Department of History, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

BRÄUNINGER Jürgen 176

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Music, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Electro-acoustic music/ Composition (Music)/ Computer music/ Music/ Computer-assisted instruction/ Cultural studies/ Media studies/ Performing arts

Qualifications: MA, San Jose State University, 1983

Experience: 1984,1985 : Seminars on Electronic Music at Staatliche Hochschule für Musik Trossingen/ 1984-1985 : Staatliche Hochschule für Musik, Stuttgart, Lecturer/ 1984-1985 : Staatliche Akademie der bildenden Künste, Stuttgart, Lecturer/ 1985- : University of Natal, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer and Director : Electro-Acoustic Music Studio/ 1986 : San Jose State University, Composer in Residence

Editorial boards: South African journal of musicology – Advisory Board

Publications/Exhibitions: Bräuninger, J. & Mahaye, Z. 1991. People must share the music for liberation : paper presented at the 10th Symposium on Ethnomusicology./ Bräuniger, J. 1991. The lawnmower man : complete score realisation and additional music. Allied Vision Lane Pringle Production, NewLine Cinema, USA./ Bräuniger, J. 1994. Gathering Forces II : producer. B&W Music, BW046, England./ Bräuninger, J. 1992. Old World, New World, Third World studios : proceedings of the International Computer Music Conference, San Jose, Calif./ Bräuninger, J. 1989-1991. Music now : radio programmes. SABC. Radio Allegro.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-1349

Fax No.: (031) 260-1048

E-Mail: brauning@mtb.und.ac.za

Address: Department of Music, University of Natal, Private Bag X10, Dalbridge, 4014

BREDEKAMP Henry (Jatti) 177

Position: Associate Director, Institute for Historical Research, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: History/ Missions – History/ Khoikhoi studies

Qualifications: MA, University of the Western Cape, 1980/ MA LS, Weslegan University, 1982

Experience: 1976-1985 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer and Researcher/ 1986-1990 : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer/ 1990- : University of the Western Cape, Associate Professor and Associate Director

Societies: South African Historical Society/ South African Society of Archivists/ Van Riebeeck Society – Council Member

Editorial boards: Kronos – Editor/ Quarterly bulletin of South African library – Editorial Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Bredekamp, H.C. (ed). 1992. Afrikaanse geskiedskrywing en letterkunde : verlede, hede en toekoms. Bellville: UWC./ Bredekamp, H.C. (ed). 1992. Genadendal diaries of the Brethnen Marsveld, Schwinn and Küknel. Vol. I. Bellville: UWC./ Bredekamp, H.C. 1991. Die Khoisan en vakterminologie na 1970 : 'n historiografiese dilemma? SA historiese joernaal./ Bredekamp, H.C. & Ross, R. (eds). 1995. Christianity and missions in South African history. Johannesburg: Wits University Press.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-3162

Fax No.: (021) 959-3178

E-Mail: odennis@lawi.uwc.ac.za

Address: Institute for Historical Research, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7530

BREED Pauline Francis 178

Position: Professor, Department of Mercantile Law, University of the North

Fields of specialization: Negotiable instruments/ Law/ Contracts/ Corporation law

Qualifications: LLD, University of Pretoria, 1991

Experience: 1961-1964 : Advocate, Private, General Assistant/ 1984-1995 : University of the North, Senior Lecturer to Professor

Societies: Association of Law Lecturers

Publications/Exhibitions: Février-Breed, P. 1995. The fault principle and justus error in mistake in contract. Journal of contemporary Roman-Dutch law./ Février-Breed, P. 1995. A perspective on the justus requirements in justus error. Journal of South African law./ Février-Breed, P. 1992. Snatching a bargain : analysis. De Jure./ Février-Breed, P. 1992. Mistake and rectification. Journal of South African law./ Février-Breed, P. & Nagel, C.I. translators. 1994. Basic principles of South African business law. Lex Patria.

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-2915

Fax No.: (0152) 268-2897

Address: Department of Mercantile Law, University of the North, P.O. Box 788, Pietersburg, 0700

BREEN Christopher (Chris) 179

Position. Associate Professor and Director, School of Education, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Education/ Teacher training/ Mathematics education/ Mathematics education – Psychological aspects

Qualifications: BSc, University of Cape Town, 1970/ SED, University of Stellenbosch, 1972/ MEd, Exeter University, 1976/ MPhil, Cambridge University, 1982

Experience: 1973-1977 : Voortrekker Hoërskool, Teacher/ 1978-1981 : Fish Hoek High School, Senior Teacher/ 1983-1987 : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer/ 1988- : University of Cape Town, Associate Professor

Societies: Association for Mathematics Education of South Africa/ Psychology of Mathematics Education/ POME/ PDME/ ATM

Publications/Exhibitions: Breen, C. & Coombe, J. (eds). 1992. Transformations? The first years of the mathematics education project. University of Cape Town Press./ Breen, C. 1992. Teacher education : confronting preconceptions. Perspectives in education, 13(1):33-44./ Breen, C. 1988. Policing exams : the impact on teachers and students in Western Cape schools. Perspectives in education, 10(1):4-11./ Colyn, W. & Breen, C. 1989. Exploring action research : implications for teachers and researchers. SA journal of education, 9(2):248-253./ Breen, C. 1993. Holding the tension of the opposites : for the learning of mathematics, 13(1):6-10.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2757

Fax No.: (021) 650-3489

E-Mail: cb@education.uct.ac.za

Address: School of Education, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

BREYTENBACH Andries Petrus Bernardus 180

Position: Professor and Head of Department, Department of Old Testament, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Bible. New Testament – Hermeneutics/ Bible. Old Testament – Hermeneutics

Qualifications: DD, University of Pretoria, 1979

Experience: 1968-1980 : University of Pretoria, Part-time Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1980- : University of Pretoria, Professor

Editorial boards: Hervormde teologiese studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Breytenbach, A.P.B. 1987. Tradisie en gesag in die teologie. HTS, 43./ Breytenbach, A.P.B. 1987. Die redaksionele geskiedenis van die boek Hosea. HTS, 43./ Breytenbach, A.P.B. 1992. Pentateugtradisies in die boek Hosea. HTS, 48.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-9111

Address: Department of Old Testament, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

BREYTENBACH Jan Cilliers (Cilliers) 181

Position: Professor, Institute for Early Christianity and Antiquity, Humboldt-University Berlin

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Judaism – History/ Bible. New Testament/ Bible. New Testament – Mark/ Church history – To 450 AD

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1976/ BEd, University of Pretoria, 1978/ BD, University of Pretoria, 1979/ DrTheol, University of München, 1983/ DrTheolHabil, University of München, 1986

Experience: 1981-1985 : University of München, Assistant New Testament/ 1985-1988 : University of South Africa, Associate Professor/ 1988-1990 : University of München, Professor/ 1990-1992 : Kirchliche Hochschule, Berlin, Ordentlicher Professor/ 1990- : University of Pretoria, Extra-ordinary Professor/ 1992-1993 : Kirchliche Hochschule, Berlin, Professor and Rector/ 1993- : Humboldt Universität, Berlin, Professor and Dean/ 1995- : Humboldt Universität, Berlin, Professor and Head of the Institute for Early Christianity and Antiquity

Societies: New Testament Society of South Africa/ Studiorum Novi Testamenti Societas/ Wissenschaftliche Gesellschaft für Theologie

Editorial boards: New Testament studies, Cambridge/ Studies in Exegesis and Theology, Kampen/ Berliner Theologische Zeitschrift, Berlin

Publications/Exhibitions: Breytenbach, C. 1984. Nachfolge und Zukunftserwartung (A ThANT 71). Zürich: Theologischer Verlag./ Breytenbach, C. 1989. Versöhnung (WMANT 60). Neukirchen./ Breytenbach, C. (ed). 1991. Anfänge der Christologie. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck./ Breytenbach, C. 1995. Paulus in der Provinz Galatien. (forthcoming)/ Breytenbach, C. 1993. Zeus und der lebendiger Gott. New Testament studies, 38.

Tel. No.: 094930 24 753 602

Fax No.: 094930 24 753 637

E-Mail: cb@theol.hu-berlin.de

Address: Institute for Early Christianity and Antiquity, Theologische Fakultät, Humboldt-University, Waisenstrasse 28 10179 Berlin

BREYTENBACH Wilhelmus Josephus (Willie) 182

Position: Professor, Department of Political Science, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Political science/ Politics and government – Africa/ Conflict studies

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1970/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1974

Experience: 1970-1979 : Africa Institute, Senior Researcher/ 1980-1984 : Department of Constitutional Development and Planning, Constitutional Planner & Director/ 1984- : University of Stellenbosch, Professor

Societies: South African Institute of International Affairs/ Africa Institute of South Africa/ South African Political Studies Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Breytenbach, W.J. 1992. Transition in Settler Societies in Africa: problems and parallels revised. Plural societies, p.35 . Autumn./ Breytenbach, W.J. 1994. Bargaining in North-South Politics : policy options for a New South Africa. Centre for International and Comparative Politics, Research report, 1. p.100./ Breytenbach, W.J. 1994. Conflict in Southern Africa : from the frontline states to collective security. Paper presented at the Eighth International Conference on Peace and Security in Southern Africa, Centre for Foreign Relations, Arusha. p.25.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2388

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

Address: Department of Political Science, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

BRIMER Alan 183

Position: Acting Registrar (Academic) Faculty of Arts, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ English drama – 20th century/ English poetry – 20th century

Qualifications: BA, University of Cape Town, 1958/ UED, University of Cape Town, 1959/ BAHons, University of Port Elizabeth, 1966/ MA, University of Port Elizabeth, 1969/ DLitt et Phil, University of Port Elizabeth, 1976

Experience: 1960-1966 : Grey High School, Teacher/ 1967-1968 : Grey High School, Vice-Principal/ 1969-1975 : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer/ 1976 : University of Port Elizabeth, Senior Lecturer/ 1977- : University of Durban-Westville, Professor

Societies: Shakespeare Society of Southern Africa/ English Academy of Southern Africa/ Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Brimer, A. 1992. A speculation on the nature of texts. JLS, 8(1,2)./ Brimer, A. 1992. Shakespeare in the poetry of T.S. Eliot. Shakespeare in Southern Africa, 5./ Brimer, A. 1992. Reception : a South African experience. In: Lategan, B. The roader and beyond : theory and practice in South African reception studies. Pretoria: HSRC./ Brimer, A. 1991. Teaching a theory-based English syllabus. JLS, 7(2)./ Brimer, A. 1993. Shakespeare and South African politics. Shakespeare in Southern Africa, 6.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2876

Fax No.: (031) 820-2160

Address: Faculty of Arts, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

BRINK André P 184

Position: Professor, Department of English, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Shakespeare William/ English literature/ Comparative literature/ South African literature (English)/ Afrikaans literature/ Narrative fiction/ Literary theory

Qualifications: MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1958/ MA, Potchefstroom University of CHE, 1959/ DLitt, Rhodes University, 1975/ DLitt(h.c.), University of the Witwatersrand, 1985

Experience: 1961-1976 : Rhodes University, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1977-1979 : Rhodes University, Associate Professor/ 1980-1990 : Rhodes University, Professor: Head of Department/ 1991- : University of Cape Town, Professor

Societies: Shakespeare Society of Southern Africa – Patron

Editorial boards: New contrast – Patron/ JLS – Associate Editor/ Stilet – Contact Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Brink, A. 1993. No way out. Sizwe Bansi is dead and the dilemma of political drama in South Africa. Twentieth century literature, 39:4./ Brink, A. 1990. Mutants of the picaresque. JLS, 6:4./ Brink, A. 1992. Woman and language in darkest Africa. Literator, 13:1./ Brink, A. 1994. Complications of birth: Interfaces of gender, race and class in Gordimer's July's people. English in Africa, 21:1-2./ Brink, A. 1983. Mapmakers : writing in a state of siege. London: Faber & Faber.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2841

Fax No.: (021) 650-3726

Address: Department of English, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

BRINK Chris 185

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Mathematics and Applied Mathematics, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Mathematics/ Computer science/ Logic, Symbolic and mathematical

Qualifications: MSc, Rhodes University, 1974/ MA, Rhodes University, 1975/ PhD, Cambridge University, 1978/ DPhil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1992

Experience: 1979-1985 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1986-1989 : Australian National University, Senior Research Fellow/ 1987- : University of Cape Town, Associate Professor to Professor and Research Leader of the Laboratory for Formal Aspects and Complexity in Computer Science (FACCS-Lab), UCT

Societies: South African Mathematical Society/ Philosophical Society of Southern Africa/ Royal Society of South Africa – Fellow/ Australian Association for Logic/ European Association for Theoretical Computer Science/ SIGALA

Publications/Exhibitions: Brink, C., Britz, K. & Schmidt, R.A. 1994. Peirce algebras. Formal aspects of computing, 6(3):339-358./ Brink, C., Bargenda, H.W. & Vajner, V. 1993. Categorical aspects of power algebras. Quaestiones mathematicae, 16:133-147./ Brink, C., Esterhuyse, A. & Nel, J.H. 1985. Wiskunde vir wetenskapstudente. Mathematics for science students. Pretoria: HAUM. p.362./ Brink, C. 1993. Power structures. Algebra universalis, 30:177-216./ Brink, C., Pretorius, J. & Vermeulen, J.J.C. 1992. Verisimilitude via Victoris. Journal of logic and computation, 2:709:718.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3192

Fax No.: (021) 650-3159

E-Mail: cbrink@maths.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Mathematics and Applied Mathematics, University of Cape Town, Rondebosch, 7700

BRINK Hilla-Ilse Luise (Hilla) 186

Position: Professor, Department of Nursing Science, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Nursing – Education/ Nursing administration/ Community health/ Oncology/ Nursing/ Health sciences/ Nursing – Cross-cultural studies/ Nursing research

Qualifications: Dip General Nursing and Midwifery, Grey's Hospital, Cape Town, 1957/ Dip Nurse Tutor, University of Pretoria, 1964/ BA, University of South Africa, 1971/ Dip Nursing Admin, University of Pretoria, 1972/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1974/ MACur, University of South Africa, 1980/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1984

Experience: 1956-1965 : Grey's Hospital, Pietermaritzburg and Pretoria General Hospital, Registered Nurse/ 1966-1969 : Kalafong College, Nurse Tutor/ 1970-1972 : Kalafong Hospital, Nurse Administrator/ 1973-1977 : GaranKuwa Nursing College, Principal/ 1978- : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1984- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: South African Society of Nurse Researchers – Member of National Executive Committee (1989-1993)/ National Oncology Nursing Society – Member of National Executive Committee (1984-1989)/ Transcultural Nursing Society, Michigan USA – Peer Reviewer and Advisor for Journal of Transcultural Nursing.

Editorial boards: Curationis

Publications/Exhibitions: Brink, H.L. & Mashaba, T.G. (eds). 1994. International perspectives in nursing education. Cape Town: Juta./ Brink, H.L. Statistics for nurses. Cape Town: Academica./ Brink, H.L. 1991. On empathy : fundamental issues regarding its nature and teaching. Curationis, 14(1):24-29./ Brink, H.L. The science of nursing : current issues and dilemmas. Curationis, 15(2):12-18./ Brink, H.L. Academic nurse leaders interpretation of concepts and priorities related to the examination of scientific short papers, dissertations and theses. Curationis, 16(3/4):62-67 and 12-19.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6521

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Department of Nursing Science, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

BRINK James Simpson 187

Position: Researcher, Florisbad Quaternary Research Department, National Museum Bloemfontein

Fields of specialization: Stone age/ Palaeontology/ Archaeology/ Archaeozoology

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1987

Experience: 1979-1980 : University of Stellenbosch, Research Assistant/ 1983-1989 : National Museum, Assistant Scientist to Scientist/ 1989- : National Museum, Senior Scientist to First Scientist

Editorial boards: South African journal of field archaeology

Publications/Exhibitions: Brink, J.S. 1990. Middle neolithic animal remains from "Bajuwarenkaserne" district Regensburg./ Brink, J.S. 1992. The feeding niche of an extinct Springbok, Antidorcas Bondi and its palaeoenvironmental meaning. SA journal of science, 88:227-229./ Brink, J.S. 1988. The taphonomy and palaeoecology of the Florisbad spring collection. Palaeoecology of Africa, 19:169-179./ Brink, J.S. 1993. Postcranial evidence for the evolution of the black wildebeest, Connochaetes gnou : an exploratory study. Palaeontologia africana, 30:61-69./ Brink, J.S. 1994. An ass, Equus (Asinus) sp., from the late Quaternary mammalian assemblages of Florisbad and Vlakkraal, central southern Africa. South African journal of science, 90:497-500.

Tel. No.: (051) 47-9609

Fax No.: (051) 47-9681

Address: Florisbad Quanternary Research Department, National Museum Bloemfontein, P.O. Box 266, Bloemfontein, 9300

BRINK Petrus Johannes (Basic) 188

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Accountancy, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Accounting/ Auditing/ Business information systems

Qualifications: B Acc, University of Stellenbosch, 1977/ BHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1978/ CA(SA), 1981/ MAcc, University of Stellenbosch, 1991

Experience: 1981-1983 : Spencer Steward and Co., Audit Articled Clerk

Societies: South African Institute of Chartered Accountants

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3428

Fax No.: (021) 886-4176

E-Mail: pjb1@matics.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Accountancy, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

BRITS Anton 189

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Transport Economics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Transport theory/ Transportation/ Urban transportation/ Transport economics

Qualifications: NT Cert (Part Five), Northern Cape Technikon, 1971/ DCom, University of South Africa, 1993

Experience: 1966-1986 : Transnet, Technician, Draughtsman and Quality Control Officer/ 1987-1991 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1991- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Chartered Institute of Transport in Southern Africa/ Economic Society of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Brits, A. 1987. The Cape-to-Cairo link. Impala Publishers. The Southern African connection, Fourth Quarter, (2)./ Brits, A. & Shahia, M. 1994. Metingsaspekte van vervoerproduktiwiteit. Pegasus, 6(2)./ Brits, A. 1993. South African car buying trends and operating costs. Impala Publishers. SA car buyer's guides./ Shahia, M. & Brits, A. 1992. Uitkontraktering van gesubsidieerde busvervoerdienste. Pegapisces, 4(4)./ Brits, A. 1989. South African car buying trends and operating costs. Impala Publishers. SA car buyer's guide, 89/90.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4603

Fax No.: (012) 429-4678

E-Mail: britsa@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Transport Economics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

BRITS Jacob Pieter (Japie) 190

Position: Associate Professor, Department of History, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: History/ History – South Africa – 20th century/ Political parties – South Africa/ Roos T/ Politics and government – South Africa

Qualifications: BA, University of the Orange Free State, 1966/ BAHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1968/ MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1970/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1978

Experience: 1967-1972 : OFS Department of Education, Teacher/ 1972-1980 : HSRC, Researcher to Chief Researcher/ 1980- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: South African Historical Society

Editorial boards: Historia

Publications/Exhibitions: Brits, J.P. 1987. Tielman Roos : political prophet or opportunist? Pretoria: University of South Africa./ Brits, J.P. 1993. Doing history : a practical guide to improving your study skills. Cape Town: Maskew Miller Longman./ Liebenberg, B.J. & Spies, S.B. (eds). 1993. South Africa in the 20th century. Pretoria: Van Schaik. (Part 2: Chapter 4-6 by J.P. Brits)/ Brits, J.P. 1994. Op die vooraand van apartheid : die rassevraagstuk en die blanke politiek in Suid-Afrika, 1939-1948. Pretoria: Universiteit van Suid-Afrika./ Brits, J.P. 1990. Die studie van stemgedrag in die VSA en Suid-Afrika. South African historical journal, 22.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6832

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Department of History, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

BRITS Jan Daniel Roos 191

Position: Deputy Director Finance, Department of Finance, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Management/ Accounting/ Business administration/ Finance/ Entrepreneurship/ Leadership

Qualifications: BCom, University of Pretoria, 1962/ MBA, University of Pretoria, 1965/ HED, University of Pretoria, 1981

Experience: 1956 : South African Railways, Clerk/ 1957 : Inland Revenue, Clerk/ 1958-1964 : University of Pretoria, Administrative Officer/ 1965 : CSIR, Research Officer/ 1966-1970 : Economic Development Corporation, Manager/ 1971 : Department of Commerce, Under-Secretary/ 1972- : University of Pretoria, Deputy Director of Finance Association for Institutional Research

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2061

Fax No.: (012) 432-2185

Address: Department of Finance, University of Pretoria, P.O. Box 11417, Hatfield, 0028

BRITS Maria Aletta (Mariëtta) 192

Position: Lecturer, Department of Music, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Harmony/ Counterpoint/ Organ music/ Harpsichord/ Music/ Music education

Qualifications: UTLM(Piano), University of South Africa, 1967/ BMus, University of Stellenbosch, 1968/ BMusHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1969/ UTLM(Harmony & Counterpoint), University of South Africa, 1970/ UVLM(Organ), University of South Africa, 1970/ MMus, University of Pretoria, 1994

Experience: 1973-1982 : Technikon Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1983- : University of Pretoria, Lecturer

Societies: SAMOV/ Musicological Society of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Feenstra, M. & Brits, M. 1987. Inleiding tot die musiekvormleer. Pretoria: Incipit Uitgewers.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-3584

Fax No.: (012) 420-2248

E-Mail: marietta@gold.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Music, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

BRITZ Barend Johannes (Bannie) 193

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Architecture, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Architecture/ City planning/ Public buildings – Design/ Urban design/ Buildings for education – Design

Qualifications: BArch, University of Pretoria, 1960/ MUD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1991

Experience: 1960-1968 : Architect/ 1968- : Principal in Own Practice, Partner and Principal/ 1992- : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer

Societies: Institute of South African Architects – Orange Free State Committee/ South African Council of Architects – Alternate Council Member/ Council of Architects – Educational Committee

Editorial boards: Acta structilia

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2332

Fax No.: (051) 47-4152

Address: Department of Architecture, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

BRITZ Johannes Jacobus (Hannes) 194

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Information Science, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Library and information science/ Information management/ Information ethics/ Information services

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1978/ BD, University of Pretoria, 1981/ BBibl, University of Pretoria, 1988/ BBiblHons, University of Pretoria, 1990

Experience: 1983-1989 : South African Police, Chaplain/ 1989- : University of Pretoria, Lecturer

Societies: South African Institute for Librarianship and Information Science

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2962

Fax No.: (012) 342-2012

Address: Department of Information Science, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

BRODIE Estelle 195

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Information Systems, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Computer science/ Programming languages/ Software engineering/ Operating systems (Computers)/ Information systems

Qualifications: BSc, University of the Witwatersrand, 1958/ THTD, JCE, 1959/ HDip Comp Sci, University of the Witwatersrand, 1973/ MEd, University of the Witwatersrand, 1989

Experience: 1963-1964 : ICL, Software Support/ 1968-1969 : CICS, Software Maintenance/ 1974-1982 : Sperry Unival, Instructor/ 1982- : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Computer Society of South Africa

Tel. No.: (011) 716-5395

Fax No.: (011) 339-5760

E-Mail: 035ebrs@witsvma.wits.ac.za

Address: Department of Information Systems, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

BROEKMAN Henriette Wilhelmina (Henny) 196

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of General Linguistics and Literature Science, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Neurolinguistics/ Psycholinguistics/ Applied linguistics/ Germanic languages – Syntax

Qualifications: Propaedeuse, State University of Leiden, Netherlands, 1986/ Doctorecal, State University of Leiden, Netherlands, 1989/ DLitt, University of the Orange Free State, 1992

Experience: 1988-1989 : State University Leiden, Course Co-ordinator/ 1989-1990 : University of South Africa, Researcher/ 1990-1991 : University of Potchefstroom, Head of Department/ 1991- : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns

Publications/Exhibitions: Broekman, H.W. 1990. The assignment of thematic roles to affixes I : verbal detribalisation. Acta academica, 3./ Broekman, H.W. 1992. Topicalisation : a comparison between Chomsky (1986) and Lasnik & Saito (1989). SAJL, 10(1)./ Broekman, H.W. 1992. An account of verb second in Germanic languages and do support in English. SAJL, 10(2)./ Broekman, H.W. 1993. The hierarchitecture of phonological features. SAJL, 14(2)./ Broekman, H.W. 1994. Verb clusters in Germanic languages. Berkeley University Press.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2413

Fax No.: (051) 48-3942

Address: Department of General Linguistics, and Literature Science, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

BROOKS David Havard Macleod 197

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Philosophy, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Philosophy/ Philosophy of mind/ Languages – Philosophy/ Ethics/ Biology – Philosophy/ Science philosophy

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Natal, 1971/ BA, University of Cambridge, 1980/ MA, University of Cambridge, 1984/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1986

Experience: 1974-1976 : University of Natal, Junior Lecturer/ 1977-1991 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1991- : University of Cape Town, Associate Professor

Societies: Philosophical Society of Southern Africa – Executive Committee of the Council/ Mind Association/ Society for Philosophy and Psychology/ Aristotelian Society

Editorial boards: South African journal of philosophy – Member of Executive Committee/ Philosophical papers

Publications/Exhibitions: Brooks, D.H.M. 1994. The unity of the mind. Macmillan / Brooks, D.H.M. 1994. How to perform a reduction. Philosophy and Phenomenological Research / Brooks, D.H.M. 1993. Taste, virtue and class. In: Skorupski, J. & Knowles, D. Virtue and taste. Blackwells / Brooks, D.H.M. 1992. Secondary qualities and representation. Analysis / Brooks, D.H.M. 1986. Strawson, Hume and the unity of consciousness. Mind

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3316

Fax No.: (021) 650-3726

E-Mail: brooks@socsci.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Philosophy, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

BROOM Yvonne Margaret 198

Position: Lecturer, Department of Psychology, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Cognitive psychology/ Reading disabilities

Qualifications: BScHons, University of East Anglia, UK, 1972/ HED, Keswick Hall College, UK, 1973/ BA, University of South Africa, 1987/ BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1989/ MA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1992

Experience: 1991- : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer

Societies: SAALED/ SACNA/ Psychological Society of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Broom, Y.M. & Doctor, E.A. Developmental phonological dyslexia : a case study of the efficacy of a remedial training programme. Cognitive neuropsychology / Broom, Y.M. & Doctor, E.A. Developmental dyslexia : contrasting patterns of performance and diagnostic psycholinguistic assessment. South African journal of psychology / Broom, Y.M. & Doctor, E.A. Developmental surface dyslexia : a case study of the efficacy of a remedial training programme. Cognitive neuropsychology.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2492

E-Mail: 145ymbs@muse.arts.wits.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

BROUWER Piebe (Philip) 199

Position: Professor, Department of Political Science and Public Administration, University of Fort Hare

Fields of specialization: Public administration/ Philosophy/ Political science — Philosophy/ Marxism/ Democracy

Qualifications: BA, Calvin College, USA, 1965/ Doctorandus, Free University, Amsterdam, 1971/ PhD, University of the Orange Free State, 1983

Experience: 1967-1984 : Free University, Student Assistant to Lecturer/ 1977-1984 : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer/ 1984-1990 : University of Venda, Professor : Head of Department/ 1990- : University of Fort Hare, Professor : Head of Department

Publications/Exhibitions: Bouwer, P. 1982. Die uitdaging van die neo-Marxistiese ideologieë vir Christelike wysbegeerte en wetenskap. In: Die uitdaging van die neo-Marxisme. PU vir CHO. p.14-37. / Bouwer, P. 1981. Die politieke denke van Joh. Kalvyn. In: Faure, (ed). Die westerse politieke tradisie. Human en Rousseau. / Bouwer, P. 1984. R.A. Dahl se teorie van demokrasie. In: Faure, (red). Moderne politieke teorie. Durban: Butterworths. / Bouwer, P. 1990. Die betekenis van klassieke studies vir die Suid-Afrikaanse politieke situasie. Akroterion. / Bouwer, P. 1990. Democracy in a post-apartheid South Africa. Conference paper at Unitra.

Fax No.: (0404) 3-1643

Address: Department of Political Science and Public Administration, University of Fort Hare, Private Bag X1314, Alice, 5700

BROWN Duncan John Bruce 200

Position: Lecturer, Department of English, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ South African poetry (English)/ Oral literature/ English poetry/ Irish poetry — 20th century

Qualifications: BA, University of Natal, 1985/ BAHons, University of Natal, 1986/ MA, University of Natal, 1988

Experience: 1990- : University of Natal, Lecturer

Societies: English Academy of Southern Africa/ Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa/ Congress of South African Writers

Publications/Exhibitions: Brown, D.J.B. 1994. Oral poetry and literary history. Current writing, 6(2):165-180 / Brown, D.J.B. 1991. Exchanges : South African writing in transition. Pietermaritzburg: University of Natal Press. / Brown, D.J.B. 1989. Seamus Heaney's Book of Changes : The Haw Lantern. Theoria, 74:79-96 / Brown, D.J.B. 1993. Interrogating the self : Seamus Heaney's Station Island. English Academy review, 10. / Brown, D.J.B. 1994. The film as text (or panic in the lecture theatre) : teaching strategies for Mapantsula. Current writing, 6(1):29-42.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-1285

Fax No.: (031) 260-1243

E-Mail: english@und.ac.za

Address: Department of English, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

BROWN Edward (Eddie) 201

Position: Professor, Department of Ecclesiology, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Church history/ Church history — South Africa/ Religion/ Church polity/ Reformed theology

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1953/ BD, University of Pretoria, 1953/ STM, Union Theological Seminary, NY, 1955/ ThD, Princeton Theological Seminary, NJ, 1960

Experience: 1954-1955 : Presbyterian Church, USA, Assistant Minister/ 1957-1959 : Hungarian Reformed Church of the USA/ 1960-1964 : Dutch Reformed Church, Minister/ 1964-1974 : University of Zululand, Senior Lecturer to Professor and Dean: Faculty of Theology/ 1974- : University of Stellenbosch, Professor

Societies: Church History Society of Southern Africa — Founder Member/ Suid Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ Institut für Missionswissenschaft und Ökumenische Theologie, Tübingen/ Institute for non-Western Christianity, Edinburgh/ Rutherford House Study Centre, Edinburgh

Editorial boards: Nederduits Gereformeerde teologiese tydskrif/ Afrikaanse Woordeboek (1979)/ Studia historiae ecclesiasticae (1988)

Publications/Exhibitions: Brown, E. 1971. A discussion of the theological method of church history with reference to the church historiography of South Africa. Inaugural lecture. University of Zululand. / Brown, E. 1972. The necessity of a Black South African Church history. In: Becken, H.J. (ed). Relevant theology for Africa. Durban. / Brown, E. 1973. Gemeente-geskiedskrywing van die Afrikaanse kerke van gereformeerde belydenis : 'n kompilasie en kerkhistoriese oorsig. Durban / Brown, E. 1982. Die oorlog van 1899-1902 en die problematiek van die vaderlandse kerkgeskiedenis van die twintigste eeu, veral met verwysing na die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk. Kerk in die wêreld. Pretoria. / Brown, E. 1991. Die hervertolking van die paradigma i.v.m. die kollegialisme om die Afrikaanse kerke kerkregtelik te verstaan. HTS, Sep/Des.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3256

Fax No.: (021) 808-3251

Address: Department of Ecclesiology, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

BROWN Malcolm James 202

Position: Professor, Department of Social Work, University of Transkei

Fields of specialization: Child care/ Social work/ Social work research/ Teaching materials/ Family/ Juvenile delinquency/ Social problems/ Violence

Qualifications: BSc, London University, 1960/ MSW, Pennsylvania University, 1963/ PhD, Bradford University, 1971

Experience: 1959-1966 : Government of Zambia, Social Welfare Officer and SSWO/ 1966-1967 : United Nations, Social Welfare Advisor/ 1968-1971 : Bradford University, Lecturer/ 1971-1976 : Birmingham University, Senior Lecturer/ 1976-1992 : Queen's University, Belfast, Professor/ 1992-1994 : Transkei University, Professor

Societies: South African Council for Social Work

Editorial boards: Social work and social sciences review – Editorial Advisor

Publications/Exhibitions: Brown, M.J. Various videos. Publish by Tavistock, UK; Concord video and film council, UK; Whiting & Birch, London: UK and Pavilion Publishers, Brighton: UK.

Tel. No.: (0471) 302-2900

Fax No.: (0471) 302-2595

Address: Department of Social Work, University of Transkei, Private Bag X1, Umtata, 5100

BROWN Verna June Macdonald 203

Position: Lecturer, Department of English, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Shakespeare William/ English language – Teaching/ English drama/ English second language teaching/ English literature

Qualifications: BEd, University of South Africa, 1973/ MA, University of South Africa, 1987

Experience: 1990- : University of South Africa, Lecturer

Societies: Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa/ South African Council for English Education/ Shakespeare Society of Southern Africa/ Unisa Myth Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Brown, V.J.M. 1992. Taking the measure of Vienna's Duke. Shakespeare in South Africa, 5./ Brown, V.J.M. 1993. Mythic element in the film Sleeping with the Enemy. Myth & symbol, 1./ Brown, V.J.M. 1994. A modular approach to the teaching of English. In: Modular teaching in South Africa. Arcadia Press.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6713

Address: Department of English, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

BRÜMMER L M 204

Position: Professor, Postgraduate Management School, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Financial management/ Investment management/ Management/ Corporations – Finance

Qualifications: BCom, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1962/ MCom, University of Pretoria, 1965/ MBA, University of Pretoria, 1967/ DBA, University of Pretoria, 1975

Experience: 1962-1963 : Imperial Cold Storage Ltd., Clerk/ 1963-1965 : Glencoral Industries, Accountant/ 1966-1968 : Maize Products Ltd., Secretary and Accountant/ 1968-1969 : Sentrachem Ltd., Accountant/ 1969-1970 : Agricura Laboratoria Ltd., Financial Manager/ 1971-1975 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1976- : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer to Professor : Head of Department/ 1984-1988 : Postgraduate School of Business, Director/ 1991- : University of Pretoria, Director

Societies: South African Association of Business Management/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ Beleggersnavorsingsvereniging van Suid-Afrika/ Academic Board/ South African Institute for Management Scientists/ Academy of Management, USA

Editorial boards: Bestuursdinamika – Editor/ Meditari/ Tydskrif vir geesteswetenskappe

Publications/Exhibitions: Brümmer, L.M. *et al.* 1993. The ABC of financial management for non-financial managers. Van Schaiks./ Brümmer, L.M. 1993. Risiko-opbrengskoersverwantskappe van ondernemings genoteer op die Johannesburgse effektebeurs. Bestuursdinamika, 2./ Brümmer, L.M. & Lambrechts, I.J. 1990. Financial management. Pretoria: Van Schaiks./ Brümmer, L.M. & Van der Meulen, R.D. 1994. Towards generic corporate strategic management function. Paper presented at the Second Biennial International Conference on Advances in Management, Calgary, Canada, June 1994./ Brümmer, L.M. 1981. Die Johannesburgse Effektebeurs as rasionale kapitaalmark. SA tydskrif vir bedryfsleiding, 12.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-3371

Fax No.: (012) 420-2043

E-Mail: lbrummer@econ.up.ac.za

Address: Postgraduate Management School, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

BRUNOLD Lawrence (Larry) 205

Position: Associate Director, School of Business Informatics, Cape Technikon

Fields of specialization: Management information systems/ Management

Qualifications: MCom, University of South Africa, 1991

Experience: 22 years : Newmont Mining, GFSA, Mine Secretary/ 1986- : Cape Technikon, Lecturer to Associate Director

Societies: South African Society for Co-operative Education – Treasurer/ Institute of Information Management – Treasurer

Tel. No.: (021) 460-3478

Fax No.: (021) 461-4930

Address: School of Business Informatics, Cape Technikon, P.O. Box 652, Cape Town, 8000

BRUWER Johan De Wet 206

Position: Associate Director, School of Management, Cape Technikon

Fields of specialization: Marketing research/ Nonprofit organizations/ Marketing/ Management/ Tourism/ International marketing/ Neural networks/ Shopping centres – Feasibility studies/ Research methodology/ Institutional research/ Consumer behaviour/ International trade/ Strategic management

Qualifications: BSc, University of Stellenbosch, 1974/ BScHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1979/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1981/ MBA, University of Stellenbosch, 1983

Experience: 1974-1981 : South African Department of Forestry, District Manager/ 1981-1984 : Boland

Houtnywerhede, General Manager/ 1984-1985 : BJR Construction, Partner/ 1985-1987 : Ernst and Young, Senior Management Consultant/ 1987-1990 : Cape Technikon, Senior Lecturer/ 1990- : Cape Technikon, Associate Director and Head: Unit for Institutional Research/ 1993- : Datatrack Surveys, Partner

Societies: Institute of Marketing Management/ South African Marketing Research Association/ South African Institute for Management Scientists/ Southern African Association for Institutional Research/ American Marketing Association

Editorial boards: Industrial management and data systems, MCB University Press, UK – Reviewer/ American Marketing Association, USA – Manuscript Reviewer

Publications/Exhibitions: Bruwer, J.D. & Haydam, N.E. 1992. The retrogressive buildup method as an example of opportunity research in a tertiary educational institution. Transkei journal of economic and management sciences, 2(2)./ Bruwer, J.D. & Haydam, N.E. 1993. The application of the standard industrial classification (SIC) codes in the marketing field. Proceedings of the American Marketing Association Winter Conference, Newport Beach: California./ Bruwer, J.D. & Lin, B. 1995. Neural network applications in marketing. Journal of computer information systems. Winter, 1995-1996./ Bruwer, J.D. 1995. A sampling methodology and replacement procedure for reducing nonresponse bias in fixed-address industrial surveys. Journal for studies in economics and econometrics, 19(2):61-75./ Bruwer, J.D. 1992. A methodology to determine supply and demand relationships of high-level personpower in a region. Proceedings of the 15th CESE Conference, Dijon, France.

Tel. No.: (021) 460-3257

Fax No.: (021) 92-1698

E-Mail: johanbru@commerce.ctech.ac.za

Address: School of Management, Cape Technikon, P.O. Box 652, Cape Town, 8000

BRYANT E P 207

Position: Emeritus Professor, Department of English, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: English literature/ Religion and literature/ English literature – 16th century/ English literature – 17th century

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Cape Town/ MA, University of Pretoria/ PhD, Rhodes University/ UPLM

Experience: 1958-1959 : University of Cape Town, Junior Lecturer/ 1959-1965 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1965-1972 : University of Port Elizabeth, Senior Lecturer/ 1972-1979, 1981-1994 : University of Port Elizabeth, Professor

Societies: Shakespeare Society of Southern Africa/ English Academy of South Africa/ International Shakespeare Association/ South African Society of Medieval and Renaissance Studies

Editorial boards: Shakespeare studies in Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Bryant, E.P. 1977. Nuncle Lear. English studies in Africa./ Bryant, E.P. The Tempest and court-culture. Shakespeare in Southern Africa. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (041) 52-3179

Address: Department of English, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

BRYNARD Dirk Johannes 208

Position: Professor, Department of Public Administration, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Municipal government/ Decision making/ Ombudsman/ Public administration/ Government accountability

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1982/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1987

Experience: 1975-1981 : South African Prison Service, Administrative and Work Study Officer/ 1982-1988 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1986,1989,1992 : University of Alberta, Canada, Visiting Researcher/ 1989-1994 : University of South Africa, Associate Professor/ 1990-1994 : Rand Afrikaans University, Part-time Lecturer/ 1995- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: South African Institute of Public Administration – Professional Member/ SAIBED – Senior Member/ South African Board for Personnel Practice – Personnel Practitioner Ombudsman Institute for Southern Africa – Executive Committee/ Law and Science of Public Administration Committee/ Ombudsman Working Committee

Editorial boards: Politeia – Editorial Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Brynard, D.J. 1994. The ombudsman in public administration : promoting administrative responsibility. In: Bayat, S. & Meyer, I. (eds). Public administration : concepts, theory and practice. Johannesburg: Southern Book Publishers./ Brynard, D.J. 1992. The changing public sector : a new approach to public management. Administratio publica, 4(1)./ Brynard, D.J. 1995. The citizen and the state : implications of the interim constitution of South Africa. Journal of theoretical politics, 7(4)./ Brynard, D.J. 1993. Rise of the administrative state : threat or asset? Politeia, 12(2)./ Brynard, D.J. 1995. Combatting red tape in the public sector. International journal of public sector management, 8(4).

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6393

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

E-Mail: brynadj@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Public Administration, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

BRYNARD Petrus Adriaan 209

Position: Professor, School for Public Management and Administration, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Privatization/ Educational administration/ Intergovernmental relations/ Public administration/ Urbanization/ Municipal government/ Management

Qualifications: TED, 1979/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1985/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1988

Experience: 8 years : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 5 years : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer/ 2 years : University of Pretoria, Associate Professor/ 1 year : University of Pretoria, Professor

Societies: Association of Teachers in Public Administration

Editorial boards: SAIPA – Regional Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Brynard, P.A. 1990. Institusionalisering van ontwikkeling aan die universiteit. UP dosent, Julie./ Brynard, P.A. & Opperman, J.A. 1992. Beleidbepaling en die nywerheidsbeskermingsbeleid. In: Van Pletsen, J.L. & Hurter, J.J. (eds). Nywerheidsbeleid en ontwikkeling in Suid-Afrika, Vol. 1./ Brynard, P.A. 1992. Publieke administrasie in 'n nuwe era : hoe vertoon dit nou? Administratio publica, Dec./ Brynard, P.A. 1993. Noodsaaklikheid van beheer. Publico, 13(3)./ Brynard, P.A. 1993. Privatization and deregulation as part of economic reform. South African journal of economic and management sciences, Aug.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-3473

Fax No.: (012) 342-4964

E-Mail: pbrynard@ebs.up.ac.za

Address: School for Public Management and Administration, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

BUCHHOLZ Horst Peter (Peter) 210

Position: Associate Professor, Department of German, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ German language/ German literature/ Scandinavian languages – History/ Religion – History/ Literature – History – Medieval/ Oral tradition/ Anthropology/ Archaeology/ Cultural studies/ Cultural history/ Cultural studies/ Distance education/ Higher education/ Historical linguistics/ Intercultural communication/ Intergroup relations/ Northern Sotho language/ Oral history/ Religion and sociology/ Rock art

Qualifications: MA, University of Münster, Germany, 1966/ DPhil, University of Münster, Germany , 1968/ Dr.habil., University of Kiel, 1977

Experience: 1964-1968 : Institute of Early Medieval Research, Münster, Research Assistant/ 1969-1971 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1972-1981 : University of Kiel, Germany, Senior Research Fellow, Privatdozent, Temporary Professor/ 1981- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1993 : University of Paris, Sorbonne, Visiting Professor

Societies: Southern African Folklore Society – Vice-Chairman/ South African Association for Literary Studies/ Association for German Studies in Southern Africa/ International Society for Folk Narrative Research/ Folklore Society, London/ Society for the Advancement of Scandinavian Study/ Association for the Study of Religion in Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Buchholz, H.P. 1967. Bibliographie zur alteuropäischen Religionsgeschichte. Berlin: De Gruyter./ Buchholz, H.P. 1980. Vorzeitkunde. Mündliches Erzählen und Überliefern im mittelalterlichen Skandinavien. Neumünster./ Buchholz, H.P. 1988. Geschichte, Mythos, Märchen ... Mediaeval Scandinavia, 12:147./ Buchholz, H.P. 1993. Pagan Scandinavian Religion. Encyclopedia of Mediaeval Scandinavia. New York: Garland. p.521./ Buchholz, H.P. 1991. The SA relevance of Germanic antiquity : proceedings of the 8th International Saga Conference, Göteborg.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6872

Address: Department of German, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

BUDLENDER Deborah Jean (Debbie) 211

Position: Senior Researcher, Community Agency for Social Enquiry

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Sociology/ Law/ Computer science/ Gender studies/ Development studies/ Human resources development/ Affirmative action/ Economic development

Qualifications: BA, University of Cape Town, 1975/ BAHons, University of Cape Town, 1976/ MA, University of Cape Town, 1979/ BSc, University of South Africa, 1984

Experience: 1981-1984 : SALDRU, Researcher/ 1984-1988 : FAWU, Researcher/ 1988- : CASE, Researcher/ 1993 : WNC, Research Co-ordinator

Publications/Exhibitions: Budlender, D. 1991. Women and the economy. Community Agency for Social Enquiry./ Budlender, D. 1992. Defining women out of development. Economic trends working paper, 2./ Budlender, D. 1992. Human resource development and gender affirmative action. NEPI./ Budlender, D. 1992. Post-secondary education funding : the student's perspective. NEPI./ Budlender, D. 1992. Women in economic development. In: Moss, G. & Obery, I. (eds). South African review, 6. Ravan Press.

Tel. No.: (021) 47-9852

Fax No.: (021) 448-6185

E-Mail: debbud@law.uct.ac.za

Address: Community Agency for Social Enquiry, 20 Alfred Street, Observatory, 7925

BUIJS Georgina Cicely Vauriol (Gina) 212

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Anthropology, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Anthropology/ Gender studies/ Ethnology/ Migration/ Women/ Religion/ Cross-cultural studies

Qualifications: BA, University of Natal, 1972/ BAHons, University of Natal, 1973/ MA, University of Natal, 1978/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1986

Experience: 1978 : University of Natal, Temporary Lecturer/ 1979-1983 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer/ 1984-1985 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1986-1988 : University of Venda, Senior Lecturer/ 1988-1990 : University of Venda, Associate Professor/ 1990- : Rhodes University, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Association for Anthropology in Southern Africa/ Association for the Study of Religion in Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Buijs, G. 1993. (ed). Migrant women : crossing boundaries and changing identities. Oxford: Berg Press./ Buijs, G. & Hanes, R. 1985. (eds). The struggle for social and cultural space : urbanization in the 20th century South Africa. Durban: University of Durban-Westville. Institute for Social and Economic Research./ Buijs, G. 1986. Children of the sugar company : tradition and change in an Indian community. In: Burbian, S. & Reynold, S. (eds). Growing up in a divided society. Johannesburg: Ravan Press./ Buijs, G. 1994. Indigenous healing : some aspects of the work of diviners and herbalists in Southern Africa. In: Allais, C. (ed). Medical sociology. Johannesburg: Lexicon./ Buijs, G. An analysis of some factors affecting religious commitment in a South African Indian community. Journal of the University of Durban-Westville, 3(3).

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8232

E-Mail: angb@hippo.ru.ac.za

Address: Department of Anthropology, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140

BUNDY Colin James 213

Position: Vice-Rector, Office of the Vice-Rector, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Political science/ History/ History – South Africa/ Contemporary history/ Politics and government – South Africa/ Rural history – South Africa/ Oral history/ Youth politics

Qualifications: BA, University of Natal, 1965/ BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1967/ MPhil, Oxford University, 1970/ DPhil, Oxford University, 1976

Experience: 1987-1990: University of Cape Town and University of the Western Cape, Chairs of History/ 1991-1994 : University of the Western Cape, Director: Institute of Historical Research/ 1995- University of the Western Cape, Vice-Rector

Editorial boards: Kronos : journal of Cape history – Editor/ Journal of African history – Editorial Advisory Board/ Transformation – Associate Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Bundy, C.J. 1988. Rise and fall of a South African peasantry, 2nd ed. David Philip./ Bundy, C.J. & Beinart, W. 1987. Hidden struggles in rural South Africa. J. Currey./ Bundy, C.J. 1987. Street sociology and pavement politics. Journal of Southern African studies, 13(1)./ Bundy, C.J. 1989. Around which corner. Transformation, 8./ Bundy, C.J. 1990. The image of its own past. Radical history review, Winter.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2142

Fax No.: (021) 959-3352

E-Mail: cbundy@finance.uwc.ac.za

Address: Office of the Vice-Rector, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

BUNN David 214

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of English, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Literary theory/ Literature and society/ English literature/ Languages and literature/ Literature and the visual arts/ Cultural studies/ Visual arts/ Art – History

Qualifications: BAHons, Rhodes University, 1977/ MA, Northwestern University, 1981/ PhD, Northwestern University, 1987

Experience: 1978-1979 : University of Cape Town, Junior Lecturer/ 1980-1984 : Northwestern University, Tutor/ 1984- : University of the Western Cape, Professor/ 1988-1989 : University of Chicago, Visiting Professor

Societies: Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa

Editorial boards: Social dynamics – Co-Editor/ Pretexts

Publications/Exhibitions: Bunn, D. & Taylor, J. (eds). 1988. From South Africa. Chicago: University of Chicago Press./ Bunn, D. 1990. Description in the land of ideology. Journal of literary studies, 5(3)./ Bunn, D. Our wattled cot : mercantile and domestic space in Thomas Pringle's African landscapes. In: Mitchell, W.J.T., (ed). The power of landscape./ Bunn, D. 1996. Comparative barbarism : game reserves, sugar plantations, and the modernization of South African landscape. In: Gunner, L. *et al.* Southern spaces. London: Routledge./ Bunn, D. 1993. Relocations : landscape theory, South African landscape practice and the transmission of political value. Pretexts, 4(2):44-67.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2107

Fax No.: (021) 959-2376

E-Mail: dbunn@artsn.uwc.ac.za

Address: Department of English, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

BURCHELL Jonathan Mark 215

Position: Professor : Dean of Faculty, School of Law, University of Natal (PMB)

Fields of specialization: Criminal law/ Law/ Law of delict

Qualifications: BA, University of Natal, 1970/ LLB, University of Natal, 1972/ LLM, Cambridge University, 1975/ Dip Comparative Legal Studies, Cambridge University, 1975/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1985

Experience: 1976-1981 : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1982-1987 : University of the Witwatersrand, Professor/ 1985-1987 : University of the Witwatersrand, Chairman of the Governing Committee/ 1987- : University of Natal, Professor/ 1993- : University of Natal (PMB), Dean

Societies: Supreme Court of South Africa – Advocate

Editorial boards: South African journal of criminal justice – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Burchell, J. 1985. The law of defamation in South Africa. Juta./ Burchell, J. & Milton, J. 1991. Principles of criminal law. Juta./ Milton, J. & Burchell, J. 1992. Cases and materials on criminal law. Juta./ Burchell, J. 1993. Principles of delict. Juta./ Burchell, E.M. & Hunt, P.M.A. 1983. South African criminal law and procedure, vol. 1. In: Burchell, E.M., Milton, J.R.L. & Burchell, J.M. General principles of Criminal Law. 2nd ed.

Tel. No.: (0331) 260-5778

Fax No.: (0331) 6-8175

Address: School of Law, University of Natal (PMB) Private Bag X01, Scottsville, 3209

BURDEN Annette 216

Position: Lecturer, Department of Orthopedagogics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Education/ Mentally handicapped children – Education/ Down's syndrome/ Special education/ Learning disabilities/ Distance education/ Teacher training

Qualifications: BSc, University of Stellenbosch, 1959/ BEd, University of South Africa, 1986/ DSE, University of South Africa, 1983

Experience: 1960 : High School Oudstroom, Teacher/ 1978-1981 : School for SMH – Muckleneuk, Teacher/ 1981- : University of South Africa, Lecturer

Societies: Education Association of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Burden, A. Kinders met Down se sindroom : 'n gekompliseerde opvoedings- en onderigsituasie. Kleuterklanke./ Burden, A. 1995. Inclusion as an educational approach in assisting people with disabilities. Kleuterklanke.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4331

Fax No.: (012) 429-4000

Address: Department of Orthopedagogics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

BURDEN Jasper Jacobus 217

Position: Emeritus Professor, Department of Old Testament, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Bible. Old Testament – Psalms/ Bible. Old Testament/ Bible. Old Testament – Poetry/ Religion/ Semitic languages/ Languages and literature/ Cross-cultural studies/ Hebrew language/ Hermeneutics/ Xhosa language

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1957/ BD, University of Stellenbosch, 1958/ DLitt, University of Stellenbosch, 1971

Experience: 1960-1967 : NGKA, Missionary/ 1967-1975 : NGKA, Lecturer to Professor/ 1976-1977 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1977-1978 : University of South Africa, Associate Professor/ 1978-1995 : University of South Africa, Professor/ 1988-1995 : University of South Africa, Dean: Faculty of Theology/ 1995- : University of South Africa, Emeritus Professor

Societies: Old Testament Society of South Africa/ South African Missiological Society/ South African Society of Biblical Studies – Treasurer

Editorial boards: Old Testament essays – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Burden, J.J. 1991. Psalms 101-119. Kaapstad: NG Kerkuitgewers./ Burden, J.J. 1991. Psalms 120-150. Kaapstad: NG Kerkuitgewers./ Burden, J.J. 1987. Song of songs. In: Burden, J.J. & Prinsloo, W.S. (eds). Dialogue with God. Cape Town: Tafelberg./ Burden, J.J. 1992. Old Testament scholarship in the South African context : a dialogical approach. In: Wessels, W.J. & Scheffler, E.H. (eds). Old Testament science and reality. Pretoria: Verba Vitae./ Burden, J.J. 1991. The owner of private property is a child of Cain : a typological reading of the Old Testament. In: Bosman, H.L., Gous, I.G.P. & Spangenberg, I.J.J. (eds). Plutocrats and paupers. Pretoria: Van Schaik.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-2823

Fax No.: (012) 429-3553

Address: Department of Old Testament, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

BURGER Cornelius Johannes Stephanus (Staal) 218

Position: Research Co-ordinator, Centre for Research Development, Technikon Natal

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Research methodology/ Afrikaans literature/ Curriculum development/ Language teaching — Computer-assisted instruction/ Computer-assisted instruction/ Tourism research/ Quantitative research/ Qualitative research/ Intercultural communication/ Language teaching/ Genealogy/ Distance education/ Adult education

Qualifications: HPED, Bloemfontein Teacher's Training College, 1965/ BA, University of the Orange Free State, 1968/ BAHons, University of the Orange Free State, 1970/ MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1972/ DLitt, University of the Orange Free State, 1976

Experience: 1966-1969 : Wilgehof Primary School, Bloemfontein, Teacher/ 1970-1975 : High School, Bloemfontein, Teacher/ 1976-1978 : Nasionale Afrikaanse Letterkundige Museum, Senior Researcher/ 1978- : Natal Technikon, Associate Director

Societies: South African Translators Institute

Publications/Exhibitions: Moll, J.C. & Burger, C.J.S.C. 1978. F W Reitz-outobiografie met sy twee en sestig uitgesogte Afrikaanse gedigte. Tafelberg./ Burger, C.J.S.C. & Raubenheimer, G.N. 1988. Amazwi esiZulu Ayinkulungwane : a thousand Zulu word. Home Journal Press./ Burger, C.J.S.C. 1984. Die toepassingsmoontlikhede van die mikro-rekenaar as hulpmiddel by taalonderrig. Linguistic Society of Southern Africa, Conference papers, 1./ Burger, C.J.S.C. 1984. Gebruiksafrikaans : 'n taalgids vir Engelssprekende technikonstudente. Technikon Natal./ Burger, C.J.S.C. & Raubenheimer, G.N. 1993. Isizulu silula. Eduhelp Training Projects.

Tel. No.: (031) 225-2533

Address: Centre for Research Development, Technikon Natal, P.O. Box 953, Durban, 4001

BURGER Kobie-Marié (Mariekie) 219

Position: Lecturer, Department of Communication Science, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Journalism/ Communication science/ Development communication/ Development studies

Qualifications: BAHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1987

Experience: 1989 : Group Editors, Editor/ 1989-1991 : The Lowvelder, Journalist/ 1991-1992 : Self employed, Fashion Designer/ 1992 : Richards Bay Minerals, Public Relations and Journalist

Societies: South African Communication Association

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3420

E-Mail: mburger@pan.uzulu.ac.za

Address: Department of Cummunication Science, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

BURGER Nicolaas Johannes (Niel) 220

Position: Lecturer, Department of Human Resources, Cape Technikon

Fields of specialization: Manpower/ Industrial psychology/ Counselling psychology/ Human resources/ Psychology/ Social psychology/ Research methodology/ Qualitative research/ Quantitative research/ Industrial relations

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1987

Experience: 1989- : Cape Technikon, Lecturer

Societies: South African Medical and Dental Council — Registered Psychologist

Tel. No.: (021) 460-3257

Fax No.: (021) 461-4930

Address: Department of Human Resources, Cape Technikon, P.O. Box 652, Cape Town, 8000

BURMAN Sandra Beatrice 221

Position: Professor : Director, Centre for Socio-Legal Research, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Law/ Family law/ Law — History — South Africa — 19th century/ Law — History — South Africa — 20th century/ Customary law/ Gender studies/ Indigenous law/ Marriage/ Persons (Law)/ Urbanization

Qualifications: BA, University of Cape Town, 1962/ LLB, University of Cape Town, 1964/ BAHons, University of Oxford, 1968/ DPhil, University of Oxford, 1974

Experience: 1973-1983 : University of Oxford, Research Assistant to Senior Research Officer/ 1980- : University of Cape Town, Visiting Research Fellow, Honorary Principal Research Officer and Director: Socio-Legal Unit/ 1983- : University of Oxford, Research Fellow and Senior Member, CCCRW

Societies: Advocate of the Supreme Court of South Africa/ Lawyers for Human Rights/ International Society of Family Law/ International Sociological Association — Research Committee for the Sociology of Law/ Social History Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Burman, S.B. 1981. Chiefdom politics and alien law. London: Macmillan./ Burman, S.B. & Reynolds, P. (eds).1990. Growing up in a divided society : the contexts of childhood in South Africa. Johannesburg: Ravan Press./ Burman, S. & Schärf, W. 1990. Creating people's justice : street committees and people's courts in a South African city. Law and society review, 15(4):693-744./ Burman, S. & Naude, M. 1991. Bearing a bastard : the social consequences of illegitimacy in Cape Town, 1896-1939. Journal of Southern African studies, 3:373-413./ Burman, S. & Preston-Whyte, E. 1992. Questionable issue : illegitimacy in South Africa. Cape Town: Oxford University Press.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2505

Fax No.: (021) 650-3776

E-Mail: sburman@law.uct.ac.za

Address: Centre for Socio-Legal Research, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

BURNETT Cora 222

Position: Assistant Professor, Department of Sport and Movement Studies, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Human movement science/ Dance ethnology/ Sports — Sociological aspects/ Physical education/ Anthropology/ Poverty/ Violence

Qualifications: HED, University of Stellenbosch, 1976/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1980/ PhD, University of Stellenbosch, 1984

Experience: 1 year : Hoërskool Die Kruin, Teacher/ 1 year : Johannesburg College of Education, Lecturer/ 16 years : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: South African Federation for Movement and Leisure Sciences/ Edumove — Vice-President/ International Association of Physical Education and Sport for Girls and Women

Publications/Exhibitions: Burnett-Van Tonder, C. 1986. Dance as a phenomenon. SA journal for research in sport, physical education and recreation, 9(1):117-136./ Burnett Van Tonder, C. 1987. Die sosio-etniese danse van die Venda-vrou. (The socio-ethnic dances of the Venda woman). Pretoria: HAUM./ Burnett-Van Tonder, C. & Fischer, A. 1989. Play, research and human relations : in search of a workable paradigm. SA journal of research in sport, physical education and recreation, 12(2):103-115./ Burnett-Van Tonder, C. 1990. The experience and perceptions of physical education by children in Venda schools. SA journal for research in sport, physical education and recreation, 13(1):9-19./ Burnett, C. & Katzenellenbogen, E.H. 1993. Human movement studies : an annotated bibliography of theses and dissertations. Johannesburg: Rand Afrikaans University.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2677

Fax No.: (011) 489-2671

Address: Department of Sport and Movement Studies, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

BURNS Yvonne Marie 223

Position: Professor, Department of Constitutional and Public International Law, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Law/ Administrative law/ Environmental law/ Media law/ Constitutional law/ Local government/ Media studies/ Public law

Qualifications: LLD, University of South Africa

Experience: 1974-1994 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1994- : University of South Africa, Professor : Head of Verloren van Themaat Centre for Public Law Studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Burns, Y.M. 1990. Media law. Durban: Butterworths./ Burns, Y.M. 1992. Radiation! In: Fuggle & Rabie. Environmental management in South Africa. Juta./ Burns, Y.M. (ed). 1992. Workbook on administrative law. Pretoria: Digma./ Burns, Y.M. (ed). Air pollution. In: Fuggle & Rabie. Environmental management in South Africa. Juta.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8341

Fax No.: (012) 429-3321

Address: Department of Constitutional and Public International Law, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

BURROUGHS Elizabeth Margarethe 224

Position: Research Specialist, Group Education, Human Sciences Research Council

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Bilingualism/ Linguistics/ Curriculum development/ Adult education/ Basic education

Qualifications: BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1973/ BAHons(Eng), Rhodes University, 1974/ BAHons(Ling), Rhodes University, 1978/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1992

Experience: 1975-1979 : Rhodes University, Tutor to Professor/ 1979-1980 : Anglo American Corp., Language Training Officer/ 1981-1987 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1987-1990 : University of Pretoria, Freelance Writer and Educationist/ 1991- : HSRC, Researcher, Chief Researcher to Research Specialist

Societies: SASMARS/ Medieval Society, Unisa/ South African Applied Linguistics Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Macdonald, C. & Burroughs, E.M. 1991. Eager to talk and learn and think : bilingual primary education in SA. Maskew Miller Longman./ Burroughs, E.M. 1993. Core educational competencies at four levels in the building industry. Pretoria: HSRC./ Burroughs, E.M. Recognition and access in adult basic education in South Africa. Journal of reading (USA)./ Burroughs, E.M. 1994. Meeting adult learning needs : towards a flexible ABE with the national qualifications framework. Information update./ Burroughs, E.M. Language considerations when planning an adult basic education curriculum. In: McKay, V. & Allais, C. (eds). A sociology of educating. Johannesburg: Lexicon. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (012) 202-2563

Fax No.: (012) 202-2532

E-Mail: emb@tutor.hsrc.ac.za

Address: Group Education, Human Sciences Research Council, Private Bag X41, Pretoria, 0001

BURTON Michael Howard (Mike) 225

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Mathematics, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Mathematics/ General topology/ Functional analysis/ Fuzzy sets

Qualifications: BSc, University of Natal, 1968/ BScHons, University of Natal, 1978/ MSc, University of Cape Town, 1983/ PhD, Rhodes University, 1992

Experience: 1969-1970 : Damelin College, Teacher/ 1971-1974 : Natal Technikon, Lecturer/ 1975-1980 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1981-1986 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer/ 1987- : Rhodes University, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Mathematical Society/ American Mathematical Society

Editorial boards: Quaestiones mathematicae – Referee/ Journal of fuzzy mathematics – Referee

Publications/Exhibitions: Burton, M.H. 1993. The relationship between a fuzzy uniformity and its family of alpha-level uniformities. Fuzzy sets and systems, 54(3):311-315./ Burton, M.H. 1993. Cauchy filters and prefilters. Fuzzy sets and systems, 54(3):317-331./ Burton, M.H. 1993. Precompactness in fuzzy uniform spaces. Quaestiones mathematicae, 16(1):37-49./ Burton, M.H. 1993. Completeness in fuzzy uniform spaces. Quaestiones mathematicae, 16(1):13-36./ Buron, M.J. 1993. Boundedness in uniform spaces and fuzzy uniformspaces. Fuzzy sets and systems, 58(2):195-207.

Tel. No.: (0461) 318341

Fax No.: (0461) 2-5049

E-Mail: mamb@warthog.ru.ac.za

Address: Department of Mathematics, Rhodes University, Grahamstown, 6140

BURTON Simon 226

Position: Lecturer, Department of Sociology, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Social sciences – Philosophy/ Mass media – South Africa/ Cultural studies/ Sociology/ Communication science/ Communication in rural development/ Media studies/ Communication in politics/ Development studies

Qualifications: BSocSc, University of Cape Town, 1976/ BA, University of Cape Town, 1977/ MSocSc, University of Natal, 1994/ BAHons, University of Cape Town, 1978

Societies: South African Communication Association/ South African Sociological Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Burton, S. *et al.* 1994. Bushwacking the loctus : an assessment of the rural television network in Natal. Visual sociology, Spring./ Burton, S. 1994. The relationship between media and attitudes towards violence in South Africa. In: Paletz, D. (ed). Political communication research. Hampton. (forthcoming)/ Burton, S. 1992. Media and violence. Communicare, 11(2)./ Burton, S. & Gultig, J. 1993. The more it changes, the more it stays the same : media in the new South Africa. Africa quarterly, 32(1-4).

Tel. No.: (0331) 260-5321

Fax No.: (0331) 260-5972

Address: Department of Sociology, University of Natal, P.O. Box 375, Pietermaritzburg, 3207

BUTLER-ADAM John Francis 227

Position: Vice-Chancellor, Vice-Rector, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Landscape/ Tourism/ Recreation/ Geography/ Environmental sciences

Qualifications: PhD, 1977

Experience: 1976-1978 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1979 : University of Durban-Westville, Senior Researcher/ 1980-1982 : University of Durban-Westville, Deputy Director/ 1983-1991 : University of Durban-Westville, Professor and Director/ 1991- : University of Durban-Westville, Vice-Chancellor

Societies: South African Association for Recreation and Tourism/ South African Planned Parks Associations/ South African Federation for Movement and Leisure Sciences

Editorial boards: Context – Editor (1988-1991)

Address: Vice-Rector (Development) University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

BUYS Frederick J 228

Position: Professor, Department of Human Movement Science, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Physical fitness/ Kinetics/ Biomechanics/ Human movement science

Qualifications: DSc, University of Port Elizabeth, 1972

Experience: 1964-1970 : Teacher/ 1970-1977 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer/ 1977- : University of Port Elizabeth, Professor

Societies: Suid-Afrikaanse Vereniging vir Bewegingsopvoedkunde – President/ South African Federation for Movement and Leisure Sciences

Address: Department of Human Movement Science, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

CALITZ Albertus Wynand 229

Position: Senior Lecturer : Head of Department, Department of Criminology, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Criminology/ Small claims courts/ Criminal law/ Correctional services/ Punishment/ Sentences (Criminal law)/ Juvenile delinquency/ Penology

Qualifications: MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1985/ BIuris, University of the Orange Free State, 1992

Experience: 1969-1975 : Department of Justice, Public Prosecutor/ 1976 : Department of Correctional Services/ 1977-1978 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1979- : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer

Societies: Criminological Society of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Calitz, A.W. 1988. Vergelding as oogmerk van straf : 'n konseptuele opheldering. Acta academica. Nuwe reeks, B(8):76-95.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2726

Fax No.: (051) 48-0370

Address: Department of Criminology, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

CALITZ Elsie M 230

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Didactics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Education/ Physical education/ Environmental education/ Preschool education/ Child care workers – Training

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1963/ DKO, University of South Africa, 1970/ HED, University of South Africa, 1971/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1990

Experience: 1964-1967 : Kreupelsorg N-Tvl. Pretoria Municipality, Social Worker and Senior Social Worker/ 1973-1979 : Bambi Kleuterskool, Teacher and Head/ 1979- : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Association of Early Child Education and Care – Chairman

Editorial boards: Kleuterklanke

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4788

Fax No.: (012) 664-5342

Address: Department of Didactics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

CALITZ Louis Petrus 231

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Educational Management, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Classroom management/ Human resources management/ Educational administration/ Teaching/ Interaction analysis in education/ Terminology/ Adult education

Qualifications: BSc, University of Pretoria, 1961/ MEd, University of Pretoria, 1973/ DEd, Rand Afrikaans University, 1978

Experience: 1963-1973 : TED, Teacher, Vice-Principal/ 1974-1975 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1976-1980 : Rand Afrikaans University, Senior Lecturer and Head of Department/ 1980-1985 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor and Head of Department/ 1986-1987 : University of South Africa, Director: Centre for Educational Research/ 1987- : University of Pretoria, Professor and Head of Department

Editorial boards: Pedagogiekjoernaal/ New directions in education – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Calitz, L.P. 1989. Skoolbestuur : die taak en rol van die onderwyser. In: Badenhorst, D.A. (ed). Pretoria: HAUM./ Calitz, L.P. 1993. School management : the task and role of the teacher. In: Badenhorst, D.A. (ed). Pretoria: HAUM./ Calitz, L.P. & Beckmann, J.L. 1994. Riglyne by die skrywe van 'n skripsie, verhandeling of proefskrif in die opvoedkunde. Pretoria: Universiteit van Pretoria./ Calitz, L.P. & Beckmann, J.L. 1994. Guidelines for writing a scription, dissertation or thesis in education. Pretoria: University of Pretoria./ Calitz, L.P. 1987. Die verband tussen bestuursveranderlikes en nie-formele onderwys. Publikasiereeks SONO. Unisa.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2234

Address: Department of Educational Management, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

CAMERON Robert Greig 232

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Political Studies, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Political science/ Public administration/ Local government/ Regional government/ Public policy/ Public sector – Restructuring

Qualifications: BA, University of Cape Town, 1982/ BAHons, University of Cape Town, 1983/ MPA, University of Cape Town, 1986/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1991

Societies: South African Institute of Public Administration – Board Member/ Association of Teachers in Public Administration – Executive Member

Publications/Exhibitions: Cameron, R.G. 1994. Intergovernmental financial relations in South Africa : the case of the Cape Town City Council. SAIPA, 29(1)./ Cameron, R.G. 1993. Regional Services Councils : past,

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

present and future. Public administration, 71(3) / Cameron, R.G. 1991. An analysis of the structure and functioning of Coloured and Indian local authorities since the introduction of the tricameral system. Politikon, 18(1):28-45 / Cameron, R.G. 1986. The rhetoric and reality of local government reform. Social dynamics, 12(1):70-80 / Cameron, R.G. The history of desolution of powers to local authorities in South Africa : the shiftings sands of state control in local government. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3380

Fax No.: (021) 650-3386

E-Mail: rob@socsci.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Political Studies, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

CAMPBELL Michael Ian (Mike) **233**

Position: Associate Professor : Head of Jazz Studies, College of Music, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Jazz music/ Music/ Electric bass/ Bass guitar/ Music – History/ Music education

Qualifications: BMus, North Texas State University, 1984

Experience: 1989- : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: South African Musicological Society/ South African Music Rights Organisation – Member of Scholarships Advisory Board/ South African Association of Jazz Educators/ International Association of Jazz Educators/ Pi Kappa Lamda Honour Society

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2653

Fax No.: (021) 650-2653

Address: College of Music, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

CANONICI Noverino Noemio **234**

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Zulu Language and Literature, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Oral tradition/ Zulu language/ Zulu literature/ French literature/ Italian literature/ Latin language

Qualifications: MA, University of Natal, 1985

Experience: 1980-1985 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer/ 1986- : University of Natal, Professor

Societies: IsiZulu Language Board/ South African Languages Association/ African Languages Association of Southern Africa – Chairman of Eastern Board Region/ South African Folklore Society – Newsletter Editor

Editorial boards: South African journal of African languages/ South African journal of folklore studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Canonici, N.N. The Zulu folktale yesterday and today. In: Groenewald, H.C. (ed). Oral traditions in Southern Africa. Pretoria: HSRC / Canonici, N.N. 1991. Food in Zulu folktales. South African folklore journal, 2 / Canonici, N.N. 1992. La letteratura Zulu tra Ieri e Oggi. Annales. Istituto di Lingue Orientali. Italy / Canonici, N.N. 1993. The literature of the oppressed. Africa. Rome, Italy: University la Sapienza / Canonici, N.N. 1991. Folktale cannibal motifs in modern Zulu literature. In: Sienaert, E. (ed). Old wine in new bottles. Durban: University of Natal Oral Documentation and Research Centre.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-3362

Fax No.: (031) 260-3362

Address: Department of Zulu Language and Literature, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

CARL Arend Egbertus **235**

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Didactics, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Teaching/ Curriculum development/ Education/ History – Teaching/ Peace education/ Teacher training

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1974/ DEd, University of Stellenbosch, 1986

Experience: 1983- : University of Stellenbosch, Associate Professor

Societies: South African Society for History Teaching/ Education Association of South Africa/ World Council for Curriculum and Instruction/ International Peace Research Association – Member of Peace Education Commission

Editorial boards: Yesterday and today/ International journal of peace studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Carl, A.E. 1987. Onderwyserbetrokkenheid by kurrikulumontwikkeling : 'n mite of 'n feit. SA tydskrif vir opvoedkunde, 7(2) / Carl, A.E. 1994. Education for peace : die rol van enkele opvoeders in opvoeding vir vrede. SA tydskrif vir opvoedkunde, 14(1) / Carl, A.E., Volschenk, A. d'L. & Franken, M.J. *et al.* 1988. Curriculum development in the primary school : a modular approach. Maskew Miller Longman / Carl, A.E. 1995. Teacher empowerment through curriculum development : theory into practice. Juta / Carl, A.E. 1994. Die bemagtiging ('empowerment') van die onderwyser as kurrikulumagent. SA tydskrif vir opvoedkunde, 14(4):188-194.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2288

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: aec2@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Didactics, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

CARLSON George Radcliffe **236**

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Philosophy, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Philosophy/ Meta-ethics/ Theory of action/ Ethics/ Philosophy, American

Qualifications: BA, Rutgers University, 1960/ MA, University of Toronto, 1965/ PhD, University of Toronto, 1970

Experience: 1967-1971 : Trinity College, Toronto, Assistant Professor/ 1973- : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer

Societies: American Philosophical Association (1973-1985)

Editorial boards: Philosophical papers (1978-1985)

Publications/Exhibitions: Carlson, G.R. 1973. Ethical egoism reconsidered. American philosophical quarterly, 10:25-33 / Carlson, G.R. 1979. Plans, expectations and act-utilitarian distrust. Philosophical studies, 36:295-300 / Carlson, G.R. 1985. Hume and the moral realists. Australasian journal of philosophy, 63:407-418 / Carlson, G.R. 1990. Pain and the quantum leap to agent-neutral value. Ethics, 100:363-367 / Carlson, G.R. 1995. Moral realism and wanton cruelty. Philosophia, 24:49-56.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2846

Fax No.: (011) 716-8030

E-Mail: 103bea@muse.arts.wits.ac.za

Address: Department of Philosophy, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

CARLSSON Harold **237**

Position: Head of Department, Arts Faculty, Technikon Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Photography/ Commercial photography/ Cameras/ Art photography/ Arts/ Fine arts/ Visual arts

Qualifications: NHDip, Technikon Pretoria, 1982

Experience: 1978-1985 : Technikon Pretoria, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1985- : Technikon Pretoria, Head of Department: Photography

Societies: Professional Photographers of Southern Africa

Tel. No.: (012) 318-6200

Fax No.: (012) 318-6200

Address: Arts Faculty, Technikon Pretoria, Private Bag X680, Pretoria, 0001

CARRIM Yunus Ismail 238

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Sociology, University of Natal (DBN)

Fields of specialization: Ethnology/ Ethnic relations/ Industrial relations/ Trade unions/ Sociology/ Political science

Qualifications: MA, 1983

Experience: 1984-1985 : University of Natal, Research Fellow/ 1985-1991 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1991- : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Sociological Association — Council Member (1989-1990), Vice-President (1989-1990)

Editorial boards: South African sociological review (1989-1992)

Publications/Exhibitions: Carrim, Y.I. 1991. Liberation movement and beyond : challenges for the ANC. London: CIIR./ Carrim, Y.I. 1989. The defiance campaign : protest politics on the march. Indicator SA./ Carrim, Y.I. 1989. COSATU: towards disciplined alliances. Review of African political economy.

Address: Department of Sociology, University of Natal, P.O. Box 375, Pietermaritzburg, 3200

CARRUTHERS Elizabeth Jane (Jane) 239

Position: Lecturer, Department of History, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Art — History/ History/ Art — History — South Africa/ Urban history — South Africa/ History — South Africa/ History — Europe/ Environmental history

Qualifications: MA, University of South Africa, 1980/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1988

Experience: 1968-1979 : Murray and Roberts, Personnel Assistant/ 1980- : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer

Societies: South African Historical Society/ Environmental History Association, USA

Editorial boards: Contree

Publications/Exhibitions: Carruthers, E.J. 1990. Thomas Baines : Eastern Cape sketches, 1848-1852. Johannesburg: Brenthurst Press./ Carruthers, E.J. 1989. Creating a National Park, 1910 to 1926. Journal of Southern African studies, 15(2)./ Carruthers, E.J. 1993. Police boys and poachers : Africans wildlife protection and national parks, the Transvaal 1902 to 1950. Koedoe, 36(2)./ Carruthers, E.J. 1995. The Kruger National Park : a social and political history. Pietermaritzburg: University of Natal Press./ Carruthers, E.J. 1987. Melton Prior : war artist in South Africa, 1895-1900. Johannesburg: Brenthurst Press.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6767

Address: Department of History, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

CARSTENS Adelia 240

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Afrikaans, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Afrikaans language — Semantics/ Linguistics/ Afrikaans language — Lexicography/ Applied linguistics/ Lexicography/ Language teaching

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1978/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1979/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1982/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1990

Experience: 1983-1994 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1995- : University of Pretoria, Associate Professor

Societies: Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ Literator Society of South Africa/ African Lexicographic Society — Board Member (1995-)/ Dictionary Society of Northern America/ EURALEX

Editorial boards: Lexikos

Publications/Exhibitions: Carstens, A. 1992. Kollokasies : vrye verbindings of lekseme? SA tydskrif vir taalkunde, 10(1):1-11./ Carstens, A. & Swanepoel, P.H. 1993. Komposisionaliteit, motivering en die grammatika van Afrikaans. SA tydskrif vir taalkunde, supplement, 14./ Carstens, A. 1992. Metonomie, polisemie en die leksikografie. SA tydskrif vir taalkunde, 10(3):114-122./ Carstens, A. 1993. 'n Funksionele benadering tot metonimie. SA tydskrif vir taalkunde, 11(3):85-93./ Carstens, A. 1994. Ideologiese polisemie in verklarende Afrikaanse woordeboek. In: Harteveld, P. (red). Lexikos, 4. Stellenbosch: Buro van die WAT. p.1-34.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-3038

E-Mail: carstens@libarts.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Afrikaans, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

CARSTENS Willem Andreas Meyer (Wannie) 241

Position: Professor, Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Afrikaans language/ Sociolinguistics/ Linguistics/ Diachronic linguistics (Afrikaans)

Qualifications: HED, University of Stellenbosch, 1975/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1977/ DLitt, University of Stellenbosch, 1985

Experience: 1977-1979 : University of Stellenbosch, Temporary Lecturer/ 1980-1991 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer/ 1991-1994 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Associate Professor to Professor/ 1995- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor

Societies: South African Translators' Institute/ South African Association for Language Teaching/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ Linguistics Association of Southern Africa/ Taalkommissie/ Literator Society of South Africa

Editorial boards: South African journal for linguistics — Member of Publication Committee/ Literator/ Lexikos

Publications/Exhibitions: Carstens, W.A.M. 1994. Norme vir Afrikaans. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Carstens, W.A.M. 1986. Die kontekstuele benadering tot taalstudie. SA tydskrif vir taalkunde, 4(2):1-18./ Carstens, W.A.M. 1987. De Beaugrande en Dressler, 1981 se standaarde van tekstualiteit. SA tydskrif vir taalkunde, 5(2):17-32./ Carstens, W.A.M. 1991. Teks : 'n begrip op soek na 'n funksionele tekslinguistiese definisie. SA tydskrif vir taalkunde, 9(4):85-90./ Carstens, W.A.M. 1993. Die studieterrein van die tekslinguistiek. SA tydskrif vir taalkunde, Supplement, 15:1-14.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1485

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1562

E-Mail: afnwamc@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Potchefstroom, 2520

CARTWRIGHT John Francis 242

Position: Associate Professor, Department of English, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Medieval studies/ English drama — Early modern and Elizabethan, 1500-1600/ Dutch drama/ Science fiction/ English drama — To 1500

Qualifications: BA, University of Cape Town, 1958/ BAHons, Oxford University, 1964/ MA, Oxford University, 1967/ PhD, Toronto University, 1974

Societies: Southern African Society for Medieval and Renaissance Studies/ Société internationale pour l'étude du théatre medieval

Publications/Exhibitions: Cartwright, J.F. 1990. Sir Gilbert Houg, the Buik of King Alexander the Conqueror. Edinburgh: Scottish Text Society. Vol. 2&3./ Cartwright, J.F. 1992. Alexander's journey to the Earthly Paradise : a study in transformations. Medium aevum, 26:334-342./ Cartwright, J.F. 1993. The politics of rhetoric : three plays by Willem van Haecht. Comparative drama, 27(1):54-63./ Cartwright, J.F. 1993. The Antwerp Landjured of 1561 : a survey of the texts'. In: The centre and the compass : studies in medieval literature in honor of Professor Town Leyerle. p.69-84.

Address: Department of English, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

CARUSI Annamaria 243

Position: Lecturer, Department of Theory of Literature, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Literary ethics/ Postmodernism (Literature)/ Philosophy/ Discourse analysis/ Literary theory/ Literature — Philosophy/ Social sciences — Philosophy/ Post-structuralism/ Cultural studies

Qualifications: BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1982/ BAHons(Phil), University of the Witwatersrand, 1994/ BAHons(Comparative Literature), University of the Witwatersrand, 1984/ MA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1986

Experience: 1986-1989 : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer/ 1990- : University of South Africa, Lecturer

Societies: South African Association for Literary Studies/ South African Philosophical Association/ International Comparative Literature Association

Editorial boards: Journal of literary studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Carusi, A. 1989. Foe : the narrative and power. JLS, 3(4)./ Carusi, A. 1992. The postcolonial other as a problem for political action. JLS, 7(3/4)./ Carusi, A. 1992. Semanalysis. In: Cloete, T.T. (ed). Literêre terme en teorieë. Pretoria: HAUM./ Carusi, A. 1991. Post, post and post. Or where is South African literature in all this. In: Adam & Tiffin. (eds). Past the last post : theorizing post-colonialism and post-modernism. University of Calgary Press.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6263

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

E-Mail: carusam@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Theory of Literature, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

CASSIM Farouk Hajee Ismail 244

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Law, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Corporation law/ Law/ Insolvency law/ Negotiable instruments

Qualifications: LLB, University of London, 1967/ LLM, University of London, 1968/ Higher Dip Company Law , University of the Witwatersrand, 1983

Experience: 1968 : University of Lesotho, Botswana and Swaziland, Lecturer/ 1975 : University of Manchester, England, Lecturer/ 1977-1980 : University of Durban-Westville, Senior Lecturer/ 1980- : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Cassim, F.H.I. Insolvency law. In: Annual survey of SA law, 1982-1990.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-5613

Fax No.: (011) 334-4733

Address: Department of Law, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

CASSIM Mobeen (Moulana) 245

Position: Research Fellow and Secretary, Dar âl-Salâm Islamic Research Centre

Fields of specialization: Cultural studies/ Inheritance and succession/ Religion/ Islamic studies/ Hadith/ Qualitative research/ Arabic language/ Indian languages/ Urdu language

Qualifications: Alim, Madrassah Arabia Islamia, 1994/ BAHons, Rand Afrikaans University, 1994

Experience: 1994 : Lenasia Muslim Association, Lecturer/ 1995 : Dar al-Salam Islamic Research Centre, Secretary and Research Fellow/ 1995 : Pretoria Muslim School, Part-time Teacher

Editorial boards: Jamiat Education Board — Research for Syllabi

Tel. No.: (012) 374-0026

Fax No.: (012) 374-0468

E-Mail: dsirc@cis.co.za

Address: Dar al-Salam Islamic Research Centre, P.O. Box 13342, Laudium, 0037

CASTLE Penelope Jane (Jane) 246

Position: Lecturer, Department of Adult Education, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Education/ Adult literacy/ Affirmative action/ Adult education/ Basic education/ Numeracy skills

Qualifications: BA, Carleton University, 1972/ HDipEdAd, University of the Witwatersrand, 1986/ MEd, University of the Witwatersrand, 1991

Experience: 1974-1982 : Various, Freelance Educator/ 1982-1986 : CSIR, Manager of Education and Training/ 1986- : University of the Witwatersrand, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer

Societies: Forum for the Advancement of Adult Education

Publications/Exhibitions: Castle, J. 1992. What counts as numeracy? Four approaches to numeracy education for adults in South Africa. Perspectives in education, 13(1):11-20./ Castle, J. 1992. Adult numeracy education : more than the third R. In: Hutton, B. Adult basic education in South Africa. Cape Town: Oxford University Press./ Ewart Smith, J. & Castle, J. 1992. Experiential learning for critical thinking : a viable prospect for distance education in South Africa. International journal of lifelong education, 11(3):191-198./ Castle, J. 1995. Affirmative action in three developing countries : lessons from Zimbabwe, Namibia and Malaysia. South African journal of labour relations, 19(1):6-33./ Castle, J. 1994. Competing concepts of affirmative action in South Africa. Perspectives in education, 15(2):265-284.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-5229

Fax No.: (011) 716-5228

Address: Department of Adult Education, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

CAWOOD Theresa 247

Position: Lecturer, Department of Social Work, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Social work/ Management/ Marihuana/ Marketing/ Drug abuse – Treatment/ Social group work/ Community development/ Correctional services/ Supervision in social work

Qualifications: MSocSc(Social Work), University of the Orange Free State, 1989

Experience: 1984-1985 : ACVV, Maitland, Social Worker/ 1986-1988 : Prison Services, Social Worker to Supervisor/ 1989- : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer

Societies: Social Workers Association of South Africa/ IASSW

Publications/Exhibitions: Cawood, T.S.H. 1989. Die ontwikkeling en benutting van konkrete hulpmiddels in groepwerk. Maatskaplike werk-perspektief, 16(2):39-42./ Cawood, T.S.H. 1991. Die hantering van psigopatiese en ander geweldmisdadigers. Maatskaplike werk-perspektief, 18(2):20-27./ Cawood, T.S.H. 1991. Die aard en omvang van funksionele bemarkingsbeplanning. Maatskaplike werk-perspektief, 18(3):19-27./ Cawood, T.S.H. 1992. 'n Ondersoek na die hoë druipsyfer van swart matrikulante in Mangaung. Social work practice, 3:24-27./ Cawood, T.S.H. 1988. 'n Behandelingsprogram vir blanke dagga afhanklikes in SA-gevangenisse.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2325

Fax No.: (051) 48-0370

Address: Department of Social Work, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

CHALMERS Beverley Elizabeth 248

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Psychology, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Health psychology/ Obstetrics/ Psychology

Qualifications: PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1980

Experience: 1970-1986 : University of the Witwatersrand, Tutor to Senior Lecturer/ 1987- : University of the Witwatersrand, Professor

Societies: Association for Childbirth and Parenthood

Editorial boards: International journal prenatal and perinatal studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Chalmers, B.E. 1990. African birth. Sandton: Berev Publications./ Chalmers, B.E. 1990. Pregnancy and parenthood. Sandton: Heaven or Hell.

Tel. No.: (011) 783-8188

Address: School of Psychology, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

CHALTON Derek Orrill 249

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Statistics, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Statistics/ Experimental design/ Regression analysis

Qualifications: BSc(Agric), University of Reading, UK, 1961/ BSc(Agric), University of Natal, 1968/ MSc(Stat), University of South Africa, 1982/ PhD(Math Stat), University of Cape Town, 1990

Experience: 1969-1971 : Ministry of Agriculture, Rhodesia, Biometrician/ 1971-1983 : University of Natal, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1984-1994 : Medical Research Council, Senior Scientist/ 1994- : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Statistical Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Chalton, D.O. & Troskie, C.G. 1992. Q plots, a graphical aid for regression analysis. Communications in statistics : theory and methods, 21:625-636./ Chalton, D.O. & Troskie, C.G. 1992. Identification of outlying and influential data with biased estimation : a simulation study. Communications in statistics : simulation and computation, 21:607-626./ Chalton, D.O. & Troskie, C.G. 1993. On the compatibility of sample and prior information in the mixed regression model. Communications in statistics: theory and methods, 22:921-928./ Chalton, D.O. & Troskie, C.G. 1993. Multiple regression with autocorrelated errors : Bayesian analysis with different priors. Journal of the South African Statistical Association, 71:51-62./ Troskie, C.G., Chalton, D.O. *et al.* 1994. Detection of outliers and influential observations in regression analysis using stochastic prior information. Communications in statistics : theory and methods, 23:453-476.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-3035

Fax No.: (021) 959-3055

E-Mail: dchalton@cscience1.uwc.ac.za

Address: Department of Statistics, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

CHAMBERLAIN Jeffrey Cooper (Jeff) 250

Position: Chief Research Specialist, Group Education, Human Sciences Research Council

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Educational psychology/ English language – Testing/ Language testing

Qualifications: BA, University of the Orange Free State, 1957/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1968/ BEd, University of South Africa, 1971/ MEd, University of South Africa, 1974/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1977

Experience: 1952-1959 : Insurance Companies, Clerk/ 1960-1962 : Bothaville High School, Teacher/ 1963-1967 : John Voster Technical High, Teacher/ 1968 : Lyttleton Manor High, Teacher/ 1969-1978 : HSRC, Researcher, Divisional Head/ 1979-1980 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1981- : HSRC, Chief Research Specialist, Program Head

Societies: Association for the Study of Educational Evaluation in Southern Africa – Vice-President/ Education Association of South Africa

Editorial boards: Journal of educational evaluation – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Chamberlain, J.C. 1979. An empirical contribution to the identification of second language skills. South African journal of psychology, 9./ Chamberlain, J.C. 1982. Some evidence for the construct validity of the general tests of language and arithmetic for students. Humanitas, 8(2)./ Chamberlain, J.C. 1982. In search of a method to standardize an oral language proficiency test : a review. South African journal of education, 2(4)./ Chamberlain, J.C. 1986. The testing of skills, appreciation and creativity in objective tests. Journal for language teaching, 30(3)./ Chamberlain, J.C. 1992. Evaluation of the use of multiple choice questions in examinations. Journal of educational evaluation, 2(3).

Tel. No.: (012) 202-2136

Fax No.: (012) 202-2500

E-Mail: jcc@tutor.hsrc.ac.za

Address: Group Education, Human Sciences Research Council, P.O. Box 71637, Die Wilgers, 0041

CHANGUION Louis John Stanley 251

Position: Professor, Department of History, University of the North

Fields of specialization: History/ Cultural history/ Historiography/ Anglo-Boer War, 1899-1902/ History –

Transvaal/ Regional history/ History – United States/ History – Africa/ Military history/ Oral history

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1975/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1982

Experience: 1960-1963 : Military Information, Pretoria, Researcher/ 1963-1972 : National Culture History Museum, Pretoria, Subject Head/ 1972- : University of the North, Associate Professor

Societies: South African Society for Cultural History – Board Member/ South African Historical Society/ Stigting Simon van der Stel/ Historical Association of South Africa

Editorial boards: Historia

Publications/Exhibitions: Changuion, L.J.S. 1995. *et al.* Die Transvaal : histories-kartografies. Pretoria./ Changuion, L.J.S. 1986. Pietersburg, die eerste eeu, 1886-1986. Pietersburg Stadsraad./ Changuion, L.J.S. 1987. Haenertsburg, 1887-1987. Pietersburg./ Changuion, L.J.S. 1989. Letaba-Commando, 1889-1989. Tzaneen./ Changuion, L.J.S. *et al.* 1994. Tzaneen-75, 1919-1994. Tzaneen.

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-2252

Fax No.: (0152) 268-2250

Address: Department of History, University of the North, Private Bag X1106, Sovenga, 0727

CHAPMAN Michael James Faulds 252

Position: Professor and Dean: Humanities, Department of English, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: African literature (English)/ English poetry/ Languages and literature/ South African literature (English)

Qualifications: DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1983

Experience: 1979-1983 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1984- : University of Natal, Professor

Societies: Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa/ English Academy of Southern Africa

Editorial boards: English in Africa/ Journal of literary studies/ Current writing

Publications/Exhibitions: Chapman, M.J.F. 1989. The critic in a state of emergency. Theoria, 74./ Chapman, M.J.F. 1990. Ruth Miller : breaking silences? English Academy review, 7./ Chapman, M.J.F. 1989. The drum decade : stories from the fifties. University Natal Press./ Chapman, M.J.F. 1994. Writing literary history in Southern Africa. Journal of literary studies, 10(3&4)./ Chapman, M.J.F. 1995. Mandela, Africanism and modernity. Current writing, 7(2).

Tel. No.: (031) 260-1508

Fax No.: (031) 260-1507

E-Mail: hatchern@mtb.und.ac.za

Address: Department of English, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

CHEADLE Brian Douglas 253

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of English, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: English literature/ Literary theory/ English poetry – 20th century/ Languages and literature

Qualifications: PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1972

Experience: 32 years : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1975- : University of the Witwatersrand, Professor

Societies: Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa/ Dickens Project

Editorial boards: Shakespeare in Southern Africa – Advisory Board

Publications/Exhibitions: Cheadle, B.D. 1990. His legs bestrid the ocean as a form of life. In: Redmond, J. (ed). Drama and philosophy. Cambridge: CUP. p.87-106./ Cheadle, B.D. 1991. Recuperating description in art and literature. Journal of art and architectural history, 2(2):31-41./ Cheadle, B.D. 1991. Sentiment and resentment in Great Expectations. Dickens studies annual, 20: 147-174./ Cheadle, B.D. 1993. The experience of Victorian emigrants to the Cape at mid century. English studies in Africa, 35(1):28-41./ Cheadle, B.D. 1988. The new historicism : approaching Shakespeare's practice. Shakespeare in Southern Africa, 2:31-41.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2820

E-Mail: 071bdc@muse.arts.wits.ac.za

Address: Department of English, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

CHERIAN Varghese Iepen 254

Position: Professor and Head of Department, Department of Psychology of Education, University of the North

Fields of specialization: Education/ Educational psychology/ Research methodology/ Academic achievement

Qualifications: BSc, Kerala University, 1961/ DSS, Kerala University (India), 1963/ BEd, Mysore University, 1965/ MEd, Mysore University (India), 1965/ MA, Tribhuvan University (Nepal) , 1968/ MA, Kerala University (India), 1971/ ACP, Royal College of Preceptors, London, 1983/ PhD, Wales University, UK, 1987/ FCP, Royal College of Preceptors, London, 1994

Experience: 1965-1966 : KKNM Secondary School, Kerala, Teacher/ 1966-1967 : Alwaye Settlement High School, Teacher and Boarding Master/ 1967 : Government Victoria College, India, Lecturer/ 1968-1971 : PMT (BEd) College, India, Lecturer/ 1972-1981 : Ministry of Education, Zambia, Teacher, Tutor to Lecturer/ 1982-1991 : University of Transkei, Director and Associate Professor/ 1992- : University of the North, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ Education Association of South Africa/ British Psychological Society – Associate Fellow/ College of Preceptors – Fellow

Publications/Exhibitions: Cherian, V.I. 1992. Relation of parental education and life status to academic achievement by Xhosa children. Psychological reports, 71:947-956./ Cherian, V.I. 1991. Parental interest and academic achievement of Xhosa children. Psychological reports, 69:183-188./ Cherian, V.I. 1990. Relationship between corporal punishment of pupils and their academic achievement. South African journal of education, 10(1):96-100./ Cherian, V.I. 1989. Academic achievement of children of divorced parents. Psychological reports, 64:355-358./ Cherian, V.I. 1993. Gender, socioeconomic status and mathematics achievement by Xhosa children. Psychological reports, 73:771-778.

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-2751

Fax No.: (0152) 267-0152

Address: Department of Psychology of Education, University of the North, Private Bag X1106, Sovenga, 0727

CHETTY Irvin 255

Position: Lecturer, Department of Bibliological Studies, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Hermeneutics/ Religion/ Religion and culture/ Pastoral counselling/ Pastoral care

Qualifications: BTheol, University of Durban-Westville, 1982/ MTheol, University of Durban-Westville, 1985/ DMin, Fuller Theological Seminary, USA, 1988

Experience: 1983-1988 : Bethesda Bible College, Lecturer/ 1986 : University of Durban-Westville, Part-time Lecturer/ 1989-1995 : University of Zululand, Lecturer/ 1989-1995 : Bethesda Bible College, Part-time Lecturer/ 1995 : University of Durban-Westville, Part-time Lecturer

Societies: South African Biblical Studies Society/ New Testament Society of South Africa/ Southern African Missiological Society/ Church History Society of Southern Africa/ South African Academy of Religion

Publications/Exhibitions: Chetty, I. 1993. Towards a contextual model for ministry. In: Balia, D.M. Perspectives in theology and mission from South Africa. New York: Edwin Mellen Press./ Chetty, I. The challenges of religious education in a changing context : tentative perspectives. In: Roussouw, D.V. (ed). Religious education for a new South Africa. Acacia Publishers./ Chetty, I. 1995. The Indian Independent Indigenous Churches (IIC's): the case of the Bethesda Churches. In: Dennis, P. The making of an indigenous clergy in Southern Africa. Pietermaritzburg: Cluster Publications./ Chetty, I. & De Kock W. 1995. South African Pentecostals and ecumenism. In: Pillay, G.J. The Pentecostals in South Africa.

Tel. No.: (031) 907-5055

Fax No.: (031) 907-3011

Address: Department of Bibliological Studies, University of Zululand, Private Bag X10, Isipingo, 4110

CHICK John Keith (Keith) 256

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Linguistics, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Sociolinguistics/ Applied linguistics/ Language planning/ English second language teaching/ Intercultural communication/ Linguistics/ Qualitative research/ Language teaching/ Cross-cultural studies

Qualifications: BA, University of Natal, 1960/ BEd, University of Natal, 1969/ MA, University of Lancaster (UK), 1972/ PhD, University of Natal, 1988

Societies: South African Association for Language Teaching/ Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ South African Applied Linguistics Association/ Teaching of English to Speakers of Other Languages

Editorial boards: Perspectives in education – Consulting Editor (1983-1992)/ Journal of language teaching (1984-)/ Journal of applied language studies – Referee (1991-)/ Tesol quarterly – Editorial Advisory Board (1994-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Chick, J.K. 1985. The interactional accomplishment of discrimination in South Africa. Language in society, 14(3):299-326./ Chick, J.K. 1986. Interactional perspectives on communicative needs of Zulu work seekers. Journal of multilingual and multicultural development, 7(6):479-491./ Chick, J.K. 1989. Intercultural miscommunication as a source of friction in the workplace and in educational settings in South Africa. In: Garca, O. & Otherguy, R. (eds). English across cultures; cultures across English. De Gruyter./ Chick, J.K. 1991. Sources and consequences of miscommunication in Afrikaans-English : SA English encounters. In: Cheshire, J. (ed). English around the world. CUP. p.446-461./ Chick, J.K. 1992. Exploring the relationship between interaction and social structure : an ethnographic study of a segregating institution. In: Herbert, R. (ed). Language and society in African. Wits. p.215-231.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2617

Fax No.: (031) 260-2214

E-Mail: chick@ling.und.ac.za

Address: Department of Linguistics, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

CHIDESTER David Shane 257

Position: Professor and Director, Institute for Comparative Religion in Southern Africa, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Religion – History/ Religion and sociology/ Religion/ Cultural studies/ Comparative religion

Qualifications: BA, California State University, Northridge, 1975/ MA, University of California, 1977/ PhD, University of California, 1981

Experience: 1981-1983 : University of California, Lecturer/ 1984-1987 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer/ 1988- : University of Cape Town, Associate Professor/ 1991- : Institute for Comparative Religion in Southern Africa, Director/ 1994- : University of Cape Town, Professor of Comparative Religion

Societies: Association for the Study of Religion in Southern Africa/ South African Academy of Religion/ American Academy of Religion

Publications/Exhibitions: Chidester, D.S. 1994. Religions in public education : options for a New South Africa. 2nd ed. Cape Town: UCT Press./ Chidester, D.S. 1992. Word and light : seeing, hearing and religious discourse. Urbana: University of Illinois Press./ Chidester, D.S. 1991. Religions of South Africa. London: Routledge./ Chidester, D.S. 1992. Shots in the streets : violence and religion in South Africa. Cape Town: Oxford University Press./ Chidester, D.S. 1988. Salvation and suicide : an interpretation of Jim Jones, the Peoples Temple and Jonestown. Bloomington: Indiana University Press.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3399

Fax No.: (021) 650-3761

E-Mail: icrsa@socsci.uct.ac.za

Address: Institute for Comparative Religion in Southern Africa, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

CHIKULO Bornwell 258

Position: Associate Professor : Head of Department, Department of Development Studies, University of the North West

Fields of specialization: Development studies/ Public administration/ Development administration/ Administrative reform/ Local government – Third World

Qualifications: BA, University of Zambia/ MA, University of Manchester, 1977/ PhD, University of Manchester, 1983

Experience: 1975-1986 : University of Zambia, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1987-1988 : University of Zambia, Acting Dean/ 1988-1989 : University of Swaziland, Lecturer/ 1989- : University of Bophuthatswana, Associate Professor : Head of Department

Societies: African Studies Association of South Africa/ Development Society of Southern Africa/ South African Political Studies Association/ International Development Society/ Organization for Social Science Research in Eastern Africa/ Association of African Political Scientists

Publications/Exhibitions: Chikulo, B. 1994. Local government reform : the Zambian case. Africa insight, 24(2):133-137./ Chikulo, B. 1993. End of an era : an analysis of the 1991 Zambian presidential and parliamentary elections. Politikon, 20(1):87-104./ Chikulo, B. 1981. The Zambian administrative reforms : an alternative view. Public administration and development, 1(1):55-65./ Chikulo, B. 1985. Decentralisation in centralism : an analysis of the Zambian experience, 1964-1984. In: Ndulo, M. & Osei-Hwedie, K. (eds). Issues in Zambian development. Roxbury: Omenana Press. p.305-321.

Tel. No.: (0140) 89-2249

Fax No.: (0140) 2-5775

Address: Department of Development Studies, University of the North West, Private Bag X2046, Mmabatho, 8681

CHISHOLM Linda McNeil 259

Position: *Director, Education Policy Unit,* University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Education/ Educational policy/ Education – History/ Comparative education/ Politics and education/ Career education/ Educational change/ Educational finance/ Gender studies

Qualifications: MA, University of London, 1979/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1989

Experience: 1981-1990 : University of the Witwatersrand, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1991- University of the Witwatersrand, Director .

Societies: Kenton Education Association of South Africa/ South African Comparative and Historical Education Society/ Comparative and International Education Society

Editorial boards: Perspectives in education – Consulting Editor/ Zimbabwe journal of education – Consulting Editor/ South African journal of human rights – Consulting Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Chisholm, L.M. 1983. Redefining skills : black education in South Africa in the 1980's. Comparative education, 19(3):357-371./ Chisholm, L.M. 1990. Gender and deviance in South African industrial schools and reformatories. In: Walker, C. (ed). Women and gender in Southern Africa to 1939. Raven Press./ Chisholm, L.M. 1992. South African education in the era of negotiations. In: Moss, G. & Obery, I. (eds). Johannesburg: Raven Press. Southern African review, 6./ Chisholm, L.M. 1993. State policy and youth unemployment in South Africa, 1976-1992. Development Southern Africa./ Chisholm, L.M. 1993. Technical colleges in South Africa : policy options. Education with production, 10(1).

Tel. No.: (011) 716-5265

Fax No.: (011) 339-4386

E-Mail: 155lin@witsvma.wits.ac.za

Address: Education Policy Unit, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

CHOHAN Ebrahim 260

Position: Senior Lecturer and Practising Clinical and Educational Psychologist, Department of Psychology of Education, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Special education/ Gifted children – Education/ Retarded children – Education/ Career guidance/ Child psychology/ Educational psychology/ Forensic psychology/ Gifted children/ Learning disabilities/ Neuropsychology/ Psychological tests/ Psychometrics/ Stress/ Gifted children

Qualifications: BSc, University of South Africa, 1968/ BScHons, University of South Africa, 1970/ UED, University of South Africa, 1971/ MSc, University of Durban-Westville, 1978/ PhD, University of Durban-Westville, 1984

Experience: 1968-1975 : University of Durban-Westville, Technical Assistant/ 1976- : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1986 : University of Durban-Westville, Acting Director: Student Advisory Services

Societies: South African Medical and Dental Council/ British Psychological Society – Chartered Clinical Psychologist/ Islamic Medical Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Chohan, E.A. 1977. Anxiety and neuroticism among teacher-trainees. Faculty of Education journal, 1:103-108./ Chohan, E.A. 1978. A psychological investigation into the personality characteristics of hypertensives and normotensives. Unpublished MSc dissertation, UDW./ Chohan, E.A. 1978. Symptoms of anxiety and stress among hypertensives and normotensives. IQRA research journal, 1(1):12-15./ Chohan, E.A. 1978-1979. The physiological concomitants of anxiety, neuroticism and stress. Faculty of Education journal, 2(1):89-95./ Chohan, E.A. 1979. Anxiety and stress in patients with high blood pressure. Journal of the University of Durban-Westville, 3(2):135-139.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2599

Fax No.: (031) 820-2866

Address: Department of Psychology of Education, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

CHRISTOPHER Anthony John 261

Position: Professor, Department of Geography, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Historical geography/ Geography/ Political geography/ History – Africa/ History – South Africa

Qualifications: BAHons, University of London, 1962/ AKC Dip, University of London, 1962/ PGD Photogrammetry, University of London, 1963/ MA, University of Natal, 1965/ PhD, University of Natal, 1969

Experience: 1965-1968 : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer/ 1968-1971 : University of Rhodesia, Lecturer/ 1971- : University of Port Elizabeth, Senior Lecturer to Professor

Societies: Society of South African Geographers – Member of Executive Committee/ International Geographical Union/ Commission on the World Political Map – Corresponding Member/ Royal Geographical Society – Fellow

Editorial boards: Land use policy – Member of International Editorial Board/ South African geographical journal/ Bibliographie geographique internationale – South African Correspondent

Publications/Exhibitions: Christopher, A.J. 1994. The atlas of apartheid. London: Routledge./ Christopher, A.J. 1984. The crown lands of British South Africa. Kingston: Limestone Press./ Christopher, A.J. 1984. Colonial Africa. London: Croom Helm./ Christopher, A.J. 1982. South Africa. London: Longman./ Christopher, A.J. 1988. The British Empire at its Zenith. London: Croom Helm.

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2498

Fax No.: (041) 504-2574

Address: Department of Geography, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

CHUBB Karin Elisabeth 262

Position: Lecturer : Head of Department, Department of German, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: German language – Foreign students/ Languages and literature/ German youth literature/ Language teaching/ Language acquisition/ Applied linguistics/ German language teaching

Qualifications: MA, University of Cape Town, 1966

Experience: 1980- : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer

Societies: South African Association for German Studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Chubb, K.E. Co-author. 1984-1987. Deutsch ZA textbook series. Cape Town: Maskew Miller. (10 books)/ Chubb, K.E. 1993. Über die Verwendung von Jugend Literatur zum Nationalsozialismus im politischen Kontext des DaF-Unterrichts in Südafrika. In: Warmbold, J. *et al.* Zum Thema Nationalsozialiserung im DaF-Lehrwerk und Unterricht. München: Indicium.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2401

Fax No.: (021) 959-2376

Address: Department of German, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

CHUENYANE Mmutlanyane Chuenyane (Zach) 263

Position: Deputy Vice-Chancellor, University of the North West

Fields of specialization: Educational administration/ School counselling/ Higher education/ Education/ Educational psychology

Qualifications: BA, University of the North, 1970/ UED, University of the North, 1971/ MA, Michigan State University, 1977/ PhD, Michigan State University, 1981

Experience: 1972-1975 : Morris Isaacson High, Assistant Teacher/ 1975-1976 : Hofmeyr High, Senior Teacher/ 1976-1981 : Michigan State, Graduate Assistant/ 1981-1982 : Michigan State, Curriculum Consultant/ 1982-1985 : University of Bophuthatswana, Director/ 1985-1990 : University of Bophuthatswana, Dean/ 1990- : University of Bophuthatswana, Deputy Vice-Chancellor to Acting Vice-Chancellor

Societies: South African Association for Counselling and Community Psychology/ Psychological Society of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Chuenyane, Z.M. 1990. School guidance and counselling : a liberating force. Johannesburg: Skotaville./ Chuenyane, Z.M. *et al.* 1994. The ABC of sexuality education. Mmabatho: University of Bophuthatswana,

Tel. No.: (0140) 89-2240

Fax No.: (0140) 89-2285

Address: Deputy Vice-Chancellor, University of the North West, Private Bag X2046, Mmabatho, 8681

CILLIERS Andries Charl 264

Position: Professor Emeritus, Independent Researcher

Fields of specialization: Law/ Civil procedure/ International law/ Constitutional law/ Administrative law/ Public law

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1953/ LLB, University of Stellenbosch, 1955/ BA, Oxford University, 1958/ MA, Oxford University, 1962/ LLD, University of South Africa, 1976

Experience: 1959-1965 : Cape Bar, Advocate/ 1966-1992 : Department of Justice, Assessor in Criminal Cases in Supreme Court/ 1969-1973 : Law Revision Committee, Member/ 1981,1982 : President's Council, Witness/ 1969-1971,1974-1975 : University of Port Elizabeth, Dean/ 1965-1993 : University of Port Elizabeth, Professor and Head of Department/ 1981-1984 : University of Port Elizabeth, Member of Council/ 1992-1994 : CODESA and Multi-Party Negotiating Process, Advisor for Ciskei Government

Editorial boards: South African yearbook of international law — Member of Editorial Board (1975-)/ Journal for contemporary Roman-Dutch law — Member of Editorial Board (1969-)/ Obiter — Editor (1988-1992)

Publications/Exhibitions: Cilliers, A.C. *et al.* 1994. The civil practice of the superior courts in South Africa. 4th ed. Cape Town: Juta. p.1200./ Cilliers, A.C. 1984. Law of costs. Durban: Butterworth./ Cilliers, A.C. 1985. Costs. The law of South Africa, vol. 3. Durban: Butterworth. p.441-541./ Cilliers, A.C. & D'Oliveira, J.A. v.S. 1988. State liability. The law of South Africa, vol. 25. Durban: Butterworth p.145-179./ Cilliers, A.C. 1988. Die eienskappe van die nuwe grondwet. In: Suid-Afrika en die demokrasie. Durban: Owen Burgess Publishers. p.371-396.

Tel. No.: (021) 880-1589

Fax No.: (021) 880-1589

Address: 21 Lieberheim, Wildebosch Road, Paradyskloof, Stellenbosch, 7600

CILLIERS Charl H 265

Position: Professor, Department of Criminology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Criminology/ Correctional services/ Penology/ Victims of crimes/ Criminal justice/ Criminal law

Qualifications: DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1984

Experience: 1975-1978 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer/ 1979-1989 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1989- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: Criminological Society of Southern Africa — Founder Member/ South African Law Commission/ World Society of Criminology/ American Correctional Association/ World Society of Victimology

Editorial boards: Cuadernos de criminologia (Chile) — Editorial Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Cilliers, C.H. 1993. Staatskompensasie aan slagoffers van misdaad. Acta criminologica, 6(3)./ Cilliers, C.H. & Avery, M. 1990. Periodical imprisonment within a penological perspective. Acta criminologica, 3(1)./ Cilliers, C.H. Apreciaciones sobre las alternatives al encarcelamiento. Cuadernos de criminologia, 2./ Cilliers, C.H. La reparecion como alternativa al en carcelamiento : la expieriencia africana. Cuadernos de criminologia./ Cilliers, C.H. 1986. Kompensasie aan die slagoffers van misdaad : verdigsel of werklikheid. Tydskrif vir hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse reg, 49(1).

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6277

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

E-Mail: cillich@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Criminology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

CILLIERS Frans 266

Position: Professor, Department of Industrial Psychology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Industrial psychology/ Psychology/ Social groups/ Facilitator training/ Group relations training

Qualifications: DPhil, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1984

Experience: 1977-1986 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer/ 1987- : University of South Africa, Lecturer

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ Institute for the Study of Leadership and Authority/ American Psychological Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Cilliers, F. 1989. 'n Selfontwikkelingsprogram vir predikante. NG teologiese tydskrif, Julie. p.346-352./ Cilliers, F. 1990. 'n Selfontwikkelingsprogram vir obese damesstudente. Curationis, 13(3&4)./ Cilliers, F. 1992. 'n Fasiliteringsvaardighedeprogram vir die verpleegdosente. Curationis, 15(2)./ Cilliers, F. 1993. Sensitiewe relasievorming as bestuursdimensie : die evaluering van 'n ontwikkelingsprogram. Tydskrif vir bedryfsielkunde, 19(1):5-10./ Cilliers, F. 1995. Die effek van die groeigroepervaring op predikante. NG teologiese tydskrif, Sept.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8355

Fax No.: (012) 429-8368

E-Mail: cillifvn@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Industrial Psychology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

CILLIERS Friedrich Paul (Paul) 267

Position: Lecturer, Department of Philosophy, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Philosophy/ Computer simulations/ Structuralism/ Science – Philosophy/ Artificial intelligence/ Post-structuralism/ Ethics/ Modern western philosophy/ Neuropsychology/ Science philosophy

Qualifications: BIng, University of Stellenbosch, 1980/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1987/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1989/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1994

Societies: Philosophical Society of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Cilliers, F.P. 1990. The brains, the mental apparatus and the text. South African journal of philosophy, 9(1)./ Cilliers, F.P. 1991. Rules and relations : some connectionist implications for cognitive science and language. South African journal of philosophy, 10(2)./ Cilliers, F.P. 1995. Postmodern knowledge and complexity (or why anything does not go). SA journal of philosophy, 14(3)./ Cilliers, F.P. 1992. Distributed representation : a critique of minimal networks. Proceedings of the International Conference on Artificial Neural Networks. Amsterdam: North Holland.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2421

E-Mail: fpc@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Philosophy, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

CILLIERS Louise 268

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Latin, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Greek drama/ Classical literature/ Aristoteles. Poetica/ Languages and literature/ Latin drama/ History – Ancient

Qualifications: DLitt et Phil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1983/ Drs Litt et Phil, University of Leiden, 1976/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1968

Experience: 1963-1964 : Department of Foreign Affairs, Assistant of Advocates/ 1965-1966 : University of Natal, Temporary Lecturer/ 1967-1968 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1969-1977 : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer/ 1983-1985 : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer/ 1985- : University of the Orange Free State, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Classical Association of South Africa – Chairman (1991-1993, 1993-1995)/ South African Association for Patristic and Byzantine Studies/ South African Association for Literary Studies/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ American Classical League/ American Philological Association

Editorial boards: Acta classica/ Akroterion – Correspondent/ American Classical League newsletter – Contributing Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Cilliers, L. 1986. Die Bakchante van Euripides : inleiding en vertaling. Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat. Acta academica reeks C, no. 10. Bloemfontein : UOVS./ Cilliers, L. & De Kock, E.L. 1991. Aristoteles Poëtika : vertaling en uitleg van betekenis. Perskor Uitgewers./ Cilliers, L. 1988. Genresisteme in die klassieke letterkunde en die nawerking daarvan in die Westerse letterkunde. Tydskrif vir geesteswetenskappe, 28(1):95-111./ Cilliers, L. 1992. Aristoteles se siening van dramatiese spanning in die tragedie en die invloed daarvan op moderne dramateorie. Literator, 13:27-39./ Cilliers, L. 1993. Public health in Roman legislation. Acta classica, 36:1-10.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2303

Fax No.: (051) 48-3942

E-Mail: fglc@rs.uovs.ac.za

Address: Department of Latin, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

CILLIERS Stephanus Petrus 269

Position: Independent Researcher

Fields of specialization: Industrial relations/ Sociology/ Research methodology/ Urbanization/ Social change/ Political change/ Migration/ Gerontology/ Development studies/ Demography

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1946/ LLB, University of Stellenbosch, 1958/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1948/ DPhil(h.c.), University of Stellenbosch, 1993

Experience: 1948-1957 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1957-1987 : University of Stellenbosch, Professor/ 1987-1990 : University of Stellenbosch, Dean: Faculty of Arts

Publications/Exhibitions: Cilliers, S.P. & Joubert, D.D. 1966. Sosiologie : 'n sistematiese inleiding. Stellenbosch: Kosmo./ Cilliers, S.P. 1969. The Coloureds of South Africa. Bauer Uitgewers./ Cilliers, S.P. 1993. South Africa. In: Palmore, E. (ed). Developments and research on ageing. Greenwood Press. p.259-277./ Cilliers, S.P. 1965. Maatskaplike navorsing : metodologie, prosedures, tegnieke. Stellenbosch: Kosmo.

Tel. No.: (021) 887-0990

Address: P.O. Box 6061, Uniedal, Stellenbosch, 7612

CLAASEN Johan Wilhelm 270

Position: Professor, Department of History of Christianity, Systematic Theology and Ethics, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Church history/ History – South Africa

Qualifications: DD, University of Pretoria, 1991/ BA, University of Pretoria, 1977/ BD, University of Pretoria, 1980/ Dip Theol, University of Pretoria, 1981

Experience: 1981-1986 : Uniting Reformed Church, Minister/ 1987-1994 : University of Zululand, Senior Lecturer/ 1995- : University of Zululand, Professor

Societies: Church History Society of Southern Africa/ Institute for Reformational Studies/ South African Historical Society/ American Academy of Religion/ Society for Biblical Literature

Publications/Exhibitions: Claasen, J.W. 1990. George Thom 1789-1842 : Scottish pioneer in South Africa. In: The banner of truth, 323-324:51-58./ Claasen, J.W. & Kittshoff, M.C. 1989. John Wesley se Aldersgate-ervaring : 'n herwaardering. Hervormde teologiese studies, 4:948-967./ Claasen, J.W. Die credo van 'n Skotse predikant. Deel 1, George Thom 1789-1842. Ned Geref teologiese tydskrif, 31(4):526-532./ Claasen, J.W. 1992. Die credo van 'n Skotse predikant : Andrew Murray 1794-1866. Ned Geref teologiese tydskrif, 33(1):51-59./ Claasen, J.W. 1992. Puritanisme en Skotland. Skrif en werk, 13(2):153-170.

Tel. No.: (0353) 40-1519

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3159

E-Mail: jclaasen@pan.uzulu.ac.za

Address: Department of History of Christianity Systematic Theology and Ethics, University of Zululand, P.O. Box 177, Mtunzini, 3867

CLAASSEN George Nicolaas 271

Position: Professor, Department of Journalism, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Political communication/ Journalism/ Communication science/ Media ethics/ Mass communication/ Political journalism/ Mass media/ Intercultural communication

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1977/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1983

Experience: 1974-1976 : Beeld, National Media, Journalist/ 1977-1981 : HSRC, Linguistic Researcher/ 1981-1982 : Beeld, Rapport, Senior Journalist, Political Reporter/ 1983-1993 : Technikon Pretoria, Lecturer to Chief Lecturer/ 1993- : University of Stellenbosch, Head of Department

Societies: South African Communication Association – Chairperson, Journalism Taskgroup/ AEJMC – Member of International Communication Division

Editorial boards: Ecquid novi/ Communicatio

Publications/Exhibitions: Claassen, G.N. 1981. 'n Historiese blik op die lae lande. Pretoria: HAUM./ Claassen, G.N. & Van Rensburg, M.C.J. (reds). 1983. Taalverskeidenheid : 'n blik op die spektrum van taalvariasie in Afrikaans. Academica./ Claassen, G.N., Muller, P. & Van Tonder, M. (reds). 1986. Die groot Afrikaanse aanhalingsboek. Human & Rousseau./ Claassen, G.N. 1993. Magazines : life's own story. In: De Beer, A.S. (ed). Mass media for the nineties. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Claassen, G.N. 1994. The media and the society : special ethical concerns on blasphemy, violence and nudity. Ecquid novi, 15(1):49-66.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3488

Fax No.: (021) 808-3487

E-Mail: gnc@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Journalism, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

CLAASSEN Johanna Maria (Jo-Marie) 272

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Latin, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Latin literature/ Languages and literature/ Ovid's exile/ Exilic literature/ Cicero/ Teaching/ Classical studies/ Latin language – Computer-assisted instruction

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1960/ Senior Education Certificate, University of Cape Town, 1961/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1968/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1970/ Third Major(Greek), University of Stellenbosch, 1972/ Cert Tertiary Education, University of Stellenbosch, 1980/ DLitt, University of Stellenbosch, 1986

Experience: 1962-1963 : Port Elizabeth and Kimberley, Teacher/ 1967,1970-1971,1973-1977 : University of Stellenbosch, Acting Lecturer/ 1977 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer (Part-time)/ 1979-1982 : University of Stellenbosch, Junior Lecturer/ 1982-1993 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1994- : University of Stellenbosch, Associate Professor

Societies: Classical Association of South Africa – National Executive – Additional Member (1989-1991); Subcommittee for Latin Olympiad – Chairman (1988-); Honorary Secretary (1987-1989); Western Cape Branch – Vice-Chairman (1986-1992)/ Biennial National Latin Olympiad – Organizer (1990-1995)

Editorial boards: Akroterion (1987-)/ Acta academica – Referee (1990)/ Acta classica – Referee (1992)/ Scholia – Member of Editorial Advisory Board (1992-)/ Per linguam – Co-opted Member of Editorial Board (1993-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Claassen, J.M. 1991. Une analyse stylistique et littéraire d'Ovide Epistulae ex Ponto 3.3 Praeceptor amoris ou praeceptor Amoris? Les études classiques, 59:27-41. Namur./ Claassen, J.M. 1991. The design of computer software for computer-aided instruction in Latin. Per linguam, 7(1):3-24./ Claassen, J.M. 1992. Cicero's exile. Tempora et mores. Acta classica, 35:19-45./ Claassen, J.M. 1994. The problems and possibilities of bilingualism in a multicultural society. Proceedings of 13th International Seminar on Staff and Educational Development, Cape Town with theme: Staff and student development in a multicultural setting./ Claassen, J.M. 1994. Latin self-study and teaching texts for high schools. Review article. Akroterion, 39(1):37-41.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3138

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: jmc@akad.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Latin, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

CLAASSEN Nicolaas Cornelius W 273

Position: Research Specialist, Group Education, Human Sciences Research Council

Fields of specialization: Intelligence tests/ Psychology/ Cognition/ Intelligence/ Cross-cultural studies

Qualifications: HED, University of Stellenbosch, 1965/ DLitt et Phil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1989

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Claassen, N.C.W. 1987. Manual for the general scholastic aptitude test (GSAT), intermediate series. Pretoria : Human Sciences Research Council./ Claassen, N.C.W. 1990. Die meting van intelligensie in verskillende groepe met die Algemene Skolastiese Aanlegtoets (ASAT). Pretoria: Human Sciences Research Council./ Cudeck, R. & Claassen, N.C.W. 1983. Structural equivalence of an intelligence test for two language groups. South African journal of psychology, 13:1-5./ Claassen, N.C.W. & Schepers, J.M. 1990. Verskille in akademiese intelligensie verklaar op grond van verskille in sosio-ekonomiese status. South African journal of psychology, 20(4):294-302./ Claassen, N.C.W. 1990. The comparability of General Scholastic Aptitude Test scores across different population groups. South African journal of psychology, 20(2):80-92.

Tel. No.: (012) 202-2341

Fax No.: (012) 202-2500

E-Mail: ncwc@tutor.hsrc.ac.za

Address: Group Education, Human Sciences Research Council, Private Bag X41, Pretoria, 0001

CLAASSEN Pieter Eduard 274

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Town and Regional Planning, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Town and regional planning/ Environmental management/ Environmental law/ Environmental conservation/ Environmental impact assessment/ Planning – Law and legislation/ Regional Development/ Economic development

Qualifications: BScBEng, University of Stellenbosch, 1960/ M(URP), University of Stellenbosch, 1970/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1975

Societies: South African Institute of Town and Regional Planners – President/ South African Institute of Housing/ Development Society of Southern Africa/ American Planning Association/ International Society of City and Regional Planners

Editorial boards: Institute of Town and Regional Planners national newsletter – Editor (1991-1994)

Publications/Exhibitions: Claassen, P.E. 1992. Land use planning. In: Fuggle & Rabie. Environmental management in South Africa./ Claassen, P.E. 1992. Mechanisms aimed at socio-economic development at the local level in South Africa. Town and regional planning, 33./ Claassen, P.E. 1994. A proposed new system for regional development planning in rural regions. Development SA, 11(3)./ Claassen, P.E. 1994. Mechanisms for promoting socio-economic development at the local level in South Africa. Journal for town and regional planning, 36./ Claassen, P.E. 1980. Physikalische Planung in Owambo. Stad Region Land, 51. Aachen.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2150

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: pec@akad.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Town and Regional Planning, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

CLARKE Geoffrey Peter Young (Peter) 275

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Statistics and Biometry, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Regression analysis/ Spatial statistics/ Biometry/ Statistics/ Experimental design/ Nonlinear models

Qualifications: BSc, University of Natal, 1960/ PhD, University of London, 1981

Experience: 1968-1977 : University of Rhodesia, Biometrician/ 1977- : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer to Professor

Societies: South African Statistical Association – Council Member and Fellow/ International Statistics Institute – Elected Member/ Biometrics Institute – Council Member/ American Statistical Association

Editorial boards: South African statistical journal – Associate Editor/ Journal of agricultural, biological and environmental statistics – Associate Editor/ Statistical theory and methods abstracts

Publications/Exhibitions: Clarke, G.P.Y. 1980. Moments of the least squares estimators in a non-linear regression model. Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, B(42):227-237./ Clarke, G.P.Y. 1987. Marginal curvatures and their usefulness in the analysis of non-linear regression models. Journal of the American Statistical Association, 82:844-850./ Clarke, G.P.Y. 1992. Inverse estimates from a multiresponse model. Biometrics, 48:1081-1094./ Clarke, G.P.Y. 1987. Approximate confidence limits for a parameter function in non-linear regression. Journal of the American Statistical Association, 82:221-230.

Tel. No.: (0331) 260-5608

E-Mail: clarkep@stat.unp.ac.za

Address: Department of Statistics and Biometry, University of Natal, P.O. Box 375, Pietermaritzburg, 3200

CLAUSEN Zurika 276

Position: Lecturer, Department of Economics, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Finance, Public/ Management of change

Qualifications: BComm, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1992/ BCommHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1993/ MComm, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1995

Experience: 3 years : Vista University, Lecturer

Societies: South African Economic Society

Tel. No.: (057) 396-4112

Fax No.: (057) 396-3331

E-Mail: clsen-z@weasel.vista.ac.za

Address: Department of Economics, Vista University, P.O. Box 1881, Welkom, 9460

CLAYTON Peter Graham 277

Position: Professor, Department of Computer Science, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Computer literacy/ Computer science education/ Computer-assisted instruction/ Information technology

Qualifications: PhD, Rhodes University, 1989

Experience: 1982-1988 : Rhodes University, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1989-1991 : Rhodes University, Associate Professor/ 1992- : Rhodes University, Professor

Societies: South African Institute of Computer Scientists – Fellow/ Computer Society of South Africa

Editorial boards: Journal of universal computer science

Publications/Exhibitions: Clayton, P.G. & Wentworth, E.P. 1992. An hierarchical approach for supporting Linda's shared, associative tuple space on transputers. In: Veronis, A.M. & Paker, Y. (eds). Transputer research and applications, v. 5. Amsterdam: IOS Press./ Clayton, P.G. 1991. An interrupt driven paradigm of concurrent programming. SA computer journal, 4:34-45./ Clayton, P.G., De-Heer-Menlah, F.K. & Wentworth, E.P. 1992. Placing processes in a transputer based Linda programming environment. SA computer journal, 7:109-116./ Clayton, P.G. 1992. The CSP notation and its application to parallel processing. SA computer journal, 6:90-96./ Clayton, P.G., Handler, C. & Hill, D.T. 1989. Abstract process placement for parallel processing environments. In: Neishlos, H. (ed). Parallel processing : technology and applications. Amsterdam: IOS Press.

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8291

Fax No.: (0461) 31-1915

E-Mail: cspc@cs.ru.ac.za

Address: Department of Computer Science, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140

CLEATON-JONES Peter Eiddon 278

Position: Professor and Director, MRC/WITS Dental Research Unit, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Epidemiology/ Pulp biology/ Anaesthesia/ Dental research

Qualifications: MBBCh, University of the Witwatersrand, 1967/ BDS, University of the Witwatersrand, 1963/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1975/ DA, College of Medicine, 1975/ DTM&H, University of the Witwatersrand, 1980/ DPH, University of the Witwatersrand, 1982/ DSc, University of the Witwatersrand, 1991

Experience: 1969-1977 : MRC/WITS Dental Research Institute, Chief Research Officer/ 1969- : University of the Witwatersrand, Part-time Anaesthetist/ 1977- : MRC/WITS Dental Research Institute, Director and Professor

Societies: South African Division of International Association for Dental Research – Secretary (1974-1976), President (1977-1980)/ Dental Association of South Africa/ Medical Association of South Africa/ Medical Research Council – Council Member (1978-1981), (1984-1986)/ International Standards Organisation – Working Committee on Pulpal Responses to Dental Materials/ International Association for Dental Research/ British Medical Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Cleaton-Jones, P.E. 1971. Essential medicine for dental practice. Springfield, Ill. : Charles C. Thomas. p.86./ Cleaton-Jones, P. 1975. Surface characteristics of cells from different layers of keratinized and non-keratinized oral epithelia. Journal of periodontal research, 10:79-87./ Cleaton-Jones, P. *et al.* 1984. Interaction between dental caries, sucrose intake and oral hygiene in 5-year-old South African Indian children. Caries Research, 18:472-477./ Cleaton-Jones, P. *et al.* 1989. Dental caries diagnosis calibration for clinical field surveys. Caries Research, 23:195-199./ Cleaton-Jones, P., Granath, L. & Richardson, B.D. 1991. Dental caries, nutrient intake, dietary habits, anthropometric status, oral hygiene and salivary factors & microbiota in South Africa, black, Indian and white 4-5 year old children. Parow: Medical Research Council. p.201.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-4163

Fax No.: (011) 716-8030

E-Mail: 078pec@cosmos.wits.ac.za

Address: MRC/WITS Dental Research Unit, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

CLEAVER Glenda 279

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Psychology, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Transcultural psychology/ Family therapy/ Interpersonal therapy/ Community psychology/ Cross-cultural studies

Qualifications: BA, Rhodes University, 1958/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1975/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1979/ DLitt et Phil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1982

Experience: 1984 : Private Practice, Clinical Counselling/ 1984-1985 : Medunsa, Lecturer/ 1985- : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ South African Institute for Marital and Family Therapy – Chairperson/ International Council of Psychology

Publications/Exhibitions: Cleaver, G. 1988. A phenomenological analysis of victimization : the experience of having one's house attacked and damaged. South African journal of psychology, p.76-83./ Cleaver, G. 1994. Mothers and their pre-school children. Early childhood education and care, 104:42-35./ Cleaver, G. 1988. Literacy : a right or a privilege. South African journal of education, p.270-275./ Jooste, E. & Cleaver, G. 1992. Metaphors and metaphore, objects. Journal of phenomenological psychology, p.136-148./ Cleaver, G. 1992. Practical counselling in the South African context. In: Uys, J. (ed). Psychological counselling : community counselling and programmes context. Cape Town: Maskew-Miller Longman. p.227-246.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2930

Fax No.: (012) 420-2404

E-Mail: cleaver@libarts.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

CLIFFORD Marian Theresa 280

Position: Education Consultant, Basic Education and Training for Adults

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Curriculum development/ Teacher training/ Applied linguistics/ Literacy/ Language teaching/ Adult education/ Basic education/ Writing skills

Qualifications: BAHons, University of North London, 1978/ HDE, University of the Witwatersrand, 1984/ HDE, University of the Witwatersrand, 1984/ MPhil, University of Cape Town, 1991

Experience: 1979-1981 : Methodist Colleges and Schools, Education Administrator/ 1981-1982 : University of the Witwatersrand, Education Administrator/ 1982-1994 : USWE, Manager, Trainer, Writer, Policy etc./ 1994- : Basic Education and Training for Adults, Consultant

Societies: South African Applied Linguistics Association – Executive Committee (1992-)/ South African Association of University Women Association/ Internationale de Linguistique Appliquée

Editorial boards: SAJALS – Editorial Committee Member

Publications/Exhibitions: Clifford, M. 1993. A national core curriculum for ESL & ABE in South Africa : fact or fantasy? ATESOL Conference Proceedings, Sydney./ Clifford, M.T. & Kerfoot, C. 1992. English : language of hope or broken dreams? In: Hutton, B. (ed). Adult basic education in South Africa./ Clifford, M.T. 1991. Developing writing skills in basic ESL for adults. Forum, 29(2):41-42./ Cllifford, M.T. 1992. Developing an integrated ABE/ESL curriculum-work-in-progress. SA journal of applied language studies, 1(1):16-28./ Clifford, M.T. 1992. From radical rhetoric to the sobering reality of current policy options around ABE in South Africa. Conference proceedings of the Australian Council for Adult Literacy, Sydney, Oct.

Tel. No.: (021) 553-1072

Fax No.: (021) 553-1072

Address: Basic Education and Training for Adults, 10 Seagull Street, Melkbosstrand, 7441

CLOETE Gerhard Daniel (Daan) 281

Position: Acting Rector, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Bible. New Testament/ Church and society/ Religion and politics

Qualifications: Dip Theol, Theological Seminary of the DRM, 1967/ Dr, Kampen, 1977/ HTD, Hewat Training College, 1958/ Dr, In New Testament at Kampen, 1980

Experience: 1959-1962 : P W de Bruyn Primary School, Assistant Teacher/ 1968 : P W de Bruyn Primary School, Assistant Teacher/ 1968-1972 : DRC Church Worcester, Minister/ 1979 : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer/ 1980- : University of the Western Cape, Professor : Dean

Societies: New Testament Society of South Africa/ Institute of Contextual Theology/ Association of Southern African Theological Institutions – Executive Member/ Society for New Testament Studies/ Society for Biblical Literature, USA

Editorial boards: Journal of theology for Southern Africa – Associate Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Cloete, G.D. 1990. Woord teen die lig, II/5. p.26-33, 65-70, 71-76, 104-108./ Cloete, G.D. 1985. In the meantime, trouble for the peacemakers, Matt. 5:10-12. Journal of theology for Southern Africa, 52./ Cloete, G.D. & Smit, D.J. 1984. A moment of truth. Grand Rapids, Mich: Eerdman's./ Cloete, G.D. 1994. Exegesis and proclamation : its name was called Babel, Gen 11:9, Acts 2:8,11-12. Journal of theology for Southern Africa, 85./ Cloete, G.D. 1987. The meaning of Kairos : on the Kairos-document. Leadership.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2101

Fax No.: (021) 959-2973

Address: University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

CLOETE Gideon Stephanus (Fanie) 282

Position: Professor, Department of Public and Development Management, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Management/ Development studies/ Administrative law/ Regional government/ Negotiation/ Conflict resolution/ Public sector/ Politics and government – South Africa/ Political change/ Local government/ Policy sciences

Qualifications: BIuris, Potchefstroom University, 1970/ LLB, Rand Afrikaans University, 1973/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1976/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1982

Experience: 1968-1975 : Department of Justice, Legal Admin, and Research/ 1976-1980 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1981-1989 : Department of Constitutional Development/ 1989-1990 : University of the Witwatersrand, Visiting Research Fellow/ 1990-1992 : Rand Afrikaans University, Professor of Development Studies/ 1992- : University of Stellenbosch, Professor

Societies: Association of Teachers in Public Administration/ Development Society of Southern Africa/ New Public Administration Initiative/ South African Political Studies Association/ South African Institute of International Affairs/ South African Institute of Public Administration/ South African Institute of Town and Regional Planners/ Institute of Future Studies, Potchefstroom University – Board of Control/ South African Association for Conflict Intervention/ African Studies Association of South Africa/ African Association of Political Science/ International Institute for Social Impact Assessment

Publications/Exhibitions: Cloete, G.S. 1990. Prospects for a negotiated settlement in South Africa. Harvard negotiation journal, 6(2):119-134./ Cloete, G.S. 1991. Negotiating political change. In: Nieuwmeijer, L., & Cloete, F. (eds). The dynamics of negotiations in South Africa. Pretoria: HSRC./ Cloete, F. & Mokgoro, J. 1994. Transforming the public service. Cape Town: Juta./ Cloete, G.S. 1992. Engineering the erosion of apartheid : constitutional policy planning in South Africa, 1980-1989. Plural societies, 22(1&2):45-73./ Cloete, G.S. 1991. Characteristics of policy change in South Africa. In: Cloete, F., Schlemmer, L. & Van Vuuren, D. (eds). Policy options for a new South Africa. Pretoria: HSRC Publishers. p.19-45.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2244

Fax No.: (021) 808-2114

E-Mail: gsc@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Public and Development Management, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

CLOETE Ian 283

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Computer Science, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Electronic engineering/ Computer science/ Machine learning/ Computational learning/ Natural language processing/ Neural networks/ Artificial intelligence/ Information management

Qualifications: BSc, University of the Orange Free State, 1978/ BScHons, University of South Africa, 1981/ MSc, University of Natal, 1983/ PhD, University of Stellenbosch, 1988

Societies: Computer Society of South Africa/ South African Institute of Computer Scientists/ Institute for Electrical and Electronics Engineers/ International Neural Network Society/ International Federation for Information Processing – Working Group 10.6 on Neural Computing Systems/ IEEE Neural Networks Council – Member of Neural Networks Technical Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Cloete, I. & Cloete, W.G. 1994. Determining optimally ordered pairs using edge colorings of graphs. IEEE Trans on systems, Man & Cybernetics, 23(1):237-239./ Zurada, J.M., Cloete, I. & Van der Poel, E. 1994. Neural associative memories with multiple stable states. Third International Conference on Fuzzy Logic, Neural Nets and Soft Computing, Fukuoka, Japan./ Ludik, J. & Cloete, I. 1993. Training schedules for improved convergence. International Joint Conference on Neural Networks, Nagoya, Japan, 25-29 Oct. 1993. p.561-564./ Cloete, I. & Ludik, J. 1991. Parallelization of artificial neural networks on transputers. In: Advances in parallel computing. Elsevier Science Publishers, p.367-373./ Theron, H. & Cloete, I. 1993. Empirical evaluation of beam search and pruning in BEXA. 5th IEEE International Conference on Tools with Artificial Intelligence, Boston, Mass, Nov. p.132-139.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-4210

Fax No.: (021) 808-4416

E-Mail: ian@cs.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Computer Science, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

CLOETE Walter Theophilus Woldemar 284

Position: Professor, Department of Biblical Studies and Languages, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Hebrew poetry/ Hebrew literature, Biblical/ Hebrew language – Syntax/ Bible – Language, Style/ Semitic languages/ Languages and literature/ Bible. Old Testament/ Religion

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1974/ BTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1976/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1979/ DLitt, University of Stellenbosch, 1987

Experience: 1972-1976 : University of Stellenbosch, Technical Assistant/ 1977-1988 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1989- : University of the Western Cape, Professor

Societies: Old Testament Society of South Africa/ Southern African Society for Semitics

Editorial boards: Journal of Northwest Semitic languages/ Journal for Semitics/ Old Testament essays

Publications/Exhibitions: Cloete, W.T.W. 1989. Versification and syntax in Jeremiah 2-25: syntactical constraints in Hebrew colometry. Society for Biblical Literature dissertation series 117. Atlanta, Georgia: Scholars Press./ Cloete, W.T.W. 1989. The concept of metre in Old Testament studies. Journal for Semitics 1:39-53./ Cloete, W.T.W. 1992. A guide to the techniques of Hebrew verse. Journal of Northwest Semitic languages, 16:223-228./ Cloete, W.T.W. 1993. Some recent research on Old Testament verse: progress, problems and possibilities. Journal of Northwest Semitic languages, 17:189-204./ Cloete, W.T.W. 1993. Distinguishing prose and verse in 2 Ki. 19:14-19. In: De Moor, J.C. & Watson, W.G.E. Verse in Ancient Near Eastern prose (Alter Orient und Altes Testament 42), Neukirchen: Neukirchener Verlag. p.31-40.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2388

Fax No.: (021) 959-3355

Address: Department of Biblical Studies and Languages, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

CLOW Sheila Elizabeth 285

Position: Lecturer, Department of Nursing, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Obstetrics/ Health sciences/ Nursing/ Political violence

Qualifications: BSocSc, University of Natal, 1981/ Dip Community Nursing, University of Natal, 1988/ MSc, University of Cape Town, 1990

Experience: 1981-1985 : Various Hospitals in South Africa, UK, Australia, Registered Nurse, Midwife/ 1986- : University of Cape Town, Lecturer

Societies: Society for Midwives of Southern Africa – Founder Member/ Association for Anthropology in Southern Africa/ Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa/ Interim National Board – Executive Committee Member/ South African Nursing Association – Western Province Branch, Chairman (2 years)/ Epidemiological Society of Southern Africa/ National Childbirth Education and Parenting Association International Childbirth Education Association/ Royal College of Nurses

Editorial boards: Curationis – Editorial Review Panel

Tel. No.: (021) 406-6449

Fax No.: (021) 47-8955

E-Mail: sclow@uctgsh1.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Nursing, University of Cape Town, Observatory, 7925

CLUVER August Dawid De Villiers 286

Position: Professor, Department of Linguistics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Psycholinguistics/ Sociolinguistics/ Lexicography/ Translation/ Language planning/ Languages and literature/ Afrikaans language/ Language acquisition/ Linguistics

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1967/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1977

Experience: 1967-1969 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer/ 1970-1976 : Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie, Director/ 1977-1978 : Butterworth Publishers, Publishing Director/ 1979-1991 : University of South Africa, Professor and Head of Department/ 1992- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: South African Institute of Translators/ Linguistics Society of Southern Africa – Member of Executive Committee/ African Languages Association of Southern Africa

Editorial boards: Journal for language teaching of the South African Association for Language Teaching/ Lexikos/ South African journal of linguistics

Publications/Exhibitions: Cluver, A.D. de V. 1990. The role of the language teacher in the information society. In: Chick, C.K. (ed). Searching for relevance. Durban: University of Natal. p.469-492./ Cluver, A.D. de V. 1989. A manual of terminography. Pretoria: Human Sciences Research Council./ Cluver, A.D. de V. Language planning models for a post-apartheid South Africa. Language problems and language planning, 15(2):105-136./ Cluver, A.D. de V. 1993. A dictionary of language planning terms. Pretoria: Unisa./ Cluver, A.D. de V. 1993. Afrikaans as a declining language. Language matters, 24:15-46.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6316

Fax No.: (012) 429-3355

Address: Department of Linguistics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

COCHRANE James Rogiers (Jim) 287

Position: Associate Professor, School of Theology, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Liberation theology/ Theological education/ Church history/ Political ethics/ Hermeneutics/ Systematic theology/ Social ethics/ Social reconstruction

Qualifications: BSc, University of Cape Town, 1967/ MDiv, Chicago Theological Seminary, 1975/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1983

Experience: 1977-1982 : University of Cape Town, Junior Lecturer/ 1986 : Institute for Contextual Theology, Research Officer/ 1987-1990 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1990-1992 : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer/ 1990-1993 : University of Natal, Head : School of Theology/ 1993- : University of Natal, Associate Professor

Societies: Theological Society of South Africa/ Pietermaritzburg Cluster of Theological Institutions – Council Member/ American Academy of Religion

Editorial boards: Challenge/ Bulletin for contextual theology, UNP – Co-Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Cochrane, J.R. & West, G.O. (eds). The three-folo cord : theology, work and labour. Pietermaritzburg: Cluster Publications./ Cochrane, J.R. 1987. Servants of power : the role of English-speaking churches in South Africa. Johannesburg: Ravan./ Cochrane, J.E. & West, G.O. 1993. War, remembrance and reconstruction. Journal of theology for Southern Africa, 84:25-40./ Cochrane, J.R. 1994. Christianity in South Africa during a period of national consolidation, 1912-1948. In: Hofmeyr, J.W. & Pillay, G.J. (eds). A history of Christianity in SA, 1. Pretoria: HAUM./ Cochrane, J.R. 1994. God in context : the symbolic construction of a religious universe in a base Christian community. Scriptura.

Tel. No.: (0331) 260-5192

Fax No.: (0331) 260-5858

E-Mail: cochrane@theology.unp.ac.za

Address: School of Theology, University of Natal, P.O. Box 375, Pietermaritzburg, 3200

COCK Jacklyn 288

Position: Professor, Department of Sociology, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Sociology, Military/ Sociology/ Environmental sociology/ Gender studies

Qualifications: PhD, Rhodes University, 1981

Experience: 1978-1981 : Rhodes University, Lecturer/ 1981- : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer

Societies: South African Sociological Association/ African Studies Association, USA

Editorial boards: South African sociological review/ Southern African research services, publishers of work in progress

Publications/Exhibitions: Cock, J. 1989. Maids and madams. Johannesburg: Ravan Press./ Cock, J. 1991. Colonels and cadres. Cape Town: Oxford Press./ Cock, J. 1989. Hidden consequences of state violence : spinal cord injuries in Soweto, South Africa. Social science and medicine, 29(10):1147-1155./ Cock, J. 1989. Conscription in South Africa : a study in the politics of coercion. South African sociological review, 2(1):1-22./ Cock, J., & Koch, E. (eds). 1991. Going green : people, politics and the environment in South Africa. Cape Town: Oxford University Press.

Fax No.: (011) 339-8163

Address: Department of Sociology, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

COERTZEN Pieter 289

Position: Dean, Faculty of Theology, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Reformation/ Church history – 18th century/ Church history – 19th century/ Church history – 20th century/ Ecclesiastical law

Qualifications: MTh, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1969/ MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1970/ DTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1976

Experience: 1970-1976 : DRC, Minister/ 1977-1988 : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer/ 1989- : University of Stellenbosch, Professor/ 1994- : University of Stellenbosch, Dean

Societies: Kerkhistoriese Werkgemeenskap van Suid-Afrika/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ Kerkregwerkgemeenskap, Stellenbosch/ International Calvin Research Congress/ Ecclesiastical History Society, UK/ American Academy of Religion

Editorial boards: Koers/ Nederduits Gereformeerde teologiese tydskrif

Publications/Exhibitions: Coertzen, P. 1984. Die Ring, sy samestelling en werksaamhede. NG Kerk Uitgewers./ Coertzen, P. 1988. Die Hugenote van Suid-Afrika. Kaapstad: Tafelberg./ Coertzen, P. 1989. Vanaf Genéve na die Suidpunt van Afrika. Stellenbosch teologiese studies. NG Kerk Uitgewers./ Coertzen, P. 1991. Ordelik en gepas. Pretoria: RGN-uitgewers./ Coertzen, P. 1993. Kerkverband : kerkregtelik-teologiese voorwaardes en definisies. Studia hist ecclesiasticae, 19(2).

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3254

Fax No.: (021) 808-3251

E-Mail: pc@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Faculty of Theology, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

COETSEE Leon Dirk 290

Position: Professor, Postgraduate School for Management, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Management/ Leadership/ Organizational development/ Organizational behaviour/ Industrial psychology/ Organizational change

Qualifications: BAHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1968/ MA, University of South Africa, 1970/ DPhil, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1972/ Post Doctoral Studies, University of Michigan, 1976

Experience: 1969 : Iscor, Personnel Clerk/ 1970-1980 : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1980-1982 : Rand Afrikaans University, Professor and Director Personnel/ 1982-1987 : Metro Politan Life, General Manager: Human Resources/ 1982-1987 : University of Stellenbosch, Part-time Professor/ 1987- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ South African Association of Business Management – Editor/ Organizational Behaviour Teaching Society/ Organizational Development Institute/ International Registry of Organzational Development Consultants – Registered OD Consultants

Editorial boards: South African journal of business management – Editor (1990-)/ Journal of industrial psychology (1980-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Coetsee, L.D. A practical model for the management of resistance to change : an analysis of political resistance in South Africa. International journal of public administration, 16(11):1815-1837./ Coetsee, L.D. 1993. Onderpresterende bestuurders in senior bestuursposte. Tydskrif vir bedryfsielkunde, 19(2):14-18./ Coetsee, L.D. & Pottas, C.D. 1990. Kommunikasie, organisasie gedrag en organisasie ontwikkeling. Communicare, 9(1):43-45./ Coetsee, L.D. 1986. The taxonomic structure of rewards as work outcomes. Journal of industrial psychology, 12(1):3-8./ Coetsee, L.D. 1990. The application of DB-knowledge to the managing of resistance to change : conference proceedings of the 17th Annual Organizational Behavior Teaching Conference, University of Richmond.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1408

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1416

Address: Postgraduate School for Management, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Potchefstroom, 2520

COETSEE Marius Francois 291

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Human Movement Science, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Human movement science/ Biokinetics

Qualifications: SED, University of Stellenbosch, 1973/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1977/ PhD, University of Port Elizabeth, 1982

Experience: 1969 : Karl Bremer Tygerberg Hospital, Medical Technologist/ 1975-1978 : Hoërskool Hottentots Holland, Teacher/ 1978-1987 : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1988- : University of Zululand, Professor and Head of Department

Editorial boards: South African journal for research in sport, physical education and recreation – Sub Editor/ African journal for physical, health education, recreation and dance

Publications/Exhibitions: Coetsee, M.F. & Thiart, B.F. 1978. The oxygen intake of scuba divers during Treadmill running and fin swimming with special reference to the effect of increasing water pressure. SA J Res S Phys Ed Rec, 1(1)./ Coetsee, M.F., Terblanche, S.E. & Buys, F.J. 1983. Adaptive responses to endurance fin swim training. South African journal for research in sport, physical education and recreation, 6(1)./ Coetsee, M.F. 1992. Energy consumption during intermittent breath hold exercise. South African journal of sports medicine, 7(3)./ Coetsee, M.F. & Terblanche, S.E. 1983. Effects of breath hold on lactute accumulation. Aviation space and environmental medicine, 59(6):540-543./ Coetsee, M.F. 1989. Sports physiology for wrestlers : handbook for national certification programme for sports coaches, level III.

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3916

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3916

Address: Department of Human Movement Science, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

COETSER Adriaan (Attie) 292

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Afrikaans, University of Transkei

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Onomastics/ Language planning/ Linguistics/ Sociolinguistics/ Second language teaching/ Afrikaans language

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1973/ THED, Normaalkollege Pretoria, 1974/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1976/ BEd, University of South Africa, 1979/ MA, University of South Africa, 1982/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1988

Experience: 1974-1979 : High School, Teacher/ 1980-1983 : High School, Head of Department/ 1983-1986 : Teachers' Training College, Senior Lecturer, Co-Head of Department/ 1986-1991 : South African Academy of South Africa, Deputy Secretary/ 1992- : University of Transkei, Head of Department

Societies: Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging/ Names Society of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Coetser, A. 1993. Kortspelgids. Kaapstad: Maskew Miller Longman./ Coetser, A. 1993. Afrikaans in the Transkei : 'n ondersoek na enkele sosiokulturele aspekte daarvan. South African journal for linguistics, 11(4)./ Coetser, A. 1992. Nuwe taalgids. Oxford University Press./ Coetser, A. 1993. Niemoedertaallesers en nuwe tendense in die Afrikaanse letterkunde. Klasgids, 28(3)./ Coetser, A. 1994. The origins of a few traditional Xhosa names. First World Congress of African Linguistics, Kwaluseni, Swaziland. p.18-22.

Tel. No.: (0431) 46-1409

Fax No.: (0471) 302-2250

Address: Department of Afrikaans, University of Transkei, P.O. Box 5134, Greenfields, 5208

COETZEE Anna Elizabeth 293

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Afrikaans, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Afrikaans language – Morphology/ Afrikaans language – Phonology/ Sociolinguistics/ Languages and literature/ Afrikaans language – Phonetics/ Lexicography

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1961/ THED, Pretoria College of Education, 1962/ BAHons, Rand Afrikaans University, 1971/ MA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1975/ DLitt et Phil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1989

Experience: 1963-1965 : Hoërskool DF Malan, Teacher/ 1966-1967 : Randburgse Hoërskool, Teacher/ 1968-1974 : Roosevelt High School, Head of Department/ 1976 : Rand Afrikaans University, Part-time Lecturer/ 1977-1989 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1990- : Rand Afrikaans University, Associate Professor

Societies: Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ Names Society of Southern Africa/ Suider-Afrikaanse Vereniging vir Neerlandistiek/ Suid-Afrikaanse Vereniging vir Taalonderrig/ Poetics and Linguistics Association/ Vlaams-Suid-Afrikaanse Kultuurstigting

Publications/Exhibitions: Coetzee, A.E. 1985. Foneliek. Pretoria: Academica. p.119./ Coetzee, A.E. 1990. r-weglating in Afrikaans : 'n tipe leksikale veranderlike. Tydskrif vir geesteswetenskappe, 30(2):81-99./ Coetzee, A.E. 1992. Aspekte van lengteverskynsels in Afrikaans. SA tydskrif vir taalkunde = SA journal of linguistics, 10(3):114-122./ Coetzee, A.E. 1993. Die verafrikaanste Franse vanne : getuienisse van 'n stuk taalgeskiedenis. Tydskrif vir geesteswetenskappe, 33(4):260-274./ Olivier, G. & Coetzee, A. (reds). 1994. Nuwe perspektiewe op die geskiedenis van Afrikaans. Halfweghuis: Southern Book Publishers. p.230.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2698

Fax No.: (011) 489-2694

Address: Department of Afrikaans, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

COETZEE Cornelis Johannes (Poen) 294

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Political Sciences, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Political science/ Development studies/ Politics and government — South Africa/ Politics and government — Africa/ Political change/ Customary law/ History — Africa/ Indigenous law/ Intergroup relations/ Land reform/ Rural development

Qualifications: BA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1966/ BAHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1967/ MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1969/ PhD, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1980

Experience: 1969-1970 : SABC, Senior News Reporter/ 1970-1984 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer/ 1984-1987 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Senior Researcher/ 1987- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Senior Lecturer

Societies: African Studies Association of South Africa — Member of Interim Council (1992-1993)/ Development Society of Southern Africa/ Reformational Movement of Southern Africa/ Conference of Lecturers in Development Studies/ South African Political Studies Association

Editorial boards: Woord en daad — Sub-editor (1983-1985)

Publications/Exhibitions: Coetzee, C.J. 1986. Botswana, Lesotho en Swaziland. Potchefstroom: PU vir CHO./ Coetzee, C.J. *et al.* 1985. Private law of six Tswana tribes in the RSA. Potchefstroom: IPAS. (Afrikaans)/ Maritz, C.J. & Coetzee, C.J.. 1986. Wahlen in Afrikanischen stammesgesellschaften. Deutsche Afrika Stifftung. Schriften Reihe. Heft, 42:1-52./ Coetzee, C.J. 1982. The drive towards ethnic consolidation and national sell-determination : the Ndebele of Transvaal. Humanitas. (Afrikaans)/ Coetzee, C.J. *et al.* 1985. The RSA : political analysis and prediction. IPAS, PU vir CHO. (Afrikaans)

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1632

Fax No.: (0148) 299-2799

Address: Department of Political Sciences, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

COETZEE Gerhardus Koch (Gerhard) 295

Position: Senior Policy Analyst, Centre for Policy and Information Analysis, Development Bank of Southern Africa

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Agricultural sciences/ Rural development/ Agricultural development/ Agricultural economics/ Agricultural finance

Qualifications: MScAgric, University of Stellenbosch, 1988

Experience: 1984-1985 : Department of Agriculture, Production Economist/ 1986-1991 : DBSA, Policy Analyst and Project Economist/ 1992- : DBSA, Senior Policy Analyst and Co-ordinator of Rural Development Policy

Societies: Agricultural Economics Association of South Africa/ Economic Society of South Africa/ International Association of Agricultural Economists

Editorial boards: Agrekon — Technical Editor (1990-1995)

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Zyl, J. & Coetzee, G.K. 1990. Food security and structural adjustment : empirical evidence on the food price dilemma in Southern Africa. Development SA, 7(1)./ Coetzee, G.K. 1991. Financing agriculture : challenges to financial institutions. Agrekon, 30(4)./ Coetzee, G.K., Kirsten, J. & Van Zyl, J. 1993. The role of credit in the farmer support programme : is it the key to success? Agrekon, 32(4)./ Van Rooyen, C.J., Coetzee, G.K. & Swart, D.F. 1993. Proposals on land reform privatization and farming models : some lessons from experience. Agrekon, 32(3)./ Coetzee, G.K. & Vink, N. 1991. Financing small farmers : quo vadis. Agrekon, 30(3).

Tel. No.: (011) 313-3029

Fax No.: (011) 313-3086

E-Mail: gerhard@dbsa.org

Address: Centre for Policy and Information Analysis, Development Bank of Southern Africa, P.O. Box 1234, Halfway House, 1685

COETZEE Jan Karel 296

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Sociology and Industrial Sociology, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Sociology/ Development studies/ Social change/ Oral history

Qualifications: BD, University of Pretoria, 1972/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1973

Experience: 1972-1974 : HSRC : Researcher/ 1974-1979 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1979-1986 : University of the Orange Free State, Professor/ 1987- : Rhodes University, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: South African Sociological Association — Council Member (1995-1996)/ Development Society of Southern Africa — Council Member (6 years)/ International Sociological Association/ Research Committee on Biography and Society — Board Member (1994-1998)

Editorial boards: Development Southern Africa — Editorial Committee (1984-)/ Journal for the study of religion — Editorial Committee (1986-)/ Africanus — Editorial Committee (1990-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Coetzee, J.K. 1992. Development and ethnicity : a reassessment of conceptualisation and theorising. Archiv orientali, 60(4)./ Coetzee, J.K. 1994. South Africa's transition in the broader context : some initial notes. South African journal of sociology, 25(1)./ Coetzee, J.K. 1989. Development is for people. Southern Book Publishers./ Coetzee, J.K. & Wood, G.T. 1993. Understanding group formation amidst eroding identities and neotribalism : alternative narratives. Acta academica, 25(2&3)./ Coetzee, J.K. 1992. Some implications of the political and economic transition on smaller towns in Slovakia. In: Faltan, L. (ed). Systematic change in the Slovak society. Bratislava: Slovac Academy of Science.

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8361

Fax No.: (0461) 2-5570

E-Mail: scjc@warthog.ru.ac.za

Address: Department of Sociology and Industrial Sociology, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140

COETZEE Johannes Hendrik (Oubaas) 297

Position: Professor, Department of History of Education, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Education/ Futures research/ Education — History/ Meta-analysis/ Bushmen — Education/ Cultural history/ Cultural studies/ Distance education/ Educational administration/ Ethnology/ Gerontology/ Higher education

Qualifications: DEd, University of South Africa, 1980

Experience: 1964-1974 : TED, Assistant to Senior Assistant/ 1975-1980 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1980- : University of South Africa, Associate Professor

Societies: Education Association of South Africa and Interest Group of History of Education — Chairman

Publications/Exhibitions: Coetzee, J.H. 1983. Metagogiek. Haum.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4563

Address: Department of History of Education, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

COETZEE Nicol 298

Position: Senior Lecturer and Specialist, Department of Community Health, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Community health/ Public health/ Epidemiology/ Infectious disease control

Qualifications: MBChB, University of Pretoria, 1982/ DA(SA), South African Lonege Medicine, 1985/ DTM&H, University of the Witwatersrand, 1986/ FFCH(SA), South African Lonege of Medicine, 1991/ MMed, University of Cape Town, 1992

Experience: 1983-1985 : Tygerberg Hospital, House Officer and Intern/ 1986-1987 : Woodstock Hospital, Medical Officer/ 1987-1991 : University of Cape Town, Registrar/ 1991 : National Institute of Tropical Diseases, Specialist/ 1992- : University of Cape Town, Specialist and Lecturer

Societies: Sexually Transmitted Diseases Society of South Africa/ Epidemiological Society of Southern Africa/ Infectious Diseases Society of South Africa/ Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene – Fellow

Tel. No.: (021) 406-6300

Fax No.: (021) 406-6163

E-Mail: nc@anat.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Community Health, University of Cape Town, Observatory, 7925

COETZEE Nicolaas Abraham Johannes (Nico) 299

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Human Movement Science, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Human movement science – Education/ Human movement science/ Education/ Physical education/ Physical anthropology/ Biokinetics/ Educational philosophy

Qualifications: BA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1965/ BEd, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1972/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1979/ DEd, University of the North, 1981

Experience: 1967-1968 : TED, Teacher/ 1969-1973 : Rand College of Education, Lecturer/ 1974 : West Rand Administration Board, Head: Recreation Services/ 1975 : Technikon Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1975-1986 : University of the North, Professor and Head of Department/ 1986- : University of the Orange Free State, Professor and Head of Department

Publications/Exhibitions: Coetzee, N.A.J. 1992. Bewegingsopvoeding in fundamentele perspektief. Fokus 2000 tydskrif vir opvoedkunde, 20(1&2)./ Coetzee, N.A.J. 1993. Bewegingsopvoeding in toekomsperspektief. Publikasiereeks van die Opvoedkunde Vereniging van Suid-Afrika, 24./ Coetzee, N.A.J. 1993. Spesialisasie : die wetenskapsbeoefenaar se probleem. Roeping en riglyne, VCHO, 41(2)./ Coetzee, N.A.J. 1993. Die noodsaaklikheid van 'n gefundeerde mensbeskouing vir menslike beweegkunde. Tydskrif vir Christelike wetenskap, 29(2)./ Coetzee, N.A.J. 1993. Normatiewe bewegingsontsluiting van die adolossente seun in funderende perspektief. Tyfskrif vir Christelike wetenskap, 29(4).

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2323

Fax No.: (051) 48-2397

Address: Department of Human Movement Science, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

COETZEE Ronald Alexander (Ron) 300

Position: Director, Child Guidance Clinic, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Education/ Educational psychology/ Special education

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1957/ DEd, University of Pretoria, 1986

Experience: 1959-1974 : TED, Teacher to Senior Assistant/ 1975- : University of Pretoria, Professor and Director

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ South African Society for Clinical Hypnosis/ Education Association of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Niekerk, P.A. 1986. (red). Die opvoedkundige-sielkundige. (Chapter)/ Landman, W.A. (red). 1987. Die navorsingsprogram vir geesteswetenskaplike navorsing. Perskor. (2 chapters)/ Landman, W.A. (red). 1980. Inleiding tot die opvoedkundige navorsingpraktyk. Butterworths. (Chapter)/ De Kock, D.M. & Coetzee, R.A. 1992. Kommunikasie in die nuwe wêreld : die onderwyser as eksponent. SATO, 12(2).

Tel. No.: (012) 420-3147

Fax No.: (012) 342-2914

Address: Child Guidance Clinic, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

COETZEE Stefanus Francois (Stef) 301

Position: Vice-Rector, Research Development, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Development studies/ Economics/ Development economics/ Regional economics/ Urban economics/ Political economics/ Regional development/ Urbanization/ Poverty

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1971/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1972/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1974/ DPhil, University of the Orange Free State, 1980

Experience: 1974-1981 : University of the Orange Free State (ISER), Lecturer, Senior Lecturer and Researcher/ 1982-1983 : University of South Africa, Associate Professor/ 1984-1990 : Development Bank of South Africa, Director/ 1991 : University of South Africa, Professor/ 1992-1993 : Africa Institute of South Africa, Executive Director/ 1994- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Vice-Rector and Research Development Chair: Economic Advisory Council of the Premier of the North West Province

Societies: Economic Society of South Africa/ Development Society of Southern Africa – Past President/ African Studies Association of South Africa/ Demographical Association of South Africa/ Society for International Development

Editorial boards: South African journal of international relations/ Development Southern Africa – Former Co-Editor/ Strategic overview of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Coetzee, S.F. 1995. Africa's development problems and management challenges. In: Meyer, I.H. *et al.* Public and development management. Stellenbosch: School of Public Management./ Coetzee, S., Beukes E. & Mokhosi, D. 1995. Learning from experience : the case of South Africa. In: Kirdar, U. & Silk, L. People : from impoverishment to empowerment. New York: New York University Press./ Coetzee, S. 1992. Towards a new development paradigm for South Africa. Institute of African studies. University of Bophuthatswana. (Sol Plaatje memorial lecture)./ Turok, B., Coetzee, S. & Beukes, E. (eds). 1994. Development and democracy in Africa. Pretoria./ Coetzee, S. 1991. Towards and anti-poverty strategy for South Africa. In: Hugo, P. (ed). Redistribution and affirmative action. Working on the political economy of South Africa. Halfway House: Southern Publishers.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-2605

Fax No.: (0148) 299-2605

E-Mail: vrnmev@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Research Development, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

COETZER Pieter Willem 302

Position: Deputy Director and Head of Research, Institute for Contemporary History, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: History/ Politics and government – South Africa/ Contemporary history/ National Party – History

Qualifications: BEd, University of the Orange Free State, 1970/ MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1975/ DPhil, University of the Orange Free State, 1980

Experience: 1966-1973 : Boshof and Sentraal Hoërskool, Teacher/ 1974-1977 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer and Researcher/ 1978-1981 : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer and Researcher/ 1982-1991 : University of the Orange Free State, Associate Professor and Head of Research/ 1992- : University of the Orange Free State, Professor and Head of Research

Societies: South African Historical Society/ Historical Association of South Africa/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns

Editorial boards: Journal for contemporary history – Editor (Since 1984)/ Acta academica – Consulting Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Le Roux, J.H. & Coetzer, P.W. (reds). 1980 & 1982. Die Nasionale Party, Vol. 2 en 3. Cape Town./ Coetzer, P.W. & Le Roux, J.H. (reds). 1986. Die Nasionale Party, Vol. 4. Cape Town./ Coetzer, P.W. (red). 1994. Die Nasionale Party, Vol. 5. Cape Town./ Coetzer, P.W. *et al.* 1979 & 1982. Bibliographies on South African political history, Vol. 1-3./ Coetzer, P.W. 1986. The era of apartheid 1948-1961. In: Cameron, T. & Spies, S.B. (eds). An illustrated history of South Africa. Johannesburg.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2550

Fax No.: (051) 47-3416

E-Mail: inch@rs.uovs.ac.za

Address: Institute for Contemporary History, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 2320, Bloemfontein, 9300

COLDWELL David Alastair Lindsay 303

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Business Administration, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Management/ Marketing research/ Organizational behaviour/ Human resources management/ Business administration/ Business economics/ Business management

Qualifications: BScHons, University of London, 1970/ BAHons(Econ), University of South Africa, 1987/ MA, University of South Africa, 1977/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1980/ BA, University of South Africa, 1984

Experience: 1970-1974 : RTITB Wembely, London, Training Officer/ 1974-1980 : NIPR, Johannesburg, Senior Research Officer/ 1981- : Chamber of Mines Research Organization, Johannesburg, Section Head to Research Consultant/ 1990- : Gillam Bruniguel and Associates, Consultant/ 1991- : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Institute of Personnel Management/ South African Board for Personnel Practice – Specialist Member/ International Institute of Social Economics – Fellow/ Institute of Personnel and Development, UK – Corporate Member

Publications/Exhibitions: Coldwell, D.A.L. & Moerdyk, A.P. Paradigms apart : black managers in a white man's world. SA journal of business management, 12(3)./ Coldwell, D.A.L. 1982. The wastage and retention of key personnel : towards a model of propriety to leave. SA journal of labour relations, 6(1)./ Coldwell, D.A.L. 1985. A dialectical approach to investigating role conflict, job satisfactions and situational anxiety in an African industrial context. International journal of psychology, 20./ Coldwell, D.A.L. 1985. Patterns of turbulence and stability : towards a dynamic socio-technical model of technological change. SA journal of business management, 16./ Coldwell, D.A.L. 1992. The good, the bad and the ugly : towards a model for assessing corporate ethical performance. SA journal of economic and management science, 7.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2595

Address: Department of Business Administration, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

COLLINGS Steven John 304

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Psychology, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Stress/ Sexually abused children/ Clinical psychology

Qualifications: BSocScHons, University of Natal, 1981/ MSocSc, University of Natal, 1982/ PhD, University of Natal, 1994

Experience: 1984-1987 : Private Practice, Clinical Psychologist/ 1988- : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Collings, S.J. 1995. Child abuse and neglect, 19:1-6./ Collings, S.J. 1994. SA journal of psychology, 24:35-38./ Collings, S.J. 1991. SA journal of psychology, 21:153-158./ Collings, S.J. 1987. SA journal of psychology, 17:20-24./ Collings, S.J. & Payne, M.F. 1991. Child abuse and neglect, 15:513-521.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2527

Fax No.: (031) 260-2618

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Natal, P.O. Box 18091, Dalbridge, 4014

COLLINS Kathleen Jane (Kathy) 305

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Social Work, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Social work research/ Participatory research

Qualifications: PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1983

Experience: 1963-1964 : London County Council, Social Worker/ 1965-1969 : Groote Schuur Hospital, Social Worker/ 1970-1971 : National Institute for Personal Research, Researcher/ 1973-1982 : Tara, Social Worker/ 1983- : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Association of Social Workers in Private Practice/ Social Workers Association of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Collins, K.J. 1990. Social work research. In: McKendrick, B. (ed). Introduction to social work in South Africa. Pretoria: HAUM./ Collins, K.J. 1991. Qualitative research for social workers. Social work, 27(4)./ Collins, K.J. & Rosen, J. 1993. The self-harm syndrome. Curationis, 16(1)./ Collins, K.J., Steyn, P. & Van Delft, W.F. 1994. Stres as 'n verskynsel by die kliëntsisteem van die maatskaplike werker. Psychosocial research and practice, 7(1)./ Collins, K.J. & Keel, U. 1994. The balance-sheet method as a technique for social work counselling. Social work, 30(3).

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6538

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Department of Social Work, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

COMBRINK Annette Louise 306

Position: Professor and Deputy Dean, Faculty of Arts, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Shakespeare William/ Literary theory/ Second language acquisition/ South African drama (English)/ South African fiction (English)/ Languages and literature

Qualifications: BAHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1966/ MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1969/ HED, University of South Africa, 1971/ DLitt, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1979

Experience: 1968-1970 : Wonderboom, Pretoria, Teacher/ 1971-1972 : Girls' High, Teacher/ 1972-1981 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer/ 1981-1985 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Senior Lecturer/ 1986-1987 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Associate Professor/ 1987- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor : Head of Department and Deputy-Dean (1995-)

Societies: Committee of Professors of English – Chairman (1989-1993), Member of Executive Committee/ South African Association for Literary Studies – Secretary/Treasurer/ Medieval Language Association/ ICLA/ International Association of University Professors of English/ Poetics and Linguistics Association/ South African Translators' Institute – Chairman (1995)/ Association of University English Teachers of South Africa – Chairman (1988-1989), Member of Executive Committee/ SAVAL – Secretary/Treasurer (1984-)

Editorial boards: Koers – Editor/ Literator – Vice-Editor/ English Academy review/ South African theatre journal/ Journal of literary studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Combrink, A.L. 1987. Political and sociocultural values in modern SA drama. Neohetron, Budapest/ Combrink, A.L. 1990. Language as barrier and bridge : SA drama : ICLA proceedings, Berlin./ Combrink, A.L. 1987. The place of literary theory in a department of English./ Combrink, A.L. 1990. The teaching of literature. SA journal of higher education./ Combrink, A.L. 1993. SA drama: themes and perspectives. HSRC Project. Potchefstroom University for CHE.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1552

Address: Faculty of Arts, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Potchefstroom, 2520

COMBRINK Hans Jacob Bernardus (Bernard) 307

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of New Testament, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Bible. New Testament – Matthew/ Bible. New Testament – Rhetoric/ Bible. New Testament – Narration/ Religion/ Hermeneutics/ Literary criticism

Qualifications: BD, University of Pretoria, 1963/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1964/ ThDr, Free University, Amsterdam, 1968

Experience: 1968-1970 : DRC Pretoria, Minister/ 1970-1973 : Rand Afrikaans University, Senior Lecturer : Head of Department/ 1974-1976 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1976-1982 : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer/ 1982-1987 : University of Stellenbosch, Associate Professor/ 1988- : University of Stellenbosch, Professor : Head of Department/ 1992-1994 : University of Stellenbosch, Dean Faculty of Theology

Societies: Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns, Geesteswetenskappe en Kuns – Faculty Board (1987-1993)/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns – Council (1991-1993)/ Association of Southern African Theological Institutions – Executive Committee (1993-1994)/ New Testament Society of South Africa – Financial Secretary (1980-1985), General Secretary (1985-1990)/ Society of Biblical Literature/ Societas Novi Testamenti Studiorum/ Tyndale Fellowship for Biblical Research

Editorial boards: Series of New Testament Commentaries – Editor/ Skrif en kerk/ Nederduits Gereformeerde teologiese tydskrif

Publications/Exhibitions: Combrink, H.J.B. 1983. The structure of the gospel of Matthew as narrative. Tyndale bulletin, 34:61-90./ Combrink, H.J.B. 2 Petrus en Judas : inleiding en teologie. In: Du Toit, A.B. (red). Handleiding by die Nuwe Testament, Bd 6. Die Johannesevangelie; Hebreërs tot Openbaring : inleiding en teologie. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel. p.166-193./ Combrink, H.J.B. 1980. Die sinoptiese vraagstuk. Die evangelie volgens Mattheus : inleiding en teologie. In: Du Toit, A.B. (red). Die sinoptiese evangelies en Handelinge : inleiding en teologie. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel. p.31-108./ Combrink, H.J.B. 1991. Dissipelskap as die doen van God se wil in die wêreld. In: Roberts, J.H. *et al.* Teologie in konteks. Halfway House: Orion. p.1-31.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3255

Fax No.: (021) 808-3251

E-Mail: hjbc@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of New Testament, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

COMBRINK Louise Esther 308

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Didactics, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Language teaching/ Afrikaans literature – Teaching/ Teaching/ Afrikaans prose literature

Qualifications: PhD, University of Stellenbosch, 1988

Experience: 1964-1969 : Hoërskool Port Natal, Senior Assistant/ 1969-1970 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer/ 1969-1970 : University of Natal, Part-time Lecturer/ 1971, 1973 : University of Port Elizabeth, Part-time Lecturer/ 1973 : Collegiate High, Port Elizabeth, Senior Assistant/ 1974 : Hoër Handelskool, Port Elizabeth, Senior Assistant/ 1978- : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Association for Language Teaching/ KOD Studiekomitees vir Afrikaans/ Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging/ South African Association for Literary Studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Combrink, L.E. 1971. Kristalle uit Kroniek van Kristien. Natalse Universiteitspers./ Combrink, L.E. 1988. Die onderrig van prosa in Afrikaans as eerste taal. p.800./ Combrink, L.E. 1992. 'n Integrerende model vir literatuuronderrig. SAVAL-tydskrif./ Combrink, L.E. 1992. Die literêre teks as vertrekpunt vir temagerigte en integrerende literatuuronderrig. SAVTO-tydskrif.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2266

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: lec@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Didactics, University of Stellenbosch, 26 Provinsie Avenue, Stellenbosch, 7600

CONRADIE Andries Frederik (André) 309

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Semitic Languages, University of the North

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Assyriology/ Semitic languages

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1979/ MTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1980/ DLitt, University of Stellenbosch, 1989

Experience: 1975-1979 : University of Stellenbosch, Technical Assistant/ 1981-1983 : University of the North, Senior

Lecturer/ 1984-1990 : University of the North, Acting Head/ 1991- : University of the North, Professor

Societies: Southern African Society for Semitics/ Old Testament Society of South Africa RAI/ Society for Mesopotamian Studies

Editorial boards: Journal of Semitics

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-2571

Fax No.: (0152) 268-2868

Address: Department of Semitic Languages, University of the North, Private Bag X1106, Sovenga, 0727

CONRADIE Charl Jacobus (Jac) 310

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Afrikaans, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Afrikaans language – History/ Dutch language – History/ Gothic language/ Scandinavian languages/ Languages and literature/ Historical linguistics/ Linguistics/ Medieval studies

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1965/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1967/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1969/ Doctoraal, Utrecht, 1972/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1979

Experience: 1968-1969 : House of Assembly, Hansard Translator/ 1975-1987 : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1988- : Rand Afrikaans University, Associate Professor

Societies: Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ Southern African Society for Medieval and Renaissance Studies/ South African Translators' Institute/ International Society for Historical Linguistics/ Internationale Vereniging voor Neerlandistiek/ Societas Linguistica Europaea

Editorial boards: South African journal of medieval and Renaissance studies – Chairman of Editorial Board

Publications/Exhibitions: Jonckheere, W.F. & Conradie, C.J. (reds). 1992. Mariken van Nieumeghen. Pretoria: HAUM-Literêr./ Conradie, C.J. 1986. Taalgeskiedenis. Pretoria: Academica./ Conradie, C.J. 1987. Semantic change in modal auxiliaries as a result of speech act embedding. In. Harris, M. & Ramat, P. (eds). Historical development of auxiliaries. Berlin: Mouton De Gruyter. p.171-180./ Conradie, C.J. 1994. Van hoeveel tot houding : oor die subjektivering van enkele Afrikaanse kwantore. In: Olivier, G.O. & Coetzee, A.E. (eds). Nuwe perspektiewe op die geskiedenis van Afrikaans. Halfway House: Southern./ Conradie, C.J. 1992 Beating about the truth : on the development of modal adverbs in Afrikaans. South African journal of linguistics, 10(4):224-229.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2700

Fax No.: (011) 489-2694

E-Mail: gps@rau1.rau.ac.za

Address: Department of Afrikaans, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

CONRADIE Ernst Marais 311

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Christian Studies, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Systematic theology/ Hermeneutics/ Environmental ethics/ Pluralism/ Christianity/ Religion/ Ethics/ Environmental education/ Religion and sociology

Qualifications: MTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1990/ DTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1992

Experience: 1990-1993 : University of Stellenbosch, Part-time Lecturer/ 1993-1994 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer/ 1995- : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Theological Society of South Africa

Editorial boards: Scriptura

Publications/Exhibitions: Conradie, E.M. *et al.* 1995. Fishing for Jonah : various approaches to Biblical interpretation. Bellville: UWC press./ Conradie, E.M., Kinghorn, J. & De Villiers, D.E. 1992. Church and land. Stellenbosch: Centre for Contextual Hermeneutics./ Conradie, E.M. 1995. A further indexed bibliography on Christian theology and ecology. Scriptura, 52:26-64.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2206

Fax No.: (021) 959-3355

Address: Department of Christian Studies, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7530

CONRADIE Herman 312

Position: Professor, Department of Criminology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Philosophy/ Criminology/ Sociology/ Family violence/ Child abuse/ Research methodology/ Computerization/ Juvenile delinquency/ Penology/ Police science/ Social problems/ Victims of crimes/ Violence

Qualifications: BA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1968/ BAHons(Phil), Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1969/ BAHons(Sociology), Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1970/ MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1976/ BAHons(Crim), Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1980/ DPhil, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1980

Experience: 1971 : University of Port Elizabeth, Junior Lecturer/ 1972-1980 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer/ 1981 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1981-1983 : University of South Africa, Associate Professor/ 1983- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: South African Sociological Association/ Criminological Society of Southern Africa/ National Institute for Crime Prevention and Rehabilitation of Offenders/ Policing Association of Southern Africa/ AACIS/ INEOA

Publications/Exhibitions: Conradie, H. 1991. Gesinsmoord in Suid-Afrika. Hervormde teologiese studies, 47(2):354-366./ Conradie, H. 1993. Children who abuse their parents. Acta criminologica. South Africa journal for criminology, 6(1):89-92./ Conradie, H. 1993. Children who abuse their parents. Acta criminologica. SA journal for criminology, 6(1):89-92./ Conradie, H. *et al.* 1993. Fisieke mishandeling : herinneringe van 'n aantal standerd 6-leerlinge. Acta criminologica. SA journal for criminology, 7(3):72-79./ Conradie, H. 1995. Surviving an attack. Praetor : a supplement to Servamus policing magazine, 5(4):12-14.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6680

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Department of Criminology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

CONRADIE Pieter Jacobus 313

Position: Emeritus Professor, Department of Greek, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Greek drama (Tragedy)/ Languages and literature

Qualifications: DLitt, Universities Abroad, 1958

Experience: 1958-1960 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1961-1974 : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1974-1994 : University of Stellenbosch, Professor/ 1994- : University of Stellenbosch, Emeritus Professor

Societies: Classical Association of South Africa

Editorial boards: Akroterion – Editor/ Literator – National Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Conradie, P.J. 1990. Syncretism in whole Soyinka's play "The Bacchae of Euripides". SA theatre journal, 4(1):61-74.

Tel. No.: (012231) 77-3137

Address: Department of Greek, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X5018, Stellenbosch, 7600

CONRADIE Pieter Jacques Jan 314

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Afrikaans, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Literary theory/ Languages and literature/ Afrikaans poetry/ Psycholinguistics

Qualifications: BA, University of Cape Town, 1973/ BAHons, University of Cape Town, 1974/ STD, University of Cape Town, 1975/ MA, University of Cape Town, 1981/ DLitt, University of the Western Cape, 1991

Experience: 1980-1982 : Windhoek Teacher College, Senior Lecturer/ 1982-1987 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer/ 1988- : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging/ South African Association for Literary Studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Conradie, P.J.J. 1988. SA in poësie = SA in poetry. Pinetown: Owen Burgess Publishers./ Conradie, P.J.J. 1992. Die ek-in-die-ander : 'n ondersoek na die totstandkoming van identiteit in enkele Suid-Afrikaanse dramas. Stilet, Maart./ Conradie, P.J.J. 1993. Afrikaans : 'n eiland reik uit. Stilet, Maart./ Conradie, P.J.J. 1994. Esteties eiendomsbeperk : die politiek van die liggaam. Stilet, Maart./ Conradie, P.J.J. 1994. Antjie Krog : van oorlewing tot voortlewing in Afrikaans. Kruispunt, April.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2113

Fax No.: (021) 959-2376

Address: Department of Afrikaans, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7735

CONRADIE Willem Jacobus (Willie) 315

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Statistics, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Statistics/ Mathematical statistics/ Multivariate analysis/ Categorical data analysis

Qualifications: MCom, University of Stellenbosch, 1977/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1981

Experience: 1976-1985 : University of Stellenbosch, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1985- : University of Stellenbosch, Associate Professor

Societies: South African Statistical Association (1976-) – Member of Executive Committee (1991-)/ Education Committee – Chairman (1991-1994), Vice-President (1994), President (1995)/ American Statistical Association

Editorial boards: South African statistical journal (1985-1988)

Publications/Exhibitions: Conradie, W.J. & Troskie, C.G. 1982. Calculation of coefficients appearing in expansions of zonal polynomials of hermition matrices. South African statistical journal, 16:113-131./ Conradie, W.J. & Troskie, C.G. 1984. The exact non-central distribution of a multivariate complex quadratic form of complex normal varieties. South African statistical journal, 18:123-124./ Troskie, C.G. & Conradie, W.J. 1986. The distribution of the ratios of characteristic roots and their applications in principle component or ridge regression. Linear algebra and its applications, 82:255-279./ Conradie, W.J. & Gupta, A.K. 1984. Quadratic forms in complex normal varieties : basic results. Statistica anno, 47:73-94./ Schumann, D.E.W., Schoeman, A. & Conradie, W.J. 1991. Elementêre renterekening. Juta.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3247

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: wjc@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Statistics, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

COOK Johann 316

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Ancient Near Eastern Studies, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Dead sea scrolls/ Bible. Old Testament – Versions/ Semitic languages/ Languages and literature/ Cultural studies/ Middle Eastern studies/ Aramaic language/ Syriac language/ Hellenistic studies/ Qumran texts/ Coptic language/ Bible – Translation/ Persian studies

Qualifications: BTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1978/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1979/ DLitt, University of Stellenbosch, 1982

Experience: 1976-1986 : University of Stellenbosch, Part-time Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1985-1990 : University of Stellenbosch, Co-operation with Department/ 1986 : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer/ 1988-1993 : HSRC, Co-worker and Temporary Director/ 1992- : University of Stellenbosch, Associate Professor

Societies: Southern African Society for Semitics/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ South African Association of Jewish Studies/ Old Testament Society of South Africa Association/ Internationale Bible et Informatique – Organizing Committee (1988)/ Massoretic Studies/ IOSCS/ Society of Biblical Literature/ IOQS/ IOSOT/ International Organizations for Targumim and Cognate Studies

Editorial boards: JNSL – Co-Editor/ JSem/ ARAM – Member of the Academic Board

Publications/Exhibitions: Cook, J. 1991. Reflections on the role of wisdom in creation. Acta academica, 23(3):47-66./ Cook, J. 1993. The dating of the Septuagint Proverbs. ETL,1:82-93./ Cook, J. 1992. A computerized data base for the Qumran biblical scrolls. University of Stellenbosch. Department of Ancient Near Eastern Studies./ Cook, J. (ed). 1989. A concordance of the Peshitta version of the Old Testament (Genesis). University of Stellenbosch. Department of Ancient Near Eastern studies./ Cook, J. 1993. The Septuagint as contextual Bible translation : Alexandria or Jerusalem as context of proverbs? JNSL, 19:25-39.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3207

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: cook@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Ancient Near Eastern Studies, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

COOPER David 317

Position: Director, Land and Agriculture Policy Centre

Fields of specialization: Agricultural sciences/ Agricultural development/ Agricultural economics/ Agricultural prices/ Land reform/ Agricultural policy/ Environmental policy/ Development economics/ Environmental management/ Informal settlements/ Land law/ Local government/ Rural development/ Tourism

Qualifications: BSc, University of Natal, 1972

Experience: 1979-1990 : EDA, Co-ordinator/ 1990-1992 : GEM, Researcher

Tel. No.: (011) 339-3516

Fax No.: (011) 339-6423

Address: Land and Agriculture Policy Centre, P.O. Box 306, Wits, 2050

COOPOO Yoganathan (Yoga) 318

Position: Lecturer, Department of Human Movement Studies, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Human movement science/ Exercise – Physiological aspects/ Biokinetics/ Physical fitness

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Durban-Westville, 1976/ MA, University of Durban-Westville, 1978/ DPhil, University of Durban-Westville, 1995

Experience: 1977 : University of Durban-Westville, Graduate Assistant/ 1978-1982 : University of Durban-Westville, Junior Lecturer/ 1983- : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer/ 1994 : Mount Sinai Heart Hospital, Milwaukee, USA, Visiting Scholar

Societies: KwaZulu/Natal Biokinetics Association (1994-)/ Association for Exercise Science of Southern Africa (1989-)/ South African Heart Foundation (1985-)/ South African Medical and Dental Council – Biokineticist (1990-)/ South African Sports Medicine Association (1978-)/ KwaZulu Natal Branch of Sports Medicine Association (1993-)/ American College of Sports Medicine (1990-)/ American Association of Cardiovascular and Pulmonary Rehabilitation (1992-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Pillay, D. & Coopoo, Y. 1991. Microbiological examination of sponging water used during the 1989 Comrades Marathon. SA journal of research in sport, physical, education and recreation, 14(1):45-50./ Coopoo, Y. *et al.* 1993. Exercise and dietary effects on coronary risk factors in a sedetary Indian male cohort. Medicine and science in sports and exercise, 25(5):147./ Coopoo, Y. 1993. Evaluation of fitness in children. Natal Movement educator, 15./ Lambert, M.I., Cheevers, E.J. & Coopoo, Y. 1994. Relationship between energy expenditure and productivity of sugar cane cutters and stackers. Occupational medicine, 44:190-194./ Coopoo, Y. 1995. The effects of exercise and diet on selected physiological and biochemical parameters in a sedentary Indian male cohort. PhD thesis.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2393

Fax No.: (031) 820-2903

Address: Department of Human Movement Studies, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

COPLAN David B 319

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Social Anthropology, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Ethnology/ Anthropology/ Ethnomusicology/ History – Africa

Qualifications: Hons, Phi Beta Kappa Society, 1970/ BA, Williams College, 1970/ MA, University of Ghana, Legon, 1972/ MA, Indiana University, 1976/ PhD, Indiana University, 1980

Experience: 1971 : Universal Training College, Chairman/ 1979 : Indiana University, Associate Instructor/ 1979-1980 : Indiana University-Purdue University, General Anthropology/ 1980 : DePauw University, Greencastle, Indiana, Visiting Assistant Professor/ 1980 : University of Massachusetts, Boston, Summer, Instructor/ 1981- : Department of State, Rosslyn, VA, Occasional Lecturer/ 1981-1992 : State University of New York, Associate Professor/ 1989 : University of Cape Town, Visiting Instructor/ 1990 : New York University, Adjunct Graduate Faculty/ 1991 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer and Research Professor/ 1991 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer and Research Professor/ 1993- : University of Cape Town, Associate Professor/ 1994-1995 : Rice University, USA, Visiting Professor

Societies: African Studies Association of South Africa/ Society for Ethnomusicology/ Society for Cultural Anthropology/ Association for Anthropology in Southern Africa/ American Anthropological Association/ American Ethnological Society/ International Association for the Study of Popular Music/ American Folklore Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Coplan, D.B. 1994. In the time of cannibals : word music of South Africa's Basotho migrants. Chicago: University of Chicago Press./ Coplan, D.B. 1995. Lyrics of the Basotho migrants. Translations of African historical documents, David Robinson, series ed., East Lansing: Michigan State University. (forthcoming)/ Coplan, D.B. 1993. A terrible commitment : balancing the tribes in South African national culture. In: Marcus, G. (ed). Perilous states : conversations on race, culture and nation. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. (forthcoming)/ Coplan, D.B. 1993. History is eaten whole : consuming tropes in Sesotho auriture. History and theory, special issue. History making in Africa. Beiheft, 32. (forthcoming)/ Coplan, D.B. 1993. Popular music in South Africa. In: Stone, R. (ed). The Garland encyclopedia of world music, vol 2. Africa.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2307

E-Mail: coplan@beattie.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Social Anthropology, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

CORNELIUS Izak (Sakkie) 320

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Ancient Near Eastern Studies, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Biblical archaeology/ History – Israel/ Egyptology/ Bible. Old Testament/ Religion/ Semitic languages/ Languages and literature/ Nubian studies/ Cultural history/ Iconography/ Ancient philosophy/ Cross-cultural studies/ History – Asia/ History – Africa/ History – Ancient

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1978/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1979/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1980/ BTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1982/ Lic Theol, University of Stellenbosch, 1984/ DLitt, University of Stellenbosch, 1985

Experience: 1980-1985 : University of Stellenbosch, Assistant/ 1986-1993 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1994- : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Southern African Society for Semitics/ Old Testament Society of South Africa/ Association for the Study of Northwest Semitic Languages/ South African Jewish Studies Association/ South African Academy of Religion/ Classical Association of South Africa/ International Association of Egyptologists/ Egypt Exploration Society/ Society of Biblical Literature

Editorial boards: Journal of Northwest Semitic languages – Review Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Cornelius, I. 1988. The commercial relations of Canaan in the second millennium B.C. : a discussion of the cuneiform texts from Mari and Ugarit. In: Sharon, M. (ed). Pillars of smoke and fire. The Holy land in history and thought./ Cornelius, I. 1993. Anat and Qudshu as the mistress of animals. Aspects of the iconography of the Canaanite goddesses. Studi epigrafici e linguistici sul Vicino Oriente, 10:21-45./ Cornelius, I. 1994. The visual representation of the world in the ancient Near East and the Hebrew Bible. Journal of Northwest Semitic languages, 20(2):193-218./ Cornelius, I. 1994. The iconography of the Canaanite gods Reshef and Ba'al. Late Bronze and Iron Age I periods (c 1500-1000 BCE). (Orbis Biblicus et Orientalis 140). Göttingen & Fribourg./ Cornelius, I. 1990. The garden in the iconography of the Ancient Near East. Journal of Semitics, 1(2):204-228.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3203

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: ic@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Ancient Near Eastern Studies, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

CORREIA Joao Eduardo 321

Position: Lecturer, Department of Music, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Music education/ Music/ Mozart W/ Brahms/ Cross-cultural studies/ Cultural studies/ Higher education/ Music – History

Qualifications: BMus, Rhodes University, 1985/ MMus, Rhodes University, 1986/ HDE, University of Cape Town, 1987/ DMus, University of South Africa, 1994

Experience: 1986 : Rhodes University, Temporary Junior Lecturer/ 1988-1989 : Bosmansdam High, Cape Town, Teacher/ 1990-1994 : University of Transkei, Lecturer/ 1995- : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer

Societies: South African Society of Music Teachers/ South African Musicological Society/ Southern African Music Educator's Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Correia, J.E. 1991. The early piano concertos of Mozart : an analytical perspective. Ars nova, 22:6-25./ Correia, E. 1992. Mozart : traditionalist or revolutionary? Musicus, 20(2):38-42./ Correia, J.E. 1991. Clementi, the piano sonata and historical circumstance. Musicus, 19(1):16-20./ Correia, E. 1993. Teaching classical music in the new South Africa. South African music teacher, 123:14-15./ Correia, E. & Twani, Z. 1992. Attitudes of blacks to western classical music : impressions from Transkei. South African music teacher, 120:11-13.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2320

Address: Department of Music, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

COSSER Michael Charles 322

Position: Lecturer, Academic Staff Development Centre, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: African literature/ English literature/ Applied linguistics/ Languages and literature

Qualifications: BAHons(App Ling), University of the Witwatersrand, 1988/ BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1979/ HDE, University of the Witwatersrand, 1979/ BAHons(Eng), University of the Witwatersrand, 1981/ MA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1987

Experience: 1983 : Jeppe Boys' High School, English Teacher/ 1984 : Veritas Senior Secondary School, English Teacher/ 1985 : Parktown Boys' High School, English Teacher/ 1988-1993 : University of the Witwatersrand, Junior Lecturer/ 1993- : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Cosser, M.C. 1991. Dramatic discourse in the foreground of The Hill. South African theatre journal, 5(2):66-79./ Cosser, M.C. The deployment of code in Soyinka's The Road : a stylistic analysis. Language and style : an international journal. (forthcoming)/ Cosser, M.C. 1992. Undercurrent dialogue : free indirect discourse in Pauline Smith's The Pain. English in Africa, 19(2):85-100./ Cosser, M.C. 1993. A question of silence : the deployment of the interrogative statement in Pauline Smith's The Beadle. English in Africa, 20(2):47-66./ Cosser, M.C. The deployment of code in Soyinka's The Road : a stylistic analysis. The language of African literature. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (011) 716-3376

Fax No.: (011) 716-8030

Address: Academic Staff Development Centre, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

COUSINS Benjamin (Ben) 323

Position: Lecturer, Programme for Land and Agrarian Studies, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Anthropology/ Rural development/ Land reform/ Environmental management

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1982

Experience: 1976-1983 : Ministry of Education, Swaziland, Lecturer/ 1983-1986 : Ministry of Agriculture, Zimbabwe, Curriculum Development Specialist/ 1986-1990 : University of Zimbabwe, Research Fellow/ 1991-1994 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer

Societies: Association for Anthropology in Southern Africa/ International Association for the Study of Common Property

Publications/Exhibitions: Cousins, B. 1989. People, land and livestock. University of Zimbabwe./ Cousins, B. 1991. Institutional dynamics in communal grazing regimes in Southern Africa. University of Zimbabwe./ Cousins, B. 1992. Managing communal grazing in Zimbabwe : experiences and lessons. Commonwealth Secretariat./ Cousins, B. *et al.* 1992. Social differentiation in the communal lands of Zimbabwe. Review of African political economy, 53./ Cousins, B. Debating communal tenure in Zimbabwe. Journal of contemporary African studies, 12(1).

Tel. No.: (021) 946-2888

Fax No.: (021) 946-2864

Address: Programme for Land and Agrarian Studies, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

COUZENS Timothy John 324

Position: Professor, Institute for Advanced Social Research, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: African literature (English)/ South African literature (English)/ English literature/ Languages and literature

Qualifications: PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1980

Experience: 1969-1977 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer/ 1977- : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor

Editorial boards: English in Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Couzens, T.J. *et al.* 1991. Seme : the founder of the ANC. Johannesburg: Skotaville Publishers./ Couzens, T.J. 1987. Sol T. Plaatje and the first SA epic. English in Africa, 14(1):41-65./ Couzens, T.J. 1992. Tramp Royal. Johannesburg: Ravan Press.

Address: Institute for Advanced Social Research, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

COWLEY Niel Lester Orr (Lester) 325

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Computer Science, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Educational computing/ Computer science/ Software engineering/ Teacher education in information technology/ Computer literacy/ Computer-assisted instruction/ Hypermedia

Qualifications: BEd, University of Port Elizabeth, 1977/ MSc, University of Port Elizabeth, 1989

Experience: 1975-1977 : Marist Brothers College, Walmer, Secondary Assistant/ 1977 : Lawson Brown High School, Secondary Assistant/ 1978-1981 : Theodor Herzl High School, Head of Department/ 1981-1986 : University of Port Elizabeth, Part-time Lecturer to Junior Lecturer/ 1986- : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Southern African Computer Lecturers Association/ Computer Society of South Africa/ South African Institute of Computer Scientists and Information Technologists/ Mathematical Scientist -- registered with the South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions (SACNASP)/ Association for Mathematics Education of South Africa/ Association for the Advancement of Computing in Education

Editorial boards: Computer literacy news – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Cowley, N.L.O. 1989. A software engineering methodology for extensive electronic spreadsheet models. UPE Department of Computer Science Publication series, 89./ Cowley, N.L.O. *et al.* 1994. Using a schools outreach program to develop computer literate teachers. AACE technology and teacher education annual./ Cowley, N.L.O. 1985. Sowing the seeds : professional training of teachers of computer studies. Proceedings of National Conference on Computers in Education and Training, CSIR, March, 1985./ Cowley, N.L.O. *et al.* 1994. Report: the UPE-Ethembeni mathematics CAL project 1993-report. UPE Department of Computer Science Publication series, 94/02.

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2326

Fax No.: (041) 504-2323

E-Mail: csanlc@upe.ac.za

Address: Department of Computer Science, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

CRAFFERT Pieter Francois 326

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of New Testament, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Cultural studies/ Church history — To 450 AD/ Bible. New Testament — Criticism and interpretation/ Bible. New Testament — Cross-cultural interpretation/ Anthropology/ Archaeology/ Cross-cultural studies/ Epistemology

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1980/ BD, University of Pretoria, 1983/ DTh, University of South Africa, 1992

Experience: 1984-1985 : University of South Africa, Research Assistant/ 1986-1993 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1994- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: New Testament Society of South Africa/ Association for Anthropology in Southern Africa/ Southern African Biblical Studies Society/ Society of Biblical Literature

Editorial boards: Neotestamentica

Publications/Exhibitions: Craffert, P.F. 1989. Die gesprek tussen A.B. du Toit en E.P. Sanders oor Paulus en Palestynse Judaïsme : die pad vorentoe. Hervormde teologiese studies, 45(4):843-863./ Craffert, P.F. 1990. The origins of resurrection faith : the challenge of a social-scientific approach. Neotestamentica, 23:331-348./ Craffert, P.F. 1991. Towards an interdisciplinary definition of the social-scientific interpretation of the New Testament. Neotestamentica, 25(1):123-144./ Craffert, P.F. 1992. More on models and muddles in the social-scientific interpretation of the New Testament : the sociological fallacy reconsidered. Neotestamentica, 26(1):123-144./ Craffert, P.F. 1993. The Pauline movement and first-century Judaism : a framework of transforming the issues. Neotestamentica, 27(2):233-262.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4060

Fax No.: (012) 429-3332

E-Mail: craffpf@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of New Testament, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

CRAFFORD Dionne 327

Position: Researcher, Institute for Missiological and Ecumenical Research, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Church history — Africa/ Missions — Theory/ Religion/ Ecumenism — South Africa/ Islam — Africa/ Traditional religion — Africa/ Christian theology/ Cross-cultural studies/ History — Africa/ History — South Africa/ Intercultural communication/ Religion and sociology

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1961/ DD, University of Pretoria, 1967

Experience: 1969-1971 : University of the North, Senior Lecturer/ 1971-1975 : University of the North, Professor and Head of Department/ 1976-1983 : University of Pretoria, Associate Professor/ 1983-1988 : University of Pretoria, Director/ 1988-1995 : University of Pretoria, Head of Department/ 1995- : University of Pretoria, Temporary

Societies: South African Missiological Society/ Church History Society of Southern Africa

Editorial boards: Nederduits Gereformeerde teologiese tydskrif/ Theologia viatorum

Publications/Exhibitions: Crafford, D. (ed). 1992. Trailblazers of the Gospel : Black pioneers in the missionary history of Southern Africa. Bloemfontein: Pro Christo./ Crafford, D. 1993. The church in Africa and the struggle for an African identity. Skrif en kerk, 14(2)./ Crafford, D. & Gous, A.G.S. (eds). 1993. Een liggaam — baie lede : die ekumeniese roeping van die kerk wêreldwyd en in Suid-Afrika. Pretoria: Verba Vitae./ Crafford, D. 1995. Die ontstaan van godsdiens : godsdiensvryheid en godsdiensgelykheid. Tydskrif vir geesteswetenskappe, 35(1)./ Crafford, D. 1995. Mission in a multi-religious context. Research theological forum, 23(2).

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2890

Fax No.: (012) 420-4016

E-Mail: dogsend@ccnet.up.ac.za

Address: Institute for Missiological and Ecumenical Research, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

CRANKSHAW Owen 328

Position: Chief Researcher, Centre for Policy Studies, Human Sciences Research Council

Fields of specialization: Sociology/ Industrial sociology/ Informal settlements/ Labour markets/ Urbanization/ Low income housing/ Migrant labour/ Employment statistics/ Development studies/ Housing/ Labour economics/ Poverty/ Qualitative research/ Quantitative research/ Urban geography

Qualifications: BSc, University of the Witwatersrand, 1980/ BScHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1981/ BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1984/ MA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1987/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1995

Experience: 1982 : Bophuthatswana Education Department, Teacher/ 1987 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1988- : HSRC, Chief Researcher/ 1995 : Department of Social Policy and Planning, London School of Economics and Political Science, Lecturer

Societies: Association for Anthropology in Southern Africa/ South African Sociological Association

Editorial boards: Africa perspective — (1983-1987)

Publications/Exhibitions: Crankshaw, O. 1993. Apartheid, urbanisation and squatting on the Southern Witwatersrand. African Affairs, 92(366):31-51./ Crankshaw, O. 1994. On the doorstep of management : upward mobility of African workers in the metal industry and its implications for union organisation. South African sociological review, 6(1):1-8./ Crankshaw, O. 1990. Apartheid and economic growth : craft unions, capital and the state in the South African building industry, 1945-1975. Journal of Southern African Studies, 16(3):503-526./ Crankshaw, O. & White, C. 1995. Racial desegregation and inner city decay in Johannesburg. International journal of urban and regional research. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (011) 402-4308

Fax No.: (011) 402-7755

E-Mail: cps@wn.apc.org

Address: Centre for Policy Studies, P.O. Box 16488, Doornfontein, 2028

CRONJE Daniel Sarel Pentz 329

Position: Professor, Department of Private Law, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Inheritance and succession/ Persons (Law)/ Private law/ Law

Qualifications: LLD, Rand Afrikaans University, 1978

Experience: 1972-1977 : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1978- : University of South Africa, Professor

Publications/Exhibitions: Cronje, D.S.P. *et al.* 1988. Erfreg vonnisbundel = Casebook on the law succession. Unisa./ Cronje, D.S.P. *et al.* 1994. Casebook on the law of persons = Vonnisbundel oor die persone en familiereg, 2nd ed. Butterworths./ Cronje, D.S.P. 1994. Die SA persone en familiereg = SA law of persons and family law. 3rd ed. Butterworths.

Address: Department of Private Law, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

CRONJE G J De J (Gerhard) 330

Position: Professor : Deputy Head and Director, Centre for Business Economics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Management/ Entrepreneurship/ Business economics

Qualifications: BCom, University of Pretoria, 1967/ MBA, University of Pretoria, 1971/ DCom, University of Pretoria, 1976

Experience: 1970-1981 : University of South Africa, Professor/ 1982-1983 : Virginia Commonwealth, University of Richmond, USA, Professor/ 1984- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: SAIB

Publications/Exhibitions: Cronje, G.J. de J. *et al.* 1994. Introduction to business management. Johannesburg: Southern books./ Smit, P.J. & Cronje, G.J. de J. 1993. Management principles : a contemporary South African edition. Cape Town: Juta.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4488

Fax No.: (012) 429-4573

Address: Centre for Business Economics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

CRONJÉ Johannes Frederik (Freek) 331

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Sociology, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Sociology/ Development studies/ Ethnicity/ Ethnic identity

Qualifications: BA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1983/ BAHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1984/ MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1985/ DPhil, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1991

Experience: 1984-1991 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Assistant to Lecturer/ 1992- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Sociological Association

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1753

Fax No.: (0148) 299-2799

Address: Department of Sociology, Potchefstroom University for CHE, P.O. Box 312, Potchefstroom, 2520

CRONJE Petronella Marita (Marita) 332

Position: Professor, Department of Accounting, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Income tax/ Accounting

Qualifications: MCompt, University of South Africa, 1986/ DCompt, University of South Africa, 1991

Experience: 1972- : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer to Professor

Publications/Exhibitions: Stack, E.M. & Cronje, P.M. The taxation of individuals and companies. Digma./ Cronje, M. & Stack, E.M. 1995. Die belasting van individue en maatskappye. Digma./ Donziger, E. & Cronje, M. 1995. Belastinghandboek. Digma./ Cronje, M. *et al.* 1995. Belastingwerkboek = Tax workbook. Digma./ Cronje, M. 1992. Belastingtoegewings ten opsigte van die uitgawes vir die versorging van kinders. Kleuterklanke, 17(1).

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4313

Address: Department of Accounting, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

CROSS Michael 333

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Education, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Education/ Development studies/ Educational policy/ Education – History

Qualifications: BA, University of Lourenço Marques, 1975/ Licentiate, University of Monolane, 1982/ MEd, University of the Witwatersrand, 1986/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1994

Experience: 1983-1984 : SA Cultural Investments, Rebecca Ostrowiak School of Reading, Sales Representative/ 1986-1987 : University of the Witwatersrand, Tutor/ 1987 : Johns Hopkins University, Teaching and Research Fellow/ 1988-1993 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer/ 1989 : University of the Western Cape, Visting Lecturer/ 1993 : Northwestern University, Research Fellow/ 1994- : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Comparative and History of Education Society/ International and Comparative Education Society

Editorial boards: Perspectives in education – Assistant Editor (1988-1995)/ Matlhasedi – Consulting Editor (1990-1995)/ South African journal of education – Consulting Editor (1995)/ Social science research and development forum – Member of Executive Committee (1995)

Publications/Exhibitions: Cross, M. 1992. Ressistance and transformation : education, culture and reconstruction. Johannesburg: Skotaville Publishers./ Cross, M. 1986. A historical review of education in South Africa : towards an assessment. Comparative education, 22(3)./ Cross, M. 1987. Catholic open schools in the Transvaal, 1976-1986 : the road to non-racial education in SA. Education and society, 5(192)./ Cross, M. 1987. The foundation of a segregated schooling system in the Transvaal 1900-1924. History of education, 16(4)./ Cross, M. 1993. Youth, culture and politics in South African education. Youth and society, Spring.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-5293

Address: Department of Education, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

CROSSMAN Trevor Douglas 334

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Business Information Systems, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Business information systems/ Productivity measurement/ Project management/ Computer software development

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Natal, 1967/ , Rhodes University, 1965/ MCom, University of the Witwatersrand, 1982/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1989

Experience: 1972-1980 : Standard Bank of South Africa, I.S. Consultant/ 1980-1990 : University of the Witwatersrand, Associate Professor/ 1991- : University of Natal, Professor

Societies: Computer Society of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Crossman, T.D. 1989. Designing the interfacs between the student C.A. and the computer. De ratione, 3(2):2-8./ Crossman, T.D. 1987. A comparison of academics' and practitioners' perceptions of the changing role of the system analyst. Questiones informatica, 5(3):36-43. Johannesburg./ Crossman, T.D. 1991. Controlling the quality of application software. South African computer journal, 5:70-74./ Crossman, T.D. 1993. Artificial intelligence, expert systems and business computing. South African computer journal, 10:60-64./ Crossman, T.D. 1994. What is business information systems? South African computer journal, 11:7-10.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2676

Fax No.: (031) 260-3292

E-Mail: crossman@bis.und.ac.za

Address: Department of Business Information Systems, University of Natal, Private Bag X10, Dalbridge, 4014

CROUKAMP Johann Jacobus Wilhelm 335

Position: Independent Researcher

Fields of specialization: Tourism/ Travel/ International travel regulations/ Environmental sciences

Qualifications: MDipTech, Technikon Witwatersrand, 1992

Experience: 1988- : Technikon Witwatersrand, Programme Leader

Societies: IATA/ UFTAA/ Oos-Randse Streekstoerismevereniging – Executive Committee

Tel. No.: (011) 29-7136

Address: P.O. Box 17262, Sunward Park, 1470

CROUS Marthinus Johannes (Tienie) 336

Position: Professor, Department of Business Management, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Management/ Strategic management/ Entrepreneurship/ Small business/ Business management

Qualifications: HED, University of the Orange Free State, 1975/ DCom, University of the Orange Free State, 1985

Experience: 1982-1988 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1988-1992 : University of the Orange Free State, Associate Professor/ 1992- : University of the Orange Free State, Professor

Societies: South African Institute for Management Scientists – Board Member/ International Council for Small Business

Publications/Exhibitions: Crous, M.J. 1990. General management. De Jager-HAUM./ Crous, M.J. 1992. Applied business economics : an introductory survey. De Jager-HAUM./ Crous, M.J. & Nortje, J.D. 1992. The changing role of management over the following decade. Tydskrif vir geesteswetenskappe, Sept./ Crous, M.J. & Lotz, J.O. 1995. Die rol van sake-etiek in die handelsbankwese. Tydskrif vir geesteswetenskappe, Julie.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2406

Fax No.: (051) 48-3066

Address: Department of Business Management, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

CROWTHER Nicolaas Andries Sadie (Nico) 337

Position: Professor, Department of Statistics, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Multivariate analysis/ Statistics

Qualifications: MSc, University of Port Elizabeth, 1968/ DSc, University of the Orange Free State, 1972

Experience: 1966-1971 : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer/ 1972-1974 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1975-1982 : University of Port Elizabeth, Professor/ 1983-1990 : HSRC, Executive Director/ 1991- : University of Pretoria, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: South African Statistical Association – President/ American Statistical Association

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2523

Fax No.: (012) 342-3260

Address: Department of Statistics, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

CUBBIN Anthony Edward (Tony) 338

Position: Professor, Department of History, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: History – Natal/ History

Qualifications: BA, University of Natal, 1961/ UED, University of Natal, 1962/ BAHons, University of the Orange Free State, 1974/ MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1980/ PhD, University of the Orange Free State, 1983

Experience: 1963-1984 : Natal Education Department, Teacher to Deputy Principal/ 1985- : University of Zululand, Professor

Societies: South African Onomastics/ South African Historical Society

Editorial boards: Yesterday and today

Publications/Exhibitions: Cubbin, A.E. 1992. Origins of Empangeni. Contree, 31:35-36./ Cubbin, A.E. 1988. The English alliance with the Voortrekkers against the Zulus during March and April 1838. Historia, 33(2):63-73./ Cubbin, A.E. 1988. Origins of Durban. Contree, 23:19-22./ Cubbin, A.E. 1992. An outline of game legislation in Natal 1866-1912. Journal of Natal and Zulu history, 14:37-47.

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3420

Address: Department of History, University of Zululand, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

DA COSTA Yusuf 339

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Didactics, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Geography/ Islamic studies/ Geography education/ Muslims

Qualifications: DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1989

Experience: 1995- : University of the Western Cape, Associate Professor

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2247

Fax No.: (021) 959-2647

E-Mail: yusufd@gem.co.za

Address: Department of Didactics, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

DA ROCHA-SILVA Lee 340

Position: Chief Researcher, Centre for Alcohol and Drug Related Research, Human Sciences Research Council

Fields of specialization: Social work/ Sociology/ Social sciences research/ Drug related problems/ Alcohol related problems/ Community health/ Health sciences/ Juvenile delinquency/ Primary health care/ Qualitative research/ Quantitative research/ Research methodology/ Social psychology/ Social problems

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1965/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1971/ MA, University of South Africa, 1981

Experience: 1966-1969 : Department of Social Welfare, Social Worker/ 1970-1971 : University of Stellenbosch, Technical Assistant/ 1972-1977 : Rhodes University, Lecturer/ 1979- : HSRC, Researcher

Societies: South African Sociological Association/ South African Council for Social Work – Registered Member

Editorial boards: Addictions in society

Publications/Exhibitions: Rocha-Silva, L., De Miranda, S. & Erasmus, R. 1995. Alcohol/drug use and related matters : young black South Africans (10-21 years). Pretoria: HSRC./ Rocha-Silva, L. 1993. HIV infection/AIDS-related knowledge, attitudes and practices : alcohol/drug users (including intravenus drug users receiving treatment in selected centres in the RSA. Pretoria: HSRC./ Rocha-Silva, L. 1992. Alcohol, drug-related research in the RSA. Meeting the challenge of the 1990s. Pretoria: HSRC./ Rocha-Silva, L. 1992. An investigation with an appropriate and affordable welfare system for a new South Africa. Pretoria: HSRC./ Rocha-Silva, L. 1991. Alcohol and other drug use by blacks resident in selected areas in the RSA. Pretoria: HSRC.

Tel. No.: (012) 202-2452

Fax No.: (012) 202-2149

E-Mail: ldrs@socdyn.hsrc.ac.za

Address: Centre for Alcohol and Drug Related Research, Human Sciences Research Council, Private Bag X41, Pretoria, 0001

DA SILVA Andrew Anthony (Walter) 341

Position: Professor, Department of Semitic Languages, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Ugaritic language/ Semitic languages/ Languages and literature/ Bible. Old Testament – Exegesis

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1963/ BD, University of Pretoria, 1966/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1971/ DD, University of Pretoria, 1987/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1995

Experience: 1967-1976 : Nederduits Hervormde Kerk, Minister/ 1977-1992 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1993- : University of Pretoria, Associate Professor

Societies: Old Testament Society of South Africa/ Southern African Society for Semitics

Publications/Exhibitions: Da Silva, A.A. 1990. Jesaja 40:1-2. Suiwer evangelie. Hervormde teologiese studies, 46(4)./ Da Silva, A.A. 1991. Baal's obsession with a palace of his own. Journal for Semitics, 2(2):138-155./ Da Silva, A.A. 1991. Die funksie van die skeppingstradisie in die boek Jeremia. NTS, 47(4):920-929./ Da Silva, A.A. 'n Poëtiese analise van Psalm 6. OTE, 5(2):206-224./ Da Silva, A.A. 1994. A comparison between the three-levelled world of the Old Testament temple building narratives and the three-levelled world of the house-building motif in texts. KTU 1(3)&1(4). (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2998

Address: Department of Semitic Languages, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

DADOO Yousuf 342

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Semitics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Islamic studies/ Arabic prose literature/ Quranic studies/ Literary theory

Qualifications: BA, University of Durban-Westville, 1974/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1978/ MA, University of Durban-Westville, 1981/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1988/ Dip Conversational Egyptian Arabic, Cairo, 1993

Experience: 1979-1988 : University of Durban-Westville, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1989- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Association for the Study of Religion in Southern Africa/ Southern African Society for Semitics/ International Institute of Islamic Thought

Editorial boards: Journal for Islamic studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Dadoo, Y. 1989. Approaches to Arabic teaching at South African universities. In: Perspectives on Islamic education. Johannesburg: Muslim World League./ Dadoo, Y. 1991. The short stories of Najib Mahfuz : a general survey up to 1982. Journal for Semitics, 2(2)./ Dadoo, Y. Defining religious freedom. In: Believers in the future. Cape Town: World Conference on Religion and Peace./ Dadoo, Y. Building a new nation. In: Building a new nation. Pretoria: Unisa./ Dadoo, Y. An Egyptian nobel laureate's views on religion. Journal for Islamic studies, 12.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6027

Fax No.: (012) 429-3400

E-Mail: dadooy@unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Semitics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

DAGUT Jenifer Leonora Richards 343

Position: Lecturer, Division of Economic History, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Economic History/ History/ Population history

Qualifications: BA, Rhodes University, 1957/ BAHons, Oxford University, 1959/ MA, Oxford University, 1962

Experience: 1960-1967 : Rhodes University, Lecturer/ 1968- : University of the Witwatersrand, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer

Societies: Economic History Society of Southern Africa/ University of South Africa Medieval History Society/ South African Historical Society

Tel. No.: (011) 716-5692

Address: Division of Economic History, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

DAGUT Merton Brian 344

Position: Professor, Department of Economics, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Management/ Strategic management/ Money and banking/ Aged – Economic aspects/ Poverty/ Commerce/ Business management

Qualifications: MA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1962

Experience: 1962-1965 : Rhodes University, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1965-1967 : Cambridge University, Research Assistant/ 1967-1990 : Economist/ 1990- : University of the Witwatersrand, Professor : Head of Department, Dean

Societies: Economic Society of South Africa – Member of Committee, Chairman/ National Bureau for Economic Research

Publications/Exhibitions: Dagut, M.B. 1991. South Africa : the new beginning./ Dagut, M.B. 1975. South Africa : the sovereign risk criteria./ Dagut, M.B. 1968. South Africa scope for investment.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-5300

Fax No.: (011) 716-5202

E-Mail: 060dam@mentor.edcm.wits.ac.za

Address: Department of Economics, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

DALRYMPLE Lynette Irene (Lynn) 345

Position: Director, Professor and Head of Department, Department of Drama, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Theatre – History/ Theatre – South Africa/ Drama in education/ AIDS (Disease) – Education/ Life skills training/ Arts – Education

Qualifications: LTCL, Trinity College of London, 1974/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1978/ MA, University of Natal, 1984/ PhD, University of Natal, 1988

Experience: 1977-1989 : University of Zululand, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/-1989-1990 : University of the Witwatersrand, Post Doctoral Fellowship/ 1989- : University of Zululand, Professor : Head of Department/ 1992- : University of Zululand, Director of Drama Project: Dramaide

Societies: South African Association of Drama and Youth/ Association of Drama Departments of South Africa

Editorial boards: South African theatre journal/ SAADYT journal – Editor (1993)/ Researching drama and theatre in education (Exeter)

Publications/Exhibitions: Dalrymple, L. 1987. Some thoughts on drama, theatre and the curriculum. South African theatre journal, 1(1):85-139./ Dalrymple, L. 1993. From ritual to rationality : a semiotic analysis of schooling rites. South African theatre journal, 4(1):119-147./ Dalrymple, L. 1991. A drama approach to AIDS education : a report on an AIDS and life style education package implemented in a rural school in KwaZulu./ Dalrymple, L. & Du Toit, M.K. 1993. The evaluation of a drama approach to AIDS education. Educational psychology, 13(2)./ Dalrymple, L. 1995. Liberation now : education later? How political context affects curriculum development. In: Warren, B. (ed). A theatre in your classroom : relationships between drama and education. Ontario: Captus University Press.

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3735

Address: Department of Drama, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

DANGOR Suleman Essop 346

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Islamic Studies, University of-Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Cultural studies/ Islamic studies/ Muslims – History/ Gender studies/ Muslims – South Africa/ Social sciences – Islamic perspectives/ Muslim World – Reform movements

Qualifications: BA, University of Durban-Westville, 1972/ BAHons, University of Durban-Westville, 1976/ HDip Arabic, University of Riyadh, 1980/ MA, University of Durban-Westville, 1981/ DPhil, University of Durban-Westville, 1988

Experience: 1976-1978 : University of Durban-Westville, Junior Lecturer/ 1980-1991 : University of Durban-Westville, Research Officer/ 1992-1993 : University of Natal, Part-time Lecturer/ 1992-1993 : University of Durban-Westville, Senior Research Officer/ 1994- : University of Durban-Westville, Associate Professor

Societies: Association for the Study of Religion in Southern Africa/ Southern African Society for Semitics/ Association of Muslim Social Scientists/ African Association for the Study of Religions

Editorial boards: Journal of Semitics – Editorial Consultant/ Al -'Ilm journal of the Centre for Research in Islamic Studies – Associate Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Dangor, S. 1994. Shaykh Yusuf of Makasar. Durban: Iqra Publishers./ Dangor, S. 1990. Zubdat al-Asrar (essence of secrets) : Arabic manuscript by Shaykh Yusuf dealing with mysticism. University of Durban-Westville. Centre for Research in Islamic Studies./ Dangor, S. (ed). 1991. Perspectives on Islamic education. Muslim World League. Lenasia./ Dangor, S. 1993. The attitude of Muslim scholars to new approaches in religious studies. In: American journal of Islamic social sciences, 10(2)./ Dangor, S. 1992. The Muslim minority in South Africa : problems and concerns. Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs, 13(2).

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2488

Fax No.: (031) 820-2160

E-Mail: sdangor@pixie.udw.ac.za

Address: Department of Islamic Studies, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

DANIEL Arthur John Campbell (John) 347

Position: Professor, Department of Political Science, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: International relations/ International relations – South Africa/ Political economics – Africa

Qualifications: BA, University of Natal, 1965/ MA, State University of New York, 1972/ PhD, State University of New York, 1975

Experience: 1974-1985 : University of Swaziland, Associate Professor/ 1985-1986 : Free University of Amsterdam, Research Fellow/ 1991-1993 : Rhodes University, Senior Lecturer/ 1993- : University of Durban-Westville, Professor

Societies: South African Political Studies Association/ African Studies Association of South Africa/ African Studies Association of North America

Editorial boards: Journal of contemporary African studies – Editor/ Transformation – Editor/ Review of African political economy – Contributing Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Daniel, A.J.C. & Cohen, D. (eds). 1981. Political economy of South Africa : selected readings. Longmans./ Daniel, A.J.C. & Stephen, M. (eds). 1987. Historical perspectives on the political economy of Swaziland : selected articles. Swaziland: Social Science Research Unit./ Daniel, J. *et al.* (eds). 1993. Academic freedom 2: a human rights report. Zed Books./ Daniel, J. et. al. (eds). 1995. Academic freedom 3: a human rights report. Zed Books./ Daniel, J. 1995. South Africa's foreign policy dilemma : one China or two? Transformation, 27.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2530

Fax No.: (031) 820-2340

E-Mail: daniel@pixie.udw.ac.za

Address: Department of Political Science, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

DANIELS Jan 348

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Biblical Studies and Languages, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Greek literature, Hellenistic/ Languages and literature/ Euripidean drama

Qualifications: BA, University of the Western Cape, 1977/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1979/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1984/ HDE, University of South Africa, 1985

Experience: 1979-1989 : Department of Education and Culture, Teacher/ 1990- : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Classical Association of South Africa

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2911

Address: Department of Biblical Studies and Languages, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

DARROCH Mark Andrew Gower 349

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Agricultural Economics, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Agricultural sciences/ Agricultural finance/ Agricultural marketing/ Agricultural policy/ Agricultural economics/ Resource economics

Qualifications: BSc, University of Natal, 1982/ MSc, University of Natal, 1987

Experience: 1983-1984 : Agricultural Policy Research Unit, Graduate Research Assistant/ 1984-1991 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1992- : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Agricultural Economics Association of South Africa/ Economic Society of South Africa/ International Association of Agricultural Economists/ International Farm Management Association

Editorial boards: Agrekon – Referee/ Agricultural economics – Referee

Publications/Exhibitions: Donovan, P.A. & Darroch, M.A.G. 1991. Estimating returns on agricultural commodity extension. Agricultural systems, 37(1):39-53./ Leslie, J.R. & Darroch, M.A.G. 1993. Components of financial stress on selected Eastern Orange Free State and Natal farms. South African journal of economic and management sciences, 2:1-12./ Leslie, J.R. & Darroch, M.A.G. 1993. Financial characteristics of successful and unsuccessful farms in selected areas of South Africa : management implications. South African journal of agricultural extension. p.6-12./ Dushmanitch, V.Y. & Darroch, M.A.G. 1990. An economic analysis of the impacts of monetary policy on South African agriculture. Agrekon, 29(4):85-96./ Swanepoel, V. & Darroch, M.A.G. 1991. Characteristics of agricultural input package users in communal clubs serviced by ACAT in KwaZulu : a note. Development Southern Africa, 8(2):245-255.

Tel. No.: (0331) 260-5409

Fax No.: (0331) 260-5970

E-Mail: darroch@agec.unp.ac.za

Address: Department of Agricultural Economics, University of Natal, P.O. Box 375, Pietermaritzburg, 3200

DAUGHERTY Jill Dorothy 350

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Romance Languages, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Theatre/ Computer-assisted instruction/ French drama/ Language teaching – Computer-assisted instruction

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1960/ Dip Librarianship, University of Pretoria, 1961/ Dip de hautes études de langue et littérature française, University of Grenoble, 1962/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1963/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1971/ Doctorat, University of Paris IV, 1979

Experience: 1960-1961 : University of Pretoria, Library Assistant/ 1963-1969 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1970-1973 : South African Embassy, Paris, Clerk and Translator/ 1975-1992 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1993- : University of South Africa, Associate Professor

Societies: Association for French Studies in Southern Africa/ South African Association for Literary Studies/ English Academy of Southern Africa – Associate Member/ Myth Association, Unisa/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ International Comparative Literature Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Daugherty, J.D. 1991. Afrique du Sud (le théâtre en). In: Corvin, M. (ed). Dictionnaire encyclopédique du théâtre. Paris: Bordas. p.16-18./ Daugherty, J.D. 1984. Structures chorégraphiques dans Le Bourgeois gentilhomme de Molière. FSSA, 13:12-26./ Daugherty, J.D. 1986. Ordre et désordre dans le premier théâtre d'Arthur Adamov. FSSA, 15:65-79./ Daugherty, J.D. 1991. Guidelines for the introduction of CALL in French. FSSA, 20:52-67./ Daugherty, J.D. 1991. Fourie's Die koggelaar : a semiotic reading. SAVAL Conference Papers X 1990. Port Elizabeth: Potchefstroom University for CHE. p.125-141.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6385

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

E-Mail: daughjd@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Romance Languages, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

DAVEL Catharina Johanna (Trynie) 351

Position: Professor, Department of Private Law, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Private law/ Persons (Law)/ Law/ Law of delict

Qualifications: LLD, University of Pretoria, 1984

Experience: 1 year : University of Pretoria, Junior Lecturer/ 1 year : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 5 years : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer/ 5 years : University of Pretoria, Associate Professor/ 5 years : University of Pretoria, Professor **Societies:** Regspersoneelvereniging, University of Pretoria/ Society of University Teachers of Law/ Christian Lawyers Association

Editorial boards: De Jure – Editor (1985), Assistant Editor (1986-1989)

Publications/Exhibitions: Davel, C.J. & Jordaan, R.A. Personereg studente handboek. Juta. (forthcoming)/ Davel, C.J. & Jordaan, R.A. Law of persons: students' handbook. Juta. (forthcoming)/ Davel, C.J. 1987. Skadevergoeding aan afhanklikes. Digma-publikasies./ Jordaan, R.A. & Davel, C.J. 1992. Personeregbronnebundel. Juta./ Davel, C.J. 1984-1985. Berekening van afhanklikes se skadevergoeding by die dood van hul broodwinner. De Jure, 1:76-89, 2:263-278, 1:46-59.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2354

Fax No.: (012) 342-2638

Address: Department of Private Law, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

DAVEY Colyn Roy 352

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Postgraduate Education, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Remedial teaching/ Teacher training/ Cognitive development/ Education/ English second language teaching/ Educational policy/ Language acquisition/ Language planning/ Languages and literature/ Learning disabilities/ Primary education/ Teaching

Qualifications: BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1971/ BEd, University of the Witwatersrand, 1985/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1990

Experience: 1973-1974 : TED, Teacher/ 1974-1979 : Criterion Equipment, Administrative Manager/ 1980-1986 : CED, Teacher/ 1986-1988 : TED, Deputy Principal/ 1989- : Vista University, Associate Professor

Societies: In-Service Policy Initiatives/ South African Association for Academic Development/ Open Learning Association of South Africa/ South African Association for the Advancement of Research and Development in Higher Education/ Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages

Publications/Exhibitions: Davey, C.R. 1995. A model for in-service TESL training by electronic mixed mode tuition. Proceedings of the Education Media Institute Conference (SAARDHE)./ Davey, C.R. 1995. A short history of academic development. In: Language in curriculum. SAAAD

Occasional publication, 1./ Davey, C.R. 1995. Understanding the multicultural situation. In: Le Roux, J. (ed). The child in crisis : a socio-educational perspective. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Davey, C.R. 1995. In-service training for college teacher educators./ Davey, C.R. 1995. Community colleges. SA journal of higher education. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (011) 969-4930

Fax No.: (011) 969-4935

E-Mail: davey-cr@erne.vista.ac.za

Address: Department of Postgraduate Education, Vista University, Private Bag X25, Benoni, 1500

DAVEY Edward August 353

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Musicology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Music/ Organ building/ Organ – Instruction and study/ Keyboard instrument music/ Music – 16th century/ Music – 17th century/ Music – 18th century

Qualifications: Teachers Lic, University of South Africa, 1971/ PGD Performance, University of Pretoria, 1972/ MMus, University of Cape Town, 1983

Experience: 1976-1991 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Senior Lecturer/ 1992- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer, Director

Publications/Exhibitions: Davey, E.A. 1983. Uitvoeringspraktyk in klaviatuurmusiek van die sestiende, sewentiende en agtiende eeue. MMus. Dissertation./ Davey, E.A. Performance practice in keyboard music of the sixteenth, seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. p.428.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6039

Fax No.: (012) 429-3400

Address: Department of Musicology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

DAVIDSON Apollon 354

Position: Professor and Director, Centre for Russian Studies, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: History – South Africa – 20th century/ History – South Africa – 19th century/ History/ Political science/ History – Russia/ International relations – Russia/ Archives/ Art – History/ Cultural history/ Cultural studies/ Historiography/ Immigration/ Military history/ Oral history/ Russian language

Qualifications: Dr of History, Russian Academy of Science, 1971/ PhD, Russian Academy of Science, 1958

Experience: 1962-1993 : Moscow State University, Senior Lecturer to Professor/ 1971- : Russian Academy of Science, Head of Department/ 1994- : University of Cape Town, Director

Societies: South African Historical Society/ South African Institute of Race Relations/ Russian Association of Journalists

Editorial boards: Vostok (Opient), Moscow/ Asia and Africa to-day, Moscow

Publications/Exhibitions: Davidson, A. 1988. Cecil Rhodes and his time. Moscow: Progress./ Davidson, A. 1972. South Africa : the birth of protest, 1870-1924. Moscow: Nauka Publishers. (In Russian)/ Davidson, A. 1992. The study of South African history in the Soviet Union. International journal of African historical studies, 25./ Davidson, A. (ed). 1995. Russia in the contemporary world. Cape Town: University of Cape Town./ Davidson, A. 1968. African resistance and rebellion against the imposition of colonial rule. In: Emerging themes of African history. Nairobi

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3059

Fax No.: (021) 650-3059

E-Mail: davidson@beattie.uct.ac.za

Address: Centre for Russian Studies, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

DAVIES David Hywel 355

Position: Independent Researcher

Fields of specialization: Geography/ Population geography/ Development geography/ Urban geography/ Political geography/ Development studies

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Wales, 1949/ MA, University of Wales, 1950/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1963

Experience: 1950-1951 : University of Durham, Demonstrator to Junior Lecturer/ 1951-1954 : University of Baghdad, Lecturer/ 1955-1966 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1966-1970 : University of Zambia, Professor : Head of Department/ 1971-1983 : University of Rhodesia, Reader, Professor : Head of Department/ 1983-1989 : University of Natal, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: South African Geographical Society – President (1966-1967)/ Royal Geographical Society, UK – Fellow (1949-1991)/ Zimbabwe Scientific Association (1968-1969)/ Zimbabwe Institute of Regional and Urban Planners/ Institute of British Geographers – Former/ South African Institute of International Affairs, Natal Branch/ Geographical Association of Rhodesia and Zimbabwe – Chairman (1976-1977,-1979-1980)/ Zambian Geographical Association – President (1967-1968)

Editorial boards: Zambian urban studies – Editor (1969-1970)/ Geographical Association of Rhodesia and Zimbabwe : proceedings – Editor (1973-1975)/ African urban quarterly (New York) – Guest Editor (1987)

Publications/Exhibitions: Davies, D.H. 1973. Zambia in maps. University of London Press./ Davies, D.H. & Beavon, K.S.O. 1973. Charges in land use patterns in central Cape Town 1957-1964. Environmental studies. Witwatersrand University. Geography Department. Occasional paper, 10. p.73./ Davies, D.H. 1988. Spatial analysis a non-event? The case of Zimbabwe's development planning. Professional geographer, 40(2):140-48./ Davies, D.H. Population density and development potential in rural Zimbabwe : an assessment based on the 1969 and 1982 censuses. Trans Inst British geographers, 16:332-353./ Davies, D.H. & Wheeler, R.S. 1985. Zimbabwe : population distribution. Harare: Government Printer. (map + text)

Tel. No.: (0331) 42-5914

Address: 188 King Edward Avenue, Scottsville, Pietermaritzburg, 3201

DAVIES John Carol (Anthony) 356

Position: Professor and Chief Director, Department of Health, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Occupational health

Qualifications: MBBS, University of London, 1955/ DPH, University of London, 1966/ FF PHM, UK, 1986

Experience: 1963-1974 : Ministry of Health, Tuberculosis Officer/ 1974-1982 : City of Harare, Medical Officer of Health/ 1983- : University of the Witwatersrand, Professor to Chief Director: National Centre for Occupational Health

Editorial boards: American journal of industrial medicine – Corresponding Editor

Tel. No.: (011) 720-5734

Fax No.: (011) 720-6103

Address: Department of Health, National Centre for Occupational Health, University of the Witwatersrand, P.O. Box 4788, Johannesburg, 2000

DAVIES Robert Haydn (Rob) 357

Position: Member of Parliament, National Assembly

Fields of specialization: Political science/ Economics/ International relations/ Politics and government – South Africa/ Regional co-operation – Southern Africa/ Economic policy

Qualifications: BComHons, Rhodes University, 1969/ MSc(SocSc), University of Southampton, UK, 1971/ DPhil, University of Sussex, UK, 1977

Experience: 1979-1990 : Centro de Estudos Africanos, Educuclo Mondlane University, Professor Auxiliar and Head of Department/ 1990- : University of the Western Cape, Professor and Co-Director/ Scientific Advisory Council/ African Centre for Development and Strategic Studies, Ljebu-Ode, Nigeria

Editorial boards: Transformation/ Journal of contemporary African studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Davies, R.H., Keet, D. & Nkuhlu, M. 1993. Reconstructing economic relations with the Southern African region : issues and options for a democratic South Africa. Bellville: Macro-economic Research Group./ Davies, R.H. & Chipeta, C. 1993. Regional relations and cooperation post-apartheid. Consultancy report, Gaborone. Southern African Development Community./ Davies, R.H., O'Meara, D & Dlamini, S. 1988. The struggle for South Africa. London: Zed Books./ Davies, R.H. & O'Meara, D. 1978. Total strategy in Southern Africa. Journal of Southern African studies./ Davies, R.H. 1985. South African strategy towards Mozambique in the post-nKomati period. Uppsala, Scandinavian Institute of African Studies Research, Report no. 73.

Address: Parliament, P.O. Box 15, Cape Town, 8000

DAVIES Simeon 358

Position: Lecturer, Department of Human Movement Science, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Human movement science – Education/ Human movement science/ Teaching/ Exercise science/ Sports – Sociological aspects

Qualifications: BHumHons, University of London, 1982/ PGCE, University of London, 1984/ MA, Rhodes University, 1993

Experience: 1984-1985 : Redhouse Special School, UK, Head of Department/-1986-1988 : Ewell High School, UK, Deputy Head of Department/ 1989-1992 : Graveney School, UK, Deputy Head of Department

Societies: South African Federation for Movement and Leisure Sciences

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3916

E-Mail: sdavies@pan.uzulu.ac.za

Address: Department of Human Movement Science, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

DAVIES William James (Bill) 359

Position: Director; Central Region, Ministry of Economic Affairs, Eastern Cape Provincial Legislature

Fields of specialization: Regional development/ Community development/ Urbanization/ Entrepreneurship/ Development studies/ Demography/ Development economics/ Housing/ Research methodology/ Rural development

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Natal, 1965/ UED, University of Natal, 1962/ MA(Geog), University of Port Elizabeth, 1971/ MA(Regional Science), University of Pennsylvania, 1974

Experience: 1962-1968 : Glenwood High School, Durban, Teacher/ 1968-1975 : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer/ 1975-1979 : University of Port Elizabeth, Research Officer/ 1979-1982 : Urban Foundation, Regional Director/ 1982-1983 : Urban Foundation, Director/ 1984-1995 : Rhodes University, Professor/ 1995- : Ministry of Economic Affairs, Eastern Cape Legislature

Societies: Development Society of Southern Africa/ Regional Science Association

Editorial boards: Monitor – Advisory Board/ Africanus – Editorial Advisory Board

Publications/Exhibitions: Davies, W.J. 1993. Means and ends : the development forum movement in the greater Eastern Cape Region. Development studies working paper, 61. Rhodes University. ISER./ Davies, W.J. 1993. Empowering the poor : capacity-building in the Eastern Cape. Indicator SA, 11(1)./ Davies, W.J. 1991. Institutions in search of direction : the role of advisory committees in the regional development process. Urban forum, 2(1)./ Davies, W.J. 1993. The role of the state in poverty alleviation. In: Federalism and its foes. Johannesburg: Centre for Policy Studies.

Tel. No.: (0401) 99-2915

Fax No.: (0401) 9-1883

Ministry of Economic Affairs, Private Bag X0054, Bisho, 5608

DAYMOND Margaret Joan 360

Position: Professor, Department of English, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: English literature/ Narration (Rhetoric)/ English literature – Women authors/ African literature (English)/ South African literature (English)/ Feminist literary criticism/ Languages and literature

Qualifications: MA, University of Cambridge, 1970/ PhD, University of Natal, 1980

Experience: 1968-1989 : University of Natal, Assistant Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1990-1994 : University of Natal, Associate Professor/ 1995- : University of Natal, Professor

Societies: English Academy of Southern Africa/ Committee of Professors of English/ Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa/ South African Association for Literary Studies/ MLA/ ACLALS/ International Comparative Literature Association

Editorial boards: Current writing – Editor/ Journal of literary studies – Editorial Associate/ Matatu – Editorial Associate/ Women's studies – Editorial Associate

Publications/Exhibitions: Daymond, M.J. 1990. Cultural topography & spatial metaphors for self in Doris Lessing's fiction : proceedings of the 12th ICLA congress, vol. 2. p.182-186./ Daymond, M.J. 1991. On retaining and on recognising changes in the genre autobiography. Current writing, 3:31-41./ Daymond, M.J. 1992. The reader's role in the fiction of Menan du Plessis. Literator, 13(1):101-109./ Daymond, M.J. (ed). 1993. Bessie Head : the cardinals with meditations and short stories. Cape Town: David Philip./ Daymond, M.J. 1994. Freedom, femininity, adventure and romance : the elements of self-representation in Melnia Porke, told by herself. Matatu, 11:1-12.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2333

Fax No.: (031) 260-1243

E-Mail: daymond@mtb.und.ac.za

Address: Department of English, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

DE BEER Arnold Stephanus (Arrie) 361

Position: Professor : Head of Department Director : Institute for Communication Research, Department of Communication, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Communication science/ Mass communication/ Media ethics/ Public relations/ Journalism/ News media

Qualifications: BAHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1965/ MA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1977/ MIJ, Baylor University, USA, 1979/ PhD, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1981/ APR, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1986/ MSAAIE, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1992

Experience: 1965 : Potch News, Editor/ 1966 : Die Transvaler, Education Reporter, West-Rand Representative, Promotions Editor/ 1969 : Die Burger, Chief Sub-Editor, Political and Parliamentary Staff/ 1972 : Ensiklopedie van die Wêreld, Editor/ 1974 : Rand Afrikaans University, Senior Lecturer, Acting Head: Department of Communication/ 1982 : University of the Orange Free State, Professor : Head of Department/ 1989- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor : Head of Department, Director: Institute for Communication Research

Societies: South African Committee of University Teacher Associations (1982-1989), Chairperson (1986)/ South African Communication Association (1975-), President (1985)/ Public Relations Institute of Southern Africa (1982-)/ Southern African Association of Industrial Editors (1982-)/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns (1985-)/ Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication (1978-)/ Society for Professional Journalists, USA – Accredited Member (1978)/ World Media Association (1982)/ International Communication Association (1987)

Editorial boards: Ecquid novi – Editor (1982-)/ Communicatio (1986-)/ Communicare (1985-)/ Electronic journal of communication (1995)

Publications/Exhibitions: De Beer, A.S. 1995. The professional teaching of journalism as a science approach : an introduction. Ecquid novi, 15(1):3-52./ De Beer, A.S., Kasoma, F., Megwa, E. & Steyn, E.F. 1994. Part II: The world's regions : Chapter 12: Sub-Saharan Africa. In: Merrill, J.C. (ed). Global journalism. New York: Longman. p.209-268./ De Beer, A.S. 1993. Censorship of terror and the struggle for freedom : a South African case study. Journal of communication inquiry, 17(2):36-51./ De Beer, A.S. 1993. Qualitative research in journalism : the quest for validity and objectivity. Communicatio, 19(1):80-87./ De Beer, A.S. 1993. Mass media for the 90s : the South African handbook of mass communication. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p.426.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1641

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1651

E-Mail: komasdeb@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Department of Communication, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

DE BEER Frederik Coenraad 362

Position: Professor, Department of Development Administration, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Development studies/ Informal settlements/ Human resources development/ Urbanization/ Housing policy/ Poor

Qualifications: BA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1977/ BAHons, Rand Afrikaans University, 1979/ MA, University of South Africa, 1984/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1988

Experience: 1980- : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Professor

Societies: Institute for Housing of Southern Africa/ Royal African Society

Editorial boards: Africanus/ Journal of development alternatives – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: De Beer, F.C. & Swanepoel, H.J. 1994. Energy and the community of the poor. Energy policy, 22(2)./ De Beer, F.C. 1993. Housing policy in SA : a view from below. Africa insight, 23(2)./ De Beer, F.C. 1989. Policy and planning : a case for dweller antonomy. In: Innovative housing practices. Proceedings of the IAHS World Congress on Housing. Oxford: Pergamon Press./ De Beer, F.C. 1989. Informal settlements in African cities. Africa insight, 19(2)./ De Beer, F.C. *et al.* 1990. The fall of centralism? Popular mobilisation for post-apartheid development. Indicator South Africa, 7. Winter.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6813

Fax No.: (012) 429-3646

Address: Department of Development Administration, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

DE BEER Johannes Jacobus (Jannie) 363

Position: Senior Research Executive, Broadcasting Research Unit, South African Broadcasting Corporation

Fields of specialization: Communication science/ Psychology/ Education/ Media studies/ Mass media/ Radio programs – Research/ Television programs – Research/ Sports – Research/ Adult education/ Agricultural development

Qualifications: BScHons, University of Pretoria, 1972/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1984

Experience: 5 years : Hoërskool Silverton, Senior Teacher/ 10 years : HSRC, Senior Research Specialist/ 5 years : SABC, Senior Research Executive

Societies: South African Communication Association – Vice-President/ Southern African Marketing Research Association/ Education Association of South Africa

Editorial boards: Communicare

Publications/Exhibitions: De Beer, J.J. *et al.* 1993. Population development : a synergistic application of radio and television. Paper presented at the WCA/SACOMM Conference. Pretoria, July 1993./ De Beer, J.J. 1989. Feuilleton ... beyond television heroes. Paper presented at an international convention on television in perspective. Mmbabane, Swaziland, Oct. 1989./ De Beer, J.J. 1991. SST en RDS : opwindende vooruitsigte vir radio in Suid-Afrika. Communicatio, 17(2)./ De Beer, J.J. & Grobler, J. 1995. Rugby World Cup '95 : quantification and evaluation of television viewers and radio listeners. Johannesburg: SABC.

Tel. No.: (011) 714-6003

Fax No.: (011) 714-4350

E-Mail: debeerj@sabc.co.za

Address: Broadcasting Research Unit, South African Broadcasting Corporation, P.O. Box 91066, Auckland Park, 2006

DE BEER Josef Johannes Jacobus 364

Position: Lecturer, Department of Biology, Vista University (Further Training Campus)

Fields of specialization: Education/ Biology education/ Distance education

Qualifications: BScEd, Rand Afrikaans University, 1986/ BScHons, Rand Afrikaans University, 1987/ MEd, Rand Afrikaans University, 1990/ PhD, Vista University, 1993

Experience: 1989-1990 : Hoërskool Die Adelaar, Teacher/ 1991-1995 : Vista University, Lecturer

Societies: Botanical Society of South Africa/ Group for Environmental Education: Tertiary

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Rooyen, H.G. & De Beer, J.J.J. 1994. A holistic teaching strategy in the biology classroom. American biology teacher, 56(2):109-110./ De Beer, J.J.J. *et al.* 1993. How to teach biology. Pretoria: Via Afrika/Acacia./ De Beer, J.J.J. 1993. Die noodsaaklikheid van affektiewe opvoeding in biologie-onderwys. Spectrum, 31(3):6-7./ De Beer, J.J.J. 1992. Die problematiek rondom affektiewe

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

onderrig in biologie : 'n oplossing in 'n heuristiese, holistiese omgewingsbenadering? In: Fraser, W.J. (ed). Recent trends in the teaching of the biological sciences. Unisa.

Tel. No.: (012) 322-1303

Fax No.: (012) 322-3243

E-Mail: dbeer-jj@acaleph.vista.ac.za

Address: Department of Biology, Vista University (Further Training Campus) Private Bag X641, Pretoria, 0001

DE BEER Karel Johannes (Kallie) 365

Position: Head of Department, Department Branches, Technikon Free State

Fields of specialization: Education/ Distance education/ History/ History – South Africa/ Political parties – South Africa

Qualifications: MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1977/ PhD, University of the Orange Free State, 1980

Experience: 1964-1965 : South African Air Force, Clerk Operations and Intelligence/ 1965-1966 : Private Sector, Salesman/ 1967-1975 : OFS Department of Education, Teacher/ 1975-1985 : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer/ 1985-1989 : Department of Education, Head of Department/ 1989-1992 : Freelance, Director and Chief Researcher/ 1993- : Technikon Orange Free State, Head of Department

Societies: Public Relations Institute of Southern Africa/ South African Political Studies Association/ South African Teacher's Council – Registered Teacher/ Research Institute for Distance Education/ South African Society for Co-operative Education/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/-Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns – Associate Member/ World Association for Co-operative Education/ Unitwin-project on Higher Level Distance Teaching, Paris, France

Editorial boards: Eighth Biennial South African for Research and Development in Higher Education/ South African journal for higher education/ Bestuursgesprekforum – Editorial Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: De Beer, K.J. *et al.* 1986. The National Party. Part 4, 1934-1940. Bloemfontein: University of the Orange Free State./ De Beer, K.J. *et al.* 1987. General JBM Hertzog : his strife and struggle. Volumes 1 & 2. Johannesburg./ De Beer, K.J. 1991. A pocket guide to black political groupings. Parow: Cape and Transvaal Book Printers./ De Beer, K.J. 1993. Guidelines for the use of oral evaluation. NASD. Journal of the National Association for Staff Development, 29. London: Southgate College./ De Beer, K.H. 1994. A form of distance teaching at Technikon OFS, QwaQwa and Northern Cape. In: State of the art in higher education, vol. 1. University of South Africa. Cape Town: SAARDHE Congress.

Tel. No.: (051) 407-3911

Fax No.: (051) 407-3199

E-Mail: kbeer@studm.tofs.ac.za

Address: Department Branches, Technikon Free State, Private Bag X20539, Bloemfontein, 9300

DE BOER Ann-Louise 366

Position: Programme Manager: Academic Development Liberal Arts, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Education/ Curriculum development/ Higher education/ Teaching/ Academic development/ Development studies

Qualifications: MEd, University of Pretoria, 1990/ BA, University of South Africa, 1987/ PhD, University of Pretoria, 1992 HED, University of South Africa, 1986

Experience: 1984-1991 : Technikon Northern Transvaal, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1991-1994 : Technikon Northern Transvaal, Director/ 1995 : University of Pretoria, Academic Development Co-ordinator (Humanities)/ 1996- : University of Pretoria, Programme Manager

Societies: South African Association for Academic Development/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ Association for the Study of Educational Evaluation in South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: De Boer, A., De Boer, F. & Van der Merwe, J.S. 1984. A cytological identification of Donovan bodies in granulame inguinale. Acta cytologica, 28:126-128./ De Boer, A. & Du Toit, P.H. 1993. Self-evaluation of teaching. Tutor, 1(1):7-17./ De Boer, A., Du Toit, P.H. & Van der Walt, H.E. 1993. Written evaluation : an investigation. Tutor, 1(1):18-28./ De Boer, A. & Van Staden, L.R. 1994. The proportions of A, B en C type content in curriculum development for degree courses at technikons. Tutor, 2(1):4-9.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2635

E-Mail: deboer@libarts.up.ac.za

Address: Programme Manager : Academic Development Liberal Arts, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

DE BRUYN Pieter Schalk 367

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Afrikaans language – Semantics/ Afrikaans language – Teaching/ Languages – Philosophy/ Pragmatics

Experience: 1960-1965 : TED, Teacher/ 1966-1969 : Randse Onderwyskollege vir Kleurlinge, Lecturer/ 1970 : Technikon Witwatersrand, Lecturer/ 1971-1977 : University of the North, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1978- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ Names Society of Southern Africa/ IPRA/ International Association for Humour in Motivation and Learning – Director, Southern Africa/ International Society of Humor Studies

Publications/Exhibitions: De Bruyn, P.S. 1992. Die aard van ou en nuwe informasie in die grapteks. SA tydskrif vir taalkunde, supplement, 13./ De Bruyn, P.S. 1987. Taal-in-gebruik : 'n prinsipiële perspektief. Departement Sentrale Publikasies. PU vir CHO. Potchefstroomse Studies in Christelikewetenskap./ De Bruyn, P.S. 1989. My grandfather the Huwer : a humorous translation from Afrikaans to English. META, 34(1)./ De Bruyn, P.S. 1994. Die interessantheidsbeginsel in die grapteks. Literator, 15(3).

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1305

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1652

E-Mail: afnpsdb@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

DE GRUCHY John Wesley 368

Position: Director, Research Institute on Christianity in South Africa, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Theology, Modern/ Reformation/ Church history – South Africa/ Democracy/ Religion

Qualifications: BA, Rhodes University, 1959/ BD, Rhodes University, 1961/ MTh, Chicago Theological Seminary, 1964/ DD, University of South Africa, 1972

Experience: 1973-1980 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1980-1985 : University of Cape Town, Associate Professor/ 1985- : University of Cape Town, Professor

Societies: Theological Society of South Africa/ International Bonhoeffer Society

Editorial boards: Modern theology/ Journal of theology for Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: De Gruchy, J.W. 1987. Theology in crisis and context. London: Collins./ De Gruchy, J.W. 1988. Dietrich Bonhoeffer : witness to Jesus Christ. London: Collins./ De Gruchy, J.W. 1990. Liberating reformed theology. Grand Rapids: Eerdmans./ De Gruchy, J.W. 1979. Church struggle in South Africa. Grand Rapids: Eerdmans./ De Gruchy, J.W. 1995. Christianity and democracy. Cambridge University Press.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3453

Fax No.: (021) 650-3761

Address: Research Institute on Christianity in South Africa, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

DE JAGER H 369

Position: Professor, School of Accountancy, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Accounting/ Auditing

Qualifications: BCom(Acc)/ MCom(Acc)/ DCom(Acc)/ BEd/ MEd/ CA(SA)

Experience: University of Pretoria, School of Accountancy, Lecturer to Professor

Societies: South African Institute for Chartered Accountants/ Public Accountants and Auditors Board

Publications/Exhibitions: De Jager, H. 1993. Facts on audit firms. 1st ed./ De Jager, H. 1994. Facts on audit firms. 2nd ed./ De Jager, H. 1994. Meeting the expectations and building a brighter future for auditing in South Africa.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2701

Address: School of Accountancy, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

DE JAGER Johannes Ignatius (Johann) 370

Position: Associate Professor, Group Marketing: Corporate Identity, ABSA Bank

Fields of specialization: Business communication/ Journalism/ Corporate image

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1971/ MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1977/ DPhil, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1979

Experience: 4 years : Perskor and Sasol, Sub-Editor and Editor/ 2 years : HSRC, Assistant Director/ 8 years : Volkskas Bank, Senior Consultant/ 12 years : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: SAVBR/ OSISA (-1994)

Tel. No.: (011) 350-4920

Fax No.: (011) 350-4411

Address: Group Marketing: Corporate Identity, ABSA Bank, P.O. Box 7735, Johannesburg, 2000

DE JONGH Michael (Mike) 371

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Anthropology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Anthropology/ Urbanization/ Local government/ Ethnicity/ Nomads/ Farm labour/ Refugees/ Migrant labour/ MA, University of Port Elizabeth, 1969/ PhD, Rhodes University, 1979

Experience: 1966 : Victoria Park High School, Teacher/ 1967-1969 : University of Port Elizabeth, Junior Lecturer/ 1970-1971 : University of Florida, USA, Teaching Assistant/ 1971 : University of Florida, USA, Research Assistant/ 1971-1985 : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1981 : University of South Florida, USA, Visiting Professor/ 1985- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: Association for Anthropology in Southern Africa/ Development Society of Southern Africa/ Pan African Association of Anthropologists/ Societa Italiana di Archeologia Mediterranea Firenze/ American Association of Anthropologists

Editorial boards: Journal of the National Cultural History Museum – Advisory Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: De Jongh, M. 1982. Black urban broker. Humanitas, 8(4)./ De Jongh, M. 1981. South African industrial relations and American foreign policy decisions. South African journal of labour relations, June./ De Jongh, M. 1990. Veracity and validity in black urban research in South Africa : problems of practicability and perception. In: Hugo, P. (ed). Truth be in the field. Pretoria: Unisa./ De Jongh, M. 1994. Mozambican refugee resettlement : a study of strategies for survival of involuntary migrants in South Africa. Journal of refugee studies, 7(2/3)./ De Jongh, M. & Steyn, R. 1994. Itinerancy as a way of life : the nomadic sheep-shearers of the South African Karoo. Development Southern Africa, 11(2).

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6418

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

E-Mail: djongm@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Anthropology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

DE JONGH VAN ARKEL Jan Thomas 372

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Practical Theology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Pastoral theology/ Pastoral psychology/ Religion/ Psychology/ Family therapy/ Counselling psychology/ Practical theology/ Family murder

Qualifications: BAHons, Uniyersity of Stellenbosch, 1964/ BTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1967/ LicTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1968/ DTh, University of South Africa, 1968/ ThM, Princeton Theological Seminary, New Jersey, 1970

Experience: 1970-1972 : DRC, Minister/ 1972-1981 : DRC, Hospital Chaplain/ 1972-1981 : University of Stellenbosch, Temporary Lecturer and Supervisor/ 1975-1976 : University of the Western Cape, Temporary Lecturer/ 1982-1988 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1989- : University of South Africa, Associate Professor

Societies: South African Association for Marriage and Family Therapy/ Southern African Association for Pastoral Work – Board Member for International Contact/ Society for Practical Theology in South Africa/ Association for Clinical Pastoral Education, USA/ International Pastoral Care Network for Social Responsibility – South African Representative/ African Association for Pastoral Studies and Counselling – Editor-in-Chief/ American Association for Pastoral Counselling – International Affiliate

Editorial boards: Practical theology in South Africa – Secretary

Publications/Exhibitions: De Jongh van Arkel, J.T. 1991. Ekosisteemdenke as-meta-teorie in die praktiese teologie. Praktiese teologie in Suid-Afrika, 6(1):61-75./ De Jongh van Arkel, J.T. & Roos, J.L. 1992. Religious workers as support group in the prevention of family murder. Geneeskunde, 34(9):14-21./ De Jongh van Arkel, J.T. 1989. Spiritualiteit as semantiese struktuurkern : 'n pastorale perspektief. Praktiese teologie in Suid-Afrika, 4(2):18-30./ De Jongh van Arkel, J.T. 1993. Generating and reviewing theories on family murder. Geneeskunde, 35(1):25-31./ De Jongh van Arkel, J.T. 1992. The impact of AIDS on churches. In: Institute of World Concern. AIDS and your response : proceedings of the International Conference at Escom, Midrand.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4333

Fax No.: (012) 429-3332

E-Mail: veeded@risc1.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Practical Theology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

DE KADT Elizabeth 373

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Europe Studies, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Medieval studies/ Sociolinguistics/ Intercultural communication/ Cultural studies/ German studies/ Cross-cultural studies/ English second language

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Natal, 1967/ DrPhil, Albert-Ludwigs Universität, Germany, 1974

Experience: 1974-1976 : University of Natal, Junior Lecturer/ 1977-1979 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1980-1982 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1983-1992 : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer/ 1993- : University of Natal, Associate Professor

Societies: Association for German Studies in Southern Africa/ African Languages Association of Southern Africa/ South African Applied Linguistics Association/ English Academy of Southern Africa/ World English Association/ Internationaler Verein für Germanistik

Publications/Exhibitions: De Kadt, E. 1995. German-speakers in South Africa, with special reference to KwaZulu/Natal. In: Mesthrie, R. (ed). Language and social history. David Philip. p.107-115./ De Kadt, E. 1992. Politeness phenomena in South African Black English. In: Bouton, L. & Kachru, Y. (eds). Pragmatics and language learning, 3:103-116./ De Kadt, E. & Fourie, R. (eds). 1992. Sprache und Macht. Acta germanica, 3:200./ De Kadt, E. 1993. Language, power and emancipation in South Africa. World Englishes, 12(2):157-168./ De Kadt, E. 1994. Towards a theory of politeness in Zulu. SA journal of African languages, 14(3):103-112.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2456

Fax No.: (031) 260-1242

Address: Department of Europe Studies, University of Natal, P.O. Box 18091, Dalbridge, 4014

DE KLERK Gerhardt W 374

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Sociology, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Sociology/ Gerontology/ Collective behaviour/ Retirement/ Aged – Care/ Traditional healing

Qualifications: MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1978/ DPhil, University of the Orange Free State, 1982

Experience: 1968-1971 : Department of Labour, Professional Officer/ 1972 : HSRC, Research Officer/ 1973-1974 : SANCA, Director/ 1975- : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer to Professor

Societies: South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ South African Gerontological Association/ South African Sociological Association – Past President

Editorial boards: South African journal of sociology

Publications/Exhibitions: De Klerk, G.W. & Van Rensburg, H.C.J. 1994. Simboliese interaksionisme : 'n mikro-sosiologiese oriëntasie. SA tydskrif vir sosiologie, 15./ De Klerk, G.W. 1988. 'n Sosiologiese beredenering van die siekte/afwykende gedrag kontroverse. SA tydskrif vir sosiologie, 19./ De Klerk, G.W. 1989. Sosiale struktuur en die sosiologie. Acta academica, 21(4)./ De Klerk, G.W., Van Rensburg, H.C.J. & Pretorius, E. 1991. Die tradisionele heler in SA gesondheidsorg. Pretoria: RGN-uitgewers./ De Klerk, G.W., Van Rensburg, H.C.J. & Van Vuuren, S.J.E.J. 1993. Professionele gesondheidsorg in drie gemeenskappe. Pretoria: RGN-uitgewers.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2244

Fax No.: (051) 48-0370

Address: Department of Sociology, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

DE KLERK Gert Johannes 375

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Afrikaans, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Dutch language – Middle Dutch/ Dutch language – 17th century/ Afrikaans language – Morphology/ Languages and literature/ Afrikaans language – History/ Historical linguistics/ Medieval studies

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1963/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1968

Societies: Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ Unisa Medieval Society/ Suider-Afrikaanse Vereniging vir Neerlandistiek

Editorial boards: Progressio – Member of the Advisory Board/ UNISA Bulletin – Faculty of Arts Representative

Publications/Exhibitions: De Klerk, G.J., Schutte, R. & Ohlhoff, C.H.F. 1991. Beatrijs in Middelnederlandse tekste vir SA. Pretoria: HAUM-Literêr./ De Klerk, G.J. 1982. Middelnederlands : 'n eerste kennismaking. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ De Klerk, G.J. 1986. Teksaanpassing as gevolg van beeldvorming. Reinaert onder die loep. Kongresreferate van die Vierde kongres vir Neerlandici. Universiteit van Pretoria./ De Klerk, G.J. 1987. Behoud van eer as dominante tema in Van den Vos Reynaerde. In: Middeleeuse studies. Johannesburg: Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit./ De Klerk, G.J. 1989. Geskrewe taal : gesproke taal. Die rol van die grafemiek by die analise van 'n nie-literêre teks soos toegepas op 'n Nederlandse brief uit die sewentiende eeu. Kongresreferate van die Vyfde Kongres vir Neerlandici.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6308

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Department of Afrikaans, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

DE KLERK Gideon Jacobus (Deon) 376

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Business Management, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Financial management/ Business ethics/ Management

Qualifications: DCom, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1978/ BSc, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1969

Experience: 1970 : Federale Volksbeleggings, Programmer/ 1971-1981 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1982- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor

Societies: Economic Society of South Africa - Western Transvaal Branch/ Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientists

Publications/Exhibitions: De Klerk, G.J. 1991. Bestuursetiek. Koers, 56(4):541-560./ De Klerk, G.J. 1992. Bestuursetiek : toegepaste bedryfsekonomie. Pretoria: HAUM./ De Klerk, F.J. & Wolfaardt, I.D. 1993. The applicability of some marketing principles to the Gospel./ De Klerk, D. 1994. Rentmeesterskap in die ekonomiese en bestuurswetenskappe. Potchefstroom: PU vir CHO. p.341./ De Klerk, G.J. 1995. Regstellende aksie : 'n etiese perspektief. Koers, 60(3):401-426.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1420

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1339

E-Mail: onbgcmt@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Department of Business Management, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

DE KLERK Jeanetta 377

Position: Lecturer, Department of Education, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Education/ Parenting/ Educational philosophy/ Women in education/ Gender studies

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1971/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1982

Experience: 1983-1993 : University of Stellenbosch, Part-time Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: De Klerk, J. 1989-1993. Versteurde verhoudinge in die tegnokratiese era en die invloed daarvan op die opvoeding. SA tydskrif vir opvoedkunde, Aug.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2271

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

Address: Department of Education, University of Stellenbosch, Buitekring 45, Stellenbosch, 7600

DE KLERK Maria Jacoba (Ria) 378

Position: Head of Department, Department of Secretarial Studies, Technikon Free State

Fields of specialization: Business administration/ Computer programs/ Business management

Qualifications: NHED, Cape Technikon, 1961/ BA, University of South Africa, 1979/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1985

Experience: 1962-1972 : Tygerberg Commercial High School, Teacher/ 1973-1982 : Tygerberg Technical College, Lecturer/ 1983 : Tygerberg Technical College, Senior Lecturer/ 1984- : Technikon Orange Free State, Departmental Head

Societies: Professional Secretaries' Association of South Africa

Tel. No.: (051) 407-3098

Fax No.: (051) 407-3199

E-Mail: ria@studm.tofs.ac.za

Address: Department of Secretarial Studies, Technikon Free State, Private Bag X20539, Bloemfontein, 9300

DE KLERK Michael John (Mike) 379

Position: Senior Lecturer, School of Economics, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Agricultural sciences/ Economics/ Agricultural economics/ Rural development/ Land reform

Qualifications: BCom, University of Cape Town, 1968/ BAHons, University of Cape Town, 1970/ MA, University of Cape Town, 1983

Experience: 1971 : Rand Mines, Economist/ 1971-1973 : Edgars Stores, Internal Auditor and Area Manager/ 1974-1977 : University of the Witwatersrand, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1979- : University of Cape Town, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Economic Society of South Africa/ Agricultural Economics Association of South Africa/ Economics Teachers Society of South Africa/ South African Sociological Association/ International Association of Agriculture Economists/ American Agricultural Economics Association

Editorial boards: Agrekon – Referee

Publications/Exhibitions: De Klerk, M.J. (ed). 1991. A harvest of discontent : the land question in South Africa. Cape Town: IDASA. p.274./ De Klerk, M.J. The financial crisis in SA agriculture : implications for post-apartheid agrarian transformation. Canadian journal of African studies, 27(3):11-25./ De Klerk, M.J. 1984. Seasons that will never return : the impact of farm mechanization on employment, incomes and population distribution in the Western Transvaal. Journal of Southern African studies, 11(1).

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2722

Fax No.: (021) 650-2754

E-Mail: deklerk@socsci.uct.ac.za

Address: School of Economics, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

DE KLERK Pieter 380

Position: Professor, Department of History, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: History/ World history/ History – Philosophy/ Contemporary history

Qualifications: DLitt, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1971/ DEd, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1975

Experience: 1968-1991 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Junior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1992- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor

Societies: South African Historical Society/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ South African Society for History Teaching/ World History Society/ American Historical Society/ International Society for the Comparative Study of Civilizations

Editorial boards: South African historical journal

Publications/Exhibitions: De Klerk, P. 1975. Blywende kolonisasie? 'n Vergelyking van 'n aantal kolonisasies in die geskiedenis. PU vir CHO. Wetenskaplike bydraes, A15. p.242./ De Klerk, P. 1977. Die opvoedingstaak van die vak geskiedenis, in besonder aan die universiteit. Braamfontein: De Jong. RGN-publikasiereeks, 59. p.263./ De Klerk, P. 1973. Geskiedenisvergelyking : die gebruik van vergelykende metodes wat gerig is op generalisasie in die geskiedkunde. Potchefstroom: Pro Rege. RGN-publikasiereekds, 23. p.237./ De Klerk, P. 1982. Geskiedenis as kultuurontwikkeling : aspekte van die teorie en filosofie van geskiedenis. Durban: Butterworths. p.175./ De Klerk, P., Pretorius, Z.L. & Ingram-Barrish, J.R. 1977. Die opkoms van Europa : 'n inleiding tot die Westerse beskawingsgeskiedenis vanaf die 15de eeu tot 1815. Durban: Butterworths. p.439.

Tel. No.: (016) 807-3500

Fax No.: (016) 807-3464

Address: Department of History, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Vaal Triangle Campus, P.O. Box 1174, Vanderbijlpark, 1900

DE KLERK Vivian Anne 381

Position: Professor: Head of Department, Department of Linguistics and English Language, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Linguistics/ Languages and literature/ Gender studies/ Discourse analysis/ English language/ Sociolinguistics

Qualifications: HED, University of South Africa, 1977/ MA, Rhodes University, 1978/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1989

Experience: 1976-1977 : Rhodes University, Junior Lecturer/ 1977-1984 : Krugersdorp High School, Teacher/ 1985-1990 : Rhodes University, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1991- : Rhodes University, Professor: Head of Department

Societies: South African Applied Linguistics Association/ Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ English Academy of Southern Africa/ Names Society of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: De Klerk, V.A. 1990. Slang : a male domain. Sex roles, 22(9&10):589-606./ De Klerk, V.A. 1991. Expletives : men only. Communication monographs, 58:156-169./ De Klerk, V.A. 1992. How taboo are taboo words for girls. Language in society, 20(2):277-290./ De Klerk, V.A. & Bosch. 1993. English in South Africa : the Eastern Cape perspective. English world-wide, 14(2):39-58./ De Klerk, V.A. & Bosch. 1995. Linguistic stereotype : nice accent, nice person. International journal of the sociology of languages, Single issue. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8105

Fax No.: (0461) 2-5049

E-Mail: livd@warthog.ru.ac.za

Address: Department of Linguistics and English Language, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140

DE KOCK Gideon De Villiers 382

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Computer Science, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Computer science/ Computer-assisted instruction/ Expert systems (Computer science)/ Genealogical information systems

Qualifications: MSc, University of Stellenbosch, 1968

Experience: 1961-1964 : CSIR, Research Officer/ 1964-1968 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1969-1973 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1974-1975 : University of the North, Professor/ 1975- : University of Port Elizabeth, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Operations Research Society of South Africa — Founder Member/ Institute of Computer Scientists — Fellow

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2322

Fax No.: (041) 504-2574

E-Mail: csagdk@cs.upe.ac.za

Address: Department of Computer Science, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

DE KOCK Leon 383

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of English, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: English literary culture/ Postcolonial South Africa

Qualifications: BAHons, Rand Afrikaans University, 1978/ MA, University of Leeds, 1984/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1994

Experience: 1985-1994 : University of South Africa, Lecturer

Societies: English Academy of Southern Africa/ South African Association for Literary Studies/ Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa

Editorial boards: Journal of literary studies — Editorial Associate/ South African historical journal — Language Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: De Kock, L. 1993. Postcolonial analysis and the question of critical disablement. Current writing, 5(2)./ De Kock, L. 1993. Contending with the information narrative. South African historical journal, 29./ De Kock, L. 1992. English and the colonisation of form. Journal of literary studies, 8(1/2)./ De Kock, L. 1994. Textual capture in the civilising mission: Moffat, Livingstone, and the case of Tiyo Soya. English in Africa, 21(1&2)./ De Kock, L. 1995. Reading history as cultural text. Alternation, 2(1).

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6651

Fax No.: (012) 429-3355

Address: Department of English, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

DE KOKER Louis 384

Position: Senior Lecturer, Centre for Business Law, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Law/ Corporation law/ Commercial law/ Business law/ Commercial crimes

Qualifications: LLM, University of the Orange Free State, 1989/ LLM, St. John's College, Cambridge, 1992

Experience: 1988-1989 : University of the Orange Free State, Part-time Junior Lecturer/ 1989-1991 : Hofmeyr van der Merwe/Gildenhuys van der Merwe, Candidate Attorney/ 1991- : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Supreme Court of South Africa — Attorney

Editorial boards: Transactions of the Centre for Business Law — Assistant Editor/ Close corporations service/Beslote korporasiesdiens — Assistant Editor/ Journal of financial crimes — Member of the Board of Overseas Editors

Publications/Exhibitions: De Koker, L. 1990. Gesamentlike en afsonderlike aanspreeklikheid as statutêre sanksie in die maatskappyereg en die beslote korporasiereg. UOVS. Mededelings van die Sentrum vir Ondernemingsreg, 13./ Cilliers, et. al. 1993. Ondernemingsreg = Entrepreneurial law. Butterworths./ Cilliers, *et al.* 1993. Uittreksels uit ondernemingsreg : die vennootskap, die bedryfstrust en bankrotskap = Extracts from entrepreneurial law : the partnership, the business trust and bankruptcy. Butterworths./ De Koker & Henning. 1990. Enkele aspekte van die beheer oor minimum ledetal in die maatskappyereg. Tydskrif vir hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse reg, p.372./ De Koker & Henning. 1990. Enkele aspekte van die beheer oor maksimum ledetal in die beslote korporasiereg. Tydskrif vir hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse reg, p.737.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2698

Fax No.: (051) 48-0381

E-Mail: crsusr@rs.uovs.ac.za

Address: Centre for Business Law, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

DE LA REY Ruben Petrus (Piet) 385

Position: Professor, Department of Psychology, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Sociology/ Psychology/ Industrial psychology/ Research methodology/ Counselling psychology

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1962/ BAHons(Sociology), University of Pretoria, 1966/ BAHons(Psych), University of Pretoria, 1969/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1972/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1976

Experience: 1955-1964 : Transvaal Provincial Administration, Clerk and Accountant/ 1964-1969 : Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, Accountant, Training Officer and Research Officer/ 1969 : SA Medical Research Council, Research Officer/ 1970- : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Professor

Publications/Exhibitions: De la Rey, R.P. Perspectives on political reform in South Africa : reform or revolution. Professors World Peace Academy. p.31./ De la Rey, R.P. 1989. Revolutionary government take-overs in different countries with reference to the implications for SWA/ Namibia. Institute for Behavioural Science./ De la Rey, R.P. 1991. The Klipgat Water Reticulation Scheme : socio-economic assessment and viability. p.19./ De la Rey, R.P. 1993. Long-distance truck drivers : the role of high risk and general behaviour in the development and spread of HIV infection and AIDS. p.85./ De la Rey, R.P. 1992. Die tienerondersoek van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk ; 'n gedragwetenskaplike benadering. p.197.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2653

Fax No.: (012) 420-2404

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

DE LANGE Adriaan Michiel (Attie) 386

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of English Language and Literature, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Literary theory/ English literature/ Postmodernism (Literature)/ English fiction — 20th century

Qualifications: BA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1980/ HED, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1981/ BAHons(English), Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1982/ MA, University of South Africa, 1987/ BAHons(Literary Theory), Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1991

Experience: 1983-1984 : SADF, National Service/ 1985 : TED, Teacher/ 1986-1987 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Junior Lecturer/ 1988-1991 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer/ 1992- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Association for Literary Studies – Assistant Secretary/ Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa/ English Academy of Southern Africa/ Shakespeare Society of Southern Africa/ Literator Society of South Africa/ International Comparative Literature Association/ Joseph Conrad Society, UK

Editorial boards: Literator – Sub-Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: De Lange, A.M. 1992. The influence of political bias in selected essays of George Orwell. Lewiston: Edwin Mellen Press./ De Lange, A.M. 1992. Conrad and impressionism : problems and possible solutions. In: Carabine, K., Knowles, O. & Krajka, W. (eds). Conrad's literary career, vol. 1. Boulder, New York: University of Boulder; Columbia UP. p.21-40./ De Lange, A.M. 1993. The complex architectonics of postmodernist fiction : Hawksmoor : a case study. In: D'haen, T. & Bertens, H. (eds). British postmodern fiction. Amsterdam: Rodopi. p.145-165./ De Lange, A.M. 1991. Evaluating evaluation strategies : a South African case study. Journal of literary studies, 7(2):164-175./ De Lange, A.M. 1991. Text : reader : ideology : towards interpreting committed texts. Studia Anglica Posnaniensia, 24(1):185-210.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1555

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1562

Address: Department of English Language and Literature, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

DE MUNNIK Evert Otto 387

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Didactics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Teaching/ Secondary education/ Higher education/ Media studies/ Education

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1974/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1979

Publications/Exhibitions: De Munnik, E.O. 1994. Listening and learning. University of South Africa.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4066

Address: Department of Didactics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

DE RIDDER Johannes Hendrik (Hans) 388

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Human Movement Science, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Human movement science/ Kinanthropometry/ Sports – Physiological aspects/ Biokinetics/ Sports

Qualifications: HED, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1984/ MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1987/ PhD, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1993

Experience: 1987 : TED, Teacher/ 1988-1994 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1995- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Senior Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: De Ridder, J.H. 1994. Die liggaamsbou van Suid-Afrikaanse fietsryers : reg vir internasionale kompetisie? Spectrum, 32(3):21-23./ Van der Walt, T.S.P. & De Ridder, J.H. 1993. Somatotypes of Asian Coloured, European and Negroid groups of South Africa. In: Claessens, A.L. *et al.* World-wide variation in physical fitness. Leuven: Institute of Physical Education./ Van der Walt, T.S.P. & De Ridder, J.H. 1991. Die abdomen-heupindeks van mans in die Suid-Afrikaanse Weermag. Potchefstroom: PU vir CHO./ Van der Walt, T.S.P. & De Ridder, J.H. 1991. Protective clothing, Vol. 1-3. Navorsingsverslag aan Ergotech./ De Ridder, J.H. & Dreyer, L.I. 1994. Oefenkunde : 'n handleiding vir skoonheidsterapeute. Potchefstroom: PU vir CHO.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1791

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1808

E-Mail: mbwjhdr@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Department of Human Movement Science, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Potchefstroom, 2520

DE SMIDT Jacobus Christoffel (Kobus) 389

Position: Associate Professor : Head of Department, Department of Biblical Studies, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Bible. New Testament/ Bible. New Testament – John/ Bible. New Testament – Revelation

Qualifications: THED, Goudstad College of Education, 1969/ BAHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1973/ MTh, University of South Africa, 1983/ DTh, University of South Africa, 1989

Experience: 10 years : Vista University, Senior Lecturer/ 1994- : Vista University, Associate Professor: Head of Department

Societies: Southern African Biblical Studies Society/ New Testament Society of South Africa

Editorial boards: Scriptura

Publications/Exhibitions: De Smidt, J.C. 1991. A perspective on John 15:1-8. Neotestamentica./ De Smidt, J.C. 1992. Chiliasm : an escape from the present into an extra biblical apocalyptic imagination. Scriptura./ De Smidt, J.C. 1994. An exegetic exploration of the ethos in John 15:1-16 : an guideline regarding the problem of violence. Scriptura./ De Smidt, J.C. 1994. Revelation 20 : prelude to the omega point : the new heaven and earth./ De Smidt, J.C. 1995. Die oë van die Gees in die boek Openbaring : 'n teologiese perspektief. Scriptura, 54.

Tel. No.: (012) 322-1303

Fax No.: (012) 322-3243

Address: Department of Biblical Studies, Vista University, Private Bag X641, Pretoria, 0001

DE STADLER Leon George 390

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Linguistics/ Afrikaans language – Semantics/ Languages and literature/ Afrikaans language – Syntax/ Dutch language

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1977/ DLitt, University of Stellenbosch, 1983

Experience: 1976-1993 : University of Stellenbosch, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1993- : University of Stellenbosch, Associate Professor

Societies: Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ International Comparative Literature Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Combrink, J.G.H. & De Stadler, L.G. 1987. Afrikaanse fonologie. Johannesburg: Southern Boekuitgewers./ De Stadler, L.G. 1989. Afrikaanse semantiek. Johannesburg: Southern Boekuitgewers./ De Stadler, L.G. 1994. Groot tesourus van Afrikaans. Johannesburg: Southern Boekuitgewers.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2158

Fax No.: (021) 808-4499

E-Mail: lgds@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

DE VILLE Jacobus Rosier (Jacques) 391

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Public and Adjective Law, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Constitutional law/ Administrative law/ Law/ Statutes – Interpretation/ Fundamental rights/ Electoral law/ Federalism/ Jurisprudence/ Local government/ Public law

Qualifications: BComm, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1987/ LLB, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1989/ LLD, University of Stellenbosch, 1992

Experience: 1993-1994 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer/ 1994- : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: De Ville, J.R. & Du Plessis. 1993. Bill of Rights interpretation in the South African context : comparative perspectives and future prospects. Stellenbosch law review. p.356-393./ De Ville, J.R. 1993. Die legaliteitsbeginsel in die staats- en administratiefreg onder 'n nuwe grondwetlike bedeling : 'n vergelykende toekomsperspektief. SA public law. p.68-85./ De Ville, J.R. 1994. Proportionality as a requirement of legality in administrative law in terms of the new constitution. SA public law. p.360-377./ De Ville, J.R. 1994. Interpretation of the general limitation clause in the chapter on fundamental rights. SA public law. p.287-312./ De Ville, J.R. 1995. Guidelines for judicial review on division of powers' grounds. Stellenbosch law review. p.139-160.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-3299

Fax No.: (021) 959-2960

E-Mail: jdeville@law.uwc.az.za

Address: Department of Public and Adjective Law, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

DE VILLIERS Abaham Barend (Braam) 392

Position: Professor : Head of Department and Research Unit, Department of Geography and Environmental Studies, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Geography/ Environmental sciences/ Geomorphology/ Environmental auditing

Qualifications: BSc, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1968/ BScHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1970/ MSc, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1974/ PhD, University of the Orange Free State, 1981

Experience: 1969- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Various Positions

Societies: Association of South African Geographers/ South African Council for Natural Scientists – Member of Professional Advisory Committee on Environmental Affairs/ South African Association of Geomorphologists – Board Member/ South African Society for Cartography, Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing/ South African Dendrological Society/ African Society for Geography – Vice-President/ International Committee on Continental Erosion/ British Association of Geomorphologists/ International Committee on Remote Sensing and Data Transmission

Editorial boards: South African geographical journal

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Merwe, J.S. & De Villiers, A.B. 1978. Geomorfologiese woordelys : Afrikaans-Engels, Engels-Afrikaans. Johannesburg: McGraw Hill. p.120./ Hugo, M.L. & De Villiers, A.B. 1988. Floodplains as greenbelts in urban areas. Town and regional planning, 24(1):17-21./ De Villiers, A.B., Scheidegger, A.E. & Bechedahl, H.R. 1993. Neotechtonic joint and drainage patterns in the Vredefort Dome structure. SA geoökedynamic, 14:63-71./ De Villiers, A.B. 1989. The fossil landscape of the Vredefort Dome. Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie, 33(1):93-101./ De Villiers, A.B. & Nel, J.G. 1991. Ecological tertian suitability analysis. Arab Oanob Dam reserve and Acacia Park. Potchefstroom: PU for CHE. p.100.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1583

Fax No.: (0148) 299-2799

E-Mail: ggeabdv@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Department of Geography and Environmental Studies, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

DE VILLIERS André 393

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Development Studies, University of the North

Fields of specialization: Management/ Economics/ Development studies/ Agricultural development/ Rural development/ Land reform

Qualifications: BScAgric, University of the Orange Free State, 1970/ Dip M Res, University of South Africa, 1972/ MScAgric, University of Pretoria, 1974/ MA, UEA, 1976/ DComm, University of Pretoria, 1985

Experience: 1971-1974 : Department of Agriculture, Economist/ 1976 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1977-1978 : Benso, Economist/ 1979-1980 : Lebowa Government, Economic Advisor/ 1981-1982 : Lebowa Development Corporation, Development Manager/ 1982- : University of the North, Senior Lecturer to Professor

Societies: Agricultural Economics Association of South Africa/ Development Society of Southern Africa/ South African Institute for Management Scientists/ International Association of Agriculture Economists

Editorial boards: Agrekon (1985-1988)

Publications/Exhibitions: De Villiers, A. 1993. Land reform in South Africa, a necessary action requiring cool heads. Bonsmara journal, 2(2)./ De Villiers, A. 1994. Land reform issues for the Northern Transvaal province. Occasional paper, University of the North./ De Villiers, A. 1988. Lebowa's development policy. Pretoria: HSRC Prodder./ De Villiers, A. & Machethe, C.L. 1989. Risk associated with the transfer of conservation village technology to small scale farmers. AEASA./ De Villiers, A. 1993. Land reform as a prerequisite for balanced and sustainable rural development in South Africa school development. UEA.

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-4424

Fax No.: (0152) 268-2873

Address: Department of Development Studies, University of the North, Private Bag X1106, Sovenga, 0727

DE VILLIERS Anna Susanna (Annie) 394

Position: Senior Specialist in Medical Science, Department of Chemical Pathology, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Neuroscience/ Medical biochemistry/ Chemical pathology

Qualifications: BSc, University of Stellenbosch, 1965/ SED, University of Stellenbosch, 1966/ BScHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1971/ MSc, University of Stellenbosch, 1974/ PhD, University of Stellenbosch, 1989

Experience: 1967-1969 : CPA – Education, Teacher/ 1970-1976 : Tygerberg Hospital, Technician to Senior Technician/ 1979 : Universitas Hospital, Senior Professional Officer/ 1979-1981 : CPA, Tygerberg Hospital, First Technician/ 1981- : Tygerberg Hospital, Senior Professional Officer, Senior Specialist in Medical Science

Societies: South African Pharmacological Society/ South African Neuroscience Group/ South African Association of Chemical Biochemists/ International Brain Research Organization

Publications/Exhibitions: De Villiers, A.S. *et al.* 1987. Noradrenergic function and hypothalamic pituitary adrenal axis activity in major depressive disorder. Psychiatry research, 22:127-140./ De Villiers, A.S. et al. 1989. Noradrenergic function and hypothalamic pituitary adrenal axis activity in adolescents with major depressive disorder. Psychiatry research, 27:101-109./ Mintz, M. *et al.* 1992. Effect of amygdaloid kindling on [3H]dopamine and [14 C] acetylcholine release from rat frontal cortex and striatal slices. Brain research, 529:115-121./ De Villiers, A.S. *et al.* 1995. Adrenoceptor mediated inhibition of [3H] dopamine release from nucleus accumbens slices and monoamine levels in a rat model for attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder. Neurochemical research, 20(4):427:433./ De Villiers, A.S., Russell, V.A. & Taljaard, J.J.F. 1991. Effect of corticosterone on noradrenergic nuclei in the pons medulla and [3H]NA release from terminals in hippocampal slices. Neurochemical research, 17:273-280.

Tel. No.: (021) 938-4170

Fax No.: (021) 931-7810

E-Mail: adv@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Chemical Pathology, University of Stellenbosch, Tygerberg Hospital, P.O. Box 19113, Tygerberg, 7505

DE VILLIERS Bertus 395

Position: Chief Research Specialist, Group Social Dynamics, Human Sciences Research Council

Fields of specialization: Human rights/ Political parties/ Political science/ Democracy/ Constitutional law/ Law/ Local government/ Public law/ Intergovernmental relations

Qualifications: LLD, Rand Afrikaans University, 1989

Experience: 1990- : HSRC, Chief Research Specialist and Head: Centre for Constitutional Analysis

Societies: International Political Science Association – Federalism Research Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: De Villiers, B. 1995. Birth of a constitutions. Juta./ De Villiers, B. 1995. Foreign relations and the provinces. Pretoria: HSRC Publishers./ De Villiers, B. 1995. Evaluating federal systems. Juta.

Tel. No.: (012) 202-2552

Fax No.: (012) 202-2284

Address: Group Social Dynamics, Human Sciences Research Council, Private Bag X41, Pretoria, 0001

DE VILLIERS Charl Johannes 396

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Accounting, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Accounting/ Environmental auditing/ Environmental management

Qualifications: BAccHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1983/ MBA, University of Stellenbosch, 1992

Experience: 3 years : Coopers and Lybrand, Trainee Accountant/ 4 years : Control Instruments, Financial Manager/ 1993- : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Institute of Chartered Accountants

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3085

Fax No.: (021) 886-4176

E-Mail: cjdv@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Accounting, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

DE VILLIERS Coenraad Grabe 397

Position: Lecturer, Department of Communication, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Audiovisual communication/ Public relations/ Business communication/ Journalism/ Communication science/ Media studies

Qualifications: BComHons, University of the Orange Free State, 1978

Experience: 1982-1983 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer/ 1983-1988 : SABC Radio, Announcer/Producer: Acting Programme Manager/ 1988-1989: Anglo American Corp. Gold Division, Communications Head/ 1990- : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer

Societies: Southern African Communication Association/ National Television and Video Association/ Southern African Association of Industrial Editors/ South African Union of Journalists/ International federation of Journalists

Editorial boards: Ecquid novi

Publications/Exhibitions: De Villiers, C.G. 1992. Peter Arnett of CNN. Ecquid novi, 13(1)./ De Villiers, C.G. 1992. Cabaret as new journalism : an exploratory discourse. Communicare, 11(2)./ De Villiers, C.G. 1994. Cabaret as new journalism : a proposed model for intertextual analysis. SA theatre journal, 8(2)./ De Villiers, C.G. 1995. The future of radio and the implications for radio education and training. Ecquid novi, 16(1&2).

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2872

Address: Department of Communication, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

DE VILLIERS Derek Ian 398

Position: Lecturer, Department of Political Studies, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Political science/ Democracy/ Political sociology/ Comparative politics

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Port Elizabeth, 1984/ MA, University of Port Elizabeth, 1987/ BAHons, University of Port Elizabeth, 1989/ DPhil, University of Port Elizabeth, 1993

Experience: 1986 : University of Port Elizabeth, Temporary Junior Lecturer/-1987-1988 : University of Fort Hare, Lecturer/ 1988- : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer

Societies: South African Political Studies Association/ South African Institute of International Affairs – Branch Committee

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2656

Fax No.: (041) 504-2574

Address: Department of Political Studies, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

DE VILLIERS Gabriel Du Toit (Gawie) 399

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Geography, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Hydrology/ Environmental management/ Rural development/ Water management/ Geography/ Environmental sciences

Qualifications: MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1968/ PhD, University of the Orange Free State, 1975

Experience: 1963-1968 : Orange Free State Schools, Teacher/ 1968-1974 : Department of Water Affairs, Hydrologist/ 1975-1993 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer to Professor/ 1994- : University of the Orange Free State, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Society for South African Geographers/ Southern African Association of Geomorphologists/ SACNAS/ International Association of Hydrological Sciences

Publications/Exhibitions: De Villiers, G. du T. 1991. Problems and challenges of urban water resources development. Butterworth Heinemann./ De Villiers, G. du T. & Schmitz, P.M.U. River channel changes in the lower Mbokodweni River. Butterworth Heinemann./ De Villiers, G. du T. 1993. Rural rivers and the impact of rural development on rivers and water supply. Israel. Geography Research Forum./ De Villiers, G. du T. 1982. Predictive models for estimating net rainfall and interception losses in Savanna vegetation. Water SA./ De Villiers, G. du T., Schmitz, P.M.U., & Booysen, H.J. 1995. The water resources of the RSA and the Lesotho Highlands Water Scheme : a partial solution to a problem. Butterworth Heinemann.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2255

Fax No.: (051) 30-6438

Address: Department of Geography, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

DE VILLIERS Jacques André (André) 400

Position: Professor, Department of Business Management, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Strategic studies/ Environmental sciences/ New products/ Technological innovations/ Business economics/ Management/ Business management/ Marketing/ Technology — Management

Qualifications: BSc, University of Pretoria, 1965/ MBA, University of Pretoria, 1971/ DBA, University of Pretoria, 1983

Experience: 1964-1967 : Department of Agriculture, Laboratory Analyst/ 1968-1970 : Oil Seeds Control Board, Head of Laboratory/ 1971-1983 : CSIR, Techno Economist in Food and Bio-Industries/ 1984-1986 : Techno Economic Projects, Consultant and Market Researcher/ 1987- : University of Pretoria, Professor

Societies: South African Institute for Management Scientists — Board Member (1991-) / South African Association for Food Science and Technology

Editorial boards: Management dynamics

Publications/Exhibitions: De Villiers, J.A. 1991. Human resources requirements for technological development. Institute for Futures Research./ De Villiers, J.A. 1992. Preparing students for a rapidly changing technological environment. Management dynamics, 1(1)./ De Villiers, J.A. 1991. Technological innovation and economic growth. Technique in society. Pretoria: HSRC./ De Villiers, J.A. 1993. Management of technology : new management area for the future? South African journal of economic and management sciences, Autumn. (Afrikaans)

Tel. No.: (012) 420-3398

Fax No.: (012) 342-1457

Address: Department of Business Management, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

DE VILLIERS Johannes (Johan) 401

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of History, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: History/ History — South Africa/ History — Philosophy/ Historiography/ Military history — South Africa/ History -KwaZulu/ History — Natal/ Oral history

Qualifications: DST, University of Stellenbosch, 1964/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1969/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1983

Experience: 1965-1969 : Cape Education Department, Teacher/ 1968 : University of Stellenbosch, Assistant/ 1970-1971 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer/ 1971-1983 : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer/ 1983- : University of Zululand, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: KwaZulu/Natal Archives Commission — Chairman/ Federasie van Afrikaanse Kultuurverenigings/ South African Military History Society — Life Member/ South African Society for History Teaching — Founder Member/ South African Society for Cultural History/ South African Historical Society/ Historical Association of South Africa/ Zoeloeland Werkgemeenskap — Chairman

Publications/Exhibitions: De Villiers, J. 1989. Die Cape Regiment, 1806-1817 : 'n koloniale regiment in Britse diens. Pretoria: Staatsdrukker./ De Villiers, J. 1979. Rondom die Anglo-Boereoorlog, 1899-1902. Johannesburg: Perskor./ De Villiers, J. 1974. A narrative of the Eighth Frontier War by Isaiah Staples. Pretoria: State Library./ De Villiers, J. 1985. The challenge of history. University of Zululand./ De Villiers, J. 1977. Hottentot-regimente aan die Kaap, 1781-1806. 'n Uiteensetting van die ontstaan en ontwikkeling van die eerste Hottentot-regimente en hulle aandeel in die verdediging van die Kaapkolonie. Pretoria: Staatsdrukker

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3420

Address: Department of History, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

DE VILLIERS Michael David 402

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Mathematics Education, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Geometry/ Mathematics education/ Mathematics — Philosophy/ Mathematics/ Education/ Applied mathematics

Qualifications: BSc, University of Stellenbosch, 1978/ BEd, University of the Orange Free State, 1982/ MEd, University of Stellenbosch, 1984/ DEd, University of Stellenbosch, 1990

Experience: 1980 : Karasburg High, Teacher/ 1981-1983 : Diamantveld High, Teacher/ 1983-1990 : University of Stellenbosch, Researcher and Lecturer/ 1991- : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer

Societies: Association for Mathematics Education of South Africa/ Education Association of South Africa/ American Mathematical Society/ Consortium for Mathematics and its Applications/ International Group for the Psychology of Mathematics Education

Editorial boards: Journal of the Association for Mathematics Education of SA (AMESA)/ Pythagoras — Co-Editor (1988-1992), Editor (1993-)/ South African journal of education — Referee

Publications/Exhibitions: De Villiers, M.D. 1990. The role and function of proof in mathematics. Pythagoras, MASA, 24:17-24./ De Villiers, M.D. 1993. Continuous variation of geometric figures : interactive theorem finding and problems in proving. Pythagoras, 31:9-20./ De Villiers, M.D. *et al.* 1986. Boolean algebra at school. RUMEUS./ De Villiers, M.D. 1993. The mathematics of voting : is democracy mathematically obtainable? CASME./ De Villiers, M.D. 1993. A unifying generalization of Turnbull's theorem. International journal for mathematical education in science and technology, 24(2):191-196.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2252

Fax No.: (031) 820-2866

E-Mail: mdevilli@pixie.udw.ac.za

Address: Department of Mathematics Education, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

DE VILLIERS Pieter Gideon Retief 403

Position: Professor, Department of New Testament Studies, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Bible. New Testament — Luke/ Apocalyptic literature/ Bible. New Testament/ Religion/ Bible. New Testament — Revelation

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1969/ BTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1969/ Drs Th, Kampen University, 1973/ LicDipl, University of Stellenbosch, 1974/ DTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1976

Experience: 1971-1984 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1984-1988 : University of South Africa, Professor/ 1989- : Rhodes University, Professor

Societies: Old Testament Society of South Africa/ Southern African Biblical Studies Society/ Association of Southern African Theological Institutions/ New Testament Society of South Africa/ South African Society for Patristic and Byzantine Studies/ South African Academy of Religion/ Societas Novi Testamenti Studiorum/ American Academy of Religion/ Society of Biblical Literature/ American Philological Association

Editorial boards: Neotestamentica – Editor (1981-1989)/ Scripture/ Theologia evangelica

Publications/Exhibitions: De Villiers, P.G.R. 1987. Leviatan aan 'n lintjie. Woord en wêreld van die sieners. Pretoria: Serva./ De Villiers, P.G.R. 1991. Postmodernism and the New Testament. Neotestamentica, 25./ De Villiers, P.G.R. 1990. The medium is the message. Luke and the language of the New Testament. Neotestamentica, 24./ De Villiers, P.G.R. 1993. The Bible and (the struggle for) power. Scriptura./ De Villiers, P.G.R. (ed). 1988. Reading Revelation. Pretoria: Van Schaik.

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-1228

Fax No.: (0461) 31-1228

E-Mail: pieter@div.ru.ac.za

Address: Department of New Testament Studies, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140

DE VILLIERS Willem Stephanus 404

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Industrial Psychology, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Industrial psychology/ Human resources management/ Consumer behaviour

Qualifications: BComm, University of Stellenbosch, 1965/ BCommHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1967/ MComm, Rand Afrikaans University, 1981/ DComm, Rand Afrikaans University, 1990

Experience: 1967-1970 : University of Stellenbosch, Junior Lecturer/ 1970-1979 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1979- : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer/ 1986- : Augustyn and De Villiers, Manpower Consultants CC, Director

Societies: Institute of Personnel Management – Branch Chairman/ Society for Industrial Psychology/ Psychological Society of South Africa/ South African Board for Personnel Practice – Board and Vice-Chairman

Editorial boards: Journal of industrial psychology

Publications/Exhibitions: De Villiers, W.S. 1991. Bestuurstyle in die openbare en privaat sektor van die SA volkshuishouding. Tydskrif vir bedryfsielkunde, 17(2)./ Augustyn, J.C.D., De Villiers, W.S. & Raubenheimer, I. v W. 1989. 'n Ondersoek na die potensiaalbepaling van werknemers in die landboubedryf. Tydskrif vir bedryfsielkunde, 15(2)./ Kroon, J. (ed). 1995. General management. Pretoria: HAUM. (chapter 15)/ Augustyn, J.C.D. & De Villiers, W.S. 1988. The personality profile of a successful sales representative in the liquor industry. Journal of industrial psychology, 14(1)./ Augustyn, J.C.D. & De Villiers, W.S. 1983. Die eksperimentele meting van die verband tussen geslag en konformiteit. IPB mannekrag tydskrif, 2(3).

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3003

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

Address: Department of Industrial Psychology, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

DE VRIES Linda Elizabeth 405

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Business Economics, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Management/ Marketing/ Women's studies/ Entrepreneurship/ Business economics

Qualifications: BCom, University of the Western Cape, 1978/ STD, University of the Western Cape, 1979/ HonsCom, University of the Western Cape, 1981/ Hons, University of Stellenbosch, 1990/ MBA, University of Stellenbosch, 1991

Experience: 1980 : Cathkin Senior Secondary, Teacher/ 1980- : Various Community Organisations, Chairman and Vice-Secretary/ 1981- : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer/ 1989- : Peninsula Technikon, Lecturer, Examiner and Moderator/ 1992-1993 : Design for Learning, Steering Committee/ 1992- : Institute of Administration Commerce, Moderator/ 1993- : Olympic 2004, Cape Town, Lecturer/ 1993- : Methodist Church of Southern Africa Committee, Delegate to Journey to Newland/ 1993- : Athlone Methodist Church, Chairperson of Christian Education

Societies: South African Association of University Women – Branch Executive/ South African Case Research Association/ South African Association for Academic Development/ Institute of Personnel Management – Steering Member of Taskgroup (1992-1993)/ South African Institute for Management Scientists/ Atlantic Economic Society/ International Marketing Education Association

Publications/Exhibitions: De Vries, L.E.R. 1993. Gender stereotyping in advertising. National Marketing Education Conference, Durban, Sept./ De Vries, L.E.R. & Smith, J.M. 1993. Economic awareness and economic preparedness. Economics Teachers Society proceedings, Broederstroom, Oct./ De Vries, L.E.R. *et al.* 1993. Reflections on process of action research. South African Academic Development Conference proceedings./ De Vries, L.E.R. 1994. Marketing of non-profit organisations. Librarian, May./ De Vries, L.E.R. 1993. Action research : a methodology for teaching marketing research. Conference proceedings. International Marketing Educators Conference. Bali, Indonesia.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2595

Fax No.: (021) 959-2578

Address: Department of Business Economics, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7530

DE WAAL Marius Johannes 406

Position: Professor, Department of Private Law, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Things (Law)/ Inheritance and succession/ Roman law/ Private law/ Law

Qualifications: LLD, University of Stellenbosch, 1989

Experience: 1984-1989 : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer/ 1990-1991 : Rand Afrikaans University, Professor/ 1992- : University of Stellenbosch, Professor

Societies: Society of University Teachers of Law

Editorial boards: Stellenbosch regstydskrif – Editor/ Journal of contemporary Roman-Dutch law – Member of Editorial Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: De Waal, M.J. *et al.* 1988. Wills and succession. LAWSA, 31./ De Waal, M.J. 1989. Law, society and the individual : limits of Testation : essays on history of law. Juta./ De Waal, M.J. 1990. Vicinitas of nabuurskap. TSAR, 186./ De Waal, M.J. 1993. Anomalieë in die Suid-Afrikaanse trustreg. THRHR, 1./ De Waal, M.J. 1995. Moderne aanwending van grondserwitute. TSAR, 193.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3185

Address: Department of Private Law, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

DE WET Beryl 407

Position: Lecturer, Department of Private Law, University of the North

Fields of specialization: Comparative law/ Family law/ Persons (Law)/ Law/ Contracts

Qualifications: BIuris, University of the Orange Free State, 1983/ LLB, University of South Africa, 1995

Experience: 1990 : Department of Justice, Public Prosecutor/ 1993-1995 : University of the North, Temporary Lecturer/ 1995- : University of the North, Lecturer

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-9111

Fax No.: (0152) 268-2897

Address: Department of Private Law, University of the North, Private Bag X1106, Sovenga, 0727

DE WET Christopher John (Chris) 408

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Anthropology, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Anthropology/ Rural development – Ciskei/ Relocation/ Land reform/ Migration

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1975/ Post-Graduate Dip, Oxford University , 1976/ PhD, Rhodes University, 1987

Experience: 1976-1977 : University of the Western Cape, Leave Replacement Lecturer/ 1978-1986 : Rhodes University, Lecturer/ 1987-1990 : Rhodes University, Senior Lecturer/ 1990- : Rhodes University, Associate Professor

Societies: Association for Anthropology in Southern Africa – Secretary (1987/88-1988/9), President (1992/3-1994/5)/ International Union for Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences/ Society for Applied Anthropology (USA) – Fellow

Editorial boards: Journal of contemporary African studies – Book Reviews Editor/ Development Southern Africa – Editorial Advisor/ Journal of African anthropology – Editorial Advisory Board

Publications/Exhibitions: De Wet, C.J. 1988. Stress and environmental change in the analysis of community relocation. Human Organization (USA), 47(2):180-186./ De Wet, C.J. 1989. Betterment planning in a rural village in Keiskammahoek, Ciskei. Journal of Southern African studies, 15(2):326-345./ De Wet, C.J. 1991. The-Socio-economic consequences of villagisation schemes in Africa. Development Southern Africa, 8(1):3-17./ De Wet, C.J. Moving together, drifting apart : villagisation in a South African homeland. Witwatersrand University Press. (forthcoming)/ De Wet, C.J. 1993. A spatial analysis of involuntary community relocation : a South African case-study. In: Cernea, M. & Guggenheim, S. (eds). Anthropological approaches to resettlement : policy, practice and theory. Westview. p.321-350.

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8231

Fax No.: (0461) 2-3948

E-Mail: ancd@kudu.ru.ac.za

Address: Department of Anthropology, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140

DE WET Geert Lampen 409

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Economics, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Economic model building and forecasting/ Economic policy/ Econometrics/ Monetary policy/ Economic growth/ Economic development

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1970/ MCom, University of Pretoria, 1971/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1974

Experience: 1978-1986 : Rand Afrikaans University, Chairman/ 1980-1985 : Rand Afrikaans University, Dean/ 1987- : University of Pretoria, Head of Department, Chairman Faculty Research Committee; Substitute Dean

Societies: Development Society of Southern Africa/ African Studies Association of South Africa/ Economic Society of South Africa – Member of Central Council, President (1993-1995)/ Congress of Political Economists International – Representative for Southern Africa on Central Board/ Mont Pelerin Society/ Expert Group on the International Linkage of Econometric Models, New York, Philadelphia and Toronto

Editorial boards: South African journal of economic and management sciences – Managing Editor/ South African journal of economics – Honorary Advisory Editor/ Studies in economics and econometrics – Referee/ Transkei journal of economic and management sciences – Referee/ Management dynamics – Editorial Advisor

Publications/Exhibitions: De Wet, G.L. 1976. The state of cost-benefit analysis in economic theory. South African journal of economics, 44./ De Wet, G.L. *et al.* 1978. A quarterly econometric model of the South African economy. Studies in economies and econometrics, 2./ De Wet, G.L. 1986. Monetary control as seen by the De Kock Commission. South African journal of economics, 54./ De Wet, G.L. *et al* 1993. The constraining effects of limited foreign capital in flow on the economic growth of South Africa. SA journal of economics, 61./ De Wet, G.L. 1994. The RDP and a structural problem in the South African economy. SA journal of economics, 62.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2413

Fax No.: (012) 43-3362

Address: Department of Economics, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

DE WET Jacobus Ignatius 410

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Statistics, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Statistics/ Medical statistics/ Statistics – Teaching/ Mathematical statistics

Qualifications: BCom, University of the Orange Free State, 1967/ BComHons, University of the Orange Free State, 1969/ MCom, University of the Orange Free State, 1970/ DCom, University of the Orange Free State, 1978

Experience: 1968-1969 : Sanlam, Clerk/ 1971-1975 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer/ 1975-1978 : University of the Orange Free State, Statistical Advisor/ 1979-1981 : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer and Researcher/ 1982-1991 : University of the Orange Free State, Biostatistician/ 1992- : Vista University, Professor

Societies: South African Statistical Association – Member of Executive Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: De Wet, J.I. *et al.* 1984. Sperm selection capacity of cervical mucus. Archives of andrology./ Van Wyk, V., De Wet, J.I. & Heyns, A. du P. 1985. A formula for correcting for the in vitro release of platelet aeta-thromboglobulin. Thrombosis and haemostosis./ Van Niekerk, C.H. & De Wet, J.J. 1987. Efficacy of grass-maize pollenoral immunotherapy in patients with seasonal hay-fever. Clinical allergy./ Labuschagne, G.P.J., Odendaal, H.J. & De Wet, J.I. 1983. Uterine contraction regularity during labour in white and black patients. South African medical journal./ De Wet, J.I. et al. 1987. A formula for correcting for the in vitro release of platelet beta-thromboglobulin. Thrombosis research.

Tel. No.: (051) 35-4914

Fax No.: (051) 35-4999

Address: Department of Statistics, Vista University, P.O. Box 380, Bloemfontein, 9300

DE WET Johann Christiaan 411

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Communication, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Political communication/ Speech communication/ Communication science/ Media law/ Public speaking

Qualifications: BHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1982/ MA, University of South Africa, 1985/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1987/ BA, University of Cape Town, 1977

Experience: 1978-1982 : Department of External Affairs, Senior Information Officer/ 1982-1983 : SABC, Co-Editor/ 1983-1993 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1993- : University of the Orange Free State, Associate Professor

Societies: South African Communication Association – Chairman

Editorial boards: Communitas – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: De Wet, J.C. 1991. The art of persuasive communication. 2nd ed. Cape Town: Juta. p.188./ De Wet, J.C. *et al.* 1989. Evaluation of public speaking. Cape Town: Juta./ De Wet, J.C. 1990. President de Klerk and ethos : an alternative way of addressing the nation: Communicare, 9(2)./ De Wet, J.C. 1993. Nonviolent resistance as a strategy of agitation-impending or promoting unity through communication in South Africa? Communicare, 12(2)./ De Wet, J.C. 1994. Building community in South Africa : Mandela and De Klerk on receiving the Nobel Peace Prize. Journal of contemporary history, 19(3).

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2975

Fax No.: (051) 30-4287

Address: Department of Communication, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

DE WET Johannes Jacob 412

Position: Consultant, Independent Researcher

Fields of specialization: Educational psychology/ Learning/ Study methods/ Memory/ Distance education/ Education/ Television in education

Qualifications: DEd, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1966/ BSc, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1954/ BScHons, University of South Africa, 1971

Experience: 1956-1963 : Teacher/ 1963-1969 : University of Fort Hare, Senior Lecturer/ 1970-1980 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Senior Lecturer to Professor/ 1980-1987 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Dean: Faculty of Education/ 1987-1994 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Vice-Rector/ 1994 : Consultant

Societies: Education Association of South Africa/ Transvaalse Onderwysersvereniging/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ South African Medical and Dental Council – Registered Educational Psychologist/ American Educational Research Association

Publications/Exhibitions: De Wet, J.J. *et al.* 1981. Navorsingsmetodes in die opvoedkunde. Durban: Butterworth./ De Wet, J.J. *et al.* 1974. Inleiding tot die psigologiese opvoedkunde. Johannesburg: McGraw-Hill.

Tel. No.: (016) 23-4754

Fax No.: (016) 23-4754

Address: 11 Orwell Drive, Drie Riviere, Vereeniging, 1939

DE WIT Pieter Willem Combrink 413

Position: Professor, Department of Business Management, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Management/ Materials management/ Financial management/ Production management/ Operational management/ Purchasing – Management/ Business economics

Qualifications: DBA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1982

Experience: 1969 : Barclay's Bank, Clerk/ 1970-1971 : Department of Industrial Sciences, Officer/ 1971-1974 : Beukes, Schreuder & Vennote, Registered Clerk/ 1974-1978 : Marbgran Ltd., Financial Director/ 1978-1979 : Bosveld Hotels Ltd, Group Financial Director/ 1980- : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Professor

Societies: South African Institute for Cost and Financial Accountants

Editorial boards: Bestuursdinamika

Publications/Exhibitions: De Wit, P.W.C. *et al.* (ed). 1992. Produksie- en operasionele bestuur : 'n praktiese beskouing. Southern./ De Wit, P.W.C. *et al.* (ed). 1992. Production and operations management : a practical approach. Southern./ De Wit, P.W.C. 1989. Some critical factors in personal financial planning. SA journal of business management, 20(4):184-187./ Geyer, W.M., Swanevelder, J.P. & De Wit, P.W.C. Kosteberaming van 'n chirurgiese intensiewe eenheid. SA medical journal, 80:491-493.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-3119

Fax No.: (012) 342-1457

E-Mail: keulitz@ebs.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Business Management, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

DEACON Janette 414

Position: Archaeologist, Professional Services Division, National Monuments Council

Fields of specialization: Rock art/ Cultural resources management/ Stone age, Later

Qualifications: BA, University of Cape Town, 1960/ MA, University of Cape Town, 1969/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1982

Experience: 1962; 1972- : University of Cape Town, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1976-1988 : University of Stellenbosch, Researcher to Senior Researcher/ 1989- : National Monuments Council, Archaeologist

Societies: Southern African Association of Archaeologists – Past Chairman/ Southern African Rock Art Research Association/ Southern African Museums Association – Past Council Member/ Palaeontological Society of South Africa/ Southern African Society for Quaternary Research – Past Secretary/ South African Archaeological Society – President/ Society for American Archaeology/ Association Sénégalaise pour l'Etude du Quaternaire/ Paleoanthropology Society/ International Organisation for Rock Art/ Prehistoric Society/ SAMA School of Conservation – Board Member/ International and Interdisciplinary Association for the Advancement of African Archaeology – SA Respresentative/ Pan-African Association for Prehistory and Related Studies – Vice-President

Editorial boards: South African archaeological bulletin – Editor (1976-1993)/ Navorsinge van die Nasionale Museum, Bloemfontein – Editorial Advisor

Publications/Exhibitions: Deacon, J. 1978. Changing patterns in the late Pleistocene/early Holocene prehistory of southern Africa as seen from the Nelson Bay cave stone artefact sequence. Quaternary research (N.Y.), 10:84-111./ Deacon, J. 1984. The Later Stone Age of southern Africa. Oxford: British Archaeological reports./ Deacon, J. 1988. The power of a place in understanding Southern San rock engravings. World archaeology, 20:129-140./ Deacon, J. & Lancaster, N. 1988. Late Quaternary palaeo-environments of southern Africa. Oxford: Clarendon Press./ Deacon, J. 1993. Archaeological sites as national monuments in South Africa : a review of sites

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

declared since 1936. South African historical journal, 29:118-131.

Tel. No.: (021) 462-4502

Fax No.: (021) 462-4509

E-Mail: hjd@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: National Monuments Council, P.O. Box 4637, Cape Town, 8000

DEACON Roger Alan 415

Position: Lecturer, Department of Education, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Philosophy/ Social theory/ Rural education/ Historiography/ Development studies/ Education/ Education – History/ Educational philosophy/ Educational sociology/ Epistemology/ History – South Africa/ Rural development/ Science philosophy/ Modern western philosophy

Qualifications: BA, University of Natal, 1986/ BAHons, University of Natal, 1987/ MA, University of Natal, 1989

Experience: 1989- : University of Natal, Lecturer

Societies: Union of Democratic University Staff Associations/ Joint Academic Staff Association (Natal)

Editorial boards: Theoria – Managing Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Deacon, R.A. 1991. Hegemony, essentialism and radical history of South Africa. South African historical journal, 24./ Deacon, R.A. 1992. Power, knowledge and community video revisited. Visual sociology, 7(2)./ Deacon, R.A. & Parker, B. 1993. The curriculum and power : a reconceptualization with a rural dimension. In: Taylor, N. (ed). Inventing knowledge. Cape Town: Longman./ Deacon, R.A. & Parker, B. 1991. Preliminary reflections on an education project. In: Flanagan, W. (ed). Teachers and their work. Cape Town: University of Cape Town.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-1018

Fax No.: (031) 260-2609

E-Mail: deacon@mtb.und.ac.za

Address: Department of Education, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

DECALO Samuel 416

Position: Professor, Department of Political Science, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Political science/ Sociology, Military/ Politics and government – Africa/ Politics and government – Middle East/ Politics and government – Africa, West

Qualifications: BA, University of Ottowa, 1961/ MA, University of Pennsylvania, 1962/ PhD, University of Pennsylvania, 1970

Experience: 1964-1970 : University of Rhode Island, Assistant Professor/ 1970-1977 : New School for Social Research, Associate Professor/ 1977-1982 : University of Botswana, Professor/ 1982-1984 : University of West Indies, Senior Lecturer/ 1984- : University of Natal, Professor

Societies: South African Association of African Studies/ South African Political Studies Association/ African Studies Association, USA/ American Political Science Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Decalo, S. 1990. Coups and army rule in Africa. Yale UP./ Decalo, S. 1989. Psychoses of power. Westview Press./ Decalo, S. 1988. Togo : historical dictionary. 3rd ed./ Decalo, S. 1987. Benin : historical dictionary. 3rd ed./ Decalo, S. 1994. Burking Faso. Clio Press.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-1055

Fax No.: (031) 260-1061

E-Mail: decalo@studaff.und.ac.za

Address: Department of Political Science, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4000

DEDERING Tilman 417

Position: Lecturer, Department of History, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: History/ History – Namibia

Qualifications: MA, Free University, 1984/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1990

Experience: 1989 : University of Cape Town, Tutor/ 1990- : University of South Africa, Lecturer

Societies: South African Historical Society

Editorial boards: Kleio – Assistant Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Dedering, T. 1990. Khoikhoi and missionaries in early nineteenth century southern Namibia : social change in a frontier zone. Kleio,-12:24-41./ Dedering, T. 1991. The murder of William Threlfall. The missionaries in southern Namibia and the Cape government in the 1820s'. South African historical journal, 24:90-111./ Dedering, T. 1993. The German-Herero war of 1904 : revisionism of genocide or imaginary historiography. Journal of Southern African studies, 19(1):80-98./ Dedering, T. 1993. Hendrik Witbooi, the prophet. Kleio, 25:54-78./ Dedering, T. 1994. Missionare und Khoikhoi in Namibia 1806-1840 : sozialer Wandel in einer afrikanischen Nomadengesellschaft. In: Kolonien und Missionen, Referate 3. Internationalen Kolonialgeschichtlichen Symposiums in Bremen, 1993.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6869

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Department of History, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

DEIST Ferdinand Etienne 418

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Ancient Near Eastern Studies, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Bible. Old Testament/ Literature and history/ Hebrew literature, Biblical/ Bible. Old Testament – Hermeneutics/ Prophets/ Semitic literature/ Cross-cultural studies/ Cultural history/ History – Ancient/ Literary theory/ Oriental philosophy

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1965/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1966/ BTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1968/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1968/ DLitt, University of Stellenbosch, 1971/ LicTheol, University of Stellenbosch, 1972

Experience: 1969-1976 : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1977-1980 : University of South Africa, Assistant Professor/ 1980-1991 : University of South Africa, Professor/ 1990-1991 : University of South Africa, Vice Dean/ 1992- : University of Stellenbosch, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Old Testament Society of South Africa – Chairperson (1986-1991)/ Southern African Society for Semitics/ Society of Biblical Literature/ American Academy of Religion

Editorial boards: Journal of Northwest Semitic languages – Editor/ Old Testament essays

Publications/Exhibitions: Deist, F.E. 1988. Witnesses to the Old Testament. NG Kerkboekhandel./ Deist, F.E. 1988. Parallels and reinterpretation in the book of Joel : a theology of the Yom Yahweh? In: Claassen, W. (ed). Text and context : Old Testament and Semitic studies for F.C. Fensham. Sheffield: JSOT Press./ Deist, F.E. 1990. A concise dictionary of theological and related terms. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Deist, F.E. 1989. The prophets : are we heading for a paradigm switch? In: Fritz,V., Pohlmann, K-F. & Schmitt, H-C. (eds). Prophet und Prophetenbuch. Festschift für Otto Kaiser zum 65. Geburtstag. Berlin : De Gruyter./ Deist, F.E. 1991. South

Africanising biblical studies : an epistemological and hermeneutical inquiry. Scriptura, 37:32-50.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3203

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: fed@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Ancient Near Eastern Studies, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

DEKKER Gerhardus Marthinus (Gerhard) 419

Position: Professor, Department of Accounting, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Management/ Accounting/ Managerial accounting

Qualifications: MCom, University of Pretoria, 1972/ MBA, University of Pretoria, 1973/ CA(SA), 1974

Societies: South African Accounting Association – President/ American Accounting Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Dekker, G.M. *et al.* 1987. The 1987 qualifying examination. Unipret Publishers. p.186./ Dekker, G.M. *et al.* 1989. The 1989 qualifying examination. Unipret Publishers. p.192./ Dekker, G.M. & Dekker, H.J. 1986. Active Business economics standard 10. De Jager-HAUM. p.162./ Dekker, G.M., Dekker, H.J. & North, E.J. 1987. Business economics in action standard 10. De Jager-HAUM. p.149./ Dekker, G.M. *et al.* 1993. Financial management. Renall Publishers. p.361

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2422

Fax No.: (012) 342-2450

E-Mail: gmdekker@ebs.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Accounting, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

DEKKER Johannes George (Johan) 420

Position: Professor Emeritus

Fields of specialization: Education/ Botany education/ Biology education/ Physiology – Education/ Teaching

Qualifications: BSc, University of Pretoria, 1956/ THED, Pretoriase Onderwyskollege, 1971/ MEd, University of South Africa, 1978/ PhD, Vista University, 1986

Experience: 1956-1960 : Department of Agriculture, Extension Officer/ 1961-1964 : SABC, Announcer and Producer/ 1965-1982 : TED, Teacher to Lecturer/ 1982-1994 : Vista University, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor to Professor/ 1995- : Professor Emeritus

Societies: SAATAB

Publications/Exhibitions: Dekker, J.G. et al. 1991. How to teach biology : tertiary textbook. Via Africa./ Dekker, J.G. *et al.* 1990. Advanced biology : tertiary textbook. Juta./ Dekker, J.G. *et al.* 1992. Testing biology and science : tertiary textbook. HAUM./ Dekker, J.G. *et al.* 1989. Exploring the miniature world : tertiary textbook. Via Afrika.

Tel. No.: (01212) 2-2230

Address: P.O. Box 399, Bronkhorstspruit, 1020

DELIUS Peter Nicholas 421

Position: Associate Professor, Department of History, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: History – Africa/ History – South Africa/ Rural development/ Anthropology/ History

Qualifications: PhD, 1980

Experience: 1977-1981 : Oxford University, Research Fellow/ 1981-1992 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: History Workshop

Publications/Exhibitions: Delius, P.N. 1989. Sebater hyome. JSAS./ Delius, P.N. 1990. Radical history and SA society. RHR./ Delius, P.N. 1992. Sebater hyome and ZBA. JAH.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2807

Address: Department of History, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

DELPORT Hendrik (Henk) 422

Position: Professor, Department of Mercantile Law, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Law/ Commercial law/ Property (Law)/ Close corporations/ Partnership – Law and legislation

Qualifications: LLD, University of Pretoria, 1974

Experience: 1974-1979 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer/ 1979- : University of Port Elizabeth, Professor

Editorial boards: Obiter/ Tydskrif vir regswetenskap

Publications/Exhibitions: Delport, H. *et al.* 1980. Sakereg vonnisbundel. Juta./ Delport, H. 1984. SA property practice and the law. Juta./ Delport, H. *et al.* 1984. SA law of partnership. Butterworths./ Delport, H. (ed). 1983. Commercial law bulletin. UPE./ Delport, H. 1989. Introduction to the Close Corporations Act 1984. Juta.

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2191

Fax No.: (041) 53-2556

Address: Department of Mercantile Law, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

DEMBETEMBE Norris Clemens 423

Position: Associate Professor, Department of African Languages, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Sociolinguistics/ African languages/ Shona language – Syntax/ Shona language – Morphology/ Linguistics

Qualifications: MPhil, University of London, 1970/ DPhil, University of London, 1976

Experience: 1967-1969 : University College of Rhodesia, Temporary Teaching Assistant/ 1970-1971 : University College of Rhodesia, Assistant Lecturer/ 1971-1975 : University of Rhodesia, Lecturer/ 1976-1978 : University of Rhodesia, Lecturer/ 1979-1992 : University of Zimbabwe, Senior Lecturer/ 1993- : University of South Africa, Associate Professor**Societies:** African Languages Association of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Dembetembe, N.C. 1987. A linguistic study of the verb in Korekore. Supplement to Zambezia. University of Zimbabwe./ Dembetembe, N.C. 1974. Three Korekore dialects. African language studies, 15./ Dembetembe, N.C. 1976. The syntax of sentential complements in Shona. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms International./ Dembetembe, N.C. 1981. Remarks on some syntactic noun features in Shona. Zimbezia, 9(2)./ Dembetembe, N.C. 1979. A syntactic classification of non-auxiliary verbs in Shona. Zimbezia, 7(1).

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8377

Fax No.: (012) 429-3355

E-Mail: dembenc@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of African Languages, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

DEMPSTER Robert (Rob) 424

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Computer Science and Information Systems, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Computer science/ Computers in education/ Computer-assisted instruction/ Operating systems/ Data communication networks

Qualifications: UED, University of Natal, 1970/ BSc, University of Natal, 1969/ Dip Dat, University of South Africa, 1980/ BScHons, University of South Africa, 1983/ MSc, University of Natal, 1993

Experience: 5 years : Glenwood High, Teacher/ 5 years : Technikon Natal, Lecturer/ 3 years : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer/ 5 years : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 8 years : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Computer Society of South Africa/ SAICS

Fax No.: (0331) 260-5966

E-Mail: rob@compnt.cs.unp.ac.za

Address: Department of Computer Science and Information Systems, University of Natal, Private Bag X01, Scottsville, 3209

DERBYSHIRE Elizabeth Johanna (Bettie) 425

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Orthopedagogics, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Education/ Special education/ Educational sociology/ Remedial teaching/ Educational psychology/ Language acquisition/ Learning disabilities/ Psychological tests/ Qualitative research/ Quantitative research/ Teacher training/ Teaching

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1971/ DSE, University of South Africa, 1984/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1991

Experience: 1971-1983 : Pretoria School for Cerebral Palsy, Senior School Psychologist/ 1983-1994 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1995- : University of Pretoria, Associate Professor

Societies: Medical Council

Address: Department of Orthopedagogics, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0001

DESAI Jayant Govind 426

Position: Lecturer, Department of Hindu Studies and Indian Philosophy, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Philosophy/ Philosophy, Indian/ Hinduism/ Philosophy and religion

Qualifications: UED, University of Natal, 1962/ BA, University of Natal, 1965/ BA, University of Durban-Westville, 1978/ MA, University of Durban-Westville, 1985/ PhD, University of Durban-Westville, 1992

Experience: 1962-1965 : NED, Teacher/ 1966-1978 : Desai's Shopping Centre – Business Partner/ 1979- : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer

Editorial boards: Journal of religion and philosophy, Vedanta Society – Joint Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Desai, J.G. 1983. Elements of Indian cultural unity. Journal of University of Durban-Westville./ Desai, J.G. 1982. Cultural challenge to Indian South Africans. In: Deutscher Lehrer-Verein im Südlichen Afrika. Durban./ Desai, J.G. 1981. East meets west in challenge to a South African University. Cape Town: Oxford University Press./ Desai, J.G. 1990. Ethical principles of Upanisads and Gita. Journal of religion and philosophy. Durban: Vedanta Society./ Desai, J.G. 1990. The role of reason in philosophy and religion in Indian culture. Journal of Department of Hindu Studies. Nidan, vol. 2.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2524

Address: Department of Hindu Studies and Indian Philosophy, University of-Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

DEVENISH George Edwin 427

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Public Law, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Law/ Constitutional law/ Administrative law/ Statutes – Interpretation/ Public law

Qualifications: BSc, University of the Witwatersrand, 1963/ TTHD, Johannesburg College of Education, 1965/ LLB, University of South Africa, 1971/ LLD, University of South Africa, 1986

Experience: 1964-1970 : TED, Assistant Teacher/ 1972 : TED, Assistant Teacher/ 1974 : University of Fort Hare, Senior Lecturer/ 1975-1976 : Bowens Attorneys, Articled Clerk/ 1976-1981 : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer/-1981-1982 : University of Bophuthatswana, Associate Professor/ 1983-1986 : University of Bophuthatswana, Professor/ 1986-1988 : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer/ 1989-1994 : University of Natal, Professor : Head of Department/ 1994- : University of Natal, Professor of Public Law

Societies: Society of University Teachers of Law/ Interim Constitution, Multi-Party Negotiation Process 1993/ Technical Committee to draft KwaZulu/Natal Constitution 1995

Editorial boards: Politikon (1981-1986)/ South African public law (1990-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Devenish, G.E. 1992. The death penalty in South Africa. SAJCJ, 1./ Devenish, G.E. 1991. External aids to construction. TSAR, 58./ Devenish, G.E. 1992. Statutory interpretation in South Africa. Juta./ Devenish, G.E. 1995. Freedom of expression : the marketplace of ideas. TSAR, 3:442-459./ Devenish, G.E. 1995. An examination and critique of the limitation provision of the Bill of Rights contained in the interim constitution. SA public law, 131-144.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2549

Fax No.: (031) 260-2559

Address: Department of Public Law, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

DEVINE Dermott John 428

Position: Director, Institute of Marine Law, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Law/ Public law/ Maritime law

Qualifications: BA, National University of Ireland, 1955/ LLB, National University of Ireland, 1957/ LLB, University of South Africa, 1969/ LLD, University of Cape Town, 1973

Experience: 1957-1960 : Solicitor in Ireland/ 1960-1963 : Supreme Court, Kenya, Deputy Registrar/ 1963-1973 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1973-1983 : Commission of the European Communities, Brussels, Director/ 1984- : University of Cape Town, Director and Professor, Institute of Marine Law

Societies: Environmental Law Association of South Africa/ Society of University Teachers of Law/ Lawyers for Human Rights/ African Society of International and Comparative Law/ International Bar Association

Editorial boards: Sea changes, Institute of Marine Law, UCT – Editor (1985-)/ Acta juridica, UCT (1987-1992)/ South African yearbook of international law (1988-)/ Marine policy reports – Editor for Southern Africa, Delaware (1989-1991)/ International journal of marine and coastal law, UK (1992-)/ Marine policy, UK (1993)

Publications/Exhibitions: Devine, D.J. 1979. The status of Rhodesia in international law. Acta juridica, p.321-415./ Devine, D.J. 1973. The objects of rights in the wider sense. Acta juridica, p.257-269./ Devine, D.J. 1989. International customary law as a possible source of action in delict. SALJ, 106:309-318./ Devine, D.J. 1992. Maritime zone legislation for a New South Africa : historical, contemporary and international perspectives. Special publication no. 7. University of Cape Town. Institute of Marine Law. A-J. p.115./ Devine, D.J. 1990. The protection of human rights in the case of supranational economic integration. SAJHR, 6:48-59.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3074

Fax No.: (021) 650-3776

E-Mail: lawmar@law.uct.ac.za

Address: Institute of Marine Law, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

DEWAR David 429

Position: Professor : Head of Urban and Regional Planning, School of Architecture and Planning, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Urban development/ Regional development/ Housing/ Informal sector (Economics)/ Regional planning/ City planning/ Geography/ Town and regional planning

Qualifications: MURP, University of Cape Town, 1969/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1981

Experience: 1973-1978 : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1986-1992 : University of Cape Town, Professor/ 1992- : University of Cape Town, Dean

Societies: South African Council of Planners – Council Member, Exco Member/ Development Action Group/ South African Council for the Environment. Built Environment Committee/ South African Institute of Town and Regional Planners

Editorial boards: Urban forum

Publications/Exhibitions: Dewar, D. & Uytenbogaardt, R.S. 1977. Housing : a comparative evaluation of urbanism in Cape Town. Cape Town: Cape & Transvaal Publishers. p.207./ Dewar, D. & Ellis, G.F.R. 1979. An evaluation of national low income housing policy in South Africa. Cape Town: Citadel. p.244./ Dewar, D., Todes, A. & Watson, V. 1986. Regional development and settlement policy : premises and record. London: Allen and Unwin. p.175./ Dewar, D. & Watson, V. 1990. Urban markets : developing urban retailing. London: Routledge. p.154./ Dewar, D. & Watson, V. 1981. Unemployment and the informal sector : some proposals for its stimulation. Cape Town: Urban Problems Research Unit. p.141.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2362

Fax No.: (021) 650-3754

Address: School of Architecture and Planning, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

DHLOMO Aubrey Nhlanhla (Nhlanhla) 430

Position: Co-ordinator, Institute of Education and Human Development, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Science education/ Biology education/ Physics

Qualifications: BSc, University of Zululand, 1987/ UED, University of Zululand, 1987

Experience: 13 months : Oceanographic Research Institute, Assistant Researcher/ 25 months : African Explosives and Chemical Industry, Chemical Analyst/ 6 years : South African Industrial Cellulose Corporation, Instrument Mechanic/ 6 years : Department of Education and Culture, Teacher/ 3 years : University of Zululand, Co-ordinator – INSET Programme

Societies: South African Association of Teachers of Biology/ South African Association of Teachers of Physical Science/ Association for Science Teacher Educators/ Southern African Association for Research in Mathematics and Science Education

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3243

Address: Institute of Education and Human Development, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

DHORAT Khalid (Moulana) 431

Position: Researcher, Department of Jurisprudence, Dar al-Salam Islamic Research Centre

Fields of specialization: Cultural studies/ Islamic studies

Qualifications: NSC, Damelin College, 1987/ Comprehensive Journalism, Writing School, 1988/ Psychology, University of South Africa, 1989/ BAHons, Rand Afrikaans University, 1995

Experience: 1 year : Danch-Ulom Zacariyya, Teacher/ 1 and a half year : LMA/ 1 year : Laudium Muslim School, Teacher

Editorial boards: Jamiat al 'Ulamā, Transvaal/ Darul Uloom Zakariyya

Publications/Exhibitions: Dhorat, K.M. 1994. How well do you know the Sahaba(RA)?

Tel. No.: (012) 374-0026

Fax No.: (012) 374-0468

E-Mail: dsirc@cis.co.za

Address: Department of Jurisprudence, Dar al-Salam Islamic Research Centre, P.O. Box 13342, Laudium, 0037

DIETRICH Keith Hamilton 432

Position: Associate Professor, Department of History of Art and Fine Arts, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Art – History/ Fine arts/ Painting

Qualifications: BA(FA), University of Stellenbosch, 1974/ MA(FA), University of South Africa, 1983/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1993

Experience: 1975 : National Magazines, Cape Town, Designer/ 1975 : HAUM Publishers, Cape Town, Freelance Designer/ 1978-1980 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1981-1988 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1989-1994 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1995- : University of South Africa, Associate Professor

Publications/Exhibitions: Dietrich, K.H. 1983. Guest artist. University Gallery. University of Stellenbosch./ Dietrich, K.H. 1986. Guest artist. SA Association of Arts. Cape Town./ Dietrich, K.H. 1988. Goodman Gallery. Johannesburg./ Dietrich, K.H. 1991. Goodman Gallery. Johannesburg./ Dietrich, K.H. 1992. Guest artist with Guy de Toit, Stegmann Gallery. University of the Orange Free State, Bloemfontein.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6621

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Department of History of Art and Fine Arts, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

DIKGALE Hardley 433

Position: Lecturer, Department of Commercial Law, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Human rights/ Law/ Corporation law

Qualifications: BIuris, University of the North, 1989/ LLB, University of the Witwatersrand, 1992/ HDip, University of the Witwatersrand, 1993

Experience: 1 year : Sanlam, Legal Advisor and Sales Representative/ 3 years : Vista University, Lecturer

Societies: Black Lawyers Association

Tel. No.: (011) 969-4930

Fax No.: (011) 969-4935

Address: Department of Commercial Law, Vista University, Private Bag X025, Benoni, 1500

DIPPENAAR Michiel Christoffel (Chris) 434

Position: Professor : Dean, Faculty of Theology, University of the North

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Bible. New Testament/ Bible. New Testament – Acts

Qualifications: DTh, University of the North, 1986

Experience: 1970-1979 : Various Congregations, Minister/ 1980-1987 : University of the North, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1988 : University of the North, Professor/ 1991- : University of the North, Dean of Faculty

Societies: New Testament Society of South Africa/ South African Missiological Society/ Southern African Biblical Studies Society

Editorial boards: Theologia viatorum – Secretary (-1991)

Publications/Exhibitions: Dippenaar, M.C. 1979. Sendingperspektiewe in die teologie van Karl Barth. Teologia Viatorum, 7(1)./ Dippenaar, M.C. 1988. Did God create races? Acts, 17:26. Ned Geref teologiese tydskrif, 24(4)./ Dippenaar, M.C. 1991. die boodskap van Handelinge 13:13-52. Ned Geref teologiese tydskrif, 32(3)./ Dippenaar, M.C. 1973. The Catholicity of the church in Africa in future perspective. Missionalia, 2(3)./ Dippenaar, M.C. 1992. Bybelse perspektiewe op kerkeenheid. Ned Geref teologiese tydskrif, 33(4).

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-2230

Fax No.: (0152) 268-2866

Address: Faculty of Theology, University of the North, Private Bag X1106, Sovenga, 0727

DIRCKSEN Marianne Rinske 435

Position: Lecturer, Department of Classics and Semitics, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Classical studies/ Latin language/ Narration (Rhetoric)/ Historiography/ Tacitus

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1976/ MA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1980

Experience: 1974-1992 : Rand Afrikaans University, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1992-1994 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer

Societies: Classical Association of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Dircksen, M.R. 1986. Die Romeinse gode. Akroterion, 31(2/3)&(4).

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1603

Fax No.: (0148) 299-2799

Address: Department of Classics and Semitics, Potchefstroom University for CHE, P.O. Box 293, Potchefstroom, 2520

DLAMINI Charles Robinson M 436

Position: Rector and Vice-Chancellor, Department of Administration, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Criminal law/ Constitutional law/ Administrative law/ Human rights/ Customary law – Africa/ Law

Qualifications: BProc, University of Zululand, 1975/ LLB, University of Zululand, 1978/ LLD, University of Zululand, 1983/ LLD, University of Pretoria, 1988/ LLM, University of Zululand, 1989/ LLD, University of Western Cape, 1994

Experience: 1976-1984 : University of Zululand, Junior Tutor to Senior Lecturer/ 1984-1988 : University of Zululand, Professor : Head of Department/ 1988-1990 : University of Zululand, Dean : Faculty of Law/ 1990-1993 : University of Zululand, Registrar (Academic)/ 1993- : University of Zululand, Rector and Vice-Chancellor

Societies: South African Society of Legal Historians/ South African Law Commission/ Sub-committee of the Law Commission on the Harmonization of the Common Law and Customary Law – Chairman/ National Institute for Crime Prevention and Rehabilitation of Offenders – Board of Sponsors/ Institute for Multi-Party Democracy/ Council of the Human Sciences Research Council/ Human Sciences Research Council for the National Research Programme on Marriage and Family Life – Main Committee/ Africa Institute of South Africa – Council Member/ Society of University Teachers of Law/ Committee of University Principals – Exemptions Committee/ Society of Public Teachers of Law, UK/ UNIDROIT, Rome – South African Representative

Publications/Exhibitions: Dlamini, C.R.M. 1991. The role of African customary law in meeting social needs. Acta juridica, 71./ Dlamini, C.R.M. 1992. The law teacher, the law student and legal education in South Africa. SALJ, 595./ Dlamini, C.R.M. 1992. Towards a new legal order for a new South Africa. Legal studies forum, 131./ Dlamini, C.R.M. 1993. An ombudsman for South Africa. De rebus, 71./ Dlamini, C.R.M. 1991. Hoe word vertroue in die reg herstel? Woord en daad, 3(335):5.

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3130

Address: Department of Administration, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

DLAMINI Mangaliso Amon 437

Position: Chairman : Tibiyo Takangwane, Swaziland

Fields of specialization: Jurisprudence/ Law – History/ Human rights/ Administrative law/ Statutes – Interpretation/ Law

Qualifications: LLB, University of Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland, 1975/ LLM, University of London, 1979

Experience: 1976-1980 : University of Botswana and Swaziland, Lecturer/ 1981-1985 : University of Transkei, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1985-1992 : University of Bophuthatswana, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1993- : University of Bophuthatswana, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Society of University Teachers of Law

Publications/Exhibitions: Dlamini, M.A. 1988. Legal theory and injustice. Tydskrif vir regswetenskap, 13(2):193-201./ Dlamini, M.A. 1989. Apartheid and the black judge. South African journal on human rights, 5(2):246-250/ Dlamini, M.A. 1991. Is there a literal interpretation in law? SA public law, 1:16-30./ Dlamini, M.A. 1992. The political nature of the judicial functions. THRHR, 55:411-421./ Dlamini, M.A. 1991. The preconditions for a Bill of Rights. Tydskrif vir die SA reg, 1:154-160.

Tel. No.: (09268) 84789

Address: P.O. Box 311, Manzini, Swaziland

DOCKRAT Muhammad Ashraf Ebrahim (Moulana) 438

Position: Lecturer, Department of Semitic Studies, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Cultural studies/ Religion/ Islamic studies/ Quranic studies/ Muslims/ Anthropology/ Ancient philosophy/ Arabic language/ Bible. New Testament/ Comparative education/ Cross-cultural studies/ Customary law/ Educational philosophy/ Epistemology/ Hebrew language/ Hermeneutics/ Historiography/ Indian languages/ Lexicography/ Literary theory/ Medieval philosophy/ Middle

Eastern studies/ Persian language/ Philosophy and religion/ Research methodology/ Semitic languages

Qualifications: Aalim FAADIL, Darul Ulum, Azaadville, 1992/ BAHons, Rand Afrikaans University, 1994/ MA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1995

Experience: 1991-1993 : Jamiatul Ulamã, Transvaal, Secretary/ 1993- : Rand Afrikaans University, Assistant Lecturer/Tutor and Co-ordinator and Research Fellow at Dar Al-Salam Islamic Research Centre

Societies: Jamiatul Ulama, Transvaal/ Association of Muslim Schools – Member of Executive Committee/ Middle East Institute/ Islamic Textbooks International

Editorial boards: Ar-Rasheed/ Al-Rais – Chief Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Dockrat, M.A.E. 1994. The life and times in Al-Qurtubi. Madina Publishers./ Dockrat, M.A.E. 1993. Al-Qurtubi's tafsir of Surah Ya-Sin. Madina Publishers.

Tel. No.: (012) 374-0026

Fax No.: (012) 374-0468

Address: Department of Semitic Studies, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

DOLAMO Ramathate Tseka Hosea 439

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Systematic Theology, University of the North

Fields of specialization: Ethics/ Systematic theology/ Medical ethics/ Religion/ Church policy/ Church and state

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1980/ BThHons, University of South Africa, 1982/ MTh, University of South Africa, 1986/ DTh, University of South Africa, 1993

Experience: 1976-1980 : Lutheran Ministry, Pastor/ 1980-1985 : Lebowakgomo High School, Teacher/ 1986- : University of the North, Lecturer

Societies: Theological Society of South Africa/ Community of Black and African Theologians/ Ecumenical Association of Third World Theologians

Editorial boards: Theologia viatorum – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Dolamo, R.T.H. 1975. God and His chosen people. Geneva: LWF./ Dolamo, R.T.H. 1991. A methodology of Karl Barth for South Africa. Ned Geref teologiese tydskrif, Dec./ Dolamo, R.T.H. 1992. The problem of praxis and theory in the Mennonite Pacifist tradition and noncollaboration. NGTT, Dec./ Dolamo, R.T.H. 1994. The Freedom Charter : a theological-ethical reflection. Theologia viatorum, Dec./ Dolamo, R.T.H. 1995. Praxis and theology dialectic in Karl Barth's early sociopolitical thought : lessons for South Africa. NGTT, Mar.

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-2228

Fax No.: (0152) 268-2866

Address: Department of Systematic Theology, University of the North, P.O. Box 829, Sovenga, 0727

DOLEZALEK Gero Rudolf 440

Position: Professor, Department of Roman and Comparative Law, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Law – Germany/ Roman law/ Law/ Computer law/ Comparative law

Qualifications: Dr Jur, University of Frankfurt, 1967

Experience: 1971-1989 : Max-Planck Institut. Institute for European Legal History, Research Fellow/ 1985-1988 : University of Nijmegen, Professor/ 1988- : University of Cape Town, Professor

Publications/Exhibitions: Dolezalek, G.R. 1972. Verzeichnis der Handschriften zum römischen Recht bis 1600. Vol. 1-4. Frankfurt: Max-Planck-Institut für europäische Rechtgeschichte. p.2380. (Co-author vol. 2 pars P-Z: Hans van de Wouw)/ Dolezalek, G.R. 1969. Das Imbreviaturbuch des erzbischöflichen Gerichtsnotars Hubaldus aus Pisa, Mai bis August 1230. Köln, Wien: Böhlau Verlag. p.250./ Dolezalek, G.R. 1976. Bernardus de Bosqueto, seine Quaestiones motae in Rota (1360-1365) und ihr Anteil in den Decisiones Antiquae. Zeitschrift der Savigny-Stiftung 93. Kanonistische Abteilung, 62:106-172./ Dolezalek, G.R. & Weigand, R. 1983. Das Geheimnis der roten Zeichen : ein Beitrag zur Paläographie der juristischen Handschriften des zwölften Jahrhunderts. Zeitschrift der Savigny-Stiftung 100, Kanonistische Abteilung, 69:143-199./ Dolezalek, G.R. 1985. Repertorium manuscriptorum veterum Codicis Iustiniani. Frankfurt: Klostermann Verlag. (Ius Commune Sonderhefte, 23, zwei Halbbände. p.1089 + p.540.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3082

Fax No.: (021) 650-3776

E-Mail: dolez@law.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Roman and Comparative Law, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

DOMERIS William Robert (Bill) 441

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Religious Studies, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Bible. New Testament/ Bible. Old Testament/ Jesus Christ – History

Qualifications: BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1975/ MA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1978/ PhD, Durham University, UK, 1983

Experience: 1973-1977 : Boksburg High School, Teacher/ 1977-1981 : JCE, Lecturer/ 1982-1986 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer/ 1987-1988 : JCE, Associate Head of Department/ 1989- : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer/ 1993- : University of the Witwatersrand, Head of Department

Societies: Old Testament Society of South Africa/ New Testament Society of South Africa/ Southern African Biblical Studies Society – Executive Committee/ Tyndale Fellowship/ Society of Biblical Literature

Editorial boards: Religious education – Editor/ Old Testament essays

Publications/Exhibitions: Domeris, W.R. 1987. The portraits of Jesus : Matthew. London: Collins Liturgical./ Domeris, W.R. & Wortley, R. 1988. The portraits of Jesus : John. London: Collins Liturgical./ Domeris, W.R. 1989. The paraclete as an ideological construct. J Th SA, 65./ Domeris, W.R. 1993. The confession of Peter. Tyndale bulletin, 44(1):155-167./ Domeris, W.R. 1993. Honour and shame in the New Testament. Neotestamentica, 27(2):283-297.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-3416

Fax No.: (011) 403-7299

E-Mail: 099domer@muse.arts.wits.ac.za

Address: Department of Religious Studies, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

DOMINIK William John 442

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Classics, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Classical studies/ Roman literature/ Epic poetry, Ancient/ Literary criticism/ History – Roman Empire/ Latin language/ Latin literature/ Greek language/ Greek literature

Qualifications: Cert IES, University of Durham, UK, 1974/ TchgCred, University of the Pacific, USA, 1975/ BA, University of the Pacific, USA, 1975/ MA, Texas Tech University, USA, 1982/ PhD, Monash University, Australia, 1989

Experience: 1975 : American School Foundation, Mexico, Student Teacher/ 1976-1990 (recurrently) : Ministry of Education, Victoria, Teacher and Administrator/ 1981-1982 :

Texas Tech University, USA, Teaching Assistant and Research Assistant/ 1985-1988 : Monash University, Australia, Tutor and Research Assistant/ 1989 : Council of Adult Education, Victoria, Australia, Tutor/ 1990-1991 : Texas Tech University, USA, Assistant Professor/ 1991-1994 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1994- : University of Natal, Associate Professor

Societies: Classical Association of South Africa (1991-)/ American Philological Association (1989-)

Editorial boards: Scholia – Editor and Business Manager (1991-)/ Ramus – Editorial Advisor and Assistant (1987-1990)/ Phoenix – Referee (1995-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Dominik, W.J. 1994. The mythic voice of Statius : power and politics in the Thebaid. Mnemosyne supplementum. Leiden: E.J. Brill. p.212./ Dominik, W.J. 1994. Speech and rhetoric in Statius' Thebaid. Altertumswissenschaftliche Texte und Studien, 27. New York: Olms-Weidmann. p.388./ Dominik, W.J. 1993. From Greece to Rome : Ennius' Annals. In: Boyle, A.J. (ed). Roman epic. London: Routledge. p.37-58./ Dominik, W.J. 1990. Monarchal power and imperial politics in Statius' Thebaid. In: Boyle, A.J. (ed). The imperial muse : Flavian epicist to Claudian. Bentleigh, Victoria: Aureal Publications. p.74-97./ Dominik, W.J. 1995. Ratio et Dei. Psychology and the supernatural in the Lemnian Episode. In: Deroux, C. (ed). Studies in Latin Literature and Roman History 8. Brussels: Collection Latomus.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-1306

Fax No.: (031) 260-2698

E-Mail: dominik@classics.und.ac.za

Address: Department of Classics, University of Natal, Private Bag X10, Dalbridge, 4014

DÖRFLING Christina Susanna (Chrissie) 443

Position: Lecturer, Department of Nursing, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Neonatology/ Obstetrics/ Nursing

Qualifications: DCur, Rand Afrikaans University, 1994

Experience: 1986-1989 : Park Laue Clinic, Midwife/ 1990- : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer

Societies: National Society for Midwives in Southern Africa

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2713

Fax No.: (011) 489-2411

Address: Department of Nursing, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

DORFLING Nicolaas Jacobus (Nickie) 444

Position: Dean, Faculty of Management, Technikon Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Management/ Strategic management

Qualifications: BComHons, University of Port Elizabeth, 1973/ MBL, University of South Africa, 1980/ BEd, University of Port Elizabeth, 1982/ PhD, University of Stellenbosch, 1989

Experience: 1975- : Technikon Port Elizabeth, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer : Head of Department and Dean

Tel. No.: (041) 504-3892

Fax No.: (041) 504-3859

E-Mail: dorfling@ml.petech.ac.za

Address: Faculty of Management, Technikon Port Elizabeth, Private BagX6011, Port Elizabeth, 6000

DOWLING Keith William 445

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Philosophy, University of Transkei

Fields of specialization: Philosophy/ Logic/ Ethics/ Political science – Philosophy

Qualifications: BAHons, Warwick University, 1969/ MA, McMaster University, 1970/ MPhil, Warwick University, 1974/ PhD, Glasgow University, 1989

Experience: 1970-1972 : Warwick University, Temporary Lecturer/ 1972-1982 : Newcastle University, Senior Lecturer/ 1982-1985 : Dublin University College, Temporary Lecturer/ 1985- : University of Transkei, Professor

Societies: Philosophical Society of Southern Africa (1985-)/ American Philosophical Society (1980-)/ Philosophical Society of England (1972-)/ Irish Philosophical Society (1983-)

Editorial boards: Philosopher – Editor (1978-1983)

Publications/Exhibitions: Dowling, K.W. 1992. Hare's route from universal prescriptivism to utilitarianism. Philosophical papers, Jan./ Dowling, K.W. 1994. Clear thinking. Longmans./ Dowling, K.W. 1994. The justification of democracy. SA journal of philosophy, Nov./ Dowling, K.W. 1992. Is logic male? Women's studies, Jun.

Tel. No.: (0944) 369-83471

Fax No.: (0944) 369-83471

Address: Department of Philosophy, University of Transkei, Umtata, Transkei,

DOYLE Gerald Anthony (Gerry) 446

Position: Professor Emeritus and Honorary Professorial Research Fellow, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Behaviour modification/ Animal behaviour/ Primates

Qualifications: PhD, Western Reserve University, 1961/ MA, University of Natal, 1958

Societies: Animal Behaviour Society/ Royal Society of South Africa/ Psychological Society of South Africa/ South African Association for the Advancement of Science/ Association for the Study of Animal Behaviour/ International Primatological Society/ Zoological Society of London/ Primate Society of Great Britain/ American Psychological Association

Editorial boards: International journal of primatology

Publications/Exhibitions: Doyle, G.A. 1989. Speciation and the evolution of behaviour in Prosimians. Human evolution, 4:97-104./ Mascagni, O. & Doyle, G.A. 1993. Infant distress vocalizations in the South African less Bushbaby (Galago moholi). International journal of primatology./ Doyle, G.A. 1979. Husbandry of Promimian colonies. Paper read at the VIIth Congress of the International Primatological Society, Bangalore, India./ Alterman, L., Doyle, G.A. & Izard, M.K. (eds). 1995. Creatures of the dark : the nocturnal Prosimians. New York: Plenum.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2510

Fax No.: (011) 716-2476

Address: University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

DRAPER Jonathan Alfred 447

Position: Associate Professor : Head of Department, School of Theology, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Patristics/ Bible. New Testament – Matthew/ Bible. New Testament – John/ Dead Sea Scrolls/ Religion/ Rites and ceremonies in the Bible

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Durham, UK, 1971/ Post Grad. Cert of Education, Oxford University, UK, 1972/ BD, Rhodes University, RSA, 1977/ PhD, Cambridge University, 1984

Experience: 1986-1991 : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer/ 1989-1992 : University of Natal, Assistant Dean/ 1992- : University of Natal, Associate Professor/ 1994- : University of Natal, Head of Department

Societies: New Testament Society of South Africa/ Association for the Study of Religion in Southern Africa/ Society of Biblical Literature

Editorial boards: Bulletin of contextual theology, Pietermaritzburg

Publications/Exhibitions: Draper, J.A. 1991. Torah and troublesome apostles in the Didache community. Novum Testamentum, 33(4):347-372./ Draper, J.A. 1995. Social ambiquity and the production of text : prophets, teachers, bishops and deacons and the development of the Jesus tradition in the community of the Didache. In: Jefford, C.N. (ed). The Didache in context. Leiden: Brill. p.284-312./ Ackermann, D., Draper, J.A. & Mashinini, E. 1991. Women hold up half the sky. Pietermaritzburg: Cluster./ Draper, J.A. 1993. The development of the sign of the son of man in the Jesus tradition. New Testament studies, 39(1):1-21./ Draper, J.A. 1992. The sociological function of the spirit/paraclete in the Farewell discourses of the Fourth Gospel. Neotestamentica, 26(1):13-29.

Tel. No.: (0331) 260-5859

Fax No.: (0331) 260-5858

E-Mail: draper@theology.unp.ac.za

Address: School of Theology, University of Natal, Private Bag X01, Scottsville, 3209

DRAPER Peter Richard 448

Position: Lecturer : Head of Department, Department of Economics, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Economic history/ Economics/ Economic policy/ Industrial policy

Qualifications: BCom, University of Natal, 1987/ BComHons, University of Natal, 1988 MCom, University of Natal, 1994

Experience: 1990- : University of Durban-Westville, Associate Lecturer to Lecturer

Societies: Economic History Society of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Draper, P.R. 1995. Sanctions disinvestment and the restructuring of the South African computer-hardware industry. SA journal of economic history, 10(2).

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2431

Fax No.: (031) 820-2561

E-Mail: pdraper@pixie.udw.ac.za

Address: Department of Economics, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

DRECKMEYR Marthinus (Thinus) 449

Position: Professor, Department of Didactics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Curriculum development/ Science education/ Teaching/ Education/ Biology education/ Physics education

Qualifications: BScAgric, University of Pretoria, 1965/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1981

Experience: 1967-1979 : Piet Retief High School, Teacher to Vice-Principal/-1980-1988 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1989- : University of South Africa, Professor : Head of Department (1995-)

Societies: Education Association of South Africa – General Secretary (1982-1994)

Editorial boards: South African journal of education – Secretary (1989-1993)

Publications/Exhibitions: Dreckmeyr, M., & Fraser, W.J. (eds). 1991. Classroom testing in biology and physical science. Pretoria: HAUM./ Dreckmeyr, M. 1994. Successful physical science teaching. Pretoria: HAUM./ Dreckmeyr, M. 1987. Magnetism. The insight series. Pretoria: HAUM./ Dreckmeyr, M. 1991. Kurrikulering vir Christelike onderwys. OVSA-monografie 1991(2)./ Janson, C.A. & Dreckmeyr, M. 1987. Revision aid : physical science std. 9-10. Pretoria: HAUM.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4368

Fax No.: (012) 429-4368

Address: Department of Didactics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

DREYER Jacob Stephanus (Jaco) 450

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Practical Theology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Research methodology/ Practical theology/ Pastoral theology/ Religion/ Pastoral care

Qualifications: BD, University of Pretoria, 1984/ Dip Theol, University of Pretoria, 1985/ BAHons(Psych), University of Pretoria, 1989/ DTh, University of South Africa, 1989

Experience: 1986-1988 : HSRC, Research Assistant to Researcher/ 1989-1993 : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1994- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Society for Practical Theology in South Africa/ South African Academy of Religion/ Society for the Scientific Study of Religion – Associate Member

Publications/Exhibitions: Dreyer, J.S. & Pieterse, H.J. (reds). 1993. Die moderne gemeente en haar funksionering = The dynamics of the modern church. Pretoria: Verba Vitae./ Dreyer, J.S. 1991. Skrifgebruik in die pastorale sorg : 'n terreinverkenning. Praktiese teologie in Suid-Afrika, 6(2):132-160./ Dreyer, J.S. 1990. Kerkbywoning en die kyk na erediensuitsendings op TV1. Praktiese teologie in Suid-Afrika, 5(2):97-106./ Dreyer, J.S. 1988. Televisiegodsiens : wie is die kykers en hoe lyk hulle? Communicatio,14(2):28-42./ Dreyer, J.S. 1988. Die ontvangers : prakties-teologiese navorsing oor die kykers na godsdiensprogramme op TV1. In: Smuts, A.J. Praktiese teologie in Suid-Afrika 4: die media in diens van die woord. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4023

Fax No.: (012) 429-3332

Address: Department of Practical Theology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

DREYER Johanna Maria (Marie) 451

Position: Professor : Head of Sub-Department, Department of Nursing Science, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Community nursing/ Nursing/ Sociology/ Health sciences/ Community health

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1967/ MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1974/ BACur, University of South Africa, 1978/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1984

Experience: 1958-1977 : Hospitals in Transvaal, Registered Nurse/ 1978-1985 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1986- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: South African Nursing Association/ South African National Community Nursing Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Dreyer, J.M. *et al.* 1993. Fundamental aspects in community health nursing. Halfway House: Southern Book Publishers.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6590

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Department of Nursing Science, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

DREYER Theunis Frederik Jacobus 452

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Practical Theology, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Practical theology/ Religion/ Homiletics/ Pastoral theology

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1966/ BD, University of Pretoria, 1969/ DTheol, University of Utrecht, 1974

Experience: 1983- : University of Pretoria, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Society for Practical Theology in South Africa

Editorial boards: Hervormde teologiese studies/ Praktiese teologie in Suid-Afrika

Publications/Exhibitions: Dreyer, T.F.J. 'n Prakties teologiese evaluering van moontlike bedieningstrukture in NHK. HTS, 43(3):522-555./ Dreyer, T.F.J. Die kanon in die kanon as die probleem vir die prediking. HTS, 44(2):314-328./ Dreyer, T.F.J. Eerste treë in die praktiese teologie : waarheen? HTS, 47(3):597-608./ Dreyer, T.F.J. Die homiletiek van Karl Barth. HTS, 43(1&2):121-137./ Dreyer, T.F.J. Leerteorieë en homiletiese perspektiewe. Praktiese teologie in Suid-Afrika, 8(2):146-161.

Tel. No.: (01211) 3-0344

Address: Department of Practical Theology, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

DRIVER Amanda Louise (Mandy) 453

Position: Researcher, Development Strategies Department, Development Action Group

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Regional development — Western Cape/ Development studies/ Regional development — Southern Cape

Qualifications: BSocSc, University of Cape Town, 1988/ BSocScHons, University of Cape Town, 1989

Experience: 1992- : Development Action Group, Researcher

Publications/Exhibitions: Driver, M., Platzky, L. & Shapiro, J. 1993. West Coast regional development study. Cape Town: Development Action Group./ Driver, M. 1994. A statistical guide to the new Western Cape Province. Cape Town: DAG./ Driver, M., & Platzky, L. & Shapiro, J. Southern Cape regional development study. Cape Town: DAG. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (021) 448-7886

Fax No.: (021) 47-1987

Address: Development Strategies Department, Development Action Group, 101 Lower Main Road, Observatory, 7925

DROST Andries Wesselinus 454

Position: Chief Researcher, Group Education, Human Sciences Research Council

Fields of specialization: Career guidance/ Comparative education/ Nonformal education/ Education/ Science education/ Technology education/ Physical sciences — Test development/ Technology education — Test development

Qualifications: MEd, University of South Africa, 1986/ BSc, University of Pretoria, 1966

Experience: 1968-1978 : Teacher/ 1979- : HSRC, Chief Researcher

Societies: Education Association of South Africa/ Association for the Study of Educational Evaluation in South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Drost, A.W. 1988. 'n Empiriese ondersoek na die invloed van klankskyfie-programme en die verkeersmat op die padveiligheidsbewustheid./ Drost, A.W. An evaluation of the SERGO-system in mathematics for the primary school./ Drost, A.W. Lining up the schooling system with the labour force needs of a modern nation. In: Rodda, Y.D.J. & Mareka, C.L. Conference on Literacy and Basic Adult Education in Southern Africa. Pretoria: HSRC.

Tel. No.: (012) 202-2486

Address: Group Education, Human Sciences Research Council, Private Bag X41, Pretoria, 0001

DROTSKY Gerrit Antonie Petrus (Tonie) 455

Position: Principal Lecturer : Head of Department, Department of Marketing, Technikon Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Consumer behaviour/ Marketing research/ Marketing/ Consumer behaviour/ Marketing management

Qualifications: MCom, University of South Africa, 1991

Experience: 1963-1964 : CNA, News Paper Manager/ 1964-1967 : Republican News Agency, Sales Rep, Provincial Manager/ 1967-1972 : PMP/ 1972-1974 : Republican Press, Marketing Manager/ 1974-1976 : Castrol Oil Company, Marketing and Admin/ 1976-1982 : University of South Africa, Assistant Director/ 1983- : Technikon Pretoria, Lecturer to Principal Lecturer

Societies: Institute of Marketing Management — Gauteng, Pretoria/ American Marketing Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Drotsky, G.A.P. Ondersoek na Pretoria as toerisatraksie./ Drotsky, G.A.P. 'n Opname van studente se koopkrag en hulle behoefte aan koop en ontspanningsgeriewe aan Technikon Pretoria./ Drotsky, G.A.P. Ondersoek na invloed van stygende brandstofpryse.

Tel. No.: (012) 318-5587

Fax No.: (012) 318-5635

Address: Department of Marketing, Technikon Pretoria, Private Bag X680, Pretoria, 0001

DRUMMOND James 456

Position: Lecturer, Department of Geography, University of the North West

Fields of specialization: Geography/ Rural geography/ Political geography/ Geography education/ Agricultural geography/ Historical geography/ Agricultural development/ Development studies/ History — South Africa/ Rural development

Qualifications: MA, University of Glasgow, 1984/ MA , University of the Witwatersrand, 1992

Experience: 1984- : University of Bophuthatswana, Lecturer

Societies: Society of South African Geographers/ Development Society of Southern Africa/ Institute of British Geographers/ Geographical Association (UK)/ Royal Scottish Geographical Association

Editorial boards: Matlhasedi — Consultant Editor/ North West development review — Consultant Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Drummond, J.H. 1990. Rural land use and agricultural production in Dinokana village. Bophuthatswana: Geojournal, 22:335-343./ Drummond, J.H. & Paterson, A.N.M. 1991. Apartheid and geography textbooks. Perspectives in education, 12:65-76./ Drummond, J.H. 1991: The demise of territorial apartheid : re-incorporating the Bantustans in a new South Africa. Tijdschrift voor economische en sociale geografie, 82:338-344./ Drummond, J.H. 1992. Towards a geography of development for the South Africa rural periphery. In: Rogerson, C.M. & McCarthy, J.J. (eds). Geography in a changing South Africa : progress and projects. Cape Town: Oxford University Press./ Drummond, J.H. & Manson, A.H. 1993. The rise and demise of African agricultural production in Dinokana village, Bophuthatswana 1918-1988. Canadian Journal of African studies, 27(3):100-115.

Tel. No.: (0140) 89-2311

Fax No.: (0140) 25-775

Address: Department of Geography, University of the North West, Private Bag X2046, Mmabatho, 8681

DU BRUYN Johannes Tobias 457

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of History, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: History/ Anthropology/ History – South Africa – Before 1652/ Historiography – South Africa/ Missionaries/ Comparative history/ Postmodernism/ Slavery/ History – Tswana/ History – Khoikhoi/ History – Transvaal – 19th century/ Archaeology

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1971/ BAHons, University of Pretoria 1974/ MA, University of South Africa, 1980

Experience: 1973-1975 : University of Pretoria, Part-time Lecturer/ 1976-1983 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1984- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Historical Society

Editorial boards: South African historical journal – Editor-in-Chief

Publications/Exhibitions: Du Bruyn, J.T. 1990. James Read en die Tlhaping,-1816-1820. Histoira, 35(1)./ Du Bruyn, J.T. 1991. Ousting both the mfecane and the-anti-mfecane. South African historical journal, 25./ Du Bruyn, J.T. 1992. Swartes in die Afrikanergeskiedskrywing. In: Bredekamp, H.C. (red). Afrikaanse geskiedskrywing en letterkunde: verlede, hede en toekoms. Bellville./ Du Bruyn, J.T. 1993. The "Africanisation" of history? Unisa./ Du Bruyn, J.T. 1995. Of muffled Southern Tswana and overwhelming missionaries: the Comaroffs and the colonial encounter. South African historical journal, 32.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6272

E-Mail: dbruyjt@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of History, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

DU PLESSIS Alwyn Petrus 458

Position: Professor, Department of Business Management, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Entrepreneurship/ Financial management/ Organizational behaviour/ Management/ Business economics/ Strategic planning/ Business management

Qualifications: BCom, University of the Orange Free State, 1961/ DBA, University of Stellenbosch, 1976

Experience: 1966-1980 : University of Port Elizabeth, Senior Lecturer/ 1981-1983 : Port Elizabeth Technikon, Vice-Rector/ 1983-1994 : Vista University, Professor/ 1994- University of Port Elizabeth, Professor

Societies: South African Institute for Management Scientists – Vice-President-(1993-1994)

Editorial boards: South African journal of business management/ Management dynamics

Publications/Exhibitions: Du Plessis, A.P. & Struwig, F.W. 1992. Interapreneurship : a strategy for managing change and innovation. Management dynamics, 1(2):43-58./ Du Plessis, A.P. Botha, D.E. & Tait, M. 1992. Quantitative management techniques. In: Du Plessis, P.G. Applied business economics : an introductory survey. 2nd ed. Pretoria: HAUM./ Du Plessis, A.P. & Boshoff, C. 1992. South African consumer sentiment towards marketing. South African journal of business management, 23(2):33-39./ Du Plessis, A.P. & Joubert, D.S. Die staat van toegevoegde waarde as komponent van finansiële verslagdoening. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif van bedryfsielkunde, 22(3):53-62./ Du Plessis, A.P. & Du Plessis, P.G. 1990. Costing as a tool for management. In: Lambrechts, I.J. (ed). Financial management. Pretoria: Van Schaik.

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2572

Fax No.: (041) 504-2574

E-Mail: ecaadp@beluga.upe.ac.za

Address: Department of Business Management, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

DU PLESSIS Anton 459

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Political Sciences, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Foreign policy/ International relations/ Conflict studies/ Political science/ Strategic studies/ Research methodology

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1978/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1985

Experience: 1975-1983 : University of Pretoria, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer/-1983-1984 : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer/ 1984-1988 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer/ 1988- : University of Pretoria, Associate Professor

Societies: South African Political Studies Association/ South African Institute of International Affairs/ African Studies Association of South Africa/ Africa Institute of South Africa/ Institute for Strategic Studies

Editorial boards: Strategic review for Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Du Plessis, A. 1991. The strategic significance of Walvis Bay and the Penguin Islands. Pretoria: ISSUP ad hoc publication./ Du Plessis, A. 1993. South Africa and Europe. In: Venter, A.J. (ed). Foreign policy issues in a democratic South Africa. Johannesburg: PWPA./ Du Plessis, A. 1994. The security dimensions of the foreign policies of Southern Africa states. Strategic review for Southern Africa, 16(1)./ Du Plessis, A. & Hough, W. 1993. Civil war in South Africa? Strategic review for Southern Africa, 15(2)./ Du Plessis, A. 1991. The constraints on and prospects of political party development in South Africa. In: Van Vuuren, D.J. *et al.* (eds). South Africa in the nineties. Pretoria: HSRC Publishers.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2424

E-Mail: dplessis@libarts.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Political Sciences, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

DU PLESSIS Gert Michael (Mike) 460

Position: Associate Director, School of Management, Cape Technikon

Fields of specialization: Marketing/ Management/ Strategic marketing

Qualifications: MBA, University of Stellenbosch, 1986

Experience: 1975-1976 : Boland Bank, Clerk/ 1976-1981 : Ford, Sales Manager/ 1982- : Cape Technikon, Associate Director

Tel. No.: (021) 460-3257

Address: School of Management, Cape Technikon, P.O. Box 652, Cape Town, 8000

DU PLESSIS Hans Georg Wilhelm 461

Position: Director, ATKV-Skryfskool, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Creative writing/ Linguistics/ Language policy – South Africa/ Afrikaans language

Qualifications: DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1975

Experience: 1971-1976 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1976-1980 : Rand Afrikaans University, Senior Lecturer/ 1981- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor

Societies: Linguistics Society of Southern Africa (1971-1995)/ Literator Society of South Africa (1992-)/ Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging (1993-)/ International Research Society for Children's Literature (1995-)

Editorial boards: South African journal for linguistics (1980-1990)/ Literator Society of South Africa (1983-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Du Plessis, H.G.W. 1992. En nou, Afrikaans? Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Du Plessis, H.G.W. 1992. Variasietaalkunde. 2e uitg. Pretoria:-HAUM-Literêr./ Du Plessis, H.G.W. 1987. Afrikaans en taalpolitiek. Pretoria: HAUM./ Du Plessis, H.G.W. 1986. 'n Afrikaanse chronolek. SA tydskrif vir taalkunde, 4(4): 15-49./ Du Plessis, H.G.W. 1977. On WH-movement in Afrikaans. Linguistic inquiry, 8.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1782

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1562

Address: ATKV-Skryfskool, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Potchefstroom, 2520

DU PLESSIS Johannes Paulus (Johan) **462**

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Computer Science, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Computer science/ Expert systems (Computer science)/ Artificial intelligence/ Software engineering/ Automatic programming/ Case-based reasoning

Qualifications: MSc, University of the Orange Free State, 1981/ PhD, University of the Orange Free State, 1989

Experience: 1981-1984 : Kentron, Senior Programmer/ 1984- : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Southern African Computer Lecturers' Association – Chairman (1990)/ South African Institute for Computer Scientists

Publications/Exhibitions: Du Plessis, J.P. & Messerschmidt, H.J. 1991. The placement of subprograms by an automatic programming system. SA computer journal, 5:9-15./ Du Plessis, J.P. & Messerschmidt, H.J. 1989. Programming with EXPROG. SA journal of science, 85(4):232-234./ Tolmie, C.J., Du Plessis, J.P. & Badenhorst, P.N. 1991. An expert system for the interpretation of full-blood counts and blood smears in a haematology laboratory. Artificial intelligence in medicine, 3:271-285./ Du Plessis, J.P. *et al.* 1995. A model for intelligent computer-aided education systems. Computers and education, 24(2):89-106.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2583

Fax No.: (051) 47-4152

E-Mail: johan@wwg3.uovs.ac.za

Address: Department of Computer Science, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

DU PLESSIS Lourens Marthinus **463**

Position: Professor, Department of Public Law, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Human rights/ Law/ Jurisprudence/ Law – Interpretation/ Statutes – Interpretation/ Public law

Qualifications: BJur et Comm, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1970/ BPhil, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1974/ LLD, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1979

Experience: 1973-1987 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer to Professor/ 1988- : University of Stellenbosch, Professor/ 1991-1993 : University of the Western Cape, Professor Extraordinaire

Societies: Society of University Teachers of Law – President/ Philosophical Society of Southern Africa/ South African Political Studies Association/ Magistrates Commission/ Advocate of the Supreme Court of South Africa/ International Association of Philosophy of Law and Social Philosophy

Editorial boards: South African journal on human rights (1985-)/ Stellenbosch law review – Editor (1990-1992)/ Tydskrif vir regswetenskap (1985-1987)/ Woord en daad – Editor-in-Chief (1981-1986)

Publications/Exhibitions: Du Plessis, L.M., Corder, H.C. 1994. Understanding South Africa's transitional Bill of Rights. Juta./ Du Plessis, L.M. & Du Plessis, A.G. 1990. Inleiding tot die reg. Juta./ Du Plessis, L.M. 1992. Conceptualising law and justice. Stellenbosch law review, 4(1):63-87 and 4(2):199-218./ Du Plessis, L.M. & De Ville, J.R. 1993. Bill of Rights interpretation in the South African context. Stellenbosch law review, 4(1):63-87, 4(2):199-218 and 4(3):356-393./ Du Plessis, L.M. 1986. The interpretation of statutes. Butterworths.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3454

Fax No.: (021) 886-6235

E-Mail: lmdp@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Public Law, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

DU PLESSIS Pieter George (Piet) **464**

Position: Professor : Chairman, Department of Business Management, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Management/ Financial management/ Investment management/ Business management/ Real estate investment/ Entrepreneurship/ Small business/ Finance/ Economics/ Business economics/ Real estate valuation

Qualifications: BComm(Acc), University of Pretoria, 1969/ BCommHons, University of South Africa, 1970/ MBA, University of Pretoria, 1971/ DComm, University of Stellenbosch, 1977

Experience: 1970 : Department of Industries, Cost Accountant/ 1970-1972 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1973-1975 : Sanlam, Investment Analyst/ 1975- : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer to Professor

Societies: South African Institute for Management Scientists – President (1994-1995)/ American Real Estate Society

Editorial boards: Business dynamics – Editor-in-Chief/ South African journal for economics and management sciences – Editorial Review Board/ Journal of real estate literature : international publication of the ARES – Editorial Review Board

Publications/Exhibitions: Du Plessis, P.G. (ed). 1990. The investment decision. Pretoria: Van Schaik. (Also in Afrikaans)/ Du Plessis, P.G. (ed). 1992. Applied business economics. 2nd ed. HAUM. (Also in Afrikaans)/ Du Plessis, P.G. & Baen, J.S. 1994. Entrepreneurial university real estate asset management : getting started. Management dynamics, 3(4)./ Du Plessis, P.G. & Baen, J.S. 1995. An exploratory investigation into various housing options for persons with HIV/AIDS in South Africa. SA journal of economics and management sciences, Winter./ Du Plessis, P.G. 1993. Timeshare in SA : evolution, failure and reform. Journal of property valuation and investment (Great Britain), 11(3).

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2222

Fax No.: (021) 808-2226

E-Mail: pgdp@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Business Management, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

DU PLESSIS Stefanus Johannes Paul (Paul) **465**

Position: Director, Bureau for Academic Support Services, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Higher education/ Human resources development/ Management development/ Teaching development/ Education/ Curriculum development

Qualifications: BSc, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1963/ DEd, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1978

Experience: 1966-1974 : Various Secondary Schools, Teacher to Vice-Principal/ 1975-1981 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer/ 1982- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Director

Societies: South African Association for Academic Development/ Koersvereniging/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ Southern African Association for Institutional Research/ Open Learning Association of South Africa/ Professional and Organizational Development Network in Higher Education

Editorial boards: South African journal of higher education – Consultant Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Du Plessis, S.J.P. 1993. Handboek vir dosente. PU vir CHO. p.184./ Arangies, J. & Du Plessis, S.J.P. 1992. Die eksaminering van skripsies, verhandelings en proefskrifte. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir hoër onderwys, 6(1):96-99./ Du Plessis, S.J.P. & Gous, H.T. 1993. Professional councils and quality assurance in South African higher education. South African journal of higher education, 7(2):42-56./ Du Plessis, S.J.P. 1991. Importance and attainment of general objectives in university education. Seventeenth International Improving University Teaching Conference, Glasgow. p.467-477./ Du Plessis, S.J.P., Van Wyk, C.K. & Volschenk, P.G. 1993. Beter akademiese prestasie van damestudente as manstudente : nuwe perspektief. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir hoër onderwys, 7(1):21-30.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-2720

Fax No.: (0148) 299-2799

E-Mail: bassjpdp@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Bureau for Academic Support Services, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

DU PLESSIS Wilhelmina (Willemien) 466

Position: Professor, Department of Legal Pluralism and Legal History, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Law – History/ Roman law/ Indigenous law/ Environmental law/ Media law/ Law/ Customary law/ Land law/ Research methodology

Qualifications: BJuris, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1979/ LLB, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1983/ LLD, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1987

Experience: 1979-1984 : Magistrate Office, Johannesburg, Prosecutor/ 1984-1990 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1991- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor: Head of Department

Societies: Southern African Society of Legal Historians/ Hugo de Groot Society/ Society of University Teachers of Law/ Vereniging vir Ontsluiting van Juridiese Materiaal/ Environmental Law Association of South Africa/ Internationales Gesellschaft für Afrikanishes Recht

Editorial boards: Woord en daad – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Du Plessis, W. 1987. 'n Regsteoretiese ondersoek na die openbare belang. THRHR, p.290-298./ Du Plessis, W. 1990. Regshistoriese grondslae van die Wet op Intestate Erfopvolging 81 van 1987. De Jure, p.231-247./ Du Plessis, W. 1991. Dorpstigting en nasionale state. THRHR, p.104-117./ Du Plessis, W. 1992. Mineral rights and land reform. In: Kleyn & Boraine, A. Silberberg en Schoeman's The law of property. Durban: Butterworths. p.405-418, 493-508./ Du Plessis, W. 1994. Die werking van billikheid in die Nederlandse en Duitse publiekreg. SA public law, p.195-200.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1969

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1923

E-Mail: rmrwdp@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Department of Legal Pluralism and Legal History, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

DU PLESSIS Willem Steenkamp 467

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Philosophy of Education and History of Education, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Education/ Educational philosophy/ Education – History

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1958/ DEd, University of Stellenbosch, 1987

Experience: 1982-1989 : Cape Technikon, Senior Lecturer to Director/ 1990- : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Education Association of South Africa/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ World Association for Education Research

Publications/Exhibitions: Du Plessis, W.S. 1993. 'n Opvoedkundige perspektief op koöperatiewe onderwys. Die unie, 90(2):52-55./ Du Plessis, W.S. 1993. Oorwegings by die formulering van 'n moderne vennootskapstrategie vir Suid-Afrikaanse onderwys. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir opvoedkunde, 13(2):74-78./ Du Plessis, W.S. 1993. 'n Evaluering van verwagtinge rondom die gemeenskapskolleges. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir hoër onderwys, 7(1):103-108./ Du Plessis, W.S. 1992. Tegnologie en opvoeding : 'n kontemporêre uitdaging. Tydskrif vir geesteswetenskappe, 32(3):209-217./ Du Plessis, W.S. 1993. Die evalueringsfunksie van die fundamentele opvoedkunde. Die unie, 91(1):34-36.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2270

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: eck@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Philosophy of Education and History Education, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

DU PLOOY Andries Le Roux 468

Position: Professor, Department of Ecclesiology, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Ecclesiastical law/ Church unity/ Religion/ Church history

Qualifications: DTheol, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1982

Experience: 1986- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor/ 1991- : Teologiese Skool Potchefstroom, Rector/ 1995- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Dean: Faculty of Theology

Societies: Kerkhistoriese Werkgemeenskap van Suid-Afrika/ Gereformeerde Teologiese Vereniging

Editorial boards: In die skriflig – Co-Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Du Plooy, A.L. 1990. Die heilige nagmaal en kerklike tug. Koers./ Du Plooy, A.L. 1990. 'n Kerkregtelike verkenning van die belewing van kerklike eenheid in en oor volks- en taalgrense. In die skriflig./ Du Plooy, A.L. 1991. Die aard en gesag van die binding aan die belydenisskrifte. In die skriflig./ Du Plooy, A.L. 1992. Calvyn oor die koninkryk van God en die staat. Hervormde teologiese studies./ Du Plooy, A.L. 1995. Die grondslag en relevansie van die Gereformeerde kerkreg as teologiese wetenskap. In die skriflig.

Tel. No.: (0148) 297-3986

Fax No.: (0148) 293-1042

Address: Department of Ecclesiology, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Potchefstroom, 2520

DU PLOOY Heiltje Johanna Gertruida (Heilna) 469

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Literary theory/ Afrikaans poetry/ Afrikaans literature/ Narration (Rhetoric)/ Dutch literature/ Afrikaans prose literature – Theory/ Literature – Philosophy/ Languages and literature

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1982/ DLitt, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1985

Experience: 1977-1978 : University of Pretoria, Junior Lecturer/ 1982-1986 : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1987- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: South African Association for Literary Studies/ Literator Society of South Africa/ Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging – Chairman/ Suider-Afrikaanse Vereniging vir Neerlandistiek/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ Society for the Study of Narrative Literature, USA/ International Comparative Literature Association

Editorial boards: Literator/ Tydskrif vir literatuurwetenskap

Publications/Exhibitions: Du Plooy, H. 1986. Verhaalteorie in die 20ste eeu. Durban: Butterworth./ Cloete, T.T. & Du Plooy, H. 1992. Literêre terme en teorieë. Pretoria: HAUM-Literêr./ Du Plooy, H.J.G. 1991. Die kreatiewe gebruik van die narratologie in die onderrig van die literatuur. Tydskrif vir literatuurwetenskap, 7(3&4)./ Du Plooy, H. 1992. Roman en film : stories in woorde en beelde. Literator, 13(3)./ Du Plooy, H. 1993. Die narratologie in die kontemporêre Suid-Afrikaanse literatuurwetenskap. Tydskrif vir literatuurwetenskap, 9(3&4).

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1489

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1562

E-Mail: afnhjgdp@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

DU PLOOY Nicolaas Francois (Nick) 470

Position: Professor, Department of Informatics, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Information technology/ Management information systems/ Information systems/ Information management/ Business information systems

Qualifications: MSc, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1964/ MBA, University of Pretoria, 1971

Experience: 1960-1966 : Magnetic Observators, Hermanus/ 1966-1975 : Iscor/-1975-1990 : University of South Africa, Lecturer : Head of Department/ 1990- : University of Pretoria, Lecturer

Societies: South African Institute for Computer Scientists – Council Member/ International Association for Information Systems – Charter Member

Publications/Exhibitions: Du Plooy, N.F. 1989. Strategies for the determination of information requirements. South African journal of business management, 20(3)./ Roode, J.D. & Du Plooy, N.F. 1995. A Bill of Rights for the information age which recognizes the Third World. In: Odedra-Straub, M. (ed). Information technology and socio-economic development. Ivy League Publications./ Du Plooy, N.F. 1992. Distance education at the University of South Africa. Computing and control engineering, 3(1)./ Du Plooy, N.F. 1993. The human side of information systems. In: Smith, E. (ed). Proceedings of the 8th International Academy for Information Management, Dec./ Du Plooy, N.F. & Roode, J.D. 1993. Information technology and economic development : some ethical considerations. In: Siddeque, A. (ed). Proceedings of the 2nd International Conference on Development and Future Studies, Dec.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-3085

Fax No.: (012) 43-4501

E-Mail: nduplooy@econ.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Informatics, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

DU PREEZ Gert Thomas 471

Position: Director : Head of Department, Department of Criminology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Police science/ Research methodology/ Criminal law/ Criminology/ Penology/ Social problems/ Sociology/ Victims of crimes/ Violence

Qualifications: DPhil, University of Cape Town, 1983

Experience: 1977-1982 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1984-1986 : University of Fort Hare, Professor : Head of Department/ 1987-1989 : University of South Africa, Professor/ 1989- : University of South Africa, Director : Institute for Criminology

Societies: Criminological Society of Southern Africa

Editorial boards: Acta criminologica – Co-Editor

Address: Department of Criminology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

DU PREEZ Maria Sophia Elizabeth 472

Position: Professor, Department of Social Work, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Social group work/ Single parents/ Marriage counselling/ Divorce counselling/ Medical social work/ Gerontology/ Social work

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1972/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1978

Experience: 1964-1965 : Christelike Maatskaplike Raad, Social Worker/ 1965-1974 : University of Pretoria, Technical Assistant to Lecturer/ 1974-1976 : University of South Africa, Part-time Lecturer/ 1977- : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor

Publications/Exhibitions: Du Preez, M.S.E. 1989. Maatskaplike groepwerk. In: Van Staden, *et al.* Maatskaplike werk opleiding oor sestig jaar. Owen Burgess. p.109-173./ Du Preez, M.S.E. 1979. Maatskaplike groepwerk : teorie en praktyk. 7e uitg. Keartland Press. p.251./ Brits-Scheepers, L. & Du Preez, M.S.E. 1994. Die hersaamgestelde gesin. Social work, 30(3):237-247.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-3292

Fax No.: (012) 43-7431

Address: Department of Social Work, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

DU PREEZ Nicolaas Petrus 473

Position: Professor, Department NSB, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Strategic planning/ Strategic studies/ Management

Qualifications: DSc, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1970

Experience: 1976-1982 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1982- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor

Editorial boards: SA tydskrif vir bedryfsleiding

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1405

Address: Department NSB, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

DU PREEZ Peter Derek 474

Position: Professor, Department of Psychology, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Violence/ Identity (Psychology)/ Metatheory/ Political psychology

Qualifications: PhD, University of Cape Town, 1963

Experience: 1962-1963 : Rhodes University, Lecturer/ 1964- : University of Cape Town, Lecturer to Professor

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ International Society of Political Psychology

Publications/Exhibitions: Du Preez, P.D. 1993. Reason which cannot be reasoned with. In: Krabbe, E.C.W., Dalitz, R.J. & Smit, P.A. (eds). Empirical logic and public debate. Amsterdam: Rodopi./ Du Preez, P.D. 1994. Genocide : the psychology of mass killing. London: Bowerdean and Boyars./ Du Preez, P.D. 1991. A science of mind. London: Academic Press./ Du Preez, P.D. 1980. The politics of identity. Oxford: Blackwell./ Du Preez, P.D. 1992. A theory of political constructs. In: Barth, E. & Krabbe, E.C.W.. (eds). Logic in politics. Amsterdam: North Holland.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3420

Fax No.: (021) 650-3657

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

DU RAND Jan Abraham 475

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Biblical Studies, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Bible. New Testament/ Bible. New Testament - John/ Bible. New Testament – Ethics/ Religion/ Apocalyptic literature

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1969/ BD, University of Pretoria, 1969/ MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1971/ DD, University of Pretoria, 1977

Experience: 1968-1969 : University of Pretoria, Part-time Lecturer/ 1971-1972 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1972-1975 : DRC, Krokodil River, Minister/ 1976-1980 : University of Pretoria, Associate Professor/ 1980-1989 : University of the Orange Free State, Professor : Head of Department/ 1989- : Rand Afrikaans University, Professor and Head of Department

Societies: Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns – Chairman, Witwatersrand (1993-)/ South African Missiological Society/ New Testament Society of South Africa – Chairman/ Studiorum Novi Testamenti Societes/ Institute for Biblical Research/ Tyndale Fellowship, Cambridge, UK/ Society for Biblical Literature

Editorial boards: Nederduits Gereformeerde teologiese tydskrif (1977-)/ Neotestamentica – Editor (1979-1983)/ Acta theologica – Editor (1980-1989)/ Bybelkor (1981-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Du Rand, J.A. 1990. Johannese perspektiewe, Deel 1. Inleiding tot die Johannese geskrifte. Pretoria: Orion. p.322./ Du Rand, J.A. 1991. A syntactical and narratological reading of John 10. In: Beutler, J. & Fortna, R. (eds). The shepherd discourse of John and its context. Cambridge: CUP. p.322./ Du Rand, J.A. 1982. Entole in the Johannes evangelie en -briewe. Pretoria: NTWSA. p.501./ Du Rand, J.A. 1983. Beleef julle sekerheid : 'n verkenning van die Briewe van Johannes. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel./ Du Rand, J.A. 1988. The imagery of the heavenly Jerusalem (Rev.21:9-22:5). Neotestamentica, 22:67-88.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2387

Fax No.: (011) 489-2797

E-Mail: jadr@rau3.rau.ac.za

Address: Department of Biblical Studies, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

DU RAND Paula 476

Position: Lecturer, Department of Nursing, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Geriatric nursing/ Nursing – Education/ Nursing/ Aged – Care/ Nursing administration/ Gerontology

Qualifications: Dip Nursing, University of the Orange Free State, 1973/ Dip Community Nursing, University of the Orange Free State, 1977/ BACur, University of South Africa, 1989/ MSocSc, University of the Orange Free State, 1992

Experience: 1973-1976 : PAO, Nurse/ 1977-1982 : University of the Orange Free State, Officer/ 1982-1985 : PAO, Nurse/ 1985-1989 : PAO Nursing College, Senior Lecturer/ 1989- : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer

Societies: South African Nursing Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Du Rand, P. 1993. Kwaliteit van verpleegsorg in tehuise van bejaardes. Tambodala, 4(2)./ Du Rand, P. Kwaliteit van verpleegsorg in tehuise van bejaardes. RGN./ Du Rand, P. 1995. Houding, kennis en geluk van verpleegpersoneel wat in tehuise van bejaardes werksaam is. Curationis, 18(2)./ Vermaak, M. & Du Rand, P. 1995. Die evaluering van geselekteerde bestuursvaardighede van finale jaar studente in die vier jaar program. Curationis, 18(2)./ Du Rand, P. & Vermaak, M. 1994. Evaluering van die kwaliteit van verpleegsorg in tehuise van bejaardes. Curationis, 17(4).

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2914

Fax No.: (051) 48-0370

Address: Department of Nursing, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

DU RANDT Rosina (Rosa) 477

Position: Professor, Department of Human Movement Science, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Human movement science/ Sports talent/ Perceptual-motor learning

Qualifications: BSc, University of Stellenbosch, 1973/ M(Physical Ed), University of Stellenbosch, 1976/ PhD, University of Stellenbosch, 1982

Experience: 1974-1975 : University of Stellenbosch, Research Assistant/ 1976-1992 : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1993- : University of Port Elizabeth, Professor

Societies: South African Association for Sports Science – Vice-President/ South African Federation for Movement and Leisure Sciences – Board Member/ South African Association for Biokinetics/ South African Sports Medicine Association/ South African Association for Physical Education/ South African Association for Exercise Science/ International Association for Physical Education and Sport for Girls and Women

Editorial boards: South African journal for research in sport, physical education and recreation

Publications/Exhibitions: Du Randt, R. 1985. Ball catching proficiency among 4, 6 and 8 year old girls. In: Clark, J.E. & Humphrey, J.H. (eds). Motor development : current selected research, vol. 1. p.35-44./ Du Randt, R. 1985. Growth and development tendency of South African girls with specific reference to menarche. SA tydskrif vir navorsing in sport, liggaamlike opvoedkunde en ontspanning, 8(2):81-88./ Du Randt, R. 1986. Literature review of spatial and temporal anticipation in the development of the pre-primary school child. SA tydskrif vir navorsing in sport, liggaamlike opvoedkunde en ontspanning, 9(2):1-14./ Du Randt, R. *et al.* 1992. Sports talent identification and development and related issues in selected countries. Federation for Movement and Leisure Sciences. Department of National Education./ Du Randt, R. *et al.* 1993. Sports talent identification and development and related issues in selected countries.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Federation for Movement and Leisure Sciences. Department of National Education. p.412.

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2499

Fax No.: (041) 504-2574

Address: Department of Human Movement Science, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

DU TOIT Andrew Pieter (Pieter) **478**

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Philosophy, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Philosophy/ Thinking skills/ Cognitive psychology/ Neuropsychology

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1960/ Dip Theol, University of Pretoria, 1963/ BAHons, Rhodes University, 1967/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1971/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1977

Experience: 1978-1986 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1986- : University of Pretoria, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Philosophical Society of Southern Africa/ International Federation of Philosophical Societies – Member of Steering Committee

Editorial boards: Lingua ac communitas Warszawa – Poznan, Poland

Publications/Exhibitions: Du Toit, P. (ed). 1982. Reflections on Marxism. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Du Toit, A.P. & Orr, M. 1987. Achiever's handbook : reading, thinking and writing skills. Johannesburg: Southern Book Publishers./ Andrews, P. (pseud), & Orr, M. 1989. Study for success. London: Macmillan./ Du Toit, P. 1994. Essential thinking skills. Cape Town: De Jager-HAUM./ Du Toit, A.P., Orr, M. & Meiring, B. 1991. Leer presteer. Johannesburg: Southern Book Publishers.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2326

Fax No.: (012) 43-2185

Address: Department of Philosophy, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

DU TOIT Andries Bernhardus (Andrie) **479**

Position: Professor, Department of New Testament, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Bible. New Testament – Canon/ Religion/ Bible. New Testament – Criticism and interpretation/ Pauline theology

Qualifications: BD, University of Pretoria, 1954/ DTh, University of Basel, 1959/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1963

Experience: 1959-1964 : DRC Springs, Minister/ 1964-1968 : DRC Riviera, Minister/ 1968-1970 : DRC Universiteitsoord, Minister/ 1971- : University of Pretoria, Professor: Head of Department (1971-1993), Dean (1984-1987)

Societies: New Testament Society of South Africa – General Secretary (1965-1980)/ Societas Novi Testamenti Studiorum – Treasurer for South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Du Toit, A.B. (ed). 1979. Guide to the New Testament, I. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel./ Du Toit, A.B. (ed). 1983. Guide to the New Testament, IV. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel./ Du Toit, A.B. (ed). 1993. Guide to the New Testament, VI. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel./ Du Toit, A.B. (ed). 1985. Guide to the New Testament, V. Pretoria: N.G Kerkboekhandel./ Du Toit, A.B. 1965. Der Aspekt der Freude im urchristlichen Abendmahl. Winterthur.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-3154

Fax No.: (012) 43-7431

E-Mail: otnt.@ccnet.up.ac.za

Address: Department of New Testament, University of Pretoria, P.O. Box 11191, Brooklyn, 0011

DU TOIT Anton **480**

Position: Director, Department of Accounting, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Business ethics/ Business strategies/ Affirmative action/ Information technology/ Auditing/ Bridging courses/ Computer auditing/ Business information systems/ Accounting research

Qualifications: BA, University of the Orange Free State, 1979/ BCompt, University of South Africa, 1984/ BComptHons, University of South Africa, 1985/ QE CA(SA), PAAB, 1986/ MCom, Rand Afrikaans University, 1989

Experience: 3 years : PIM Goldby CA(SA), Audit Clerk/ 9 years : Rand Afrikaans University, Professor

Societies: South African Accounting Association – Executive Committee/ South African Institute of Chartered Accountants – Information Technology Committee/ National Action Committee for Computer Auditors – Board Member/ Public Accountants' and Auditors' Board, Question-Setting Panel for Qualifying Examination, and Auditing Syllabus Committee

Editorial boards: RAUREK Bulletin – Editor/ Meditari – Referee/ SAAA Forum – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Du Toit, A. 1990. Risk and business risk. Accountancy SA, Nov./ Du Toit, A. 1990. Business risk in context. Accountancy SA, Dec./ Du Toit, A. 1994. Revisiting Mautz and Sharaf to create a framework for audit research. RAUREK bulletin./ Du Toit, A. 1995. Business ethics in the audit profession. Papers delivered at Business Ethics Conference in New York./ Du Toit, A. 1994. The impact of business ethics on the future of the audit profession. Papers delivered at SAAA Biennial Congress.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-3169

Fax No.: (011) 726-3447

E-Mail: adt@rau3.rau.ac.za

Address: Department of Accounting, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

DU TOIT Barend Abraham (Ben) **481**

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of New Testament, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Bible. New Testament/ Bible. New Testament – John/ Hermeneutics

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1960/ BTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1964/ DTh, University of South Africa, 1978

Experience: 17 years : DRC, Minister/ 5 years : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer/ 6 and a half years : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer

Societies: New Testament Society of South Africa/ Pieter de Waal Neethlingtrust, Trustees of the NGTT – Secretary

Publications/Exhibitions: Du Toit, B.A. 1994. Nuwe Testamentiese perspektiewe oor die verdeling van rykdom. NGTT, 35(2)./ Du Toit, B.A. 1979. The role and meaning of statements of certainty in the structural composition of 1 John. Neotestamentica, 13:84-100./ Du Toit, B.A. 1990. Sondebelydenis volgens 1 Johannes. NGTT, 31(4):520-525./ Du Toit, B.A. 1980. Ondersteun Handelinge-8:14-17, die sogenaamde leer van die doop met die Heilige Gees as 'n tweede stap na gelowigwording of nie? Humanitas, 6(1):43-49./ Du Toit, B.A. 1991. The aspect of faith in the Gospel of John with special reference to the farewell discourses of Jesus. Neotestamentica, 25(2):327-340.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3265

Fax No.: (021) 808-3251

E-Mail: badt@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of New Testament, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

DU TOIT Cornelius Willem (Cornel) 482

Position: Director, Research Institute for Theology and Religion, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Philosophy/ Systematic theology/ Hermeneutics/ Metaphor/ Postmodernism/ Religion and ethics/ Philosophy and religion/ Religion and science/ Theology, Doctrinal/ Interfaith debate

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1974/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1976/ BD, University of Pretoria, 1977/ DD, University of Pretoria, 1984

Experience: 1978-1982 : DRC Middelburg South, Minister/ 1982-1983 : DRC Lyttelton Manor, Minister/ 1985-1993 : University of Pretoria, Part-time Lecturer/ 1986-1993 : University of South Africa, Part-time Lecturer/ 1993- : Research Institute for Theology and Religion; UNISA, Head

Societies: Society for Literary Studies/ Theological Society of South Africa/ South African Academy of Religion/ American Academy of Religion

Publications/Exhibitions: Du Toit, C.W. 1990. Tussen ideologie en utopie. Tydskrif vir algemene literatuurwetenskap, 6(3):215-230./ Du Toit, C.W. 1988. Aspekte van die postmodernistiese idioom in die teologie. Theologia evangelica 21(3):36-50./ Du Toit, C.W. 1989. Etiese dimensies van Romeine 12-16. In: Vorster, W.S. & Engelbrecht, A.S. Uit genade alleen? Opstelle oor Romeine. Pretoria: Unisa./ Du Toit, C.W. 1995. Some remarks in the dialogue on the future of theological education in South Africa. Religion and theology, 2(1):38-57./ Du Toit, C.W. 1990. Open vs particular culture-biased Christianity. AFER, 32(3):169-182.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4369

Fax No.: (012) 429-3525

E-Mail: dtoitcw@alpha.unisa.ac,za

Address: Research Institute for Theology and Religion, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

DU TOIT Daniel Albertus (Danie) 483

Position: Professor, Department of Dogmatology and Systematic Theology, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Systematic theology/ Ethics/ Anthropological ethics

Qualifications: BTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1965/ Lic Theol, University of Stellenbosch, 1966,/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1966/ ThD, Free University, Amsterdam, 1971

Experience: 1971-1975 : Hugenote College, Wellington, Senior Lecturer/ 1976-1977 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer to Professor/ 1978-1984 : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer/ 1985- : University of Stellenbosch, Professor

Societies: Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ Dogmatological Society of Southern Africa/ International Bioethics and Human Rights

Editorial boards: Nederduits Gereformeerde teologiese tydskrif – Associate Editor/ Ethics and medicine, Edinburgh – Associate Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Du Toit, D.A. 1971. Neergedaal ter helle. Kok, Kampen./ Du Toit, D.A. 1978. Geregtigheid en mensbeskouing. Tydskrif vir geesteswetenskappe, Sept./ Du Toit, D.A. 1979. Die Christen en aborsie. NG Kerkboekhandel./ Du Toit, D.A. 1988. Die mens en sy regte. Kaapstad: Zebra./ Du Toit, D.A. 1992. Godsdiens en kommunikasie. Tydskrif vir geesteswetenskappe, Sept.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2452

Fax No.: (021) 808-3251

Address: Department of Dogmatology and Systematic Theology, University of Stellenbosch, P.O. Box 3127, Coetzenburg, 7602

DU TOIT Darcy 484

Position: Professor, Faculty of Law, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Industrial relations/ Labour laws and legislation/ Small business/ Trade unions/ Worker participation/ Law

Qualifications: BA, University of Cape Town, 1970/ LLB, University of Cape Town, 1973/ LLD, Leiden University, 1979

Publications/Exhibitions: Du Toit, D. 1993. Democratising the employment relationship. Stellenbosch law review, 4(3):325./ Du Toit, D. 1994. An ill contractual wind blowing collective good? Industrial law journal, 39./ Du Toit, D. 1994. Workers in small business the forgotten people. Industrial law journal, 954./ Du Toit, D. 1995. Arbeidsreg in 'n maatskaplike verband. Stellenbosch law review, 6(1):71./ Du Toit, D. 1995. Towards a critical analysis of labour law in South Africa. In: Kalvla & Woolfrey, D. (eds). Labour market trends. Johannesburg.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-3303

Fax No.: (021) 959-3295

E-Mail: ddutoit@law1.uwc.ac.za

Address: Faculty of Law, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

DU TOIT Denise Anna 485

Position: Organizational Consultant

Fields of specialization: Work – Sociological aspects/ Industrial sociology/ Gender studies/ Family/ Research methodology/ Sociology/ Medical sociology

Qualifications: BCur, Rand Afrikaans University, 1981/ BAHons, Rand Afrikaans University, 1983/ MA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1985/ DLitt et Phil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1992

Experience: 1982-1988 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1989-1994 : Rand Afrikaans University, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Sociological Association/ South African Nursing Association/ South African Community of Nursing Researchers/ Sigma Theta Tau

Editorial boards: Nursing RSA

Publications/Exhibitions: Du Toit, D.A. & Van Staden, S.T. 1989. Nursing sociology. Academica./ Du Toit, D.A. 1992. The professional orientation and family life of the working married woman. South African journal of sociology, Nov./ Du Toit, D.A. 1994. A sociological analysis of the extent and influence of professional socialisation on the development of a nursing identity among nursing students at two universities in Brisbane, Queensland, Australia: J Adv Nur, Mar/ Du Toit, D.A. 1994. A sociological analysis of the allied health therapies in Australia for a medical reader. In: Najman, J.M. & Lupton, G. Medical sociology in Australia./ Du Toit, D.A. 1994. The hospital as a bureaucracy. In: SA Medical sociology reader. Lexicon/Heinemann.

Tel. No.: (012) 653-2896

Address: P.O. Box 51953, Wierdapark, 0149

DU TOIT Francois 486

Position: Lecturer, Department of Private Law, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Family law/ Inheritance and succession/ Law

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1989/ LLB, University of Stellenbosch, 1991/ LLM, University of Stellenbosch, 1994

Experience: 1992 : University of Stellenbosch, Junior Lecturer/ 1993-1994 : University of Stellenbosch, University of the Western Cape, Part-time Lecturer/ 1995- : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Du Toit, F. 1995. 'n Beginselmatige ontleding van onreëlmatighede in die strafproses met besondere verwysing na ondervraging by pleitverrigtinge. LLM thesis.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-3308

Fax No.: (021) 959-2960

Address: Department of Private Law, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

DU TOIT Gabriël Francois (Gawie) 487

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Didactics, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Education/ Mathematics education/ School principals – Rating of/ Assessment centres

Qualifications: BSc, University of the Orange Free State, 1975/ PhD, University of the Orange Free State, 1994/ MSc, University of the Orange Free State, 1981/ BEd, University of the Orange Free State, 1987

Experience: 1977-1981 : Dr. Viljoen Secondary School, Assistant Teacher/ 1982-1986 : Jim Fouché Secondary School, Head of Department and Deputy Principal/ 1987-1995 : RIEP, Senior Lecturer and Deputy Director/ 1995- : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer

Societies: OFSTA/ Association for Mathematics Education of South Africa/ Education Association of South Africa/ Psychology in Maths Education

Editorial boards: Pythagoras – Review Editor (1991-1992)

Publications/Exhibitions: Du Toit, G.F. 1992. Mathematics in focus 6. Acacia Publishers./ Du Toit, G.F. 1992. Mathematics in focus 7. Acacia Publishers./ Du Toit, G.F. 1991. Mathematics in practice 6. Afro Publishers./ Du Toit, G.F. 1992. Mathematics in practice 7. Afro Publishers./ Du Toit, G.F. 1993. N1 : mathematics : a modular approach. Afritech. (Also N2 and N3)

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2639

Fax No.: (051) 47-4939

E-Mail: opgt@opv.uovs.ac.za

Address: Department of Didactics, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

DU TOIT Joan 488

Position: Researcher, Institute for Futures Research, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Development studies/ Energy studies

Qualifications: BSc, University of Stellenbosch, 1968/ BScHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1970/ MSc, University of Stirling, Scotland, 1972

Experience: 1969- : University of Stellenbosch, Researcher

Editorial boards: Energy scan – Contributor and Final Control/ Energy futures – Contributor and Final Control

Publications/Exhibitions: Doppegieter, J.J., Du Toit, J. & Liebenberg, J. 1994. Energy futures 1994. Stellenbosch: Institute for Futures Research, University of Stellenbosch./ Du Toit, J. 1994. The vehicle population in selected countries and in South Africa. EnergyScan. Stellenbosch: Institute for Futures Research, University of Stellenbosch, 2(2):1-9./ Du Toit, J. 1994. South African co-operation in Africa: Energy economic interaction. EnergyScan. Stellenbosch: Institute for Futures Research, University of Stellenbosch, 2(2):32-38./ Du Toit, J. 1994. World Bank funding: implications for South Africa. EnergyScan. Stellenbosch: Institute for Futures Research, University of Stellenbosch, 2(3):8-18./ Du Toit, J. 1995. The International Conference on "The Nuclear Option". EnergyScan. Stellenbosch: Institute for Futures Research, University of Stellenbosch, 3(1):11-17.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2407

Fax No.: (021) 808-2409

E-Mail: jdt@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Institute for Futures Research, University of Stellenbosch, Schumann Building, Stellenbosch, 7600

DU TOIT Michael Krynauw 489

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Industrial Psychology, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Industrial psychology/ Counselling psychology/ Depression/ Negotiation/ Job evaluation/ Psychotherapy/ Qualitative research/ Psychology

Qualifications: MA, University of Port Elizabeth, 1974/ DPhil, University of Zululand, 1991

Experience: 2 years : Rembrandt, Sales Representative/ 2 years : Distillers Corporation, Personnel Officer/ 2 years : University of Port Elizabeth, Junior Lecturer/ 20 years : University of Zululand, Lecturer to Professor : Head of Department/ 14 years : Part-time private practice

Societies: South African Institute of Marital and Family Therapy/ South African Medical and Dental Councils Board for Psychology – Registered/ Psychologist (industrial) SABPP – Registered Personnel Practitioner

Publications/Exhibitions: Du Toit, M.K. 1985. Paradoksale psigoterapie : 'n kort teoretiese beskouing. Psychotherapeia, 38:4-13./ Du Toit, M.K. & Kemp, K.J. 1983. Sexual harassment in industry. IPM manpower journal, 2(7):6-17./ Du Toit, M.K. 1980. Enkele toekomsperspektiewe. People and profits, 8(4):35-38./ Du Toit, M.K. 1992. A life-span development orientation : the relevance of chronological age in-life-span developmental psychology. SA journal of psychology, 22(1):21-28./ Darymple, L. & Du Toit, M.K. 1993. The evaluation of drama approach to AIDS education. Education psychology : an international journal of experimental educational psychology, 13(2):147-154.

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3911 x2008

Address: Department of Industrial Psychology, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

DU TOIT Pierre 490

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Political Science, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Political science/ Comparative politics/ Ethnicity/ Negotiation/ Conflict resolution/ Politics and government – Africa/ Democracy/ Development studies

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1975/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1983

Experience: 1976-1979 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer/ 1979-1988 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1989- : University of Stellenbosch, Associate Professor

Societies: South African Institute of Public Administration/ South African Institute of International Affairs/ South African Political Studies Association/ South African Association for Conflict Intervention/ Africa Institute of South Africa/ American Political Science Association/ IPSA

Editorial boards: Politikon – Editor (1994-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Du Toit, P. & Esterhuyse, W.P. (eds). 1990. The myth makers. Johannesburg: Southern./ Du Toit, P. 1991. Power plays. Halfway House: Southern./ Du Toit, P. 1989. Bargaining about bargaining. Journal of conflict resolution./ Du Toit, P. 1987. Consociational democracy and bargaining power. Comparative politics./ Du Toit, P. & Gagiano, J. 1993. Strongmen on the Cape flats. Africa insight.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3601

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

Address: Department of Political Science, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

DU TOIT Pieter Hertzog 491

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Didactics, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Education/ Curriculum development/ Human resources development/ Academic development/ Teaching/ Higher education/ Teacher training/ Learning

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1984/ MEd, University of Pretoria, 1988/ PhD, University of Pretoria, 1990

Experience: 1982-1983 : HS Gerrit Maritz, Teacher/ 1985-1993 : University of Pretoria, Teaching Adviser/ 1993-1994 : Technikon Northern Transvaal, Head of Department/ 1994- : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Association for Academic Development/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education

Publications/Exhibitions: Malan, S.P.T. & Du Toit, P.H. 1991. Suksesvolle onderrig : riglyne vir dosente, onderwysers en opleiers. Pretoria: Academica./ Du Toit, P.H. & Snyman, R. 1989. Onderrigdinamiek noodsaak vir tersiêre onderrig. SA tydskrif vir opvoedkunde, 9(1):62-67./ Du Toit, P.H. 1990. M- en D-studie : 'n uitdaging met verantwoordelikhede. SA tydskrif vir hoër onderwys, 4(2):75-79./ Du Toit, P.H. 1990. Mikro-onderrig: afskopfase vir dosente-evaluering. SA tydskrif vir hoër onderwys. p.34-40./ Du Toit, P.H. 1992. Professional development of academic staff in the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences at the University of Pretoria. SA journal of economic and management sciences, 8:95-103.

Fax No.: (012) 342-2914

E-Mail: phdutoit@econ.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Didactics, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

DUBAZANA Hyacinth Joseph Bongani (Dubs) 492

Position: Strategic Planner, Rectorate, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Human resources development/ Strategic planning/ Social work/ Social policy/ Organizational behaviour/ Organizational development/ Thinking skills/ Stress/ Strategic management/ Social work/ Social psychology/ Rural development/ Regional development/ Qualitative research/ Quantitative research/ Poverty/ Management

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1968/ BAHons, University of Zululand, 1976/ MSc, London School of Economics, 1985/ Cert Personnel Management, 1991/ MDip HR Management, Rand Afrikaans University, 1993

Experience: 1968-1972 : Department of Bantu Administration, Probation Officer/ 1972-1974 : Durban City Council, Social Worker/ 1974-1989 : University of Zululand, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1989-1991 : KaNgwane Government, Deputy Secretary/ 1991-1995 : University of Zululand, Project Manager/ 1995- : University of Zululand, Strategic Planner

Publications/Exhibitions: Dubazana, H.J.B. 1988. Ageing and social change. (Ferreira, M. ed). Pretoria: HSRC.

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3265

Address: Rectorate, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

DUBE Lawrence Thembokwakhe (Themba) 493

Position: Lecturer, Department of Geographical and Environmental Studies, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Environmental sciences/ Geography/ Climatology

Qualifications: BSocSc, University of Natal, 1989/ BSocScHons, University of Natal, 1990/ MSocSc, University of Natal, 1995

Experience: 1991 : St. Albin High School, Teacher/ 1991- : University of Zululand, Lecturer

Societies: South African Society for Atmospheric Sciences/ South African Geographical Society

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3735

Address: Department of Geographical and Environmental Studies, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

DUBE Sydney Wilson Dumisani 494

Position: Director, Institute of Education and Human Development, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Anthropology/ Religion/ History/ Religion – Africa/ Indigenous churches/ New religious movements

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1969/ UED, University of South Africa, 1970/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1976/ MLitt, University of Aberdeen, 1985/ MA, University of Natal, 1993

Experience: 1970-1979 : Isibonelo High School, Teacher and Headmaster/ 1979-1985 : Centre for Social Resource and Documentation, Researcher/ 1986-1989 : Edendale Lay Economic Centre, Director/ 1989- : University of Zululand, Director

Societies: New Religious Movements and Indigenous Churches/ African Theology Students

Publications/Exhibitions: Dube, S.W.D. 1994. Teachers' perception of quality principalship KwaDlangezwa: IEHD./ Dube, S.W.D. (ed). 1992. Proceedings of a seminar on educational research and human development. KwaDlangezwa: IEHD./ Oosthuizen, G.C. *et al.* (eds). 1989. Afro-Christian religion and healing in Southern Africa. Edwin Millen Press.

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3243

Address: Institute of Education and Human Development, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

DUBY Marc 495

Position: Lecturer, Department of Light Music, Technikon Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Music education/ Music technology/ Popular music

Qualifications: BA, University of Cape Town, 1975/ MMus, University of Natal, 1987

Experience: 1987-1991 : Technikon Natal, Lecturer/ 1987-1991 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1990-1991 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer/ 1992- : Technikon Pretoria, Lecturer

Societies: South African Jazz Educators – President

Tel. No.: (012) 318-6118

Fax No.: (011) 315-0963

Address: Department of Light Music, Technikon Pretoria, Vermeulen Street, Pretoria, 0001

DUFFEY Alaxander Edward (Alex) 496

Position: Professor : Head of Art History, Department of Visual Art and Art History, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Ceramics/ Art – History/ Sculpture – South Africa – 20th century/ Motor vehicles – South Africa/ Art education/ Van Wouw A

Qualifications: THED, Pretoria College of Education, 1970/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1982/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1976

Experience: 1972-1975 : Lyttelton Manor High School, Art Master/ 1976-1988 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1988- : University of Pretoria, Associate Professor

Societies: South African Society of Architectural and Art Historians – Board Member/ South African Arts Association/ Pretoria Old Motor Club – Chairman/ National Cultural Museum

Editorial boards: South African Society of Architectural and Art Historians – Editorial Subcommittee/ Pretoria Old Motor Club newsletter – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Duffey, A.E. 1990. Frans Oerder in Natal during the Anglo-Boer War. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir kuns- en argitektuurgeskiedenis,-1(1):1-15./ Duffey, A.E. 1989. Die kunstenaar in die Middeleeue. In: Ohlhoff, C.H.F. (red). 'n Blik op die Middeleeue. Pretoria: Universiteit van Suid-Afrika./ Duffey, A.E. 1993. Ivan Milford-Barberton/ Laurika Postma/Irwin Henkel. In: Van Graan, R. (reds). Ons kuns, 4:50-58; 18-25; 106-113. Pretoria: Uitgegee deur Stigting vir Onderwys, Wetenskap en Tegnologie./ Duffey, A.E. 1994. Ceramics in South Africa. In: Brigstocke. (ed). Dictionary of art. London: Macmillan Publishers./ Duffey, A.E. 1994. The visual artist and his environment. In: Hatting, P.S. & Wilson, G.D.H. (ed). Human-environment interaction. Pretoria: University of Pretoria. Department of Geography.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2909

Address: Department of Visual Art and Art History, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

DUGARD Christopher John Robert (John) 497

Position: Professor, School of Law, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: International law/ Constitutional law/ Human rights/ Law

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1956/ LLB, University of Stellenbosch, 1958/ LLB, University of Cambridge, UK, 1965/ Dip International Law, University of Cambridge, UK, 1965/ LLD, University of Cambridge, UK, 1980/ LLD(h.c.), University of Natal, 1990

Experience: 1961-1963 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1965-1968 : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer/ 1969- : University of the Witwatersrand, Professor/ 1969 : Princeton University, Visiting Professor/ 1974-1975 : Duke University, Visiting Professor/ 1975-1977 : University of the Witwatersrand, Dean/ 1981 : University of California, Visiting Professor/ 1989 : University of Pennsylvania, Visiting Professor/ 1991 : University of New South Wales, Visiting Professor/ American Society of International Law/ International Law Association – Co-Rapporteur of Committee on Extradition and Human Rights/ International Law Association, South African Branch – President

Editorial boards: South African journal on human rights – General Editor/ South African yearbook of international law/ International legal materials, USA – Contributing Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Dugard, C.J.R. 1973. The South West Africa/Namibia dispute. University of California Press. p.585./ Dugard, C.J.R. 1977. Introduction to criminal procedure. Juta. p.327./ Dugard, C.J.R. 1978. Human rights and the South African legal order. Princeton University Press. p.470./ Dugard, C.J.R. 1987. Recognition and the United Nations. Grotius Publications. p.192./ Dugard, C.J.R. 1994. International law : a South African perspective. Juta. p.372.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-5552

Fax No.: (011) 339-4733

Address: School of Law, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

DUMINY Andrew Hadley 498

Position: Dean, Faculty of Humanities, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: History – Natal/ Politics and government – Transvaal -1880-1910/ Politics and government – Cape – 1795-1872/ University administration/ Higher education

Qualifications: MA, Rhodes University, 1955/ PhD, University of Natal, 1974

Experience: 1962-1970 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1971-1977 : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer/ 1978-1982 : University of Natal, Associate Professor/-1983-1992 : University of Natal, Professor/ 1988-1994 : University of Natal, Dean of Humanities/ 1994- : University of Natal, Co-ordinator of Curriculum Development

Editorial boards: Journal of Natal and Zulu history

Publications/Exhibitions: Duminy, A.H. 1979. The reminiscences of Richard Paver. Graham's Town series, 5./ Duminy, A.H. 1981. The Anglo-Zulu War : new perspectives. University of Natal Press./ Duminy, A.H. 1987. Interfering in politics : a biography of Sir Percy FitzPatrick. Lowry Publishers./ Duminy, A.H. 1976. FitzPatrick, South African politician : selected papers. McGraw-Hill./ Duminy, A.H. 1960. The role of Sir Andries Stockenstrom in Cape policies. Archives year book for SA history.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-1507

Fax No.: (031) 260-1507

Address: Faculty of Humanities, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

DUMISA Bonke Clayton 499

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Business Economics, University of Zululand (Umlazi Campus)

Fields of specialization: Management/ Marketing/ International business/ Industrial relations/ Business management/ Business economics/ Financial management/ Production management/ Operational management/ Small business/ Qualitative research/ Quantitative research/ Motivation/ Macroeconomics/ International economics/ Labour economics/ Labour laws and legislation/ Entrepreneurship

Qualifications: BCom, National University of Lesotho, 1982/ BComHons, University of South Africa, 1987/ MBA, Bentley College, USA, 1988/ MSc(Econ), University of London, 1993

Experience: 1982-1985 : Unilever, Trade Marketing Assistant Manager/ 1985-1990 : Prefcor/Game/Bears, Training Manager/ 1990- : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer

Societies: Institute of Marketing Management/ South African Board for Personnel Practice – Registered Personnel Practitioner/ Natal Sharks Board – (1993-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Dumisa, B.C. 1992. Labour market : a catch-22 situation for South African decision makers. In: Doessel, D.P. (ed). Micro-economic policy and reform for international competitiveness. Queensland, Brisbane: Economic Society of Australia./ Dumisa, B.C. 1992. Teaching marketing in a multicultural South Africa. Professional marketing review, p.23-25. Dec./ Dumisa, B.C. 1992. Black non-executives found to be both welcome and disturbing. The Daily News, p. 21. 23 Jan./ Dumisa, B.C. 1992. Ukuqhibuka kwabaqondisi abamnyama = The mushrooming of black directors. UmAfrika, p.2. 1 Feb./ Dumisa, B.C. 1992. Mixed feelings on appointments. New Nation, 7-13 Feb. p.8.

Tel. No.: (031) 909-5413

Address: Department of Business Economics, University of Zululand, P.O. Box 4089 Durban, 4000

DURAND Johannes Jacobus Fourie (Jaap) 500

Position: Independent Researcher

Fields of specialization: Philosophy/ Religion/ Systematic theology/ Social ethics

Qualifications: BA, University of the Orange Free State, 1954/ MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1956/ CandTheol, Theology Seminary Stellenbosch, 1958/ ThD, Free University, Amsterdam, 1961/ DTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1974/ DSocSc(h.c.), University of Cape Town, 1994

Experience: 1961-1972 : Dutch Reformed Church in Africa, Minister, Moderator/ 1973-1980 : University of the Western Cape, Professor : Dean/ 1981-1993 : University of the Western Cape, Deputy Vice-Chancellor/ 1994 : University of the Western Cape, Acting Vice-Chancellor

Societies: Theological Society of South Africa/ South African Missiological Society

Editorial boards: Journal of theology for Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Durand, J.J.F. 1961. Una sancta catholica in sendingperspektief. Amsterdam: W Ten Have./ Durand, J.J. F. 1970. Swartman, stad en toekoms. Kaapstad: Tafelberg./ Durand, J.J.F. 1976. Die lewende God, wegwysers in die dogmatiek, I. Pretoria: NG Kerk Uitgewers./ Durand, J.J.F. 1978. Die sonde, wegwysers in die dogmatiek, III. Pretoria: NG Kerk Uitgewers./ Durand, J.J.F. 1982. Skepping, mens, voorsienigheid, wegwysers in die dogmatiek. Pretoria: NG Kerk Uitgewers.

Tel. No.: (021) 887-1425

Fax No.: (021) 887-1425

Address: 12 Het Heerenhof, Banhoek Road, Stellenbosch, 7600

DÜVEL Gustav Heinrich 501

Position: Professor and Director, South African Institute for Agricultural Extension, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Technology transfer/ Agricultural development/ Agricultural extension/ Agricultural innovations/ Rural development/ Community development/ Communication science/ Development studies

Qualifications: Dip Agric, Cedara College of Agriculture, 1962/ BSc, University of Pretoria, 1964/ DInstAgrar, University of Pretoria, 1975

Experience: 1966-1967 : Department of Agriculture, Extension Officer/ 1967-1970 : Department of Agriculture, Senior Professional Officer/ 1971-1972 : Department of Agriculture, Regional Planning Officer/ 1972-1977 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer/ 1977-1992 : University of Pretoria, Professor and Head of Department/ 1980- : South African Institute for Agricultural Extension, Director

Societies: South African Society for Agricultural Extension – Council member-(1973-1988), President (1985-1986)/ Development Society of Southern Africa/ JES Extension Fraternity

Editorial boards: South African journal for agricultural extension – Editor (1975-1980) – Member of Editorial Committee (1980-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Düvel, G.H. 1975. The mediating function of perception in innovation decision making. S Afr J Agric Ext, 4:25-36./ Düvel, G.H. 1980. The study group. Pretoria: South African Institute for Agricultural Extension. p.36./ Düvel, G.H. & Scholtz, H.P.J. 1991. The incompatibility of controlled selective grazing systems with farmers' needs. Journal of the Grassland Society of Southern Africa, 9(1):24-29./ Düvel, G.H. 1991. Towards a model for the promotion of complex innovations through programmed extension. S Afr J Agric Ext, 20:70-86./ Düvel, G.H. 1994. A need and perception orientated approach for analysing and promoting behaviour change in agricultural development. In: Albrecht, H. (ed). Einsicht als Agens des Handelns : Beratung und angewandte Psychologie.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-3246

Fax No.: (012) 342-2713

E-Mail: ghd@scientia.up.ac.za

Address: South African Institute for Agricultural Extension, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

DUVENAGE Petrus Nicolaas Jacobus (Pieter) 502

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Philosophy, University of the North

Fields of specialization: Social theory/ Research methodology/ Philosophy/ Political science – Philosophy/ Aesthetics

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1984/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1985/ BLC, University of Pretoria, 1987/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1988/ DPhil, University of Port Elizabeth, 1993

Experience: 1984 : University of Stellenbosch, Research Assistant/ 1985 : University of Pretoria, Research Assistant/ 1987-1990 : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer/ 1990-1992 : Department of Foreign Affairs, Diplomat/ 1992-1995 : Human Sciences Research Council, Senior Researcher/ 1995- : University of the North, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Philosophical Society of Southern Africa/ South African Association for Literary Studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Duvenage, P. 1993. The development of a social philosopher : Habermas. Philosophy honours study guide. Pretoria: Unisa, p.140-154./ Duvenage, P. 1993. Hannah Arendt en 'n hermeneutiese politiek. Politeia, 12(2):68-79./ Duvenage, P. 1993. Die estetiese heling van die instrumentele rede : 'n kritiese interpretasie van Habermas se sosiale filosofie. Unpublished DPhil. Port Elizabeth: University of Port Elizabeth./ Duvenage, P. 1995. Im Spannungsfeld: historische Interpretation nach und durch Auschwitz und Apartheid. Handlung-Kultur-Interpretation. Bulletin für Psychologie und Nachbardisziplinen, 4:160-188./ Duvenage, P. 1994. Dealing with South Africa's history of violence and covert operations. In: Minnaar, A., Liebenberg, I. & Schutte, C. (eds). The hidden hand : covert operations and South Africa. Pretoria: HSRC/IDASA/Neumann Stiftung.

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-3158 / (012) 343-4617

Fax No.: (0152) 268-2868

Address: Department of Philosophy, University of the North, Private Bag X1106, Sovenga, 0727

DWEBA Cromwell Mziwoxolo 503

Position: Dean of Studies, University of Transkei

Fields of specialization: Education

Qualifications: BA, Rhodes University, 1956/ UED, Rhodes University, 1956/ BEd, University of Fort Hare, 1975/ MEd, University of Transkei, 1984

Experience: 1965-1977 : Nonkqubela S.S. School, Principal/ 1978-1984 : Clarkebury College of Education, Rector/ 1985- : University of Transkei, Dean

Societies: Transkei Teachers Association – President/ South African Democratic Teachers Union

Tel. No.: (0474) 62-0011

Address: Dean of Studies, University of Transkei, Private Bag X3031, Butterworth,

DYERS Charlyn (Wessels) 504

Position: Lecturer, Department of English, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Teacher training/ Drama in language teaching/ English literature/ Applied linguistics/ English language – Pronunciation

Qualifications: STD, University of the Western Cape, 1974/ BAHons, University of the Western Cape, 1976/ MSc(App Ling), Edinburgh University, 1980/ NATECLA, UK/ Scottish Association of Teachers of EFL, UK (SATEFL)/ IATEFL Phon-Sig Group

Publications/Exhibitions: Wessels, C. *et al.* 1991. The pilgrims English course books 1-3. Equipo SM Spain./ Wessels, C. 1987. Drama. Oxford resource series./ Wessels, C. 1991. From improvisation to publication : English language teaching journal, 45(3)./ Wessels, C. & Mackay, R. 1988. Producing and using a pronunciation video. Modern English teacher, 15(3)./ Wessels, C. & Lawrence, K. 1992. Drama voice activities. In: Brown (ed). Approaches to pronunciation teaching. London: Macmillan.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2234

Address: Department of English, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

EBRAHIM Abul Fadl Mohsin (Mohseen) 505

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Islamic Studies, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Cultural studies/ Bioethics/ Islamic law/ Islamic studies

Qualifications: Darajah Al-Ijăzat Al-Alĭyah, Aleemĭyah Institute of Islamic Studies, Pakistan, 1975/ BA, Al-Azhar University, Cairo, 1977/ PhD, Temple University, USA, 1986

Experience: 1977-1982 : Islamic Centre, Seychelles, Teacher/ 1980-1982 : Libyan Embassy, Seychelles, Interpreter/ 1985- : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer

Societies: Association for the Study of Religion in Southern Africa/ Islamic Medical Association of South Africa – Chairman, Ethics Sub-committee/ International Association of Bioethics

Publications/Exhibitions: Ebrahim, A.F.M. & Haffejee, A.A. 1989. The shari'ah and organ transplants. Durban: Islamic Medical Association of South Africa./ Ebrahim, A.F.M. 1990. Islamic jurisprudence and blood transfusion. Durban: Islamic Medical Association of South Africa./ Ebrahim, A.F.M. & Vawda, A.I. 1992. Islamic guidelines on animal experimentation. Durban: Islamic Medical Association of South Africa./ Ebrahim, A.F.M. 1993. An Islamic response to patients with the H.I.V. disease. Journal of the Islamic Medical Association of North America./ Ebrahim, A.F.M. 1989. Abortion, birth control and surrogate parenting. Indianapolis American Trust Publications.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2486

Fax No.: (031) 820-2160

E-Mail: aebrahim@pixie.udw.ac.za

Address: Department of Islamic Studies, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

ECKERT Jerry Bruce 506

Position: Visiting Professor, Department of Agricultural Economics, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Income distribution/ Agricultural economics/ Social accounting/ Development studies/ Economic policy

Qualifications: BSc, University of Arizona, 1962/ MSc, Stanford University, 1963/ PhD, Michigan State University, 1970

Experience: 1968-1971 : Ford Foundation, Agricultural Policy Advisor, Pakistan/ 1972- : Colorado State University, Assistant Professor to Professor/ 1991 : University of Cape Town, Fulbright Professor/ 1992-1993 : Development Bank of South Africa, Senior Policy Analyst/ 1993- : University of Stellenbosch, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Agricultural Economics Association of South Africa/ International Association of Agricultural Economists/ International Development Ethics Association/ Farming Systems Research and Extension Association

Editorial boards: Agrekon/ Development Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Eckert, J.B. & Crouch, J.C. 1988. Distributional structures in the South African economy. Development South Africa, 5(3)./ Eckert, J.B. & Mullins, D. 1988. Income redistribution and its effects on the South African economy. Studies in economics and econometrics, 13(3)./ Eckert, J.B. & Wang, E. 1992. Effects of irrigation water supply variations on limited resource farming in Colorado. Water resources research, 29(2):229-235./ Eckert, J.B. 1982. Toward the year 2000: strategies for Lesotho's agriculture. Maseru: Ministry of Agriculture./ Eckert, J.B. & Van Niekerk, L.K. 1993. The horns of a dilemma : economic growth and economic discipline in South Africa. Development South Africa, 10(1):3-23.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-4752

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: jbe@agsci.colostate.edu

Address: Department of Agricultural Economics, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

EDGECOMBE Rodney Stenning 507

Position: Associate Professor, Department of English, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Keats J/ Dickens C/ English literature/ English fiction/ Languages and literature/ Wilbur R/ Nemerov H/ Hunt L

Qualifications: MA, Rhodes University, 1977/ PhD, Cambridge University, UK, 1981

Experience: 1975-1977 : University of Cape Town, Junior Lecturer/ 1980-1981 : University of Stellenbosch, Temporary Lecturer/ 1982-1992 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1992- : University of Cape Town, Associate Professor

Publications/Exhibitions: Edgecombe, R.S. 1994. Leigh Hunt and the poetry of fancy. London: Associated University Presses./ Edgecombe, R.S. 1995. A reader's guide to the poetry of Richard Wilbur. Tuscaloosa: University of Alabama Press./ Edgecombe, R.S. 1989. Vision and style in Patrick White : a study of five novels. Tuscaloosa: University of Alabama Press./ Edgecombe, R.S. 1990. Vocation and identity in the fiction of Muriel Spark. Columbia: University of Missouri Press.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2845

Fax No.: (021) 650-3726

Address: Department of English, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

EDMUNDS Donald Paul (Paul) 508

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of English, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ English poetry – 20th century/ English poetry/ Romantic poetry/ Shakespeare William

Qualifications: BA, Rhodes University, 1960/ BAHons, University of Bristol, 1963/ PhD, University of Southampton, 1974

Experience: 1952-1957 : Evening Post, Daily Mail, Reporter, Sub-Editor/ 1964- : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Edmunds, D.P. 1980. Wilson Knight's model of the Shakespeare play. English studies in Africa, 23(1)./ Edmunds, D.P. 1985. L.C. Knights and the informing idea. English studies in Africa, 28(1)./ Edmunds, D.P. 1985. Hamlet without the Prince of Denmark. Theoria, 54.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2049

Fax No.: (021) 77-4336

Address: Department of English, University of Stellenbosch, P.O. Box 2018,
Stellenbosch, 7700

EDWARDS Alexander Basil (Basil) 509

Position: Emeritus Professor, Department of Jurisprudence, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Law/ Law – History/ Conflict of laws/ Jurisprudence/ Comparative law/ Law – Philosophy

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1964/ LLB, University of South Africa, 1969/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1984

Experience: 1970-1977 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1977-1994 : University of South Africa, Professor and Head of Department (1982-1994)/ 1994- : University of South Africa, Emeritus Professor

Societies: Southern African Society of Legal Historians/ Society of University Teachers of Law/ Society of Public Teachers of Law

Publications/Exhibitions: Edwards, A.B. 1979. Choice of law in delict : rules or approach? SALJ, p.48-80./ Edwards, A.B. 1986. Locus regit actum. THRHR, p.144./ Edwards, A.B. 1984. Some reflections on the reception of the proper law doctrine into South Africa law. In: Van der Westhuizen, J. (ed). Huldigingsbundel Paul van Warmelo. Pretoria. p.38-67./ Edwards, A.B. 1989. Hughes v Wrankmore and the doctrine of ubiquity in insolvency law. In: Visser, C. (ed). Essays in honour of Ellison Kahn. p.132-150./ Edwards, A.B. *et al.* 1995. Introduction to South African law and legal theory. 2nd ed. Butterworths. (Also in Afrikaans 1996)

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8584

Fax No.: (012) 429-3442

Address: Department of Jurisprudence, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

EDWARDS David John Arthur 510

Position: Professor, Department of Psychology, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Clinical psychology/ Cognitive therapy/ Personality/ Qualitative research/ Psychology/ Psychotherapy/ Transpersonal psychology/ Research methodology – Case studies

Qualifications: MA(Psych), Rhodes University, 1973/ PhD, Rhodes University, 1978

Experience: 1967-1970 : University of Zambia, Teacher/ 1972-1980 : Rhodes University, Lecturer/ 1978 : St. Francis Hospital, UK, Clinical Psychologist Intern/ 1981-1984 : Rhodes University, Senior Lecturer/ 1984 : University of Pennsylvania, Post Doctoral Fellow/ 1985- : Rhodes University, Professor

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa – Chairperson, Standing Committee on Education and Credentialling/ South African Society for Clinical Psychology – Vice-Chairman (1991) – Chairman (1992-1993)/ Association for Cognitive Psychotherapy/ Association for Transpersonal Psychology/ Society for the Exploration of Psychotherapy Integration

Publications/Exhibitions: Edwards, D.J.A. 1990. Cognitive therapy and the restructuring of early memories through guided imagery. Journal of cognitive psychotherapy : an international quarterly, 4:33-50./ Edwards, D.J.A. 1992. The challenge of hypertension to South African health psychology, 1: The potential contribution of educational, cognitive and behavioural strategies to prevention and treatment. SA journal of psychology, 22:105-116./ Louw, D.A. & Edwards, D.J.A. (eds). 1993. Psychology : an introduction for students in southern Africa. Johannesburg: Lexicon./ Edwards, D.J.A. & Leger, P. 1995. Psychometric properties of the right wing authoritarianism scale in black and white South African students. International journal of psychology, 30:47-68./ Edwards, D.J.A. 1995. Case study research method : the cornerstone of theory and practice. In: Reinecke, M., Dattilio, F. & Freeman, A. (eds). Cognitive therapy with children and adolescents : a casebook for clinical practice. New York: Guilford. p.10-37.

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8500

Fax No.: (0461) 2-4032

E-Mail: psde@kudu.ru.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140

EDWARDS Stephen David (Steve) 511

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Psychology, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Education/ Psychology/ Clinical psychology/ Traditional healing/ Educational psychology

Qualifications: BA, Rhodes University, 1971/ BAHons, Rhodes University, 1972/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1974/ CET, Wolsey Hall, Oxford, 1985/ DTE, University of South Africa, 1988/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1992

Experience: 1972-1974 : University of Cape Town, Child Guidance Clinic, Intern Clinical Psychologist/ 1973 : Cape Town Teacher's Training College, Temporary Lecturer/ 1975 : West Bank High School, Temporary Teacher/ 1975 : Oranje Hospital, Intern Clinical Psychologist/ 1976-1977 : Fort England Hospital, Clinical Psychologist/ 1978-1982 : University of Natal, Senior Clinical Psychologist and Lecturer/ 1982- : University of Zululand, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Institute for Clinical Psychology/ Institute for Academic Psychology

Editorial boards: University of Zululand journal of psychology – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Edwards, S.D. 1988. Psychology as dialogue : didactic implications. University of Zululand. Journal of psychology, 4:1-22./ Edwards, S.D. 1990. Everyday psychology. Spatzennest, Mtunzini./ Edwards, S.D. *et al.* 1989. Afro-Christian religion and healing in Southern Africa. New York: Edwin Mellen./ Edwards, S.D. & Roelofse, J.J. 1994. Reflections on tertiary educational companionship. South African journal of higher education, 8:18-21./ Edwards, S.D. 1986. Traditional and modern medicine in South Africa : a research study. Social science and medicine, 22:1273-1276.

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3735

E-Mail: sedwards@pan.uzulu.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

EISELEN Gerhard Theodor Siegfried (Sieg) 512

Position: Professor, Department of Private Law, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Contracts/ Computer law/ Conflict of laws/ Private law/ Electronic data interchange/ Law/ Environmental law

Qualifications: LLD, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1988

Experience: 1982-1993 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1993- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor

Societies: Society of University Teachers of Law/ Suid-Afrikaanse Vereniging vir Rekenaars in die Reg – Secretary

Editorial boards: EDI – Law Review

Publications/Exhibitions: Eiselen, G.T.S. & Pienaar, G. 1993. Unjustified enrichment law : a case book. Butterworths./ Eiselen, G.T.S. 1989. Kontrakteervryheid in die SA reg. THRHR./ Eiselen, G.T.S. 1991. Valuation clauses in credit agreements. THRHR./ Eiselen, G.T.S. 1992. Elektroniese dataverwisseling en die bewysreg. THRHR./ Eiselen, G.T.S. 1989. Die standaardbeding probleem : 'n teoretiese ontleding. De Jure.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1936

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1923

E-Mail: purgtse@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Department of Private Law, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

ELOFF Jan Harm Petrus 513

Position: Professor, Department of Computer Science, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Computer science/ Software engineering/ Information security

Qualifications: MSc, Rand Afrikaans University, 1981/ PhD, Rand Afrikaans

University, 1985

Experience: 1983-1985 : Arthur Anderssen, Senior Systems Analyst/ 1985-1987 : SASOL, Manager Information Centre/ 1987- : Rand Afrikaans University, Professor

Societies: Information Security Special Interest Group of South Africa – Chairman/ IFIP – Programme Chairman

Publications/Exhibitions: Eloff, J.H.P. & Badenhorst, K.P. 1994. A formal approach to the optimization of information technology risk management. Computers & security, 13./ Eloff, J.H.P., Labuschagne, L. & Badenhorst, K.P. 1993. A comparative framework for risk analysis methods. Computers & security, Dec./ Eloff, J.H.P., Bosch, C.J. & Carrol, J.M. 1993. International standards and organization security needs : bridging the gap : proceedings IFIP/Sec '93, Toronto, Canada./ Eloff, J.H.P. & Klut, J. 1993. Methodex : a framework for an expert systems development methodology, ISMIS '93, 7th International Symposium on Methodologies for Intelligent Systems, Trondheim, Norway./ Eloff, J.H.P. & Booyens, H.A.S. 1994. A methodology for service development of application systems : proceedings 6th annual Canadian Computer Security Symposium, Ottawa, Canada. p.295-310.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2842

Fax No.: (011) 489-2138

E-Mail: eloff@rkw.rau.ac.za

Address: Department of Computer Science, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

ELOFF Theunis (Theuns) 514

Position: Professor, Department of Cost and Management Accounting, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Management/ Accounting/ Game industry – Economic aspects/ Game farming/ Business management/ Financial management/ Higher education/ Information management/ Tourism

Qualifications: DCom, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1976/ BPhil, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1984

Experience: 1970- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1433

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1339

Address: Department of Cost and Management Accounting, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

ELS Petrus Jacobus Johannes (Pieter) 515

Position: Professor, Department of Biblical Studies and Languages, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Bible. Old Testament/ Missions, Evangelical/ Religion/ Prophecy (Christianity)/ Inter-Faith dialogue

Qualifications: PhD, Yale University, 1966/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1968/ DTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1972/ DLitt, University of Stellenbosch, 1977

Experience: 1967 : University of Fort Hare, Lecturer/ 1968-1972 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1973- : University of the Western Cape, Professor/ 1973- : Uniting Reformed Church, Minister

Societies: Old Testament Society of South Africa/ South African Missiological Society/ Society of Biblical Literature

Editorial boards: Huguenot Bible Institute – Academic Advisor for Publications/ Apologia

Publications/Exhibitions: Els, P.J.J.S. 1993. Die beoefening van geregtigheid : ware godsdiens: Jes. 58:1-14. In: Burger, C.W., Müller, B.A. & Smit, D.J. (eds). Woord teen die lig, III/3:Riglyne vir prediking oor regverdiging en reg. Lux Verbi./ Els, P.J.J.S. 1993. Gestaltes van geregtigheid: Eseg. 18:1-9. In: Burger, C.W., Müller, B.A. & Smit, D.J. (eds). Woord teen die lig, III/3. Lux Verbi./ Els, P.J.J.S. 1990. Verdere riglyne vir adventsprediking : Kersfees Psalm 98. In: Burger, C.W., Müller, B.A. & Smit, D.J. (eds). Woord teen lig, 1/7. Lux Verdi./ Els, P.J.J.S. 1995. The role of religions : cultural identity in inter-human and inter-faith relations. In: Congress Volume of SA Academy of Religion, Unisa, 1995./ Els, P.J.J.S. 1995. Remission of debt as a means of reconstructing the economy. In: EFSA Congress Volume, Sept.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2200

Fax No.: (021) 959-3355

Address: Department of Biblical Studies and Languages, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

ENGELBRECHT Amos Schreuder 516

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Industrial Psychology, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Industrial psychology/ Organizational behaviour/ Leadership/ Employee motivation/ Work ethic

Qualifications: MCom, University of Stellenbosch, 1981/ PhD, University of Stellenbosch, 1989

Experience: 1976-1979 : Sanlam, Personnel Officer/ 1980- : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer

Societies: Society for Industrial Psychology, A division of the Psychological Society of South Africa/ Institute of Personnel Management

Publications/Exhibitions: Engelbrecht, A.S. & Louw. 1985. The effect of goal-setting on performance. Perspectives in industrial psychology, 11(1)./ Engelbrecht, A.S. & De Jager. 1991. Reliability and factor structure of the adapted MSCS. Journal of industrial psychology, 17(2)./ Engelbrecht, A.S. 1991. The development of the Managerial Motivation Questionnaire. Journal of industrial psychology 17(2)./

Fischer & Engelbrecht, A.S. 1992. The impact of the development assessment centre on managerial performance. Journal of industrial psychology./ Engelbrecht, A.S. 7 Fischer. 1994. The performance implications of a development assessment centre process. Human relations. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3005

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: ase@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Industrial Psychology, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

ENGELBRECHT Johan 517

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of New Testament, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Bible. New Testament/ Bible. New Testament – Gospels/ Jesus Christ – History

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1967/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1970/ BD, University of Pretoria, 1970/ DTh, University of South Africa, 1983

Experience: 1972-1976 : DRC, Minister/ 1976- : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Westar Institute/ Southern African Biblical Studies Society/ NTSSA

Editorial boards: Neotestamentica

Publications/Exhibitions: Engelbrecht, J., & Van Dyk, P.J. (reds).1987. Oor skepping en herskepping. Van Schaik./ Botha, J.E., De Villiers, P.G.R., & Engelbrecht, J. reds. 1988. Reading Revelation. Van Schaik./ Engelbrecht, J. 1988. Trends in miracle research. Neotestamentica, 22(1)./ Engelbrecht, J. 1993. Die historiese Jesus as wonderwerker. HTS, 49(1&2)./ Botha, J.E., & Engelbrecht, J. (eds). 1993. Succeed at dissertation. Orion.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4665

Address: Department of New Testament, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

ENGELBRECHT Johannes Cornelis (Johann) 518

Position: Professor, Department of Mathematics and Applied Mathematics, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Bridging programmes/ Computer-assisted instruction/ Functional analysis/ Mathematics education/ Calculus reform/ Multivariate analysis/ Teacher training

Qualifications: DSc, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1974

Experience: 1969-1990 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1991- : University of Pretoria, Professor

Societies: Association for Mathematics Education of South Africa – Regional Executive/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ South African Computer Society/ South African Mathematical Society – Board/ Association for the Advancement of Computing in Education

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2850

Fax No.: (012) 43-4853

E-Mail: jengelbr@scientia.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Mathematics and Applied Mathematics, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

ENGELBRECHT Petra 519

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Orthopedagogics, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Single parents/ Cognitive therapy/ Cognition/ Metacognition/ Educational psychology/ Education/ Psychology/ Cognitive development/ Adolescent psychology/ Emotional problems/ Behaviour problems

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1969/ MEd, University of Pretoria, 1987/ PhD, University of Pretoria, 1990

Experience: 1988-1990 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1990- : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer/ 1993- : University of Pretoria, Associate Professor

Societies: South African Association of Educational Psychology – Chairperson/ Education Association of South Africa – Member of Committee for Orthopedagogics/ In-Person Exchange Committee/ International School Psychology Association – Member of Committee/ American Psychology Association – Affiliate Member/ International Association of Cognitive Education, South Africa – Member of Board

Publications/Exhibitions: Engelbrecht, P. 1991. Problems facing educational psychologists in South Africa. International journal for special education, 6(1)./ Engelbrecht, P. *et al.* 1991. Therapeutic interventions for the adolescent with a low self-concept in the single parent family. Journal of pedagogics, 12(2)./ Engelbrecht, P. *et al.* 1992. Cognitive control therapy for the learning disabled South African adolescent. International journal of cognitive education and mediated learning, 2(3)./ Engelbrecht, P. 1993. Relevant approaches for orthopedagogics within a changing society. South African journal of education, 13(1)./ Engelbrecht, P. 1993. A South African perspective on cognitive control therapy for learning disabled children. School psychology international, 14(2).

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2767

Fax No.: (012) 342-2914

E-Mail: engelbrecht@econ.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Orthopedagogics, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

ENSLIN Penelope Anne 520

Position: Professor, Department of Education, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Educational philosophy/ Teacher training/ Political science – Philosophy/ Education/ Gender studies

Qualifications: PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1986

Experience: 1980-1990 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1991- : University of the Witwatersrand, Professor

Editorial boards: English Academy review

Publications/Exhibitions: Enslin, P.A. 1992. Private schools and public schools : a critical response to the privatisation debate. SAJP, 11(3)./ Enslin, P.A. *et al.* 1990. Science and doctrine : pedagogy of domination. Africa World Press./ Enslin, P.A. 1990. The limits of community. Theoria, 75.

Address: Department of Education, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

ENSOR David Malcolm 521

Position: National Director, Operation Upgrade

Fields of specialization: Education/ Literacy/ Adult education/ Adult literacy

Qualifications: BSc, University of Natal, 1984/ HDE, University of Natal, 1985/ HDip AdEd, University of the Witwatersrand, 1993

Experience: 1988-1990 : Natal Education Department, Subject Head/ 1991-1994 : Operation Upgrade, National Co-ordinator/Director

Societies: Adult Educators and Training Association of South Africa – National Executive/ FACE Natal

Tel. No.: (031) 32-9591
Fax No.: (031) 37-2759
Address: Operation Upgrade, P.O. Box 314, Durban, 6000

ERASMUS Marthinus Gerhardus (Gerhard) 522

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Public Law, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Law/ Human rights/ Constitutional law/ International law/ Environmental law/ Public law

Qualifications: LLB, University of the Orange Free State, 1973/ DRS Iuris, University of Leiden, 1976/ MA, Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy, 1979/ LLD, University of Leiden, 1979

Experience: 1974 : Attorney-General's Office, State Advocate/ 1979-1983 : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer/ 1984- : University of Stellenbosch, Professor

Editorial boards: South African yearbook of international law/ South African journal on human rights

Publications/Exhibitions: Erasmus, M.G. 1987. The non-recognition of South Africa's homelands : the constitutive effect of national policies. Festschrift für Wolfgang Zeidler. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter. p.1919-1938./ Erasmus, M.G. 1991. The Namibian constitution and the application of international law. In: Van Wyk & Hill, (eds). Namibia : constitutional and international law issues. Pretoria: University of South Africa. Verloren van Themaat Centre./ Erasmus, M.G. 1992. The international relations context of the Freedom Charter. In: Steytler (ed). The Freedom Charter and the South African legal order./ Erasmus, M.G. 1989. The role of the courts in a divided society : a political question doctrine for South Africa? In: Corder (ed). Democracy and the judiciary : proceedings of the National Conference on Democracy and the Judiciary./ Erasmus, M.G. Limitation and suspension of human rights. In: New South Africa constitutional law book.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3191
Fax No.: (021) 883-9656
E-Mail: mge@maties.sun.ac.za
Address: Department of Public Law, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

ERASMUS Michael George (Mike) 523

Position: Professor and Head, Department of Comparative Law, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Law/ Indigenous law/ Constitutional law

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1958/ LLB, University of Pretoria, 1960/ LLD, University of South Africa, 1984

Experience: 1958-1960 : Master of Supreme Court, Pretoria, Clerk of Estates/ 1960-1965 : Supreme Court, Pietermaritzburg, Prosecutor/ 1965- : University of Zululand, Lecturer

Societies: Society of University Teachers of Law

Editorial boards: Journal of contemporary Roman-Dutch law

Tel. No.: (0351) 2-1437
Address: Department of Comparative Law, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, Kwadlangezwa, 3880

ERASMUS Robert John Edward (Bobby) 524

Position: Associate Professor and Principal Family Physician, Department of Family Medicine, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Primary health care/ Family medicine

Qualifications: MBChB, University of Pretoria, 1974/ MPraxMed, University of Pretoria, 1980/ MD, University of Pretoria, 1991

Experience: 1975 : Klerksdorp and Far East Rand Hospital, Intern/ 1976-1981 : Private Medical Practice, Medical Practitioner/ 1981-1983 : Iscor – Durnacal, Superintendent Medical Services/ 1984-1989 : Private Medical Practice, Medical Practitioner/ 1989-1992 : Medical University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer and Senior Family Practitioner/ 1992- : University of Pretoria, Associate Professor and Principal Family Physician

Societies: Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie van Huisartspraktyk en Primêre Sorg – Chairman/ South African Medical Association – Federal Councillor/ South African Medical and Dental Council/ South African Genealogical Society/ South African Allergy Society

Editorial boards: SA family practice manual/ Continuing medical education journal

Publications/Exhibitions: Erasmus, R.J.E. 1989. Die rol van die huisarts. South African family practice, 10:217-222./ Erasmus, R.J.E. 1989. Die voorbeeldfunksie van die huisarts. Geneeskunde, 31(5):25-27./ Erasmus, R.J.E. 1991. General practitioner-clinical psychologist symbiosis. SA family practice, 12:56-59./ Erasmus, R.J.E. 1994. Die pasiënt- en probleemprofiel in 'n akademiese departement huisartskunde. SA family practice, 15(11):632-635./ Erasmus, R.J.E., Nel, J.J. & Brill, O. 1995. Bekende porfirielyers in Suid-Afrika se belewenis van, en kennis oor hul siekte. SA family practice, 16:11-17.

Tel. No.: (012) 354-2143
Fax No.: (012) 329-6691
E-Mail: ivannick@medic.up.ac.za
Address: Faculty of Medical Science, University of Pretoria, P.O. Box 667, Pretoria, 0001

ERASMUS Wilma 525

Position: Lecturer, Department of Criminology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Criminology/ Juvenile delinquency/ Crime prevention

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1985

Experience: 1981 : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer/ 1983- : University of South Africa, Lecturer

Societies: Criminological Society of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Erasmus, W.P. 1990. Die hantering van oortreders deur die SA Gevangenisdiens.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6583
Fax No.: (012) 429-3221
E-Mail: erasmu@risc6.unisa.ac.za
Address: Department of Criminology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

ERWEE Ronel 526

Position: Professor, Graduate School of Management, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Entrepreneurship/ Industrial psychology/ Management/ Leadership/ Organizational behaviour/ Women executives

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1976/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1980

Experience: 1975-1977 : University of Pretoria, Counselling Psychologist/ 1977-1980 : University of Pretoria, Researcher/ 1981-1988 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1989- : University of Pretoria, Professor

Editorial boards: South African journal of business management

Publications/Exhibitions: Erwee, R. 1994. South African women : changing career patterns. In: Adler, N.J. & Izraeli, D.N. (ed). Competitive frontiers : women managers in a global economy. Blackwell. p.325-342./ Erwee, R. 1993. Scaling the economic ladder. In: Lessing, M. (ed). South African women today. Cape Town: Maskew Miller Longman./ Erwee, R. 1992. Organizational variables influencing female advancement in South Africa. South African journal of business leadership, 23(1):8-15./ Erwee, R. 1990. Career anchor profiles of a sample of business and professional women. Journal of industrial psychology, 16(1):1-12.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-3335

Fax No.: (012) 43-7223

E-Mail: rerwee@ebs.up.ac.za

Address: Graduate School for Management, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

ESTERHUYSE Johannes Stephanus (Jan) 527

Position: Senior Lecturer, School of Education, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Sociolinguistics/ Afrikaans language – Social aspects/ Afrikaans language – Teaching

Qualifications: BA, University of Cape Town, 1962/ BAHons, University of Cape Town, 1963/ MA, University of Cape Town, 1986

Experience: 1968-1981 : Jan van Riebeeck High, Head of Department/ 1982- : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer

Editorial boards: Applied language studies in Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Esterhuyse, J.S. 1986. Taalapartheid en skoolafrikaans. Taurus./ Esterhuyse, J.S. Project leader of The Ruimland textbook series. (which cover a range from sub A to std 10)./ Esterhuyse, J.S. 1988. Die spraakgemeenskaplike oriëntasies van Afrikaans eerste taalhandboeke. Pretoria: RGN.

Fax No.: (021) 650-3489

Address: School of Education, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

EVANS Richard John 528

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Classics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: History/ History – Ancient/ History – Roman Empire – Republic, 265-30 B.C./ Historiography/ Numismatics, Ancient

Qualifications: BA, Leeds University, 1976/ MA(Latin), Leeds University, 1978/ MPhil(Ancient History), Leeds University, 1988/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1995

Experience: 1986-1988 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1989- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Classical Association of South Africa/ Society for the Promotion of Roman Studies/ Classical Association of Great Britain/ Association of Ancient Historians

Publications/Exhibitions: Evans, R.J. 1992. A short history of Greece 1600-336 BC. Maskew Miller Longman./ Evans, R.J. 1994. Gaius Marius : a political biography. University of South Africa Press./ Evans, R.J. 1987. Norbani Flacci : the consuls of 38 and 24 BC. Historia, 36./ Evans, R.J. 1991. Candidates and competition in consular elections at Rome between 218 and 49 BC. Acta classica, 34./ Evans, R.J. 1993. The structure and source of Livy, 38.44.9-39.44.9. Kleio 75.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6528

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

E-Mail: evansrj@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Classics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

EVANS Robert John (Rob) 529

Position: Production Manager, Centre for Social and Development Studies, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Desktop publishing/ Publishing/ Printmaking/ Politics and government – South Africa/ Media studies/ Public administration

Qualifications: BSocSci, University of Cape Town, 1983/ BSocSciHons, University of Cape Town, 1985/ MSocSci, University of Natal, 1989

Experience: 1984-1985 : SAIRR, Researcher/ 1985 : Centre for Intergroup Studies, Researcher/ 1986-1988 : CASS, Junior Research Fellow/ 1988-1989 : Indicator SA, Research Writer/ 1989- : Indicator SA, Production Manager

Societies: Independent Publishers Association/ Desktop Publishing Association

Editorial boards: Indicator SA

Publications/Exhibitions: Evans, R.J. 1988. Blacks in administrative Natal : case studies in marginality Natal town and regional planning supplementary report volume 30. Pietermaritzburg./ Evans, R.J. 1988. BLAs : bread-and-blood politics. Indicator SA, vol. 5./ Evans, R.J. 1988. Voter boycotts in the 1980s : black local authority polls. In: Political conflict in South Africa : data trends 1984-1988./ Evans, R.J. 1989. Participation vs boycott scenarios : assessing BLA election data. In: An overview of political conflict in South Africa : data trends 1984-1988. Indicator SA issue focus./ Evans, R.J., Grobbelaar, J. & Bekker, S. 1989. Vir volk en vaderland : a guide to the White Right.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2369

Fax No.: (031) 260-2813

E-Mail: evans@mtb.und.ac.za

Address: Centre for Social and Development Studies, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

EVERATT David 530

Position: Director, Community Agency for Social Enquiry

Fields of specialization: Youth development/ Sociology/ Politics and government – South Africa/ Social groups/ Development studies/ Media studies/ Political sociology/ Political violence

Qualifications: BAHons, University of East Anglia, UK, 1984/ DPhil, University of Oxford, 1990

Experience: 1989-1990 : Rhodes University, Lecturer/ 1990-1991 : South African History Archive, Production Officer/ 1990-1991 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer/ 1990-1991 : South African History Archive, Production Officer/ 1991- : CASE, Deputy Director to Director/ International Sociological Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Everatt, D. & Sisulu, E. (eds). 1991. Black youth in crisis: facing the future. Johannesburg: Ravan Press./ Everatt, D. (ed). 1994. Creating a future : youth policy for South Africa. Johannesburg: Ravan Press./ Everatt, D. (ed). 1996. The book of the dead : analysing political violence in South Africa, 1985-1995. Johannesburg: Ravan Press. (forthcoming)/ Everatt, D. 1992. Alliance politics of a special type : the roots of the ANC/SACP alliance, 1950-1954. Journal of Southern African studies, 18(1)./ Everatt, D. 1995. School eject or reject? : contextualising "out-of-school" youth in the New South Africa. In: Perspectives in Education, International Bureau for Education. UNESCO. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (011) 403-4204

Fax No.: (011) 403-1005

Address: Community Agency for Social Enquiry, P.O. Box 32882, Braamfontein, 2017

EVERINGHAM Geoffrey Keith (Geoff) 531

Position: Professor, Department of Accounting, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Accounting/ Financial statements/ Generally accepted accounting practice/ Corporation reports

Qualifications: BCom, University of Port Elizabeth, 1969/ BComHons, University of Cape Town, 1970/ CA(SA), 1972/ MAccSc, University of Illinois, 1979

Experience: 1974-1980 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1981-1985 : Cape Provincial Council, Member of Council/ 1986- : University of Cape Town, Professor/ 1987-1991 : University of Cape Town, Head of Department

Societies: South African Institute of Chartered Accountants/ Employee Reporting Judges Panel – Chairman/ American Accounting Association – International Liaison Committee

Editorial boards: De ratione

Publications/Exhibitions: Everingham, G.K. & Hopkins, B.D. 1993. Generally accepted accounting practice : a South African viewpoint. 2nd ed. Juta./ Faul, M.A. & Everingham, G.K. 1993. Financial accounting. 3rd ed. Butterworth./ Everingham, G.K. 1993. Corporate reporting. 4th ed./ Everingham, G.K. 1992. Accounting issues task force. De ratione, 6(1):21-23./ Everingham, G.K. 1989. Deferred tax, accounting standards and the partial method of tax allocation. European Accounting Association, 12th Annual Congress. Stuttgart.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2284

Fax No.: (021) 650-4085

Address: Department of Accounting, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

FAIERMAN Melvin 532

Position: Professor, Department of Mathematics, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Mathematics/ Differential equations/ Operator theory

Qualifications: BEng, McGill University, 1955/ BScHons, University of London, 1962/ MA, University of Toronto, 1963/ PhD, University of Toronto, 1966

Experience: 1955-1957 : Aluminium Company of Canada, Civil Engineer/ 1957-1959 : Stanford Fawcett and Partners, Civil Engineer/ 1959-1962 : Ove Arup and Partners, Civil Engineer/ 1963-1964 : Ryerson Polytechnic, Part-time Lecturer/ 1966-1967 : University of Ottawa, Assistant Professor/ 1967-1974 : Concordia University, Assistant Professor/ 1974-1977 : Ben Gurion University, Senior Lecturer/ 1977- : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer to Professor

Societies: South African Mathematical Society/ American Mathematical Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Faierman, M. 1995. Eigenvalue asymptotics for a non-selfadjoint elliptic problem involving an indefinite weight, Rocky Mountain, J. Math, 25:179-187./ Faierman, M., Mennicken, R. & Möller, M. 1995. A boundary eigenvalue problem for a system of partial differential operators occurring in magnetohydrodynamics. Math. Nachr. 173:141-167./ Faierman, M. 1994. On an elliptic boundary value problem in a half-space, Differential integral equations, 5/6:1345-1365./ Faierman, M. 1994. On an a priori estimate for solutions of an elliptic equation. Math. Nachr. 170:39-52./ Faierman, M. 1994. On an oblique derivative problem involving an indefinite weight. Arch. Math, 30:227-252.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2902

Fax No.: (011) 403-2017

E-Mail: 036mef@witsvma.wits.ac.za

Address: Department of Mathematics, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

FAIRHURST Unitia Joan (Joan) 533

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Geography, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Geography/ Environmental education/ Gender studies/ Human geography/ Development geography/ Development studies/ Qualitative research/ Regional development/ Research methodology/ Rural development/ Urban geography/ Urbanization

Qualifications: BA, University of Cape Town, 1954/ MA, University of South Africa, 1983/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1992

Experience: 1955-1974 : Various High and Primary Schools, Assistant and Senior Assistant and Teacher/ 1975-1979 : Johannesburg College of Education, Lecturer and Senior Lecturer/ 1980-1986 : Pretoria College of Education, Senior Lecturer and Head of Department/ 1987- : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Society of South African Geographers – President

Publications/Exhibitions: Fairhurst, U.J. 1993. Gender issues in Africa : women and change. Pretoria: University of Pretoria. Department of Geography. (Departmental publication, GN05/93)/ Fairhurst, U.J. 1993. Geography and gender : a record of shared experiences. Pretoria: University of Pretoria. Department of Geography. (Departmental publication GN04/93)/ Fairhurst, U.J. 1994. Geography and environmental education. Pretoria: University of Pretoria. Department of Geography. (Departmental publication, GN04/94)/ Fairhurst, U.J., & Hattingh, P.S. 1993. Leisure in the daily lives of economically active single mothers. Geo journal, 30:79-84./ Fairhurst, U.J. & Hattingh, P.S. 1993. Time-space and everyday life : South African mothers in urban context. South African geographer, 20(1/2):116-127.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2882

Fax No.: (012) 420-3284

E-Mail: ujfair@scientia.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Geography, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

FANANA Zolcka 534

Position: Lecturer, Department of Constitutional and Administrative Law, University of Fort Hare

Fields of specialization: Labour laws and legislation/ Law

Qualifications: BProc, University of Fort Hare, 1991/ LLB, University of Fort Hare, 1993

Tel. No.: (0404) 2-2011

Fax No.: (0404) 3-1643

Address: Department of Constitutional and Administrative Law, University of Fort Hare, Private Bag X1314, Alice, 5701

FARRON Steven 535

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Classics, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Vergil/ Latin literature/ Homer/ Greek literature/ Classical literature

Qualifications: BA, University of Columbia (New York), 1965/ PhD, University of Columbia (New York), 1972

Experience: 1972-1973 : City College of New York, Lecturer/ 1974- : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: Classical Association of South Africa

Editorial boards: Scholia

Publications/Exhibitions: Farron, S. 1993. Vergil's Aeneid, a poem of grief & love. E.J. Brill./ Farron, S. 1992. Pius Aeneas in Aeneid. 4:393-396. Studies in Latin literature and Roman history, 6:260-276./ Farron, S. 1988. Sentimentalismo. Enciclopedia Virgiliana, 4:776-778./ Farron, S. 1980. The Aeneas : Dido episode as an attack on Aeneas' mission and Rome. Greece & Rome, 27:34-47./ Farron, S. 1979. The portrayal of women in the Iliad. Acta classica, 22:15-31.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-3652

Fax No.: (011) 716-8030

Address: Department of Classics, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

FATAAR Mogamad Aslam (Aslam) 536

Position: Lecturer, Department of Philosophy of Education, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Islam/ Education – History/ Educational Policy/ Education/ Religious education/ Religion

Qualifications: MA Phil, University of the Western Cape, 1992

Experience: 1988-1993 : House of Representatives, Teacher

Societies: South African History and Comparative Education Society/ Kenton Education Association of South Africa

Editorial boards: Southern African education review – Interim Editorial Board

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2449

Fax No.: (021) 959-2647

Address: Department of Philosophy of Education, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

FAURE Andrew Murray (Murray) 537

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Political Sciences, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Political science/ Science philosophy/ Comparative politics/ Political science – Philosophy/ Democracy

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1970/ DAdmin, University of South Africa, 1981

Experience: 1971-1975 : University of the North, Lecturer/ 1976-1978 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1979-1988 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer to Professor/ 1990- : University of South Africa, Head of Department

Societies: South African Political Studies Association – Council Member

Editorial boards: Politikon – Former Assistant Editor and Former Editor/ Politeia – Former Editor and Editorial Committee/ Die militêre analis – Editorial Advisory Board/ Staatkundige oorsig – Editorial Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Faure, A.M. 1988. Kiesstelsels in die demokrasie. In: Faure, A.M. *et al.* (eds). Suid-Afrika en die demokrasie. Pinetown: Owen Burgess./ Faure, A.M. 1991. Metapolitics. In: Venter, A.J. & Johnstone, A. (eds). Politics: an introduction for Southern African students. Cape Town: Oxford University Press./ Faure, A.M. & Venter, A.J. 1993. Karl Popper's critical rationalism. In: Mouton, J.J. (ed). Conceptions of social inquiry. Pretoria: HSRC./ Faure, A.M. 1994. The electoral system. In: De Villiers, B. (ed). South Africa : birth of a constitution. Cape Town: Juta./ Faure, A.M. 1989. Co-compiler of political and related terminology. Pretoria: National Terminology Services of the Department of National Education.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6626

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

E-Mail: fauream@risc1.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Political Sciences, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

FEIN Patrick Louis-Marie 538

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of French and Italian, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: French literature – 18th century

Qualifications: PhD, London University, 1982

Experience: 3 years : Kings College, University of Aberdeen, Assistant Lecturer/ 2 years : University College of Rhodesia, Lecturer/ 9 years : University of Rhodesia, Lecturer/ 1 year : University of Rhodesia, Senior Lecturer/ 8 years : University of Zimbabwe, Senior Lecturer/ 12 years : University of Rhodesia and Zimbabwe, Acting Head and Chairman of Department/ 7 years : Rhodes University, Professor and Head of Department

Societies: Association for French Studies in Southern Africa – Past Vice-President/ South African Society for Eighteenth Century Studies – Secretary/ Association Internationale des Etudes Françaises/ British Society for Eighteenth-Century Studies/ Société Française d'Etude du 18ème Siècle

Publications/Exhibitions: Fein, P. 1985. Le Neveu de Rameau de Diderot : héros et anti-héros . French studies in Southern Africa, 4:61-67./ Fein, P. 1989. The convent school as depicted through the characters of certain French eighteenth century novels. SVEC, 264:737-742./ Fein, P. 1992. Aline et Valcour de Sade: auto-censure de ce roman féministe. French studies in Southern Africa, 21:39-46./ Fein, P. 1987. Women of sensibility or reason : the function of the feminine characters in the novels of Marivaux, Diderot, Crébillon fils, Duclos and Laclos. University of Zimbabwe Press./ Fein, P. 1992. The absent correspondent in the Lettres de la marquise de M.. au comte de R.. of Crébillon fils. SVEC, 304:1296-1299.

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8298

Fax No.: (0461) 2-5049

Address: Department of French and Italian, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140

FEINAUER Anna Elizabeth (Ilse) 539

Position: Lecturer, Department of Afrikaans and Dutch, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Linguistics/ Languages and literature/ Afrikaans language – Syntax/ Afrikaans language – Semantics/ Afrikaans language – Lexicography/ Lexicography

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1979/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1980/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1981/ DLitt, University of Stellenbosch, 1987

Experience: 1982-1983 : University of the Western Cape, Part-time Lecturer/ 1982-1983 : University of Stellenbosch, Part-time Lecturer/ 1984- : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer

Societies: Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ Onomastic Society of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Gouws, R.H., Ponelis, F.A. & Feinauer, A.E. 1994. Basiswoordeboek vir Afrikaans. Van Schaik./ Feinauer, A.E. 1993. Die agste deel van die woordeboek van die Afrikaanse Taal. Tydskrif vir geesteswetenskappe, 33(4):286-298./ Feinauer, A.E. 1994. An Afrikaans learner's dictionary. South African journal of linguistics, 12(2)./ Feinauer, A.E. 1990. Tekstuele binding in gesproke Afrikaans. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir taalkunde, 8(2)./ Feinauer, A.E. 1989. Adjunkplasing in Afrikaanse spreektaal. Tydskrif vir geesteswetenskappe, 29(2):79-93.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2162

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: aef@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Afrikaans and Dutch, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

FENYES Thomas (Tommy) 540

Position: Professor, Department of Economics, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Agricultural economics/ Agricultural prices/ Rural development/ Development economics/ Urbanization/ Poverty/ Farm management

Qualifications: BAgric, Hungary University, 1967/ BScAgric, University of Pretoria, 1972/ MScAgric, University of Pretoria, 1975/ DScAgric, University of Pretoria, 1983

Experience: 1967-1975 : Department of Agriculture, Senior Professional Officer/ 1975-1981 : University of the North, Head of Department/ 1981- : Vista University, Professor/ Sub-Head/ 1981- : University of Pretoria, Part-time Professor

Societies: Economic Society of South Africa/ Agricultural Economics Association of South Africa/ International Association of Agricultural Economists

Editorial boards: Agrekon – Referee/ Development Southern Africa – Editorial Advisor

Publications/Exhibitions: Fenyes, T. *et al.* 1987. Labour-related structural trends in South African maize production. Agricultural economics, 1:241-258./ Fenyes, T. Structural imbalances in South African agriculture. SA journal of economics, 56(2-3):181-194./ Fenyes, T. Effects of a farmer support programme and changes in marketing policies on maize production in SA. Journal of agricultural economics, 43(3):466-476./ Fenyes, T. 1992. Some factors affecting performance and organisation of agricultural cooperatives. SA journal of economic and management sciences, 8:16-23.

Tel. No.: (012) 801-0210

Fax No.: (012) 801-0239

Address: Department of Economics, Vista University, Private Bag 1311, Silverton, 0127

FERGUSON-BROWN Heather Anne 541

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Social Work, University of Transkei

Fields of specialization: Child abuse/ Rural development/ Family violence/ Women's studies/ Social work/ Child care/ Health care/ Social work with children

Qualifications: BA, Queens University, Belfast, 1969/ MSocSc, University College, Dublin, 1979/ DPhil, University of South Africa, 1992

Experience: 1969-1975 : Southern Health and Social Services, Social Workers and Manager/ 1975-1985 : Eastern Health and Social Services, Manager/ 1981-1985 : Northern Health and Social Services, Manager and Social Worker/ 1985, 1986 : University of Botswana, Lecturer/ 1986-1992 : Queens University, Lecturer/ 1992-1993 : Catholic Development Centre, Co-ordinator/ 1993- : University of Transkei, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Third World Organisation for Women in Science – Associate Member

Editorial boards: Pula, Botswana (1985-1986)

Publications/Exhibitions: Ferguson-Brown, H.A. 1995. Social work and social development : lessons from Botswana. Africa insight. (forthcoming)/ Ferguson-Brown, H.A. Social work in a general hospital. In: Department of Health and Social Services. An inspection of social work in general hospitals. p.61-85./ Ferguson-Brown, H.A. 1990. Child care practice in Botswana with particular reference to adoption practice. Social work and social science review, 1(1):45-58./ Ferguson-Brown, H.A. 1986. Making the best of the cutbacks. Social work today, 17(26).

Tel. No.: (0471) 302-2620

Fax No.: (0471) 302-2595

E-Mail: brown@getafix.utr.ac.za

Address: Department of Social Work, University of Transkei, Private Bag X1, Umtata, 5100

FERRANDI Christopher Henri (Chris) 542

Position: Consulting Agricultural Economist, Independent Researcher

Fields of specialization: Agricultural sciences/ Agricultural economics/ Fruit – Economic aspects/ Agricultural development/ Agricultural prices/ Farm management/ Fresh deciduous fruit – Marketing

Qualifications: BSc, University of Stellenbosch, 1981/ BScHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1984

Experience: 1983 : Department of Agriculture, Pretoria, Production Economist/ 1984-1986 : Department of Agriculture, Elsenburg, Production Economist/ 1987-1993 : UNIFRUCO, Bellville, Economist, Senior Economist to Manager

Societies: Agricultural Economics Association of South Africa – Management of Annual Conference (1993-)

Tel. No.: (024) 852-5446

Fax No.: (024) 852-5446

Address: P.O. Box 1894, Somerset West, 7129

FERREIRA Elizabeth M (Betsie) 543

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Public Relations Studies, Port Elizabeth Technikon

Fields of specialization: Public relations/ Communication science/ Media studies/ Public relations – Teaching

Qualifications: BAHons, University of the Orange Free State, 1981/ MA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1990

Experience: 1981-1982 : Technikon Witwatersrand, Lecturer/ 1983- : Port Elizabeth Technikon, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Public Relations Institute of Southern Africa/ Accreditation and Ethics Council of PRISA – Technikons Representative/ Southern African Communication Association/ Accreditation Committee of PRISA – East Cape Representative/ African Council for Communication Education

Publications/Exhibitions: Ferreira, E.M. 1991. 'n Evaluasie van die technikonopleiding van voornemende skakelpraktisyns. Communicare, 10(1):85-101./ Ferreira, E.M. 1992. Verbetering van skakelopleiding aan technikons. South African journal of higher education, 6(1):26-30./ Ferreira, E.M. 1991. Evaluering van skakelopleiding aan die Port Elizabethse Technikon. Pro technida, 8(2):23-36./ Ferreira, E.M. 1992. Koöperatiewe opleiding in skakelwese aan technikons. SASE Newsletter. Feb: p.22-27./ Ferreira, E.M. 1994. Nederlandse en Afrikaans in die wêreld : verslag van 'n internasionale colloquium. Pro Technida, 11(2):139-155.

Tel. No.: (041) 504-3263

Fax No.: (041) 504-3835

E-Mail: elizabet@ml.petech.ac.za

Address: Department of Public Relations Studies, Port Elizabeth Technikon, Private Bag X6011, Port Elizabeth, 6000

FERREIRA Johanna Gertruida (Gherda) 544

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Didactics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Education/ Environmental education/ Teacher training – Natural sciences/ Science education

Qualifications: BScHons, University of Pretoria, 1978/ HEd, University of South Africa, 1981/ FDE, College of Education for Further Training, 1983/ MEd, University of the North, 1987/ DTE, University of Pretoria, 1988/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1992

Experience: 1978 : Department of Agriculture, Professional Officer/ 1979-1984 : TED, Teacher/ 1984-1987 : University of the North, Lecturer/ 1987-1989 : University of Pretoria, Teaching Advisor/ 1989 : CEFT, Senior Lecturer/ 1990-1992 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1993- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Association for the Study of Educational Evaluation/ Education Association of South Africa/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ South African Association for Teachers of Biology/ Institute of Biology – Chartered Biologist

Publications/Exhibitions: Ferreira, J.G. 1995. The development and utilization of urban trails for environmental education. South African journal of education, 15(2):63-66 / Ferreira, J.G. 1992. The university firstyear in South Africa. Higher education review, 24(3):28-36 / Loubser, C.P. & Ferreira, J.G. 1992. Environmental education in South Africa in the light of the Tbilisi and Moscow Conferences. Journal of environmental education, 24(4):31-34 / Ferreira, J.G. & Dreckmeyr, M. 1993. Die rol van die skool in die oorgang van skool na universiteit. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir opvoedkunde./ Ferreira, J.G. 1995. The role of the university in the transition from school to university. South African journal for higher education, 9(1):154-158.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4540

Fax No.: (012) 429-3444

Address: Department of Didactics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

FERREIRA Monica 545

Position: Director, HSRC/UCT Centre for Gerontology, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Sociology/ Demography/ Social medicine/ Gerontology/ Aged

Qualifications: MA, University of South Africa, 1982/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1988

Experience: 1980-1989 : HSRC, Researcher to Research Specialist/ 1986-1994 : HSRC, Programme Manager/ 1990- : HSRC, Senior Research Specialist/ 1991- : HSRC/UCT, Centre for Gerontology, Director

Societies: South African Gerontological Association/ African Gerontological Society/ Association of Anthropology and Gerontology/ Gerontological Society of America

Editorial boards: Southern African journal of gerontology – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Ferreira, M. *et al.* 1992. Multidimensional survey of elderly South Africans, 1990-91 : key findings. Cape Town: HSRC/UCT Centre for Gerontology./ Miller, V. & Ferreira, M. 1992. Successful ageing in South Africa : opportunity structures and subjective wellbeing. Southern African journal of gerontology, 1(1):5-8./ Ferreira, M. *et al.* 1995. Bibliography of research on ageing in Southern Africa, 1970-1994. 3rd ed. Pretoria: HSRC./ Ferreira, M. 1995. Gerontology and geriatrics education and training in South Africa. Cape Town: HSRC/UCT Centre for Gerontology./ Ferreira, M., Gillis, L.S. & Miller, V. (eds). 1989. Ageing in South Africa : social research papers. Pretoria: HSRC.

Tel. No.: (021) 448-7840

Fax No.: (021) 47-8714

E-Mail: gerontol@anat.uct.ac.za

Address: HSRC/UCT Centre for Gerontology, University of Cape Town, Medical School, Observatory, 7925

FERREIRA Ockert Jacobus Olivier (Cobus) 546

Position: Professor, Department of History and Cultural History, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Anglo-Boer War, 1899-1902/ Genealogy/ Heraldry/ Cultural history/ History/ Portuguese relations – South Africa

Qualifications: BAHons, University of the Orange Free State, 1967/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1970/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1978/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1994

Experience: 1964-1965 : Lichtenburg High School, Assistant Teacher/ 1965-1968 : War Museum, Professional Officer/ 1968-1969 : Strydom Training College, Senior Assistant/ 1970-1972 : National Cultural History Museum, Senior Professional Officer/ 1972-1980 : HSRC, Chief Researcher/ 1980-1994 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1995- : University of Pretoria, Professor

Societies: Historical Association of South Africa – Executive Member (1990-)/ South African Society for Cultural History – Council Member (1982-), Deputy Chairman (1985-1988), Chairman (1988-1990)/ South African Historical Society (1986-), Secretary (1995-)

Editorial boards: South African journal of cultural history – Editor (1983-1988)/ Historia – Editor (1990-1993)/ Contree (1985-1993)

Publications/Exhibitions: Ferreira, O.J.O. 1978. Stormvoël van die Noorde : Stephanus Schoeman in Transvaal. Pretoria: Makro./ Ferreira, O.J.O. 1986. Die Noordweste : die stoflike kultuuruitinge van die streek se bewoners. Johannesburg: GAV./ Ferreira, O.J.O. 1994. Viva os Boers! Boeregeïnterneerdes in Portugal tydens die Anglo-Boereoorlog, 1899-1902. Pretoria./ Ferreira, O.J.O. (ed). 1980. Memoirs of General Ben Bouwer. Pretoria: HSRC./ Ferreira, O.J.O. 1975. 'n Volk se hulde : die geskiedenis van die Sentrale Volksmonumentekomitee. Johannesburg: Perskor.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2656

Fax No.: (012) 43-2185

Address: Department of History and Cultural History, P.O. Box 11972, Hatfield, 0028

FERREIRA Sandra Berna 547

Position: Lecturer, Department of Social Work, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Social work/ Family therapy/ Social group work/ Death/ Bereavement/ Stress/ Marriage

Qualifications: MSocSc, University of the Orange Free State, 1983

Experience: 1979- : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Schoeman, H.P., Ferreira, S.B. & Botha, D. Die invloed van homoseksualiteit op die gesinsisteem : 'n verkennende maatskaplikewerkstudie. Die maatskaplikewerk-navorser-praktisyn, 6(2):24-30.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2760

Address: Department of Social Work, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

FERREIRA Susanna Lacea Aletta (Sanette) 548

Position: Lecturer, Department of Geography, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Geography/ Regional development/ Tourism/ Development economics/ Development studies

Qualifications: BA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1978/ NHED, Rand Afrikaans University, 1979/ BAHons, Rand Afrikaans University, 1979/ MA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1986/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1993

Experience: 1979-1984 : Hoërskool Hendrik Verwoerd, Subject Head/ 1986- : University of South Africa, Lecturer

Societies: South African Geographical Society/ Development Society of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Ferreira, S.L.A. 1995. Tourism./ Ferreira, S.L.A. & Hanekom, F. 1995. Tourism and the local economy of Warmbaths, Northern Transvaal. Development Southern Africa, 12(2)./ Ferreira, S.L.A. & Harmse, A.C. 1995. Ruimtelike analise van landbou in die distrikekonomie van Warmbad, Noord-Transvaal. Agrekon.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6878

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Department of Geography, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

FICK Anna Catharina Margaretha (Acáma) 549

Position: Lecturer and Choral Conductor, Department of Music, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Music/ Music – History/ Choral conducting/ Music education

Qualifications: Hoër Konservatorium Diploma, Konservatorium vir Musiek, Pretoria, 1967/ BMus, University of Stellenbosch, 1975/ BMusHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1977/ MMus, University of Stellenbosch, 1984

Experience: 1968-1973 : Bloemhof Girls High, Stellenbosch, Teacher/ 1976- : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1978-1982 : Conservatoire Women's Choir, Conductor/ 1985-1993 : University of Stellenbosch Choir, Conductor/ 1992- : Stellenbosch Camerata, Conductor

Societies: South African Music Teacher's Association/ South African Choral Society – Advisor/ South African Musicological Society/ International Federation for Choral Music

Tel. No.: (021) 887-1486

Address: Department of Music, University of Stellenbosch, 9 Murray Street, Stellenbosch, 7600

FIEDELDEY André Clemens 550

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Psychology, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Ecosystems theory/ Environmental psychology/ Psychology/ Epistemology/ Qualitative research

Qualifications: MA, University of South Africa, 1981/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1991

Experience: 1983-1991 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1991-1994 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer

Societies: American Psychological Association – International Affiliate

Publications/Exhibitions: Fiedeldey, A.C. 1992. The natural environment as a learning context for families. In: Mason, J., Rubinstein, J. & Shuda, S. (eds). Diversity to healing. Durban: University of Durban./ Fiedeldey, A.C. 1993. Man and environment : the experience of an essential relationship. In: Conference proceedings of the Symposium on Environmental Education. Pretoria: Institute for Museum Science. Geographical survey./ Fiedeldey, A.C. 1993. Knowledge of nature and the San people. Investigating the disappearance of an ecology of ideas. In: Bodson, L. (ed). The history of the knowledge of animal behaviour./ Fiedeldey, A.C. 1994. Wild animals in a wilderness setting : an ecosystemic experience? Anthrozoös./ Fiedeldey, A.C. & Scholtz, J.G. 1994. Die belewenis van selfmutilasie by pasiënte met grenspersoonlikheidsversteuring. Suid Afrikaanse tydskrif vir sielkunde.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-3041

Fax No.: (012) 420-2404

E-Mail: fiedeld@libarts.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

FIEDELDEY-VAN DIJK Catharina (Carina) 551

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Psychology, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Psychology – Research/ Research methodology – Cross-cultural studies/ Statistics/ Knowledge, Theory of/ Psychometrics/ Epistemology/ Cross-cultural studies/ Multivariate analysis/ Psychological tests/ Qualitative research/ Quantitative research

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1985/ SAGOF1 SAGOF2, University of Pretoria Sport Institute, 1986/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1988/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1994

Experience: 1984-1988 : HSRC, Researcher/ 1986-1987 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer Assistant/ 1988- : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1988-1989 : Afrosearch CC, Researcher, Consultant and Founder/ 1989- : Private Research Consultant/ 1990- : TED, Part-time Lecturer/ 1993- : CEMCO, University of Pretoria, Acting Director

Societies: South African Medical and Dental Council/ South African Marketing Research Association/ Psychological Society of South Africa/ Statistical Association of South Africa/ American Psychological Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Wielen, C. 1991. Patenting of the Indingilzi Structured Observation Technique. Adams & Adams Patent Lawyers, in conjunction with the University of Pretoria. Patent no. 90/9904./ Van der Wielen, C. 1991. Navorsingsprosedures vir studente: werkboek & antwoordboek. Cape Town: Maskew-Miller-Longman./ Fiedeldey-Van Dijk, C. & Welman, C. 1993. An introduction to research methods and statistics. In: Louw, D.A. & Edwards, D.J.A. (eds). Psychology : an introduction for students in South Africa. Johannesburg: Lexicon./ Fiedeldey-Van Dijk, C. 1993. The position of cattle in Zulu family structures as revealed by the Indingilizi Structured Observation Technique. In: Bodson, L. (ed). The history of knowledge of animal behaviour. Proc Int Conf Liège, 1992.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-3430

Fax No.: (012) 420-2404

E-Mail: fieddijk@libarts.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

FIELD Roger Michael 552

Position: Part-time Lecturer, Department of English, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Discourse analysis/ Literary theory/ English literature/ Languages and literature/ Psychoanalysis/ La Guma A/ Biographies/ Autobiographies/ Cultural studies/ Psychology

Qualifications: BA, Rhodes University, 1978/ BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1979/ MA, University of Essex, 1981

Experience: 1992- : University of the Western Cape, Tutor to Part-time Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Field, R.M. 1995. There is a green hill away : interaction 3. Bellville: UWC Press./ Field, R.M. & Odendaal, A. (eds). 1993. Liberatum Chabalala : the world of Alex la Guma. Bellville: Mayibuye Books./ Field, R.M. 1994. Fellow travellers in an antique land : La Guma and Uncle Lenin. Social dynamics, 20(1).

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2964

Address: Department of English, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

FIG David 553

Position: Director, Group for Environmental Monitoring

Fields of specialization: Environmental sciences/ Political science/ International relations/ Environmental policy/ Economic history — South Africa/ Latin American studies/ International economics/ Economics/ International relations — South Africa/ Economic history — Latin America/ Economic development — Industrialized countries/ Energy studies/ Social impact assessment/ Labour economics/ Development economics/ Tourism/ Political sociology/ International trade

Qualifications: PhD, University of London, 1992/ BA, University of Cape Town, 1973/ BScEcon(Hons), University of London, 1976/ NC : Water Pollution Control, Technikon SA, 1993

Experience: 1981-1983 : Latin America Bureau, London, Writer and Researcher/ 1983-1990 : International Labour Research and Information Group, UCT, Writer and Researcher/ 1984-1986 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer/ 1990-1991 : University of Cape Town, Writer and Researcher/ 1992- : Group for Environmental Monitoring, Research Director to Director

Societies: South African Institute of International Affairs/ International Association for Impact Assessment — South African Chapter/ SARDC, Harare — Scientific Advisory Committee/ International Learning Consortium on Conservation and Development, University of Florida/ International Studies Association, USA

Editorial boards: New ground

Publications/Exhibitions: Fig, D. 1988. The political economy of South Africa's penetration of Brazil. In: Carlsson J. & Shaw, T. (eds). Newly industrialising countries and the political economy of South-South relations. London: Macmillan. p.204-231./ Fig, D. 1987. Latin America since 1945. In: Kallaway, P. (ed). History alive, std 10. Pietermaritzburg: Shuter & Shooter. p.302-355./ Fig, D. 1991. Flowers in the desert : community struggles and the environment in Namaqualand. In: Cock, J. & Koch, E. (eds). Going green : people, politics and the environment in South Africa. Cape Town: Oxford University Press./ Fig, D. 1994. Proletarianisation or Patagonia? : reassessing the rationale for the Afrikaner migration to Argentina, 1902-6. Social dynamics, 17(2):103-125./ Fig, D. 1994. Nuclear issues in contemporary South Africa. Johannesburg: GEM.

Tel. No.: (011) 403-7666

Fax No.: (011) 403-7563

E-Mail: gem@wn.apc.org

Address: Group for Environmental Monitoring, P.O. Box 551, Newtown, 2113

FILATOVA Irina Ivanovna 554

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of History, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: History/ Political science/ History — Africa/History — Russia/ Politics and government — Africa/ Politics and government — Russia/ Historiography

Qualifications: Doctor, Moscow State University, 1987/ PhD, Moscow State University, 1973/ MA, Moscow State University, 1970

Experience: 1973-1988 : Moscow State University, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1988-1992 : Moscow State University, Professor and Head of Department/ 1992- : University of Durban-Westville, Professor and Head of Department

Societies: Historical Association of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Filatova, I.I. 1995. One, two or many? South African debate on nation and ethnicity. Johannesburg: South African Institute of International Affairs./ Filatova, I.I. 1992. People of the Green Hills of Africa. Colonial transformation of Kenya African Societies (in Russian). Moscow: Nauka Publishers./ Filatova, I.I. 1985. Modern and contemporary history of Kenya (in Russian). Moscow: Nauka./ Filatova, I.I. (ed). 1993. Colonial society in tropical Africa (in Russian). Moscow: Nauka./ Filatova, I.I. 1992. Contested domains : national identity and conflict in Russia and South Africa. Bradlow lecture South African Institute of International Affairs. Johannesburg.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2218

Fax No.: (031) 820-2383

E-Mail: ifil@pixie.udw.ac.za

Address: Department of History, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

FINCHILESCU Gillian 555

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Psychology, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Social psychology/ Women's studies/ Research methodology/ Gender studies/ Religion and sociology

Qualifications: BSc, University of Cape Town, 1974/ BScHons, University of Cape Town, 1975/ HDE Sec, University of Cape Town, 1978/ MSc, University of Cape Town, 1981/ DPhil, Oxford University, 1991

Experience: 1979-1981 : University of Cape Town, Junior Lecturer/ 1982-1991 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1991- : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ European Association for Experimental Social Psychology/ British Psychological Society/ Society for the Psychological Study of Social Issues

Editorial boards: Agenda/ South African journal of psychology — Guest

Publications/Exhibitions: Finchilescu, G. & De la Rey, C. 1991. Understanding ultra-group variations in prejudice : the role of perceived legitimacy and stability. South African journal of social psychology, 21:225-232./ Finchilescu, G. 1994. Intergroup attributions in minimal groups. Journal of social psychology, 134(1):111-118./ Finchilescu, G. & De La Rey, C. 1991. Social cognition and attribution. In: Foster, D. & Louw-Potgieter, J. (eds). Social psychology in South Africa : an introduction. Cape Town: Lexicon. p.207-233./ Finchilescu, G. 1995. Setting the frame : gender and psychology. SA journal of psychology, 25(3):119-125./ Dawes, A. & Finchilescu, G. 1993. Adolescents' perspectives on South African society. Report on project conducted on behalf of the Co-operative Programme on Youth. HSRC.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3422

Fax No.: (021) 650-3657

E-Mail: gfinch@psipsy.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7780

FINN Stephen Michael 556

Position: Professor, Department of English, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Children's literature/ Shakespeare William/ Jewish literature/ English literature/ Languages and literature/ South African poetry (English)/ War poetry/ Propaganda/ South African short stories (English)/ English second language — Teaching

Qualifications: MA, Rhodes University, 1973/ HED, University of South Africa, 1975/ DPhil, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1979

Experience: 1971-1973 : Argus Company, Reporter, Sub-Editor and Photographer/ 1974-1976 : TED, Teacher/ 1977-1980 : College of Education for Further Training, Lecturer to

Senior Lecturer/ 1981-1984 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1985-1989 : Vista University, Senior Lecturer to Professor/ 1990- : University of Pretoria, Professor

Societies: Committee of Professors of English – National Secretary (1987-1989)/ Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa – National Secretary (1987-1989)/ English Academy of Southern Africa – Executive (1985-1988)/ South African Association for Literary Studies (1985-)/ South African Council for English Education – Executive (1986-1988)/ IAUPE (1988-)/ Association internationale de littérature comparés (1985-)

Editorial boards: Koers (1986-)/ Literator (1986-1992)/ English Academy review (1990-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Finn, S.M. 1994. The short story in South Africa 1960-1989 : a comparison of literary magazines in English. In: Boehmer, E., Chrisman, L. & Parker, K. (eds). Altered state? Writing and South Africa. Sydney: Dangaroo./ Finn, S.M. (ed). 1994. Sounding wings : short stories from South Africa. Cape Town: Maskew Miller./ Finn, S.M. 1993. Plato and the merchant of Venice. Crux, 27(4):8-12./ Finn, S.M. (ed). 1992. Broken strings : the politics of poetry in South Africa. Cape Town: Maskew Miller Longman./ Finn, S.M. 1994. Attitudes of acceptance and antagonism : the response to the socio-political environment in the current South African short story in English. In: Hattingh, P.S. & Wilson, G.D.H. Human environment interaction.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2421

Fax No.: (012) 420-2698

E-Mail: finn@libarts.up.ac.za

Address: Department of English, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

FISHER Roger Charles 557

Position: Associate Professor, School of Architecture, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Architecture – History – South Africa/Architecture – Theory/ Building technology/ Architecture/ Cultural history/ Environmental education/ History – South Africa/ Rural development

Qualifications: MArch, University of Pretoria, 1989/ PhD, University of Pretoria, 1993

Experience: 1983-1986 : Smit and Fisher Architects, Partner/ 1986-1993 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1994- : University of Pretoria, Associate Professor

Societies: Institute of South African Architects/ South African Council of Architects

Publications/Exhibitions: Fisher, R. 1992. A visual lexicon of the South African dwelling. Cape Town: Unibook./ Fisher, R. & Le Roux, S. 1989. Die Afrikaanse woning. Hammanskraal: Unibook./ Fisher, R. & Holm, D. 1989. Thibault as revolutionary architect. South African journal of culture & art history, 3(4):292-296./ Fisher, R. 1993. A paradigmatic teaching of architectural history. Acta academica, 25(1):1-14./ Fisher, R. 1994. Fortified frontier farmhouses : English precedent for the Eastern Cape. South African journal of cultural history, 8(1):1-12.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2550

Fax No.: (012) 420-2552

E-Mail: fisher@scientia.up.ac.za

Address: School of Architecture, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

FLANAGAN Wendy 558

Position: Associate Professor, School of Education, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Education/ Human resources development/ Teacher training/ Action research/ Reading/ Primary education

Qualifications: BA, University of Natal, 1979/ MEd, University of Natal, 1980/ DEd, University of the Western Cape, 1991

Experience: 1955-1981 : NED, Reading Advisor and Teacher/ 1982- : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: Union of Democratic University Staff Associations

Editorial boards: Curriculum studies, UK/ South African journal of higher education – Referee/ Perspectives in education

Publications/Exhibitions: Flanagan, W. 1993. A pedagogy for teacher education : cultivating the disposition to think. Curriculum studies, 1(2)./ Flanagan, W. 1995. Reading and writing in junior classes. Cape Town: Maskew Miller Longman./ Flanagan, W. 1993. Reading programmes : are they the best form of intervention? Perspectives in education, 14(1)./ Flanagan, W. 1992. Collaborative learning. SAJHE, 6(3)./ Flanagan, W. & Mxoli, N. Unlearning and learning. In: Styles, M. & Drummond, B. (ed). The politics of reading. Cambridge: University of Cambridge Press.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2767

Fax No.: (021) 650-3489

E-Mail: wf@education.uct.ac.za

Address: School of Education, University of Cape Town, Rondebosch, 7700

FLECHAIS Olivier Yves Robert 559

Position: Lecturer, Department of French, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Discourse analysis/ Sociolinguistics/ Linguistics/ Applied linguistics/ French language/ Language teaching/ Lexicography/ Language acquisition/ Translating and interpreting

Qualifications: MA(English), Université de Rouen, 1985/ MA(App Ling), Université de Rouen, 1987/ DEA, Université de Rouen, 1991

Experience: 1982-1983 : Auburn University, USA, Assistant/ 1984-1985 : University of Zululand, Lecturer : Acting Head/ 1988- : University of Cape Town, Lecturer

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2895

Fax No.: (021) 650-3726

E-Mail: olivier@beattie.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of French, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

FLOWERS John 560

Position: Professor, Department of Industrial Psychology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Industrial psychology/ Psychology/ Counselling psychology/ Psychological tests/ Forensic psychology

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1964/ MA, University of South Africa, 1971/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1979

Experience: 1969-1973 : SAR&H, Psychometrist/ 1973-1984 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1984- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: Institute of Personnel Management/ Society for Industrial Psychology/ Psychological Society of South Africa/ South African Neuroclinical Psychology Association

Editorial boards: South African journal for psychology – Administrative Editor/ Journal for industrial psychology – Advisor

Publications/Exhibitions: Flowers, J. 1987. Die verband tussen etnisiteit en werk? Tydskrif vir bedryfsielkunde./ Flowers, J. 1993. Die invloed van posvlak op die verband tussen posvoorkeur en gehalte van werklewe. Tydskrif vir bedryfsielkunde./ Flowers, J. 1992. Die verband tussen posvoorkeur en gehalte van werklewe. Tydskrif vir bedryfsielkunde.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8054

Fax No.: (012) 429-3424

Address: Department of Industrial Psychology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

FLOYD Tomas Berry 561

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Private Law, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Law/ Contracts

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1975/ LLB, University of Pretoria, 1977/ LLD, University of South Africa, 1994

Experience: 1978-1980 : South African Police Force, Legal Adviser/ 1980-1994 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1994- : University of South Africa, Associate Professor

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8449

Address: Department of Private Law, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

FOKKER Dirk Willem 562

Position: University Librarian, Library, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Library and information science/ Information storage and retrieval systems/ Information services

Qualifications: BAHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1971/ MSc, Sheffield University, UK, 1974

Experience: 1975-1978 : Pochefstroom University for CHE, Senior Lecturer/ 1978-1990 : University of the Orange Free State, Professor : Head of Department/ 1991-1995 : University of Port Elizabeth, Deputy University Librarian/ 1995- : University of Port Elizabeth, University Librarian

Societies: South African Institute for Librarianship and Information Science/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns

Editorial boards: South African journal for library and information science

Publications/Exhibitions: Fokker, D.W. 1988. Requirements for a user friendly OPAC. Electronic library, 7(1):4-10./ Fokker, D.W. 1989. Biblioteekrekenarisering as innovasie in Suid-Afrika. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir biblioteek- en inligtingkunde, 56(3):161-169./ Fokker, D.W. & Lynch, M.F. 1974. Application of the variety generator approach to searches of personal names in bibliographic databases. Journal of library automation, 7(3):201-213./ Fokker, D.W. 1989. Is CD-ROM a threat to bibliographic networks? In: Proceedings of the 2nd Pacific Conference on New Information Technologies, Singapore. p.93-101.

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2281

Fax No.: (041) 504-2280

E-Mail: libdwf@beluga.upe.ac.za

Address: Library, University of Port Elizabeth, Private Bag X6058, Port Elizabeth, 6000

FOORD Woutrine (Theron) 563

Position: Head of Department, Department of Drama, Technikon Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Children's theatre/ Improvisation (Acting)/ Performing arts/ Theatre/ Educational theatre/ Industrial theatre/ Community development/ Performing arts

Qualifications: BDrama, University of Stellenbosch, 1966/ MA Drama, University of Pretoria, 1982

Experience: 1980 : Technikon Pretoria, Part-time Lecturer/ 1981 : Technikon Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1989 : Technikon Pretoria, Head of Department

Societies: Subject Committee: Speech and Drama, Transvaal Education Department/ Gauteng : Pretoria Section Culture Committee Jacaranda Festival Pretoria

Tel. No.: (012) 323-6691

Fax No.: (012) 323-6693

Address: Department of Drama, Technikon Pretoria, Private Bag X680, Pretoria, 0001

FORBES Derek 564

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Communication, University of the North West

Fields of specialization: Communication science/ Journalism/ Media studies/ Media policy

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Westminster, London, 1982/ MA, City University, London, 1990

Experience: 1976-1980 : Swapo, London, Press and Public Officer/ 1983-1984 : International Vision, London, Photographic Journalist/ 1984-1990 : London, Journalist/ 1990- : University of Bophuthatswana, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Sociological Association/ South African Communication Society/ Public Relations Institute of Southern Africa/ South African Union of Journalists/ Commonwealth Journalist Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Forbes, D. 1992. Media training needs in South Africa. A report to UNESCO./ Forbes, D. Black advancement : an investigation into the training of journalists in the mainstream and independent press of South Africa. Equid novi./ Forbes, D. Present provisions : SABC training and future needs. Equid novi./ Forbes, D. 1988. British press coverage of the 1981 South African invasion of Angola. In: Namibia 1894-1984 : readings on Namibia history and society. UN Institute for Namibia./ Forbes, D. 1995. East Cape news agency. Equid novi. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (0140) 89-2514

Fax No.: (0140) 2-5775

Address: Department of Communication, University of the North West, Private Bag X2046, Mmabatho, 8681

FORSON Barnabas (Barn) 565

Position: Professor, Department of English, University of Venda

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Linguistics/ English language – Phonology, Historical/ English language – Testing/ English language – Syntax/ English language – Morphology/ Sociolinguistics/ English language – Usage/ English language – Phonology

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Ghana, 1965/ Post Grad Dip in Linguistics, University of Ghana, 1967/ MA, University of Ghana, 1968/ PhD, University of California, 1979

Experience: 1956-1970 : Training College in Ghana, Teacher, Tutor and Senior Tutor/ 1970-1975, 1979-1988 : University of Ghana, Research Fellow to Director/ 1988-1990 : University of Swaziland, Senior Lecturer/ 1990-1993 : University of Venda, Associate Professor/ 1993- : University of Venda, Professor

Societies: Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa/ Conference of Professors of English, SA/

Linguistics Circle of Accra, Ghana/ West African Linguistics Society/ African Language Teachers Association

Editorial boards: Christian messenger – Chairman

Publications/Exhibitions: Forson, B. *et al.* 1975. An English course for primary schools (Ghana) : Books 1-6; Teachers' Books 1-6; Workbooks 1-6. FEP. Ghana Education Service./ Forson, B. *et al.* 1982. English for Ghanaian primary schools. Books 3-6. (Pupils', Teachers' & Workbooks). Ghana Education Service. Ghana Publishing Co./ Forson, B. *et al.* 1988. English for junior secondary schools. (Ghana). Books 1-2 (Pupils', Teachers'). Ghana Education Service. Macmillan./ Forson, B. (ed). 1987. Life skills for junior secondary schools Ghana. Macmillan./ Forson, B. 1988. The serializing morpheme in Akan. In: Current trends in African linguistics, 7. Boston: Mass University.

Tel. No.: (0159) 2-1071

Fax No.: (0159) 2-2045

Address: Department of English, University of Venda, Private Bag X5050, Thohoyandou

FOSS Richard John 566

Position: Lecturer, Department Computer Science, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Computer music/ Computer science/ Software engineering/ Computer music – Networks

Qualifications: MSc, University of South Africa, 1986

Experience: 1978-1979 : Agric Technical Services, Programmer/ 1978-1980 : CSIR, Programmer/ 1980-1986 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1986- : Rhodes University, Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Foss, R.J. 1990. The Rhodes Computer Music Unit. South African journal of musicology, 10./ Foss, R.J. & Wilkes, A. 1990. A network approach to the problem of sharing music studio resources. Proceedings of the International Computer Music Conference, Glasgow./ Foss, R.J., Rehmet, G.M. & Watkins, R.C. A multi tasking operating system above MS-DOS. South African computer journal, 7:112./ Foss, R.J. 1992. The remote midi workstation. Proceedings of the 1992 International Computer Music Conference, San Jose, Calif./ Foss, R.J. & Wilkes, A. 1993. Remote music studio access : proceedings of the IFIP.

Tel. No.: (0461) 318-294

Fax No.: (0461) 2-5049

E-Mail: csrf@cs.ru.ac.za

Address: Department Computer Science, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140

FOSTER Don 567

Position: Professor, Department of Psychology, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Social psychology/ Psychology/ Forensic psychology

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1970/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1971/ STD, University of Cape Town, 1972/ MSc, University of London, 1976/ PhD, University of Cambridge, 1981

Experience: 1978-1989 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1990- : University of Cape Town, Professor

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ South African Sociological Association/ British Psychological Society

Editorial boards: South African journal of psychology – Editorial Board (1993-)/ Social dynamics – Editorial Board (1990-1992)/ Psychology in society – Editorial Board (1985-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Foster, D., Davis, D. & Sandler, D. 1987. Detention and torture in South Africa. Cape Town: David Philip./ Lea, S. & Foster, D. (eds). 1990. Perspectives on mental handicap in South Africa. Durban: Butterworths./ Foster, D. 1994. On racism. In: Nicholas, L. Psychology and oppression. Johannesburg: Skotaville, 55-80./ Heymann, P., Fijnault, C. & Foster, D. *et al.* 1992. Towards peaceful protest in South Africa. Pretoria: HSRC./ Foster, D. & Louw-Potgieter, J. (eds). 1991. Social psychology in South Africa. Johannesburg: Lexicon Publishers.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3432

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

FOSTER Herma 568

Position: Lecturer, Department of Criminology, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Criminology/ Women – Crimes against/ Victims of crimes

Qualifications: BSocSc, University of the Orange Free State, 1982/ BSocScHons, University of the Orange Free State, 1983/ MSocSc, University of the Orange Free State, 1986/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1990

Experience: 1983 : University of the Orange Free State, Academic Assistant/ 1984 : University of the Orange Free State, Junior Lecturer/ 1987 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer

Societies: Criminological Society of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Foster, H. 1988. 'n Ondersoek na die verband tussen godsdiens en jeugmisdaad onder blanke st. 9 leerlinge in Bloemfontein. In: Acta academica, reeks B, no .8.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2913

Fax No.: (051) 48-0370

Address: Department of Criminology, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

FOURIE David Petrus 569

Position: Lecturer, Department of Social Work, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Family therapy/ Social work/ Child welfare/ Marriage

Qualifications: BA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1977/ MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1982/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1984/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1992

Experience: 1978-1982 : Department of Health and Welfare, Social Worker and Supervisor/ 1982- : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer

Societies: FAMSA – Executive Committee, Western Cape

Publications/Exhibitions: Fourie, D.P. 1993. 'n Huweliksberaadmodel vir die assessering van huwelike waarin buite-egtelike verhoudings voorkom. Social work, 29(1):44-55./ Fourie, D.P. 1993. Intervensiestrategie en doelwitte vir huwelike waarin buite-egtelike verhoudings voorkom. Social work, 29(2):122-133./ Fourie, D.P. 1995. 'n Beskrywing van die aard en tipes buite-egtelike verhoudings wat in huwelike voorkom. Social work, 31(2):149-161.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2076

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: dfi@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Social Work, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

FOURIE David Petrus 570

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Psychology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Psychotherapy/ Psychology/ Hypnotherapy/ Family therapy/ Hypnotism

Qualifications: MSc, University of the Orange Free State, 1972/ PhD, University of South Africa, 1976/ MA, University of South Africa, 1980

Experience: 1970-1973 : OFS Library Service, Research Officer/ 1973-1974 : HSRC, Research Officer/ 1975- : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ British Psychological Society – Graduate Member/ International Family Therapy Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Fourie, D.P. 1991. Family hypnotherapy : Erickson or systems? Journal of family therapy, 13:53-71./ Fourie, D.P. 1991. The withholding of hypnosis in family therapy. Journal of family psychotherapy, 2:41-53./ Fourie, D.P. 1991. The ecosystemic approach to hypnosis. In: Lynn, S.J. & Rhue, J.W. (eds). Theories of hypnosis : current models and perspectives. New York: Guilford./ Fourie, D.P. 1993. Conservation of autonomy : toward a second order perspective on psychosomatic symptoms. American journal of family therapy, 21:225-241./ Fourie, D.P. 1994. Hypnose : ein ökosystemischer Ansatz. Munich: Quintessenz.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8277

Fax No.: (012) 429-3414

E-Mail: fouridp@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

FOURIE Joan Bender 571

Position: Deputy Director, Educational Policy (Technikon Programmes) Department of Education

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Fine arts/ Art – History/ Visual arts

Experience: 1959-1964 : Cape Education Department and National Education Technical College, Teacher and Part-time Lecturer/ 1965-1979 : Private Art School, Head/ 1979-1982 : Cape Educational Department, Head of Department/ 1982-1984 : Cape Educational Department, Head of Department/ 1985- : Technikon Port Elizabeth, Dean

Societies: Forum for Design Education, Southern Africa – Vice-President/ Selection Committee: King George VI Art Museum, Port Elizabeth/ Port Elizabeth Entrepreneur Centre – Director/ Board of Trustees: King George VI Art Museum, Port Elizabeth – Executive Member/ EP Society of Fine Art – President (1979-1992)/ Southern African Museums Association/ Simon van der Stel Foundation/ South African Foundation for Creative Arts/ Society of Designers, Southern Africa/ South African Association of Art Historians/ South African Association for Art Historical Research/ South African Arts Association/ International Textile Institute

Publications/Exhibitions: Fourie, J.J. 1992. Voorbereiding vir 'n loopbaan in gebrandskilderde glas. Opvoeding en kultuurtydskrif./ Fourie, J.J. 1994. Criteria for art and design. South African journal for higher education./ Fourie, J.J 1992. Ad hoc research output : in search of evaluation criteria for art and design. Forum for Design Education Conference papers./ Fourie, J.J. 1989. Gebrandskilderde glasopleiding aan die Port Elizabethse Technikon. South African Bureau of Standards. Brief./ Fourie, J.J. 1992. Fred Page se skilderkuns. Insig.

Address: Education Policy: Technikon Programmes, P.O. Box 5761, Pretoria, 0001

FOURIE Pieter 572

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Communication, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Communication science/ Mass media/ Cinema/ Television/ Semiotics/ Visual arts/ Media studies/ Journalism

Qualifications: BAHons(Drama), Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1971/ BAHons(Communication), Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1975/ MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1977/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1982

Experience: 1970-1974 : Rapport, Journalist/ 1975-1979 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer/ 1980-1983 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1983- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: South African Communication Association/ International Communication Association/ International Association of Mass Communication Research/ Speech Communication Association

Editorial boards: Communicatio – Editor/ Communicare/ South African theatre journal

Publications/Exhibitions: Fourie, P.J. 1988. Aspects of film and television communication. Cape Town: Juta./ Fourie, P.J. 1992. Critical television analyses. Cape Town: Juta./ Fourie, P.J. 1993. Televisie, tegnopolie en post-modernisme. Communicato, 19(1)./ Fourie, P.J. 1991. 'n Psigo-analitiese perspektief op rolprentkommunikasie as 'n unieke genotservaring. Acta academica, 23(3)./ Fourie, P.J. 1983. Beeldkommunikasie : kultuurkritiek, ideologiese kritiek en 'n inleiding tot die beeldsemiologie. Johannesburg: McGraw-Hill.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6565

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

E-Mail: fouripj@risc1.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Communication, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

FOURIE Regine Brigitte 573

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of German, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ German literature – 19th century/ Gender studies/ Tragedy

Qualifications: UED, University of Natal, 1970/ MA, University of Natal, 1974/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1980

Experience: 1974-1979 : University of the Witwatersrand, Junior Lecturer/-1980-1989 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1990- : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Association for German Studies in Southern Africa/ Friedrich Hebbel-Gesellschaft, Wesselburen, Germany/ Internationale Robert Musil – Gesellschaft, Saarbrücken, Germany

Publications/Exhibitions: Fourie, R. 1984. Das Abgrund-Motiv in Hebbels Tagebüchern und Tragödien. Stuttgart: Akademischer Verlag Hans-Dieter Heinz./ Fourie, R. 1993. Die Macht der Bezeichnungen : Feministische versus Humanistische Subjektbestimmungen. Acta germanica, 3./ Fourie, R. 1994. Musil als Realist? Musil Forum, 19. Saarbrücken./ Fourie, R. 1993. Die Unterdrücking der tragischen Versöhnung in Maria Magdalena. Zum Wirklichkeitsverständnis Friedrich Hebbels. Acta germanica, 21./ Fourie, R. 1995. Hebbels Frauengestalten in Geschlechterprozess, eine feministische Perspektive. Schriftenreihe der Friedrich Hebbel-Gesellschaft Wien, 5. Folge.

Tel. No.: (0331) 260-5545

Fax No.: (0331) 260-5575

E-Mail: fourie@german.unp.ac.za

Address: Department of German, University of Natal, Private Bag X01, Scottsville, 3209

FOX Roderick Charles (Roddy) 574

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Geography, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Urban geography/ Rural geography/ Political geography/ Election districts/ Geography

Qualifications: PhD, University of Strathclyde, 1978/ BAHons, University of Strathclyde, 1973

Experience: 1977-1979 : Sunderland Polytechnic, Research Officer/ 1979-1983 : Kenyatta University, Lecturer/ 1983-1985 : Kenyatta University, Senior Lecturer/ 1985- : Rhodes University, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Society of South African Geographers/ Africa Institute of South Africa/ Royal Geographical Society – Fellow/ Institute of British Geographers. Developing Areas Research Group

Editorial boards: Journal of contemporary African studies – Co-Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Fox, R.C. 1994. Regional proposals : their constitutional and geographical significance. In: Lemon, A. (ed). The geography of change in South Africa. Belhaven Press./ Fox, R.C. 1988. Environmental problems and the political economy of Kenya : an appraisal. Applied geography, 8(4):315-335./ Fox, R.C. 1991. The use of central place theory in Kenya's development strategies. Tijdschrift voor economische en sociale geografie, 82(2):106-127./ Fox, R.C. 1979. The morphological, social and functional districts of Stirling. Transactions, Institute of British Geographers, new series, 4(2):153-168./ Fox, R.C. & Daniel, J.B.M.I. (eds). 1989. 50 years of geography at Rhodes University : essays in honour of J.V.L. Rennie. Grahamstown: Rhodes University.

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8319

Fax No.: (0461) 2-5049

Address: Department of Geography, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140

FOX William 575

Position: Associate Professor, School of Public Management, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Management/ Public resource management/ Financial management/ Human resources management/ Risk management

Qualifications: MA, University of Natal, 1972/ MPA, University of Stellenbosch, 1983/ PhD, University of Stellenbosch, 1988

Experience: 1974-1984 : University of Stellenbosch, Chief Admin Officer and Assistant Registrar/ 1985-1987 : University of Namibia, Registrar/ 1988- : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer and Associate Professor

Societies: South African Institute of Public Administration/ Association of Teachers in Public Administration/ International Association of Schools and Institutes of Administration/ International Association of Administrative Science

Publications/Exhibitions: Fox, W. 1990. Conflict and the public manager. Administratio publica./ Fox, W., Schwella, & Wissink, 1991. Public management. Juta/ Fox, W., Gildenhuys & Wissink. 1991. Public macro organization. Juta./ Fox, W. 1992. The status of crisis and risk management theory in South Africa. Administratio publica./ Fox, W. Crisis and risk management : a necessary function of modern government. In: Bagat & Meyer. Public administration : concepts, theory and practice. Southern Publishers.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2113

Fax No.: (021) 808-2114

E-Mail: wf@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: School of Public Management, University of Stellenbosch, Victoria Street, Stellenbosch, 7600

FOXCROFT Cheryl Dawn 576

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Psychology, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Test construction/ Neuropsychology/ Psychological evaluation/ Research methodology/ Statistical analysis/ Psychology/ Psychological tests/ Sports psychology/ Community-based research

Qualifications: MA, University of Port Elizabeth, 1982/ DPhil, University of Port Elizabeth, 1985

Experience: 1981- : University of Port Elizabeth, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ International Association of Applied Psychology

Editorial boards: South African journal of psychology – Referee/ South African journal for research in sport, physical education and recreation – Referee

Publications/Exhibitions: Foxcroft, C.D. 1989. Factor analysis of the Reitan-Indiana neuropsychological test battery. Perceptual and motor skills, 67:1303-1313./ Cummings, R.A., *et al.* 1992. The development of a battery-specific test of attentional styles for cricket players. SA journal for research in sport, physical education and recreation, 15:11-21./ Stead, G.B., Watson, M.B. & Foxcroft, C.D. 1993. The relation between career indecision and irrational beliefs among university students. Journal of vocational behavior, 42:155-189./ Foxcroft, C.D. 1991. The diagnostic validity of a composite neuropsychological test battery. HSRC./ Foxcroft, C.D. 1994. The development of the school-entry group screening measure.

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2332

Fax No.: (041) 53-3151

E-Mail: pyacdf@beluga.upe.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

FRANSMAN Hilton John 577

Position: Head, Department of Teaching Development and Educational Technology, Technikon Peninsula

Fields of specialization: Education/ Curriculum development/ Teacher training/ Educational finance/ Educational psychology/ Learning/ Teaching skills/ Research methodology/ Questionnaires/ Statistical methods/ Writing – Academic articles/ Teaching/ Adult education

Qualifications: BComm, University of the Western Cape, 1979/ STD, 1979/ BEd, University of South Africa, 1982/ BCommHons, University of South Africa, 1985/ MEd, University of South Africa, 1990/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1993

Experience: 1971-1972 : Salt River High School, Teacher/ 1974-1977 : Morester High School, Teacher and Senior Teacher/ 1978-1981 : Manenberg High School, Senior Teacher and Vice-Principal/ 1982 : Peninsula Technikon, Lecturer/ 1983- : Peninsula Technikon, Head of Department

Editorial boards: South African journal of higher education – Consulting Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Fransman, H.J. 1988. Evaluation within curriculum context. Medical technology journal, 2(1):9-12./ Fransman, H.J. 1988. Eliciting learning and thinking skills through a process of competency-based education. The Development of Learning and Thinking Skills in Students, Conference Proc. Stellenbosch University. p.300-308./ Fransman, H.J. 1991. The curriculum domain : a brief review. South African journal of higher education, 5(1):143-146./ Fransman, H.J. 1991. Students' preferences for learning from an evaluation point of view. South African journal of higher education, 5(2):73-81./ Fransman, H.J. 1993. A possible framework for institutions self-evaluation at Peninsula Technikon.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-6214

Fax No.: (021) 959-6109

Address: Department of Teaching Development and Educational Technology, Technikon Peninsula, P.O. Box 1906, Bellville, 7530

FRANZSEN Karin 578

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Philosophy of Education, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Education/ Educational philosophy/ Teachers – Evaluation/ Evaluation research

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1975/ HED, University of Pretoria, 1976/ BEd, University of South Africa, 1981/ MEd, University of South Africa, 1985/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1993

Experience: 3 years : TED, Teacher/ 2 years : Jewish Board of Education, Teacher/ 10 years : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 2 years : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Education Association of South Africa/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education

Publications/Exhibitions: Franzsen, K. & Franzsen, R.C.D. Gekonsolideerde indeks vir die jurie, 1973-1986. Durban: Butterworths.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4730

Address: Department of Philosophy of Education, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

FRANZSEN Riël Christian Daniel 579

Position: Professor, Department of Mercantile Law, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Taxation – Law and legislation/ Law/ Commercial law/ Local government

Qualifications: LLD, University of Stellenbosch, 1990/ BLC, University of Pretoria, 1981/ LLB, University of Pretoria, 1983/ Certificate in Tax Law, University of South Africa, 1985

Experience: 1984-1992 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1993- : University of Pretoria, Professor

Societies: South African Fiscal Association Think Tank

Editorial boards: De Jure – Editor (1993-1995)/ Journal of property tax assessment and administration/ Development Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Franzsen, R.C.D. & Heyns, C.H. (eds). A land tax for the new South Africa? Pretoria: University of Pretoria. Centre for Human Rights./ Franzsen, R.C.D. 1993. Property taxation in a changing South Africa : some problems and challenges : conference proceedings of the 59th annual Conference of the International Association of Assessing Officers. Chicago: IAAO./ Franzsen, R.C.D. 1993. Hereregte en BTW : gevare van dubbelbelasting en moontlikhede vir belasting besparing. De rebus, 12:1071-1074./ Franzsen, R.C.D. 1991. Belastingharmoniëring en streeksamewerking binne Suider-Afrika. De Jure, 2:329-340./ Franzsen, R.C.D. 1992. Hereregte-implikasies van nominasiekontrakte. De Jure, 2:237-256.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2344

Fax No.: (012) 342-2638

E-Mail: rcdfranz@econ.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Mercantile Law, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

FRASER Gavin Cecil Gilbert 580

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Agricultural Economics, University of Fort Hare

Fields of specialization: Agricultural sciences/ Agricultural development/ Agricultural marketing/ Agricultural prices/ Agricultural economics

Qualifications: PTD, Graaff-Reinet Teachers' College, 1975/ BCom, Rhodes University, 1978/ BComHons, Rhodes University, 1979/ MCom, Rhodes University, 1983/ PhD(Agric), University of Stellenbosch, 1991

Experience: 1980-1983 : University of Fort Hare, Lecturer/ 1983- : University of Fort Hare, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Economic Society of South Africa/ Agricultural Economics Association of South Africa/ International Association of Agricultural Economists

Editorial boards: Review of Southern African studies

Publications/Exhibitions: De Swart, S.J., Van Rooyen, C.J. & Fraser, G.C.G. 1981. An economic evaluation of cattle marketing in less developed agriculture with special reference to the Ciskei. Development studies Southern Africa, 3(3):294-306./ Fraser, G.C.G. 1992. Farmer response to the provision of livestock marketing facilities in Ciskei. Agrekon, 31(3):104-106./ Fraser, G.C.G. 1993. An economic analysis of factors influencing rural-urban migration in Southern Africa. Development Southern Africa, 10(3):437-442./ Antrobus, G.G., Fraser, G.C.G., Levin, M. & Lloyd, H.R. 1994. An overview of the agricultural economy or region D. Final report. Data D, report no. 4. Port Elizabeth: Unit for Statistical Analysis./ Fraser, G.C.G. & Antrobus, G.G. 1994. Promoting entrepreneurship in agriculture in Region D in the New South Africa. Agrekon 33 (3):151-155.

Tel. No.: (0404) 2-2026

Fax No.: (0404) 3-1730

E-Mail: fraser@ufhcc.ufh.ac.za

Address: Department of Agricultural Economics, University of Fort Hare, Private Bag X1314, Alice, 5700

FRASER William John (Bill) 581

Position: Professor, Department of Didactics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Education/ Learning strategies/ Distance education/ Biology education/ Teaching/ Science education/ Teacher training

Qualifications: DEd, University of South Africa, 1986/ BSc, Potchefstroom University of CHE, 1971

Experience: 1980-1983 : Hoërskool SP CR Swart, Head of Department/ 1983-1986 : HSRC, Senior Researcher/ 1986-1987 : Vista University, Senior Lecturer/ 1987-1993 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1994- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: Association for the Study of Educational Evaluation in Southern Africa – Membership Secretary (1986-)/ Education Association of South Africa/ Southern African Society of Education/ Institute of Biology (1983-)/ International Society of Teacher Educators (1992-)

Editorial boards: International Society of Teacher Educators Monograph (Curriculum teaching) – Guest Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Fraser, W.J., Loubser, C.P. & Van Rooy, M.P. 1993. Didactics for the undergraduate student. 2nd ed. Durban: Butterworths./ Dreckmeyr, M. & Fraser, W.J. (eds). 1992. Classroom testing in biology and physical science. Pretoria: HAUM-Tertiary./ Van Aswegen, S., Fraser, W.J. *et al.* 1993. Biology teaching: An information and study manual for students and teachers. Pretoria: Via Afrika/ Acacia./ Fraser, W.J. 1992. From a product to a process approach in science teaching. Aspects of educational and training technology, 25:236-240./ Fraser, W.J. & Nieman, M.M. (eds). 1995. The knowledge accessing modes, performance determinants and instructional preferences of first year students at eight major distance education institutions in South Africa : research report. Pretoria: University of South Africa.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4589

Fax No.: (012) 429-3444

E-Mail: frasewj@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Didactics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392,
Pretoria, 0001

FRAY Richard Llewellyn (Roland) 582

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Mathematics, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Mathematics/ Algebra/ Group theory/ Near-rings

Qualifications: MSc, University of the Western Cape, 1977/ MSc, University of Stellenbosch, 1984/ PhD, University of Stellenbosch, 1989

Experience: 1977 : Hewat Teacher Training College, Lecturer/ 1977-1988 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer/ 1989- : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Mathematical Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Fray, R.L. 1992. On group near-ring modules. Quaestiones mathematicae, 15:213-223./ Fray, R.L. 1992. On a relationship between group- and matrix near-rings. Quaestiones mathematicae, 15:225-231./ Fray, R.L. 1992. On group distributively generated near-rings. Journal of Australian Math Society. Series A, 52:40-56./ Fray, R.L. 1995. On sufficient conditions for near-rings to be isomorphic. Proceedings Near-rings and Nearfields Conference, Fredericton, 1993. Kluwer Adademic. Volume 336. p.141-144.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-3019

Fax No.: (021) 959-2266

E-Mail: rfray@math.uwc.ac.za

Address: Department of Mathematics, University of the Western Cape, Private
Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

FREDERICKS George Hector 583

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Library and Information Science, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Library and information science/ Book education/ School librarianship/ Library administration/ Management/ Nonformal education/ Operational management/ Organizational behaviour/ Organizational development/ Qualitative research/ Quantitative research

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1976/ TDE, University of South Africa, 1986/ DBibl, University of the Western Cape, 1994

Experience: 1967-1969 : University of the Western Cape, University Library, Library Assistant/ 1970-1972 : Paarl, Drakenstein Public Library, Librarian/ 1972-1973 : Grassy-Park Public Library, Librarian/ 1974-1979 : University of the Western Cape, University Library, Assistant Librarian/ 1978-1986 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer/ 1986- : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer

Societies: LIWO/ IFLA

Publications/Exhibitions: Fredericks, G.H. Educational developments and the role of the school library and teacher : librarian in the education of blacks. University of Western Cape./ Fredericks, G.H. Bestuur van ontwikkelende openbare biblioteke in Suid- en Suidwes Kaapland. University of Western Cape./ Fredericks, G.H. 1984. Maniere hoe die beperkinge van die lesingmetode oorbrug kan word. CUP Conference. University of the Orange Free State./ Fredericks, G.H. The training of teacher : librarians, formal and informal./ Fredericks, G.H. 1994. Educational developments and the role of the school library and teacher-librarian in the education of blacks in the RSA. Education libraries, 18(2).

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2137

Fax No.: (021) 959-2376

Address: Department of Library and Information Science, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7530

FREER David John 584

Position: Professor and Dean, Faculty of Education, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Educational psychology/ Curriculum development/ Multicultural education/ Education/ Curriculum planning/ Intercultural education/ Teacher training

Qualifications: MPhil, University of Rhodesia, 1975

Experience: 1972-1978 : University of Rhodesia, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1979-1980 : Rhodes University, Senior Lecturer/ 1981-1986 : University of the Witwatersrand, Professor/ 1987-1994 : University of the Witwatersrand, Professor and Dean

Societies: Education Association of South Africa/ English Academy of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Freer, D.J. (ed). 1992. Towards open schools. Macmillan./ Freer, D.J. 1993. The residuals of apartheid. In: Verma, G. (ed). Inequality in teacher education. Basingstoke: Falmer Press./ Freer, D.J. & Christie, P. 1992. South African private schools : attitudes towards apartheid education. South African journal of education, 12(2):135-142./ Freer, D.J. 1982. English in Soweto. Journal of education for teaching, 8:223-241./ Freer, D.J. 1982. Plato across the curriculum. Programmed learning educational technology, 23:69-75.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-5272

Fax No.: (011) 339-3956

Address: Faculty of Education, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

FRESCURA Franco 585

Position: Honorary Research Associate, Department of Archaeology, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Culture conservation/ Indigenous vernacular architecture/ Colonial architecture/ Housing/ Development studies/ Urban development/ Architecture/ Architecture – History/ Town and regional planning

Qualifications: BArch, University of the Witwatersrand, 1977/ MArch, University of the Witwatersrand, 1981/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1986**Experience:** 1977-1984 : Franco Frescura Architects, Principal Architect/ 1978-1984 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer/ 1985-1994 : University of Port Elizabeth, Senior Lecturer/ 1991-1994 : Environmental Development Unit, Director/ 1995- : University of the Witwatersrand, Honorary Research Associate

Editorial boards: South African journal of art and architectural history – Panel of Referees/ Architecture SA – Guest Editor (May/June 1988 and July/August 1989)/ South African journal of art & architectural history – Guest Editor (1995)

Societies: Council of South African Architects/ South African Association of Art & Architectural Historians/ African Studies Association/ International Association for the Study of Traditional Environments

Publications/Exhibitions: Frescura, F. 1991. Process and product in rural architecture. Open house international, Newcastle, 17(3&4):53-84./ Frescura, F. 1981. Rural shelter in

Southern Africa. Ravan Press./ Frescura, F. 1988. Architecture, art and artefact : a changing historical perspective. South African journal of art and architectural history, 2(1):56-61./ Frescura, F. 1989. The Barney Barnato ward. South African journal of art and architectural history, 4(1&2):20-28./ Frescura, F. 1989. An introduction to Tswana architecture. South African journal of art and architectural history, 3(2):148-164.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-1111

Address: Department of Archaeology, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

FREUND William Mark 586

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Economic History, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: History/ Economic development/ History – Africa/ Economic history – Africa

Qualifications: BA, University of Chicago, 1966/ PhD, Yale University, 1972

Experience: 1974-1976 : Ahmadu Bello University, Nigeria, Lecturer/ 1976-1978 : Ahmadu Bello University, Nigeria, Senior Lecturer/ 1979 : University of Dar-es-Salaam, Visiting Lecturer/ 1980-1983 : Harvard University, Lecturer/ 1984 : University of the Witwatersrand, Researcher/ 1985- : University of Natal, Professor : Head of Department

Editorial boards: Transformation – Founding Editor/ South African historical journal/ Contemporary African studies/ Review of African political economy – Contributing Editor/ Afrika Zamani – Scientific Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Freund, W.M. 1994. Insiders & outsiders : the Indian working class of Durban. Heinemann./ Freund, W.M. 1988. The African worker. Cambridge University Press./ Freund, W.M. 1984. The making of contemporary Africa. Macmillan./ Freund, W.M. 1981. Capital and labour in the Nigerian tin mines. Longmans./ Freund, W.M. 1991. South African gold mining in transition. In: Gelb, S. (ed). The SA economic crisis. Zed Press.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2631

Fax No.: (031) 260-2214

Address: Department of Economic History, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4000

FRICK Marietjie 587

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Mathematics and Astronomy, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Mathematics/ Graph theory/ Mathematics education

Qualifications: BSc, University of Pretoria, 1968/ BScHons, Rand Afrikaans University, 1969/ MSc, Australian National University, 1972/ PhD, Rand Afrikaans University, 1986

Experience: 1988- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Mathematical Society/ Institute of Combinatorics and its Applications

Publications/Exhibitions: Broere, I. & Frick, M. 1990. On the order of uniquely (k,m)-colourable graphs. Discrete Math, 82:225-232./ Broere, I. & Frick, M. 1990. Two results on generalized chromatic numbers. Quaestiones mathematicae, 13:183-190./ Frick, M. 1992. On replete graphs. Journal of graph theory, 16(2):165-175./ Frick, M. & Henning, M.A. 1994. Extrema/ results on defective colourings of graphs. Discrete mathematics, 126:151-158./ Frick, M. 1993. A survey of (m,k)-colorings, Quo vadis graph theory? Annals of discrete mathematics, 55:45-58.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6050

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

E-Mail: frickm@risc5.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Mathematics and Astronomy, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

FRIEDMAN Merle 588

Position: Part-time Lecturer, Department of Psychology, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Stress/ Clinical psychology

Qualifications: MA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1979/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1988

Experience: 1989-1994 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1994- : Psych-Action International, Own Consultancy/ 1994- : University of the Witwatersrand, Part-time Lecturer

Societies: South African Medical and Dental Council – Clinical Psychologist/ Psychological Society of South Africa/ TA Gestalt Therapy Institute – Chairman/ International Transactional Analysis Association – Clinical Member/ International Society for Traumatic Stress Studies/ International Association of Trauma Counsellors – Member of International Advisory Board

Editorial boards: TA journal (1985-1988)

Publications/Exhibitions: Friedman, M. & Shmukler D. 1992. The organizing matrix : the evolution of self. Transactional analysis journal, Apr./ Kriel, J. & Friedman, M. 1990. Curricular inertia : a model to explain the failure of curricular reform : medical education. SA journal of higher education, 4(2):53-60./ Shmukler, D. & Friedman, M. 1988. The developmental function of play and its relevance for transactional analysis. Transactional analysis journal, 18(2):80-84./ Friedman, M. & Shmukler, D. 1983. A model of family development and functioning in a framework. Transactional analysis journal, 13(2):90-94./ Friedman, M. & Shmukler, D. 1982. An integration of major theoretical aspects of anxiety, creative behaviour or rackets. Transactional analysis journal, 12(2):147-152.

Tel. No.: (011) 453-3489

Fax No.: (011) 453-3489

E-Mail: 018merle@muse.arts.wits.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

FROST Mervyn Lowne 589

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Politics, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: International relations/ Political science – Philosophy/ International relations – South Africa/ Ethics

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1975/ BPhil, Oxford University, 1975/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1984

Experience: 1977-1985 : Rhodes University, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1986-1992 : University of Natal, Professor : Head of Department/ 1992- : University of Natal, Professor/ 1996 : University of Kent, Canterbury, England, Professor

Societies: South African Institute of International Affairs – Chairman, Border Branch (1978-1984)/ South African Political Studies Association – President (1991-1993)/ Institute for Multi-Party Democracy – Trustee and Executive Committee/ British International Studies Association/ International Studies Association/ International Political Science Association

Editorial boards: Politikon – Editor (1990-)/ South African journal of international relations (1993-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Frost, M. 1986. Towards a normative theory of international relations. Cambridge University Press./ Frost, M., Vale, D. & Weiner, D. 1989. International relations : a debate on methodology. Pretoria:

HSRC./ Frost, M. 1991. What ought to be done about condition of states. In: Navari, C. The condition of states. Open University Press./ Frost, M. 1994. Constituting a new world order. Paradigms, 18(8)./ Frost, M. 1993. Federal or unitary. Towards democracy, 3.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2627

Fax No.: (031) 260-1061

E-Mail: frost@studaff.und.ac.za

Address: Department of Politics, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

FUGGLE Richard Francis 590

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Environmental and Geographical Science, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Geography/ Environmental impact assessment/ Environmental management/ Environmental planning/ Physical geography/ Environmental education

Qualifications: BSc, 1963/ BScHons, 1964/ UED, 1965/ MSc, 1966/ PhD, 1971

Experience: 1966-1967 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1970-1971 : McGill University, Visiting Professor/ 1971-1973 : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer/ 1973- : University of Cape Town, Professor/ 1979 : University of Reading, Visiting Professor/ 1994 : Otago University, Visiting Professor

Societies: South African Institute of Ecologists and Environmental Scientists – Chairman/ International Association of Impact Assessment – Constitution and Handbook Committee/ Association of Environmental Professionals, USA/ Network for Environment and Sustainable Development in Africa – Board Member

Editorial boards: International research in geographical and environmental education/ Impact assessment

Publications/Exhibitions: Fuggle, R.F. & Rabie, M.A. 1992. Environmental management in South Africa. Cape Town: Juta.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2874

Fax No.: (021) 650-3791

E-Mail: fuggle@enviro.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Environmental and Geographical Science, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

GAGANAKIS Margaret 591

Position: Senior Tutor, Department of Education, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Education/ Multicultural education/ Identity (Psychology)/ Educational sociology/ Educational philosophy/ Ethnic relations/ Gender studies

Qualifications: BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1967/ TTHP, University of the Witwatersrand, 1969/ BEd, University of the Witwatersrand, 1978/ MEd, University of the Witwatersrand, 1990

Experience: 1975-1978 : Park Town Girls High, Teacher/ 1976-1979 : Athlone Girls High, Head of Department/ 1980-1982 : Psychological Studies, Remedial Teacher/ 1981- : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer to Senior Tutor

Societies: South African Medical and Dental Council – Registered as a Remedial Therapist/ ANC, North West Branch – Sub-Committee on Educational Planning (1991)/ Australian Association for Teacher Education

Editorial boards: Perspectives in education – Referee

Publications/Exhibitions: Gaganakis, M. 1989. Farm schools in South Africa : the face of rural apartheid. Comparative educational review, 33(1):77-92./ Gaganakis, M. & Beard, P. 1991. Black pupils in non-racial private schools. South African journal of education, 3./ Gaganakis, M. 1992. Language and ethnic group relations in non-racial schools. English Academy review, 9./ Gaganakis, M. 1994. Language, ethnic group relations an de-segregated schooling in South African schools. Discourse, 15(1)./ Gaganakis, M. 1988. Multicultural education. In: Education in a multicultural society. HSRC Research report.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-5234

Fax No.: (011) 339-3956

Address: Department of Education, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

GALAGEDERA Don Upatissa (Tissa) 592

Position: Senior Lecturer and Acting Head, Department of Statistics, University of the North West

Fields of specialization: Operations research/ Management/ Quantitative techniques/ Statistics

Qualifications: BSc, University of Kelaniya, Sri Lanka, 1975/ Post Grad Dip in Statistics, University of SJP, Sri Lanka, 1976/ MSc(Eng), University of California, Berkeley, USA, 1980

Experience: 1976-1990 : University of Kelaniya, Sri Lanka, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1990- : University of Bophuthatswana, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Statistical Association/ Operations Research Society of South Africa/ Association for Modelling and Simulation in Enterprises/ Sri Lanka Association for the Advancement of Science

Publications/Exhibitions: Galagedra, D.U.A. & Takula, S.N. 1993. A probabilistic approach to the assignment problem. Advances in modelling and analysis, 14(3)./ Galagedra, D.U.A. 1991. The effect of socio-economic background of undergraduates on their academic performance. International journal of educational development, 11(1)./ Galagedra, D.U.A. 1992. Modelling a series of uneven deposits and a series of uneven percentage withdrawals. Investment analysis journal, 35 Winter./ Galagedera, D.U.A. 1989. A quantitative model for optimization of resource allocation in universities. Sri Lanka Journal of social science, 2(1&2)./ Galagedera, D.U.A. 1991. A framework for assessing industrial training of undergraduates in management. Industrial and commercial training, 23(7).

Tel. No.: (0140) 89-2183

Fax No.: (0140) 2-5775

Address: Department of Statistics, University of the North West, Private Bag X2046, Mmabatho, 8681

GANIE Laila Ismail 593

Position: Lecturer, Department of Educational Psychology, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Curriculum development/ Community psychology/ Psychology/ Education/ Educational psychology/ School guidance

Qualifications: BA, University of Durban-Westville, 1979/ HDE, University of Durban-Westville, 1981/ MEd, LSU, USA, 1986

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ Society for Community Research and Action/ Overseas Educational Advisors Association

Editorial boards: Journal of adolescent and child psychiatry – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Ganie, L.I. & Prinsloo, E. 1993. Product, people or process : NEPI as a research training process. Perspectives in education, 14(2):215-220./ Prinsloo, E. & Ganie, L.I. 1993. Once bitten, twice never! Reflections on a NEPI experience : paper presented at the Kenton-at-Broederstroom Conference, 1992, Johannesburg./ De Jong, T., Ganie, L.I., Naidoo, T. & Prinsloo, E. 1994. Towards a model for school guidance and counselling in South Africa. In: De Jong, T. *et al.* (eds). Education support services in South Africa : policy proposals. UWC./ Ganie, L.I. 1995. Transformation in SA : the changing role of the guidance counsellor. Paper presented at the American School Counsellor Association Conference, June 1995. New Orleans.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2260

Fax No.: (021) 959-2647

E-Mail: ganie@cse1.uwc.ac.za

laila%capetown@mhs.csat.co.za

Address: Department of Educational Psychology, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

GARDNER John Murray 594

Position: Associate Director, Department of Education, Technikon Natal

Fields of specialization: Comparative education/ Reading/ Languages and literature/ Education/ Distance education by radio/ English language – Teaching

Qualifications: BA, Rhodes University, 1969/ UED, Rhodes University, 1970/ BEd, Rhodes University, 1973/ Certificate in TV Arts, Technikon Natal, 1985/ PhD, Rhodes University, 1990

Experience: 1970-1973 : Cape Education Department, Teacher/ 1974-1982 : Kingswood College, Teacher : Head of Department/ 1983 : Natal Education Department, Teacher/ 1983-1990 : Cape Education Department, Chief Examiner/ 1984- : Technikon Natal, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer, Associate Director

Societies: Natal Teacher Education Association – Vice-Chairman

Publications/Exhibitions: Gardner, J.M. (ed). 1981. Between the thunder and the sun. Macmillan-Boleswa./ Gardner, J.M. 1984. A kind of glory. Oxford University Press./ Gardner, J.M. 1991. Reading and high school pupils. Crux, 25(1)./ Gardner, J.M. 1995. Looking to the future in South African schooling. European Association for International Education newsletter. (forthcoming)/ Gardner, J.M. 1995. Radio as a medium of education. Technikon research development : the RDP challenge : conference proceedings. Pretoria: HSRC.

Tel. No.: (031) 204-2516

Fax No.: (031) 22-3405

E-Mail: gardnerj@styx.ntech.ac.za

Address: Department of Education, Technikon Natal, P.O. Box 953, Durban, 4000

GARMASHOVA Irina Vladimirovna 595

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Russian, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Russian literature/ Russian language – Foreign students/ Philology/ Teaching

Qualifications: MA, Moscow State University, 1977/ Dr Ph, Moscow Institute of Russian Language, 1992

Experience: 4 years : Russia, Moscow, Lecturer/ 10 years : Russia, Senior Lecturer/ 2 year : Russia, Associate Professor/ 2,5 year : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ International Association of Russian Language and Literature Teachers/ American Association of Teachers of Slavonic and East-European Languages

Publications/Exhibitions: Garmashova, I. 1988. Reading as basic aim in teaching Russian for foreign student's course. Leningrad University bulletin series 2, 3:16./ Garmashova, I. 1990. System of indicators of grammar material selection in order to teach reading. 7th International Congress of Russian Language and Literature Teachers, Moscow./ Garmashova, I. 1992. Linguistic and statistic analysis of grammar material in newspaper texts of informational genres. Moscow./ Garmashova, I. 1995. Teaching Russian to South African students, non-verbal, communication and its problems. Slavic almanach, 3:3-24./ Garmashova, I. 1993. Russian language at Unisa. Moscow Russian overseas, 4.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6334

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Department of Russian, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

GASSON Barrie 596

Position: Senior Lecturer, School of Architecture and Planning, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Town and regional planning/ Regional planning/ Environmental planning

Qualifications: BA, University of Cape Town, 1966/ BSc, University of Cape Town, 1966/ M(URP), University of Cape Town, 1970

Experience: 1967-1970 : Cape Provinsional Administration, Planning Assistant/ 1972 : Cape Town City Council, Town Planner/ 1973 : Divisional Council of Cape, Town Planner/ 1973- : University of Cape Town, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Council for Town and Regional Planners/ South African Institute of Town and Regional Planners

Publications/Exhibitions: Gasson, B. (ed). 1980. The future management and False Bay. Cape Town: False Bay Conservation Society./ Gasson, B. 1982. The influence of national borders on regional integration with specific reference to transportation. In: Floor, B.C. (ed). Vervoerontwikkeling in onderontwikkelde lande in Suider Afrika. Pretoria: HSRC./ Gasson, B. 1990. The biophysical environment of Metropolitan Cape Town. In: Dewar, D. *et al.* An overview for development problems in the Cape Metro Area. University of Cape Town, UPRU./ Gasson, B. 1993. The environmentally viable city : a performance concept and a case study in Speakers' Papers. International Federation for Landscape Architects IFLA World Congress, Cape Town.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2366

Fax No.: (012) 650-3754

Address: School of Architecture and Planning, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

GAUTON Rachélle 597

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of African Languages, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Zulu language/ African languages/ Linguistics/ Historical linguistics

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1991

Experience: 1981 : Pretoria Technical College, Part-time Lecturer/ 1981 : University of Pretoria, Teaching Assistant/ 1982-1983 : University of Pretoria, Temporary Junior Lecturer/ 1984-1990 : University of Pretoria, Junior Lecturer/ 1991- : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ African Languages Association of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Gauton, R. 1994. Towards the recognition of a word class adjective for Zulu. SA journal of African languages, 14(2):62-70.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2495

Fax No.: (012) 420-3163

Address: Department of African Languages, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

GAYLARD Robin Peter (Rob) 598

Position: Lecturer, Department of English, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ South African literature/ African literature/ English literature

Qualifications: PCE, Exeter University, 1970/ MA, Rhodes University, 1980

Experience: 1980- : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer

Societies: Union of Democratic University Staff Associations/ English Academy of Southern Africa/ Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa – National Treasurer

Editorial boards: Pretexts – Editorial Associate

Publications/Exhibitions: Gaylard, R.P. 1993. A chunk of sweetened and flavoured time : the Lesane stories of Es'kia Mphahlele. Literature, nature and the land. AUETSA papers 1992. University of Zululand./ Gaylard, R.P. 1995. A man is a man because of other men : the "Lesane" stories of Es'kia Mphahlele. English in Africa, 22(1):72-90.

E-Mail: rpg@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of English, University of Stellenbosch, 70 Scott Road, Observatory, 7925

GEAR John Spencer Sutherl 599

Position: Director and Professor Assignatus, Wits Rural Faculty, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Education/ Internal medicine/ Hypertension/ Epidemiology/ Demography/ Higher education/ Research methodology/ Community health/ Primary health care

Qualifications: BSc, University of the Witwatersrand, 1963/ MBBCh, University of the Witwatersrand, 1967/ DPH, University of the Witwatersrand, 1971/ FCP, College of Medicine, 1974/ DPhil, Oxford University, 1979/ DTM&H, University of the Witwatersrand, 1979

Experience: 1968-1978 : TPA Hospital Services and University of the Witwatersrand, Various, Intern, Superintendent, Physician, Senior Physician/ 1979-1990 : Joint TPA and National Health and University of the Witwatersrand, Professor and Head of Department/ 1989-1991 : University of the Witwatersrand, Director/ 1992-1994 : University of the Witwatersrand, Director and Professor Assignatus

Publications/Exhibitions: Gear, J.S.S. 1970. Complement deficiency. Lancet./ Gear, J.S.S. 1976. Marburg virus disease. BMA./ Gear, J.S.S. 1980. Local South Africa health issues./ Gear, J.S.S. (ed). 1980. Workbooks in community health. OUP.

Tel. No.: (01528) 3-3991

Fax No.: (01528) 3-3992

Address: Wits Rural Faculty, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag X400, Klaserie, 1381

GEBEDA Chamberlain Zamuxolo (Zama) 600

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Education, University of Transkei

Fields of specialization: Education/ Teacher training/ Language teaching

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1966/ UED, University of South Africa, 1967/ MEd, University of Fort Hare, 1976/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1972/ Dip Appl Ling, University of Fort Hare, 1975/ MA, USA, 1983

Experience: 1972-1973 : Rhodes University, Junior Lecturer/ 1974-1987 : University of Fort Hare, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1987-1993 : University of Transkei, Head of Department/ 1993 : University of Transkei, Special Assistant to Acting Principal/ 1994- : University of Transkei, Head of Department

Societies: South African Institute of Distance Education/ Southern African Society for Education – Regional Organizer/ Kenton Education Association of South Africa/ Phi Delta Kappan

Publications/Exhibitions: Gebeda, C.Z. 1980. Imoomro : primary series. Maskew Miller./ Gebeda, C.Z. 1992. Masiphakule : Xhosa anthology. Maskew Miller./ Gebeda, C.Z. 1978. Ikhwelo : Xhosa anthology. Educum./ Gebeba, C.Z. 1976. Isisele : xhosa manual. Lovedale Press./ Gebeda, C.Z. 1993. Uqeqesho lweetitshala ZesiXhosa Zasesekondari. Maskew Miller Longman

Tel. No.: (0471) 302-2547

Fax No.: (0471) 302-2554

Address: University of Transkei, Private Bag X1, Umtata, 5100

GEEL Fredrick Coenraad (Fred) 601

Position: Lecturer, Department of Business Economics, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Marketing/ Purchasing/ Business management

Qualifications: MCom, University of Port Elizabeth, 1989

Experience: 1963-1983 : Olyfkrans College, Teacher/ 1986- : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer

Societies: SAIBS/ SAICB – Associate Member

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2204

Fax No.: (041) 504-2574

Address: Department of Business Economics, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

GELDENHUYS Daniël Gerhardus (Niël) 602

Position: Professor, Department of Musicology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Music – Bibliography/ Music – Social aspects/ Music – France – 20th century/ Music – Germany – 20th century/ Music – 18th century/ Music – History – South Africa

Qualifications: DMus, University of Stellenbosch, 1976

Experience: 1972-1976 : Onderwyskollege, Wellington, Lecturer/ 1977-1989 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1990- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: Suid-Afrikaanse Musiekbiblioteekvereniging – Member of Committee/ South African Choral Society – Member of Committee

Editorial boards: Ars nova – Associate Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Geldenhuys, D.G. 1991. Paul Hindemith's late sonatas : a documentation from the letters. Hindemith Jahrbuch. Mainz: Schott. p.15./ Geldenhuys, D.G. 1990. Doelmatige musiekopvoeding in 'n nuwe SA. Pretoria: Unisa. p.14.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6243

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Department of Musicology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

GELDENHUYS Deon Johannes 603

Position: Professor, Department of Political Studies, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: International relations/ International relations – South Africa/ Political science/ Foreign policy/ Foreign intervention

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1973/ PhD, Cambridge University , 1977

Experience: 1975 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1977-1978 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1979-1981 : South African Institute of International Affairs, Researcher/ 1981- : Rand Afrikaans University, Professor

Societies: Unisa Centre for Latin American Studies/ African Studies Association of South Africa/ South African Political Studies Association – President (1990-1991)/ South African Institute of International Affairs

Editorial boards: South African journal of international affairs – Editor (1994-1995)/ European journal of international relations – Member of International Advisory Board

Publications/Exhibitions: Geldenhuys, D.J. 1990. Isolated states : a comparative analysis. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press./ Geldenhuys, D.J. 1984. The diplomacy of isolation : South African foreign policy making. New York: St. Martin's Press./ Barnard, T. pseud. 1993. South Africa 1994-2004 : a popular history. Johannesburg: Southern Publishers./ Geldenhuys, D.J. 1994. The head of government and South Africa's foreign relations. In: Schrire, R. (ed). Leadership in the apartheid state : from Malan to De Klerk. London: Hurst & Co./ Geldenhuys, D.J. 1989. The international community and South Africa : a framework for analysis. In: Venter, A. (ed). South African government and politics. Johannesburg: Southern Publishers.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2894

Fax No.: (011) 489-3038

E-Mail: jph@rau3.rau.ac.za

Address: Department of Political Studies, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

GELDENHUYS Tertius 604

Position: Professor, Department of Criminal and Procedural Law, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Criminal procedure/ Criminal law/ Security law/ Constitutional law/ Law/ Procedure (Law)

Qualifications: BA(Law), University of Pretoria, 1976/ LLB, University of South Africa, 1979/ LLD, University of South Africa, 1993

Experience: 1972-1977 : Department of Justice, Administrative/ 1977-1981 : South African Police, Lieutenant/ 1981- : University of South Africa, Lecturer

Societies: Advocate of the Supreme Court of South Africa/ Deutsch-Südafricanisches Juristen Verein

Publications/Exhibitions: Geldenhuys, T. 1992. Inleiding tot die sekuriteitsreg. Kaapstad: Juta./ Geldenhuys, T. (ed). 1994. Criminal procedure handbook. Cape Town: Juta./ Geldenhuys, T. (ed). 1994. Strafprosesreg handboek. Kaapstad: Juta./ Geldenhuys, T. 1985. Oorsaakhkheid in die strafreg. SASK, 9(2):182/ Geldenhuys, T. 1992. Introduction to security law. Cape Town: Juta.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8350

Fax No.: (012) 429-3393

Address: Department of Criminal and Procedural Law, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

GEORGE Tilsit Leopold (Feh) 605

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Applied Mathematics, University of the North

Fields of specialization: Mathematics/ Applied mathematics

Qualifications: BSc, University of Durham, 1962/ PhD, University of New Castle upon Tyne, 1965

Experience: 1966-1980 : University of Sierra Leone, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1980-1988 : University of Port Harcourt, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1991-1994 : University of Transkei, Senior Lecturer/ 1995- : University of the North, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Mathematical Society of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: George, T.L. 1967. A unified field theory based on a semi symmetric connection. Il nuovo cimento./ Bestman, A.R. & George, T.L. 1987. Relativistic and non relativistic generalisations of equations. Modeling, simulation and control B./ Bestman, A.R. & George, T.L. 1987. Effect of suction on the flow of a rarefield radiating gas. Modelling, simulation and control B.

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-3111

Address: Department of Applied Mathematics, University of the North, Private Bag X1106, Sovenga, 0727

GEVERS Willem Rudolf (Wim) 606

Position: Associate Professor, Graduate School of Business, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Management/ Business management/ Financial management/ Inflation (Finance)/ Cash flow/ Operations research/ Quantitative research

Qualifications: MBA, University of Stellenbosch, 1979/ MSc(Eng), University of Cape Town, 1974/ PhD, University of Stellenbosch, 1992

Experience: 1974-1980 : Liebenberg and Stander, Design Engineer/ 1981-1993 : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer/ 1993- : University of Stellenbosch, Associate Professor

Societies: Operations Research Society of South Africa – Business Editor/ Computer Society of South Africa/ South African Finance Association – Committee Member/ South African Institute for Management Scientists

Editorial boards: Orion : journal of the Operations Research Society of South Africa – Business Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Gevers, W.R. 1990. Stock market reaction to the abolition of LIFO. Tydskrif vir studies in ekonomie en ekonometrie, 14(2):77-104./ Gevers, W.R. 1992. The income measurement properties of AC201 data. Tydskrif vir studies in ekonomie en ekonometrie, 16(3):35-50./ Bornman, J.J., Smit, E.v.d.M. & Gevers, W.R. 1993. Hedging a share portfolio with futures contracts : a linear goal programming approach. Investment analysts journal, 37:35-42./ Wessels, W.J.A., Smith, J. du P. & Gevers, W.R. 1993. The association between cash flow variables and market risk on the Johannesburg Stock Exchange : an empirical analysis. South African journal of business management, 24(3):101-108./ Gevers, W.R. 1994. The income measurement properties of two crude inflation accounting models. South African journal of business management, 24(1):30-38.

Tel. No.: (012) 918-4228

Fax No.: (021) 918-4112

E-Mail: wg@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Graduate School of Business, University of Stellenbosch, P.O. Box 610, Bellville, 7535

GEYER Hermanus Stephanus (Manie) 607

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Urban and Regional Planning, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Town and regional planning/ Regional development/ Migration – Third World/ Migration – First World/ Urbanization/ City planning/ Community development/ Demography/ Development economics/ Regional economics/ Urban geography/ Urbanization

Qualifications: BA et Sc, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1974/ MA et Sc, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1980/ DPhil, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1986

Experience: 1975 : Windhoek Municipality, Assistant Planner/ 1975-1980 : Namibia Administration, Planner and Senior

Planner/ 1980-1983 : Wes-Rand Administration Board, Head: Planning Section/ 1983- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: South African Council for Town and Regional Planners/ South African Institute of Town and Regional Planners – Transvaal Branch/ Development Society of Southern Africa – Region J/ Society of South African Geographers/ American Planning Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Geyer, H.S. & Kontuly, T.M. 1993. A theoretical foundation for the concept of differential urbanization. International regional science review, 15:157-177./ Geyer, H.S. 1989. Industrial development policy in South Africa : the past, present and future. World development, 17:379-396./ Geyer, H.S. 1994. Development ideology and the political transition in South Africa : changing perspectives. Planning perspectives, 9:377-404./ Geyer, H.S. 1990. Implications of differential urbanization on deconcentration in the PWV-area, South Africa. Geoforum, 21:385-396./ Geyer, H.S. 1988. On urbanization in South Africa. South African journal of economics, 56:154-172.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-2544

Fax No.: (0148) 299-2487

E-Mail: ssb459@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Department of Urban and Regional Planning, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

GEYSER Ockert (Ockie) 608

Position: Emeritus Professor, Independent Researcher

Fields of specialization: History/ History – Africa/ History - Commonwealth/ History – South Africa/ Politics and government – South Africa

Qualifications: SED, University of Stellenbosch, 1954/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1956/ BEd, Rhodes University, 1957/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1966

Experience: 1963-1964 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer/ 1965-1967 : University of Port Elizabeth, Senior Lecturer/ 1967-1970 : Rand Afrikaans University, Senior Lecturer/ 1971-1979 : University of the Orange Free State, Director/ 1980-1993 : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Professor

Societies: South African Historical Society/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ Association for Contemporary Historians

Editorial boards: Keur uit handhaaf – Chairman

Publications/Exhibitions: Geyser, O. 1969. The native policy of Sir Theophilus Shepstone, 1845-1875. Archives yearbook. p.166./ Geyser, O. 1958. The old Supreme Court building. Cape Town. p.102./ Geyser, O. 1976. Detente in Southern Africa. Bloemfontein. p.59./ Geyser, O. 1976. B.J. Vorster. Select speeches. Bloemfontein. p.363./ Geyser, O. 1982. Southern African Cultural History Museum. p.180.

Tel. No.: (051) 22-5080

Address: 11 Forsyth Street, Universitas, Bloemfontein, 9322

GHYOOT Valmond George 609

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Business Management, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Management/ Business economics/ Real estate development/ Real estate investment/ Marketing

Qualifications: BBuild, University of Port Elizabeth, 1975/ BComHons, University of South Africa, 1979/ MCom, University of South Africa, 1981/ DCom, University of South Africa, 1993

Experience: 1969-1975 : Department of Public Works, Draughtsman/ 1975-1977 : Sanlam, Representative/ 1977-1978 : Bosal Afrika, Production Planner/ 1978- : University of South Africa, Associate Professor/ 1979- : Consultant to government and industry

Societies: South African Institute for Management Scientists

Publications/Exhibitions: Maritz, H.G. & Ghyoot, V.G. 1990. The estate agency business. Johannesburg: Juta./ Ghyoot, V.G. 1993. Applications for new retail development in Transvaal : a policy evaluation. Town and regional planning, 35:24-28./ Ghyoot, V.G. 1994. Logical demarcation of retail trade areas. Management dynamics, 3(1):83-104./ Kerzner, H. & Ghyoot, V.G. 1984. A critical comparison of systems management and project management. SA journal of business management, 15(2):80-84./ Kerzner, H. & Ghyoot, V.G. Defining project success. SA journal of business management, 14(3):102-104.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4457

Fax No.: (012) 429-3373

E-Mail: ghyoovg@risc6.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Business Management, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

GILBERT Andrew John (Andy) 610

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Psychology, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Cognitive psychology/ Research methodology/ Community psychology/ Psychology/ Cross-cultural studies/ Cognition

Qualifications: DPhil, University of South Africa, 1987

Experience: 1985-1988 : University of Zululand, Director: Centre for Social Research/ 1989-1992 : Rhodes University, Senior Lecturer/ 1992- : Rhodes University, Associate Professor

Societies: Development Society of Southern Africa – Vice-Chairman/ Psychological Society of South Africa/ International Society for the Study of Behavioural Development – Regional Representative/ International Association of Cross-Cultural Psychologists/ American Psychological Association – International Member

Editorial boards: South African journal of psychology – Book Review Editor (1979-1983)

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Vlaenderen, H. & Gilbert, A.J. 1993. Participatory research for human capacity building in rural development. In: Styger, P. & Cameron, M. (eds). Development in transition : opportunities and challenges. Pretoria: Development Society./ Gilbert, A. 1989. Things fall apart? Psychological theory in the context of rapid social change. SA journal of psychology, 19(2):91-100./ Gilbert, A. 1988. A rural community's response to the development of sugar cane. In: Haynes, R. & Cross, C. (eds). Towards freehold. Johannesburg: Butterworths./ Gilbert, A. 1987. Baobabs : methodology in psychology in the Third World. In: Mauer, K.F. & Retief, A. (eds). Psychology in context. Pretoria: HSRC.

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8505

Fax No.: (0461) 2-5049

E-Mail: psag@giraffe.ru.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140

GILDENHUYS Andries Adriaan (Assie) 611

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Psychology, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Group psychotherapy/ Clinical psychology/ Psychotherapy

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1981/ DPhil, University of South Africa, 1989

Experience: 1980-1983 : University of Pretoria, Junior Lecturer/ 1984-1990 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1990- : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ International Association of Group Psychotherapy/ European Association for Transcultural analysis

Publications/Exhibitions: Gildenhuys, A.A. 1992. Investigating a training group experience utilising a qualitative research method. In: Serano, A. (ed). Book of abstracts of the Eleventh International Congress of Group Psychotherapy./ Gildenhuys, A.A. 1992. Principle considerations in developing computer-facilitated training in a post-graduate course. In: Abstract of papers and workshops of the Hypermedia Conference./ Aronstam, M. & Gildenhuys, A.A. 1992. Groeppsigoterapie en opleiding. Propersona, 3(2):1-6./ Abramovitz, S., Maynard, S. & Gildenhuys, A.A. 1992. A group experience with adolescent students. Propersona, 3(2):17-34./ Van Rensburg, J.K.L. & Gildenhuys, A.A. 1993. Group therapy with house parents at a children's home. Propersona, 4:11-21.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2541

Fax No.: (012) 420-2404

E-Mail: gildenhu@libarts.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

GILLIS Lynn S 612

Position: Part-time Senior Lecturer, Department of Psychiatry, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Gerontology/ Psychology/ Psychiatry

Qualifications: MBBCh, University of the Witwatersrand/ MD, University of the Witwatersrand/ DPM, University of the Witwatersrand/ FRCPsych

Experience: 1962-1989 : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer to Professor : Head of Department of Psychology/ 1989-1992 : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Medical Association of South Africa/ Society of Psychiatrists of South Africa/ South African Geriatrics Association/ South African College of Medicine, Faculty of Psychiatry/ American Psychiatric Association – Fellow/ Royal College of Psychiatrists – Fellow

Editorial boards: Southern African journal of gerontology

Publications/Exhibitions: Gillis, L.S. 1987. Guidelines in psychiatry. Juta./ Gillis, L.S. 1994. The perceived needs of elderly resident of Khayelitsha. HSRC/University of Cape Town./ Gillis, L.S., Ferreira, M. & Moller, P. (ed). The coloured elderly in South Africa : a psychological, psychiatric and medical multidimensional survey of in ageing in SA./ Gillis, L.S. 1991. Psychological distress and depression in urbanising elderly black persons. SAMJ, 79:490-495./ Gillis, L.S. 1986. Human behaviour in illness. Faber.

Tel. No.: (021) 438-1637

Address: Department of Psychiatry, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

GILLWALD Alison Nora 613

Position: Lecturer, Department of Journalism and Public Relations, Technikon Natal

Fields of specialization: Political science/ Communication science/ Gender studies/ Media studies/ Journalism/ Media policy

Qualifications: BJourn, Rhodes University, 1979/ BJournHons, University of Transkei, 1983

Experience: 1980-1982 : Press Industry, Reporter, Sub-editor/ 1982-1984 : University of Transkei, Researcher and Editor/ 1984- : Technikon Natal, Lecturer

Editorial boards: Politikon – Referee

Publications/Exhibitions: Gillwald, A.N. 1994. Women, media and democracy in South Africa. Media development, London, May./ Gillwald, A.N. 1993. The public sphere, the media and democracy. Transformation, 21:65-77./ Gillwald, A.N. 1988. A black coup : Inkatha and the sale of Ilanga. Transformation, 7:27-36./ Gillwald, A.N. 1984. Hawkers of Umtata : reflections on the current situation. Transkei development review, 3(1/2):32-41.

Tel. No.: (031) 301-7823

Fax No.: (031) 301-8782

Address: Department of Journalism and Public Relations, Technikon Natal, P.O. Box 953, Durban, 4000

GITAY Yehoshua 614

Position: Professor, Department of Hebrew and Jewish Studies, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Rhetoric/ Jewish literature/ Literary criticism/ Hebrew literature, Biblical/ Religion/ History/ History – Jews

Qualifications: PhD, Emory University, 1978

Experience: 1986-1989 : University of Ben Gurion, Lecturer/ 1989-1992 : Memphis State University, Professor : Chair of Excellence/ 1992- : University of Cape Town, Professor, Isidore and Theresa Cohen Chair of Hebrew Language and Literature

Societies: Southern African Association for Rhetoric and Communication – Vice-President/ Old Testament Society of South Africa/ South African Society for General Literary Studies/ South African Academy of Religion/ Society of Biblical Literature: Hebrew Poetry Committee/ Association for Jewish Studies/ International Society for the History of Rhetoric/ American Speech Association/ National Association of Professors of Hebrew, American/ Catholic Biblical Association/ World Union of Jewish Studies

Editorial boards: Old Testament abstracts – Reviewer and Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Gitai, Y. 1981. Prophecy and persuasion. Bonn: Linquistica Biblica./ Gitay, Y. 1991. Isaiah and his audience. Assen: Van Gorcum./ Gitay, Y. 1992. Reflections on the poetics of the Samuel narrative. Catholic biblical quarterly, 54:221-230./ Gitay, Y. 1980. The study of Amos's art of speech. Catholic biblical quarterly, 42:293-309./ Gitay, Y. 1993. Rhetorical Criticism. In: Mckenzie, S.L., Haynes, S.R. To each its own meaning. Louisville. Westminster/John Knox Press. p.135-149.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2950

Fax No.: (021) 650-3726

E-Mail: gitay@beattie.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Hebrew and Jewish Studies, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

GLANZ Lorraine 615

Position: Chief Researcher, Group Social Dynamics, Human Sciences Research Council

Fields of specialization: Criminology/ Juvenile delinquency/ Violence/ Victimization/ Aged – Crime against/ Crime and aged/ Criminal statistics

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1978/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1986/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1988/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1990

Experience: 1986-1988 : HSRC, Researcher/ 1988-1990 : HSRC, Senior Researcher/ 1990- : HSRC, Chief Researcher

Societies: Criminological Society of Southern Africa – Member of Council

Publications/Exhibitions: Glanz, L. (ed). 1993. Managing crime in the new South Africa : selected readings. Pretoria: HSRC./ Glanz, L. *et al.* 1992. Juvenile delinquency in South

Africa : an exposition of the problem and strategies for its prevention. Report SD-5. Pretoria: HSRC./ Glanz, L. 1991. Crime and victimization of the elderly in the Cape Peninsula. Report S-AGE 13. Pretoria: HSRC./ Glanz, L. 1990. Violence in South African prisons : macro-level data for 1987. Report S-192. Pretoria: HSRC./ Glanz, L. & Smit, C. 1995. Crime, the courts and corrections : South African statistics for 1992. Pretoria: HSRC. (Report ASS/BBS-59)

Tel. No.: (021) 419-2572

Fax No.: (021) 419-6766

E-Mail: leg@cape.hsrc.ac.za

Address: Group Social Dynamics, Human Sciences Research Council, Private Bag X5, Roggebaai, 8012

GLATTHAAR Erik 616

Position: Professor : Chief Specialist, Department of Community Health, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Community health

Qualifications: MBChB, University of Pretoria, 1962/ DPH, University of Pretoria, 1968/ DIH, University of Pretoria, 1970

Experience: 1970-1974 : City Council of Pretoria, Assistant Medical Officer of Health/ 1975-1977 : Medical Research Council, Senior Research Officer/ 1977-1979 : Department of Health and Welfare, Deputy Director/ 1979-1984 : Medunsa, Professor : Head of Department/ 1984 : Medunsa, Deputy Dean/ 1984-1986 : Medunsa, Chief Registrar/ 1986- : University of Pretoria, Chief Specialist, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Community Health Group of MASA – Chairman and President/ Community Health Association of Southern Africa – President/ South African College of Medicine – Associate Member/ SASDM/ Medical Association of South Africa – Federal Council of MASA/ Primary Health Care Subcommittee of HMAC/ Professional Board for Health Inspectors/ Economic society of South Africa/ IUATLD – Corresponding Member of Committee on Treatment

Editorial boards: CHASA journal of comprehensive health – Chief Executive Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Glatthaar, E. 1991. Tuberculosis : a guide for the primary health care worker. Academica./ Glatthaar, E. Discussion of paper control strategies and programme management. In: Porter, J.D.H. & McAdam, K.P.W.J. (eds). Tuberculosis : back of the future. Chichester: Wiley. p.171-192./ Glatthaar, E. *et al.* 1991. A comparative community based therapy trial with a single combination product (Rifater-80). Journal of comprehensive health, 2(4)./ Glatthaar, E. & Donald, P.R. 1989. Diagnosis and treatment of tuberculosis with special reference to paediatric applications. Continuing medical education, 7(3):267-282./ Glatthaar, E. 1982. Tuberculosis control in SA : where have we gone wrong and look at the future. SAMJ special issue, Nov.

Tel. No.: (012) 323-5394

Fax No.: (012) 323-8534

Address: Department of Community Health, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

GLAVOVIC Peter Dusan 617

Position: SAPPI Chair of Environmental Law and Director, Institute of Environmental Law, University of Natal (DBN)

Fields of specialization: Law/ Environmental law/ Natural resources – Law and legislation/ Pollution – Law and legislation/ Environmental law, International/ Land use – Law and legislation

Qualifications: BA, Rhodes University, 1955/ LLB, Rhodes University, 1957/ PhD, University of Natal, 1984

Experience: 38 years : Zimbabwe and Natal, Attorney and Partner/ 14 years : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer to Professor : Director

Societies: Society of University Teachers of Law/ Law Society of Natal/ Environmental Law Association of South Africa – Founder Member and Director

Editorial boards: South African journal of environmental law and policy – Co-Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Fuggle, R.F. & Rabie, M.A. (eds). 1992. Environmental management in South Africa. Juta. (3 chapters)/ Glavovic, P.D. 1993. Flora and the law : a review of existing laws that protect wild plant species in the Republic of South Africa. Botanical Society./ Glavovic, P.D. 1991. Traditional rights to the land and wilderness in South Africa. CASE Western Reserve journal of international law. .

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2554

Fax No.: (031) 86-4751

E-Mail: glavovic@law.und.ac.za

Address: Institute of Environmental Law, University of Natal, P.O. Box 1072, Wandsbeck, 3631

GLAZEWSKI Jan 618

Position: Director, Environmental Law Unit, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Law/ Environmental law/ Maritime law/ Coastal zone management – Law and legislation

Qualifications: BCom, University of Cape Town, 1976/ LLB, University of Cape Town, 1976/ LLM, University of London, 1979/ MA, University of Cape Town, 1986

Experience: 1977-1978 : Receiver of Revenue, Legal Officer/ 1979-1982 : Bell, Dewar and Hall, Articled Clerk and Professional Assistant/ 1983-1984 : Arthur Andersen, Legal Advisor/ 1985- : University of Cape Town, Researcher to Senior Research Officer/ 1995-1997 : Seconded to Ministry of Environment and Tourism, Namibia

Societies: Environmental Law Association of South Africa/ Lawyers for Human Rights/ African Society for International and Assurance Law/ International Law Association

Editorial boards: Sea changes – Co-Editor/ Environmental liability – South African Current Survey Editor/ Environmental law and policy – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Glazewski, J. 1991. The environment, human rights and a New South African constitution. South African journal on human rights, 7(2):167-184./ Glazewski, J. 1993. Regulating transboundary movement of hazardous waste : international developments and implications for South Africa. CILSA, 26(2):234-249./ Glazewski, J. 1991. The regulation of whaling in international and South African law. SA yearbook of international law, 16:61-80./ Glazewski, J. & Manual F. 1991. The oceans : our common heritage. In: Cock, J. & Koch, E. (eds). Going green : people, politics and the environment. Cape Town: Oxford University Press. p.193-207./ Glazewski, J. Environmental rights and the new South African constitution, 1(1). SAJELP 1.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3075

Fax No.: (021) 650-3776

E-Mail: glaz@law.uct.ac.za

Address: Environmental Law Unit, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

GLENCROSS Michael J 619

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Mathematics and Science Education, University of Transkei

Fields of specialization: Mathematics/ Education/ Mathematics education/ Statistics

Qualifications: BSc, Leeds University, 1961/ PCE, London University, 1962/ BEd, University of South Africa, 1972/ MPhil, University of Zimbabwe, 1977/ BScHons, University of South Africa, 1980/ DPhil, University of Zimbabwe, 1988

Experience: 1963-1968 : Umtali Boys' High School, Zimbabwe, Assistant Teacher/ 1968-1969 : Guinea Fowl School, Zimbabwe, Head of Department/ 1970-1975 : Teacher's College Bulawayo, Zimbabwe, Senior Lecturer/ 1975-1980 : University of Zimbabwe, Senior Lecturer/ 1980-1989 : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer/ 1990- : University of Transkei, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: South African Statistical Association/ South African Committee for the International Mathematical Olympiad - Regional Organizer/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ Southern African Association for Research in Mathematics and Science Education/ Association for Mathematics Education of South Africa/ International Association of Statistical Education/ International Statistical Institute Education Committee – National Co-ordinator

Publications/Exhibitions: Glencross, M.J. 1990. Curriculum decision-making in mathematics education : a rationale for technikons. South African journal of higher education, 4(1):123-125./ Glencross, M.J. & Fridjhon, P. 1990. Planning tomorrow's mathematics curriculum : curriculum decision-making for high school teachers. South African journal of education, 10(4):307-309./ Glencross, M.J. 1991. A new mathematics curriculum for a new South Africa. Pythagoras, 25:8-11./ Glencross, M.J. & Cherian, V.I. 1992. Attitudes toward applied statistics of postgraduate education students in Transkei. Psychological reports, 70:67-75./ Moodley, M., Presmeg, N. & Glencross, M.J. *et al.* 1992. Mathematics education for service and pre-service teachers. Pietermaritzburg: Shuter & Shooter.

Tel. No.: (0471) 302-2539

Fax No.: (0471) 302-2554

E-Mail: glencross@getafix.utr.ac.za

Address: Department of Mathematics and, Science Education, University of Transkei, Private Bag X1, Umtata, 5100

GLENN Ian Edward 620

Position: Associate Professor, Department of English, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Literature and society/ African literature (English)/ South African literature (English)/ American literature/ English poetry – 20th century/ Languages and literature/ Editing

Qualifications: BPhil, University of York, UK, 1972/ MA, University of Pennsylvania, 1973/ PhD, University of Pennsylvania, 1977

Experience: 1970 : University of Stellenbosch, Temporary Lecturer/ 1974- : University of Cape Town, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1992 : University of Hartford, USA, Visiting Professor/ 1992 : Yale University, Associate Fellow

Societies: Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa/ MLA

Editorial boards: English in Africa/ Alizés: tradewinds/ JLS/ Alternation

Publications/Exhibitions: Glenn, I.E. 1992. South African satire now. New contrast, 20(1):80-90./ Glenn, I.E. 1994. Nadine Gordimer, J.M. Coetzee and the politics of interpretation. South Atlantic quarterly, 93(1):11-32./ Glenn, I.E. 1987. Introduction to Daphne Rooke. Mittee. Cape Town: Chameleon./ Glenn, I.E. 1987. Conrad's Heart of darkness : a sociological reading. Literature and history, 13(2):238-256./ Glenn, I.E. 1995. Game hunting in the heart of the country. In: Huggan & Watson (eds). Critical perspective on J.M. Coetzee. London: Macmillan.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2842

Fax No.: (021) 650-3726

E-Mail: glenn@beattie.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of English, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

GODBY Michael Adrian Patric 621

Position: Professor : Head of Department, History of Art Department, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Art, Renaissance – Italy/ Art, English – 18th century/ Art, South African – 19th century/ Art, Modern – South Africa/ Arts/ Photography/ Art – History/ Art, South African – 20th century/ Fine arts

Qualifications: BA, Trinity College, Dublin, 1969/ MA, University of Birmingham, 1970/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1985

Experience: 1971-1987 : University of the Witwatersrand, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1988- : University of Cape Town, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: South African Association of Art Historians – National Chairman (1989-1991), National Committee (1985-1995)

Editorial boards: De arte – Panel of Advisers

Publications/Exhibitions: Godby, M.A.P. 1987. The first steps of Hogarth's Harlots progress. Art history./ Godby, M.A.P. 1990. Hogarth in Johannesburg. Witwatersrand University Press./ Godby, M.A.P. 1992. William Kentridge : drawings for projection. Johannesburg./ Godby, M.A.P. 1980. A note on Schiacciato. The art bulletin, 62./ Godby, M.A.P. 1993. Framing the colonial subject : the photographs of WFP Burton, 1886-1971 in the former Belgian Congo. Social dynamics, 19(1).

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2685

Fax No.: (021) 650-3726

E-Mail: michael@beattie.uct.ac.za

Address: History of Art Department, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

GODWIN Denise Ann 622

Position: Professor : Departmental Chairman, Department of French, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: French fiction – 17th century/ Folklore – France/ Folklore – Africa/ African literature (French)/ Languages and literature

Qualifications: TTHD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1962/ Doctorat de 3e cycle, University of Provence, 1985

Experience: 1963-1967 : High Schools, Teacher/ 1967 : University of the Witwatersrand, Junior Lecturer/ 1979-1989 : Rand Afrikaans University, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1989-1991 : Rand Afrikaans University, Senior Lecturer : Head of Department/ 1992- : Rand Afrikaans University, Associate Professor

Societies: Alliance Française of Johannesburg – Secretary-General/ Association for French Studies in Southern Africa/ Association for Comparative Language and Literature – Secretary/ South African Folklore Society – Secretary/ Société pour L'analyse du Topos – Representative/ Centre international des recherches XVIIe siècle – Member of Committee/ Association diffusion recherches et lit – RSA Correspondent

Editorial boards: Literator/ French studies in Southern Africa – Editor-in-Chief/ English in Africa/ South African journal for language teachers

Publications/Exhibitions: Godwin, D.A. 1993. More echoes from David Lodge's Small world. Literator, p.1-11./ Godwin, D.A. 1993. Le viol du discours africain vu par M.aM. Ngal. French studies in Southern Africa, 25(1):18-26./ Godwin, D.A. 1983. Les nouvelles françoises ... de Segrais : une conception romanesque ambivalente. Paris: Nizet./ Godwin, D.A. 1989. Le nationalisme français dans la nouvelle de 1657-1700. Papers for French seventeenth century literature, 31:447-453./ Godwin, D.A. 1991. Discovering the African folktale in translation. SA journal for African languages, 11(4):109-118.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2911

Fax No.: (011) 489-2797

E-Mail: dag@rau3.rau.ac.za

Address: Department of French, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

GOLDBERG Melvin 623

Position: Lecturer, Department of Sociology, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Sociology/ Social theory/ Industrial sociology/ Afrikaner nationalism/ Political sociology

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Cape Town, 1977/ MA, University of London, 1982

Experience: 1978- : University of Cape Town, Assistant Lecturer to Lecturer

Societies: South African Sociological Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Goldberg, M. 1985. The nature of Afrikaner nationalism. Journal of modern African studies, 23(1)./ Goldberg, M. 1986. Decolonisation and political socialisation with reference to West Africa. Journal of modern African studies, 24(4)./ Goldberg, M. 1987. Ideology as false consciousness. In: Van Straaten, Z.R. (ed). Ideological beliefs in the social sciences. Pretoria: HSRC./ Goldberg, M. 1991. Councils in jeopardy? A focus on iron and steel. Industrial relations journal of SA, 11(2)./ Goldberg, M. 1994. Corporatism : the South African panacea? Industrial and social relations. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3509

Fax No.: (021) 650-3518

E-Mail: goldberg@socsci.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Sociology, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

GOODWIN-DAVEY Alice Anne 624

Position: Teaching Advisor, Bureau for University Teaching, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Linguistics/ Human resources development/ English second language – Teaching/ English language – Teaching/ Computer-assisted instruction/ Cross-cultural studies/ Distance education/ Multicultural education

Qualifications: TEFL Cert, University of South Carolina, 1985/ MA(Linguistics), University of South Carolina, 1989

Experience: 1981-1984 : US Peace Corps, Botswana, Junior Secondary School, Teacher/ 1984-1989 : University of South Carolina, Lecturer/ 1986-1994 : English Progs for Internationals, University of South Carolina, Teacher/ 1994 : University of South Africa, Writing Co-ordinator/ 1995- : University of South Africa, Teaching Advisor

Societies: South African Association for Academic Development/ TETCASL/ South African Applied Linguistics Association/ South African Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages/ IPI/ Institute of Administration and Commerce of South Africa/ Educational Forums – Gauteng, East Rand and Greater Benoni/ Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages, Carolina and Panama/ National Council of Teachers of English, USA/ CCCC/ South Eastern Conference on Linguistics/ Conference on Computers and Writing

Publications/Exhibitions: Goodwin-Davey, A.A. 1995. Academic support at UNISA : a tale of two bureaus. SAAAD Language in Curriculum. (Occasional publication, 1:21)/ Goodwin-Davey, A.A., Hamrick, J. & Stewart, T.C. 1993. Instructional delivery via Internet : an electronic alternative. TESOL journal, 3(1)./ The CCCC bibliography of composition and rhetoric, 1988-1995 editions. Southern Illinois University Press. (contributing bibliographer)

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6092

Fax No.: (012) 429-3551

E-Mail: goodwaa@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Bureau for University Teaching, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

GOOSEN Hendrik Albertus (Henk) 625

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Computer Science, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Computer science/ Computer architecture/ Interactive computer systems

Qualifications: BIng, University of Stellenbosch, 1982/ MSc, University of the Witwatersrand, 1985/ PhD, University of Stanford, 1991

Experience: 1987-1991 : Stanford University, Research Assistant/ 1991- : University of Cape Town, Associate Professor

Societies: ACM/ IEEE

Publications/Exhibitions: Goosen, H.A., Karlin, A.R. & Polzin, D. The Chiron parallel program performance visualization system. Computer-aided design. (forthcoming)/ Goosen, H.A., Cheriton, D.R. & Boyle, P.D. 1991. ParaDIGM : a highly scaleable shared-memory multi-computer architecture. IEEE Computer, 24(2)./ Goosen, H.A. & Nanya, T. 1989. The Byzantine hardware fault model. IEEE transactions on computer-aided design, Nov./ Goosen, H.A. & Hoogendoorn, C.H. 1988. A model for fault-tolerant computer systems. Quaestiones informaticae./ Goosen, H.A., Cheriton, D.R. & Karlin, A.R. 1993. Chiron : a system for parallel program performance visualization. Proceedings of Advanced Techniques in Animation, Rendering and Visualization, Ankara, Turkey, July.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2663

Fax No.: (021) 650-3726

E-Mail: goosen@cs.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Computer Science, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

GORDON Joseph Moses (Gerald) 626

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Architecture, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Architecture/ Building technology/ Architectural design and computers/ Architectural design – Cost limitations/ Computer aided design

Qualifications: MArch, University of the Witwatersrand, 1987/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1994

Experience: 1956-1959 : Private Practice, Principal/ 1959, 1960 : London School of Economics, Read Intermediate/ 1962-1984 : Private Practice, Lecturer/ 1974-1984 : Transvaal and National Institute of Architects, Vice-President to President/ 1977- : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer/ 1984- : Consultant

Societies: South African Institute of Architects – National Board/ Education in Computer Aided Design in Europe

Editorial boards: Newsletter of the Transvaal Institute of Architects – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Gordon, J.M. 1964. Industrialiser building./ Gordon, J.M. 1972. History of Johannesburg architecture planning.

Tel. No.: (011) 616-2821

Fax No.: (011) 616-2821

Address: Department of Architecture, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

GOSLIN Anna Elizabeth (Anneliese) 627

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Human Movement Science, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Human movement science/ Recreation/ Sports – Organization and administration/ Sports – Sociological aspects

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1979/ HED, University of South Africa, 1979/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1983/ MBA, University of Pretoria, 1989

Experience: 1973-1976 : Department of Sport and Recreation, Liaison Officer/ 1976-1979 : Secondary School Menlopark, Teacher/ 1979- : University of Pretoria, Research Assistant, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: RECSA – President/ South African Federation for Movement and Leisure Sciences – Board Member/ TAFISA/ NAASM

Publications/Exhibitions: Goslin, A.E. 1994. Bestuursoudit in swart plaaslike owerhede. SA tydskrif vir navorsing in sport, liggaamlike opvoedkunde en ontspanning./ Goslin, A.E. 1993. Indiensopleidingsbehoeftes van sport- en rekreasiebeamptes aan plaaslike owerhede in die RSA. SA tydskrif vir navorsing in sport, liggaamlike opvoedkunde en ontspanning./ Goslin, A.E. *et al.* 1993. Toepassing van didaktiese kriteria op jeugsportonderrig. SA tydskrif vir navorsing in sport, liggaamlike opvoedkunde en ontspanning./ Goslin, A.E. 1992. Toepassing van strategiese bestuursmodelle op vryetydsgerigte diensorganisasies. SA tydskrif vir navorsing in sport, liggaamlike opvoedkunde en ontspanning./ Goslin, A.E. 1992. Management programmes in recreation and sport levels II, III. SA Association for Recreation and Tourism.

Tel. No.: (012) 43-7711

Fax No.: (012) 46-5690

Address: Department of Human Movement Science, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

GOSLING Monica Anne (Anne) 628

Position: Senior Lecturer : Head of Department, Department of Classics, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Ovid/ Augustan literature/ Propaganda – Augustan period/ Roman satire/ Classical studies/ Numismatics, Ancient/ Latin literature/ Roman comedy/ Classical languages/ Greek language/ History – Ancient

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Exeter, 1967/ MA, University of Natal, 1982

Experience: 1967-1968 : University of Natal, Temporary Lecturer/ 1970-1971 : Convent High School, Teacher/ 1972- : University of Natal, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1995- : University of Natal, Head of Department

Societies: Classical Association of South Africa/ Classical Association, UK/ Society for Promotion of Roman Studies/ Joint Association of Classical Teachers

Editorial boards: Scholia – Referee and Editorial Assistant

Publications/Exhibitions: Gosling, A. 1983. A rather unusual old man : Hegio in Plautus Captivi. Acta classica, 26:53-59./ Gosling, A. 1986. By any other name ... Horace Sermones 2.8 & Juvenal 5. Liverpool classical monthly, 11(7):101-103./ Gosling, A. 1986. Octavian, Brutus and Apollo : a note on opportunistic propaganda. American journal of philology, 107:586-589./ Gosling, A. 1987. Tibullus 2.5 & Augustan Propaganda. Echos de monde classique, 31(6):333-370./ Gosling, A. 1992. Political Apollo : from Callimachus to the Augustans. Mnemosyne, 45:501-512.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2314

Fax No.: (031) 260-2698

E-Mail: gosling@mtb.und.ac.za

Address: Department of Classics, University of Natal, Private Bag X10, Dalbridge, 4014

GOTTSCHALK Keith 629

Position: Lecturer, Department of Political Studies, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Politics and government – South Africa/ Political science/ Science policy

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Cape Town, 1971

Experience: 1972-1975 : University of Cape Town, Tutor/ 1975-1976 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1978-1983 : University of Cape Town, Junior Lecturer/ 1984- : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer

Societies: South African Political Studies Association/ South African Sociological Association/ Astronomical Society of Southern Africa/ African Association of Political Science/ British Interplanetary Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Gottschalk, K. 1994. The United Democratic Front : rise, impact and consequences. In: Liebenberg, I. *et al.* (eds). The long march : the story of the liberation struggle in South Africa. Pretoria: HAUM-De Jager./ Gottschalk, K. 1987. Restructuring the colonial state : Pretoria's strategy in Namibia. In: Tötemeyer, G. *et al.* (eds). Namibia in perspective. Windhoek: Council of Churches in Namibia./ Gottschalk, K. 1987. State strategy and the limits of counter revolution. In: Moss, G. *et al.* (eds). Johannesburg: Ravan. (South African review, 4)/ Gottschalk, K. 1988. The political economy of health care : colonial Namibia, 1915-1961. Social science and medicine, 26(6).

Tel. No.: (021) 959-3228

Fax No.: (021) 959-2578

E-Mail: kgottsch@ems.uwc.ac.za

Address: Department of Political Studies, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

GOUNDEN Perumal Kistna 630

Position: Independent Researcher

Fields of specialization: Comparative education/ Educational administration/ Education/ Mathematics/ Mathematics education

Qualifications: BScHons, University of South Africa, 1967/ DEd, University of Durban-Westville, 1983

Experience: 1955-1965 : Natal Schools, Teacher/ 1966-1987 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1988-1991 : University of Durban-Westville, Head of Department/ 1992-1994 : University of Durban-Westville, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Education Association of South Africa/ Union of Democratic University Staff Associations/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education

Publications/Exhibitions: Gounden, P.K. *et al.* 1990. Social structures and non formal educational needs of urban communities. SA journal of sociology, 21(2):90-95./ Gounden, P.K. *et al.* 1990. Professional and academic upgrading of black teachers. Acta academica, 22(4):1-18./ Gounden, P.K. *et al.* 1991. Problem of upgrading under qualified black teachers. SA journal of higher education, 5(2):18-25./ Gounden, P.K. *et al.* 1990. Factors in educational management affecting school climate. SA journal of education, 10(4):310-314./ Gounden, P.K. 1991. Professional code of ethics for educational administrators. SA journal of education, 11(2):54-57.

Tel. No.: (031) 82-4636

Address: 154 Varsity Drive, Reservoir Hills, Durban, 4091

GOUS Andries Gustav Stephanus (Gustav) 631

Position: Researcher and Lecturer, Department of Religion and Mission Law, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Ecumenical theology/ Ecumenism – South Africa/ Dutch Reformed Church and ecumenism/ World Council of Churches

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1981/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1983/ BD, University of Pretoria, 1985/ Doctoral Exam, University of Pretoria, 1987

Experience: 1987-1990 : University of South Africa, Lecturer and Researcher/ 1991 : SADF, Chaplain/ 1992- : University of Pretoria, Lecturer and Researcher

Societies: South African Missiological Society

Editorial boards: Missionalia – Book Review Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Crafford, D. & Gous, A.G.S. (eds). 1993. Een liggaam : baie lede. Die kerk se ekumenese roeping wêreldwyd en in Suid-Afrika. Pretoria: Verba Vitae Uitgewers. p.497./ Gous, A.G.S. 1993. From the church struggle to a struggling church. A tale of three conferences: CoHesloe, Rustenburg and Cape Town. Missionalia, 21(3):253-271./ Gous, A.G.S. 1993. Plaaslike ekumene en die einddoel van die eenheidstrewe. Skrif en kerk, 14(1):47-66./ Gous, A.G.S. 1989. Fokus op die NG Kerk binne die ekumeniese toneel in Suid-Afrika. Skrif en kerk, 10(2):128-145./ Gous, A.G.S. 1990. Sistematiese hersamestelling van die ekumeniese besluite van die NG Kerk : 1902-1986. Pretoria: ISWEN Navorsingspublikasie. p.467.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2789

Fax No.: (012) 43-2185

E-Mail: gustavg@ccnet.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Religion and Mission Law, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

GOUS Hendrik Theodorus 632

Position: Professor, Student Services Bureau, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Higher education/ Counselling psychology/ Distance education

Qualifications: BSc, University of Stellenbosch, 1956/ SED, University of Stellenbosch, 1957/ BEd, University of Natal, 1960/ MEd, University of Pretoria, 1966/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1968/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1970

Experience: 1958-1962 : Natal Education Department, Teacher/ 1962-1964 : Bureau for Education and Social Research, HSRC, Researcher/ 1964-1970 : University of Pretoria, Student Counsellor/ 1970- : University of South Africa, Researcher, Student Counsellor and Professor

Societies: Society for Student Counselling in Southern Africa/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education

Editorial boards: South African journal of higher education – Consultant Editor/ Progressio – Advisory Board

Publications/Exhibitions: Gous, H.T. & Jacobs, L.J. 1985. Vocational guidance for pupils and prospective students : a practical guide. Miscellanea (Unisa), 48./ Gous, H.T. (ed). 1992. Counsellor and curriculum. South African journal for higher education, 6(3):7-16./ Gous, H.T. (ed). 1992. Purposeful study/ leer en presteer. Unisa series, 6./ Gous, H.T. & Rädel, F.E. 1977. Fernstudium an der Universität von Südafrika. Bildung und Erziehung, 30(3):178-186./ Gous, H.T. 1993. Assessment of learning : validating the non-traditional experience. Proceedings of the 5th International Seminar on Assessing Quality in Higher Education, Bonn, Germany.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-3060

Fax No.: (012) 429-2533

E-Mail: gousht@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Student Services Bureau, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

GOUS Ignatius Gert Petrus 633

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Old Testament, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Bible. Old Testament/ Acrostic poetry/ Bible. Old Testament – Criticism and interpretation/ Bible. Old Testament – Lamentations/ Religion and psychology/ Religion and anthropology/ Cognitive psychology

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1979/ BD, University of Pretoria, 1980/ DTh, University of South Africa, 1988

Experience: 1985- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Old Testament Society of South Africa – Additional Member of Executive Committee/ Society of Biblical Literature/ American Academy of Religion

Publications/Exhibitions: Gous, I.G.P. 1993. Exiles and the dynamics of experiences of loss : the reaction of Lamentations 2 on the loss of land. OTE, 6:351-363/ Gous, I.G.P. 1992. A survey of research on the book of Lamentations. OTE, 5:184-205./ Gous, I.G.P. 1992. Psychological survival strategies in Lamentations 3 in the light of Neuro-linguistic programming. In: Scheffler, E.H. & Wessels, W.J. (eds). Science and reality. Pretoria: Verba Vitae./ Gous, I.G.P. 1993. Old Testament theology of reconstruction : socio-cultural anthropology, Old Testament theology and a changing South Africa. OTE, 6:175-189./ Gous, I.G.P. 1989. Trajectories of tradition in the literature of Israel : Old Testament attempts to understand reality in socio-economic and political context. OTE 2:47-71.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4507

Fax No.: (012) 329-6144

E-Mail: gousigp@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Old Testament, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

GOUVEIA Antonio Delfine (Tony) 634

Position: Lecturer, Department of Psychology, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Stress/ Clinical psychology/ Counselling psychology/ Psychology/ Job stress/ Management of change

Qualifications: MA, University of Port Elizabeth, 1984

Experience: 1984- : Vista University, Lecturer

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ Institute of Personnel Management/ South African Institute of Race Relations/ Internal Council of Psychologists/ American Psychological Association

Editorial boards: Praxis : journal of Christian business management

Publications/Exhibitions: De Gouveia, A.D. 1992. The nature of counselling. In: Uys, J. (ed). Psychological counselling in the South African context. Maskew Miller Longman.

Tel. No.: (011) 938-1701

Fax No.: (011) 938-1490

E-Mail: dgvea-ad@sorex.vista.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, Vista University, Private Bag X09, Bertsham, 2013

GOUWS Amanda 635

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Political Science, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Political science/ Gender studies/ Politics and government – South Africa/ Political behaviour

Qualifications: BA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1980/ BAHons, Rand Afrikaans University, 1981/ MA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1985/ PhD, Illinois University (Champaign-Urbana), 1992

Experience: 1982-1983 : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer/ 1984-1985 : University of the North, Lecturer/ 1985-1986 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1986-1991 : University of Illinois, Teaching Assistant and Instructor/ 1991- : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Political Studies Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Gouws, A. 1993. Women in political science : another look at the discipline. Politikon, 20(2)./ Gouws, A. 1993. Political tolerance and civil society : the case of South Africa. Politikon, 20(1)./ Gouws, A. 1993. The angry divide. Agenda : a journal about women and gender, 19./ Gouws, A. & Du Plessis, L. 1993. 'n Dialektiese perspektief op die statutêre en grondwetlike verwesenliking van vroueregte in Suid-Afrika. Stellenbosch regstydskrif, 4(2)./ Gouws, A., Mattes, R.B. & Kotzé, H. 1995. The emerging party system in the new South Africa. Party politics, 1(3).

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2116

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: ag1@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Political Science, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

GOUWS Andries Stefanus 636

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Philosophy, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Philosophy/ Literary theory/ Aesthetics/ Psychoanalysis/ Wittgenstein

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1973/ Drs Phil, Utrecht University, 1979

Experience: 1976-1979 : University of Utrecht, Teaching Assistant/ 1979-1985 : HBO-J, Rotterdam, Lecturer/ 1986 : University of Nijmegen, Researcher/ 1987-1990 : University of Stellenbosch, Temporary Lecturer and Researcher/ 1991- : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Association for Literary Studies/ Philosophical Society of Southern Africa/ SAAAT Historians/ International Comparative Literature Association

Editorial boards: Journal of literary studies – Editorial Associate/ Pretexts – Editorial Associate

Publications/Exhibitions: Gouws, A.S. 1988. De droom van de mensen zelf. Haarlem: Stichting TMW./ Gouws, A.S. 1987. De totalitaire retoriek van Hans Achterhuis. Tijdschrift voor de sociale sector, 1(1):23-33./ Gouws, A.S. 1988. The post-modernist's progress, or : Bluff your way in post-modernism. Journal of literary studies, 4(3):314-326./ Gouws, A.S. 1990. Verslag van 'n filosofiese ekspedisie op soek na die glibberige paradigma. SA journal of philosophy, 9(4):214-221.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2039

Fax No.: (031) 260-1459

E-Mail: gouwsa@mtb.und.ac.za

Address: Department of Philosophy, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

GOUWS Deon Etienne 637

Position: Associate Professor : Section Head, Department of Accountancy, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Accounting/ Financial management

Qualifications: MCom, Rand Afrikaans University, 1990/ MPhil, Cambridge University, 1991

Experience: 1988 : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer/ 1989-1990 : Deloitte and Touche, Articled Clerk/ 1992- : Rand Afrikaans University, Associate Professor

Societies: South African Institute of Chartered Accountants

Tel. No.: (011) 489-3153

Fax No.: (011) 489-2777

Address: Department of Accountancy, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

GOUWS Jacques Jean 638

Position: Head of Department, Faculty of Military Science, Military Academy

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Military psychology/ Personnel psychology/ Battle stress reaction/ Leadership/ Industrial psychology

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1984/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1986

Experience: 1976-1979 : SAR&H, Personnel Clerk/ 1980-1984 : South African Defence Force, Staff Officer/ 1985-1988 : South African Defence Force, Military Air and Naval Attaches Portugal/ 1985- : Restricted PTE Practice, Psychologist/ 1988-1989 : South African Defence Force, Training Officer/ 1990- : University of Stellenbosch, Head of Department

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ Society for Industrial Psychology/ Society for Counselling Psychology/ Society for Clinical Hypnosis of South Africa/ Cape Association of Sex Therapists

Tel. No.: (02281) 42403

Fax No.: (02281) 42403

Address: Faculty of Military Science, University of Stellenbosch, P.O. Box 242, Saldanha, 7395

GOVENDER Karthigasen (Karthy) 639

Position: Associate Professor and Acting Head of Department, Department of Public Law, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Constitutional law/ Law/ Administrative law/ Public law

Qualifications: LLB, University of London, 1981/ Barrister, Middle Temple University, 1982/ LLB, University of Natal, 1986/ LLM, Michigan University, 1988/ Advocate, National Bar Exams, 1993

Experience: 1989- : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer, Acting Head of Department, Acting Assistant Dean

Societies: Society of Advocates – Durban Bar

Publications/Exhibitions: Govender, K. & Rycroft, A. ed 1987. Race and social rights. Race and the law in SA./ Govender, K. & Robertson, M. (ed). 1990. The right to democracy and political life. In: Robertson, M. (ed). Human rights for South Africans./ Govender, K. 1992. The people shall govern : the Freedom Charter and beyond : founding principles for a democratic South African legal order./ Govender, K. 1992. Contributions made to the South African Human Rights Labour yearbook, 1990-1992./ Govender, K. 1993. Administrative appeal tribunals. Acta juridica.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2546

Fax No.: (031) 260-2559

Address: Department of Public Law, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

GOVENDER Krishna Kistan 640

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Business Management, University of Transkei

Fields of specialization: Management/ Economics/ Marketing/ Small business – Training/ Business management

Qualifications: BEd, University of South Africa, 1983/ MCom, University of Natal, 1992

Experience: 1979-1986 : Esther Payne Secondary School, Teacher/ 1986- : University of Transkei, Lecturer

Societies: South African Institute for Management Scientists/ South African Association of Business Management

Publications/Exhibitions: Govender, K.K. 1991. A profile of small business in Transkei. Journal of economic and management sciences, 1(1)./ Govender, K.K. 1991. Small business education and training in Transkei. Development Southern Africa, 8(3)./ Govender, K.K. 1993. Small business training in Transkei : providers' and beneficiaries' perceptions. Proceedings of the 6th Annual Conference of International Council for Small Business, Southern Africa./ Govender, K.K. 1993. Small business training in Transkei : some strategies to improve training. Southern African journal of small business and entrepreneurship, Nov./ Govender, K.K. 1992. Consumer awareness in Transkei : a pilot study of Umtata. Proceedings of the National Marketing Educators Conference, Graduate School of Business, University of Cape Town.

Tel. No.: (0471) 302-2577

Fax No.: (0471) 302-2564

Address: Department of Business Management, University of Transkei, Private Bag X1, Unitra, 5100

GRAAFF Johann Frederick De Villiers 641

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Sociology, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Sociology/ Development studies/ Rural education/ Social theory

Qualifications: LLB, University of Stellenbosch, 1971/ BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1968/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1972 MSc, University of Bristol, 1974/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1990

Experience: 1974-1979 : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer/ 1980-1985 : University of Bophuthatswana, Head of Department/ 1985-1989 : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Research Officer/ 1989- : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Sociological Association/ Development Society of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Graaff, J.F. de V. 1994. The trouble with Anthony Giddens : problems of status and structure in structuration theory. SA sociological review, 6(1):35-51./ Graaff, J.F. de V. Structure and action : Anthony Giddens's answer to an old problem. In: Romm & Sarakinsky (eds). Social theory. Lexicon Publishers. p.230-241./ Graaff, J.F. de V. Systems theory and world system theory : a critical look at Immanual Wallerstein. In: Romm & Sarakinsky (eds). Social theory. Lexicon Publishers. p.206-218./ Graaff, J.F. de V. & Gordon, A. 1991. SA farms and their schools : children in the shadow. In: McGregor (ed). Education alternatives. Purdey Publishing./ Graaff, J.F. de V. 1989. Understanding bantustan politics. In: Ardington & Nattrass (ed). Perspectives on the political economy of SA. OUP.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3514

Fax No.: (021) 650-3518

E-Mail: graaff@socsci.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Sociology, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

GRÄBE Petrus Johannes (Petru) 642

Position: Professor and Choir Director, Department of Mathematics and University Choir, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Music/ Choral music/ Choral conducting/ Children's choirs/ Youth choirs/ Mathematics/ Music education

Qualifications: Performer's Lic, University of South Africa, 1963/ DPhil, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 1967/ BMus, University of South Africa, 1989

Experience: 1968-1978 : Pretoria Children's Choir, Director/ 1979-1994 : Pretoria University Choir, Director

Societies: South African Choral Society/ South African Mathematical Society/ International Organization of Folk Art/ International Choral Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Gräbe, P.J. 1968. Der iterierte Ext-Functor, seine Periodizität und die dadurch definierten Klassen ablescher Gruppen. Paris: Dunod Springer-Verlag./ Gräbe, P.J. & Hendrikse, S. 1991. Die groot Afrikaanse koorleiersgids. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Gräbe, P.J. & Hendrikse, S. 1992. Uitspraakkenmerke van vreemde tale in koorsang en solosang. Johannesburg: Samro.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2528

Fax No.: (012) 43-4853

Address: Department of Mathematics, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

GRÄBE Petrus Johannes (Pieter) 643

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of New Testament, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Hermeneutics/ Bible. Old Testament – Exegesis/ Bible. New Testament/ Pentacostalism

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1981/ BD, University of Pretoria, 1986/ DD, University of Pretoria, 1990

Experience: 1984-1985 : University of Pretoria, Research Assistant/ 1986 : University of Pretoria, Teaching Assistant/ 1989- : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: New Testament Society of South Africa – Secretary of the Pauline Group/ Society for Pentecostal Theology/ American Academy of Religion/ Society of Biblical Literature/ International Society for Pentecostal Studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Gräbe, P.J. 1990. Ansatzpunkte für eine Theologie des neuen Testaments bei Oscar Cullmann und Leonhard Goppelt. Hervormde teologiese studies, 46(1):85-101./ Gräbe, P.J. 1991. Ontvang jou slaaf soos 'n broer! Die etiese rekwydte en ekklesiologiese implikasies van die verbondenheid aan Jesus Christus. In: Roberts, J.H. *et al.* Teologie in konteks : huldigingsbundel... Halfway House: Orion./ Gräbe, P.J. 1992. In the sense of power as a pneumatological concept in the main Pauline letters. Biblische Zeitschrift, 36(2):226-235./ Gräbe, P.J. 1994. The all-surpassing power of God through the Holy Spirit in the midst of our broken earthly existence : perspectives on Paul's use of 'dynamis' in 2 Corinthians. Neotestamentica, 28(1)./ Gräbe P.J. 1993. Hermeneutical reflections on the interpretation of the New Testament with special reference to the Holy Spirit and faith. Twenty-third annual meeting of the Society for Pentecostal Studies, Mexico, Conference papers.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4322

Fax No.: (012) 429-3332

Address: Department of New Testament, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

GRÄBE Regina Cornelia (Ina) 644

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Theory of Literature, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Literary theory/ Poetics/ Narration (Rhetoric)/ Metaphor/ Literary criticism

Qualifications: BA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1960/ BAHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1962/ MA, University of Port Elizabeth, 1970/ Drs Litt, Rijksuniversiteit, Utrecht, 1972/ DLitt et Phil, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1979

Experience: 1973-1980 : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1982-1983 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Senior Lecturer/ 1984- : University of South Africa, Associate Professor to Professor

Societies: South African Association for Literary Studies – Chairman/ International Comparative Literature Association/ International Society for the Study of Narrative

Editorial boards: Journal of literary studies – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Gräbe, I. 1994. Aspekte van poëtiese taalgebruik : teoretiese verkenning en toepassing. Potchefstroom: PU vir CHO./ Gräbe, I. 1985. Local and global aspects of interaction processes in poetic metaphor. Poetics, 13(6):433-457./ Gräbe, I. 1985. Metaphor and interpretation. Pretoria: Unisa./ Gräbe, I. 1989. Postmodern narrative strategies. Journal of literary studies, 5(2):39-48./ Gräbe, I. 1993. Fictionalization of socio-political issues in JM Coetzee's Age of iron. Journal of literary studies, 9(3/4).

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6700

Address: Department of Theory of Literature, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria

GRAHAM-JOLLY Michael 645

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Education, University of Natal (DBN)

Fields of specialization: Curriculum development/ Curriculum evaluation/ Education

Qualifications: MEd, 1980

Experience: 1967-1977 : University of Rhodesia, Part-time Lecturer/ 1978-1979 : College of Education, Senior Lecturer : Head of Department/ 1979-1984 : University of Rhodesia, Lecturer/ 1984- : University of Natal, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Natal History Teachers Association – Committee Member/ Science Curriculum Initiative in South Africa – Trustee

Address: Department of Education, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

GRANT Susan Margaret (Sue) 646

Position: Managing Director, Markinor (Pty) Ltd.

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Surveys/ Marketing research/ Consumer behaviour/ Qualitative research/ Quantitative research/ Research methodology/ Business information systems/ Evaluation research/ Information services/ Media studies/ Multivariate analysis

Qualifications: BSc, Leeds University, 1968/ MBA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1985

Experience: 1972-1979 : ICI Pharmaceuticals, UK, Senior Research Executive/ 1979-1982 : ICI Pharmaceuticals, UK, Research Manager/ 1980-1985 : MRA, Director/ 1985 : Impact Information, Research Director/ 1986- Markinor, Director and Managing Director (1990-)

Societies: Institute of Marketing Management – Professional Member/ National Association of Women Business Owners/ South African Marketing Research Association/ Executive Women's Club/ ESOMAR/ MRS/ AMA

Tel. No.: (011) 886-6469

Fax No.: (011) 789-3764

Address: Markinor (Pty) Ltd. P.O. Box 56213, Pinegowrie, 2123

GRASER Roland Rudolf 647

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Criminology, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Child abuse/ Family violence/ Family murder/ Punishment/ Criminology/ Social work/ Sociology/ Correctional services

Qualifications: DPhil, University of Durban-Westville, 1983

Experience: 1965-1970 : John Howard Society of Quebec, Social Worker, Assistant Director/ 1971-1977 : NICRO, National Director/ 1978- : University of Durban-Westville, Head of Department

Societies: National Institute for Crime Prevention and Rehabilitation of Offenders – National Vice-Chairman (1988-1991)/ Natalia Regional Welfare Board – Chairman/ Criminological Society of Southern Africa – Vice-President/ Council for Social Work – Member

Editorial boards: Acta criminologica – Sub-Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Graser, R.R. 1993. Correctional supervision-reply : In: Glanz. Managing crime in the new South Africa. Pretoria: HSRC./ Graser, R.R. 1992. A study of selected cases of family murder in South Africa. Pretoria: HSRC./ Graser, R.R. 1993. Victimisation and victim precipitation in family murder. In: Schurink, W.J. *et al.* Victimization : nature and trends. Pretoria: HSRC./ Graser, R.R. 1992. Family murder in South Africa : some possible explanations. Acta criminologica.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2329

Fax No.: (031) 820-2160

Address: Department of Criminology, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

GRAY Brian Vaughn 648

Position: Senior Lecturer, School of Science and Mathematics Education, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Rural education/ Teacher training/ Curriculum development/ Science education/ Education

Qualifications: BScHons, University of Natal, 1965/ BEd, University of Natal, 1976/ MEd, University of the Western Cape, 1990

Experience: 1995- : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Association of Teachers of Physical Science

Publications/Exhibitions: Gray, B.V. 1995. A reflection exploration of possible future directions for science teacher education in South Africa. SA journal of higher education, 11(1)./ Gray, B.V. 1994. Towards sustainable, ongoing in-service support for science teachers in rural areas : a case study in an African context. Proceedings of the 7th Symposium : Science & Technology Education in a Demanding Society./ Whittle, P., Gray, B.V., Hodzi, R. & Manana, L. 1994. Innovating ideas & techniques for science educators in Africa. Cheltenham, England: ICSU./ Lawrenz, F. & Gray, B.V. 1995. Investigation of world view theory in a South African context. Journal for research science teaching, 32(6)./ Gray, B.V. 1994. Young scientists compete in the Western Cape. Spectrum, 32(1).

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2440

Fax No.: (021) 959-2647

E-Mail: gray@cse1.uwc.ac.za

Address: School of Science and Mathematics Education, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

GRAY Derek John 649

Position: Chief Researcher, Group Education, Human Sciences Research Council

Fields of specialization: Science education/ Bridging programmes/ Teacher training/ Quantitative research/ Technology education/ Informal science education

Qualifications: BSc, University of Cape Town, 1962/ PGCE, University of London, 1965/ AcDipEd, University of London, 1968/ MSc, University of York, 1986

Experience: 1962-1963 : Rhodesia, Teacher and Head of Department/ 1972 : Rhodesia, Senior Hostel Superintendent/ 1979 : Pretoria Boys High School, Head of Science/ 1986- : HSRC, Researcher to Chief Researcher

Societies: EXPO for Young Scientists – National Chairperson/ South African Chemical Institute/ South African Association for the Evaluation of Education/ South African Association for Academic Development/ National Science Teachers Association (SAATPS) – Northern Transvaal Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Gray, D.J. 1989. The book of projects. Maskew Miller Longmans./ Gray, D.J. 1988. Science : an investigation, Std 5, Std 6, Std 7. Johannesburg: Lexicon./ Gray, D.J. 1992. A judges guide to science fairs. Expo Publications./ Gray, D.J. 1988. Modular physical science, stds 9 & 10. Pretoria: HSRC Publishers.

Tel. No.: (012) 202-2598

Fax No.: (012) 202-2500

E-Mail: djg@tutor.hsrc.ac.za

Address: Group Education, Human Sciences Research Council, Private Bag X41, Pretoria, 0001

GRAY Rosemary Alice 650

Position: Professor, Department of English, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Literature, Medieval/ English language – History/ English fiction/ Literature, Pan-African/ Narration (Rhetoric)/ English literature/ Education/ English second language

Qualifications: BA, University of Cape Town, 1961/ STD, University of Cape Town, 1962/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1982/ MA, University of South Africa, 1984/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1989

Experience: 1963-1976 : High School, Teacher/ 1976-1979 : Technikon, Head of Department/ 1980-1983 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1984-1992 : University of Pretoria, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1993-1995 : University of Pretoria, Associate Professor/ 1995- : University of Pretoria, Professor

Societies: English Academy of Southern Africa/ South African Council for English Education/ South African Association of University Women/ South African Association for Literary Studies/ South African Society for Eighteenth Century Studies/ Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa/ Committee of Professors of English – Chairman/ Commonwealth Association/ International Comparative Literature Association/ International Society of Anglo-Saxonists/ International Federation of University Women/ European Association for Commonwealth Literature and Language Studies/ Société d'études du Pays Commonwealth/ International Society for the Study of Anglo-Irish Literature/ International Society for Phenomenology and Literature/ International Society for the Study of European Ideas

Editorial boards: University of South Africa medieval studies – Assistant Editor (1991), Editor (1992), Co-Editor (1994)/ Literator (1994-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Finn, S. & Gray, R. 1992. Broken strings : the politics of poetry in South Africa. Cape Town: Maskew Miller Longman./ Gray, R. & Finn, S. 1994. Sounding wings : short stories from South Africa. Cape Town: Maskew Miller Longman./ Gray, R. (ed). 1992. A tribute to JRR Tolkien. Pretoria: Sigma Press./ Adey, A.D. & Swemmer, D.R. *et al.* 1986. Practical English 1 : a guided first course. Pretoria: Via Afrika./ Adey, A.D. & Swemmer, D.R. *et al.* 1987. Practical English 2 : a guided first course. Pretoria: Via Afrika.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2716

Fax No.: (012) 420-2698

E-Mail: gray@libarts.up.ac.za

Address: Department of English, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

GREBE Randal 651

Position: Professor : Head of Department and Vice-Dean, Department of Philosophy of Education, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Social sciences – Philosophy/ Alternative education/ Teaching policy/ Comparative education/ Teaching systems/ Education

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1967/ DEd, University of Port Elizabeth, 1980

Experience: 12 years : University of Port Elizabeth, Senior Lecturer/ 4 years : University of Venda, Professor/ 5 years : University of Port Elizabeth, Professor

Societies: Education Association of South Africa/ Union of Democratic University Staff Associations, Eastern Cape Branch – Executive

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2382

Fax No.: (041) 504-2574

Address: Department of Philosophy of Education, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

GREEFF Minrie 652

Position: Professor, Department of Nursing, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Nursing/ Psychiatric nursing/ Qualitative research/ Research methodology/ Stress

Qualifications: DCur, Rand Afrikaans University, 1991

Experience: 1975-1978 : 1 Military Hospital, Nurse/ 1978-1988 : Sterkfontein Hospital and College, Nurse and Lecturer/ 1988-1993 : Rand Afrikaans University, Senior Lecturer/ 1994- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Head of Department

Societies: Psychiatric Nurse Specialist Association of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Greeff, M. & Poggenpoel, M. 1991. Begeleiding ter voorkoming van vermoeidheid by psigiatriese verpleegkundiges. Curationis, 14(1):17-21./ Greeff, M. & Poggenpoel, M. 1993. A model for psychiatric nursing accompaniment of a patient with mental discomfort. Curationis, 16(1):23-32./ Kinsella, J. & Greeff, M. 1993. Belewenis van persone na aan selfmoord slagoffers. Curationis, 16(4):43-49./ Greeff, M. 1993. 'n Model vir psigiatriese verpleegkundige begeleiding van die pasiënt met geestesongemak. Deel II. Curationis, 16(3):32-36./ Steyn, M. & Greeff, M. 1991. Sinbelewenis van die dwelmmiddelafhanklike pasiënt. Curationis, 14(1):30-34.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1829

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1827

E-Mail: vpkmg@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Department of Nursing, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

GREEN Michael Murray 653

Position: Associate Professor, Department of English, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Historiography/ Modernism (Literature)/ Literary theory/ English literature/ History in literature

Qualifications: MA, Stanford University, 1979/ DPhil, University of York, 1992

Experience: 1980-1989 : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer/ 1989- : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa/ English Academy of Southern Africa

Editorial boards: Pretexts – Editorial Associate

Publications/Exhibitions: Green, M.M. 1988. History in fiction : Oliver Walker and John Dunn. English in Africa, 15(1)./ Green, M.M. 1991. Blood and politics/Morality tales for the immorality act : Sarah Gertrude Millin in literary history and social history. English in Africa, 18(1)./ Green, M.M. The surfing detective : Collingwood, Christie and the 1922 Rand Mine Rebellion. English Academy review, 10./ Green, M.M. The politics of loving : Fugard and the Metropolis. World literature written in English, 27(1)./ Green, M.M. 1994. Fiction as a historicizing form in modern South Africa. In: Masiska, M. & Hyland, P. (eds). Writing and Africa.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2331

Fax No.: (031) 260-1243

E-Mail: greenm@und.ac.za

Address: Department of English, University of Natal, Private Bag X10, Dalbridge, 4014

GREEN Sulina 654

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Social Work, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Social work/ Research methodology/ Child care/ Social case work/ Family social work/ Assessment/ Evaluation research/ Social problems

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1971/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1972/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1980/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1982/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1990

Experience: 1973-1974 : Department of Social Welfare, Social Worker/ 1975-1976 : University of Stellenbosch, Supervisor: Field Education/ 1977-1979 : University of Stellenbosch, Supervisor: Social Workers and Field Education

Editorial boards: Social Work – Member of Editorial Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Fourie, S. 1990. Die uitdaging vir die toekoms. In: Nasionale simposium: SA Nasionale Raad vir Kinder- en Gesinsorg. Die SA gesin op pad na die jaar 2000. Pretoria./ Fourie, S. 1992. Aanvaarbaarheid van die enkelstelselontwerp vir evaluering van maatskaplikewerk-hulpverlening. Social work, 28(3):71-80./ Green, S. 1993. Operasionalisering van probleme en doelstellings vir navorsingsgerigte praktyk. Social work, 29(4):391-400./ Green, S. 1994. Gesinsondersteuningsprogramme. Social work, 30(2):94-100.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2072

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: sf@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Social Work, BJ Vorster Building, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

GREENACRE Michael John 655

Position: Professor, Department of Statistics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Visualization of data/ Statistics/ Correspondence analysis/ Multivariate analysis/ Mathematical statistics

Qualifications: BSc, University of Cape Town, 1970/ MSc, University of South Africa, 1973/ Doctorat de Troisième Cycle, University of Paris 6, 1978

Experience: 1971-1973 : University of South Africa, Research Assistant/ 1976-1981 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1981- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: South African Statistical Association – Past President

Editorial boards: South African statistical journal – Ex Associate Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Greenacre, M.J. 1984. Theory and applications of correspondence analysis. London: Academic Press./ Greenacre, M.J. 1993. Correspondence analysis in practice. London: Academic Press./ Greenacre, M.J. 1988. Correspondence analysis of multivariate categorical data by weighted least-squares. Biometrika, 75:457-467./ Greenacre, M.J. 1989. The Camoll-Green-Schaffer scaling in correspondence analysis. Journal of marketing research; 26:358-365./ Greenacre, M.J. 1993. Biplots in correspondence analysis. Journal of applied statistics.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6887

Fax No.: (012) 429-3434

E-Mail: greenmj@risc1.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Statistics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

GREYLING Elizabeth Jane 656

Position: Lecturer, Department of Modern European Languages, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Linguistics/ German language/ Second language acquisition/ Languages and literature/ Translating and interpreting

Qualifications: Teaching Cert, Exeter University, 1965/ BA, University of South Africa, 1976/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1980 MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1989

Experience: 1966-1967 : Mt. Berois Secondary School, UK, Teacher/ 1967-1968 : Berlitz School, Germany, Teacher/ 1974-1975 : Malvern High School, Teacher/ 1976-1977 : Technikon Wits, Lecturer/ 1978-1979 : Pinetown Boys High, Teacher/ 1979-1981 : German School, Durban, Teacher/ 1983- : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer

Societies: South African Applied Linguistics Association/ South African Association of Germanists

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2491

Address: Department of Modern European Languages, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

GREYLING Lorraine 657

Position: Professor, Department of Economy, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Economic forecasting/ Macroeconomics/ Inflation (Finance)

Qualifications: DCom, Rand Afrikaans University, 1988

Experience: 1980- : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer to Professor

Publications/Exhibitions: Greyling, L. 1992. Kwantitatiewe ekonomie./ Greyling, L. 1991. Inleiding tot ekonomie. Lexicon. (3 chapters)/ Greyling, L. *et al.* 1987. Inflasie in Suid-Afrika. Butterworths./ De Wet, & Greyling, L. 1988. Inflation in South Africa. South African journal of economics./ Greyling, L. 1984. Inflation and real rates of return : an investment in South Africa. SA research report.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2056

Fax No.: (011) 489-3039

Address: Department of Economy, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

GREYLING Willfred Joseph 658

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of English, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Applied linguistics/ English language – Teaching

Qualifications: BA, University of the Orange Free State, 1979/ HDE, University of the Orange Free State, 1980/ BAHons, University of the Orange Free State, 1981/ MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1987/ DLitt, University of the Orange Free State, 1990

Experience: 1982-1984 : Cape Department of Education, Teacher/ 1985-1991 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer/ 1992- : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Association for Language Teaching/ South African Applied Linguistics Association

Editorial boards: Textures

Publications/Exhibitions: Greyling, W.J. & Brooks. 1992. Assessing an intervention in English at first-year university level and predicting learner success. South African journal for language teaching, Apr./ Greyling, W.J. 1993. Discourse analysis and construct psychology : dimensions of classroom discourse. South African journal for language teaching, 27(2)./ Greyling, W.J. & Sani, M.S. 1993. A response to Blacquiere's paper on CLT-criteria : a perspective from the OFS region. South African journal for language teaching, 27(4)./ Greyling, W.J. 1993. Making predictions about learner experiences : applied linguistics and decision-making in the classroom. South African journal of linguistics, Nov./ Greyling, W.J. et al. 1987. Saturday morning in town. South African journal for language teaching, Oct.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2275

Fax No.: (051) 48-3942

E-Mail: fgwg@rs.uovs.ac.za

Address: Department of English, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

GREYVENSTEIN Lesley Ann 659

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Nutrition and Family Ecology, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Home economics/ Home economics extension work/ Community development/ Educational administration/ Women in educational management/ Development studies

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1977/ BEd, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1984/ MED, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1987/ DEd, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1990

Experience: 1968-1983 : Milner High School, Senior Teacher/ 1984-1990 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer/ 1990- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Home Economics Association of Southern Africa – President and Western Transvaal Executive/ Education Association of South Africa/ Association of Educational Managers/ Development Society of Southern Africa/ International Federation of Home Economics

Editorial boards: Journal of dietetics and home economics – Referee/ South African journal of education – Referee

Publications/Exhibitions: Greyvenstein, L.A. & Van der Westhuizen, P.C. 1991. The untapped human resource : an holistic approach to women in educational management. Eric Clearinghouse. Resources in Education No. EA023-090./ Greyvenstein, L.A. 1991. Women in educational management : barriers. In: Basson, C.J.J., & Smith, J.A.J. Educational Management National Congress, 14-16. Sept. 1989./ Greyvenstein, L.A. 1992. Home economics education : the teenager and the future. Journal for dietetics and home economics, 20(1):22-26./ Greyvenstein, L.A. 1992. Management in the home economics classroom. Journal for dietetics and home economics, 20(2):77-80./ Greyvenstein, L.A. & Van der Westhuizen, P.C. 1992. South African women into educational management : an holistic approach. South African journal of education, 12(4):270-276.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-2483

Fax No.: (0148) 299-2799

Address: Department of Nutrition and Family Ecology, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

GRIESEL Barend Mattheus 660

Position: Professor : Chairman of Department, Department of Economics, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Economics/ International economics/ Development economics

Qualifications: HED, University of the Orange Free State, 1982/ DCom, Rand Afrikaans University, 1991

Experience: 1982 : University of the Orange Free State, Academic Assistant/ 1983-1987 : OFS Education Department, Teacher/ 1988 : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer/ 1989-1992 : Rand Afrikaans University, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1993- : Rand Afrikaans University, Chairman: Department of Economics

Societies: Development Society of Southern Africa/ Economic Society of South Africa – Management Committee of the Johannesburg Branch/ Society for Teachers of Economic Sciences

Publications/Exhibitions: Griesel, B.M. *et al.* 1991. Inleiding tot ekonomie. Lexicon./ Griesel, B.M. Quarterly econometric forecast of the South African economy./ Griesel, B.M. & Heyns. 1991. Internasionale ekonomie. Decorata./ Griesel, B.M. *et al.* 1993. Praktiese toepassings in mikro-ekonomie. Decorata./ Griesel, B.M. *et al.* 1993. Multiple choice questions and calculations for basic micro economics. Econig.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2060

Fax No.: (011) 489-3039

E-Mail: bmg@rau3.rau.ac.za

Address: Department of Economics, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

GRIESEL Raoul Devereux (Dev) 661

Position: Director, Institute for Behavioural Sciences, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Neuropsychology/ Child development/ Electroencephalography

Qualifications: BAHons, University of South Africa, 1959/ MA, University of Natal, 1962/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1973

Experience: 1957-1962 : Developmental Research Unit NIPR, Research Assistant/ 1963-1974 : Division of Neuropsychology NIPR, Chief Researcher : Head of Division/ 1974- : University of South Africa, Director

Societies: SA EEG Society/ South African Association for the Advancement of Science/ Psychological Society of South Africa/ Institute for the Study of Man in Africa/ South African Neuropsychological Association – Secretary, Treasurer/ International Association for Applied Psychology/ International Association of Cross-Cultural Psychology/ New York Academy of Sciences/ Society for Psychophysiological Research

Editorial boards: South African journal of psychology (1974-1978, 1984-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Griesel, R.D. 1994. Malnutrition, low birthweight and related influences on psychological development. In: Daves, S. & Donald, D. (eds). Childhood and adversity in South African. Cape Town: David Philip./

Griesel, R.D. 1992. Changes in brain function and maturation. SA journal of science, 88:147-153./ Griesel, R.D. 1991. The McCarthy scales of children's abilities. Pretoria: Unisa./ Griesel, R.D. 1980. Malnutrition in Southern Africa. Pretoria: Unisa./ Griesel, R.D. 1994. South African AIDS network. Pretoria: Department of National Health and Population Development.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6063

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

E-Mail: griesrd@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Institute for Behavioural Sciences, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

GRIESSEL Reneé 662

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Commercial Law, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Taxation – Law and legislation/ Law/ Commercial law

Qualifications: BLC, University of Pretoria, 1984/ LLB, University of Pretoria, 1985/ HDip Tax, University of the Witwatersrand, 1990

Experience: 1986-1987 : Rooth and Wessels, Candidate Attorney/ 1988-1990 : Rooth and Wessels, Attorney/ 1990- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Vereniging van Prokureursordes

Publications/Exhibitions: Griessel, R. (ed). Vereniging van Prokureursordes (VPO) : handleidings vir kandidaat prokureurs. (In die volgende vakke: Strafprosesreg; Motorvoertuig ongelukke eise; Landdroshof litigasie).

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8427

Fax No.: (012) 429-3343

Address: Department of Commercial Law, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

GRIEVE Katharine Wyche (Kate) 663

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Psychology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Child development/ Cognitive development/ Neurological assessment/ Neuropsychology/ Environmental psychology/ Qualitative research/ Minor motor dysfunction of children/ Psychology/ Forensic neuropsychology/ Community psychology/ Developmental psychology/ Disadvantaged children/ Mother-child interaction/ Hearing impaired children/ Social impact assessment/ Research methodology

Qualifications: BSocSc, Rhodes University, 1971/ BSocScHons, University of South Africa, 1975/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1979/ MA, University of South Africa, 1983/ DPhil, University of South Africa, 1993

Experience: 1971-1978 : Social Worker/ 1979 : University of South Africa, Research Assistant/ 1980- : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Association for Child and Adolescent Psychiatry and Applied Disciplines – Treasurer, Transvaal Branch/ Psychological Society of South Africa/ South African Clinical Neuropsychology Association/ Society for Research in Child Development/ International Association for Impact Assessment/ American Orthopsychiatric Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Grieve, K & Richter, L. 1990. A factor analytic study of the home screening questionnaire for infants. SA journal of psychology, 20(4):277-281./ Richter, L. & Grieve, K. 1991. Home environment and cognitive development of black infants in impoverished South African families. Infant mental health journal, 12(2):88-101./ Grieve, K.W. 1993. Meeting people's needs in the provision of housing. Environmental planning and management, 4(4):7-11./ Grieve, K.W. 1994. Disclosure of handicap : parents' recent experiences. Child : care health and development, 20:209-210./ Van Lill, J.B. & Grieve, K. 1990. Descriptive statistics for students in the human sciences. Pretoria: Human Resources Information.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8265

Fax No.: (012) 429-3414

E-Mail: grievkw@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

GRIFFIN Colin James 664

Position: Programme Director, Entrepreneurial Development (Southern Africa)

Fields of specialization: Management/ Entrepreneurship/ Small business development/ Development economics

Qualifications: BCom, University of South Africa, 1983/ BComHons, University of South Africa, 1985/ HDipEdAd, University of the Witwatersrand, 1989

Experience: 1989- : Entrepreneurial Development (Southern Africa), Programme Director

Publications/Exhibitions: Griffin, C. & Mtshali, T. 1993. The development of black contractors in the South African construction industry : paper of Conference in Africa on Changing the Environment for Small Enterprises. Abidjan, Nov. 1993.

Tel. No.: (011) 496-1638

Fax No.: (011) 496-1270

Address: Entrepreneurial Development (Southern Africa) P.O. Box 38140, Booysens, 2016

GROBBELAAR Janis Ingrid 665

Position: Professor, Department of Sociology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Industrial sociology/ Sociology/ Political sociology/ Social change/ Ethnicity/ Development studies/ Local government/ Regional development/ Poverty/ History – South Africa/ Cross-cultural studies/ Cultural history/ Cultural studies

Qualifications: BSocSc, University of Cape Town, 1970/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1980/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1991

Experience: 1974 : Theron Commission, Researcher/ 1975-1979 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer/ 1980-1981 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1982-1988 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1989-1993 : University of South Africa, Associate Professor/ 1994- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: South African Sociological Association/ South African Institute of Race Relations/ Union of Democratic University Staff Associations/ IDASA/ International Sociological Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Grobbelaar, J.I. 1987. The White Rightwing movement in South Africa : before and after the May 1987 election. In: Van Vuuren, D.J. *et al.* (eds). South African election 1987. Owen Burgess./ Grobbelaar, J.I. 1989. Parliament in the promised land : the CP and the ultra Right. Indicator SA, 6(4)./ Grobbelaar, J.I. 1989. Vir volk en vaderland : a guide to the White Right. Indicator SA. Special focus issue./ Grobbelaar, J.I. 1992. Bittereindes : dillemas and dynamics on the far Right. In: Moss, G. & Okay, I. (eds). South African review 6. Johannesburg: Ravan./ Grobbelaar, J.I. 1992. The CP broedertwis. Indicator SA, 9(3).

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6860

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Department of Sociology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

GROBBELAAR Mathys Mechiel (Thys) 666

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Criminology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Criminology/ Victims of crimes/ Crime prevention

Qualifications: MA, University of South Africa, 1985

Experience: 1967-1979 : South African Police/ 1980- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Criminological Society of Southern Africa/ Institute of Traffic Officers of Southern Africa/ International Police Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Grobbelaar, M.M. 1985. Slagoffers van diefstal in die blanke woongebied van Pretoria-Noord. Pretoria: Universiteit van Suid-Afrika./ Grobbelaar, M.M. 1987. Viktimologie. Hfst. 1, Misdaadslagofferteorieë. Hfst. 3, Slagofferviktimisasie. Pretoria: HAUM./ Grobbelaar, M.M., Naude, C.M.B. & Stevens, R. (eds). 1988. Crime prevention strategies. Chap. 7, Crime prevention environmental and architectural planning. Pretoria: HAUM./ Grobbelaar, M.M., Naude, C.M.B. & Neser, J.J. 1993. Greater Pretoria (South Africa) In: Del Frate, A.A., Zveki, U. & Van Dijk, J.J.M. Understanding crime : experiences of crime and crime control. Rome, Unicri./ Grobbelaar, M.M. 1993. Misdaadpatrone in Pretoria. Acta criminologica, 6(1).

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6003

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Department of Criminology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

GROBLER Bernardus Rudolf (Bennie) 667

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Educational Sciences, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Education/ Teachers – Evaluation/ Educational administration

Qualifications: BSc, University of the Witwatersrand, 1966/ TTHD, JCE, 1967/ BEd, Rand Afrikaans University, 1983/ MEd, Rand Afrikaans University, 1985/ DEd, Rand Afrikaans University, 1993

Experience: 1968-1974 : Boksburg High School, Senior Science Teacher/ 1974-1977 : Benoni High School, Vice-Principal to Deputy Principal/ 1978-1989 : Riverside High, Headmaster/ 1989- : Rand Afrikaans University, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Education Association of South Africa/ Institute of Education Management of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Grobler, B.R. 1993. Die ontwerp van 'n meervoudige evalueringstelsel vir onderwysers aan die sekondêre skool. Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit./ Grobler, B.R. 1994. Criteria for a multifaceted teacher evaluation model. Journal for educational evaluation./ Koch, G.I.J., Myburgh, C.P.H. & Grobler, B.R. 1994. 'n Bestuursopleidingsmodel gerig op die indiensopleiding van lektore aan Tegniese Kolleges./ Grobler, B.R. & Loock, C.F. 1995. The principle of dynamic equilibrium : a managerial perspective on state-aided schools in South Africa./ Grobler, B.R. & Van der Merwe, M.P. 1995. Educational law and teacher competence as an aspect of educational management.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2518

Fax No.: (011) 489-2055

E-Mail: brg@rau3.rau.ac.za

Address: Department of Educational Sciences, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

GROBLER Hester Maria (Riekie) 668

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Didactics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Education/ Early childhood education/ Preschool education/ Music – Preschool education/ Child day care/ Early childhood education – Management/ Distance education/ Music education

Qualifications: Dip Kleuteronderwys, University of Pretoria, 1959/ Hoër Dip Kleuteronderwys, University of Pretoria, 1968/ BA, University of South Africa, 1975/ MEd, University of South Africa, 1987/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1992

Experience: 1959-1975 : Various Nursery Schools, Principal/ 1975- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Education Association of South Africa/ Southern African Association for Educare – Representative UNISA/ Transvaalse Vereniging vir Kleuteropvoeding/ National Association for the Education of Young Children, USA

Editorial boards: Kleuterklanke

Publications/Exhibitions: Grobler, R. 1990. Musiek in die pre-primêre skool. Durban: Butterworths./ Grobler, R. 1990. Music in the pre-primary school. Durban: Butterworths./ Grobler, H.M. *et al.* Dagsorg vir tjokkers. Pretoria: Femina./ Grobler, H.M. *et al.* 1992. The daycare handbook.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4601

Fax No.: (012) 429-3444

Address: Department of Didactics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

GROBLER Jan Christoph Hendrik (Hennie) 669

Position: Associate Professor, Department of History, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: History/ History – South Africa – 18th century/ History – South Africa – 19th century

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1963/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1965/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1969/ DLitt, University of South Africa, 1979

Experience: 1966 : University of Stellenbosch, Assistant Lecturer/ 1967 : University of the Western Cape, Junior Lecturer/ 1968 : Cultural Affairs, Archivist/ 1969-1994 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1994- : University of South Africa, Associate Professor

Societies: South African Historical Society/ Stigting Simon van der Stel/ Van Riebeeck Society

Editorial boards: Kleio – Editorial Board (1973-1975, 1979-1980, 1984-1986)

Publications/Exhibitions: Grobler, J.C.H. 1988. Politieke leier of meeloper? Die lewe van Piet Grobler 1873-1942. Johannesburg: Scripta Africana./ Grobler, J.C.H. 1990. The history of the Gideons in South Africa 1950-1990. Pretoria: Gideons./ Grobler, J.C.H. 1969. Die arbeidstekort aan die Kaap 1652-1662. Historia, Sept./ Grobler, J.C.H. 1985. Genl. Smuts se beoogde huwelikswet van 1910. Kleio, 17.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6729

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Department of History, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

GROBLER John Edward Holloway (Jackie) 670

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of History and Cultural History, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: History/ Cultural history/ History – South Africa/ Intergroup relations/ International relations/ Oral history/ Military history/ Recreation/ History – Africa

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1976/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1980

Experience: 1975-1976 : University of Pretoria, Temporary Full-time Lecturer/ 1977-1978 : SADF Archives, Military Historian/ 1979-1995 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer

Societies: Historical Association of South Africa – Member of Executive Committee/ South African Historical Society/ South African Society for Cultural History/ World Leisure and Recreation Association/ International Centre of Excellence – South African Representative/ Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

Editorial boards: Historia – Assistant Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Grobler, J.E.H. 1988. A decisive clash? A short history of black protest politics in South Africa, 1875-1976. Pretoria: Acacia./ Grobler, J.E.H. 1989. The utilisation of free time by a developing community : the black people and sports in South Africa. Economic papers, 22:111-125./ Grobler, J.E.H. 1991. Die rol van bevrydingsteologie in politieke aktivisme in Suid-Afrika en Nicaragua : 'n histories-vergelykende analise. Joernaal vir eietydse geskiedenis, 16(1):62-95./ Grobler, J.E.H. 1992. The Marabastad riot, 1942. Contree, 32:24-32./ Grobler, J.E.H. 1993. PK Leballo : opportunistiese swendelaar of koersvaste knoeier? Joernaal vir eietydse geskiedenis, 18(2):88-113.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2663

Fax No.: (012) 43-2185

E-Mail: grobler@libarts.up.ac.za

Address: Department of History and Cultural History, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

GROBLER Pieter Alexander 671

Position: Professor, Department of Business Management, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Human resources management/ Management

Qualifications: DCom, University of South Africa, 1991

Experience: 1972-1985 : Department Posts and Telecommunications, Clerk to Assistant Control Officer/ 1986-1992 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1993- : University of South Africa, Associate Professor to Professor

Societies: South African Board for Personnel Practice/ Institute of Personnel Management/ Institute of Management Services/ Institute for Management Scientists/ Institute of Administration and Commerce of South Africa

Editorial boards: SAM-Advanced management journal – Editorial Review Board (USA)

Publications/Exhibitions: Erasmus, B.J., Grobler, P.A. & Du Plessis, M. 1992. Conflict : a reality on gold mines. Industrial relations journal of South Africa, 12(4)./ Van Dyk, P.S. & Grobler, P.A. 1993. Skill requirements for the human resource manager of the future. Lyra academics, 8(1)./ Erasmus, B.J. & Grobler, P.A. 1993. Strategic human resource management : an empirical investigation into the South African manufacturing industry. Management dynamics, 2(4)./ Grobler, P.A. 1993. Strategic human resource planning : a neglected human resource management activity. Human resource management, 9(7)./ Grobler, P.A. 1993. Strategic human resource management models : a review and a proposal for South African companies. Management dynamics, 2(3).

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4031

Fax No.: (012) 429-3373

E-Mail: groblpa@risc6.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Business Management, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

GROBLER Susanna Adriana (Trysie) 672

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Psychology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Psychopathology/ Hemophilia/ Schizophrenia/ Alzheimer's disease/ Child psychology/ Cancer – Psychological aspects/ Counselling psychology

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1962/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1968/ MA, University of South Africa, 1973/ Dip Medical genetics, Department of Health, 1977/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1979/ PhD, University of South Africa, 1980

Experience: 1962-1963 : University of South Africa, Secretary/ 1965-1967 : University of South Africa, Part-time Lecturer/ 1967-1979 : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1980- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Down Syndrome Society, Northern Transvaal/ Association for Child and Adolescent Psychiatry and Associated Professions/ Psychological Society of South Africa/ World Hemophilia Foundation

Editorial boards: Unisa psychologia

Publications/Exhibitions: Louw, D.A. & Grobler, S.A. (red). 1990. Suid-Afrikaanse handboek van abnormale gedrag. Johannesburg: Southern./ Grobler, S.A. 1981. Personality, selfconcept and vocational interests of a group of adolescent haemopiliacs. Haemostatis, 10:259-261./ Grobler, S.A. 1992. Tourette's syndrome. South African journal of child and adolescent psychiatry, 4(1):13-16./ Grobler, S.A. & Louw, D.A. 1993. Psigologiese perspektiewe vir algemene praktisyns : die historiese agtergrond, epidemiologie en kliniese beeld van skisofrenie. Geneeskunde, 35(7):29-38./ Grobler, S.A. & Louw, D.A. 1993. Psigologiese perspektiewe vir algemene praktisyns : die verloop en tipologie van skisofrenie. Geneeskunde, 35(8):26-32.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8257

Fax No.: (012) 429-3414

Address: Department of Psychology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

GROENEWALD Barend Petrus (Pierre) 673

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Money and banking/ Banks and banking/ Bank management

Qualifications: DCom, University of Pretoria, 1964

Experience: 1950-1954 : Civil Service, Clerk/ 1954-1977 : SA Reserve Bank, Assistant Statistical Officer to Deputy Head/ 1977-1979 : Department of Finance, Ambassador/ 1979-1983 : SA Reserve Bank, Advisor to Governor/ 1983-1985 : SA Reserve Bank, General Manager and Secretary/ 1985-1991 : SA Reserve Bank, Deputy Governor/ 1991-1995 : SA Reserve Bank, Senior Deputy Governor

Societies: Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ Institute of Banking in South Africa – President (1994-1995)/ Economic Society of South Africa

Tel. No.: (012) 45-5427

Address: 78 Graskop Road, Waterkloof Heights, Pretoria, 0181

GROENEWALD Cornelius Johannes (Cornie) 674

Position: Professor, Department of Sociology, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Sociology, Rural/ Sociology, Urban/ Research methodology/ Development studies/ Community surveys/ Intergroup relations/ Sociology/ Sociology – History

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1972/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1984

Experience: 1968 : University of Stellenbosch, Research Assistant/ 1969 : University of the Western Cape, Research Assistant/ 1970-1978 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1978-1982 : University of Port Elizabeth, Senior Lecturer/ 1982-1985 : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Researcher/ 1985- : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer to Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ Development Society of Southern Africa/ South African Sociological Association – Council Member/ International Sociological Association – Research Committee/ Social Welfare and Social Policy

Editorial boards: South African journal of sociology – Sub-Editor/ South African sociological review

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Merwe, H.W. & Groenewald, C.J. (eds). 1976. Occupational and social change among coloured people in South Africa. Cape Town: Juta./ Groenewald, C.J. 1986. Gemeenskapsontwikkeling op plase in die Wes-Kaap. University of Stellenbosch. Department of Sociology. Occasional paper, 9./ Groenewald, C.J. 1987. The methodology of poverty research in South Africa : the case of the first Carnegie investigation 1929-1932. Social dynamics, 13(2):60-74./ Groenewald, C.J. 1990. Evaluation of relations organisations in the Western Cape according to the contact hypothesis. South African journal of sociology, 21(2): 104-118./ Groenewald, C.J. 1991. Sociological perspectives : essays in honour of S P Cilliers. Stellenbosch: University of Stellenbosch. Department of Sociology.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2479

Fax No.: (021) 808-2143

E-Mail: cjg@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Sociology, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

GROENEWALD Johannes Andries (Jan) 675

Position: Professor, Department of Agricultural Economics, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Agricultural marketing/ Agricultural policy/ Commerce/ Agricultural economics/ Agricultural prices/ Agricultural development/ Agrarian guidance/ Economics/ Agricultural sciences/ Land reform

Qualifications: MSc, University of Pretoria, 1958/ PhD, Purdue University, 1967

Experience: 1954-1956 : Department of Agriculture, Assistant Professional Officer/ 1957-1959 : African Irrigated Land Co., Estates Statistician/ 1960-1962 : Department of Agriculture, Professional Officer/ 1964-1966 : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer/ 1966-1967 : Purdue University, Research Assistant/ 1967-1968 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer/ 1968- : University of Pretoria, Professor**Societies:** Agricultural Economics Association of South Africa/ South African Society for Agricultural Extension/ Economic Society of South Africa/ Africa Institute of South Africa/ International Association of Agricultural Economics

Editorial boards: Agrekon – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Groenewald, J.A. 1991. Returns to size and structure of agriculture : a suggested interpretation. Development Southern Africa, 8:329-342./ Groenewald, J.A. 1991. Agriculture, trade and marketing policy : new directions. Agrekon, 30:192-197./ Groenewald, J.A. 1973. The allocation of land among uses : a theoretical view. Agrekon, 12(3):8-16./ Groenewald, J.A. 1985. The South African agriculture and inflation phenomena. Agrekon, 24(1):30-36.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-3250

Fax No.: (012) 342-2713

Address: Department of Agricultural Economics, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

GROENEWALD Johannes Philippus (Johann) 676

Position: Senior Director, Research Development, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Social discrimination/ Social stratification/ Social equality/ Minorities/ Sociology/ Research methodology/ Science policy/ Ethnic relations/ Intergroup relations/ Political sociology

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1969/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1987

Experience: 1968 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer/ 1969-1989 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1989-1994 : University of Pretoria, Professor : Head of Department/ 1994- : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Director

Societies: South African Sociological Association – First President/ South African Political Studies Association/ American Sociological Association

Editorial boards: South African sociological review/ South African journal of sociology – Referee Panel

Publications/Exhibitions: Groenewald, J.P. 1991. The poverty of large numbers. SA journal of sociology, 22(2):52-58./ Groenewald, J.P. 1988. Relative deprivation : a component of transformed political awareness in Cape Town, 1976-1983. Politikon, 15(2):31-47./ Groenewald, J.P. 1986. Social research : design and analysis. Stellenbosch: University Publishers and Booksellers./ Groenewald, J.P. 1986. Die uitwerking van apartheid : sosiologiese aspekte. In: Kinghorn, J. (red). Die NG Kerk en apartheid. Johannesburg: Macmillan./ Groenewald, J.P. 1985. Tendense en probleme in die metodologie van sosiologie, Deel I. RGN navorsingsbulletin, 15(4):56-64 & 15(5):23-31.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-4624

Fax No.: (021) 808-4537

E-Mail: jpg@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Research Development, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

GROENEWALD Johannes Philippus (Johan) 677

Position: Lecturer, Department of Public Administration, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Research methodology/ Administrative procedure/ Public administration/ Organizational behaviour/ Research evaluation

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1978/ BAHons(Pub Adm), University of Stellenbosch, 1981/ BAHons(Pol Sc), University of Stellenbosch, 1988

Societies: Association for Lecturers in Public Administration

Publications/Exhibitions: Groenewald, J.P. Transcending the traditional paradigm in South African public administration. Administratio publica, 4(1).

Tel. No.: (021) 959-3166

Fax No.: (021) 959-2578

E-Mail: jpgreen@ems.uwc.ac.za

Address: Department of Public Administration, University of the Western Cape, P.O. Box 6325, Parow-East, 7501

GROSS Elizabeth Johanna (Elna) 678

Position: Lecturer, Department of Nursing, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Community nursing/ Health sciences/ Health education/ Child health/ Primary health care

Qualifications: BCur, University of Pretoria, 1978/ MCur, Rand Afrikaans University, 1985

Experience: 19 months : TPA Hospital, ICU Paediatrics/ 28 months : National Health, Family Planning and Genetics/ 7 years : Community Health, Community Health Nurse/ 8 months : Occupational Health, Occupational Health Nurse/ 5 years : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer

Societies: South African Nursing Association/ PWV Society for Community Nurses – Chairperson/ National Society for Community Nurses/ Community Health Association of South Africa – Institute for Environmental Health/ International Union for Health Promotion and Health Education

Editorial boards: Journal of community health in South Africa

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2726

Fax No.: (011) 489-2411

Address: Department of Nursing, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

GROVÉ Nicolaas Johannes (Nick) 679

Position: Professor, Department of Private Law, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Private law/ Commercial law/ Consumer protection/ Law/ Contracts/ Consumer credit – Law and legislation

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1976/ LLM, University of Pretoria, 1985/ LLD, Rand Afrikaans University, 1989

Experience: 1980-1985 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer/ 1986-1988 : University of Pretoria, Associate Professor/ 1989- : University of Pretoria, Professor

Societies: Society of University Teachers of Law

Editorial boards: De Jure

Publications/Exhibitions: Grové, N.J. & Jacobs, L. 1993. Basic principles of consumer credit law. Juta./ Grové, N.J. 1989. Die gemeenregtelike beheer van woeker. De Jure./ Grové, N.J. 1993. New credit legislation for South Africa : the Usury Act and related matters. South African Law Commission./ Grové, N.J. & Otto, J.M. 1993. Hooftrekke van 'n nuwe Kredietwet. THRHR./ Grové, N.J. 1990. Renteberekening, regshervorming en die Woekerwet. THRHR.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2377

Fax No.: (012) 342-2638

E-Mail: njgrove@econ.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Private Law, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

GROVÉ Stefans 680

Position: Professor, Department of Music, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Composition (Music)/ Music/ Music – Africa/ Bach J S – Church Cantatas/ Harmony, Chromatic/ Counterpoint/ Baroque music

Qualifications: MA, Harvard, USA, 1955

Experience: 1955-1956 : Bard College, USA, Lecturer/ 1956-1972 : Peabody Conservatory USA, Professor/ 1973- : University of Pretoria, Associate Professor

Editorial boards: Lantern

Publications/Exhibitions: Grové, S. Songs and dances from Africa. (Piano)/ Grové, S. Song of the African spirits. (String quartet)/ Grové, S. Afrika hymnus. (Organ)/ Grové, S. Overtures: Concertato overture on two Zulu themes. Etubi-a festival dance. (Orchestra)/ Grové, S. Sonata on African motives. (Violin and piano)

Tel. No.: (021) 420-2316

Address: Department of Music, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

GRUNDLINGH Albert Mauritz 681

Position: Associate Professor, Department of History, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: History/ War and society/ Historiography/ Social history/ History and education/ Sociology

Qualifications: MA, University of South Africa, 1977/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1981

Experience: 21 years : University of South Africa, Associate Professor

Societies: South African Historical Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Grundlingh, A.M. 1979. Die hendsoppers en joiners : die rasionaal en verskynsel van verraad. HAUM./ Grundlingh, A.M. 1987. Fighting their own war : South Africa blacks and the First World War. Ravan./ Grundlingh, A.M. *et al.* 1995. Beyond the tryline : rugby and South African society. Raven./ Grundlingh, A.M., Liebenberg, B.T. & Spies, S.B. (eds). 1993. South Africa in the 20th century. Van Schaik.

Fax No.: (012) 429-3111

Address: Department of History, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392,

Pretoria, 0001

GRUNDLINGH Louis Willem Frederik 682

Position: Associate Professor and Chairperson, Department of History, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: History – South Africa – 20th century/ War and society/ AIDS (Disease) – History – South Africa/ History/ Social history/ World War, 1939-1945 – Soldiers/ Historiography

Qualifications: MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1977/ DLitt et Phil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1987

Experience: 1979-1983 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1984-1992 : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1992- : Rand Afrikaans University, Associate Professor/ 1993- Rand Afrikaans University, Chairperson

Societies: South African Historical Society

Editorial boards: Contree – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Grundlingh, L.W.F. 1991. Soldiers and politics : a study of the political consciousness of black South African soldiers during and after the Second World War. Historia, Nov./ Grundlingh, L.W.F. 1992. Prejudices, promises and poverty : the experiences of the discharged and demobilised black South African soldiers after the Second World War. South African historical journal, May./ Grundlingh, L.W.F. 1989. Loyalties, prejudices and promises : a study of changing attitudes regarding the participation of South African blacks in the Second World War. Journal for contemporary history, Dec./ Grundlingh, L.W.F. 1992. Non-Europeans should be kept in camps and away from the temptations of towns and villages. Controlling black South African soldiers during the Second World War. International Journal of African historical studies, 25(3)./ Grundlingh, L.W.F. 1992. Aspects of the impact of the Second World War on the lives of Black South African and British colonial soldiers. Transafrican journal for history, 21.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2007

Address: Department of History, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

GUELKE Adrian Blanchard 683

Position: Professor, Department of International Relations, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: International relations/ Ethnic relations/ Police science/ Political science/ Political violence

Qualifications: MA, University of Cape Town, 1972/ PhD, London School of Economics, 1994

Experience: 1969 : University of Cape Town, Part-time Lecturer/ 1975-1992 : Queen's University, Belfast, Lecturer/ 1992 : Queen's University, Belfast, Researcher/ 1993- : University of the Witwatersrand, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: South African Political Studies Association/ South African Institute of International Affairs/ South African Institute of Race Relations/ International Political Science Association – Member of Executive Committee of the Research Committee on Politics and Ethnicity/ International Sociological Association/ Political Studies Association (UK)/ Political Studies Association of Ireland/ British International Studies Association/ Development Studies Association (UK)/ Association for the Study of Ethnicity and Nationalism/ Ethnic Studies Network

Editorial boards: South African journal of international affairs – Editor (1995-)/ Nations and nationalism – Member of International Advisory Board

Publications/Exhibitions: Guelke, A. 1995. The age of terrorism and the international political system. London: Tauris Academic Studies. p.230./ Guelke, A. (ed). 1994. New perspectives on the Northern Ireland conflict. Aldershot: Avebury. (Chapter 11: Limits to conflict and accommodation. p.190-206)/ Guelke, A. 1988. Northern Ireland : the international perspective. Dublin: Gill and Macmillan. p.236./ Guelke, A. *et al.* 1988. Police, public order and the state. London: Macmillan. p.245. (Chapter 3 & 6)/ Guelke, A. 1995. The European Union : a most important trading partner? In: Mills, G., Begg, A. & Van Nieuwkerk, A. (eds). South Africa in the global economy. Johannesburg: South African Institute of International Affairs. p.88-105.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-4248

Fax No.: (011) 339-4605

E-Mail: 161adg@cosmos.wits.ac.za

Address: Department of International Relations, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

GUEST William Rupert (Bill) 684

Position: Ad Hominem Professor and Head of Department, Department of Historical Studies, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: History – South Africa – 20th century/ History – South Africa – 19th century/ Economic history/ History – Natal – 19th century/ Economic history – Natal – 20th century/ History

Qualifications: BA, University of Natal, 1961/ BAHons, University of Natal, 1962/ STD, University of Cape Town, 1964 MA, University of Natal, 1967/ PhD, University of Natal, 1980

Experience: 1963 : University of Natal, Temporary Lecturer/ 1965-1967 : Rhodes University, Junior Lecturer/ 1967-1990 : University of Natal, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1991- : University of Natal, Ad. Hominem Professor

Societies: Economic History Society of Southern Africa – Member (1986-), President (1990-1992)/ South African Historical Society – Member (1967-), Secretary (1987-1989)

Editorial boards: Natalia – Editorial Committee (1978-)/ Contree – Editorial Advisory Committee (1989-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Duminy, A. & Guest, B. 1987. Interfering in politics : a biography of Sir Percy FitzPatrick. Johannesburg: Lowry Publishers./ Duminy, A.H. & Guest, W.R. 1976. FitzPatrick, South African politician : selected papers 1888-1906. Johannesburg: McGraw-Hill./ Duminy, A. & Guest, B. 1989. Natal and Zululand from earliest times to 1910 : a new history. University of Natal Press./ Guest, B. & Sellers, J.M. 1994. Receded tides of empire : aspects of the economic and social history of Natal since 1910. University of Natal Press./ Guest, B. & Sellers, J.M. 1985. Enterprise and exploitation in a Victorian colony : aspects of the economic and social history of colonial Natal. Pietermaritzburg: University of Natal Press.

Tel. No.: (0331) 260-5590

Fax No.: (0331) 260-5599

Address: Department of Historical Studies, University of Natal, Private Bag X01, Scottsville, 3209

GUMBI Themba Aaron P 685

Position: Lecturer, Department of Social Work, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Social work/ Street children/ Youth – Social services/ Social services

Qualifications: BA, University of Zululand, 1972/ BAHons, University of Zululand, 1979/ MA, University of South Africa, 1988/ MEd, University of Manchester, 1990

Experience: 1973 : Madadeni Rehabilitation Centre, New Castle, Social Worker/ 1974 : Society for the Deaf, East London, Social Worker/ 1975-1978 : Ceza Hospital, Mahlabatini, Medical Social Worker/ 1978- : University of Zululand, Lecturer

Societies: National Children's Rights Commission – Secretary, Northern Transvaal Branch/ South African Black Social Workers Association – Chairman, Zululand Branch/ National Social Welfare Forum – Chairman Zululand Branch/ International Schools of Social Work

Publications/Exhibitions: Gumbi, T.A.P. 1992. Community work : the traditional, liberal and radical schools of thought. SA Black Social Workers Association journal, 7./ Gumbi, T.A.P. 1990. Some views on the education and training of social workers for a post apartheid society in SA. SA Black Social Workers Association journal, 2:23./ Gumbi, T.A.P. 1992. Participatory development service for the youth of SA. SA Black Social Workers Association journal, 7:38-39./ Gumbi, T.A.P. 1992. The plight of street children at the University of Zululand : campus : a concern by students and staff. Tap Gumba. University Publication, p.1-76.

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Address: Department of Social Work, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

HAAG Dietrich Eckart (Dieter) 686

Position: Director, Library and Information Services, Vaal Triangle Technikon

Fields of specialization: Library and information science/ International Standard Bibliographic Description/ Report writing/ Information services/ International Standards for information and documentation

Qualifications: PhD, University of Pretoria, 1989

Experience: 1966-1973 : University of the Witwatersrand, Chief Librarian/ 1973-1978 : State Library, Chief Librarian/ 1978-1984 : Atomic Energy Corporation, Deputy Librarian/ 1984-1992 : HSRC, Senior Researcher/ 1993- : Vaal Triangle Technikon, Director

Societies: South African Institute for Librarianship and Information Science – Technical Standards Committee – Chairman/ Intertechnikon Library Committee – Chairman/ Technolibforum – Chairman

Publications/Exhibitions: Haag, D.E. 1995. Guidelines for writing a dissertation or thesis. Vanderbijlpark: Vaal Triangle Technikon. p.44./ Haag, D.E. 1989. Information barriers : identification and seriousness. Pretoria: HSRC. p.229./ Haag, D.E. 1986. Publication standards and guidelines for periodicals. Pretoria: State Library. p.71./ Haag, D.E. 1986. Register of investigations into librarianship in South Africa. Pretoria: HSRC. p.157./ Haag, D.E. & Van Vuuren, A. 1991. Where to find research funding. Pretoria: CSD/FRD. p.93.

Tel. No.: (016) 85-3239

Fax No.: (016) 85-5049

Address: Library and Information Service, Vaal Triangle Technikon, Private Bag X021, Vanderbijlpark, 1900

HABIB Adam Mahomed 687

Position: Lecturer, Department of Political Science, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Politics and government – South Africa/ International political economics

Qualifications: BA, University of Natal, 1987/ BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1988/ MA(Pol Sc), University of Natal, 1992/ MA(Phil), City University of New York, 1995/ PhD, City University of New York, 1995

Experience: 1986-1987 : SACHED Trust, Educational Co-ordinator/ 1989-1995 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer

Societies: African Studies Association of South Africa/ South African Political Studies Association/ African Studies Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Habib, A.M. & Andrews, M. 1990. Disinheriting the heritage of Stalinism. South African labour bulletin, 15(3)./ Habib, A.M. 1991. The SACP's restructuring of community theory and practice. Transformation, 14./ Habib, A.M. & Desai, A. 1994. Social movements in transitional societies : a case study of COSATU. SA sociological review, 6(2)./ Habib, A.M. & Desai, A. 1995. COSATU and the democratic transition in SA : drifting towards corporatism. South Asia bulletin : comparative studies of South Asia, Africa & the Middle East, 15(1)./ Habib, A.M. 1995. The transition to democracy in SA-: towards a dynamic model. Transformation, 27.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2525

Fax No.: (031) 820-2340

E-Mail: habib@pixie.udw.ac.za

Address: Department of Political Science, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4001

HAEFELE Benjamin (Ben) 688

Position: Senior Lecturer : Head of Department, Department of Criminology, University of Fort Hare

Fields of specialization: Criminology/ Juvenile delinquency/ Penology/ Victims of crimes/ Research methodology

Qualifications: BA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1985/ BAHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1986/ MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1988

Experience: 1988-1992 : SAP, Policework, Public Relations Officer and Lecturer/ 1993-1994 : University of Fort Hare, Senior Lecturer

Editorial boards: Acta Criminologica

Publications/Exhibitions: Haefele, B. 1992. What can the policeman learn from the study field criminology. Servamus, Apr.

Tel. No.: (0404) 2-2186

Fax No.: (0404) 3-1255

Address: Department of Criminology, University of Fort Hare, Private Bag X1314, Alice, 5700

HAGG Gerard 689

Position: Senior Research Specialist, Development Policy and Planning Unit, Human Sciences Research Council

Fields of specialization: Development studies/ Community development/ Hostels – South Africa/ Community involvement

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1972/ MA, University of South Africa, 1983

Experience: 1973-1979 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1980-1986 : University of the Orange Free State, Head of Department/ 1986-1995 : HSRC, Research Specialist/ 1995- : HSRC, Senior Research Specialist

Publications/Exhibitions: Kok, P., Hagg, G. & Petzsch, E. 1994. Development research in South Africa : an inventory of recent development research projects. Pretoria: HSRC./ Hagg, G. *et al.* 1993. Youth and the arts in Pretoria : a cultural needs assessment among youth in the greater Pretoria. HSRC: National Youth Programme./ Hagg, G. & Van der Waal, G-M. 1994. Discover the city : a workbook for environmental education. Pretoria: Department of Environment Affairs./ Hagg, G. 1991. Every town should have one : the role of the arts centre in community development and employment provision. In: Proceedings of the 1991 Biennial Conference. Pretoria: DSSA./ Hagg, G. 1991. A window on township art. Potchefstroom: IRS. Series F:284.

Tel. No.: (012) 202-2691

Fax No.: (012) 202-2149

E-Mail: gh@socdyn.hsrc.ac.za

Address: Development Policy and Planning Unit, Human Sciences Research Council, Private Bag X41, Pretoria, 0001

HAINES Linda Margaret 690

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Statistics and Biometry, University of Natal (PMB)

Fields of specialization: Nonlinear models/ Statistics/ Neural networks/ Time series

Qualifications: BA, Cambridge University, UK, 1965/ MPhil, University of London, 1967/ MA, Cambridge University, 1969/ PhD, University of South Africa, 1970/ BScHons, University of Natal, 1979

Experience: 1967-1971 : CSIR, Assistant and Research Officer/ 1975-1976 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer/ 1978- University of Natal, Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: South African Statistical Association/ Operations Research Society of South Africa/ American Statistical Association/ Royal Statistical Society

Editorial boards: South African statistical journal – Associate Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Haines, L.M. 1993. Optimal design for nonlinear regression models. Communications in statistics : theory and methods, 22:1613-1627./ Dette, H. & Haines, L.M. 1994. E-optimal designs for linear and nonlinear models with two parameters. Biometrika, 81:739-754./ Haines, L.M. 1994. A note on the differential geometry of least squares estimation for nonlinear regression models. SA statistical journal, 28:73-91./ Mukhopadhyay, S. & Haines, L.M. 1995. Bayesian D-optimal designs for the exponential growth model. Journal of statistical planning and inference, 44:385-397./ Haines, L.M. 1995. a geometric approach to optimal designs for one-parameter non-linear models. Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, series B, 57:575-598.

Tel. No.: (0331) 260-5610

Fax No.: (0331) 260-5599

E-Mail: haines@stat.unp.ac.za

Address: Department of Statistics and Biometry, University of Natal, Private Bag X01, Scottsville, 3209

HALDENWANG Bärbel Beatrix 691

Position: Researcher, Institute for Futures Research, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Geography/ Medical geography/ Cartography/ Demography/ Human geography

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1975/ HED, University of Stellenbosch, 1976/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1977/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1984/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1991

Experience: 1978-1992 : University of Stellenbosch, Research Assistant, Cartographer/ 1992- : University of Stellenbosch, Researcher

Publications/Exhibitions: Haldenwang, B.B. 1995. The South African youth in crisis : facing the future. University of Stellenbosch. Institute for Futures Research. (Occasional paper, 24)/ Haldenwang, B.B. 1993. The demography of Africa. University of Stellenbosch. Institute for Futures Research. (Occasional paper, 22)/ Haldenwang, B.B. 1991. The distribution of lung cancer in Cape Town and related factors. South African medical journal, 79:461-465./ Haldenwang, B.B. 1994. Aids in South Africa : past, present and future. Acta academica, 26(1):114-142./ Haldenwang, B.B. & Van der Merwe, J.J. 1993. Cancer mortality in the city and platteland : a South African comparison. South African geographer, 20(1&2):62-73.

Tel. No.: (021) 918-4150

Fax No.: (021) 918-4146

E-Mail: future@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Institute for Futures Research, University of Stellenbosch, P.O. Box 2010, Bellville, 7535

HALL Martin John 692

Position: Professor, Department of Archaeology, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Archaeology and history/ Architecture — History/ Popular history/ History/ Archaeology/ Cultural studies/ Iron age/ History — South Africa

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Cambridge, 1974/ MA, University of Cambridge, 1978/ PhD, University of Cambridge, 1980

Experience: 1975-1980 : Natal Museum, Research Officer/ 1980-1983 : South African Museum, Senior Research Officer/ 1983- : University of Cape Town, Research Officer to Professor

Societies: South African Archaeological Society/ South African Association of Art Historians/ Southern African Association of Archaeologists/ Society for Historical Archaeology

Editorial boards: Social dynamics/ Journal of material culture

Publications/Exhibitions: Hall, M. 1981. Settlement patterns in the iron age of Zululand : an ecological interpretation. British archaeological reports./ Hall, M. 1987. The changing past : farmers, kings and traders in Southern Africa 200-1860. Cape Town: David Philip./ Hall, M. Pots and politics : ceramic interpretations in Southern Africa. World archaeology, 15(3):262-273./ Hall, M. 1991. Fish and fisherman, archaeology and art : Cape Town seen by Bowler, D'Oyly and De Meillon. South African journal of art and architectural history, 2(3&4):78-88./ Hall, M. 1992. Small things and the mobile, conflictual fusion of power, fear and desire. In: Yentsch, A. & Beaudry, M. (eds). The art and mystery of historical archaeology : essays in honor of J. Deetz. Boca Raton: CRC Press. p.373-399.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2356

Fax No.: (021) 650-2352

E-Mail: martin@beattie.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Archaeology, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

HAMBIDGE Joan 693

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Creative writing/ Afrikaans literature — Criticism/ Literary theory/ Literary criticism/ Afrikaans literature

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1979/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1982/ PhD, Rhodes University, 1985

Experience: 1980-1992 : University of the North, Professor/ 1992 : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Association for Literary Studies/ Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging

Editorial boards: Tydskrif vir letterkunde/ Journal for literary studies/ Literator

Publications/Exhibitions: Hambidge, J. Postmodernisme. Tom Gouws Publishers. (forthcoming)/ Hambidge, J. 1990. Psigoanalise en lees. Pietersburg: J + J Publishers./ Hambidge, J. 1993. Die poësie van Johann de Lange. Tydskrif vir letterkunde, 31:3./ Hambidge, J. 1992. Afrikaanse huldigingsbundels. Tydskrif vir literatuurwetenskap, 8(1/2)./ Hambidge, J. Tydskrif vir letterkunde : essays oor kritiek.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2317

Fax No.: (021) 650-3918

E-Mail: eck@beattie.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, University of Cape Town, Rondebosch, 7700

HAMILTON-ATTWELL Amanda 694

Position: Managing Consultant, Human Resource Diagnostics, National Productivity Institute

Fields of specialization: Human resources development/ Communication science/ Management/ Human resources management/ Management audit

Qualifications: MA, University of South Africa, 1977/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1981

Experience: 7 years : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 8 years : National Productivity Institute, Consultant/ 2 years : Department of Information, Information Officer

Societies: Southern African Association for Communication Sciences — Founder Member/ Institute of Management Consultants/ South African Association for Business Communicators

Tel. No.: (012) 341-1470

Fax No.: (012) 44-1866

Address: Human Resource Diagnostics, National Productivity Institute, P.O. Box 29164, Sunnyside, 0132

HAMMAN Deborah Blake (Debbie) 695

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Mercantile Law, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Law/ Maritime law/ International law/ Bankruptcy (Law)/ Commercial law

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1979/ LLB, University of Stellenbosch, 1981/ LLM, University of Cape Town, 1987/ LLD, University of Cape Town, 1991

Experience: 1982-1984 : Bisset Boehmke and McBlain, Attorney and Conveyancer/ 1984 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1987- : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Hamman, D.B. 1993. Co-operation in law enforcement in South African and Namibian EEZ/ fishing zones due to unsettled maritime boundaries. SAYIL, 18:49-60./ Hamman, D.B. & Erasmus, G. 1988. Where is the Orange River Mouth : the demarcation of the South African/ Namibian maritime boundary. SAYIL, p.49-71./ Hamman, D.B. The single maritime boundary : a solution for maritime delimitation between Namibia and South Africa? TIJMCL, 10(3):369-389.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3202

Fax No.: (021) 886-6235

E-Mail: eew@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Mercantile Law, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

HANEKOM Septimus Xavier 696

Position: Professor Emeritus, Independent Researcher

Fields of specialization: Public administration/ Public policy/ Organizational theories

Qualifications: DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1973

Experience: 1970-1977 : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer/ 1978-1994 : University of South Africa, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: South African Institute of Public Administration – Member of Directorate (Until 1993)/ Association of Lecturers in Public Administration – Chairman (1983-1989) Vice-Chairman (1990-1991)/ SAIOM – Member of Council and Chairman of Educational Council (until 1993)/ IASIA

Editorial boards: Politeia/ Administratio publica

Publications/Exhibitions: Hanekom, S.X. & Thornhill, C. 1986. Functions of the public administrator. Butterworth./ Hanekom, S.X. & Thornhill, C. 1987. Taak van die leidinggewende beampte. Butterworth./ Hanekom, S.X. 1992. Public policy. Southern./ Hanekom, S.X., Rowland, R.W. & Bain, S.G. 1993. Key aspects of public administration. Southern./ Hanekom, S.X. & Thornhill, C. 1993. Public administration in contemporary society. Southern.

Tel. No.: (012) 47-6432

Fax No.: (012) 47-6432

Address: 461 B Dereks Lane, Lynnwood, 0081

HARBER Rodney Roy 697

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Architecture, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Architecture/ Town and regional planning/ Building technology/ Architecture – History – South Africa/ Appropriate technology

Qualifications: BArch, University of Natal, 1966/ MSc(URP), University of Natal, 1988

Experience: 1965-1970 : Hallen Theron and Partners, Assistant Architect/ 1970- : University of Natal, Associate Professor/ 1970- : Harber, Masson and Associates Architects, Principal

Societies: KwaZulu Natal Institute for Architecture – President/ South African Institute of Town and Regional Planners – Branch Committee and Central Council/ Natal Architectural Heritage Committee – Chairperson/ South African Institute of Architects – National Board/ Royal Institute of British Architects

Publications/Exhibitions: Harber, R.R. 1989. Psychological and aesthetic aspects of environmental quality in the Durban functional regions. In: An assessment of environmental quality in the Durban functional region. Institute of Natural Resources, UNP./ Harber, R.R. 1987. Bonginkozi Amakhi : house repair booklet for University of Natal Appropriate Housing Technology Unit./ Harber, R.R. South Africa : architecture for the dictionary of art. London: Macmillan. (forthcoming)/ Harber, R.R., Kearney, B.T. & Mikula, P. Traditional Hindu temples in South Africa./ Harber, R.R. 1995. Hopes in hell? the architectural review. London.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2699

Fax No.: (031) 260-1252

Address: Department of Architecture, University of Natal, Private Bag X10, Dalbridge, 4014

HARE John 698

Position: Director and Head of Shipping Law Unit, School for Advanced Legal Studies, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Law/ Maritime law

Qualifications: LLB, University of Cape Town, 1973/ BCom, University of Cape Town, 1973/ LLM, University of London, 1974

Experience: 20 years : Fairbridge Arderne and Lawton Inc. Attorneys, Director and Partner/ 1993- : University of Cape Town, Director

Societies: Maritime Law Association – Exco Member

Publications/Exhibitions: Hare, J. 1989. Ship arrests. Lloyds of London Press./ Hare, J. 1988. Arrests of ships : South Africa. Lloyds of London Press.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2676

Fax No.: (021) 650-3776 ,

E-Mail: jehare@law.uct.ac.za

Address: School for Advanced Legal Studies, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

HARESNAPE Geoffrey Laurence 699

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of English, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ English literature/ South African literature (English)/ Shakespeare William

Qualifications: BA, University of Cape Town, 1958/ BAHons, University of Cape Town, 1959/ MA, University of Cape Town, 1961/ PhD, University of Sheffield, UK, 1982

Experience: 1959-1960 : University of Cape Town, Demonstrator/ 1961 : Rhodes University, Junior Lecturer/ 1963-1968 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer/ 1969-1982 : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer/ 1984 : Clare Hall, Cambridge, Visiting Associate/ 1983- : University of Cape Town, Associate Professor

Societies: English Academy of Southern Africa – Vice-President/ SAPEN Centre – Vice-President/ Clare Hall

Editorial boards: English studies in Africa – Assistant Editor/ New South African writing – Editorial Committee/ Contrast – South African literary journal – Editor/ English Academy review – Advisory Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Haresnape, G.L. 1969. Pauline Smith. New York: Twayne Publishers./ Haresnape, G.L. 1974. The great hunters. Cape Town: Purnell./ Haresnape, G.L. 1974. Drive of the tide. Cape Town: Maskew Miller./ Haresnape, G.L. 1991. New-born images. Johannesburg: Justified Press./ Haresnape, G.L. 1992. Testimony. Johannesburg: Justified Press.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2836

Address: Department of English, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

HARON Muhammed 700

Position: Senior Lecturer and Chairperson, Department of Arabic Studies, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Cultural studies/ Languages and literature/ Islamic studies/ Arabic prose literature/ Islam – Africa/ Arabic language

Qualifications: BA, University of Durban-Westville, 1978/ Cert of Teach Arabic, Riyadh University, 1986/ MA, University of Cape Town, 1986/ BAHons, University of

South Africa, 1987/ Doctorandus Degree, Free University, Amsterdam, 1990

Experience: 1980 : Salt River High School, Teacher/ 1981 : Salt River Moslem Primary, Teacher/ 1982- : University of the Western Cape, Chair and Lecturer/ 1986-1988 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer/ 1990- : University of Cape Town, External Examiner/ 1993-1994 : National University of Malaysia, Visiting Lecturer

Societies: Southern African Society for Semitics/ Society for the Promotion of Arabic Language/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ South African Institute of International Affairs/ South African Academy of Religion/ Middle Eastern Studies Association of North America/ International Malay Secretariat/ American Teachers' Association of Arabic/ British Society for Middle Eastern Studies

Editorial boards: Digest for Middle East studies – International Advisory Board Member/ Lexikos

Publications/Exhibitions: Haron, M. 1991. Arabic and Islamic studies research in South Africa. American journal of the Islamic social sciences, 8(2):363-377. Washington: International Institute of Islamic Thought./ Haron, M. 1994. Abul-Layth as Samarqandi (d.983) : his life and works. Islamic studies, 33(2-3):319-340. Islamabad: Islamic Research Institute./ Haron, M. & Mohamed, Y. 1990. First steps in Arabic grammar. London: Stanley Thornes./ Haron, M. 1995. Muslims in South Africa : an annotated bibliography. Cape Town: South African Library./ Haron, M. 1995. South African Islam. In: Oxford encyclopedia of the modern Islamic world. Volume 4. New York: Oxford University Press. p.95-97.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2168

Fax No.: (021) 959-2376

E-Mail: haron@cse1.uwc.ac.za

Address: Department of Arabic Studies, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

HARRIKISSON MAHARAJ Jasodha (Roshnie) 701

Position: Senior Lecturer, School of Law, University of the North West

Fields of specialization: Law/ Procedure (Law)/ Clinical law/ Legal education

Qualifications: BA, University of Durban-Westville, 1973/ LLB, University of South Africa, 1976/ MA, New York University, 1988

Experience: 3 years : Supreme Court of South Africa, Durban Bar, Advocate/ 11 years : University of North West, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Society of University Teachers of Law

Publications/Exhibitions: Harrikisson Maharaj, J. *et al.* 1993. Workbook for civil procedure. Digma./ Harrikisson Maharaj, J. *et al.* 1994. The role of the law schools in practical legal training. South African law journal, 111:328.

Tel. No.: (0140) 81-0136

Fax No.: (0140) 2-5775

Address: School of Law, University of the North West, 17 Siege Court, Tillard Street, Mafikeng, 8670

HARRIS Karen Leigh 702

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of History, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: History/ History – Chinese – South Africa/ Chinese – South Africa

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1977/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1980/ HED, University of Stellenbosch, 1981/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1986

Experience: 1982-1983 : University of Stellenbosch, Research Assistant/ 1984-1986 : Pretoria Girls High School, Teacher/ 1987- : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Historical Society/ Historical Association of South Africa/ International Society for the Study of Chinese Overseas – Executive Board Member, Africa Representative

Editorial boards: South African historical journal – Business Manager

Publications/Exhibitions: Harris, K.L. 1990. Early trade unionism on the gold mines in SA and Australia : a comparison. Historia, 35(2)./ Harris, K.L. 1994. Rand capitalists and Chinese resistance. Contree./ Harris, K.L. 1992. Samuel Alfred Long : martyr or murderer. Journal for contemporary history, 17(1)./ Harris, K.L. 1991. The 1907 strike : a watershed in South African white miner trade unionism. Kleio, 23./ Harris, K.L. 1986. The origins and early years of a multi-cultural Reef labour society. Historia, 31(2).

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6427

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Department of History, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

HART Timothy (Tim) 703

Position: Senior Manager, Development Strategy and Policy Unit, Urban Foundation

Fields of specialization: Sociology/ Geography/ Human geography/ Population geography/ Urbanization/ Housing/ Informal settlements/ Public policy/ Urban management

Qualifications: MA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1973

Experience: 1971-1978 : University of the Witwatersrand, Research Fellow/ 1979-1981 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer/ 1981-1990 : HSRC, Director/ 1990- : Urban Foundation, Senior Manager

Societies: South African Geographical Society – President (1991-1993), Councillor (1981-), Treasurer (1994-)

Editorial boards: SA geographical journal – Assistant Editor (1980-1981)

Publications/Exhibitions: Crankshaw, O. & Hart, T. 1990. The roots of homelessness : causes of squatting in the Vlakfontein Settlement south of Johannesburg. SA geography journal, 72(2):65-70./ Hart, T. 1978. Factorial ecology and the South African city : some problems and prospects. SA geographer, 6(2):123-129./ Hart, T. 1990. South Africa : housing policy and modernising apartheid. In: Van Vliet, W. (ed). International handbook of housing policies and practices. Westport: Greenwood Press./ Hart, T. 1994. Geography and socio-political transition : challenges and opportunities for professional and scientific societies in South Africa. SA geography journal, 76(1):1-5./ Hart, T. & Hardie, G.J. 1987. State sanctioned self-help, and self-help homebuilders in South Africa. Environment and behaviour, 19(3):353-370.

Tel. No.: (011) 403-5500

Fax No.: (011) 339-3909

Address: Development Strategy and Policy Unit, Urban Foundation, P.O. Box 1198, Johannesburg, 2000

HARTSHORNE Kenneth Brown (Ken) 704

Position: Education Consultant, Centre for Continuing Education, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Education/ Teacher training/ Adult education/ Educational policy

Qualifications: BAHons, University of London, 1936/ MEd, University of Natal, 1946

Experience: 1938-1946 : Kilnerton Teachers College, Lecturer/ 1947-1952 : Kilnerton Teachers College, Principal/

1952-1966 : Department of Bantu Education, Inspector/ 1966-1973 : Department of Bantu Education, Planner/ 1974-1977 : Department of Bantu Education, Chief Planner, Director

Publications/Exhibitions: Hartshorne, K.B. 1992. Crisis and challenge, Black education 1910-1990. Cape Town: Oxford University Press. p.394./ Hartshorne, K.B. 1992. Education and employment. In: Everett, D. & Sisula, E. Black youth in crisis. Johannesburg: Ravan Press./ Hartshorne, K.B. 1993. Dempter les juinestions comment reconstruire un systeme educatif cohèrent. In: Darbon, D. La Republique Sud-Africaine. Paris: IFRA-KARTHALA- MSHA./ Hartshorne, K.B. & MacGregor, R.A. (eds). 1992. Foreword to education alternatives. Johannesburg: Juta./ Hartshorne, K.B. 1990. The state, democracy : the education of black South Africans. In: Politics and education. Pretoria: HSRC.

Tel. No.: (012) 344-2870

Address: Centre for Continuing Education, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

HARVEY Brian Herbert 705

Position: Psychiatric Products Advisor, Sales and Marketing Division, Eli Lilly SA (Pty) Ltd.

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Neurochemistry/ Neuropharmacology/ Psychopharmacology

Qualifications: BPharm, Rhodes University, 1983/ BScHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1986/ MSc, University of Stellenbosch, 1988/ PhD, University of Stellenbosch, 1992

Experience: 1986-1989 : Tygerberg Hospital, Clinical Pharmacist/ 1989-1993 : MRC Research Unit, Senior Researcher/ 1994- : Eli Lilly SA, Psychiatric Products Advisor

Societies: Pharmaceutical Society of South Africa/ South African Neuroscience Group/ South African Association of Hospital and Institutional Pharmacists/ Academy of Pharmaceutical Sciences/ South African Pharmacological Society/ International Brain Research Organization

Publications/Exhibitions: Harvey, B.H. *et al.* 1992. Control effects of the presentive, methylparabon : in vivo activation of cAMP-specific phosphodicsbrase and reduction of cAMP. Biochemical pharmacology, 44:1053-1057./ Harvey, B.H. *et al.* 1994. Evidence that lithium induces a glutamatergic : nitric oxide-mediorted response in rat brain. Neurochemical research, 19:469-474./ Harvey, B.H. *et al.* 1990. Antagonism of a novel cholinstropic property of lithium by scopolamine : AdjMP hypothesis. South African journal of science, 86:265-269./ Harvey, B.H. *et al.* 1990. Lithium modulation of cortical cuclic nucleotides : evidence for the Yin-yang hypothesis. European journal of pharmacology, 175:128-136./ Harvey, B.H. *et al.* 1993. Absence of an effect of the lithium-induced increase in cGMP on the cGMP stimulated PDEII : evidence for cAMP specific hycholysis. Neurochemical research, 18:1057-1061.

Tel. No.: (021) 975-4373

Fax No.: (021) 975-4373

Address: Sales and Marketing Division, Eli Lilly SA (Pty) Ltd., 50 Kenridge Avenue, Kenridge, Durbanville, 7550

HATTINGH Johannes Petrus (Johan) 706

Position: Senior Lecturer : Head of Unit for Environmental Ethics, Department of Philosophy, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Philosophy/ Ethics/ Environmental ethics/ Post-structuralism/ Foucault/ Heidegger/ Applied ethics/ Art – Philosophy/ Culture – Philosophy

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1980/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1990

Experience: 1980-1984 : University of Stellenbosch, Junior Lecturer/ 1984-1990 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1990- : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Philosophical Society of Southern Africa – Treasurer/ South African Association of Art Historians/ Environmental Education Association of Southern Africa/ International Association for Philosophy and Literature/ International Society for Environmental Ethics – Africa Representative

Publications/Exhibitions: Hattingh, J.P. 1990. Art and morality : on the problem of stating a problem. South African journal of philosophy, 9(3)./ Hattingh, J.P. 1991. Understanding other cultures : a modest philosophical proposal. In: Van den Berg, D.J. (ed). The communication of world visions. Acta varia, 2./ Hattingh, J.P. 1993. Kultuur en natuur : van 'n politiek van dominasie tot 'n etiek van interafhanklikheid. In: Museums en omgewingsopvoeding : konferensie verrigtinge. Pretoria: Nasionale Kultuurhistoriese Museum./ Hattingh, J.P. 1992. Genetic manipulation and social ethics. In: Hattingh, J.P. (ed). Genetic engineering in ethical perspective. University of Stellenbosch./ Hattingh, J.P. 1993. Digterlik woon die mens op hierdie aarde. In: Intellektueel in konteks : opstelle vir Hennie Rossouw. Pretoria: RGN.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2418

Fax No.: (021) 886-4343

E-Mail: jph2@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Philosophy, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

HATTINGH Phillippus Stefanus (Phillip) 707

Position: Director, Centre for Ecotourism, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Population geography/ Urbanization/ Informal settlements/ Recreation/ Tourism/ Geography/ Human geography/ Migration

Qualifications: THED, Johannesburg College of Education, 1961/ MA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1966/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1975

Experience: 1962-1964 : Northview High School, Teacher/ 1964-1972 : University of the North, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1972-1978 : Africa Institute of South Africa, Senior Researcher and Head: Map Library and Cartographic Unit/ 1978-1980 : University of the North, Professor : Head of Department/ 1980- : University of Pretoria, Professor : Head of Department/ 1993- : University of Pretoria, Director: Centre for Ecotourism

Editorial boards: Development Southern Africa – Editorial Advisor/ South African geographical journal/ Tourism research and development

Publications/Exhibitions: Hattingh, P.S. 1993. Shaping and reshaping environments for living. SA geographer, 20:37-45./ Fairhurst, U.J. & Hattingh, P.S. 1993. Leisure in the daily lives of South Africa economically active single mothers. Geojournal, 30(1):79-84./ Wilson, G.D.H. & Hattingh, P.S. 1992. Environmental preferences for recreation within deprived areas : the case of black townships in South Africa. Geoforum, 23(4):477-486./ Horn, A.C. & Hattingh, P.S. 1992. Winterveld : an urban interface settlement on the Pretoria metropolitan fringe. In: Smith, D.M. (ed). The apartheid city and beyond. London: Routledge. p.113-124./ Hattingh, P.S. & Horn, A.C. 1991. Pretoria. In: Lemon, A. (ed). Homes apart : South Africa's segregated cities. London: Chapman. p.146-161.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2489

Fax No.: (012) 420-3284

E-Mail: phatting@scientia.up.ac.za

Address: Centre for Ecotourism, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

HAUPTFLEISCH Temple 708

Position: Associate Professor and Chair, Department of Drama, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Theatre – South Africa/ Performing arts/ Arts/ Theatre/ Theatre – Sociological aspects/ Cultural studies/ Afrikaans literature/ English literature

Qualifications: BA, University of the Orange Free State, 1966/ HED, University of the Orange Free State, 1967/ BAHons, University of the Orange Free State, 1968/ MA, University of South Africa, 1972/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1978

Experience: 1968-1971 : Grey College, Bloemfontein, Teacher/ 1972-1987 : HSRC, Sociolinguist and Head: Centre for SA Theatre Research/ 1988-1994 : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor and Director: Centre for Theatre and Performance Studies/ 1995- : University of Stellenbosch, Chairman and Director: Centre for Theatre and Performance Studies

Societies: South African Association for Literary Studies/ Association of Drama Departments of South Africa/ International Comparative Literature Association/ American Society for Theatre Research/ International Federation for Theatre Research

Editorial boards: Shakespeare in Southern Africa – Theatre Editor/ Critical arts – Consultant/ South African theatre journal – Co-Editor and Co-Publisher

Publications/Exhibitions: Hauptfleisch, T. & Steadman, I. (eds). 1984. South African theatre : four plays and an introduction. Pretoria: HAUM-Educational./ Hauptfleisch, T. 1988. From the Savoy to Soweto : the shifting paradigm in South African theatre. South African theatre journal, 2(1):35-63./ Hauptfleisch, T. 1987. Beyond street theatre and festival : the forms of South African theatre. Maske und Kothurn, 33:175-188./ Hauptfleisch, T. 1989. Citytalk, theatretalk : dialect, dialogue and multilingual theatre in South Africa. English in Africa, 16(1):71-91./ Hauptfleisch, T. 1991. The image, the word and their carnal reality in the plays of Athol Fugard. In: Ross, R. (ed). International literature in English : the major writers. New York: Garland.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3216

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: satj@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Drama, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

HAVEMANN Jacob Coenraad Trichardt (Jaap) 709

Position: Senior Lecturer : Head of Department, Department of Ancient Languages, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Greek language/ Bible. New Testament

Qualifications: MTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1976/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1981/ DLitt, University of Stellenbosch, 1990

Experience: 1965-1972 : DRC, Minister/ 1972- : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer : Head of Department

Societies: Classical Association of South Africa/ New Testament Society of South Africa

Editorial boards: Akroterion

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2222

Address: Department of Ancient Languages, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

HAVENGA Jacobus Jan Daniël (Klaas) 710

Position: Dean, Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Management/ Entrepreneurship/ Marketing/ Small business/ MCom, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1969/ DEcon, Free University, Amsterdam, 1973

Experience: 1959-1960 : Sentraalwes Koöp., Clerk and Bookkeeper/ 1961-1963 : Neser and Van Ryneveld, Clerk/ Bookkeeper/ 1967-1968 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Part-time Lecturer/ 1969-1970 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer/ 1973-1978 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor/ 1979-1980 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor : Head of MBA and DBA Programme/ 1981-1982 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Director and Vice-Dean/ 1982-1984 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Director and Dean/ 1984- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Dean

Societies: Suid-Afrikaanse Vereniging vir Bedryfsleiding – Senior Member/ South African Marketing Research Association/ International Council of Small Business/ South African Institute for Management Scientists/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ Institute of Marketing Management – Senior Member/ Economic Society of South Africa/ International Council of Small Business (Research) South Africa

Editorial boards: ENDEC journal of enterprising culture, Singapore – Member of International Advisory Board/ Bestuursdinamika/ Journal of entrepreneurship and small business/ Canadian journal of entrepreneurship and small business/ South African journal for economics and management sciences/ Internationales Gewerbearchiv (Switzerland)

Publications/Exhibitions: Havenga, J.J.D. 1973. Retailing : competition and trade practices. Holland: Sijthoff International Publishing Co./ Havenga, J.J.D. 1989. Determinants in the start-up and growth of SME's. Studies in economics and econometrics, 13(1)./ Havenga, J.J.D. 1991. Die invloed van die toekomstendense op entrepreneurs en klein sakeondernemings. Koers, 56(4)./ Havenga, J.J.D. & Bruwer, P.J.S. 1991. Factors affecting successful implementation of micro-computers systems by small firms. Journal of small business and entrepreneurship, 8(3)./ Havenga, J.J.D. 1980. Das Grundkonsept des Geschäftsimage. Internationales Gewerbearchiv, vol. 1. Switzerland: Duncker & Humblot.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1340

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1339

E-Mail: dewpevdv@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

HAVENGA Michele Kyra 711

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Mercantile Law, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Law/ Corporation law/ Directors of corporations – Duties/ Commercial law/ Unlawful competition (Law)

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1978/ LLB, University of Pretoria, 1980/ LLM, University of South Africa, 1988/ LLD, University of South Africa, 1995

Experience: 1979-1980 : University of Pretoria, Assistant/ 1981-1985 : MacRobert de Villiers and Hitge, Articled Clerk, Professional Assistant/ 1986- : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: Pretoria Attorney's Association/ Law Society of the Transvaal

Editorial boards: South African mercantile law journal – Editorial Committee (1991-1994)

Publications/Exhibitions: Havenga, M.K. (ed). 1991. Hahlo's South African company law through the cases. 5th ed./ Havenga, M.K. *et al.* 1992. General principles of commercial law./ Havenga, M.K. 1988. Die uitwerking van Art. 228 van die Maatskappywet 61 van 1973 op die Turguard-reël. Moderne besigheidsreg, 1:8-15./ Havenga, M.K. 1989. Company directors : fiduciary duties, corporate opportunities and confidential information. SA Merc L J, 1:122-131./ Havenga, M.K. 1992. Creditors, directors and section 424 of the Companies Act. SA Merc L J, 4:63-69.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8457

Fax No.: (012) 429-3343

Address: Department of Mercantile Law, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

HAVENGA Peter Henry 712

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Mercantile Law, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Law/ Insurance law/ Insurance, Liability/ Insurance agents/ Insurance, Life/ Liability for environmental damages/ Commercial law

Qualifications: BA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1980/ LLB, Rand Afrikaans University, 1983/ LLM, Rand Afrikaans University, 1984/ LLD, University of South Africa, 1993

Experience: 1980-1987 : Rand Afrikaans University, Research Assistant/ 1987-1990 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1991- : University of South Africa, Associate Professor

Publications/Exhibitions: Havenga, P.H. 1984. Die regsbetrekkinge by ooreenkomste met versekeringsmakelaars = The legal relationships arising from contracts concluded with insurance brokers. Rand Afrikaans University. (unpublished LLM)./ Havenga, P.H. 1993. The origins and nature of the life insurance contract in the South African law with specific reference to the requirement of an insurable interest. University of South Africa. (unpublished LLD thesis)./ Havenga, P.H. 1987. Die versekeringsmakelaarskontrak : die pligte en regte van die versekeringsmakelaar = The insurance brokerage contract : the rights and duties of the insurance broker. TSAR, 44-63./ Havenga, P.H. *et al.* 1995. General principles of commercial law. Juta./ Havenga, P.H. 1995. Liability for environmental damage. SA mercantile law journal, p.187-203.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8337

Fax No.: (012) 429-3343

E-Mail: havenph@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Mercantile Law, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

HAYDAM Norbert Emil 713

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Marketing, Cape Technikon

Fields of specialization: Transportation/ Marketing/ Economics/ Research methodology/ Tourism

Qualifications: BCom, Rand Afrikaans University, 1977/ HED, Rand Afrikaans University, 1978/ MBA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1985/ BComHons, University of South Africa, 1992

Experience: 1981-1982 : West Ridge High School, Teacher/ 1982-1984 : Standard Bank of South Africa, Senior Researcher/ 1984- : Cape Technikon, Senior Lecturer/ 1995- : Cape Technikon, Head: Tourism Research Unit Cape Technikon

Societies: South African Marketing Research Association/ Institute of Marketing Management/ SAIMS

Publications/Exhibitions: Haydam, N.E. 1993. An introduction to micro economics. Cape Town: Juta./ Bruwer, J. de W. & Haydam, N.E. 1993. The retrogressive market building method as an example of opportunity research in a tertiary educational institution. Transkei journal of management sciences, 2(2)./ Bruwer, J. de W. & Haydam, N.E. 1993. The application of the standard industrial (sic) codes in the marketing field. Proceedings of American Marketing Association. Newport Beach, California: Winter Conference, Feb./ Haydam, N.E. 1995. The principles of macro-economics. Cape Town: BLT Enterprises.

Tel. No.: (021) 460-3257

Fax No.: (021) 461-4930

E-Mail: norbert@commerce.ctech.ac.za

Address: Department of Marketing, Cape Technikon, P.O. Box 5570, Cape Town, 8000

HAYNES David John 714

Position: Professor, Department of Drama, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Japanese theatre/ Kabuki plays/ Educational drama/ Educational theatre/ Performing arts/ Political plays/ Theatre – South Africa/ Brecht/ Brook P/ Russian plays/ Chekhov/ Community theatre

Qualifications: MA, 1976/ Performer's Dip Speech and Drama/ ADB, London

Experience: 1978-1985 : University College of Ripon and York St. John, York, England, Senior Lecturer/ 1985- : University of Cape Town, Professor

Publications/Exhibitions: Productions directed: 25

Address: Department of Drama, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

HEATON Jacqueline (Jacqui) 715

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Private Law, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Persons (Law)/ Law/ Family law/ Private law

Qualifications: LLB, University of Pretoria, 1985/ LLM, University of South Africa, 1988

Experience: 1984-1985 : University of South Africa, Researcher and Student Assistant/ 1986-1990 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1991- : University of South Africa, Associate Professor

Societies: Society of University Teachers of Law/ Lawyers for Human Rights/ International Society of Family Law

Publications/Exhibitions: Cronjé, D.S.P. & Heaton, J. 1994. Casebook on the law of persons and family law. 2nd ed. Durban: Butterworths./ Heaton, J. 1990. Some general remarks on the concept best interests of the child. THRHR, p.95./ Heaton, J. 1987. Die tugbevoegdheid ten opsigte van kinders. THRHR, p.398./ Heaton, J. & Davie, E. 1991. Children's rights. In: Human rights and labour law yearbook. Oxford University Press./ Heaton, J. 1989. The relevance of race and classification in terms of the population Registration Act 30 of 1950 for adoption in South Africa. SALJ, p.713.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8435

Fax No.: (012) 429-3393

E-Mail: heatoj@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Private Law, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

HEESE Hans-Friedrich (Hans) 716

Position: Senior Researcher and Lecturer, Institute for Historical Research, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Portuguese Speaking Africa/ History – Germany – 19th-20th century/ History – Europe, Central/ History – Africa/ History/ History – South Africa

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

– 17th century/ History – South Africa – 18th century/ Cultural history/ Missions

Qualifications: BA,(STD), University of Stellenbosch, 1966/ MA, University of Cape Town, 1974/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1976

Experience: 1967-1968 : Malawi Government, Teacher/ 1969-1975 : Teaching Departments, RSA, Teacher/ 1976-1977 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer and Researcher/ 1978- : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer and Researcher

Societies: South African Historical Society/ South African Genealogical Society/ South African Society for Cultural History

Publications/Exhibitions: Heese, H. 1994. Reg en onreg : regspraak tydens die agtiende eeu. Bellville./ Heese, H. *et al* 1976. A select bibliography on race relations at the Cape, 1652-1795. Bellville./ Heese, H. The Berlin Missionary Society and the African political organisation in colonial context : South Africa, 1902-1914. In: Kolonien und Missionen. Hamburg./ Heese, H. 1984. Groep sonder grense : die rol en status van die gemengde bevolking aan die Kaap, 1652-1795. Bellville./ Heese, H. 1994. Trotz Sanktionen – DDR-Fahrzeuge rollen in Südafrika. In: Engagiert für Afrika. Die DDR und Afrika, Bd. 11, Berlin.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-3185

Fax No.: (021) 959-3178

E-Mail: 100100.3155@compuserve.com

Address: Institute for Historical Research, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

HEIDEMA Johannes 717

Position: Professor, Department of Mathematics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Mathematics/ Logic, Symbolic and mathematical/ Artificial intelligence

Qualifications: MSc, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1963/ DrsMath, University of Amsterdam, 1964/ DSc, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1967

Experience: 1965-1966 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer/ 1967-1968 : University of Port Elizabeth, Senior Lecturer/ 1969 : University of Port Elizabeth, Associate Professor/ 1970-1991 : Rand Afrikaans University, Professor/ 1992- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: South African Mathematical Society – Vice-President/ Association for Mathematics Education of South Africa/ Philosophical Society of Southern Africa/ Southern African Association for Research in Mathematics and Science Education/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns

Editorial boards: Acta academica – Contributing Editor/ Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir natuurwetenskap en tegnologie

Publications/Exhibitions: Burger, I.C. & Heidema, J. 1994. Comparing theories by their positive and negative contents. British journal for the philosophy of science, 45:605-630./ Heidema, J., Labuschagne, W.A. & Pistorius, M.C. 1993. Boolean prediction analysis under scrutiny. South African journal of psychology, 23(1):36-42./ Buys, A. & Heidema, J. 1991. Regularities and subdirect products of rings. Quaestiones mathematicae, 14(2):207-215./ Heidema, J. & Labuschagne, W.A. 1990. Data-dependence of semantic information. SA computer journal, 3:39-44./ Heidema, J. 1990. An axiom schema of comprehension for Zermelo-Fraenkel- Skolem set theory. History and philosophy of logic, 11:59-65.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6633

Fax No.: (012) 429-3434

Address: Department of Mathematics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

HELBERG Jacob Lewis 718

Position: Independent Researcher

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Bible. New Testament – Revelation/ Bible. Old Testament – Psalms/ Bible. Old Testament – Isaiah/ Bible. Old Testament – Lamentations/ Bible. Old Testament – Daniel/ Bible – Translation into Afrikaans

Qualifications: MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1952/ ThB, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1953/ ThD, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1966

Experience: 1962-1970 : Hammanskraal Theology Seminary, Professor/ 1971-1993 : Potchefstroom Theology Seminary, Professor : Head of Department/ 1973-1991 : Bible Translation, Translator/ 1991-1993 : Reformed Churches in South Africa, Secretary and Chairman of Deputies for Ecumenical Affairs, Race Relations and Bible Translation

Societies: Old Testament Society of South Africa – Chairman of Study Group on Theology of the Old Testament/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns – Advisory Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Helberg, J.L. 1995. The Lord Reigns: Revelation history of the Old Testament. Department of Central Publications, Potchefstroom University for CHE./ Helberg, J.L. 1988. The significance of the capacity of God as creator for his relationship to the land in the Old Testament. In: Sharon, M. (ed). Pilllars of smoke and fire. The Holy land in history and thought. Southern Book./ Helberg, J.L. 1990. Land in the book Lamentations. Zeitschrift für die alttestamentliche Wissenschaft, 102(3):372-385./ Helberg, J.L. (eds). *et al.* 1989. Verklarende Bybel. Lux Verbi./ Helberg, J.L. (ed). 1991. Kerkwees as getuienis in Suid-Afrika vandag. Potchefstroomse Teologiese Publikasies.

Tel. No.: (0148) 294-4740

Address: P.O. Box 20991, Noordbrug, Potchefstroom, 2522

HELLIG Jocelyn Louise 719

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Religious Studies, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Judaism – History/ Jews – South Africa/ Antisemitism/ Rubenstein R L/ Holocaust theology/ Freedom of religion – South Africa

Qualifications: BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1960/ HDE, Johannesburg College of Education, 1961/ BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1973/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1982

Experience: 1961-1963 : Forest High School, Teacher/ 1976-1977 : University of the Witwatersrand, Temporary Junior Lecturer/ 1978-1987 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1995- : University of the Witwatersrand, Associate Professor

Societies: Association for the Study of Religion in Southern Africa – Member of the Executive Committee/ South African Academy of Religion – Secretary/ Inter-Religious Federation for World Peace – Member of the Board of Advisors

Editorial boards: Journal of religion and theology/ Jewish affairs/ Journal for the study of religion/ Dialogue and alliance – Issue editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Hellig, J.L. 1993. Richard L Rubenstein. In: Katz, S.T. (ed). Interpreters of Judaism in the late twentieth century. Washington, D.C:. B'nai B'rith Books. p.249-264./ Hellig, J.L. 1984. The religious expression. In: Arkin, M. (ed). South African Jewry : a contemporary survey. Cape Town: Oxford University Press. p.95-116./ Hellig, J.L. 1986. South African Judaism : an expression of conservative traditionalism. Judaism, 35(2):233-242./ Hellig, J.L. 1993. A Jewish experience of religious freedom in the South African context. In: Kilian, J. (ed). Religious freedom in South Africa. Pretoria: University of South Africa. p.61-72./ Hellig, J.L.

1988. Richard L Rubenstein : theologian of the holocaust. Journal for the study of religion, 1(2):53-65.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-3385

Fax No.: (011) 728-3385

E-Mail: 044joc@muse.arts.wits.ac.za

Address: Department of Religious Studies, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

HENDERSON William John (Bill) 720

Position: Professor, Department of Greek and Latin Studies, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Greek literature/ Latin literature/ Greek lyric poetry/ Classical studies/ Classical civilization

Qualifications: MA(Latin), University of Stellenbosch, 1964/ DLitt, University of Stellenbosch, 1971

Experience: 1960-1966 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer/ 1967-1969 : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer/ 1970-1974 : Rand Afrikaans University, Senior Lecturer/ 1975- : Rand Afrikaans University, Professor

Societies: South African Association for Patristic and Byzantine Studies (1984-)/ Institute of Afro-Hellenic Studies (1985-)/ Classical Association of South Africa – Secretary (1971-1975), Chairman (1979-1981)/ Medieval Society of Southern Africa (1979-1991)

Editorial boards: Akroterion/ Literator/ Ekklesiastikos pharos

Publications/Exhibitions: Barkhuizen, J.H., Henderson, W.J. & Van Rooy, C.A. 1986. Kalliope. Band I, Griekse jambiese en elegiese poësie van Archilochos tot Theognis. Pretoria: Unisa./ Barkhuizen, J.H., Henderson, W.J. & Van Rooy, C.A. 1988. Kalliope. Band II, Griekse liriese poësie van Alkman tot Pindaros. Pretoria: Unisa./ Henderson, W.J. 1983. Theognis 702-712 : the Sisyphus-Exemplum. Quaderni urbinati di cultura classica (Italy), 15:83-90./ Henderson, W.J. 1989. Criteria in the Greek lyric contests. Mnemosyne (Netherlands), 42:24-40./ Henderson, W.J. 1992. Pindar, fr 140b Snell-Maehler : the Chariot and the dolphin. Hermes (Germany), 120:148-158.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2738

E-Mail: wjh@rau1.rau.ac.za

Address: Department of Greek and Latin Studies, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

HENDRICKS Denver James 721

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Human Movement Studies, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Human movement science/ Sports – Sociological aspects

Qualifications: BA, Rhodes University, 1979/ BAHons, Rhodes University, 1980/ MA, University of California, 1982

Experience: 1995- : University of the Western Cape, Professor: Head of Department

Publications/Exhibitions: Hendricks, D.J. 1993. Sport and transformation : observations and projections on developments in South Africa from an Eliasian perspective. In: Wilcox, R. (ed). Sport in global village. Morgantown, W. Va: Fitness Information Technology./ Hendricks, D.J. 1991. Physical education as power in South Africa. In: Jansen, J. (ed). Knowledge and power in South Africa : critical perspectives across the disciplines. San Francisco: Scotaville./ Hendricks, D.J. Preliminary perspectives on the strains within the sports-ideology/liberation-ideology nexus in South Africa. Context, 2:99-111./ Hendricks, D.J. 1989. The nature of sport in a capitalist society. In: Roberts, C. (ed). 1989. Sport and transformation. Cape Town: Township Publishing.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2350

Fax No.: (021) 959-2755

Address: Department of Human Movement Studies, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

HENDRICKX Benjamin 722

Position: Professor, Department of Greek and Latin Studies, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Cultural studies/ Languages and literature/ Greek language/ Latin language/ Hellenistic studies/ Byzantine studies/ History – Byzantine/ History – Hellenistic/ History – Ancient – Africa/ Crusades

Qualifications: Candid Anc History, University of Louvain, Belgium, 1960/ Lic Philos & Lit, University of Louvain, Belgium, 1962/ Agrégé Philos & Lit, University of Louvain, Belgium, 1962/ Cert Oriental Languages, University of Louvain, Belgium, 1964/ Lic Byzantine History, University of Louvain, Belgium, 1964/ Dr Ph, University of Thessaloniki, Greece, 1970

Experience: 1962-1964 : St. Ludgardis School, Belgium, Teacher/ 1964-1969 : College Lamenais (Tahiti), Lecturer/ 1969-1971 : University of Thessaloniki, Researcher/ 1971- : Rand Afrikaans University, Senior Lecturer to Professor

Societies: South African Association for Patristic and Byzantine Studies – Vice-Chairman/ Institute for Afro-Hellenic Studies – Director/ Classical Association of South Africa/ Historical Society of Greece/ Society for the Study of the Crusades and the Latin East

Editorial boards: Acta patristica et byzantina/ Ekklesiastikos pharos – Editor-in-Chief/ News Bulletin of Institute for Afro-Hellenic Studies – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Hendrickx, B. 1993. Die dood van Digenis : mistifikasie van 'n Bisantyse held. Literator, 14(1):99-105./ Hendrickx, B. 1984. Official documents written in Greek illustrating the ancient history of Nubia and Ethiopia. Johannesburg: Monumenta Afro-Hellenics 1, p.96./ Hendrickx, B. 1988. Régestes des empereurs latins de Constantinople, 1204-1261/ 72. Byzantina, 19:7-220./ Hendrickx, B. 1993. Geskiedenis van die Romeins-Hellenistiese beskawing ca. 330-30 vC. Johannesburg. p.459./ Hendrickx, B. 1992. Allagion, tzaousios et protallagator dans le contexte moréote : quelques remarques. Revue des etudes byzantines, 50:207-217.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2742

Fax No.: (011) 489-2797

Address: Department of Greek and Latin Studies, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

HENDRIKS Hans Jurgens (Jurgens) 723

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Practical Theology, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Evangelism/ Discipling (Christianity)/ Strategic planning/ Religion/ Conflict management/ Practical theology/ Congregational planning/ Church work

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1968/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1971/ BTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1972/ DLitt, University of Stellenbosch, 1975

Experience: 1975-1984 : DRC, Upington, Minister/ 1985- : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Working Group on Megachurches – Chairman/ Working Group for Congregational Studies – Co-Chairman/ Society for Practical Theology in South Africa/ Academy for Evangelism in Theological Education/ Religious Research Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Hendriks, H.J. 1990. Bedieninge in en deur die gemeente. 'n Praktiese teologiese basisteorie : die bedieninge (ampte) in teorie en praktyk. Praktiese teologie in SA, 5(1)./ Hendriks, H.J. 1992. Strategiese beplanning in die gemeente. Die beginsels en praktyk van gemeentevernuwing.

Wellington: Hugenote. p.288./ Hendriks, J. (ed). 1992. Makrobediening. Kaapstad: NGKU. p.110./ Hendriks, H.J. 1993. Die dinamika van konflik en diversiteit in die gemeente; situasies en fases waarin groepe verkeer. Praktiese teologie in Suid-Afrika, 8(1):95-114./ Hendriks, J. (ed). 1992. Gemeentes vertel. Verandering in 'n Christelike geloofsgemeenskap. Kaapstad: Lux Verbi. p.153.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3260

Fax No.: (021) 808-3251

E-Mail: hjh@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Practical Theology, University of Stellenbosch, 171 Dorp Street, Stellenbosch, 7600

HENDRIKSE Andries Petrus (Rusandre) 724

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Linguistics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Linguistics/ African languages/ African languages – Morphology/ African languages – Syntax/ Cognitive linguistics

Qualifications: BAHons(African Languages), University of Stellenbosch, 1969/ BAHons(Anthropology), University of Stellenbosch, 1970/ PhD, Rhodes University, 1978

Experience: 1981- : University of South Africa, Professor and Head of Department (1992-)

Societies: African Languages Association of Southern Africa/ Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ Cognitive Linguistic Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Hendrikse, A.P. (ed). 1979. Xhosa literature for beginners, 1-6. Cape Town: Oxford University Press./ Hendrikse, A.P. 1989. Syntactic structures as pragmatic options. Studies in language, 13(2):333-380./ Hendrikse, A.P. 1990. Number as a categorizing parameter in Southern Bantu : an exploration in cognitive grammar. South African journal of African languages, 10(4):384-399./ Hendrikse, A.P. & Poulos, G. 1992. A continuum interpretation of the Bantu noun class system. In: Gaulett, (ed). p.195-209./ Hendrikse, A.P. 1992. The significance of grammatical number reconsidered. South African journal of linguistics, 10(4):215-223.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6316

Fax No.: (012) 429-3355

E-Mail: hendrap@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Linguistics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

HENNING Cosmo Grenville 725

Fields of specialization: History/ Music/ Cultural history – South Africa/ History – Indians – South Africa

Qualifications: Associate Licentiate, Fellow Trinity College of Music, London, 1954/ BMus, University of London, 1954/ BMus, University of South Africa, 1958/ MMus, University of Pretoria, 1966/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1971

Experience: 1963-1967 : Training College of Graaff-Reinet, Lecturer/ 1968-1969 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1970-1979 : HSRC, Senior Researcher : Head of Documentation Centre for Music/ 1979-1995 : University of Durban Westville, Head of Indian Documentation Centre

Societies: South African National Society/ Museum Association

Editorial boards: South African music encyclopaedia, HSRC – Senior Researcher (1970-1979)

Publications/Exhibitions: Henning, C.G. 1975. Graaff-Reinet, 1786-1886 : a cultural history. Cape Town: T.V. Bulpin. p.272./ Henning, C.G. 1993. The indentured Indian in Natal, 1860-1917. New Dehli: Promilla & Co. p.254./ Henning, C.G. 1986. Graaff-Reinet, 1786-1986. Lantern p.35-160, July./ Henning, C.G. 1989. The Indian South African (1860-1989). In: Global migration of Indians. New York: National Federation of Indian-American Associations. p.9-36./ Henning, C.G. Dictionary of South African biography, vol. 3-6. Pretoria: HSRC Publishers. (20 biographies)

Tel. No.: (031) 86-3867

Fax No.: (031) 86 7092

Address: 3A Cedar Road, Westville, 3630

HENNING Jozeph Johannes (Johan) 726

Position: Professor : Head of Departments, Department of Mercantile Law, and Department of Roman Law, Legal History and Comparative Law, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Company law/ Close corporations/ Law/ Commercial law/ Partnership – Law and legislation/ Trust law/ Insolvency law/ International relations/ Law – History

Qualifications: BIur, University of the Orange Free State, 1970/ LLB, University of the Orange Free State, 1973/ LLD, University of the Orange Free State, 1988

Experience: 1974-1976 : University of the Orange Free State, Part-time Senior Lecturer/ 1977 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1978 : University of South Africa, Associate Professor/ 1980 : University of South Africa, Professor/ 1981 : University of the Orange Free State, Professor/ 1984 : University of the Orange Free State, Director/ 1987- : University of the Orange Free State, Head of Departments

Societies: Law Society of the Orange Free State – Member/ Southern African Society of Legal Historians/ Society of University Teachers of Law/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ Hugo de Groot Society/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ ILPA – Board Member/ IBA/ CIDOEC – Management Committee and African Representative/ ICSB/ Institute for Fiscal Studies

Editorial boards: JJS- Co-Editor/ Journal of contemporary Roman-Dutch law – Editorial Committee/ Company lawyer – Consultant Editor/ TranCBL – Editor/ South African mercantile law journal – Editorial Committee/ Corporate law development – Editor/ The company lawyer – Consultant Editor/ Journal of financial crime – Overseas Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Henning, J.J. 1989. Partnership. Durban: Butterworths./ Henning, J.J. 1992. Corporate law. Durban: Butterworths./ Henning, J.J. 1993. Close corporations. Durban: Butterworths./ Henning, J.J. 1993. Representing a partnership. THRHR./ Henning, J.J. 1993. Judicial management and corporate rescues (etc). London: Sweet & Maxwell.

Tel. No.: (015)401-2107

Fax No.: (051) 48-3291

E-Mail: crsjjh@rs.uovs.ac.za

Address: Department of Mercantile Law, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

HENNING Stephné (Stef) 727

Position: Lecturer, Department of Geographical Sciences, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Development studies/ Tourism/ Human geography/ Geography/ Urban geography

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1993

Experience: 1987-1993 : Teacher's Study Support Trust, Lecturer/ 1992- : Vista University, Lecturer

Societies: South African Geographical Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Henning, S. 1995. Aspekte van die demokratisering van blanke provinsiale skole in Suid-Afrika, 1990-1992. Tydskrif vir geesteswetenskappe, March

Tel. No.: (012) 801-0210

Fax No.: (012) 801-0239

Address: Department of Geographical Sciences, Vista University, Mamelodi Campus, Private Bag X1311, Silverton, 0127

HENZI Stephanus Petrus 728

Position: Professor, Department of Psychology, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Primates/ Animal behaviour

Qualifications: PhD, University of Natal, 1982

Societies: Ethnology journal of South Africa

Editorial boards: African primates

Publications/Exhibitions: Henzi S.P. & Lycett, J.E. 1995. Population structure, dynamics and demography of mountain baboons: an interim report. American journal of primatology, 35:155-163./ Henzi S.P., Byrne, R.W. & Whiten, A. 1992. Patterns of movement by baboons in the Drakensberg mountains: primary responses to the environment. International journal of primatology, 13:601-629./ Henzi S.P., Dyson, M.L. & Deenik, A. 1990. The relationship between altitude and group size in mountain baboons (Papio cynocephalus ursinus). International journal of primatology, 11:319-325./ Henzi S.P. *et al.* 1995. Chorus attendance by male and female painted reed frogs (Hyperolius marmoratus): environmental factors and selection pressures. Functional ecology, 9:485-491./ Henzi, S.P. *et al.* The behavioural ecology of baboons in a southern woodland habitat. Folia primatologica.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-9111

Fax No.: (031) 260-2628

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

HERBST Deon 729

Position: Director, Statomet, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Surveys/ Psychology/ Marketing research/ Industrial psychology/ Industrial anthropology

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1977/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1979/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1984

Experience: 1978 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1979-1992 : HSRC, Researcher to Director/ 1993 : University of Pretoria, Director

Societies: South African Marketing Research Association/ South African Medical and Dental Council/ South African Board for Personnel Practice/ MRSA – Chairman (1991-1992)/ Institute of Marketing Management/ Association for Anthropology in Southern Africa/ ESOMAR

Publications/Exhibitions: Herbst, D. Art and crafts of the Swazi in Kangwane./ Herbst, D. Labour provision and stability in the agricultural sector./ Herbst, D. The witchdoctor as personal consultant./ Herbst, D. The process of negotiation : a case study of wage negotiations./ Herbst, D. South Africans attitudes towards marketing research.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-3645

Fax No.: (012) 342-3260

E-Mail: dherbst@ebs.up.ac.za

Address: Statomet, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

HERBST Ingrid 730

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Psychology, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Child development/ Community projects – Evaluation/ Health psychology

Qualifications: MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1985/ DSocSc, University of the Orange Free State, 1990

Experience: 1975 : Tygerberg Hospital, Therapist/ 1975-1979 : Bluegum Training Centre, Head and Manager/ 1979 : Alta du Toit Centre, Therapist/ 1980- : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Herbst, I. & Beukes, R.B.I. 1986. Die verryking van die swart kind se visueel-perseptuele vermoë. SA journal of psychology, 16(3)./ Herbst, I., Schoeman, W.J. & Hysamen, G.K. 1993. Die ontwikkeling en evaluering van 'n ontwikkelingsimulasieprogram vir swart kleuters. SA tydskrif vir sielkunde, 23(2)./ Herbst, I. 1990. Program guide : a development stimulation programme for preschool children. Bloemfontein: UOFS./ Herbst, I. *et al.* 1992. Psigo-sosiale faktore wat 'n rol speel by kolostomiepasiënte. Geneeskunde, 34(7)./ Herbst, I. *et al.* 1994. Sielkundige ondersteuning aan pediatriese kankerpasiënte. Geneeskunde, 36:7-13.

Fax No.: (051) 47-5719

E-Mail: gnskih@med.uovs.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

HERMAN Harold 731

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Comparative Education, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Teacher training/ Comparative education/ Higher education/ Education/ Assessment centres/ Educational reform/ Examinations

Qualifications: BSc, University of South Africa, 1963/ BEd, University of South Africa, 1967/ DEd, University of the Western Cape, 1982

Experience: 1965-1971 : Gordon High School, Teacher/ 1971-1973 : Bellville South High School, Deputy Principal/ 1974-1982 : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer/ 1983- : University of the Western Cape, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: South African Comparative and History of Education Society – President/ Nico Malan Nursing College – Chairperson of Council/ Sairo Adult Education Centre – Member of Board of Trustees/ World Council of Comparative Education Societies – Member of Executive Committee

Editorial boards: Journal of comparative education

Publications/Exhibitions: Herman, H.D. 1995. Schoolleaving examinations, selection and equity in higher education in South Africa. Comparative education, 31(2)./ Herman, H.D. & Kros, C. (eds). 1992. Education and change in Southern Africa : proceedings of SACHES conference, Cape Town, 1992./ Herman, H.D. 1992. Educational reform in South Africa. In: Cookson, P.W. *et al.* (eds). International handbook of educational reform. New York: Greenwood Press.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2427

Fax No.: (021) 959-2647

E-Mail: herman@csei.uwc.ac.za

Address: Department of Comparative Education, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

HERSELMAN Stephne 732

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Anthropology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Medical anthropology/ Health care – Cross-cultural studies/ Anthropology

Qualifications: DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1993/ BA, University of Port Elizabeth, 1970/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1978/ MA, University of South Africa, 1984/ STD, University of Port Elizabeth, 1971

Experience: 1972-1974 : Cape Provincial Education Department, Teacher/ 1975-1986 : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer/ 1987- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Association for Anthropology in Southern Africa/ Pan African Association for Anthropologists/ Community Health Association of Southern Africa/ American Anthropological Association

Publications/Exhibitions: De Villiers, S. 1985. (Consideration of) illness causation among some Xhosa-speaking people. South African journal of ethnology, 8(2)./ De Villiers, S. 1991. Tuberculosis in anthropological perspective. South African journal of ethnology, 14(3)./ De Villiers, S. 1993. Perceptions in anthropological context, with specific reference to health-care. South African journal of ethnology, 16(1)./ Herselman, S. 1994. Towards more effective patient care : the role of the nurse as cultural broker. SA journal of ethnology, 17(3)./ Herselman, S. 1995. Fieldwork and adaptation of procedures in a hospital setting. SA journal of ethnology, 18(1).

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6788

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Department of Anthropology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

HEWETT Margaret Louise 733

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Classics, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Classical studies/ Roman law – Translations into English/ Latin language/ Greek language/ Law – History/ Roman Dutch law/ Latin language – Translations of legal texts/ Ius Commune

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Cape Town, 1955/ STD, University of Cape Town, 1956/ BEd, University of Cape Town, 1956

Experience: 1955-1958 : University of Cape Town, Tutor/ 1957-1966 : Schools in South Africa and UK, Senior School Teacher/ 1966-1979 : University of Cape Town, Part-time Lecturer and Research Assistant/ 1979-1989 : University of Cape Town, Assistant Lecturer/ 1989-1992 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer/ 1992- : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Society of University Teachers of Law/ Classical Association of South Africa/ South African Society of Legal Historians/ American Society of Legal Historians

Publications/Exhibitions: Hewett, M.L. 1984-1987. Groenewegen van der Made, S. Tractatus de Legibus abrogatis et inusitatis in Hollandia Vicinisque Regionibus. Vols. III and IV./ Hewett, M.L. & Van Warmelo, P. 1985. Voorda, Tractatus de Statutis./ Hewett, M.L. 1991. Van Leeuwen, S, Censura Forensis, Part 1, book 5./ Hewett, M.L. & Stoop, B. 1989-1995. Matthaeus A., De Criminibus. Vols. I-IV./ Hewett, M.L. 1995. A bird's eye view of a bookworm's delight.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2609

Fax No.: (021) 650-3726

E-Mail: hewettml@beattie.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Classics, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

HEYNS Michiel Willem 734

Position: Professor : Chairman, Department of English, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ English literature/ English fiction – 19th century

Qualifications: BCom(Law), University of Stellenbosch, 1965/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1966/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1974/ BA, Cambridge University, 1975/ MA, Cambridge University, 1980/ DLitt, University of Stellenbosch, 1984

Experience: 1968-1978 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1978-1985 : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer/ 1985- : University of Stellenbosch, Professor

Societies: Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa – Member of Executive/ Committee of Professors of English/ English Academy of Southern Africa/ Modern Language Association

Editorial boards: Theoria – Editorial Advisor/ English Academy review – Editorial Advisor

Publications/Exhibitions: Heyns, M.W. 1994. Expulsion and the nineteenth-century novel : the scapegoat in English realist fiction. Oxford University Press./ Heyns, M.W. 1992. Another world altogether? The knight's tale and The Cape Times. Theoria./ Heyns, M.W. 1989. The language of the house in The wings of the Dove : essays in criticism, 1989.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2048

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: mwh@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of English, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

HEYNS Pieter Malan (Malan) 735

Position: Professor, Department of Psychology, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Counselling psychology/ Psychology/ Community psychology/ Parent training/ Career guidance

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1970/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1978

Experience: 1966-1970 : Department of National Education, Teacher/ 1970-1978 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1979-1984 : Rand Afrikaans University, Associate Professor to Deputy Director/ 1985-1990 : University of the Western Cape, Professor and Dean of Faculty/ 1991- : University of the Orange Free State, Professor and Head of Department

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa – Vice-Chairman (-1989)

Publications/Exhibitions: Heyns, P.M., Van Niekerk, H.G. & Le Roux, J.A. 1981. Moral judgement and behavioral dimensions of juvenile delinquency. International journal for the advancement of counselling, 4(2):139-151./ Heyns, P.M. 1991. Sielkunde en die verbetering van lewenskwaliteit. Bloemfontein: Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat./ Pretorius, T.B., Heyns, P.M. & Broekmann; N.C. 1991. The field trail of a new computer-assisted career guidance system in South Africa. International journal for the advancement of counselling, 14(3):235-244./ Potgieter, A.V., Heyns, P.M. & Roux, G.B. 1994. Die predikant : bewaker of veranderingsagent in 'n tydperk van transformasie. 'n Sosiaal-sielkundige perspektief. Skriflig, 28:371-393./ Van Wyk, J.D. Eloff, M.E. & Heyns, P.M. 1983. An evaluation of an integrated parent-training programme. Journal of social psychology, 121:273-281.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2208

Fax No.: (051) 47-5719

Address: Department of Psychology, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

HIGGINS John Anthony 736

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of English, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Cultural studies/ Williams Raymond/ English literature – 20th century/ Literary theory/ Cinema

Qualifications: MA, Cambridge University, 1980

Experience: 1980-1986 : University of Geneva, Assistant Lecturer/ 1981-1986 : University of Geneva, Director of Cultural Studies Group/ 1986- : University of Cape Town, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Society for CI8 Studies – Founder Member and Advisory Board/ Film and Allied Workers Organisation – Founder Member

Editorial boards: Journal of literary studies/ Pretexts – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Higgins, J.A. 1995. Forgetting Williams. In: Prendergast, C. (ed). Cultural materialism : essays on Raymond Williams. Minnesota: University of Minnesota Press./ Higgins, J.A. 1990. The warrior-scholar versus the children of Mao. In: Robbins, B. (ed). Intellectuals. Minnesota: University of Minnesota Press./ Higgins, J.A. 1986. Raymond Williams and the problem of ideology. In: Arac, J. (ed). Postmodernism and politics. Minnesota: University of Minnesota Press./ Higgins, J.A. 1992. Critical literacies : English studies beyond the Canon. JLS 8(314)./ Higgins, J.A. Critical cinema and the reality of reflection. In: Prinsloo, J. & Criticos, C. (eds). Media matters in South Africa. Durban: Media Resource Centre.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3394

Fax No.: (021) 650-3726

E-Mail: jah@beattie.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of English, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

HIGGS Neil Trevor 737

Position: Director, Demographic and Development Division, Research Surveys (Pty) Ltd.

Fields of specialization: Marketing/ Marketing research/ Demography/ Statistics/ Urbanization/ Advertising testing/ Qualitative research/ Consumer behaviour/ Research methodology/ Quantitative research/ Informal settlements/ Cross-cultural studies

Qualifications: BSc, University of the Witwatersrand, 1972

Experience: 1972-1974 : Unilever, Rhodesia, Economics and Statistics Specialist/ 1974-1979 : Unilever, Market Research Manager/ 1980-1984 : Probe Market Research, Rhodesia, Managing Director/ 1984-1985 : Research International, Director/ 1985- : Research Surveys, Director

Societies: Institute of Marketing Management – Associate/ South African Statistical Association – Associate/ South African Marketing Research Association – Past Chairman/ Royal Statistical Society – Fellow/ American Marketing Association – Professional Member/ Market Research Society, London – Full Member

Editorial boards: Professional marketing review (1991-1993)

Publications/Exhibitions: Higgs, N.T. 1990. Practical and innovative uses of correspondence analysis. Statistician, 40:183-194./ Higgs, N.T. 1990. The silent minority. Proceedings of the 12th SAMRA Convention./ Higgs, N.T. 1991. Adding value to ad evaluation. Proceedings of the 13th SAMRA Convention. p.487-536./ Higgs, N.T. 1992. How the hell can we believe you? Proceedings of the 14th SAMRA Convention. p.285-305./ Higgs, N.T. 1987. Measuring change in a multi-ethnic society : the transition from rural to urban living. Proceedings of the 9th SAMRA Convention. p.211-247.

Tel. No.: (011) 482-4430

Fax No.: (011) 482-1273

Address: Specialist and Demographic Division, Research Surveys (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 442, Auckland Park, 2006

HIGGS Philip 738

Position: Professor, Department of Philosophy of Education, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Education/ Philosophy/ Religion/ Educational philosophy/ Religion – Philosophy

Qualifications: BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1968/ MA, Wheaton Graduate School of Theology, 1972/ PhD, University of Natal, 1979/ BEd, University of South Africa, 1983/ MEd, University of South Africa, 1985/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1990

Experience: 1971-1972 : Baptist Theological College of Southern Africa, Research Fellow and Lecturer/ 1974-1979 : Treverton College, Senior Master/ 1979-1980 : Treverton College, Headmaster/ 1980 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1981-1983 : Pretoria College of Education, Head of Department/ 1983-1984 : Natal Education Department, Principal Subject Advisor/ 1985-1989 : Pretoria College of Education, Vice-Rector/ 1990- : University of South Africa, Associate Professor to Professor

Societies: Education Association of South Africa/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education – Member of Executive Committee/ Philosophical Society of Southern Africa/ Frankl Foundation/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education Distance Education Institute/ Kenton Education Association of South Africa/ Association for the Study of Educational Evaluation in South Africa/ Education Association of South Africa/ Centre for Hermeneutics and Post Modern Thought/ Society for Phenomenology and Existential Philosophy

Editorial boards: Educare/ Journal of education for teaching/ South African journal of higher education – Editor-in-Chief

Publications/Exhibitions: Higgs, P. Butterworth series in philosophy of education. (forthcoming in 1995, 7 volumes))/ Higgs, P. 1990. Towards a philosophy of teacher education. South African journal of education, 10(5):389-393./ Higgs, P. 1991. The nature and mission of a university. South African journal of higher education, 8(2):164-169./ Higgs, P. 1993. The demythologisation of education as social science. Education and society, 11(2):3-17./ Higgs, P. 1993. The nature of fundamental pedagogics as a human science. Acta academica, 25(4).

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4549

Fax No.: (012) 429-3444

E-Mail: higgs@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Philosophy of Education, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

HILLIARD Victor Grove (Vic) 739

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Public Administration, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Personnel management/ Industrial relations/ Public administration/ Local government

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1979/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1981/ MAdmin, Venda University, 1988/ PhD, Vista University, 1991

Experience: 1975-1977 : Leyland SA, Correspondence Clerk/ 1977-1979 : Home Trust Funerals, Senior Debtors Clerk/ 1979-1982 : National magazines, Senior Debtors Clerk/ 1983-1986 : University of Zululand, Lecturer/ 1987-1988 : University of Venda, Senior Lecturer/ 1989- : Vista University, Associate Professor

Publications/Exhibitions: Hilliard, V.G. 1995. Defaulters : a dire municipal dilemma. Journal of the Chartered Institute of Secretaries and Administrators, 1./ Hilliard, V.G. 1995. Empowered to serve South Africa. Journal of the Chartered Institute of Secretaries and Administrators, 2./ Hilliard, V.G. 1992. Adverse consequences of urbanisation in South Africa. SAIPA, 27(3)./ Hilliard, V.G. 1993. Financial administration in the Republic of India. Administratio public./ Hilliard, V.G. 1995. Performance improvement in the public sector. Pretoria: Van Schaik.

Tel. No.: (041) 64-4200

Fax No.: (041) 64-2859

E-Mail: hllrd-vg@pelican.vista.ac.za

Address: Department of Public Administration, Vista University, Private Bag X613, Port Elizabeth, 6000

HILTON John Laurence 740

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Classics, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Greek literature/ Latin language/ Classical studies

Qualifications: BA, University of Cape Town, 1973/ STD, University of Cape Town, 1974/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1978/ MA, Reading University, 1980

Experience: 1976-1983 : University of Fort Hare, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1984- : University of Natal, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Classical Association of South Africa – Past Chairman Natal Branch

Editorial boards: Scholia – Assistant Editor, Reviews Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Hilton, J.L. 1990. An introduction to Latin. Part I-V. Revised. Durban./ Hilton, J.L. 1993. Peoples of Azania. Scholia ns 2:3-16./ Hilton, J.L. 1993. Cohesion in Latin. South African journal of linguistics, Supplement 15:41-54./ Hilton, J.L. 1993. Peoples of Azania. Electronic antiquity, 1(5)./ Hilton, J.L. 1993. E-classics. Akroterion.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2312

Fax No.: (031) 260-2214

E-Mail: hilton@classics.und.ac.za

Address: Department of Classics, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

HINDLE Robert Dennis (Bob) 741

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Construction Economics and Management, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Management/ Economics/ Construction management/ Marketing/ Strategic management/ Organizational change/ Construction industry/ Business cycles

Qualifications: ONC Building, Rochdale Technical College, 1965/ HNC Building, Oldham College , 1967/ IOB Final Entry Exams, Institute of Building, 1971/ MSc, University of Cape Town, 1991

Experience: 1960-1972 : UK Construction Industry, Various/ 1972-1975 : LTA Construction Ltd., Eastern Cape, Contracts Manager/ 1975-1979 : LTA Construction Ltd., Transkei, Area Manager/ 1979-1982 : LTA Construction Ltd., Goldfields, Alternate Director/ 1982-1985 : Multibou Construction, Managing Director/ 1985-1988 : Cliffor Harris Ltd., Manager/ 1988- : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Institute of Building – Member of National Council (1991-)/ South African Institute of Building – Member of Committee, Western Cape Branch (1989-1993)/ Chartered Institute of Building – Fellow/ Association of Researchers in Construction Management/ American Institute of Constructors – Constructor

Editorial boards: BMJ journal of the South African Institute of Building

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2451

Fax No.: (021) 650-3754

E-Mail: hindlerd@socsci.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Construction Economics, and Management, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

HINDSON Douglas Carlisle (Doug) 742

Position: Research Professor, Institute for Social and Economic Research, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Urban policy/ Urbanization/ Political violence/ Sociology/ Economics/ Development studies/ Informal settlements/ Violence

Qualifications: BAHons, Rhodes University, 1972/ MAHons, Rhodes University, 1975/ DPhil, Sussex University, 1983

Experience: 1977-1979 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1980-1982 : University of the Witwatersrand, Research Officer/ 1983-1984 : SA Labour Bulletin, Managing Editor/ 1984-1987 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1987-1991 : University of Durban-Westville, Associate Professor/ 1992- : University of Durban-Westville, Research Professor

Societies: South African Sociological Association – President (1989)

Editorial boards: South African sociological review (1992-1994)/ South African labour bulletin (1983-1986)

Publications/Exhibitions: Hindson, D.C. 1983. Working papers in Southern Africa studies, vol. 3. Johannesburg: Ravan Press./ Hindson, D.C. 1987. Pass controls and the urban African proletariat in South Africa. Johannesburg: Ravan Press./ Hindson, D.C. & Morris, M. 1992. South Africa : political violence, reform and reconstruction. Review of African political economy, 14(6)./ Hindson, D.C. & McCarthy, J. 1994. Here to stay, informal settlements in KwaZulu-Natal. Indicator Press.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2295

Fax No.: (031) 820-2834

Address: Institute for Social and Economic Research, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

HIRALAL Kalpana 743

Position: Associate Lecturer, Department of History, University of Durban-Westville

Fields pf specialization: History/ Gender studies/ History – Indians – South Africa

Qualifications: MA, University of Durban-Westville, 1993

Experience: 1992- : University of Durban-Westville, Associate Lecturer

Societies: South African Association of University Women/ KwaZulu/Natal History Subject Committee

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2145

Address: Department of History, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 5000

HIRSCHSOHN Philip Albert 744

Position: Lecturer, Department of Business Economics/ Management, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Management/ Industrial relations/ Strategic management/ Management – Employee participation

Qualifications: BComHons, University of South Africa, 1985/ MSc, University of Oxford, 1988

Experience: 1985-1986 : IBM Corporation, New York, Analyst- Equal Opportunity Programmer/ 1986-1987 : IBM World Trade, Japan, Analyst – Country Plan Ops/ 1989- : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer/ Industrial Relations Association, USA

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2595

Fax No.: (012) 959-2578

Address: Department of Business Economics and Management, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, Bellville, 7535

HLATSHWAYO Abigail Hleziphi 745

Position: Lecturer, Department of English, University of the North West

Fields of specialization: English language/ Applied linguistics/ Languages and literature/ English second language teaching/ Language acquisition/ Language planning/ Language teaching/ Sociolinguistics/ Teacher training/ Teaching

Qualifications: BA, University of Swaziland, 1978/ CCE, University of Swaziland, 1978/ Postgraduate Dip, University of London, 1987/ MEd, University of Manchester, 1988/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1995

Experience: 1978-1982 : High School, Teacher/ 1983-1987 : College, Lecturer/ 1989- : University of Bophuthatswana, Lecturer

Societies: South African Applied Linguistics Association/ South African Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages

Tel. No.: (0140) 89-2056

Address: Department of English, University of the North West, Private Bag X2046, Mmabatho, 8681

HLONGWANE Jeremiah Bonginhlanhla 746

Position: Lecturer, Department of African Languages, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Translating and interpreting/ Folklore/ Zulu language – Syntax/ Zulu language – Morphology/ Zulu poetry

Qualifications: BAHons, University of South Africa, 1968/ MA, University of South Africa, 1976/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1984

Experience: 1968-1971 : Edendale Technical College, Assistant Teacher/ 1972-1978 : University of Zululand, Lecturer/ 1979-1983 : University of Zululand, Senior Lecturer/ 1984-1986 : Indumiso College of Education, Head of Department/ 1987-1990 : KwaGgikazi College of Education, Rector/ 1990- : University of Zululand, Associate Professor

Societies: African Languages Association of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Hlongwane, J.B. 1972. The Zulu clause. Limi./ Hlongwane, J.B. 1986. Review : anthem of the decades : a Zulu epic by Mazisi Kunene. Journal of contemporary African studies, 5(1&2)./ Hlongwane, J.B. 1995. The growth of the Zulu language. SA journal of African languages.

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3249

Address: Department of African Languages, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

HOBERG Salom, Michelle (Michelle) 747

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Comparative Education and Educational Management, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Education/ Comparative education/ Educational administration/ Literacy/ Substance abuse/ Drug abuse/ Educational psychology/ Multicultural education/ Qualitative research/ Research methodology/ Women's studies/ Quantitative research/ Evaluation research/ Distance education/ Gender studies/ Higher education/ Leadership/ Management

Qualifications: DEd, University of South Africa, 1992

Experience: 1976- : TED, Teacher/ University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Society for Professional Women/ International Society for Quantitative and Qualitative Research Methodology

Editorial boards: Educare

Publications/Exhibitions: Hoberg, S.M. 1993. Critical issues in modern education. In: Dekker, E.I. & Lemmer, E.M. Social Education. Durban: Butterworths./ Hoberg, S.M. *et al.* 1994. Educational administration : concept and context. Korea: Asian Open University. (forthcoming)/ Hoberg, S.M. Educational management : a common sense approach. Via-Africa. (forthcoming)/ Hoberg, S.M. 1993. Die verband tussen portuurgroepdruk en dwelmverslawing by skoolgaande adolessente. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir opvoedkunde, 13(4)./ Hoberg, S.M. 1994. Effective management : comparative observations on the inter-connectedness between principals and teachers. Educare, Nov.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4560

Fax No.: (012) 429-3444

Address: Department of Comparative Education and, Educational Management, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

HOELSON Christopher Norman (Chris) 748

Position: Head of Department, Department of Psychology, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Academic achievement/ Group dynamics/ Psychotherapy/ Personality/ Psychology

Qualifications: DPhil, University of Port Elizabeth, 1982

Societies: Institute for the Study of Leadership and Authority

Tel. No.: (041) 64-4200

Fax No.: (041) 64-2859

E-Mail: hlson-cn@pelican.vista.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, Vista University, Private Bag X613, Port Elizabeth, 6000

HOFMAN Julien 749

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Roman and Comparative Law, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Law/ Jurisprudence/ Roman law/ Computer law/ Statutes – Interpretation/ Language policy – South Africa/ Constitutional law/ Information retrieval/ Information technology

Qualifications: LicPhil, Heythrop College, London, 1968/ BL, University of Rhodesia, 1973/ LLB, University of Rhodesia, 1974/ BTheol, Gregorian University (Rome), 1978/ Lic Canon Law, Gregorian University (Rome), 1980

Experience: University of Rhodesia, Lecturer University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Hofman, V. 1991. Official languages for a New South Africa. Stellenbosch LR, 2:328./ Hofman, V. 1993. Language rights, legal rights and plain language : proceedings of the 3rd Conference of Act of Language Law, Unisa./ Hofman, V. 1990. Computer technology for the legal profession. De rebus, 895./ Hofman, V. Reflections on the study of Roman Law in South Africa. Bulletin for Society of Legal Historians, 24.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3083

Fax No.: (021) 650-3776

E-Mail: hofman@law.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Roman and Comparative Law, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

HOFMEYR Henry Murray (Murray) 750

Position: Lecturer, Department of Contextual Theology and Religion, University of Venda

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Theology, Doctrinal/ Religion and politics

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1979/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1982/ BD, University of Pretoria, 1982/ Doctoral Exam, University of Pretoria, 1984

Experience: 1988-1989 : University of South Africa, Researcher and Temporary Lecturer/ 1990- : University of Venda, Lecturer

Societies: South African Missiological Society/ Theological Society of South Africa/ South African Biblical Studies Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Hofmeyr, Kritzinger & Saayman. (eds). 1990. Wit Afrikane? 'n Gesprek met Nico Smith. Bramley: Taurus.

Tel. No.: (0159) 2-1071

Fax No.: (0159) 2-2045

Address: Department of Contextual Theology and Religion, University of Venda, Private Bag X5050, Thohoyandou

HOFMEYR Jan H 751

Position: Director, CM Department, Research Surveys (Pty) Ltd.

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Consumer behaviour/ Research methodology/ Marketing research/ Industrial psychology/ Surveys

Qualifications: PhD, University of Cape Town, 1979

Experience: 1978-1980 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer/ 1981-1992 : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer/ 1993- : Research Surveys, Director

Societies: South African Marketing Research Association

Tel. No.: (021) 23-4116

Fax No.: (021) 24-5627

Address: CM Department, Research Surveys (Pty) Ltd., 99 Kloof Street, Cape Town, 7700

HOFMEYR Johannes Wynand (Hoffie) 752

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Church History and Ecclesiastical Law, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Church history — South Africa/ Ecclesiastical law/ Religion

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1967/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1970/ BD, University of Pretoria, 1970/ ThD, Kampen Theological University, Netherlands, 1975

Experience: 1977-1990 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1990- : University of Pretoria, Professor/ 1994- : University of Pretoria, Head of Department

Societies: Church History Society of Southern Africa — General Secretary/ South African Missiological Society/ South African Historical Society/ American Society for Church History/ International Association for the Study of Christianity and History — Founder Member/ International Society for Mission Studies

Editorial boards: Studia historiae ecclesiasticae — Co-Editor (1990-1992)

Publications/Exhibitions: Pillay, G.J. & Hofmeyr, J.W. 1991. Perspectives on church history. HAUM./ Hofmeyr, J.W. & Pillay, G.J. 1994. History of Christianity in South Africa, vol 1. HAUM./ Hofmeyr, J.W. & Millard, J.A. 1991. History of the church in South Africa : a document and source book. Pretoria: Unisa./ Hofmeyr, J.W. & Rykheer, J. 1991. A select bibliography of periodical articles on SA church history. Pretoria: Unisa./ Hofmeyr, J.W. 1989. Die nadere reformasie en twee kontinente. Pretoria: Unisa.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2669

Fax No.: (012) 43-2185

E-Mail: lynyr@ccnet.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Church History, and Ecclesiastical Law, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

HOFMEYR Lourencia (Lorraine) 753

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Social Work, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Social work/ Social work with groups/ Social work research/ Adoption/ Foster care/ Gerontology/ Institutional care/ Child care/ Family/ Qualitative research

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1966/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1967/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1972/ DSocSc, University of the Orange Free State, 1983

Experience: 1968 : SAVF, Social Worker/ 1969-1972 : University of Pretoria, Assistant to Lecturer/ 1985 : Child Welfare Organization, Social Groupworker/ 1986- : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Suid-Afrikaanse Vrouefederasie — Advisor/ Pretoria Child and Family Care Organization — Vice-Chairman/ Association for the Advancement of Social Work with Groups, Inc., America

Publications/Exhibitions: Hofmeyr, L. 1971. Die groepsgesprek in maatskaplike groepwerk. McGraw-Hill./ Hofmeyr, L. 1981. My handleiding : sukses of mislukking? 'n handleiding om groepbesprekings by wyksbyeenkomste te laat slaag. NK Kerk Uitgewers./ Hofmeyr, L. 1988. Interpretering in maatskaplike groepwerk. Social work, 24(4):224-233./ Hofmeyr, L. 1989. Groter groepe en die hantering daarvan. Social work, 25(2):93-104/121./ Hofmeyr, L. Die benutting van navorsing in maatskaplike werk. In: Van Staden, S.M. *et al.* Maatskaplike werk-opleiding oor 60 jaar. Owen Burgess Uitgewers.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2394

Fax No.: (012) 43-2185

Address: Department of Social Work, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

HOLDEN Merle 754

Position: Professor, Department of Economics, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: International finance/ International trade/ International economics/ Economics/ Development studies

Qualifications: BComHons, University of Natal, 1963/ MA, Duke University, 1971/ PhD, Duke University, 1974

Experience: 1964-1969 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1975-1982 : George Mason University, Associate Professor/ 1982- : University of Natal, Professor

Editorial boards: South African journal of economics — Co-Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Holden, M. 1989. A comparative analysis of structural imbalance in the face of a debt crisis. South African journal of economics, 57(2)./ Holden, M. 1990. The growth of exports and manufacturing from 1947 to 1987. Development Southern Africa, 7(3)./ Holden, M. 1983. Empirical tests of the Heckscher-Ohlin model for South Africa : a reappraisal of the methodology. South African journal of economics, 51(2)./ Holden, M. 1992. Trade reform finding the right road. South African journal of economics, 60(3)./ Holden, M. & Holden, P. 1978. Effective tariffs and resource allocation : a nonparametric approach. Review of economics and statistics, 50.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2581

Fax No.: (031) 260-1312

E-Mail: holden@superbowl.und.ac.za

Address: Department of Economics, University of Natal, Private Bag X10, Dalbridge, 4014

HOLM Dietrich (Dieter) 755

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Architecture, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Architecture and energy conservation/ Architecture/ Renewable energy sources/ Solar architecture/ Low income housing/ Passive solar energy systems/ Development studies/ Environmental education/ Environmental sciences/ History – South Africa/ Informal settlements

Qualifications: DArch, University of Pretoria, 1985

Experience: 1956-1957 : Burg Lodge Burg, Assistant/ 1958-1960 : Meiring Naude, Assistant/ 1960-1964 : Brian Sandrock, Project Leader/ 1964- : Holm Jordaan Holm, Director/ 1987- : University of Pretoria, Head of Department

Societies: South African Institute of Architects – Member of Provincial Committee/ South African Solar Energy Society – President/ International Solar Energy Society – Secretary, Regional Representative for ISES Africa

Editorial boards: South African journal of cultural history/ African sun

Publications/Exhibitions: Holm, D. 1965. Energy conservation in hot climates. London: Architectural Press, p.120./ Holm, D. (ed). 1983. 'n Konteks vir die argitektuur. Lesingreeks aangebied deur Departement Argitektuur, Universiteit van Pretoria, p.80./ Holm, D. (ed). 1988. Architecture South Africa. Journal of the Institute of SA Architects./ Holm, D. & Douglas, R.M. 1982. Aerodynamic performance of tapered blades for vertical axis wind turbines. Wind engineering, 6(2):62-67./ Holm, D. & Schoeman, M.J. 1989. 'Bou woon dink' van Martin Heidegger : 'n vertaling met kommentaar. Tydskrif vir geesteswetenskappe, 29(3):165-179.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2550

Fax No.: (012) 420-2552

E-Mail: dholm@scientia.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Architecture, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

HÖN Eugene Peter 756

Position: Programme Leader and Senior Lecturer, Department of Three Dimensional Design, Technikon Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Ceramics/ Visual arts/ Crafts/ Decorative arts/ Education/ Fine arts/ Sculpture

Qualifications: BA(FA), University of Cape Town, 1982/ MFA, University of Cape Town, 1985

Experience: 1986-1989 : Technikon Witwatersrand, Lecturer/ 1990-1992 : Technikon Witwatersrand, Chairman/ 1992- : Technikon Witwatersrand, Programme Leader

Societies: Crafts Council of South Africa – Co-Founder/ Institute for Contemporary Art – Founding Member/ Ceramic Society

Editorial boards: Revue noire – Consulting Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Hön, E.P. Jean Loup Piuin. Revue noire, Dec 93-Feb 94.

Tel. No.: (011) 406-2383

Fax No.: (011) 402-0475

Address: Department of Three Dimensional Design, Technikon Witwatersrand, P.O. Box 17011, Doornfontein, 2028

HOOD-FOUCHÉ Olga 757

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Education, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Education/ Educational psychology/ School guidance

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1985/ HED, University of Pretoria, 1986/ BEd, Rand Afrikaans University, 1989/ MEd, Rand Afrikaans University, 1991/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1994

Experience: 1986-1989 : Sunward Park High, Teacher/ 1990-1991 : Saheti Private School, Subject Head/ 1992- : Vista University, Lecturer

Tel. No.: (011) 969-4930

Fax No.: (011) 969-4935

E-Mail: fche-0@ernc.vista.ac.za

Address: Department of Education, Vista University, Private Bag X025, Benoni, 1500

HOOPER Myrtle Jane 758

Position: Associate Professor, Department of English, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ South African literature (English)/ Linguistics/ English fiction/ English poetry/ Academic development/ Conrad J/ James H/ Donne J

Qualifications: BA,-University of Natal (DBN), 1978/ BAHons, University of Natal (PMB), 1979/ HDE, University of Natal (PMB), 1980/ MA, University of Natal (PMB), 1990/ PhD, University of Natal (DBN), 1993

Experience: 1981-1982 : University of Stellenbosch, Junior Lecturer/ 1983-1985 : University of South Africa, Editor/ 1985-1993 : University of Zululand, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1994-1995 : University of Zululand, Associate Professor/ 1995- : University of Zululand, Acting Head: Department of English

Societies: Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa/ English Academy of Southern Africa/ African Studies Association of South Africa/ Medieval Association, Unisa/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ South African Association for Academic Development/ South African Applied Linguistics Association/ South African Association for General Literary Studies/ Shakespeare Society of Southern Africa/ European Association for Commonwealth, Literature and Language Studies/ Joseph Conrad Society, UK/ John Donne Society, USA/ International Comparative Literature Association/ Henry James Society, USA/ Societé Conradienne Française

Editorial boards: Literator – Referee

Publications/Exhibitions: Hooper, M.J. 1991. Cross-cultural encounter and the structure of judgement in Daisy Miller. English Academy review, 8./ Hooper, M.J. 1992a. The rhetorics of audience-consciousness : a dialogic approach to reading Donne in Zululand. Spil plus, 21(a)./ Hooper, M.J. 1992b. Rewriting history : the feminism of Mhudi. English studies in Africa, 35(1)./ Hooper, M.J. 1992c. Two sides of empire : Heart of darkness and Mhudi. The Conradian, 16(4)./ Hooper, M.J. 1993. The heart of light : silence in Conrad's Heart of darkness. Conradiana, 25(1).

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3420

E-Mail: mhooper@pan.uzulu.ac.za

Address: Department of English, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

HORN André Carl 759

Position: Lecturer, Department of Geography, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Geography/ Urban geography/ Geography -- Pretoria/ Geographical perception/ Cultural geography

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1987

Experience: 1 year : Vista University, Junior Lecturer/ 8 years : University of Pretoria, Lecturer

Societies: Society for South African Geographers/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education

Publications/Exhibitions: Horn, A.C. & Hattingh, P.S. 1991. Pretoria. In: Lemon, A. (ed). Homes apart : South Africa's segregated cities. London : Paul Chapman./ Horn, A.C., Hattingh, P.S. & Vermaak, J.L. 1992. Winterveld, an urban interface settlement on the Pretoria Metropolitan fringe. In: Smith, D.M. (ed). The apartheid city and beyond : urbanization and social change in South Africa./ Horn, A.C. & Smit, C.F. 1990. The contribution of certain factors to the quality of world images. Tydskrif vir geesteswetenskappe, 30(3):187-203./ Horn, A.C., Hattingh, P.S. & Smit, S.F. 1989. World image realization and the contribution of geography education. South African geographical journal, 71(2):10-14./ Horn, A.C., Hattingh, P.S. & Smit, C.F. 1989. Realization of realistic world images as an educational goal in geography. South African journal for education, 9(1): 82-90.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2881

Address: Department of Geography, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

HORN Peter 760

Position: Professor, Department of German, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Comparative literature/ German literature — 18th century/ German literature — 19th century/ German literature — 20th century

Qualifications: BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1960/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1970

Experience: 1964 : University of the Witwatersrand, Junior Lecturer/ 1965 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1966-1973 : University of Zululand, Senior Lecturer : Head of Department/ 1974- : University of Cape Town, Professor/ 1987-1990 : University of Cape Town, Dean/ 1993-1994 : University of Cape Town, Acting DVC

Societies: Association for German Studies in Southern Africa — President/ International Association of German Studies

Editorial boards: Critical arts

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2936

E-Mail: hornpete@beattie.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of German, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

HORWITZ Frank 761

Position: Professor, Graduate School of Business, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Sociology/ Psychology/ Industrial relations/ Industrial psychology/ Industrial sociology/ Human resources development/ Organizational development/ Organizational change/ Human resources management/ Business management/ Organizational behaviour

Qualifications: BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1975/ HDip, University of the Witwatersrand, 1976/ MPM, University of the Witwatersrand, 1982/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1985

Experience: 1977-1982 : AECI Ltd., Senior Personnel Officer/ 1982-1984 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer/ 1984-1986 : AECI Ltd., Group Industrial Relations Manager/ 1986- : University of Cape Town, Professor and Chair

Societies: South African Board for Personnel Practice — Registered Personnel Practitioners/ Institute of Personnel Management — Nominated Member of Nation Industrial Committee/ South African Association for Conflict Intervention — Former National Treasurer/ International Industrial Relations Association/ International Association for Conflict Management

Editorial boards: South African journal of business management (1994-)/ International journal of human resource management (1995-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Horwitz, F. 1991. Managing resourceful people. Kenwyn: Juta./ Human, P. & Horwitz, F. 1992. On the edge : how South African companies cope with change. Kenwyn: Juta./ Horwitz, F. 1994. Organizational conflict in South Africa. In: Blum, A. & Rahim, A. (eds). Global perspectives on organizational conflict. New York: Praeger. (forthcoming)/ Horwitz, F. 1990. Human resource management : an ideological perspective. Personnel review, 19(2):10-15./ Horwitz, F. & Townshend, M. 1993. Elements in participation, teamwork and flexibility. International journal of human resource management, 4(4):917-931.

Tel. No.: (021) 406-1428

Fax No.: (021) 21-5510

E-Mail: fhorwitz@gsb2.uct.ac.za

Address: Graduate School of Business, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

HOSKING Stephen Gerald 762

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Economics, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Valuations/ Environmental economics/ Land rights/ Education/ Environmental management/ Education — Economic factors

Qualifications: HDE, Rhodes University, 1978/ BComHons, University of Natal, 1977/ MCom, Rhodes University, 1983/ PhD, Rhodes University, 1991

Experience: 1980-1984 : NED, Senior Teacher/ 1984-1992 : Rhodes University, Lecturer/ 1993- : University of Port Elizabeth, Senior Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Hosking, S.G. 1991. Social rates of return to investment in black schooling. SEE, 15(3):43-45./ Hosking, S.G. 1992. A welfare analysis of government expenditure on education. SEE, 16(2):1-9./ Hosking, S.G. 1992. The paradox of black pupil enrolment growth rates in South Africa schools. Development Southern Africa, 16(3):317-329./ Hosking, S.G. 1992. On social rates of return to investment in education. SAJE, 60(2):221-232./ Hosking, S.G. 1992. Beyond apartheid : human resources for a new South Africa. Book review. JCAS, 11(1):114-118.

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2638

Fax No.: (041) 504-2574

E-Mail: ecasgh@beluga.upe.ac.za

Address: Department of Economics, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

HOUGH Michael 763

Position: Director, Institute for Strategic Studies, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: International relations/ Political science/ National security/ Strategic studies/ Politics and government — Africa

Qualifications: PhD, University of Pretoria, 1977/ BAHons(Strategic studies), University of South Africa, 1980

Experience: 1967- : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Professor

Societies: South African Political Studies Association/ African Studies Association of South Africa/ IISS, London

Editorial boards: Strategic review for Southern Africa – Editor-in-Chief

Publications/Exhibitions: Hough, M. 1991. The role of the security forces in future political developments. In: Van Vuuren, D.J. *et al.* South Africa in the nineties. Pretoria: HSRC./ Hough, M. 1992. Selected official South African strategic perceptions, 1989-1992. Institute for strategic studies, University of Pretoria: Ad Hoc Publication, 29./ Hough, M. 1992. The SATBVC and liberation movements intelligence services in a changing South Africa. Strategic review for Southern Africa, 14(2).

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2407

Fax No.: (012) 43-2185

Address: Institute for Strategic Studies, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

HOULISTON Victor Harold 764

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of English, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ English poetry – Early modern, 1500-1700/ English drama – Early modern and Elizabethan, 1500-1600/ English fiction/ English literature/ Medieval studies/ Renaissance studies/ English prose literature – Early modern, 1500-1700

Qualifications: STD, University of Cape Town, 1975/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1981/ MA, University of Cape Town, 1982/ DPhil, Magdalen College, Oxford, 1986

Experience: 1980-1983 : University of Cape Town, Junior Lecturer/ 1986-1988 : Stowe School, Bucks, English Master/ 1988- : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Southern African Society for Medieval and Renaissance Studies – Chairman/ Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa/ English Academy of Southern Africa/ Catholic Record Society, UK/ Sixteenth Century Studies, USA

Editorial boards: South African journal of medieval and Renaissance studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Houliston, V.H. (ed). 1989. The silkwormes and their flies/ by T. Moffet. Renaissance English text society. Binghamton: Medieval and Renaissance texts and studies./ Houliston, V.H. 1993. Breuis dialogismus : a critical edition of the Latin text, with introduction, translation and commentary. English literary Renaissance, 23./ Houliston, V.H. 1993. St. Thomas Becket in the propaganda of the English counter-reformation. Renaissance studies, 7./ Houliston, V.H. 1994. Thomas Moffet, 1553-June 1604. Dictionary of literary biography, vol. 136./ Houliston, V.H. 1989. Sleepers awake : Thomas Moffet's challenge to the College of Physicians of London, 1584. Medical history, 33.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2848

Fax No.: (011) 403-7309

E-Mail: 071vhh@witsvma.wits.ac.za

Address: Department of English, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

HOWELLS Rachel Janet Wynne 765

Position: Head, Audio Visual Services, Mangosuthu Technikon

Fields of specialization: Resource centres – Management/ Audiovisual materials/ Information resources management/ Library and information science/ Educational technology

Qualifications: BA, University of Wales, 1966/ MLib, University of Wales, 1983/ DipLib, Belfast University

Experience: 1967-1969 : University of Hull, Senior Library Assistant/ 1969-1973 : University of Ammadu Bello, Nigeria, Sub-Librarian/ 1974-1981 : University of Papua New Guinea, Senior Librarian/ 1981-1982 : University of Wales, Post Graduate Studies/ 1983-1988 : University of Bophuthatswana, Media Co-ordinator/ 1989- : Mangosuthu Technikon, Media Co-ordinator

Societies: South African Institute for Librarianship and Information Science/ Institute for Instructional Media of South Africa/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ Library Association, UK – Associate

Tel. No.: (031) 010-77299

Fax No.: (031) 907-2892

Address: Audio Visual Services, Mangosuthu Technikon, P.O. Box 12363, Jacobs, 4026

HOWES Maria Francina (Frances) 766

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Social Work, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Social work/ Criminology/ Gerontology/ Public welfare – Law and legislation/ Social services/ Social work with the aged

Qualifications: BSocScHons, University of the Orange Free State, 1961/ BIuris, University of South Africa, 1975/ MA, University of Durban-Westville, 1982/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1991

Experience: 1962-1971 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer/ 1973-1977 : University of South Africa, Social Work Supervisor/ 1979-1983 : University of Durban-Westville, Part-time Lecturer/ 1985-1986 : University of the Western Cape, Part-time Lecturer/ 1986- : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer

Societies: Social Workers' Association of South Africa

Editorial boards: Social work

Publications/Exhibitions: Howes, M.F. 1990. Die maatskaplike werker as deskundige getuie in die hof. Social work, 26(1):67-73./ Howes, M.F. Die Richtersveldprojek : 'n demonstrasie van ervaringsleer en gemeenskapswerk deur studente. Universiteit van Stellenbosch. Departement van Maatskaplike Werk./ Howes, M.F. 1992. Gemeenskapstrawwe en maatskaplike werk. Pretoria: Raad vir Geeesteswetenskaplike Navorsing./ Howes, M.F. 1992. Sorgbestuur in bejaardesorg. Social work, 28(3):67-73./ Howes, M.F. 1984. Community service as community orientated punishment. South African journal of criminal law and criminology, 28(3):131-135.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2071

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

Address: Department of Social Work, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

HUBBARD Ernest Hilton 767

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Linguistics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Discourse analysis/ Second language acquisition/ Forensic linguistics/ Linguistics/ Applied linguistics

Qualifications: BA, University of Cape Town, 1968/ PGCE, London University, 1969/ BAHons, Rhodes University, 1970/ MA(Linguistics), University of South Africa, 1980/ MA(App Ling), Reading, 1980/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1989

Experience: 1971- : Ministry of Education, Rhodesia, Teacher

Societies: Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ English Academy of Southern Africa/ Medieval Association, Unisa/ African Studies Forum/ South African Applied Linguistics

Association/ South African Association for Language Teaching – Vice-Chairman (1992-)/ International Association of Forensic Linguistics – Member of Management Committee

Editorial boards: Journal of literary studies – Editorial Associate (1988-1991)

Publications/Exhibitions: Hubbard, E.H. 1981. The role of linguistics in the study of literary texts. In: Maxwell-Mahon, W. (ed). Critical theory and literary texts. Pretoria: Unisa. p.110-126./ Hubbard, E.H. 1989. Cohesion errors in the academic writing of second-languages users of English. English usage in Southern Africa, 20(2):1-19./ Hubbard, E.H. 1990. Topical structure analysis as a text-linguistic explication of coherence : a critique. South African journal of linguistics, 8(2):80-87./ Hubbard, E.H. 1992. Linguistics as a subversive activity : exploding myths and misconceptions in the language classroom. Spil plus, 21:400-411./ Hubbard, E.H. 1993. Coherence correlates in expository writing. In: Carstens, W.A.M. & Hubbard, E.H. (eds). South African journal of linguistics, supplement 15 : Text linguistics.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6316

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Departement of Linguistics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

HUDGSON Norma May 768

Position: Lecturer, Department of Human Movement Studies, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Human movement science/ Sports psychology/ Motor learning/ Recreation

Qualifications: BA, University of Natal, 1975/ BEd, University of South Africa, 1977/ DEd, University of Durban-Westville, 1993 TTD, Johannesburg College of Education, 1958

Experience: 1959-1963 : Hyde Park High School, Teacher/ 1961-1966 : Port Shepstone High, Teacher/ 1966 : Cray Valley High England, Teacher/ 1967-1971 : Durban Teachers College, Lecturer/ 1972-1973 : M.L. Sultan Technical College, Lecturer/ 1974-1976 : Springfield College of Education, Lecturer/ 1977- : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer

Societies: South African Association for Sports Science, Physical Education and Recreation – Secretary, National Executive Committee

Editorial boards: South African journal for research in sport, physical education and recreation – Referee

Publications/Exhibitions: Hudgson, N.M. 1991. Perceived psychological benefits of leisure participation. Southern African federation of movement and leisure sciences. SA journal for research in sport, physical education and recreation, 14(1).

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2394

Fax No.: (031) 820-2903

Address: Department of Human Movement Studies, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

HUFFMAN Thomas Niel (Tom) 769

Position: Professor : Head of Department and Director, Department of Archaeology, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Iron age/ Archaeology/ History – Africa – Iron age/ Antiquities – Southern Africa/ Cultural resources management/ Spatial archaeology

Qualifications: BA, Denver University, 1966/ MA, University of Illinois, 1971/ PhD, University of Illinois, 1974

Experience: 1970-1972 : Historical Monuments Commission of Rhodesia, Inspector of Monuments/ 1972-1976 : National Museums and Monuments of Rhodesia, Keeper of Antiquities/ 1976-1977 : National Museums and Monuments of Rhodesia, Chief Scientific Officer- Human Sciences/ 1977- : University of the Witwatersrand, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: SASQUA/ Southern African Association of Archaeologists – President (1985-1988)/ South African Museums Association/ Association for Anthropology in Southern Africa/ Society of Africanist Archaeologists

Editorial boards: African studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Huffman, T.N. 1986. Iron age settlement patterns and the origins of class distinction in Southern Africa. Advances in world archaeology, 5:291-338./ Huffman, T.N. 1984. Expressive space in the Zimbabwe culture. Man(NS), 20:543-595./ Huffman, T.N. 1980. Ceramics, classification and Iron Age entities. African studies, 39:123-174./ Huffman, T.N. 1982. Archaeology and ethnohistory of the African Iron Age. Annual review of anthropology, 11:133-150./ Huffman, T.N. 1989. Iron Age migrations : the ceramic sequence in Southern Zambia. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-3500

Fax No.: (011) 339-1620

Address: Department of Archaeology, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

HUGHES George Ritchie 770

Position: Chief Executive, Natal Parks Board

Fields of specialization: Sea turtles/ Wildlife management/ Herpetology/ Wildlife conservation/ Ecotourism/ Environmental sciences

Qualifications: BScHons, University of Natal, 1968/ PhD, University of Natal, 1974

Experience: 1961-1964 : Natal Parks Board, Game Ranger/ 1969-1974 : Oceanographic Research Institute, Research Officer/ 1974- : Natal Parks Board, Research Officer, Senior Manager, Chief Executive

Societies: SAIE & ES

Publications/Exhibitions: Hughes, G.R. 1989. Sea turtles. In: Crawford, R. & Payne, A. (eds). Oceans of life of Southern Africa. Cape Town. p.230-243./ Hughes, G.R. 1974. The sea turtles of South East Africa. Volume 1. Oceanographic Research Institutional report, 35:1-144./ Hughes, G.R. 1974. The sea turtles of South East Africa. Volume 2. Oceanographic Research Institutional report, 36:1-99./ Hughes, G.R. 1982. Nesting in sea turtles, typical or atypical. In: Bjorndal, K. (ed). First World Conference on Sea Turtle Conservation, Washington, D.C. p.88-89./ Hughes, G.R. 1988. 5xSea turtle species account. In: Branch, W.R. (ed). South African Red Data Book : reptiles and amphibians. SA Nat Sci Prog Rpt, 151:49-61.

Tel. No.: (0331) 47-1961

Fax No.: (0331) 47-2977

E-Mail: ghughes%npb.natalparks@ahub.csir.co.za

Address: Natal Parks Board, P.O. Box 662, Pietermaritzburg, 3200

HUGO Anna Johanna 771

Position: Lecturer, Department of Didactics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Education/ Reading/ Language empowerment/ Special education/ Critical reading

Qualifications: BA, University of the Orange Free State, 1969/ BAHons, University of the Orange Free State, 1970/ BEd, University of Pretoria, 1980/ MEd, University of South Africa, 1991

Experience: 1970-1972 :OFS Department of Education, Teacher/ 1973-1979 : Department of National Education, Teacher/ 1980-1982 : HSRC, Senior Researcher/ 1989- : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Hugo, A.J. 1993. African traditions and environmental education. South African journal of cultural history, 7(3)./ Hugo, A.J. 1993. The use and study of metacognition for study reading. Educare, 22(1-2)./ Hugo, A.J. 1993. Voorbeelde van krities lees in geskiedenisonderrig. Gister en vandag, 26./ Hugo, A.J. 1992. Krities lees in geskiedenis. Gister en vandag, 23./ Hugo, A.J. 1991. Help jou leerlinge om hulle wiskundeteks te lees. Pythagoras, 27.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4002

Fax No.: (012) 429-3444

Address: Department of Didactics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

HUGO Charl Francois

772

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Mercantile Law, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Law/ Banking law/ Insurance law/ Bills of exchange/ Letters of credit

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1978/ LLB, University of Pretoria, 1980/ LLM, University of South Africa, 1988

Experience: 1981-1982 : Military Service, Legal Advisor to Chief of Army/ 1983-1985 : State Attorney, Natal, Assistant State Attorney/ 1985- : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Editorial boards: Stellenbosch law review

Publications/Exhibitions: Hugo, C. 1993. The development of documentary letters of credit as reflected in the uniform customs and practice of documentary credits. SA mercantile law journal, p.44-78./ Hugo, C. 1994. The legal nature of the uniform customs and practice of documentary credits : lex mercatoria, custom or contract. SA mercantile law journal, p.143-168./ Hugo, C. 1992. The negligent collecting bank : recent decisions introduce a new era. Stellenbosch law review, p.115-130./ Hugo, C. 1989. Aspekte van eiendomsverkryging deur 'n reëlmatige houer. SA mercantile law journal, p.1-22./ Zimmermann, R. & Hugo, C. 1992. Fortschritte der südafrikanischen Rechtswissenschaft im 20. Jahrhundert : der Beitrag von J.C. de Wet (1912-1990). Tijdschrift voor rechtsgeschiedenis, p.157-175.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3195

Fax No.: (021) 886-6235

E-Mail: cfh@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Mercantile Law, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

HUGO Elizabeth

773

Position: Professor, Department of Music, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Music education/ School music/ Class music/ Music

Qualifications: BMus, University of South Africa/ Lic School Music, University of South Africa/ MMus, University of Port Elizabeth

Experience: 1956-1961 : Langenhoven Hoërskool, Teacher/ 1962-1972 : Goudstad Teachers Training College, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1973-1978 : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer/ 1979- : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: Southern African Music Educators Society/ Musicological Society of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Hugo, E. & Hauptfleisch, S. 1993. Effective Music Education in South Africa. Pretoria: HSRC./ Van der Merwe, E. 1992. Teacher training for a new South Africa : class music. Van Tonder, J. (ed). Proceedings of the fourth National Music Educator's Conference./ Plummeridge, C. 1993. Music education in theory and practice. South African journal of musicology, 13:101-104.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-3586

Fax No.: (012) 420-2248

Address: Department of Music, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

HUGO Marthinus Leon

774

Position: Professor, Department of Geography, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Recreation/ Geography/ Ecotourism/ Landscape planning/ Tourism/ Environmental management

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch/ BAHons, University of South Africa/ MA, University of Stellenbosch/ ML, University of Pretoria/ DPhil, University for CHE

Experience: 1964-1973 : University of the North, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1974-1987 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1988- : University of Pretoria, Professor

Societies: SAASPER – Research and Publication Committee/ South African Geographical Society – Regional Council Member and Past Chairman/ South African Hiking Federation – Council Member

Publications/Exhibitions: Hugo, M.L. Urban open space planning./ Hugo, M.L. Resource ecology : an ecological perspective./ Hugo, M.L. Planning of hiking trails.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2532

Fax No.: (012) 420-3284

Address: Department of Geography, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

HUGO Pierre Jacques

775

Position: Professor, Department of Political Sciences, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Political science/ Affirmative action/ Politics and government – Africa

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1972/ MSc, University of Bristol, 1974/ PhD, University of Zimbabwe, 1982

Experience: 1967- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: Civil Rights League/ South African Political Studies Association/ African Studies Association, USA

Editorial boards: Politeia

Publications/Exhibitions: Hugo, P.J. 1986. Sins of the fathers : affirmative action in the USA towards the SA debate. Politikon, 13(2)./ Hugo, P.J. 1988. Towards darkness and death : racial demonology in South Africa. Journal of modern African studies, 26(4)./ Hugo, P.J. 1988. Frontier farmers in South Africa. African affairs, 87:349./ Hugo, P.J. *et al.* 1978. Suid-Afrika : oorlewing in politieke perspektief. Johannesburg: Jonathan Ball./ Hugo, P.J. (ed). 1992. Redistribution and affirmative action : working on South Africa's political economy. Johannesburg: Southern Book Publishers.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6626

Fax No.: (012) 429-3400

Address: Department of Political Sciences, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

HUGO Susanna René (René)

776

Position: Professor, Department of Communication Pathology, University of Pretoria

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Fields of specialization: Speech pathology and audiology/ Communicative disorders/ Curriculum development/ Speech therapy

Qualifications: MA(Log), University of Pretoria, 1970/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1981

Experience: 1 year : Transvaal Education Department, Speech Therapist/ 9 years : University of Pretoria, Therapist to Senior Therapist/ 10 years : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1986- : University of Pretoria, Associate Professor to Professor

Societies: Northern Transvaal Forum for Hearing Impaired – Chairman/ South African Speech, Language and Hearing Association/ Professional Board of SAMDC

Editorial boards: South African journal for communication disorders

Publications/Exhibitions: Hugo, S.R. 1987. My kind kan nie hoor nie. Pretoria: Sigma Pers./ Hugo, S.R. Louw, B. & Uys, I.C. Ouditiewe en kommunikatiewe ontwikkeling van hoë risiko neonale./ Meyer, S., Hugo, S.R. *et al.* 1989. Screening for middle-ear disease in schools for hearing-impaired children. International journal of pediatric otorhinolaryngology, 17:163-170./ Hugo, S.R. & Uys, I.C. Kurrikulumontwikkeling vir spraak-taalterapie en oudiologie. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir kommunikasieafwykings, p.67-72./ Hugo, S.R. & Hugo, W.M.J. Departmental evaluation : speech therapy and audiology an academic department. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir kommunikasieafwykings, p.25-33.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2303

Fax No.: (012) 420-3517

Address: Department of Communication Pathology, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

HUGO-BURROWS Maria Magdelena (Ria) 777

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Business Management, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Management/ Marketing/ Corporate image/ Business communication/ Image communication

Qualifications: BCom, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1962/ THED, Potchefstroom College of Education, 1962/ BComHons, Rand Afrikaans University, 1973/ MComm, Rand Afrikaans University, 1976/ PhD, University of Stellenbosch, 1992

Experience: 1963-1976 : TED, Secondary School Teacher/ 1976-1982 : Cape Education Department, Secondary School Department Head/ 1983- : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer

Societies: SAI Management Scientists/ South African Marketing Research Association/ SACOM

Publications/Exhibitions: Hugo-Burrows, M.M. 1992. Managing corporate image in South Africa by implementing ikonogenics. Hamburg International Conference on Business Communication, Corporate Image and Identity. Germany: University of Hamburg. Oct./ Hugo-Burrows, M.M. 1993. Trends and strategies in the marketing of corporate image and identity in a politically-conscious South Africa. Minority Marketing Conference, University of Southern Mississippi. Oct./ Hugo-Burrows, M.M. 1992. Managing cross-cultural business communications in a negotiating era. National Marketing Educators' Conference, Nov., Cape Town./ Hugo-Burrows, M.M. 1995. Retail communication with the mature consumer : a major shift for the future? Management dynamics: contemporary research, 1.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2026

Fax No.: (021) 808-2409

E-Mail: mmb2@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Business Management, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

HUIGEN Siegfried 778

Position: Lecturer, Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Dutch literature/ Literature and history/ Historiography/ History in literature/ South African literature (Dutch)

Qualifications: DrsLitt, Utrecht University, 1987

Experience: 1988 : University of the Western Cape, Junior Lecturer/ 1988- : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer

Societies: Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging/ Suider Afrikaanse Vereniging vir Neerlandistiek/ Internationale Vereniging voor Neerlandistiek

Editorial boards: Tydskrif vir Nederlands en Afrikaans

Publications/Exhibitions: Huigen, S. 1993. De representatie van Zuidelijk Afrika in de zeventiende eeuw. Literatuur, 10:280-286./ Huigen, S. 1991. Jarige meisjes, Hottentotten en het zand van Robbeneiland : Pieter de Neyn aan de Kaap (1672-1674). De zeventiende eeuw, 7:149-158./ Huigen, S. 1992. Bezeten door de volksgeest : de historiografie van de Nederlandse geschriften uit Zuid-Afrika. Stilet, 4(1):43-52./ Huigen, S. Over de grenzen van het koloniale discours. De nieuwe taalgids, 2.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2170

Fax No.: (021) 808-4499

E-Mail: sh@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

HULLEY L D 779

Position: Professor, Department of Systematic Theology and Theological Ethics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Marriage/ Ethics – History/ Wesley studies/ Religion and ethics/ Christian theology/ Social ethics – South African Churches

Qualifications: BComm, University of South Africa/ BD, Rhodes University/ Drs Th, Utrecht University/ DTh, Utrecht University

Experience: Treasury Official, Local authorities/ Methodist Minister/ University of South Africa, Lecturer

Societies: Theological Society of South Africa/ South African Missiological Society

Editorial boards: Missionalia

Publications/Exhibitions: Hulley, L.D. 1988. To be and to do. Pretoria: Unisa./ Hulley, L.D. 1987. Wesley: a plain man for plain people. Durban, MCSA./ Hulley, L.D. 1993. The positions of some South African churches in respect of political eights for Blacks. Studia historia ecclesеasticae./ Hulley, L.D. 1993. The churches and civil disobedience in South Africa. Missionalia./ Hulley, L.D. 1994. Truth. Religion and theology.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4420

Fax No.: (012) 429-3332

Address: Department of Systematic Theology and Theological Ethics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

HULME Zahn 780

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Applied Accountancy, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Accounting/ Auditing

Qualifications: BCom, University of Pretoria, 1986/ BComHons, University of Pretoria, 1988/ CA(SA), University of Pretoria, 1989

Experience: 1988-1993 : Deloitte and Touche, Audit Manager/ 1993- : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Institute of Chartered Accountants/ South African Public Accountancy and Auditing Board

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4718

Fax No.: (012) 429-3424

Address: Department of Applied Accountancy, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

HUMAN Gert Johannes Pretorius 781

Position: Senior Management Consultant, Department of Business Management, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Management/ Strategic management/ Small business – Management/ International marketing/ Business management/ Entrepreneurship

Qualifications: BEconHons, University of the Orange Free State, 1992

Experience: 1989-1992 : Agricultural Institute, Agricultural Economist/ 1993- : University of the Orange Free State, Consultant

Societies: LEVSA/ SAIBW/ ICSB

Publications/Exhibitions: Human, G.J.P. 1993. Die bestuur van hoëvlak tegnologie in 'n veranderend Suid-Afrikaanse omgewing. Agrekon.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2156

Fax No.: (051) 48-3941

Address: Department of Business Management, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

HUMPHREYS Anthony John Benbow (Tony) 782

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Anthropology and Sociology, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Stone age/ Archaeology and history/ Archaeology/ Anthropology

Qualifications: MA, University of Cape Town, 1972/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1979

Experience: 1968-1976 : McGregor Museum, Archaeologist/ 1977-1978 : National Monuments Council, Senior Professional Officer/ 1979- : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Archaeological Society – Council Member/ Southern African Association of Archaeologists – Council Member (term ended 1994)

Editorial boards: South African archaeological bulletin – Referee/ South African field archaeology – Referee/ Annals of the Cape Provincial Museum – Referee/ Annals of the Natal Museum – Referee/ Annals of the South African Museum – Referee/ South African journal of science – Referee

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2415

Fax No.: (021) 959-2376

Address: Department of Anthropology and Sociology, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

HUNTER Eva Shireen 783

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of English, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Lessing D/ Languages and literature/ Bronte C/ Emecheta B/ Boehmer E/ Dangarembga T/ Tlali M/ Feminist criticism and theory/ Women authors – Africa

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1978/ BAHons, University of Cape Town, 1980/ MA, University of Cape Town, 1985/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1990

Experience: 1979-1980 : University of Cape Town, Tutorial Assistant/ 1981-1982 : University of Stellenbosch, Temporary Lecturer/ 1983-1985 : University of Cape Town, Teaching Assistant/ 1986-1987 : University of the Western Cape, Junior Lecturer/ 1988-1990 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer/ 1991- : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa/ Union of Democratic University Staff Associations/ European Association of Commonwealth Literature and Language Studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Hunter, E.S. 1993. A mother is nothing but a backbone : women, tradition and change in Miriam Tlali's Footprints in the Quag. Current writing, 5(1):60-75./ Hunter, E.S. & MacKenzie, C. (eds). Between the ines 2. Grahamstown: National English Literary Museum./ Hunter, E.S. 1994. Only a minor star : the marriage of Agnes and John X. Merriman. English in Africa, 21(1,2):77-92./ Hunter, E.S. 1993. We have to defend ourselves : women, tradition and change in Lauretta Ngcobo's And they didn't die. Tulsa studies in women's literature, Fall issue./ Hunter, E.S. 1994. What exactly is civilisation? Africa, the West, and gender in Buchi Emecheta's The Rape of Shavi. English studies in Africa, 31(1).

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2107

Fax No.: (021) 959-2376

E-Mail: ehunter@artsn.uwc.ac.za

Address: Department of English, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

HURRY Lynn Boyd 784

Position: Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Mpumalanga Province

Fields of specialization: Education/ Geography/ Geography education/ Environmental education/ Teaching/ Development studies/ Environmental management/ Rural development/ Teacher training

Qualifications: BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1961/ THTD, Johannesburg College of Education, 1965/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1969/ MSc, Aberdeen University, Scotland, 1974/ MEd, University of South Africa, 1980/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1982

Experience: 1966-1968 : Hyde Park High School, Teacher/ 1969-1973 : Eshowe College of Education, Head of Department/ 1974-1977 : In-service College, Head of Department/ 1978 : Johannesburg College of Education, Senior Lecturer/ 1979-1995 : Self Employed, Consultant/ 1995- : Mpumalanga Province, Department of Environmental Affairs, Director: Environmental Education

Societies: South African Institute of Ecologists and Environmental Scientists/ South African Geographical Society/ Environmental Education Association of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Hurry, L.B. (ed). 1994. A case for geography in the New South Africa. Geography curriculum initiative in South Africa./ Hurry, L.B. (ed). 1989. The outdoor classroom. Maskew Miller Longman./ Tapper, N. & Hurry, L.B. 1991. Australian weather patterns. Melbourne: Dellasta Press./ Hurry, L.B. 1989. Geography teaching in Southern Africa. Via Afrika./ Hurry, L.B. 1994. Geography didactics. Distance education course for Natal College of Education.

Tel. No.: (01311) 55-1762

Fax No.: (01311) 5-3931 x 2225

Address: P.O. Box 350, White River, 1240

HUTCHINGS Geoffrey Justin Mackay 785

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of English, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ South African poetry (English)/ Shakespeare William/ Australian poetry (English)/ English language/ Comedy

Qualifications: BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1958/ BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1960/ DipEd, University of Wales, 1967/ MA, Reading University, 1971/ PhD, Rhodes University, 1984

Experience: 1960-1963 : Campions School, UK, Teacher/ 1963-1966 : Dedza Secondary School, Malawi, Teacher/ 1967-1973 : University of Malawi, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1974 : University of Keele, UK, Lecturer/ 1975-1977 : Rhodes University, Lecturer/ 1977-1986 : University of Transkei, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1987- : University of Zululand, Professor

Societies: Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa/ Committee of Professors of English/ English Academy of Southern Africa/ South African Society for Eighteenth-Century Studies

Editorial boards: English Academy review – Editor (1994-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Hutchings, G.J.M., Christie, S. & Maclennan, D. 1980. Perspectives on South African fiction. Johannesburg: Donker./ Hutchings, G.J.M. 1990. Just literature? In: Wright, L. (ed). Teaching English literature in South Africa : twenty essays. Grahamstown: IESA. p.67-75./ Hutchings, G.J.M. 1990. Disguise as motif in romantic comedy. English studies in Africa, 33:65-85./ Hutchings, G.J.M. 1994. Tongue tide. Cape Town: Carrefour Press./ Hutchings, G.J.M. 1994. The containment of John Clare : a case-study in literary enclosure. English studies in Africa, 37:1-17.

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3420

E-Mail: gjmhutch@pan.uzulu.ac.za

Address: Department of English, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

HUTCHISON Dale Brenton 786

Position: Professor, Department of Private Law, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Law/ Contracts/ Law of delict

Qualifications: BCom, University of Cape Town, 1975/ LLB, University of Cape Town, 1975/ PhD, Cambridge University, 1979

Experience: 1979- : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer to Professor

Societies: Advocate of the Supreme Court of South Africa

Editorial boards: Acta juridica

Publications/Exhibitions: Hutchison, D.B., 1995. Murphy's law : the recovery of pure economic loss in the tort of negligence. Stellenbosch: Law review./ Hutchison, D.B. (ed). 1992. Wille's principles of South African law. 8th ed. Juta./ Hutchison, D.B. 1983. Isolating the pactum successorium. SA law journal./ Hutchison, D.B. 1981. Signatures, marks and the Wills Act of 1953. Acta juridica./ Hutchison, D.B. 1995. Contracts embodied in orders of court : the legal nature and effect of a judgment by consent. Festschrift for the Hon M.M. Corbett. Juta.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3448

Fax No.: (021) 650-3776

E-Mail: hutch@law.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Private Law, University of Cape Town, Rondebosch, 7700

HUYSAMEN Gert Kotze 787

Position: Professor, Department of Psychology, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Research methodology/ Statistical methods/ Psychometrics/ Social sciences – Statistical methods

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1963/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1964/ MA, University of Port Elizabeth, 1967/ PhD, University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1971

Experience: 1972-1976 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1976-1980 : University of South Africa, Associate Professor/ 1980- : University of the Orange Free State, Professor

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ American Educational Research Association/ American Psychological Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Huysamen, G.K. 1988. Inferensiële statistiek en navorsingsontwerp. Pretoria: Academica./ Huysamen, G.K. 1991. Steekproefgroottes in plaaslik gepubliseerde psigologiese navorsing. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir sielkunde./ Huysamen, G.K. 1992. 'n Driedimensionele konseptualisering van hipotesetoetsende navorsingsontwerpe. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir sosiologie./ Huysamen, G.K. 1994. Methodology for the social and behavioural sciences. Halfway House: Southern./ Huysamen, G.K. 1994. Die rol van tipe A-gedrag en sigaretrook by die voorspelling van koronêre hartsiektes. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir sielkunde.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2189

Fax No.: (051) 47-5719

Address: Department of Psychology, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

IGODAN Chris 788

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Agricultural Extension and Rural Development, University of Fort Hare

Fields of specialization: Rural development/ Women's studies/ Agricultural sciences/ Agricultural extension work/ Sociology, Rural

Qualifications: PhD, Ohio State University, 1984

Experience: 1984-1991 : University of Ibadan, Senior Lecturer/ 1991-1994 : ILCA, Addis Ababa, Research Associate/ 1994- : University of Fort Hare, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: South African Society for Agricultural Extension/ International Association for Agricultural Extension Education

Publications/Exhibitions: Igodan, C. & Osaghae, E.E. 1995. The state and agriculture in Africa : some lessons from the past. Africa insight, July./ Igodan, C. 1995. Management of the training and visit systems : an example from Nigeria. Journal of extension system./ Ladele, A., Ol, T. & Igodan, C. 1994. Socio-economic impact of agric-cooperative organization : empirical evidence from Nigeria. Journal of rural development and administration./ Igodan, C. & Jabbar, M.A. 1993. Perception of researchers, scientists and extension workers in the state of Alley farming tech-in S.W. Nigeria. Journal of rural extension and development.

Tel. No.: (0404) 2-2054

Fax No.: (0404) 3-1730

Address: Department of Agricultural Extension and Rural Development, University of Fort Hare, Private Bag X1314, Alice, 5700

INGGS Eric Jonathan (Jon) 789

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Economics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: History/ Economics/ Wool industry — History — Eastern Cape/ Economic history — South Africa/ History — Cape/ History — Port Elizabeth

Qualifications: BJourn, Rhodes University, 1976/ BAHons, Rhodes University, 1977/ MA, Rhodes University, 1985

Experience: 1980-1983 : E.P. Herald, Senior Journalist/ 1983-1985 : University of the Witwatersrand, Junior Lecturer/ 1985- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Economic History Society of Southern Africa — Treasurer

Editorial boards: South African journal of economic history — Deputy Editor (1986-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Inggs, E.J. *et al*. 1988. The practical guide to South African economic indicators. Johannesburg: Lexicon./ Inggs, E.J. 1986. Liverpool of the Cape : Port Elizabeth trade 1820-1870. South African journal of economic history, 1(1)./ Inggs, E.J. 1987. Mfengu beach labour and Port Elizabeth harbour development 1835-1870. Contree, 21/ Inggs, E.J. 1988. Port Elizabeth's response to the expanding economy of Europe 1820-1870. South African journal of economic history, 3(2)./ Mohr, Botha, & Inggs, E.J. 1989. South Africa's balance of payments 1946-1985. South African journal of economic history, 4(2).

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4464

Fax No.: (012) 429-3433

E-Mail: inggsej@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Economics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

INGGS Stephen Charles 790

Position: Senior Lecturer, Michaelis School of Fine Art, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Fine arts/ Printmaking/ Lithography/ Photography/ Graphic arts/ Visual arts

Qualifications: NDip, Technikon Natal, 1978/ Postgraduate Dip, Brighton Polytechnic, UK, 1980/ MA(FA), University of Natal(PMB), 1993

Experience: 1981-1984 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1984-1993 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer/ 1993- : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer

Tel. No.: (021) 24-2340

Fax No.: (021) 24-2355

Address: Michaelis School of Fine Art, University of Cape Town, 31-37 Orange Street, Cape Town, 8001

INTRONA Lucas Daniel 791

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Informatics, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Computer science/ Information systems/ Information management systems/ Information theory/ Information management/ Information technology — Philosophy

Qualifications: Dip Theol, ICI, Belgium, 1983/ BCom, University or South Africa, 1986/ MBA, University of Pretoria, 1989/ DCom, University of Pretoria, 1992/ BAHons(Phil), University of Pretoria, 1995

Experience: 1983-1985 : University of South Africa, Programmer/ 1985-1987 : Kentron, Project Manager/ 1989-1990 : Deloitte & Touche, Best Consultant/ 1991- : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: Computer Society of South Africa. Working Group 8.2/ International Federation for Information Processing/ International Society for the System Sciences. Working Group 8.2

Editorial boards: South African computer journal

Publications/Exhibitions: Introna, L.D. 1989. Strategic inventory management. Proceedings of the National Conference of the South African Institute of Industrial Engineers, p.29./ Introna, L.D. 1991. The impact of information technology on logistics. International journal of physical distribution & logistics management, 21(5):23-27./ Introna, L.D. 1991. Impact of information technology on logistics. Proceedings of the International Conference on Logistics of the Chair of Logistics, University of Pretoria. p.5./ Introna, L.D. 1993. Information : a hermeneutic perspective. The first European Conference on Information systems. Henley on Thames, England. p.171-179./ Introna, L.D. 1993. Towards a theory of management information. The 1993 Pan Pacific Conference on Information Systems. Kaohsiung, Taiwan Republic of China. p.301-310.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-3376

Fax No.: (012) 43-4501

E-Mail: lintrona@econ.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Informatics, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

IRWIN Patrick Roger 792

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Education, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Environmental education/ Research methodology/ Education/ Curriculum planning

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Natal, 1968/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1993

Experience: 1969-1972 : Natal Provincial Administration, Town Planning Technician/ 1973-1979 : Natal Education Department, Teacher/Head of Department/ 1979-1980 : Wildlife Society of South Africa, Director: Education/ 1980-1988 : University of Bophuthatswana, Head of Department/ 1988- : Rhodes University, Head of Department

Societies: Environmental Education Association of Southern Africa — Founder Member (1984)

Editorial boards: Environmental education bulletin — Co-Editor and Founder (1988-1993)/ Southern African journal of environmental education — Founder and Co-Editor (1984-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Irwin, D. & Irwin, P. 1992. A field guide to the Natal Drakensberg. Grahamstown: Rhodes University. p.460./ Irwin, P. & Janse van Rensburg, E. (eds). 1992. Evaluation in environmental Education. Grahamstown: EEASA monograph./ Irwin, P. & Ashwell, A.N. (eds). 1993. Projects in water quality monitoring. Grahamstown: EEASA monograph./ Irwin, P. 1990. The concept of environmental education and the development of environmental education in South Africa. Southern Africa journal of environmental education, 11:3-7./ Irwin, P. 1993. Contemporary ideas in environmental education. In: Moolman, M. Omgewingsopvoeding in museums. Pretoria: National Cultural History Museum.

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8383

Fax No.: (0461) 2-8028

E-Mail: edpi@croc.ru.ac.za

Address: Department of Education, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140

ISMAIL Nazeem 793

Position: Lecturer, Department of Public Administration, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Public administration/ Local government/ Human resources management

Qualifications: MA(Pub Adm), University of Stellenbosch, 1995

Experience: 1991 : University of the Western Cape, Administrator/ 1992- : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer

Societies: South African Institute of Public Administration/ National Forum for Black Public Administrators — Washington, D.C.

Publications/Exhibitions: Bayat, S., Ismail, N. & Meyer, I. 1992. Strengthening civic organisations for greater democracy. Perspectives, 2(1):9-12./ Ismail, N. & Noorden, I. 1994. Action learning in public administration : the case for internship development. In: Bayat, S. & Meyer, I. (eds). Public administration : concepts, theory and practice. Pretoria: Southern Book Publishers.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-3168

Fax No.: (021) 959-2578

E-Mail: nism@ems.ac.za

Address: Department of Public Administration, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

JACK Bonile Simon 794

Position: Deputy Director, Rural Development Portfolio, Independent Development Trust

Fields of specialization: Agricultural economics/ Small farmer development/ Community development/ Development studies/ Rural development/ Agricultural development

Qualifications: PGD, Reading, England, 1981/ BComHons, University of Zululand, 1982/ MScAgric, University of Fort Hare, 1992

Experience: 1980-1983 : University of Zululand, Lecturer/ 1984-1985 : Fort Cox College, Principal/ 1986-1990 : Department of Agriculture, Director-General/ 1991-1993 : University of Fort Hare, Senior Researcher/ 1993- : Independent Development Trust, Zonal Manager

Societies: Agricultural Economics Association of South Africa

Tel. No.: (0431) 43-6456

Fax No.: (0431) 43-3629

Address: Rural Development Portfolio, Independent Development Trust, P.O. Box 330, Bisho, 5608

JACKSON Belinda Jane 795

Position: Language Specialist, Academic Support Programme, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Adult literacy/ English language/ Academic development/ English language — Teaching

Qualifications: BA, University of Cape Town, 1989/ HDE, Rhodes University, 1990/ BAHons, Rhodes University, 1991

Experience: 1995- : University of Cape Town, Writing Respondent

Societies: South African Association of Academic Developers

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3100

E-Mail: bjackson@pan.uzulu.ac.za

Address: Academic Support Programme, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

JACKSON David Anthony 796

Position: National Director, Agency for Community Empowerment

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Industrial psychology/ Community development/ Education/ Marketing/ Management/ Youth development/ Career guidance

Qualifications: BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1960/ DipJourn, Argus, 1961/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1963/ BComm, University of South Africa, 1968/ MA, University of South Africa, 1969

Experience: 1961-1962 : The Star Newspaper, Journalist/ 1962-1964 : TED, Career Counsellor/ 1965-1969 : AECI, Personnel Manager/ 1969-1976 : Institute of Personnel Management, National Director/ 1977-1987 : Centre for Black Advancement Pty Ltd., Chief Executive/ 1988-1990 : Leadership Institute, Founder and Director/ 1991-1995 : Community Development Trust, Founder and Development Consultant/ 1995- : Agency for Community Empowerment, National Director

Societies: Board of Professional Personnel Practice — Registered Personnel Practitioner/ Psychological Society of South Africa/ Institute of Personnel Management — Fellow/ Development Society of Southern Africa/ South African Medical and Dental Council — Registered Industrial Psychologist

Editorial boards: People and profits : journal of the Institute of Personnel Management

Tel. No.: (011) 883-0998

Fax No.: (011) 883-0999

Address: Agency for Community Empowerment, 21 Parkmore Place, 10th Street, Parkmore, 2196

JACKSON Leolyn Martin 797

Position: Lecturer, Department of Biblical Studies and Languages, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Hebrew literature, Biblical/ Languages and literature/ Hebrew language — Syntax

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1988/ BThHons, University of the Western Cape, 1989

Experience: 1988-1989 : University of the Western Cape, Junior Lecturer/ 1990- : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer

Societies: Old Testament Society of South Africa/ South African Society of Semitics

Tel. No.: (021) 959-3535

Fax No.: (021) 959-3355

Address: Department of Biblical Studies and Languages, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7581

JACKSON Leonora Jessica 798

Position: Lecturer, Department of Classical Languages, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Greek drama/ Greek literature/ Classical languages/ Classical civilization

Qualifications: BA, University of the Orange Free State, 1975/ BAHons, University of the Orange Free State, 1976/ MA, University of Port Elizabeth, 1980/ DLitt, University of Port Elizabeth, 1990

Experience: 1977 : University of the Orange Free State, Assistant to Greek, Hebrew and Latin/ 1978-1980 : University of Port Elizabeth, Junior Lecturer/ 1981-1983 : University of Zululand, Lecturer/ 1983- : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer

Societies: Classical Association of South Africa/ International Society for the Promotion of Hellenic Studies, London

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2703

Fax No.: (031) 820-2160

Address: Department of Classical Languages, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

JACOBS Gerrit Johannes (Gerrie) 799

Position: Director, Bureau for University Education, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Higher education/ Adult education/ Teaching/ Continuing education/ Academic management/ Education

Qualifications: BSc, Rand Afrikaans University, 1980/ DEd, Rand Afrikaans University, 1989

Experience: 1981-1983 : Randburg High School, Head of Department/ 1984-1985 : Trust Bank, Senior Training Officer/ 1985-1990 : Rand Afrikaans University, Researcher to Senior Researcher/ 1990-1994 : Rand Afrikaans University, Vice-Director and Associate Professor/ 1995- : Rand Afrikaans University, Director and Professor

Societies: South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education – President (1995-1996)/ South African Institute of Distance Education/ Association for the Study of Educational Evaluation in South Africa/ South African Association for Academic Development

Editorial boards: Bulletin for university teachers, RAU/ SA journal of higher education

Publications/Exhibitions: Jacobs, G.J. 1991. Academic management : a dean's enterprise. Bulletin for university teachers (RAU), 23(2)./ Jacobs, G.J. 1994. Utilizing humor in teaching. Bulletin for university teachers, 24(2)./ Jacobs, G.J. 1992. Teaching initiatives focused upon successful philosophy students. South African journal for higher education, 6(2)./ Jacobs, G.J. 1994. Onderwyskolleges vir swartstudente : quo vadis. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir hoër onderwys, 8(2)./ Jacobs, G.J. 1995. Transforming a project to a model : the guided self-study experience at RAU. SA journal of higher education, 10(2).

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2693

Fax No.: (011) 489-2813

E-Mail: gjj@rau3.rau.ac.za

Address: Bureau for University Education, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

JACOBS Louis Jacobus **800**

Position: Professor, Department of Psychology of Education, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Self concept/ Identity (Psychology)/ Behaviour problems/ Emotional problems/ Career guidance/ Personality/ Educational psychology/ Education/ Psychology

Qualifications: MA, University of South Africa, 1967/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1972/ MEd, University of South Africa, 1980/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1982

Experience: 4 years : HSRC, Senior Researcher/ 3 years : University of South Africa, Senior Researcher/ 2 years : University of South Africa, Associate Professor to Professor

Publications/Exhibitions: Jacobs, L.J. & Vrey, J.D. (ed). 1982. Selfconcept diagnoses and therapy. Academica./ Jacobs, L.J. & Griesel, D.J. 1986. Family therapy. Academica./ Jacobs, L.J. & Raath, M.C. 1993. Dynamics of the selfconcept. Academica./ Jacobs, L.J. & Du Toit, S.J. 1989. Projection in pedodiagnoses. Unisa./ Jacobs, L.J. & van der Merwe, S.E. 1992. Interpretation of children drawings. Academica.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4056

Address: Department of Psychology of Education, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

JACOBS Monica **801**

Position: Professor, Department of Didactics, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Education/ Teacher training/ English language – Teaching/ Linguistics/ English second language teaching/ Teaching

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1971/ MEd, University of South Africa, 1982/ DEd, University of Durban-Westville, 1985

Experience: 1972-1974 : TED, Teacher/ 1975-1976 : Natal Education Department, Teacher/ 1980-1991 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer and Senior Lecturer/ 1992- : University of Zululand, Professor and Head of Department

Societies: Education Association of South Africa/ Koersvereniging/ Institute for Instructional Media of South Africa/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ Linguistics Society of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Jacobs, M. 1991. Indigenous technological capability versus apartheid : a Zululand case study. Comparative education, 27(1)./ Jacobs, M. 1991. Remediërende onderrig van Afrikaans as vreemde taal : 'n empiriese ondersoek. South African journal of linguistics, 9(2)./ Jacobs, M. 1991. Problematic ideologies in teacher education. Koers, 56(2)./ Jacobs, M. 1992. A statistical overview of education in KwaZulu Natal. Education Foundation./ Jacobs, M. 1994. Consonantal variation in Zulu English mesolect. South African journal of linguistics, 12(1).

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3911

Address: Department of Didactics, University of Zululand, Private Bag X10, Isipingo, 4110

JACOBS Susanne **802**

Position: Lecturer A, Department of Education, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Education

Qualifications: BA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1981/ BEd, University of Pretoria, 1989/ MEd, Rand Afrikaans University, 1991

Experience: 1981-1984 : Hoërskool Kensington, Teacher/ 1985-1987 : Hoërskool Eldoraigne, Teacher/ 1988- : Vista University, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer A

Publications/Exhibitions: Jacobs, S. 1992. Humor in onderrig. South African journal of higher education, 6(3).

Tel. No.: (012) 322-1303

Fax No.: (012) 322-3243

Address: Department of Education, Vista University, Private Bag X641, Pretoria, 0001

JACOBS Willem Jacobus (Jakes) **803**

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Criminology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Criminology/ Juvenile delinquency/ Victims of crimes

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1980/ MA, University of South Africa, 1988/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1993

Experience: 1985- : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Criminological Society of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Jacobs, W.J. *et al.* 1986. Viktimologie. HAUM./ Jacobs, W.J. *et al.* 1988. Criminology. Southern./ Jacobs, W.J. 1988. Die misdaadslagoffer in die regsplegingsproses. Acta criminologica./ Jacobs, W.J. 1990. Ondersteuning aan die misdaadslagoffer. Acta criminologica./ Jacobs, W.J. 1994. Leemtes in die kinderwet met betrekking tot die nasorg van verbeteringskoolleerlinge. Landdros.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6584

Address: Department of Criminology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

JACOBSON Ernst Schütz **804**

Position: Chief Director, Directorate: Personnel, Technikon Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Educational administration/ Educational technology/ Education

Qualifications: DEd, University of South Africa, 1988

Experience: 1963-1969 : Teacher/ 1970- : Technikon Pretoria, Lecturer to Chief Director

Societies: Institute of Personnel Management/ South African Board for Personnel Practice

Publications/Exhibitions: Jacobson, E.S. 1990. Onderrigontwikkeling deur die integrasie van besondere onderwysmedia aan Technikons. Technida, 1:92-102./ Jacobson, E.S. 1986. Onderrigontwikkeling as steundiens vir technikonbestuur. Peritus, 2(2)./ Jacobson, E.S. 1987. 'n Program vir personeelontwikkeling aan 'n technikon : Referaat, University of the Orange Free State./ Jacobson, E.S. 1995. Enhancing higher education through performance management workshop.

Tel. No.: (012) 318-5911

Address: Directorate: Personnel, Technikon Pretoria, Private Bag X680, Pretoria, 0001

JACOBSON Leon 805

Position: Assistant Director, McGregor Museum

Fields of specialization: Stone age/ Hunter gatherers/ Rock art/ Ethnoarchaeology/ Archaeology/ Culture conservation/ Provenance studies/ Pottery/ Herders

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Cape Town, 1978

Experience: 1973-1989 : State Museum, Windhoek, Archaeologist/ 1989- : McGregor Museum, Kimberley, Assistant Director

Societies: South African Association of Archaeologists/ Southern African Society for Quaternary Research/ South African Museums Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Jacobson, L. 1987. The size variability of ostrich eggshell beads from central Namibia and its relevance as a stylistic and temporal marker. South African archaeological bulletin, 42:55-58./ Bollong, C. *et al.* 1993. Direct dating and identity of fibre temper in pre-contact Bushman (Basarwa) pottery. Journal archaeological science, 20:41-55./ Jacobson, L. *et al.* 1984. Determining the origin of 18th and 19th century pottery and glasses using PIXE and PIPPS. Nuclear instruments and methods in physics research B, 3:408-411./ Jacobson, L. 1984. Hunting versus gathering in an arid ecosystem : the evidence from the Namib Desert. In: Hall, M.J. *et al.* (eds). Frontiers : Southern African archaeology today. Oxford: British archaeological reports. p.75-79./ Jacobson, L. *et al.* 1991. PIXE analysis of pre-European pottery from the northern Transvaal and its relevance to the distribution of ceramic styles, social interaction and change. South African archaeological bulletin, 46:19-24.

Tel. No.: (0531) 3-2645

Fax No.: (0531) 82-9311 McGregor Museum, P.O. Box 316, Kimberley, 8300

JADWAT Ayoob Yacoob 806

Position: Lecturer, Department of Arabic, Urdu and Persian, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Muslims – Spain – Middle Ages/ Languages and literature/ Islamic studies/ Arabic language – Teaching/ Arabic literature

Qualifications: BA, Benghazi University, Libya, 1979/ PhD, St. Andrews, Scotland, 1987

Experience: 1987-1988 : Glasgow Islamic Centre, Director and Lecturer/ 1989- : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer

Societies: Society for the Promotion of Arabic Language (SPAL)/ Arabic Study Circle/ Southern African Society for Semitics/ American Association of the Teachers of Arabic

Publications/Exhibitions: Jadwat, A.Y. 1984. The consequences of the translating activity of the Muslim sciences in Spain during the Middle Ages. Journal of the Centre for Islamic Studies, 4:85-97. University of Durban-Westville./ Jadwat, A.Y. 1988. Glasgow Islamic Centre and the Central Mosque : an interim report. Glasgow./ Jadwat, A.Y. 1989. Importance of Arabic and its influence on other languages. Journal of Arabic studies, 13:7-18. University of Durban-Westville./ Jadwat, A.Y. 1994. Arabic language programme development. SASSEM journal, p.30. (forthcoming)/ Jadwat, A.Y. 1993. Overcoming language barriers in a global village. Journal of Arabic studies, 17: 38-46.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2499

Fax No.: (031) 820-2160

Address: Department of Arabic, Urdu and Persian, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

JAFFER Abdullah 807

Position: First Research Scientist, Department of Chemical Pathology, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Neurochemistry/ Medical biochemistry

Qualifications: PhD, University of Stellenbosch, 1992

Experience: 1980-1982 : Bayer and Miles, Production Biochemist/ 1982-1986 : University of Stellenbosch, Medical Scientist/ 1987-1991 : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Medical Scientist/ 1991-1994 : University of Stellenbosch, First Medical Scientist

Societies: South African Neuroscience Group/ South African Medical and Dental Council/ Public Servants Association of South Africa/ South African Association of Clinical Biochemists

Publications/Exhibitions: Jaffer, A., Russel, V.A. & Taljaard, J.J.F. 1987. Effect of chronic desipramine treatment on neurotransmitter-thyrotropin interactions in the rat. Nneurochem Res, 12:1013-1017./ Jaffer, A. *et al.* 1990. The effect of selective noradrenergic denervation on thyrotropin secretion in the rat. Neurochem Res, 15:13-16./ Jaffer, A. *et al.* 1991. The effect of medial forebrain bundle lesion on thyrotropin secretionin the rat. Neurochem Res, 16:577-581./ Jaffer, A. *et al.* 1987. Noradrenergic and dopaminergic modulation of thyrotropin secretion in the rat. Brain research, 404:267-272./ Jaffer, A. *et al.* 1993. The stimulatory effect of chronic lithium treatment on basal thyrotropin secretion in rats: in vivo antagonism by methylparaben. Neurochem Res, 18:1057-1061.

Tel. No.: (021) 938-4170

Fax No.: (021) 931-7810

Address: Department of Chemical Pathology, University of Stellenbosch, P.O. Box 19113, Tygerberg, 7505

JAFFER Ismail Ebrahim 808

Position: Lecturer, Department of Semitics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Islamic studies/ Arabic language

Qualifications: BA, Aleemiyah Institute of Islamic Studies, 1976/ BAHons, Rand Afrikaans University, 1986/ MA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1991

Experience: 1988- : University of South Africa, Lecturer

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6768

Fax No.: (012) 429-3400

Address: Department of Semitics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

JAICHAND Vinodh 809

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Private Law, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Constitutional law/ Roman law/ International law/ Human rights/ Public law/ Private law/ Law

Qualifications: LLM, University of Notre Dame, 1987/ LLM, University of Miami (Florida), 1983/ LLB, University of Natal, 1980/ BA, University of Durban-Westville, 1971/ STD, University of Durban-Westville, 1972

Experience: 1973-1977, 1981-1983 : Woodlands Secondary School, Teacher/ 1985-1992 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1992- : University of Durban-Westville, Associate Professor/ 1992-1993 : University of Durban-Westville, Dean

Publications/Exhibitions: Jaichand, V. *et al.* 1992. A case for costs in criminal courts of first instance. South African law journal, 109:330-337./ Jaichand, V. 1988. International human rights law, South Africa and racial discrimination. Journal of legislation. University of Notre Dame Law School, 15:29-44./ Jaichand, V. 1993. The promise in the right to vote. The comparative and international law journal of Southern Africa, 26:1-16.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2373

Fax No.: (031) 820-2848

Address: Department of Private Law, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

JAMES Deborah Ann 810

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Social Anthropology, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Anthropology/ Ethnomusicology/ Ethnicity/ Gender studies/ Lebowa – Social conditions

Qualifications: BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1975/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1994/ BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1980/ MA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1988

Experience: 1981 : South African Institute of Race Relations, Researcher/ 1982 : University of Natal, Assistant Lecturer/ 1983-1985 : University of the Witwatersrand, Junior Lecturer/ 1985- : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Association for Anthropology in Southern Africa

Editorial boards: African studies – Editor and Chairman of Editorial Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: James, D.A. 1994. Ke rena baeng/ We are visiting : the development of men's and women's kiba a northern Transvaal migrant musical style. In: Gunner, E. (ed). Politics and performance in Southern Africa. Johannesburg: Wits University Press./ James, D.A. 1990. A question of ethnicity : Ndundza Ndebele in a Lebowa village. Journal of Southern African studies, 16(1):33-54./ James, D.A. 1990. Musical form and social history : research perspectives on black Southern African music. Radical history review, 46(7)./ James, D.A. 1988. Land shortage and inheritance in a Lebowa village. Social dynamics, 14(2):36-51./ James, D.A. 1985. Family and household in a Lebowa village. African studies, 44(2):159-187.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2814

Fax No.: (011) 716-2766

E-Mail: 031debs@muse.arts.wits.ac.za

Address: Department of Social Anthropology, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

JAMES Wilmot Godfrey 811

Position: Associate Professor : Head of Department, Department of Sociology, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Industrial relations/ Ethnic relations/ Demography/ Sociology

Qualifications: PhD, 1982

Experience: 1983-1984 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer/ 1985-1986 : Yale University, Fellow/ 1986- : University of Cape Town, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1990- : Indiana University, Visiting Professor/ 1992- : American Bar Foundation, Fellow

Societies: South African Sociological Association/ International Sociological Association

Editorial boards: South African sociological review

Publications/Exhibitions: James, W.G. *et al.* 1992. Our precious metal : African labour in SA's gold industry. Cape Town./ James, W.G. *et al.* 1991. Depopulating the compounds. World development, 19(4):301-316./ James, W.G. 1989. Urban Labour in the gold industry. SA journal of industrial relations, 8.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3517

Address: Department of Sociology, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

JAMMINE Azar Paul 812

Position: Chief Economist, Econometrix (Pty) Ltd.

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Macroeconomics/ Strategic management – British manufacturing corporations/ Financial markets

Qualifications: BScHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1973/ BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1974/ MSc, London School of Economics, 1976/ PhD, London Business School, 1985

Experience: 1970-1974 : Senbank, Investment Analyst/ 1975 : Martin and Co., Investment Analyst/ 1976-1985 : Industrial Market Research Ltd., Market Research Analyst/ 1985- : Econometrix Ltd., Chief Economist

Societies: Investment Analysts Society/ Economic Society of South Africa/ Southern African Lebanese Chamber of Commerce/ LBS Alumni/ LSE Alumni, University of the Witwatersrand Alumni

Publications/Exhibitions: Jammine, A.P. 1990. McGregor's economic alternatives. Juta./ Jammine, A.P. 1993. The new generation economy. Juta./ Jammine, A.P. 1984. Diversity, diversification and profitability among British manufacturing companies. Academy of management journal, 31(4)./ Jammine, A.P. 1991. Trends transforming South Africa. Juta./ Jammine, A.P. 1987. Diversification & profitability : a study of 305 British manufacturing corporations. Strategic management journal.

Tel. No.: (011) 339-5061

Fax No.: (011) 403-1368

Address: Chief Economist, Econometrix (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 30860, Braamfontein, 2017

JANKS Hilary 813

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Applied English Language Studies, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Teacher training/ Applied linguistics/ Language teaching/ English language/ Language policy/ Literacy

Qualifications: BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1972/ MA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1989/ PhD, Lancaster University, 1995

Experience: 1971-1976 : Kingsmead College, Teacher and Head of Department/ 1977-1980 : University of the

Witwatersrand, Lecturer/ 1981 : School, UK, Teacher/ 1983- : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Applied Linguistics Association/ Kenton Education Association of South Africa/ Victoria Association of Teachers of English, Australia

Editorial boards: Educational review/ Birmingham University, School of Education/ Changing English

Publications/Exhibitions: Janks, H. (ed). 1993. Critical language awareness series. Wits University Press./ Janks, H. & Ivanic, R. 1992. Critical language awareness and emancipatory discourse. In: Fairclough, N. (ed). Critical language awareness. Longman./ Janks, H. 1992. Critical language awareness and people's English. In: Hayhoe, M. & Parker, S. Reassessing language and literacy. Open University Press./ Janks, H. 1993. Closed meanings in open schools. In: Australian Reading Conference Proceedings./ Janks, H. Language and position, language identity and power. Critical language awareness series.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2215

E-Mail: hilary@global.co.za

Address: Department of Applied English Language Studies, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

JANSE VAN RENSBURG Carel Johannes Sterrenberg 814

Position: Rector, Department of Education and Culture, Ndebele College of Education

Fields of specialization: Education/ Comparative education

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1973/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1982

Experience: 1952-1955 : Primary Education, Malawi, Teacher and Headmaster/ 1956-1961 : Secondary School Education, Malawi, Teacher/ 1962-1976 : Teachers Training, Malawi, Lecturer to Principal/ 1977-1980 : Teachers Training, Bophuthatswana, Senior Lecturer to Acting Deputy Principal/ 1981- : Teachers Training, Kwandebele, Rector

Societies: Education Association of South Africa

Tel. No.: (0137) 73-1754

Fax No.: (0137) 73-1307

Address: Department of Education and Culture, Ndebele College of Education, Private Bag X4011, SiyaBuswa, 0472

JANSE VAN RENSBURG Johan Jacob (Fika) 815

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Biblical Studies, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Bible. New Testament – Hermeneutics/ Greek language, Biblical/ Languages and literature/ Religion/ Linguistics/ Religion and sociology/ Classical languages/ Cultural history/ Hermeneutics

Qualifications: MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1975/ ThM, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1979/ ThD, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1981

Experience: 1973 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer/ 1974 : Dupleix Engineering, Personal Secretary of Director/ 1975-1980 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer/ 1981-1983 : Reformed Church Frankfort, Minister/ 1983-1994 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor: Head of Department of Greek/ 1995- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor : Head of Department of Biblical Studies

Societies: New Testament Society of South Africa – General Secretary/ SAPBS/ Werkgroep vir Griekse Onderrig : Co-ordinator/ Society of Biblical Literature/ Philodemus Project of the Hellenistic Moral Philosophy and Early Christianity Group

Editorial boards: In die skriflig – Editor/ Neotestamentica

Publications/Exhibitions: Janse van Rensburg, J.J. 1993. A new reference grammar for the Greek New Testament : exploratory remarks on a methodology. Neotestamentica, 27(1):133-152./ Janse van Rensburg, J.J. 1992. The outline of 1 Peter : a reconsideration. Ekklesiastikos Pharos, 74(1)(NS3):26-41./ Janse van Rensburg, J.J. 1990. Indikatief en paraklese in 1 Petrus en die implikasie daarvan vir die kerklike prediking vandag. In die skriflig, 24:71-101./ Janse van Rensburg, J.J. *et al.* 1994. Grieks met begrip : 'n inleidende grammatika, toegespits op die Griekse Nuwe Testament. Aucklandpark: Werkgroep vir Griekse Onderrig./ Janse van Rensburg, J.J. & Vosloo, W. 1993. Die Bybel in praktyk. Vereeniging: Christelike Uitgewersmaatskappy.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1840

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1562

E-Mail: bybjjjvr@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Department of Biblical Studies, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Potchefstroom, 2520

JANSE VAN RENSBURG Marthinus Christoffel (Christo) 816

Position: Professor, Department of Afrikaans, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Linguistics/ Historical linguistics/ Language planning/ Afrikaans language/ Creole studies/ Sociolinguistics/ Language acquisition

Qualifications: DLitt, University of Pretoria, 1970

Experience: 1961-1979 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1979-1988 : University of the Orange Free State, Professor : Head of Department/ 1988- : University of Pretoria, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ Linguistic Society of America

Editorial boards: Acta academica/ SAFTO/SALT – tydskrif vir taalonderrig = journal for language teaching, RAU

Publications/Exhibitions: Janse van Rensburg, M.C. 1989. Soorte Afrikaans. In: Botha, T. *et al.* (reds). Inleiding tot die Afrikaanse taalkunde. Pretoria: Academica. p.436-467./ Janse van Rensburg, M.C. 1989. Orange River Afrikaans : a stage in the Pidgin-Creole cycle. In: Pütz, M. & Dirven, R. (eds). Wheels within wheels. Frankfurt am Main: Peter Lang./ Janse van Rensburg, M.C. 1991. Wat van 'n nuwe Afrikaans? Acta academica, Nov:13-33./ Janse van Rensburg, M.C. 1992. Die demokratisering van Afrikaans. In: Webb, V.N. (ed). Afrikaans na apartheid. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p.181-197./ Janse van Rensburg, M.C. & Davey, L. 1993. Afrikaans, sy ondergang in Tlhabane. Tydskrif vir letterkunde, 31(3):25-40.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2334

Fax No.: (012) 420-2349

E-Mail: vrensbur@libarts.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Afrikaans, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

JANSEN Jonathan David 817

Position: Professor : Chairperson, Department of Curriculum Studies, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Curriculum development/ Educational policy

Qualifications: BSc, University of the Western Cape, 1979/ MS, Cornell University, 1987/ PhD, Stanford University, 1991

Societies: South African Comparative and History of Education Society/ American Education Research Association/ American Evaluation Association

Editorial boards: International journal of qualitative studies in education/ South African journal of higher education

Publications/Exhibitions: Jansen, J.D. 1995. Understanding transition through the lens of curriculum policy : Namibia, 1990-1994. Journal of curriculum studies, 27(3)./ Jansen, J.D. 1995. Effective schools? Comparative education, 31(2):181-200./ Jansen, J.D. 1990. Curriculum policy as compensatory legitimation? a view from the periphery. Oxford review of education, 16(1):29-38./ Jansen, J.D. 1993. Curriculum reform in Zimbabwe : reflections for the South African transition. In: Taylor, N. (ed). Inventing knowledge : contests in curriculum construction. Cape Town: Maskew Miller Longman. p.58-68.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2255

Fax No.: (031) 820-2866

Address: Department of Curriculum Studies, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

JANSEN Marthie 818

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Criminal and Procedural Law, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Law/ Advertising laws/ Criminal law/ Media law

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1971/ LLB, University of South Africa, 1982

Experience: 1983 : University of South Africa, Temporary Lecturer/ 1984- : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Committee for Legal Terminology in African Languages – Researcher

Publications/Exhibitions: Jansen, M. 1993. Double, double and toil and trouble : the problems encountered when compiling a legal dictionary in African languages. In: Prinsloo, K. *et al.* Language, law and equality. Pretoria: University of South Africa./ Jansen, M. 1993. Enkele regsprobleme rondom gesinsgeweld. Social work, Aug./ Jansen, M. 1994. Verkragting binne huweliksverband : die laaste spykers in die doodskis. South African journal of criminal justice. (forthcoming)/ Jansen, M. 1983. Ontwerp grondwet vir die Republiek van Suid-Afrika : 'n kommentaar. Unisa Verloren van Themaat Centre.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8384

Fax No.: (012) 429-3393

Address: Department of Criminal and Procedural Law, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

JANSEN Rita-Marié 819

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Private Law, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Law/ Private law/ Nursing – Law and legislation

Qualifications: BSocScHons(Nursing), University of the Orange Free State, 1974/ LLB, University of the Orange Free State, 1988

Experience: 1976-1983 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer and Technical Assistant/ 1989- : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Advocate of the Supreme Court of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Jansen, R. 1995. Nursing and the law. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2270

Fax No.: (051) 48-0381

Address: Department of Private Law, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

JANSEN VAN RENSBURG Jurgens Johannes (Jurie) 820

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Psychology of Education, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Education/ Communication in education/ Educational psychology/ Research methodology/ Higher education/ Cognitive development/ Adult education

Qualifications: BCom, University of the Orange Free State, 1963/ HED, University of the Orange Free State, 1964/ BEd, University of the Orange Free State, 1968/ MEd, University of the Orange Free State, 1970/ DEd, University of the Orange Free State, 1973/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1977

Experience: 1965-1972 : Education Department, Senior Teacher/ 1965-1972 : University of Fort Hare, Senior Lecturer/ 1973- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1983- : Pretoria Technikon, Part-time Lecturer

Societies: South African Medical and Dental Council – Registered Educational Psychologist/ Education Association of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Jansen van Rensburg, J.J. Piaget and cognitive development./ Jansen van Rensburg, J.J. Using audio-visual aids in teaching.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4514

Address: Department of Psychology of Education, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

JANSEN VAN VEUREN Pieter Johannes 821

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Philosophy, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Philosophy/ Hermeneutics/ Logic/ History – Philosophy/ Ideology/ Thought and thinking

Qualifications: Drs Phil, Free University of Amsterdam, 1973/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1992

Experience: 1973-1994 : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1995- : Rand Afrikaans University, Associate Professor

Societies: Koersvereniging/ Philosophical Society of Southern Africa/ Association for Informal Logic and Critical Thinking, USA

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Veuren, P. 1991. Argumente kriteria kritiek. Pretoria: RGN./ Van Veuren, P. 1991. The end of (some) ideologies. Acta academica, 23(4)./ Van Veuren, P. 1993. Kritiese denke as opvoedkundige imperatief. Koers, 58(3)./ Van Veuren, P. 1994. Ideological fallacies. Koers, 59(1)./ Van Veuren, P. 1993. Hermeneutical positions on scientific rationality. In: Snyman, J.J. (ed). Conceptions of social inquiry. Pretoria: HSRC.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2727

Fax No.: (011) 489-2797

E-Mail: pjjvv@rau3.rau.ac.za

Address: Department of Philosophy, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

JANSEN VAN VUUREN Jan Willem (Toffie) 822

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Criminology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Criminology/ Security studies/ Communication science/ Industrial relations/ Intergroup relations/ Police science/ Law/ Leadership/ Management/ Motivation/ Public administration/ Qualitative research/ Quantitative research/ Victims of crimes/ Violence

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1982/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1986/ Dip Police Adm, Department of Education, 1986/ MA, University of South Africa, 1993

Experience: 1970-1979 : SAP, Station and Branch Commander/ 1979-1986 : SAP College, Head of Department/ 1986- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Police Science Association of South Africa – Chief Executive Council/ Criminological Society of Southern Africa/ Police Community Liaison Forum – Chairman/ Local Authority Security Association of South Africa – National Council and Executive Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Jansen van Vuuren, J.W. 1989. Problematiek van polisiebestuur in 'n veranderende omgewing. Acta criminologica./ Jansen van Vuuren, J.W. 1993. Plaaslike owerheidsekuriteit en verandering : 'n proaktiewe polisiëringsfilosofie./ Jansen van Vuuren, J.W. 1993. Evalueringskriteria vir doeltreffende polisiëring. Servamus, 86(1)./ Jansen van Vuuren, J.W. Die rol van die plaaslike owerheidsekuriteit in 'n moontlike nuwe bedeling. Acta criminologica, 1(6)./ Jansen van Vuuren, J.W. 1993. Proaktiewe polisiëring : 'n publieke perspektief. Servamus, 86(4).

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6003

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Department of Criminology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

JANSEN VAN VUUREN Petrus Erasmus 823

Position: Head of Department, Department of Public Management, Technikon Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Human resources management/ Public administration

Qualifications: MA(Pub Admin), University of South Africa

Experience: 1981-1984 : Technikon Northern Transvaal, Head of Department/ 1984-1986 : Technikon Pretoria./ 1991- : Technikon Pretoria, Head of Department

Editorial boards: Peritus – Editor

Tel. No.: (012) 318-5580

Fax No.: (012) 318-5635

Address: Department of Public Management, Technikon Pretoria, Private Bag X680, Pretoria, 0001

JANTJES Edith Myrtle (Edie) 824

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Didactics, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Education/ Teacher training/ English language – Teaching/ Teaching/ Languages and literature/ History/ Adult education

Qualifications: BA, University of the Western Cape, 1975/ MA(Hist), University of the Western Cape, 1982/ BAHons, University of the Western Cape, 1977 MA(Edu), North Western University, Evanston, Chicago, 1985/ STD, University of the Western Cape, 1978/ PhD, North Western University, Evanson, Chicago, USA, 1987 Dip Commerce, 1974

Experience: 1955-1968 : Primary Schools, Teacher/ 1969-1978 : High Schools, Senior Assistant to Acting Vice-Principal/ 1973-1984 : Silverstream and Alexander Sinton, Teacher/ 1979-1983 : Bellville College of Education, Head of Department and Senior Lecturer/ 1984- : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor (1995-)/ 1986-1987 : Tutoring USA, Private Tutor/ 1989-1993 : Savio College of Adult Education, Teacher/ 1990- : Local Colleges of Education, In-service Training, English Through Sounds

Societies: Western Cape Reading Association – Executive Member/ South African Association of University Women/, Home Support Literacy Project – Co-ordinator, Convenor and Board Member/ South African Library for the Blind, Grahamstown – Council Member

Editorial boards: National teachers' newspaper/ Weekly mail Guardian

Publications/Exhibitions: Jantjes, E.M. 1989. Improving student learning significantly at all levels of education through Bloom's alterable variables. South African journal of higher education, 3(2):99-101./ Jantjes, E.M. 1989. Intensive phonics for all ages. The effective approach that enhances reading, spelling and the use of English language. Paper presented at the National Reading symposium, Pretoria Technikon./ Jantjes, E.M., Small, R. & Smith, J. 1993. Teaching as life-long learning : teaching practice in a teacher education programme. Paper presented at the Kenton Owandle Conference, Scottburg, Natal./ Jantjes, E.M. 1990. The dynamics of professional consultation for the enhancement of instructional improvement in all subjects, in post-apartheid South Africa. Paper presented at the National Subject Didactics Symposium, Stellenbosch./ Jantjes, E.M. 1995. Adult literacy : a project based on the reality of learners' lives. Cape librarian, 39.

Tel. No.: (2248) 959-2442

Fax No.: (2248) 959-2647

Address: Department of Didactics, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7530

JEENA Abdullah 825

Position: Research Fellow, Dār al-Salām Islamic Research Centre

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Islamic studies/ Quranic studies/ Islamic law/ Arabic language

Qualifications: Hafiz, Madrassah Miftah al-ālām, 1987/ BA, University of South Africa, 1994/ Muslim Theol, Darul 'ulam Zakarigyah, 1995/ BAHons, Rand Afrikaans University, 1995

Experience: 3 years : Cresent of Hope, South Africa, Member of Executive and Steering Committee/ 1 year : Pretoria Muslim School, Teacher/ 1 year : Rand Afrikaans University, Student Assistant/Part-time Lecturer/ 2 years : Jamigthl 'ulama, Council of Muslim Theologians, Member/ 7 months Pretoria Heritage, Steering Committee Member/ 1 year : Dar āl-Salām Islamic Research Centre, Research Fellow

Societies: Cresent of Hope, South Africa – Member of Executive and Steering Committee/ Pretoria Communities Historical Information Service – Steering Committee Member/ Council of Muslim Theologian of Transvaal/ Cresent of Hope International, Kenya

Editorial boards: Council of Muslim Theologians – School Textbook Board/ Council of Muslim Theologians, Quarterly Newsletter – Contributor of Articles

Tel. No.: (012) 374-0026

Fax No.: (012) 374-0468

E-Mail: dsirc@cis.co.za

Address: Dar āl-Salām Islamic Research Centre, P.O. Box 13342, Laudium, 0037

JEFFERY Anthea Jean 826

Position: Special Research Consultant, Special Research Department, South African Institute of Race Relations

Fields of specialization: Law/ Political science/ Constitutional law/ Human rights/ Political violence/ Local government

Qualifications: BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1972/ BA(Law), University of the Witwatersrand, 1974/ MA, Cambridge University, 1976/ PhD, London University, 1983

Experience: 1976-1979 : Baker and McKenzie, London, Trainee Solicitor/ 1980-1981 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer/ 1984 : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer/ 1985-1986 : Urban Foundation, Speechwriter/ 1986-

1987 : Urban Foundation, Policy Director/ 1989-1994 : Community Law Centre, Research Consultant/ 1990- : South African Institute of Race Relations, Special Research Consultant

Societies: South African Institute of International Affairs

Publications/Exhibitions: Jeffrey, A. 1991. Riot policing in perspective. SA Institute of Race Relations./ Jeffery, A. (ed) 1991. Forum on mass mobilisation. SA Institute of Race Relations./ Jeffery, A. 1993. Conflict at the crossroads in Bophuthatswana. SA Institute of Race Relations./ Jeffrey, A. 1995. The Natal story : fifteen years of conflict. SA Institute of Race Relations. (forthcoming)/ Jeffery, A. 1986. Free speech and press : an absolute right? Human rights quarterly. John Hopkins University Press.

Tel. No.: (011) 403-3600

Fax No.: (011) 403-3671

Address: Special Research Department, South African Institute of Race Relations, P.O. Box 31044, Braamfontein, 2017

JEFFERY Christopher Deane (Chris) **827**

Position: Associate Professor, Department of English, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: English language – Middle English, 1100-1500/ English language – Old English, ca 450-1100/ English literature – Middle English, 1100-1500/ English literature – Old English, ca 450-1100/ English language – Phonology, Historical/ Semantics/ Linguistics/ Phonology – History/ Languages and literature

Qualifications: BCom, University of Cape Town, 1963/ BA, University of Cape Town, 1965/ BAHons, University of London, 1969/ MA, National University of Ireland, 1983/ PhD, University of London, 1985

Experience: 1964-1965 : Reckitt & Colman, Computer Programmer/ 1966 : General Motors, Systems Analyst/ 1970-1974 : University of Edinburgh, Associate Editor/ 1974-1981 : University College Dublin, Lecturer/ 1982- : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: English Academy of Southern Africa – Vice-President/ Southern African Society for Medieval and Renaissance Studies – Chairman (1990-1992)/ Poetics and Linguistics Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Jeffery, C.D. 1990. A linguistic approach to teaching English literature. In: Wright, L. (ed). Teaching English literature in South Africa : twenty essays. Grahamstown: ISEA. p.76-91./ Jeffery, C.D. 1990. The case for grammar : opening it wider. SAJHE special edition. p.119-123./ Jeffery, C.D. 1980. The Latin texts underlying the old English Gregory's Dialogues and pastoral care. NQ, 27:483-488./ Jeffery, C.D. 1982. Review article – Lanham & Macdonald, The standard in South African English. FLH, 3:121-133./ Jeffery, C.D. 1993. Standards in South African English. EDR, 10:14-25.

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2236

Fax No.: (041) 504-2574

E-Mail: enacdj@upe.ac.za

Address: Department of English, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

JEKOT Barbara Paulina **828**

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Architecture, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Architecture/ Architecture – History/ Architecture – Theory/ Ceramics/ Interior design/ Arts/ City planning/ Decorative arts/ Fine arts/ Graphic arts/ Housing/ Painting/ Photography/ Sculpture/ Tourism/ Urbanization/ Visual arts

Qualifications: MSc, Technical University of Silesia, Poland, 1977/ PhD, Technical University of Wroctaw, Poland, 1990

Experience: 1978-1984 : Design Office Investproject, Designer to Senior Designer/ 1980-1989 : Ministry of Coal Mine, Poland Restoration, Designer, Consultant/ 1981-1990 : Catholic Churches, Designer, Supervisor and Consultant/ 1984-1990 : University of Silesia, Poland, Senior Lecturer/ 1991- : University of Natal, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ Association of Polish Architect – Vice-Chairman (1988-1991)

Publications/Exhibitions: Jekot, B.P. 1994. Coordination of formal and informal activities creating public spaces in changing societies. International Symposium on People, Place & Development, Newcastle, UK./ Jekot, B.P. 1992. Returning to good old patterns to market squares. International Symposium on Design Review : proceedings of the symposium, Ohio, USA./ Jekot, B., Kowalski, M. 1985. Rehabilitation design for the old gasplant in Kazinierz in Cracow. The First International Biennale of Architecture, Cracow, Poland/ Jekot, B. 1988. Architectural fashions. Proceedings of the 9th International Conference on Modern Architecture, Poland./ Jekot, B., Nawratek, H. & Fischer, P. 1985. Study of development of Ztolno. Architecture, 645.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-1112

Fax No.: (031) 25-4954

E-Mail: jekot@superbowl.und.ac.za

Address: Department of Architecture, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

JENKINS Elwyn Rought **829**

Position: Director, Student Development, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Education/ English language – Teaching/ Children's literature/ Language planning/ Onomastics

Qualifications: BA, University of Natal, 1958/ UED, University of Natal, 1959/ Dip Curricular Studies, Leeds University, 1967/ MEd, University of the Witwatersrand, 1974/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1980

Experience: 1960-1961 : Natal Education Department, Teacher/ 1962-1970 : Kearsney College, Teacher/ 1971 : Johannesburg College of Education, Head of Department/ 1972-1973 : Transvaal Education Department, Curriculum Researcher/ 1974-1982 : College of Education for Further Training, Head of Department/ 1982-1986 : Vista University, Head of Department/ 1984- : Vista University, Director

Societies: English Academy of Southern Africa – Past President/ South African Council for English Education – Past National Chairman/ National Place Names Committee – Chairman of Small Place Names Committee/ Names Society of Southern Africa – Member of Executive Committee/ SABC Language Advisory Committee/ South African Applied Linguistics Association/ South African Institute of Race Relations – Vice-Chairman of Executive Committee/ International Federation for the Teaching of English – Correspondent for South Africa/ International Research Society for Children's Literature

Editorial boards: Nomina africana/ Southern African journal of applied language studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Jenkins, E.R. 1990. From Leliefontein to Megawatt Park : some trends in the naming of South African places. English Academy review, 7:60-67./ Jenkins, E.R. 1993. Children of the sun : selected writers and themes in SA children's literature. Johannesburg: Ravan Press./ Jenkins, E.R. 1993. Each venture a new beginning : SA enters a new language era. Dugmore memorial lecture. Grahamstown: 1920 Foundation./ Jenkins, E.R. 1993. Prospects for the interdisciplinary role of English studies in South African universities. Koers, 58(2):219-230./ Jenkins, E.R. 1993. The names of informal settlements. Nomina africana, 6(2):21-27.

Tel. No.: (012) 322-1303

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Fax No.: (012) 322-3243

Address: Student Development, Vista University, Private Bag X634, Pretoria, 0001

JENKINSON Alfred George 830

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Afrikaans and Dutch, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Afrikaans language – Morphology/ Afrikaans language – Syntax/ Afrikaans language – Semantics

Qualifications: DLitt, University of the Orange Free State, 1988

Experience: 1978-1994 : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Linguistics Society of Southern Africa

Editorial boards: Acta varia – Assistant Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Jenkinson, A.G. 1993. Die probleem van fleksie en afleiding in Afrikaans. SA tydskrif vir taalkunde, supplement 18./ Jenkinson, A.G. 1991. Strukturalistiese en generatiewe benaderings tot die morfologie : 'n metodologiese vergelyking. Acta academica, 23(3)./ Jenkinson, A.G. 1986. Die diminutief, deel 1 en 2. SA tydskrif vir taalkunde, 4(2&3)./ Jenkinson, A.G. 1987. Aspekte van voornaamwoorde en verwysing in taalhandelinge. In: Van Jaarsveld, G.J. Wat bedoel jy? Pretoria: Serva. p.51-74./ Jenkinson, A.G. 1985. Markeringsvariasie in Afrikaans. Acta academica, nuwe reeks B.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2346

Fax No.: (051) 48-3942

Address: Department of Afrikaans and Dutch, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

JEPPE Wilhelm Julius Otto (Julius) 831

Position: Professor, Department of Public and Development Management, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Management/ Development studies/ Rural development/ Land tenure/ Land reform/ Community development/ Development management/ Local government

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1962/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1970

Experience: 1959-1962 : Department of Regional and Land Affairs, Administrative Assistant/ 1963-1973 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1974- : University of Stellenbosch, Professor

Societies: Africa Institute of South Africa/ Society for International Development, Italy

Publications/Exhibitions: Vosloo, W.B., Kotze, D.A. & Jeppe, W.J.O. 1975. Local government in Southern Africa. Pretoria: Academica./ Jeppe, W.J.O. 1980. Bophuthatswana : land tenure and development. Cape Town: Maskew Miller./ Kotze, D.A., Charton, N.C.J. & Jeppe, W.J.O. 1985. Balanced development in South Africa. Pretoria: HSRC./ Jeppe, W.J.O. 1986. Landelike ontwikkeling in Derde Wêreldlande. Stellenbosch: Universiteitsuitgewers./ Jeppe, W.J.O., Theron, F. & van Baalen, J.P.J. 1992. NGO's in development. Stellenbosch: University of Stellenbosch. Department of Development Administration.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2083

Fax No.: (021) 808-2114

E-Mail: wjoj@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Public and, Development Management, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

JOHL Johann Hermann 832

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Afrikaans, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Afrikaans prose literature/ Dutch prose literature/ Afrikaans poetry/ Dutch poetry/ Literary theory/ Languages and literature/ Afrikaans literature/ Leroux E/ Creative writing/ Historical novel/ Music and literature/ Satire/ Irony/ Parody/ Poetry – Translating

Qualifications: BAMus, University of the Orange Free State, 1975/ BAHons, University of the Orange Free State, 1976/ MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1977/ DLitt et Phil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1984

Experience: 1977 : President Steyn High School, Teacher/ 1978-1980 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer/ 1981- : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer to Professor

Societies: South African Association for Literary Studies/ Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging

Editorial boards: Stilet

Publications/Exhibitions: Johl, J. 1984. Leroux-ABC. Krugersdorp: Sikelela, p.111./ Johl, J. 1985. Etienne Leroux : senders, skadeloosstellings en standaardisasie. Spits, 1(1):28-44./ Johl, J. 1986. Teksprobleme/probleemtekste : 'n tekskundige kritiek in Afrikaans. Spits, 2(2):8-25./ Johl, J. 1988. Ironie. Pretoria: HAUM-Literêr. p.138./ Johl, J. 1990. Daar word vertel ... daar word beweer ... oor die omskrywings-konstruksie in die romans van Etienne Leroux. In: Roos, H. (red). Lewe met woorde. p.90-100.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2694

Fax No.: (011) 489-2797

E-Mail: gps@raul.rau.ac.za

Address: Department of Afrikaans, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

JOHN Philip 833

Position: Lecturer, Department of Afrikaans, University of Transkei

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Afrikaans prose literature/ Afrikaans literature/ Afrikaans poetry/ Afrikaans drama

Qualifications: BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1983/ BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1984/ MA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1988

Experience: 1986-1989 : University of Bophuthatswana, Junior Lecturer/ 1990- : University of Transkei, Lecturer

Societies: South African Association for Literary Studies/ Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging

Editorial boards: Alternation

Publications/Exhibitions: John, P. 1990. The Marxistiese literêre kritiek en 'n plek vir Uitdraai : 'n Afrikaanse roman en die Afrikaanse letterkunde in die bevrydingstryd. Tydskrif vir literatuurwetenskap, 6(3)./ John. P. 1991. Die Afrikaanse prosa 1918-1926 : in die brandpunt van 'n nuwe bewussyn. Literator, 12(2)./ John, P. 1994. Literatuurgeskiedskrywing en diskoers : die begin van die Afrikaanse letterkunde. Literator, 15(1)./ John, P. 1994. O, my kuns. 'n Semiotiese analise van die estetiese problematiek in onderbevoorregte mense van Marie Linde. Tydskrif vir letterkunde, 32(2).

Tel. No.: (0471) 302-2329

Fax No.: (0471) 302-2595

Address: Department of Afrikaans, University of Transkei, Private Bag X1, Umtata,

JONCKHEERE Willem Frederik (Wilfred) 834

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Fine arts/ Dutch literature/ Dutch poetry/ Afrikaans literature/ Fine arts and poetry/ South African poetry (Dutch)

Qualifications: Licentiaat Germaanse Filologie, Ghent University, Belgium, 1961/ PhD, Rhodes University, 1966

Experience: 1967-1968 : Rhodes University, Temporary Lecturer/ 1969-1971 : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer/ 1972-1983 : Rhodes University, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1984- University of Natal, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Suid-Afrikaanse Vereniging vir Neerlandistiek/ Medieval Society of Southern Africa/ Internationale Vereniging voor Neerlandistiek/ Maatschappij der Nederlandse Letterkunde – Representative for South Africa/ American Association for Netherlandic Studies

Editorial boards: Literator/ Tydskrif vir Nederlands en Afrikaans – Chairman

Publications/Exhibitions: Jonckheere, W.F. 1968. Johannes van Melle realist tussen twee wêrelden. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Jonckheere, W.F. 1976. Die Vlaamse beweging. Kaapstad: Academica./ Jonckheere, W.F. 1995. Die Lae Lande in perspektief. Howick: Brevitas./ Jonckheere, W.F. 1992. Mariken van Nieumeghen. Pretoria: HAUM./ Jonckheere, W.F. 1993. Ghostische naklanken in Het uur u. Spiegel der Letteren, 1:35-46.

Tel. No.: (0331) 260-5562

Fax No.: (0331) 260-5599

E-Mail: jonckheere@afrik.unp.ac.za

Address: Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, University of Natal, P.O. Box 375, Pietermaritzburg, 3200

JONES Stuart 835

Position: Professor Extraordinarius, Department of Economics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: History/ Economics/ Banking – History/ Industrial revolution/ Imperialism/ Economic history – South Africa/ History – South Africa – 20th century

Qualifications: MA, Oxford University , 1960/ PhD, British Columbia, 1975

Experience: 1969-1993 : Witwatersrand University, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer and Head of Division of Economic History/ 1993-1994 : University of South Africa, Professor Extraordinarius

Editorial boards: South African journal of economic history – Editor (1986-1994); Editor special issues (1994-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Jones, S. & Inggs, J. (eds). The South African economy in the 1980s. Pretoria: Economic History Society./ Jones, S. & Muller, A. 1992. The South African economy 1910-1990. London: Macmillan./ Jones, S. (ed). 1992. Financial enterprise in South Africa since 1950. London: Macmillan./ Jones, S. (ed). 1992. Economic interpretations of nineteenth century imperialism. Johannesburg: Economic History Society of South Africa./ Jones, S. (ed). 1994. Entrepreneurs of the industrial revolution. Pretoria: Economic History Society of Southern Africa.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4048

Address: Department of Economics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

JOOSTE Karien 836

Position: Lecturer, Department of Nursing Science, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Human resources development/ Nursing administration/ Nursing/ Employee motivation/ Education/ Management/ MACur, University of South Africa, 1991

Experience: 1982-1986 : Nursing College, Windhoek, Senior Lecturer/ 1986-1990 : University of Namibia, Acting Departmental Head/ 1990-1992 : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer/ 1992- : University of South Africa, Lecturer

Societies: South African Nursing Association, Pretoria – Member of Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Jooste, K. & Troskie. 1994. Staff development for nurses./ Jooste, K. 1988. Ontwerp van 'n teoretiese administatiewe doel vir 'n verpleegdiens departement in 'n groot gesondheidsentrum. Nuusbrief van die Verpleegstersvereniging van Suidwes-Afrika, 30./ Jooste, K. 1993. Die verpleegkundige as die perseptor in personeelontwikkeling in opleidingshospitale in Namibië. Curationis, 16(3)./ Bezuidenhout, M. & Jooste, K. 1994. Nursing RSA verpleging./ Jooste K. 1993. Workmotivation. In: Booyens, S.W. Dimensions of nursing management. Cape Town: Juta.

Tel. No.: (012) 997-1164

Fax No.: (012) 429-6688

Address: Department of Nursing Science, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

JOOSTE Martin Johannes Lodewickus 837

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Psychology, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Psychometrics/ Industrial psychology/ Counselling psychology/ Community psychology/ Personality assessment/ Life skills training/ Cognition and culture/ Attitude (Psychology)/ Cognition – Testing/ Cross-cultural studies/ Organizational behaviour/ Psychological tests/ Social psychology/ Thinking skills

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1964/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1971/ MA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1974/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1989

Experience: 1965-1972 : Department of Manpower, Counsellor/ 1975- : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer and Deputy Director: Institute of Child and Adult Guidance

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa – Council Member/ PsySSA Division for Counselling and Community Psychology – Vice-Chairperson/ PsySSA Division for Industrial Psychology, Educational Psychology, Clinical Psychology and Clinical Hypnosis, Research Methodology/ International Association for Applied Psychology, Divisions for Psychological Assessment, Clinical, Community Psychology

Editorial boards: Psycho-social research and practice : a journal for social workers and psychologists

Publications/Exhibitions: Jooste, M.J.L. 1992. Transkulturele hulpverlening. Johannesburg: RAU./ Jooste, M.J.L. 1995. Psychological testing. Johannesburg: Raupers./ De Witt, D., Nel, Z.J. & Jooste, M.J.L. 1993. Proposed roles for the counseling psychologist in secondary schools. SA journal for psychology./ Jooste, M.J.L. 1994. Self-empowerment through self-employment and literacy training programs. In: Building bridges to the community. Durban: SAAMFT. (forthcoming)/ Jooste, M.J.L. 1995. Exner's revised comprehensive system for the Rorschach Ink Blot Test. Johannesburg: Raupers.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-3100

Fax No.: (011) 489-3135

Address: Department of Psychology, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

JOOSTE Nicolaas Jacobus (Nico) 838

Position: Deputy Registrar, Academic Division, University of Fort Hare

Fields of specialization: History/ Social history/ Military history/ International relations

Qualifications: MA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1986

Experience: 1977-1993 : University of Fort Hare, Lecturer/ 1993- : University of Fort Hare, Deputy Registrar

Societies: SAHIS

Tel. No.: (0404) 3-2334

Address: Academic Division, University of Fort Hare, Private Bag X1314, Alice, 5700

JOOSTE Stephanus Jacobus (Fanie) **839**

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Music, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Music education/ Music – History/ Wind instruments/ Music/ Arts

Qualifications: BMus, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1976/ BMusHons, University of South Africa, 1978/ MMus, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1983/ DTE, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1985/ DMus, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1988

Experience: 1978- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer to Professor

Societies: South African Musicological Society – Executive Committee/ Van Riebeeck Society/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ South African Society for Music Teachers – Past Member of Executive Committee/ South African Society for Cultural History/ International Double Reed Society/ Internationale Gesellschaft zur Erforschung und Förderung der Blasmusik – Executive Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Jooste, S.J. 1984. The technique of bassoon playing : an evaluative and methodological study. Potchefstroom: PU for CHE Publications./ Jooste, F. 1992. Der deutsche Einfluss auf die abendländische Blasmusik Südafrikas von 1652 bis 1902. In: Habla, B. (ed). Kongressberichte, Tutzing Hans Schneider./ Jooste, F. 1992. Holzbläser an dem Kap der guten Hoffnung in 17. und 18. Jahrhundert. In: Sallager, W.H. & Nagy, M. (eds). Fagott forever. Hilaria./ Jooste, F. 1993. Die Aufführung abendländischer Kammermusik für Bläser in Kapstadt,-1652-1870. In: Habla, B. & Mauerhofer, A. (eds). Festschrift zum 60. Geburtstag von Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Suppan. Tutzing Hans Schneider./ Jooste, S.J. 1992. Die bydrae van Duitse musici tot die musieklewe in SA. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir kultuurgeskiedenis.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1701

Fax No.: (0148) 299-2799

E-Mail: mussjj@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Department of Music, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Potchefstroom, 2520

JORDAAN Barend Daniel (Ben) **840**

Position: Senior Lecturer : Head of Department, Department of Business Economics, University of Fort Hare

Fields of specialization: Management/ Business economics/ Productivity/ Small business – Management/ Entrepreneurship

Qualifications: HED, University of Port Elizabeth, 1976/ MCom, University of Port Elizabeth, 1987

Experience: 1973-1979 : Framesby High School, Assistant Teacher/ 1978- : University of Fort Hare, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer : Head of Department

Societies: SAIIE/ SAIB

Publications/Exhibitions: Jordaan, B.D. 1992. Productivity improvement in the new South Africa : a challenge for educationists in the 1990's. Transkei journal of economics and management sciences, 2(2):7-22./ Jordaan, B.D. 1993. Wealth creation through productivity improvement. Engineering week, 15(2):5./ Jordaan, B.D. 1988. The marketing of fresh-water fish in Ciskei. ARDRI research report, University of Fort Hare.

Tel. No.: (0404) 2-2117

Address: Department of Business Economics, University of Fort Hare, Private Bag X1314, Alice, 5700

JORDAAN Barney **841**

Position: Professor, Department of Commercial Law, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Labour laws and legislation/ Law/ Commercial law

Qualifications: LLD, University of Stellenbosch, 1991

Experience: 1983-1991 : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer/ 1991- : University of Stellenbosch, Professor

Editorial boards: Labour court digest/ Industrial law journal/ Employment law

Publications/Exhibitions: Jordaan, H.A. 1991. Transfer, closure and insolvency of undertakings. Industrial law journal, 12: 935./ Jordaan, H.A. 1990. The law of contract and the individual employment relationship. Acta juridica, 73./ Jordaan, H.A. 1989. Industrial pluralism and the approach of the industrial court. Industrial law journal, 10:79.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3525

Address: Department of Commercial Law, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

JORDAAN Daniël Jacobus (Danie) **842**

Position: Lecturer, Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Afrikaans poetry/ Dutch poetry/ MA, University of Port Elizabeth, 1987/ DLitt, University of Port Elizabeth, 1991

Experience: 1980-1986 : Hoërskool Framesby, Port Elizabeth, Teacher/ 1987-1990 : Hoërskool Andrew Rabie, Port Elizabeth, Head of Department/ 1991- : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Literator Society of South Africa/ Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging

Editorial boards: Stilet/ Literator – Associate Worker

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2224

Fax No.: (041) 504-2574

E-Mail: afadjj@beluga.upe.ac.za

Address: Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

JORDAAN Gert Johannes Cornelis (Jorrie) **843**

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Greek/New Testament, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Bible. New Testament – Hermeneutics/ Religion/ Hermeneutics/ Bible. New Testament – Criticism and interpretation

Qualifications: MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1974/ DLitt, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1979/ ThB, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1982

Experience: 1973-1982 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Senior Lecturer/ 1983-1988 : Reformed Church, Minister/ 1989 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor

Societies: New Testament Society of South Africa/ Gereformeerde Teologiese Vereniging

Editorial boards: Die Kerkblad – Editor (1991-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Jordaan, G.J.C. 1992. God se nuwe wêreld as antwoord op die New Age-beweging. In die skriflig, 26(2):187-203./ Jordaan, G.J.C. 1990. Gedagtenis, verkondiging en gemeenskap as aspekte van die nagmaal. Koers, 5(1):51-65./ Jordaan, G.J.C. 1990. Die verhouding tussen indikatief en paraklese in Efesiërs. In die skriflig, 24(1):49-69./ Jordaan, G.J.C. 1995. Postmodernistiese hermeneutiek : 'n doodloopstraat? In die skriflig. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (0148) 297-3986

Fax No.: (0148) 293-1042

Address: Department of Greek/New Testament, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Potchefstroom, 2520

JORDAAN Rita Annemarié 844

Position: Director, Legal Aid Centre, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Persons (Law)/ Family law/ Inheritance and succession/ Criminal law/ Law/ Procedure (Law)

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1974/ LLB, University of Pretoria, 1981/ LLD, University of South Africa, 1987

Experience: 1970-1980 : University of Pretoria, Medical Technologist/ 1980-1981 : University of Pretoria, Junior Lecturer/ 1982- : University of South Africa, Director

Societies: Legal Aid Board/ Association of University Legal Aid Institutions – Secretary and Treasurer

Editorial boards: Codicillus

Publications/Exhibitions: Jordaan, R.A. 1992. Personeregbronnebundel. Juta./ Jordaan, R.A. 1994. Persones : studentehandboek. Juta./ Jordaan, R.A. 1995. Law of persons : students' textbook. Juta.

Tel. No.: (012) 320-8570

Fax No.: (012) 320-5260

Address: Legal Aid Centre, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

JORDAAN Wilhelm Johann 845

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Psychology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Psychology – Philosophy/ Health psychology/ Psychology/ Community development/ Community health/ Community psychology/ Intercultural communication/ Multicultural education/ Thinking skills

Qualifications: MA, University of South Africa, 1971

Experience: 1969-1978 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1979 – : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa

Editorial boards: South African journal of psychology

Publications/Exhibitions: Jordaan, W.J. 1989. What do we do before we do theory? SA journal for psychology, 19(2)./ Jordaan, W.J. 1989. Man in context = Mens in konteks. Johannesburg: Lexicon./ Jordaan, W.J. 1990. Understanding societal stress in the SA context : the bible and stress. Pretoria: Unisa./ Jordaan, W.J. 1993. Cognitive science : from information-processing to acts of meaning. SA journal of philosophy, 12(4)./ Jordaan, W.J. 1994. Towards a psychotheology of reconciliation. Pretoria: Unisa.

Address: Department of Psychology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

JORDAN Theodore Mncedisi (Theo) 846

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Accounting, University of Fort Hare

Fields of specialization: Accounting/ Financial statements/ Auditing/ Business information systems/ Business management/ Economic systems/ Entrepreneurship/ Financial management

Qualifications: BCom, University of South Africa, 1968/ BComHons, University of South Africa, 1976/ MCompt, University of South Africa, 1981

Experience: 1969-1970 : Xhosa Development Corporation, Section Accountant/ 1970-1973 : Whiting and Griffin, Articled Clerk/ 1973- : University of Fort Hare, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1985-1986 : Transkei Development Corporation, General Manager/ 1986-1991 : Magwa Tea Corporation, Managing Director/ 1991- : University of Fort Hare, Senior Lecturer to Professor

Societies: Association for the Advancement of Black Accountants in Southern Africa – President, Border Region/ Public Accountants' and Auditors' Board – Alternate Member

Publications/Exhibitions: Jordan, T.M. 1986. The role of government in the economic development of Transkei. The Businessman./ Jordan, T.M. 1983. The share premium account revisited. Speculum juris./ Jordan, T.M. 1980. The need for fixed asset registers. South African company law journal./ Jordan, T.M. 1976. The Transkei taxation system and maxims of taxation, 6./ Jordan, T.M. 1981. Igama lam : Xhosa poems. Alice: Lovedale Press.

Tel. No.: (0404) 2-2037

Fax No.: (0404) 3-1643

Address: Department of Accounting, University of Fort Hare, Private Bag X1314, Alice,

JOUBERT David Johannes 847

Position: Dean, Faculty of Law, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Family law/ Agency (Law)/ Contracts/ Public welfare – Law and legislation/ Law

Qualifications: BA(Law), University of Pretoria, 1956/ LLD, University of Pretoria, 1968

Experience: 1962-1968 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer/ 1968-1969 : University of Pretoria, Associate Professor/ 1970-1974 : University of the Western Cape, Professor/ 1974-1984 : University of Pretoria, Professor/ 1984- : University of Pretoria, Dean

Societies: Society of University Teachers of Law/ Southern African Society of Legal Historians

Editorial boards: Journal of contemporary Roman-Dutch law – Secretary/ De Jure

Publications/Exhibitions: Joubert, D.J. 1987. General principles of the law of contract. Juta./ Joubert, D.J. & Van der Vyver, J.D. 1991. Persone en familiereg. Juta./ Joubert, D.J. 1994. Affirmative action in employment : the rationale. De Jure./ Joubert, D.J. 1993. Interracial adoptions : what can we learn from the Americans. South African law journal./ Joubert, D.J. 1993. Toelating van studente tot regstudie. De Jure.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2412

Fax No.: (012) 342-2638

Address: Faculty of Law, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0001

JOUBERT Nereus Louis 848

Fields of specialization: Law/ Private law/ Commercial law/ Negotiable instruments/ Bankruptcy (Law)/ Intellectual property/ Contracts/ Corporation law/ LLD, Rand Afrikaans University, 1985

Experience: 1983-1994 : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer to Professor/ 1994- : Sasol Ltd., Group Company Secretary

Editorial boards: Tydskrif vir Suid-Afrikaanse reg (1991-1993)

Publications/Exhibitions: Joubert, N.L. 1991. Die finansiële huurkontrak. Navorsingseenheid vir Bankreg. RAU. p.301./

Joubert, N.L. 1987. The legal nature of the factoring contract. SA law journal, p.88-103./ Joubert, N.L. 1991. Which financial leasing contracts are subject to the Usary and Credit Agreements Act? SALJ, p.333-343./ Joubert, N.L. 1992. Asset-based financing transactions, contracts of sale and simulated transactions. SALJ./ Joubert, N.L. 1994. The legality of continuity clauses in factoring contracts. SALJ.

Tel. No.: (011) 441-3413

Address: Sasol Ltd., P.O. Box 5486, Johannesburg, 2000

JOUBERT Stephan Victor (Steve) 849

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Mathematical Technology, Technikon Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Algebra/ Mathematics/ Mathematics education/ Applied mathematics

Qualifications: DSc, University of Pretoria, 1983

Experience: 1973-1974 : Clapham High, Teacher/ 1975-1994 : Technikon Pretoria, Lecturer to Principal Lecturer : Head of Department/ 1995- : Technikon Pretoria, Professor

Societies: South African Mathematical Society

Editorial boards: Indian journal of pure and applied mathematics

Publications/Exhibitions: Joubert, S.V. & Schoeman, M.J. 1987. The largest non-trivial torsion class of modules. Quaestiones math, 10(3):301-315./ Joubert, S.V. & Robson, J.C. 1991. Asano orders and PG-SIRS. Quaestiones math, 14(1):65-76./ Fay, T.H. & Joubert, S.V. 1994. Categorically compact rings. Australian J Math./ Joubert, S.V. *et al.* 1992. Technikon mathematics I & II. Pretoria: Great White Publishers./ Joubert, S.V. 1993. 'n Toets kriterium vir kategorieël kompakte ringe. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir natuurwetenskap en tegnologie, 12(4):89-90.

Tel. No.: (012) 318-5554

Fax No.: (012) 318-5557

Address: Department of Mathematical Technology, Technikon Pretoria, Private Bag X680, Pretoria, 0001

JOWELL Kathleen (Kate) 850

Position: Director, Graduate School of Business, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Management/ Industrial relations

Qualifications: BSc, University of Cape Town, 1960/ MBA, University of Cape Town, 1973

Experience: 1960-1972 : Media, Editor/ 1974- : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer to Professor and Director

Societies: Institute of Personnel Management/ International Industrial Relations Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Jowell, K. 1989. The bargaining triangle' beyond the Wiehahn decade. Indicator SA, 6(3)./ Jowell, K. & Simpson, J. 1979. Cases in South African business management. Cape Town: Juta./ Jowell, K. 1991. Strategic management development : an industrial relations perspective. SA journal of labour relations, 15(3)./ Jowell, K. 1980. Industrial relations : management's responsibility. Industrial relations journal of SA, 4(1)./ Jowell, K. 1984. Industrial councils : the baby or the bathwater? Industrial relations journal of SA, 4(2).

Tel. No.: (021) 406-1418

Fax No.: (021) 21-5510

E-Mail: kjowell@gsb2.uct.ac.za

Address: Graduate School of Business, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

JUBBER Kenneth Claude (Ken) 851

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Sociology, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Sociology/ Social psychology/ Sociobiology/ Gender studies/ Social sciences — Philosophy/ Educational sociology/ Cognitive psychology/ Philosophy and religion/ Reading/ Evolutionary theory/ Religion and sociology/ Politics and reproduction/ Body images/ Sexuality

Qualifications: THED, Johannesburg College of Education, 1969/ BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1970/ MA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1973/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1980

Experience: 1970-1973 : University of the Witwatersrand, Junior Lecturer/ 1973-1985 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1986- : University of Cape Town, Associate Professor

Societies: South African Sociological Association — President (1984) Vice- President (1983) — Secretary and Treasurer (1980-1983)

Editorial boards: South African sociological review/ Critical arts

Publications/Exhibitions: Jubber, K. (ed). 1979. South Africa : industrial sections and industrial sociology./ Jubber, K. 1985. Sociology and its social context : the case of the use of Marxist sociology in SA. Social dynamics, 9(2):50-63./ Jubber, K. 1988. The home and family environment and its impact on school achievement. SA journal of education, 8(4):287-297./ Jubber, K. 1988. Evolutionary epistemology : a challenge and a way forward for sociology. SA sociologist review, 1:50-67./ Jubber, K. 1991. The socialization of human sexuality in SA. Sociological review, 4(1):27-29.

Tel. No.: (012) 650-3513

Fax No.: (012) 650-3518

E-Mail: jubber@socsci.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Sociology, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

KABURISE John Bonaventure K 852

Position: Professor, Faculty of Law, University of Venda

Fields of specialization: Labour laws and legislation/ Law/ Evidence (Law)/ International law/ Law — Philosophy/ Pluralism

Qualifications: LLB(Hons), University of Ghana, 1972/ LLM, University of Pennsylvania, 1973

Experience: 1975-1982 : University of Lesotho, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer : Deputy Dean/ 1983-1988 : University of Papua New Guinea, Dean/ 1989 : University of Transkei, Professor/ 1989-1990 : Victoria University, New Zealand, Senior Lecturer/ 1990-1993 : University of Watkato, New Zealand, Professor/ 1993- : University of Venda, Professor : Dean

Societies: African Association of Internal and Comparative Law, South African Branch — Executive Committee/ South African Association of University Teachers of Law — Executive Council Member/ HSRC National Research Programme on Global Change and Social Transformation — National Management Committee/ International Law Association, SA Branch/ Barrister of the Middle Temple, UK/ International Law Association/ Society of Public Teachers of Law/ Commonwealth Legal Education Association/ Commission of Folk Law and Legal Pluralism/ Clare Hall, University of Cambridge, UK — Life Member

Editorial boards: Melanesian law journal — Editor (1984-1988)/ South pacific law reports — Editorial Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Kaburise, J.B.K. *et al.* 1981. Law and population growth in Lesotho. Mazenod Press./ Kaburise, J.B.K. (ed). 1985. Essays on the constitution of Papua New Guinea. UPNG Press./ Kaburise, J.B.K. The

PNG constitution and the right to strike by public service employees. University of Zambia law journal, 15./ Kaburise, J.B.K. & Kimuli, M. 1986. Commercial laws of Papua New Guinea. Oceana./ Kaburise, J.B.K. 1986. Unshackling collective bargaining in PNG. International journal of labour law and industrial relations, 2.

Tel. No.: (0159) 2-1071

Fax No.: (0159) 2-2045

Address: Faculty of Law, University of Venda, Private Bag X5050, Thohoyandou,

KACHELHOFFER Pieter Michiel 853

Position: Professor, Department of Didactics, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Adult education/ Curriculum development/ Higher education/ Education/ Teaching/ Teacher training

Qualifications: BScEd, Rand Afrikaans University, 1979/ DEd, University of Pretoria, 1988

Experience: 1978-1981 : TED, Teacher/ 1982-1986 : University of Pretoria, Teaching Advisor/ 1986-1988 : University of Pretoria, Vice-Director/ 1988- : University of Pretoria, Professor

Societies: Education Association of South Africa/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ ICET/ ISTE

Publications/Exhibitions: Kachelhoffer, P.M. 1993. The curriculum and the syllabus in the school. In: Louw, W.J. (ed). Classroom practice : an orientation./ Kachelhoffer, P.M. 1993. Die kurrikulum en die sillabus in die skool. In: Louw, W.J. (ed). Klaskamerpraktyk : 'n orientasie./ Kachelhoffer, P.M. 1991. In: Malan, S.P.T. & Du Toit. (red). Suksesvolle onderrig./ Kachelhoffer, P.M. 1995. Teacher training models for a new South Africa. International perspectives on teacher education. Teacher education quarterly, 22(1):49-57./ Kachelhoffer, P.M. 1995. Teacher enrichment programmes in KwaNdebele, South Africa. Higher education policy, 8(2):19-22.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2372

Fax No.: (012) 342-2914

Address: Department of Didactics, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

KAHN Michael 854

Position: Analyst, Centre for Education Policy Development

Fields of specialization: Educational policy/ Education/ Technology education/ Science education/ Evaluation/ Science policy

Qualifications: BScHons, University of Cape Town, 1969/ DIC, University of London, 1971/ PhD, University of London, 1975/ MA(Ed), University of London, 1988

Experience: 1977-1990 : University of Botswana, Associate Professor: Head of Department/ 1990-1991 : Science Education Project, Deputy Director/ 1991-1993 : Various Organisations, Consultant/ 1993- : CEPD, Analyst

Societies: Southern African Association for Research in Mathematics and Science Education/ IOSTE

Editorial boards: Kluwer science and technology library

Publications/Exhibitions: Kahn, M. (ed). 1994. Science and technology education and training for economic development. Johannesburg: CEPD./ Kahn, M. 1992. Science education in the new South Africa : visions and reflections. International journal of science education, 20./ Kahn, M. 1991. Attitudes of Botswana secondary school pupils toward agriculture. International journal of educational development, 11:201-230./ Kahn, M. 1990. Scientific literacy in developing countries. Compare, 20(2):155-162./ Kahn, M. 1990. Paradigm lost : the importance of practical work in school science from a developing country perspective. Studies in science education, 18:127-136.

Tel. No.: (011) 403-6131

Fax No.: (011) 339-3455

E-Mail: wb17@actsi.pwv.gov.za

Address: Centre for Education Policy Development, P.O. Box 31892, Braamfontein, 2017

KAHN Michael 855

Position: Professor : Dean, Department of Town and Regional Planning, University of Natal (DBN)

Fields of specialization: Housing/ Town and regional planning/ Design methodology

Qualifications: PhD, University of Natal, 1984

Experience: 1974-1976 : University of Natal, Research Fellow/ 1976-1981 : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer/ 1981- : University of Natal, Professor

Societies: South African Institute of Town and Regional Planners – Natal Branch/ South African Council for Town and Regional Planners

Tel. No.: (031)260-2689

E-Mail: kahn@superbowl.und.ac.za

Address: Department of Town and Regional Planning, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

KALINGA Owen Jato 856

Position: Professor, Department of History, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: History/ History – Africa – 20th century

Qualifications: MA, University of Birmingham, UK, 1970/ BA, University of Malawi, 1969/ PhD, University of London, 1974

Experience: 1974-1980 : University of Malawi, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1980-1982 : Dalhouse University, Canada, Visiting Scholar/ 1982-1984 : University of Jos, Nigeria, Senior Lecturer/ 1984-1989 : University of Malawi, Associate Professor/ 1989-1991 : National University of Lesotho, Associate Professor/ 1991- : University of the Western Cape, Professor

Societies: South African Historical Society/ African Studies Association, USA

Publications/Exhibitions: Kalinga, O.J.M. 1975. A history of the Ngonde kingdom of Malawi. Berlin: Mouton./ Kalinga, O.J.M. (ed). 1991. Aspects of African agrarian history. Addis Ababa: OSSREA./ Kalinga, O.J.M. 1993. Early attempts at aquaculture in Malawi and implications for future projects. Journal of Asian and African studies, 28(3&4):145-161./ Kalinga, O.J.M. 1985. Colonial rule, missionaries and ethnicity in North Nyasa district, 1891-1938. African studies review, 28(1):57-72./ Kalinga, O.J.M. 1993. The master farmers scheme in Nyasaland, 1950-1962. Study of a failed attempt to create a yeoman class. African affairs, 92(368):367-387.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2225

Fax No.: (021) 959-2376

Address: Department of History, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

KALLAWAY Peter 857

Position: Professor, Department of Philosophy and History of Education, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Education – History/ Comparative education/ History – South Africa/ History/ Education

Qualifications: BA, Rhodes University, 1963/ BAHons, Rhodes University, 1964/ STD, University of Cape Town, 1965/ Ac Dip Ed, London University, 1971/ MA, London University, 1972

Experience: 1966-1971 : Education Department, Teacher, Head of Department/ 1972-1982 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1982-1993 : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1994- : University of the Western Cape, Professor

Societies: South African Comparative and History of Education Society – Vice-President/ Comparative Education Society, USA

Editorial boards: Paedogogica, Brussels/ Historica

Publications/Exhibitions: Kallaway, P. & Pearson, P. 1986. Johannesburg : images and continuities. Johannesburg: Ravan./ Kallaway, P. 1987. History Alive 9 and 10. Shuters./ Kallaway, P. 1993. History education and racism in South Africa. In: Margon, J.E. (ed). The imperical curriculum. London: Routledge./ Kallaway, P. 1991. Apartheid and education in South Africa. International encyclopeadia of education. Supplement, vol. 2./ Kallaway, P. (ed). 1984. Apartheid and education. Johannesburg: Ravan.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2450

Fax No.: (021) 959-2647

Address: Department of Philosophy and, History of Education, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

KALULA Evance 858

Position: Senior Research Officer and Senior Lecturer, Labour Law Unit and Commercial Law Department, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Law/ Human rights/ Labour laws and legislation/ Comparative law/ Development studies/ Gender studies

Qualifications: LLM, University of London, 1976/ LLB, University of Zambia, 1974/ MLitt, University of Oxford, 1978/ PhD, University of Warwick, 1988

Experience: 1974-1975 : Attorney-General's Chambers, Zambia, Trainee State Advocate/ 1978-1984 : University of Zambia, Lecturer and Special Research Fellow/ 1984-1986 : International Labour Organization, Research Fellow/ 1986-1988 : Rights and Humanity, London, Co-ordinator of Africa Programme/ 1988-1992 : National University of Lesotho, Senior Lecturer/ 1992- : University of Cape Town, Senior Research Officer and Senior Lecturer

Societies: Society of University Teachers of Law/ South African Institute of International Affairs/ International Industrial Relations Association/ International Industrial Relations Association/ Commonwealth Legal Education Association/ African Society of International and Comparative Law/ International Law Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Kalula, E. 1994. Labour perspectives in regional interdependence. In: Venter, M. (ed). Prospects for progress : critical choices for Southern Africa. Cape Town: Maskew Miller Longman./ Kalula, E. 1994. Promoting gender equality in employment in Lesotho. ILO . Interdepartmental Project on Equality for Women in Employment. ILO, Geneva./ Kalula, E. & Rembe, N.S. (ed). 1992. Constitutional government and human rights in Africa. Lesotho law journal./ Kalula, E. 1986. Labour development and human rights in Zambia. Proceedings of 7th World Congress of IIRA, Hamburg./ Kalula, E. *et al.* 1986. ILO's general survey on equal remuneration.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3709

Fax No.: (021) 650-2521

E-Mail: kalula@law.uct.ac.za

Address: Labour Law Unit and Commercial Law Department, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

KALULE-SABITI Ishmael 859

Position: Deputy-Director, Institute of Development Research, University of the North West

Fields of specialization: Sociology/ Demography/ Fertility, Human/ Human ecology/ Family planning/ Marriage/ Migration, Internal/ Urbanization/ Divorce/ Population policy/ Immigration/ Research methodology/ Evaluation research

Qualifications: BAHons, Makerere University, 1974/ General Dip, Cairo Demographic Centre, 1978/ Special Dip, Cairo Demographic Centre, 1979/ PhD, Durham University, 1983

Experience: 1974-1976 : Uganda Public Service, Administrative Officer/ 1976-1979 : Uganda Public Service, Principal Assistant Secretary/ 1983-1984 : World Fertility Survey, Consultant/ 1985-1990 : University of Transkei, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1991- : University of Bophuthatswana, Deputy-Director

Societies: Demographical Association of South Africa – Council Member/ Development Society of Southern Africa/ Population Association of America/ National Council on Family Relations/ International Union for the Scientific Study of Population

Publications/Exhibitions: Kalule-Sabiti, I. & Kahimbaara, J.A. 1993. Migration to the urban centres of Transkei. Research project submitted to the CSD, HSRC./ Amoateng, A.Y. & Kalule-Sabiti, I. 1994. The effect of family background on adolescent self-esteem in Mafikeng/ Mmabatho. Research project submitted to the cooperative research programme : SA Youth./ Kalule-Sabiti, I. & Mpiti, M.A. 1985. The proximate determinants of fertility in Lesotho. World fertility survey scientific reports, 78. Voorburg , Netherlands: International Statistical Institute./ Kalule-Sabiti, I. 1995. Marriage and childbearing among the Batswana in two districts of former Bophuthatswana, North West Province. South African journal of sociology, 26(1)./ Kalule-Sabiti, I. 1992. The effect of nuptiality status variables on fertility : the Kenyan experience. South African journal of sociology, 23(1).

Tel. No.: (0140) 89-2333

Fax No.: (0140) 2-5775

Address: Institute of Development Research, University of the North West, Private Bag X2046, Mmabatho, 8681

KAMFER Louis 860

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Industrial and Organizational Psychology, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Industrial psychology

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1954/ STD, University of Stellenbosch, 1955/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1959

Experience: 1956-1962 : NIPR, Senior Research Officer/ 1963-1966 : South African Breweries Ltd., Personnel Consultant/ 1967- : University of Port Elizabeth, Professor

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ Institute of Personnel Management/ South African Board for Personnel Practice/ Academy of Management/ Society for Industrial and Organizational Psychology

Publications/Exhibitions: Kamfer, L., Louw-Potgieter, J. & Boy, R.G. 1991. Organizational bridge building through stereotype reduction. In: Wall, J.L. & Jauch, L.R. (eds). Best Paper Proceedings, 51st Academy of Management Meeting, Miami. p.194-198./ Kamfer, L., Louw-Potgieter, J. & Boy, R.G. 1991. A stereotype reduction workshop. South African journal of psychology, 21(4):219-224./ Kamfer, L. 1992. Mission statement analysis : further application of a technique and some correlates of mission statement enactment. Management dynamics, 1(1):87-103./ Kamfer, L., Boshoff, A.B. & Venter, D.J.L. 1993. Dimensions of employee commitment : an exploratory study. Journal of economic and management sciences, 9:63-73./ Kamfer, L. 1991. Enscaling the mission statement as a procedure for organizational diagnosis. South African journal of business management, 22(1&2):1-8.

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2360

Fax No.: (041) 504-2574

E-Mail: pyallk@beluga.upe.ac.za

Address: Department of Industrial and Organizational Psychology, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

KAMPER Gerrit Dirk 861

Position: Senior Researcher, Institute for Educational Research, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Research methodology/ Language teaching/ Education/ Literacy/ Community education/ Distance education/ Educational administration/ Adult education

Qualifications: MA(German), Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1974/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1990

Experience: 10 years : Secondary School, Teacher/ 4 years : Secondary School, Head of Department/ 8 years : HSRC, Senior Researcher to Research Specialist/ 4 years : University of South Africa, Senior Researcher

Societies: Association for German Studies in Southern Africa/ Education Association of South Africa/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ South African Association for Language Teaching/ American Association for Collegiate Independent Study

Editorial boards: South African journal of education – Sub-editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Kamper, G.D. 1987. Die ontwikkeling van 'n bestuursmodel vir die gemeenskapleersentrum. Pretoria: RGN./ Kamper, G.D. 1991. Geleenthede, bedreigings, kragte en swakhede betreffende die onderrig van Afrikaans in die sekondêre skool. Pretoria: RGN./ Kamper, G.D. 1993. Language issues. In: Engelbrecht, S.W.H. & Van der Merwe, A. Education : the public opinion. Pretoria: HSRC./ Kamper, G.D. 1993. Moontlikhede en beperkinge van afstandsonderrig in die voorsiening van sekondêre onderwys in Suid-Afrika. Pretoria: Instituut vir Opvoedkundige Navorsing, Unisa./ Kamper, G.D. 1994. The role of distance teaching in the provision of primary education in South Africa. Pretoria: Institute for Educational Research, Unisa.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4300

Fax No.: (012) 429-3444

E-Mail: kampegel@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Institute for Educational Research, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

KANE-BERMAN John Stuart 862

Position: Chief Executive, South African Institute of Race Relations

Fields of specialization: History/ Political science/ History – South Africa/ Economics/ Politics and government – South Africa/ Political violence

Qualifications: MA, Oxford University, 1975/ BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1968

Experience: 1973-1979 : Financial Mail, Labour Editor and Senior Assistant Editor/ 1983 : South African Institute of Race Relations, Vice-President and Chief Executive/ 1986-1988 : KwaZulu Natal Indaba, Deputy Chairman, Vice-President

Societies: Institute of Directors

Publications/Exhibitions: Kane-Berman, J.S. 1989. Sanctions and the alternatives. Johannesburg: South African Institute of Race Relations./ Kane-Berman, J.S. 1991. South Africa's silent revolution. Halfway House: Southern Book Publishers./ Kane-Berman, J.S. 1991. The Moscow papers. Johannesburg: South African Institute of Race Relations./ Kane-Berman, J.S. 1992. Südafrikas verschwiegener Wandel. Zurich: Edition Interform. Osnabrueck : Forum./ Kane-Berman, J.S. 1993. Political violence in South Africa. Johannesburg: South African Institute of Race Relations.

Tel. No.: (011) 403-3600

Fax No.: (011) 403-3671

Address: South African Institute of Race Relations, P.O. Box 31044, Braamfontein, 2017

KANIKI Andrew Musonda 863

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Information Studies, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Library and information science/ Information storage and retrieval systems/ Information management/ Library administration/ Online searching/ Agricultural information

Qualifications: BALS, University of Zambia, 1979/ MS, University of Illinois, 1981/ Agric Info Special Cert, University of Pittsburgh, 1989/ PhD, University of Pittsburgh, 1989**Experience:** 1981-1985 : University of Zambia, Lecturer/ 1986 : University of Pittsburgh, Indexer/ 1986 : Penn State University, Agricultural Information Specialist, Intern/ 1988-1990 : Carnegie Mellow University, Science Information Specialist/ 1990-1992 : University of Zambia, Lecturer : Head of Department/ 1992- : University of Natal, Lecturer

Societies: Library and Information Workers Organization – Executive Committee/ International Association of Agricultural Information Specialists (1986-)

Editorial boards: International Association of Agricultural Information Specialists Bulletin – Reviewer

Publications/Exhibitions: Kaniki, A.M. 1994. Community resource centres and resource centre forums in the transformation and post transformation era in SA. African journal of library, archives and information science, 4(1):47-54./ Kaniki, A.M. 1992. Education and training and the professionalization of librarianship in Zambia. African journal of library, archives and information science, 2(2):111-118./ Kaniki, A.M. 1992. Meeting information needs of agricultural researchers in Africa : the role of unpublished reports. Information development, 2(2):83-89./ Kaniki, A.M. 1992. Re-entry of international students to home-library environments. In: Botha, B.D. & Neal, J.G. (eds). The role of the American academic library in international programs. Greenwich: JA Press. p.175-195./ Kaniki, A.M. 1991. Information seeking and information providers among Zambian farmers. Libri, 41(3):147-164.

Tel. No.: (0331) 260-5008

Fax No.: (0331) 260-5092

E-Mail: kaniki@infs.unp.ac.za

Address: Department of Information Studies, University of Natal, Private Bag X01, Scottsville, 3209

KAPLAN David Ellis (Dave) 864

Position: Director, Development Policy Research Unit, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Economic history/ Industrial policy/ Technology policy

Qualifications: BA, University of Cape Town, 1971/ BCom, University of Cape Town, 1972/ MA, University of Kent, 1973/ DPhil, University of Sussex, 1977

Experience: 1977-1980 : University of Massachusetts, Lecturer/ 1980-1989 : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor

Editorial boards: Communications review

Publications/Exhibitions: Kaplan, D.E. 1990. The crossed line : the South African telecommunication industry in transition. Wits University Press./ Kaplan, D.E. 1993. Meeting the global challenge : a framework for industrial revival in South Africa. In: Baker, P. *et al.* (eds). South Africa and the world economy in the 1990's. David Philip./ Kaplan, D.E. 1991. New technology : new skills, new opportunities. South Africa labour bulletin, June./ Kaplan, D.E. 1994. Proposals for a future S & T management system. In: De Wet, G. South Africa report produced for the S & T initiative./ Kaplan, D.E. *et al.* 1995. Improving manufacturing performance in South Africa : report to the industrial strategy project. Cape Town: UCT Press.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3987

Fax No.: (021) 650-3988

E-Mail: kaplan@vax.uct.ac.za

Address: Development of Policy Research Unit, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

KAPP Christiaan Alexander (Chris) 865

Position: Director, Bureau for University and Continuing Education, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Higher education/ Continuing education/ Adult education/ Education/ Human resources development/ Curriculum design/ Leadership/ Team building/ Strategic planning/ Organizational development/ Management development/ Teaching/ Learning

Qualifications: BA, University of Port Elizabeth, 1967/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1976/ DEd, University of Stellenbosch, 1984

Experience: 1969-1974 : Paul Roos Gymnasium, Teacher/ 1974-1975 : Hermanus High School, Teacher/ 1976-1977 : Wellington Teachers College, Lecturer/ 1978-1979 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1979-1984 : University of Stellenbosch, Assistant Director/ 1984- : University of Stellenbosch, Director

Societies: South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education – President (1989)/ Society for Research and Development in Higher Education, UK/ European Association for Research and Development in Higher Education, Europe/ Association for Institutional Research, USA/ American Association for Higher Education, USA

Editorial boards: South African journal of higher education/ Bulletin vir dosente, US – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Kapp, C.A. & Coetzee, J.C. 1977. Jeugweerbaarheid. Nassou./ Kapp, C.A. 1982. In: Cawood, Muller & Swartz. Grondbeginsels in die didaktiek. Nassou./ Kapp, C.A. & Cawood, J. 1989. Dinamiese leierskap. Nassou./ Kapp, C.A. & Cawood, J. 1989. Dynamic leadership. Nassou./ Kapp, C.A. 1990. Effektiewe onderrig : begripsbepaling, kriteria en beloningstrategieë. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir hoër onderwys.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3080

Fax No.: (021) 887-6763

E-Mail: kapp@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Bureau for University and Continuing Education, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

KAPP Pieter Herman 866

Position: Professor, Department of History, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: History/ History – Teaching/ Cold War/ International relations – South Africa/ History – Europe/ Intellectuals – History – South Africa

Qualifications: STD, University of Stellenbosch, 1961/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1966/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1975/ MA, Reading University, UK, 1975

Experience: 1962-1966 : Paul Roos Gymnasium, Teacher/ 1967-1971 : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1972-1985 : Rand Afrikaans University, Senior Lecturer to Professor/ 1986- : University of Stellenbosch, Professor

Societies: South African Historical Society/ South African Society for Cultural History/ South African Society for History Teaching/ Historical Association of South Africa/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns – Member of the Faculty Board for Arts and Human Sciences

Editorial boards: Militaria – Advisor/ Yesterday and today – Editor/ Historia – Advisor/ South African journal for cultural history – Advisor

Publications/Exhibitions: Kapp, P.H. 1982-1989. Geskiedenis van die Westerse beskawing. Volumes, 1, 2, 3. Pretoria: HAUM./ Kapp, P.H. 1989. Die geskiedenis van die Koue Oorlog, 1845-1960. Stellenbosch: Minger./ Kapp, P.H. 1986. USA – SA relations : past, present and future. Tafelberg Publishers./ Kapp, P.H. 1990. Criteria for the teaching of history at secondary level. HSRC education research programme, no. 27./ Kapp, P.H. 1990. The historical background to recent developments in East and Central Europe. In: Eastern Europe and South Africa. Pretoria: HSRC.

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: jmh@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of History, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

KARRAS Vicki 867

Position: Head of Department, Dance Department, Technikon Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Ballet/ Dance/ Performing arts/ Musical theatre

Experience: 1960-1963 : London's Festival Ballet, Corps de Ballet/ 1963-1972 : Royal Ballet, Soloist/ 1982- : Technikon Pretoria, Lecturer : Head of Department

Tel. No.: (012) 318-6156

Fax No.: (012) 318-6178

Address: Dance Department, Technikon Pretoria, Private Bag X680, Pretoria, 0001

KATKOVNIK Vladimir 868

Position: Professor, Department of Statistics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Spectral analysis/ Data processing/ Statistics/ Mathematical statistics

Qualifications: PhD, Leningrad Polytechnic Institute, 1964/ DSc, Leningrad Polytechnic Institute, 1974

Experience: 1961-1991 : Leningrad Polytechnic Institute, Department of Mechanics and Control Processes, Engineer, Associate Professor to Professor/ 1991- : University of South Africa, Professor/ American Mathematical Society/ American Statistical Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Katkovnik, V. 1985. Nonparametric identification and smoothing of data. Moscow: Nauka, p.386. (Russian)/ Katkovnik, V. 1976. Linear estimation and stochastic optimization problems. Moscow: Nauka, p.487. (Russian)/ Katkovnik, V. 1993. High-order local approximation adaptive control of rapidly time-varying dynamics. Sidney: 12th World IFAC congress, 2:21-26./ Katkovnik, V. & Savchenko, A. 1991. Theory of selective assembly. Leningrad: Polytechnika, p.320. (Russian)

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6210

Fax No.: (012) 429-3434

E-Mail: katkov@risc6.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Statistics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

KATONA Emil 869

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Economics, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Development economics/ Mathematical economics/ International economics/ Labour economics/ Economic policy/ Rural development/ Informal sector (Economics)/ Wages/ Inflation/ Income distribution/ Demography/ Standard of living

Qualifications: MSc, University of Economics, Budapest, 1967/ PhD, University of Economics, Budapest, 1969/ CSc, Hungarian Academy of Sciences, 1983

Experience: 1967-1976, Technical University, Budapest, Assistant Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1976-1981 : University of Zambia, Senior Lecturer/ 1981-1985 : University of Economics, Budapest, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1986-1990 : University of Dar es Salaam, Associate Professor to Professor/ 1990-1993 : National University of Lesotho, Professor/ 1993- : University of Zululand, Professor/ Hungarian Economic Society/ Zambian Economic Association/ Economic Association of Tanzania

Publications/Exhibitions: Katona, E. 1982. National development plans and the standard of living in black Africa : the Zambian case. Budapest. p.113./ Katona, E. *et al.* 1986. Income distribution. In: Namibia : perspectives for national reconstruction and development. Lusaka: United Nations Institute for Namibia. p.1008./ Katona, E. 1984. Planning and the standard of living in black African countries. Foreign economy, 28:42-52. Budapest./ Katona, E. 1985. Industrialisation as a means of breaking out of backwardness in black Africa. Economic review, 5:583-593. Budapest./ Katona, E. 1989. In search of development strategies in black Africa. Africa, Azja, America Lacinska, 67. Warsaw. p.69-79.

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 93571

Address: Department of Economics, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

KATZ Elaine Natalie (ENKatz) 870

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of History, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: History/ Economic history – South Africa/ Labour history – South Africa/ Mining – History – South Africa/ History – South Africa/ Gold mining – History

Qualifications: THTD, Johannesburg College of Education, 1955/ BA, University of Cape Town, 1954/ TLSD, University of South Africa, 1960/ BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1962/ MA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1974/ DPhil, University of the Witwatersrand, 1990

Experience: 1967-1980 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer/ 1980- : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Economic History Society of Southern Africa/ South African Historical Society/ South African Guild of Speech and Drama Teachers/ English Academy of Southern Africa/ Mining History Association of the USA/ International Mining History Society

Editorial boards: Jewish affairs

Publications/Exhibitions: Katz, E.N. 1994. The white death : silicosis on the Witwatersrand gold mines, 1886-1910. Johannesburg: Wits University Press, p.350./ Katz, E.N. 1994. Outcrop and deep level mining before the Anglo-Boer War : re-examining the Blainey thesis. Economic history review, 63(2):304-328./ Katz, E.N. The underground route to mining : Afrikaners in the Witwatersrand gold mining industry from 1902 to the miners strike of 1907. Journal of African history, p.42. (forthcoming)/ Katz, E.N. 1976. A trade union aristocracy : a history of white workers in the Transvaal and the general strike of 1913. Johannesburg: African Studies Institute, p.601./ Tabler, E.C., Axelson, E. & Katz, E.N. 1982. Baines on the Zambesi 1858 to 1859. Johannesburg: Brenthurst Press. p.251.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2798

Fax No.: (011) 403-1926

E-Mail: 105akatz@muse.arts.wits.ac.za

Address: Department of History, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

KATZENELLENBOGEN Edith Helen 871

Position: Professor : Chairman of Department, Department of Human Movement Science, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Motor development/ Human movement science – Education/ Dance ethnology/ Teaching/ Curriculum design/ Dance education/ Human movement science/ Measurement theory/ Ethnology/ Intergroup relations/ Multicultural education/ Nonformal education/ Physical education

Qualifications: BSc, University of Stellenbosch, 1960/ SED, University of Stellenbosch, 1964/ MSc, University of Illinois, USA, 1967/ PhD, University of Stellenbosch, 1976

Experience: 1 year : Rhodesian Educational Department, Teacher/ 33 years : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1 and a half year : University of Illinois, USA, Part-time Lecturer

Societies: Edumove Forum – National Chairman/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ Suid-Afrikaanse Vereniging vir Bewegingsopvoedkunde/ South African Rainbow Week Association/ International Association for Physical Education and Sport for Girls and Women – Executive Board/ International Council of Sport Science and Physical Education/ Association internationale des ecoles superievres d'education physique/ Africa Association for Health, Physical Education, Recreation, Sport and Dance – Vice-President

Editorial boards: IAPESGW bulletin – Editor/ AFAHPER-S.D. newsletter – Editor/ South African journal of research in sport, physical education and recreation – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Katzenellenbogen, E.H. 1986. The documentation and analysis of socio-ethnic dances and music of selected ethnic groups in Southern Africa in anthropological perspective. Pretoria: HSRC./ Katzenellenbogen, E.H. 1990. Physical education as non-formal schooling : an educational opportunity for interpersonal relations. SA journal of research in sport, physical education and recreation, 13(2):11-29./ Katzenellenbogen, E.H. & Potgieter, J.R. (eds). 1991. Sociological perspectives of movement activity. Stellenbosch: Institute for Sport and Movement Studies./ Burnett, C. & Katzenellenbogen, E.H. 1993. An annotated bibliography of theses and dissertations : human movement studies. Johannesburg: Rand Afrikaans University./ Katzenellenbogen, E.H. 1993. A process approach to acceptance of self, others and the community. Co-operative Programme on the Youth. Pretoria: HSRC.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-4915

Fax No.: (021) 808-4817

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

E-Mail: ehk@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Human Movement Science, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

KAU Mary 872

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Nursing Science, University of the North West

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Nursing administration/ Community nursing

Qualifications: BA, University of the North, 1974/ BACur, University of South Africa, 1981/ BACurHons, University of South Africa, 1984/ MSc, Pennsylvania State University, 1987/ MACur, University of South Africa, 1989

Experience: 1965-1969 : H.F. Verwoerd Hospital, Tutor/ 1975-1977 : Family Planning Clinic-Pretoria, Tutor/ 1978-1981 : Bophelong College of Nursing, Principal/ 1982- : University of Bophuthatswana, Head of Department

Societies: Bophuthatswana Nursing Council – Vice-President/ Bophuthatswana Cancer Society – Chairman/ South African Nursing Association – Honorary Member of Pretoria African Branch/ International Society of Nurses in Cancer Care

Publications/Exhibitions: Kau, M. 1991. Sexual behaviour and knowledge of adolescent males in the Molopo Region of Bophuthatswana./ Kau, M. 1992. Cultural context : cancer care in South Africa. International cancer nursing news, 4(2)./ Kau, M. 1988. Sexual behaviour and contraceptive use by teenagers age 13-18 in the Molopo Region of Bophuthatswana. Curationis, II(4)./ Kau, M. 1991. Commitment and professionalism. Popagano journal of the Department of Education, 12(2)./ Kau, M. 1990. Cross-cultural perspective : breast feeding. Nursing RSA, 5(9).

Tel. No.: (0140) 89-2556

Fax No.: (0140) 2-5775

Address: Department of Nursing Science, University of the North West, P.O. Box 4152, Mmabatho, 8681

KAYA Hassan Omari 873

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Sociology, University of the North West

Fields of specialization: Sociology/ Educational sociology/ Development studies/ Social medicine/ Rural development

Qualifications: MA, University of Dar-es-Salaam, Tanzania, 1979/ PhD, Freie University, Berlin, 1985/ Post Doctorate Cert, Technical University, Berlin, 1985

Experience: 1976-1977 : Korogwe Teachers College, Tanzania, Tutor/ 1977-1983 : University of Dar-es-Salaam, Tutorial Assistant, Associate Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1986-1987 : University of Dar-es-Salaam, Senior Lecturer/ 1988-1989 : Freie University, Lecturer/ 1989-1990 : Technical University, Berlin, Lecturer/ 1991- : University of Bophuthatswana, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Sociological Association – Member of Executive Council/ International Council of Education for Teaching

Editorial boards: Developing countries publications – Referee/ Journal of development studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Kaya, H.O. 1990. Disarticulation and poor incentive programmes in African economies, the case of the Sisal industry in Tanzania. Berlin: Schreiber Publishers./ Kaya, H.O. 1989. People's participation programmes and dilemma of rural leadership in Tanzania. Berlin: Schreiber Publishers./ Kaya, H.O. 1986. Demand for major fruit tree seedlings by village farms and farmers in the lowland areas of the Tanga Region, Tanzania. Aichtal: Josef Margraf Publishers./ Kaya, H.O. 1985. Problems of regional development in Tanzania : a case study of the Tanga Region. Saarbroecken: Breitenbach Publishers./ Kaya, H.O. 1992. Role of traditional food and medicine in appropriate health care in Africa : examples from East and Southern Africa. Development policy review, June.

Tel. No.: (0140) 89-2453

Fax No.: (0140) 2-5775

Address: Department of Sociology, University of the North West, P.O. Box 83, Rooigrond, 2743

KELBRICK Roshana Alice 874

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Criminal and Procedural Law, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Law/ Civil procedure/ Intellectual property

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1975/ LLB, University of Stellenbosch, 1978/ LLM, University of South Africa, 1987

Experience: 1978 : Department of Justice, Public Prosecutor/ 1979-1980 : MacRobert de Villiers and Hitge Inc., Articled Clerk/ 1981-1982 : MacRobert de Villiers and Hitge Inc., Attorney/ 1983 : Spoor and Fisher, Attorney/ 1984-1988 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1989- : University of South Africa, Associate Professor

Societies: South African Institute of Intellectual Property Law – Associate Member/ Transvaal Law Society – Non-practising Attorney

Editorial boards: South African intellectual property law newsletter – Editor (1990-1992)/ Kluwer international encyclopedia – Advisory Board

Publications/Exhibitions: Faris, Kelbrick, R. & Hurter. 1993. Student handbook for civil procedure. Butterworths./ Kelbrick, R. *et al.* 1993. Workbook for civil procedure. Digma./ Taitz & Kelbrick, R. 1990. Supreme and magistrates' courts legislation handbook. Butterworths./ Kelbrick, R. 1992. The incola plaintiff, consent and arrest or attachment to found jurisdiction. CILSA, 3:332./ Kelbrick, R. 1990. The applicability of the Merchandise Marks Act to trade mark litigation. SA mercantile law journal, 2:190.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8338

Fax No.: (012) 429-3393

Address: Department of Criminal and Procedural Law, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

KEMP Norman Denzil 875

Position: Head of Department, Department of Management, Technikon Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Management/ Industrial relations/ Affirmative action

Qualifications: MA, University of South Africa, 1981/ BSocSc, Rhodes University, 1975/ HED, University of South Africa, 1992

Experience: 1975-1977 : Department of Indian Affairs, Admin Assistant, Personnel/ 1977-1979 : ASEA Electric, Personnel Officer/ 1980 : Weskoppies Hospital, Internship, Psychologist/ 1981-1985 : Tootals Textiles, Personnel, Industrial Relations/ 1985-1991 : Dorbyl, Personnel/ 1991- : Technikon Port Elizabeth, Head of Department

Societies: Institute of Personnel Management/ Institute of Management Scientists

Publications/Exhibitions: Kemp, N.D. 1992. Labour relations strategies : an interactional approach. Juta./ Kemp, N.D. 1994. Constraints to implementing affirmative action programmes experienced by organisations in the Port Elizabeth area. SA journal of labour relations, 18(1):5-18./ Kemp, N.D. 1992. Circular causality in labour relations. SA journal of labour relations, 16(4):57-63./ Kemp, N.D. 1988. Industrial relations : a different systems approach suggested. SA journal of labour relations, 10(3&4)./ Kemp, N.D. 1991.

Establishing win-win relationships : the underlying interpersonal interactional skills. SAPICS book of conference proceedings, G2-1 – G2-13.

Tel. No.: (041) 504-3892

Fax No.: (041) 504-3859

Address: Department of Management, Technikon Port Elizabeth, Private Bag X6011, Port Elizabeth, 6000

KERFOOT Caroline 876

Position: Head, Educational Policy, USWE

Fields of specialization: Education/ Reading/ Language acquisition/ Curriculum development/ Educational policy/ Language teaching/ Adult education/ Basic education/ Literacy/ English second language teaching

Qualifications: BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1974/ Teaching Dipl, University of Lausanne, 1976/ BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1980/ MA, University of New Mexico, 1991

Experience: 1980 : University of the Witwatersrand, Tutor/ 1982- : USWE, Head/ 1993- : Centre for Educational Policy Research, Member of ABE Task Team

Societies: South African Applied Linguistics Association/ Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages

Publications/Exhibitions: Kerfoot, C. 1993. Participatory education in South Africa : contradictions and challenges. TESOL quarterly, 27(3)./ Kerfoot, C. *et al.* 1992. English : language of hope or broken dream? In: Hutton, B. (ed). Adult basic education in SA. Oxford University Press./ Kerfoot, C. 1994. Doors of learning : an English and social studies workbook for adults. Maskew Miller Longman. (forthcoming)/ Kerfoot, C. 1994. Education : reports on curriculum and training ABE educators. National Training Board.

Tel. No.: (021) 448-7070

Fax No.: (021) 448-1837

Address: Educational Policy Unit, USWE, The Waverley, Weymouth Road, Mowbray, 7700

KERR Gregory John 877

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Fine Arts, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Hermeneutics/ Art education/ Painting/ Arts/ Fine arts/ Aesthetics/ Drawing/ Art – History

Qualifications: BA, University of the Witwatersrand/ BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand/ BA(FA), University of South Africa/ HED, Johannesburg College of Education/ PhD, University of Georgia, 1985

Experience: 1973-1975 : Jeppe High School for Boys, Teacher/ 1976-1984 : Johannesburg College of Education, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1985-1988 : Johannesburg College of Education, Associate Head of Department/ 1990 : Technikon Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer/ 1991 : Technikon Witwatersrand, Associate Director/ 1992-1994 : Technikon Witwatersrand, Director/ 1995- : University of Stellenbosch, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: South African Association of Art Historians

Publications/Exhibitions: Kerr, G.J. 1993. Philippa Hobbs. p.16./ Kerr, G.J. 1988. Three poets : a review of recent work by Francis Faller, Jeremy Gordin and Graham Walker. English Academy review, 5:175-188./ Kerr, G.J. The death of Marat. Apelles : the Georgia arts journal, 3(1)./ Kerr, G.J. 1987. Wilma Cruise : tying up threads. Ceramix, Oct.

Tel. No.: (021) 406-2393

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: gjk@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Fine Art, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

KGATHI Matome Abiel (Abbey) 878

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Applied Mathematics, University of the North

Fields of specialization: Mathematics/ Applied Mathematics/ Relativity and cosmology

Qualifications: SATD, University of Tuerlorth, 1969/ MSc, University of South Africa, 1978/ BEd, University of South Africa, 1983

Experience: 1970-1975 : Department of Education, Teacher/ 1976-1980 : University of the North, Lecturer/ 1981-1986 : Department of Education, Principal/ 1986- : University of the North, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Mathematical Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Mason, D.P. & Kgathi, A.M. 1991. Thermodynamic variables of a relativistic gas in collisian-dominaten equilibrium. American Institute of physics journal of mathematical physics, 493.

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-2159

Fax No.: (0152) 268-2893

E-Mail: smtp%kgathi-ma@uninl.unorth.ac.za

Address: Department of Applied Mathematics, University of the North, Private Bag X1106, Sovenga, 0727

KGATLA Selaelo Thias (Thias) 879

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Missiology and Religious Studies, University of the North

Fields of specialization: Missions – Theory/ Religion/ Missions – History

Qualifications: Dip Marketing Management, University of South Africa, 1986/ DTh, University of South Africa, 1992

Experience: 1976-1987 : Lebowa Government, Senior Personnel Officer/ 1987-1993 : University of the North, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1994 : University of the North, Associate Professor/ 1995- : University of the North, Dean: Faculty of Theology

Societies: Southern African Academy of Religion/ Southern African Missiological Society – Chairperson/ International Mission Studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Kgatla, S.T. 1992. Covenant conversion within reformed churches : some missiological reflections. NGTT, 33(4)./ Kgatla, S.T. 1993. Some empirical patterns concerning conversion with regard to attitudes, opinions and standpoints of member of the Dutch Reformed Church in Africa. Missionalia, 21(3)./ Kgatla, S.T. 1994. Christian witness. International review of mission, 83(328)./ Kgatla, S.T. 1995. Dark valleys and shining stars in traditional African religions. NGTT, 36. Mar.

Fax No.: (0152) 268-2866

Address: Department of Missiology and Religious Studies, University of the North, 363 Marshall Street, Flora Park, 0699

KGORANE Parker Mphee 880

Position: Professor, Department of Philosophy of Education, University of the North

Fields of specialization: English language/ Educational philosophy/ Education

Qualifications: DEd, University of South Africa, 1983/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1987

Experience: 1966-1971 : Mokomene, Teacher/ 1972-1976 : Schoongezicht, Headmaster/ 1977-1979 : Bakenberg Circuit, Inspector/ 1979- : University of the North, Senior Lecturer to Professor

Societies: TUATA/ Principals' Council/ Association of Inspectors/ South African Council of Education/ University of the North Academic Staff Association

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-2418

Fax No.: (0152) 268-2418

Address: Department of Philosophy of Education, University of the North, Private Bag X116, Sovenga, 0727

KHOSA Meshack Masasekane 881

Position: Lecturer, Department of Geography, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Geography/ Urban geography/ Transport geography/ Medical geography/ Rural development/ Transport economics/ Urbanization/ Economic geography

Qualifications: BA, Vista University, 1985/ BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1987/ MA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1989/ DPhil, Oxford University, 1992

Experience: 1992- : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1995 : University of Cambridge, Research Fellow

Societies: South African Geographical Society/ South African Social Research and Development Forum/ Southern African Political Economy Series/ Union for African Population Studies/ Institute of British Geographers

Publications/Exhibitions: Khosa, M.M. 1992. Routes, ranks and rebels : fending in the taxi revolution. Journal of Southern Africa studies, 18(1):232-251./ Khosa, M.M. 1992. Changing state policy and the black taxi industry in Soweto. In: Smith, D.M. The apartheid city and beyond. Routledge. p.182-192./ Khosa, M.M. 1990. Changing patterns of black bus subsidies in the apartheid city, 1944-1986. Geojournal, 22(3):251-259./ Khosa, M.M. 1991. Capital accumulation in the black taxi industry. In: Preston-Whyte, E. & Regerson, C. SA informal economy. OUP. p.31-325./ Khosa, M.M. 1994. Capital accumulation and labour relations in the taxi industry. Transformation, 24:55-71.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-1027

Fax No.: (031) 260-1391

E-Mail: khosa@geog.und.ac.za

Address: Department of Geography, University of Natal, Private Bag X10, Dalbridge, 4014

KHOTSENG Benito Makhala Malebo 882

Position: Senior Manager, Strategic Programmes, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Career education/ Education/ Educational philosophy/ Educational policy/ Educational sociology/ Multicultural education/ History/ Comparative education

Qualifications: BA, University of the North, 1969/ SATD, University of the North, 1970/ BEd, University of South Africa, 1974/ MTVE, Huddersfield Polytechnic, 1980/ MEd, University of Natal, 1982/ PhD, University of Natal, 1990

Experience: 1971 : Mt. Hargreaves High School, Assistant Teacher/ 1972-1074 : Bensonvale High and Training College, Senior Assistant Teacher/ 1974-1976 : Bethlehem High School, Senior Assistant, Vice-Principal/ 1976-1979 : Bonamelo College of Education, Headmaster/ 1979-1984 : Department of Education, QwaQwa Government Service, Education Planner/ 1984-1992 : University of the North, Senior Lecturer/ 1992 : University of the North, Professor and Deputy Dean: Education/ 1995- : University of the Orange Free State, Manager

Societies: Union of Democratic University Staff Associations, QwaQwa Branch — Chairperson (Representative at national level)/ South African Comparative History of Education Society/ Kenton Education Association of South Africa/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education

Editorial boards: Perspectives in education — Regional Associate Editor/ South African journal of higher education — Consultant Editor/ Quality in higher education (UK) — International Advisory Board

Publications/Exhibitions: Khotseng, B.M. 1994. Universities and the challenges of nation-building in the new South Africa. Acta academica, 26(2)./ Khotseng, B.M. 1991. Rethinking the nature of the university in a post-apartheid. South African journal of higher education, 6(1)./ Khotseng, B.M. & Sefatsa 1986. Mhatlalatsane language series, std 3 to std 6. Juta./ Khotseng, B.M. 1994. The social sciences and their role in the Reconstruction and Development Programme. Conference paper, Taiwan./ Khotseng, B.M. 1992. The human sciences in a changing society : paper at the Conference on Humanities approaching 2000, held on 25 Feb. 1992, UOFS.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-3002

Fax No.: (051) 401-2117

Address: Strategic Programmes, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

KHUBA Asnath Elelwani 883

Position: Professor, Department of African Languages, University of Venda

Fields of specialization: Linguistics/ Sociolinguistics/ Languages and literature/ Home economics/ Folklore/ Venda language/ Northern Sotho language

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1976/ BAHons, University of Natal, 1983/ MA, University of Natal, 1986/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1993

Experience: 1961-1975 : High Schools, Teacher/ 1976-1979 Tshisimani College, Lecturer and Head of Department/ 1980-1982 : Gwamasenga High, Principal/ 1983-1985 : Inservice Training, Head of Department/ 1986-1992 : University of Venda, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1993 : University of Venda, Professor

Societies: Scallan Society of Folklore/ South African Association of University Women/ LICCA/ South African Association for Language Teaching/ African Languages Association of Southern Africa/ SAFOS

Publications/Exhibitions: Khuba, A.E. 1971. Ngona ya luvenda. De Jager-HAUM./ Khuba, A.E. 1988. Zwa nwaha wa mmbo na tsikidzi. Travis./ Khuba, A.E. 1989. Luvenda lu a gudiwa. Educum./ Khuba, A.E. 1993. Vha do guma vho guda. HAUM./ Khuba, A.E. & Badugela, M. 1988. Vhona reading series grade 1 to std 4. Via Afrika.

Tel. No.: (0159) 2-1071

Fax No.: (0159) 2-2045

Address: Department of African Languages, University of Venda, Private Bag X5050, Thohoyandou

KHUBISA Nhlanhla Moses 884

Position: Lecturer, Department of Philosophy of Education, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Educational sociology/ Educational philosophy/ Adult education/ Education/ Teaching

Qualifications: MEd, University of Zululand, 1992

Experience: 1984-1986 : Ubambiswano High School, Assistant Teacher/ 1987-1992 : Kwagqikazi College, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1993 : Gcwalulwazi Secondary School, Principal/ 1994- : University of Zululand, Lecturer

Societies: South African Society of Education/ Education Association of South Africa/ CAEL

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3735

Address: Department of Philosophy of Education, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

KIGUWA Samuel Nathan Wakabi 885

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Political Studies, University of Venda

Fields of specialization: International relations/ Rural development/ Political science/ Public administration

Qualifications: BA, University of East Africa, 1970/ MA, University of Makerere, Uganda, 1977/ PhD, Abu Zaria University, Nigeria, 1986

Experience: 1970-1979 : Makerere University, Research Secretary to Fellow/ 1980-1991 : Abu Zaria University, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1991-1993 : University of Lesotho, Senior Lecturer/ 1994- : University of Venda, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Political Studies Association/ Population Action Council, USA/ Association of African Political Scientists

Editorial boards: Makerere Institute of Social Research journal

Publications/Exhibitions: Kiguwa, S.N.W. Managing sustainable rural development

Tel. No.: (0159) 2-1071

Fax No.: (0159) 2-2045

Address: Department of Political Studies, University of Venda, Private Bag X5050, Thohoyandou

KILFOIL Wendy Ruth 886

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of English, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: English second language – Teaching/ English language/ Languages and literature/ English language – Teaching/ Linguistics/ Applied linguistics/ Curriculum development/ Education/ Language acquisition/ Language planning/ Reading/ Teacher training/ Teaching

Qualifications: BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1973/ TTHD, Johannesburg College of Education, 1973/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1982/ MA, University of South Africa, 1987/ Cert in Tesol, University of Pittsburgh, 1989/ DLitt et Phil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1993

Experience: 1974-1983 : TED, Teacher/ 1984-1993 : Vista University, Lecturer/ 1994- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: English Academy of Southern Africa/ National Association of Educators of Teachers of English – Vice-Chairperson/ South African Association for Language Teaching/ Association for the Study of Educational Evaluation in South Africa

Editorial boards: Unisa English Studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Kilfoil, W.R. & Van der Walt, C. 1992. Learn 2 teach : a guide to the communicative teaching of English as a second language at secondary school level. Academica./ Kilfoil, W.R. 1990. Grammatical consciousness-raising : a problem-solving, process-focused approach. Per linguam, 6(2):19-23./ Kilfoil, W.R. 1991. The reading habit : from practice to theory to practice. SAALT journal, 25(3):73-90./ Kilfoil, W.R. 1993. Text in an ESL context. SAALT journal, 27(1):1-10./ Kilfoil, W.R. 1993. Literature in the secondary school language classroom. SAALT journal.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6793

Fax No.: (012) 429-3355

E-Mail: kilfowr@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of English, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

KING Terence Howard 887

Position: Professor, Department of Fine Arts and History of Art, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Art education/ Design education/ Painting – 20th century/ Sculpture – 20th century/ Arts/ Fine arts/ Architecture – Theory/ Art – History

Qualifications: HDE, University of Natal, 1970/ MA(FA), University of the Witwatersrand, 1978

Experience: 1971-1972 : Durban High School, Teacher/ 1972-1976 : Natal Technikon, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1977-1978 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1979-1985 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1985- : University of Natal, Professor

Societies: South African Association of Art Historians – Council Member/ South African Association of Arts – Council Member/ Design Education Forum of South Africa/ International Society for Education Through Art (1992-)

Publications/Exhibitions: King, T. 1994. Beyond the man-made-gender issues in design and design education. Design education for developing countries. Pretoria: Design Education Forum, Design Institute, and SABS./ King, T. 1991. Tributaries and the triennial. Critical arts, 5(3)./ King, T. 1993. Melding the strands : toward the democratisation of art education in SA. Towards the democratisation of art : exhibition catalogue. Technikon Natal.

Tel. No.: (0331) 260-5170

Fax No.: (0331) 260-5599

Address: Department of Fine Arts and History of Art, University of Natal, Private Bag X01, Scottsville, 3209

KINGHORN Johann 888

Position: Chair and Director, Department of Religion, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Systematic theology/ Ethics/ Religion and politics/ Religion and sociology/ Economics/ Ecumenism – South Africa/ Ideology/ Multiculturalism/ Cultural studies/ Afrikaner ideology

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1969/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1970/ BTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1973/ LicTheol, University of Stellenbosch, 1975/ DTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1982

Experience: 1970 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1974-1975 : University of Tübingen, Research Fellow/ 1976-1984 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1984-1989 : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer/ 1990 : University of Tübingen, Von Humboldt Scholar/ 1991- : University of Stellenbosch, Chair of Department and Director: Centre for Contextual Hermeneutics

Societies: Southern African Biblical Studies Society/ ARSRA/ Theological Society of South Africa/ American Academy of Religion/ International Association for the Study of the Sociology of Religion/ Europäischen Theologenkongress

Editorial boards: Scriptura – Editor (1994-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Kinghorn, J. & De Villiers, D.E. 1984. Op die skaal : gemengde huwelike en ontug. Tafelberg./ Kinghorn, J. 1986. Die NG kerk en apartheid. Macmillan./ Kinghorn, J. & Lategan, *et al.* 1987. The option for inclusive democracy. Centre for Contextual Hermeneutics./ Kinghorn, J. 1989. The theology of separate equality. In: Prozesky, M. (ed). Christianity in SA. Southern Press./ Kinghorn, J. 1990. 'n Tuiste vir almal : 'n sosiaal-teologiese studie oor 'n gesamentlike demokrasie in SA. Sentrum vir Kontekstuele Hermeneutiek.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2117

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: jk@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Religion, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

KINGSLEY John Seymour 889

Position: Lecturer, Department of Computer Information Systems, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Computer science/ Software engineering/ Databases/ Information systems/ Information technology/ Science education

Qualifications: BMil, University of Stellenbosch, 1989/ BScHons, University of South Africa, 1994

Experience: 1982-1993 : SANDF, Middle Management/ 1994- : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer

Societies: South African Institute for Computer Scientists and Information Technologists

Tel. No.: (02281) 41221

E-Mail: john@ma2.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Computer Information Systems, University of Stellenbosch, P.O. Box 345, Saldanha, 7395

KIRCHNER Johannes Hendrik (Henkie) 890

Position: Lecturer, Department of Accounting, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Financial statements/ Accounting

Qualifications: BCompt, University of the Orange Free State, 1988/ BComHons, University of South Africa, 1993

Experience: 1974-1985 : Chapelat Industries, Regional Manager/ 1989- : University of South Africa, Lecturer

Societies: CFA

Publications/Exhibitions: Kirchner, J.H. 1994. Accounting in practice = Rekeningkunde in die praktyk. 2nd ed. Juta.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4454

Fax No.: (012) 429-3424

Address: Department of Accounting, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

KIRSTEN Johann Frederick 891

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Agricultural Economics, Extension and Rural Development, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Agricultural economics/ Agricultural development/ Rural development/ Land reform/ Agricultural sciences/ Economics

Qualifications: BScAgric, University of Stellenbosch, 1983/ BScAgricHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1985/ MScAgric, University of Pretoria, 1989/ PhD, University of Pretoria, 1994

Experience: 1987-1992 : Department of Agriculture, Economist/ 1992- : University of Pretoria, Lecturer

Societies: Agricultural Economics Association of South Africa/ Economic Society of South Africa/ Agricultural Economics Society, UK/ International Association of Agricultural Economists/ American Association of Agric Economists

Publications/Exhibitions: Kirsten, J.F. & Van Zyl, J. 1993. Bemarkingsmoontlikhede van droëbone in Suid-Afrika. Agrekon, 32(3)./ Nkosi, S.A. & Kirsten, J.F. 1993. The marketing of livestock in South Africa's developing areas : a case study of the role of speculators, auctioneers, butchers and private buyers in Lebowa. Agrekon, 32(4)./ Kirsten, J.F., Van Zyl, J. & Von Bach, S. 1993. The role of extension in traditional agriculture : evidence from the farmer support programme. South African journal of agricultural extension, 22./ Coetzee, G.K., Kirsten, J.F. & Van Zyl, J. 1993. The credit component of the FSP. Is it the key to success. Agrekon, 32(4)./ Kirsten, J.F., Von Bach, S. & Van Zyl, J. 1995. The farmer support programme in KaNgwane, Venda and Lebowa. In: Van Rooyen & Singihi, K. Serving small-scale farmers. Development Bank of South Africa.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-3248

Fax No.: (012) 342-2713

E-Mail: jkirsten@scientia.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Agricultural Economics, Extension and Rural Development, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

KIRSTEN Johannes Marthinus (Jan) 892

Position: Principal and Vice-Chancellor, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Higher education/ Social theory/ Philosophy/ Education

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1971/ DLitt et Phil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1978

Experience: 1971-1977 : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer/ 1978 : Rand Afrikaans University, Senior Lecturer/ 1978-1979 : University of Port Elizabeth, Associate Professor and Head of Department/ 1979-1993 : University of Port Elizabeth, Professor and Head of Department/ 1990-1993 : University of Port Elizabeth, Dean: Faculty of Arts/ 1994- : University of Port Elizabeth, Vice-Chancellor

Societies: South African Society for Eighteenth Century Studies (1990-)/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ Philosophical Society of Southern Africa – Member of Executive Board (1983-1984), Vice-President (1989-1990)

Editorial boards: South African journal of philosophy (1983-94)/ South African journal of higher education (1994-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Kirsten, J.M. 1995. Dismantling apartheid : institutional transformation at a South African university. Tertiary education and management, 1(2)./ Kirsten, J.M. 1993. Enlightenment as epoch and project : a dialectical approach. Studies on Voltaire and the eighteenth century. Proceeding of the 8th International Congress on the Enlightenment. Oxford: Voltaire Foundation./ Kirsten, J.M. 1992. Tertiary education in a changing South Africa : the way forward. Tertiary education in a changing South Africa. Port Elizabeth: University of Port Elizabeth./ Kirsten, J.M. 1988. Die postmoderne projek : aspekte van die hedendaagse afskeid van die moderne. South African journal of philosophy, 7(1)./ Kirsten, J.M. 1994. Building a new UPE : the contexts of institutional transformation. Port Elizabeth: UPE.

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2101

Fax No.: (041) 504-2699

Address: University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

KISIMOV Valentin 893

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Computer Science, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Computer science/ Databases/ Computer networks/ Information management/ Information technology/ Distributed systems

Qualifications: MS, Technical University, Sofia, 1970/ PhD, Technical University, Sofia, 1978

Experience: 1970-1973 : Institute for Computer Technology, Electronic Engineer/ 1973-1982 : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1978-1980 : Institute for Technical Cybernetics, Microprocessor Engineer/ 1980-1982 : Institute for Computer Technology, Head of Group for Image Process/ 1983-1991 : University of National and World Economics, Associate Professor/ 1985-1991 : Infoma National Centre, Deputy General Director/ 1991- : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer/ ACM/ New York Academy of Science/ International Society for Optical Engineering/ IEEE

Publications/Exhibitions: Kisimov, V. 1989. A distributed control in a loosely coupled computer systems. Sofia:

Technika./ Kisimov, V. 1985. Computers and networks. Sofia: Technika./ Kisimov, V. 1983. A collection of applied schemes with microprocessors. Sofia: Technika./ Kisimov, V. 1990. Structure of objects and messages exchange between then. Automatic and computer system, 7. Bulgaria./ Kisimov, 1982. Multiprocessor computer with a high level machine language. Control system and machines, 1. USSR.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-3769

Fax No.: (011) 339-7965

Address: Department of Computer Science, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

KISTAN Ganas (Chandru) 894

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Education, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: School libraries/ Education/ Educational technology/ Computer literacy/ Media studies/ Television in education/ Education -- Curricula/ Media centre management/ Library and information science/ Teacher training

Qualifications: BA, University of Durban-Westville, 1976/ UED, University of Durban-Westville, 1978/ BEd, University of South Africa, 1980/ MEd, University of South Africa, 1983/ PhD, University of Natal, 1991/ PTC, University College, Salisbury Island, 1969

Experience: 1970-1980 : School — Sastri College, School Teacher/ 1981 : Springfield College, Lecturer/ 1981-1984 : Transvaal College, Lecturer/ 1985- : University of Durban-Westville, Senior Lecturer/ 1985-1987 : M.L. Sultan Technikon, Part-time Lecturer/ 1990 : University of Natal, Part-time Lecturer

Societies: South African Institute for Librarianship and Information Science/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ Library and Information Workers Organization/ Association for Educational Communications and Technology, Washington, D.C.

Publications/Exhibitions: Kistan, G. 1992. Perceptions and utilization of media centres in South Africa. Journal of librarianship and information science, 27(4).

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2595

Fax No.: (031) 820-2866

E-Mail: kistan@pixie.udw.ac.za

Address: Department of Education, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4001

KISTNER Ulrike 895

Position: Lecturer, Department of Comparative Literature, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Ethnography/ Comparative literature/ Literature and history/ Literary theory/ Nationalism

Qualifications: BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1978/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1986

Experience: 1980-1982 : University of the Witwatersrand, Junior Lecturer/ 1985-1987 : Critical Health Journal, Editor/ 1987- : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer

Societies: Association for German Studies in Southern Africa/ Khanya College — Board Member/ South African Association for Literary Studies/ International Comparative Literature Association/ DGAVL/ Institute for the Psychological Study of the Arts

Editorial boards: Journal of literary studies — Editor of special edition

Publications/Exhibitions: Kistner, U. 1990. Boundaries : typologies and topologies : the history of Entombe Mission. Pretexts, 2(2):73-98./ Kistner, U. 1989. Literature and the national question. Journal of literary studies, 5(3&4):302-314./ Kistner, U. 1991. The politics of canon formation in literary theory. For example : realism and the popular front. Journal of literary studies, 7(3&4):217-227./ Kistner, U. 1992. Writing after Auschwitz or the impossibility of a postscript. Acta germanica, 21:171-184./ Kistner, U. Dissolving superstition into history : dissolving Kafka's minor literature? Johannesburg Forum series, 3. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (011) 716-3411

Address: Department of Comparative Literature, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

KISTNER Wietske 896

Position: Associate Professor : Temporary, Department of Philosophy, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Logic/ Epistemology/ Philosophy/ Science philosophy

Qualifications: Doct Exam Pharmacy, University of Leiden, Netherlands, 1955/ MA, University of South Africa, 1978/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1985

Experience: 1953-1955 : University of Leiden, Laboratory Assistant/ 1956 : Onderstepoort Research Institute, Research Assistant/ 1973-1994 : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1994-) University of South Africa, Temporary

Societies: South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ Philosophical Society of Southern Africa/ Austrian Ludwig Wittgenstein Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Kistner, W. 1990. Presuppositions in science. In: Roux, A.P.J. (ed). Life, world and meaning. Unisa./ Kistner, W. & Macnamara, M. 1987. Logic and poetry. Journal of literary studies, (3):78-93./ Kistner, W. 1988. A note on formal and informal logic in teaching critical thinking. South African journal philosophy, (7):123-125./ Kistner, W. 1993. Generalization, abstraction, transfer : their import in the teaching of philosophy. South Africa journal of philosophy, (12)./ Kistner, W. 1993. Knowledge and meaning in mathematics. In: Puhl, K. (ed). Wittgensteins Philosophie der Mathematik. Vienna: Hölder-Pichler-Tempsky.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-3888

Fax No.: (012) 429-3400

Address: Department of Philosophy, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

KITSHOFF Michiel Casparus (Mike) 897

Position: Professor and Dean, Faculty of Theology, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Church history/ Religion/ Systematic theology/ Religious education/ Church history — South Africa/ African Independent Churches

Qualifications: BA, University of Cape Town, 1960/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1963/ LicTheol, University of Stellenbosch, 1964/ MTh, University of St. Andrews, Scotland, 1967/ DTh, Free University, Amsterdam, 1972

Experience: 1968-1975 : DRC, Minister/ 1975-1980 : University of Zululand, Senior Lecturer/ 1981- : University of Zululand, Professor/ 1990- : University of Zululand, Dean: Faculty of Theology

Societies: Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ Church History Society of Southern Africa/ Association of Professors and Researchers in Religious Education/ College Theology Society

Editorial boards: Testimonium — Editor (1978-1979)/ Journal of constructive theology (1995-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Kitshoff, M.C. 1972. Gottlieb Wilhelm Antony van der Lingen. Groningen: VRB Offsetdrukkery./ Kitshoff, M.C. & Van Wyk, W.B. 1983. Method of religious education and biblical studies. Cape

Town: Maskew Miller Longman./ Kitshoff, M.C. & Van Wyk, W.B. 1985. Biblical studies for standerd 8. Pietermaritzburg: Shuter and Shooter./ Kitshoff, M.C. 1991. African Independent Churches : a mighty movement in a changing South Africa. South Africa international, 21(3) / Kitshoff, M.C. 1974. Kudde van Carnarvon. Cape Town: Citadel Press.

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3159

E-Mail: theab@unizul1.uzulu.ac.za

Address: Faculty of Theology, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

KLATZOW Peter James Leonard 898

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Music, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Music/ Composition (Music)

Experience: 1973- : University of Cape Town, Lecturer to Associate Professor

Publications/Exhibitions: Klatzow, P.J.L. 1987. Composers in South Africa today. OUP.

Tel. No.: (021) 61-7784

Fax No.: (021) 61-8571

Address: Department of Music, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

KLEYN Duard Godfried 899

Position: Professor, Department of Legal History, Comparative Law and Legal Philosophy, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Roman law/ Roman law — History/ Things (Law)/ Property (Law)/ Law/ Law — History/ Human rights/ Comparative law

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1976/ LLB, University of Pretoria, 1978/ LLD, University of Pretoria, 1986

Experience: 1981-1988 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1988- : University of Pretoria, Professor

Societies: Southern African Society of Legal Historians — Vice-President (1990) President (1994)/ Centre for Human Rights UP — Member of Managing Body/ Society of University Teachers of Law/ German-South African Lawyers Association/ Alexander Von Humboldt Research Fellowship (1991)

Editorial boards: De Jure — Assistant Editor (1987-1989)/ Fundamina : journal of the Southern African Society of Legal Historians — Co-Editor (1992-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Klein, D.G. & Boraine, A. 1992. Silberberg and Schoemans law of property. 3rd ed. Butterworths./ Kleyn, D. 1992. The concept and the protection of possession. In: Feenstra & Zimmermann. Das römisch-holländische Recht. Berlin: Duncker & Humblot. p.541-566./ Van der Walt, A.J. & Kleyn, D.G. 1989. Duplex dominium : the history and significance of the concept of divided ownership. In: Visser, C. (ed). Essays on the history of law. Juta. p.213-260./ Kleyn, D.G. & Viljoen, F.J. 1995. Beginnersgids vir regstudente = Beginners' guide for law students. Juta.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2634

Fax No.: (012) 43-4021

Address: Department of Legal History, Comparative Law and Legal Philosophy, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

KLEYWEGT Marc 900

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Classics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: History — Roman Empire — Republic, 265-30 B.C. — Socioeconomic conditions/ History — Ancient/ History/ Historical anthropology/ Ancient family — History/ Classical studies

Qualifications: PhD, University of Leiden, 1991

Experience: 1985-1989 : University of Leiden, Researcher/ 1987-1990 : University of Leiden, Teaching Assistant to Temporary Teaching Assistant/ 1991- : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Kleywegt, M. 1991. Ancient youth. The ambiguity of youth and the absence of adolescene in Greco-Roman society. Amsterdam: Gieben./ Kleywegt, M. 1993. The Sallii from Amiternum and the role of Praetextati in municipal councils. Historia, 42:110-112./ Kleywegt, M. 1992. The value of empty honours. Epigraphica, 54:131-142./ Kleywegt, M. 1994. Discord in an Italian town : Fronto's letter to Concordia (ep. ad amicos 2.7). In: Derioux, C. (ed). Studies in Latin literature and Roman history, vol. 7. p.507-524 / Kleywegt, M. 1994. Voluntarily but under pressure : voluntarity and constraint in Greek municipal politics. Mnemosyne, 47:64-78.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6251

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Department of Classics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

KLOPPER Dirk Cornelis 901

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of English, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Literary theory/ South African poetry (English)/ English literature

Qualifications: MA, University of South Africa, 1984/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1991

Experience: 1986-1995 : Vista University, Associate Professor/ 1995- : Rand Afrikaans University, Senior Lecturer

Societies: English Academy of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Klopper, D.C. 1990. Ideology and the study of South African English poetry. In: Trump, M. (ed). Rendering things visible : essays on South African literary culture. Johannesburg: Raven./ Klopper, D.C. 1990. Politics of the pastoral : the poetry of Thomas Pringle. English in Africa, 17(1)./ Klopper, D.C. 1992. Francis Carey Slater and the Africanisation of South African English poetry. English in African, 19(2)./ Klopper, D.C. 1993. Politics of the self : exile, identity and difference in the poetry of Arthur Nortje. English Academy review, 10./ Klopper, D.C. 1994. Soliciting the other : interpenetration of the psychological and the political in some poems by Guy Butler. English in Africa, 21(1&2).

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2595

Fax No.: (011) 489-2063

Address: Department of English, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

KLOPPER Elizabeth M M (Elsa) 902

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Afrikaans, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Afrikaans literature/ Languages and literature

Qualifications: HED, University of Stellenbosch, 1980/ DLitt, University of Stellenbosch, 1989

Experience: 10 years : University of Zululand, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Association for Literary Studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Klopper, E.M.M. 1993. Spermutasie : lees diė woord geduldig. In: Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe. Maart & Junie.

Tel. No.: (031) 907-5055

Fax No.: (031) 907-3011

Address: Department of Afrikaans, University of Zululand, Private Bag X10, Isipingo, 4110

KLOPPER Hester Catharina 903

Position: Lecturer, Department of Nursing Science, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Nursing/ Education/ Research methodology/ Nursing – Education/ Qualitative research/ Private hospitals/ Thinking skills/ Creative thinking/ Adult education/ Curriculum development/ Distance education/ Higher education/ Strategic management/ Teaching

Qualifications: Dip General Nursing and Midwifery, Ann Latsky College of Nursing, 1985/ Dip Psychiatric Nursing, Sterkfontein Nursing College, 1986/ Dip Marketing Management, Executive Education, 1989/ BACur, University of South Africa, 1990/ MCur, Rand Afrikaans University, 1992/ DCur, Rand Afrikaans University, 1994 Dip Nursing Management, University of South Africa, 1991

Experience: 1982-1987 : Department of National Health, Student to Registered Nurse/ 1987-1990 : Chamber of Mines, Primary Care Worker, Marketing/ 1990-1992 : Clinic Holdings Group of Hospitals, Education Consultant/ 1993- : Rand Afrikaans University, & RAU College of Education and Health, Tutor and Consultant/ 1995- : Cohen & Gmeiner, Human Resource Consultant

Societies: South African Nursing Association/ South African Association for Cooperative Education/ National Committee for NQF in Nursing/ Nursing Education Association/ National Committee for Nursing Education/ Open Learning Association of South Africa

Editorial boards: RAUCUR : research journal

Publications/Exhibitions: Klopper, H.C. & Botes, A.C. 1994. Die belewenis van die verpleegkundige in 'n privaathospitaal. Curationis, 17(1):9-14./ Klopper, H.C. 1995. Vertrouenswaardigheidstrategieë in kwalitatiewe navorsing. RAUCUR/ Klopper, H.C. 1994. Uitdaging vir volwassene didaktiek in verpleegkunde : begeleide selfstudie die antwoord? Curationis./ Klopper, H.C. 1994. Die verwagtinge van die geneesheer in 'n privaathospitaal. Curationis./ Klopper, H.C. 1994. 'n Oriënteringsprogram vir verpleegkundiges in 'n privaathospitaal. Curationis.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2655

Fax No.: (011) 489-2257

Address: Department of Nursing Science, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

KLOPPER Sandra 904

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Art, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Art – History/ Art, African/ Art, South African – 19th century/ Art, Zulu/ Cultural studies/ History – South Africa.

Qualifications: BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1979/ MA, University of East Anglia, 1981/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1993

Experience: 1981-1988 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer/ 1989- : University of Cape Town, Lecturer

Societies: South African Association of Art Historians – National Chairperson (1994)

Publications/Exhibitions: Klopper, S. 1993. Women's work, or engendering the art of beadwork in southern Africa. In: Bedford, E. (ed). Ezakwantu : beadwork from the Eastern Cape. Cape Town: South African National Gallery./ Klopper, S. 1993. The carver in Africa : individually acclaimed artist or anonymous artisan? Social dynamics, 19(1):39-51./ Klopper, S. 1994. A man of splendid appearance : George French Angas' Utimuni, nephew of Chaka, the late Zulu King. African studies, 53(2):3-24./ Klopper, S. 1995. The art of transformation : Iimbongi and the transition to democracy in Southern Africa. In: Africans Biennale Catalogue, BUTISITART?/ Klopper, S. 1996. He is my king but he is also my child. Inkatha, the ANC and the struggle for control over Zulu cultural symbols. Oxford art journal, March. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2685

Fax No.: (021) 650-3726

E-Mail: sandra@beattie.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Art, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

KLOPPERS Albert 905

Position: Executive Director, Department of Applied Communication, Technikon SA

Fields of specialization: Afrikaans literature

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1964/ THED, Pretoria College of Education, 1965/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1965/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1969/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1986

Experience: 1966-1976 : TED, Teacher/ 1977-1980 : TED, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1981-1992 : TED, Head of Department/ 1993- : Technikon SA, Executive Director

Societies: Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging

Publications/Exhibitions: Kloppers, A. 1980. Tema en tegniek. Academica./ Kloppers, A. 1989. Skepping en struktuur. 3rd ed. Academica./ Kloppers, A. 1989. Teks en tegniek. Academica./ Kloppers, A. 1992. Lekkerluisterleesstories. Academica.

Tel. No.: (011) 471-2373

Fax No.: (011) 471-3119

Address: Department of Applied Communication, Technikon SA, Private Bag X6, Florida, 1710

KNOBLOCH Hans-Joerg 906

Position: Professor: Head of Department, Department of German, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: German literature – 19th century/ German literature – 20th century/ Languages and literature

Qualifications: Dr.phil, University of Heidelberg, Germany, 1972

Experience: 1973-1982 : Fachhochschule Karlsruhe, Part-time Lecturer/ 1983-1987 : Rand Afrikaans University, Senior Lecturer/ 1988 : Rand Afrikaans University, Associate Professor/ 1989- : Rand Afrikaans University, Professor

Societies: Association for German Studies in Southern Africa – Member of Committee/ International Association for Germanic Studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Knobloch, H-J. 1975. Das Ende des Expressionismus. Von der Tragödie zur Komödie. Bern/ Frankfurt am Main: Lang./ Knobloch, H-J. 1987. Verklärter Herbst. Annäherung an ein Gedicht von Georg Trakl. In: Germanisch-Romanische Monatsschrift, 37(3):291-300./ Knobloch, H-J. 1990. Zur Datierung der Komödien Georg Kaisers. In: Zeitschrift für deutsche Philologie, 109(2):217-238./ Knobloch, H-J. 1991. Zwischen Revolution und Utopie : Der neue Mensch der Expressionisten. In: Akten des VIII. Internationalen Germanisten-Kongresses 1990, Tokyo. München: iudicium. Volume 11:261-266./ Knobloch, H-J. 1992. Der Schriftsteller ist Führer jeder Demokratie. Heinrich

Mann, die Expressionisten und die Weimarer Republik. In: Heinrich Mann-Jahrbuch 10:95-111.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2724

Fax No.: (011) 489-2797

Address: Department of German, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

KOCH Heinrich Wilhelm 907

Fields of specialization: Computer science/ Turbo Pascal/ Computer networks/ Computer animation/ Computer graphics

Qualifications: BScHons, Rand Afrikaans University, 1986/ Dip Business Management, Damelin College, 1992/ Dip Practical Bookkeeping, Damelin College, 1992

Experience: 1987-1988 : Iscor, Programmer/ 1989- : University of South Africa, Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Koch, H.W. 1983. Hoe om reëlmatige figure binne 'n sirkel te konstrueer. Spectrum, Dec.

Tel. No.: (012) 341-2290

Fax No.: (012) 341-2290

E-Mail: belmodel@lia.co.za

Address: Belle Model, P.O. Box 13347, Clubview, 0014

KOCK Johannes Hermanus Machiel (Johan) 908

Position: Lecturer, Department of African Languages, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Northern Sotho language/ Southern Sotho language/ Tswana language/ Linguistics

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1973/ THED, Pretoria College of Education, 1973/ BEd, Rand Afrikaans University, 1976/ BAHons, Rand Afrikaans University, 1980/ MA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1986/ DLitt et Phil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1993

Experience: 4 years : Hoërskool Kempton Park, Teacher/ 2 years : Onderwyskollege Pretoria, Lecturer/ 14 years : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer

Societies: African Languages Association of Southern Africa

Editorial boards: Journal for African language teaching in schools – Editor (1990)

Publications/Exhibitions: Kock, J.H.M. *et al.* 1991. Noord-Sotho vir eerstejaars./ Kock, J.H.M. *et al.* 1990. Northern Sotho for first years./ Kock, J.H.M. & Kock, S.D. 1990. Noord-Sotho in die nuwe era. st 6 & 7. Nasou./ Kock, J.H.M. & Kock, S.D. 1985. Noord-Sotho vir st 9 & 10. Publitoria./ Kock, J.H.M. & Kock, S.D. 1982. Noord-Sotho vir st 8. Nasou.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2784

Fax No.: (011) 489-2911

Address: Department of African Languages, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

KOEKEMOER Johannes Hendrik (Johan) 909

Position: Dean, Faculty of Theology A, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Christian ethics/ Religion/ Theology, Doctrinal/ Confession

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1956/ BD, University of Pretoria, 1959/ DD, University of Pretoria, 1972

Experience: 1960- : Nederduits Hervormde Kerk, Minister/ 1978-1986 : KITAL, Senior Director/ 1987- : University of Pretoria, Professor/ 1988- : University of Pretoria, Head of Department/ 1990- : University of Pretoria, Dean

Societies: Hervormde Teologiese Vereniging/ International Institute for Reformed Theology

Editorial boards: Hervormde teologiese studies – Chairman

Publications/Exhibitions: Koekemoer, J.H. Die betekenis van die kerklike dogma. HTS, 47./ Koekemoer, J.H. Teologisering vir die gesekulariseerde mens. HTS, 46./ Koekemoer, J.H. Die vraag na verstaan vir die Christologie. HTS, 44./ Koekemoer, J.H. Die idioom van die Ned. Herv. Kerk : 'n teologiese vraag. HTS, 50.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2348

Fax No.: (012) 43-2185

Address: Faculty of Theology A, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

KOEN Marius 910

Position: Professor, School of Accountancy, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Accounting/ Financial reporting/ Generally accepted accounting practice/ Accounting education/ Accounting – Computer-assisted instruction

Qualifications: CTA, University of Pretoria, 1978/ CA, PAAB, 1979/ DCom, University of Pretoria, 1992

Experience: 1979-1983 : Coopers and Lybrand, Auditor/ 1984- : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Professor

Societies: South African Institute of Chartered Accountants/ Pretoria Society of Chartered Accountants/ South African Accounting Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Koen, M. & Ottermann, E.C. 1992. Tussentydse verslae : diskreet of integraal? De ratione, 6(2):31-44./ Koen, M. 1992. Die benutting van rekenaargesteunde onderrig as onderwys-strategie by die onderrig van rekeningkunde. SATEB, 7:86-96./ Vorster, Q., Joubert, W.A. & Koen, M. 1994. Beskrywende rekeningkunde. 5e uitg. Juta./ Booysen, S.F. & Koen, M. 1994. Effektiewe werknemersverslagdoening in Suid-Afrika. SATEB, 13:102-120./ Koen, M. & Van der Laan, H.A. 1995. Ontleding en vertolking van finansiële state. 4e uitg. Juta.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-3425

Fax No.: (012) 342-2450

E-Mail: mkoen@ebs.up.ac.za

Address: School of Accountancy, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

KOK Jacobus Christiaan 911

Position: Professor, Department of Education, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Self concept/ Perception/ Educational psychology/ Education/ Educational sociology/ Teacher training

Qualifications: DEd, University of Port Elizabeth, 1970

Experience: 5 year : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer/ 7 year : Rand Afrikaans University, Senior Lecturer/ 16 year : Rand Afrikaans University, Professor/ 3 year : Rand Afrikaans University, Dean: Faculty of Education/ 6 year : Rand Afrikaans University, Chairman of Department

Societies: Education Association of South Africa

Editorial boards: International journal for educational theory and practice

Publications/Exhibitions: Kok, J.C. 1988. Persoonlike en professionele ontwikkeling van die onderwysstudent. SA tydskrif vir opvoedkunde./ Kok, J.C. 1992. Uitnodigende skoolbestuur. Dutland./ Kok, J.C. 1992. Fasette en faktore van volwassenheid./ Kok, J.C. 1995. Fassette van die dissiplinering van kinders.

Tel. No.: (011) 888-2935

Fax No.: (011) 489-2055

E-Mail: jck@rau3.rau.ac.za

Address: Department of Education, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

KOK Pieter Cornelis 912

Position: Chief Research Specialist, Group Social Dynamics, Human Sciences Research Council

Fields of specialization: Town and regional planning/ Urbanization/ Migration, Internal/ Regional development/ Population geography

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1973/ Dip Dat, University of South Africa, 1981/ PhD, University of Pretoria, 1989

Experience: 1973-1974 : Cape Provincial Administration, Town and Regional Planner/ 1974-1980 : Borough of Newcastle, Town Planner/ 1980- : HSRC, Researcher

Societies: Demographical Society of Southern Africa/ Development Society of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Kok, P.C. & Gelderblom, D. 1994. Urbanisation : South Africa's challenge. Vol. 2, Planning. Pretoria: HSRC./ Gelderblom, D. & Kok, P. 1994. Urbanisation : South Africa's challenge. Vol. 1, Dynamics. Pretoria: HSRC./ Kok, P.C. & Gelderblom, D. 1989. Verstedeliking in Suid-Afrika : perspektiewe op die dinamika en begeleiding van die proses. Pretoria: RGN./ Kok, P.C. 1988. Migrasiebesluitneming : 'n empiriese toepassing van die waardeverwagtingsmodel op Suid-Afrikaanse blankes. Pretoria: RGN./ Kok, P.C. 1985. Bevolkingsherverspreiding : 'n oorsig en evaluasie van teoretiese bydraes, strategieë en beleidsinstrumente. Pretoria: RGN.

Tel. No.: (012) 202-2124

Fax No.: (012) 202-2149

E-Mail: pck@socdyn.hsrc.ac.za

Address: Group Social Dynamics, Human Sciences Research Council, Private Bag X41, Pretoria, 0001

KOKOT Shirley Joan 913

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Psychology of Education, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Education/ Psychology/ Gifted children/ Educational psychology

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1967/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1989

Experience: 1968 : NED, Teacher/Psychologist/ 1970 : Cape Education Department, Teacher/ 1976-1980 : Westreef Associates Employment Consultancy, Owner and Consultant/ 1978-1982 : TED, Teacher/ 1983- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer and Practising Psychologist (specializing with gifted children)

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ World Council for Gifted and Talented Children – South African Delegate on the Council

Publications/Exhibitions: Kokot, S.J. 1990. The frequency of emotions experienced by primary school children in key relationships. Educational psychology, 9(4)./ Kokot, S.J. 1992. Understanding giftedness : a South African perspective. Durban: Butterworths./ Kokot, S.J. 1989. The primary school child's language of emotions. Educational psychology, 9(4)./ Kokot, S.J. 1990. An aid for investigating the relationships of primary school children. SA journal of education, 10(2)./ Kokot, S.J. 1994. Being creative : a mother speaks. Roeper review.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4618

Fax No.: (012) 429-3444

Address: Department of Psychology of Education, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

KOLITZ David Leslie 914

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Accounting, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Financial reporting/ Accounting

Qualifications: BComm, University of Natal, 1979/ HDip Acc, University of Natal, 1981/ BComHons, University of South Africa, 1987/ MCom, University of the Witwatersrand, 1991

Experience: 1982-1984 : Ernst and Whinrey, Clerk/ 1987 : Ernst and Whinrey, Professional Training Officer/ 1988- : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Kolitz, D.L. & Rabin, C.E. 1993. Financial accounting : an introduction for SA students. Irwin.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-5394

Fax No.: (011) 339-7884

Address: Department of Accounting, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

KÖNIG Adrio 915

Position: Professor, Department of Systematic Theology and Theological Ethics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Theological ethics/ Systematic theology/ Black theology/ Feminist theology/ Liberation theology/ Theology, Doctrinal/ Ecumenical theology

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1960/ DD, University of Pretoria, 1969

Experience: 1963-1966 : DRC, Lyttelton, Minister/ 1966- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer to Professor and Head of Department

Societies: Theological Society of South Africa – Secretary (1969-1982), Chair (1982-1988)

Editorial boards: Journal of theology for Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: König, A. 1975. Hier is ek! Gelowig nagedink. Deel 1, Oor God. Pretoria: NGKB./ König, A. 1980. Jesus die laaste. Gelowig nagedink. Deel 2, Oor die einde. Pretoria: NGKB./ König, A. 1982. Hy kan weer en meer. Gelowig nagedink. Deel 3, Oor die skepping. Pretoria: NGKB./ König, A. 1990. Bondgenoot en beeld. Gelowig nagedink. Deel 4, Oor die wese van die mens en die sonde. Pretoria: NGKB./ König, A. 1993. Menslike mense. Gelowig nagedink. Deel 5, Oor die mens en die sonde in die praktyk. Pretoria: NGKB.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4302

Fax No.: (012) 429-3332

Address: Department of Systematic Theology and Theological Ethics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

KONSTANT Helich (Heli) 916

Position: Economic Consultant

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Environmental management/ Agricultural economics

Qualifications: BA, Tehran University, 1970/ MA, Long Island University, 1982

Experience: 1974-1979 : Zivar Linen, Owner/ 1979-1982 : Student of Graduate School in New York/ 1982-1983 : Department of Economics, Namibia, Researcher/ 1984-1987 : University of Namibia, Lecturer/ 1988-1994 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer/ 1994- : Economic Consultant

Societies: Economic Society of South Africa/ Development Society of Southern Africa/ Environmental Economics Network for Eastern and Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Konstant, H. 1990. Namibian fish resources, an alternative conservation policy. South African journal of economics./ Konstant, H. 1993. Determinants of aggregate saving in South Africa. Transkei journal of economics./ Konstant, H. & Streeten, P. (ed). 1989. Beyond adjustment : the Asian experience. South African journal of economics./ Konstant, H. 1994. Fishing industry at the community level. Working papers on environmental economics. University of Gotenburg, Sweden.

Tel. No.: (011) 472-5103

Address: 4 Walker Avenue, Discovery, 1709

KOOPMAN Adrian 917

Position: Senior Lecturer : Head of Department, Department of Zulu, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Folktales/ Sociolinguistics/ Onomastics/ Zulu language/ Zulu literature/ Vilakazi W B/ Praise poetry/ Languages and literature/ Oral poetry

Qualifications: MA, University of Natal, 1986/ PhD, University of Natal, 1994

Experience: 1978- : University of Natal, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: African Languages Association of Southern Africa/ Names Society of Southern Africa/ South African Folklore Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Koopman, A. 1979. The linguistic difference between nouns & names in Zulu. African studies, 38(1):67-80./ Koopman, A. 1980. Aspects of the isangoma in the poetry of B.W. Vilakazi. Theoria, 55:1./ Koopman, A. 1983. Zulu place names in the Drakensberg. In: Sinclair, A.S.L. G.S. Nienaber : 'n huldeblyk. Bellville: UWC. p.94-105./ Koopman, A. 1987. The praises of young Zulu men. Theoria, 70:41-54./ Koopman, A. 1993. '-So- and -no-' : aged parents in New Garb. South African journal of African languages, 12(3):97-101.

Tel. No.: (0331) 260-5539

Fax No.: (0331) 260-5575

Address: Department of Zulu, University of Natal, Private Bag X01, Scottsville, 3209

KOORNHOF Carolina 918

Position: Professor, Department of Accounting, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Accounting/ Financial reporting/ Financial statements/ Cash flow statements/ Financial flexibility

Qualifications: BCom, University of Pretoria, 1979/ BComHons, University of Pretoria, 1980/ CTA, University of Pretoria, 1980/ CA(SA), 1981/ MCom, University of the Witwatersrand, 1992

Experience: 1981-1984 : Aiken and Peat, Articled Clerk, Group Audit Manager/ 1985-1986 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer/ 1987-1995 : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer/ 1995- : University of Pretoria, Professor

Societies: Transvaal Society of Chartered Accountants/ South African Institute of Chartered Accountants

Editorial boards: Meditari – Co-Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Koornhof, C. 1988. Financial flexibility and the assessment of future cash flows. Financial analyst journal, winter. p.13-19./ Koornhof, C. 1989. Is there room for improvement. Businessman's law, p.167-168./ Jooste, R. & Koornhof, C. 1991. Preincorporation contracts revisited. De ratione, p.3-10./ Koornhof, C. 1993. Towards a taxonomy of accounting. Meditari, University of Pretoria, p.143-164./ Flynn, D. & Koornhof, C. 1994. Fundamental accounting. 3rd ed. Cape Town: Juta.

Address: Department of Accounting, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

ÖPPE Walter Gerd Hermann 919

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of German, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ German studies/ Cultural history – Germany

Qualifications: DLitt, University of Stellenbosch, 1977

Experience: 1973 : Rand Afrikaans University, Junior Lecturer/ 1974 : University of the Witwatersrand, Junior Lecturer/ 1975-1977 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1977- : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Association for German Studies in Southern Africa/ Medieval Society of Southern Africa – Member of Executive Committee (1978-1980)/ International Association for Germanic Studies (1980-)/ Association for Literary and Linguistic Computing – SA Correspondent

Editorial boards: Acta germanica – Editor (1987-1993)

Publications/Exhibitions: Köppe, W. 1980. Die Wahrheit des literarischen Diskurses. Anmerkungen zu Ulrich Plenzdorfs Roman. Die neuen Leiden des Jungen W. Acta germanica, 2(S):197-207./ Köppe, W. 1992. The dialectic of enlightenment and the end of enlightenment today : the rights of man. Pretoria. p.27-32./ Köppe, W. 1981. Grundherrlichkeit versus Kaufmannschaft. Versuch einer sozio-ökonomischen Analyse des Pfaffen Amis. Acta germanica, 14:39-50./ Köppe, W. 1982. Komik im Pfaffen Amis. Wolfram-Studien, 7:144-153./ Köppe, W. 1993. Die Bedrohung der Freiheit durch die Freiheit : zur Dialektik des Wertenandels im Zirilisationsprozess. Acta germanica, 22:205-218.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2034

E-Mail: wghk@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of German, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

KORF Liezel 920

Position: Lecturer, Department of Psychology, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Research methodology/ Social psychology/ Political psychology/ Psychology

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1992

Experience: 1990-1992 : HSRC, Researcher/ 1993- : Vista University, Lecturer

Tel. No.: (012) 801-0210

Fax No.: (012) 801-0239

E-Mail: korf-l@marlin.vista.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, Vista University, Private Bag X1311, Silverton, 0127

KORTENBOUT Wilhelmina Petronella (Elma) 921

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Nursing, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Community health/ Primary health care/ Leadership/ Development studies/ Nursing

Qualifications: BSocSc, University of Natal, 1970/ Registered Midwife, Addington Hospital, 1973/ Registered Community Health Nurse, University of Natal, 1980/ BSocScHons, University of Natal, 1980/ Advanced University Dip, University of Natal, 1983/ MSocSc, University of Natal, 1990

Experience: 1970 : Addington Hospital, Professional Nurse/ 1971 : Veenendaal Hospital, Netherlands, Professional Nurse/ 1972 : Parklands Hospital, Professional Nurse/ 1973- : University of Natal, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Institute of Public Health/ Epidemiological Society of Southern Africa

Editorial boards: Curationis

Publications/Exhibitions: Kortenbout, W.P., Van der Bergh, & Viljoen M. (eds). 1984. Zoonotic diseases in communicable diseases : a nursing perspective. Pretoria HAUM.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2497

Fax No.: (031) 260-1543

E-Mail: kortenbo@mtb.und.ac.za

Address: Department of Nursing, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

KOSSICK Shirley Gertrude 922

Position: Emeritus Professor

Fields of specialization: English fiction/ Shakespeare William/ Languages and literature/ English literature/ Medieval studies/ Feminist literature/ English poetry – Middle English, 1100-1500

Qualifications: DLitt et Phil/ MA/ BAHons, University of Natal

Experience: 1963 : University of Natal, Tutor/ 1964-1973 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1974-1976 : Open University, London Region, Tutor/ 1977-1980 : University of South Africa, Associate Professor/ 1981-1994 : University of South Africa, Professor and Head: Post-Graduate Studies

Societies: English Academy of Southern Africa/ Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa/ Medieval Association, Unisa/ SASMARS

Editorial boards: Jewish affairs/ Unisa Latin American studies/ South African journal of medieval and Renaissance studies/ Unisa English studies – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Kossick, S.G. 1991. A students' edition of King Lear. Pretoria: De Jager-HAUM./ Kossick, S.G. 1991. The novels of Bernice Rubens. Jewish affairs, Dec./ Kossick, S.G. 1994. Women's writing : outstanding novels. of 1993. Latern, May./ Kossick, S.G. 1993. Fiction, faction and feminism : recent biographical writings by women. English Academy review. Dec.

Tel. No.: (021) 782-1644

Fax No.: (021) 782-3587

Address: 2A Tenth Avenue, Fish Hoek, 7975

KOTZÉ Albert Ewald 923

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of African Languages, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Dialectology/ Northern Sotho language

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1979/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1981/ MA, University of South Africa, 1987/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1995

Experience: 1980- : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ African Language Association of Southern Africa

Editorial boards: South African journal of African languages

Publications/Exhibitions: Kotze, A.E. & Snyman, J.W. *et al.* 1990. An introduction to Northern Sotho phonetics and phonology. Houtbaai: Marius Lubbe Uitgewers./ Kotze, A.E. *et al.* 1990. The South African multi-language dictionary and phrase book. Cape Town: Reader's Digest.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8070

Fax No.: (012) 429-3355

E-Mail: kotzeae@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of African Languages, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

KOTZE Casper Paulus (Paul) 924

Position: Professor, Department of Architecture, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Architecture/ Urbanization – History/ City planning/ Urban design

Qualifications: BArch, University of the Orange Free State, 1976/ MCP&UD, University of Cape Town, 1981

Experience: 1977-1978 : South African Air Force, Pretoria, Captain/ 1979 : Bannie Britz Michael Scholes Architects, Architect/ 1982-1983 : Stellenbosch, Divisional Council, Urban Designer/ 1984 : Montgommery Oldfield & Kirby Architects and Planners, Designer/ 1985-1986 : University of the Witwatersrand, Part-time Lecturer/ 1987-1988 : Goldfields of South Africa Ltd./ 1989- : University of the Orange Free State, Professor/ 1989- : Paul Kotze Architect & Urban Designer, Partner

Societies: South African Institute of Architects – Registered Member (1978)/ Architectural Council of South Africa/ Advisory Education Council for Architects of the Department of Public Works and Land Matters/ International Association for the Study of People in Space, UK/ European Association for Architectural Education, Belgium – Associate

Editorial boards: Occasional paper series – UCT School of Architecture and Planning

Publications/Exhibitions: Kotze, C.P. 1987. Security as a consequence of the urban environment. Building, 9:6-9./ Kotze, C.P. 1990. An analysis of a series of settlements, derived from the vitruvian tradition in Southern Africa and the possible application of the underlying principles to present realities in the developing word./ Kotze, C.P. 1994. Bloemfontein : the making of a small colonial capital.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2332

Fax No.: (051) 47-4152

Address: Department of Architecture, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

KOTZÉ Charles J 925

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Psychopedagogics, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Education/ Educational psychology/ School guidance/ Life skills training/ Counselling psychology/ Adult education/ Career guidance/ Child psychology/ Developmental psychology/ Environmental psychology/ Elementary education/ Higher education/ Leadership/ Motivation/ Personality

Qualifications: PhD, University of the Orange Free State, 1993

Experience: 14 years : OFS Department of Education, Teacher/ 8 years : OFS Department of Education, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 9 years : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Education Association of South Africa/ Federasie van Afrikaanse Kultuurvereniginge

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2955

Fax No.: (051) 48-0363

Address: Department of Psychopedagogics, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9301

KOTZE Danelle 926

Position: Professor, Department of Statistics, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Statistics/ Economics/ Management/ Applied mathematics/ Demography/ Econometrics/ Management/ Mathematical statistics

Qualifications: DCom, University of Stellenbosch, 1979

Experience: 1975-1985 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1986- : University of the Western Cape, Professor

Societies: South African Statistical Association/ SAAD

Editorial boards: CHASA journal

Publications/Exhibitions: Rossouw, R.J., Grobler, S.R. & Kotze, D. 1990. Relationship between lead in air and in blood of rats. SA journal of science, 86:156-158./ Le Roux, A.M., Kotze, D. *et al.* 1991. Inhaled and oral Salbutamol : how effective in the prophylaxis of asthma? Respiration, 58:192-197./ Bolliger, C.T., Fourie, C.T., Kotze, D. *et al.* 1992. The relation of measures of asthma severity and response to treatment to outcome in acute severe asthma. Thorax, 47:943-947./ Kotze, T.J. v W., Kotze, D. & Le Roux, A.M. 1994. A crossover study to compare the equivalence of two products. UWC Publications./ Cilliers, F.P., Smit, E. vd M., Kotze, D. Die modellering van heteroskedastisiteit in daaglikse rand/dollar wisselkoersbewegings, 1987-1992. Investment journal.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-3039

Fax No.: (021) 959-3055

E-Mail: dkotze@cscience1.uwc.ac.za

Address: Department of Statistics, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

KOTZÉ Dirk Albertus **927**

Position: Professor, Department of Development Administration, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Community development/ Rural development/ Ontology/ Development studies

Qualifications: DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1968

Experience: 1963-1971 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1971- : University of South Africa, Professor

Editorial boards: Development Southern Africa – Editorial Advisor

Publications/Exhibitions: Kotze, D.A. 1987. Contradictions and assumptions in community development. Community development journal, 22(1):31-35./ Kotze, D.A. *et al.* 1990. Die blokkering van ontwikkeling in Noordelike Richtersveld. Africanus, 20(1/2)/ Kotze, D.A. *et al.* 1987. Rural development administration SA. Pretoria: Africa Institute./ Kotze, D.A. *et al.* 1993. Holism : ontology for the 21st century. Acta academica, 25(1):15-19.

Tel. No.: (012) 342-3195

Address: Department of Development Administration, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

KOTZÉ Dirk Jacobus **928**

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Political Sciences, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Politics and government – South Africa/ Development studies/ Political science/ Ideology

Qualifications: MA(Pol Sc), University of Stellenbosch, 1985/ MA(Hist), University of Pretoria, 1988

Experience: 1988-1989 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1990- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Institute of International Affairs/ African Studies Forum – Chairperson/ African Studies Association of South Africa/ South African Political Studies Association/ International Political Science Association/ African Association of Political Science

Publications/Exhibitions: Kotze, D.J. 1989. Morogo : out of the whirlwind. Politikon, 16(1)./ Kotze, D.J. 1990. Die eerste Presidentsraad as 'n manipuleerder van politieke taal : 'n reaksie. Politeia, 9(1)./ Kotze, D.J. 1992. The new South African state : why it should not be a federation. In: Kriek, D.J. *et al.* Federalism : the solution. Pretoria: HSRC Publishers./ Kotze, D.J. 1988. The resurgence of Afrikaner nationalism. South African freedom review, 12(1)./ Kotze, D.J. 1993. Contemporary debates about the Freedom Charter. African studies forum, vol. II. Pretoria: HSRC Publishers.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6512

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

E-Mail: kotzedj@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Political Sciences, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

KOTZÉ Ernst Frederick **929**

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Afrikaans and General Linguistics, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Afrikaans language/ Historical linguistics/ Dialectology/ Lexicography/ Sociolinguistics/ Onomastics/ Geolinguistics/ Creole studies

Qualifications: BA, University of Cape Town, 1972/ BAHons, University of Cape Town, 1974/ MA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1977/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1983

Experience: 1967-1974 : House of Assembly, Reporter/ 1975 : Military Academy, Lecturer/ 1976-1989 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer/ 1980-1991 : University of Zululand, Senior Lecturer/ 1992- : University of Zululand, Professor

Societies: Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns – Member of Language Commission/ South African Association for Language Teaching/ National Place Name Commission/ Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ International Association for Germanic Studies/ International Society for Creole Studies

Editorial boards: Lexikos/ Tydskrif vir taalkunde

Publications/Exhibitions: Kotzé, E.F. 1991. Afrikaans/Zoeloe-woordeboek met Engelse vertalings. Tafelberg./ Kotzé, E.F. 1992. The lexicographic handling of grammatical equivalence : the case of Afrikaans and Zulu. In: Harteveld, P. (ed). Lexikos 2. University of Stellenbosch, Bureau of the WAT. Afrilex series./ Kotzé, E.F. 1991. Kreolisierung oder normaler Sprachwandel? Afrikaans und Mittelniederdeutsch im Vergleich. In: Iwasaki & Shichiji. Begegnung mit dem Fremden, Grenzen-Traditionen-Vergleiche. Band II. Munich: Iudicium Verlag./ Kotzé, E.F. 1994. Ethnicity. In: The encyclopedia of language and linguistics, 3:1151-1156. London: Pergamon./ Kotzé, E.F. 1992. Les rites du premier contact comme heuristique de la structure sociale : le cas du maléo-afrikaans. Etudes créoles, 25(1):171-178.

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3420

E-Mail: ekotze@unizulu1.uzulu.ac.za

Address: Department of Afrikaans and General Linguistics, University of Zululand, P.O. Box 1961, Empangeni, 3880

KOTZE Gerrit Jacobus **930**

Position: Professor, Department of Social Work, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Community work/ Social work/ Social problems/ Community development/ Alcoholism

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1975/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1981

Experience: 1963-1966 : Department of Social Welfare and Pensions, Clerk/Student/ 1967-1969 : Child Welfare Society, Social Worker/ 1969-1985 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1986- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Head of Department

Editorial boards: Social work (1970-1974)

Publications/Exhibitions: Kotze, G. 1975. Die gebruik van publisiteitsmedia in maatskaplike werk. Social work, 11(4):189-199./ Kotze, G. 1975. Die voornemende maatskaplike werker en sy keuse van beroep. Social work, 12(1):4-13./ Kotze, G. 1983. Die plaaswerkersgemeenskap van Wes-Kaapland. Social work, 19(1):10-23./ Kotze, G. 1983. Gemeenskapswerk op plase in Wes-Kaapland. Social work, 19(2):83-91./ Kotze, G. 1985. Maatskaplike werk en die SA Weermag : gemeenskapsontwikkeling in die operasionele gebied. Social work, 21(1):14-20.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1675

Fax No.: (0148) 299-2799

E-Mail: mwkgjk@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Department of Social Work, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

KOTZÉ Hendrik Jakobus (Hennie) 931

Position: Chairperson and Head of Centre for International and Comparative Politics, Department of Political Science, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Research methodology/ Political science/ Political behaviour/ Political parties/ Policy analysis/ Politics and government – South Africa

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1971/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1972/ MA, University of South Africa, 1974/ MA(Econ), Manchester University, 1976/ DLitt et Phil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1981

Experience: 1974 : University of South Africa, Researcher/ 1976-1985 : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1986- : University of Stellenbosch, Professor and Head: Centre for International and Comparative Politics

Societies: South African Political Studies Association – President (1993-1995)/ International Political Science Association/ American Political Science Association

Editorial boards: Politikon – Editor (1983-1990)

Publications/Exhibitions: Kotzé, H.J. & Greyling, A.C. 1994. Political organisations in SA : A to Z. Tabelberg. p.344./ Hugo, P.J. & Kotzé, H.J. 1980. Suid-Afrika : oorlewing in politieke perspektief. Jonathan Ball Publishers. p.302./ Kotzé, H.J. 1992. Transitional politics in South Africa : an attitude survey of opinion-leaders. University of Stellenbosch. Centre for International & Comparative Politics. Research report, 3. p.103./ Kotzé, H.J. 1993. Overlapping values of the South African elite : applying an adapted Wilson-Patterson C-scale. South African journal of sociology, 24(1):1-9./ Kotzé, H.J. 1986. Mass media and political socialisation : a South African case study. International political science review, 17(4):415-434.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2107

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: hjk@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Political Science, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

KOTZÉ Jacobus Cornelis (Koos) 932

Position: Dean, Faculty of Military Science, Military Academy

Fields of specialization: Geography/ Political geography/ Cartography/ Photogrammetry

Qualifications: SED and BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1958/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1961/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1983

Experience: 1959-1965 : Department of Education, Cape Province, Teacher/ 1966- : Military Academy, Lecturer to Professor and Dean

Societies: Society of South African Geographers

Publications/Exhibitions: Kotzé, J.C. 1967. Gebiedswater en kontinentale plek : 'n bespreking. Journal for geography, 2(10)./ Kotzé, J.C. 1993. Walvisbaai : ekonomiese bate maar politieke twisappel. Journal for contemporary history, 18(1)./ Kotzé, J.C. 1977. Calueque en Cabora-Bassa : ekonomiese bates of politieke waagstukke. Militaria, 7(1)./ Kotzé, J.C. 1968. Die Vaalhartsbesproeiingskema. Journal for geography, 3(3)./ Kotzé, J.C. 1988. Die geometriese en riviergrense van Suidwes-Afrika met spesiale verwysing na die noorde en die Caprivistrook. Militaria, 13(1).

Tel. No.: (02281) 41221

Fax No.: (02281) 43824

Address: Faculty of Military Science, Military Academy, Private Bag X2, Saldanha, 7395

KOTZE Jacobus Schreuder 933

Position: Professor : Head of Division, Faculty of Military Science, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Military history/ History/ Military history – South Africa/ History – Cape/ Military science/ Strategic history

Qualifications: MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1972/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1987

Experience: 1964-1970 : Cape and SWA Education Departments, Teacher/ 1971-1973 : Department of Education and Training, Lecturer/ 1973- : Military Academy, Lecturer to Professor

Societies: Historical Association of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Kotze, J.S. 1993. Die Kaapse Staande Mag, 1872-1882. In: Archives year book for South African history./ Kotze, J.S. 1994. Die strategiese kontinuum : raamwerk vir 'n studie van Suid-Afrikaanse strategie in die Namibiese konflik. Journal for contemporary history, 19(3).

Tel. No.: (02281) 41221

Fax No.: (02281) 43824

E-Mail: kotze@ma2.sun.ac.za

Address: Faculty of Military Science, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X2, Saldanha, 7395

KOTZÉ Johannes Cornelis (Jan) 934

Position: Junior Lecturer, Department of Economics, Vista University

Fields of specialization: International economics/ Economics

Qualifications: MCom, Rand Afrikaans University, 1994

Experience: 1995- : Vista University, Lecturer

Societies: Economic Society of South Africa

Tel. No.: (011) 938-1701

Fax No.: (011) 938-1490

E-Mail: kotze-jc@sorex.vista.ac.za

Address: Department of Economics, Vista University, Private Bag X9, Bertsham, 2103

KOTZÉ Johannes Gerhardus (Jan) 935

Position: Professor and Director, Graduate School of Management, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Management/ Strategic management/ Management of change/ Leadership/ Business management

Qualifications: DCom, University of South Africa, 1979

Experience: 1974-1989 : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1990- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor and Director

Societies: Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators

Editorial boards: South African journal of business leadership

Publications/Exhibitions: Kotzé, J.G. 1989. Beyond the quality circle : the integration of entrepreneurial action thinking in business organisations. SA journal of business leadership./ Kotzé, J.G. 1991. Controlling the uncontrollable :

effective discretionary expense centre management : human resource management./ Kotzé, J.G. 1991. Get to grips with strategy : the realisation of strategic intent. Boardroom : journal of the Southern African Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators./ Kotzé, J.G. 1995. Elements of strategic cost analysis essential to the achievement of competitive advantage. SA journal for economic and management sciences.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1411

Address: Graduate School of Management, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

KOTZE Maria Elizabeth (Elize) 936

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Industrial Psychology, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Industrial psychology/ Career guidance/ Counselling psychology/ Research methodology/ Psychological tests/ Psychometrics

Qualifications: MSc, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1970/ HED, University of South Africa, 1975

Experience: 1967-1972 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer/ 1981 : Pre-primary School, Principal/ 1986-1989 : Pre-primary School, Principal/ 1989- : Military Academy, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Kotze, M.E. 1993. Die verband tussen loopbaanvolwassenheid, rolbelangrikheid en akademiese prestasie : 'n verkennende studie. Tydskrif vir bedryfsielkunde, 19(3):13-17.

Tel. No.: (02281) 41221

Fax No.: (02281) 43824

E-Mail: elize@ma2.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Industrial Psychology, Faculty of Military Science, Military Academy, Private Bag, Saldanha, 7395

KOTZÉ Wilhelmina Jacoba (Wilma) 937

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Nursing Science, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Nursing/ Nursing ethics/ Nursing – Education

Qualifications: MCur(Nursing Education), University of Pretoria, 1969/ MCur(Nursing Administration), University of Pretoria, 1974/ DCur, University of Pretoria, 1978

Experience: 1961-1966 : H.F. Verwoerd Hospital and State Hospital, Windhoek, Sister and Senior Sister/ 1967-1969 : Pretoria College of Nursing, Tutor/ 1969-1971 : South African Nursing Association, Education Officer/ 1971-1974 : Transvaal Department Hospital Services, Nursing Inspectress/ 1974-1975 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1975-1982 : University of Pretoria, Professor : Head of Department/ 1983- : University of Port Elizabeth, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: South African Nursing Association/ South African Nursing Council – President (1989-1995)/ South African Interim Nursing Council – Vice-President/ South African Medical and Dental Council (1989-1995)/ Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa

Editorial boards: Nursing RSA/ Curationis

Publications/Exhibitions: Kotzé, W.J. 1979. Begeleiding in die verpleegkunde. Pretoria: SA Verpleegstersvereniging./ Kotzé, W.J. 1974. Verantwoordbare leierskap in die verpleegadministrasie. Pretoria: SA Verpleegstersvereniging./ Uys, H.H.M., Uys, L.R. & Kotzé, W.J. 1991 Die stand van verpleging : 'n eeufeespublikasie. Pretoria: SA Verpleegstersvereniging./ Uys, H.M., Uys, L.R. & Kotzé, W.J. 1991. State of the art of nursing : a centenary publication. Pretoria: SA Nursing Association./ Kotzé, W.J. 1995. The South African Nursing Council : fifty years of professional self-regulation. Curationis, 18(3):16-26.

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2122

Fax No.: (041) 504-2574

E-Mail: nsawwr@upe.ac.za

Address: Department of Nursing Science, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

KOURIE Celia 938

Position: Associate Professor : Head of Department, Department of New Testament, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Bible. New Testament/ Mysticism/ Bible and pluralism/ Spirituality

Qualifications: BAHons, Lancaster University, UK, 1975/ MTh, University of South Africa, 1980/ DTh, University of South Africa, 1990

Experience: 1978- : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: Association for the Study of Religion in Southern Africa/ CTASA/ Myth Association, Unisa/ South African Academy of Religion/ New Testament Society of South Africa

Editorial boards: Myth and Symbol – Editorial Advisory Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Kourie, C. 1987. In-Christ and related experience in Paul. TE, 20(2):33-43./ Kourie, C. 1992. Mysticism : a survey of recent issues. JSR, 52:83-103./ Kourie, C. 1993. The Kenotic mysticism of Clare of Assisi in the light of interreligious traditions. SAJMARS, 31:124-140./ Kourie, C. 1993. What is feminist – critical exegesis? TE, 16(2)./ Kourie, C. 1993. Myth and mysticism. In: Clasquin, M. *et al.* Myth and interdisciplinary studies. Pretoria: Unisa.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4322

Fax No.: (012) 429-3332

E-Mail: kouricet@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of New Testament, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

KRIEGLER Susanna Maria (Susan) 939

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Orthopedagogics, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Learning disabilities/ Cognitive development/ Multicultural education/ Educational psychology/ Education/ Psychology/ Hypnotherapy

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1972/ DEd, University of Pretoria, 1982/ PhD, University of Pretoria, 1988

Experience: 1974-1975 : University of Pretoria, Assistant Research Officer/ 1976 : University of Pretoria, Research Officer/ 1981-1983 : University of Zululand, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1983-1988 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer/ 1989- : University of Pretoria, Associate Professor

Societies: South African Association of Educational Psychology – Vice-Chairman/ Psychological Society of South Africa/ Professional Board for Psychology. Training Committee – Co-opted Member/ School Psychology International/ International Association of Social Education

Editorial boards: South African journal of psychology – Referee/ South African journal of education – Referee

Publications/Exhibitions: Hickson, J., Kriegler, S.M. & Pedersen, P. (eds). 1994. Multicultural counselling in a divided and traumatized society : the meaning of childhood and adolescence in South Africa. New York: Greenwood/ Praeger./ Kriegler, S.M. & Engelbrecht, P. (eds). 1995. Learning difficulties : global perspectives and South African realities. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Kriegler, S.M. 1993. Options and directions for psychology within a framework for mental health services in South Africa. South African journal of psychology, 23(2):64-70./ Kriegler, S.M. 1993. Multicultural education : contradictions, tensions and compromises. Conference proceedings. Eleventh Annual Congress of PASA. Durban, Sept./ Kriegler, S.M. *et al.* 1994. Supporting emergent literacy in print bereft rural communities. School psychology international, 5:55-69.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2339

Fax No.: (012) 342-2914

Address: Department of Orthopedagogics, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

KRIEK Anne-Marie 940

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Political Sciences, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Political science/ International relations – South Africa/ Politics and government – South Africa

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1979/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1982/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1992

Experience: 1978-1980 : University of Pretoria, Research Assistant/ 1981-1983 : University of South Africa, Temporary Junior Lecturer/ 1983-1993 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1994- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Editorial boards: Politeia – Editor (1987)

Publications/Exhibitions: Kriek, A. 1990. Justice and power in South Africa. Freedom at issue, 114./ Kriek, A. 1990. Campaign breeds on white guilt and fuels anti-SA hatred. Aida Parker newsletter : perspective of Southern Africa, 133./ Kriek, A. 1991. Crisis in the Gulf = Krisis in die Golf. Pretoria: Departement Politieke Wetenskappe./ Kriek, A. 1992. Regionale politiek : 'n teoretiese perspektief op die regionale stelsel. Politeia, 11(2)./ Kriek, A. 1993. South Africa's foreign policy and international practice : an analysis. South African yearbook of international law, 18.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6858

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Department of Political Sciences, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

KRIEK Daniel Johannes (Dan) 941

Position: Professor, Department of Political Sciences, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Political science/ Politics and government – South Africa/ Constitutional history

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1958/ DLitt et Phil, University of Pretoria, 1971

Experience: 1958-1970 : University of Pretoria, Student Assistant to Senior Lecturer/ 1959-1960 : Department of Agricultural Economics and Marketing, Economist/ 1970- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer to Professor

Societies: South African Political Studies Association/ American Political Science Association

Editorial boards: Politeia/ Journal of contemporary history

Publications/Exhibitions: Kriek, D.J. *et al.* (red). Westerse politieke tradisie./ Kriek, D.J. *et al.* (red). Politieke alternatiewe in Suider-Afrika : beginsels en perspektiewe./ Kriek, D.J. *et al.* (red). Die moderne politieke teorie./ Kriek, D.J. *et al.* (ed).. Sir De Villiers Graaff./ Kriek, D.J. *et al.* (ed). Federalism : the solution.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6581

Fax No.: (012) 429-3414

Address: Department of Political Sciences, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

KRIEK Hendrik Jacobus (Hennie) 942

Position: Professor, Department of Industrial Psychology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Industrial psychology/ Psychometrics/ Human resources management/ Psychology/ Organizational behaviour

Qualifications: MA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1981/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1988

Experience: 1979-1984 : Transnet, Industrial Psychologist/ 1984- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: Society for Industrial Psychology

Editorial boards: Journal of industrial psychology

Publications/Exhibitions: Kriek, H.J. Die bruikbaarheid van die takseersentrum: 'n oorsig van resente literatuur. Tydskrif vir bedryfsielkunde, 17(3): 34-50./ Kriek, H.J. 1994. The assessment centre : testing the fairness hypothesis. Journal of industrial psychology, 20(2):21-25.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8278

Fax No.: (012) 429-8368

Address: Department of Industrial Psychology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

KRIEL Dawid Jacobus (Dawie) 943

Position: Director, Institute for Science and Mathematics Education, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Education/ Teacher training – Natural sciences/ Mathematics education/ Biology education/ Science education/ Teacher training – Mathematics

Qualifications: MSc, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1970/ DEd, University of Port Elizabeth, 1990

Experience: 1957-1967 : TED, High Schools, Teacher and Head of Department/ 1967-1972 : Potchefstroom College for Education, Lecturer : Head of Department/ 1972- : University of Port Elizabeth, Senior Lecturer/ 1987- : University of Port Elizabeth, Director

Societies: Southern African Association for Research in Mathematics and Science Education/ Association for Mathematics Education of South Africa – National Chairman (1983-1984)

Publications/Exhibitions: Kriel, D.J. 1978. An opinion poll on the mathematical preparedness of first-year students at universities and colleges for advanced technical education in SA. UPE Instituut vir Beplanningsnavorsing. Spesiale verslag, no. 7./ Kriel, D.J. (ed). 1987. Additional mathematics higher grade : guide to the 1987-syllabus. MASA./ Kriel, D.J. 1990. Die verskillende fasette van wiskunde as determinant vir kurrikulumontwerp. D.Ed./ Kriel, D.J. 1990. 'n Vakbeskoulike ontleding van 'n konsepsillabus vir wiskunde standerds 8, 9 en 10 (HG). Referaat gelewer by die Nasionale Vakdidaktieksimposium, Stellenbosch./ Kriel, D.J. 1992. The ideals, dilemmas and opportunities for the in-service-trainer of teachers of mathematics in South Africa. 14th National Convention of Teachers of Maths and Science, University of Cape Town.

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2301

Fax No.: (041) 504-2574

E-Mail: inwdjk@upe.ac.za

Address: Institute for Science and Mathematics Education, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

KRIGE David S (Skip) 944

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Geography, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Geography/ Urbanization/ Informal settlements/ Blacks — Housing/ City planning/ Reconstruction and Development Programme/ Demarcation

Qualifications: DPhil, University of the Orange Free State, 1989

Experience: 1979 : Department of Education, Teacher/ 1982 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1983- : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Krige, D.S. 1991. Informal settlements in Bloemfontein : a study of migration patterns, socio-economic profile, living conditions, and future housing expectations. Bloemfontein: Urban Foundation./ Krige, D.S. 1991. Apartheidsbeplanning in die BBT-Streek. SA geograaf, 17(1/2):76-96./ Krige, D.S. *et al.* 1994. Current development challenges of small towns in the Orange Free State. Johannesburg: Urban Foundation./ Krige, D.S. 1995. Demographic profile of the Free State. Bloemfontein: UOFS. (Town and Regional Planning. Occasional paper, 15)/ Krige, D.S. 1987. Swart verstedeliking in die Oranje-Vrystaat. Journal for contemporary history, 12(3):83-103.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2978

Fax No.: (051) 30-6438

Address: Department of Geography, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

KRITZINGER Johan Jakob (Dons) 945

Position: Professor : Director, Institute for Missiological and Ecumenical Research, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Church and ecology/ Missions — Theory/ Church and development/ Christian theology/ Church history/ Community development/ Demography/ Development studies/ Environmental education/ History — Africa/ History — South Africa/ Informal settlements/ Poverty/ Religion and sociology/ Urbanization

Qualifications: BSc, University of Pretoria, 1963/ BD, University of Pretoria, 1967/ DD, University of Pretoria, 1973

Experience: 1972- : DRC in Africa, Pastor/ 1980 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1981-1995 : University of Pretoria, Researcher/ 1995- : University of Pretoria, Professor

Societies: South African Missiological Society — Member of Committee/ International Association for Mission Studies

Editorial boards: Missionalia — Abstract Editor/ ISWEN Kommunikasie — Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Kritzinger, J.J. 1979. 'n Missionêre bediening. Pretoria: NGKB. p.231./ Kritzinger, J.J. *et al.* 1994. On being witnesses. Halfway House: Orion./ Kritzinger, J.J. 1988. Die onvoltooide sendingtaak in Suid-Afrika. Pretoria: ISWEN. p.116./ Kritzinger, J.J. 1989. The South African context of mission. Cape Town: Lux Verbi. p.148./ Kritzinger, J.J. *et al.* 1989. Salig die vredemakers. Pretoria: ISWEN. p.274.

Tel. No.: (012) 807-0776

Fax No.: (012) 420-4016

E-Mail: dogmsend@ccnet.up.ac.za

Address: Institute for Missiological and Ecumenical Research, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

KRITZINGER Johannes Nicolaas Jacobus (Klippies) 946

Position: Professor, Department of Missiology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Missions — Theory/ Liberation theology/ Religion

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1970/ BD, University of Pretoria, 1973/ DTh, University of South Africa, 1988

Experience: 1975-1981 : Reformed Church in Africa, Minister/ 1981-1990 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1991-1995 : University of South Africa, Associate Professor/ 1995- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: South African Missiological Society — Member of Executive Committee/ Association for the Study of Religion in Southern Africa/ International Association for Mission Studies/ World Association for Christian Communication

Editorial boards: Missionalia — Co-ordinating Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Kritzinger, J.N.J. & Saayman, W.A. 1990. Mission in creative tension. SA missiological society./ Kritzinger, J.N.J. 1990. Liberating mission in South Africa. Missionalia, 18:1./ Kritzinger, J.N.J. 1991. Re-evangelising the white church. Journal of theology for Southern Africa, 76./ Kritzinger, J.N.J. 1991. A contextual Christian theology of religions. Missionalia, 19:3./ Botha, N., Kritzinger, J. & Maluleke, T. 1994. Crucial issues for Christian mission : a missiological analysis of contemporary South Africa. International review of mission, 328.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4377

Fax No.: (012) 429-3332

E-Mail: kritzjnj@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Missiology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 382, Pretoria, 0001

KRITZINGER Pieter Steijnberg 947

Position: Professor, Department of Computer Science, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Computer networks/ Stochastic theory/ Modelling/ Computer science

Qualifications: MSc, University of Witwatersrand, 1968/ PhD, University of Waterloo, 1972

Experience: 1972-1974 : University of Waterloo, Assistant Professor/ 1984 : IBM Zürich Research Laboratory, Researcher/ 1975-1976 : Imperial College, Lecturer/ 1977-1985 : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer/ 1985- : University of Cape Town, Professor

Societies: Computer Society of South Africa/ International Federation for Information Processing (IFIP) Working Group 7.3 and Working Group 6.1/ IEEE

Editorial boards: South Africa computer journal — Editor/ SAIEEE Transactions — Associate Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Kritzinger, P.S. & Graham, J.W. 1974. A theorem in the theory of compromise merge methods. J ACM, 21:157-160./ Kritzinger, P.S., Van Wyk, S. & Krzesinski, A.E. 1982. A generalisation of Norton's theorem for multiclass queueing networks. Performance evaluation, 2:98-107./ Kritzinger, P.S. 1986. A performance model of the OSI communications architecture. IEEE transactions on communications, COM, 34:554-563./ Kritzinger, P.S., Engelbrecht, J. & Rudin, H. 1985. Predicting protocol performance from a meta-implementation. Proceedings of the 5th International Workshop on Protocol Specification, Testing and Verification, Toulouse. p.349-362./ Kritzinger, P.S. & Wheeler, G. 1993. Semi-Markovian analysis of protocol performance. Proceedings XIIIth International Workshop on Protocol Specification, Testing and Verification, Belgium. p.159-172.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2664

Fax No.: (021) 650-3918

E-Mail: psk@cs.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Computer Science, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

KROEZE Jan Hendrik 948

Position: Lecturer, Department of Classics and Semitics, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Semitic languages/ Hebrew language – Grammar/ Hebrew language – Semantics/ Hebrew language – Syntax/ Languages and literature

Qualifications: BA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1978/ BAHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1979/ ThB, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1983/ MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1988/ PhD, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1995

Experience: 1982-1984 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Junior Lecturer/ 1985- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Old Testament Society of South Africa/ Southern African Society for Semitics

Publications/Exhibitions: Kroeze, J.H. 1992. Die chaos van die "genitief" in Bybelse Hebreeus. Journal for Semitics, 3(2):129-143./ Kroeze, J.H. 1993. Underlying syntactic relations in construct phrases of Biblical Hebrew. Journal for Semitics, 5(1):68-88./ Kroeze, J.H. 1994. A three-dimensional approach to the gender/sex of nouns in Biblical Hebrew. Literator, 15(3):139-153.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1606

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1562

E-Mail: klsjhk@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Department of Classics and Semitics, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

KROON Jacob (Jaap) 949

Position: Professor, Department of Business Management, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Entrepreneurship/ Management/ Strategic management/ Business management

Qualifications: DCom, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1983

Experience: 1976-1977 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer/ 1978 : Sentraal Wes Koöperasie, Budgetary Official/ 1979- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Associate Professor to Professor

Societies: South African Institute for Management Scientists

Editorial boards: Management dynamics

Publications/Exhibitions: Kroon, J. (ed). 1995. General management. 2nd ed. Pretoria: HAUM./ Kroon, J. (ed). 1995. Algemene bestuur. 3e uitg. Pretoria: HAUM./ Kroon, J. & Moolman, P.L. (eds). 1992. Entrepreneurship. Potchefstroom University for CHE.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1423

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1339

E-Mail: onbjk@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Department of Business Management, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

KRUGER Aletta (Alet) 950

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Linguistics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Linguistics/ Translation/ Translating and interpreting

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1971/ THED, Pretoria Teachers Training College, 1972/ BAHons(Afr), University of Pretoria, 1974/ BAHons(Eng), University of Pretoria, 1980/ MA, University of South Africa, 1990

Experience: 1973-1978 : Gerrit Maritz High School, Teacher/ 1979 : Pretoria Teachers Training College, Lecturer/ 1980 : HSRC, Senior Admin Officer/ 1980-1981 : HSRC, Secretary of HSRC Investigation into Sport/ 1982- : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Translators Institute – Member of Executive Committee/ Shakespeare Society of Southern Africa/ South African Association for Literary Studies/ Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ European Society for Translation Studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Kruger, A. 1991. Translating metaphors that function as characterisation technique in narrative fiction. Journal of literary studies, 7(3/4):289-298./ Kruger, A. 1992. Beredeneerde betoog in die afstandonderrig van vertalers. SPIL Plus, 22:260-270./ Kruger, A. 1992. Translation in South Africa. Language international, 4(6):7-8./ Kruger, A. 1992. South African bibliography on translation, interpreting and terminology. In: Kruger, A. (ed). Changes in translating domains. Pretoria: Unisa. p.42-70./ Walker, A.K., Kruger, A. & Andrews, I. 1995. Translation as transformation : a process of linguistic and cultural adaptation. SA journal of linguistics, Supplement 26:1-17.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6280

Fax No.: (012) 429-3355

E-Mail: krugea@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Linguistics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

KRUGER Anna Johanna (Ansie) 951

Position: Lecturer, Department of Physical Science, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Zoology/ Science education

Qualifications: MSc, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1981/ HED, Academy Windhoek, 1987

Experience: 1985 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Assistant/ 1986-1988 : Academy Windhoek, Lecturer/ 1988-1989 : Pretoria West Technical College, Lecturer/ 1990- : Vista University, Lecturer

Tel. No.: (012) 322-1303

Address: Department of Physical Science, Vista University, Private Bag X641, Pretoria, 0001

KRUGER Hendrik Andries Johannes (Hennie) 952

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Biblical Literature, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Bible. Old Testament/ Religion

Qualifications: BA, University of the Orange Free State, 1966/ UED, University of the Orange Free State, 1967/ BTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1975/ LicTheol, University of Stellenbosch, 1976/ MTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1978/ DTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1984

Experience: 1968 : Department of Education, Teacher/ 1969 : DRC OFS (Zambia), Teacher/ 1977-1981 : DRC Western Cape, Minister/ 1981-1985 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer/ 1985-1990 : DRC Western Cape (Malawi), Minister/Lecturer/ 1991- : University of Durban-Westville, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Old Testament Society of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Kruger, H.A.J. 1994. The canonical approach as a means of understanding the Old Testament. Old Testament essays, 7(4):181-197./ Kruger, H.A.J. 1993. Infant negotiator? God's ironical strategy for peace : a perspective on child-figures in Isaiah 7-11, with special reference to the Royal Figure in Isaiah 9:5-6. Scriptura, 44:66-88./ Kruger, H.A.J. 1993. Ideology and natural disaster : a context for Jeremiah 10:1-16. Old Testament essays, 6(3):367-383./ Kruger, H.A.J. 1993. Inner-biblical exegesis, Isaiah 9:5\6, and peace in South Africa. NGTT, 34(1):3-14./ Kruger, H.A.J. 1995. Yahweh and the gods : a cursory review of some viewpoints on the relationship : Yahweh and the gods. Old Testament essays, 8(2):241-261.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2850

Fax No.: (031) 820-2286

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Address: Department of Biblical Literature, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

KRÜGER Jacobus Stefanus 953

Position: Professor, Department of Religious Studies, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Religion – Philosophy/ Buddhism/ Christianity/ Religion/ Urbanization/ Sanskrit language/ Religion and sociology/ Religion – History – South Africa

Qualifications: DTh, University of South Africa, 1971

Experience: 1972-1982 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1983- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: Association for the Study of Religion in Southern Africa – President (1990-1994)/ South African Academy of Religion

Editorial boards: Journal for the study of religion – Member International Editorial Advisory Board

Publications/Exhibitions: Krüger, J.S. 1982. Studying religion : a methodological introduction to science of religion. Pretoria: Unisa./ Krüger, J.S. 1988. Aandag, kalmte en insig. Pretoria: Unisa./ Krüger, J.S. 1990. Methatheism. Pretoria: Unisa./ Krüger, J.S. 1991. Buddhism from the Buddha to Asoka. Pretoria: Unisa./ Krüger, J.S. 1995. Along edges In: Religion in South Africa : Bushman, Christian, Buddist. Pretoria: Unisa.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4523

Address: Department of Religious Studies, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

KRUGER Johanna Margaretha (Hanneretha) 954

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Private Law, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Family law/ Persons (Law)/ Private law/ Law/ Parent and child (Law)

Qualifications: LLB, University of the Orange Free State, 1989

Experience: 1990 : Department of Justice, State Prosecutor/ 1991- : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Society of University Teachers of Law

Editorial boards: Codicillus

Publications/Exhibitions: Kruger, J.M. 1992. Toepassingsgebied van artikel 7(3) tot 7(6) van die Wet op Egskeiding 70 van 1979 : Lagesse v Lagesse; Bell v Bell. THRHR, p.492-497./ Kruger, J.M. Blackbeard, M. & De Jong, M. 1993. Die vader van die buite-egtelike kind se toegangsreg : SvS. THRHR, p.696-704./ Kruger, J.M. 1994. Enkele opmerkings oor die bevoegdhede van die hooggeregshof as oppervoog van minderjariges om in te meng met ouerlike gesag. THRHR p.304-311.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8443

Fax No.: (012) 429-3393

Address: Department of Private Law, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

KRUGER Paul Albertus 955

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Ancient Near Eastern Studies, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Bible. Old Testament – Prophets/ Middle Eastern studies/ Religion/ Languages and literature/ Semitic languages/ Ugaritic language/ History – Palestine – To 70 AD

Qualifications: BTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1974/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1977/ DLitt, University of Stellenbosch, 1983

Experience: 1975-1984 : University of Stellenbosch, Temporary Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1985- : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Southern African Society for Semitics/ Old Testament Society of South Africa/ Classical Association of South Africa/ South African Association for Literary Studies/ Society of Biblical Literature

Editorial boards: Journal of Northwest Semitic languages – Secretary/ Internationale Zeitschrift für Bibelwissenschaft – Abstractor/ Religious and Theological Abstracts – Abstractor

Publications/Exhibitions: Kruger, P.A. 1989. On non-verbal communication in the Baal epic. Journal for Semitics, 1:54-69./ Kruger, P.A. 1990. Woordlose taal. Oor simboliese handelinge in die Ou-Testament. Tydskrif vir geesteswetenskappe, 30:213-219./ Kruger, P.A. 1990. The divine net in Hosea 7:12. Ephemerides theologicae Lovaniensis, 68:132-136./ Kruger, P.A. 1992. The marriage metaphor in Hosea 2:4-17 against its ancient Near Eastern background. Old Testament essays, 5:7-25./ Kruger, P.A. 1992. Yahweh and the gods in the book Hosea. Journal for Semitics, 4:81-97.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3206

Fax No.: (021) 808-4436

E-Mail: pak@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Ancient Near Eastern Studies, University of Stellenbosch, Victoria Street, Stellenbosch, 7600

KRÜGER Pieter Ernst (Ernst) 956

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Human Movement Studies, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Human movement science/ Sports injuries/ Sports – Physiological aspects/ Kinanthropometry

Qualifications: DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1986/ HED, University of Pretoria, 1988

Experience: 1980-1983 : 1 Military Hospital, Biokineticist

Societies: South African Sports Medicine Association/ SAFED/ South African Association for Sports Science – Committee Member

Publications/Exhibitions: Gordon, N.F. Krüger, P.E. 1985. Effect of B-adrenoceptor blockade on thermoregulation during prolonged exercise. J Appl Physiol, 58(3):899-906./ Krüger, P.E. 1989. Die invloed van 'n agt-weke kwalitatiewe en kwantitatiewe inoefeningsprogram op verskillende kardiale dimensies. SA tydskrif vir navorsing in LO ontspanning, 12(2):7-18./ Krüger, P.E. 1989. Fisiologiese voordele verbonde aan opwarming en afkoeling. SA sportgeneeskunde, 4(1):6-8./ Krüger, P.E. 1993. Die XXV Somer Olimpiese Spele. In: Wêreldspektrum : boek van die jaar 1992. Johannesburg: Patt Lubbe Publikasies. p.126-129./ Krüger, P.E. 1993. The effect of different training programs on the recovers period after open meniscectomy. Proceedings of 2nd Maccabiah-Wingate Int Congress on Sport Science and Coaching, Israel: Natanye. p.259-269.

Tel. No.: (012) 43-7711

Address: Department of Human Movement Studies, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

KRUGER Theunis Johannes (Johan) 957

Position: Professor, Department of Procedural Law, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Human rights/ Civil law/ Criminal procedure/ Procedure (Law)/ Law/ Constitutional law

Qualifications: LLD, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1990

Experience: 1972-1986 : Pretoria, Advocate/ 1987- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Associate Professor to Professor

Editorial boards: Constitutional law reports

Publications/Exhibitions: Kruger, T.J. 1994. Die beregting van fundamentele regte gedurende die oorgangsbedeling. THRHR, p.396-411./ Kruger, T.J. 1992. Positivism' The old warhorse lives on. South African public law, 302./ Kruger, T.J. & Currin. 1994. Interpreting a Bill of Rights. Juta./ Kruger, T.J. 1994. Regstaat, kultuurstaat, welvaartstaat : bestanddele van 'n nuwe staatsmodel? Stellenbosch regstydskrif, 5(1):15-32./ Kruger, T.J. 1993. A constitutional court for South Africa. Consultus, 6(1):13-20.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1947

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1923

Address: Department of Procedural Law, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

KRUSS Glenda 958

Position: Lecturer, Department of Comparative Education, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Research methodology/ Educational sociology/ Educational policy/ Education/ Youth development/ Religious movements

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Cape Town, 1982/ MA, University of Cape Town, 1985/ PhD, University of Ulster, Northern Ireland, 1992

Experience: 1993- : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer

Societies: Kenton Education Association of South Africa/ South African Comparative and History of Education Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Kruss, G., Jacklin, H. 1995. Realising change. Education research at Kenton '94. Cape Town: Juta./ Kruss, G. 1995. Quality training? A review of youth training schemes in Northern Ireland. Education with Production./ Kruss, G. 1988. Peoples education : an examination of the concept, UWC. Bellville: CACE./ Kruss, G. & Walters, S. 1988. Peoples education in South Africa. Convergence, 2(1).

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2526

Fax No.: (021) 959-2647

E-Mail: glenda@cse1.uwc.ac.za

Address: Department of Comparative Education, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

KÜHN Marthinus Johannes (Tinus) 959

Position: Professor, Department of Didactics, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Afrikaans language – Teaching/ English language – Teaching/ Teaching/ Education

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1980/ BEd, University of Pretoria, 1983/ DLitt, University of Pretoria, 1990

Experience: 1965-1972 : Hoërskool Brandwag Benoni, Senior Assistant/ 1973-1980 : Hoërskool Wonderboom, Head of Languages Department/ 1981- : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer to Professor

Publications/Exhibitions: Kühn, M.J. *et al.* 1984. Didactics : English as a second language in secondary schools. HAUM./ Kühn, M.J. *et al.* 1985. Vakdidaktiek moedertaal (Afrikaans). HAUM./ Kühn, M.J. & Meiring, A.O. 1987-1991. English in action, std 5,8,9,10.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2883

Fax No.: (012) 342-2914

Address: Department of Didactics, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

KUNENE Phumelele Jabulisiwe 960

Position: Lecturer, Department of Nursing Science, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Nursing administration/ Health sciences/ Nursing

Qualifications: MCur, University of Zululand, 1995

Experience: 1995- : University of Zululand, Lecturer

Societies: Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa, KwaZulu Nurses Organisation – Formerly Member/ South African Nurse Researchers Society/ KwaZulu/Natal Nurse Educators Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Kunene, P.J. 1995. Health care and culture in the South African context. In: Wang, J.F. (ed). Health Care and Culture International and Interdisciplinary Health Research Symposium, West Virginia./ Kunene, P.J. 1995. Teenagers' knowledge of human sexuality and their views on teenage pregnancies. Curationis, Aug.

Tel. No.: (031) 907-8715

Fax No.: (031) 907-3011

Address: Department of Nursing Science, University of Zululand, Private Bag X10, Isipingo, 4110

KÜNKEL Eberhard 961

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Opera, Technikon Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Performing arts/ Opera

Qualifications: Konzertekane Music, Akademic Detniold, 1959/ DMus, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1973

Experience: 1959-1961 : Private Musical Teacher/ 1962-1964 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1965 : TRUK, Assistant Conductor/ 1966 : Freelance, Conductor/ 1967 : SUKOVS, Opera Director/ 1972 : Drakensberg Boyschoir, Musical Director/ 1973 : Oranje Meisies, Music Master/ 1975- : Technikon Pretoria, Lecturer : Head of Opera School

Societies: SAVTIO

Tel. No.: (012) 323-6691

Fax No.: (012) 323-6693

Address: Department of Opera, Technikon Pretoria, Private Bag X680, Pretoria, 0001

KUSSLER Helmut Rainer (Rainer) 962

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of German, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: German poetry/ Languages and literature/ German literature/ German language – Foreign students/ German language – Teaching/ German language – Computer-assisted instruction/ Education/ Teacher training/ Teaching

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1967/ DLitt, University of Stellenbosch, 1969

Experience: 1967-1968 : Deutsche Höhere Privatschule, Windhoek, Teacher/ 1969-1972 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1973- : University of Stellenbosch, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: South African Association for Language Teaching/ South African Applied Linguistics Association/ Association for German Studies in Southern Africa/ Deutsche pädagogische Vereinigung/ European Association for Computer Assisted Language Learning/ Gesellschaft für Interkulturelle Germanistik/ Internationale Vereinigung für Germanische Sprach- und Literaturwissenschaft

Editorial boards: Per linguam – Co-Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Kussler, H.R. 1981. Deutsche Lyrik als fremde Lyrik. Zur Behandlung lyrischer Texte im fremdsprachlichen Deutschunterricht. München: Hueber./

Kussler, H.R., Skorge, S. & Rode, R. 1984. Deutsch ZA 6&7. Cape Town: Maskew Miller Longman./ Kussler, H.R. Jumbo-German. On the conception, creation and the outcome of an intensive German course for flight attendants of South African Airways. Per linguam, 6(2)3-18./ Kussler, H.R. 1990. Textvermittlung durch Hypertext. Erste Erfahrungen mit einem neuartigen Textverarbeitungsprogramm. Info DaF, 17(1):11-20./ Kussler, H.R. 1993. Interkulturelles Lernen in Uwe Timms Morenga. Acta germanica, 21:201-227.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2032

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: hrklab@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of German, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

KUTUMELA Phineas Kutumela 963

Position: Deputy Chief Education Specialist, Department of Education, Benoni/Brakpan District

Fields of specialization: Educational administration/ African languages/ Languages and literature/ Education

Qualifications: STD, University of Zululand, 1972/ BA, University of South Africa, 1992/ BEd, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1993

Experience: 1972-1980 : Molapo Secondary School, Assistant Teacher/ 1980-1993 : Adult Education, Acting Principal/ 1993- : Benoni/Brakpan District of Education, Deputy Chief Education Specialist

Societies: Association of Psychological and Remedial Specialist – Co-ordinator, Gauteng Province/ Gauteng Career Guidance Forum – Executive Board Member/ International Association for Cognitive Education – Board Member, South African Branch

Tel. No.: (011) 421-5326

Fax No.: (011) 421-3525

Address: Department of Education, Benoni/Brakpan District, P.O. Box 22500, Crystal Park, Benoni, 1515

KUTUMELA Wilhemina Dimakatso 964

Position: Sub-Head, Department of African Languages, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Linguistics/ African languages/ Languages and literature/ African languages – Syntax/ Applied linguistics/ Language acquisition/ Language planning/ Language teaching/ Literary theory

Qualifications: BA, Vista University, 1988/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1990

Experience: 1981-1990 : Education and Training, Teacher/ 1990- : Vista University, Lecturer

Tel. No.: (011) 969-4930

Fax No.: (011) 969-4935

Address: Department of African Languages, Vista University, P.O. Box 22500, Crystal Park, Benoni, 1515

KVALSVIG Jane Dene 965

Position: Senior Specialist Researcher, Child Development Programme, Human Sciences Research Council

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Child development/ Cognition/ Education/ Preschool education/ Clinical health psychology/ Health care/ Child psychology/ Developmental psychology/ Health sciences/ Multivariate analysis/ Poverty

Qualifications: MA, University of Natal, 1977/ PhD, University of Natal, 1982

Experience: 1963-1964 : National Opinion Polls, London, Survey Research Executive/ 1969-1970 : University of Natal, Scientific Assistant/ 1973-1979 : University of Natal, Part-time Lecturer, Tutorial Assistant and Graduate Assistant/ 1982-1987 : Private Sector Grants/ 1988- : HSRC, Chief Researcher to Senior Specialist Researcher

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ American Psychological Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Kvalsvig, J.D. & Connolly, K.J. 1994. Health and psychological development among children in poor communities. In: Daves, A. & Donald D. (eds). Childhood and adversity in South Africa. Cape Town: David Philip./ Kvalsvig, J.D. & Connolly, K.J. 1993. Infection, nutrition and cognitive performance in children. Parasitology, 107. Supplement : human nutrition and parasitic infection, p.8187-8200./ Kvalsvig, J.D. 1994. Educare policy appraisal. Final report to the National Educare Forum, Feb./ Kvalsvig, J.D. *et al.* Communication and reading in the home : a study of Zulu and Sotho preschoolers./ Kvalsvig, J.D. *et al.* 1991. The effects of parasitic infection on cognitive processes in children. Annals of tropical medicine and parasitology, 85(5):551-568.

Tel. No.: (031) 81-5970

Fax No.: (031) 81-2040

E-Mail: jdk@durban.hsrc.ac.za

Address: Child Development Programme, Human Sciences Research Council, P.O. Box 17302, Congella, 4013

KWETANA Washington Mntuwoxolo 966

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of African Languages, University of Transkei

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ African languages/ Xhosa literature

Qualifications: UED, University of Fort Hare, 1971/ MA, University of South Africa, 1987

Experience: 1972-1979 : Department of Education, Assistant Teacher to Vice-Principal/ 1980 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1981-1982 : Via Afrika, Editor/ 1983-1990 : Vista University, Lecturer A/ 1990- : University of Transkei, Senior Lecturer

Societies: African Languages Association of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Kwetana, W.M. Aweselwa 3. De Jager./ Kwetana, W.M. 1992. A.C. Jordan's Cosmological order bard no 2. Occasional papers./ Kwetana, W.M. 1987. A reconsideration of the plot structure of A.C. Jordan's Ingqumbo yeminyanya. SA journal of African languages, 7(3).

Tel. No.: (0471) 302-2674

Fax No.: (0471) 302-2595

E-Mail: kwetana@getafix.utr.ac.za

Address: Department of African Languages, University of Transkei, Private Bag X1, Umtata,

KYTZLER Bernhard 967

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Europe Studies, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Classical studies/ Comparative literature/ Latin literature/ Greek literature/ Neo-Latin/ Dr.habil., Freie University, Berlin, 1970

Experience: 1956-1960 : Freie Universität, Berlin, Assistant/ 1964-1965 : Center for Hellenic Studies, Washington, USA, Junior Fellow/ 1966-1967 : Goethe Universität, Visiting Professor/ 1968-1969 : Fordham University, New York, USA, Visiting Professor/ 1970-1992 : Freie Universität, Berlin, Professor/ 1992- : University of Natal, Chair

Societies: Association for German Studies in Southern Africa/ Historische Kommission Böhmen/ Historische Kommission Schlesien

Editorial boards: Classical tradition, Boston, USA/ Groningen Colloquia on the Ancient Novel, Netherlands

Publications/Exhibitions: Kytzler, B. 1985. Horaz : Eine Einführung. München. p.137./ Kytzler, B. 1992. Horaz : Sämtliche Gedichte Latein/Deutsch. Stuttgart. p.828./ Kytzler, B. 1963. Shakespeare Julius Caesar. Dichtung und Wirklichkeit, 3. p.199.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2380

Fax No.: (031) 260-1242

E-Mail: kytzler@euro.und.ac.za

Address: Department of Europe Studies, University of Natal, P.O. Box 18091, Dalbridge, 4014

LA GRANGE Adolph Christiaan De Witt (Chris) 968

Position: Director, School of Teacher Education, Cape Technikon

Fields of specialization: Educational administration/ Financial management/ Education

Qualifications: BCom, University of Stellenbosch, 1960/ STD, University of Stellenbosch, 1961/ BEd, University of Stellenbosch, 1980/ MEd, University of Stellenbosch, 1983/ DEd, University of Stellenbosch, 1991

Experience: 1962-1972 : High Schools, Teacher/ 1973-1981 : High Schools, Principal/ 1982-1984 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1985- : Cape Technikon, Director

Publications/Exhibitions: La Grange, A.C. de W. 1995. Die investeringsbesluit in die skool : faktore en riglyne wat totale kwaliteitsversekering beïnvloed. Ekonomie onderwyser, 9(1)./ La Grange, A.C. de W. 1986. Die noodsaaklikheid van desentralisering van gesag in die skool. Die unie./ La Grange, A.C. de W. & De Vries, A. 1992. The accreditation and certification of non-formal education as a means of creating vertical and horizontal articulation in the education structure of the R.S.A. Report to the HSRC./ La Grange, A.C. de W. & Mostert, F.J. 1992. Die finansiëring van skole. Ekonomie onderwyser, 6(2)./ La Grange, A.C. de W. & De Wet, P.R. 1993. Die ontwikkeling van die skoolfondsbegroting as instrument vir finansiële bestuur. Die unie, 90(3).

Tel. No.: (021) 460-3332

Fax No.: (021) 461-0139

Address: School of Teacher Education, Cape Technikon, P.O. Box 652, Cape Town, 8000

LA GRANGE Johannes (Freddie) 969

Position: Senior Lecturer, Military Academy

Fields of specialization: Financial management/ Accounting/ Managerial accounting

Qualifications: MCom, University of Stellenbosch, 1982/ BMilHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1990/ DCom, University of Pretoria, 1992

Experience: 1982-1986 : Old Mutual Head Office, Analyst/ 1987- : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Accounting Association

Publications/Exhibitions: La Grange, J., Hunter, H. & Malan, M.R. 1994. 'n Geïntegreerde finansiële bestuursbenadering by rasionalisasie van Suid-Afrikaanse staatsinstellings. SAIPA, 29:46-57./ La Grange, J. 1993. Verantwoordingsrekeningkunde by herstrukturering van instellings. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir ekonomiese en bestuurswetenskappe, 9:39-49.

Tel. No.: (02281) 41221

Fax No.: (02281) 43824

Address: Military Academy, Private Bag X2, Saldanha, 7395

LABAND John Paul Clow 970

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Historical Studies, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: History/ History – Natal/ History – Zulu – 19th century

Qualifications: MA, Cambridge University, 1977/ MA, University of Natal, 1981/ PhD, University of Natal, 1991

Experience: 1972- : University of Natal, Temporary Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: South African Historical Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Laband, J. 1995. Rope of sand : the rise and fall of the Zulu Kingdom in the nineteenth century. Jonathan Ball Publishers./ Laband, J. (ed). 1994. Lord Chelmsford's Zululand campaign 1838-1879. Army Records Society. Stroud: Allan Sutton./ Laband, J. 1992. Kingdom in crisis : the Zulu response to the British invasion of 1879. Manchester University Press./ Laband, J. & Thompson, P. 1990. Kingdom and colony at war : sixteen studies on the Anglo-Zulu War of 1879. University of Natal Press./ Laband, J. & Thompson, P. 1987. Field guide to the war in Zululand and the defence of Natal 1879. University of Natal Press.

Tel. No.: (0331) 260-5298

Fax No.: (0331) 260-5599

Address: Department of Historical Studies, University of Natal, P.O. Box 375, Pietermaritzburg, 3200

LABUSCHAGNE Johan Martin Trotske 971

Position: Professor, Department of Indigenous Law, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Indigenous law/ Law of delict/ Criminal law/ Law

Qualifications: LLD, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1972

Experience: 1970- : University of the North, Senior Lecturer/ 1971-1972 : University of Port Elizabeth, Senior Lecturer/ 1973- : University of Pretoria, Professor

Societies: Society of University Teachers of Law

Editorial boards: Tydskrif vir regswetenskap/ Tydskrif vir strafregspleging

Tel. No.: (012) 83-1427

Address: Department of Indigenous Law, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

LAING Michael 972

Position: Professor, Department of Chemistry, University of Natal (DBN)

Fields of specialization: Inorganic chemistry/ Science education/ X-ray crystallography/ Chemistry

Qualifications: PhD, 1965

Experience: 1961 : Pius XII College, Roma, Lecturer/ 1961-1964 : UCLA, Teaching Assistant/ 1965- : University of Natal, Lecturer to Professor/ 1970, 1988 : California State University, Visiting Professor

Publications/Exhibitions: Laing, M. 1991. The alpha bromocyclohexanone ring. Jnl Phys Org Chem./ Laing, M. 1987. No rabbit ears on water. Jnl Chem Ed./ Laing, M. 1991. Chemistry-science, philosophy or magic? Archimedes./ Laing, M. 1993. A tetrahedron of bonding types. Education in chemistry./ Laing, M. 1994. Five famous teachers. Spectrum.

Tel. No.: (031) 25-1951

Fax No.: (031) 260-3103

Address: Department of Chemistry, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

LAMBERT John 973

Position: Associate Professor, Department of History, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: History – Natal/ History/ History – Great Britain/ Medieval studies/ History – Europe

Qualifications: MA, University of Natal, 1976/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1986

Experience: 1971 : University of Natal, Temporary Lecturer/ 1971-1973 : Natal Archives, Archivist/ 1973-1979 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1979-1995 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1996- : University of South Africa, Associate Professor

Societies: South African Historical Society – Treasurer (1989-1993, 1995-)/ South African Society for Medieval and Renaissance Studies/ South African Council for English Education/ South African Institute of Race Relations

Editorial boards: Kleio (1995-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Lambert, J. 1987. Africans on White-owned farms in the mist belt of Natal, c1850-1906. Journal of Natal and Zulu history, 10./ Lambert, J. 1995. Betrayed trust : Africans and the state in colonial Natal. Pietermaritzburg: University of Natal Press./ Lambert, J. 1989. From independence to rebellion : African society in crisis, c1880-1910. In: Duminy, A.M. & Guest, W.R. (eds). Natal and Zululand from earliest times to 1910 : a new history. Pietermaritzburg: University of Natal Press./ Lambert, J. 1990. The undermining of the homestead economy in colonial Natal. South African historical journal, 23:54-73./ Van Wijk, T. (ed). *et al.* 1985. Western Europe from the decline of Rome to the reformation. Cape Town. (seven chapters by J. Lambert)

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6353

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

E-Mail: lambej@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of History, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

LAMPRECHT Gideon Pieter (Deon) 974

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Music, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Organ music/ Music/ Organ – Instruction and study/ Choral conducting

Qualifications: Teachers Dip, University of the Orange Free State, 1971/ Dip Church Music, University of the Orange Free State, 1971/ BMus, University of the Orange Free State, 1972/ BMusHons, University of the Orange Free State, 1973/ MMus, University of the Orange Free State, 1977/ DPhil, University of the Orange Free State, 1990

Experience: 1974-1983 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1994- : University of the Orange Free State, Professor

Societies: South African Society for Music Teachers/ South African Society for Organists/ South African Choral Society

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2810

Fax No.: (051) 401-2117

Address: Department of Music, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

LAMPRECHT Tyna 975

Position: Senior Lecturer : Sub-Head, Department of Statistics, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Statistics/ Data analysis/ Mathematics education/ Computer-assisted instruction/ Science education/ Multivariate analysis/ Mathematical statistics/ Adult education

Qualifications: BScHons, Rhodes University, 1977/ MSc, University of Cape Town, 1978/ MS, Stanford University, California, 1981

Experience: 1977 : MRC, Data Analyst/ 1978 : University of Cape Town, Junior Lecturer/ 1979-1980 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer/ 1982-1993 : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer/ 1987-1992 : University of the Witwatersrand, Part-time Lecturer/ 1993- : Vista University, Senior Lecturer : Sub-Head

Societies: South African Statistical Association/ Operations Research Society of South Africa/ South African Association for Academic Development

Tel. No.: (011) 801-2061

Fax No.: (011) 969-4935

Address: Department of Statistics, Vista University, Private Bag X025, Benoni, 1500

LANDMAN Christina 976

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Church History, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: History/ Religion/ History – Africa/ Church history/ Historiography/ Research methodology

Qualifications: MA(Greek), University of South Africa, 1981/ BD, University of South Africa, 1980/ DTh, University of South Africa, 1987/ BAHons(Latin), University of Pretoria, 1988/ Post Graduate Dip, University of South Africa, 1990

Experience: 1980-1990 : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1991- : University of South Africa, Associate Professor

Societies: Community Health Association of South Africa/ ATISCA/ APSA – Vice-Chairman/ Circle of African Women Theologians/ UMA/ CATI/ Association of Southern African Theological Institutions – Vice-Chairman

Editorial boards: Acta patristica et byzantina/ Ekklesiastikos pharos

Publications/Exhibitions: Landman, C. 1991. The anthropology of apartheid according to official sources. Journal of theology for South Africa, 76:32-45./ Landman, C. 1993. The sacred story of Ella Botes : exploring religious women's history. Studia historiae ecclesiasticae, 19(2)./ Landman, C. 1991. Europe's role in a South African methodology. Frankfurt: Peter Lang./ Landman, C. 1994. The piety of Afrikaans women. Pretoria: University of South Africa. (forthcoming)/ Landman, C. 1994. Digging up our foremothers : stories of African women. Pretoria: Orion. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4085

Fax No.: (012) 429-3332

E-Mail: landmc@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Church History, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

LANDMAN Willem Adolf 977

Position: Independent Researcher

Fields of specialization: Education/ Research methodology/ Educational philosophy

Qualifications: BSc, University of Pretoria, 1945/ DEd, University of Pretoria, 1962/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1970/ DEd(h.c.), Rand Afrikaans University, 1995/ DEd(h.c.), University of the Orange Free State, 1995

Experience: 1962-1965 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1966-1967 : University of Port Elizabeth, Professor/ 1968-1988 : University of Pretoria, Professor : Head of Department/ 1988-1993 : University of South Africa, Senior Part-time Researcher

Societies: Federal Educational Council – Chairman: Professional Committee/ Education Association of South Africa (1988-)

Editorial boards: South African journal of education – Editor (1988-1992)/ Pedagogiekjoernaal – Editor (1978-1988)/ Acta academica – Consultant editor (-1995)

Publications/Exhibitions: Landman, W.A. 1993. 'n Eeu van stryd en oorwinning : geskiedenis van die Transvaalse Onderwysersvereniging 1893-1993. (12 vol.) Pretoria: Transvaalse Onderwysersvereniging./ Landman, W.A. 1993. Suid-Afrikaanse beoefenaars van die filosofie van die opvoeding. Universiteit van Suid-Afrika. Instituut vir Opvoedkundige Navorsing./ Landman, W.A. 1988. Navorsingsmetodologiese grondbegrippe = Basic concepts in research methodology. Pretoria./ Landman, W.A. *et al.* 1983. Navorsingsmetodologie vir onderwysstudente. Durban: Butterworth./ Landman, W.A. & Jansen, C.P. 1993. Argumentasies en valse redenering in 'n navorsingsverslag. Universiteit van Suid-Afrika. Instituut vir Opvoedkundige Navorsing.

Tel. No.: (012) 664-4200

Address: 88 Kruger Avenue, Lyttelton, Centurion, 0157

LANDRÉ Martin 978

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Geography, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Geography/ Town and regional planning/ City planning/ Urban geography

Qualifications: M (S&S) , University of Stellenbosch, 1973/ Drs, Rijksuniversiteit Utrecht, 1974/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1987

Experience: 1974-1975 : Cape Provincial Administration, Town and Regional Planner/ 1975-1977 : Divisional Council, Stellenbosch, Senior Town Planning Officer/ 1978-1988 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1989- : University of South Africa, Associate Professor

Societies: South African Council for Town and Regional Planners/ South African Institute of Town and Regional Planners

Publications/Exhibitions: Landré, M. 1994. Elementary urban modelling for geographers and planners. Pretoria. p.235./ Sieg, S.M. & Landré, M. 1991. The measurement of residential sprawl in the Johannesburg metropolitan area. Town and regional planning, 30:3-9./ Landré, M. 1988. Die beplanningsproses en ruimtelike analise in stedelike gebiede : 'n kritiese kommentaar oor enkele aspekte van die Suid-Afrikaanse praktyk. Stads- en streekbeplanning, 24:36-39./ Landré, M. 1987. Die geograaf in die praktyk van stedelike beplanning. Suid-Afrikaanse geograaf, 15:100-108.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6452

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Department of Geography, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

LASS Roger George 979

Position: Professor, Department of Linguistics, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ English language/ Linguistics/ Historical linguistics/ Science philosophy/ Science – Language/ Evolutionary biology

Qualifications: BA, The New School for Social Research, New York, 1961/ PhD, Yale University, 1965

Experience: 1964-1971 : Indiana University, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1972-1982 : University of Edinburgh, Lecturer and Researcher/ 1983- : University of Cape Town, Professor/ Societas Linguistica Europae

Editorial boards: Studia Anglica Poznaniensia/ Diachyonica/ English world-wide/ Stellenbosch papers in linguistics

Publications/Exhibitions: Lass, R.G. 1976. English phonology and phonological theory. Cambridge University Press./ Lass, R.G. 1980. On explaining language change. Cambridge University Press./ Lass, R.G. 1984. Phonology : an introduction to basic concepts. Cambridge University Press./ Lass, R.G. 1987. The shape of English : structure and history. London: J.M. Dent./ Lass, R.G. 1994. Old English : a historical companion. Cambridge University Press.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3138

Fax No.: (021) 650-3726

E-Mail: roger@beattie.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Linguistics, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

LATEGAN Bernard Christiaan 980

Position: Professor, Faculty of Arts, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Bible. New Testament – Hermeneutics/ Literary theory/ Religion/ Hermeneutics/ Religion and sociology

Qualifications: DTheol, 1967/ MA, 1963

Experience: 1968-1969 : DRC, Minister/ 1969-1977 : University of the Western Cape, Professor/ 1977-1990 : University of Stellenbosch, Professor/ 1991- : University of Stellenbosch, Dean

Societies: New Testament Society of South Africa – Secretary/ Studiorum Novi Testamenti Societas

Editorial boards: Neotestamentica/ Biblical interpretation/ Scriptura – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Lategan, B.C. 1984. Current issues in hermeneutical debate, Neotestamentica, 18:1-17./ Lategan, B.C. 1988. Is Paul defending his apostleship in Galatians? New Testament studies, 34:411-430./ Lategan, B.C. 1989. Coming to grips with the reader in biblical literature. Semeia, 48:3-17./ Lategan, B.C. 1992. (ed). The reader and beyond. Pretoria: HSRC./ Lategan, B.C. 1992. Hermeneutics. In: Freedman, D.N. (ed). The Anchor Bible dictionary III. New York: Doubleday. p.149-154.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2137

Fax No.: (021) 808-2197

E-Mail: bcl@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Faculty of Arts, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

LÄTTI Valju Ivan 981

Position: Regional Human Resource Manager, ABB Sub-Sahara Africa

Fields of specialization: Industrial psychology/ Fringe benefits/ Human resources management/ Psychometrics/ Equal opportunities/ Corporate social investment/ Industrial relations/ Psychology/ Management

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1972

Experience: 1967-1969 : Teacher/ 1970-1973 : HSRC/ 1973-1980 : NIPR/ 1981-1994 : Fedfood/ 1994- : ASEA Brown Boveri

Societies: Institute for Industrial Psychology/ Institute of Personnel Management

Tel. No.: (011) 883-8998

Fax No.: (011) 784-0793

Address: ABB Sub-Sahara Africa, P.O. Box 651140, Benmore, 2010

LAUBSCHER Johann 982

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Agricultural Economics, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Agricultural economics/ Strategic management/ Futures research/ Farm management

Qualifications: MScAgric, University of Stellenbosch, 1971/ PhDAgric, University of Stellenbosch, 1987

Experience: 1969-1973 : Department of Agriculture, Senior Professional Official/ 1974-1991 : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer/ 1991- : University of Stellenbosch, Associate Professor

Societies: Agricultural Economics Association of South Africa/ International Association of Agricultural Economists

Editorial boards: Agrekon – Referee

Publications/Exhibitions: Laubscher, J. 1990. Die markpotensiaal vir enkele belangrike sagtevrugteprodukte in Suid-Afrika. Agrekon, 29:66-71./ Laubscher, J. 1987. Strategiese beplanning van 'n landboubedryf. Agrekon, 26(3):36-41./ Laubscher, J. & De Kock, J. 1993. Die relatiewe mededingendheid van die Suid-Afrikaanse koringbedryf met betrekking tot die internasionale koringmark. Agrekon, 32(1):24-30./ Laubscher, J. 1987. 'n Strategiese benadering tot landboubeleidsbestuur : toepassings in die Suid-Afrikaanse sagtevrugtebedryf. PhD Proefskrif./ Laubscher, J. & Ellis, F. 1992. Raming van die besproeiingswaterbehoefte in die Eersterivier- en Bergriviervallei, Vyeboom en Riviersonderendvallei tot 2010. Departement Waterwese en Bosbou.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-4757

Fax No.: (021) 808-4670

E-Mail: jl1@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Agricultural Economics, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

LAW Willemina J 983

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Marketing, Cape Technikon

Fields of specialization: Advertising/ Marketing/ Consumer behaviour

Qualifications: Dip IAA, University of Amsterdam,/ BEcon, University of Stellenbosch,/ MBA, University of Stellenbosch, 1981

Experience: 1983-1987 : Cape Technikon, Lecturer/ 1987- : Cape Technikon, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Institute of Marketing Management/ SADMA

Tel. No.: (021) 460-3911

Fax No.: (021) 461-4930

Address: Department of Marketing, Cape Technikon, P.O. Box 652, Cape Town, 8000

LAWRIE Douglas Gordon 984

Position: Lecturer, Department of Biblical Studies and Languages, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Bible. Old Testament/ Rhetoric in the Bible/ Religion/ Religious education

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1973/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1975/ BTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1976

Experience: 1988- : University of the Western Cape, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Lawrie, D.G. 1992. Old Testament perspectives on religious education. Scriptura./ Conradie, E., Jonker, L., Lawrie, D. & Arendse, R. 1995. Fishing for Jonah : various approaches to Biblical interpretation. Bellville: UWC.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2388

Fax No.: (021) 959-3355

Address: Department of Biblical Studies and Languages, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

LE ROUX Ina 985

Position: Senior Lecturer, University of Venda

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Religion/ Oral tradition/ Pali literature/ Philosophy and religion/ Theravada Buddhism

Qualifications: MA(Afr), University of Pretoria, 1976/ MA(Science of Religion), University of South Africa, 1991

Experience: 1974-1988 : Johannesburg College of Education, Associate Head of Department/ 1989- : University of Venda, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging/ Association for the Study of Religion in Southern Africa

Editorial boards: Southern African Folklore Society – Journal Supplement – Member of Editorial Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Le Roux, I. 1991. The Brakmajala sutta : a rediscovery of oral features. In: Sienaert, E. *et al.* (eds). Oral tradition and innovation new wine in old bottles. Durban: University of Natal, Oral Documentation and Research Centre.

Address: P.O. Box 1800, Kelvin, 2054

LE ROUX Jan Hendrik (Henk) 986

Position: Director, Institute for Contemporary History, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: History/ Contemporary history – South Africa/ Political parties/ Politics and government – South Africa/ National Party – History

Qualifications: HED, University of the Orange Free State, 1968/ MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1972/ DPhil, University of the Orange Free State, 1977

Experience: 1969-1971 : Department of Education, Teacher/ 1972-1975 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer to Researcher/ 1976-1981 : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer to Researcher/ 1982 : University of the Orange Free State. Associate Professor/ 1983- : University of the Orange Free State, Director and Professor

Societies: Historical Association of South Africa/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ South African Historical Society – Member of Commission for History (1989-1992, 1992-1995)

Editorial boards: Journal for contemporary history – Consulting Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Le Roux, J.H. *et al.* 1975. Die Nasionale Party. Deel I, 1914-1924. Academica./ Le Roux, J.H. *et al.* 1980. Die Nasionale Party. Deel 2, 1924-1934. Bloemfontein: INCH./ Le Roux, J.H. (ed). *et al.* 1982. Die Nasionale Party. Deel 3, 1924-1934. Bloemfontein: INCH./ Le Roux, J.H. (ed). *et al.* 1987. Die Nasionale Party. Deel 4, 1934-1940. Bloemfontein: INCH./ Le Roux, J.H. (ed). *et al.* 1987. Generaal J.B.M. Hertzog : sy strewe en stryd. Deel 1&2. Johannesburg: Perskor.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2430

Fax No.: (051) 47-3416

Address: Institute for Contemporary History, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 2320, Bloemfontein, 9300

LE ROUX Johann 987

Position: Professor, Department of Psycho- and Sociopedagogics, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Nonformal education/ Adult education/ Continuing education/ Education/ Educational sociology/ Street children/ Social psychology

Qualifications: DEd, University of Port Elizabeth, 1987/ PhD, University of Pretoria, 1990

Experience: 1987 : University of Zululand, Lecturer/ 1988-1991 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer/ 1991- : University of Pretoria, Director/ 1992- : University of Pretoria, Associate Professor to Professor (1995-)

Societies: Education Association of South Africa/ Sociopedagogics Interest Group- Secretary/ SAVNOHO/ International School Psychology Association/ International Society for Teacher Education/ International Network on the Role of Universities in Developing Areas

Publications/Exhibitions: Le Roux, J. 1992. Themes in sociopedagogics. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Le Roux, J. 1993. (ed). The black child in crisis, vol. I. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Le Roux, J. 1994. (ed). The black child in crisis, vol. II. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Le Roux, J. 1991. Temas in die sosiopedagogiek. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Le Roux, J. 1994. Street children : a comparison between South African and Thailand's street children. Pretoria: University of Pretoria.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2365

Fax No.: (012) 342-2914

Address: Department of Psycho- and Sociopedagogics, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

LE ROUX Keren 988

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Philosophy of Education, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Education/ Educational philosophy/ Remedial teaching/ Special education/ Learning disabilities/ Teaching

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1961/ DEd, University of Pretoria, 1984/ STD, University of South Africa, 1987

Experience: 1962-1975 : TED, Teacher/ 1982-1984 : University of Pretoria, Researcher/ 1985-1995 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1995- : University of South Africa, Associate Professor

Societies: Education Association of South Africa/ Philosophical Society of Southern Africa/ Classical Association of South Africa/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education

Publications/Exhibitions: Le Roux, K. Oriëntering tot beroepskeuse-aanvaarding deur groepsbesprekings. Pedagogiekjoernaal, 3(1)./ Le Roux, K. Evaluering van die skool as pedagogiese situasie. Pedagogiekjoernaal, 7(1)./ Le Roux, K. Die aanwending van definisies vir die verskerping van die navorsingskundige betoog. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir opvoedkunde, 12(4)./ Le Roux, K. 1991. Beplanning van 'n navorsingsprogram met beklemtoning van navorsing en navorsingsprobleme. In: Leiding aan magister- en doktorale studente. Pretoria: Unisa./ Landman, W.A. & Beckmann, J.L. 1986. Fundamentele pedagogiek : begeleiding en bewaring.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4008

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Department of Philosophy of Education, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

LE ROUX Petrus Gerhardus (Pieter) 989

Position: Professor : Dean, Faculty of Management, Technikon Free State

Fields of specialization: International relations/ Political science

Qualifications: HED, University of the Orange Free State, 1978/ DAdmin, University of the Orange Free State, 1993

Experience: 1978-1988 : OFS Department of Education, Head of Department/ 1988-1990 : Technikon Free State, Public Relations Officer/ 1990- : Technikon Free State, Senior Lecturer to Director: Head of Department/ 1992 : Technikon Free State, Faculty of Management, Director/ 1995- : Technikon Orange Free State, Dean

Tel. No.: (051) 407-3262

Fax No.: (051) 407-3133

Address: Faculty of Management, Technikon Free State, Private Bag X20539, Bloemfontein, 9300

LEACH Peter Gavin Lawrence 990

Position: Professor, Department of Mathematics and Applied Mathematics, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Mathematics/ Differential equations

Qualifications: BSc, University of Melbourne, 1963/ Dip Ed, University of Melbourne, 1967/'BA, University of Melbourne, 1969/ MSc, La Trobe University, 1977/ PhD, La Trobe University, 1979

Experience: 1964-1970 : Education Department of Victoria, High School Teacher/ 1970-1975 : Bendigo Institute of Technology, Lecturer/ 1976-1983 : La Trobe University, Tutor, Senior Tutor, Principal Tutor and Lecturer/ 1983-1990 : University of the Witwatersrand, Professor/ 1990- : University of Natal, Professor

Societies: South African Mathematical Society/ Royal Society of South Africa/ South African Society for Numerical Mathematics – Chairman/ American Mathematical Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Leach, P.G.L. 1977. Journal Austral Math Soc Ser, 20:97-105./ Leach, P.G.L. 1981. Journal Math Phys, 22:465-470./ Leach, P.G.L. 1987. Journal Phys A, 20:1997-2002./ Mohamad, F.M. & Leach, P.G.L. 1985. Quaest Math, 8:241-274./ Leach, P.G.L. 1991. Phys Lett, 158A:102-106.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-1008

Fax No.: (031) 261-6550

E-Mail: leach@ph.und.ac.za

Address: Department of Mathematics and Applied Mathematics, University of Natal, Private Bag X10, Dalbridge, 4014

LEIBOLD Marius 991

Position: Professor, Department of Business Management, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Strategic management/ Management/ Business management/ Tourism/ Environmental management/ Strategic marketing

Qualifications: MCom, University of Stellenbosch, 1976/ PhD, University of Stellenbosch, 1981

Experience: 1964-1973 : Various Firms, Accountant, Sales Administrator/ 1974-1982 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1983-1984 : University of the Western Cape, Professor/ 1985- : University of Stellenbosch, Professor

Societies: South African Institute for Management Scientists/ American Marketing Association/ International Management Development Association/ Academy of Marketing Sciences – Fellow

Editorial boards: Journal of international consumer studies – Editorial Review Board/ Journal of studies in economics and econometrics – Editorial Review Board/ Journal of teaching in international business – Editorial Review Board

Publications/Exhibitions: Leibold, M. 1992. Changing paradigms in the marketing sciences. Management dynamics, 1(3):73-93./ Leibold, M. 1992. Market measurement in SA tourism. Journal for economics and econometrics, 16(2):29-39./ Leibold, M. 1989. Towards new export strategy orientations for regions, industries and firms. Journal of global marketing, Winter. p.69-83./ Leibold, M. *et al.* 1993. Marketing management. Juta./ Leibold, M. 1990. Manual for tourism marketing and publicity. Cape Town: SAPTO.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2216

Fax No.: (021) 808-2226

Address: Department of Business Management, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

LEISTNER Gerhard Max Erich (Erich) 992

Position: Research Fellow,

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Development studies/ Economic development – Southern Africa/ Regional economics

Qualifications: BEcon, University of South Africa, 1952/ MBA, University of Pretoria, 1959/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1957/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1964

Experience: 1954-1957 : Iscor, Research Officer/ 1957-1960 : Department of Finance, Professional Officer/ 1960-1964 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1964-1970 : Africa Institute of South Africa, Head of Economics Department/ 1970-1973 : University of South Africa, Professor/ 1973-1991 : Africa Institute of South Africa, Deputy Director to Director/ 1992- : Africa Institute of South Africa, Research Fellow

Societies: Economic Society of South Africa/ Development Society of Southern Africa

Editorial boards: Journal of contemporary African studies/ Africa insight

Publications/Exhibitions: Leistner, G.M.E. 1977. Südafrika : Schwarz und Weiss im Wirtschaftsprozess. Hamburg: Weltarchiv./ Leistner, G.M.E. 1981. Südafrika : Herausforderung an den Westen. Hamburg: Weltarchiv./ Leistner, G.M.E. 1979. Towards a new economic order in Southern Africa. Pretoria: Africa Institute of South Africa./ Leistner, G.M.E. & Esterhuysen, P. (eds). 1988. South Africa in Southern Africa : economic interaction. Pretoria: Africa Institute of South Africa./ Leistner, G.M.E. & Esterhuysen, P. (ed). 1991. Namibia, 1990. Pretoria: Africa Institute of South Africa.

Tel. No.: (012) 804-1883

Fax No.: (012) 323-8153

Address: 43 Kremetart Street, Val de Grace, Pretoria, 0184

LEMON Jennifer (Jenny) 993

Position: Lecturer, Department of Communication, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Communication science/ Gender studies/ Women's studies/ Media studies/ Nonverbal communication/ Television/ Cinema

Qualifications: Dip Arts, Helderberg College, 1985/ BA, University of South Africa, 1986/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1989/ MA, University of South Africa, 1992

Experience: 5 years : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 4 years : Helderberg College, Lecturer/ 3 years : Helderberg College, Director

Societies: Unisa Centre for Women's Studies – Executive Committee, Advisory Committee Member/ COMSA – Advisor/ Film Society (UNISA)/ Unisa Voter Education Centre – Executive Member/ South African Communication Association/ Academic and Professional Staff Association, Unisa – Executive Member/ Myth Association, Unisa/ African Studies Forum/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ DEI/ SACDMM/ Women's Studies Network, UK/ IAC, USA

Editorial boards: Siren news : newsletter for Centre for Women's Studies, Unisa – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Lemon, J. 1991. Ideological criticism and analysis. In: Fourie, P.J. (ed). Critical television analysis : an introduction. Cape Town: Juta./ Lemon, J. 1992. The crisis of masculinity and the renegotiation of power. Communicatio, 18(2)./ Lemon, J. 1992. Popular culture and the crisis of masculinity. Communicatio, 11(2)./ Lemon, J. 1990. Fashion and style as nonverbal communication. Communicatio, 16(2)

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6565

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Department of Communication, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

LENAKE Johannes Malefetsane (Johan) 994

Position: Emeritus Professor, Department of African Languages, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ African literature/ Oral tradition/ African languages/ Oral poetry/ African drama

Qualifications: MA, University of South Africa, 1972/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1982

Experience: 1963-1993 : University of South Africa, Language Assistant, Professional Assistant, Chief Professional Assistant, Senior Lecturer to Professor

Editorial boards: Unisa bulletin

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8246

Fax No.: (012) 429-3355

Address: Department of African Languages, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

LENTA Margaret Mary 995

Position: Professor, Department of English, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Autobiographies/ South African literature (English)/ Women's writings/ English literature/ English fiction – 18th century/ English prose literature – 18th century/ Literature – History/ Gender studies/ History – Africa

Qualifications: BA, Manchester University, UK, 1958/ BAHons, University of Natal, 1972/ MA, University of Natal, 1973/ PhD, University of Natal, 1978

Experience: 1973-1981 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1982-1989 : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer/ 1990- : University of Natal, Associate Professor to Professor

Societies: Committee of Professors of English/ Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa/ European Association for Commonwealth Literature

Editorial boards: Current writing – Editor/ English Academy review – Editorial Consultant

Publications/Exhibitions: Lenta, M.M. 1993. The shape of a woman's life : Lady Anne Barnard's memoir. Literator, 14(2):101-115./ Lenta, M.M. (ed). 1992. Thoughts on South Africa by Olive Schreiner. Johannesburg: Ad Donker./ Lenta, M.M. 1992. Narrators and readers, 1902-1975. Ariel (Univ. of Calgary), 20(3)./ Lenta, M.M. 1992. The artist and the underworld : Bosman's Cold Stone Jug. English Academy review, 9:56-66./ Lenta, M. 1995. Introduction. In: Robinson, A.M.L. (ed). The Cape journals of Lady Anne Barnard, 1797-1798. Cape Town: Van Riebeeck Society. p.x-xix.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2346

Fax No.: (031) 260-1243

E-Mail: lenta@mtb.und.ac.za

Address: Department of English, University of Natal, P.O. Box X10, Dalbridge, 4014

LEON Mark 996

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Philosophy, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Science philosophy/ Philosophy of mind/ Psychology/ Metaphysics/ Knowledge, Theory of

Qualifications: BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1975/ PhD, University of London, 1986

Experience: 1979-1989 : University of the Witwatersrand, Assistant Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1990- : University of the Witwatersrand, Associate Professor

Societies: Philosophical Society of Southern Africa

Editorial boards: Philosophical papers – Associate Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Leon, M. 1987. Solipsism regained. Analysis, 47:116-120./ Leon, M. 1987. Character, content and the ontology of experience. Australasian journal of philosophy, 65:377-399./ Leon, M. 1988. Characterising the senses. Mind and language, 3:243-270./ Leon, M. 1988. Realism scepticism (and empiricism). Metaphilosophy, 19:143-157./ Leon, M. 1990. Mechanics of rationality. Southern journal of philosophy, 28:343-366.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2811

E-Mail: 103lem@muse.arts.wits.ac.za

Address: Department of Philosophy, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

LESCH Harold Michael 997

Position: Lecturer, Department of Afrikaans, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Lexicography/ Languages and literature/ Translating and interpreting

Qualifications: Post-Graduate Dip, University of South Africa, 1989/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1993

Experience: 1989- : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer

Societies: UWCADE/ SAVI

Editorial boards: Karring

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2885

Fax No.: (021) 959-2376

Address: Department of Afrikaans, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

LESLIE Kathryn (Kathy) 998

Fields of specialization: Geography/ Economic geography/ Development studies/ Human geography

Qualifications: BAHons, Rhodes University, 1981/ MA, Rhodes University, 1985/ HED, University of South Africa, 1988

Experience: 1983-1987 : Lemana High School, Teacher/ 1987-1995 : University of Venda, Lecturer

Societies: South African Geographical Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Davidson, J. & Leslie, K. 1991. The life history of a Venda headman. In: Preston-Whyte, E. & Rogerson, C. (eds). South Africa's informal economy. Cape Town: Oxford University Press.

Tel. No.: (031) 25-5878

Address: 281 Fenniscowles Road, Umbilo, 4001

LEVESON Marcia Irene 999

Position: Associate Professor, Department of English, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ English literature – 19th century/ South African literature

Qualifications: UED STC, University of Cape Town, 1959/ BEd, University of Cape Town, 1959/ MA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1968/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1993

Experience: 1968-1993 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1994- : University of the Witwatersrand, Associate Professor

Societies: Union of Democratic University Staff Associations/ PEN

Editorial boards: ImPrint – Editor/ Jewish affairs

Publications/Exhibitions: Alexander, P., Chapman, M. & Leveson, M.I. (eds). 1985-1988. Roy Campbell : collected works. Ad Donker. (4 volumes)/ Leveson, M. (ed). Vincent Swart. Selected poems. Ad Donker./ Leveson, M. 1988. The Jewish stereotype in some South African English fiction : a preliminary investigation. In: Musiker, R. & Sherman, J. (eds). Waters out of the well : essays in Jewish studies. University of the Witwatersrand./ Leveson, M. 1989. Bertha Gondvis : time, memory and freedom. In: Clayton, C. (ed). Women and writing in South Africa. Heinemann./ Leveson, M. 1993. The spoiled identity and a study of Antony Sher's Middlepost. In: Sharon, M. (ed). Judaism in the context of diverse civilisation. Maksim.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2809

Fax No.: (011) 403-7309

Address: Department of English, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

LEVETT Ann 1000

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Psychology, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Clinical psychology/ Psychotherapy/ Qualitative research/ Psychology/ Discourse analysis/ Psychoanalysis/ Gender studies

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1973/ BAHons, University of Cape Town, 1975/ MSc, University of Cape Town, 1981/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1989

Experience: 1976-1979 : University of Cape Town, Graduate Teaching Assistant/ 1980 : Valkenberg Hospital, Clinical Psychologist/ 1981-1990 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1991 : University of Cape Town, Associate Professor

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ South African Society for Clinical Psychology/ South African Institute of Psychotherapy/ South African Society for the Prevention of Child Abuse and Neglect/ Self Psychology Group of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Levett, A. 1994. Problems of cultural imperialism in the study of child sexual abuse. In: Dawes, A. & Donald, D. (eds). Childhood and adversity. Cape Town: David Philips./ Levett, A. 1995. Discourses of child sexual abuse. In: Lubek, I. *et al.* (eds). Recent trends in theoretical psychology, vol. 4. Springer Verlag./ Drennan, G., Levett, A. & Swartz, L. 1991. Hidden issues in translation. Culture, medicine and psychiatry, 15(3)./ Levett, A. & Kuhn, L. 1991. White South African students' attitudes to rape and rapists. South African journal of psychology, 21:32-37./ Levett, A. 1995. Psychological trauma : discourses of child sexual abuse. In: Lopez, A.G. & Iglesias, L.L. (ed). Psicologia, discurso y poder : metodologias cualitativas, perspectivas criticas. Madrid Spain. (Spanish)

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3437

E-Mail: al@psipsy.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

LEVEY David Norman Ralph 1001

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of English, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ English literature/ South African literature (English)/ Literature and society/ Ngugi A/ English literature – Middle English, 1100-1500/ Paton A/ Literature and religion/ Medieval studies/ Distance education

Qualifications: MA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1976/ BAHons, Rhodes University, 1974

Experience: 1976-1980 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer/ 1981-1990 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1990- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ English Academy of

Southern Africa/ Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa/ SASMARS/ African Studies Forum, UNISA/ Children's Book Forum/ South African Translators' Institute/ Unisa Medieval Association/ Literary Studies Group, UK

Editorial boards: Koers – Associate Board Member/ Unisa English studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Levey, D.N.R. 1979. Some verbal patterns in The castle of perseverance. Koers, 44(6):358-400./ Levey, D.N.R. (ed). 1990. The fiction factor. Pretoria: Unisa./ Levey, D.N.R. 1979. Travellers to Truth in Piers Plowman. Koers, 44(6):425-448./ Levey, D.N.R. 1992. The nature of the beast : how not to tame literature. The glass, 6:33-48./ Levey, D.N.R. 1995. Theology and practice in Piers Plowman. Literator, 16(2):179-193.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6774

Fax No.: (012) 429-3355

E-Mail: leveydnr@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of English, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

LEVIN Michiel (Mike) 1002

Position: Professor : Head of Unit, Employment Research Unit, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Demography/ Development studies/ Urbanization/ Small business/ Economic indicators/ Economic forecasting/ Poor/ Labour economics/ Unemployment

Qualifications: MCom, University of Stellenbosch, 1972/ DCom, University of Port Elizabeth, 1979

Experience: 1967-1972 : Sanlam, Financial Analyst/ 1972-1981 : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1981- : Vista University, Professor : Head of Department and Employment Research Unit

Societies: Economic Society of South Africa/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ South African Institute for Management Scientists/ Development Society of Southern Africa/ Society for Teachers of Economic Sciences – Chairman/ American Economic Association/ International Council for Small Business/ Economic Teachers Association, UK

Editorial boards: Economics : journal of the Society for Teachers of the Economic Sciences – Editor-in-Chief

Publications/Exhibitions: Levin, M. 1993. Urban planning and employment creation. Africa insight, 23(4)./ Levin, M. 1994. Employment creation focused on urban areas. African insight, 24(3)./ Levin, M. 1994. Enjoy economics std. 10. Lexicon Publishers./ Levin, M. 1994. Employment creation aimed at the urban poor. Port Elizabeth: Employment Research Unit. Report no. 51./ Levin, M. 1993. A poverty profile of the Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage/Kirkwood Region. Port Elizabeth: Employment Research Unit. Report no. 41.

Tel. No.: (041) 64-5209

Fax No.: (041) 64-2859

Address: Employment Research Unit, Vista University, P.O. Box 613, Port Elizabeth, 6000

LEWIS Colin Andrew 1003

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Geography, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Geomorphology/ Geography/ History/ Quaternary studies/ Human geography/ Land settlement patterns

Qualifications: BAHons, Wales University, 1962/ PhD, National University of Ireland, 1966

Experience: 1964-1987 : University College Dublin, Junior Lecturer to University Lecturer/ 1983-1985 : University of Transkei, Professor/ 1987-1988 : University of Zululand, Professor/ 1989- : Rhodes University, Professor

Societies: Southern African Society for Quaternary Research/ South African Geographical Society/ Southern African Association of Geomorphologists/ Royal Society of South Africa/ International Permafrost Association/ UNESCO/IGCP Project 341/ UNESCO/IGCP Project 297/ Geographical Society of Ireland – Former President

Publications/Exhibitions: Lewis, C.A. 1980. Horse breeding in Ireland and the role of the Royal Dublin Society. London: J.A. Allen. p.232./ Lewis, C.A. & Hanvey, P.M. 1993. The remains of rock glaciers in Bottelnek, East Cape Drakensberg, South Africa. Trans R Soc South Africa, 48:265-289./ Lewis, C.A. (ed). 1970. The glaciations of Wales and adjoining regions. London: Longman. p.378./ Lewis, C.A. 1988. Periglacial features in Southern Africa : an assessment. Palaeoecology of Africa, 19:357-370./ Lewis, C.A. 1994. Protalus ramparts and the altitude of the local equilibrium line during the last glacial stage in Bokspruit, East Cape Drakensberg, South Africa. Geografiska annaler, 76A(1).

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8320

Fax No.: (0461) 2-5524

Address: Department of Geography, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140

LEWIS Jack Phillip 1004

Position: Independent Researcher, Idol Pictures

Fields of specialization: History/ Economic history/ Cinema

Qualifications: BSocSc, Rhodes University, 1975/ BSocScHons, Rhodes University, 1976/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1983

Experience: 1985-1993 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer/ 1992 : IDOL Pictures, Founder/ 1993- : NGO, Consultant

Publications/Exhibitions: Lewis, J.P. 1992. Headmen, power and social transformation in the Ciskei : presented to Centre African Studies, UCT./ Lewis, J.P. 1987. Socialism and democracy in the Russian Revolution : presented to the Centre for Research on Africa, UWC./ Lewis, J.P. Language and power : Afrikaans from colonial rule to democracy. Video. (forthcoming)/ Lewis, J.P. 1994. Multilingual classroom, part II. Video./ Lewis, J.P. 1994. SA Congress for Early Childhood Development : Launch Congress. Video.

Fax No.: (021) 24-1532

E-Mail: jack@aztec.co.za

Address: Idol Pictures, P.O. Box 15707, Vlaeberg, 8018

LEWIS-WILLIAMS James David (David) 1005

Position: Professor and Director, Department of Archaeology, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Rock art/ Archaeology

Qualifications: BA, University of Cape Town, 1955/ STD, University of Cape Town, 1956/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1965/ PhD, University of Natal, 1978

Experience: 1978-1984 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1984-1987 : University of the Witwatersrand, Reader/ 1987- : University of the Witwatersrand, Professor and Director: Rock Art Research

Societies: Association of Southern African Archaeologists/ Royal Society of South Africa – Fellow

Editorial boards: Journal of material culture/ Alternation : journal for the Centre for the Study of Southern African Literature and Language

Publications/Exhibitions: Lewis-Williams, J.D. 1981. Believing and seeing : symbolic meanings in southern San rock paintings. London: Academic Press./ Lewis-Williams, J.D. 1983. The rock art of Southern Africa. Cambridge University

Press./ Lewis-Williams, J.D. 1982. The economic and social context of southern San rock art. Current anthropology, 23:429-449./ Lewis-Williams, J.D. 1991. Wrestling with analogy : a problem in Upper Palaeolithic art research. Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society, 57:149-162./ Lewis-Williams, J.D. 1993. South African archaeology in the 1990s. South African archaeological bulletin, 48:45-50.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2731

Address: Department of Archaeology, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

LEWSEN Phyllis 1006

Position: Independent Researcher

Fields of specialization: History/ History – South Africa – 19th century/ History – South Africa – 20th century/ History – Cape

Qualifications: MA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1942/ DLitt, University of the Witwatersrand, 1982

Experience: 1937-1945 : University of the Witwatersrand, Temporary Junior Lecturer/ 1966-1973 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1974-1982 : University of the Witwatersrand, Associate Professor and Reader

Societies: South African Historical Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Lewsen, P. 1982. John X Merriman. Paradoxical SA statesman. Yale University Press./ Lewsen, P. 1988. Voices of protest. Johannesburg: Ad Jonker./ Lewsen, P. 1991. Helen Suzman's solo years. Jonathan Ball & Ad Donker. Johannesburg./ Lewsen, P. 1969. Selections from the correspondence of J X Merriman. (4 volumes)

Address: 7 Portman Place, 5 Melrose Street, Melrose, 2196

LEYSENS Anthony J 1007

Position: Lecturer, Department of Political Science, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Political science/ International political economics/ Political economics

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1991

Experience: 1988- : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer

Societies: South African Institute of International Affairs/ Unisa Centre for Latin American Studies/ South African Political Studies Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Leysens, A.J. 1990. South Africa's international relations with Latin America. International affairs bulletin, 14(1)./ Leysens, A.J. 1991. South Africa's military : strategic link with Latin America. International affairs bulletin, 15(3)./ Leysens, A.J. 1992. The political economy of South Africa's relations with Latin America. Latin American report, 8(1)./ Leysens, A.J. 1992. South Africa's relations with Latin America (1966-1988). Unisa Centre for Latin American Studies. Occasional paper, 6./ Leysens, A.J. & Thompson, I.L. 1994. A paper tiger? : political implications of an export-led growth strategy for South Africa. South African journal of international affairs, 1(2).

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2115

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: ajl2@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Political Science, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

LICKINDORF Elisabeth Teresa 1008

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of English, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Shakespeare William/ Curriculum development/ Higher education/ English poetry – Modernist/ Educational policy

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Cape Town, 1970/ MPhil, Oxford University, England, 1973/ DPhil, Oxford University, England, 1986

Experience: 1977-1981 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer/ 1982-1995 : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1995- : University of Port Elizabeth, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Consortium of Human Sciences Societies of Southern Africa – Chairperson of Management Committee/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa – National Chairperson/ SASMARS/ Union of Democratic University Staff Associations/ South African Society for Eighteenth Century Studies/ Shakespeare Society of Southern Africa

Editorial boards: South African journal of higher education

Publications/Exhibitions: Lickindorf, E.T. 1993. Some BA student attitudes and expectations : questionnaire results. Africa 2001, 2(1):49-53./ Lickindorf, E.T. (ed). 1987. William Shakespeare, Macbeth. 2nd rev. ed. Pretoria: Hodder and Stoughton./ Lickindorf, E.T. 1993. CSD feasibility study report on the employment potential of South African graduates in the humanities. Johannesburg./ Lickindorf, E.T. 1987. Morality and the politics of Shakespeare's Macbeth. Literator, 8(3):59-67./ Lickindorf, E.T. 1993. Sowing the educational soil with profitable seed. South African journal for higher education, 7(1):81-90.

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2229/2187

Fax No.: (041) 504-2574

E-Mail: enaetl@upe.ac.za

Address: Department of English, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

LIEBENBERG Barend Jacobus (Ben) 1009

Position: Dean : Department of History, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: History – South Africa – 20th century/ Historiography – South Africa/ History – South Africa – 19th century

Qualifications: MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1959/ DrsHist, University of Amsterdam, 1963/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1975

Experience: 1963-1976 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1977-1994 : University of South Africa, Professor : Head of Department/ 1994-1995 : University of South Africa, Dean : Faculty of Arts

Societies: South African Historical Society/ Historical Association of South Africa

Editorial boards: Historia

Publications/Exhibitions: Liebenberg, B.J. 1988. Mites rondom Bloedrivier en die Gelofte. South African historical journal, 20./ Liebenberg, B.J. 1964. Nederland en die Voortrekkers in Natal. Pretoria: Unisa./ Liebenberg, B.J. 1977. Andries Pretorius in Natal. Pretoria: Academica./ Liebenberg, B.J. & Spies, S.B. 1993. South Africa in the 20th century. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Liebenberg, B.J. *et al.* 1975. Five hundred years. Pretoria: Academica.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6842

Address: Department of History, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

LIEBENBERG Johannes Christiaan Rudolph (Ian) 1010

Position: Senior Researcher, Centre for Constitutional Analysis, Human Sciences Research Council

Fields of specialization: Political science/ Politics and government — South Africa/ Democracy/ Comparative politics/ Development economics/ Contemporary history — South Africa/ Political science — Philosophy

Qualifications: MA(Pol Sc), University of Stellenbosch, 1988/ MA(Dev Studies), University of Western Cape, 1994

Experience: 1984-1986 : University of Stellenbosch, Assistant and Part-time Lecturer/ 1987-1988 : IDASA, Student Representative/ 1988 : IDASA, Research Consultant/ 1989-1990 : IDASA, Director of Research/ 1991-1994 : HSRC, Centre for Constitutional Analysis, Senior Researcher/ 1993 : Rand Afrikaans University, Visiting Lecturer/ 1994- : HSRC, Constitutional Analysis, Senior Researcher

Societies: South African Political Studies Association/ South African Association for Conflict Intervention — Secretary (1985-1986)/ Philosophical Society of Southern Africa

Editorial boards: Prospects : South Africa in the 1990's (1991-1992)

Publications/Exhibitions: Liebenberg, I. 1990. Ideologie in konflik. Bloemfontein: Taurus./ Liebenberg, I. & Schutte, C. *et al.* (eds). 1994. The hidden hand : covert operations in South Africa. Pretoria: IDASA, Friedrich Nauman-HSRC./ Rhoodie, N. & Liebenberg, I. (eds). 1994. Democratic nation building in South Africa. Pretoria: HSRC Publishers./ Liebenberg, I., Lortan, F., Van der Westhuizen, G. & Nel, F.B.O. The Long March : the story of liberation in South Africa. Pretoria: De Jager-HAUM./ Liebenberg, I. 1994. Can the phoenix fly? Political leadership and transition to democracy. Pretoria: HSRC Publishers. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (012) 202-2428

Fax No.: (012) 202-2284

E-Mail: jcrl@socdyn.hsrc.ac.za

Address: Centre for Constitutional Analysis, Human Sciences Research Council, Private Bag X41, Pretoria, 0001

LIEBENBERG Sandra 1011

Position: Senior Researcher, Community Law Centre, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Constitutional law/ Comparative law/ International law/ Human rights/ Women's rights/ Law

Qualifications: BA, University of Cape Town, 1985/ LLB, University of Cape Town, 1987/ LLM, University of Essex, UK, 1995

Experience: 1988 : Legal Resources Centre, Fellow/ 1989-1993 : Bernadt, Vukic, Potash and Getz, Articled Clerk and Practising Attorney/ 1995- : University of the Western Cape, Senior Researcher

Publications/Exhibitions: Liebenberg, S. The international covenant on economic, social and cultural rights and its implications for South Africa. SA journal on human rights./ Liebenberg, S. (ed). 1995. The South African constitution from a gender perspective. Philip Publisher./ Liebenberg, S. 1995. Social rights in the final constitution : towards elective equality for South African women. International Third World Legal Studies Association and Valparaiso University School of Law.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2950

Fax No.: (021) 959-2411

E-Mail: slieben@law1.uwc.ac.za

Address: Community Law Centre, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

LIEBENBERG Stephanus Johannes (Stef) 1012

Position: Professor and Chief Specialist, Department of Community Health, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Community health/ Health administration/ Environmental health/ Primary health care/ Occupational health/ Health sciences

Qualifications: MBChB, University of Pretoria, 1974/ DGA, University of Pretoria, 1983/ DTG, DGG, University of Pretoria, 1987/ DBG, University of Pretoria, 1988/ MMed, Medunsa, 1988/ DTO, University of the Orange Free State, 1991

Experience: 1988-1989 : Medunsa, Lecturer/ 1989-1990 : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer/ 1991- University of the Orange Free State, Professor

Societies: ESSA/ Occupational Health Society/ Medical Association of South Africa/ Community Health Group/ Infectious Diseases Society of South Africa/ South African Gerontological Association/ Community Health Association of South Africa/ International Union for Health Education

Tel. No.: (051) 405-2654

Fax No.: (051) 47-3222

Address: Department of Community Health, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

LIESKOUNIG Jürgen 1013

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Europe Studies, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ German studies/ German literature/ German literature — Colonial period/ German literature — 20th century/ Cultural studies/ Civilization — Europe/ Cultural history — Germany

Qualifications: DrPhil, University of Salzburg, Austria, 1977

Experience: 1978-1980 : National University of Colombia, Assistant Professor/ 1978-1980 : Goethe-Institute, Colombia, Lecturer/ 1981-1982 : University of Tübingen, Lecturer/ 1983- : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Association for German Studies in Southern Africa/ International Association for German Studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Lieskounig, J. 1995. Die Grenzen der Aufklärung? Zur Problematik des Literaturunterrichts DaF im aussereuropäischen Kontext. Tatungsband der 21 Jahrestagung fadaf. München. (forthcoming)/ Lieskounig, J. 1994. Rebellion gegen Civilisation und Geschichte. Seminar, Toronto. p.1-12./ Lieskounig, J. 1993. Die Odyssee eines späten Taugenichts. Wirkendes Wort, 3:405-416./ Lieskounig, J. 1993. Literaturunterricht DaF Cultural Literacy und eine Berggeschichte von Ludwig Höhl. Info DaF, 1:51-56./ Lieskounig, J. 1991. An ihren Körpern sollt ihr sie erkennen? Seminar, 27(1):12-26.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2457

Fax No.: (031) 260-1242

Address: Department of Europe Studies, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

LIGTHELM André A 1014

Position: Research Director, Bureau of Market Research, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Development economics/ Regional economics/ Labour economics/ Marketing research/ Development studies/ Regional development

Qualifications: DCom, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1984/ BComHons, University of Pretoria, 1972

Experience: 1971-1984 : Bureau for Economic Research, Economist/ 1985-1992 : Development Bank of South Africa, Manager/ 1992- : University of South Africa, Research Director

Societies: Economic Society of South Africa/ Agricultural Economics Association of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Ligthelm, A.A. 1993. Salient features of poverty in South Africa. Pretoria: Unisa. Bureau of Market Research./ Ligthelm, A.A. & Wilsenach, A. 1993. A preliminary evaluation of the RIDP and its impact on regional development in South Africa. Development Southern Africa, 10(3)./ Ligthelm, A.A. & Wilsenach, A. 1993. Development, poverty and the environment with particular reference to the Eastern Transvaal. Development Southern Africa, 10(1)./ Ligthelm, A.A. 1992. Special economic zones as an instrument to stimulate export-production and economic growth within South Africa. Development Southern Africa, 9(4)./ Ligthelm, A.A. & Van Niekerk, L.K. 1990. Unemployment : the role of the public sector in increasing the labour absorption capacity of the South African economy. Development Southern Africa, 7(4).

Tel. No.: (012) 429-3151

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Bureau of Market Research, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

LINDEGGER Graham Charles 1015

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Psychology, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Clinical psychology/ Health psychology/ Psychology/ AIDS (Disease) – South Africa/ Chronic illness/ Family/ Marriage

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1972/ BAHons, University of Natal, 1973 MA(Clin Psych), University of Natal, 1975/ PhD, University of Natal, 1988

Experience: 1974-1975 : Department of Health, Intern Psychologist/ 1975-1980 : University of Natal, Lecturer and Psychologist/ 1976-1994 : Department of Health, Consulting Psychologist/ 1980-1988 : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer and Psychologist/ 1988- : University of Natal, Associate Professor and Psychologist

Societies: South African Institute for Marital and Family Therapy/ Psychological Society of South Africa/ South African Pain Management Society/ British Psychological Society/ American Psychological Association/ British Family Therapy Association

Editorial boards: AIDS bulletin/ South African journal of psychology – Guest Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Lindegger, G.C. 1992. Chronic pain and families. In: Mason, J. (ed). From diversity to healing. University of Durban-Westville./ Lindegger, G.C. 1990. Applications of medical psychology to the treatment of chronic pain. In: Schlebusch, L. (ed). Applications of medical psychology. Johannesburg: Southern Publishers./ Lindegger, G.C. 1987. Families and family therapy in treatment of chronic pain. Psychotherapeia, 14:35-38./ Lindegger, G.C. & Bosman, P. 1990. A systems view of chronic illness and its management. South African journal psychology, 20(1):32-40./ Lindegger, G.C. & Wood, G. 1995. The AIDS crisis : review of psychological issues and implications with special reference to the SA situation. South African journal of psychology, 25:1-11.

Tel. No.: (0331) 260-5335

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Natal, Private Bag X01, Scottsville, 3209

LINDEQUE Barend Rudolph Gerhardus (Ben) 1016

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Curriculum Studies, University of Fort Hare

Fields of specialization: Educational administration/ Curriculum development/ Education/ Teaching

Qualifications: MEd, Rand Afrikaans University, 1981/ DEd, University of Fort Hare, 1987

Experience: 1967-1983 : HTS Marais Viljoen, Alberton, Teacher, Head of Department and Deputy Principal/ 1984- : University of Fort Hare, Head of Department

Societies: Education Association of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Lindeque, B.R. 1989. Quo tendit disciplina. Alice: University of Fort Hare Publications./ Lindeque, B.R. 1989. Conceptualisation and mathematics in black secondary schools. Alice: Fort Hare Papers./ Lindeque, B.R. 1990. Die rol van waarde-oriëntasies in onderwysbestuur. Johannesburg: RAU Publications./ Lindeque, B.R. 1995. Situation analysis in teaching-learning dynamics. Durban: Butterworths.

Tel. No.: (0404) 2-2412

Fax No.: (0404) 3-1643

E-Mail: lindeque@edu.ufh.ac.za

Address: Department of Curriculum Studies, University of Fort Hare, P.O. Box 594, Fort Beaufort, 5720

LINDER Cedric John 1017

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Physics, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Qualitative research/ Research methodology/ Science education/ Education/ Physics

Qualifications: BScHons, Rhodes University, 1979/ EdM, Rutgers University, USA, 1981/ EdD, University of British Columbia, Canada, 1989

Experience: 1980 : Westerford High School, Teacher/ 1982 : Wynberg Boy's High School, Teacher/ 1983-1992 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1993- : University of the Western Cape, Associate Professor : Chairperson

Societies: Southern African Association for Research in Mathematics and Science Education/ South African Institute of Physics/ American Association of Physics Teachers/ Canadian Society for the Study of Education

Publications/Exhibitions: Linder, C.J. & Erickson, G.L. 1989. A study of tertiary physics students' conceptualizations of sound. International journal of science education, 11(5):491./ Linder, C.J. 1993. University physics students' conceptions of factors affecting the speed of sound. International journal of science education, 15(6):655./ Linder, C.J. 1991. Is teacher-reflected epistemology a source of conceptual difficulty in physics. International journal of science education, 14(1):111./ Linder, C.J. 1993. A challenge to conceptual change. Science education, 77(3):293./ Linder, C.J. 1992. Understanding sound : so what is the problem? Physics education, 27(5):258.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2347

Fax No.: (021) 959-3474

E-Mail: cedric@physics.uwc.ac.za

Address: Department of Physics, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

LION-CACHET Francois Nicholas 1018

Position: Professor, Department of Theology, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Bible. Old Testament – Pentateuch/ Bible. Old Testament – Canon/ Religion

Qualifications: MAdmin, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1964

Experience: 1970-1992 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Senior Lecturer to Professor/ 1992-1994 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Dean : Faculty of Theology

Publications/Exhibitions: Lion-Cachet, F.N. 1990. Die eerste boeke van die ou verbond./ Lion-Cachet, F.N. 1991. Die Christusgetuienis in die Ou Testament./ Lion-Cachet, F.N.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

1991. Geregtigheid in die lig van die Pentateug./ Lion-Cachet, F.N. 1995. Die spektrum en dinamiek van die gereformeerde teologie./ Lion-Cachet, F.N. 1995. Die sentrale openbaring in die Ou Testament.

Address: Department of Theology, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

LION-CACHET Susan (Soezin) 1019

Position: Lecturer, Department of Comparative Education, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Education/ Comparative education/ Sports psychology

Qualifications: BAEd, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1983/ MEd, University of the Orange Free State, 1988

Experience: 1985-1986 : Potchefstroom Gimnasium, Teacher/ 1987-1988 : Hoërskool Dr. Viljoen, Teacher/ 1989 : C.R. Swart, Teacher/ 1990- : University of South Africa, Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Lion-Cachet, S. 1992. Parent involvement in organised sport. Educare, 21(1&2):97./ Lion-Cachet, S. Journal of the Faculty of Education. Unisa.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4591

Fax No.: (012) 429-3444

Address: Department of Comparative Education, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

LIPPERT Renate Cornelia 1020

Position: Independent Researcher

Fields of specialization: Artificial intelligence – Educational applications/ Computer-assisted instruction/ Education/ Information technology/ Science education

Qualifications: MSc, University of Pretoria, 1984/ PhD, University of Minnesota, 1988

Experience: 1985-1988 : University of Minnesota, Research Assistant and Teaching Assistant/ 1986 : University of Minnesota, Evaluator/ 1989-1990 : HSRC, Senior Research Specialist/ 1990-1992 : University of Pretoria, Director/ 1991-1993 : University of Pretoria, Professor/ 1994- : University of Pretoria, Honorary Professor

Societies: Computer Society of South Africa/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ Association for Advancement of Computers in Education/ Association for the Development of Computer Based Instructional Systems

Editorial boards: Journal of artificial intelligence in education – Editorial Review Board/ CBE magazine – Editorial Advisory Board

Publications/Exhibitions: Lippert, R.C. (ed). 1993. Computer-based education in South Africa : a collection of case studies. Van Schaik./ Harmse, C., Möller, J.J. & Lippert, R.C. 1992. Rekenaargestemde toetsing as 'n essensiële deel van die voorgraadse onderrigstrategie in ekonomie onderrig. SA tydskrif vir ekonomiese en bestuurswetenskappe, 8:84-94./ Lippert, R.C. 1993. CAI at the University of Pretoria : a triple attempt. In: Lippert, R.C. (ed). Computer-based education in South Africa : a collection of case studies. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Blignaut, A.S., Lippert, R.C. & Knoetze, J.G. 1994. Using databases in the home economics classroom. Journal of dietetics and home economics, 22(1):47-54./ Lippert, R.C. 1989. Expert systems : tutors, tools and trustees. Journal of computer-based instruction, 16(2):11-19.

Tel. No.: (0332) 30-2776

Fax No.: (0332) 30-4422

Address: P.O. Box 109, Howick, 3290

LOADER James Alfred 1021

Position: Professor, Department of Old Testament, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Bible. Old Testament/ Church history/ Bible. Old Testament – History/ Religion/ Bible. Old Testament – Exegesis/ Creationism

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1971/ DLitt, University of Pretoria, 1973/ ThD, Groningen, Netherlands, 1975/ DTh, University of South Africa, 1984

Experience: 1968-1980 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Professor/ 1980- : University of South Africa, Professor and Professor of Merit

Societies: Church History Society of Southern Africa/ South African Society for Judaic Studies/ South African Association for Patristic and Byzantine Studies/ Old Testament Society of South Africa – Vice-Secretary, Secretary, Management Committee (1974-1992)/ British Society for Old Testament Study

Editorial boards: Old Testament essays – Referee/ Theologia evangelica – Editor (1981-1988)

Publications/Exhibitions: Loader, J.A. 1990. A tale of two cities : Sodom & Gomorrah in the Old Testament, early Jewish and early Christian traditions. Kok-Pharos./ Loader, J.A. 1992. Ester. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht./ Loader, J.A. 1979. Polar structures in the Book of Qohelet. Berlin: De Gruyter./ Loader, J.A. 1993. Job's sister : undermining an unnatural religiosity. Old Testament essays, 6./ Loader, J. A. 1994. Yahweh's wings and the gods of Ruth : Festschrift für Otto Kaiser. Göttingen: Vanderhoeck & Ruprecht.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4485

Fax No.: (012) 429-3332

Address: Department of Old Testament, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

LOCKETT Cecily Joan 1022

Position: Lecturer, Department of English, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ South African literature (English)/ Literary theory/ Women's writings/ Gender studies/ English poetry – 20th century

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1984/ MA, University of Natal, 1986/ DPhil, University of Natal, 1993

Experience: 1986-1989 : University of Natal, Temporary Lecturer/ 1989-1991 : Rand Afrikaans University, Junior Lecturer/ 1991- : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer

Societies: Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa – Executive Treasurer and Council Member (1991-)

Editorial boards: Women's studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Lockett, C.J. 1988. The black women in South African English literature. Journal of literary studies, 4(1)./ Lockett, C.J. 1990. Breaking the silence : a century of South African women's poetry. Johannesburg: Ad Donker./ Lockett, C.J. 1990. Feminism(s) and writing in English in South Africa. Current writing, 2(1)./ Lockett, C.J. 1991. Searching for words : towards the gynocritical model for the study of South African woman's poetry. Journal of literary studies, 7(2)./ Lockett, C.J. 1992. South African women's poetry : a gynocritical perspective. Tolsa studies in women literature, 11(1).

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2768

Fax No.: (011) 489-2797

E-Mail: abe@rau3.rau.ac.za

Address: Department of English, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

LODGE Tom 1023

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Political Studies, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: History – South Africa/ Politics and government – South Africa/ History/ Political science/ Politics and government – Africa/ Social movements/ Political organizations/ Democracy/ Colonialism/ History – Caribbean/ Politics and government – Caribbean/ Local government/ Political sociology/ Oral history/ Qualitative research

Qualifications: BA, University of York, 1974/ BPhil, University of York, 1975/ DPhil, University of York, 1985

Experience: 1976-1978 : Centre for Southern African Studies, University of York, Research Officer/ 1978-1988 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1988-1991 : Social Science Research Council, New York, Program Director/ 1991- : University of the Witwatersrand, Associate Professor

Societies: South African Political Studies Association/ African Studies Association, USA/ American Historical Association

Editorial boards: African studies – Editorial Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Lodge, T. 1983. Black politics in South Africa since 1945. London: Longman. p.387./ Lodge, T. & Nasson, W. 1991. All here and now : black politics in South Africa in the 1980s. South Africa update series. New York: Foreign Policy Association and Ford Foundation. p.415./ Lodge, T. 1989. The United Democratic Front : leadership and ideology. In: Brewer, J. (ed). Can South Africa survive? Five minutes to midnight. London: Macmillan Press. p.206-230./ Lodge, T. 1991. Perspectives on conflict resolution in South Africa. In: Deng, F. & Zartman, W. (eds). Conflict resolution in Africa. Washington: Brookings Institution. p.115-149./ Lodge, T. 1990. Charters from the past : the African National Congress and its historiographical traditions. In: Radical history review, 46(7):161-188.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2838

Fax No.: (011) 716-3000

Address: Department of Political Studies, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

LOMBARD Antoinette 1024

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Social Work, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Social work/ Community development/ Creativity/ Empowerment

Qualifications: BSocSc, University of the Orange Free State, 1980/ MA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1984/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1989

Experience: 1981-1984 : South African Association for Health Promotion, Therapist and Senior Community Worker/ 1984-1986 : Department of National Health and Population Development, Senior Community Liaison Officer/ 1987-1988 : University of Pretoria, Technical Assistant/ 1988-1989 : University of Pretoria, Junior Lecturer/ 1990- : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Joint Universities Committee for Schools of Social Work – Secretary and Treasurer/ National Welfare, Social Services and Development Forum/ International Association for Schools of Social Work

Editorial boards: Social work – Evaluator

Publications/Exhibitions: Lombard, A. The physically disabled person in his environment : an ecological perspective. In: Hattingh, P.S. & Wilson, G.D.H. (ed). Human environment-interaction : selected themes from the humanities. University of Pretoria.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2396

Fax No.: (012) 43-2185

Address: Department of Social Work, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

LOMBARD Barend Johannes Jacobus (Kobus) 1025

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Professional Education, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Education/ Teaching/ Teacher training

Qualifications: BAEd, Rand Afrikaans University, 1983/ BEd, Rand Afrikaans University, 1986/ MEd, Rand Afrikaans University, 1988/ DEd, Rand Afrikaans University, 1992

Experience: 1983-1987 : TED, Teacher/ 1988- : Vista University, Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: Education Association of South Africa/ Suider-Afrikaanse Vereniging vir Vakdidaktieke/ Networking MOFET Institute, Israel

Editorial boards: South African journal of education – Referee (1995)

Publications/Exhibitions: Lombard, B.J.J. 1988. Die funksie van die onderwyser gedurende die skoolpraktikum van onderwysstudente. Onderwysbulletin, 32(2):16-28./ Lombard, B.J.J. 1990. Guidelines for supervisory teachers during teaching practice. Educamus, 36(3):12-13./ Lombard, B.J.J. 1991. Beplanning van skoolpraktikum volgens kurrikulumbeginsels. SA tydskrif vir opvoedkunde, 11(4):217-220./ Lombard, B.J.J. 1992. Vennootskaplikheid in opleiding : die funksie van die onderwyser gedurende skoolpraktikum. Nou-blad, Jun:27-30.

Tel. No.: (016) 88-1360

Fax No.: (016) 88-1485

Address: Department of Professional Education, Vista University, Private Bag X050, Vanderbijlpark, 1911

LOMBARD Daniel Benjamin (Danie) 1026

Position: Professor, Department of Classics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Philosophy, Greek/ Languages and literature/ Classical studies/ Oral literature/ Greek tragedy

Qualifications: DLitt et Phil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1983

Experience: 1967-1970 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1970-1975 : University of Freiburg, Student Assistant/ 1975- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer to Professor

Societies: South African Folklore Society/ Classical Association of South Africa

Editorial boards: South African folklore studies/ Acta classica – Treasurer

Publications/Exhibitions: Lombard, D.B. 1993. Das Preisen bei den Zulus – Transformationen innerhalb einer mündlichen Tradition. Lehrt diese Tradition etwas für Homer : Vermittlung und Tradierung von Wissen in der griechischen Kultur. Tügingen. p.87-109./ Lombard, D.B. 1986. Teaching Greek tragedy in translation with reference to the Orestes saga. Akroterion, 31(1):13-21.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6501

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Department of Classics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

LOMBARD Johannes Petrus (Jan) 1027

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Agricultural Economics, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Management/ Risk management/ Land tenure/ Business economics/ Agricultural economics/ Farm management/ Decision making/ Environmental management

Qualifications: MSc(Agric), University of Stellenbosch, 1978/ PhD(Agric), University of Stellenbosch, 1993

Experience: 1974-1976 : University of Stellenbosch, Researcher/ 1977-1979 : Grootfontein Department of Agriculture, Regional Economist/ 1980- : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Agricultural Economics Association of South Africa/ Farm Management Association of Southern Africa/ International Association of Agricultural Economists

Editorial boards: Agrekon (ad hoc)

Publications/Exhibitions: Lombard, J.P. 1995. The nature, aims and implications of agricultural land tax in South Africa. Agrifutura bulletin, 2(2)./ Lombard, J.P. & Kassier, W.E. 1993. Kwaliteit van oordeel en die verwagtings van landbouondernemings by besluitneming. Agrekon, 32(4)./ Lombard, J.P. 1993. Handleiding vir die gebruik van die kapitaalbegrotings-program, SIMULAND. Universiteit van Stellenbosch./ Lombard, J.P. & Kassier, W.E. 1990. Implementering van die intervalbenadering by die bepaling van besluitnemers se houding teenoor risiko. Agrekon, 29(4)./ Lyons, F.T. & Lombard, J.P. 1992. Die daarstelling van 'n konseptuele raamwerk vir volhoubare landbou. Agrekon, 31(4).

Tel. No.: (021) 808-4754

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: jpl@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Agricultural Economics, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

LOMBARD Juliana Verwey 1028

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of English, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Linguistics/ Distance education/ English second language teaching/ Teacher training – English/ English language – Teaching/ Language testing

Qualifications: UED, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1953/ BA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1953/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1984/ MA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1988/ PhD, Vista University, 1992

Experience: 1954-1978 : TED, Teacher to Senior Assistant/ 1978-1988 : HSRC, Researcher to Senior Researcher/ 1989- : Vista University, Lecturer A to Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Association for Language Teaching/ National English Second Language Association for Teacher Training/ Association for the Study of Educational Evaluation in Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Lombard, J.V. 1988. An empirical comparison of a direct and indirect method of assessing writing proficiency. Pretoria: HSRC./ Venter, U. & Lombard, J.V. 1992. Tapestry : a collection of stories. Johannesburg: Lexicon Publishers./ Lombard, J.V. 1989. The multiple-choice test as a measuring instrument in the assessment of language proficiency. SAALT journal of language teaching, 23(3)./ Lombard, J.V. 1990. How to improve language proficiency by means of Cloze Testing. SAALT journal for language teaching, 24(3)./ Lombard, J.V. 1993. Developing an English course for primary teachers at a distance training institution. Germany: Duisburg University (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (012) 322-1303

Fax No.: (012) 322-3243

Address: Department of English, Vista University (Campus for Further Training) Private Bag X641, Pretoria, 0001

LOMOFSKY Lilian 1029

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Educational Psychology, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Teacher training/ Cognitive development/ Special education/ Education/ Educational psychology

Qualifications: BA, University of Cape Town, 1957/ PGPTDip, University of Cape Town, 1958/ DSE, University of Cape Town, 1973/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1991/ MPhil, University of Cape Town, 1995

Experience: 1995- : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Association of Learning and Educational Difficulties – Board Member/ International Association for Cognitive Education South Africa – Board Member/ International Association of Cognitive Education

Publications/Exhibitions: Lomofsky, L. & Green, L. 1990. Instrumental enrichment in a primary school : a pilot study. International journal of cognitive education and mediated learning, 1(1):79-81./ Skuy, M., Lomofsky, L., Green, L. & Fridjhon, P. 1993. Instrumental enrichment for pre-service teachers in a disadvantaged South African community. International journal of cognitive education and learning, 3(2).

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2282

Fax No.: (021) 959-2647

Address: Department of Educational Psychology, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

LOR Peter Johan 1030

Position: Director,

Fields of specialization: Library and information science/ Interlending/ Research methodology/ Libraries – Resource sharing/ National library policy

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1967/ Licence d' Enseignement, University de Caen, 1971/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1972/ BBiblHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1975/ MBibl, University of Pretoria, 1978/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1990

Experience: 1968-1970 : CSIR, Assistant Librarian/ 1971-1975 : University of Stellenbosch, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1976-1980 : University of Pretoria, Senior Librarian/ 1980-1982 : University of Bophuthatswana, University Librarian/ 1982-1986 : State Library, Assistant Director/ 1986-1991 : University of South Africa, Associate Professor to Professor/ 1992- : State Library, Director

Societies: South African Institute for Librarianship and Information Science – Fellow and Council Member/ Association for Library and Information Science Education and Research, South Africa/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ Association of Directors of National Collections – Vice-President/ Conference of Directors of National Libraries – Member of Working Group on Legal Deposit and Electronic Publications

Editorial boards: Journal of interlibrary loan, document delivery and information supply – Consulting Editor (1990-)/ South African journal of library and information science – Editorial Committee (1986-1994)/ Mousaion – Member of Editorial Committee (1986-1991)

Publications/Exhibitions: Lor, P.J. 1986. The concept of the national bookstock with some proposals for national collection building policy and the role of the national library. In: Boon, J.A., Lor, P.J. & Prinsloo, K.P. National libraries. p.159-185./ Lor, P.J. 1987. The Southern African interlending scheme : some results of a comprehensive survey. Interlending and document supply, 15(4):101-107./ Lor, P.J. 1990. The analysis of interlibrary loan systems : a taxonomy of variables. Journal of interlibrary loan and information supply, 1(1):43-66./ Lor, P.J. 1994. The RDP and LIS : an analysis of the Reconstruction and Development Programme from the perspective of library and information services. SA journal of library and information science, 62(4):128-135./ Lor, P.J. 1993. Improving access to Southern African journals and conference proceedings : a view from down South. In: Workshop on access to Third World journals and conference proceedings, 1993.

Tel. No.: (012) 21-8931

Fax No.: (012) 325-5984

E-Mail: pjlor@statelib.pwv.gov.za

Address: The State Library, P.O. Box 397, Pretoria, 0001

LOTTER George Adrian 1031

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Biblical Studies, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Bible. New Testament/ Pastoral counselling

Qualifications: BA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1974/ ThB, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1977/ DMin, Westminister Theol Seminary, 1987/ ThD, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1993

Experience: 1978-1982 : Reformed Church, Minister/ 1985- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: New Testament Society of South Africa/ Gereformeerde Teologiese Vereniging/ Southern African Biblical Studies Society/ International Association of Christian Higher Education

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1842

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1562

Address: Department of Biblical Studies, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

LÖTTER Hendrik Petrus Pienaar (Hennie) 1032

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Philosophy, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Philosophy/ Political science — Philosophy/ Religion and politics/ Science philosophy

Qualifications: DLitt et Phil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1989/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1984/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1979/ BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1977/ BTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1981/ LicTheol, University of Stellenbosch, 1982

Experience: 1985-1991 : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1992- : Rand Afrikaans University, Associate Professor

Societies: Southern African Philosophical Society (1985-)/ South African Political Studies Association (1990-)/ Aristotelian Society, Britain (1989-1994)/ Royal Institute of Philosophy, Britain (1986-1994)/ American Philosophical Association (1989-)/ American Society for Political and Legal Philosophy Association (1992-)/ American Society for Social Philosophy (1992-)/ American Political Science Association (1994-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Lötter, H.P.P. 1993. Justice for an unjust society. Amsterdam: Rodopi./ Lötter, H.P.P. 1993. Wetenskap: ter wille van kennis of wysheid? Tydskrif vir geesteswetenskappe, Maart./ Lötter, H.P.P. From violence to peace in South Africa. Amsterdam: Rodopi./ Lötter, H.P.P. 1991. Some Christian perceptions on social justice in a transforming South Africa. Politikon, Dec./ Lötter, H.P.P. 1995. Postmodernism and our understanding of science. In: Rossouw, G.J. (ed). Life in a postmodern culture. Pretoria: HSRC Publishers.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2734

Fax No.: (011) 489-2797

E-Mail: hppl@rau3.rau.ac.za

Address: Department of Philosophy, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

LÖTTER Johan Christo 1033

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Economics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Regional economics/ Urban economics/ Environmental economics/ Regional economics/ Urbanization

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1984

Experience: 1981-1989 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1990-1992 : Central Economic Advisory Service Government, Assistant Economist to Chief/ 1993- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Economic Society of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Lötter, J.C. 1985. Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the Economic Development of the Republic of Ciskei. Development Southern Africa, 1(1):106-115./ Lötter, J.C. Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the Economic Development of the Republic of Ciskei : a reply. Development Southern Africa, 1(3):494-496./ Lötter, J.C. 1986. Conference on Regional Economic Development : review. Development Southern Africa, 3(2):318-324./ Lötter, J.C. & Van der Berg, S. 1990. Metropolitan dominance, export promotion and the coastal metropolitan regions. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir ekonomie, 58(2):187-199.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4796

Fax No.: (012) 429-3433

Address: Department of Economics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

LOUBSER Johannes Albertus (Bobby) 1034

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Bibliological Studies, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Orality/ Sacred violence/ Hermeneutics/ Bible. New Testament/ Pauline theology/ Christian theology/ Intergroup relations/ Literary theory

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1974/ Lic Theol, University of Stellenbosch, 1977/ BTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1975/ DTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1980

Experience: 1990- : University of Zululand, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: New Testament Society of South Africa — Chairman/ Southern African Biblical Studies Society/ Literator Society of South Africa/ Centre for Intergroup Studies/ Theological Society of South Africa/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ Society of Biblical Literature/ American Academy of Religion

Editorial boards: Neotestamentica

Publications/Exhibitions: Loubser, J.A. 1981. The structural interpretation of argumentative texts. Scriptura, 5:1-65./ Loubser, J.A. 1986. Wees bly : 'n strukturele kommentaar op die brief van die apostel Paulus aan die Filippense. Stellenbosch theological studies, 12./ Loubser, J.A. 1991. Critical review of racial theology in Southern Africa : the apartheid bible. Edwin Mellen Press./ Loubser, J.A. 1993. Orality and Pauline Christology : some hermeneutical implications. Scriptura, 47:25-51./ Loubser, J.A. 1993. A new look at paradox and irony in 2 Corinthians 10-13. Neotestamentica, 26(2).

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Address: Department of Bibliological Studies, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

LOUBSER Marius 1035

Position: Professor, Bureau of Market Research, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Marketing research/ Business economics/ Consumers – Research

Qualifications: DCom, University of South Africa, 1970/ BCom, University of Stellenbosch, 1960/ MCom, University of Pretoria, 1965

Experience: 1961-1964 : Department of Agriculture, Researcher/ 1965-1966 : Bureau of Market Research, University of South Africa, Researcher/ 1966-1967 : University of South Africa, Senior Researcher/ 1968-1973 : University of South Africa, Chief Researcher/ 1974- : University of South Africa, Professor

Publications/Exhibitions: Nel, P.A., Radel, F.F. & Loubser, M. 1988. Researching the South African market. Pretoria: Unisa./ Nel, P.A. & Loubser, M. Validation and the adjustment of the 1991 population. Pretoria: Unisa. Bureau for Market Research. Research report, 195./ Loubser, M. Income elasticities of the demand for consumer goods and services. Pretoria: Unisa. Bureau for Market Research. Research report, 175./ Loubser, M. 1968. Market potentials of consumer goods in the main metropolitan areas of the R.S.A. for 1968 by population group.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-3076

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Bureau of Market Research, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

LOUBSER Max Michiel 1036

Position: Professor, Department of Private Law and Roman Law, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Private law/ Law of delict/ Obligations (Law)/ Law/ Third party compensation (Motor vehicle accidents)

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1970/ LLB, University of Stellenbosch, 1972/ DPhil, University of Oxford, 1977

Experience: 1973-1977 : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer to Professor/ 1983- : Cluver Markotter, Attorneys, Partner

Societies: Society of University Teachers of Law/ Cape Law Society – Practising Attorney, Notary and Conveyancer

Publications/Exhibitions: Loubser, M.M. 1978. The theft of money in South African law. Annale van die Universiteit van Stellenbosch./ Loubser, M.M. 1981. *et al.* Criminal law. In: Joubert, W.A. (ed). The law of South Africa (LAWSA) vol. 6. Butterworths./ Loubser, M.M. 1993. Inleiding tot MMF-wetgewing. Digma./ Loubser, M.M. 1988. Towards a theory of extinctive prescription. South African law journal, 34-53./ Loubser, M.M. & Rabie M.A. 1988. Defining dolus eventualis : a voluntative element. South African criminal law journal, 3:415-436.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3195

Fax No.: (021) 886-6235

Address: Department of Private Law, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

LOURENS Johannes Jacobus (Johan) 1037

Position: Temporary Full-time Senior Lecturer, Department of Economics, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Microeconomics/ Regional economics/ Development economics/ Public sector/ Economics

Qualifications: BEd, University of the Orange Free State, 1960/ MCom, University of Stellenbosch, 1966/ DCom, University of Stellenbosch, 1971

Experience: 1953-1956 : Unitech Tobacco Co., Clerk/ 1956-1957 : BP Oil Company, Clerk/ 1959-1964 : OFS Education Department, Teacher/ 1965-1973 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1974-1993 : University of the Orange Free State, Professor : Head of Department/ 1994- : University of the Orange Free State, Temporary Full-time Senior Lecturer

Societies: Economic Society of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Lourens, J.J. 1983. Enkele aspekte van 'n streekontwikkelingsbeleid ten opsigte van die vestiging en hervestiging van industrieë. SEE, 17:50-57./ Lourens, J.J. 1974. Institusionele hindernisse in die weg van modernisering in die Tsaristiese Rusland. Tydskrif vir geesteswetenskappe, 14(1):33-81./ Lourens, J.J. 1989. Die rol van plaaslike owerhede en gemeenskapleiers in streekontwikkeling en hul verhouding met die sentrale regering. SAIPA / Lourens, J.J. 1990. Die noodsaaklikheid van 'n nasionale verstedelikingstrategie vir ontwikkelende lande. Acta academica, 22(3):67-82 / Lourens, J.J. 'n Nasionale streekontwikkelingsprogram. SAIPA, 27(2):83-96.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2149

Fax No.: (051) 48-3941

Address: Department of Economics, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

LOUW Anet Elizabeth 1038

Position: Lecturer, Department of Psychology, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Developmental psychology/ Counselling psychology

Qualifications: MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1988

Experience: 1971-1974 : TED, Teacher/ 1985-1990 : Vista University, Lecturer/ 1991- : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Louw, D.A. & Louw, A.E. 1989. Diverse psigopatologiese toestande. In: Louw, D.A. Suid-Afrikaanse handboek van abnormale gedrag. Johannesburg: Southern./ Louw, D.A. & Louw, A.E. 1990. Die neonatale fase en babajare. In: Louw, D.A. Menslike ontwikkeling. Pretoria: HAUM. (Also in English)/ Louw, A.E., Louw, D.A. & Sharp, A.A. 1991. Studiegids vir menslike ontwikkeling. 2e uitg. Pretoria: HAUM (Also in English)/ Louw, D.A., Louw, A.E. & Schoeman, W.J. 1993. Ontwikkelingsielkunde. In: Louw, D.A. & Edwards, D.J.A. (red). Sielkunde : 'n inleiding vir studente in Suider-Afrika./ Louw, D.A & Louw, A.E. 1993. Life in South Africa. In: Adler, L.L. International handbook of gender roles. New York: Greenwood Press.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2889

Fax No.: (051) 47-5719

Address: Department of Psychology, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

LOUW Anna 1039

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Information Science, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Library and information science/ Library administration/ Community information services

Qualifications: BA(Bibl), University of Pretoria, 1956/ MBibl, Rand Afrikaans University, 1972

Experience: 1952-1961 : University of Pretoria, Library Assistant to Head of Department/ 1961-1963 : Suid-Afrikaanse Instituut, Amsterdam, Librarian/ 1963-1971 : Rand Mines Ltd., Chief Librarian/ 1972- : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: South African Institute for Librarianship and Information Science – Fellow and Chairman, South Transvaal Branch – Member of Council (1980-1994), Chairman N.Tvl Branch, President (1986-1988)

Editorial boards: South African libraries – Editor (1973-1977)

Publications/Exhibitions: Louw, A. 1993. Some responses of libraries to changing user and community requirements. South African archives journal, 35:14-23./ Louw, A. 1992. SAILIS's year of the reader as an example of campaigns for the promotion of libraries. South African journal of library and information science, 60(1):33-38./ Louw, A. 1990. Evolution from occupational association to professional institute. South African journal of library and information science, 58(2):147-154./ Louw, A. 1989. Women in managerial positions in the library and information services of South Africa. South African journal of library and information science, 57(3):305-309./ Louw, A. 1987. Opleiding in sosiale vaardighede. In: Die nuwe bibliotekaris, Festschrift ter ere van H.O.K. Zastrau. Pretoria: Staatsbiblioteek.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6474

Fax No.: (012) 429-3400

Address: Department of Information Science, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

LOUW Brenda 1040

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Communication Pathology, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Speech pathology and audiology/ Language disorders/ Community work/ High risk infants/ Cleft lip and palate

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1975/ MSc, University Alabama, USA, 1977/ DTE, University of Pretoria, 1980/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1987

Experience: 1977- : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: South African Speech, Language and Hearing Association/ South African Cleft Lip and Palate Society – Secretary/ Third World Organization Women in Science – Associate Member/ ASLHA – International Affiliate Member/ ACPA – International Member

Editorial boards: South African journal of communication disorders – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Louw, B. & Kritzinger, A. 1991. Infants with Down Syndrome : description of an early intervention approach. South African journal of communication disease./ Butow, K-W., Louw, B. & Hugo, S.R. 1991. Tensor veli palatini muscle tension sling for Eustachian tube function in cleft palate. Journal of cranio-maxillo facial surgery ./ Campell, C. & Louw, B. 1992. Ouerleiding by ouers van swart babas met 'n gesplete lip en verhemelte. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir kommunikasie afwykings./ Leaf, C., Uys, I.C. & Louw, B. 1993. The mind-mapping approach : a culture and language free technique. South African journal of communication disorders./ Louw, B. 1994. Editing a scientific journal on communication disorders in South Africa : a unique challenge. South African journal of communication disorders.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2357

Fax No.: (012) 420-3517

E-Mail: louw@libarts.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Communication Pathology, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

LOUW Daniël Andreas (DAP) 1041

Position: Professor, Department of Psychology, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Psychopathology/ Forensic psychology/ Clinical psychology/ Psychology/ Developmental psychology

Qualifications: MA(Crim), University of Pretoria, 1970/ DPhil(Crim), University of Pretoria, 1973/ MA(Clin Psych), Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1975/ DPhil (Psych), Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1977

Experience: 1968-1973 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1973-1990 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer, Professor to Vice-Dean/ 1991- : University of the Orange Free State, Professor

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ PsySSA Division for Clinical Psychology/ PsySSA Division for Forensic Psychology – President/ American Psychological Association – Foreign Affiliate/ ICP – Board of Directors

Publications/Exhibitions: Louw, D.A. 1991. Human development. Pretoria: HAUM./ Louw, D.A. *et al.* 1986. Psigologiewoordeboek. Johannesburg: Lexicon./ Louw, D.A. 1989. Suid-Afrikaanse handboek van abnormale gedrag. Johannesburg: Southern/ Louw, D.A. & Edwards, D. Psychology : an introduction for students in Southern Africa. Johannesburg: Lexicon./ Loedolff, J.F. & Louw, D.A.F. 1972. Dwelmmiddels : wat, hoe en waarom. Johannesburg: McGraw-Hill.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2444

Address: Department of Psychology, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

LOUW Daniël Johannes 1042

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Practical Theology, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Pastoral theology/ Pastoral psychology/ Religion/ Pastoral counselling

Qualifications: DTheol, University of Stellenbosch, 1983/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1972

Experience: 1972-1977 : DRC, Wynberg, Minister/ 1978-1989 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1989- : University of Stellenbosch, Associate Professor to Professor

Societies: Werkgemeenskap vir Praktiese Teologie/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ International Academy for Practical Theology

Editorial boards: Praktiese teologie in Suid-Afrika

Publications/Exhibitions: Louw, D.J. 1989. Gesinsverryking : riglyne vir groei en kommunikasie. Kaapstad: Academica./ Louw, D.J. 1990. Ministering and counselling the person with AIDS. Journal of theology for SA, 71:37-50./ Louw, D.J. *et al.* 1989. Die ontwerp van 'n teologiese antropologie vir 'n effektiewe pastorale bediening. Pretoria: Academica./ Louw, D.J. 1983. Die volwasse huwelik. Pretoria: Butterworth./ Louw, D.J. 1994. Illness as crisis and challenge. Halfway House: Orion. p.201.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3259

Fax No.: (021) 808-3251

Address: Department of Practical Theology, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

LOUW Dirk Jakobus 1043

Position: Lecturer, Department of Philosophy, University of the North

Fields of specialization: Epistemology/ Hermeneutics/ Logic/ Philosophy/ Philosophy and religion/ Languages – Philosophy

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1984/ BAHons(Phil), University of Stellenbosch, 1986/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1988/ BAHons(Biblical Studies), University of Stellenbosch, 1989/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1995

Experience: 1985-1986 : University of Stellenbosch, Departmental Officer/ Research Assistant/ 1986-1988, 1993-1994 : University of Stellenbosch, Temporary Lecturer/ 1989-1991 : University of Utrecht, Netherlands, Researcher/ 1995- : University of the North, Lecturer

Societies: Philosophical Society of Southern Africa/ South African Academy of Religion

Publications/Exhibitions: Louw, D.J. 1994. Theocentrism and reality-centrism : a critique of John Hick and W.C. Smith's philosophy of religious pluralism. SA journal of philosophy, 13(1)./ Louw, D.J. 1994. Metaphorical truth, conflict and truth-experience : a critique of Vincent Brümmer. SA journal of philosophy, 13(2)./ Louw, D.J. 1995. The soteriocentrism of John Hick. SA journal of philosophy, 14(1)./ Louw, D.J. 1994. Review of M. Prozesky's A new guide to the debate about God. Jounal of theology for SA, 87.

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-2600

Fax No.: (0152) 267-0152

Address: Department of Philosophy, University of the North, Private Bag X1106, Sovenga, 0727

LOUW Gabriel Petrus 1044

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Psychology, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Psychology and law/ Health psychology/ Career guidance/ Clinical psychology/ Cognitive psychology/ Community health/ Community psychology/ Counselling psychology/ Cross-cultural studies/ Curriculum development/ Distance education/ Entrepreneurship/ Ethics/ Health sciences/ Primary health care/ Small business

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1970/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1971/ MA, University of South Africa, 1976/ DPhil, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1984/ PhD, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1990

Experience: 1970-1972 : Department of Cultural Issues, Archivist/ 1970-1979 : State Department, Psychologist/ 1980-1984 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Psychologist and Lecturer/ 1984-1985 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Psychologist and Senior Lecturer/ 1985- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Psychologist and Associate Professor

Publications/Exhibitions: Louw, G.P. 1993. Die ontwikkelingsgeskiedenis van die geneeskunde in Suid-Afrika 1652-1928. Geneeskunde, 35(2):11-16; 25-30./ Louw, G.P. 1992. Die psigoloog-gemeneer of gedokter. Geneeskunde, 35(3):34-42./ Louw, G.P. 1993. 'n Ou universiteit vir 'n nuwe Suid-Afrika. Maatskaplikewerk-navorser-praktisyn, 6(3):36-43./ Louw, G.P. 1993. Die psigoarts : uiteindelike 'n oplossing. Geneeskunde, 35(6):19; 22-23; 26-27; 29-40./ Louw, G.P. 1994. Die eed van Hippokrates : 'n eietydse mite. Geneeskunde, 36(3):9-14.

Tel. No.: (0148) 294-8470

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1730

Address: Department of Psychology, Potchefstroom University for CHE, P.O. Box 21172, Noordbrug, 2522

LOUW Johannes (Johann) 1045

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Psychology, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Professionalization/ Programme evaluation methodology/ Evaluation research

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1972/ DTE, University of South Africa, 1985/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1973 PhD, University of Amsterdam, 1986/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1976/ Drs Psych, University of Leiden, 1977

Experience: 1978-1982 : University of Transkei, Lecturer/ 1983-1987 : University of Durban-Westville, Senior Lecturer/ 1988- : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ European Society for the History of the Behavioral and Social Sciences/ American Evaluation Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Louw, J. 1992. Professionalizing psychology. HSRC./ Louw, J. 1992. What about studying psychology. Academica./ Louw, J. 1992. South Africa. In: Sexton, V. & Hogan, J.D. (eds). International psychology. University of Nebraska Press./ Louw, J. 1987. From separation to division. Journal of the history of the behavioral sciences./ Louw, J. & Foster, D. Historical perspective. In: Foster, D. & Louw-Potgieter, J. (eds). Social psychology in South Africa.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3414

Fax No.: (021) 650-3657

E-Mail: louw@psipsy.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

LOUW Johannes Petrus (Jannie) 1046

Position: Emeritus Professor, Independent Researcher

Fields of specialization: Greek language, Biblical/ Greek literature, Hellenistic/ Languages and literature/ Ancient languages/ Linguistics

Qualifications: DLitt et Phil, University of Pretoria, 1959/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1954/ DLitt(h.c.), Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1989/ DLitt(h.c.), University of the Orange Free State, 1992/ DLitt(h.c.), University of Pretoria, 1993

Experience: 1955 : University of Pretoria, Junior Lecturer/ 1956-1965 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1966-1972 : University of the Orange Free State, Professor : Head of Department/ 1973-1992 : University of Pretoria, Professor : Head of Department, Deputy Dean/ 1983- : University of Pretoria, Director

Societies: South African Association for Patristic and Byzantine Studies/ Classical Association of South Africa/ Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ New Testament Society of South Africa/ Society of Biblical Literature

Editorial boards: Filologia neotestamentaria, Cordoba, Spain/ Jian Dao : journal of bible and theology, Hong Kong/ Alliance Bible Seminary

Publications/Exhibitions: Louw, J.P. 1988. A Greek-English lexicon of the New Testament based on semantic domains. New York./ Louw, J.P. 1989. Meaning and translation in lexicography. SA journal of linguistics, p.112-115./ Louw, J.P. 1991. How do words mean – if they do? Filogia neotestamentaria (Spain)/ Louw, J.P. 1982. Semantics of New Testament Greek. Scholars Press./ Louw, J.P. 1992. Semantics, Anchor Bible Dictionary, Vol. 5. New York: Doubleday. p.1077-1081.

Tel. No.: (0441) 872-9017

Address: P.O. Box 13, George, 6530

LOUW Paul Eric (Eric) 1047

Position: Professor, School of Social Science and Liberal Studies,Charles Sturt University

Fields of specialization: Communication in politics/ Communication science/ Journalism/ Media policy/ Media studies/ Mass communication

Qualifications: BAdmin, University of Pretoria, 1977/ MA, University of South Africa, 1983/ PhD, University of Natal, 1992

Experience: 1983-1985 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1988-1993 : University of Natal, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1994- : Rand Afrikaans University, Associate Professor

Societies: Media and Popular Culture – Convenor/ South African Communication Association/ South African Sociological Association – Working Group

Editorial boards: Communicare/ Critical arts – Editorial Consultant/ Journal of international communication

Publications/Exhibitions: Louw, P.E. 1993. South African media policy : debates of the 1990's. Bellville: Antropos./ Tomaselli, K.G. & Louw, P.E. 1991. The South African alternative press. Bellville: Antropos./ Louw, P.E. 1994. Media policy and the development of South Africa. In: Nwosu, P. *et al.* Communication and the transformation of society. University Press of America./ Louw, P.E. 1994. Shifting patterns of political discourse in the new South Africa. Critical studies in mass communication, 11(1)./ Louw, P.E. 1991. Media, media education and the development of South Africa. Screen, 32(4).

Tel. No.: 0961-63-384401

Fax No.: 0961-63-384406

Address: School of Social Science and Liberal Studies, Charles Sturt University, Panorama Avenue, Bathurst, NSW 2795, Australia

LOUW Salomina (Salomi) **1048**

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Afrikaans, University of the North

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Arts/ Theatre – South Africa/ Cinema/ Afrikaans drama/ Performing arts/ Literary theory/ Television plays/ Performing arts/ Visual arts.

Qualifications: TED, Teachers' Training College, Pretoria, 1963/ BA, University of South Africa, 1974/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1979/ MA, University of the North, 1985/ DLitt, University of Pretoria, 1993

Experience: 1964-1966 : PACT and CAPAB, Actress/ 1967-1974 : TED, Teacher/ 1975-1977 : De Beers Consolidated, Teacher/ 1977-1979 : Cape Provincial Administration, Book Selector (Libraries)/ 1980-1981 : CPA, Teacher/ 1982- : University of the North, Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: South African Society for General Literary Studies/ Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging/ Literator Society of South Africa/ University of the North Academic Staff Association/ UNIN's Broad Transformation Committee – UNASA representative/ Northern Transvaal ACTAG – Chairperson for Performing Arts (1995-)/ International Comparative Literature Association

Editorial boards: Stilet – Executive editor/ Literator – Editorial Associate

Publications/Exhibitions: Louw, S. 1985. Putsonderwater se Maria : skisofreen? Tydskrif vir geesteswetenskappe, 25(3):195-200./ Louw, S. 1989. Ruimte in die drama : 'n uitgebreide terminologie.-Journal of literary studies, 5(3/4):262-278./ Louw, S. 1992. Die ontvanger en Die vuurtoring : 'n metadiëgetiese televisiedrama. Literator, 13(3):111-122./ Louw, S. 1985. Play-within-a-play and Bartho Smit's dramas/ Spel-in-spel en Bartho Smith se dramas. Tijdschrift voor Nederlands en Afrikaans, 3(3):47-52./ Louw, S. 1992. Afrikaans vir studente in die regte. Pretoria: Academica.

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-2245

Address: Department of Afrikaans, University of the North, Private Bag X1106, Sovenga, 0727

LOUW Wynand Jacobus **1049**

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Didactics, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Higher education/ Teaching/ Education/ Teacher training

Qualifications: BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1955/ THED, Johannesburg College of Education, 1956/ DEd, University of Pretoria, 1972

Experience: 1957-1965 : TED, NED and Staffordshire County, Assistant and Senior Assistant Teacher/ 1966-1967 : University of Pretoria, Researcher/ 1968-1980 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1980 : University of Pretoria, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Education Association of South Africa/ International Council on Education for Teachers

Editorial boards: Pedagogiekjoernaal – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Louw, W.J. (red). 1993. Klaskamerpraktyk : 'n oriëntasie. Pretoria: Academica. p.181./ Louw, W.J. 1993. Relationships in didactics. Pretoria: Academica. p.111./ Bagwandeen, D.R. & Louw, W.J. 1993. The theory and practice of in-service education and training for teachers in South Africa. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p.152./ Van der Stoep, F. & Louw, W.J. 1990. Didactics. Pretoria: Academica./ Louw, W.J. (ed). 1993. Classroom practice : an orientation. Pretoria: Academica. p.182.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2207

Address: Department of Didactics, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

LOUWRENS Louis Jacobus **1050**

Position: Professor : Head of Sub-Department of Northern Sotho, Department of African Languages, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: African languages/ Northern Sotho language – Dialectology/ Northern Sotho language – Grammar/ Languages and literature/ Onomastics/ Intercultural communication/ Language teaching/ Linguistics/ Literacy/ Teaching

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1967/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1969/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1971/ DLitt, University of Pretoria, 1979

Experience: 1968-1979 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1979-1980 : University of Port Elizabeth, Senior Lecturer/ 1981- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer to Professor

Societies: Names Society of Southern Africa/ African Languages Association of Southern Africa/ Lexicography Society of South Africa

Editorial boards: South African journal of African languages – Scientific Editor (1985-1995)

Publications/Exhibitions: Poulos, G. & Louwrens, L.J. 1994. Handbook : a linguistic analysis of Northern Sotho. Pretoria: Via Afrika./ Louwrens, L.J. 1994. Dictionary of Northern Sotho grammatical terms. Pretoria: Via Afrika./ Louwrens, L.J. 1983. Definiteness and indefiniteness in Northern Sotho. South African journal of African languages, 3(1)./ Louwrens, L.J. 1991. Aspects of Northern Sotho grammar. Pretoria: Via Afrika./ Louwrens, L.J. 1994. Aspect as an essential subcategory of the verb in Northern Sotho. SA journal of African languages, 14(3).

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8271

Fax No.: (012) 429-3355

Address: Department of African Languages, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

LOWE Genevieve I **1051**

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Public Relations and Tourism, Cape Technikon

Fields of specialization: Reading/ Speech communication/ Communication science/ Communication in law/ Communication science – Education

Qualifications: Cert Speech Training, University of South Africa, 1974/ Licentiate, Trinity College, 1973/ MA, University of South Africa, 1986

Experience: 1973-1976 : Own Studio – Educatia, Owner and Principal/ 1978-1994 : South African Navy, Guest Lecturer/ 1973-1988 : Self Employed, Business Courses and Teacher

Training/ 1973-1988 : Cape Technikon, Part-time Lecturer/ 1988-1994 : Cape Technikon, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Public Relations Institute of Southern Africa/ South African Communication Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Lowe, G.I. 1993. Communication for lawyers. SA law journal./ Lowe, G.I. Communication science I for technikons. Pretoria: HAUM. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (021) 531-2281

Address: Department of Public Relations and Tourism, Cape Technikon, 28 Watsonia Close, Pinelands, 7405

LUBBE David Schalk (Dave) 1052

Position: Professor : Head of the Gencor Research Unit for Auditing, Department of Accounting, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Accounting/ Auditing/ Social responsibility/ Social accounting/ Corporate governance/ Environmental auditing

Qualifications: DCom, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1982/ MCom, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1978/ MCompt, University of the Orange Free State, 1988/ CA, PAAB, 1975/ BProc, University of South Africa, 1994

Experience: 1971-1975 : Steward Steyn and Co., Auditor/ 1976-1981 : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer/ 1981- : University of the Orange Free State, Professor

Societies: South African Institute of Chartered Accountants/ South African Accounting Association/ OFS Society of CA'S

Editorial boards: Meditari – Member of the Board of Co-Editors/ Accountancy SA – Review Panel/ Internal Audit Review – Review Panel/ De ratione – Review Panel

Publications/Exhibitions: Lubbe, D.S. 1984. Inleiding tot die ouditkunde. Butterworth./ Lubbe, D.S. 1993. Die rekeningkundige beampte en die redelike deskundige-toets. Tydskrif vir regswetenskap, 1:122-132./ Lubbe, D.S. 1993. Die rekenmeestersprofessie en eksternaliteite : 'n oorsig. Koers, 58(1):93-107./ Lubbe, D.S. 1993. Die sosiale kontrak en die sosiale verantwoordelikheid van ondernemings : 'n oorsig. Meditari, p.69-88./ Lubbe, D.S. 1991. Argumente oor sosiale verantwoordelikheid : 'n oorsig. Acta academica, 1:22-41.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2287

Fax No.: (051) 48-3941

Address: Department of Accounting, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

LUBBE Hendrik Johannes 1053

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Linguistics, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Afrikaans language – Phonology/ Languages and literature/ Afrikaans language – Grammar, Generative/ Linguistics

Qualifications: HED, University of the Orange Free State, 1960/ MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1964/ DLitt, University of the Orange Free State, 1970

Experience: 1969-1975 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1976-1979 : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer : Head of Department/ 1980- : University of the Orange Free State, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Names Society of Southern Africa/ Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ American Association for Netherlandic Studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Lubbe, H.J. 1980. Die waarde van die transformasioneel-generatiewe grammatika vir die diachroniese taalbeskrywing, met besondere verwysing na die diachroniese beskrywing van Afrikaans. Acta academica, reeks C 1,1-66./ Lubbe, H.J. 1983. Woordvolgordeverandering in die diachroniese ontwikkeling van tale met besondere verwysing na Afrikaans. Acta academica, reeks C 8,1-118./ Lubbe, H.J. 1983. Eksterne faktore in die geskiedenis van die algemene taalwetenskap in die 19de en 20ste eeu. Acta academica, reeks B 17:54-75 / Lubbe, H.J. 1987. Onset sp-, st- and sk- in Germanic languages : cluster or phoneme? South African journal of linguistics, 5(2):75-99./ Lubbe, H.J. 1993. Inleiding tot die algemene en Afrikaanse metriese fonologie. Acta academica, supplementum 3:1-182.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2405

Fax No.: (051) 48-3942

E-Mail: fghl@rs.uovs.ac.za

Address: Department of Linguistics, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

LUBBE Samuel Izak (Sam) 1054

Position: Lecturer, Department of Computer Science and Information Systems, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Information technology/ Information systems

Qualifications: BCom, University of the Orange Free State, 1974/ BComHons, University of the Orange Free State, 1982/ MCom, University of Cape Town, 1994

Societies: Computer Society of South Africa/ South African Computer Lecturer Association/ Association of Information System/ MICSIT

Publications/Exhibitions: Lubbe, S. *et al.* 1995. The impact of IT. Journal of information technology, March.

Tel. No.: (057) 396-4112

Fax No.: (057) 396-3331

E-Mail: lubbe-s@weasel.vista.ac.za

Address: Department of Computer Science and Information Systems, Vista University, P.O. Box 4587, Welkom, 9460

LUBBE Willem Frederick 1055

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Agricultural Economics, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Supply and demand/ Expert systems (Computer science)/ Agricultural marketing/ Agricultural economics/ Agricultural sciences/ Economics/ Computer science

Qualifications: PhD, University of Pretoria, 1992

Experience: 1978-: University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1990- : Vista University, Part-time Senior Lecturer

Societies: Agricultural Economics Association of South Africa/ Economic Society of South Africa/ South African Statistical Association

Editorial boards: Agrekon

Publications/Exhibitions: Lubbe, W.F. Decomposition of beef price time series components of the red meat industry for apparent policy and marketing strategies./ Lubbe, W.F. 1991. Decomposition of sheep price time series. Agrekon./ Lubbe, W.F. 1991. Normalising competition in agricultural marketing. Agrekon.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-9111

Address: Department of Agricultural Economics, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

LUBINSKY Doron Shaul 1056

Position: Professor, Department of Mathematics, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Approximation theory/ Mathematics/ Harmonic analysis

Qualifications: BScHons(Maths), University of the Witwatersrand, 1977/ BScHons(Applied Maths), University of the Witwatersrand, 1978/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1981

Experience: 1981-1982 : Technikon IIT, Haifa, Israel, Postdoc Fellow/ 1982-1989 : CSIR, Senior Researcher/ 1989- : University of the Witwatersrand, Professor

Societies: South African Mathematical Society/ South African Numerical Mathematical Society/ American Mathematical Society/ SIAM

Editorial boards: Journal of approximation theory – Associate Editor/ Constructive approximation – Associate Editor/ Quaestiones mathematicae – Associate Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Lubinsky, D.S. 1989. Stong asymptotics for extremal errors associated with Erdös type weights. Pitman research notes, 202.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2990

Fax No.: (011) 403-1926

E-Mail: 036dor@witsvma.wits.ac.za

Address: Department of Mathematics, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

LUCAS Gysbert Hendrik George (Okkie) 1057

Position: Professor, Department of Business Management, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Strategic marketing/ Industrial marketing/ Marketing research/ Export marketing/ Business management/ Business economics/ International trade

Qualifications: DCom, University of South Africa, 1970

Experience: 1966- : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Professor

Societies: South African Marketing Research Association/ South African Institute for Management Scientists/ FIT/ Public Relations Institute of Southern Africa/ South African Association of Business Management

Editorial boards: Journal of business leadership/ Progressio – Member of Editorial Council/ Unisa News – Member of Editorial Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Lucas, G.H.G. 1988. The task of marketing management. Pretoria: Van Schaik.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4697

Address: Department of Business Management, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

LÜDEMANN Winfried August 1058

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Music, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Musical analysis/ Music – 20th century/ Music – History/ Music – Theory

Qualifications: MMus, University of the Orange Free State, 1981/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1988

Experience: 1976 : Empangeni High School, Teacher/ 1977 : Port Natal High School, Teacher/ 1978 : University of the Orange Free State, Part-time Lecturer/ 1979-1991 : University of Stellenbosch, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1992- : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Musicological Society – Chairman/ Gesellschaft für Musikforschung

Publications/Exhibitions: Lüdemann, W.A. 1987. Roelof Temmingh. In: Klatzow, P. (ed). Composers in South Africa today. Cape Town: Oxford University Press. p.167-192./ Lüdemann, W.A. 1984. Declamation in the Motets of Hugo Distler. South African journal of musicology, 4:55-65./ Lüdemann, W.A. 1990. Coherence as a concept in style and style analysis. South African journal of musicology, 40:113-120./ Lüdemann, W.A. 1993. Music in transition : in search of a paradigm. South African journal of musicology, vol. 13./ Lüdemann, W.A. 1991. Vokale Gestaltungsprinzipien in Hugo Distlers Instrumentalstil. Musik und Kirche, 1:1-15 & 3:137-149.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2350

E-Mail: wl@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Music, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

LUMBY Anthony Bernard 1059

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Economics, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Environmental economics/ Multinational corporations/ Development studies/ Economic development – South Africa

Qualifications: BComHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1970/ PhD, University of Natal, 1975

Experience: 1968-1970 : University of the Witwatersrand, Tutor/ 1972-1993 : University of Natal, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1993- : University of Natal, Associate Professor/ 1995- : University of Natal, Dean: Faculty of Economics and Management

Societies: Economic Society of South Africa – Branch Committee Member/ Environmental Economics Network for Eastern and Southern Africa – South African Representative

Editorial boards: South African journal of economic history

Publications/Exhibitions: Lumby, A.B. 1988. Economic history and theories of the multinational corporation. SA journal of economic history, 3(2)./ Lumby, A.B. 1992. Environmental economics and the shaping of development strategies in SA. SA journal of economic history, 7(2)./ Lumby, A.B. 1994. The earth summit and environmental economics. Development Southern Africa, 11(1)./ Lumby, A.B. 1994. Managing SA's environmental pollution. SA journal of economic history, 9(1)./ Lumby, A.B. 1988. A bibliographical guide to South African economic development. University of Natal.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2661

Fax No.: (031) 260-2587

E-Mail: lumby@superbowl.und.ac.za

Address: Department of Economics, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

LUND Frances Jane 1060

Position: Senior Research Fellow, Centre for Social and Development Studies, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Community development/ Social policy/ Social security/ Research methodology

Qualifications: MSocSci, University of Natal, 1987

Experience: 1973-1976 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer/ 1977-1978 : University of the Western Cape, Researcher/ 1979-1980 : Foundation for Community Work, Community Worker/ 1981- : University of Natal, Research Fellow to Senior Research Fellow

Editorial boards: Development Southern Africa/ Transformation – Corresponding Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Lund, F.J. & Van Harte, E. 1979. Community work for development and change : discussions with South African community workers. Kasselsvlei: Kampen Publishers./ Lund, F.J. 1988. State restructuring of welfare. Transformation, 6./ Lund, F.J. 1992. South African welfare into the nineties. In: Moss, G. & Obery, I. (eds). South African Review Six : from Red Friday to CODESA. Johannesburg: Ravan Press./ Lund, F.J. 1992. The way welfare works : structures, spending, staffing and social work in the South African welfare bureaucracies. Pretoria: HSRC./ Lund, F.J. 1993. State social benefits in South Africa. International social security review, 46(1).

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2365

Fax No.: (031) 260-2359

E-Mail: lundf@mtb.und.ac.za

Address: Centre for Social and Development Studies, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

LUWES Nicolaas Johannes (Nico) 1061

Position: Senior Lecturer : Head of Department, Department of Drama, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Theatre – History/ Arts/ Dramatists/ Theatrical producers and directors/ Playwriting/ Afrikaans drama

Qualifications: BA, University of the Orange Free State, 1976/ BAHons, University of the Orange Free State, 1978/ MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1987

Experience: 1976-1978 : Performing Arts Council of the Orange Free State, Actor/ 1979-1980 : Technical College, Lecturer/ 1980-1981 : University of the Orange Free State, Junior Lecturer/ 1981-1987 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer/ 1987-1990 : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer/ 1990- : University of the Orange Free State, Head of Department

Societies: Association of Drama Departments of South Africa/ South African Association of Arts/ NTVA

Publications/Exhibitions: Luwes, N.J. 1987. Aku vang 'n ster. De Jager-HAUM./ Luwes, N.J. 1986. Graswewenaar. Dalro./ Luwes, N.J. 1987. Die buite-egtelike ouma. Dalro./ Luwes, N.J. 1992. Die waterwyser. Dalro/ Luwes, N.J. 1991. Lam vir die Pase. Dalro.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2815

Fax No.: (051) 48-3942

Address: Department of Drama, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

LWANGA-LUKWAGO James 1062

Position: Vice Dean, Department of Environmental and Social Studies, University of Transkei

Fields of specialization: Environmental education/ Research methodology/ Curriculum development/ Geography/ Education/ Educational psychology/ Curriculum design/ Development psychology

Qualifications: MSc, University of Southampton, UK/ PhD, University of Southampton, UK/ FRGS, Royal Geographical Society, London, 1991

Experience: 1973-1976 : Makerere University, Lecturer/ 1977 : BER – Nairobi University, Research Associate/ 1980 : BER – Kenyatta University, Research Associate/ 1980-1981 : University of Southampton, Research Fellow/ 1982-1989 : University of Swaziland, Senior Lecturer/ 1990- : University of Transkei, Professor and Head

Societies: Southern African Society for Education/ Southern African Association for Academic Development/ Society of South African Geographers/ Environmental Education Association of Southern Africa/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ Royal Geographical Society and Institute of British Geographers, UK – Life Fellow/ Geographical Association, UK – Associate Member

Editorial boards: Swaziland Institute of Editorial Research Bulletin (-1989) Co-Editor/ Boleswa educational research journal (-1989)

Publications/Exhibitions: Lwanga-Lukwago, J. (ed). 1973. Uganda primary school atlas. Sydney: UPH./ Lwanga-Lukwago, J. 1985. Relationships between sex differences and DTD in children : AX-cultural study. BERA journal./ Lwanga-Lukwago, J. 1985. Some psychological aspects of early childhood and implications for preschool education. UNICEF./ Lwanga-Lukwago, J. 1986. Diagnostic study of factors influencing educational institutional supply in Swaziland. Unesco./ Lwanga-Lukwago, J. 1989. Attitudes towards family planning amongst men and women in Swaziland. Swaziland Institute of Educational Research bulletin.

Tel. No.: (0471) 302-2550

Fax No.: (0471) 302-2554

Address: Department of Environmental and Social Studies, University of Transkei, Private Bag X1, Umtata, 5100

LYNE Michael Charles (Mike) 1063

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Agricultural Economics, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Agricultural sciences/ Agricultural development/ Agricultural economics/ Agricultural policy/ Institutional economics/ Land tenure/ Operations research

Qualifications: MScAgric, University of Natal, 1982/ PhD, University of Natal, 1990

Experience: 1979-1982 : Department of Agriculture and Forestry, KwaZulu, Head : Economics Section/ 1982-1989 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1989- : Lima Rural Development Foundation, Director/ 1990-1993 : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer/ 1993- : University of Natal, Associate Professor

Societies: Agricultural Economics Association of South Africa/ International Association of Agricultural Economists

Editorial boards: Agrekon – Editorial Panel (1991-1992)/ Development Southern Africa – Editorial Panel (1991-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Lyne, M.C., Ortmann, G.F. & Vink, N. 1991. Food security in KwaZulu : results of a farm household-based programming model. Journal of agricultural economics, 42(1):43-55./ Thomson, D.N. & Lyne, M.C. 1993. Constraints to land rental in KwaZulu : analysing the transaction costs. Oxford agrarian studies, 21(2):143-150./ Lyne, M.C. & Nieuwoudt, W.L. 1990. The real tragedy of the commons : livestock production in KwaZulu. South African journal of economics, 58(1):88-96./ Lyne, M.C. 1994. Ownership and control of Maoriland : some lessons for South Africa. Development Southern Africa, 11(4):527-539./ Lyne, M.C., Roth, M. & Troutt, B. 1995. Land rental markets in sub-Saharan Africa : institutional change in customary tenure. International Association of Agricultural Economists. Occasional paper, 7)

Tel. No.: (0331) 260-5410

Fax No.: (0331) 260-5073

E-Mail: lyne@agec.unp.ac.za

Address: Department of Agricultural Economics, University of Natal, Private Bag X01, Scottsville, 3209

MAARTENS Willem Pieter (Willie) 1065

Position: Lecturer, Department of Purchasing Management, Technikon Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Land surveying/ Business management/ Financial management/ Quantitative management/ Business economics/ Business information systems/ Economics/ Financial economics/ Small business/ Strategic management

Qualifications: NDT, Cape Technikon, 1973/ BComHons, University of South Africa, 1983/ MCom, Rand Afrikaans University, 1984/ DCom, Rand Afrikaans University, 1992

Experience: 18 months : Technikon Pretoria, Lecturer/ 8 months : Old Mutual, Representative/ 11 years : National Productivity Institute, Senior Project Manager/ 13 years : Surveyor, Several Organisations, Senior Resident Surveyor

Publications/Exhibitions: Maartens, W.P. & Gouws, S.C. (ed). 1985. Bedryfsleiding : 'n inleiding. Johannesburg: RAU./

Maartens, W.P. 1984. The objectives matrix. Productivity SA./ Maartens, W.P. 1985. Productivity : the national need. Gencorama.

Tel. No.: (012) 318-5667

Address: Department of Purchasing Management, Technikon Pretoria, Private Bag X680, Pretoria, 0001

MAASDORP Gavin Grant **1066**

Position: Research Professor and Director, Economic Research Unit, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Economic integration/ Economic development/ Transport economics/ Regional economics

Qualifications: MCom, University of Natal, 1966/ PhD, University of Natal, 1975

Experience: 1958-1961 : Rennies Group, Assistant Accountant/ 1961-1964 : Mobil Oil, Assistant Credit Manager/ 1964-1969 : University of Natal, Research Fellow/ 1969-1975 : University of Natal, Senior Research Fellow/ 1976-1981 : University of Natal, Associate Professor/ 1981- : University of Natal, Professor and Director

Societies: Economic Society of South Africa/ African Studies Association of South Africa/ Economic History Society of Southern Africa/ Development Society of Southern Africa/ Omicron Delta Epsilon

Editorial boards: Development Southern Africa – Editorial Advisor/ South African journal of economic history/ South African journal of international affairs

Publications/Exhibitions: Maasdorp, G.G. 1982. The Southern African Customs Union : an assessment. Journal of contemporary African studies, 1(3):81-112./ Maasdorp, G.G. 1986. Economic and political aspects of regional cooperation in Southern Africa. South African journal of economics, 54(2):151-171./ Maasdorp, G.G. & Whiteside, A.W. (eds). 1992. Towards a post-apartheid future : political and economic relations in Southern Africa. London: Macmillan./ Maasdorp, G.G. 1990. The role of the state in the economy. In: Schrire, R. (ed). Critical choices for South Africa : an agenda for the 1990s. Cape Town: Oxford University Press. p.188-214./ Maasdorp, G.G. 1991. The landlocked countries : Swaziland. In: Konczacki, Z.A. *et al.* (eds). Studies in the economic history of Southern Africa. Vol. 2, South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland. London: Frank Cass. p.211-239.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2587

Fax No.: (031) 260-2587

E-Mail: eru@eru.und.ac.za

Address: Economic Research Unit, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

MABIN Alan Spencer **1067**

Position: Associate Professor and Director, Programme for Planning Research, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: History/ Town and regional planning/ Housing/ City planning/ Geography/ Urban geography

Qualifications: MA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1977/ PhD, Simon Fraser University, 1984

Experience: 1981-1985 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer/ 1985- : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: Criminological Society of Southern Africa/ Development Planning Association of South Africa/ International Planning History Society

Editorial boards: Urban forum

Publications/Exhibitions: Mabin, A.S. & Smit, D. 1992. Reconstructing South Africa's cities 1900-2000. Planning perspectives. Presented to the African Studies Institute Seminar, University of the Witwatersrand, May./ Mabin, A.S. 1994. On the problems and prospects of overcoming segregation, fragmentation and surveillance in southern Africa's cities in the post-modern era. In: Watson, S. & Gibson, K. (eds). Postmodern cities. Oxford: Blackwell./ Mabin, A.S. 1993. Conflict, continuity and change : locating properly planned native townships in the forties and fifties. Proceedings of the Planning History Symposium 1993. Planning History Study Group. p.305-338./ Mabin, A.S. 1993. Capital, coal and conflict : the genesis and planning of a company town at Indwe. Contree, 34:21-31./ Mabin, A.S. 1993. Of rigour and mortis : the Witwatersrand Joint Town Planning Committee, 1934-1940. Planning history, 15(2):49-54.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2688

Fax No.: (011) 339-5910

Address: Programme for Planning Research, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

MACDONALD Iain Lachie **1068**

Position: Associate Professor, School of Management Studies, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Statistics/ Time series/ Mathematical statistics/ Probabilities/ Insurance – Mathematical models

Qualifications: MSc, University of Oxford, 1979/ BScHons, University of Cape Town, 1972/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1992

Experience: 1973-1975 : Sanlam, Actuarial Trainee/ 1975 : University of Cape Town, Junior Lecturer/ 1980-1989 : University of Natal, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1989- : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: South African Statistical Association/ Actuarial Society of South Africa – Associate Member/ South African Mathematical Society/ Operations Research Society of South Africa/ Institute of Actuaries/ Royal Statistical Society – Fellow/ Biometric Society/ Berndulli Society for Mathematical Statistics and Probability

Editorial boards: South African statistical journal – Referee

Publications/Exhibitions: MacDonald, I.L. & Raubenheimer, D. Hidden Markov models and animal behaviour. Biometrical journal, 37:701-712./ MacDonald, I.L. & Lerer, L.B. 1994. A time-series analysis of trends in firearm-related homicide and suicide. International journal of epidemiology, 23:66-72./ MacDonald, I.L. 1993. An application of two novel models for discrete-valued time series to births data. South African statistical journal, 27:87-102./ MacDonald, I.L. 1986. A relation between the Maxwell-Boltzmann and chi-squared distributions. Journal of chemical education, 63:575./ MacDonald, I.L. & Zucchini, W. Hidden Markov and other models for discrete-valued time series. London: Chapman and Hall. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2473

Fax No.: (021) 650-3769

E-Mail: ilmacdon@infosys.uct.ac.za

Address: School of Management Studies, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

MACDONALD Ian Alexander **1069**

Position: Professor, Department of Philosophy, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Philosophy/ Ethics/ Political science – Philosophy

Qualifications: BAHons, Rhodes University, 1962/ MA, University of Kansas, 1966

Experience: 1963-1966 : University of Kansas, Teaching Assistant/ 1967-1971 : Rhodes University, Lecturer/ 1971-1984 : Rhodes University, Senior Lecturer/ 1984- : Rhodes University, Professor

Societies: Philosophical Society of Southern Africa

Editorial boards: Philosophical papers

Publications/Exhibitions: Macdonald, I.A. 1989. Group rights. Philosophical papers, 18(2):117-136./ Macdonald, I.A. & Miller, S.R. 1989. The role of philosophy in South Africa. Theoria, 72:11-18./ Macdonald, I.A. 1984. The principle of double effect. SA journal of philosophy, 3(1):1-7.

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8350

Fax No.: (0461) 2-5049

Address: Department of Philosophy, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6143

MACDONALD John David 1070

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Business Administration, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Management/ Operational management/ Corporate strategy/ Training/ Business economics/ Business management

Qualifications: DCom, University of South Africa, 1993

Experience: 1966-1968 : John C Hontan & Sons, England, Shift Dyer/ 1968-1972 : Karina Carpets, Rhodesia, Dyehouse Manager/ 1972-1983 : David Whitehead and Sons Ltd., Production Administration Manager/ 1984- : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Production Management Institute of South Africa – Founder Fellow/ Institute of Personnel Management

Publications/Exhibitions: MacDonald, J.D. 1994. Changing the colour of South Africa's management. South African journal of labour relations, 18(2).

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2600

Fax No.: (031) 260-2169

Address: Department of Business Administration, University of Natal, P.O. Box 18091, Dalbridge, 4014

MACHET Myrna Phyllis 1071

Position: Lecturer, Department of Information Science, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Library and information science/ Children's literature/ Reading and books/ Readership surveys

Qualifications: BAHons(Eng), University of South Africa, 1969/ MBibl, Rand Afrikaans University, 1989/ PhD, Rand Afrikaans University, 1993

Experience: 1970-1973 : Johannesburg Public Library, Librarian/ 1983 : University of South Africa, Research Assistant/ 1984- : University of South Africa, Lecturer

Societies: South African Institute for Librarianship and Information Science/ South African Institute of Distance Education

Publications/Exhibitions: Machet, M.P. 1991. The effect of cultural background on reader response. South African journal of higher education, 5(1):91-95./ Machet, M.P. 1992. The effect of socio-cultural values on adolescent's response to literature. Journal of reading, 34(5):356-362./ Machet, M.P. 1990. Historical overview of the effect of the concept of the child in society on children's literature. South African journal of library and information science, 58(3):295-300./ Machet, M.P. 1993. Publishing and bookselling in South Africa with particular reference to the black market. South African journal of library and information science, 61(4):166-176./ Machet, M.P. 1988. (2 chapters) In: Shillinglaw, N. & Thomas, W. (eds). Information society. Johannesburg: Ad Donker.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6071

Address: Department of Information Science, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

MACKAY Elizabeth Anne (Anne) 1072

Position: Professor, Department of Classics, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Archaeology/ Homer/ Tragedy/ Comparative literature/ Archaeology/ Archaic Athenian vase-painting/ Classical languages/ Classical studies/ Oral theory

Qualifications: PhD, Victoria University of Wellington, 1983

Experience: 1974-1978 : Victoria University of Wellington, Junior Lecturer/ 1978-1990 : University of Natal, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1990- : University of Natal, Professor

Societies: Classical Association of South Africa/ Classical Association of the United Kingdom/ Classical Association of Australia/ Australian School of Archaeology

Editorial boards: Scholia – Advisory Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Mackay, E.A. 1993. The oral shaping of culture. Scholia, ns 2:97-116./ Mackay, E.A. 1989. Fugard's The Island and Sophocles' Antigone within the parameters of South African protest literature. In: Bevan, D. Literature and revolution. Amsterdam: Rodopi Press. p.145-162./ Mackay, E.A. 1992. Poikiloidos Sphinx. Scholia, ns 1:5-11./ Mackay, E.A. 1994. Two youths from Boeotia. Scholia, ns 3:153-158./ Mackay, E.A. 1988. Painters near Exekias. Proceedings of the Third Symposium on Ancient Greek and Related Pottery. Copenhagen, p.369-378.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2315

E-Mail: mackay@mtb.und.ac.za

Address: Department of Classics, University of Natal, P.O. Box 18091, Dalbridge, 4014

MACKENZIE Craig Hugh 1073

Position: Lecturer, Department of English, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ South African literature (English)/ English literature

Qualifications: MA, University of Natal, 1985

Experience: 1987-1991 : National English Literary Museum, Researcher and Curator/ 1991- : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer

Societies: Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa

Editorial boards: English in Africa – Editor (1994-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Mackenzie, C.H. (ed). 1990. Bessie Head : a woman alone : autobiographical writings. Oxford: Heinemann./ Mackenzie, C.H. 1993. Allegiance and exile in the novels by Bessie Head. Essays on African writers. Oxford: Heinemann./ Mackenzie, C.H. 1993. The Skaz narrative mode in short stories by W.C. Scully, Percy FitzPatrick, Perceval Gibbon and Herman Charles Bosman. Literator, 14(3)./ Mackenzie, C.H. (ed). 1993. Between the lines. Grahamstown: NELM. (2 volumes)/ Mackenzie C.H., 1993. Nadine Gordimer : a bibliography. Grahamstown: NELM.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2553

Fax No.: (011) 489-2797

E-Mail: rh@rau3.rau.ac.za

Address: Department of English, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

MACUN Ian Anthony 1074

Position: Deputy Director and Research Officer, Sociology of Work Unit, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Sociology/ Industrial sociology/ Industrial relations

Qualifications: BA, University of Cape Town, 1981/ BSocSciHons, University of Cape Town, 1984/ MSocSci, University of Cape Town, 1989

Experience: 1984 : Rhodes University, Junior Lecturer/ 1985 : International Labour Research and Information Group, Researcher/ 1986-1989 : Industrial Health Research Group, Senior Researcher/ 1989-1994 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer

Societies: South African Sociological Association

Editorial boards: SA labour bulletin (1984)

Publications/Exhibitions: Macun, I.A. 1993. South African unions : still growing? South African labour bulletin, 17(4)./ Godfrey, S. & Macun, I. 1992. The politics of centralised bargaining. South African review, 6./ Macun, I. & Myers, J. 1991. The future of occupational health and safety regulations in SA. Industrial relations journal of South Africa, 11(3)./ Legier, J. & Macun, I. Safety in South African industry : an analysis of accident statistics. Journal of occupational accidents, 11./ Macun, I.A. & Frost, A. 1994. Living like there's no tomorrow : trade union growth in SA, 1979-1991. Social dynamics, 20(2).

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2908

Fax No.: (011) 716-3781

E-Mail: 029macun@muse.arts.wits.ac.za

Address: Sociology of Work Unit, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

MADIMA Takalani (Taki) **1075**

Position: Consultant

Fields of specialization: Human rights/ Law/ Labour laws and legislation/ Constitutional law/ Administrative law/ Commercial law/ Corporation law/ Contracts/ Family law/ Industrial relations/ Insolvency law/ Insurance law/ International law/ Land law/ Law of delict/ Persons (Law)/ Private law/ Property (Law)/ Public law

Qualifications: BIuris, University of the North, 1985/ LLM, University of Essex, 1989/ PhD, University of Essex, 1993

Experience: 1984-1985 : Legal Aid Bureau of Johannesburg, Legal Assistant/ 1992-1993 : University of the Witwatersrand, Centre for Applied Legal Studies, Senior Researcher/ 1994- : Telkom SA Ltd., Advisor/ 1995- : Ernst & Young, Principal Consultant

Tel. No.: (011) 498-1403

Fax No.: (011) 498-1209

Address: Ernst & Young House, 4 Pritchard Street, Johannesburg, 2000

MAFELA Munzhedzi James (James) **1076**

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of African Languages, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ African languages/ Venda language

Qualifications: UED, University of the North, 1980/ BA, University of the North, 1979/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1984 MA, University of South Africa, 1988/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1993

Experience: 1981-1984 : Vhaluvhu High School, Assistant Teacher/ 1985-1989 : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1990- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: African Languages Association of Southern Africa/ South African Folklore Society/ Lexicography Society of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Mafela, M.J. & Raselekoane, N.R. 1990. Dza makhulukhuku. Nam Publishers./ Mafela, M.J. 1991. Mulisa. De Jager-HAUM./ Mafela, M.J. 1994. Marubini. De Jager-HAUM./ Mafela, M.J. 1994. Ngozwi ndi nthihi. De Jager-HAUM./ Mafela, M.J. 1989. Ndo neta. SASaVONA Publishers.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8090

Fax No.: (012) 429-3355

E-Mail: mafelmj@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of African Languages, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

MAGGS Timothy Michael O'Connell (Tim) **1077**

Position: Senior Curator : Head of Department, Independent Researcher

Fields of specialization: Iron age/ Rock art/ Museum techniques/ Archaeology

Qualifications: PhD, University of Cape Town, 1974

Experience: 1966-1971 : University of Cape Town, Postgraduate Researcher/ 1972- : Natal Museum, Head of Department

Societies: South African Archaeological Society – Council Member/ Southern African Association of Archaeologists/ SASQUA/ Southern African Museums Association

Editorial boards: Natal Museum journal of humanities/ South African archaeological bulletin – Assistant Editor/ KwaZulu Monuments Council – Editorial Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Maggs, T. 1976. Iron Age communities of the Southern Highveld. Pietermaritzburg: Natal Museum./ Maggs, T. & Johnstone, R.T. 1980. Major rock paintings of Southern Africa. Cape Town: Philips./ Maggs, T. 1980. Mzonjani and the beginning of the Iron Age in Natal. Annals of the Natal Museum, 24(1):71-96./ Maggs, T. 1992. My father's hammer never ceased its song day and night : the Zulu ferrous metalworking industry. Natal Museum journal of humanities, 4:65-87./ Maggs, T. 1993. Three decades of Iron Age research in South Africa : some personal reflections. South African archaeological bulletin, 47:70-76.

Tel. No.: (021) 794-6465

Address: Eagles Nest, Constantia, 7800

MAGI Lindisizwe Maurice (Lindi) **1078**

Position: Professor : Dean, Faculty of Arts, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Geography/ Human geography/ Environmental sciences/ Social geography/ Urban geography/ Tourism/ Recreation areas/ Urbanization/ Research methodology/ Informal settlements

Qualifications: MA, University of Oregon, 1979/ DPhil, University of Zululand, 1986

Experience: 1974-1989 : University of Zululand, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1986- : University of Zululand, Senate to Executive of Senate/ 1988-1994 : University of Durban-Westville, External Examiner/ 1989- : University of Zululand, Professor : Head of Department and Vice-Dean/ 1990-1993 : University of Zululand, Member of Council/ 1994- : University of Zululand, Dean

Societies: Development Society of Southern Africa – Natal Region Representative/ South African Association for Sports Science, Physical Education and Recreation/ Society of South African Geographers/ South African Association for Recreation and Tourism/ International Geographical Union – National Executive Committee Member/ IGU African Regional Conference – Conference Planning Committee

Editorial boards: South African geographical journal – Advisory Committee Member (1993-)/ Cenvonews – Editor-in-Chief (1986-1992)

Publications/Exhibitions: Magi, L.M. 1989. Cognition of natural recreation resources through photographic images. South African geographical journal, 71(2):67-73./ Magi, L.M. 1989. Cognized use of natural recreation resources : a black perspective. Development Southern Africa, 6(3):326-339./

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Magi, L.M. 1989. Recreation as seen by the Zulu of SA. Journal of physical education, recreation and dance (USA), 60(4):35-36./ Magi, L.M. 1990. Geography in society : a site of struggle. Publication series A, A(45):1-20./ Magi, L.M., Steyn, I.N. & Van Rensburg, P. 1994. New geography in action : std 5, std 6, std 7.

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3420

Address: Faculty of Arts, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

MAGI Nomathemba Virginia (Thembi) 1079

Position: Acting Head, Department of History of Education and Comparative Education, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Teacher training/ Comparative education/ Curriculum development/ Science education/ Education/ Environmental problems/ Biology education

Qualifications: BSc, University of Zululand, 1970/ MEd, Oregon University, USA, 1979/ DEd, University of Durban-Westville, 1993

Experience: 1980- : University of Zululand, Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: Southern African Association for Research in Mathematics and Science Education/ South African Comparative and History of Education Society/ South African Association of Biology Teachers/ South African Society for Education

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3149

E-Mail: nvmagi@pan.uzulu.ac.za

Address: Department of History of Education and Comparative Education, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

MAGWAZA Adelaide Simangele (Simangele) 1080

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Psychology, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Clinical psychology/ Psychology

Qualifications: PhD, University of Durban-Westville, 1989

Experience: 1982-1988 : University of Zululand, Lecturer/ 1989- : University of Durban-Westville, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Institute of Family Therapy/ South African Association for Child and Adolescent Psychiatry/ Psychological Society of South Africa/ American Psychological Association – Associate Member

Editorial boards: Journal of the South African Association for Child and Adolescent Psychiatry/ South African journal of psychology

Publications/Exhibitions: Magwaza, A.S. 1992. Influence of involuntary migration on children's perception of control. Psychological reports, 70:707-710./ Magwaza, A.S. 1992. Civil conflict in Mpumalanga : some mental health sequelae in a sample of children and their primary caregivers. South African journal of child and adolescent psychiatry, 4(2)./ Magwaza, A.S. 1993. The effect of chronic violence on preschool children living in South African townships. Child abuse and neglect, 17:795-308./ Magwaza, A.S. 1994. Migration and psychological status in black migrant children. Journal of genetic psychology. Journal of genetic psychology, 155(3)./ Magwaza, A.S. 1994. Perception of family relationships in sexually abused children. Social work, 30(4).

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2426

Fax No.: (031) 820-2611

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

MAHABEER Manorunjunie 1081

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Psychology, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Counselling psychology/ Clinical psychology

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1966/ BAHons, University of Durban-Westville, 1977/ MA, University of Durban-Westville, 1980/ PhD, University of Natal, 1990

Experience: 1977-1979 : University of Durban-Westville, Student Counsellor/ 1980-1990 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer/ 1990- : University of Durban-Westville, Senior Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Mahabeer, M. 1995. Maternal perceptions of family environment in intact, widowed and divorced families amongst Indian South Africans. South African journal of psychology, 25:112-115./ Mahabeer, M. 1994. The effects of maternal employment on mother's self-esteem and mother-child relationship in low-income Indian families. Social work, 30:117-122./ Mahabeer, M. 1993. Correlations between mothers' and children's' self-esteem and perceived familial relationships amongst intact, widowed and divorced families. Psychological reports, 73:483-489./ Mahabeer, M. 1992. Teachers' perceptions of psychosocial adjustment of Indian children from intact and father-absent families. South African journal of education, 12:406-416./ Mahabeer, M. 1992. The influence of age and parents' marital status on Indian children's' perception of self, family, teachers and school. South African journal of sociology, 23.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2423

Fax No.: (031) 820-2611

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

MAHABIR Mangal Bob 1082

Position: Professor : Dean, Faculty of Economic Sciences, University of Transkei

Fields of specialization: Business management/ Entrepreneurship/ Consumer behaviour/ Management/ Strategic management/ Small business – Management/ Marketing

Qualifications: DCom, University of South Africa, 1990

Experience: 1977-1983 : M.L. Sultan Technikon, Part-time Lecturer/ 1983-1981 : University of Transkei, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1992- : University of Transkei, Professor : Head of Department and Dean

Societies: South African Institute for Management Scientists/ South African Association of Business Management/ International Council of Small Business – Board Member, President

Publications/Exhibitions: Mahabir, M. *et al.* Marketing. management. (forthcoming)/ Mahabir, M. A guide to small business management. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (0471) 302-2560

Fax No.: (0471) 302-2564

Address: Department of Business Management, University of Transkei, Private Bag X1, Umtata, 5100

MAHIDA Ebrahim Mahomed 1083

Position: Senior Technical Officer, Department of Islamic Studies, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Cultural studies/ Islamic studies

Qualifications: MA, University of Punjab, Pakistan, 1970

Experience: 1975- : University of Durban-Westville, Senior Technical Officer

Publications/Exhibitions: Mahida, E.M. 1993. History of Muslims in South Africa : a chronology. Durban: Arabic Study Circle./ Mahida, E.M. 1995. Islam in South Africa : bibliography, organisations, periodicals and population. Centre for Research in Islamic Studies. UDW. p.85./ Mahida, E.M. 1993. Islam in South Africa : a bibliography. 3rd ed. Centre for Research in Islamic Studies. UDW. p.60.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2303

Fax No.: (031) 820-2160

Address: Department of Islamic Studies, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

MAHLANGU Lindiwe Marjory 1084

Position: Lecturer B, Department of Public Administration, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Public administration

Qualifications: BAdmin, University of Fort Hare, 1992/ BAdminHons, University of Fort Hare, 1993

Experience: 1 year : Vista University, Lecturer B

Societies: South African Institute of Public Administration – Professional Member/ Association of Lecturers in Public Administration

Tel. No.: (016) 88-1360

Fax No.: (016) 88-1485

Address: Department of Public Administration, Vista University, Private Bag X050, Vanderbijlpark, 1900

MAHOMED Ayesha 1085

Position: Director, School of Public Administration, Mangosuthu Technikon

Fields of specialization: Political science/ Public administration/ Development economics/ Project management/ Administrative reform/ Civil service training/ City planning/ Women managers/ Management development – Training

Qualifications: BA, University of Durban-Westville, 1983/ MPA, University of Durban-Westville, 1985/ Dip DS, University of Cambridge, England, 1988/ MSc, Rutgers University, USA, 1990

Experience: 1985-1987 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer/ 1987 : KwaZulu/Natal Indaba, Chief Research Officer/ 1989 : Technikon Mangosuthu, Senior Lecturer/ 1990-1993 : Technikon Mangosuthu, Associate Director/ 1993- : Technikon Mangosuthu, Director

Societies: South African Institute of Public Administration/ National Forum of Black Public Administrators, USA

Publications/Exhibitions: Mahomed, A. Education and research for public and development management. In: Bayat & Meyer, (eds). Public administration concepts, theory and practice. Southern Publishers./ Mahomed, A. 1993. Training strategy in the new South African civil service. Journal of civil service./ Mahomed, A. & Rabie, A.L. 1992. Reflections on new approaches to the training and study of public administration. Administratio publica.

Tel. No.: (031) 907-7314

Fax No.: (031) 907-7314

E-Mail: ayesha@julian.mantec.ac.za

Address: School of Public Administration, Mangosuthu Technikon, P.O. Box 12363, Jacobs, 4026

MAHOMED Farida 1086

Position: Lecturer, Department of Semitics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Cultural studies/ Human rights/ Women's rights/ Islamic studies

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1983/ HED, University of South Africa, 1986/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1989/ MA, University of South Africa, 1993

Experience: 1983 : Laudium Secondary School, Teacher/ 1985- : University of South Africa, Lecturer

Societies: Operation al-Fatha – Chairperson/ Laudium Muslim Women's Association – Founder Member, Chairperson/ Internat – Chairperson, Founder Member/ International Academic Institute for a New South Africa – Chairperson/ Unisa Women's Forum/ African National Congress – Vice-Chairman/ ANC Women's League/ British Society for Middle Eastern Studies/ Southern African Society for Semitics/ Centre for Women's Studies, Unisa/ Women's Legal Status Committee/ Society for the Promotion of Arabic/ Islamic Institute of South Africa/ Islamic Dawah Movement

Publications/Exhibitions: Mahomed, F. 1993. Islam and polygamy : major exegetical themes./ Barnes, & Mahomed, F. 1995. Arabic code mixing in South African Indian English. SAIE journal language matters, 25:96-135.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6077

Fax No.: (012) 429-3400

E-Mail: jhazbmid@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Semitics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

MAHOMED Ismail 1087

Position: Junior Lecturer, Department of Arabic, Urdu and Persian, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Literary criticism/ Urdu language

Qualifications: BA, University of Durban-Westville, 1986/ BAHons, University of Durban-Westville, 1987/ MA, University of Durban-Westville, 1992

Experience: 1990- : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer

Societies: Buzme Adab/ Islamia Madressa – Affiliate Member/ Nizamia Madressa – Affiliate Member/ Hadyul Islam – Affiliate Member

Publications/Exhibitions: Mahomed, I. 1991. The poetic contributions of the major poets of South Africa. Arabic studies./ Mahomed, I. 1994. The status of Urdu in the South African Muslim community : an ethno-graphic perspective. Arabic studies.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2484

Fax No.: (031) 820-2160

Address: Department of Arabic, Urdu and Persian, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

MAIMELA Simon Sekomane 1088

Position: Vice-Principal, Rectorate, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Ethics/ Systematic theology/ Religion

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1972/ MTh, Luther Seminary St. Paul, USA, 1973/ DTh, Harvard University, 1978/ Bookkeeping Dip, South African Institute of Management, 1990/ Accounting Dip, South African Institute of Management, 1991

Experience: 1975-1978 : Harvard Divinity School, Lecturer/ 1976-1978 : University of Massachusetts, Lecturer/ 1978-1979 : Chicago Theological Seminary, Professor/ 1980 : Marang Lutheran Seminary, Lecturer/ 1981 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1982- : University of South Africa, Professor/ 1986 : Lutheran School of Theology at Chicago, Visiting Professor/ 1991 : Japan Lutheran Theological College, Tokyo, Visiting Professor/ 1992 : Union Theological Seminary, New York, Visiting Professor

Societies: Dogmatological Society of Southern Africa/ South African Missiological Society/ South African Academy of

Religion – President/ Ecumenical Association of Third World Theologians – Africa Co-ordinator and Executive Committee Member

Editorial boards: Theologia evangelica – Editor/ Journal of black theology – Associate Editor/ Theologia viatorum

Publications/Exhibitions: Maimela, S.S. 1984. God's creative activity through the Law./ Maimela, S.S. 1987. Proclaim freedom to my people./ Maimela, S.S. 1990. Modern trends in theology./ Maimela, S.S. 1989. We are one voice./ Maimela, S.S. 1994. Culture, religion and liberation.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-2552

Fax No.: (012) 429-2562

Address: Rectorate, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

MAJAKE Thibedi William 1089

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Mercantile Law, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Law/ Commercial law/ Corrections (Law)/ Labour laws and legislation/ Negotiable instruments/ Corporation law/ Public welfare – Law and legislation/ Industrial relations/ Administrative law

Qualifications: BProc, University of the North, 1979/ LLB, University of the North, 1982/ MALS, Illinois Institute of Technology, 1987

Experience: 1982-1987 : University of the North, Senior Lecturer/ 1988 : KwaZulu Finance and Investment Corporation, Legal Advisor

Societies: General Bar Council of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Majake, T.W. Introduction to social work law. Fort Beaufort: Martello Press. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3735

Address: Department of Mercantile Law, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

MAKGAMATHA Phaka Moffat 1090

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Northern Sotho, University of the North

Fields of specialization: Northern Sotho literature/ Oral tradition/ Languages and literature

Qualifications: DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1991

Experience: 1985-1988 : University of the North, Lecturer/ 1988-1994 : University of the North, Senior Lecturer/ 1994- : University of the North, Associate Professor

Societies: Southern African Folklore Society, Northern Region – Chairman/ Southern African Folklore Society – Executive Committee Member/ African Languages Association of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Makgamatha, P.M. 1994. The writing of folklore : Lekgotla la bangwadi ba dipuku. LEBADI newsletter./ Makgamatha, P.M. 1993. The trickster tale and its cultural symbolism in Northern Sotho. SA journal for folklore studies, 4./ Makgamatha, P.M. 1992. The functionality of character in the Northern Sotho narrative. SA journal of African languages, 12(2)./ Makgamatha, P.M. 1994. Mokgolokwane o alla : Puku ya 1. Isando: Heinemann./ Makgamatha, P.M. 1990. Characteristics of the Northern Sotho folktales : the form and structure. Johannesburg: Perskor.

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-2290

Fax No.: (0152) 268-2868

Address: Department of Northern Sotho, University of the North, Private Bag X1106, Sovenga, 0727

MAKHANYA Edward Mbuyiselo 1091

Position: Professor, Department of Geography, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Geography/ Geographic information systems/ Rural development/ Remote sensing/ Political geography/ Land use

Qualifications: MA, University of South Africa, 1971/ PhD, London University, 1977/ Dip Rural Surveys, ITC Holland, 1975

Experience: 1965-1970 : University of Fort Hare, Lecturer/ 1971-1973 : University of Swaziland, Lecturer/ 1974-1979 : University of Lesotho, Senior Lecturer/ 1980- : University of Zululand, Professor

Societies: South African Geographical Society/ Society for Geography/ Wilderness Leadership School/ Natal Regional Group of Remote Sensing

Publications/Exhibitions: Makhanya, E.M. 1979. The use of land resources for agriculture in Lesotho. Mazenod Printers./ Makhanya, E.M. 1980. Plight of the rural population in Lesotho. Africa Institute./ Makhanya, E.M. 1982. The importance of remote sensing in geography. University of Zululand./ Makhanya, E.M. 1986. Remote sensing and tropical land management. John Wiley./ Makhanya, E.M. 1989. The concepts government and nation. The capricorn papers, 13.

Tel. No.: (031) 907-5055

Fax No.: (031) 907-3011

Address: Department of Geography, University of Zululand, Private Bag X10, Isipingo, 4001

MAKHUBELA Patricia Lulama (Lulu) 1092

Position: Lecturer, Department of Library and Information Science, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Information retrieval/ Library and information science/ Adult education/ Information literacy/ Subject analysis

Qualifications: BBibl, University of Zululand, 1980/ BBiblHons, University of Zululand, 1985/ MLib, College of Librarianship, Wales, 1986

Experience: 3 years : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer/ 2 years : University of Transkei, Lecturer/ 3 years : University of Zululand, Lecturer/ 2 years : Read Organisation, High School Library Advisor, Projects Manager/ 4 years : Johannesburg Public Library, Assistant Librarian

Societies: Book Development Council of South Africa – Executive Committee Member/ READ Western Cape Region – Committee Member/ Library and Information Workers Organization – Executive Member/ International Book Development Council

Editorial boards: Convocation news/ Occasional papers – Unitra Information Science Department/ Writing in the arts and social sciences : a handbook for lecturers

Publications/Exhibitions: Makhubela, P.L. 1995. The Book Development Council of South Africa : making a difference in building an information literate South Africa. Innovation, 10:41-44./ Makhubela, P.L. 1995. African literature in the curriculum. Southern African review of books, 37:23./ Makhubela, P.L. 1994. Report of the literacy workshop. Cape librarian, 38(5):40-41./ Makhubela, P.L. 1993. Training library professionals in historically black universities : challenges and prospects. In: Coetzer, A.G. (ed). Proceedings of the Info Africa Nova Conference, vol. 2. p.398-409.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2535

Fax No.: (021) 959-2376

E-Mail: hisinfo@iaccess.za

Address: Department of Library and Information Science, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

MAKOENE Frieda Matlhodi Monica 1093

Position: Junior Lecturer, Department of General Linguistics, University of the North

Fields of specialization: Linguistics/ Onomastics/ Semantics

Qualifications: BA, University of the North, 1990/ BAHons, University of the North, 1991/ HED, University of the North, 1993

Experience: 1982 : Mahlatse Primary School, Teacher/ 1991 : University of the North, Junior Lecturer

Societies: South African Applied Linguistics Association/ Linguistics Society of Southern Africa

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-2708

Address: Department of General Linguistics, University of the North, Private Bag X1106, Sovenga, 0727

MAKONI Sinfree Bullock 1094

Position: Associate Professor, Department of English Language and Literature, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Second language acquisition/ Applied linguistics/ Linguistics/ Psycholinguistics/ Aged — Language use

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Ghana, 1984/ PhD, University of Edinburgh, 1989

Experience: 1990-1992 : University of Swaziland, Lecturer/ 1992-1995 : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer/ 1996- : University of Cape Town, Associate Professor

Societies: Southern African Association of Applied Linguistics/ British Association of Applied Linguistics/ European Association of Second Language Acquisition/ Gerontological Association of America

Editorial boards: Southern African journal of applied language studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Makoni, S.B. 1992. The effects of linguistic context in unplanned discourse. Issues in applied linguistics, 3(1):69-90./ Makoni, S.B. Some comments on discourse domain theory as used in studies of interlanguage variability. International journal of applied linguistics, 2(1):63-87./ Makoni, S.B. Mother tongue education : a literature review and proposed research design. South African journal of African languages, 13(3):89-94./ Makoni, S.B. In response to new Englishes. Per linguam, 8(1):2-14./ Makoni, S.B. 1995. Deconstruction the discourses about language in language planning in South Africa. SA journal of African languages, 15(2).

Address: Department of English Language and Literature, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

MAKUNGA Nomahlubi Valencia (Hlubi) 1095

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Psychology, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Clinical psychology/ Psychology/ Psychopathology/ Counselling psychology/ Health psychology/ Stress/ Violence/ Psychometrics/ Neuropsychology/ Child psychology

Qualifications: Dip General Nursing, Natalspruit College of Nursing, 1973/ BAHons, University of Fort Hare, 1976/ MA, University of Natal, 1979/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1988/ Cert in Management Practice, ISIS College

Experience: 1974-1975 : University of Fort Hare, Research Student Assistant/ 1976 : University of Fort Hare, Substitute Lecturer/ 1979-1981 : Midlands Hospital, Clinical Psychologist and Lecturer/ 1981-1983 : University of Zululand, Lecturer/ 1983-1994 : University of Zululand, Senior Lecturer/ 1986- : University of South Africa, Honorary Research Fellow/ 1995- : University of Zululand, Associate Professor

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ Institute for Clinical Psychology/ Institute for Health Psychologists

Editorial boards: Journal of psychology : University of Zululand

Tel. No.: (0351) 93911 x2434

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3420

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

MALAMBO Lovejoy Mulambo 1096

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Agricultural Economics and Management, University of the North West

Fields of specialization: Agricultural marketing/ Agricultural sciences/ Agricultural economics/ Agricultural development/ Project management/ Agricultural management

Qualifications: BScAgric, University of Zambia, 1976/ MScAgric, Ohio State University, 1979/ PhD, Michigan State University, 1987

Experience: 1976-1977 : Agricultural Finance Company, Loan's Officer/ 1979-1981 : University of Zambia, Lecturer/ 1987-1992 : University of Zambia, Lecturer : Head of Department/ 1992- : University of Bophuthatswana, Senior Lecturer : Head of Department

Societies: Agricultural Economics Association of South Africa/ IAAE

Publications/Exhibitions: Malambo, L.M. 1989. Rural food security in Zambia./ Malambo, L.M. 1990. A comparative analysis of pricing policy and strategy in Zambia and Kenya. GGP/RAF/23P./ Malambo, L.M. 1992. Food security in Zambia. Southern African Agricultural Economics Association journal.

Tel. No.: (0140) 84-2274

Fax No.: (0140) 86-2686

Address: Department of Agricultural Economics and Management, University of the North West, P.O. Box 83, Rooigrond, 2743

MALAN Charles Wynand 1097

Position: Chief Research Specialist, Group Social Dynamics, Human Sciences Research Council

Fields of specialization: Afrikaans drama/ Afrikaans prose literature/ Cultural studies/ Languages and literature/ Intercultural communication/ South African literature

Qualifications: HED, University of Pretoria, 1967/ MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1972/ DLitt, University of the Orange Free State, 1977

Experience: 1969-1973 : Grey College, Teacher/ 1973-1981 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1981-1989 : HSRC, Head of Centre/ 1989- : HSRC, Programme Leader

Societies: South African Society for the Theory of Literature/ Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging/ Afrikaanse Skrywersgilde — Chairperson/ International Comparative Literature Association

Editorial boards: Stilet/ Tydskrif vir letterkunde/ Journal for literary studies — Associate Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Malan, C.W. 1978. Misterie van die alchemis : 'n inleiding tot Etienne Leroux se negedelige romansiklus. Pretoria: Academica. p.356./ Malan, C.W. (ed). 1983. Letterkunde en leser : 'n inleiding tot lesergerigte literêre ondersoeke. Pretoria: Butterworth. p.181./ Malan, C.W., Cloete, T.T. & Botha, E. (eds). Gids by die literatuurstudie. Pretoria: HAUM-Literêr. p.260./ Malan, C.W. (ed). 1985.

Spel en spieël : inleidende opstelle oor die nuwe Afrikaanse drama. Johannesburg: Perskor. p.177./ Malan, C.W. (ed). 1987. Race and literature = Ras en literatuur. Pinetown: Owen Burgess. p.269.

Tel. No.: (012) 202-2144

Fax No.: (012) 202-2149

Address: Group Social Dynamics, Human Sciences Research Council, Private Bag X41, Pretoria, 0001

MALAN Dirk Johannes (Johan) 1098

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Psychology, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Social psychology/ Developmental psychology/ Preventive psychology/ Community psychology/ Environmental psychology/ Evaluation research/ Intergroup relations/ Juvenile delinquency/ Psychometrics

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1977/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1986

Experience: 1974-1978 : Porter School, Teacher-psychologist to Senior Teacher to Acting Vice-Principal/ 1979-1989 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1989- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Malan, D.J. 1988. 'n Oorsig van internasionale navorsing rakende tussengroepverhoudinge en die riglyne vir pogings om gunstige tussengroepkontak te bevorder. In: Groenewald, C.J. (ed). Gemeenskapsverhoudinge en verhoudingsorganisasies./ Malan, D.J. 1989. Ooggetuiewaarneming van uitsonderlike gebeurlikhede. Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir CHO. Departement Psigologie. Vaaldriehoekkampus. p.46./ Pretorius, T.B., Malan, D.J. & Heyns, P.M. 1990. Die rol van die kerk as ondersteuningsnetwerk : die verwantskap tussen psigososiale klimaat, kerklike betrokkenheid en sielkundige welsyn. SA tydskrif vir sielkunde, 20(2):105-110./ Malan, D.J. & Du Toit, M. 1992. The psychological impact of unemployment on black South African women. International journal of psychology, 27(3&4):283./ Malan, D.J. 1994. Appropriate selection procedures for a multicultural tertiary institution. Multicultural teaching, 12(3):35-41.

Tel. No.: (016) 807-3460

Fax No.: (016) 807-3464

E-Mail: psgdjm@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, Potchefstroom University for CHE, P.O. Box 1174, Vanderbijlpark, 1900

MALAN Francois Retief 1099

Position: Director, Research Unit for Banking Law, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Law/ Banking law/ Promissory notes/ Commercial law

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1964/ LLB, University of Pretoria, 1966/ LLD, University of Pretoria, 1975

Experience: 1968-1971 : Johannesburg Bar, Advocate/ 1971- : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer to Professor

Societies: Society of University Teachers of Law – Advocate/ Institute for Advanced Legal Studies/ Alexander Von Humboldt Stipendiary

Editorial boards: De Jure/ South African mercantile law journal

Publications/Exhibitions: Malan, F.R. & De Beer, C.R. 1983. Bills of Exchange Cheques and Promissory Notes in South African law. Butterworths./ Malan, F.R. 1985. Collective securities depositories and the transfer of securities. RAU./ Malan, F.R. *et al.* 1986. Provisional sentence on Bills of Exchange Cheques and Promissory Notes. Butterworths./ Malan, F.R. & Van der Walt, J.C. Index to the pre 1947 SA Law Reports. (6 volumes).

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2117

Fax No.: (011) 489-2049

Address: Research Unit for Banking Law, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

MALAN Jan Cillié (Jannie) 1100

Position: Senior Research Consultant, African Centre for Constructive Resolution of Disputes, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Conflict studies/ Moral education/ Religious education/ Interpersonal relations/ Life skills training

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1951/ CandTheol, University of Stellenbosch, 1956/ STD, University of Stellenbosch, 1961/ MA(Phil), University of Stellenbosch, 1963/ MTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1974/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1977

Experience: 1957-1958, 1966-1972 : DRC in Africa, Minister/ 1959, 1962-1965 : Lückhoff High School, Templeton High School, Teacher/ 1973-1980 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1981-1992 : University of the Western Cape, Professor/ 1986-1989 : University of the Western Cape, Dean/ 1993- : ACCORD, Senior Research Consultant

Societies: New Testament Society of South Africa (1974-1993)/ South African Association for Conflict Intervention (1989-), President of National Council (1990-1991) Treasurer (1994)/ Southern African Biblical Studies Society (1982-)

Editorial boards: Scriptura – Member of Editorial Committee (1980-1986)

Publications/Exhibitions: Malan, J.C. 1980. Religious freedom in our predominantly Christian society. Journal of theology for Southern Africa, 33./ Malan, J.C. 1981. Reduksie- en relasiebybelkunde = Reductional and relational Biblical studies. Bellville: UWC./ Malan, J.C. 1983. Relate! Religious education : lived and taught enthusiastically. Bellville: Kampen./ Malan, J.C. 1994. Educating multicultural South Africans for mutual understanding and constructive interaction. In: Nieuwmeijer, L. & Du Toit, R. (eds). Multicultural conflict management in changing societies. Pretoria: HSRC./ Malan, J.C. 1994. Substantially free and fair elections? Durban: ACCORD.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-3258

Fax No.: (021) 959-3362

E-Mail: jmalan@accord.artso.uwc.ac.za

Address: African Centre for Constructive Resolution of Disputes, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

MALAN Jan Hendrik (Jannie) 1101

Position: Lecturer, Department of Human Movement Studies, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Human movement science/ Sports – Organization and administration/ Recreation/ Tourism/ Recreation facilities – Marketing/ Sports – Marketing

Qualifications: BSc, University of Stellenbosch, 1963/ BCom, University of South Africa, 1978/ PhD, University of Stellenbosch, 1988

Experience: 1965-1982 : Teacher/ 1983- : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer

Societies: SAART – Committee Member/ RECSA – Executive Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Potgieter, J.R. & Malan, J.H. 1987. Factors affecting exercise adherence of professional men. Second South African Sports Medicine Association Congress, Cape Town, April./ Potgieter, J.R. & Malan, J.H. 1986. Krappe en kraaie : handleiding vir ouers, onderwysers en spelleiers. Stellenbosch: Universiteitsuitgewers.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-4716

Fax No.: (021) 808-4817

E-Mail: jhm2@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Human Movement Studies, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

MALAN Johannes Stefanus (Johan) 1102

Position: Professor, Department of Anthropology, University of the North

Fields of specialization: Anthropology/ Ethnography/ Urbanization/ Cognitive anthropology/ Social conditions – Namibia/ Social conditions – Swaziland

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1964/ BAHons, University of Port Elizabeth, 1967 MA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1969/ DLitt et Phil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1972

Experience: 1972-1978 : Government Departments, Ethnologist/ 1978- : University of the North, Professor

Societies: South African Association of Cultural Anthropologists/ Africa Institute of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Malan, J.S. 1985. Swazi culture. Pretoria: Africa Institute of SA./ Malan, J.S. 1988. The cosmological factor in development programmes. SA journal of ethnology, 11(2)./ Malan, J.S. 1990. The aged in Lebowa and Venda. Cooperative Research Programme on Ageing. HSRC./ Malan, J.S. 1994. Debate on ethnicity traditional leadership and land rights in Namibia. SA journal of ethnology, 17(3)./ Malan, J.S. 1995. Peoples of Namibia. Pretoria: Rhino Publishers.

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-2181

Fax No.: (0152) 267-0152

Address: Department of Anthropology, University of the North, Private Bag X1106, Sovenga, 0727

MALAN Margaret 1103

Position: Lecturer, Department of History, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Housing/ Social history/ Urban history/ History

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1995

Experience: 1989 : University of Pretoria, Junior Lecturer/ 1991- : University of Zululand, Lecturer

Societies: South African Historical Society

Tel. No.: (0351) 2-6623

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3420

E-Mail: mmalan@pan.uzulu.ac.za

Address: Department of History, University of Zululand, 26 Anthony Crescent, Empangeni, 3880

MALAN Mathys Michiel (Thys) 1104

Position: Deputy Director, Bureau for University Education, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Education/ Higher education/ Human resources management/ Computer-assisted instruction

Qualifications: BSc, University of Pretoria, 1963/ DEd, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1986

Experience: 1964-1968 : TED, Assistant Teacher/ 1969-1974 : TED, Senior Assistant Teacher/ 1975-1984 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1985- : University of Stellenbosch, Deputy Director

Publications/Exhibitions: Malan, M.M. 1989. The development of courseware for computer-based education in tertiary education. In: Drost, A.W. (ed). First Southern African Conference on Educational Technology, Pretoria, HSRC. p.556-570./ Malan, M.M. 1981. Die didaktiese implikasies van insigverwerwing as doelstelling van wiskunde-onderrig. Fokus 9(4):1881-1891./ Malan, M.M. 1984. Die rekenaar as onderwysmedium : keuses en beslissings. Fokus, 12(2):496-510./ Malan, M.M. 1984. The potential of micro-computers in the education of gifted children. Fokus, 12(4):686-696./ Brown, E., Britz, R.M. & Malan, M.M. 1988. Rekenaargesteunde onderwys vir kerkgeskiedenis as teologiese dissipline. Nederduits Gereformeerde teologiese tydskrif, 29(1):221-231.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3081

Fax No.: (021) 887-6763

E-Mail: mmm@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Bureau for University Education, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

MALAZA Enoch Duma 1105

Position: Professor, Department of Applied Mathematics, University of the North

Fields of specialization: Mathematics/ Applied mathematics/ Physics

Qualifications: BSc, University of Fort Hara, 1979/ MSc, Brown University, 1983/ PhD, Cambridge University, 1986

Experience: 1986-1987 : University of Cape Town, Research Fellow/ 1988-1992 : University of Transkei, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1992- : University of the North, Professor

Societies: South African Society of Mathematics/ South African Institute of Physics

Publications/Exhibitions: Malaza, E.D. & Webber, B.R. 1984. Old multiplicity moments. Physics letters, 149B:501./ Malaza, E.D. & Webber, B.R. 1986. Multiplicity distributions in quark and gluon sets. Nuclear physics, B267:702./ Malaza, E.D. 1987. QCD average madronic multiplicity in v(is) delay. Zeitschrift für Fisik, C36:507./ Malaza, E.D. 1988. QCD sets prediction for multiplicity distribution at PP Colliders. Modern physics letters, A:517.

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-2459

Fax No.: (0152) 268-2893

E-Mail: malaza-ed@unini.unorth.ac.za

Address: Department of Applied Mathematics, University of the North, Private Bag X1106, Sovenga, 0727

MALHERBE Erasmus F J (Rassie) 1106

Position: Professor, Faculty of Law, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Law/ Public law/ Constitutional law/ International law/ Educational law and legislation/ Academic freedom/ Human rights

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1974/ LLB, University of Stellenbosch, 1975/ LLD, Rand Afrikaans University , 1992

Experience: 1976-1980 : Department of Coloured Affairs, Administrative Officer/ 1980-1982 : Constitutional Planner/ 1982-1988 : Department of Constitutional Development and Planning, Director/ 1989-1990 : Constitutional Development Services, Chief Director/ 1990-1992 : Rand Afrikaans University, Associate Professor/ 1992- : Rand Afrikaans University, Professor

Editorial boards: Journal of South African law

Publications/Exhibitions: Rautenbach & Malherbe, E.F.J. 1994. Staatsreg = Constitutional law. Lex Patria./ Malherbe, E.F.J. 1995. Die onderwysbepalings in die 1993 grondwet. TSAR, p.1-15./ Rautenbach & Malherbe, E.F.J. 1994. Wat staan in die grondwet = What does the constitution says? RAU./ Malherbe, E.F.J. 1993. Die regsbeskerming van akademiese vryheid en universiteitsoutonomie in 'n nuwe Suid-Afrika. TSAR p.359-383./ Malherbe, E.F.J. 1992. Die regsaard van parlementêre prosedure : 'n hedendaagse perspektief. TSAR p.56-76.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2588

Fax No.: (011) 489-2049

Address: Faculty of Law, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

MALIMABE Refilwe Morongwa 1107

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of African Languages, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Sociolinguistics/ Language teaching

Qualifications: MA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1990

Experience: 1983-1984 : Mamelodi High School, Teacher/ 1984-1985 : Central Secondary School, Head of Department/ 1986-1992 : College for Continuing Education, Senior Lecturer/ 1993- : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Folklore Society/ Setswana Language Board/ Setswana Academy – Member of the Council

Publications/Exhibitions: Malimabe, R.M. 1993. Tshekatsheko ya dikwalo : std 10 study guide on prescribed work. Bard Publishers./ Malimabe, R.M. 1990. Boanelwa = Characterization. Tlhamoya dikwalo = The literary essay. Mokgwa wa go ruta kitsokakaretso kana tirisopuo = How to teach semantics. Educamus Publishers./ Malimabe, R.M. 1989. Lefatshe la mamepe a dinotshe. Unibook Publishers./ Malimabe, R.M. & Lekala, R.M. 1989. Setswana se se tlhagathlhagang standard 7 and 10. De Jager-HAUM.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2907

Fax No.: (012) 420-3163

Address: Department of African Languages, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

MAMASHELA Madimetja Petrus (Peter) 1108

Position: Junior Lecturer, Department of Public Administration, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Public policy/ Personnel management/ Public administration/ Political science

Qualifications: BAdmin, University of the North, 1992/ BAdminHons, University of South Africa, 1994

Experience: 1992-1993 : Lephadimisha High School, Assistant Teacher/ 1993-1994 : First National Bank, Bank Clerk/ 1995- : Vista University, Junior Lecturer

Societies: South African Institute of Public Administration/ Association of Lecturers of Public Administration

Tel. No.: (057) 396-4112

Fax No.: (057) 396-3331

E-Mail: mmshl-mp@weasel.vista.ac.za

Address: Department of Public Administration, Vista University, P.O. Box 1881, Welkom, 9460

MANAKA Seth Paul 1109

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Information Studies, University of the North

Fields of specialization: Library and information science/ Information science/ Multicultural librarianship/ Comparative librarianship/ Information retrieval/ Information services

Qualifications: MABibl, University of South Africa, 1969

Experience: 1960-1964 : University of the North, Assistant Librarian/ 1965-1972 : University of the North, Deputy University Librarian/ 1973-1980 : University of the North, University Librarian/ 1981-1983 : University of the North, Dean/ 1981- : University of the North, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: South African Institute for Librarianship and Information Science – President (1990-1992)/ International Federation of Library Association and Institutions

Publications/Exhibitions: Manaka, S.P. 1990. Library and information science education. In: Library and information services in the developing world, Vol. 1: Sub-Saharan Africa. London: Library Association./ Manaka, S.P. 1993. The future of libraries in South Africa. In: World too wide. Johannesburg: Wits University Press./ Manaka, S.P. 1995. Continuing professional education in Southern Africa. In: Education for library and information service in Sub-Saharan Africa. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-2608

Fax No.: (0152) 268-2777

Address: Department of Information Studies, University of the North, Private Bag X1106, Sovenga, 0727

MANAMELA Madimetja Jonas Daniel (Jomo) 1110

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Computer Science, University of the North

Fields of specialization: Computer science – Education/ Artificial intelligence/ Programming languages/ Operating systems (Computers)/ Speech synthesis/ Speech recognition/ Adult education/ Distance education/ Information technology

Qualifications: BSc, University of the North, 1980/ BScHons, University of the North, 1982/ MSc, University of the North, 1987/ DTE, University of South Africa, 1995

Experience: 1982-1988 : University of the North, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1989-1995 : University of the North, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Computer Science Lecturers' Association/ Computer Society of South Africa

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-2155

Fax No.: (0152) 268-0864

E-Mail: mjdman@unin1.unorth.ac.za

Address: Department of Computer Science, University of the North, Private Bag X1106, Sovenga, 0727

MANN John William (Jack) 1111

Position: Professorial Research Fellow, Department of Psychology, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Social psychology/ Cognitive psychology/ Personality/ Psychology

Qualifications: BAHons, Rhodes University, 1948/ MA, University of South Africa, 1952/ PhD, University of Natal, 1957/ MSc, Oxford University, 1959

Experience: 1949-1954 : Department of Labour, Vocational Counsellor/ 1954-1957 : Institute for Social Research, University of Natal, Research Fellow/ 1959-1963 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1964 : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer/ 1964-1993 : University of the Witwatersrand, Professor : Head of Department/ 1983-1989 : University of the Witwatersrand, Deputy Dean : Faculty of Arts/ 1994- : University of the Witwatersrand, Emeritus Professor

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa

Editorial boards: South African journal of psychology

Publications/Exhibitions: Holleman, J.F., Heard, K.A., Knox, J. & Mann, J.W. 1964. Problems of transition. Pietermaritzburg: Natal University Press./ Mann, J.W. 1982. Effects of number. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press./ Mann, J.W. 1988. Atmospheres in sentences and narratives. In: Cole, S.G., & Demaree, (eds). Applications of interactionist psychology. Hillsdale, N.J.: L. Erlbaum, p.47-55./ Mann, J.W. 1988. Oversight. Pretoria: Academica./ Mann, J.W. 1990. Extrapunitive attributions. Journal of social psychology, 130(4):453-458.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2407

Fax No.: (011) 716-2476

Address: Department of Psychology, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

MANONA Cecil Wele (Manona) 1112

Position: Senior Research Officer, Institute of Social and Economic Research, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Anthropology/ Migration, Rural-urban/ Rural development/ Ethnology/ Local government/ Farm labour – South Africa/ African studies

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1976/ MA, Rhodes University, 1980/ PhD, Rhodes University, 1989

Experience: 1960-1966 : Secondary School, Assistant Teacher to Vice-Principal/ 1967-1974 : SABC, Radio Announcer/ 1975-1977 : Rhodes University, Professional Assistant/ 1977-1980 : Rhodes University, Research Officer/ 1981- : Rhodes University, Senior Research Officer

Societies: Association for Anthropology in Southern Africa

Editorial boards: Grahamstown journal

Publications/Exhibitions: Manona, C.W. 1980. Ethnic relations in the Ciskei. In: Charton, N. (ed). Ciskei : economics and politics of dependence in a South African homeland. Croom Helm./ Manona, C.W. 1985. Local government. In: De Wet, C.J. & Bekker, S.B. (eds). Rural development in Southern Africa. Pietermaritzburg: Shuter & Shooter./ Manona, C.W. 1987. Land tenure in an urban area. Development Southern Africa, 4(3)./ Manona, C.W. 1991. Relying on Kin : ex-farm workers adaptation to life in Grahamstown. African studies, 50(1&2)./ Manona, C.W. 1980. Marriage, family life and migrancy in a Ciskei village. In: Mayer, P. (ed). Black villagers in an industrial society. Oxford UP. p.169-204.

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8554

Fax No.: (0461) 2-3948

Address: Institute of Social and Economic Research, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 97, Grahamstown, 6140

MANS Marthinus Jacobus 1113

Position: Professor, Department of Latin, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Latin epigrams/ Latin literature/ Latin pastoral literature/ Roman education/ Classical literature

Qualifications: BAHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1963/ MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1972/ DLitt, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1978

Experience: 1961-1965 : Florida Hoërskool, Teacher/ 1965-1969 : SABC, Announcer-producer/ 1970-1973 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer/ 1974-1987 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1988- : University of Pretoria, Professor

Societies: Classical Association of South Africa/ South African Association for Patristic and Byzantine Studies

Editorial boards: Acta patristica et byzantina/ Akroterion – Editorial Staff, Co-operator

Publications/Exhibitions: Mans, M.J. 1984. The macabre in Seneca's tragedies. Acta classica, 27:101-119./ Mans, M.J. 1988. The chronotopic level of the structuring of space in Prudentius, Cathemerinon 7. Journal of literary studies, 4(2):209-222./ Mans, M.J. The 'vernula' and the 'phoenix' in martial 5.37. Akroterion, 36(4):129-139./ Mans, M.J. 1993. The function of biblical material in the hymns of St. Ambrose, early Christian poetry : a collection of essays. Supplements to Vigiliae Christianae, 22:91-100./ Mans, M.J. 1993. St. Ambrose (intende, qui regis Israel, vv. 17-20) and the giants of Genesis 6:4. Studia patristica, 28:54-60.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2416

Fax No.: (012) 43-2185

E-Mail: mans@libarts.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Latin, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

MANSON Andrew Hayden 1114

Position: Associate Professor, Department of History, University of the North West

Fields of specialization: History/ History – Africa/ History – Tswana

Qualifications: BA, University of Natal, 1970/ BAHons, University of Natal, 1971/ UED, University of Natal, 1972/ MA, University of Natal, 1979/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1990

Experience: 1972 : Stanger High School, Teacher/ 1973-1974 : St. Charles School, Teacher and Head of Department/ 1978-1979 : Killie Campbell Museum, Researcher/ 1980-1981 : Maru a Pula School, Teacher, Head of Department/ 1982-1983 : South African Institute of Race Relations, Researcher and Archivist/ 1984- : University of Bophuthatswana, Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: South African Historical Society/ African Studies Association of South Africa

Editorial boards: New look matlhesedi – Consultant Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Wright, J. & Manson, A.H. 1983. The Hlubi chiefdom in Natal/ Zululand : a history. Ladysmith Historical Association./ Manson, A, Cadialia, C. & Sideris, T. 1985. Oral history speaks out. Social dynamics, 11./ Manson, A. & Drummond, J. 1994. The demise of African agricultural production in Dinokana, Bophuthatswana. Canadian journal of African studies./ Manson, A. 1992. The Huritshe and the formation of the Transvaal state, 1838-1875. International journal of African historical studies, 25(1).

Tel. No.: (0140) 89-2111

Fax No.: (0140) 2-5570

Address: Department of History, University of the North West, Private Bag X2046, Mmabatho, 8681

MANTZARIS Evangelos (Evan) 1115

Position: Senior Research Officer, Department of Sociology, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Research methodology/ Labour history/ Ethnic relations/ Ethnology/ Sociology

Qualifications: BAHons, Pantheion University, 1975/ MSocSc, University of Cape Town, 1978/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1981

Experience: 1983- : University of Durban-Westville, Research Officer to Senior Research Officer

Societies: South African Sociological Association/ International Sociological Association

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2346

Fax No.: (031) 820-2383

Address: Department of Sociology, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

MARAIS Abraham Hendrik 1116

Position: Emeritus Professor, Independent Researcher

Fields of specialization: History/ Political science/ Politics and government – South Africa/ History – South Africa

Qualifications: DPhil, University of the Orange Free State, 1976

Experience: 1968-1975 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1977-1993 : University of the Orange Free State, Associate Professor to Professor/ 1985-1993 : University of the Orange Free State, Head of Department History (1985-1993) Political Science (1990-1993)

Societies: South African Historical Society

Editorial boards: Joernaal in eietydse geskiedenis – Co-Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Marais, A.H. (red). 1973. Die Nasionale Party : oorsprong, stigting en konsolidasie. Academica. p.733./ Marais, A.H. & Barnard, S.L. 1989. Die Verenigde Party : die groot eksperiment. Butterworth. p.370./ Marais, A.H. *et al.* Genl. JBM Hertzog : 'n politieke biografie. Perskor. p.863. (2 dele)/ Marais, A.H. 1991. Die samestelling vir die eerste Unie. Acta academica, Maart. p.22./ Marais, A.H. 1994. Negotiation for a democratic South Africa. Joernaal vir eietydse geskiedenis, Sept. p.27.

Tel. No.: (051) 22-4515

Address: 159 Paul Kruger Avenue, Universitas, Bloemfontein, 9322

MARAIS André De Kock 1117

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Business Management, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Management/ Economics/ Business economics/ Agricultural management/ Agricultural economics

Qualifications: MScAgric, University of the Orange Free State, 1982/ DCom, University of South Africa, 1989

Experience: 1974-1987 : Department of Agriculture, Regional Economist/ 1988- : University of South Africa, Lecturer

Societies: Agricultural Economics Association of South Africa/ South African Institute for Management Scientists

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Reenen, M.J. & Marais, A. de K. 1992. Farm management : financial planning, analysis and control. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Bisschoff, C.A. & Marais, A. de K. 1992. Factor identification : an analysis of buying behaviour during the acquisition of an advanced irrigation system. Agrekon, 30(4)./ Marais, A. de K. & Van Reenen, M.J. 1990. Innovasiekenmerke wat die bywoning van nie-formele boerderybestuurskursusse beïnvloed. Agrekon, 29(4)./ Van Reenen, M.J., Marais, A. de K. & Nel, P.S. 1995. Farm management : financing, investment and human resources management. Pretoria: Van Schaik.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4837

Fax No.: (012) 429-3373

E-Mail: maraiad@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Business Management, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

MARAIS Coenraad Wessel (Coen) 1118

Position: Professor, Department of Criminology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Criminology/ Police science/ Criminal investigations

Qualifications: DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1992

Experience: 1968-1981 : Police Officer, Training Officer/ 1981-1983 : Security Officer, Head of Administration/ 1983- : University of South Africa, Lecturer

Societies: Criminological Society of Southern Africa/ Plaaslike Owerheid Sekuriteit Vereniging/ Police Science Association of South Africa – Chairman/ Campus Protection Society of Southern Africa/ International Police Association/ International Association for Identification

Publications/Exhibitions: Marais, C.W. & Van Rooyen, H.J.N. 1990. Crime investigation. Pretoria: Promedia./ Marais, C.E. (ed). 1992. Physical evidence in crime investigation. Pretoria: Henmar Publications.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6699

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Department of Criminology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

MARAIS David Daniel (Dawie) 1119

Position: Deputy Registrar, Department of Academic Administration, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Industrial psychology/ Strategic management/ University administration/ Job stress/ Counselling psychology/ Career guidance/ Motivation/ Organizational behaviour/ Organizational development/ Psychological tests/ Psychometrics

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1978/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1985

Experience: 1979-1980 : SAP, Officer Commanding: Psychological Services/ 1981-1984 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1984-1988 : University of Pretoria, Deputy Head: Counselling Services/ 1989- : University of Pretoria, Deputy Registrar

Societies: South African Medical and Dental Council/ American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admission Officers

Publications/Exhibitions: Marais, D.D. 1993. Strategic planning. In: Proceedings of the Regional Conference for University Administrators in Southern Africa./ Marais, D.D. & Verster, D.J. 1993. Administration processes at the University of Eduardo Mondlane (Maputo). Report prepared for the Principal of the university./ Marais, D.D. 1991. Strategic enrolment management. Atlanta, Georgia: AACRAO./ Marais, D.D. 1983. Wat is werkstress. Daan Retief Uitgewers./ Marais, D.D. & Odendaal, A.W. 1984. Werkstress : wat kan ek daaraan doen? Daan Retief Uitgewers.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2733

Fax No.: (012) 43-2185

Address: Department of Academic Administration, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

MARAIS Donavon 1120

Position: Professor,

Fields of specialization: Public administration/ Science philosophy/ Constitutional history/ Public administration – Theory/ Mythology

Qualifications: DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa

Experience: 1976- : Turfloop, University of Pretoria, University of South Africa

Societies: South African Institute of Public Administration

Editorial boards: Myth & symbol

Publications/Exhibitions: Marais, D. SA constitutional development. Rev. ed. Johannesburg: Southern.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6595

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

E-Mail: maraid@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: 42 Impala Street, Monument Park, Pretoria, 0181

MARAIS Estelle 1121

Position: Professor, Department of Fine Arts, University of the North West

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Fine arts/ Painting/ Art – History/ Graphic arts/ Art, African

Qualifications: UATD, Rhodes University, 1966/ MFA, Rhodes University, 1972/ BAHons(Afr), Rhodes University, 1978

Experience: 1966-1970 : Cape Education Department, Teacher/ 1971-1977 : University of Fort Hare, Senior Lecturer : Acting Head of Department/ 1978 : Natal Technikon, Head of Department/ 1980-1983 : Rhodes University, Lecturer/ 1984- : University of Bophuthatswana, Professor : Head of Department/ International Organization of Folk Art – South African Representative

Publications/Exhibitions: Marais, E. Johannes Meintjies. In: SA biographical dictionary./ Marais, E. Under an African sun. Film series on the history of contemporary African art. 13 episodes, 26min.

Tel. No.: (0140) 89-2181

Fax No.: (0140) 2-5775

Address: Department of Fine Arts, University of the North West, Private Bag X2046, Mmabatho, 8681

MARAIS James Louis (Jimmy) 1122

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Educational Psychology, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: School counselling/ Special education/ Education/ Multicultural school guidance

Qualifications: DEd, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1983

Experience: 1964-1965 : TED, Teacher/ 1966-1969 : SAR&H, Assistant Superintendent/ 1970-1975 : TED, Teacher to Vice-Principal/ 1975-1979 : TED, Senior School Counsellor/ 1979- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: Education Association of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Marais, J.L. 1980. Humor in persoonlikheidsvoorligting. SATO./ Marais, J.L. 1990. Faktore wat vak- en studierigtingkeuse van die st. 7-leerling beïnvloed. SATO./ Marais, J.L. Voorspelling van akademiese prestasie tydens die junior sekondêre skoolfase. SATO.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1884

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1888

Address: Department of Educational Psychology, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

MARAIS Johann Georg Lochner (Lochner) 1123

Position: Lecturer, Department of Geographical Sciences, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Housing/ Informal settlements/ Urban geography/ Political geography/ Geography/ Urbanization/ Human geography/ Housing/ Development studies

Qualifications: BA, University of the Orange Free State, 1989/ BAHons, University of the Orange Free State, 1990/ MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1994

Experience: 1993- : Vista University, Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Marais, J.G.L. 1995. Erf-en-diensskemas : tien lesse uit die internasionale ondervinding. Town and regional planning, 38./ Marais, J.G.L. 1995. Behuisingskonsolidasie in informele nedersettings 'n mite? Freedom Square (Bloemfontein) as gevallestudie. Journal of dietetics and home economics, 23(1).

Tel. No.: (051) 35-4914

Fax No.: (051) 35-6024

E-Mail: mrais-jg@blenny.vista.ac.za

Address: Department of Geographical Sciences, Vista University, P.O. Box 380, Bloemfontein, 9300

MARAIS Johann Lodewyk 1124

Position: Senior Researcher, Group Social Dynamics, Human Sciences Research Council

Fields of specialization: Environmental sciences/ Social impact assessment/ Creative writing/ Afrikaans language/ Afrikaans literature/ Dutch language/ Dutch literature

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1994

Experience: 1983-1994 : HSRC, Researcher to Senior Researcher

Societies: Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging

Editorial boards: Ensovoort – Chief Editor (1981-1985, 1994-)/ Tuinhuis – Ecology Editor (1991-1993)

Publications/Exhibitions: Marais, J.L. *et al.* 1992. Waardes in swart stedelike omgewings. Pretoria: RGN./ Bosman, M.A. & Marais, J.L. 1993. Arable land register for Schoemansdal and Middelplaas : Section one and two. Pretoria: HSRC./ Marais, J.L. 1994. Opleiding in skeppende skryfwerk in Suid-Afrika. Pretoria: Universiteit van Pretoria./ Craffert, L., Bosman, M.A., Maree D. & Marais, J.L. 1995. Die rol van sosio-ekonomiese en kulturele faktore in die bewaring van landbouhulpbronne. Pretoria: RGN./ Marais, J.L. comp. 1995. Proceedings of the International Workshop on Social Assessment. Pretoria: Development Bank of Southern Africa.

Tel. No.: (012) 202-2096

Fax No.: (012) 202-2149

Address: Group Social Dynamics, Human Sciences Research Council, Private Bag X41, Pretoria, 0001

MARCUS Tessa Shein 1125

Position: Senior Lecturer and Research Co-ordinator, Department of Sociology and School for Rural Community Development, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Sociology, Rural/ Rural development/ Sociology/ Land reform/ Development studies

Qualifications: BSc, LSE, UK, 1977/ MSc, Poland, 1980/ PhD, Poland, 1986

Experience: 1986-1990 : ANC, Senior Researcher/ 1990- : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer/ 1994- : University of Natal, Research Co-ordinator

Societies: South African Sociological Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Marcus, T.S. 1989. Modernising super-exploitation : restructuring South African agriculture. London: ZED./ Marcus, T.S. 1994. Land reform in rural restructuring programmes : comparative policy approaches and experiences from the developing world. Development Southern Africa, 8(4)./ Marcus, T.S. 1994. Rural crises in Southern Africa : agriculture, migration and poverty. In: Venter, M. (ed). Prospects for progress : critical choices for southern Africa. Longman Maskew Miller./ Marcus, T.S., Oellerman, K. & Levin, N. 1995. AIDS education and prevention : a feasibility study for a pilot intervention with commercial sex workers and long distance truck drivers in the Natal midlands. AMREF/ATICC/UNP./ Marcus, T.S., Eales, K. & Wildschut, A. 1996. Down to earth : land demand in the new South Africa. Indicator. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (0331) 260-5685

Fax No.: (0331) 260-5972

E-Mail: marcus@socio.unp.ac.za

Address: Department of Sociology, University of Natal, Private Bag X01, Scottsville, 3209

MARÉ Estelle Alma 1126

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Art History, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Architecture/ Architecture – History/ Art – History/ Arts

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1961/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1971/ BArch, University of the Orange Free State, 1974/ MSc, University of Pretoria, 1978/ MA, University of South Africa, 1979/ DArch, University of the Orange Free State, 1986

Experience: 1961-1967 : Town Council, Johannesburg, Translator and Senior Translator/ 1967-1968 : Stellenbosch, Lexicographer/ 1968-1974 : State Archives Pretoria, Archivist/ 1975-1980 : State departments, Architect/ 1980- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: Medieval Society, UNISA – Member of Committee (1989), Treasurer (1992), Secretary (1994)/ South African Association of Art Historians/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ South African Society for Cultural History/ South African Association for Medieval and Renaissance Studies/ Art Historical Work Group of South Africa/ Religious Experience Forum, Unisa/ Myth Association, Unisa/ Vriende van die Pretoriase Kunsmuseum

Publications/Exhibitions: Maré, E.A. 1992. Religie en argitektuur : die simboliek van heilige geometriese vorms. South Afrivan journal of art history, 10:23-47./ Maré, E.A. 1992. The Heideggerian fourfold in Greek, Shinto and Christian architecture. Acta academica, 24(4):30-57./ Maré, E.A. 1993. Evil and beauty : the tombs of King Pedro I and Dona Inéz de Castro. South African journal for medieval and Renaissancce studies, 3(1):16-28./ Maré, E.A. 1993. Assissi : an urban setting transformed by two saintly lives. South African journal for medieval and Renaissance studies, 3(1):81-109./ Maré, E.A. 1993. Fasiliterende argitektuur vs objekargitektuur. De arte, 48:32-43.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6537

Address: Department of Art History, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

MARÉ Wilhelmina Phillipina Catharina (Elmien) 1127

Position: Lecturer B, Department of Business Management, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Management/ Business management/ Entrepreneurship/ Small business/ Business economics/ Commerce/ Curriculum development/ Entrepreneurship/ Marketing/ Motivation/ Teacher training/ Thinking skills

Qualifications: BCom, University of the Orange Free State, 1991/ BComHons, University of the Orange Free State, 1992/ MCom, University of the Orange Free State, 1995

Experience: 1991-1992 : University of the Orange Free State, Departmental Assistant/ 1993-1994 : University of the Orange Free State, Research Assistant/ 1994- : Vista University, Lecturer B

Societies: National Productivity Institute/ Institute of Personnel Management

Tel. No.: (051) 35-4914

Fax No.: (051) 35-4999

Address: Department of Business Management, Vista University, P.O. Box 380, Bloemfontein, 9300

MAREE Alice 1128

Position: Lecturer, Department of Criminology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Criminology/ Crime prevention/ Armed robbery/ Robbery

Qualifications: MA, University of South Africa, 1991

Experience: 1978-1988 : South African Police, Lieutenant/ 1989-1991 : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer/ 1991- : University of South Africa, Lecturer

Societies: Criminological Society of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Maree, A. 1991. Bankrobbery over the counter : a pro-active study. Acta criminologica, 4(2):67-73./ Maree, A. 1993. Residents' concern about crime and crime prevention. Acta criminologica, 6(1):53-59./ Maree, A. 1993. Traffic offences in the Sunnyside police area. Acta criminologica, 6(3):162-167.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6682

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Department of Criminology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

MAREE Jacobus Gideon (Kobus) 1129

Position: Associate Professor, Department of School Guidance, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Career guidance/ Education/ Educational psychology/ Mathematics education – Psychological aspects/ Mathematics education/ Teaching/ Psychology/ Child psychology

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1972/ DEd, University of Pretoria, 1986/ PhD, University of Pretoria, 1992

Experience: 1975-1985 : Cape Department of Education, Teacher/ 1985-1995 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: South African Board for Personnel Practice/ Education Association of South Africa/ Psychological Society of South Africa/ Southern African Association for Research in Mathematics and Science Education/ Federal Teachers Council/ South African Association for Health Psychology/ South African Association for Clinical Hypnosis/ Association for Mathematics Education of South Africa/ ISPA/ PME

Publications/Exhibitions: Maree, K. 1989. Maak jou kind slimmer. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Maree, K. 1991. Make your child brighter. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Maree, K. 1990. Leer jou kind lewe. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Maree, K. 1992. Word 'n wiskunde-wenner. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Maree, K. 1992. Become an ace at maths. Pretoria: Van Schaik.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2130

Fax No.: (012) 342-2914

E-Mail: jgmaree@econ.up.ac.za

Address: Department of School Guidance, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

MAREE Johannes Gerhardus Bester (Johann) 1130

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Sociology, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Sociology/ Industrial sociology/ Work – Sociological aspects/ Industrial relations/ Trade unions

Qualifications: BScHons, Rhodes University, 1964/ UED, Rhodes University, 1965/ BA, Oxford University, 1968/ MA, Sussex University, 1972/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1986

Experience: 1966-1967 : AECI, Operations Research Officer/ 1972 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer/ 1973-1986 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1987- : University of Cape Town, Associate Professor

Societies: South African Sociological Association/ Textile Institute

Editorial boards: South African sociological review/ South African labour bulletin – Chairman

Publications/Exhibitions: Maree, J. 1993. Trade unions and corporatism in South Africa. Transformation, 21:24-54./

Maree, J. 1992. The economic case for worker participation : co-determination. In: Schrire, R. (ed). Wealth or poverty. Cape Town: Oxford University Press. p.237-260./ Maree, J. 1989. Harnessing intellectuals : tensions between democracy and leadership in the independent trade unions in the 1970's. South African sociological review, 1(2):58-73./ Maree, J. 1995. An industrial strategy for the textile sector. Cape Town: UCT Press./ Maree, J. 1995. Toward mesocorporatism : from labour exclusion to union intervention in the South African textile industry. In: Frenkel, S. & Harrod, J. (eds). Industrialization and labor relations. Ithaca: ILR Press.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3510

Fax No.: (021) 650-3518

E-Mail: maree@socsci.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Sociology, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

MAREE Mary Catherine (Cathy) 1131

Position: Professor, Department of Romance Languages, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Spanish literature/ Latin American literature/ Latin American studies

Qualifications: MA, National University of Ireland at Galway, 1963/ DLitt et Phil, Universident de Madrid, 1965

Experience: 1966-1972 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1972-1976 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1976-1983 : University of South Africa, Associate Professor/ 1983- : University of South Africa, Professor/ 1984-1994 : University of South Africa, Founding Head: Centre for Latin American Studies

Societies: South African Institute of International Studies/ South African Association for Literary Studies/ Asociacion Internationale de Hispanistas, USA and Europe – Correspondent for Africa/ Latin American Studies Association, USA/ Cestos, USA

Editorial boards: Unisa Latin American report – Editor (1984-), Senior Consulting Editor (1994-)/ Georgia series on Hispanic thought, USA – African Correspondent

Publications/Exhibitions: Maree, M.C. 1994. Distance education models and practices : Spain and Venezuela. South African journal of higher education, 8(1)./ Maree, M.C. 1993. 500 anos del ensayo em Hispanoamérica : Antologia Anotada. Pretoria: Unisa Publishing Services./ Walters, M.M. & Maree, M.C. 1992. Spaanse dans. Cape Town: Vlaeberg Uitgewers./ Maree, M.C. 1991. The end : closure and disclosure in the fiction of the Americas. Journal of literary studies, 7(1)./ Maree, M.C. 1988. South African reference Aid to Latin American studies. Unisa Centre for Latin American Studies, Occasional paper, 2.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6466

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Department of Romance Languages, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

MARIANI Annajulia 1132

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Modern Languages and Literatures, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Italian language/ Medieval literature/ Medieval poetry/ Renaissance poetry/ Italian literature

Qualifications: Doc Litt, University of Bologna, Italy, 1970/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1986

Experience: 1976- : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer

Societies: AISLLI – South African Representative/ Friends of Buzzati/ Association of Professional Italianists – Chairlady and Founder Member

Publications/Exhibitions: Mariani, A. 1988. Le fate i Cavalier, l'arme e gli amori.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-3319

Fax No.: (011) 403-7289

Address: Department of Modern Languages and Literatures, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

MARQUARDT Hans-Jochen 1133

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of German, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ German studies/ German literature/ Cultural history – Germany/ Literary theory/ German language

Qualifications: Dip, University of Leipzig, Germany, 1981/ Dr.phil., University of Leipzig, Germany, 1984/ Dr.phil.habil., University of Leipzig, Germany, 1991

Experience: 1980-1990 : University of Leipzig, Assistant/ 1991-1992 : University of Leipzig, Private Lecturer/ 1992- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ Goethe Society/ Heinrich-von-Kleist-Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Marquardt, H-J. 1993. "Vermittelnde Geschichte" : zum Verhältnis von ästhetischer Theorie und historischem Denken bei Adam Heinrich Müller. Stuttgart: Akademischer Verlag./ Marquardt, H-J. 1986. Der mündige Zeitungsleser. Anmerkungen zur Kommunikationsstrategie der Berliner Abendblätter. Beiträge zur Kleist-Forschung. p.7-36./ Marquardt, H-J. 1991. "Der geschlossene Handelsstaat" : zur konservativen Kritik einer aufklärerischen Utopie. Adam Müllers Replik auf Fichte. Deutsche Zeitschrift für Philosophie, 3:294-303./ Marquardt, H-J. 1991. Es war einmal ein Land, das hiess DDR oder Wie Kohlhaas zum Staatsbürger ward. Zu Christoph Heins Kleist-Adaption. Weimarer Beiträge, 8:1192-1206./ Marquardt, H-J. 1994. Mit dem Kopf durch die Wende. Zu Volker Brauns Gedicht "Das Eigentum". Acta germanica, 22:115-130.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6802

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

E-Mail: marquhj@risc1.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of German, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

MARSH Terence Anthony (Terry) 1134

Position: Director : East London Division, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Education/ Mathematics education/ Science education/ Mathematics education – Computer-assisted instruction

Qualifications: BEd, University of Cape Town, 1974/ MSc, University of Cape Town, 1977/ PhD, Rhodes University, 1991

Experience: 1971-1977 : South African College School, Teacher/ 1978-1979 : Camps Bay High School, Vice-Principal/ 1980-1982 : Fort Hare University, Senior Lecturer/ 1983-1985 : Rhodes University, Senior Lecturer/ 1986-1993 : Rhodes University, Associate Professor/ 1994- : Rhodes University, Professor : Dean (-1995), Director East London Division (Nov. 1995-)

Societies: Association for Mathematics Education of South Africa – Regional Representative/ South African Mathematical Society

Editorial boards: Pythagoras – Review Editor (-1994)

Publications/Exhibitions: Marsh, T.A. 1986. Computer algebra in the mathematics classroom. SAJE, 5(3)./ Marsh, T.A. & Halpin, M.N. 1986. An intelligent computer tutoring system for rational function curve sketching. SAJE, 6(4)./ Bunyard, D., Penny, A.J. & Marsh, T.A. 1987. The role of teachers in educational software development. SAJS, 83(6)./ Halpin, M.N. & Marsh, T.A. 1988. A computer inspired strategy for teaching equation solving. SAJE, 8(2) / Marsh, T.A. 1991. School mathematics in South Africa in the 1990's : a small-scale survey of the status quo. Invited survey lecture. Notices of SAMS, 23(3).

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8393

Fax No.: (0461) 2-8028

E-Mail: edtm@croc.ru.ac.za

Address: East London Division, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140

MARTIN Bernard Samuel Charles 1135

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Private Law, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Commercial law/ Law/ Enrichment law/ Private international law

Qualifications: BA, University of Natal, 1977/ LLB, University of Natal, 1980

Experience: 1983 : University of Cape Town, Assistant Lecturer/ 1984-1987 : University of Fort Hare, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1988- : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Society of University Teachers of Law

Tel. No.: (021) 959-3316

Fax No.: (021) 959-2960

E-Mail: bmartin@law1.uwc.ac.za

Address: Department of Private Law, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

MARTINS Johannes Hercules (Johan) 1136

Position: Director, Bureau of Market Research, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Marketing research/ Income and expenditure patterns/ Business economics

Qualifications: MCom, University of Pretoria, 1972/ DCom, University of South Africa, 1981

Experience: 1964-1967 : Department of Education, Teacher/ 1967-1974 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1975-1980 : University of South Africa, Senior Researcher/ 1981-1982 : University of South Africa, Chief Researcher/ 1983-1993 : University of South Africa, Research Director/ 1994- : University of South Africa, Director

Editorial boards: Bureau of Market Research

Publications/Exhibitions: Martins, J.H. 1994. Qualitative and quantitative aspects of the consumption of dairy products by private households. Pretoria: Bureau of Market Research. Report 94(12)./ Martins, J.H. 1993. Household expenditure in South Africa by area population group and product. Pretoria: Bureau of Market Research. Report 205./ Martins, J.H. 1995. Income and expenditure patterns of black households in Gauteng, 1994. Pretoria: Bureau of Market Research. Report 218./ Martins, J.H. 1995. Minimum and supplemented living levels in the main and other selected urban areas of the RSA, February 1995. Pretoria: Bureau of Market Research. Report 215./ Martins, J.H. *et al.* 1995. Socio-economic profile of the nine provinces, 1995. Pretoria: Bureau of Market Research. Report 221.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-3137

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Bureau of Market Research, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 329, Pretoria, 0001

MARX George Louis 1137

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Insurance and Actuarial Science, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Retirement benefits/ Insurance/ Insurance, Life/ Group retirement/ Medical care – Finance/ Insurance, Health/ Commercial law/ Statistics

Qualifications: BScEcon, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1974/ FIA, Institute of Actuaries, London, 1981/ FILPA, Institute of Life and Pension Advisers, 1986/ FSRM, Society of Risk Managers of South Africa, 1991

Experience: 1975-1988 : Sanlam, Senior Actuary/ 1988- : University of Pretoria, Professor

Societies: Institute of Life and Pension Advisors – Fellow/ Society of Risk Managers of South Africa – Fellow/ Institute of Actuaries – Fellow

Publications/Exhibitions: Marx, G.L. 1992. How to buy the right life assurance for you in South Africa. Jonathan Ball Publishers / Marx, G.L. 1992. Medical schemes and medical insurance : a brief overview of their nature and problems. South African journal of economic and management sciences, 8:78./ Fourie, I.J.v.H. & Marx, G.L. 1993. How healthy is South Africa's medical schemes industry? South African medical journal, 83(11):834.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-3469

Fax No.: (012) 43-2567

Address: Department of Insurance and Actuarial Science, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

MARX Johan 1138

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Business Management, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Management/ Financial management/ International trade/ Investment/ Business economics/ Finance

Qualifications: MCom, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1984/ DCom, University of South Africa, 1993

Experience: 1983 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Junior Lecturer/ 1984-1987 : Competition Board, Trade and Industry Advisor/ 1988-1990 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1990- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: Investment Analysts Society/ South African Institute for Management Scientists/ International Council for Small Business

Publications/Exhibitions: Marx, J. 1993. The identification of variables which universally and significantly influence the ROA of retail pharmacies in SA. SA journal of business management, 24(3)./ Marx, J. & Du Toit, G.S. 1994. Aspects of strategic management and the gross profit margins of retail pharmacies in SA. SA journal of economics and management sciences, Fall./ Marx, J. 1993. The training of Southern African entrepreneurs in financial management. Conference proceedings of the IntEnt 92 conference, Dortmund, Germany.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4513

Fax No.: (012) 429-3373

E-Mail: marxj@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Business Management, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

MARX Siegfried 1139

Position: Vice-Rector: Management Services, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Strategic management/ Marketing management/ Business economics/ Management

Qualifications: DCom, University of Pretoria, 1972

Experience: 1986- : University of Pretoria, Dean to Vice-Rector

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2411

Address: Rectorate, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

MASEKO Sipho Sibusiso 1140

Position: Lecturer, Department of Political Studies, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Political science/ Comparative politics/ International political economics/ International relations

Qualifications: BA, University of the Western Cape, 1987/ BAHons, University of Natal, 1988/ MA, Queen's University, Canada, 1992

Experience: 1992- : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer

Societies: South African Political Studies Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Maseko, S.S. 1995. The impact empowering Namibians : the case of the student movement. In: Leys, E. & Saul, J.S. (eds). Namibia's liberation struggle : the two-edged sword. London: James Currey./ Maseko, S.S. 1994. Student power, action and problems : a case study of UWC student representative council, 1981-1992. Transformation, 24./ Maseko, S.S. 1993. The role of Nanso in the struggle for liberation in Namibia. Africa perspective, 2(1).

Tel. No.: (021) 959-3228

Fax No.: (021) 959-2578

E-Mail: smaseko@ems.uwc.ac.za

Address: Department of Political Studies, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

MASHABA Themba Grace (Grace) 1141

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Nursing Science, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Nursing/ Community health/ Primary health care

Qualifications: MACur, University of South Africa, 1983/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1986

Experience: 1970-1980 : Department of Health, Ngwelezana Hospital and Benedictine Hospital, Matron/ 1981-1986 : University of Zululand, Lecturer/ 1987- : University of Zululand, Professor

Societies: Nursing Education Association/ Centre for Science Development – Advisory Panel/ Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa/ South African Nursing Council/ Community Health Association of South Africa

Editorial boards: RAUCUR

Publications/Exhibitions: Brink, H. & Mashaba, T.G. (eds) 1994. Nursing education : an international perspective. Cape Town: Juta./ Mashaba, T.G. 1994. Status of the students of the basic nursing course. Nurse education today, 14(4):306-313./ Mashaba, T.G. 1987. University nursing education as an instrument for professional development. University of Zululand. Series A(29)./ Mashaba, T.G. 1981. Composition of the nursing profession in South Africa. Journal of advanced nursing, 6(5):339-347./ Mashaba, T.G. 1986. Significance of secondary school education for education of nurses. Journal of advanced nursing, 2.

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3537

Address: Department of Nursing Science, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

MASILELA Temba Sipho Buxton 1142

Position: Lecturer, Department of Journalism and Media Studies, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Communication science/ Media studies/ Journalism/ Political communication/ Development communication/ Mass communication

Qualifications: BA, University of Nairobi, 1980/ DipMc, University of Nairobi, 1983/ MA, University of Iowa, 1987/ PhD, University of Iowa, 1994

Experience: 1984 : Daily Nation, Sub-editor/ 1985-1990 : University of Iowa, Instructor to Teaching Assistant/ 1990-1991 : University of Nairobi, Research Associate/ 1993- : Rhodes University, Lecturer

Societies: African Council on Communication Education/ Society for International Development/ International Association for Mass Communication Research/ International Communication Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Masilela, T.S. Towards a research agenda on media and democracy in South Africa. In: Gecau, K. *et al.* (eds). Democratisation and identity in an African context. Harare: Boabab Books. (forthcoming)/ Ascroft, J. & Masilela, T.S. 1994. Participatory decision making in Third World development. In: White, S.A. *et al.* Participatory communication : working for change and development. Thousand Oaks, Calif.: Sage./ Masilela, T.S. 1989. Participatory communication strategies for Third World development : a development support communication perspective. Journal of Third World studies, 6(2):226-241./ Masilela, T.S. 1989. Book review of transnational media and Third World development by William H. Meyer. Journal of Third World studies, 6(2):333-337.

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8336

Fax No.: (0461) 2-8447

E-Mail: jotm@hippo.ru.ac.za

Address: Department of Journalism and Media Studies, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140

MASINYANA Nomvulo Agrinnett 1143

Position: Lecturer A, Department of Health Education, University of Transkei

Fields of specialization: Community health/ Nursing administration/ Health sciences

Qualifications: BCur, University of South Africa, 1980/ BCurHons, University of South Africa, 1984/ MA, University of Natal, 1990

Experience: 1962-1967 : St. Patricks Hospital, Bizana, Sister/ 1972-1978 : St. Patricks Hospital, Bizana, Tutor/ 1978-1987 : Holycross Hospital, Matron/ 1988-1989 : Department of Health – Regional Supervisor/ 1990- : University of Transkei, Lecturer A

Societies: Transkei Nursing Association – Board Member (1979-1984) and President (1987-1990)/ Transkei Nursing Council – Representative on the Transkei Medical Council/ Transkei Anti TB Association – Executive Committee/ Community Health Association of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Masinyana, N. 1990. Nursing a humanistic art. Transkei nursing news, June./ Masinyana, N. 1991. Leading towards excellence in clinical nursing. Paper read at centenary celebrations, Kimberly./ Masinyana, N. 1992. Transport the King to primary health care in Transkei. Paper read at Chasa Conference, 1992. Community Health Association of Southern Africa./ Masinyana, N. 1993. The health educator a new specis in the health team. Transkei medical quarterly, Sept.

Tel. No.: (0471) 302-2509

Address: Department of Health Education, University of Transkei, Private Bag X1, Transkei, 5100

MASON Jean 1144

Position: Social Worker,

Fields of specialization: Family therapy/ Social work/ Medical social work/ Community work/ Mental health/ Marriage counselling

Qualifications: BSocScHons, University of Natal, 1968/ MSocSc, University of Natal, 1974/ DPhil, University of Durban-Westville, 1984

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Experience: 3 years : Department of Social Welfare, Social Welfare Officer/ 4 years : Pietermaritzburg Mental Health Society, Secretary and Social Worker/ 2 years : Durban Child Welfare Society, Social Work Supervisor/ 26 years : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer to Professor : Head of Department/ 1995- : Social Worker in Private Practice

Societies: South African Association of Marital and Family Therapy – Chairperson (1981-1983), Branch Chairman (1980,1981)/ International Family Therapy Association

Editorial boards: South African Association of Marital and Family Therapy newsletter – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Mason, J. 1988. Social work : perspectives and dilemmas. Social work practitioner/ researcher, 1./ Mason, J. Social work with individuals and families. In: McKendrick, B. (ed). Introduction to Social work in South Africa./ Mason, J. & Rubenstein, J. (eds). 1988. Family therapy in SA today. Durban: SAIMFT./ Mason, J., Rubenstein, J. & Shuda, S. (eds). 1992. From diversity to healing. Durban: SAIMFT./ Mason, J.B. & Candotti, S. 1992. Family functioning and pre-school performance in Indian South African families. Social work, 28(1):28-32.

Tel. No.: (031) 28-0748

Address: 34 Hatton Avenue, Sherwood, 4091

MASUKU Nomagugu Bongiwe (Gugu) 1145

Position: Specialist, Academic Support Programme, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Curriculum development/ Literacy/ Education/ English second language teaching/ Academic development

Qualifications: BPaed, University of Zululand, 1989/ BEd, University of Zululand, 1991/ MA, West Sussex College of Higher Education, Southampton, 1994/ PTC, Madadeni College of Education, 1982

Experience: 1978-1990 : Bhekikusasa High School, Assistant Teacher/ 1989-1993 : Nseleni Circuit, INSET Co-ordinator/ 1990-1993 : SATESOL, National Secretary/ 1991-1992 : Mandlazini Comprehensive School, Head of Department/ 1992-1993 : Bhekikusasa High School, Deputy Principal/ 1995- : University of Zululand, Specialist

Societies: South African Association of Academic Development/ South African Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages – Regional Treasurer/ Black Management Forum – Branch Manager, Student Chapter/ Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3100

Address: Academic Support Programme, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

MATIER Kenneth Ogilvie (Ken) 1146

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Classical Languages, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Roman satire/ Latin language/ Cicero/ Horace/ Silius Italicus

Qualifications: BA, University of Cape Town, 1953/ MA, Aberdeen, Scotland, 1963/ PhD, Rhodes University, 1980

Experience: 1954 : University of Fort Hare, Temporary Lecturer/ 1955-1957 : Rhodes University, Junior Lecturer/ 1963-1964 : University College of Rhodesia, Lecturer/ 1965-1984 : Rhodes University, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1985- : University of Durban-Westville, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Classical Association of South Africa – Secretary (1983-1986), Chairman 1987-1988), Vice Chairman (1989-1990)/ Joint Association of Classical Teachers, London

Publications/Exhibitions: Matier, K.O. 1970. Horace : selected odes : a commentary. Rhodes University./ Matier, K.O. 1981. Prejudice and the Punica : Silius Italicus : a re-assessment. Acta classica, 24:141-151./ Matier, K.O. 1989. Hannibal : the real hero of the Punica. Acta classica, 32:3-17./ Matier, K.O. 1993. The influence of Ennius on Silius Italicus. Akroterion, 36(4):153-158./ Matier, K.O. 1991. A role reversal in Silius 10. 605-639. Akroterion, 38:32-38.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2343

Fax No.: (031) 820-2383

Address: Department of Classical Languages, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

MAUER Karl Fredrick (Ricky) 1147

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Industrial Psychology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Industrial psychology/ Psychology/ Clinical psychology/ Research methodology/ Psychometrics

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1969/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1970/ MA, University of Natal, 1972/ DLitt et Phil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1976/ MA(Clin Psych), University of South Africa, 1979

Experience: 6 years : National Institute for Personnel Research, Researcher/ 5 years : Chamber of Mines Research Organization, Researcher to Chief of Division/ 8 years : University of South Africa, Professor : Head of Department/ 9 years : HSRC, Executive Director, Vice-President to General Manager/ 2,5 years : University of South Africa, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ Institute of Personnel Management/ Society for Clinical Psychology/ Professional Board for Psychology, SAMDC – Chairman/ American Psychological Association – Foreign Affiliate/ International Union of Psychological Science – Chairman, South African National Committee/ International Association of Applied Psychology – Member/ International Society for the Study of Work and Organizational Values – Management Committee Member

Editorial boards: South African journal of psychology

Publications/Exhibitions: Mauer, K.F. 1993. Leporello is on his knees. In search of relevance in South African psychology. In: Manganyi, Marais, Mauer & Prinsloo. A dissident among patriots. Pretoria: HSRC. p.187-212./ Mauer, K.F. & Watkins, M.L. 1994. The quest for academic excellence : aspects relating to the assessment of the performance of university teaching staff. Journal of industrial psychology, 20(3):16-21./ Watkins, M.L. & Mauer, K.F. 1994. The performance values of white and black managers in South Africa. South African journal of psychology, 24:78-85.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8003

Fax No.: (012) 429-8368

E-Mail: mauerkf@risc6.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Industrial Psychology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

MAWASHA Abram Lekalakala 1148

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Language Methodology, University of the North

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Language teaching/ English second language – Teaching/ Language policy – South Africa/ Language of instruction/ Northern Sotho language/ Sociolinguistics/ Textbooks

Qualifications: UED, University of South Africa, 1963/ BA, University of South Africa, 1963/ MEd, University of South Africa, 1969/ MA, Southern Illinois University, USA, 1975/ DEd, University of Natal, 1977

Experience: 1966- : University of the North, Junior Lecturer to Professor

Societies: English Academy of Southern Africa – Council Member/ Lebowa Place Names Committee/ Council for Education Training – Executive Member/ Northern Sotho Language Board – Chairman/ Appeal Board on Publications/ PROMAT Colleges – Member of the Board of Trustees

Editorial boards: Journal of the South African Association for Language Teaching/ Development Southern Africa/ Communique/ Journal of applied language studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Mawasha, A.L. 1986. Medium of instruction in black education in Southern Africa. In: HSRC education research programme no. 6. The role of language in black education. Pretoria: HSRC./ Mawasha, A.L. 1992. Requiem for a purist model in language education policy in Southern Africa. Southern African Conference on Relevant Education, Pretoria, HSRC./ Mawasha, A.L. 1993. The way they were, so they shall be again : the future of African languages in South Africa. In: Swanepoel, P.H. & Pieterse, H.J. Perspectives on language planning for South Africa. Pretoria: Unisa./ Mawasha, A.L. Advance with English, std 5-std 10. Cape Town: Longman. (6 volumes)/ Mawasha, A.L. Thakga polelo, std 5-std 10. Cape Town: Juta. (6 volumes)

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-2393

Fax No.: (0152) 268-2869

Address: Department of Language Methodology, University of the North, Private Bag X1106, Sovenga, 0727

MAXWELL Catherine Joy 1149

Position: Lecturer, Department of Private Law, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Law/ Private Law/ Law of unjustified enrichment

Qualifications: BA, University of Cape Town, 1989/ LLB, University of Cape Town, 1989/ LLM, Cambridge University, 1991

Experience: 1990-1991 : University of Cape Town, Temporary Teaching Assistant/ 1993-1994 : University of Cape Town, Research Fellow/ 1994- : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer

Societies: Society of University Teachers of Law

Tel. No.: (021) 959-3309

E-Mail: cmaxwell@law1.uwc.ac.za

Address: Department of Private Law, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

MAY Julian Douglas 1150

Position: Director, Policy Unit, Data Research Africa

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Regional economics/ Rural development/ Urbanization/ Migration/ Labour economics

Qualifications: MSocSc, University of Natal, 1985

Experience: 1982-1987 : Development Studies Unit, Research Fellow/ 1987-1988 : Rural Urban Studies Unit, HSRC Research Fellow/ 1989-1991 : Agricor, Manager/ 1991-1992 : Centre for Social Studies, Visting Fellow/ 1992- : Data Research Africa, Director/ International Rural Sociology Association/ International Association of Agricultural Economists

Editorial boards: Indicator SA

Publications/Exhibitions: May, J.D. 1991. The differentiation of the urbanisation process in South Africa. World development, 19(10)./ May, J.D. 1992. Ranching and redistribution after apartheid. Journal of rural studies, 8./ May, J.D. 1986. Migrant labour in Transkei. Journal of contemporary African studies, 5(112)./ May, J.D. 1987. Differentiation and inequality in the Bantustans. Social dynamics, 13(2).

Tel. No.: (031) 202-8435

Fax No.: (031) 202-8437

Address: Policy Unit, Data Research Africa, P.O. Box 37656, Overport, 4067

MAY Michelle Sally 1151

Position: Lecturer, Department of Psychology, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Psychological tests/ Psychotherapy/ Community psychology/ Psychology/ Religion and psychology

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1989/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1990/ MA, University of Cape Town, 1993

Experience: 1992-1993 : Valkenberg Hospital, Intern Psychologist/ 1994- : Vista University (Mamelodi Campus), Lecturer

Tel. No.: (012) 801-0210

Fax No.: (012) 801-0239

E-Mail: mayms@marlin.vista.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, Vista University, Private Bag X1311, Silverton, 0127

MAYEKISO Tokozile Valerie 1152

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Psychology, University of Transkei

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Clinical psychology/ Developmental psychology

Qualifications: MA, University of Fort Hare, 1982/ PhD, Free University, Berlin, 1986/ HED, University of South Africa, 1988

Experience: 7,5 years : University of Transkei, Senior Lecturer/ 1 year : University of Fort Hare, Research Assistant

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Mayekiso, T.V. & Twaise, N. 1993. Assessment of parental involvement in imparting sexual knowledge to adolescents. South African journal of psychology, 23(1):21-23./ Mayekiso, T.V. 1990. Symbolic representation and living conditions : an analysis of drawings of African children in Southern Africa. Southern Africa journal of child and adolescent psychiatry, 2(2)./ Mayekiso, T.V. 1991. Motherhood : self-fulfilment or self-oppression? Women's studies, 1(1)./ Mayekiso, T.V. 1992. The role of parents in the prevention of media-induced adolescent suicide. Southern African journal of child and adolescent psychiatry, 4(1).

Tel. No.: (0471) 302-2401

Fax No.: (0471) 302-2595

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Transkei, Private Bag X1, Umtata, 5100

MAYENDE Peter Gili Ntsirelelo 1153

Position: Research Associate, Department of Sociology, University of Transkei

Fields of specialization: Sociology/ Sociology, Rural/ Land reform/ Agricultural development/ Rural development

Qualifications: BA, University of Botswana, 1986/ MA, Hull University, 1987/ PhD, Hull University, 1990

Experience: 1992- : University of Transkei, Research Associate

Societies: South African Sociological Association/ Development Studies Association, UK

Publications/Exhibitions: Mayende, P.G.N. 1993. Agrarian reform in South Africa. In: Hallows, D. (ed). Hidden faces : environment, development, justice. South African and the global context. Earthlife Africa, Scottsville./ Mayende, P.G.N. 1990. Rural development policy and women : the case of ALDEP in Botswana. Hull papers in developing area studies, April./ Mayende, P.G.N. Bureaucrats and development policy : the case of agriculture in Botswana. Development Southern Africa. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (0471) 302-2406

Fax No.: (0471) 302-2595

Address: Department of Sociology, University of Transkei, Private Bag X1, Umtata, 5100

MAYEVU Christina Mashangu 1154

Position: Lecturer, Department of General Linguistics, University of the North

Fields of specialization: Language acquisition/ Language policy – South Africa/ Linguistics/ Psycholinguistics/ Second language acquisition

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1983/ BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1985/ MA, California State University, 1991

Experience: 1969-1972 : Mhinga Primary, Teacher/ 1975-1982 : Hwiti High School, Teacher/ 1983-1984 : Senaoane High School, Head of Department/ 1984- : University of the North, Lecturer

Societies: Southern African Applied Linguistics Association/ Linguistics Society of Southern Africa

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-2623

Address: Department of General Linguistics, University of the North, Private Bag X1106, Sovenga, 0727

MAYLAM Paul Robert 1155

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of History, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: History/ Historiography – South Africa/ Urban history – South Africa/ History – South Africa

Qualifications: BAHons, Rhodes University, 1970/ MA, Queen's University, Kingston, 1972/ PhD, Queen's University, Kingston, 1976

Experience: 1974-1987 : University of Natal, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1988-1991 : University of Natal, Associate Professor/ 1991- : Rhodes University, Professor

Societies: South African Historical Society – Treasurer (1979-1981), Vice-President (1991-1993), President (1993-1995)/ African Studies Association, USA

Editorial boards: Journal of Natal and Zulu history – Co-Editor (1978-1980, 1983-1985)/ South African historical journal (1989-)/ Journal of contemporary African studies – Co-Editor (1993-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Maylam, P.R. 1980. Rhodes, the Tswana and the British. Westport: Greenwood Press./ Maylam, P.R. 1986. A history of the African people of South Africa. Cape Town: David Philip./ Maylam, P.R. 1995. Explaining the apartheid city : 20 years of South African urban historiography. Journal of Southern African studies, 21(1)./ Maylam, P.R. 1983. The black belt : African squatters in Durban, 1935-1950. Canadian journal of African studies, 17(3)./ Maylam, P.R. 1990. The rise and decline of urban apartheid in South Africa. African affairs, Jan.

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8330

Fax No.: (0461) 2-5049

E-Mail: hisec@kudu.ru.ac.za

Address: Department of History, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140

MAZEL Aron David 1156

Position: Assistant Director, Natal Museum

Fields of specialization: Hunter gatherers/ Rock art/ Social archaeology/ Archaeology/ Stone age, Later/ Gender studies/ Archaeology and education/ Education – History/ Historiography/ History/ History – Africa

Qualifications: MA, University of Cape Town, 1981/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1988

Experience: 1979-1981 : Natal Museum, Temporary Professional Officer/ 1981-1994 : Natal Museum, Museum Human Scientist (Senior Curator)/ 1994- : Natal Museum, Assistant Director

Societies: Southern African Association of Archaeologists/ Southern African Museums Association/ National Institute of Museum Specialists of South Africa/ History Forum for KwaZulu-Natal/ World Archaeological Congress/ Pan African Association for Prehistory and Related Studies

Editorial boards: Southern African field archaeology

Publications/Exhibitions: Mazel, A.D. 1989. People making history : the last 10 000 years of hunter-gatherer communities in the Thukela basin. Natal Museum journal of humanities, 1:1-168./ Mazel, A.D. 1986. Mbabane shelter and eSinhlonhlweni shelter : the last two thousand years of hunter-gatherer settlement in the central Thukela basin, Natal, South Africa. Annals of the Natal Museum, 27(2):389-453./ Mazel, A.D. 1988. Nkupe shelter : report on excavations in the eastern Biggarsberg Thukela basin, Natal, South Africa. Annals of the Natal Museum, 29(2):321-377./ Mazel, A.D. 1992. Changing fortunes : 150 years of San hunter-gatherer history in the Thukela basin. South Africa Antiquity, 66:758-767./ Mazel, A.D. 1992. Gender and the hunter-gatherer archaeological record : a view from the Thukela basin. South African archaeological bulletin, 47:122-126.

Tel. No.: (0331) 44-1434

Fax No.: (0331) 45-0561

Address: Natal Museum, Private Bag X9070, Pietermaritzburg, 3200

MBANDAZAYO Nosinodi Patricia (Pat) 1157

Position: Lecturer A, Department of Social Work, University of Transkei

Fields of specialization: Social work/ Social policy/ Alcoholism

Qualifications: BA(SW), University of Fort Hare, 1978/ PGDSW, University of North Carolina, USA, 1981/ MSW, Adelphi University, USA, 1984

Experience: 1979 : Department of Education, Assistant Teacher/ 1980 : Department of Welfare, Social Worker/ 1985 : Department of Welfare, Chief Social Worker/ 1986 : University of Transkei, Lecturer/ 1989- : University of Transkei, Lecturer A

Societies: South African Association for Black Social Workers/ South African Association for Social Workers in Private Practice/ South African Association for Learning and Educational Disabilities/ Council for Social and Associated Workers/ South African Association for Child and Adolescent Psychiatry and Applied Disciplines/ Living Centre for the Physically Handicapped/ International Association for Cognitive Education/ International Association for Schools of Social Work – Participating Member/ International Association for Developmental Disabilities

Editorial boards: Faculty of Arts – Unitra

Publications/Exhibitions: Mbandazayo, N.P. Alcoholism : 1. Theories and treatment. Social work practice journal, 3:87./ Mbandazayo, N.P. Interpersonal relations within a general hospital : social work intervention. Social work practice journal, 2:88./ Mbandazayo, N.P. 1988. School social work as an enabling process in the educational area. Social work practice journal./ Mbandazayo, N.P. 1988. School social work as an enabling process in the educational arena. Transkei. Department of Social Work. Laboretur, 5(4).

Tel. No.: (0471) 37-0258

Fax No.: (0471) 37-0258

Address: Department of Social Work, University of Transkei, P.O. Box 422, Umtata,

MBAO Melvin Leslie 1158

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Public Law, University of the North West

Fields of specialization: Law/ Constitutional law/ Administrative law/ Public international law/ Human rights

Qualifications: LLB, University of Zambia, 1981/ MPhil, University of Cambridge, 1982/ PhD, University of Cambridge, 1987

Experience: 1982-1988 : University of Zambia, Lecturer/ 1988-1992 : University of Botswana, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1992- : University of Bophuthatswana, Senior Lecturer/ Commonwealth Legal Education Association — Associate Member/ Law Association of Zambia — Associate Member/ Society for Public Teachers of Law, UK — Associate Member

Editorial boards: Zambia law journal — Formerly Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Mbao, M.L. 1993. Law and practice of preventive detention in Zambia. In: Harding, A. & Hatchard, J. (eds). Preventive detention and security law : a comparative survey. London: Martinus Nijhoff Publishers. p.279-297./ Mbao, M.L. 1987. Land tenure and rural development in Zambia : policy alternatives. In: Kwaku, O.H. & Ndulo, M. (eds). Issues in Zambian development. Roxbury, Mass: Omenana Press. p.230-241./ Mbao, M.L. 1990. Aided self-help housing in Zambia : problems and prospects. In: Kwaku, O.H. & Ndulo, M. (eds). The development puzzle : some insights from Africa. Lawrenceville, VA: Brunswick Publishing Corporation. p.263-279./ Mbao, M.L. 1989. Public land ownership and development controls and their implications for accessibility to urban land in Zambia. Lesotho law journal, 6(2):389-410./ Mbao, M.L. 1989. Extension of powers of preventive detention to economic crimes in Zambia. Journal of African law, 33(1):116-125.

Tel. No.: (0140) 89-2510

Fax No.: (0140) 2-5775

Address: Department of Public Law, University of the North West, Private Bag X2046, Mmabatho, 8681

MBENGA Bernard Kachama 1159

Position: Lecturer, Department of History, University of the North West

Fields of specialization: History — South Africa/ History/ History — Transvaal/ History — Angola/ History — Africa

Qualifications: MA, University of York, England, 1985

Experience: 1984-1987 : Nkrumah Teachers' College, Zambia, Senior Lecturer/ 1987- : University of Bophuthatswana, Lecturer

Societies: Historical Association of South Africa/ York Society, University of York, UK

Publications/Exhibitions: Mbenga, B.K. 1993. Skilful questioning as an effective tool of history teaching. Teaching history (London), April.

Tel. No.: (0140) 89-2184

Fax No.: (0140) 2-5775

Address: Department of History, University of the North West, P.O. Box 6114, Mmabatho, 8681

MBOKAZI Simon Zwelibanzi 1160

Position: Director, KwaZulu/Natal Department of Education and Culture,

Fields of specialization: African studies/ Development studies/ Political science/ Development administration/ Politics and government — Africa

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1974/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1977/ MA, University of South Africa, 1980/ PhD, University of Natal, 1990

Experience: 1971-1975 : Bekuzulu College, Senior Assistant Teacher/ 1976-1979 : University of Zululand, Technical Assistant/ 1979-1982 : University of Zululand, Lecturer/ 1983-1988 : Esikhawini College, Vice-Rector/ 1989-1993 : Esikhawini College, Rector/ 1993- : KwaZulu Education Department, Director

Societies: South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ National Professional Teachers Organisation of South Africa/ DS of South Africa/ ISSED/ AUT

Tel. No.: (0358) 20-3609

Fax No.: (0358) 20-2443

Address: KwaZulu/Natal Department of Education and Culture: Teacher Education, Private Bag X04, Ulundi, 3838

MBULI Reuben Johnson 1161

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Comparative Law, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Comparative law/ Criminal law/ Evidence (Law)/ Human rights/ Law/ Jurisprudence

Qualifications: BJuris, University of Zululand, 1980/ LLB, University of Zululand, 1980/ LLM, University of Zululand, 1988/ LLD, University of Zululand, 1994

Experience: 1981-1982 : Department of Justice, Prosecutor/ 1983-1987 : University of Zululand, Chief Clerk/ 1988 : University of Zululand, Supervisory Admin Officer/ 1988-1994 : University of Zululand, Assistant Registrar/ 1994- : University of Zululand, Senior Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Mbuli, R.J. 1988. Exterminating circumstances in murder. LLM thesis./ Mbuli, R.J. 1994. Admissibility of confessions in criminal trials. LLD thesis.

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3735

Address: Department of Comparative Law, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

MCALLISTER Patrick 1162

Position: Professor and Director, Institute of Social and Economic Research, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Rural development/ Ethnology/ Qualitative research/ Sociology, Rural/ Anthropology/ Multiculturalism/ Rites and ceremonies — Xhosa/ Social life and customs — Xhosa/ Politics and culture

Qualifications: PhD, Rhodes University, 1986

Experience: 1980-1990 : Rhodes University, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1991 : University of the Witwatersrand, Associate Professor/ 1991- : Rhodes University, Research Director

Societies: African Studies Association of South Africa/ Association for Anthropology in Southern Africa/ South African Folklore Society/ American Anthropological Association, USA/ African Studies Association, USA

Editorial boards: Journal of contemporary African studies — Editor/ South African journal for folklore studies

Publications/Exhibitions: McAllister, P. 1988. Relocation and conservation in the Transkei. Cultural survival, 12(4):28-31./ McAllister, P. 1989. Resistance to betterment in the Transkei : a case study from Willowvale District. Journal of Southern

African studies, 15./ McAllister, P. 1993. Public oratory in Xhosa ritual : tradition and change. Ethnology, 32(1).

Tel. No.: (0461) 2-4811

Fax No.: (0461) 2-3948

E-Mail: ispm@hippo.ru.ac.za

Address: Institute of Social and Economic Research, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140

MCCARNEY Lawrence Joseph (Laurie) **1163**

Position: Director, Graduate School of Business, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Management/ Marketing/ Strategic marketing/ Marketing research/ Communication in marketing/ Media development

Qualifications: Dip Management Studies, University of Derby, 1968/ Dip Marketing, Chartered Institute of Marketing, UK, 1968/ MSc, University of Newcastle upon Tyne, UK, 1974/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1985

Experience: 1954-1958 : Rolls-Royce Aerospace, Engineering Apprenticeship/ 1958-1960 : National Service, 2nd Lieutenant REME/ 1960-1964 : Rolls-Royce Aerospace, Public Relations Officer/ 1964-1968 : Rolls-Royce Aerospace, Advertising Manager/ 1968-1976 : New Castle Polytechnic, Senior Lecturer/ 1976-1988 : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer/ 1988-1994 : University of Natal, Professor and Dean of Commerce/ 1994- : University of Durban-Westville, Director

Societies: Institute of Marketing Management – Professional Member

Publications/Exhibitions: McCarney, L.J. 1972. Advertising. Four volumes on advertising management for the Chartered Institute of Marketing. (CIM) The Rapid Results College. UK./ McCarney, L.J. 1974. Marketing the polytechnics. The Times, 154, Sept. Higher education supplement. p.10./ McCarney, L.J. 1975. Communication problems in the marketing of synthetic meats. European journal of marketing, 9(3):188-197./ McCarney, L.J. 1984. Market research and marketing reality. South African Marketing Research Association journal, Nov./ McCarney, L.J., Petkov, D. & Ross, R. 1993. Prioritisation of factors affecting the marketing of upgrades for personal computers : an application of the Analytic Hierarchy Process. AHP. Proceedings, NME Conference, University of Natal.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2197

Fax No.: (031) 262-8960

E-Mail: mccarney@pixie.udw.ac.za

Address: Graduate School of Business, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

MCCARTHY Colin Louis **1164**

Position: Professor, Department of Economics, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Economic development/ International economics/ Monetary economics

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1972/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1976

Experience: 1969-1970 : Rembrandt/Sanlam, Representative/ Researcher/ 1971-1975 : University of Stellenbosch, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1976-1983 : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer/ 1983- : University of Stellenbosch, Professor

Societies: Economic Society of South Africa – Council Member/ American Economic Association

Editorial boards: SA journal of economics – Consulting Editor/ Development Southern Africa – Editorial Advisor/ Studies in economics and econometrics – Referee

Publications/Exhibitions: McCarthy, C.L. 1977. A reconsideration of the definition of money. SA journal of economics, 45(2)./ McCarthy, C.L. 1988. Structural development of South African manufacturing industry : a policy perspective. SA journal of economics, 56(1)./ McCarthy, C.L. 1992. Industrial development and distribution. In: Schrire, R. (ed). Critical choices for South Africa : the economic debate. Oxford University Press./ McCarthy, C.L. 1992. The Southern African customs Union in a changing and political environment. Journal of world trade, 26(4)./ McCarthy, C.L. 1994. Regional integration of developing countries at different levels of economic development. Transnational law and contemporary problems.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2240

Fax No.: (021) 808-2409

E-Mail: clmc@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Economics, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

MCCRACKEN Donal Patrick **1165**

Position: Professor : Dean, Faculty of Arts, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: History/ Irish Diaspora – Southern Africa/ Botany – History/ Botanic gardens – History/ Forestry – History/ Fauna – Zululand – History

Qualifications: BA, New University of Ulster, 1976/ DPhil, New University of Ulster, 1980

Experience: 1976-1977 : Rhodes University, Junior Lecturer/ 1980-1981 : University of Natal, Junior Lecturer/ 1982 : Rhodes University, Lecturer/ 1982- : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer to Professor

Societies: South African Historical Society/ Genealogical Society of South Africa/ Royal Historical Society – Fellow/ Royal Forestry Society/ Primrose League/ Garden History Society

Editorial boards: Southern African-Irish studies – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: McCracken, D.P. & McCracken, E.M. 1988. Way to Kirstenbosch. Cape Town: National Botanic Institute./ McCracken, D.P. 1989. The Irish Pro-Boers. Johannesburg: Perskor./ McCracken, D.P. & McCracken, P.A. 1990. Natal the garden colony : Victorian Natal and the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew. Sandton: Frandsen./ McCracken, D.P. & McCracken, E.M. 1984. Londondery tree planting, 1776-1911. HMSO./ McCracken, D.P. (ed.) 1992. The Irish in Southern Africa, 1795-1910. Durban, Ireland and Southern Africa project.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2145

Fax No.: (031) 820-2160

Address: Faculty of Arts, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

MCDONALD Maria Elizabeth W (Ria) **1166**

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Didactics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Education/ Teaching/ Distance education/ Teacher training/ Higher education

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1966/ HED, University of Pretoria, 1967/ BEd, University of Pretoria, 1979/ MEd, University of South Africa, 1989/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1991

Experience: 1968-1975 : TED, Teacher/ 1980-1983 : Pretoria College of Education, Lecturer/ 1984-1990 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1991- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: Education Association of South Africa

Editorial boards: Educare

Publications/Exhibitions: McDonald, M.E.W. *et al.* 1985. Didactics : an orientation for first year students. Johannesburg: Macmillan./ McDonald, M.E.W. 1995.

Teaching practice at the University of South Africa : a special type of field experience. Action in Teacher Education, 17(2)./ McDonald, M.E.W. 1992. 'n Besondere afstandsonderrigpraktyk begeleide selfstudie tydens praktiese onderwys. Educare, 21(1&2):81-89./ McDonald, M.E.W. 1993. Afstandsonderwys : 'n analise ten opsigte van struktuur en aard. Educare, 22(1&2):79-92./ McDonald, M.E.W. & Van der Linde, C.H. 1993. Die rol en taak van die onderwyser as potensiële bronne van stres vir die onderwyser. Educare, 22(1&2):134-143.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4441

Fax No.: (012) 429-3444

Address: Department of Didactics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 617, Irene, 1675

MCFARLANE Johannes (Johann) 1167

Position: Lecturer, Department of Didactics, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Education/ Educational administration

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1974/ HDE, University of South Africa, 1977/ BEd, University of Stellenbosch, 1988

Experience: 1968-1973 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer/ 1975-1986 : Various CED Schools, Teacher/ 1987-1992 : Bellville Technical High School, Head of Department/ 1993- : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer

Societies: Education Association of South Africa/ Federal Teachers' Council

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2375

Fax No.: (041) 504-2574

Address: Department of Didactics, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

MCFARLANE Lawrence Roux (Lawrie) 1168

Position: Dean, Faculty of Education, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Education/ Teacher training/ Teaching/ Subject didactics/ Distance education

Qualifications: BSc, University of Stellenbosch, 1961/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1982

Experience: 1963-1964 : Outeniqua High School, George, Teacher/ 1965-1969 : Paul Roos Gymnasium, Stellenbosch, Senior Teacher/ 1970-1971 : P.W. Botha Technical High School, George, Vice-Principal/ 1972-1974 : University of South Africa, Public Relations Officer/ 1975-1978 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1979-1982 : University of South Africa, Associate Professor/ 1983- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: National Association of Subject Didactics – Member and Past Chairman/ Education Association of South Africa – Member and Past Chairman/ Transvaalse Onderwysersvereniging – Executive Committee Member

Publications/Exhibitions: McFarlane, L.R. 1995. Onderwysersopleiding in die nuwe Suid-Afrika : enkele gedagtes vir oorweging. SA tydskrif vir die opvoedkunde, 15(1)./ McFarlane, L.R. 1989. Vakdidaktiek en onderwys aan die begaafde met spesiale verwysing na die onderrig van natuur- en skeikunde. Spectrum, 27(2)./ McFarlane, L.R. 1992. Die koste-effektiwiteit van afstandsonderwys : 'n vanselfsprekendheid?. Referatebundel, National Subject Didactics Symposium, Potchefstroom University./ Foukarides, G.N. & McFarlane, L.R. 1988. Competency based training for chemists. Journal of chemical education, 65(12)./ McFarlane, L.R. 1987. Die opleiding van die onderwysstudent. In: Degenaar, J.P. & McFarlane, L.R. (eds). Subject didactics : focus on subject teaching.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4568

Fax No.: (012) 429-4000

Address: Faculty of Education, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

MCKAY Veronica Irene 1169

Position: Associate Professor : Head, Adult Basic Education and Training Institute, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Education/ Sociology/ Family/ Gender studies/ Adult education/ Basic education/ Educational sociology

Qualifications: HED, University of the Witwatersrand, 1975/ MA, University of South Africa, 1987/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1990

Experience: 1976-1980 : TED, Teacher/ 1980-1982 : Freelance, Part-time Teacher and Freelance Journalist/ 1982-1984 : Pretoria Technical College, Senior Lecturer/ 1984-1994 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1995- : University of South Africa, Associate Professor and Head: ABET Institute

Societies: South African Sociological Association/ International Sociological Association

Editorial boards: Heinemann sociology series – Joint Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: McKay, V.I. & Romm, N. 1992. People's education in theoretical perspective. Maskew Miller Longman./ McKay, V.I. 1990. In: Alant, C.J. Sociology and society. Southern Publishers./ McKay, V.I. 1991. In: Faure, D. (ed). Financial services in South Africa. Dublin: Lafferty Publishers./ McKay, V.I. 1990. In: Coetzee, J.K. Development is for people. Southern Publishers./ McKay, V.I. (ed). A sociology of educating. Heinemann.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8636

Fax No.: (012) 429-3638

E-Mail: mckayvi@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Adult Basic Education and Training Institute, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

MCMURTRY Mervyn Eric 1170

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Speech and Drama, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Theatre/ Performing arts/ Dramatists – South Africa/ Satire, Political/ Satirists, South African

Qualifications: NTSD, Edgewood College, 1972/ HNED, Edgewood College, 1973/ MA, University of Natal, 1985/ PhD, University of Natal, 1994

Experience: 1974-1978 : NED, Teacher/ 1979-1993 : University of Natal, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Speech and Drama Association of South Africa – Vice-Chairman/ Association of Drama Departments of South Africa – Vice-Chairman

Tel. No.: (031) 260-1145

Fax No.: (031) 260-1410

Address: Department of Speech and Drama, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

MCNAMARA James D 1171

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Religious Studies, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Hinduism/ Buddhism/ Taoism

Qualifications: BA, Georgetown University, Washington, 1974/ MA, University of California, 1976/ PhD, University of California, 1985

Experience: 1975-1987 : University of California, Visiting Lecturer, Teaching Associate/ 1991- : Institute for

Comparative Religion in Southern Africa, Executive Director and Director Special Projects/ 1991- : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Association for the Study of Religion in Southern Africa/ Indological Society of Southern Africa/ American Academy of Religion

Publications/Exhibitions: McNamara, J.D. 1993. The ties that bind : Hindu pilgrimage and India's identity. Nidan : journal of Department of Hindu Studies, 4./ McNamara, J.D. 1993. Student housing : luck, prayers and nightmares. UCT News, May./ McNamara, J.D. 1992. Illegitimacy and the family in Hindu society. In: Burman, S. & Preston-Whyte, E. (ed). Questionable issue : illegitimacy in South Africa./ Chidester, D. Shots in the street : violence and religion in South Africa : book review by J.D. McNamara. Journal for the scientific study of religion, 32(1)./ McNamara, J.D. 1994. Yoga and the Vibhutis in the Yoga Sutna and the Bhagarad Yita. Journal of the Indological Society of Southern Africa, 1(1).

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2996

Fax No.: (021) 650-4014

E-Mail: shojm@protem.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Religious Studies, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

MEARS Ronald Richard 1172

Position: Professor, Department of Economics, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Development economics/ Urbanization/ Demography/ Regional economics/ Informal sector (Economics) – Training

Qualifications: BCom, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1976/ BComHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1978/ HED, University of South Africa, 1979/ MCom, Rand Afrikaans University, 1985/ PhD, Vista University, 1991

Experience: 1968-1971 : West Driefontein G.M. Co., Underground Sampler and Surveyor/ 1971-1979 : Trust Bank, Assistant Accountant and Head of Department/ 1979-1980 : Carletonville Technical College, Teacher/ 1981-1982 : Witwatersrand Technikon, Lecturer/ 1988-1989 : Development Bank of Southern Africa, Urban Economist and Project Leader/ 1983-1988, 1990- : Vista University, Lecturer to Professor

Societies: Development Society of Southern Africa – Member of National Council – Johannseburg Branch/ Physical Planning Committee of Johannesburg Afrikaanse Sakekamer

Publications/Exhibitions: Mears, R.R. & Levin, M. 1994. Demographic characteristics of the population in greater Soweto. Vista University. Employment Research Unit./ Mears, R.R. & Levin, M. 1994. Evaluation of get ahead foundation preloan training. Vista University. Employment Research Unit./ Mears, R.R. 1993. Historical perspective of migration and urbanisation in Whittlesea, Ciskei. Development Southern Africa, 10(4)./ Mears, R.R. 1992. Some policy options for South African urbanization. Economics journal for teachers of the economic sciences, 6(1)./ Mears, R.R. 1988. Some demographic and economic aspects of Third World and First World urbanization and the economic implications thereof for South Africa. Development Southern Africa, 5(1).

Tel. No.: (011) 938-1701

Fax No.: (011) 938-1490

E-Mail: mears-r@sorex.vista.ac.za

Address: Department of Economics, Vista University, Soweto Campus, Private Bag X09, Bertsham, 2013

MEDA Anna Rosa Daniela 1173

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Romance Languages, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Italian drama/ Semiotics/ Jungian theory – Archetypes/ D'Annunzio G/ Pirandello L/ Aleramo S/ Italian literature

Qualifications: Dott Ling Lett, University of Genoa (Italy), 1976/ MA, University of South Africa, 1982/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1992

Experience: 1975-1979 : Italy Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Teacher/ 1976-1979 : Dante Alighieri Society, Johannesburg, Teacher/ 1979- : Freelance, Sworn Translator/ 1980-1982 : University of South Africa, Temporary Full Time Lecturer/ 1982-1990: University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1983-1984 : Rand Afrikaans University, Temporary Part-time Lecturer/ 1991- : University of South Africa, Permanent Senior Lecturer

Societies: Association of Professional Italianists/ South African Association for Translators and Interpreters/ Registered Sworn Translator – Supreme Court (Witwatersrand)/ Cape of Good Hope Centre for Jungian Studies/ Associazione Internazionale Professori d'Italiano/ Associazione Internazionale Studi Lingua e Letteratura Italiana/ American Association for Italian Studies

Editorial boards: Italian studies in Southern Africa/Studi d'italianistica nell'Africa australe – Co-Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Meda, A.R.D. 1993. Bianche statue contro il nero abisso. Il teatro dei miti in D'Annunzio e Pirandello. Ravenna: Angelo Longo Editore./ Meda, A.R.D. 1994. D'Annunzio e il recupero del mito pre-classico : Grecia e Creta a confronto nella Fedra. Nuovi Quaderni del Vittoriale./ Meda, A.R.D. 1993. D'Annunzio, Pirandello e il recupero del mito. Rivista di studi pirandelliani, 11(10):29-50./ Meda, A.R.D. 1993. I Giganti della Montagna o la sublimazione tragica dell'innocenza. Studi e problemi di critica testuale, 46:159-177./ Meda, A.R.D. 1991. Arte e mito nell'ultimo Pirandello. Italian studies in Southern Africa, 4(2):19-42.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6249

Fax No.: (012) 429-3414

E-Mail: medaard@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Romance Languages, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

MEEUWIS June Myrtle 1174

Position: Lecturer, Department of Geography and Environmental Management, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Geography/ Biogeography/ Oceanography/ Environmental management/ Environmental economics/ Environmental sciences/ Environmental impact assessment/ Social impact assessment

Qualifications: TTHD, Johannesburg College of Education, 1969/ MA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1983/ DLitt et Phil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1991

Experience: 1969-1978 : TED, Teacher and Head of Department/ 1979-1988 : Eden College, Vice-Principal/ 1989- : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer

Societies: South African Geographical Society/ Environmental Education Association of Southern Africa/ South African Society for Atmospheric Sciences/ International Association for Impact Assessment/ South African Society for Geomorphologists

Publications/Exhibitions: Meeuwis, J.M. & Van Rensburg, P.A.J. 1986. Logarithmic spiral coastlines : the Northern Zululand coastline. South African geographical journal, 68(1):18-44./ Meeuwis, J.M. & Van Rensburg, P.A.J. 1987. Some geographic characteristics of the coastline between Mapelane & Cape Vidal, S.A. SA geographer, 14(1&2):31-42./ Lutjeharms, J.R.E. & Meeuwis, J.M. 1987. The extent and variability of SE Atlantic upwelling. In: Payne, A.I.L., Gullard, J.A. & Brink, R.H. (eds). The Benguela and comparable ecosystems. SA Jour Mor Sci, 5:51-62./ Meeuwis, J.M. 1992. Our changing coastline. Enviroteach, 3:3-5./ Meeuwis, J.M. & Lutjeharms, J.R.E. 1990. Surface thermal characteristics of the Angola-Benguela front. SA Jour Mar Sci, 9:261-279.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2429

Fax No.: (011) 482-2430

Address: Department of Geography and Environmental Management, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

MEIHUIZEN Nicholas Clive Titherley 1175

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of English, University of Zululand (Umlazi Campus)

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ English poetry/ Mysticism and literature/ Postmodernism (Literature)/ Irish poetry/ South African poetry (English)/ American poetry/ Shakespeare William/ English literature

Qualifications: MA, University of Natal, 1983/ HDLS, University of Natal, 1984/ PhD, University of Natal, 1993

Experience: 1985-1987 : University of Zululand, Lecturer/ 1988-1992 : University of Zululand, Senior Lecturer/ 1993- : University of Zululand, Associate Professor to Professor

Societies: South African Association for Literary Studies/ South African Society for Eighteenth Century Studies/ South African Society for Medieval and Renaissance Studies/ Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa/ International Association for the Study of Anglo Irish Literature

Publications/Exhibitions: Meihuizen, N. 1990. Mr Yeats meets the queen of the fairies. English Academy review, 7:24-30./ Meihuizen, N. 1991. Bosman and self-conscious fiction. Literator, 12(1):35-42./ Meihuizen, N. 1991. Coleridge : polarity, circles, spirals and the quest for being. English studies in Africa, 34(1):13-20./ Meihuizen, N. 1992. Yeats, Jung and the integration of archetypes. Theoria, 80:101-116./ Meihuizen, N. 1993. Yeats, revolution of South Africa. Theoria, 81(2):155-164.

Tel. No.: (031) 907-5055

E-Mail: nctmeihu@pan.uzulu.ac.za

Address: Department of English, University of Zululand (Umlazi Campus) Private Bag X10, Isipingo, 4110

MEINSTER Margriet Jansje (Jansje) 1176

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Semitics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Arabic language/ Arabic poetry – 20th century

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1977/ MA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1985/ DLitt et Phil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1989

Experience: 1978-1993 : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1993- : University of South Africa, Associate Professor

Societies: Southern African Society for Semitics/ British Society for Middle Eastern Studies/ EURAMES

Publications/Exhibitions: Meinster, M.J. 1988. Hero or villain? The Nasser image as reflected by two poets. Journal for Islamic studies, 8:53-70./ Meinster, M.J. 1990. A little song for the despairing : a song of hope by Fadwa Tuqan. Journal for Semitics, 2(1):16-21./ Meinster, M.J. 1991. Closure in a Pentad by Fadwa Tuqan. Journal for Islamic studies, 11:88-110./ Meinster, M.J. 1992. Reconstructing history through poetical texts? Journal for Islamic studies, 12:166-185./ Meinster, M.J. 1993. The image of Jerusalem in selected Arabic and Hebrew poems. Journal for Semitics, 5(2):200-222.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6275

Address: Department of Semitics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

MEIRING Pieter Gerhard Jacobus (Piet) 1177

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Science of Religion and Science of Mission, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Missions – History/ Missions – Theory/ Missions, Evangelical/ Islam/ Ecumenical theology/ Religion – Philosophy/ Judaism/ Christian theology/ Church history/ History – South Africa/ Religion and sociology

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1961/ BD, University of Pretoria, 1964/ DrsTheol, Free University, Amsterdam, 1966/ DD, University of Pretoria, 1968

Experience: 1973-1975 : University of the North, Professor/ 1976-1988 : University of South Africa, Part-time Lecturer/ 1988-1990 : University of Pretoria, Associate Professor/ 1990- : University of Pretoria, Professor : Head of Department (1995-)

Societies: South African Missiological Society – Congress Secretary and Chairman/ Association of Teachers of Missiology

Editorial boards: Die Voorligter/ DRC news – Editor/ Die Kerkbode

Publications/Exhibitions: Meiring, P.G.J. 1979. Die kerk in die nuwe Afrika. Kaapstad: Tafelberg./ Meiring, P.G.J. 1987. Die hamer, die kruis en die sekel. Pretoria: HAUM./ Meiring, P.G.J. *et al.* 1994. On being witnesses. Pretoria: Orion./ Meiring, P.G.J. 1990. Johannesburg by day : Soweto at night , the role of the churches in the twin cities in a time of rapid social and political change. Nederduitse Gereformeerde teologiese tydskrif, 21(4)./ Meiring, P.G.J. 1993. Poverty : the road ahead : a theological perspective. Skrif en kerk, 14(2).

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2383

Fax No.: (012) 420-4016

Address: Department of Science of Religion and Science of Mission, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

MEISTER Jan Christoph 1178

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Modern Languages and Literatures, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ German studies/ German literature – 20th century/ Narration (Rhetoric)

Qualifications: DrPhil, Hamburg University, Germany, 1986

Experience: 1981-1985 : Hamburg University, Research Assistant/ 1986- : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: Association for German Studies in Southern Africa/ South African Association for Literary Studies/ International Association for German Studies/ Association for Literary and Linguistic Computing

Editorial boards: Acta germanica – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Meister, J.C. 1991. Die Psychologie der Sehnsucht nach dem Anschlub. Zum massenpsychologischen Faschismusmodell in Hermann Brochs Roman Die Verzäuberung. In: Daviau, D.G. (ed). Austrian writers and the Anschluss./ Meister, J.C. 1992. Sprachloser Augenzeuge : Geschichte, Diskurs und Narration in Ernst Weiss Hitler-Roman Der Augenzeuge. In: Engel, P. & Müller, H.H. (eds). Ernst Weiss : Seelenanalytiker und Erzähler von europäischem Rang. Lang./ Meister, J.C. 1987. Hypostasierung : die Logik mythischen Denkens im Werk Gustav Meyrinks nach 1907. Hamburger Beiträge zur Germanistik, 3:293. New York: Lang./ Meister, J.C. 1993. Eviter le superflu : a propos du minimalisme narrtif chez Leo

Perutz. In: Pollet, J.J. (ed). Leo Perutz ou L'Ironie de l'Histoire. Rouen: Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches Autrichiennes, p.67-78./ Meister, J.C. 1989. Das paralogische Lesen von Identität : Leo Perutz' Roman Die dritte Kugel. In: Modern Austrian literature, 21(1):75-92.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-3804

Fax No.: (011) 403-7289

E-Mail: 120meis@witsvma.wits.ac.za

Address: Department of Modern Languages and Literatures, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

MELAMU Moteane John 1179

Position: Deputy Vice-Chancellor, University of the North West

Fields of specialization: English literature/ Languages and literature

Qualifications: BAHons, University College of Fort Hare, 1959/ Dip Ed, King's College, Durban University, 1961/ MA, University of South Africa, 1966/ DPhil, University of Sussex, 1977

Experience: 1960 : University College of Fort Hare, Assistant/ 1961 : Morris Isaacson Secondary School, Teacher/ 1962-1965 : University College of Fort Hare, Lecturer/ 1965-1971 : University of Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland, Roma, Lesotho, Lecturer/ 1971-1975 : University of Botswana, Senior Lecturer : Head of Department/ 1975-1988 : University of Botswana and Swaziland, Associate Professor to Professor/ 1988 : University of Botswana, Dean to Deputy Vice-Chancellor/ 1988- : University of Botswana, Acting Vice-Chancellor to Deputy Vice-Chancellor/ 1995- : University of Bophuthatswana, Deputy Vice-Chancellor

Editorial boards: Pula: journal of African studies – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Melamu, M.J. 1964. The question of injustice in Shakespeare's The merchant of Venice./ Melamu, M.J. 1974. The quest for power in Achebe's Arrow of God. English studies in Africa./ Melamu, M.J. 1978. Prophets and women in Nigerian tragedy. Journal of African studies, 1(1)./ Melamu, M.J. 1987. Children of the twilight : a book of short stories. Johannesburg: Skotaville./ Melamu, M.J. 1990. Gestapo and other stories.

Tel. No.: (0140) 89-2233

Fax No.: (0140) 2-1198

Address: Deputy Vice-Chancellor, University of the North West, Private Bag X2046, Mmabatho, 8681

MELS Gerhard 1180

Position: Lecturer, Department of Mathematical Statistics, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Statistics/ Mathematical statistics/ Factor analysis/ Survey data – Statistical analysis/ Psychometrics/ Psychological tests

Qualifications: BScHons, University of Port Elizabeth, 1984/ MSc, University of South Africa, 1989

Experience: 1984-1988 : HSRC, Assistant Statistical Advisor/ 1989- : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Mels, G. & Koorts, A.S. 1989. Causal models for various job aspects. SAIPPA, 24:144-156./ Botha, M.P. & Mels, G. 1990. Stability of aggression amongst adolescents over time. Aggressive behavior, 16:361-380./ Boshoff, C. & Mels, G. 1994. A casual model to evaluate the relationships among supervision, role stress, organizational commitment and internal service quality. European journal of marketing, 29(2):23-42./ Boshoff, C., Nel, D. & Mels, G. 1992. Service quality perceptions in insurance brokerage : a causal modelling analysis. SA journal of economic and management sciences, 8(4):1-15./ Stead, G.B., Watson, M.B. & Mels, G. 1993. Exploratory and confirmatory factor analyses of the commitment to career choices scale among university students. Proceedings of the 11th annual PASA conference.

Tel. No.: (041)504-2378

Fax No.: (041) 504-2574

E-Mail: msaggm@beluga.upe.ac.za

Address: Department of Mathematical Statistics, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

MELVILLE Stuart William 1181

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Computer Studies, M.L. Sultan Technikon

Fields of specialization: Computer science/ Data communications/ Artificial intelligence/ Expert systems (Computer science)/ Neural networks/ Business information systems

Qualifications: MSc, University of Natal, 1989/ PhD, University of Natal, 1992/ DTE, University of South Africa, 1993

Experience: 1987-1992 : Salbu, Research Consultant/ 1990-1991 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1992- : M.L. Sultan Technikon, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Computer Society of South Africa – Past Chapter Committee Member/ SIGART/ Society for Rural Telecommunications

Editorial boards: M.L. Sultan research bulletin – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Melville, S.W. *et al.* 1989. The classification of meteor trail reflections by a rule-based system. Transactions of the SAIEE, 80(1):104-116./ Larsen, J.D. *et al.* 1990. Through put capacity of Meteor-Burst communications. Transactions of the SAIEE, 81(3):20-30./ Melville, S.W. 1992. Analysing routing strategies in sporadic networks. SA computer journal, 6:37-43./ Melville, S.W. & Larsen, J.D. 1992. Wait time in Meteor-Burst communications. Transactions of the SAIEE, 83(1):32-37./ Melville, S.W. & Fraser, D.D. 1993. Meteor-Burst communications : a review. Transactions of the SAIEE, 84(2):60-68.

Tel. No.: (031) 308-5331

Fax No.: (031) 308-5794

E-Mail: stuart@wpo.mlsultan.ac.za

Address: Department of Computer Studies, M.L. Sultan Technikon, P.O. Box 1334, Durban, 4000

MENAGER Serge Dominique 1182

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of French, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ French literature – 20th century/ French language – Teaching/ North African literature (French)/ Proust Marcel/ Genet Jean

Qualifications: PhD, University of Natal, 1990

Experience: 1972-1975 : College Relizane, Algeria, Teacher/ 1975-1976 : College Zagera, Morocco, Teacher/ 1976-1979 : Hadjout High School, Algeria, Teacher/ 1979-1981 : Nador High School, Morocco, Teacher/ 1981-1987 : University of Gaborone, Botswana, Lecturer : Head of Department/ 1987-1992 : University of Pietermaritzburg, Lecturer/ 1992-1994 : University of Pietermaritzburg, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Association for French Studies in Southern Africa/ American Association of Teachers of French, USA/ Societe d'études des pays du Commonwealth, France/ Conseil international d'études francophones, Canada/ Centre de recherches et d'études anthropologiques, France/ Societé Canadienne d'études du XVIIIe siècle, Canada

Publications/Exhibitions: Menager, S.D. Derriène Elle. Revue de l'histoire du theatre, 90(3)./ Menager, S.D. 1991. Horticouture Proustienne. Nottingham French studies, 30(1)./

Menager, S.D. 1992. The Albie Sachs debate. Research in African literatures, 23(4)./ Menager, S.D. 1991. Le couple éternel des aubépines et de la sainte dans à la recherche du temps perdu de M. Proust. Australian journal of French studies, 28(3)./ Menager, S.D. 1994. Topographic, texte et palimpseste, Texaco de Patrick Chamoiseau. French review.

Tel. No.: (0331) 260-5844

Fax No.: (0331) 260-5575

E-Mail: menager@french.unp.ac.za

Address: Department of French, University of Natal, Private Bag X01, Scottsville, 3209

MENCK Klaus 1183

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of German, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Linguistics/ Translation/ German literature/ Foreign language teaching

Qualifications: MA, University of Natal, 1970/ BEd, University of Natal, 1972/ DLitt, University of the Western Cape, 1991

Experience: 1965-1971 : High School – Natal, Teacher/ 1972 : High School – Namibia, Teacher/ 1973-1979 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer/ 1980-1994 : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Association of Language Teaching/ Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ South African Applied Linguistics Association/ South African Association for Lecturers and Teachers of German/ South African Translators Institute

Editorial boards: Deutschunterricht im Südlichen Afrika – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Menck, K. 1992. Die woordeboek as hulpmiddel – en nie as struikelblok in vreemdetaalonderrig. Spil plus 22/1992. Taalwetenskap vir die taalprofessies 1(b):385-403./ Menck, K. 1992. Daar is handboeke en handboeke : 'n voorbeeld uit die onderrig van Duits as derde taal. Journal for language teaching, 1:16-32./ Menck, K. 1994. Translation and/or grammar-translation in FLT. Journal for language teaching, 2:124-130.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2354

Fax No.: (021) 959-2376

Address: Department of German, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7530

MENTOOR Etienne Robert 1184

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Management, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Business management/ Entrepreneurship/ Materials management/ Management/ Product management/ Purchasing – Management/ Operational management/ Strategic management/ Small business/ Commerce/ Business economics

Qualifications: BCom, University of the Western Cape, 1978/ BComHons, University of the Western Cape, 1979/ MCom, University of the Western Cape, 1985

Experience: 1980-1981 : University of the Western Cape, Junior Lecturer/ 1982-1987 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer/ 1988- : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer

Editorial boards: Management dynamics – Editorial Advisory Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Du Plessis, P.G. 1990. Applied business economics. HAUM. (One chapter)/ Du Plessis, P.G. 1992. Toegepaste bedryfsekonomie. HAUM. (One chapter)

Tel. No.: (021) 959-3220

Fax No.: (021) 959-2578

Address: Department of Management, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7530

MENTZ Johannes Cornelius Nicolaas (Hannes) 1185

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Development Administration, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Public administration/ Development administration/ Rural development/ Primary health care

Qualifications: DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1981

Experience: 1965-1975 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1975- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Development Society of Southern Africa/ South African Institute of Public Administration/ International African Association for Public Administration and Management

Editorial boards: Africanus – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Mentz, J.C.N. 1989. Community health workers in Gazankulu. Curationis, 12(3&4)./ Mentz, J.C.N. Localisation in Botswana 1989. In: Hugo, P.J. (ed). South African perspectives : essays in honour of Nic Olivier. Cape Town: De Suid-Afrikaan./ Mentz, J.C.N. The civil service and the changing role of the state in South Africa. International review of administrative sciences, 59:441-461.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6664

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Department of Development Administration, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

MENTZ Paulus Jacobus (Kobus) 1186

Position: Senior Lecturer, Graduate School of Education, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Education/ Educational administration

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1980/ HED, University of Pretoria, 1981/ BEd, University of Pretoria, 1982/ MEd, Rand Afrikaans University, 1984/ DEd, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1990

Experience: 1982-1985 : TED, Teacher/ 1985- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Association for Christian Higher Education/ Education Association of South Africa/ American Educational Research Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Mentz, P.J. & Van der Westhuizen, P.C. 1992. The school as a societal relationship vis-a-vis organisation. Tydskrif vir Christelike wetenskap, 28(2):26-42./ Erasmus, M.J., Van der Westhuizen, P.C. & Mentz, P.J. 1993. Die professionele ontwikkeling van skoolhoofde deur middel van 'n mentorstelsel. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir opvoedkunde, 13(4)./ Sehlare, B.P.M.M., Mentz, P.J. & Mentz, E. 1994. Differences in the perceptions of principals and beginner teachers. South African journal for education, 14(2):73-77.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1910

Fax No.: (0148) 299-2799

E-Mail: doppjm@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Graduate School of Education, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Potchefstroom, 2520

MERRINGTON Peter James 1187

Position: Lecturer and Head of Department, Department of English, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ English literature/ South African literature (English)/ Literature –

History – Cape/ Women's writings – Cape/ Fairbridge D A/ Hardy T/ Iconography – Cape/ Aesthetics/ Cultural studies

Qualifications: MA, University of Cape Town, 1990

Experience: 1981-1983 : University of Cape Town, Temporary Junior Lecturer/ 1984-: University of the Western Cape, Lecturer/ 1992-1993 : University of the Western Cape, Head of Department/ 1994 : American University in Cairo, Visiting Fellowship/ St. John's College, Cambridge, Academic visitor

Societies: Classical Association of South Africa/ Union of Democratic University Staff Associations/ Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa/ English Academy of Southern Africa/ Historical Society of Cape Town/ UCT Research Unit for the Archaeology of Cape Town

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2107

Fax No.: (021) 959-2376

Address: Department of English, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

MERSHAM Gary Maccolm 1188

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Communication Science, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Communication science/ Public relations/ Business communication/ Mass media

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1981/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1982/ MA, University of South Africa, 1986/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1990

Experience: 1970-1972 : Australian Broadcasting Corporation, Producer Technician/ 1975-1981 : University of Durban-Westville, Education TV Producer/ 1982- : University of Zululand, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: South African Communication Association/ Public Relations Institute of Southern Africa – APR/ Entrepreneurship Education Initiative

Editorial boards: Ecquid novi/ Communicare/ Communicatio

Publications/Exhibitions: Mersham, G.M. 1993. Mass media in Africa, public relations, television. In: De Beer, A. (ed). Mass media for the nineties. The South African handbook of mass communication. Van Schaik./ Mersham, G.M. Public relations, democracy and corporate social investment. Ecquid novi, 14(2)./ Mersham, G.M. Teaching satellite television : a South African microstudy. Communicato, 19(1)./ Mersham, G.M. Mass media and the semiotics of Zulu nationalism. Critical arts, 7(1)./ Mersham, G.M. History, television and Shaka Zulu. South African journal of cultural history, 5(1).

Tel. No.: (0359) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3420

E-Mail: gmersham@pan.uzulu.ac.za

Address: Department of Communication Science, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

MESTHRIE Rajend (Raj) 1189

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Linguistics, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Sociolinguistics/ Indian English – South Africa/ Indian languages – South Africa/ Linguistics/ Languages and literature/ English language/ Applied linguistics/ Language acquisition

Qualifications: BPAED, University of Durban-Westville, 1975/ BAHons(Maths), University of South Africa, 1978/ BAHons(Eng), University of Cape Town, 1978/ MA, Texas University, 1980/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1985

Experience: 1979-1986 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer/ 1986- : University of Cape Town, Lecturer, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ African Languages Association of Southern Africa/ National Language Project – Trustee/ Linguistic Society of America/ Society for Pidgin and Creole Linguistics

Editorial boards: Journal of applied language studies in Southern Africa – Reviewer/ Lingcom/ Journal of Pidgin and Creole languages/ Language matters

Publications/Exhibitions: Mesthrie, R. 1992. English in language shift : the history, structure and sociolinguistics of South African Indian English. Cambridge University Press./ Mesthrie, R. 1992. A lexicon of South African Indian English. Peepal Tree./ Mesthrie, R. 1989. The origins of Fanagalo. Journal of Pidgin & Creole langauges, 4:(2):211-240./ Mesthrie, R. 1992. Language in indenture : a sociolinguistic history of Bhojpuri-Hindi in South Africa. Routledge./ Mesthrie, R. 1993. Koineization in the Bhojpuri-Hindi diaspora, with special reference to South Africa. International journal of the sociology of language, 99:25-44.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3137

Fax No.: (021) 650-3726

E-Mail: raj@beattie.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Linguistics, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

MEYER Ivan Henry 1190

Position: Lecturer, School of Public Management, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Management/ Public administration/ Public policy/ Information management/ Housing – Management

Qualifications: BAHons, University of the Western Cape, 1987/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1990/ Dip Police Management (Denmark), 1994

Experience: 1984-1985 : Cape Division Council, Admin Officer/ 1985-1987 : ADM, House of Rep's, Housing Officer/ 1988-1991 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer/ 1992- : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer

Societies: South African Institute of Public Administration/ SAFUM – Member of Executive Committee and Member of Board of Trustees

Editorial boards: Administratio publica

Publications/Exhibitions: Meyer, I.H. & Gaylor, C.G. (ed). 1992. Public administration education and training for tomorrow. Symposium at UWC./ Meyer, I.H. *et al.* 1992. Public administration in Eastern and Southern Africa. MRCH. Stellenbosch./ Meyer, I.H. 1992. The institutional model in policy analysis. Perspectives, 2(1)./ Meyer, I.H. & Bayat, M.S. *et al.* 1994. Public administration, concepts, theory and practice. Johannesburg: Southern Book Publishers./ Meyer, I.H. & Bayat, M.S. Normative guidelines for the teaching of public administration. (chapter)

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2195

Fax No.: (021) 808-2114

E-Mail: ihm@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: School of Public Management, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

MEYER Jan H F (Erik) 1191

Position: Director, Teaching Methods Unit, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Education/ Student learning/ Higher education/ Study methods

Qualifications: MSc, University of the Witwatersrand, 1972/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1974

Experience: 1977- : University of Cape Town, Professor and Director: Student Learning Research Group

Societies: South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education – Fellow/ European Association for Research on Learning and Instruction/ American Educational Research Association/ Society for Research into Higher Education/ Higher Education Research and Development Society of Australasia

Editorial boards: International journal of engineering education/ Higher Education – Member of Editorial Advisory Board

Publications/Exhibitions: Meyer, J.H.F., Dunne, T.T. & Richardson, J.T.E. 1994. A gender comparison of contextualised study behaviour in higher education. Higher education, 27:469-485./ Meyer, J.H.F. & Sass, A.R. 1993. The impact of the first year on the learning behaviour of engineering students. International journal for engineering education, 9:209-217./ Meyer, J.H.F. 1993. The individual-difference modelling of student learning : I – static and dynamic aspects of causal attribution. Fifth European Association for Research on Learning and Instruction Conference, France./ Meyer, J.H.F. 1991. Study orchestration : the manifestation, interpretation and consequences of contextualised approaches to studying. Higher education, 22:297-316./ Meyer, J.H.F. 1988. Student perceptions of learning context and approaches to studying. South African journal of higher education, 2:73-82.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3581

Fax No.: (021) 650-3489

E-Mail: erik@education.uct.ac.za

Address: Teaching Methods Unit, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

MEYER Thomas Andreas (Tommie) 1192

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Computer Science, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Computer science/ Artificial intelligence/ Combinatorial optimization

Qualifications: MSc, Rand Afrikaans University, 1986

Experience: 1 year : Rand Afrikaans University, Part-time Lecturer/ 4 years : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Meyer, T.A. & Smith T.H.C. 1990. Lower bounds for the symmetric travelling salesman problem. Discrete applied mathematics, 26./ Meyer, T.A., Smith, T.H.C. & Leenen, L. 1991. An efficient primal simplex implementation for the continuous 2-matching problem. SA computer journal, 5.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6657

Fax No.: (012) 429-3434

E-Mail: meyerta@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Computer Science, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

MEYER Werner Ferdinand 1193

Position: Vice-Dean and Professor, Department of Psychology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Personality/ Psychology/ Developmental psychology/ Distance education

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1959/ THED, Teacher's Training College, Pretoria, 1960/ DrPhil, Mainz University, Germany, 1967

Experience: 1961-1967 : Transvaal Educational Department, Teacher/ 1968-1970 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1971- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa – Council Chairman for Several Terms (1982-1993) – Council Member (1975-1982)/ Institute for Academic and Research Psychology – Chairman for Several Terms

Publications/Exhibitions: Meyer, W.F. 1971. Persoonlikheidsielkunde. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Meyer, W.F. *et al.* 1978. Psigologiewoordeboek. Johannesburg:-McGraw-Hill./ Louw, D.A., Gerdes, L. & Meyer, W.F. 1984. Menslike ontwikkeling. Johannesburg: Lexicon./ Meyer, W.F. 1993. Distance education and higher level educational goals. South African journal of philosophy./ Meyer, W.F., Moore, C. & Viljoen, H.G. Personality theories : from Freud to Frankl. Johannesburg: Lexicon.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8073

Fax No.: (012) 429-3414

Address: Department of Psychology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

MEYER Willem Nicolaas (Wim) 1194

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Economics, University of the North

Fields of specialization: Economics/ International economics/ Development economics

Qualifications: Ec Drs, Netherlands School of Economics, 1963/ DCom, University of Port Elizabeth, 1973

Experience: 1965-1981 : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1981-1983 : University of South Africa, Associate Professor/ 1984- : University of the North, Professor

Societies: Economic Society of South Africa/ Economic Development Society of Southern Africa/ Economic History Society of Southern Africa/ Société Universitaire Européenne de Recherches Financières

Editorial boards: Small business news : University of the North

Publications/Exhibitions: Meyer, W.N. 1989. Structuralist and sociological views on the inflation problem. In: Black, P.A. & Dollery, B.E. (eds). Leading issues in South African macroeconomics. Southern Book Publishers./ Meyer, W.N. 1990. Economic distortions in South Africa. In: Venter, A. (ed). The political economy of South Africa. PWPA SA, p.39-58./ Meyer, W.N. 1980. The institution of consumer instalment sales credit and its relationship to cyclical fluctuations. Journal of business management, 11(4)./ Meyer, W.N. 1980. The relevance of international trade theories in economic development. Journal for development studies Southern Africa, 2(2)./ Meyer, W.N. 1979. The role of exports in South Africa's economic development. UPE research paper, C16.

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-2643

Fax No.: (0152) 268-2873

Address: Department of Economics, University of the North, Private Bag X1106, Sovenga, 0727

MEYERSON Denise Yvonne 1195

Position: Associate Professor : Head of Department, Department of Philosophy, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Ethics/ Political science – Philosophy/ Marxism/ Philosophy/ Gender studies/ Law – Philosophy

Qualifications: BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1977/ BPhil, University of Oxford, 1979/ DPhil, University of Oxford, 1987/ LLB, University of Cape Town, 1988

Experience: 1979-1992 : University of Cape Town, Temporary Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1993- : University of Cape Town, Associate Professor

Societies: Philosophical Society of Southern Africa

Editorial boards: Philosophical Papers/ Philosophical studies series – Consulting Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Meyerson, D.Y. 1991. False consciousness. Oxford: Clarendon Press./ Meyerson, D.Y.

1994. When are my actions due to me? Analysis./ Meyerson, D.Y. 1993. Sexual equality and the law. South African journal on human rights./ Meyerson, D.Y. 1993. How useful is the concept of racial discrimination? South African law journal./ Meyerson, D.Y. 1991. Some fundamental contradictions in critical legal studies. Oxford journal of legal studies.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3316

Fax No.: (021) 650-3726

E-Mail: meyerson@socsci.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Philosophy, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

MEZZABOTTA Margaret Rosabel (Mezzabotta) **1196**

Position: Lecturer, Department of Classics, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Latin literature/ Greek literature/ Greek drama/ Virgil/ Ancient veterinary medicine

Qualifications: BAHons, Bristol University, 1967/ PGCE, King's College, London, 1968/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1987

Experience: 1970-1978 : University of Cape Town, Various Temporary Positions/ 1979- : University of Cape Town, Lecturer

Societies: Classical Association of South Africa — Past Chairman of Local Western Cape Branch/ South African Association of University Women/ Classical Association, UK

Editorial boards: Didaskalia : ancient theater today/ Scholia : Natal studies in classical antiquity

Publications/Exhibitions: Mezzabotta, M.R. 1994. Jason and Orpheus : Euripides Medea 543. American journal of philology, 115:47-50./ Mezzabotta, M.R. 1992. The meaning of spica in Cato Agr. 70,1. Glotta, 70:100-105./ Mezzabotta, M.R. 1991. Virgil, Camões and the classical Epic tradition. Akroterion, 36:36-54./ Mezzabotta, M.R. 1990. Johannes Burman, Catullus 3, 11-14 and Virgil Aeneid 1, 33. Liverpool classical monthly, 15(7):109-110./ Mezzabotta, M.R. 1994. Medea or the myth of the murderous (m)other. Didaskalia, 1(5).

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2610

Fax No.: (021) 650-3726

E-Mail: mezza@beattie.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Classics, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

MHLANE Lizwi Edgar **1197**

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Sociology, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Education/ Philosophy/ Sociology/ Social policy/ Educational administration/ Industrial sociology/ Adult education/ Religion and sociology/ Affirmative action/ Human resources development/ Industrial relations/ Academic development

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1980/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1983/ MA, University of Michigan, USA, 1985/ PhD, University of Natal, 1994

Experience: 1980-1981 : KwaZulu Department of Education and Culture, Teacher/ 1980-1982 : Tongaat-Hulett Group, Personnel Officer-Employment/ 1982-1983 : Maidstone Mills Sugar Division, Industrial Relations Manager/ 1983-1984 : Tongaat-Huilet Group, Manager-Training Project/ 1984-1985 : University of Michigan, USA, Resident Fellow/ Advisor Pilot Program/ 1986-1988 : Department of Education and Training, Regional Manager/ 1988-1992 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1992- : University of Zululand, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Sociological Association — Organizer/ BMF/ EOC Alumni Association — Regional Chairman/ South African Association for Academic Development/ Global Change and Social Transformation — Deputy Chairman/ International Sociological Association — Representative

Publications/Exhibitions: Mhlane, L.E. & Zuma, J.F. 1983. Simulation training manual on 6M. Johannesburg : CSIR Centre for Scientific and Industrial Research./ Mhlane, L.E. 1991. Criteria for ASP evaluation : SAAAD Conference, University of the Witwatersrand./ Mhlane, L.E. 1992. Strategic issues in curriculum development : SAAAD Conference, PE Technikon./ Mhlane, L.E. *et al.* 1993. The roots of violence in the African political community.

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3420

E-Mail: lemhlane@pan.usulu.ac.za

Address: Department of Sociology, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

MICHELSON Catherine Lynne (Cathi) **1198**

Position: Lecturer, Department of Psychology, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Community psychology/ Supervisor training/ Psychotherapy/ Social psychology/ Stress/ Victims of crimes/ Violence

Qualifications: BSocSciHons, University of Cape Town, 1987/ MSocSci, University of Natal, 1991

Experience: 1990-1993 : 7O2 Crisis Centre, Supervisor/ 1992- : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Michelson, C.L. 1994. Township violence levels of distress and PTSD amongst displacees from Natal. Psychology in society, 18:47-55./ Michelson, C.L. 1994. PTSD amongst displacees from Natal. Psychology and societal transformation. Conference at UWC, Cape Town, Jan./ Michelson, C.L. 1993. Understanding post-natal depression. Symposium on Post-Natal Depression for Childbirth Educators held at Johannesburg General Hospital./ Leibowitz, S., Mendelsohn, M. & Michelson, C.L. 1995. Child rape : extending the focus of an integrated approach to time-limited interventions. SA journal of psychology. (forthcoming)/ Eagle, G.T. & Michelson, C.L. 1995. Post traumatic stress in children : presentation and intervention guidelines. (forthcoming chapter submitted to Goldstone Committee: Children and Trauma.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-3841

Fax No.: (011) 716-2476

Address: Department of Psychology, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

MIJERE Nsolo Jonas Nestor **1199**

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Sociology, University of Transkei

Fields of specialization: Sociology/ Industrial sociology/ Environmental sciences/ Refugees/ Environmental management/ Political economics — South Africa/ Informal settlements

Qualifications: MA, Catholic University of America, 1980/ DipSocSc, Claver House Jusuit College, 1975/ PhD, Brandeis University, USA, 1985

Experience: 1975-1979 : Amecea Pastoral Institute, Kenya, Director/ 1986-1990 : University of Zambia, Lecturer : Head of Department/ 1990 : Prices and Income Commission, Secretary/ 1990- : University of Transkei, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1994- : University of Transkei, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: African Studies Association of South Africa/ South African Sociological Association/ Union for African

Population Studies/ International Union for Scientific Study of Population/ African Studies Association of USA

Editorial boards: Journal of humanities and social sciences – Chairman (1991-1994)

Publications/Exhibitions: Mijere, N.J.N. 1991. Labour aristocracy and national building in Africa : the case of Zambia. In: Osei-hwedie, K. (ed). Development puzzle. Petersburg: Brunswick./ Mijere, N.J.N. 1989. The youth and development of self-reliance in Zambia. In: Osei-hwedie, K. Youth development : a reader. Lusaka: Multimedia Publications./ Mijere, N.J.N. 1988. The state and development : a study of the dominance of the political class in Zambia. Africa today, 35(2)./ Mijere, N.J.N. African refugees and human rights in host countries. New York: Vantage Press. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (0471) 302-2259

Fax No.: (0471) 302-2595

E-Mail: nmij@getafix.utr.ac.za

Address: Department of Sociology, University of Transkei, Private Bag X1, Umtata, 5100

MILLER Gordon Goldsbury 1200

Position: Lecturer, Department of Systematic Theology and Ethics, Baptist Theological College

Fields of specialization: Systematic theology/ Baptist principles/ Hermeneutics/ Ethics/ Christianity/ Comparative religion/ Religion – Philosophy/ Practical theology/ Homiletics/ Religion/ Philosophy and religion

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1969/ Dip Theol, Cliff College, England, 1971/ Dip Theol, Bible Institute of South Africa, 1978/ BDHons, University of London, 1978/ MTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1987/ DTh, University of South Africa, 1993

Experience: 1972-1975 : Youth for Christ, Youth Director, East Cape/ 1978 : Barkly House Teacher's College, Part-time Lecturer/ 1979 : Technical Management Services, Cape Town City Council, Research Assistant/ 1979-1980 : Department Statistics, Research Assistant/ 1980-1986 : Baptist Church, Pastor/ 1988-1992 : University of Fort Hare, Lecturer/ 1993- : Baptist Theological College, Cape Town, Lecturer

Societies: Theological Society of South Africa/ Evangelical Alliance of South Africa/ Baptist Union of Southern Africa – Fully Accredited Minister/Pastor

Editorial boards: South African Baptist journal of theology – Editor (1995-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Miller, G.G. & Du Toit, D.A. 1989. Baptists and the Bible in South Africa. NTT, 30(2):224-230./ Miller, G.G. 1990. Aids : a theological and pastoral response. Koers, 55(2):209-220./ Miller, G.G. 1993. Christianity in a pluralistic South Africa : an evangelical perspective. Scriptura, 47:8-24.

Tel. No.: (021) 637-9020

Fax No.: (021) 633-2626

Address: Department of Systematic Theology and Ethics, Baptist Theological College, P.O. Box 38237, Gatesville, 7764

MILLER Seumas Roderick 1201

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Philosophy, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Philosophy/ Social sciences – Philosophy/ Languages – Philosophy/ Epistemology/ Ethics/ Literary theory/ Political science – Philosophy

Experience: 1979-1980 : Richmond Technical School, Secondary Schoolteacher/ 1980-1982 : Chisolm Institute of Technology, Part-time Lecturer/ 1982-1985 : Rhodes University, Lecturer/ 1986-1988 : Canberra College of Advanced Education, Lecturer/ 1988-1989 : Rhodes University, Senior Lecturer/ 1990-1991 : Rhodes University, Associate Professor/ 1992- : Melbourne University and Rhodes University, Senior Research Fellow and Associate Professor

Societies: Philosophical Society of Southern Africa/ Australasian Philosophical Association/ Australian Association for Professional and Applied Ethics

Editorial boards: Comment – Co-Editor and Founder (1989-1991)/ Mind – Reviewer (1991-)/ Philosophy and literature – Reviewer (1991-)/ Australian universities review – Reviewer (1992-)/ International studies in philosophy – Reviewer (1993-)/ South African journal of philosophy – Referee/ Philosophical papers (1988-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Miller, S.R. & Freadman, R. 1992. Rethinking theory : a critique of contemporary literary theory and an alternative account. Cambridge University Press./ Miller, S.R. Community, communication and violence : essays in applied ethics. (forthcoming)/ Miller, S.R. & Coady, C.A.J. 1993. Australian higher education and the relevance of Newman. Australian universities review, 36(2):40-45./ Miller, S.R. 1993. David Luban on the obligation to obey the law. Bulletin of the Australian Society of Legal Philosophy, 18(60):10-19./ Miller, S.R. 1993. Moral truth and power of literature. Theoria, 81(2):119-129.

Address: Department of Philosophy, Rhodes University, Grahamstown, 6140

MILLS Glen Trevor 1202

Position: Director, Glen Mills & Associates

Fields of specialization: Housing/ Architecture/ Urban development/ Spatial planning/ City planning

Qualifications: BArch, University of Natal, 1979/ MArch, University of Cape Town, 1984/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1986

Experience: 1982-1988 : University of Cape Town, Part-time Lecturer and Senior Scientific Officer/ 1989-1991 : University of the Orange Free State, Professor/ 1991-1994 : University of the Witwatersrand, Professor/ 1995- : Glen Mills & Associates, Consultant

Societies: Institute of South African Architects/ Royal Society of South Africa/ South African Archaeological Society/ South African Council for Architects

Editorial boards: Environment and planning B: planning and design

Publications/Exhibitions: Mills, G.T., Herbert, T. & Sanders, I. 1994. African shape grammar : a language of linear Ndebele homesteads. Environment and planning B: Planning and design, 21. p.453-476./ Mills, G.T., Sherwell, D. & Van Rooyen, M. 1995. Integrated housing policy : cost constraints on built form. Environment and planning B: Planning and design, 22:5-20./ Mills, G.T. 1995. Dwellings and domestic groups : architectural design at the Richtersveld. In: Smith, A.B. (ed). Einiqualand: Studies of the Orange River frontier. Cape Town: UCT Press./ Mills, G.T. 1993. Housing in South Africa : linking form to delivery process. Urban forum, 4(2):55-66./ Mills, G.T. & Armstrong, S. 1993. Africa tames the town planners. New scientist, 138(1871):21-25.

Tel. No.: (011) 787-5011

Fax No.: (011) 787-5011

Address: Glen Mills & Associates, P.O. Box 786918, Sandton, 2146

MILLS Gregory John Barrington (Greg) 1203

Position: Director of Studies, South African Institute of International Affairs

Fields of specialization: Political science/ International relations/ Regional policy analysis/ Foreign policy analysis/ Strategic studies/ Security studies

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Qualifications: BA, University of Cape Town, 1983/ BAHons, University of Cape Town, 1985/ MA, Lancaster University, UK, 1986/ PhD, Lancaster University, UK, 1990

Experience: 1987-1990 : University of Lancaster, Part-time Lecturer/ 1990-1994 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer/ 1994- : SAIIA, Director of Studies

Societies: South African Political Studies Association/ Africa Institute of South Africa/ Institute for Defence Policy/ Centre for Defence and International Security Studies, Lancaster University/ American Inter-University Seminar on Armed Forces and Society – Honorary Fellow

Editorial boards: South African journal of international affairs – Publications Advisory Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Mills, G.J.B. 1993. Armed forces in a post-apartheid South Africa. Survival, 35(3)./ Mills, G.J.B. (ed). 1994. From Pariah to participant : South Africa's evolving foreign relations, 1990-1994. Johannesburg: SAIIA. p.250./ Mills, G.J.B. 1992. Plus SA change... Centre for Defence and International Security Studies. Lancaster University. Bailrigg paper, 12. p.106./ Mills, G.J.B. (ed). 1995. Maritime policy for developing nations. Johannesburg: SAIIA. 312 p./ Mills, G.J.B. *et al.* (eds). 1995. South Africa in the Global Economy. Johannesburg: SAIIA, p.291.

Tel. No.: (011) 339-2021

Fax No.: (011) 339-2154

Address: South African Institute of International Affairs, P.O. Box 31596, Braamfontein, 2017

MILUBI Ntshavheni Alfred 1204

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Tshivenda, University of the North

Fields of specialization: Venda poetry/ African languages/ Venda literature/ Languages and literature

Qualifications: DLitt, University of the North, 1988

Experience: 1979-1994 : University of the North, Lecturer to Professor

Societies: African Languages Association of Southern Africa/ Folklore Society (Northern Region) – Vice-Chairman/ Venda Language Committee – Chairman/ American African Studies Association/ American African Literature Association/ American Linguistic Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Milubi, N.A. Reflection on African poetry in Southern Africa. Maseno journal of education, arts and science. Maseno University College Kenya, 1(2)./ Milubi, N.A. The development of Venda poetry from oral tradition to modern forms. South African journal of African languages./ Milubi, N.A. Aspects of defamiliarisation in Sigwavhulimu's poetry. South African journal of African languages./ Milubi, N.A. 1993. Tshivenda literature : a thematic appraisal. Comparative literature and African literatures. edit. Alberts, Gerard. Via Africa./ Milubi, N.A. 1993. Reflections on Tshivenda literature. Southern African literature in African languages.

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-2283

Fax No.: (0152) 267-0152

Address: Department of Tshivenda, University of the North, Private Bag X1106, Sovenga, 0727

MINI Buyiswa Mavis 1205

Position: Director and Editor-in-Chief, Xhosa Dictionary Project, University of Fort Hare

Fields of specialization: Linguistics/ Lexicography/ Language planning/ Languages and literature/ Translation/ Language teaching/ Xhosa language

Qualifications: BA, University of Fort Hare, 1972/ UED, University of Fort Hare, 1973/ BAHons, University of Fort Hare, 1976/ MA, Reading University, UK, 1979

Experience: 1974-1975 : Mt. Arthur Girls High School, Teacher/ 1976-1988 : University of Fort Hare, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1989- : University of Fort Hare, Director and Editor-in-Chief

Societies: Lexicography Association of Africa/ South African Translators' Institute/ African Language Association of Southern Africa

Editorial boards: Lexikos – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Njobe, B.M. 1976. Imibongo. In: Mbadi & Gebeda, Isisele./ Mini, B.M. *et al.* IsiZhose sezikhuthali. Standards 6 to 10. Kagiso Publishers.

Tel. No.: (0404) 2-2036

Address: Xhosa Dictionary Project, University of Fort Hare, Private Bag X1314, Alice, 5701

MINNAAR Anthony De Villiers 1206

Position: Senior Research Specialist, Centre for Socio-political Analysis, Human Sciences Research Council

Fields of specialization: History – Natal/ Violence/ Hostels – South Africa/ Informal settlements/ Political science/ History/ Conflict studies/ Political violence/ Taxi-related conflict/ Political sociology/ Qualitative research/ Land reform/ Immigration

Qualifications: BA, University of Natal, 1975/ BAHons(Hist), Rhodes University, 1977/ MA, Rhodes University, 1978/ HED, Rhodes University, 1979/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1988/ BAHons(African Pol), University of South Africa, 1991

Experience: 1980-1982 : BHS Pretoria, Teacher/ 1983-1992 : HSRC, Researcher to Chief Researcher/ 1992- : HSRC, Research Specialist

Societies: African Studies Association of South Africa/ South African Political Studies Association/ South African Historical Society/ African Studies Association, USA/ International Political Science Association

Editorial boards: Contree – Review Editor and Co-Editor (1990-1991)

Publications/Exhibitions: Minnaar, A., Liebenberg, I. & Schutte, C. (eds). 1994. The hidden hand : covert operations in South Africa. Pretoria:-HSRC/IDASA/Friedrich-Naumann Stiftung./ Minnaar, A. de V. (ed). 1993. Communities in isolation : perspectives on hostels in South Africa. Pretoria: HSRC./ Minnaar, A. de V. (ed). 1992. Patterns of violence : case studies of conflict in Natal. Pretoria: HSRC./ Minnaar, A. de V., Offringa, D. & Payze, C. 1992. To live in fear : witchburning and medicine murders in Venda. Pretoria: HSRC./ Minnaar, A. de V. 1992. Squatters, violence and the future of the informal settlements in the Greater Durban Region. Pretoria: HSRC.

Tel. No.: (012) 202-2441

Fax No.: (012) 202-2510

E-Mail: advm@socdyn.hsrc.ac.za

Address: Centre for Socio-political Analysis, Human Sciences Research Council, Private Bag X41, Pretoria, 0001

MIREKU Obeng 1207

Position: Lecturer, Department of Constitutional and Public International Law, University of Fort Hare

Fields of specialization: Constitutional law/ Administrative law/ Human rights/ Law/ Public international law

Qualifications: LLM, University of the Witwatersrand, 1993

Experience: 1994- : University of Fort Hare, Lecturer

Societies: Ombudsman Institute of Southern Africa – Executive Member/ Society of University Teachers of Law/ International Ombudsman Institute

Publications/Exhibitions: Mireku, O. 1993. An appraisal of the relationship between the courts and the ombudsman in

Transkei. De rebus, p.529./ Mireku, O. 1995. Speaking with the voice of an oracle and the administrative justice clause : incompatible bedfellows? SA journal on human rights. (forthcoming)/ Mireku, O. 1993. Ombudsman jurisdiction under the interim constitution of SA. Lesotho law journal, 8(2).

Tel. No.: (0404) 2-2237

Fax No.: (0404) 3-1643

E-Mail: mikeku@ufhcc.ufh.ac.za

Address: Department of Constitutional and Public International Law, University of Fort Hare, Private Bag X1314, Alice, 5700

MISCH Manfred Karl Erich 1208

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of German, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: German literature/ Languages and literature

Qualifications: DrPhil, Freie Universität, Berlin, 1974

Experience: 1967-1969 : Cairo University, Lecturer/ 1969-1971 : High School, Teacher/ 1971-1974 : Cairo University, Lecturer/ 1975-1981 : High School, Teacher, Vice-Principal/ 1982-1984 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1985-1986 : University of South Africa, Associate Professor : Head of Department/ 1987- : University of South Africa, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Association for German Studies in Southern Africa/ Eichendorff-Gesellschaft

Publications/Exhibitions: Misch, M.K.E. 1974. Apis est Animal : Apis est Ecclesia. Bern: Lang./ Misch, M.K.E. 1989. Der Dietrich der Seele [...]. Festschrift für H. Kolb. Bern: Lang./ Misch, M.K.E. 1991. Tabulate Salutis [...]. Aurora, 51./ Misch, M.K.E. 1992. Verkümmern des Gesprächs. Acta germanica, 3./ Misch, M.K.E. 1978. Der Märtyrer seiner Rolle. Du in SA, 9. Heft 2.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6816

Fax No.: (012) 429-3355

Address: Department of German, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

MISCHKE Carl 1209

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Mercantile Law, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Law/ Constitutional law/ Post-structuralism/ Labour laws and legislation/ Law – Philosophy/ Commercial law

Qualifications: BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1986/ LLB, University of the Witwatersrand, 1989/ LLM, University of Heidelberg, Germany, 1991

Experience: 1992- : University of South Africa, Lecturer

Societies: Industrial Relations Association of South Africa/ German -South African Lawyers Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Mischke, C. 1992. Industrial action in German law. Industrial law journal, p.1-13./ Mischke, C. 1993. The significance & practical effect of ILO standards. Industrial law journal./ Mischke, C. 1992. The inseparability of powers. SA public law./ Mischke, C. 1993. Putting positivism on the road. SA public law./ Mischke, C. 1992. Conflict colonisation : the juridification of industrial action. SA mercantile law journal.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8487

Fax No.: (012) 429-3343

Address: Department of Mercantile Law, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

MISI Titus Stainer 1210

Position: Lecturer, Department of Statistics and Operations Research, University of the North

Fields of specialization: Statistics/ Spatial statistics/ Operations research/ Probabilities/ Stochastic processes/ Mathematical statistics/ Quantitative research/ Econometrics/ Demography

Qualifications: BSc, University of Malawi, 1979/ MSc, Polytechnic University of New York, 1983/ PhD, University of Calgary, 1992

Experience: 1979-1993 : University of Malawi, Lecturer/ 1993-1994 : National University of Science and Technology, Lecturer/ 1995- : University of the North, Lecturer

Societies: South African Statistical Association/ Statistical Society of Canada/ American Mathematical Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Misi, T.S. 1992. Random bivariate rays, statistical societies and Buffon's PI. PhD thesis. University of Calgary, Canada.

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-3113

Fax No.: (0152) 268-2893

E-Mail: misi@unin1.unorth.ac.za

Address: Department of Statistics and Operations Research, University of the North, Private Bag X1106, Sovenga, 0727

MITCHELL Gordon Barry 1211

Position: Director, Intercultural Resources CC

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Education/ Multicultural education/ Religious education

Qualifications: PhD, Heidelberg University, 1989

Experience: 1990-1993 : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer/ 1994- : Intercultural Resources, Director

Societies: South African Folklore Society/ Southern African Biblical Studies Society/ International Seminar on Religion and Values in Education/ Society for Biblical Literature

Editorial boards: Focus – Consulting Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Mitchell, G. 1993. The end of the tunnel : religion education for a non-racial South Africa. Cape Town: ICRSA./ Mitchell, G. 1992. Together in the land : a reading of the book of Joshua. Sheffield Academica Press.

Fax No.: (011) 440-8242

Address: Intercultural Resources CC, Dalziel House, 41 Lurgan Road, Parkview, 2193

MITI Katabaro 1212

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Political Studies, University of Venda

Fields of specialization: Political science/ International relations/ Political economics

Qualifications: BPhil, Urbaniana University, Rome, 1972/ MA, University of Dar-es-Salaam, 1975/ PhD, University of Toronto, Canada, 1980

Experience: 1975-1985 : University of Dâr-es-Salâm, Assistant Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1985-1993 : University of Botswana, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1994- : University of Venda, Professor/ African Association of Political Science/ African Association of Public Administration and Management

Publications/Exhibitions: Chipasula, T.C. & Miti, K. 1989. Botswana in southern Africa : what lies ahead. Delhi: Ajanta Publishers./ Miti, K. 1987. Wither Tanzania. Delhi: Ajanta Publishers./ Kaunda, T. & Miti, K. 1994. Entrepreneurship development in Botswana. African journal of public administration and management, 3(1):31-56./ Mchombu, K. & Miti, K. 1992. Formulation of national information policies in Africa : some unlearnt lessons. International information and library review, 24:139-171./ Miti, K. 1990. Negotiated settlements in southern Africa : an overview. Africa quarterly, 29(3&4):1-15.

Tel. No.: (0159) 2-1071

Fax No.: (0159) 2-2045

Address: Department of Political Studies, University of Venda, Private Bag X5050, Thohoyandou, 0920

MJOLI Quadra Temba 1213

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Psychology, University of Transkei

Fields of specialization: Industrial psychology/ Psychology/ Human resources management

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1968/ BAHons, Fort Hare University, 1970/ MSc, Pennsylvania State University, 1976/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1980/ BBusiness Management, University of Stellenbosch, 1984/ MBA, University of Stellenbosch, 1988

Experience: 1971-1974 : University of Fort Hare, Lecturer/ 1976 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1977-1980 : University of Transkei, Senior Lecturer/ 1981- : University of Transkei, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ South African Board for Personnel Practice – Registered Personnel Practitioner/ South African Medical and Dental Council – Registered Research Psychologist and Industrial Psychologist/ Institute of Personnel Management/ International Council of Psychologists/ American Psychological Association – International Affiliate

Editorial boards: Journal of human sciences/ South African journal of psychology/ Transkei journal of economic and management sciences – Member of Advisory Board

Publications/Exhibitions: Roger, D.B. & Mjoli, Q.T. 1976. Personal space and acculturation. Journal of social psychology, 100:3-10./ Mjoli, Q.T. 1987. The role of the psychologist in culturally diverse Southern Africa. Development Southern Africa, 4(1):4-21./ Mjoli, Q.T. 1987. The role of the psychologist in culturally diverse Southern Africa. A reply. Development Southern Africa, 4(3):590-592./ Mjoli, Q.T. 1990. The relationship between job involvement and degree of westernization. Journal of human behavior and learning, 7(1):47-51./ Mjoli, Q.T. 1990. The Protestant work ethic in Southern Africa. Journal of human sciences, 1(1):31-40.

Tel. No.: (0471) 302-2327

Fax No.: (0471) 302-2595

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Transkei, Private Bag X1, Umtata, 5100

MKHIZE Chris Y 1214

Position: Assistant Registrar, Residences Administration, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Municipal government/ Public administration/ Administrative law/ Business communication/ Development studies/ Labour laws and legislation/ Local government

Qualifications: Advanced Dip (Public Admin), University of South Africa, 1984/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1993

Experience: 1968-1970 : Department of Education, Clerk/ 1970-1971 : Department of Health, Administrative Clerk/ 1971-1986 : Department of Posts and Telecommunication, Postmaster/ 1986- : University of Zululand, Assistant Registrar

Societies: Black Management Forum/ Training and Development Portfolio, North Coast Branch – Chairperson

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3735

Address: Residences Administration, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

MMUSI Sheila Onkaetse 1215

Position: Senior Lecturer : Acting Head of Department, Department of General Linguistics and Literary Studies, University of the North

Fields of specialization: Language disorders/ Language planning/ Language policy – South Africa/ Languages and literature/ Linguistics/ Speech therapy

Qualifications: MA(App Ling), University of Illinois, 1987/ MA, University of Illinois, Champaign, 1989/ Education Certificate, University of Illinois, Champaign, 1991/ PhD, University of Illinois, Urbana, 1992

Experience: 1987-1992 : University of Illinois, Teaching Assistant and Research Assistant/ 1992-1994 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer/ 1992-1995 : Vista University, External Examiner/ 1993-1995 : University of the Witwatersrand, External Examiner/ 1995 : University of Venda, Part-time Lecturer/ 1995- : University of the North, Senior Lecturer to Acting Head

Societies: African Languages Association of Southern Africa/ South African Applied Linguistics Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Mmusi, S.O. 1993. Ethnic labels in South African English. World English, 12(1)./ Mmusi, S.O. The tone of the perfecting in Setswana : evidence for redefining the OCP? Studies in the linguistic sciences, 22(1)./ Mmusi, S.O. & Kisseberts, C. The object prefix and the obligatory contour principle. Studies in the linguistic sciences, 20(2).

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-3083

Fax No.: (0152) 268-0152

Address: Department of General Linguistics and Literary Studies, University of the North, Private Bag X1106, Sovenga, 0727

MNGOMEZULU Tobias Themba (Themba) 1216

Position: Co-ordinator, Institute of Education and Human Development, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Mathematics education/ Education

Qualifications: SSTD, University of Zululand, 1986/ BPaed, University of Zululand, 1988/ MSc, California State University, 1992/ BEd, University of Zululand, 1994

Experience: 12 months : Department of Education, Teacher/ 1987 : University of Zululand, Laboratory Assistant/ 1988-1990 : Department of Education, Teacher/ 1991 : California State University, Graduate Assistant/ 1992 : Department of Education, Teacher/ 1993- : Institute of Education and Human Development, INSET Programme Co-ordinator

Societies: Association for Mathematics Education of South Africa – Regional Representative/ Educational Opportunities Council – Chairperson/ AMESA Curriculum Committee – Member of Executive Committee

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3243

E-Mail: ttmngome@pan.uzulu.ac.za

Address: Institute of Education and Human Development, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

MOCKE Ernst Jacobus (Ernie) 1217

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Comparative Education, University of the North

Fields of specialization: Comparative education/ Learning disabilities/ Special education/ Education

Qualifications: BA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1965/ BEd, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1968/ MEd, University of the North, 1983/ DEd, University of the North, 1985

Experience: 1965-1980 : TED, Teacher and Head of Department/ 1973-1975 : National Road Safety Council, Regional Head/ 1980- : University of the North, Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: South African Comparative and History of Education Society

Editorial boards: Educationis/ Research Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Mocke, E.J. 1990. Comparative education : some introductory perspectives. 1st ed. C&S Enterprises./ Mocke, E.J. 1992. Perspectives in comparative education. C&S Enterprises.

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-2934

Address: Department of Comparative Education, University of the North, Private Bag X1106, Sovenga, 0727

MOEKETSI Rosemary 1218

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of African Languages, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Linguistics/ Discourse analysis/ African languages/ Southern Sotho language/ Intercultural communication/ Sociolinguistics/ Languages and literature/ Law – Language/ Law – Interpretation/ Translations and interpreting

Qualifications: MA, University of South Africa, 1992

Experience: 1985- : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: African Languages Association of Southern Africa/ International Association of Forensic Linguistics

Publications/Exhibitions: Moeketsi, R. 1993. Bokgeleke ba Basotho (folklore). De Jager-HAUM./ Moeketsi, R. & Kock, L.J. 1989. An introduction into Sesotho phonetics. Marius Lubbe Publishers./ Moeketsi, R. (ed). 1990. Mohanahojwetswa. De Jager-HAUM./ Moeketsi, R. & Lenaka, J.M. 1989. Mapetle : a series of 6 Sesotho readers sub std. A-std. 4. Juta.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8217

Fax No.: (012) 429-3355

Address: Department of African Languages, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

MOHAMED Yasien Alli 1219

Position: Lecturer, Department of Arabic Studies, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Islamic studies/ Arabic language/ Philosophy, Islamic/ Arabic literature/ Ethics

Qualifications: BA, University of Durban-Westville, 1977/ UHDE, University of Durban-Westville, 1978/ Advanced Arabic, King SA'UD University, 1980/ HDip, King SA'UD University, 1981/ MA, University of Cape Town, 1986/ Doctorandus, Free University, Amsterdam, 1991

Experience: 1981-1983 : Durban Girls' High School, Teacher/ 1984-1994 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer/ 1986-1988 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer

Societies: Society for the Promotion of Arabic Language/ University of the Western Cape Academic Democratic Educators

Publications/Exhibitions: Mohamed, Y.A. *et al.* 1989. First steps in Arabic grammar. Shooter and Shuter./ Mohamed, Y.A. *et al.* 1991. Perspectives on Islamic education. Muslim World League./ Mohamed, Y.A. 1994. Al-Azhar and the reforms of Muhammad Abdu. Islamic University International Colleges of Islamic Sciences, 1(1). (forthcoming)/ Mohamed, Y.A. 1995. Fitrah : the Islamic concept of human nature. London: Ta Ha Publishers./ Mohamed, Y.A. tr. 1995. The noisy neighbour? : Three moral plays, A.A. Bakathir. Ta-Ha Publishers.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2375

Fax No.: (021) 959-2376

Address: Department of Arabic Studies, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

MOHR Philip Johann 1220

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Economics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Macroeconomics

Qualifications: DComm, University of Stellenbosch, 1979

Experience: 1972-1979 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1980-1983 : Office of the Prime Minister, Director/ 1984- : University of South Africa, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Economic Society of South Africa/ Development Society of Southern Africa/ Economics Teachers Society of South Africa/ Economic Policy Study Group

Editorial boards: Acta academica – Consulting Editor/ Studies in economics and econometrics – Referee

Publications/Exhibitions: Mohr, P.J. 1994. Can South Africa avoid macroeconomic populism. Development South Africa, 11(2)./ Mohr, P.J. 1986. The De Koch Commission and inflation. South African journal of economics, 54(1)./ Mohr, P.J. 1990. South Africa's inflation prospects. Studies in economics and econometrics, 14(1)./ Mohr, P.J. & Rogers, C. 1991. Macroeconomics. Johannesburg: Lexicon./ Mohr, P.J. *et al.* 1988. The practical guide to South African economic indicators. Johannesburg: Lexicon.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4093

Fax No.: (012) 429-3433

E-Mail: mohrpj@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Economics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

MOILA Moeahabo Phillip 1221

Position: Professor and Head of Department, Department of Biblical and Religious Studies, University of Venda

Fields of specialization: Systematic theology/ Traditional religion – Africa/ Feminist theology/ Anthropology/ Religion

Qualifications: DTheol, 1987

Experience: 1978-1989 : Lutheran Theological Seminary, Natal, Lecturer/ 1988-1989 : University of Natal, Part-time Lecturer/ 1990 : University of Venda, Associate Professor : Head of Department/ 1991- : University of Venda, Professor : Vice-Dean, Head of Department

Publications/Exhibitions: Moila, M.P. 1990. God's kingship and political commitment. SA journal of theology./ Moila, M.P. 1991. Invasion of theological thinking by political ideologies in SA. SA journal of theology./ Moila, M.P. 1990. Christology in the context of the oppressed people of SA : Africa theology.

Address: Department of Biblical and Religious Studies, University of Venda, Private Bag X220, Sibasa

MOJAKI Michael Rathebe (Mike) 1222

Position: Junior Lecturer, Department of Sociology, University of the North West

Fields of specialization: Crime/ Industrial sociology/ Political sociology/ Sociology

Qualifications: BCrim Justice, University of the North, 1986/ BSocScHons, University of the North, 1988

Experience: 1983-1987 : Department of Prisons, Prisons Warder/ 1986-1987 : University of Bophuthatswana, Student Assistant/ 1987-1988 : University of Bophuthatswana, Graduate Assistant/ 1989-1991 : Department of Population Development, Chief Community Liaison Officer/ 1992-1993 : University of Bophuthatswana, Part-time Lecturer and Industrial Relations Officer/ 1994-1995 : Life Care Group Holdings, Personnel Officer/ 1995- : University of Bophuthatswana, Junior Lecturer

Societies: Wayne State University Graduate Students Organization

Tel. No.: (0140) 89-2111

Fax No.: (0140) 2-5775

Address: Department of Sociology, University of the North West, Private Bag X2046, Mmabatho, 8681

MOKGALABONE Matome Bethuel 1223

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Didactics, University of the North

Fields of specialization: Curriculum development/ Education/ History education/ Teaching/ Teacher training/ History

Qualifications: BAHons, University of South Africa, 1981/ BEd, University of South Africa, 1986/ MEd, Vermont University, USA, 1987/ PhD, Vista University, 1992

Experience: 1968-1970 : Lebaka Primary School, Assistant Teacher/ 1971 : Medingen Primary School, Assistant Teacher/ 1972-1973 : Mamattepa-Kgashane Primary, Assistant Teacher/ 1974-1977 : Kgapane High School, Assistant Teacher/ 1978-1983 : Maolwe High School, Principal/ 1984-1985 : Modjadji College of Education, Vice-Rector/ 1987-1995 : University of the North, Senior Lecturer : Head of Department

Societies: South African Association of Academic Development/ Southern African Society of Education

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-2421

Fax No.: (0152) 268-2869

Address: Department of Didactics, University of the North, Private Bag X1106, Sovenga, 0727

MOL Arnold Jan 1224

Position: Professor, Department of Business Management, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Industrial psychology/ Counselling psychology/ Leadership/ Motivation/ Family/ Business management/ Farm management/ Marriage/ Organizational behaviour/ Organizational development

Qualifications: DCom, University of Pretoria, 1986/ BComHons, University of the Orange Free State, 1966/ MCom, University of Port Elizabeth, 1968

Experience: 1967-1969 : Personnel Consultants Pty Ltd., Consultant/ 1970-1975 : Old Mutual, Manager/ 1976-1979 : Personnel Consultants Pty Ltd., Consultant/ 1980- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: South African Institute for Management Scientists

Publications/Exhibitions: Mol, A.J. 1981. Let's both win. Pretoria: Femina./ Mol, A.J. 1984. Parenting isn't child's play. Pretoria: Femina./ Mol, A.J. 1990. Help! I'm a manager. Cape Town: Tafelberg./ Mol, A.J. 1994. The myths of management. Pretoria: Kagiso./ Mol, A.J. 1984. Motivating your farm labourer. Pretoria: Folio.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4531

Fax No.: (012) 429-4573

Address: Department of Business Management, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

MOLEKO Mary Makhamathoane 1225

Position: Chief Nursing Service Manager, Department of Health,

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Nursing – Education/ Nursing

Qualifications: Nursing Education, University of Natal, 1969/ BA, University of South Africa, 1974/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1976/ BACur, University of South Africa, 1980/ BACurHons, University of South Africa, 1986/ MACur, University of South Africa, 1989

Experience: 1960-1963 : King Edward VIII Hospital, Student Nurse/ 1964-1965 : Edendale Hospital, Student Midwife/ 1966-1967 : Edendale Hospital, Registered Nurse/ 1969-1993 : Edendale Nursing College, Tutor to Principal Tutor/ 1993- : Head Office, Chief Nursing Service Manager and Head of Subsection

Societies: Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa

Editorial boards: Nursing RSA

Tel. No.: (0331) 95-2689

Fax No.: (0358) 42-6744

Address: Department of Health KZN, Private Bag 9089, Pietermaritzburg, 3201

MOLL Ian Charles 1226

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Education, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Educational psychology/ Education/ Psychology/ Cognitive psychology/ Cognitive development

Qualifications: BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1980/ MA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1984

Experience: 1981-1984 : University of the Witwatersrand, Assistant Lecturer/ 1984-1993 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer/ 1994- : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ Society for Research in Child Development/ International Society for the Study of Behavioural Development

Editorial boards: Psychology in society – Associate Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Moll, I.C. & Slonimsky, L. 1989. Towards an understanding of cognition and learning in the academic support context. South African journal of higher education, 3(1):160-166./ Moll, I.C. 1989. Roots and disputes of cognitive developmental conceptions of teaching. South African journal of education, 9(4):714-721./ Moll, I.C. 1991. The South African Democratic Teachers' Union and the politics of teacher unity in South Africa, 1985-1990. In: Unterhalter E. *et al.* Apartheid education and popular struggles. Johannesburg: Ravan./ Moll, I.C. 1994. Reclaiming 'the natural line' in Vygotsky's theory of cognitive development. Human development, 37./ Moll, I.C. 1994. School was far away: the formal perceptions, classifications and syllogistic reasoning of Kokwane Ndlovu. Perspectives in education, 15(2).

Tel. No.: (011) 716-5259

Fax No.: (011) 339-3956

E-Mail: 022moll@witsvma.wits.ac.za

Address: Department of Education, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

MOLL Johannes Cornelis (Johan) 1227

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of History, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: History/ Multiculturalism/ World history, Modern/ Fascism and neo-fascism/ History – Orange Free State

Qualifications: MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1961/ DPhil, University of the Orange Free State, 1968

Experience: 1959-1961 : Sentraal High School, Teacher/ 1962-1982 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer to Professor/ 1979-1982 : University of the Orange Free State, Acting Director: Institute for Contemporary History/ 1982-1987 : University of the Orange Free State, Dean/ 1987-1990 : Department of Education, Cultural Attache, London Embassy/ 1990- : University of the Orange Free State, Professor/ 1994- : University of the Orange Free State, Head of Department

Societies: South African Historical Society/ Historical Association of South Africa

Editorial boards: Acta academica/ Contree

Publications/Exhibitions: Moll, J.C. 1973. F.W. Reitz en die Republiek van die Oranje-Vrystaat. Archives yearbook for SA history./ Moll, J.C. *et al.* 1987. Geskiedenis van die Westerse beskawing. HAUM. (3 volumes)/ Moll, J.C. 1985. Fascisme : die problematiek van verklaringsvariante. Fascisme en Suid-Afrika. Acta academica reeks, C(9)./ Moll, J.C. Orange Free State. Encyclopedia Americana, vol. 21. Grolier USA./ Moll, J.C. 1978. Die Eerste Wêreldoorlog : historici en oorsake. Joernaal vir eietydse geskiedenis, 3(2).

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2330

Address: Department of History, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

MÖLLER André Theron 1228

Position: Professor, Department of Psychology, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Clinical psychology/ Cognitive therapy/ Stress/ Stress management/ Health psychology

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1968/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1972

Experience: 1968-1979 : University of Stellenbosch, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1980- : University of Stellenbosch, Professor

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa – President (1986)/ South African Institute for Clinical Psychology – Chairperson (1984-1986)/ International Association for Cognitive Psychotherapy

Publications/Exhibitions: Möller, A.T. & Wege, J.W. 1995. Effectiveness of a problem-solving training program. Psychological reports, 76:507-514./ Kotzé, H.F. & Möller, A.T. 1991. Subliminal stimulation, choice behavior and some personality correlates of subliminal sensitivity. Perceptual and motor skills, 72: 315-322./ Möller, A.T. &åer, A.T. 1991. Kognitiewe psigoterapie vir angs en depressie. Stellenbosch: Universiteits-uitgewers./ Möller, A.T., Kotzé, H.F. & Sieberhagen, J.J. 1993. Cognitive restructuring, subliminal stimulation and self-concept modification. Psychological reports, 72:131-145.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3450

Fax No.: (021) 808-3584

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

MÖLLER Paul Hendrik 1229

Position: Professor, Department of Sociology, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Sociology/ Industrial sociology/ Minorities/ Research methodology/ Development studies

Qualifications: BA, University of the Orange Free State, 1968/ BAHons, University of the Orange Free State, 1969/ MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1970/ DPhil, University of the Orange Free State, 1980

Experience: 1971-1972 : Ladysmith High School, Geography Teacher/ 1972-1977 : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer/ 1977-1982 : Medical University of Southern Africa, Assistant Registrar/ 1982-1984 : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer/ 1984-1990 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Associate Professor/ 1991- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor

Societies: Society for Christian Higher Education/ South African Sociological Association – President (1989-1990) – Vice-President (1988-1989) – Treasurer (1982-1984)

Publications/Exhibitions: Möller, P.H. & Gerber, E.P. 1988. An integrated sociological model for explaining adjustment to role transitions during retirement. South African journal of sociology, 19(4):175-187./ Möller, P.H. 1987. Die politieke rol van die sosiale wetenskappe en sosiaal- wetenskaplikes in die Suid-Afrikaanse samelewing. Koers, 52(3):336-355./ Strauss, J. & Möller, P.H. 1984. Aspekte van tussengroepverhoudinge binne die werksituasie in die Bloemfontein-Botshabelogebied. RGN-verslag. p.1-47./ Möller, P.H. 1984. Werkhumanisering volgens moderne organisasieteorie met spesiale verwysing na die oopsisteembenadering. Acta academica. Nuwe reeks B, p.109-133./ Möller, P.H. 1972. Christelike wetenskap en onderwys. Natalse Onderwysersunie blad, 3(2):11-18.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1748

Fax No.: (0148) 299-2799

E-Mail: sosphm@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Department of Sociology, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

MØLLER Valerie 1229b

Position: Professor, Centre for Social and Development Studies, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Social psychology/ Quality of life/ Social gerontology/ Time management/ Social indicators/ Development studies/ Cross-cultural studies/ Gerontology

Qualifications: Lic Phil I, University of Zürich, 1970/ PhD, University of Zürich, 1978

Experience: 1968-1969 : Publitest Social Research, Zürich, Researcher/ 1968 : University of Zürich, Part-time Researcher/ 1969: Federal Institute of Regional Planning, Researcher/ 1972-1975 : University of Zimbabwe, Researcher/ 1976-1988 : University of Natal, Research Fellow to Senior Research Fellow/ 1988-1991 : University of Natal, Associate Professor/ 1992- : University of Natal, Professor

Societies: South African Institute of International Affairs/ South African Sociological Association/ Development Society of Southern Africa/ South African Race Relations/ South African Gerontological Association/ International Sociological Association/ International Association of Time Use Researchers – Council Member

Editorial boards: Indicator SA/ Journal of Southern African gerontology – Associate Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Møller, V. 1993. Quality of life in unemployment : a survey evaluation of black township dwellers. Pretoria: HSRC Publishers. p.248./ Møller, V. 1995. Voter education and older African first-time voters in South Africa's 1994 elections. Southern African journal of gerontology, 4(1):3-10./ Møller, V. 1995. Indicators for Africa : the October household survey. Indicator South Africa, 12(3):86-90./ Møller, V. *et al.* 1992. Multidimensional survey of elderly South Africans, 1990-91 : key findings. Cape Town: HSRC/UCT Centre for Gerontology. p.283./ Møller, V. 1994. Township youth and their homework. Pretoria: HSRC Publishers. p.68.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2266

Fax No.: (031) 260-2359

E-Mail: moller@mtb.und.ac.za

Address: Centre for Social and Development Studies, University of Natal, Private Bag X10, Dalbridge, 4014

MONDRY Henrietta 1230

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Russian Studies, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Literature and society/ Russian novel – 19th century/ Languages and literature/ Literary criticism/ Russian literature

Qualifications: PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1984

Experience: 1980-1991 : University of the Witwatersrand, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1991- : University of the Witwatersrand, Associate Professor

Societies: South African Association of Slavic/ East European Slavic International Society

Editorial boards: Slavic almanach – Editor-in-Chief

Publications/Exhibitions: Mondry, H. 1994. O Literaturnosti polemik C kritike. Voprosy literatury, vol. 1. Moscow.

Address: Department of Russian Studies, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

MONTEITH Jan Lodewikus De Klerk 1231

Position: Director, School for Non-formal Education, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Metacognition/ Learning strategies/ Education/ Educational psychology/ Learning

Qualifications: BA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1967/ DEd, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1978/ BPhil, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1983

Experience: 1968-1971 : TED, Teacher/ 1972-1975 : Education Department OFS, Teacher/ 1976- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer

Societies: Education Association of South Africa/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ AERA

Editorial boards: Koers

Publications/Exhibitions: De Wet, J.J., Monteith, J.L. de K. & Van der Westhuizen, G.J. 1981. Opvoedende leer. Butterworth. p.470./ De Wet, J.J., Monteith, J.L. *et al.* 1981. Navorsingsmetodes in die opvoedkunde : 'n inleiding tot empiriese navorsing. Butterworth. p.348./ Monteith, J.L. de K. 1990. Die waarde van selfgereguleerde leer vir nuwe uitdagings in die onderwys. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir opvoedkunde, 10(5&6):452-458./ Monteith, J.L. de K. 1994. Kennis van metakognisie, leerstrategieë en motivering as voorwaardes vir doeltreffende leer. Tydskrif vir hoër onderwys, 8(1):90-93./ Monteith, J.L. de K., Postma, F. & Scott, M. 1988. Die opvoeding en ontwikkeling van die adolessent. Pretoria: Academica. p.239.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1885

Fax No.: (0148) 299-2799

E-Mail: dopjm@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: School for Non-formal Education, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

MONY Walter Alexander 1232

Position: Professor, Department of Music, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Music – Acoustics/ Conducting/ Orchestration/ Jazz music/ Arts/ Music/ Music education/ Performance practice (Music)/ String ensembles – Instruction and study

Qualifications: Dip HDE, University of Manitoba, 1947/ LRSM, Royal Schools, 1947/ ARCM, Royal College, UK, 1947/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1982

Experience: 1960-1981 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1963-1981 : University of the Witwatersrand, Part-time Lecturer/ 1966-1981 : SABC, Conductor Founder/ 1969-1981 : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer/ 1982-1992 : University of the Witwatersrand, Professor : Head of Department/ 1992-1994 : University of the Witwatersrand, Chair of Music

Societies: SAMRO – Board of Directors/ Southern Transvaal Cultural Council/ ESTA, European/ European Academy, Lolland Denmark/ ASTA, American – Life Member

Publications/Exhibitions: Mony, W.A. Avant grade study techniques./ Mony, W.A. Orchestration manual.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-3730

Address: Department of Music, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

MOODALEY Colin David 1233

Position: Lecturer, Department of Geography, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Development studies/ Rural development/ Political geography/ Geography/ Environmental problems/ Development economics/ Environmental sciences/ Regional development

Qualifications: BA, University of the Western Cape, 1978/ BAHons, University of the Western Cape, 1980/ MA, University of the Western Cape, 1995

Experience: 1979-1980 : University of the Western Cape, Part-time Lecturer/ 1980-1983 : Kasselsvlei Senior Secondary School, Teacher/ 1983-1985 : University of the Western Cape, Senior Laboratory Assistant/ 1985- : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer

Societies: Geography Society of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Moodaley, C.D. (ed). 1995. Proceedings of the International Geography Conference, Durban-Westville.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2329

Fax No.: (021) 951-3627

E-Mail: cmoodale@artso.uwc.ac.za

Address: Department of Geography, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

MOODLEY Jagidesa (Jack) 1234

Position: Professor, Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Obstetrics/ Pregnancy/ Hypertension

Qualifications: MBChB, University of Natal, 1968/ MD, University of Natal, 1990

Experience: 1992- : University of Natal, Chief Specialist to Professor and Director: MRC/UN Pregnancy Hypertension Research Unit/ International Society of Hypertension in Pregnancy

Editorial boards: Journal of hypertension in pregnancy – South African Corresponding Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Moodley, J. 1991. Hypertension in pregnancy. SAJCME, 9(1):72-75./ Moodley, J. 1983. Eclampsia a method of management. SA medical journal, 63:530-535./ Thubisi, M. & Moodley, J. 1993. Vaginal delivery after previous Caesarean section. B J obstet gynaecol, 100:421-424./ Moodley, J., Bobat, S. & Hoffman, M. 1993. Electroencephalogram and computerised cerebral tomography findings in eclampsia. B Jnl Obstet Gynaecol, 100:984-988./ Moodley, J., Hofmeyr, G.J., Howarth, G., & Pattinson, B. 1995. The eclampsia trial : implications for South Africa. SA medical journal, Aug.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-4250

Fax No.: (031) 260-4428

Address: Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, University of Natal, P.O. Box 17039, Congella, 4013

MOODLEY-MOORE Subithra 1235

Position: Lecturer, Department of Political Science, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Political science/ Ethnicity/ Ethnic relations/ Ethnic relations — Israel

Qualifications: BAHons, Simon Fraser University, 1975/ MA, Carleton University, 1977/ PhD, University of Washington, USA, 1989

Experience: 1977-1979 : Okanagan College, Canada, Instructor/ 1980-1981 : Okanagan College, Vernon, Instructor/ 1984 : Wesleyan University, Adjunct/ 1988-1989 : University of Maryland, Lecturer/ 1990 : Wesleyan University, Adjunct/ 1991-1992 : Trinity College, Visiting Assistant Professor/ 1993- : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer

Editorial boards: Politikon — Book Review Editor

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2502

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: smm@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Political Science, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

MOOLA Mohamed Hanif 1236

Position: Professor and Chief Specialist, Department of Community Dentistry, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Community health/ Health sciences

Qualifications: BDS, University of Bombay, 1970/ LDSRCS, Royal College of Surgeons, 1974/ MSc, University of London, 1981

Experience: 1995- : University of the Western Cape, Professor and Chief Specialist

Societies: Dental Association of South Africa/ Islamic Medical Association/ International Association of Dental Research/ British Association of Community Dentistry

Tel. No.: (021) 32-8116

Fax No.: (021) 32-3250

E-Mail: moola@dentistry.uwc.ac.za

Address: Department of Community Dentistry, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X08, Mitchell's Plain, 7785

MOOLA Mohammed Abed (Abed) 1237

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Industrial Psychology, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Psychological tests/ Industrial psychology/ Career guidance/ Consumer behaviour/ Psychology/ Organizational behaviour

Qualifications: MCom, University of Durban-Westville, 1981

Experience: 1976-1987 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer/ 1986-1992 : McCawn & Associates, Consulting Industrial Psychologist/ 1988- : University of Zululand, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ South African Medical and Dental Council — Professional Board for Psychology — Registered Industrial Psychologist

Tel. No.: (031) 907-5055

Fax No.: (031) 907-3011

Address: Department of Industrial Psychology, University of Zululand, Private Bag X10, Isipingo, 4110

MOOLLA Fatima Fiona (Fiona) 1238

Position: Part-time Lecturer, Department of English, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ English literature — 20th century/ Afro-Arabic literature

Qualifications: BA, University of Cape Town, 1989/ BAHons, University of Cape Town, 1990/ MA, University of Cape Town, 1994

Experience: 1991-1993 : University of Cape Town, Tutorial Assistant/ 1994- : University of the Western Cape, Part-time Lecturer

Tel. No.: (021) 696-8219

Fax No.: (021) 696-8219

Address: 25 Riverside Road, Rondebosch East, 7780

MOOLMAN Cornelius Johannes (Neels) 1239

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Criminology, University of the North

Fields of specialization: Criminology/ Victims of crimes/ Research methodology

Qualifications: DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1985

Experience: 1974-1976 : HSRC, Researcher/ 1976-1977 : University of South Africa, Researcher/ 1978-1984 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1985- : University of the North, Professor

Societies: Criminological Society of Southern Africa/ International Society for Victimology

Publications/Exhibitions: Moolman, C.J. 1989. Fundamental criminology : an introduction. Procon Publishers./ Moolman, C.J. 1998. Crime control : an introduction. Procon Publishers./ Moolman, C.J. 1991. Specialization fields in crime control. Procon Publishers./ Moolman, C.J. 1989. Perspectives in criminology. Procon Publishers.

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-2563

Fax No.: (0152) 82-2313

Address: Department of Criminology, University of the North, Private Bag X1106, Sovenga, 0727

MOOLMAN Petrus Lafras (Piet) 1240

Position: Director, Small Business Advisory Bureau

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Small business/ Entrepreneurship/ Regional economics/ Business economics/ Regional development

Qualifications: BCom, University of the Orange Free State, 1969/ DCom, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1983

Experience: 1966-1968 : General Post Office, Contract Clerk/ 1968-1970 : Tertius Trust Pty Ltd., Accountant and Manager/ 1970-1971 : Irvin and Johnson, Accountant/ 1971-1975 : OK Bazaars, Administrative Manager/ 1975- : Small Business Advisory Bureau, Small Business Consultant and Head, Director (1983-)

Societies: Afrikaanse Handelsinstituut/ SACOB/ Potchefstroom Business Chamber/ FEDHASA/ NAFCOC/ Regional Industrial Development — Vice-Chairman/ Northwest Economic Development Forum — Executive Committee/ Interim Provincial Small Business Council/ Regional Committee (Central Region) of the SBDC/ Development Chamber of Business SA (Nedlac)/ International Council for Small Business/ American Chamber of Commerce

Editorial boards: Bulletin of the International Council for Small Business South Africa — Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Moolman, P.L. *et al.* 1987. Applied business economics : an introductory survey. HAUM Educational./ Moolman, P.L. *et al.* 1992. Entrepreneurship. PU for CHE. Central Publications.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1347

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1394

Address: Small Business Advisory Bureau, P.O. Box 1880, Potchefstroom, 2520

MOOLMAN Wessel Hendrik (Henri) 1241

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Statistics, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Statistics/ Time series/ Nonparametric statistics/ Mathematical statistics/ Operational management

Qualifications: BComHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1969/ MCom, University of Natal, 1975/ DCom, University of Durban-Westville, 1986/ Dip Dat, University of South Africa, 1989

Experience: 1971 : University of Natal, Temporary Lecturer/ 1972-1987 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer/ 1988- : University of Zululand, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Statistical Association

Tel. No.: (031) 907-5055

Address: Department of Statistics, University of Zululand, Private Bag X10, Isipingo, 4110

MOORE Cora 1242

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Psychology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Personality/ Gifted children – Education/ Career guidance/ Psychology/ Psychotherapy/ Pastoral counselling

Qualifications: DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1983

Experience: 1970- : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ International Performance Research Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Moore, C. *et al.* 1989. Personality theories : from Freud to Frankl. Pretoria: Lexicon./ Moore, C. *et al.* 1986. Begaafdheid in terme van die totale kind. SA tydskrif vir opvoedkunde, 6(2):92-100./ Moore, C. 1984. Selfkonsepverandering by begaafde kinders. SA tydskrif vir sielkunde, 14:90-94./ Boer, C. & Moore, C. 1994. Ecosystemic thinking in group therapy. Group analysis, 27:105-117.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8261

Address: Department of Psychology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

MOORI Jamshid 1243

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Mathematics and Applied Mathematics, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Mathematics/ Finite groups/ Computational group theory

Qualifications: MSc, University of Birmingham, UK, 1973/ PhD, University of Birmingham, UK, 1975

Experience: 1975-1979 : University of Jundishahpur, Assistant Professor/ 1979-1983 : University of Birmingham, UK, Research Fellow/ 1983-1985 : University of Bophuthatswana, Senior Lecturer/ 1985-1989 : University of Bophuthatswana, Professor and Head of Department/ 1989- : University of Natal, Professor and Head of Department (1994-)

Societies: South African Mathematical Society – Member of Council (1993,1994)/ American Mathematical Society/ London Mathematical Society/ Iranian Mathematical Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Moori, J. 1981. On certain groups associated with the smallest Fischer group. Journal of London Mathematical Society, 23:61-67./ Moori, J. 1983. The automorphism group of the group D4(2). Journal of algebra, 80:216-225./ Moori, J. 1993. Classification of finite simple groups. South African journal of science, 89:29-34./ Moori, J. 1993. Generating sets for F22 and its automorphism group. Journal of algebra, 159:488-499./ Moori, J. 1994. Subgroups of 3-transposition groups generated by four 3-transpositions. Quaestiones mathematicae, 17:83-94.

Tel. No.: (0331) 260-5649

Fax No.: (0331) 260-5648

Address: Department of Mathematics and Applied Mathematics, University of Natal, Private Bag X01, Scottsville, 3209

MOOSA Ebrahim Moosa 1244

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Religious Studies, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Islamic studies/ Ethics/ Islamic law/ Law/ Religion – Philosophy

Qualifications: Alimiyya Degree Arabic, Nadwatul Ulama College, India, 1981/ BA, Kanpur University, India, 1982/ Post Grad Dip, City University, London, 1983/ MA, University of Cape Town, 1989/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1995

Experience: 1983-1984 : Middle East Economic Digest, Staff Writer/ 1984-1987 : Cape Times, Political Reporter/ 1986-1988 : Muslum Youth Movement, National Director/ 1989-1992 : University of Cape Town, Assistant Lecturer/ 1991- : University of Cape Town, Lecturer

Societies: South African Academy of Religion – Board Member/ American Academy of Religion/ Middle East Studies Association

Editorial boards: Journal of Islamic studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Moosa, E. 1989. Muslim conservatism in South Africa. Journal of theology for Southern Africa, 69./ Moosa, E. 1993. Brain death and organ transplantation : an Islamic opinion. South African medical journal, 83(6)./ Moosa, E. 1991. Islam. In: Prozesky, M.& De Gruchy, J. (eds). A Southern African guide to world religions. Cape Town: David Philip./ Moosa, E. 1992. The child belongs to the bed : illegitimacy and Islamic law. In: Burman, S.& Preston-Whyte, E. (eds). Questionable issue./ Moosa, E. 1993. Discursive voices of diaspora Islam in Southern Africa. Jurnal antropoloei dan sosiologi, 20:29-60.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3460

Fax No.: (021) 650-3761

E-Mail: moosa@socsci.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Religious Studies, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

MOOSA Najma 1245

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Public International and Comparative Law, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Roman law/ Comparative law/ Human rights/ Law/ Gender studies/ Islamic studies

Qualifications: BA, University of the Western Cape, 1984/ LLB, University of the Western Cape, 1986/ LLM, University of the Western Cape, 1991

Experience: 1987 : University of Cape Town, Teaching Assistant/ 1989- : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Society of University Teachers of Law/ African Society of International and Comparative Law, SA Chapter/ South African Association of University Women/ Women Living Under Muslim Law/ Grabels

Publications/Exhibitions: Moosa, N. 1995. Muslim personal law – to be or not to be? Stellenbosch law review, 6(3)./ Moosa, N. 1994. Women, the Islamic law of "intestate" succession and alternatives like dower : powerful tool or symbolic sum? African law review, 5(2/3):25-30./ Moosa, N. 1995. The interim constitution and Muslim personal law : whither South African Muslim women? Paper at conference Towards the find constitution : a critique of the present constitution from a gender perspective – the way forward, 27-29 January 1995, Cape Town./ Moosa, N. 1994. The position of Muslim personal law in South Africa up to the present : paper at a international workshop Towards Beijing: Women, Law and Status, Lahore, Pakistan, Dec 1994.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-3314

Fax No.: (021) 959-2960

Address: Department of Public International and Comparative Law, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

MORE Percy Samuel Mabogo 1246

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Philosophy, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Marxism/ Political science – Philosophy/ Philosophy/ Philosophy, African/ Business ethics/ Ethics/ Logic/ Cultural studies

Qualifications: BA, University of the North, 1971/ BAHons, University of the North/ MA, University of South Africa, 1980/ MA, Indiana University, USA, 1981/ DTE, University of South Africa, 1986

Experience: 1967-1969, 1972 : Municipality of Benoni, Clerk/ Cashier/ 1975-1988 : University of the North, Junior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1988 : University of Cape Town, Temporary Part-time Lecturer, Tutorial Assistant/ 1990- : University of Durban-Westville, Temporary Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Black Academic Staff Association, University of the North – Chairperson of the Executive Social Services Committee/ Philosophical Society of Southern Africa/ Combined Staff Association, University of Durban-Westville/ Research Committee on Alienation Theory of the International Sociological Association/ CRITO – Philosophical Society of the Students of the University of the North – Chairperson (1973-1974)/ African Students Association of Indiana University – Financial Secretary (1980-1981)/ Ethics Committee, University of the North/ Spring Lectures Committee, University of the North – Executive Committee/ UDUSA-NECC Subcommittee, University of Durban-Westville (1991-1993)

Publications/Exhibitions: More, P.S.M. 1995. Universalism and particularism in South Africa. Dialogue and humanism. (forthcoming)/ More, P.S.M. 1994. Hegel, the black Atlantic and Es'kia Mphahlele. Alternation, 1(2)./ More, P.S.M. 1986. John Mbiti on African time : a critical analysis. Orita: Ibadan journal of religious studies, 18(1)./ More, P.S.M. 1981. Black attitudes : a call for personhood. Turflux. Unin./ More, P.S.M. Racist culture : philosophy and the politics of meaning, David T. Goldberg. Quest. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2124

Address: Department of Philosophy, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

MORGAN Naòmi 1247

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of French, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: French language/ MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1984/ Doctorat ès Lettres, Université de Genève, 1990

Experience: 1981-1982 : University of the Orange Free State, Assistant/ 1983 : University of the Orange Free State, Junior Lecturer/ 1987-1989 : Institute Video Langues, Genève, Head of French Section/ 1989- : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Morgan, N. 1991. Jules Verne : mapping out three extraordinary African novels. Acta academica, 23(4):97-111./ Morgan, N. 1991. An illustrated nineteenth-century manuscript : the intriguing case of Victor Hugo's The Toilers of the sea. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir kuns en argitektuurgeskiedenis, 2(3&4):94-103./ Morgan, N. 1993. Le texte et son image. La relation entre illustration et quelques textes français du dix-neuvième sièle. Acta varia 2. Publikasiekomitee van die UOVS.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2895

Address: Department of French, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

MORGAN Nicholas (Nicky) 1248

Position: Vice-Rector, Technikon SA

Fields of specialization: Management/ Strategic planning/ Industrial relations/ Small business

Qualifications: MBA, University of Stellenbosch, 1979/ MS(Indus Relations), Cornell University, USA, 1987

Societies: South African Board for Personnel Practice/ South African Institute for Management Scientists/ Institute of Personnel Management/ IRRA

Editorial boards: South African journal of business management

Publications/Exhibitions: Morgan, N. & Du Plessis, (eds). 1985. Business economics. HAUM./ Hendricks & Morgan. 1994. Teachers have rights too, affordable books. UWC.

Tel. No.: (011) 471-2057

Fax No.: (011) 471-3350

Address: Vice-Rector, Technikon SA, Private Bag X6, Florida, 1710

MORIPE Simon 1249

Position: Acting Head, Department of Church History, Missiology and Religious Studies, University of the North

Fields of specialization: Church history/ Religion/ Indigenous churches

Qualifications: MTh, University of the North, 1991

Experience: 3 years : PUTCO, Punch Operator/ 1 year : SABC, Sound Operator/ 9 years : University of Natal, Lecturer : Acting Head

Societies: Church History Society of Southern Africa

Editorial boards: Theologia viatorum – Member of Editorial Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Moripe, S. 1991. The organization and administration of the Reformed Apostolic Faith Mission of South Africa. NGTT./ Moripe, S. 1993. The notion of independence and services of the independent/indigenous churches. HTS./ Moripe, S. 1994. The calling and service of African women in the African independent/indigenous churches. NGTT./ Moripe, S. 1994. The founding and growth of the Reformed Apostolic Faith Mission of South Africa : its historical background. Theologia viatorum.

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-2233

Fax No.: (0152) 268-2866

Address: Department of Church History, Missiology and Religious Studies, University of the North, Private Bag X1106, Sovenga, 0727

MORRELL Robert Graham 1250

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Education, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Education/ History/ African studies/ Education – History/ Gender studies/ Educational policy/ History – Africa/ History – South Africa

Qualifications: BJourn, Rhodes University, 1978/ BAHons, Rhodes University, 1979/ MA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1983

Experience: 1982-1984 : University of Transkei, Lecturer/ 1985-1988 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer/ 1989-1992 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1993- : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Historical Society/ South African Comparative and History of Education Society/ South African Sociological Association/ Economic History Society of Southern Africa

Editorial boards: Journal of education/ Masculinities : interdisciplinary studies on gender

Publications/Exhibitions: Morrell, R. 1992. White but poor : essays on the history of poor whites in Southern Africa, 1880-1940. Unisa./ Morrell, R. 1986. Competition and cooperation in Middelburg, 1900-1930. In: Beinart, W., Delius, P. & Trapido, S. (eds). Putting a plough to the ground. Ravan./ Morrell, R. 1992. Gender in the transformation of South African education. Perspectives in education, 13(2)./ Morrell, R. 1994. Masculinity and the white boy's boarding schools of Natal, 1880- 1930. Perspectives in education, 15(1)./ Morrell, R. 1988. The disintegration of the gold and maize alliance in South Africa in the 1920s. International journal of African historical studies, 21(4).

Tel. No.: (031) 260-1127

Fax No.: (031) 260-2609

E-Mail: morrell@mtb.und.ac.za

Address: Department of Education, University of Natal, Dalbridge, Durban, 4014

MORRIS David Roger Neacalbann 1251

Position: Museum Human Scientist, Department of Archaeology, McGregor Museum

Fields of specialization: Rock art/ Archaeology/ Stone age, Later/ Culture conservation

Qualifications: BA, University of Cape Town, 1982

Experience: 1985- : McGregor Museum, Research Assistant/ 1986-1987 : McGregor Museum, Assistant Museum Human Scientist/ 1988- : McGregor Museum, Museum Human Scientist

Societies: Southern African Association of Archaeologists/ Southern African Museums Association/ Southern African Society for Quaternary Research

Editorial boards: Southern African field archaeology/ The digging stick — Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Morris, D. & Beaumont, P.B. 1994. Portable engravings at Springbok Oog and the archaeological contexts of rock art of the upper Karoo. In: Dowson, T.A. & Lewis-Williams, J.D. (eds). Contested images : diversity in Southern African rock art research. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press./ Morris, D. 1989. Archaeology for tomorrow : the site museum as classroom at Nooitgedacht. SAMAB, 18:291-294./ Morris, D. 1991. Rock art observations and research in the Northern Cape and the development of the McGregor Museum's collection. Sarara conference proceedings./ Morris, D. & Beaumont, P.B. 1991. !Nawabdanas : archaeological sites at Renosterkop, Kakamas District, Northern Cape. South African archaeological bulletin, 46:115-124./ Beaumont, P.B. & Morris, D. 1990. Guide to archaeological sites in the Northern Cape. Kimberley: McGregor Museum.

Tel. No.: (0531) 3-2645

Fax No.: (0531) 82-9211

Address: Department of Archaeology, McGregor Museum, P.O. Box 316, Kimberley, 8300

MORRIS Michael Leon 1252

Position: Senior Research Fellow, Centre for Social and Development Studies, University of Natal (DBN)

Fields of specialization: Development studies/ Urban policy/ Telecommunications/ Trade unions/ Sociology

Qualifications: PhD, 1980

Experience: 1974-1976 : University of Sussex, Research Assistant/ 1978-1981 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer/ 1982-1986 : Trade Unionist/ 1987-1992 : University of Natal, Senior Research Fellow

Societies: Union of Democratic University Staff Associations — Vice-President (1990-1991), General Secretary (1988-1990)

Editorial boards: Transformation — Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Morris, M.L. 1991. State, capital and growth : the political economy of the national question in : economic crisis in SA. OUP./ Morris, M.L. 1992. Political reform, violence and reconstruction. Review of African political economy./ Morris, M.L. 1988. Social history and the SA agrarian question. Review of African political economy./ Morris, M.L. 1994. From violence to reconstruction : the making, disintegration and remaking of an apartheid city, Antipode.

Address: Centre for Social and Development Studies, University of Natal, Private Bag X10, Dalbridge, 4014

MORRISON Eddie Michael 1253

Position: Head of Department, Department of Management Services, Technikon Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Management/ Work measurement/ Productivity

Qualifications: NDip, Technikon Pretoria, 1977/ BAdmin, University of Pretoria, 1981/ MBA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1985/ BComHons, Rand Afrikaans University, 1988

Experience: 1971-1975 : Spoornet, Health Inspector/ 1975-1980 : City Council of Pretoria, Work Study Officer/ 1980- : Technikon Pretoria, Lecturer to Principle Lecturer

Societies: South African MTM Association — President/ South African Institute of Management Services

Tel. No.: (012) 318-5582

Fax No.: (012) 318-5635

Address: Department of Management Services, Technikon Pretoria, Private Bag X680, Pretoria, 0001

MORROW Seàn Francis 1254

Position: Director, Govan Mbeki Research Resource Center, University of Fort Hare

Fields of specialization: Education/ History/ Education — History — South Africa/ Education — History — Central Africa/ Cultural history — Central Africa/ Cultural history — South Africa/ Social history

Qualifications: BA, Dublin University, 1969/ HDipEd, Dublin University, 1971/ MA, Sussex University, 1978/ DPhil, Sussex University, 1985

Experience: 1970-1974 : Rathdown School, Dublin, Teacher/ 1974-1977 : Sefula Secondary School, Zambia, Teacher/ 1980-1982 : University of Zambia, Lecturer/ 1982-1988 : University of Malawi, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1988-1991 : Trinity College, Dublin, Research Officer/ 1991-1992 : National University of Lesotho, Senior Lecturer/ 1992- : University of Fort Hare, Senior Lecturer to Director

Societies: Kenton Education Association of South Africa/ South African Comparative and History of Education Society/ South African Historical Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Morrow, S.F. 1986. 'No girl leaves the school unmarried' : Mabel Shaw and the Education of girls at Mbereshi, Northern Rhodesia, 1915-1940. International journal of African historical studies, 19(4):601-635./ Morrow, S.F. 1986. The missionary in George Bernard Shaw's The black girl. In: Weintruh, S. (ed). Shaw : The annual of Bernard Shaw studies, 6:5-12./ Morrow, S.F. 1986. Teaching history in Malawi's secondary schools : the problem of resources. Teaching history, 45:14-18./ Morrow, S.F. 'The things they have made will live forever' : the Estelle Hamilton-

Welsh collection in the FS Malan Museum, University of Fort Hare. Journal of Southern African studies. (forthcoming)/ Morrow, S.F. 1989. On the side of the robbed : R.J.B. Moore Missionary on the Copperbelt, 1933-1941. Journal of religion in Africa, 9(3):244-263.

Tel. No.: (0404) 2-2440

Fax No.: (0404) 3-1730

E-Mail: sean@gen.ufh.ac.za

Address: Govan Mbeki Research Resource Center, University of Fort Hare, Private Bag X1314, Alice, 5700

MORROW Walter Eugene (Wally) 1255

Position: Professor : Dean, Faculty of Education, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Educational philosophy/ Education/ Epistemology/ Teaching/ Political science – Philosophy

Qualifications: TTHD, Johannesburg College of Education, 1962/ Academic Dip Education, London University, 1967/ PhD, London University, 1982/ BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1961/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1964 MA, London University, 1968

Experience: 1962-1965 : Jeppe High School, Teacher/ 1965-1966 : University of Riyadh, Lecturer/ 1969-1972 : Maria Grey College, London, Lecturer/ 1972-1984 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1985-1991 : University of the Western Cape, Professor/ 1991- : University of the Western Cape, Dean

Societies: Kenton Education Association of South Africa/ International Association of Mass Communication Research/ International Network of Philosophers of Education – Convenor of the Steering Committee

Editorial boards: Perspectives in education – Editor (1976-1985)

Publications/Exhibitions: Morrow, W. 1990. Aims of education in South Africa. International review of education, July./ Morrow, W. 1990. Should a democrat be in favour of academic freedom? SA journal of philosophy./ Morrow, W. Entitlement and achievement in education. Studies in philosophy and education, 13(1)./ Morrow, W. 1989. Chains of thought. Johannesburg: Southern Books./ Morrow, W. Educational struggles and political community in South Africa. Studies in philosophy and education, 12.**Tel. No.:** (021) 959-2649

Fax No.: (021) 959-2647

Address: Faculty of Education, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Cape Town, 7530

MOSADI Mosimanegape Labius (Labius) 1256

Position: Lecturer, Department of Geography, University of the North West

Fields of specialization: Urban development/ Development studies/ Housing/ Urbanization/ Geography

Qualifications: BA, University of Bophuthatswana, 1989/ BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1990/ MA, University of Natal, 1995

Experience: 1990- : University of Bophuthatswana, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer

Societies: Society of South African Geographers/ Institute of British Geographers/ Geographical Association

Editorial boards: Matlhasedi

Publications/Exhibitions: Mosadi, M.L. 1993. Teaching economic geography in South Africa's higher education institutions : the case of black universities. Journal of geography in higher education, 17:84-93./ Mosadi, M.L. 1993. Housing issues in South Africa. Journal of Modern African Studies Association, 5:23-27./ Mosadi, M.L. 1994. Village informal economy. Matlhasedi, 13:23-27.

Tel. No.: (0140) 89-2385

Fax No.: (0140) 89-2052

Address: Department of Geography, University of the North West, Private Bag X2046, Mmabatho, 8681

MOSIA Lebona 1257

Position: Development Director, South African Institute of International Affairs

Fields of specialization: Political science/ History/ International relations/ International relations – South Africa/ Democracy/ Journalism

Qualifications: DipJourn, Ghana Institute of Journalism, 1987/ BAHons, University of Ghana, 1990/ MA, Sussex University, 1991

Experience: 1971-1972 : International Harvesiers, Computer Operator/ 1972-1974 : J. Walter Thompson, Copywriter/ 1974-1976 : Van Zyl & Schultz, Copywriter/ 1976-1985 : African National Congress, Spokesman, Journalist and Representative/ 1985-1990 : African National Congress, Chief Representative in Ghana/ 1992-1994 : Rhodes University, Lecturer/ 1994- : SAIIA, Development Director and Executive Director: Channel Africa – SABC External Services

Societies: Association of the African Political Scientists Society/ Research Group on Peace and Security in the Region. Southern African Political Series

Editorial boards: South African journal of international affairs – Editorial Advisory Board Member

Publications/Exhibitions: Mosia, L., Pinnock, D. & Riddle, C. 1992. Warning in the Ether. Rhodes University journalism review, 1(4)./ Mosia, L. & Kempton, D. 1992. The international community in South Africa's transition to non-racial democracy. International affairs bulletin, 16(2)./ Mosia, L., Riddle, C. & Zaffiro, J. History of liberation radio in Southern Africa. African media review, 8(1)./ Mosia, L. & Van Niekerk, A. International involvement in state building and international reconciliation in South Africa. In: Rhoodie, N. & Liebenberg, I. (eds) Democratic nation building in South Africa. Pretoria: HSRC.

Tel. No.: (011) 339-2021

Fax No.: (011) 339-2154

Address: South African Insatiate of International Affairs, P.O. Box 31596, Braamfontein, 2017

MOSTERT Cornelius Johannes Jacobus 1258

Position: Associate Director, School of Business Informatics, Cape Technikon

Fields of specialization: Close corporations/ Accounting

Qualifications: NTCD, Cape Technikon, 1971/ MEcon, University of Stellenbosch, 1987

Experience: 1972-1979 : Cape Education Department, Senior Teacher : Head of Department/ 1980-1983 : Cape Technikon, Lecturer/ 1984 : Cape Technikon, Senior Lecturer/ 1984- : Cape Technikon, Associate Director

Societies: CFA – Member of Regional Committee, Western Cape/ IAC – Practising Member/ Lecturing Staff Association – Branch Chairman/ NUTESA – President

Tel. No.: (021) 60-3232

Fax No.: (021) 461-4930

Address: School of Business Informatics, Cape Technikon, P.O. Box 652, Cape Town, 8000

MOSTERT Frederik Jacobus (Erik) 1259

Position: Professor, Department of Business Management, University of Stellenbosch

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Fields of specialization: Management/ Financial management/ Insurance, Short-term/ Business management

Qualifications: DComm, University of Stellenbosch, 1983

Experience: 1974- : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer

Societies: South African Institute for Management Scientists/ Society of Risk Managers of South Africa — Fellow

Editorial boards: Bestuursdinamika — Member of Advisory Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Mostert, F.J. 1992. Interne en eksterne risikofinansiering. Bestuursdinamika, 1(3):17-29./ Mostert, F.J. & Lambrechts, I.J. & Van Hoepen, M.A. 1990. Philip's application of current cost accounting since 1982. De ratione, 4(2):21-25./ Mostert, F.J., Lambrechts, I.J. & Van Hoepen, M.A. 1990. The gearing adjustment of AC201 : comparison with SSAP 16 and Philips 1981. SA tydskrif vir bedryfsleiding, 21(3):96-101.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2219

Address: Department of Business Management, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

MOUTON Aletta Elizabeth Johanna (Elna) 1260

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Biblical and Religion Studies, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Bible. New Testament/ Bible. New Testament — Ephesians/ Theological hermeneutics

Qualifications: Dip Christelike Dienswerk, Hugenote Kollege, Wellington, 1974/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1980/ MA, University of Port Elizabeth, 1987/ DTh, University of the Western Cape, 1995

Experience: 1975-1978 : DRC Eastern Cape, Ecclesiastic-Social Worker/ 1980-1985 : DRC Eastern Cape, Ecclesiastic-Social Worker/ 1987-1990 : DRC, Chief Executive Officer/ 1990- : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer

Societies: New Testament Society of South Africa/ Union of Democratic University Staff Associations/ South African Academy of Religion/ Society of Biblical Literature

Publications/Exhibitions: Mouton, E. 1990. Faith, language and experience : an analysis of the feeling of absolute dependence. Hervormde teologiese studies, 46(3):345-358./ Mouton, E. 1993. Preaching from the lectionary : ascension. Journal of theology for Southern Africa, 82:78-87./ Bruwer, D. & Mouton, E. (eds). 1986. Siekebesoek tuis en in die hospitaal : 'n praktiese handleiding. Bloemfontein: NG Sendingpers.

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2187

Fax No.: (041) 504-2574

Address: Department of Biblical and Religion Studies, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

MOUTON Gert Erasmus 1261

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Social Work, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Social work/ Management/ Community work/ Adoption/ Aged/ Public welfare — Law and legislation

Qualifications: DSocSc, University of the Orange Free State, 1975

Experience: 1961-1962 : Johannesburg City Council, Head of Welfare Division/ 1962-1980 : DRC, Director/ 1980- : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Social Workers' Association of South Africa — Treasurer/ South African Gerontological Association — Vice-Chairman

Editorial boards: Social work practitioner-researcher — Member of Assessment Panel

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2356

Fax No.: (051) 48-0370

Address: Department of Social Work, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

MOUTON Johann 1262

Position: Professor, Department of Sociology, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Research methodology/ Social ethics/ Science philosophy/ Knowledge, Theory of

Qualifications: DLitt et Phil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1984

Experience: 1976-1977 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Contract Researcher/ 1978-1982 : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer/ 1983-1994 : HSRC, Manager

Societies: Philosophical Society of Southern Africa/ South African Political Studies Association/ South African Sociological Association/ Philosophy of Science Association/ IASSIST/ American Philosophical Association

Editorial boards: Acta academica/ South African journal of higher education

Publications/Exhibitions: Mouton, J. *et al.* 1992. Basiese begrippe in die metodologie van die geesteswetenskappe. Pretoria: RGN./ Mouton, J. *et al.* 1993. Basic concepts in the methodology of the social sciences. Pretoria: HSRC./ Mouton, J. *et al.* 1988. Essays in social theorizing. Pretoria: HSRC./ Mouton, J. ed *et al.* The relevance of theology for the 1990s. Pretoria: HSRC./ Mouton, J. 1996. Understanding social research. Pretoria: Van Schaik.

Address: Department of Sociology, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

MOYO Cromwell Themba (Themba) 1263

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of General Linguistics, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ English language/ Linguistics/ English literature/ Applied linguistics

Qualifications: BA, University of Malawi, 1974/ PGD Linguistics, University of Exeter, UK, 1980/ MA, University of Essex, UK, 1984

Experience: 1980-1988 : University of Malawi, Lecturer/ 1988-1992 : University of Swaziland, Lecturer/ 1992- : University of Zululand, Senior Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Moyo, C.T. 1991. Teaching oral skills to first year university students : the UNISWA experience. University of Swaziland research journal, 4./ Moyo, C.T. 1993. What to teach the first years'. Crux, 27(2)./ Moyo, C.T. 1993. The national language question revisited in Malawi : what prospects? Southern African Applied Linguistics Association. University of Port Elizabeth./ Moyo, C.T. 1994. The nature of some problems in student writing in an ESL situation. South African journal of higher education, 9(1)./ Moyo, C.T. 1994. The influence of isiZulu on ESL students. Crux, 28(1).

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3420

Address: Department of General Linguistics, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

MPHAHLELE Leshiretje Benjamin 1264

Position: Lecturer, Department of General Linguistics and Literary Studies, University of the North

Fields of specialization: Comparative literature/ English poetry

Qualifications: STD, Setotlwane College, 1976/ BA, University of the North, 1982/ BAHons, University of the North, 1986/ MA, University of Natal, 1991

Experience: 1977-1979 : Mokopane College, Lecturer/ 1980-1982 : University of the North, Student/ 1983-1984 : DG Tsebe High School, Vice Principal/ 1984- : University of the North, Lecturer

Societies: Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-2590

Address: Department of General Linguistics and Literary Studies, University of the North, P.O. Box 713, Sovenga, 0727

MPHAHLELE Mafori Charles J (MC) 1265

Position: Dean, Faculty of Education, University of the North

Fields of specialization: Education/ Education – History

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1958/ BEd, University of South Africa, 1968/ DEd, University of Natal, 1978

Experience: 1956-1964 : Mokopane-Sefakaola, Assistant Teacher to Teacher/ 1964-1966 : Mokopane-Sefakaola, Vice-Principal/ 1967-1969 : Mohlakaneng High School, Principal/ 1970-1974 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1974-1976 : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer/ 1977-1984 : University of Natal, Head of Department : Professor/ 1985- : University of Natal, Dean

Societies: Kenton Education Association of South Africa/ South African Comparative and History of Education Society/ Southern African Society for Education

Editorial boards: Association of Lebowa Authors – Executive Member

Publications/Exhibitions: Mphahlele, M.C.J. 1991. Education through the ages. Book 1. De Jager-HAUM./ Mphahlele, M.C.J. 1992 Education through the ages. Book 2. De Jager-HAUM./ Mphahlele, M.C.J. *et al.* 1981. Emphasis and relevance in black education. Inaugural address./ Mphahlele, M.C.J. 1981. Man through the ages : stds 5, 6 & 7. Shuter & Shooter./ Mphahlele, M.C.J. 1990. The history of Africa : the Capricorn papers no 7.

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-2687

Address: Faculty of Education, University of the North, P.O. Box 181, Sovenga, 0727

MSIMANG Christian Themba (Themba) 1266

Position: Professor, Department of African Languages, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: African literature/ Folklore – Africa/ Language planning/ Languages and literature/ Phonology/ Zulu literature/ Sociolinguistics

Qualifications: DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1989

Experience: 1974-1976 : Werksmans Attorneys, Articled Clerk/ 1977- : University of South Africa, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Advanced Committee on Comparative Literature and Linguistic Studies/ USIBA Zulu Writers Guild/ Standard and Non-Standard African Languages – HSRC/ African Language Association of Southern Africa/ Southern African Folklore Society

Editorial boards: Alternation/ SA journal of folklore studies – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Msimang, C.T. 1986. Folktale influence on the Zulu novel. Pretoria: Via Afrika./ Msimang, C.T. 1992. African languages and language planning in South Africa. Bard Publishers./ Msimang, C.T. 1990. Snytagmatic versus paradigmatic structural analysis of Zulu folktales. In: SA journal of African languages, 10(4)./ Msimang, C.T. 1990. Reception of Shaka Zulu: an evaluation of its cultural and historical context. In: SA journal of folklore studies, 1./ Msimang, C.T. 1987. Impact of Zulu on Tsotsitaal. In: SA journal of African languages, 3.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8060

Fax No.: (012) 429-3355

Address: Department of African Languages, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

MSOMI James Elliott Barnex 1267

Fields of specialization: Education/ Ethnomusicology/ Educational administration

Qualifications: BA, University of Zululand, 1972/ BEd, University of Zululand, 1974/ MSc(Ed), Syracuse University, 1975/ PhD, Syracuse University, 1978/ ThD(h.c.), Christ The Lamb School of Theology, Durban, 1993

Experience: 1948-1964 : Primary School, Teacher/ 1965-1966 : College of Education Amanzimtoti, Lecturer/ 1966-1974 : Vryheid, Inspector of Schools/ 1978-1985 : University of Zululand, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1986-1994 : Umbumbulu College of Education, Rector

Societies: South African Traditional Music Association – President (1989-)/ CORDTEK Foundation – Trustee/ University of Durban-Westville Faculty Board of Education – Former Member/ University of Zululand Senate – Former Member/ Ngwelezane College of Nursing Council – Chairman/ KwaZulu Rectors' Council – Former Chairman/ World Youth Music Foundation, London

Tel. No.: (0331) 99-5269

Fax No.: (0331) 99-5269

Address: P.O. Box 29, Plessislaer, 4500

MTUZE Peter Tshobisa 1268

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of African Languages, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Xhosa literature/ Lexicography/ Literary theory

Qualifications: MA, University of South Africa, 1986/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1990

Experience: 1961-1968 : Department of Justice, Court Interpreter/ 1969-1971 : SABC, Announcer/ 1971-1976 : Via Afrika Publishers, Representative/ 1976-1985 : Ciskei Government, Director/ 1985-1986 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1987-1988 : University of Fort Hare, Chief Editor/ 1988- : Rhodes University, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: South African Translators Institute – Research Officer/ African Languages Association of Southern Africa – Former Fundraiser

Editorial boards: South African journal of African languages – Advisor on Literature

Publications/Exhibitions: Mtuze, P.T. 1990. Problems of equivalence and adequacy in a trilingual context. South African journal of linguistics, 8(1):30-32./ Mtuze, P.T. 1993. The language practitioner in a multi-lingual South Africa. South African journal of African languages, 13(2):47-52./ Mtuze, P.T. 1990. Mdledle's : translation of Julius Caesar : a critical appraisal. Shakespeare in Southern Africa, 4:65-72./ Mtuze, P.T. 1992. A critical survey of Xhosa lexicography 1772-1989. Lexikos, Afrilex series, 2:165-177./ Mtuze, P.T. 1993. First language influence on second language writing and expression. Per linguam, 9(1):11-16.

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8222

Fax No.: (0461) 2-5049

Address: Department of African Languages, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140

MUGISHA Xavier Rujagaata 1269

Position: Chief Research Specialist, Centre for Statistics, Human Sciences Research Council

Fields of specialization: Statistics/ Statistical analysis/ Mathematical statistics/ Mathematical models

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Dâr es Salaâm, 1974/ MSc, University of Manitoba, 1978/ PhD, University of Manitoba, 1981

Experience: 1981-1984 : University of Botswana, Lecturer A/ 1985-1992 : University of Transkei, Associate Professor to Professor/ 1992- : HSRC, Chief Research Specialist

Societies: South African Statistical Association/ South African Society for Research in Higher Education/ Institute of Mathematical Statistics

Publications/Exhibitions: Mugisha, X.R. 1986. On the asymptotic distribution of a nonparametric estimator of the regression function when sample size is random. SA statistical journal, 20:103-116./ Samanta, M. & Mugisha, X.R. 1981. On a class of estimates of the probability density function and mode based on a random number of observations. Calcutta Statistical Association bulletin, 30:23-40./ Ovuga, E.B.L. & Mugisha, X.R. 1991. Attitudes and psychological characteristics of suicidal individuals. Crisis, 11:60-72./ Mugisha, X.R. & Mwamwerda, T.S. 1991. Vocational training : in-service courses and higher education for graduates in Botswana. Studies in higher education, 16:343-354./ Mugisha, X.R. *et al.* 1991. Higher education and employment in Botswana : a tracer study. SA journal of higher education, 5:15-24.

Tel. No.: (012) 202-2672

Fax No.: (012) 202-2525

E-Mail: rxm@scrooge.hsrc.ac.za

Address: Centre for Statistics, Human Sciences Research Council, Private Bag X41, Pretoria, 0001

MULDER Magda 1270

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Nursing Science, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Nursing – Education/ Cardiology/ Nephrology/ Nursing/ Health sciences/ Kidneys – Diseases – Nursing/ Heart – Diseases – Nursing/ Intensive care nursing

Qualifications: DSocSc, University of the Orange Free State,

Experience: 1979-1987 : University of the Orange Free State, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1987- : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Instituut van Verpleegkunde van die Oranje-Vrystaat – Director/ Wondsorgvereniging van Suider-Afrika/ South African Community of Nursing Researchers – Secretary

Publications/Exhibitions: Mulder, M. 1992. Die stand van kliniese evaluering aan Suid-Afrikaanse Universiteite. Curationis, 15(1)./ Mulder, M. 1992. A model of clinical evaluation. Curationis, 15(4)./ Mulder, M. (red). Praktiese handleiding vir algemene verpleegkunde. Deel 1& 2. HAUM./ Uys, L.R. & Mulder, M. 1990. Menslike wetenskaplike gesondheidsorg. HAUM.

Tel. No.: (051) 36-5740

Fax No.: (051) 48-0370

Address: Department of Nursing Science, University of the Orange Free State, 19 Milner Road, Bloemfontein, 9301

MÜLLER André Loedolff 1271

Position: Professor, Department of Economics and Economic History, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Economic development/ Economics/ Political economics/ Economic history/ Economic history – South Africa/ Macroeconomics/ Economic development – South Africa

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1960/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1963

Experience: 1961-1966 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1966-1967 : Dartmouth College, USA, Visiting Assistant Professor/ 1967-1968 : University of Florida, Visiting Associate Professor/ 1968-1972 : University of Port Elizabeth, Senior Lecturer/ 1972-1974 : Florida International University, Visiting Associate Professor/ 1975-1989 : University of Port Elizabeth, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1989- : University of Port Elizabeth, Professor

Societies: Economic Society of South Africa – Chairman of Eastern Cape Branch/ Economic History Society of Southern Africa – Former President and Current Member of the Council

Editorial boards: South African journal of economic history

Publications/Exhibitions: Müller, A.L. 1978. Quesnay's theory of growth. Oxford economic papers, Mar./ Müller, A.L. 1972. Minority interests : the political economy of the coloured and Indian communities. Johannesburg: South African Institute of Race Relations./ Müller, A.D. (ed). 1979. Die ekonomiese ontwikkeling van Suid-Afrika. Pretoria: Academica./ Müller, A.L. 1981. Slavery and the development of South Africa. South African journal of economics, Jun./ Müller, A.L. & Jones, S. 1992. The South African economy, 1910-1990. London: Macmillan.

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2205

Fax No.: (041) 504-2574

Address: Department of Economics and Economic History, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

MULLER Anton 1272

Position: Manager, Group Education, Human Sciences Research Council

Fields of specialization: Educational technology/ Education/ Media studies/ Foreign language teaching/ Empirical research designs in education/ Computer-assisted instruction/ Qualitative research/ Quantitative techniques/ Educational development/ Curriculum development/ Distance education/ Educational policy/ Evaluation research/ Research methodology/ Teacher training/ Higher education/ Language teaching/ Multicultural education/ Nonformal education/ Organizational development

Qualifications: DEd, Rand Afrikaans University, 1989/ BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1977/ HED(Postgraduate), University of the Witwatersrand, 1974

Experience: 1975-1982 : Monument High School, Teacher/ 1983- : HSRC, Manager

Societies: South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ South African Institute for Management/ Education Association of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Muller, A., Nel, C.J. & Smith, D.P.J. 1990. The nature, extent and method of theory formation in media sciences. South African journal of education, 10(2)./ Muller, A. 1993. Perceptions concerning the management of education by a single education department. Information update, Mar./ Schoeman, A. & Muller, A. 1988. Trends in educational research in the RSA from the sixties up to and including 1986. In: Research perspectives on education. Pretoria: HSRC Institute for Educational Research./ Muller, A. 1988. The logo learning environment in research perspective. In: Research perspectives on education. Pretoria: HSRC Institute for Educational Research./ Muller, A. 1985. Media research in methodological perspective. South African journal of education, Nov.

Tel. No.: (012) 202-2560

Fax No.: (012) 202-2532

Address: Group Education, Human Sciences Research Council, Private Bag X41, Pretoria, 0001

MULLER Jacobus J (Kobus) **1273**

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Public and Development Management, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Public administration/ Management/ Development management/ Strategic management/ Organizational development/ Environmental management/ Development studies/ Organizational change

Qualifications: BSc, University of Stellenbosch, 1976/ BScHons(Agric), University of Stellenbosch, 1977/ MPA, University of Stellenbosch, 1983/ PhD, University of Stellenbosch, 1990

Experience: 1978 : Nature Conservation, Namibia, Nature Conservator/ 1979-1983 : CPA Nature Conservation, Professional Officer/ 1983-1987 : CPA Nature Conservation, Senior Regional Officer/ 1987-1989 : CPA Nature Conservation, Assistant Director/ 1989-1992 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1992- : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Muller, J.J. 1990. Die status van die stelselparadigma in die publieke administrasie. Administratio publica, 2(1):1990./ Muller, J.J. 1990. Die ekologiese perspektief in die openbare organisasiekunde. Administratio publica, 2(2)./ Muller, J.J. 1991. Lewensikluspatrone by owerheidsinstellings : 'n gevallestudie. Administratio publica, 3(2)./ Muller, J.J. *et al.* 1992. Environmental administration. In: Environmental management in South Africa. Cape Town: Juta./ Muller, J.J. 1989. The role of the state conservation agency in a changing environment. In: Low, A.B. & McKenzie, B. Conservation in an urbanizing environment : the greater Cape Town region. Bellville: University of the Western Cape.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3602

Fax No.: (021) 808-2114

E-Mail: jjm1@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Public and Development Management, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

MULLER Johan (Joe) **1274**

Position: Professor : Head of Department, School of Education, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Education/ Educational policy/ Educational sociology/ Knowledge, Sociology of

Qualifications: MA, University of Port Elizabeth, 1971/ Drs, Leiden University, 1976

Experience: 1979-1986 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1987-1989 : University of the Witwatersrand, Director/ 1990- : University of Cape Town, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: South African Medical and Dental Council/ South African Comparative and History of Education Society/ Kenton Education Association – Deputy Chairman/ International Sociological Association

Editorial boards: Critical arts – Associate Editor/ Journal of education – Associate Editor/ Social science information – International Advisory Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Muller, J. 1991. South Africa. In: Altbach, P. (ed). International higher education : an encyclopedia. New York: Garland Publishing./ Muller, J. & Taylor, N. 1993. National education policy investigation (NEPI) : the framework report. Cape Town: Oxford University Press./ Muller, J. 1993. Difference, identity and community : American perspectives on the curriculum. In: Taylor, N. (ed). Inventing knowledge. Cape Town: Maskew Miller Longman./ Muller, J. 1992. Negotiating difference : towards an education for citizenship after apartheid. International journal of community education, 1(2):6-10./ Muller, J. & Cloete, 1993. N. Out of Eden : modernity, post-apartheid and intellectuals. Theory, culture and society, 10(3):155-172.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2770

Fax No.: (021) 650-3489

E-Mail: jpm@education.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Education, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

MÜLLER Julian Cornelius **1275**

Position: Professor, Department of Practical Theology, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Family therapy/ Pastoral theology/ Marriage counselling/ Practical theology/ Religion and sociology/ Leadership

Qualifications: DD, University of Pretoria, 1984

Experience: 1980-1989 : University of Pretoria, Part-time Lecturer/ 1990- : University of Pretoria, Associate Professor

Societies: Society for Practical Theology in South Africa/ Suid-Afrikaanse Assosiasie vir Pastorale Werk/ International Pastoral Care Network for Social Responsibility

Editorial boards: Practical theology in South Africa – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Muller, J.C. 1993. Die gebruik van rituele in die pastoraat. Praktiese teologie in Suid-Afrika, 8(1)./ Muller, J.C. 1993. Saamwoon : 'n praktiese teologiese verkenning. Tydskrif vir geesteswetenskappe, 33(3):208-217./ Muller, J.C. 1994. Practical theological wisdom in the context of pastoral marriage and family therapy. Praktiese teologie in Suid-Afrika, 9(1):20-28./ Muller, J.C. 1994. Inter-cultural pastoral care : an eco-hermeneutical perspective. Skrif en kerk, 15(1)./ Muller, J.C. 1990. Die erediens as fees. Orion.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2669

Fax No.: (012) 43-7431

E-Mail: julian@ccnet.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Practical Theology, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0001

MULLER Karen Diane **1276**

Position: Senior Lecturer : Departmental Sub-Head, Department of Procedural Law, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Criminal law/ Evidence (Law)/ Law/ Children – Legal status, laws, etc./ Child witnesses/ Cognitive psychology

Qualifications: BA, Rhodes University, 1985/ BAHons, Rhodes University, 1986/ LLB, Rhodes University, 1988

Experience: 1989 : Ernst & Young, Tax Consultant/ 1990-1991 : Department of Justice, Public Prosecutor/ 1991- : Vista University, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Bar Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Muller, K.D. 1993. The pre-trial interview of a child witness : a practical approach. Journal of juridical science, 18(2):107.

Tel. No.: (041) 64-4200

Fax No.: (041) 64-2859

E-Mail: mullr-kd@pelican.vista.ac.za

Address: Department of Procedural Law, Vista University, P.O. Box 613, Port Elizabeth, 6000

MULLER M E **1277**

Position: Professor, Department of Nursing, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Nursing/ Nursing administration/ Health care

Qualifications: MCur, University of South Africa, 1986/ DCur, Rand Afrikaans University, 1990

Experience: 25 years : Registered Nurse/ 5 years : Professor

Editorial boards: Curationis

Publications/Exhibitions: Muller, M.E. 1995. Nursing dynamics. Heinemann./ Muller, M.E. 1991. Die vraag na en aanbod van verpleegkundiges in Suid-Afrika. Curationis, 14(2):41-48./ Bierman, J. & Muller, M.E. 1994. Legal limitations in primary health care practice in South Africa. International journal of medicine and law, 13(3&4):357-368./ Muller, M.E. 1993. Quality improvement in health care. In: Booyens, S.W. (ed). Dimension of nursing management. Kelwyn: Juta./ Muller, M.E. 1992. Nursing service standards for private hospitals. Pretoria: Academica.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2857

Fax No.: (011) 489-2257

E-Mail: hmu@rau3.rau.ac.za

Address: Department of Nursing, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

MULLER Marie Eloïse 1278

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Political Sciences, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: International relations – South Africa/ International economics/ International relations/ Foreign policy

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1975/ DLitt et Phil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1991

Experience: 1972 : University of Pretoria, Research Assistant/ 1973-1974 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1975-1989 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1990-1995 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1996- : University of Pretoria, Professor and Head of Department

Societies: South African Political Studies Association/ Unisa African Studies Forum/ Unisa Centre for Latin American Studies/ Africa Institute of South Africa/ South African Institute of International Affairs/ Pugwash Conferences on Science and World Affairs/ International Studies Group/ Institute for Strategic Studies/ Institute for Defence Policy/ British International Studies Association

Editorial boards: South African yearbook of international law/ South African journal of international affairs

Publications/Exhibitions: Muller, M.E. 1989. The Department of Foreign Affairs. In: Venter, A.J. South African government and politics. Johannesburg: Southern Book Publishers. p.241-271./ Muller, M.E. 1976. Suid-Afrika se buitelandse verteenwoordiging, 1910-1972. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p.219./ Muller, M.E. 1988. Multilaterale samewerking in Suider-Afrika : politieke perspektiewe. Politikon, 15(1):90-104./ Muller, M.E. 1992. 'n Oorweging van die literatuur oor Suid-Afrika se regionale beleid in die era van konflik. Politikon, 19(2):41-65./ Muller, M.E. 1993. Problems of migration in Southern Africa in the 1990's. Politikon, 20(1).

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2464

Fax No.: (012) 43-2185

E-Mail: mulleme@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Political Sciences, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

MULOPO Moses M (Mulopo) 1279

Position: Deputy Director, Institute of Education, University of the North West

Fields of specialization: Education/ Science education/ Teacher training – Natural sciences

Qualifications: BSc, University of Zambia, 1975/ MSc, Wisconsin University, 1977/ PhD, Pennsylvania State University, 1983

Experience: 1975 : University of Zambia, Staff Development Fellow/ 1978 : University of Zambia, Lecturer/ 1979 : University of Zambia, Deputy Dean/ 1985 : University of Zambia, Acting Dean/ 1986 : University of Bristol, Visiting Lecturer/ 1987 : National University of Lesotho, Senior Lecturer/ 1988 : University of Transkei, Science Specialist/ 1990 : University of Bophuthatswana, Deputy Director

Societies: Education Association of South Africa/ South African Association for Academic Development/ Association for Mathematics Education of South Africa/ Bophuthatswana Association for the Advancement of Science – Vice-President/ Southern African Association for Research in Mathematics and Science Education/ SAATPS/ National Association for Research in Science Teaching/ Association for Science Education, UK/ Zambia Association for Science Education – President

Editorial boards: Zambia educational review – Chairman and Founder

Publications/Exhibitions: Mulopo, M.M. 1979. The inquiry method : a critical reassessment. Zambia educational review, 1(1):22-34./ Mulopo, M.M. 1980. Mathematics and the teaching of science. Science education in Zambia, 10(1):7-12./ Mulopo, M.M., Steward, J.W. & Towse, P.J. 1985. Book review of chemical technology in Africa. Zambia educational review, 6(2):127-129./ Mulopo, M.M. & Fowler, H.S. 1987. Effects of traditional and discovery instructional approaches. JRST, 24(3):217-227./ Mulopo, M.M. 1991. Concept formation in science : lessons from schemes of learning. In: Tema, B. (ed). Biology teaching and learning for black students at tertiary institutions. Institute of Education. Occasional publication, 3:25-31.

Tel. No.: (0140) 89-2225

Address: Institute of Education, University of the North West, Private Bag X2046, Mmabatho, 8681

MUNRO Katherine 1280

Position: Associate Professor, Division of Economic History, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Economic history – South Africa/ Economics/ History/ Cultural history/ Development economics/ Development studies/ Historiography/ History – Africa/ History – Great Britain/ International economics/ Labour economics/ Macroeconomics

Qualifications: BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1967

Experience: 1972-1990 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer/ 1991-1994 : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer/ 1995- : University of the Witwatersrand, Associate Professor

Societies: Economic History Society of Southern Africa – Vice-President (1990-1994), Secretary (1986-1990)

Editorial boards: South African journal of economic history

Publications/Exhibitions: Munro, K. Banking history and monetary policy./ Munro, K. Japanese and South African economic relations and lessons of industrialization.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2824

Fax No.: (011) 339-7755

E-Mail: 060kath@mentor.wits.ac.za

Address: Division of Economic History, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

MUNTINGH Lukas Marthinus 1281

Position: National Manager: Research, National Office, NICRO

Fields of specialization: Sociology/ Criminology/ Victims of crimes/ Mediation/ Corrections

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1994

Experience: 1990-1991 : University of Stellenbosch, Research Assistant/ 1992-1994 : NICRO, Cape Town, Researcher/ 1994- : NICRO, National Office, Research Manager

Publications/Exhibitions: Muntingh, L.M. 1993. Violence : empowering victims of violent crimes. Urbanisation and health newsletter, 19./ Muntingh, L.M. 1993. The development of a victim offender mediation programme. Pretoria: HSRC./ Muntingh, L.M. & Shapiro, R. 1993. NICRO diversions : an criminal justice system. Cape Town: NICRO./ Muntingh, L.M. 1995. Diversion : a critical review. NICRO research series, 2./ Muntingh, L.M. 1995. A quantitative survey of two diversion programmes. NICRO research series, 2.

Tel. No.: (021) 461-7253

Fax No.: (021) 461-5093

E-Mail: nicro@wn.apc.org

Address: Department of Research, National Office, NICRO, P.O. Box 10005, Caledon Square, 7905

MUREINIK Etienne 1282

Position: Professor : Dean, School of Law, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Administrative law/ Public law/ Law

Qualifications: BLegum Civilium, 1982

Societies: Society for the Abolition of the Death Penalty – Member of National Council

Editorial boards: Annual survey of SA law

Publications/Exhibitions: Mureinik, E. 1988. Dworkin and apartheid : essays on law and social practice, p.181-217./ Mureinik, E. 1988. Security and integrity in 1987. Acta juridica, p.197-219./ Mureinik, E. 1989. Administrative law in 1989. Annual survey of SA law, p.494-535.

Address: School of Law, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

MURPHY Carol 1283

Position: Research Fellow, Development Division, Institute of Natural Resources

Fields of specialization: Environmental sciences/ Environmental impact assessment/ Rural development/ Social impact assessment/ Gender studies/ Research methodology/ Evaluation research/ Organizational development/ Qualitative research

Qualifications: MA, University of Cape Town, 1990

Experience: 1989- : Institute of Natural Resources, Researcher and Development Worker

Publications/Exhibitions: Murphy, C. 1992. Gender constraints to increased agricultural production faced by rural women in KwaZulu. Women studies, 4(1).

Tel. No.: (0331) 46-0796

Fax No.: (0331) 46-0895

Address: Development Division, Institute of Natural Resources, Private Bag X01, Scottsville, Pietermaritzburg, 3209

MURPHY M Lynne (Lynne) 1284

Position: Lecturer, Department of Linguistics, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Linguistics/ Pragmatics/ Lexicography/ English language – Syntax/ English language – Semantics/ Psycholinguistics/ Intercultural communication

Qualifications: BA, University of Massachusetts, 1987/ MA, University of Illinois, 1990/ PhD, University of Illinois, 1995

Experience: 1990-1993 : University of Illinois, Instructor/ 1993- : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer

Societies: African Languages Association of Southern Africa/ American Dialectic Society/ Dictionary Society of North America/ EURALEX/ International Pragmatics Association/ Linguistics Society of America/ Modern Language Association/ Lexicography Discussion Group/ Organization for the Study of Communication, Language and Gender

Publications/Exhibitions: Murphy, M.L. 1993. Discourse markers an sentential syntax. Studies in the linguistic sciences, 23(1):163-167./ Murphy, M.L. 1993. Gradable predicates as directions : a unified account : proceedings of ESCOL 9. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press. p.196-205./ Murphy, M.L. (ed). 1992. Women's linguistic innovation. Special (ed). Women and language, 15(1)./ Murphy, M.L. 1991. Racial labels in American dictionaries. Dictionaries, 11:43-64.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2340

Fax No.: (011) 716-8030

E-Mail: 104lyn@muse.arts.wits.ac.za

Address: Department of Linguistics, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

MURRAY Bruce Keir 1285

Position: Professor, Department of History, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Higher education – History/ Higher education – South Africa/ History

Qualifications: BAHons, Rhodes University, 1961/ PhD, Rhodes University, 1967

Experience: 1970- : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer to Professor

Societies: South African Historical Society/ Royal Historical Society – Fellow/ African Studies Association/ American Historical Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Murray, B.K. 1980. The peoples' budget 1909-10 : Lloyd George and liberal politics. Oxford: Oxford University Press./ Murray, B.K. 1982. Wits : the early years, a history of the University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg 1896-1939. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press./ Murray, B.K. 1990. Lloyd George, the naval estimates and the inclusion of rating relief in the 1914 budget. Welsh history review, June./ Murray, B.K. 1990. Wits as an open university 1939-1959 : Black admissions to the University of the Witwatersrand. Journal of Southern African studies, Dec./ Murray, B.K. 1991. Battered and shattered : Lloyd George and the 1914 budget fiasco. Albion, Fall.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2828

Address: Department of History, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

MURRAY Christina Mary 1286

Position: Professor, Department of Public Law, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Law/ Constitutional law/ Contracts/ Gender studies/ Family law/ Human rights

Qualifications: LLM, 1981

Experience: 1979-1981 : Department of Justice, Prosecutor/ 1981-1987 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1988- : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1991 : University of Cambridge, UK, Research Fellow to Supervisor/ 1994- : University of Cape Town, Director/ African Society of International and Comparative Law/ Research Committee on Sociology of Law of the International Sociological Association/ American Law and Society Association/

Permanent Study Group on Women's Rights and the Rights of Man of the International Institute for the Sociology of Law

Editorial boards: South African journal on human rights – Co-Editor/ Acta juridica – Co-Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Murray, C.M. & Lubbe, G.F. 1988. Farlam and Hathaway contract. 3rd ed. Juta./ Murray, C.M. & O'Regan, C.M.E. (ed). 1990. No place to rest : forced removals and the law in South Africa. Oxford University Press./ Murray, C.M. 1984. The 1977 Geneva protocols and conflict in Southern Africa. International and comparative law quarterly, 33:462-470./ Murray, C.M. & Kaganas, F. 1994. The contest between culture and equality in South Africa's interim constitution. Journal of law and society, 21:409./ Murray, C.M. & Kaganas, F. 1991. Law reform and the family : the new South Africa rape-in-marriage legislation. Journal of law and society (Oxford), 18:287-302.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3072

Fax No.: (021) 650-3776

E-Mail: murray@law.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Public Law, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

MURRAY Ethel May (Jane) **1287**

Position: Head of Department, Department of English, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Distance education/ Children's literature/ Eliot G/ Primary education/ English literature – 19th century

Qualifications: MA, University of South Africa, 1982/ DLitt et Phil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1995

Experience: 1964-1970 : Hillview High School, Teacher/ 1976-1984 : Waterkloof Primary School, Teacher/ 1985- : Vista University, Head of Department

Societies: South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ Distance Education Institute, SAARDHE – Chairperson/ English Academy of Southern Africa/ National English Second Language Association for Teacher Training/ International Research Society for Childrens Literature

Publications/Exhibitions: Lean, C. & Murray, E.M. 1991. The joy of words. Halfway House: Southern Publishers.

Tel. No.: (012) 322-1303

Fax No.: (012) 322-3243

Address: Department of English, Vista University, Private Bag X641, Pretoria, 0001

MURRAY Ronald (Ron) **1288**

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Didactics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Education/ Religious education/ Christian education

Experience: 1960-1962 : P.J. Olivier High School, Grahamstown, Secondary Assistant to Teacher/ 1963-1968 : Paarl Gymnasium, Paarl, Secondary Assistant to Teacher/ 1974-1977 : DRC Parow, Minister/ 1978- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Education Association of South Africa

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4633

Address: Department of Didactics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

MURRAY Sarah **1289**

Position: Senior Research Officer, Department of Education, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Teacher training – English/ Linguistics/ Academic development/ Applied linguistics/ English second language/ Languages and literature

Qualifications: BAHons, Lancaster University, 1977/ PGCE, Leicester University, 1978/ Dip Applied Linguistics, University of Fort Hare, 1981/ MA, Reading University, 1984

Experience: 1978 : Lancaster University, Tutor/ 1979-1982 : University of Fort Hare, Lecturer : Head of Unit/ 1983 : Amabhele High School, Teacher/ 1984-1990 : University of Bophuthatswana, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer : Head of Unit/ 1991- : Rhodes University, Senior Research Officer

Societies: South African Applied Linguistics Association – Vice-Chairman/ English Academy of Southern Africa- Council Member/ South African Association of Academic Development/ Kenton Education Association of South Africa- Committee Member/ AILA

Publications/Exhibitions: Murray, S. & Johanson, E. 1989. Read to learn. Johannesburg: Hodder & Stoughton Educational./ Murray, S. & Johanson, E. 1989. Write to improve. Johannesburg: Hodder & Stoughton Educational./ Murray, S. & Johanson, E. 1990. Write to learn. Johannesburg: Hodder & Stoughton Educational./ Murray, S. & Johanson, E. 1991. Teaching English for academic purposes. Johannesburg: Hodder & Stoughton Educational./ Murray, S. & Van der Mescht, H. 1995. A common pursuit: dealing with difference in English teacher education. (Forthcoming).

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8386

Fax No.: (0461) 2-8028

E-Mail: edsm@cvoc.ru.ac.za

Address: Department of Education, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140

MUTHIEN Yvonne **1290**

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Sociology, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Sociology/ Political sociology/ Political economics

Qualifications: BAHons, University of the Western Cape, 1978/ MA, Northwestern University, USA, 1980/ DPhil, Oxford University, 1989

Experience: 1978 : University of the Western Cape, Technical Assistant/ 1979 : University of the Western Cape, Research Assistant/ 1981-1983 : University of the Western Cape, Junior Lecturer/ 1984-1990 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer/ 1990-1991 : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer/ 1992-1993 : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer/ 1993- : University of Natal, Associate Professor

Societies: South African Sociological Association/ Centre for Modern African Studies – Board Member/ African Association of Political Science/ Southern Africa Political Economy Series

Editorial boards: Transformation – Associate Editor/ South African sociological review

Publications/Exhibitions: Muthien, Y. 1994. State and resistance in South Africa : pass control and resistance in Cape Town, 1939-1965. London: Avebury Press./ Muthien, Y. 1993. Reconstructing Marxism : celebrating weakness? South African sociological review, 5(2)./ Muthien, Y. *et al.* (ed). 1990. Repression and resistance in SA. London: Hans Zell Publishers./ Muthien, Y. 1990. Forms of resistance in Cape Town, 1939-1965. In: Cohen, R., Muthien, Y. & Zegeye, A. (ed). Repression and resistance in SA. London: Hans Zell Publishers./ Muthien, Y. 1989. Imperialism and underdevelopment. In: Coetzee, J. (ed). Development is for people. Macmillan. (3 chapters)

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2289

Fax No.: (031) 260-2347

E-Mail: muthien@mtb.und.ac.za

Address: Department of Sociology, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

MUTHUKRISHNA Anbanithi (Nithi) 1291

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Education, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Education/ Educational psychology/ Special education

Qualifications: UED, University of South Africa, 1970/ MEd, University of Birmingham, UK, 1982/ MSc, University of Oregon, USA, 1990/ PhD, University of Notre Dame, USA, 1993

Experience: 1971-1976 : Southlands High School, Teacher/ 1977-1983 : Soes Nova School for Cerebral Palsied, Teacher, Psychologist/ 1983-1993 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer/ 1993- : University of Natal, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Medical and Dental Council – Registered Educational Psychologist/ British Psychological Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Borkowski, J.G. & Muthukrishna, M. Learning environments and skills generalization : how contexts facilitate self regulatory processes and efficacy beliefs. In: Weinert, F. & Schneider, W. (eds). Research on memory development./ Muthukrishna, N. *et al.* 1993. Children's' alternate frame works : should they be directly addressed in science instruction. Journal for research in science teaching, 30(3):233-248./ Muthukrishna, M. & Borkowski, J.G. Constructivism and the motivated transfer of skills. In: Carr, M. (ed). Motivation and mathematics learning. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2610

Fax No.: (031) 260-2609

Address: Department of Education, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

MWABA Kelvin 1292

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Psychology, University of the North West

Fields of specialization: Social psychology/ Psychology/ Cross-cultural studies/ Sex counselling

Qualifications: MA, Syracuse University, USA, 1985/ BA, University of Zambia, 1981/ PhD, Syracuse University, USA, 1987

Experience: 1988-1989 : University of Zambia, Lecturer/ 1989- : University of Bophuthatswana, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ South African Medical and Dental Council

Publications/Exhibitions: Mwaba, K. & Maforah, N.F. 1993. Alcohol consumption patterns in Mmabatho. Social work, 29(1):83-86./ Mwaba, K. & Pedersen, P. 1990. Relative importance of intercultural, interpersonal and psychopathological attributions in judging critical incidents by multicultural counsellors. Journal of multicultural counselling and development, 18:106-117./ Mwaba, K. 1993. Batswana children's career aspirations and views of sex roles. Journal of social psychology,-133(4):587-588./ Mwaba, K. *et al.* (eds). 1994. Cultural issues in psychotherapy and assessment. Mmabatho: University of Bophuthatswana./ Mwaba, K. & Letloenyane, E.B. 1994. Attitudes and beliefs about hysterectomy : a study of women in Mmabatho. Curationis, 17(3):2-3.

Tel. No.: (0140) 89-2507

Fax No.: (0140) 2-5775

Address: Department of Psychology, University of the North West, Private Bag X2046, Mmabatho, 8681

MWAMWENDA Tuntufye Selemani 1293

Position: Dean, Faculty of Education, University of Transkei

Fields of specialization: Educational psychology/ Education/ Cognitive psychology/ Developmental psychology

Qualifications: BA, Spicer College, India, 1971/ MSc, State University of New York, 1976/ MA, University of Ottawa, Canada, 1978/ PhD, University of Alberta, Canada, 1981

Experience: 1981-1983 : University of Botswana, Lecturer/ 1984-1986 : University of Transkei, Associate Professor/ 1987 : University of Alberta, Visiting Professor/ 1989 : University of Transkei, Professor/ 1990- : University of Transkei, Dean

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ British Psychological Society/ American Psychological Association/ International Association of Cross-Cultural Psychology

Publications/Exhibitions: Mwamwenda, T.S. 1995. Educational psychology : an African perspective. 2nd ed. Durban: Butterworths Publishers./ Mwamwenda, T.S. 1992. Cognitive development in African children. Psychology monographs, 118:5-72./ Mwamwenda, T.S. 1991. Africans cognitive development and schooling. International journal of educational development, 11(12):129-134./ Mwamwenda, T.S. 1990. Assessing Africans cognitive development. Journal of genetic psychology, 151:245-254./ Mwamwenda, T.S. 1989. Sequence of transitivity. Journal of cross-cultural psychology, 20:416-433.

Tel. No.: (0471) 302-2558

Fax No.: (0471) 302-2554

Address: Faculty of Education, University of Transkei, Private Bag X1, Transkei, 5100

MWANZA Wamundila (Ken) 1294

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Academic Support and Development, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: English language/ Linguistics/ English literature/ Languages and literature/ Academic development

Qualifications: BA Ed, University of Zambia, 1978/ MA, Michigan State University, 1982

Experience: 1978 : Holycross High School, Teacher/ 1979 : University of Zambia, Junior Lecturer/ 1982-1986 : University of Zambia, Lecturer/ 1987-1993 : University of Transkei, Lecturer A/ 1994- : University of Zululand, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Applied Linguistics Association/ South African Association for Academic Development/ SATESOL/ Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3735

Address: Department of Academic Support and Development, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

MYBURGH Andries Stephanus (André) 1295

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Agricultural Economics, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Agricultural sciences/ Agricultural marketing/ Food marketing/ Low-income consumer food markets/ Agricultural economics/ Consumer behaviour

Qualifications: PhD(Agric), University of Stellenbosch, 1989

Experience: 1970-1972 : Department of Agriculture, Research Official/ 1973-1980 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1981- : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Agricultural Economics Association of South Africa

Editorial boards: Agrekon – Referee

Publications/Exhibitions: Myburgh, A.S., Lombard, J.P. & Sinclair, M. 1986. Aanbodsbeperking volgens produkkwaliteit. Agrekon, 25(1)./ Myburgh, A.S. 1992. Verbruikersgerigtheid in landboubemarking. Agrekon, 30(4)./ Kassier, W.E. & Myburgh, A.S. 1992. The beef market and beef marketing in South Africa. Papers, C.134, 11th World Hereford Conference, Cape Town./ Karaan, A.S.M. & Myburgh, A.S. 1993. Food distribution systems in the urban informal markets : the case of red meat marketing in the Western Cape townships and informal settlements. Agrekon, 31(4)./ Myburgh, A.S. 1993. Die bepaling van die realiteite van voedselbemarking in die Kaapse plakkergemeenskappe. Agrekon, 31(4).

Tel. No.: (021) 808-4756

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

Address: Department of Agricultural Economics, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

MYBURGH Christoffel Petrus Hendrikus 1296

Position: Professor, Department of Education, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Educational psychology/ Education

Qualifications: DEd, Rand Afrikaans University, 1981

Experience: 1 year : University of Pretoria, Junior Lecturer/ 2 years : Natal Education Department, Teacher/ 1 year : Technikon Witwatersrand, Lecturer/ 1975- : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer to Professor

Tel. No.: (011) 674-2643

Address: Department of Education, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

MYBURGH David Willem 1297

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Geography, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Geography/ Urban development/ Hazardous geographic environments/ Disasters/ Urban geography

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1959/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1961/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1976/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1991

Experience: 1961-1962 : University of the Western Cape, Junior Lecturer/ 1963 : University of Adelaide, Tutor/ 1964-1976 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer/ 1976- : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Society for Geography/ South African Geographical Society – Regional Counsellor/ Institute of Australian Geographers/ Australian Geographical Society

Editorial boards: South African geographer – Referee

Publications/Exhibitions: Myburgh, D.W. 1994. South Africa's Karoo Region : a desert in the making? Africa insight, 24(3)./ Myburgh, D.W. 1994. The response of farmers to the drought hazard in the Karoo environment. Geojournal, 33(4)./ Myburgh, D.W. 1989. The pattern of flood hazard in the Karoo environment of South Africa. SA geographer, 16(1&2)./ Myburgh, D.W. & Van Zyl, J.A. 1992. Size relationships in the urban system of Malawi. Africa insight, 22(2)./ Myburgh, D.W. 1995. Analysis of settlements. Cape Town: Oudiovista.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2159

Fax No.: (021) 959-2376

Address: Department of Geography, School of Environmental Studies, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

MYBURGH Jacobus A (Koot) 1298

Position: Lecturer A, Department of Agricultural Science, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Education/ Agricultural education – Curricula/ Agricultural sciences

Qualifications: BAgric, University of the Orange Free State, 1977/ MEd, University of the Orange Free State, 1987

Experience: 1980-1987 : Upington High School, Teacher/ 1988- : University of Namibia, Lecturer/ 1989-1993 : Ministry of Education Namibia, Curriculum Planner/ 1993- : Vista University, Lecturer A

Publications/Exhibitions: Myburgh, J.A. 1994. A cross-curriculum approach in the teaching of environmental education in the junior secondary school phase. Spectrum, May./ Myburgh, J.A. 1994. Assessment of practical work in agriculture including the affective domain. Africa insight, 24(2). (forthcoming)/ Myburgh, J.A. 1988. The use of group techniques in the teaching of agricultural science. Die unie./ Myburgh, J.A. 1989. How to make agricultural science more practical orientated. Curriculum newsletter, 1./ Myburgh, J.A. 1992. Education and sustainable development. Namibia's greenplan for the Rio conference. Ministry of Education and Culture.

Tel. No.: (012) 322-1303

Fax No.: (012) 322-3243

Address: Department of Agricultural Science, Vista University, Private Bag X641, Pretoria, 0001

MYBURGH Neil Gordon 1299

Position: Chairman, Department of Community Dentistry, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Community health/ Health sciences/ Health policy/ Dentistry/ Research methodology

Qualifications: BDS, University of the Witwatersrand, 1982/ MCHD, University of the Western Cape, 1990

Societies: Epidemiological Society of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Myburgh, N.G. (ed). 1995. Future directions for oral health in South Africa. Bellville: UWC.

Tel. No.: (021) 32-8116

Fax No.: (021) 32-3250

E-Mail: myburgh@dentistry.uwc.ac.za

Address: Department of Community Dentistry, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X08, Mitchell's Plain, 7785

MYNHARDT Johannes Cornelis (Johan) 1300

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Psychology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Social psychology/ Attitude (Psychology)/ Attitude change/ Behaviour modification/ Psychology

Qualifications: MA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1976/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1982

Experience: 1976- : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ American Psychological Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Mynhardt, J.C. 1980. Prejudice among Afrikaans- and English-speaking South African students. Journal of social psychology, 110:9-17./ Mynhardt, J.C. & Du Toit, A.N. 1991. Contact and change. In: D. Foster & J. Louw-Potgieter, (eds). Social psychology in South Africa. Johannesburg: Lexicon./ Bornman, E. & Mynhardt, J.C. 1993. Ethnic attitudes and factors associated with social comparison and relative deprivation. South African journal of sociology, 24(2):35-40./ Mynhardt, J.C. *et al.* 1979. Ethnocentrism, authoritarianism and conservatism among two South African student samples : a two-year follow-up study. South African journal of psychology, 9:23-26./ Bornman, E. & Mynhardt, J.C. 1991. Social identity and intergroup contact in South Africa with specific reference to the work situation. Genetic social and general psychology monographs, 117(4):439-462.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8088

Fax No.: (012) 429-3414

E-Mail: mynhajc@risc6.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

MZALISI Priscilla Middie Nontsikelelo (Ntsikie) 1301

Position: Lecturer, Department of Nursing, University of Transkei

Fields of specialization: Epidemiology/ Ethics/ Nursing – Education/ Health sciences/ Adult education/ Women's studies/ Research methodology/ Nursing

Qualifications: Dip Nursing Education, University of the North, 1975/ BACur, University of South Africa, 1982/ BACurHons, University of South Africa, 1987/ Dip Psychiatric Nursing, Komani College of Nursing, 1985/ Midwifery Nursing, Victoria Hospital, 1966/ General Nursing, Baragwanath College of Nursing , 1965

Experience: 1968-1971 : Outjo State Hospital, Staff Nurse/ 1971-1973 : Windhoek State Hospital, Sister/ 1975-1977 : Bophelong College, Tutor/ 1977-1982 : Glen Grey Hospital, Tutor/ 1982-1987 : Butterworth Hospital, Tutor to Senior Tutor/ 1987- : University of Transkei, Lecturer

Societies: Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa/ Transkei Association of University Women/ Nursing Education Association/ Sigma Theta Tau International

Editorial boards: Transkei nursing news

Tel. No.: (0471) 302-2636

Fax No.: (0471) 302-2235

E-Mail: mzalisi@getafix.utr.ac.za

Address: Department of Nursing, University of Transkei, Private Bag X1, Unitra, 5100

NADVI Syed Habibul (Habibul Haq) 1302

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Arabic, Urdu and Persian, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Literary criticism/ Islamic studies/ Linguistics/ Educational philosophy/ Research methodology/ Arabic language/ Urdu language/ Persian language

Qualifications: MA, Harvard University, USA, 1965/ PhD, Harvard University, USA, 1970

Experience: 1957-1962 : Sind University, Lecturer and Assistant Head of Department/ 1967-1970 : Harvard University, Lecturer/ 1970-1975 : Karachi University, Pakistan, Associate Professor : Head of Department/ 1976- : University of Durban-Westville, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: South African Society for Semitics/ Acta Academica, Bloemfontein/ Academia – Director-General/ Institute for Arabic Islamic Research/ Islamic International Calendar Programme, Malaysia/ American Association of Professors, USA/ American Oriental Society, USA/ International Oriental Society, Paris/ Society of Asian Studies, Michigan/ Middle Eastern Studies Association of North America, USA

Editorial boards: Comprehensive history of Al-Azhar University, Cairo/ Al-Tibawi Festschrift, London/ Al-Ittihad, MSA journal, USA and Canada – Editor/ Harvard Islamic Society gazette – Founder-Editor/ Islamic perspectives : English research quarterly – Founder-Editor and Proprietor/ Radiance – Founder-Editor/ Arabic studies – Editor-in-Chief

Publications/Exhibitions: Nadvi, S.H.H. 1982. The dynamics of Islam. Academia./ Nadvi, S.H.H. 1987. Islamic Resurgent Movement in the Indo-Pak subcontinent. Academia./ Nadvi, S.H.H. 1989. Islamic legal philosophy. Academia./ Nadvi, S.H.H. 1995. Islamic fundamentalism. Academia./ Nadvi, S.H.H. 1995. Arabic aesthetics and poetics. Academia.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2142

Fax No.: (031) 820-2160

Address: Department of Arabic, Urdu and Persian, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

NADVI Syeda Lubna Bano (Lubna) 1303

Position: Lecturer, Department of Philosophy, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: English language/ Philosophy, Greek/ Psychology/ Philosophy/ Ethics/ Gender studies/ Modern western philosophy

Qualifications: BA, University of Durban-Westville, 1994/ BAHons, University of Durban-Westville, 1995

Experience: 1993- : University of Durban-Westville, Tutor, Tutorial Co-ordinator to Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Nadvi, S.L.B. 1989. Anthology of poetry : Reflections upon water. Academia.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2129

Fax No.: (031) 820-2340

E-Mail: lnadvi@pixie.udw.ac.za

Address: Department of Philosophy, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

NAGEL Christoffel Johannes (Chris) 1304

Position: Professor, Department of Mercantile and Labour Law, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Banking law/ Law/ Negotiable instruments/ Commercial law

Qualifications: LLD, University of Pretoria, 1987

Experience: 1978-1981 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1982-1988 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1989- : University of Pretoria, Professor

Societies: Society of University Teachers of Law – Council Member

Editorial boards: Journal of contemporary Roman-Dutch law – Assistant Editor/ South African journal of economic and management sciences – Member of Editorial Advisory Committee/ De Jure – Assistant Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Nagel, C.J. *et al.* 1993. Basiese beginsels van die Suid-Afrikaanse besigheidsreg. Lex Patria./ Nagel, C.J. *et al.* 1994. Basic principles of the South African business law. Lex Patria./ Nagel, C.J. 1993. Case note : Badenhorst v Bekker. De Jure, p.457./ Nagel, C.J. 1992. Die tydstip van betaling en die sertifisering van tjeks. De Jure, p.56./ Nagel, C.J. 1992. Die deliktuele aanspreeklikheid van die invorderingsbank. THRHR, p.314.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2414

Fax No.: (012) 342-2638

E-Mail: cnagel@econ.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Mercantile and, Labour Law, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0001

NAICKER Subramunian Anand (Anand) 1305

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Education, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Education/ Gender and education/ Multicultural education/ Educational sociology/ Equal opportunities (Education)/ Race and education

Qualifications: BA, University of Natal, 1962/ BEd, University of South Africa, 1969/ MEd, University of Durban-Westville, 1979/ DPhil, University of Natal, 1989

Experience: 1968-1974 : Springfield College of Education, Lecturer/ 1975-1990 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer/ 1990- : University of Durban-Westville, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: South African Sociological Association/ British Educational Research Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Naicker, S.A. 1994. The psycho-social context of career counselling in South African schools. South African journal of psychology, 24(1):27-34./ Naicker, S.A. 1990. A sociological study of the educational and career routes of a group of Indian secondary school students in the Durban area : the transition from school to work. Dissertation abstracts international, 50(7):2010A- 2/ Naicker, S.A. 1992. The transition from school to work of a group of Indian school-leavers. South African journal of sociology, 23(3):95-103./ Naicker, S.A., Bekker, J.H. & Olivier, S.P. 1976. A basic philosophy. Johannesburg: Perskor./ Naicker, S.A. 1994. A reply to 'Psycho-social aspects of developmental career-theories.' SA journal of psychology, 24(4):235-236.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2604

Fax No.: (031) 820-2866

Address: Department of Education, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

NAIDOO Anthony Vernon (Tony) 1306

Position: Head of Centre, Senior Counsellor and Lecturer, Centre for Student Counselling, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Counselling psychology/ Career education/ Counsellors – Training/ Human resources development/ Career guidance/ Educational psychology

Qualifications: MA, Ball State University, 1983/ PhD, Ball State University, 1993

Experience: 1981-1984 : University of the Western Cape, Junior Lecturer/ 1985-1988 : University of the Western Cape, Counsellor/Lecturer/ 1989- : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer/Counsellor : Head of Department/ 1992-1993 : Ball State University, Staff Psychologist

Societies: Association of Black Psychologists, Washington, D.C. – Associate Member

Editorial boards: Journal of mental health counselling – Reviewer (1991-1992)

Publications/Exhibitions: Naidoo, A.V. 1986. Preparing for the job search. UWC Press./ Naidoo, A.V. (ed). 1987. The UWC student guide. UWC Press./ Mahatey, N., Kagee, S.A., & Naidoo, A.V. 1994. Mentoring for learning: The Student Development Programme at UWC. In: Leibowitz, B. and Walker, M. (eds). Ad dialogues, 3: Voices, development and learning./ Naidoo, A.V. 1995. Counsellor supervision as a developmental process. UWC Psychology Resource Centre. Occasional publication series, 7./ Naidoo, A.V. 1995. Utilisation of counselling services at UWC : a profile of student needs and concerns. Journal of community and health sciences, 2:66-76.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2299

Fax No.: (021) 959-2882

E-Mail: avnaidoo@cse1.uwc.ac.za

Address: Centre for Student Counselling, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

NAIDOO Kogilam (Kogi) 1307

Position: Co-ordinator, Centre for Tertiary Development, M.L. Sultan Technikon

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Curriculum development/ Education/ Staff appraisal/ Communication skills/ Higher education/ Human resources development

Qualifications: MEd, University of Durban-Westville, 1992

Experience: 1979-1982 : House of Delegates, Teacher/ 1983-1992 : M.L. Sultan Technikon, Lecturer/ 1990 : M.L. Sultan Technikon, Head of Department/ 1991 : University of Durban-Westville, Part-time Lecturer/ 1992- : M.L. Sultan Technikon, Co-ordinator

Societies: South African Association for Academic Development/ South African Association for Language Teaching/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ Staff and Educational Development Association, UK

Publications/Exhibitions: Naidoo, K. Professional development at a transforming University. South Africa journal for higher education, 9(2). (forthcoming)/ Naidoo, K. 1992. Evaluation and assessment : same criteria, different goals : paper presented at ISE conference. In: SAARDHE Eighth Biennial Congress proceedings.

Tel. No.: (031) 308-5126

Fax No.: (031) 308-5194

Address: Centre for Tertiary Development, M.L. Sultan Technikon, P.O. Box 1334, Durban, 4000

NAIDOO Nadasen Arungasen (Ari) 1308

Position: Co-ordinator, Division of Language Usage, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ English second language teaching/ Reading/ Language acquisition/ Education and computers

Qualifications: BA, University of Durban-Westville, 1977/ BAHons, University of Durban-Westville, 1979/ MA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1984/ HDE, University of Natal, 1985

Experience: 1976-1979 : University of Durban-Westville, Technician, Drama/ 1979-1980 : University of the Witwatersrand, Technician, Drama/ 1980-1984 : University of Zululand, Lecturer/ 1985-1990 : M.L. Sultan Technikon, Lecturer/ 1990- : University of Durban-Westville, Co-ordinator

Societies: South African Association of Academic Development/ South African Teaching of English to Speakers of Other Languages/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ International Society for Technology in Education

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2879

Fax No.: (031) 820-2412

E-Mail: anaidoo@pixie.udw.ac.za

Address: Division of Language Usage, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

NAIDOO Thillayvel 1309

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Science of Religion, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Philosophy/ Hinduism/ Indians – South Africa

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1970/ MA, University of Madras, India, 1972/ PhD, University of Durban-Westville, 1984

Experience: 1956-1966 : Bree St. Primary School, Johannesburg, Teacher/ 1966-1979 : Nirvana High School, Teacher/ 1981-1989 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer/ 1990- : University of Durban-Westville, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Association for the Study of Religion in Southern Africa – President/ International Association for the History of Religions – Member of International Committee

Editorial boards: Journal for the study of religion/ Religion and theology/ Journal of religion in Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Naidoo, T. 1982. Modes of worship among Tamil people in South Africa. Durban: University of Durban-Westville./ Naidoo, T. 1989. Indian Pentecostalism : a Hindu assessment. Durban: University of Durban-Westville./ Naidoo, T. 1992. Arya Samaj Movement in South Africa. India: Motilal Banarsidas./ Naidoo, T. 1989. Human rights : a Zoroastrian perspective. Journal for the study of religion, Sept./ Naidoo, T. 1990. Philosophy of the Gita. Journal of religion and philosophy.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2539

Fax No.: (031) 820-2160

E-Mail: thillay@pixie.udw.ac.za

Address: Department of Science of Religion, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

NAPIER Clive John 1310

Position: Lecturer, Department of Political Sciences, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: African politics/ Political science

Qualifications: BAHons, University of South Africa, 1976/ BA, University of Natal, 1972/ MA, George Washington, USA, 1979/ HDPM, Wits Business School, 1985

Experience: 1979-1980 : Natal Archives Depot, Archivist/ 1980-1984 : University of Transkei, Lecturer/ 1986-1987 : South African Institute of Race Relations, Researcher/ 1988- : University of South Africa, Lecturer

Societies: South African Institute of International Affairs/ South African Political Studies Association/ South African Institute of Race Relations/ African Association of Political Scientists

Editorial boards: Politeia – Assistant Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Napier, C.J. 1991. Data-collection from government institutions in South Africa : a bibliographic note. Journal of contemporary African studies, 10(1)./ Napier, C.J. 1989. A unitary constitution in a post-apartheid South Africa the dreaded one-man-one vote option? Johannesburg: Professors World Peace Academy./ Napier, C.J. 1988. Social and economic updata 1-4. South African Institute of Race Relations, 1927-1988.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6564

E-Mail: napiecj@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Political Sciences, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

NAS Aloysia Antonia Sophia Maria (Loes) 1311

Position: Lecturer, Department of English, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: American literature/ Literary theory/ English literature/ Languages and literature/ Media studies

Qualifications: PhD, University of Cape Town, 1994

Experience: 1984-1989 : Foundation for Linguistic Research, Executive Director/ 1989-1993 : University of Cape Town, Teaching Assistant/ 1993- : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer

Societies: Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa/ South African Association for Academic Development/ South African Applied Linguistics Association/ South African Society for General Literary Studies/ English Academy of South Africa/ European Association of American Studies/ International Comparative Literature Association/ International Society for Contemporary Literature and Theatre/ Modern Language Association/ Netherlands American Studies Association

Editorial boards: Southern African review of books

Publications/Exhibitions: Nas, A.A.S.M. 1996. John Barth's revolutions : intertextual readings of his later fiction. Amsterdam: Rodopi Publishers. (forthcoming)/ Nas, L. 1995. Poststructuralist notions of reading. English Academy review. (forthcoming)/ Nas, L. 1994. Repetitions with a difference : the case of John Barth's Letters. Journal of literary studies, 9(3/4):339-354./ Nas, L. 1996. Inscriptions into the blank : autocommunicative strategies in John Barth's Letters. Semiotica. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2107

Fax No.: (021) 959-2376

E-Mail: lnas@artsn.uwc.ac.za

Address: Department of English, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

NASSON William Richard (Bill) 1312

Position: Associate Professor : Head of Department, Department of History, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Social history/ Military history/ History/ Cultural history

Qualifications: BAHons, Hull University, 1976/ MA, York University, 1978/ PhD, Cambridge University, 1983

Experience: 1980-1982 : University of Cambridge, Research Officer/ 1982-1984 : University of Cape Town, Research Scholar/ 1985-1986 : University of Cape Town, Research Officer/ 1986- : University of Cape Town, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1990-1991 : University of Illinois, USA, Visiting Professor/ 1994 : Cambridge University, Smuts Visiting Fellow/ 1994- : Australian National University, Visiting Fellow

Societies: District Six Museum Foundation – Trustee/ Abraham Esau Memorial Foundation – Trustee/ Historial de la Grande Guerre, Peronne, France – Council Member

Editorial boards: Social dynamics – Past Editor/ Studies in the history of Cape Town/ Perspectives in education – Consultant Editor/ Kronos : journal of Cape History

Publications/Exhibitions: Nasson, W.R. 1991. Abraham Esau's War. Cambridge University Press./ Nasson, W.R. 1990. Education : from poverty to liberty. David Philip./ Nasson, W.R. 1991. All here and now./ Nasson, W.R. 1990. The Unity Movement : its legacy in historical consciousness. Radical history review, 46(7)./ Nasson, W.R. 1994. A great divide : popular responses to the Great War in South Africa. War and society, 12(1).

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2741

Fax No.: (021) 650-4038

E-Mail: billn@beattie.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of History, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

NAUDÉ Catharina Magrieta Beatrix (Beaty) 1313

Position: Professor, Department of Criminology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Victims of crimes/ Criminology/ Crime prevention/ Shop theft/ Employee theft/ Stealing/ Crimes against business

Qualifications: MA, University of South Africa, 1976/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1980

Experience: 1970-1973 : University of South Africa, Technical Assistant/ 1974-1975 : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer/ 1976-1981 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer/ 1982-1989 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to

Associate Professor/ 1989- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: Criminological Society of Southern Africa – President/ British Society of Criminology/ American Society of Criminology

Publications/Exhibitions: Naudé, C.M.B. 1990. Shop theft prosecutions in the SA retail trade. Department Research Report. Pretoria: Unisa./ Naudé, C.M.B. 1992. Criminal justice and the death penalty in SA. A criminological study. Research report in association with A. Ladikos. Institute of Criminology. Pretoria: Unisa./ Naudé, C.M.B. *et al.* 1995. The international crime survey in Johannesburg. In: Zuekic, U. & Del Frate, A.A. (eds). Criminal victimisation in the developing world. Rome: UNICRI. (Publication 55)/ Naudé, C.M.B. Crime prevention. In: Glanz, L. (ed). 1993. Managing crime in the new SA. Pretoria: HSRC./ Naudé, C.M.B. *et al.* 1994. SA business as victims of crime. Department Research Report. Pretoria: Unisa.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6483

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Department of Criminology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

NAUDÉ Gwenita Nicolette (Jackie) 1314

Position: Director, Centre for Cognitive Development, Centre for Cognitive Development

Fields of specialization: Education/ Educational psychology/ Cognitive psychology/ Educational guidance

Qualifications: HED, University of Port Elizabeth, 1974/ MA, University of Port Elizabeth, 1975/ DPhil, University of Port Elizabeth, 1982

Experience: 1975-1976 : Excelsior Industrial School, Teacher and Psychologist/ 1976-1978 : Baysville Special Secondary School, Teacher/ 1979-1982 : Baysville Special Secondary School, Teacher and Psychologist/ 1983-1986 : Vista University, Mamelodi, Senior Lecturer/ 1986-1987 : Vista University, Mamelodi, Associate Professor/ 1987- : Vista University, Professor/ 1987- : CCD of Vista University, Director

Societies: Junior Primary Curriculum Subcommittee – Chairman/ HSRC's Disciplinary Committee on Education/ Committee for Teacher Education Policy/ Psychological Society of South Africa/ SAALED – Board Member (1985-1986)/ International Association of Cognitive Education

Editorial boards: SAALED newsletter – Editor (19860

Publications/Exhibitions: Naudé, G.N. & Bodibe, R.C. 1986. A manual for guidance teachers. Via Afrika./ Bodenstein, G.C. & Naudé, G.N. 1990. My magic start. Maskew Miller Longman.

Tel. No.: (012) 663-1204

Fax No.: (012) 663-1321

Address: Centre for Cognitive Development, P.O. Box 8385, Hennopsmeer, 0046

NAUDÉ Jacobus Adriaan (Jackie) 1315

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Semitic Languages, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Religion/ Bible. Old Testament/ Linguistics/ Aramaic language/ Dead sea scrolls/ Semitic languages – Syntax/ Qumran texts/ Hebrew literature, Biblical/ Lexicography/ Semitic languages/ Aramaic language

Qualifications: BTh, University of the Orange Free State, 1983/ MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1985/ MTh, University of the Orange Free State, 1985/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1989

Experience: 1979-1983 : University of the Orange Free State, Part-time Lecturer and Assistant/ 1983-1988 : University of the Orange Free State, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1989- : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Southern African Society for Semitics/ Old Testament Society of South Africa/ Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ International Organization for Qumran Studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Naudé, J.A. 1986. The interpretation of Nathan's oracle in Florilegium. Old testament essays. Studies in the succession narrative OTWSA, 27&28:218-241./ Naudé, J.A. 1990. A syntactic analysis of certain dislocations in Biblical Hebrew. Journal of North West Semitic languages, 16:115-130./ Naudé, J.A. 1991. Qumran Hebrew as a null subject language. South African journal of linguistics, 9(4):119-125./ Naudé, J.A. 1991. On the syntax of dy-phrases in the Aramaic of 11QtgJob. Journal of North West Semitic languages, 17:45-67/ Naudé, J.A. 1993. On subject pronoun and subject noun asymmetry : a preliminary survey of Northwest Semitic. South African journal of linguistics, 11(1):17-28.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2290

Fax No.: (051) 48-3942

E-Mail: tlgjan@stig.uovs.ac.za

Address: Department of Semitic Languages, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

NDABANDABA L B G 1316

Position: Vice-Rector: Student Affairs, Mangosuthu Technikon

Fields of specialization: Penology/ Criminology

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa/ BAHons, University of South Africa/ BAHons(Penology), University of South Africa/ MA, University of Zululand/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa

Tel. No.: (031) 907-7251

Address: Vice-Rector: Student Affairs, Mangosuthu Technikon, P.O. Box 12363, Jacobs, 4026

NDEBELE Njabulo Simakahle 1317

Position: Vice-Chancellor, University of the North

Fields of specialization: African-American literature/ Languages and literature/ African literature (English)/ Cultural studies/ Creative writing/ Critical theory

Qualifications: BA, University of Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland, 1973/ MA, Cambridge University, 1975/ PhD, University of Denver, 1983

Experience: University of the Western Cape, Vice-Rector/ University of the Witwatersrand, Professor : Head of Department/ National University of Lesotho, Pro-Vice-Chancellor/ National University of Lesotho, Faculty of Humanities, Dean/ National University of Lesotho, Head of Department/ 1993- . University of the North, Vice-Chancellor

Societies: National Arts Coalition – President (1993)/ Joint Education Trust – Vice-Chairperson (1993-)/ National Arts Policy Plenary/National Arts Initiative – Chairperson (1992)/ Principles and Frameworks Committee, NEPI – Chairperson (1990-)/ SABC – Member of the Executive Board (1993)/ Grahamstown Foundation Council (1994)/ Weekly Mail – Board of Trustees (1991-)/ Urban Foundation Education Board – Board of Trustees (1991-)/ Maluti Brick Factory, Maseru – Board of Directors (1984-1988)/ English Academy of Southern Africa/ Commission of Inquiry in Student Disturbance at the National Teacher Training College – Chairman (1987)/ His Majesty King Moshoeshoe II's National University of Lesotho/ Congress of South African Writers – President (-1987)

Editorial boards: Critical arts/ English in Africa/ Staffrider/ Perspectives in education/ Current writing/ Kalahari : journal of Southern African writing/ Theoria

Publications/Exhibitions: Ndebele, N.S. 1993. Sarah, Rings, and I. Johannesburg: Viva Books./ Ndebele, N.S. 1992. The prophetess. Johannesburg: Viva Books./ Ndebele, N.S. 1992. Bonolo and the Peach tree. Johannesburg: Ravan Press./ Ndebele, N.S. 1991. Rediscovery of the ordinary. Johannesburg: COSAW./ Ndebele, N.S. 1983. Fools and other stories. Johannesburg: Ravan Press.

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-2100

Fax No.: (0152) 267-0142

Address: Vice-Chancellor, University of the North, Private Bag X1106, Sovenga, 0727

NDLOVU Stephen Khehla (Khehla) **1318**

Position: Lecturer, Department of History and Comparative Education, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Education/ Teacher evaluation/ Teaching/ Educational finance/ Educational technology

Qualifications: BPaed, University of Zululand, 1988/ BEd, University of Zululand, 1989/ MEd, University of Natal, 1994

Experience: 1990- : University of Zululand, Lecturer

Societies: Southern African Society for Education – Regional Chairman/ South African Comparative and History of Education Society/ European Business Institute/ International and Comparative Education Society/ World Congress of Comparative Education

Editorial boards: Paidonomia – Sub-editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Ndlovu, S.K. 1994. Historical educational research method. Paidonomia, May.

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3149

E-Mail: skndlovu@pan.uzulu.ac.za

Address: Department of History and Comparative Education, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

NDLOVU Thabo **1319**

Position: Director, Learn and Teach Literacy Organisation

Fields of specialization: Education/ Adult education/ Education – Research

Qualifications: MEd, Manchester University, 1990

Experience: 1983-1987 : Learn and Teach, Trainer/ 1990- : Learn and Teach, Director

Societies: National Literary Cooperation

Tel. No.: (011) 838-3473

Fax No.: (011) 838-7218

Address: Learn and Teach Literacy Organisation, P.O. Box 11074, Johannesburg, 2000

NDOU Rathogwa Witness (Witness) **1320**

Position: Lecturer, Department of Private Law, University of the North

Fields of specialization: Family law/ Private law/ Law

Qualifications: BA, University of Venda, 1988/ LLB, University of the North, 1991

Experience: 1992-1993 : University of Venda, Lecturer/ 1994- : University of the North, Lecturer

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-3189

Fax No.: (0152) 268-2897

Address: Department of Private Law, University of the North, Private Bag X1106, Sovenga, 0727

NEELS Jan Lambert **1321**

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Private Law, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Private international law/ Law/ Conflict of laws/ Property (Law)/ Private law

Qualifications: BCom, Rand Afrikaans University, 1984/ LLB, Rand Afrikaans University, 1987 LLM, Rand Afrikaans University, 1989

Experience: 1990- : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Advocate of the Supreme Court of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Neels, J.L. 1993. Die onegte insidentele vraag in 'n internasionaal-erfregtelike geskil. TSAR, p.760-765./ Neels, J.L. 1994. Via media classification in private international law. THRHR, p.687./ Neels, J.L. 1994. Die voorlopige regsoordeel in die internasionale privaatreg. Stellenbosch LR, p.288./ Sonnekus, J.C. & Neels, J.L. 1994. Sakereg Vonnisbundel./ Malan, F.R. Neels, J.L., O'Brien, P.H. & Boshoff, A. 1995. Transnational litigation in South African law. TSAR, p.106-282.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2628

Fax No.: (011) 489-2049

Address: Department of Private Law, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

NEETHLING Johann **1322**

Position: Dean, Faculty of Law, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Law/ Law of delict/ Personality rights/ Unlawful competition (Law)

Qualifications: BA, University of the Orange Free State, 1967/ LLB, University of the Orange Free State, 1969/ LLM, University of McGill, Canada, 1973/ LLD, University of South Africa, 1976

Experience: 1970-1971 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1972-1976 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1976- : University of South Africa, Professor/ 1988-1995 : University of South Africa, Vice Dean/ 1989-1995 : University of South Africa, Head of Department/ 1995- : University of South Africa, Dean

Societies: Society of University Teachers of Law

Editorial boards: Journal of contemporary Roman-Dutch law – Editor/ South African mercantile law journal – Editorial Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Neethling, J. 1991. Persoonlikheidsreg. 3e uitg. Butterworths./ Neethling, J. & Van Heerden, H.J.O. 1995. Unlawful competition. Butterworths./ Neethling, J., Potgieter, J.M. & Visser, P.J. 1994. Law of delict, 2nd ed. Butterworths./ Neethling, J. 1994. Misrepresentation (or misleading the public) as to a competitor's own performance as a form of unlawful competition. SA mercantile law journal, p.1-15./ Neethling, J. 1993. Misappropriation or copying of a rival's performance as a form of unlawful competition. South African law journal, p.711-725.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8739

Fax No.: (012) 429-3393

Address: Faculty of Law, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

NEETHLING Siebert Jacob (Bertie) **1323**

Position: Professor, Department of Xhosa, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Second language acquisition/ Languages and literature/ Onomastics/ Oral literature/ Xhosa literature

Qualifications: DLitt, University of Stellenbosch, 1979

Experience: 1970-1980 : University of Port Elizabeth, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1980- : University of the Western Cape, Professor

Societies: African Languages Association of Southern Africa/ Names Society of Southern Africa – Executive Member/ South African Folklore Society

Editorial boards: South African journal of African languages – Reviewer/ South African journal of folklore studies – Reviewer

Publications/Exhibitions: Neethling, S.J. 1990. Iziteketiso in Xhosa, Nomina Africana, 4(1)./ Neethling, S.J. 1991. Eating forbidden fruit in a Xhosa oral narrative. SA journal of African languages, 10(4)./ Neethling, S.J. 1993. Black speaks : native American, (Indian onomastics). Nomina Africana, 7(1/2)./ Neethling, S.J. 1994. Xhosa nicknames. SA journal of African languages, 14./ Neethling, S.J. 1995. Die toorn van die voorvaders/ tr. of AC Jordan's Xhosa novel Ingqumbo Yeminyanya. Lovedale Press.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2358

Fax No.: (021) 959-2376

Address: Department of Xhosa, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

NEL Berndine Frederika 1324

Position: Professor : Dean, Department of Education, University of Natal (DBN)

Fields of specialization: Education

Qualifications: DEd, University of Pretoria, 1986

Experience: 1980-1984 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer to Dean/ 1985-1986 : University of Durban-Westville, Director: Institute for Social and Economic Research/ 1987- : University of Natal, Head of Department to Dean

Publications/Exhibitions: Nel, B.F. 1990. George Herbert Mead and Alfred Schutz : a cautious epistemological comparison. SA journal of sociology.

Tel. No.: (031) 28-3060

Address: Department of Education, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

NEL Daniel Gerhardus (Daan) 1325

Position: Professor, Department of Mathematical Statistics, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Statistics/ Multivariate analysis/ Multivariate quality control/ Mathematical statistics

Qualifications: BSc, University of the Orange Free State, 1963/ BScHons, University of the Orange Free State, 1964/ MSc, University of the Orange Free State, 1967/ DSc, University of the Orange Free State, 1972

Experience: 1965-1966 : University of Zululand, Lecturer/ 1967-1972 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1973-1974 : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer/ 1975-1976 : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer/ 1977- : University of the Orange Free State, Professor

Societies: South African Statistical Association – President (1982), Fellow (1978-)/ Institute of Mathematical Statistics

Editorial boards: South African statistical journal – Associate Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Bargman, R.E. & Nel, D.G. 1974. South African statistical journal, 8:135-155./ Nel, D.G. 1980. South African statistical journal, 14:137-193./ Nel, D.G. & Van der Merwe, C.A. 1986. Commun Statist Theory Meth, 15(12):3719-3735./ Nel, D.G. 1987. Commun Statist Theory Meth, 16(12):3577-3590./ Nel, D.G., Van der Merwe, C.A. & Moser, B.K. 1990. Commun Statist Theory Meth, 19(1):279-298.

Tel. No.: (051) 40,-2110

Fax No.: (051) 47-4573

E-Mail: wwdg@wwg3.uovs.ac.za

Address: Department of Mathematical, Statistics, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

NEL Deon 1326

Position: Professor, Graduate School of Business, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Management/ Marketing/ International marketing

Qualifications: BCom, University of Port Elizabeth, 1983/ BComHons, University of Port Elizabeth, 1985/ MCom, University of Pretoria, 1987/ DCom, University of Pretoria, 1989

Experience: 1985 : Vista University, Junior Lecturer/ 1986-1990 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1991-1992 : Rand Afrikaans University, Professor/ 1992-1993 : Aston University, England, Senior Lecturer/ 1994- : University of Stellenbosch, Professor

Societies: South African Institute for Management Scientists/ South African Institute of Marketing Management – Member of Education Board/ American Marketing Association/ Marketing Education Group, UK

Editorial boards: International business schools computer quarterly – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Nel, D., Pitt, L.F. & Watson, R. 1989. Business ethics : defining the twilight zone. Journal of business ethics, 8:31-41./ Pitt, L.F., Bromfield, D. & Nel, D. 1992. South African marketing : cases for decision-makers. Cape Town: Juta./ Nel, D. & Pitt, L.F. 1993. Service quality in a retail environment : closing the gaps. Journal of general management, 18(3):37-56./ Pitt, L.F., Nel, D. & Morris, M.H. 1993. Characteristics of personal interaction in groups and marketing decision making. American Marketing Association Summer Educators Conference, Boston, US, August./ Nell, D., Pitt, L.F. & Webb, T. 1994. Using Chernoff faces to portray service quality data. Journal of marketing management, 10:247-255.

Tel. No.: (021) 918-4111

Fax No.: (021) 918-4113

E-Mail: dn@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Graduate School of Business, University of Stellenbosch, P.O. Box 610, Bellville, 7535

NEL Etienne Louis 1327

Position: Lecturer, Department of Geography, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Geography/ Development studies/ Urban geography/ Water management/ Economic development/ Rural development/ Regional development

Qualifications: BAHons, Rhodes University, 1985/ HDE, Rhodes University, 1986/ MA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1991

Experience: 1986-1987 : NED, Teacher/ 1988-1989 : University of Transkei, Lecturer/ 1989 : Giyani College, Lecturer/ 1990- : Rhodes University, Lecturer

Societies: Development Society of Southern Africa/ South African Geographical Society – Regional Secretary

Publications/Exhibitions: Nel, E.L. 1990. Mdantsane : the evolution of an ethno-city. Geojournal, 6(2):305-313./ Nel, E.L. 1991. Racial segregation in East London, 1836-1948. South African geographical journal, 7(2):60-68./ Nel, E.L. & Berry, B.B. 1992. The problems of supplying water to Third World cities. Development Southern Africa, 9(4):411-422./ Nel, E.L. & Temple, J. 1993. Industrial development and decentralization : Transkei and the Eastern Cape. Journal of contemporary African studies, 11(2):154-178./ Nel, E.L. 1994. Export processing zones : an international overview. Development Southern Africa, 11(1):99-111.

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8321

Fax No.: (0461) 2-5049

E-Mail: ggen@giraffe.ru.ac.za

Address: Department of Geography, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140

NEL Henrietta W 1328

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Bibliological Studies, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Bible. Old Testament/ Religion/ Semitic languages/ Oral history/ Religion and sociology/ Archaeology

Qualifications: DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1991

Experience: 1961-1988 : TED, Teacher : Head of Department/ 1990-1994 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1995- : University of Zululand, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Society for the Study of Semitics/ Old Testament Society of South Africa/ South African Biblical Studies Society/ South African Jewish Studies Association/ American Academy of Religion/ Society for Biblical Literature/ Jewish Studies Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Nel, H.W. 1989. The levitical cities. JSEM, 2./ Nel, H.W. 1991. The Qahal in 1 and 2 Chronicles. In: Wessels, W. & Scheffler, E. (eds). Old Testament science and reality./ Nel, H.W. 1992. The chronicler's perspective of God in 1 and 2 Chronicles. JSEM, 4./ Nel, H.W. 1993. Is this my land or your land? The fraternal war of Ishmael and Isaac. Theologia evangelica, 3./ Nel, H.W. 1994. A new melody for an old song : a new perspective on Davidic covenant in 1 and 2 Chronicles. Skriflig.

Tel. No.: (031) 907-5055

Address: Department of Bibliological Studies, University of Zululand, Private Bag X10, Isipingo, 4110

NEL Hugo 1329

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Economics, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Money and banking/ Monetary policy/ Regional economics

Qualifications: BCom, University of the Orange Free State, 1977/ HED, University of the Orange Free State, 1978/ DCom, University of Port Elizabeth, 1993

Experience: 1981-1982 : Commercial High School, Teacher/ 1983- : University of Port Elizabeth, Senior Lecturer

Editorial boards: South African journal of economics – Secretary, Eastern Cape Branch

Publications/Exhibitions: Nel, H. *et al.* 1992. Southern Cape initiative : a strategic economic development plan for the George, Mossel Bay, Oudtshoorn region./ Nel, H. *et al.* 1994. An economic study of the Eastern Cape for the Economic Development Forum./ Nel, H. 1994. Port Elizabeth as capital city of the proposed Eastern Cape Province./ Nel, H. 1993. Die monetêre beheermeganisme in SA. (Unpublished)/ Nel, H. 1994. The influence of monetary control on inherent risks during the Post-De Kock Commission period. South African journal of economics. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2209

Fax No.: (041) 504-2574

E-Mail: ecahhn@beluga.upe.ac.za

Address: Department of Economics, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

NEL Jan Hendrik 1330

Position: Head of Department, Department of Theatre Technology, Technikon Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Theatre – South Africa/ Performing arts/ Arts/ Occupational safety

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1960/ THED, Normaalkollege Pretoria, 1961/ NHDip, Technikon Pretoria, 1982/ MDipTech, Technikon Pretoria, 1993

Experience: 1962-1966 : Teacher/ 1966-1980 : Theater Technician/ 1980-1981 : Technikon Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1981-1995 : Technikon Pretoria, Head of Department/ 1995- : Technikon Pretoria, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Southern African Institute for Theatre Technology – Secretary Executive Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Nel, J.H. 1993. Safety in the theatre : essay. South African theatre journal, 2.

Tel. No.: (012) 328-3811

Fax No.: (012) 325-8529

Address: Department of Theatre Technology, Technikon Pretoria, Private Bag X680, Pretoria, 0001

NEL Johanna B S (Hanna) 1331

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Social Work, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Social work/ Community development

Qualifications: BA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1982/ DLitt et Phil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1992

Experience: 1977-1979 : Correctional Services, Social Worker/ 1985- : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

SPublications/Exhibitions: Nel, J.B.S. 1993. Gemeenskapswerk : 'n praktykmodel asook rol- en vaardigheidsrepertoire vir die praktyk. Maatskaplikewerk-navorser-praktisyn, 6(3):12-22./ Nel, J.B.S. 1993. Impakevaluering van 'n laboratoriumopleidingsprogram vir gemeenskapswerk in die maatskaplike werk. Maatskaplikewerk-navorser-praktisyn, 6(1):15-23.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2804

Fax No.: (011) 489-2616

Address: Department of Social Work, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

NEL Johanna Helena (Hannelie) 1332

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Computer Science, University of the North

Fields of specialization: Computer science/ Operations research/ Linear programming/ Mathematical statistics/ Statistics/ Quantitative research

Qualifications: DSc, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1986

Experience: 1977-1984 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1984- : University of the North, Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: South African Statistical Association/ Operations Research Society of South Africa/ Computer Society of South Africa/ Prac Sci Nat

Publications/Exhibitions: Nel, J.H. 1992. Techniques that strive to combat the influence of degeneracy in linear programming problems. Orion, 8(2):69-89.

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-2158

Fax No.: (0152) 267-0152

Address: Department of Computer Science, University of the North, Private Bag X1106, Sovenga, 0727

NEL Malan 1333

Position: Professor, Department of Biblical Studies, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Christian education/ Catechetics/ Evangelistic work/ Church growth/ Youth ministry

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1959/ Dip Theol, 1963/ DD, University of Pretoria, 1982

Experience: 1965-1970 : DRC Kloofsig, Professor/ 1970-1975 : DRC Synod of Natal, Director/ 1975-1977 : DRC Universiteitsoord, Student Pastor/ 1977-1980 : DRC National Synod, Director and Youth Ministry/ 1980-1982 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer/ 1982-1988 : University of Pretoria, Associate Professor and Director/ 1988- : Vista University, Principal Lecturer to Professor and Head of Division of Contextual Ministry

Societies: Society for Practical Theology in South Africa – Secretary/ Southern African Biblical Studies Society/ Institute for Reformational Studies/ VCHO/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ Academy for Evangelism in Theological Education – Member USA and Canada/ Professional Association of Christian Educators, USA

Editorial boards: Scriptura/ Practical theology in South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Nel, M. 1994. Gemeentebou. Halfway House: Orion./ Joubert, Y.M., Lourens, M.G. & Nel, M. 1994. Biblical studies : a subject didactics for secondary schools. Halfway House: Orion. (forthcoming)/ Nel, M. 1992. Evangelism in South Africa today. Journal of the Academy for Evangelism in Theological Education, 7:5-33./ Nel, M. 1990. Die kind en die Bybel 1. NGTT, 31(2):210-219./ Nel, M. 1982. Jeug en evangelie. Pretoria: NGKB.

Tel. No.: (012) 322-1303

Fax No.: (012) 322-3243

Address: Department of Biblical Studies, Vista University, Private Bag X641, Pretoria, 0001

NEL Philip Rudolph 1334

Position: Professor, Department of Political Science, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Political science/ Philosophy/ International relations/ Science philosophy

Qualifications: DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1984/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1978/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1976

Experience: 1982-1989 : University of Stellenbosch, Researcher and Director/ 1989- : University of Stellenbosch, Associate Professor

Societies: South African Political Studies Association/ South African Institute of International Affairs/ Philosophical Society of Southern Africa/ International Studies Association/ American Association for the Advancement of Slavic Studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Nel, P.R. 1990. A Soviet embassy in Pretoria? Tafelberg./ Nel, P.R. 1992. The Soviet Union and SA : a cognitive interpretative perspective on a changing relationship. Annale van die Universiteit van Stellenbosch 4/ 1992. p.79./ Nel, P.R. 1988. Marxisme-Leninisme. In: Van Niekerk, A. (red). Moderne politieke ideologieë. Southern./ Nel, P.R. 1995. Between argumentation and seduction : the pertinence of Artistotle's perspective on persuasion. SA tydskrif vir wysbegeerte, 14(3)./ Nel, P.R. 1986. Marxists and non-Marxists on South African history. In: Jain, A. (ed). Marxists and non-Marxists. Praeger.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2474

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: pn2@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Political Science, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

NEL Pieter Schalk (Piet) 1335

Position: Deputy Director, Graduate School of Management, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Industrial relations/ Organizational development/ Management/ Labour laws and legislation/ Business management/ Business economics/ Human resources management/ Negotiation

Qualifications: DCom, University of South Africa, 1983

Experience: 1973-1975 : Natal Technikon, Lecturer/ 1975-1976 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer/ 1977-1993 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer to Professor/ 1994 : University of Pretoria, Deputy Director and Labour relations consultant

Publications/Exhibitions: Gerber, P.D., Nel, P.S. & Van Dyk, P.S. 1994. Menslike hulpbronbestuur. 3e uitg. Halfweghuis: Southern. p.550./ Nel, P.S. & Van Rooyen, P.H. 1993. South African industrial relations. 2nd ed rev. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p.340./ Nel, P.S., Erasmus, B.J. & Swanepoel, B.J. 1993. Suksesvolle arbeidsverhoudinge : riglyne vir die praktyk. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p.172./ Van Dyk, P.S., Nel. P.S. & Loedolff, P van Z. 1992. Training management. Halfway House: Southern. p.518./ Nel, P.S. 1995. A training and development partnership between the building industry and the South African government : research project for the ILO.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-3344

Fax No.: (012) 43-7223

E-Mail: psnel@ebs.up.ac.za

Address: Graduate School of Management, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

NEL Zacharias Johannes (Zak) 1336

Position: Professor, Department of Psychology, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Career guidance/ Psychology – Research/ Counselling psychology/ Personality

Qualifications: SED, University of Stellenbosch, 1971/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1974/ DPhil, University of the Orange Free State, 1982

Experience: 1973-1974 : NED, Teacher/ 1974-1977 : NED, School Psychologist/ 1978-1989 : Rand Afrikaans University, Student Counsellor/ 1989-1994 : Rand Afrikaans University, Professor

Societies: South African Division for Counselling and Community Psychology – Chairperson/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ Psychological Society of South Africa – Executive Member/ American Psychological Association

Editorial boards: Social work practitioner-researcher – Editor/ RAUCUR

Publications/Exhibitions: Nel, Z.J. & Engelbrecht, R. Beliefs about work of South African youths of different political affiliations. International journal of psychology, 27(3&4):560./ Nel, Z.J. & De Bruin, D. A review of empirical research on career counselling in South Africa. International journal of psychology, 27(3&4):503-504./ Nel, Z.J. 1993. Die struktureel-interaksionele teorie van John Holland. In: Möller, A.T. (red). Perspektiewe oor persoonlikheid. Durban: Butterworths. p.339-353./ Nel, Z.J. & Nel, J.B.S. 1993. Ontwikkelingsnavorsing. Johannesburg: Consulto./ Nel, Z.J. Die lewenspan-lewensruimte teorie van John Holland. In: Möller, A.T. (red). Perspektiewe oor persoonlikheid. Durban: Butterworth. p.356-368.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-3130

Fax No.: (011) 489-3135

Address: Department of Psychology, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

NELSON Christoffel 1337

Position: Professor : Departmental Chairman, Department of Political Science, Military Academy

Fields of specialization: Political science/ International relations/ Politics and government – South Africa

Qualifications: MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1974/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1987

Experience: 1970- : Military Academy, Lecturer

Societies: South African Political Studies Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Nelson, C. 1989. Peacekeeping : the UN's most important contribution toward international peace and security. Journal for contemporary history./ Nelson, C. 1989. The initiation of UN peacekeeping forces : problems and reform proposals. International affairs bulletin, 13(1)./ Nelson, C. 1992. Die lewensvatbaarheid van 'n demokrasie in Suid-Afrika. Joernaal vir eietydse geskiedenis, 17(2)./ Nelson, C. 1993. 'n Toepaslike regeringsvorm vir die nuwe Suid-Afrika. Joernaal vir eietydse geskiedenis, 18(2).

Tel. No.: (02281) 41221

Fax No.: (02281) 43824

Address: Department of Political Science, Military Academy, Private Bag X2, Saldanha, 7395

NELSON Gordon Kenneth 1338

Position: Consultant, Independent Researcher

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Neuropsychology/ Psychological tests/ Industrial psychology/ Forensic psychology

Qualifications: BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1950/ BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1952/ MA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1957/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1970

Experience: 37 years : NIPR (CSIR and HSRC), Research Officer to Executive Director

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa – Honorary Member/ South African Society for Electroencephalography and Clinical Neurophysiology – Past President/ South African Association for the Advancement of Science – Past President/ South African Clinical Neuropsychology Association – Honorary Life Member/ Royal Society of South Africa

Tel. No.: (011) 782-8306

Fax No.: (011) 782-8306

Address: P.O. Box 44094, Linden, 2104

NESER Leon 1339

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Anthropology and Development Studies, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Anthropology, Historical/ Anthropology/ Cultural history

Qualifications: MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1966/ DPhil, University of Zululand, 1990

Experience: 1962-1966 : University of Zululand, Lecturer/ 1967- : University of Zululand, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Association for Anthropology in Southern Africa – Past Member/ South African Society of Cultural Anthropologists

Publications/Exhibitions: Neser, L. 1974. Die kleurlinge van 'n Transvaalse dorp : 'n algemene kultuurbeeld met besondere verwysing na gesinsgebruike. In: Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir sosiologie, 10./ Neser, L. 1976. Zulu ethnography : a classified bibliography. KwaDlangezwa: University of Zululand./ Neser, L. 1980. Zulu ethnography : a supplementary bibliography. KwaDlangezwa: University of Zululand./ Neser, L. 1984. Southern Sotho ethnography : a classified bibliography. KwaDlangezwa: University of Zululand.

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3735

Address: Department of Anthropology, and Development Studies, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

NETHERSOLE Reingard 1340

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Comparative Literature, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Comparative literature/ Literary criticism/ Literary theory/ Semiotics/ Intercultural communication/ Literature – Philosophy/ German literature – 18th century/ German literature – 19th century/ German literature – 20th century/ Post-structuralism

Qualifications: BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1971/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1974

Experience: 1972-1978 : University of the Witwatersrand, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1979- : University of the Witwatersrand, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: South African Association for Literary Studies/ Association for German Studies in Southern Africa/ Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa/ English Academy of Southern Africa/ South African Society for Eighteenth Century Studies/ Shakespeare Society of Southern Africa – Founder Member/ Association for Rhetoric and Communication in Southern Africa – Vice-President/ International Comparative Literature Association/ German Association for Comparative Literature/ International Robert-Musil-Society/ International Association for Germanic Studies

Editorial boards: Jahrbuch für Internationale Germanistik – Co-Editor (1990-)/ Journal for literary studies – Editorial Advisor (1984-)/ Literator – Editorial Advisor (1985-)/ Jo-Fo, Johannesburg Forum. Contributions to literary studies – Editor-in-Chief

Publications/Exhibitions: Nethersole, R. 1989. Die deutschsprachige Literatur im südlichen Afrika. In: Rosenthal, E.Th. (ed). Die deutschsprachige Literatur des Auslands. Berne: Peter Lang. p.25-46./ Nethersole, R. 1990. From temporality to spatiality : changing concepts in literary criticism. In: Proceedings of the 12th Congress of the ICLA, Münich. p.59-65./ Nethersole, R. 1990. Emerging constellations. In: Nethersole, R. (ed). Emerging literatures. Berne: Peter Lang. p.i-xxvii./ Nethersole, R. 1993. Viennese early postmodernism : Hofmannsthal's Prolog zu dem Buch Anatol. In: Berlin, J.B. *et al.* (ed). Turn-of-the-century Vienna and its legacy. New York: Edition Atelier Vienna. p.29-45./ Nethersole, R. 1995. Literatur und Kunst. Berne: Peter Lang. p.220.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-4083

Fax No.: (011) 716-8030

E-Mail: 128rn@muse.arts.wits.ac.za

Address: Department of Comparative Literature, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

NETTLETON Anitra Catherine Elizabeth 1341

Position: Associate Professor, History of Art Department, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Art, African/ Arts/ Art – History

Qualifications: PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1985

Experience: 1975 : Johannesburg Art School, Part-time Lecturer/ 1975 : University of the Witwatersrand, Part-time Lecturer/ 1978-1985 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer/ 1985-1990 : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer/ 1990-1991 : Museum of Mankind, London, Special Assistant/ 1991- : University of the Witwatersrand, Associate

Professor/ 1992-1995 : University of the Witwatersrand, Head of Department

Societies: South African Association of Art Historians – Member of Council (1988-1990), Chair of Council (1995-)

Editorial boards: African studies (1993-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Nettleton, A.C.E. 1993. Arts and Africana : hierarchies of material culture. South African historical journal, 29:61-75./ Nettleton, A.C.E. 1993. Ethnic and gender identities in Venda Domba statues. African studies, 51(2):203-230.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-3423

Address: History of Art Department, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

NGARA Emmanuel A **1342**

Position: Deputy Vice-Chancellor, Administration, University of Natal (DBN)

Fields of specialization: African literature/ Applied linguistics/ English second language teaching/ Languages and literature/ Language planning/ Higher education/ Education

Qualifications: BAHons, University of London, 1970/ MPhil, University of London, 1974/ PhD, University of London, 1977

Experience: 1973-1978 : University of Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland, Lecturer/ 1978-1980 : University College, Swaziland, Senior Lecturer/ 1980-1982 : Embassy of Zimbabwe, Ethiopia, Deputy Ambassador/ 1982-1984 : University of Zimbabwe, Senior Lecturer : Head of Department/ 1984-1992 : University of Zimbabwe, Pro Vice-Chancellor and Professor/ 1993-1995 : University of Fort Hare, Deputy Vice-Chancellor/ 1995- : University of Natal, Deputy Vice-Chancellor

Societies: Association of University Teachers of Literature and Language in SADCC – Chairman (1987-1994)/ Zimbabwe Writers Union – Steering Committee (1983-1984)/ International Federation for Modern Languages and Literature – Vice-Chairman (1990-)

Editorial boards: Zambezia : journal of the University of Zimbabwe – Editor (1992)/ African literature today – Associate Editor (1995-)/ African literature today – Associate Editor (1995-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Ngara, E. 1982. Bilingualism, language contact and language planning. Gweru: Mambo Press./ Ngara, E. 1982. Stylistic criticism and the African novel. London: Heinemann./ Ngara, E. 1983. Non-contrastive errors in African English : types and significance. International journal of applied linguistics, 1./ Ngara, E. 1993. Language influence and culture. Diogenes, 161.

Address: Administration, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

NGCONGO Rejoice Gloria Phumelele **1343**

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Educational Planning and Administration, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Education/ Educational sociology/ Educational planning/ Educational administration

Qualifications: STD, University of Zululand, 1968/ BA, University of South Africa, 1975/ BEd, University of South Africa, 1977/ MEd, University of Zululand, 1986/ Dip Evaluation, University of the Witwatersrand, 1988/ DEd, University of Zululand, 1993

Experience: 1969-1977 : Ukusa High, Teacher/ 1978 : Mpumalanga College, Lecturer/ 1979-1983 : Groutville High, Principal/ 1983-1986 : Luthayi High, Principal/ 1987- : University of Zululand, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Association for Conflict Intervention – Natal African Teachers Union Deputy President

Editorial boards: International journal of education – Advisory Committee/ Paedomonia

Publications/Exhibitions: Ngcongo, R.G.P. 1987. Teacher participation and programme effectiveness. In: Ashley, M. & Mehl, M. Inset in South Africa tops. Johannesburg./ Ngcongo, R.G.P. 1994. Conflict, justice and problem solving. International journal of education, Jan./ Ngcongo, R.G.P. 1993. Power, culture and the dilemma of African women. Agenda South Africa, 9./ Ngcongo, R.G.P. South Africa education : a system primed for restructuring. Horizons, 73.

Tel. No.: (031) 266-0671

Fax No.: (031) 907-3011

Address: Department of Educational Planning, and Administration, University of Zululand, Private Bag X10, Isipingo, 4110

NHLAPO Ronald Thandabantu (Thandabantu) **1344**

Position: Professor, Department of Private Law, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Law/ Family law/ Customary law – Africa/ Women's rights/ Human rights/ Constitutional law/ Indigenous law/ Persons (Law)/ Private law

Qualifications: BA, University of Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland, 1971/ LLBHons, Glasgow University, 1978/ DPhil, Oxford University, 1990

Experience: 1978-1987 : University of Swaziland, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1990-1993 : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer/ 1993-1994 : University of Cape Town, Associate Professor/ 1995- : University of Cape Town, Professor

Societies: Society of University Teachers of Law/ International Society of Family Law/ African Society of International and Comparative Law

Publications/Exhibitions: Nhlapo, R.T. & Armstrong, A. 1986. Law and the other sex : the legal position of women in Swaziland. Mbabane: Websters./ Nhlapo, R.T. 1992. Marriage and divorce in Swazi law and custom. Mbabane: Websters./ Nhlapo, R.T. 1993. Biological and social parenthood in African perspective : the movement of children in Swazi family law. In: Eekelaar, J. & Sarcevic, P. (ed). Parenthood in modern society./ Nhlapo, R.T. 1989. International protection of human rights and the family : African variations on a common theme. International journal of law and the family, 3:1-20./ Nhlapo, R.T. 1991. The African family and women's rights : friends or foes? Acta juridica, p.135-146.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3079

Fax No.: (021) 650-3776

E-Mail: lawrtn@law.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Private Law, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

NICHOLAS Lionel John **1345**

Position: Senior Lecturer, Counselling Centre, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Sex counselling/ Racism/ Counselling psychology

Qualifications: BAHons, University of the Western Cape, 1984/ MA, Boston University, 1987/ DPhil, University of the Western Cape, 1993

Experience: 1982- : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Nicholas, L.J. 1990. The response of professional psychology associations to apartheid. Journal of the history of behavioral sciences, 26:58-63./ Nicholas, L.J. 1994. Racism in higher education in South Africa : a challenge to counsellors. British journal of guidance and counselling.

22(1):119-125./ Nicholas, L.J. 1993. Intra-familial communication about contraception : a survey of black South African freshman. International journal for the advancement of counselling, 16:291-300./ Nicholas, L.J. & Cooper, S. (ed). 1990. Psychology and apartheid. Johannesburg: Vision, Madiba./ Nicholas, L.J. (ed). 1993. Psychology and oppression : critiques and proposals. Johannesburg: Skotaville.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2299

Fax No.: (021) 959-2882

Address: Counselling Centre, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

NICHOLSON Claire Margaret 1346

Position: Senior Lecturer : Head of Department, Division of Physical Education, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Human movement science/ Physical education/ Gerontology/ Sports psychology/ Neuromotor control/ Motor ability/ Adults – Physical exercise/ Teacher training

Qualifications: THED, Johannesburg College of Education, 1972/ BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1977/ MA, University of California, Berkeley, 1980

Experience: 1973-1974 : TED, Teacher/ 1978 : Rhodes University, Junior Lecturer/ 1979-1981 : University of California, Research Assistant and Teaching Associate/ 1981 : University of the Witwatersrand, Tutor/ 1982-1989 : Johannesburg College of Education, Head of Department/ 1990- : University of the Witwatersrand, Head of Division

Societies: Edumove – Vice-President/ South African Geriatrics Association/ Africa Association for Health, Physical Education, Recreation, Sport and Dance/ American College of Sports Medicine

Publications/Exhibitions: Nicholson, C.M. 1986. Goalkeeping, tactical and technical elements. National coaching scheme of the South African Hockey Union. Technical Publishers, SA. p.55-66./ Nicholson, C.M. 1986. Teacher education for the gymnastic section. South African Association of Sports Science, Physical Education and Recreations./ Nicholson, C.M. 1990. Synthetic turf surfaces for Southern Africa. Parks and grounds, 51:37-43./ Nicholson, C.M. 1991. A model for community education and recreation initiatives using existing resources in high-density urban settings arising for the JO-ED experience. In: Sociological perspectives of movement activity./ Nicholson, C.M., Czernwics, S. *et al.* 1994. Evaluation of a 6-week chair exercise programme in the rehabilitation of hip fractures among older women. SA physiotherapy, Nov.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-5720

Fax No.: (011) 339-6876

Address: Division of Physical Education, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

NICOLSON Ronald Brian 1347

Position: Dean, Faculty of Humanities, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Liberation theology/ Radical theology/ Religion/ Christianity/ Religious education/ AIDS and religion

Qualifications: PhD, University of Natal, 1970

Experience: 1981-1991 : University of Natal, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1992-1994 : University of Natal, Associate Professor/ 1995- : University of Natal, Dean: Faculty of Humanities

Editorial boards: Journal for the study of religion – Review Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Nicolson, R.B. 1994. AIDS and the ethical issues. Missionalia, 23(2)./ Nicolson, R.B. 1995. Real evil needs a real God? Heythrop journal, 36(2)./ Nicolson, R.B. 1994. Religious education in state schools in a new South Africa. South African journal of education, 14(1)./ Nicolson, R.B. 1991. A black future : Jesus and salvation in SA. London: SCM and Philadelphia: Trinity Press./ Nicolson, R.B. 1989. The problem of the penultimate : theories of salvation reconsidered in a South African town. Kings theological review, 9(2).

Tel. No.: (0331) 260-5572

Fax No.: (0331) 260-5575

Address: Faculty of Humanities, University of Natal, Private Bag X01, Scottsville, 3209

NIEUWENHUIS Frederik Johannes (Jan) 1348

Position: Director, Education Policy and Planning, Human Sciences Research Council

Fields of specialization: Education/ Educational guidance/ Educational planning/ Educational administration/ Educational policy

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1974/ MEd, University of Pretoria, 1980/ DEd, Rand Afrikaans University, 1983

Experience: 1972-1975 : Atomic Energy Board, Personnel Officer/ 1976-1979 : TED, Teacher/ 1979-1983 : HSRC, Chief Researcher/ 1984-1986 : SABC, Educational Researcher/ 1987- : HSRC, Director

Societies: Education Association of South Africa/ South African Communication Association/ SACHES

Publications/Exhibitions: Nieuwenhuis, F.J. 1990. Politiek en die onderwys : 'n internasionale perspektief. In: De Lange, J.P. (ed). Politiek en die onderwys. Pretoria: RGN./ Engelbrecht, S.W.H. & Nieuwenhuis, F.J. 1988. Education strategies for the future. In: Marais, H.C. South Africa : perspectives for the future. Pinetown: Owen Burgess Publishers./ Engelbrecht, S.W.H., Nieuwenhuis, F.J. & Van Zyl, C. 1991. Future perspectives of education in the RSA. In: Van Vuuren, D.J. & Rhoodie, N.C. South Africa in the nineteen nineties. Pretoria: HSRC./ Nieuwenhuis, F.J. *et al.* 1990. An evaluation of the education system of QwaQwa. Pretoria: HSRC./ Nieuwenhuis, F.J. *et al.* 1991. The mission and goals of the Department of Education Bophuthatswana and the possibilities for the decentralization of the department. Pretoria: HSRC.

Tel. No.: (012) 202-2584

Fax No.: (012) 202-2500

E-Mail: fjn@tutor.hsrc.ac.za

Address: Education Policy and Planning, Human Sciences Research Council, Private Bag X41, Pretoria, 0001

NIEUWOUDT Wilhelmus Liberté (Lieb) 1349

Position: Professor : Head of Department and Unit Director, Department of Agricultural Economics, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Agricultural policy/ Agricultural economics

Qualifications: MA, University of North Carolina, 1967/ MSc, University of Pretoria, 1965/ PhD, University of Natal, 1970

Experience: 1968-1983 : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1984- : University of Natal, Professor : Head of Department and Director: Agricultural Policy Research Unit

Societies: Agricultural Economics Association of South Africa/ International Association of Agricultural Economists/ International Association of Economic Society

Editorial boards: Agricultural economics/ Development Southern Africa – Editorial Advisor/ South African journal of economic and management sciences

Publications/Exhibitions: Nieuwoudt, W.L. & Vink, N. 1989. The effects of increased earnings from traditional agriculture. South African journal of economics, 57(3):257-269./ Nieuwoudt, W.L., Bullock, J.B. & Mathia, G.A. 1976. An economic evaluation of alternative peanut policies. American journal of agricultural economics, 58(3):485-495./ Fairlamb, C.D. & Nieuwoudt, W.L. 1991. Economic factors affecting human fertility in developing areas of Southern Africa. International journal of agricultural economics, 6:185-200./ Nieuwoudt, W.L. & Bullock, J.B. 1986. The demand for crop insurance. In: Agriculture in a turbulent world economy. International Association of Agricultural Economics. p.655-667./ Nieuwoudt, W.L. 1980. Rents and value of farm land. South African journal of economics, 48(4):389-397.

Tel. No.: (0331) 260-5494

Fax No.: (0331) 260-5073

E-Mail: nieuwoudt@agec.unp.ac.za

Address: Department of Agricultural Economics, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 3200

NINA Francis Daniel (Daniel) 1350

Position: Research Associate, Institute of Criminology, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Law/ Criminology/ Justice

Qualifications: BA, University of Puerto Rico, 1981/ MA, New York University, 1983/ JD, University of Puerto Rico, 1985/ LLM, Notre Dame University, 1987/ PhD, University of Kent, UK, 1991

Publications/Exhibitions: Nina, F.D. 1993. Community justice in a volatile South Africa : containing community conflict in Clairmont, Natal. Social justice, 20(3&4)./ Nina, F.D. 1993. Remaking justice in South Africa : popular justice in transition. Beyond law, 3(7)./ Nina, F.D. 1992. Popular justice in South Africa : advance of research. Revista de ciencias sociales, 29(3&4).

Fax No.: (021) 650-3790

E-Mail: dnina@protem.uct.ac.za

Address: Institute of Criminology, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

NIZAMDIN Monera 1351

Position: Principal, Department of Nursing Education, Coronation Nursing College

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Nursing

Qualifications: MACur, Rand Afrikaans University, 1993/ BCurHons, University of South Africa, 1985/ Personnel Management, Damelin College, 1987

Experience: 1962-1967 : Hospital, Sister/ 1967-1973 : Hospital, Sister/ 1973-1977 : Hospital, Tutor/ 1977-1989 : Nursing College, Senior Tutor/ 1981-1983 : University of the Witwatersrand, Associate Director/ 1984-1992 : Nursing College, Senior Tutor and Vice-Principal/ 1992- : Nursing College, Principal

Societies: Planned Parent Association – Branch Advisory Committee/ South African Nursing Association – Regional Board Member

Tel. No.: (011) 470-9241

Fax No.: (011) 673-4256

Address: Department of Nursing Education, Coronation Nursing College, Private Bag X01, New Clare, 2112

NJOBE Makhunga Wintshi (Wintshi) 1352

Position: Senior Research Associate and Acting Head of Department, Department of Educational Research, University of Transkei

Fields of specialization: Education/ Education – Research/ Agricultural sciences – Curricula/ Management/ Science education/ Education – History – Cape/ Mathematics education/ Adult education

Qualifications: UED, Rhodes University, 1953/ BSc, Rhodes University, 1956/ BEd, University of South Africa, 1978/ MEd, University of Zambia, 1984/ Dip Management, ILO Turin Italy, 1988/ PhD, University of Zambia, 1989

Experience: 1955-1957 : Ciskei, St. Matthews, Associate Teacher and Transkei, Principal/ 1958-1960 : Adisadel College, Ghana, Head of Department/ 1960-1962 : Nigeria, Obokun High School, Head of Department/ 1962, 1967 :Ijebu Ode Grammar School, Western Nigeria, Teacher to Head of Department/ 1968 : Transkei, Maluti High School, Founding Principal/ 1969-1972 : Libala Secondary School, Teacher to Acting Principal/ 1972-1978 : Natural Resources Dev. College, Founding Head of Department/ 1979-1981 : ANC, Solomon Mahlangu, Freedom College Tanzania, Founding Principal/ 1985-1990 : ANC, Vocational Training Centre, Dakawa, Tanzania, Foundation Principal/ 1990-1995 : University of Transkei, Acting Head of Department and Lecturer/ 1995- : Department of Education Culture and Sport, Eastern Cape: Director: Curriculum and Policy Development

Societies: Southern African Association for Research in Mathematics and Science Education – Member of Executive Committee (1992)/ Southern African Society for Education

Publications/Exhibitions: Njobe, M.W. The growth of African education in the Cape Colony before 1910. Multimedia Lusaka Publishers./ Njobe, M.W. 1990. Education for liberation. Braamfontein: Skotaville Publishers./ Njobe, M.W. Developing mathematics potential in children. Braamfontein: Skotaville./ Njobe, M.W. 1988. Priorities, problems and prospects of adult education in the programme of the ANC. Peace letter, 3. Helsinki: Peace Education Institute.

Tel. No.: (0471) 302-2624

Fax No.: (0471) 302-2554

Address: Department of Educational Research, University of Transkei, Private Bag X1, Unitra, 5100

NOAKES Timothy David 1353

Position: Professor, Department of Physiology, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Sports medicine/ Exercise/ Human movement science/ Health sciences

Qualifications: MBChB, University of Cape Town, 1974/ MD, University of Cape Town, 1981

Experience: 1975-1976 : Groote Schuur Hospital, Intern/ 1976-1981 : University of Cape Town, Researcher/ 1981-1988 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer to Associate Professor, Liberty Life Chair of Exercise and Sports Science/ 1989- : University of Cape Town, Professor and Director: MRC/UCT Bioenergetics of Exercise Research Unit

Societies: SA Sports Medicine Association – President/ Sports Science Institute of South Africa

Editorial boards: Medicine and science in sports and exercise/ Clinical journal of sports medicine/ British journal of sports medicine/ International journal of sports medicine/ International journal of sports nutrition/ Canadian journal of applied physiology/ Physician and sports medicine/ South African journal of sports medicine

Publications/Exhibitions: Irving, G., Noakes, T.D. *et al.* 1991. Evaluation of renal function and fluid homeostasis during recovery from induced hyponatremia. JAP, 70: 342-348./ Myburgh, K.H. & Noakes, T.D. Low bone density is an etiological factor for the development of stress fractures in athletes. Ann Int Med, 113(19): 754./ MacRae, H. & Noakes, T.D. *et al.* 1992. Effects of training on lactate production and removal during progressive exercise in humans. JAP, 72(5):1649-1656./ Bosch, A.N., Dennis, S.C. & Noakes, T.D. 1994. Influence of carbohydrate ingestion on fuel substrate turnover and oxidation during prolonged exercise. JAP, 76:2364-2372./ Hawley, J.A., *et al.* 1994. Glucose kinetics during prolonged exercise in hyperglycaemic and englycaemic subjects. EJP, 426:378-386.

Tel. No.: (021) 686-7330

Fax No.: (021) 686-7530

Address: Sports Science Institute of South Africa, P.O. Box 115, Newlands, 7725

NOLTE Anna Gertruida Wilhelmina 1354

Position: Professor, Department of Nursing, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Obstetrics/ Nursing/ Health sciences/ Neonatology

Qualifications: MSocSc, University of the Orange Free State, 1979/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1985

Experience: 1979-1983 : University of the Orange Free State, Junior Lecturer/ 1983-1986 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1984 : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer to Professor

Societies: Society of Midwives in Southern Africa – President

Editorial boards: Curationis

Publications/Exhibitions: Nolte, A.G.W. *et al.* 1987. Verloskunde vir verpleegkundiges. Kaapstad: Academica./ Do fling, C.S. & Nolte, A.G.W. 1991. Die instandhouding var epidurale narkose deur die vroedvrou. Curationis, 13(3&4):56-59./ Coetzee, I. & Nolte, A.G.W. 1991. Die belewenis van vroue tydens infertiliteitsbehandeling. Curationis, 13(3&4):19-22./ Nolte, A.G.W. 1992. The phenomenon of caring by the midwife. Curationis, 15(3):19-26./ Nolte, A.G.W. 1992. Standards for postnatal care in the hospital and community. Curationis, 15(4).

Tel. No.: (011) 672-1258

Fax No.: (011) 489-2411

Address: Department of Nursing, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 704, Florida Hills, 1716

NONKELELA Nomathemba 1355

Position: Lecturer, Department of Nursing Science, University of Transkei

Fields of specialization: Nursing administration/ Health sciences/ Nursing

Qualifications: MSc (Nursing), University of South Carolina, 1992

Experience: 1985-1995 : University of the North, Lecturer/ 1995- : University of Transkei, Lecturer

Societies: Forum of University Nursing Departments in South Africa

Tel. No.: (0471) 302-2234

Fax No.: (0471) 2-6820

Address: Department of Nursing Science, University of Transkei, Private Bag X1, Umtata, 5100

NORMAND Patrick J 1356

Position: Director, Unit for Educational Psychology, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Child psychology/ Educational psychology

Qualifications: PhD, University of Stellenbosch, 1993

Experience: 1975 : Cape Education Department, Assistant School Psychologist/ 1976-1981 : Cape Education Department, Vice-Principal, School Clinic/ 1977-1986 : University of Cape Town, Guest Lecturer/ 1982-1987 : Cape Education Department, Principal, School Clinic/ 1984-1986 : University of Stellenbosch, Part-time Lecturer/ 1987- : University of Stellenbosch, Director

Societies: Association of Institutes for Child Guidance at South African Universities – Chairman (1992-1993)/ Psychological Society of South Africa/ South African Teachers Association/ British Psychological Society – Graduate Member/ American Psychological Association – Foreign Affiliate

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2229

Address: Unit for Educational Psychology, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

NORTH Delia Elizabeth 1357

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Statistics, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Mathematical statistics/ Probabilities

Qualifications: BScHons, University of Natal, 1981/ MSc, University of Natal, 1983/ PhD, University of Natal, 1991

Experience: 1981-1983 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1992- : University of Durban-Westville, Senior Lecturer

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2333

Fax No.: (031) 820-2383

E-Mail: dnorth@pixie.udw.ac.za

Address: Department of Statistics, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

NQWENI Zinziswa Cornvia (Zinzi) 1358

Position: Lecturer, Department of Psychology, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Counselling psychology/ Psychology/ Developmental psychology

Qualifications: MA, Cleveland State University, 1991

Experience: 1975-1979 : Livingstone Hospital, Sister/ 1979-1980 : Komaoii Hospital, Psychiatric Nursing Trainee/ 1981-1985 : Dora Ngimza Hospital, Sister/ 1989 : Vista University, Part-time Lecturer/ 1990-1991 : Cleveland State University, Graduate Assistant/ 1992- : Vista University, Lecturer

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa

Tel. No.: (041) 64-4200

Fax No.: (041) 64-2859

E-Mail: nqwni-zc@pelican.vista.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, Vista University, Private Bag X613, Port Elizabeth, 6000

NTSHANGASE Thembinkosi Kenneth Ntshangase 1359

Position: Temporary Lecturer, Department of History, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: History – Africa/ History

Qualifications: STD, University of Zululand, 1979/ BA, University of Zululand, 1994/ BAHons, University of Zululand, 1995

Experience: 1979-1982 : Dingukwazi High School, Teacher/ 1983-1985 : Mshamelowesizwe High, Principal/ 1985-1986 : Thulwana High, Principal/ 1986-1993 : KhulumeZulu High, Principal/ 1993-1994 : University of Zululand, Student/ 1995- : University of Zululand, Lecturer

Societies: Natal African Teachers Union/ Pongola Principals Association – Secretary

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3735

Address: Department of History, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3170

NÜRNBERGER Klaus Bilfried 1360

Position: Professor, School of Theology, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Systematic theology/ Theological ethics/ Economic ethics/ Political ethics

Qualifications: BSc, University of Pretoria, 1956/ First Theol Exam, University of Münster, 1963/ DrTheol, University of Marburg, 1967/ DTh, University of South Africa, 1978

Experience: 1971-1979 : Lutheran Theological College, Lecturer/ 1980-1988 : University of South Africa, Professor/ 1989- : University of Natal, Professor

Societies: South African Missiological Society/ Theological Society of South Africa/ Institute of Race Relations/ Institute for Contextual Theology/ Economic Society of South Africa/ Deutsche Gesellschaft für Missionswissenschaft/ Wissenschaftliche Gesellschaft für Theologie

Publications/Exhibitions: Nürnberger, K. 1975. Sistematiese teologie. Genadedal: Moravian Book Depot./ Nürnberger, K. 1982. Die Relevanz des Wortes im Entwicklungsprozess = The relevance of the gospel in the development process. Frankfurt: Peter Lang./ Nürnberger, K. 1988. Power and beliefs in South Africa. Pretoria: Unisa./ Nürnberger, K. 1991. A democratic vision for SA. Pietermaritzburg: Encounter Publications./ Nürnberger, K. 1987. Ethik des Nord-Süd-Konflikts = Ethics of the North-South conflict. Gütersloh: Gütersloher Verlagshaus.

Tel. No.: (0331) 44-1661

Fax No.: (0331) 260-5858

E-Mail: nurnberger@theology.unp.ac.za

Address: School of Theology, University of Natal, Private Bag X01, Scottsville, 3209

NXUMALO Otty Eerom Howard 1361

Position: Director-General

Fields of specialization: Leadership/ Zulu literature/ Educational sociology/ Education/ Sociology/ Languages and literature

Experience: 1957-1967 : Department of "Bantu" Education, Inspector's Clerk/ 1968-1970 : Department of "Bantu" Education, Inspector of Schools and Language Inspector/ 1971-1976 : Department of Education and Culture, Circuit Inspector of Schools/ 1977-1979 : University of Zululand, Lecturer/ 1980-1986 : University of Zululand, Senior Lecturer/ 1985- : Monmouth College, Adjunct Professor/ 1987-1994 : University of Zululand, Professor : Head of Department/ 1995- : KwaZulu/Natal Province

Societies: Education Association of South Africa

Editorial boards: Harvard education review – Editorial Board (1985-1986)

Publications/Exhibitions: Nxumalo, O.E.H.M. 1969. Izinisizwa Ngamakhosie. Via Afrika./ Nxumalo, O.E.H.M. 1966. Ikhulzi. OUP/ Nxumalo, O.E.H.M. 1967. Ngisinga Emphumalanga. Student Shooter./ Nxumalo, O.E.H.M. 1989. Benza Ngani. Hodder & Stougton./ Nxumalo, O.E.H.M. 1991. Education and liberation. Tribute.

Address: KwaZulu/Natal, Ulundi, 3838

NYUSANI Joseph (Joe) 1362

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Constitutional and Administrative Law, University of Fort Hare

Fields of specialization: Constitutional law/ Administrative law/ Labour laws and legislation/ Negotiation/ Law/ Litigation/ Mediation

Qualifications: LLB, University of the Witwatersrand, 1985

Experience: 1986 : LRC, Fellow/ 1987 : CALS, Researcher/ 1995- : University of Fort Hare, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Society of Advocates/ Association of African Political Scientists

Tel. No.: (0404) 2-2214

Fax No.: (0404) 3-1643

Address: Department of Constitutional and Administrative Law, University of Fort Hare, Private Bag X1314, Alice, 5700

NZIMA Dumisani Russel 1363

Position: Lecturer, Department of Psychology, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Research methodology/ Statistics/ Psychology

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Zululand, 1987/ UED, University of Zululand, 1988

Experience: 1995- : University of Zululand, Lecturer

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3880

NZIMAKWE Doris Promise 1364

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Nursing Science, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Health education/ Community health/ Primary health care/ Health sciences/ Nursing/ Tuberculosis/ Street children – Health aspects

Qualifications: Dip Nursing, Edendale Hospital, 1966/ Dip Midwifery, King Edward Hospital, 1968/ Dip Psychiatry, Madadeni Hospital, 1978/ BCur, University of South Africa, 1983/ BCurHons, University of South Africa, 1988/ MSocSci, University of Natal, 1992

Experience: 1969-1990 : King Edward Hospital, Professional Nurse and Nurse Educator/ 1990- : University of Zululand, Lecturer : Head of Department to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Natal Community Nurses Society/ Natal Professional Society of Paediatric Nursing – Secretary/ Community Health Association of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Nzimakwe, D.P. 1994. Investigation of the health status of institutionalized street children. Curationis, Feb./ Nzimakwe, D.P. 1995. Integration of traditional healers into primary health care. Macmillan.

Tel. No.: (031) 907-5055

Fax No.: (031) 907-3011

Address: Department of Nursing Science, University of Zululand, Private Bag X10, Isipingo, 4110

NZIMANDE Philda Nomusa (Dudu) 1365

Position: Professor, Department of Nursing Science, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Ethics/ Community nursing/ Nursing administration/ Health sciences/ Nursing

Qualifications: Dip Nursing Education, University of Natal, 1968/ BA, University of South Africa, 1975/ BACur, University of South Africa, 1978/ BACurHons, University of Zululand, 1979/ MACur, University of South Africa, 1981/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1985

Experience: 6 years : Edendale and King Edward Nursing College, Tutor/ 10 years : Ngwelezana Hospital, Chief Matron, Nursing Service Manager/ 15 years : University of Zululand, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 9 years : University of Zululand, Professor

Societies: Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa – First National Chairperson/ Bicultural Society for Nurse Scientist/ Sigma Theta Tan 'n Chicago Chapter, USA/ American Public Health Association/ American National

Transcultural Nursing Society/ Graduate Education for Administration in Nursing – Council Member

Editorial boards: Curationis

Publications/Exhibitions: Nzimande, P.N. 1987. Professionalism and continuing education : an imperative for nurses. Nursing RSA, 11(12):22-23./ Nzimande, P.N. 1994. Communicable diseases in the African continent. AL books./ Nzimande, P.N. 1994. Preventive and promotive health digest. AL Books./ Nzimande, P.N. 1988. Nursing education on the move in South Africa. International nurse, 2(1):1./ Nzimande, P.N. 1989. Women health in South Africa : an overview. Women's health scan, 3(1):1-3.

Tel. No.: (031) 907-5055

Fax No.: (031) 907-3011

Address: Department of Nursing Science, University of Zululand, Private Bag X10, Isipingo, 4110

OBERHOLSTER Leon Eduard 1366

Position: Director, School of Health Sciences, Mangosuthu Technikon

Fields of specialization: Environmental health/ Health sciences/ Education/ Curriculum development/ Competency based education/ Job analysis

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1970/ NDip, 1984/ DTE, University of South Africa, 1985/ MEd, University of South Africa, 1988/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1990

Experience: 12 years : Town Councils, Health Officer/ 3 years : Edendale Technical College, Lecturer/ 13 years : Edendal Technical College, Senior Lecturer to Head of Department/ 6 years : Technikon Mangosuthu, Director/ 2 years : Technikon Mangosuthu, Senior Director to Dean

Societies: South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ Health Officers Association of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Oberholster, L.E. Probleemgerigte leer as 'n didaktiese strategie in professionele onderrig. SA journal of higher education, 6(2).

Tel. No.: (031) 907-7241

Fax No.: (031) 907-7242

Address: School of Health Sciences, Mangosuthu Technikon, P.O. Box 12363, Jacobs, 4026

ODENDAAL André 1367

Position: Professor and Director, Mayibuye Centre for History and Culture in South Africa, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: History/ Cultural studies/ History – South Africa/ Sports – History

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1974/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1976/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1979/ PhD, St. Johns College, Cambridge, 1984

Experience: 1984-1985 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1985-1987 : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer : Head of Department/ 1988-1989 : Institute of Commonwealth Studies, London, Visiting Fellow/ 1990- : University of the Western Cape, Director

Societies: South African Society of Archivists/ South African Historical Society/ Southern African Museums Association/ African National Congress Museum Commission – Head/ Board of South African Museum and South African Cultural History Museum/ Arts and Culture Task Group

Editorial boards: Mayibuye history and literature series – Editor/ International journal of sports history

Publications/Exhibitions: Forman, S. & Odendaal, A. (eds). 1992. A trumpet from the .... The selected writings of Lionel Forman./ Odendaal, A. & Field, R. (eds). 1993. Liberation Chabalala : the world of Aly La Guma./ Odendaal, A. 1977. Cricket in isolation : the politics of race and cricket in South Africa. Cape Town./ Odendaal, A. 1989. Historical ..... on resistance, reform and repression in SA far beyond the barnicacle photographic book on SA in the 1980s. London: Kliptown Book./ Grundlingh, A., Odendaal, A., Spies, B. 1995. Beyond the tryline : rugby and South African society. Johannesburg: Ravan Press.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2954

Fax No.: (021) 959-3411

Address: Mayibuye Centre for History and Culture in South Africa, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

ODENDAAL Salomon S C (Fanie) 1368

Position: Lecturer A, Department of Geography, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Geography/ Sports facilities/ Recreation facilities/ Recreation areas/ Distance education/ Town and regional planning/ Urban geography

Qualifications: HED, University of Pretoria/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1990/ HED, Potchefstroom University for CHE/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1994

Publications/Exhibitions: Odendaal, S.S.C. 1990. 'n Voorsieningstrategie vir sport- en rekreasie fasiliteite aan die blanke inwoners van Alberton. Pretoria: UP./ Hugo, M.L. & Odendaal, S.S.C. 1991. Albertonse oopruimtestudie : ondersoek na sport- en rekreasie fasiliteite in Alberton tot die jaar 2000. Pretoria: UP./ Hugo, M.L., Hatting, P.S. & Odendaal, S.S.C. 1992. Voorsiening van vryetydsbronne en -dienste aan die gemeenskap van Randburg. Pretoria: UP./ Odendaal, S.S.C. *et al.* 1992. Strategiese plan vir die voorsiening van vryetydsbronne en -dienste vir Randburg. Potchefstroom: PU vir CHO. Instituut vir Vryetydstudies.

Tel. No.: (012) 322-1303

Address: Department of Geography, Vista University, P.O. Box 11040, The Tram Shed, 0126

ODHAV Kiran Prabhat 1369

Position: Lecturer, Department of Sociology, University of the North West

Fields of specialization: Discourse analysis/ Higher education/ Sociology/ Philosophy/ Education/ Political science

Qualifications: BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1982/ BAHons, University of Natal, 1985/ MA, University of Essex, 1987

Experience: 1982 : Coronation Day Care, Supervisor/ Teacher/ 1988 : Willow Crescourt, Teacher/ 1992 : IERG, Research Group, Researcher/ 1992 : University of Bophuthatswana, Finance Committee, Media Transformation Committee/ 1992 : University of Bophuthatswana, General Secretary/ 1989-1995 : University of Bophuthatswana, Lecturer

Editorial boards: Journal of school of health and social sciences – Editor

Tel. No.: (0140) 89-2267

Fax No.: (0140) 2-5775

E-Mail: kposoc@icon1.uniwest.ac.za

Address: Department of Sociology, University of the North West, P.O. Box 7003, Mmabatho, 8681

OEHRLE Elizabeth Dittmar (Betsy) 1370

Position: Professor, Department of Music, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Intercultural education/ Music education/ Music/ Arts

Qualifications: BA, Hood College, 1954/ BMus, Eastman School of Music/ MA, Syracuse University, New York, 1957/ PhD, University of Natal, 1984

Experience: 1957-1961 : University of Rochester, Associate Dean/ 1962-1969 : South African Public Schools, Teacher/ 1970-1975 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer/ 1975- : University of Natal, Professor

Societies: Southern African Music Educator's Society – Honorary member/ Ethnomusicology Society/ International Society of Music Educators Commission – Community Music/ Creative Education Foundation, US/ International Society for Music Education/ National Association of Women in Education

Publications/Exhibitions: Oehrle, E.D. 1990. Music education in South Africa. The quarterly : expanding frontiers in knowledge of music teaching and learning. Winter 1990./ Oehrle, E.D. 1988. New direction for South African music education. 2nd ed. Pietermaritzburg: Schuter & Shooter./ Oehrle, E.D. 1994. The talking drum, Issue 1, 2, 3 & 4. Natal University./ Oehrle, E.D. 1993. An introduction to African views of music making. Philosopher, teacher, musician : perspectives on music education. University of Illinois Press./ Oehrle, E.D. 1991. Emerging music education trends in Africa. International journal of music education.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-3351

Fax No.: (031) 260-1048

Address: Department of Music, University of Natal, Private Bag X10, Dalbridge, 4014

OHLHOFF Carl Heinrich Friedrich 1371

Position: Professor, Department of Afrikaans, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Afrikaans poetry/ Literary theory/ Dutch literature – 1500-1800/ Style, Literary

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1971/ DLitt, University of Pretoria, 1981

Experience: 1969 : University of Pretoria, Teaching Assistant/ 1970-1983 : University of Pretoria, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1983-1985 : University of Pretoria, Associate Professor/ 1986- : University of Pretoria, Professor

Societies: Literator Society of South Africa/ Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging/ South African Association for Literary Studies/ Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education

Editorial boards: Literator – Editorial Associate/ Stilet – Member of Liaison Editorial Staff

Publications/Exhibitions: Ohlhoff, H. 1984. Proloog, perlokusie, illokusie. In: Van Coller, H.P. & Van Jaarsveld, G.J. (reds). Woorde as dade. Durban: Butterworth. p.61-73./ Ohlhoff, H. 1992. Diëgese, kode, metataal. In: Cloete, T.T. (red). Literêre terme en teorieë. Pretoria: HAUM-literêr./ Ohlhoff, H. 1990. Geskiedenis en profesie : twee Haasbroek-verhale. Stilet, 2(2): 15-24./ Ohlhoff, C.H.F. 1988. Middelnederlandse letterkunde. In: Van der Elst, *et al.* (reds). Momente in die Nederlandse letterkunde. Pretoria: Academica. p.17-134./ Ohlhoff, H. 1993. Kanon en kanonvorming. Tydskrif vir letterkunde, 31(4):58-66.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2660

Fax No.: (012) 420-2349

Address: Department of Afrikaans, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

OKORO Lulama Ida (Lulu) 1372

Position: Lecturer, Department of Social Work, University of the North West

Fields of specialization: Community development/ Social work/ Mentally handicapped/ Group work/ Gender studies/ Poverty/ Rural development/ Social work

Qualifications: BA, University of Fort Hare, 1975/ MSW, University of Nebraska, USA, 1981

Experience: 1975-1977, 1980-1981 : Department of Health and Welfare, Social Worker/ 1982-1985 : University of Bayero Nigeria, Kano, Lecturer/ 1985- : University of Bophuthatswana, Lecturer

Societies: Council for Social Work/ International Association for the Advancement of Social Work with Groups

Publications/Exhibitions: Okoro, L.I. 1994. Unwed parenthood is a possible decision when pregnancy occurs out-of-wedlock. In: Chuenyane, Z.M., Kau, M. & Maqsud, M. (eds). The ABC of sexually education./ Okoro, L.I. 1988. The impact of post-apartheid on community work. In: Conradie, H. (ed). Realities in Sub-Saharan Africa.

Tel. No.: (0140) 89-2262

Fax No.: (0140) 2-5775

Address: Department of Social Work, University of the North West, Private Bag X204, Mmabatho, 8681

OLËN Sandra Irene Isabel 1373

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Information Science, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Library and information science/ School librarianship/ Information skills/ Information literacy/ Classification/ Cataloguing

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1960/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1963/ HDLS , University of South Africa, 1973/ HED, University of South Africa, 1979/ MBibl, University of South Africa, 1987/ DBibl, University of South Africa, 1994

Experience: 1956-1960 : State Library, Library Assistant/ 1961-1963 : University of South Africa, Library, Library Assistant/ 1966 : Africa Institute, Library Assistant/ 1974 : TED, Teacher/ 1975-1980 : PMP, Librarian, University of South Africa/ 1981- : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Institute for Librarianship and Information Science/ TransLIS/ Association for Library and Information Science Education and Research/ SASMA/ International Association of School Librarianship

Publications/Exhibitions: Olën, S. 1991. Cataloguing and classification for school media centres. Pretoria: Unisa./ Olën, S. 1989. Replication in school media centres in South Africa. South African journal of library and information science, 57(1)./ Olën, S. 1990. Promoting reading aloud to the parents and other childminders of pre-school children. South African journal of library and information science, 58(4)./ Olën, S. 1993. Utilization and perceptions of the school media centre. South African journal of library and information science, 61(1)./ Potgieter, D. & Olën, S. 1993. The view from above : map reading skills project. International information and library review, 25:259-271.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6416

Fax No.: (012) 429-3400

E-Mail: olensii@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Information Science, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

OLIPHANT Emmerentie 1374

Position: Lecturer, Department of Social Work, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Social work/ Family therapy/ Social work with families/ Social work with children/ Alcoholism/ Drug abuse/ Group therapy/ Cross-cultural studies

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1990/ DLitt et Phil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1993

Experience: 1989-1993 : Department of Health and Welfare, Social Worker/ 1994- : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer

Societies: CSWE/ AAMFT

Publications/Exhibitions: Oliphant, E. 1994. Die gesin waarin dwelmmisbruik voorkom : 'n sistemiese perspektief. Welsynfokus.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2799

Fax No.: (011) 489-2616

Address: Department of Social Work, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

OLIVIER André 1375

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Psychology of Education, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Gifted children/ Creativity/ Education/ Psychology/ Educational psychology

Qualifications: BComm, University of Stellenbosch, 1964/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1978

Experience: 1966-1973 : Cape Education Department, Teacher to Senior Assistant/ 1974-1975 : University of Zululand, Lecturer/ 1976- : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Professor/ 1991- : University of South Africa, Head of Department

Societies: Education Association of South Africa – Chairman

Publications/Exhibitions: Olivier, A. 1984. Die kreatief begaafde kind. HAUM./ Olivier, A. 1990. Kreatiwiteit: 'n verleentheid of geleentheid : begeleiding van ouers met begaafde kinders. Unisa. p.69-83./ Olivier, A. 1985. The creative gifted child. HAUM./ Olivier, a. 1991. Lewensvaardighede as toerusting. In: Ouertoerusting in 'n moderne samelewing. Unisa. p.40-51./ Olivier, A. 1986. Die begaafde kind. In: Swanepoel, E.M. (ed). Die eerste drie jaar. Johannesburg: Juta.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4583

Fax No.: (012) 429-3444

Address: Department of Psychology of Education, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

OLIVIER Diederik Arnoldus (Dick) 1376

Position: Senior Lecturer, Faculty of Health and Biotechnology, Technikon Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Environmental health/ Health education/ Epidemiology

Qualifications: NDHealth Inspector, Cape Technikon, 1967/ NDHealth Education, Pretoria Technikon, 1970/ NDTropical Hygiene, Pretoria Technikon, 1971/ NDPublic Health, Pretoria Technikon, 1982/ NHD, Pretoria Technikon, 1983/ NHD, Technikon Witwatersrand, 1986

Experience: 2 years : Spoornet, Health Official/ 9 years : City Council Pretoria, Health Official to Supervisor Health Official/ 1 year : Gert Olivier and Co., System Specialist/ 6 months : Town Council, Lichtenburg, Senior Health Official/ 3 years : Pretoria Technikon, Lecturer/ 1 year : Town Council, Bedfordview, Senior Health Official/ 11 months : Pick and Pay, Management/ 10 years : Technikon Witwatersrand, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Olivier, D.A. 1993. Gesondheidsgevaarlike insekte : 'n handleiding tot voorkoming en beheer. HAUM-Tersiêr.

Tel. No.: (011) 406-2448

Fax No.: (011) 406-2433

Address: Faculty of Health and Biotechnology, Technikon Witwatersrand, 55 Elphin Street, Kenmare, Krugersdorp, 1937

OLIVIER Gerrit 1377

Position: Professor, Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Afrikaans poetry/ Dutch poetry/ Languages and literature

Qualifications: PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1989

Experience: 1981-1992 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer to Professor

Editorial boards: Stilet

Publications/Exhibitions: Olivier, G. 1992. Is daar 'n storie in die historie? Historiese joernaal, 26./ Olivier, G. *et al.* 1990. Rondom vernuwing in die prosa. Lewe met woorde./ Olivier, G. 1991. Van Wyk Louw en die 'deurskouingsmetode'. TVG 31:1.

Tel. No.: (011) 837-5772

Address: Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

OLIVIER Gerrit Cornelius 1378

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Music, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Music/ Composition (Music)/ Music – History/ Music – History – South Africa/ Harmony/ Counterpoint

Qualifications: THED, Pretoriase Onderwyskollege, 1968/ Dip Rèpètiteurs, London Opera Centre, 1977/ DMus, University of Pretoria, 1985

Experience: 1969-1975 : TED, Assistant Teacher/ 1975-1985 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1985- : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Suid-Afrikaanse Kerkorrelistevereniging – Secretary/ Psalmhersieningskommissie van die Drie Afrikaanse Susterskerke

Editorial boards: Vir die musiekleier

Publications/Exhibitions: Olivier, G.C. (red). 1993. Jeugsangbundel 2 : Vir die begeleier. Bloemfontein: N.G. Sendingpers./ Olivier, G.C. 1991. Mozart en die Meganika. Musicus, 19(2):74-78./ Olivier, G.C. 1991. Kerslied : Psalm 51. Suid-Afrikaanse jeugkoorbundel. S.A. Koorraad./ Olivier, G.C. 1990. Verskeie harmonisasies. In: Inleidings, naspele en alternatiewe harmonisasies. SAKOV./ Olivier, G.C. & Liebenberg, B.G. 1995. Katalogus van die F.Z. van der Merwe-versameling van Suid-Afrikaanse musiek. Vols. 1-5. Pretoria: Universiteit van Pretoria.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2316

Fax No.: (012) 420-2248

Address: Department of Music, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

OLIVIER Johan Louis 1379

Position: Centre for Socio-political Analysis, Human Sciences Research Council

Fields of specialization: Sociology/ Research methodology/ Violence/ Social movements/ Political sociology/ Collective action

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1979/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1980/ MA, University of South Africa, 1985/ PhD, Cornell University, USA, 1989

Experience: 1979-1980 : HSRC, Assistant Researcher/ 1980-1985 : HSRC, Research Co-ordinator/ 1985-1989 : Cornell University, PhD Studies/ 1989- : HSRC, Chief Research Specialist

Societies: South African Sociological Association/ International Sociological Association/ American Sociological Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Olivier, J.L. 1994. Political violence in South Africa. In: Brewer, J. (ed). Restructuring South Africa. London: Macmillan./ Olivier, J.L. 1991. State repression and collective action in South Africa, 1970-1984. South African journal of sociology, 22(4):109-117./ Olivier, J.L. 1990. Eastern Europe and South Africa : implications for the future. Pretoria: HSRC./ Olivier, J.L. 1990. Causes of ethnic collective action in the Pretoria Witwatersrand-Vaal Triangle, 1970-1984. South African sociological review, 2(2):89-108.

Tel. No.: (012) 202-2268

Fax No.: (012) 202-2510

E-Mail: jlo@socdyn.hsrc.ac.za

Address: Centre for Socio-political Analysis, Human Sciences Research Council, Private Bag X41, Pretoria, 0001

OLIVIER Johannes (Johan) 1380

Position: Professor, Department of History of Education, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: History/ Education/ History – Teaching/ Education – History – South Africa

Qualifications: PTC, Paarl Training College, 1960/ HPD, Wellington Training College, 1961/ BA, University of South Africa, 1968/ BEd, University of Stellenbosch, 1970/ MEd, University of South Africa, 1976/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1980

Experience: 1963 : High School Vredenburg, Assistant Teacher/ 1965 : Primary School, Parow, Senior Assistant/ 1969 : Primary School Groote Schuur, Deputy Principal/ 1971 : Training College Oudtshoorn, Senior Lecturer/ 1975 : Training College Oudtshoorn, Head of Department/ 1986 : University of South Africa, Associate Professor/ 1990- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: South African Society for History Teaching – Secretary/ Education Association of South Africa – Member of Executive Committee (1988)/ History Society of Oudtshoorn/ American Association for Collegiate Independent Study

Editorial boards: Edunisa – Editor/ Educare (1986-1990)/ Yesterday and today

Publications/Exhibitions: Olivier, J. 1993. Junior geskiedenis, st 2-4. Juta./ Olivier, J. 1993. Primêre geskiedenis, st 2-4. Juta./ Olivier, J. 1993. Junior sekondêre geskiedenis, st 5. Juta./ Verster, T.L. (ed). 1989. A historical pedagogical investigation of infant education.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4032

Fax No.: (012) 429-4000

Address: Department of History of Education, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

OLIVIER Johannes Petrus Jacobus (Hannes) 1381

Position: Professor, Department of Old Testament, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Bible. Old Testament/ Bible. Old Testament – Exegesis/ Historical geography/ Archaeology/ Bible. Old Testament – History

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1967/ MTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1973/ DLitt, University of Stellenbosch, 1977

Experience: 1969-1986 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1987 : University of Stellenbosch, Associate Professor/ 1988- : University of Stellenbosch, Professor

Societies: Old Testament Society of South Africa/ Southern African Society for Semitics/ Society of Biblical Studies/ British School of Archaeology in Iraq/ Israel Exploration Society/ Deutsch-Palästina Vereins/ American Schools of Oriental Research

Editorial boards: Nederduits Gereformeerde teologiese tydskrif/ Old Testament essays/ Journal for Northwest Semitic languages

Publications/Exhibitions: Olivier, J.P.J. 1988. Nineteenth century travelogues and the Land of Moab. In: Sharon, M. (ed). Pillars of smoke and fire. Johannesburg: Southern. p.119-132./ Olivier, J.P.J. 1989. The location of Jahaz reconsidered. Old Testament essays, 1(3):43-56./ Olivier, J.P.J. 1990. The Al-Kerak district of Jordan in nineteenth century maps. Journal of Northwest Semitic languages, 15:169-177./ Olivier, J.P.J. 1990. The dawn of biblical archaeology. Journal of Northwest Semitic languages, 16:131-140./ Olivier, J.P.J. 1988. The periodicity of the Mesarum again. In: Text and context. Old Testament and Semitic studies for F.C. Fensham. JSOTS, 48:227-235.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3268

Fax No.: (021) 808-3251

E-Mail: jpjo@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Old Testament, University of Stellenbosch, 171 Dorp Street, Stellenbosch, 7600

OLIVIER Louise 1382

Position: Director, Centre for Child and Adult Guidance, Human Sciences Research Council

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Psychiatry/ Forensic psychology/ Sports psychology/ Hypnotism/ Neuropsychology/ Developmental psychology/ Career guidance/ Sex counselling/ Marriage counselling

Qualifications: THED, Potchefstroom Teacher's Training College, 1970/ BAHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1972/ MA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1976/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1984

Experience: 1972-1973 : SA Defence Force, Assistant Psychologist/ 1973-1979 : Department of Prison's, Head of Department

Societies: South African Society for Clinical Hypnosis – President/ Psychological Society of South Africa – Past President/ Professional Board of Psychology, SAMDC/ International Society of Clinical Hypnosis/ Royal Society of Medicine – Fellow, UK

Publications/Exhibitions: Olivier, L. 1992. The use of hypnosis in helping a paraplegic patient obtain a psychic orgasm : a case study. In: Bongartz, Ed. Hypnosis : 175 years after Mesner : recent developments in theory and application. Constantz: Universitas./ Olivier, L. 1992. Counselling in South Africa. Johannesburg: McGraw-Hill./ Olivier, L., Beyers, D. & Haasbroek, C.P. The implementation of the recommendations of the family murder research. Geneeskunde, 34(9):22-27./ Beyers, D. & Olivier, L. 1992. Researcher and research : inescapable emotional impact. Geneeskunde, 34(9):28-30./ Olivier, L. 1994. Establishing the rehabilitation potential of brain injured patients. In: Burrows, G. (ed). Proceedings of the 13th International Congress of Hypnosis and psychosomatic medicine. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (012) 21-5951

Fax No.: (012) 21-5951

Address: Centre for Child and Adult Guidance, Human Sciences Research Council, Private Bag X905, Pretoria, 0001

OLIVIER Magda 1383

Position: Deputy Director, South African Cultural History Museum

Fields of specialization: Cape furniture/ Cultural history/ Museum sciences/ History

Qualifications: DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1990

Experience: 1973-1975 : National Cultural History Museum, Professional Officer/ 1975-1979 : South African Defence Force, Documentation Centre, Professional Officer/ 1978-1981 : A.B. Eksteen Museum, Senior Professional Officer/ 1981- : South African Cultural History Museum, Chief Professional Officer to Deputy Director

Societies: Society for Cultural History – Chairman, Cape Regional Branch (1992-1994)

Editorial boards: Annals of the South African Cultural History Museum – Scientific Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Olivier, M. 1989. Cheminais Stinkwood : the history of a Cape Town furniture factory. Annals of SA Cultural History Museum./ Olivier, M. 1992. Kaapse koskaste. Kultuurhistorikus./ Olivier, M. 1992. The Humphrey John Talbot collection in Cape Town. Annals of SA Cultural History Museum./ Olivier, M. 1992. Maria Horak se lykskleedkissie. Bulletin of the SA Cultural History Museum./ Olivier, M. 1994. Die tweekleurige stermotief op Kaapse en Europese meubels. SA tydskrif vir kultuurgeskiedenis.

Tel. No.: (021) 461-8280

Fax No.: (021) 461-9592 South African Cultural History Museum, P.O. Box 645, Cape Town, 8000

OLIVIER Martha Alida Jacoba (Tilla) **1384**

Position: Lecturer, Department of Educational Psychology, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Education/ Educational sociology/ Educational psychology/ Adolescents/ Family/ Social problems/ School readiness/ Preschool education/ Anorexia nervosa

Qualifications: DEd, University of Port Elizabeth, 1990

Experience: 1973-1974 : Victoria Park High and Collegiate Girls High, Teacher/ 1977-1984 : Haas Das Pre-Primary and Kiddie Care, Teacher/ 1985-1988 : University of Port Elizabeth, Part-time Lecturer/ 1989- : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Olivier, M.A.J. 1985. The essence of pre-school teaching. UPE Publication./ Olivier, M.A.J. 1992. Anorexia nervosa by die jeugdige : 'n sosiopedagogiese perspektief. In: Le Roux, J. (red). Temas in die sosiopedagogiek. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Olivier, M.A.J. 1993. Persoonsaard en interpersoonlike verhoudinge van die jeugdige met anorexia nervosa. SA tydskrif vir opvoedkunde, 13(1)./ Olivier, M.A.J. 1994. Kollektiewe konflikgeoriënteerde gedrag en die studiegewoontes en -houdings van leerlinge. SA tydskrif vir opvoedkunde, 14(2)./ Olivier, M.A.J. 1990. Skoolgereedheid van die kind in die enkelouergesin. SA tydskrif vir opvoedkunde, 10(2).

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2373

Fax No.: (041) 504-2574

Address: Department of Educational Psychology, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

OLIVIER Martin Stephanus **1385**

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Computer Science, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Computer science/ Information security/ Hypertext

Qualifications: MSc, Rand Afrikaans University, 1985/ PhD, Rand Afrikaans University, 1991/ BA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1994

Experience: 1986-1990 : CSIR, Assistant Researcher to Project Leader/ 1991- : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Computer Society of South Africa/ IFIP WG 11.3

Publications/Exhibitions: Olivier, M.S. 1995. A heuristic for securing hypertext systems. In: Posch, R. (ed). Communications and multimedia security. Chapman & Hall. p.43-54 / Olivier, M.S. 1995. A multilevel secure federated database. In: Biskup, J., Morgenstern, M. & Landwehr, C.E. (eds). Database security, 8(A-60). Elsevier Science. p.183-198 / Olivier, M.S. 1995. Self-protecting objects in a secure federated database. Ninth IFIP WG 11.3 Conference on Database Security, 1995, New York./ Olivier, M.S. & Von Solms, S.H. 1994. A taxonomy for secure object-oriented databases. ACM transactions on database systems, 19(1):3-46./ Olivier, M.S. & Von Solms, S.H. 1993. An object-based version of the path context model. International journal of computer mathematics, 49(3&4):133-144.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2525

Fax No.: (011) 489-2138

Address: Department of Computer Science, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

OLIVIER Nicolaas Johannes Jacobus (Nic) **1386**

Position: Professor and Director: Centre for Land, Regional and Development Law, School of Law, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Roman law/ Law – History/ Human rights/ Indigenous law/ Law/ Customary law/ Comparative law – Africa/ Research methodology/ Land law/ Property (Law)/ Private law

Qualifications: LLB, University of Pretoria, 1974/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1975/ LLD, University of Leyden, 1978/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1979/ BAHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1981/ LLD, University of Pretoria, 1987

Experience: 1975 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer/ 1979- 1980 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor : Head of Department/ 1981-1984 : University of Bophuthatswana, Part-time Professor/ 1993- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Deputy Dean: Faculty of Law

Societies: OSSAL – Associated Member/ Southern African Society of Legal Historians – Board Member/ Lawyers for Human Rights/ South African Genealogical Society/ Development Society of Southern Africa/ Environmental Law Association of South Africa/ Society of University Teachers of Law/ Philips van Leyden/ Gesellschaft für Afrikanisches Recht

Editorial boards: Koers/ Journal for juridical science/ Journal for environmental law/ Woord en daad

Publications/Exhibitions: Olivier, N.J.J. & Olivier, W.H. 1989. Die privaatreg van die Suid-Afrikaanse bantoetaal sprekendes. Butterworths./ Olivier, N.J.J., Pienaar, G.J. & Van der Walt, G.J. 1992. Law of property : student's handbook. Juta./ Olivier, N.J.J. 1992. Grondhervorming : die erwe van ons vaadre. Obiter, 1-66./ Olivier, N.J.J. 1990. Moraalfilosofiese grondslae van die aksie weens pyn en leiding. Koers. p.535-564./ Olivier, N.J.J. 1990. Selfregerende gebiede : totstandkoming, bevoegdhede en die nasionale state-onoplosbare juridiese chaos? TRW, p.108-134.

Tel. No.: (0331) 260-5383

Fax No.: (0331) 260-5035

E-Mail: olivier@law.unp.ac.za

Address: School of Law, University of Natal, Scottsville, 3209

OLIVIER Stephanus Petrus **1387**

Position: Dean, Department of Afrikaans, University of Venda

Fields of specialization: Afrikaans literature/ Afrikaans poetry/ Structuralism (Literary analysis)/ Poetics/ Afrikaans drama/ Modernism (Literature)/ Languages and literature/ Journalism

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Qualifications: DLitt, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1985

Experience: 1973-1974 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1976-1982 : University of Durban-Westville, Senior Lecturer/ 1983-1986 : Peninsula Technikon, Head of Department/ 1987- : University of Venda, Professor

Publications/Exhibitions: Olivier, S.P. 1988. Verklarings 1967-1987. Cape Town: Human en Rossouw.

Address: P.O. Box 1298, Louis Trichardt, 0920

OLIVIER Stephen Chris (Steve) 1388

Position: Lecturer, Department of Human Movement Science, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Ethics/ Philosophy/ Human movement science/ Ergonomics

Qualifications: MA, Rhodes University, 1988

Experience: 1985-1987 : Graeme College, Teacher/ 1988-1993 : Rhodes University, and University of Cape Town, Senior Sports Administrator/ 1994- : University of Zululand, Lecturer

Societies: Philosophical Society of Southern Africa/ Ergonomics Society of South Africa/ South African Federation for Movement and Leisure Sciences

Publications/Exhibitions: Olivier, S.C. 1990. The use of rating scales in psychophysical research : a short review. SA journal for research in sport, physical education and recreation, 13(1)./ Scott, P., Olivier, S.C. & Manley, L. 1991. Arm-versus leg-stressed differentiated rating of perceived exertion. Ergonomics SA, 3(2)./ Olivier, S.C. & Scott, P.A. 1993. Physiological, perceptual and attitudinal responses to identically matched workloads in field and laboratory testing conditions. SA journal for research in sport, physical education and recreation, 16(1)./ Olivier, S.C. & Scott, P.A. 1994. The effect of frequency on psychophysical responses to lifting. Ergonomics SA, 6(1)./ Olivier, S.C. 1995. Ethical considerations in human movement research. Quest, 47(5):135-143.

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3916

E-Mail: solivier@pan.uzulu.ac.za

Address: Department of Human Movement Science, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

OMARA-OJUNGU Peter 1389

Position: Professor : Head of Department and Dean, Department of Geographical and Environmental Sciences, University of Venda

Fields of specialization: Geography/ Geomorphology/ Biogeography/ Environmental management

Qualifications: BScHons, Makerere University, Kampala, 1973/ PhD, University of Waterloo, Canada, 1980/ Certificate in Agroforestry, ICRAF, NAIROBI, 1984/ Certificate in Toponymy, University of South Africa, 1993

Experience: 1980-1987 : Makerere University, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1988-1989 : Nairobi University, Senior Lecturer/ 1989-1993 : University of Transkei, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1993- : University of Venda, Professor : Head of Department and Dean: School of Environmental Sciences

Societies: South African Geographical Society/ Uganda Academy of Sciences

Publications/Exhibitions: Omara-Ojungu, P.H. 1992. Resource management in developing countries. New York: Longman.

Tel. No.: (0159) 2-1071

Fax No.: (0159) 2-2045

Address: Department of Geographical and Environmental Sciences, University of Venda, Private Bag X5050, Thohoyandou,

OMOTOSO Bankole Ajibabi (Kole) 1390

Position: Professor, Department of English, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Languages and literature/ Theatre/ Performing arts/ Arabic language/ West African literature/ Arabic literature/ Theatre – West Indian/ Yoruba (African people) – Culture

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Ibadan, 1968/ PhD, University of Edinburgh, 1972

Experience: 1972-1976 : University of Ibadan, Lecturer/ 1976-1988 : University of Ife, Nigeria, Senior Lecturer/ 1984-1988 : University of Ife, Nigeria, Head of Department/ 1989-1990 : University of Stirling, Professor/ 1990-1991 : National University of Lesotho, Professor/ 1992- : University of the Western Cape, Professor/ Association of Nigerian Authors

Editorial boards: Arabic Documentation Centre Publication/ Nigeria now

Publications/Exhibitions: Omotoso, B.A. 1982. The theatrical into theatre : a study of drama and theatre in the English speaking Caribbean. London: New Beacon Books./ Omotoso, B.A. 1982. Memories of our recent boom : a novel. Harlow, England: Longmans./ Omotoso, B.A. 1988. Just before dawn : historical narrative of a 100 yrs of Nigerian history. Ibadan: Spectrum Books./ Omotoso, B.A. 1994. Season of migration to the South. Tafelberg./ Omotoso, B.A. 1994. Achebe or Soyinka : an essay in contrasts. Oxford: Han Zell Publishers.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2662

Address: Department of English, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

OOSTHUIZEN Berendien Laurika (Bennie) 1391

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Information Studies, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Library and information science/ Bibliographic control/ Censorship/ Readership surveys/ Reading/ Media studies/ Violence/ Libraries, Public

Qualifications: BA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1957/ MBibl, Rand Afrikaans University, 1980/ DLitt et Phil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1992

Experience: 1959-1961 : City Library, Johannesburg, Librarian/ 1961-1963 : CSIR, Head of Department/ 1970-1973 : Rand Afrikaans University, Librarian/ 1974- : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer

Societies. South African Institute for Library and Information Science/ South African Online User Group/ Association for Librarianship and Information Science Education and Research

Publications/Exhibitions: Oosthuizen, B.L. 1994. Selection of fiction in the public library : a model of the decision-making process. SA journal of library and information science, 62(3):85-89./ Oosthuizen, B.L. 1989. Teorieë oor leesgedrag : toepassing op die mediasentrum. SA journal of library and information science, 57(3):317-321./ Oosthuizen, B.L. 1987. Gebruikerstudies as akademiese dissipline. In: Blom, A., Boon, J.A. & De Wet, R. Die nuwe bibliotekaris : Festschrift ter ere van HOK Zastrau. Pretoria: Staatsbiblioteek. p.141-150./ Oosthuizen, B.L. 1984. Reader response : an analysis of reading behaviour. Mousaion, 2(2):57-81./ Oosthuizen, B.L. 1982. Keuring van biblioteekversamelings. SA journal of library and information science, 50(2):64-70.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2189

Fax No.: (011) 489-2797

E-Mail: blo@info.rau.ac.za

Address: Department of Information Studies, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

OOSTHUIZEN Gerhard Deon 1392

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Computer Science, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Artificial intelligence/ Computer science/ Machine translating/ Machine learning

Qualifications: MSc, Rand Afrikaans University, 1981/ PhD, Strathclyde University, 1988

Experience: 1979-1981 : Gold Fields of South Africa, Operations Research Analyst/ 1981-1985 : Software Management Systems, Systems Analyst/ 1986-1988 : University of Strathclyde, Senior Research Assistant/ 1988- : University of Pretoria, Associate Professor

Societies: South African Institute for Computer Scientists

Publications/Exhibitions: Oosthuizen, G.D. 1990. The use of a lattice for fast pattern matching. South African computer journal, 1(1)./ Oosthuizen, G.D. & Avenant, C. 1992. Integrating similarity-based and explanation based learning. South Africa computer journal, 2(6)./ Kourie, D.G., Van den Heever, W.J. & Oosthuizen, G.D. 1992. Machine translation of African language to English. South African computer journal, 2(7)./ Oosthuizen, G.D. & McGregor, D.R. 1988. Induction through knowledge-base normalisation. Proceedings of European Conference on Artificial Intelligence. London: Pitman.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2052

Fax No.: (012) 43-6454

E-Mail: goosthui@cs.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Computer Science, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

OOSTHUIZEN Gerhardus Cornelis (Pippin) 1393

Position: Director, Research Unit, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Indigenous churches/ New religious movements/ Religion and anthropology/ Religion – Asia/ Philosophy and religion/ Religion – China/ Traditional religion – Africa

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1941/ Dip Theol, Mission Institute, Wellington, 1944/ MA, University of South Africa, 1945/ MTh, Theol Seminary Stellenbosch, 1952/ DPhil, University of South Africa, 1955/ ThD, Free University, Amsterdam, 1958 STM, Union Theological Seminary, New York, 1958 DLitt, University of Natal, 1992 DPhil, University of Durban-Westville, 1995 DTh, University of Zululand, 1995

Experience: 1944-1945 : World War II, Chaplain/ 1950-1956 : DRC Minister Bulawayo, Minister/ 1956-1959 : Queenstown, DRC Minister/ 1959-1968 : University College, Fort Hare, Senior Lecturer to Professor : Dean/ 1969-1984 : University of Durban-Westville, Professor/ 1984- : University of Zululand, Director: Research Unit

Societies: Association for the Study of Religion in Southern Africa/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ South African Missiological Society/ International Association for the History of Religion/ International Association for the Scientific Study of Religion

Editorial boards: Journal of the Academy for Religion in Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Oosthuizen, G.C. 1958. Post-Christianity in Africa. London: Hurst./ Oosthuizen, G.C. 1958. Theological battleground in Asia and Africa. London: Hurst./ Oosthuizen, G.C. 1979. Iconography Afro-Christian religions. Leiden: Brill./ Oosthuizen, G.C., Kitshoff, M.C. & Dube, S.W.D. 1994. Afro-Christianity at the grassroots level : its dynamics and strategies. Leiden: Brill./ Oosthuizen, G.C. 1993. Die geknelde geskiedenis van die Christendom in Sjina, die ekonomiese reus van die vroeë 21ste eeu. NGTT, 24(2).

Tel. No.: (031) 86-2130

Fax No.: (031) 86-2130

Address: Research Unit, University of Zululand, 2 Jamieson Drive, Westville, 3630

OOSTHUIZEN Izak Johannes 1394

Position: Associate Professor, School for Postgraduate Studies, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Educational administration/ Educational law and legislation/ Education

Qualifications: THED, University of Pretoria, 1966/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1967/ BIuris, University of South Africa, 1992/ FDE, SAKVO, 1985/ PhD, University of Pretoria, 1988

Experience: 1969-1986 : TED, Teacher, DSO, DSP, Deputy Headmaster to Acting Headmaster/ 1987 : TED, Associate Head of Department/ 1988- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Associate Professor

Societies: Education Association of South Africa/ National Organisation on Legal Problems of Education, USA

Publications/Exhibitions: Oosthuizen, I.J. (ed). 1994. Aspects of educational law for educational management. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Oosthuizen, I.J. (ed). 1994. Onderwysregsaspekte vir onderwysbestuur./ Van der Westhuizen, P.C. & Oosthuizen, I.J. *et al.* 1992. Die beginneronderwysers. Durban: Butterworth./ Bray, W. & Oosthuizen, I.J. *et al.* 1989. Regspraak in die onderwys = Case law an education. Durban: Butterworth./ Bondesio, M.J. & Oosthuizen, I.J. *et al.* 1989. The teaching profession : legal requirements. Pretoria: J.P. van der Walt.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1906

Fax No.: (0148) 299-2799

Address: School for Postgraduate Studies, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

OOSTHUIZEN Jacobus Stefanus (Kobus) 1395

Position: Professor : Head of Department and Director of the Centre for Population Studies, Department of Sociology, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Sociology/ Demography/ Gerontology/ Migration/ Mortality/ Ageing

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1957/ BD, University of Pretoria, 1960/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1961/ DrsTh, University of Utrecht, 1965/ DrsSoc, University of Leiden, 1968/ DPhil, University of Amsterdam, 1974

Experience: 1960-1962 : University of Pretoria, Junior Lecturer/ 1968-1973 : University of Amsterdam, Research Assistant/ 1974 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1975- : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Professor

Societies: Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ South African German Cultural Association/ South African Sociological Association/ Demographic Association of Southern Africa/ European Association for Population Studies/ International Union for the Scientific Study of Population/ International Institute of Sociology

Editorial boards: South African journal of gerontology – Editorial Board (1992-)/ South African journal of sociology – Editor (1980-1989), Editorial Board (1990-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Oosthuizen, J.S. 1974. From Plotinus to Teilhard de Chardin : a study on the metamorphosis of the Western world view. Amsterdam: Rodopi Publishers./ Oosthuizen, J.S. & De Vos, P.J. 1978. The social thought of the Ancient Greeks and Romans. Pretoria: Remata Publishers./ Oosthuizen, J.S. & De Vos, P.J. 1978. The social thought of the Ancient Near East. Pretoria:

Remata Publishers./ Oosthuizen, J.S. 1994. Comparative ageing in Taiwan and South Africa : a cross-cultural study. Pretoria: Centre for Population Studies, University of Pretoria./ Mostert, W.P., Oosthuizen, J.S. & Hofmeyr, B. 1994. Demography : the study of human populations. Pretoria: Human Sciences Research Council.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2330

Fax No.: (012) 420-2873

E-Mail: oosthuiz@libarts.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Sociology, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

OOSTHUIZEN Lukas Klopper (Klopper) 1396

Position: Professor, Department of Agricultural Economics, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Farm management/ Irrigation farming/ Agricultural productivity/ Agricultural economics/ Agricultural sciences/ Human resources management

Qualifications: BScAgric, University of the Orange Free State, 1975/ BScHons, University of the Orange Free State, 1976/ PhD, University of the Orange Free State, 1982

Experience: 1978-1989 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1990- : University of the Orange Free State, Professor

Societies: Agricultural Economics Association of South Africa/ Economic Society of South Africa/ Development Society of Southern Africa/ International Association of Agricultural Economists/ International Farm Management Association/ American Agricultural Economics Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Meiring, J.A. & Oosthuizen, L.K. 1993. Die meting van besproeiingsboere se absolute risiko-vermydingskoëffisiënte met behulp van die intervalmetode : die implikasie van skaalaanpassings. Agrekon, 32(2):60-73./ Oosthuizen, L.K. 1990. Die ontwikkeling van 'n diagnostiese instrument vir die meting van personeelbestuur in boerderyondernemings in ontwikkelde lande. Agrekon, 29(2):113-121./ Botes, J.H.F., Bosch, D.J. & Oosthuizen, L.K. 1995. The value of irrigation information for decision-makers with neutral and non-neutral risk preferences under conditions of unlimited and limited water supply. Water SA, 21(3):221-230./ Meiring, J.A. & Oosthuizen. L.K. 1992. SPILKOST : rekenaarprogram vir die beraming van spilpuntbesproeiingskoste. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir landbou-ingenieurs, 24(1):118-127./ Oosthuizen, L.K. 1994. A comparison of the perceptions of farm workers on personnel management efficiency on nine farm business types in the RSA. Agrekon, 33(3):1-7.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2390

E-Mail: lko@landbou.uovs.ac.za

Address: Department of Agricultural Economics, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

OOSTHUIZEN Marthinus Jacobus (Martin) 1397

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Biblical and Religion Studies, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Hermeneutics/ Liberation theology/ Bible. Old Testament/ Bible. Old Testament – Pentateuch/ Bible. Old Testament – Law

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1980/ MTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1984/ DTh, University of South Africa, 1989

Experience: 1982-1986 : University of Fort Hare, Lecturer/ 1987-1989 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1990- : University of Port Elizabeth, Professor

Societies: Old Testament Society of South Africa/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns – Secretary/ Southern African Biblical Studies Society/ Society of Biblical Literature

Publications/Exhibitions: Oosthuizen, M.J. 1988. Scripture and context : the use of the exodus theme in the hermeneutics of liberation theology. Scripture, 25:7-22./ Oosthuizen, M.J. 1989. Exodus 4:21-23 : a fusion of two narrative voices. Old Testament essays, 1(3):57-68./ Oosthuizen, M.J. 1991. Divine insecurity and Joban heroism : a reading of the narrative framework of Job. Old Testament essays, 4(3):295-315./ Oosthuizen, M.J. 1992. Narrative analysis of the Old Testament : some challenges and prospects. JNSL, 18:145-161./ Oosthuizen, M.J. 1993. Towards an ethics of interpretation : the use of scripture in three recent Christian documents. HTS, 49(1&2):167-187.

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2152

Fax No.: (041) 504-2574

E-Mail: bsamjo@beluga.upe.ac.za

Address: Department of Biblical and Religion Studies, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

OOSTHUIZEN Rudolph De Wet 1398

Position: Lecturer, Department of Old Testament Studies and Hebrew, University of Fort Hare

Fields of specialization: Bible. Old Testament/ Biblical archaeology/ Religion

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1986/ BD, University of Pretoria, 1986/ Drs, University of South Africa, 1988

Societies: Old Testament Society of South Africa/ Southern African Biblical Studies Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Oosthuizen, R de W. 1993. African experience of time and its compatibility with the Old Testament view of time as suggested in the genealogy of Genesis 5. Old Testament essays, 6(2):190-204./ Oosthuizen, R de W. 1995. Future expectation as continuation of life Coram in the Old Testament through generation continuity. Old Testament, 8(1):31-47.

Tel. No.: (0404) 2-2011

Address: Department of Old Testament Studies and Hebrew, University of Fort Hare, P.O. Box X1314, Alice,

OPPERMAN Richard John (Dick) 1399

Position: Senior Manager, Department of Training and Development, Transnet

Fields of specialization: Curriculum development/ Education/ Management/ Supervisor training/ Engineering

Qualifications: NTD, Technikon Pretoria, 1968/ BA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1974/ BEd, University of the Orange Free State, 1976/ MEd, University of the Orange Free State, 1978/ DEd, University of the Orange Free State, 1986

Experience: 1965-1991 : Welkom Technical School, Teacher/ 1965-1991 : Welkom Special School, Head of Department/ 1965-1991 : Department of National Education, Senior Educational Planner/ 1965-1991 : Department of Education and Training, Principle Educational Planner/ 1991- : Esselenpark Training Centre, Transnet, Senior Manager

Societies: Transnet Training Board

Publications/Exhibitions: Opperman, R.J. 1978. Guidelines for the implementation of competency based training : a guide for trainers. Department of Manpower./ Opperman, R.J. 1992. A curriculum development model for the structuring of training programmes. Transnet./ Opperman, R.J. 1995. Towards the development of more competent artisans. National Conference held on 15 Feb 1995./ Opperman, R.J. 1988. Modulêre bevoegheidsgerigte opleiding. Departement van Mannekrag.

Tel. No.: (011) 972-0357

Fax No.: (011) 972-0359

Address: Department of Training and Development, Esselenpark Transnet, Centre of Excellence, P.O. Box 15001, Esselenpark, 1626

ORKIN Frederick Mark (Mark) 1400

Position: Head, Central Statistical Service

Fields of specialization: Research methodology/ Political sociology/ Sociology

Qualifications: BScHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1971/ BAHons, Oxford University, 1973/ MA, Sussex University, 1974/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1991

Experience: 1975-1984 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1985-1986 : South African Institute of Race Relations, Deputy Director/ 1986-1995 : Community Agency for Social Enquiry, Director/ 1989-1992 : University of the Witwatersrand, Professor/ 1992- : University of the Witwatersrand, Visiting Professor of Management/ 1996- : Head: Central Statistical Service

Societies: South African Sociological Association/ International Sociological Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Orkin, M. 1992. Democracy knows no colour : rationales for guerrilla involvement among black South Africans. Journal of Southern African studies, 18(3):642-669./ Orkin, M. 1992. Beyond alienation and anomie : the emancipatory efficiency of liberation ideologies in South Africa. International journal of sociology and social policy, 11:6-8./ Parlich, G., Orkin, M. & Richardson, R. 1995. Educational development in post-apartheid universities. SA journal of higher education, 9(1):65-72./ Orkin, M. 1989. Politics, social change, and black attitudes to sanctions, in Mark Orkin ed. Sanctions against apartheid. Cape Town: Philip./ Botha, F. & Orkin, M. 1993. Strategies of South African professional firms : an empirically grounded typology. South African journal of management, 24(4):109-117.

Tel. No.: (012) 310-8075

Fax No.: (012) 310-8504

Address: Head: Central Statistical Service, Private Bag X44, Pretoria, 0001

ORR Joan Penelope 1401

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Didactics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Education/ Nursing/ Early childhood education

Qualifications: HED, University of South Africa, 1976/ MA(Nurs Sc), University of South Africa, 1992

Experience: 1971-1973 : Addington Hospital and University of Natal, Registered Nurse and Clinical Instructor/ 1973-1975 : U.S.A. Embassy, Pretoria, Admin and Clinical Nurse/ 1977-1980 : Lynnwood Ridge Preschool, Principal and Teacher/ 1980-1981 : Hillcrest Nursery School, Teacher/ 1982 : Pretoria College Education, Lecturer/ 1983- : University of South Africa, Lecturer

Societies: South African Congress for Early Childhood Development/ South African Nursing Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Orr, J.P. *et al.* 1986. Dagsorg vir tjokkers. Pretoria: Femina./ Orr, J.P. 1993. An adaptation of the Neuman systems model to the care of the hospitalized preschool child. Curationis, 16(3)./ Orr, J.P. *et al.* 1992. Preschool and primary education in South Africa. In: Woodhill, G.A., Bernhard, J. & Prochner, L. (eds). International handbook of early childhood education. Garland reference library of social science, vol. 598./ Orr, J.P. *et al.* 1994. Guide to developing and accrediting non formal training courses for early childhood educators. Pretoria: SAAECE.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4348

Fax No.: (012) 429-3444

E-Mail: orrjp@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Didactics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

OSEI Mensah-Aborampah 1402

Position: Lecturer, Department of Religious Studies, University of Transkei

Fields of specialization: Religion and sociology/ Hermeneutics/ Religion – History/ Women's studies/ Religion/ Inter-Faith dialogue/ Cross-cultural studies/ Educational administration/ Gender studies/ Islamic studies/ Philosophy and religion/ Qualitative research/ Quantitative research/ Research methodology/ Teaching

Qualifications: MEd, University of Transkei, 1993/ MA, University of South Africa, 1994

Experience: 1995- : University of Transkei, Lecturer

Tel. No.: (0471) 302-2261

Fax No.: (0471) 302-2595

E-Mail: osei@getafix.utr.ac.za

Address: Department of Religious Studies, University of Transkei, Private Bag X1, Umtata, 5100

OTTERMANN Reino Ernst 1403

Position: Professor : Chairman, Department of Music, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Music – History/ Hymns/ Music/ Arts

Qualifications: BMus, University of Stellenbosch, 1960/ BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1957/ MMus, University of Stellenbosch, 1963/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1971

Experience: 1961-1978 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1978- : University of Stellenbosch, Professor and Director Conservatoire

Societies: South African Musicological Society – Vice-Chairman/ South African Music Teacher's Association – President

Editorial boards: SA music teacher

Publications/Exhibitions: Ottermann, R.E. 1987. Teksonderlegging in die vokale polifonie van die 15e en 16e eeu. SA journal of musicology, 17:13-16./ Ottermann, R.E. 1987. A Mendelssohn letter and a Liszt dedication in Stellenbosch. SA journal of musicology, 17:97-103./ Ottermann, R.E. 1993. Kerkmusiek in verwarring. Nederduits Gereformeerde teologiese tydskrif, 34:74-80./ Ottermann, R.E. 1981. The role of music in devotional life. Scriptura, 3:19-29./ Otterman, R.E. 1995. The centenary of the synod, 1895-1995. Cape Town: Evangelical Lutheran Church in Southern Africa.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2336

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

Address: Department of Music, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

OTTO Rolf-Joachim 1404

Position: Principal Economist, Directorate Marketing

Fields of specialization: International economics/ International trade/ Agricultural economics/ Agricultural sciences/ Economics

Qualifications: MSc, University of Pretoria, 1991

Experience: 1990 : Ministry of Agriculture, Namibia, Agricultural Extension Officer/ 1990-1991 : Department of

Agriculture, Pretoria, Assistant Economist/ 1992-1994 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1994- : Department of Agriculture, Pretoria, Senior Economist to Principal Economist

Societies: Economic Society of South Africa/ Agricultural Economics Association of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Otto, R-J. & Groenewald, J.A. 1991. The international grain market. SA journal of economics, 59(4):449-464./ Otto, R-J. & Darroch, M.A.G. 1992. Future economic co-operation and integration in Southern Africa : some basic ideas. Agrekon, 31(4):247-253./ Allen, C. & Otto, R-J. 1994. Trading places. Indicator SA, 11(3):63-67.

Tel. No.: (012) 329-6160

Fax No.: (012) 326-3454

Address: Directorate Marketing, Department of Agriculture, Private Bag X791, Pretoria, 0001

OVENS Cora Sygun Heidrun 1405

Position: Information Officer, Library Service, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Library and information science/ Online searching/ Databases/ Information services/ CD-Rom searching

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1967/ HDLS, University of South Africa, 1974/ Dip Dat, University of South Africa, 1984/ BBibl, University of the Orange Free State, 1985 MBibl, University of the Orange Free State, 1987/ PhD, University of the Orange Free State, 1994

Experience: 1964-1975 : Johannesburg Public Library, Assistant Librarian/ Librarian Assistant/ 1975-1981 : Durban Public Library, Librarian-in-Charge; Lending, Cataloguing, Reference/ 1982-1984 : OFS Library Service, Senior Librarian/ 1984- : University of the Orange Free State, Librarian I

Societies: South African Institute for Librarianship and Information Science

Publications/Exhibitions: Ovens, C.S.H. 1988. The electronic workstation at an academic library for one-stop information retrieval. 12th International Online Meeting: Proceedings, London./ Ovens, C.S.H. 1989. Methodology for constructing a thesaurus in the linguistics and literature fields. SA journal of library and information science, 57(1):45-50./ Ovens, C.S.H. 1990. The genesis of a LAN at a third world university library. National Online Meeting : proceedings. New York./ Ovens, C.S.H. 1991. Computer literacy and libraries. Electronic library, 9(2):85-89./ Ovens, C.S.H. 1994. South African online searchers — what are they like? SA journal of library and information science, 62(1).

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2745

Fax No.: (051) 48-2879

E-Mail: cora@hbib.uovs.ac.za

Address: Library Service, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 301, Bloemfontein, 9300

OVERDUIN Pieter Gerrit Johannes (Pierre) 1406

Position: Emeritus Professor, Department of Library and Information Science, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: School librarianship/ Library and information science/ Books — History/ Libraries — History

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1960/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1967

Experience: 1959-1971 : TED, Library Service/ 1977-1983 : University of the Orange Free State, Head of Department/ 1984-1993 : University of Stellenbosch, Head of Department

Societies: South African Institute for Librarianship and Information Science/ International Association of School Librarianship

Publications/Exhibitions: Overduin, P.G.J. 1986. School librarianship in South Africa : secondary education. UOFS.

Tel. No.: (024) 852-1313

Address: 68 Dummer Street, Somerset-West, 7130

OVERTON-DE KLERK Nerina (Nina) 1407

Position: Professor, Department of Communication, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Communication science/ Communication in marketing/ Mass communication/ Intercultural communication/ Corporate communication

Qualifications: MA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1976/ DLitt et Phil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1982

Experience: 1982-1992 : Rand Afrikaans University, Head of Department/ 1992- : Rand Afrikaans University, Professor/ 1995 : Vereniging van Reklame-agentskappe, Executive Director

Societies: School of Advertising — Advisory Board/ South African Communication Association/ USSALEP

Editorial boards: Communicatio/ Communicare

Address: Department of Communication, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

PAKES Tamzyn (Tamzi) 1408

Position: Research Assistant, Institute for Planning Research, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Labour market/ Small business development/ Development economics/ Economic history/ Entrepreneurship/ Labour economics/ Qualitative research/ Quantitative research/ Job creation

Qualifications: BSocSci, University of Cape Town, 1988/ BAHons, University of Port Elizabeth, 1992

Experience: 1993- : University of Port Elizabeth, Research Assistant/ 1995 : University of Port Elizabeth, Part-time Lecturer and Research Assistant

Societies: Development Society of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Pakes, T.K. & Booyens, J.H. 1995. Experiencing the world of work : a career guide. UPE, Institute for Planning Research. Occasional paper, 48./ Pakes, T.K. 1995. Characteristics, problems and support structures of small and micro-enterprises with reference to specific key sub-sectors in the Port Elizabeth Metropole. Institute for Planning Research. Research Report, 61./ Pakes, T.K. 1995. Training needs and available facilities of small and micro-enterprises with reference to specific key sub-sectors in the Port Elizabeth Metropole. UPE Institute for Planning and Research. Research Report, 63./ Pakes, T.K. & Tokota, M.B. 1995. Black business in the Port Elizabeth Metropole. Characteristics, problems and support structures of small and micro-enterprises with reference to specific key sub-sectors. UPE Institute for Planning and Research. Research Report, 62.

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2336

Fax No.: (041) 53-1769

Address: Institute for Planning Research, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

PAREKH Angina 1409

Position: Head of Department, Department of Psychology, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Clinical psychology/ Developmental psychology/ Psychology

Qualifications: BA, University of Durban-Westville, 1976/ BAHons, University of Durban-Westville, 1978/ MA(Clin Psych), University of Durban-Westville, 1980/ MA(Dev Psych), University of Kansas, USA, 1983/ DPhil, University of Durban-Westville, 1989

Experience: 1984- : University of Durban-Westville, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer**Societies:** South African Medical and Dental Council/ Psychological Society of South Africa/ International Council of Psychologists

Publications/Exhibitions: Parekh, A. 1987. The effects of formal features on the attention given to ETV-programmes by South African pre-school children. In: Baggaley, J., Duby, A. & Levy, A. (eds). Evaluation of educational television. Johannesburg: SA Broadcasting Corporation./ De la Rey, C., Parekh, A. & Van Rooyen. 1994. Socio-psychological errors of the death penalty on families of prisoners condemned on death row. Acta criminologica, 7(2)./ Parekh, A. & De la Rey, C. Public attitudes towards the death penalty in South Africa : a life or death decision. Acta criminologica. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2423

E-Mail: aparekh@pixie.udw.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

PARKER Benjamin Philip (Ben) 1410

Position: Professor, Department of Education, University of Natal (PMB)

Fields of specialization: Rural education/ Educational administration/ Educational philosophy/ Philosophy/ Education/ Creative thinking/ Thinking skills/ Critical reasoning/ Cognitive psychology/ Curriculum development/ Logic/ Modern western philosophy/ Organizational development/ Teacher training

Qualifications: BAHons, Rhodes University, 1973/ MA, Rhodes University, 1976/ HDE, University of South Africa, 1981/ PhD, University of Natal, 1995

Experience: 1977-1979 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer/ 1980-1984 : Mqwenya College, Lecturer/ 1984-1992 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1992-1995 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer/ 1996- : University of Natal, Professor

Societies: Philosophical Society of Southern Africa/ Kenton Education Association of South Africa

Editorial boards: Matlhasedi

Publications/Exhibitions: Parker, B.P. 1991. Article 26 : Education and human rights. In: Robertson, M. (ed). Human rights in South Africa. Cape Town: Oxford University Press./ Parker, B.P. 1993. Intellectuals and education system change. Perspective in education, 14(2)./ Parker, B.P. 1995. Lifelong learning and rural education. Journal of education, 3(1)./ Parker, B.P. & Deacon, R. 1993. The curriculum and power : a reconceptualisation with a rural dimension. In: Taylor, N. (ed). Inventing knowledge. Cape Town: Maskew Miller Longman./ Parker, B.P. & Deacon, R. 1993. Education as subjection and refusal : an elaboration of Foucault. Curriculum studies, 3(2).

Address: Department of Education, University of Natal, P.O. Box 375, Pietermaritzburg, 3200

PARKER Beverly Jane Lewis 1411

Position: Professor, Department of Music, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Music, Classical – 20th century/ Music/ Music – Psychology/ Music, Renaissance/ Music, Medieval/ Ethnomusicology

Qualifications: BMus, Boston University, 1964/ AM(Music: Musicology), University of Michigan, 1966/ PhD(Music: Musicology), University of Michigan, 1974

Experience: 1966-1968 : Institute of Swahili Research, Ethnomusicologist/ 1975-1979 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1980-1987 : Holy Trinity Catholic Parish, Organist/ 1980-1985 : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer/ 1986-1989 : University of Natal, Associate Professor/ 1990- : University of Natal, Professor

Societies: Music Therapy Society of Southern Africa – Chairman (1992-1994)/ Southern African Society for Medieval and Renaissance Studies/ Musicological Society of Southern Africa – Member of Executive Committee/ American Musicological Society/ College Music Society/ International Musicological Society/ Society for Ethnomusicology/ International Society for Music Education

Editorial boards: South African journal of musicology – Editor (1993-), Member of Editorial Committee (1991-1992)/ South African journal of medieval and Renaissance studies – Editorial Associate (1988-)/ International repertory for music literature (RISM) – Member of South African Committee (1992-), Abstracting Correspondent (1987-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Parker, B.J.L. 1991. Breve-division as a guide to the chronology of some 13th century Motets. South African journal of musicology, 11:79-100./ Parker, B.J.L. 1989. Parallels between Bartok's Concerto for orchestra and Kübler-Ross's theory about the dying. Musical quarterly, 73(4):532-556./ Parker, B.J.L. 1985. Voice-exchange from De Musica Mensurabili Positio to the New Grove dictionary. South African journal of musicology, 5(1):31-39./ Parker, B.J.L. 1981. Direct shifting and mixed shifting. South African journal of musicology, 1:1-29./ Parker, B.J.L. 1979. Freedom to learn from musical experiences. College Music Symposium, College Music Society. USA. 19:169-182.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-3053

Fax No.: (031) 260-1048

E-Mail: parkerb@mtb.und.ac.za

Address: Department of Music, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

PARKINGTON John Eric 1412

Position: Director, Spatial Archaeology Research Unit, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Spatial archaeology/ Hunter gatherers/ Coastal archaeology/ Rock art/ Archaeology

Qualifications: PhD, 1977

Experience: 1966-1983 : University of Cape Town, Junior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1984- : University of Cape Town, Professor

Societies: Southern African Association of Archaeologists

Editorial boards: Antiquity

Publications/Exhibitions: Parkington, J.E. *et al.* 1991. From space to place: the architecture and social organisation of SA mobile communities. Michigan Series. p.355-370./ Parkington, J.E. *et al.* 1991. A critique of the Consensus Vie on the Age of Howieson's Poort Assemblages in SA. Edinburgh University Press./ Parkington, J.E. Approaches to dietary reconstruction in the Western Cape : are you what you have eaten? Journal of archaeological science, 18:3.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2353

Address: Spatial Archaeology Research Unit, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

PARMANAND Suryia Kumar 1413

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Private Law, University of Venda

Fields of specialization: Law/ Law of delict/ Sports injuries – Legal aspects/ Private law/ Criminal law

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1973/ Bluris, University of Durban-Westville, 1975/ LLB, University of

Durban-Westville, 1977/ LLM, University of Pennsylvania, 1979/ PhD, University of Natal, 1985

Experience: 1979-1981 : Leavy and Partners, Articled Clerk/ 1981-1984 : University of Zululand, Senior Lecturer/ 1985- : University of Venda, Professor/ Professors for World Peace/ World Junior Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Parmanand, S.K. 1984. Intentional infliction of emotional distress. SALJ, 101./ Parmanand, S.K. 1986. The consent defence. CILSA./ Parmanand, S.K. 1987. Jensenism and interracial harmony. International journal on world peace./ Parmanand, S.K. 1991. Contempt and the bench. Consultus./ Parmanand, S.K. 1987. Sports injuries in the civil law. Lex Patria.

Tel. No.: (0159) 2-1071

Fax No.: (0159) 2-2045

Address: Department of Private Law, University of Venda, Private Bag X5050, Thohoyandou, 0970

PARNELL Susan Marion 1414

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Geography, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Geography/ Sociology/ Urban history/ Urban segregation/ Housing policy/ Historical geography/ Town and regional planning/ Urban geography

Qualifications: HDE, University of the Witwatersrand, 1983/ BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1984/ MA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1987/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1993

Experience: 1985-1988 : University of the Witwatersrand, Tutor to Part-time Lecturer/ 1988- : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Geographical Society/ Planning History Association

Editorial boards: Africa perspective – Editorial Executive (1983-1984)/ African studies (1995-)/ Journal of historical geography (1994-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Parnell, S.M. 1988. Public housing as a device for white residential segregation in Johannesburg, 1934-1953. Urban geography, 9:584-602./ Parnell, S.M. & Mabin, A. 1995. Rethinking urban South Africa. Journal of Southern African studies, 21:39-62./ Parnell, S.M. 1991. Sanitation, segregation and the Natives (Urban Areas) Act : African exclusion from Johannesburg's Malay location. Journal of historical geography, 17:171-188./ Parnell, S.M. 1991. Race, class, gender and home ownership subsidies in contemporary South Africa. Urban forum, 2:21-39./ Parnell, S.M. 1993. Creating racial privilege : the origins of South African public health and town planning legislation. Journal of Southern Africa studies, 19:1-18.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2876

E-Mail: 017sup@cosmos.wits.ac.za

Address: Department of Geography, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

PARRY Charles 1415

Position: Senior Specialist Scientist, National Urbanisation and Health Research Programme, Medical Research Council

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Health sciences/ Clinical psychology/ Alcoholism/ Epidemiology/ Mental health policy/ Mental health services/ Community health/ Substance abuse

Qualifications: BSocSc, University of Cape Town, 1980/ BScHons, University of Cape Town, 1981/ MSc, University of Cape Town, 1983/ MA, Wheaton College, USA, 1986/ PhD, University of Virginia, USA, 1989

Experience: 1982-1984 : Medical Research Council, Research Officer/ 1989-1990 : University of Pittsburgh, Postdoctoral Fellow/ 1990- : Medical Research Council, Chief Medical Research Officer to Senior Specialist Scientist

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ Psychological Society of South Africa/ American Psychological Association/ Society for Community Research and Action

Editorial boards: Urbanisation and health newsletter – Co-Editor/ Addictions in society

Publications/Exhibitions: Turkheimer, E. & Parry, C.D.H. 1992. Why the gap? Practice and policy in civil commitment hearings. American psychologist, 47:646-655./ Parry, C.D.H. 1995. Quantitative measurement of mental health problems in urban areas : opportunities and constraints. In: Harpham, T., Blue, I. (eds). Mental health and urbanisation in developing countries. Aldershot, UK: Avebury/ Parry, C.D.H. 1995. A review of psychiatric epidemiology in Africa : strategies of increasing validity when using instruments transculturally. Transcultural psychiatric research review. (forthcoming)/ Yach, D., & Parry, C.D.H. 1995. Legislative and fiscal approaches to health promotion. Addiction. (forthcoming)/ Rumble, S., Swartz, L.S. & Parry, C.D.H. 1995. Prevalence of psychiatric morbidity is a population of a rural South African Village. Psychological medicine. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (021) 938-0419

Fax No.: (021) 938-0342

E-Mail: cparry@eagle.mrc.ac.za

Address: National Urbanisation and Health Research Programme, Medical Research Council, P.O. Box 19070, Tygerberg, 7505

PARRY Leslye Lynn (Lynn) 1416

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Communication, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Intercultural communication/ Feminism/ Communication science/ Television criticism/ Development communication

Qualifications: HED, University of South Africa, 1981/ MA, University of South Africa, 1986

Experience: 1977-1987 : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1988- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Communication Association/ World Communication Association

Editorial boards: Communicare – Referee

Publications/Exhibitions: Parry, L.L. 1989. Intercultural communication in a divided South Africa. Journal of the World Communication Association, 18(2):23-49./ Parry, L.L. 1993. Cultural barriers to intercultural/interracial communication among black and white South African women : an exploratory study. Communicare, 12(2):5-20./ Parry, L.L. 1991. Feminist criticism and television analysis. Critical television analyses. Cape Town: Juta./ Parry, L.L. & Potgieter, S. 1995. Intercultural communication. Cape Town: Juta.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6437

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Department of Communication, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

PARSONS Phillip Graham 1417

Position: Professor and Head, Teaching Development Unit, Cape Technikon

Fields of specialization: Self evaluation/ Education/ Student learning/ Assessment/ Teaching/ Educational psychology

Qualifications: BA, University of Cape Town, 1972/ MEd, University of Cape Town, 1988/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1992

Experience: 1974-1982 : Fairmont High School, Teacher/ 1982-1984 : Cape Technikon, Senior Lecturer/ 1984- : Cape Technikon, Head of Unit

Societies: South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ Southern African Association for Research in Mathematics and Science Education/ South African Association for Academic Development/ SEDA (UK)

Publications/Exhibitions: Parsons, P.G. 1989. Approaches to studying. Studies in higher education./ Parsons, P.G. 1991. Exploring perceptions. SA journal of higher education./ Parsons, P.G. 1993. The student at risk. SA journal of higher education.

Tel. No.: (021) 460-3132

Fax No.: (021) 45-1698

E-Mail: philpars@norton.ctech.ac.za

Address: Teaching Development Unit, Cape Technikon, P.O. Box 652, Cape Town, 8000

PATEL Cynthia Joan 1418

Position: Lecturer, Department of Psychology, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Research methodology/ Statistics/ Psychology/ Gender studies/ Counselling psychology/ Multivariate analysis/ Qualitative research/ Quantitative research

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Durban-Westville, 1978/ MA, University of Durban-Westville, 1981

Experience: 1983-1985 : University of Durban-Westville, Research Assistant/ 1985- : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ South African Medical and Dental Council – Counselling Psychologist, Research Psychologist

Publications/Exhibitions: Patel, C.J. & Bhana, K. 1987. Developmental analyses of Indian children's concerns in the school setting and related variables. SA journal of education, 7(2)./ Patel, C.J. *et al.* 1990. Subjective vitality ratings of three Indian languages in South Africa. SA journal of linguistics, 8(4):158-164./ Naido, P. & Patel, C.J. 1993. An investigation of the relationship between stress, depression and left-sided psychogenic chest pain. Acta psychiatrica Scandinavia, 88:12-15.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2619

Fax No.: (031) 820-2611

E-Mail: cjp@pixie.udw.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

PATERSON Andrew Neil Macleod 1419

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Foundations of Education, University of the North West

Fields of specialization: Education/ Educational sociology/ Education – History/ Education – History – Cape/ Rural education – South Africa/ Educational policy/ Geographic information systems

Qualifications: BA, University of Cape Town, 1980/ BEd, University of Cape Town, 1985/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1992

Experience: 1983-1984 : Wynberg Boys High School, Teacher/ 1985-1987 : University of Cape Town, Teaching Assistant/ 1988-1995 : University of Bophuthatswana, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1995- : University of Bophuthatswana, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Kenton Education Association of South Africa/ South African Comparative and History of Education Society

Editorial boards: Matlhasedi – Co-Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Paterson, A., Mather, C. & Sebego, M. 1995. Reconstructing rural education : planning equal access to rural schools in the North West Province. Development Southern Africa./ Paterson, A.N.M. & Rovhani, S. 1989. The story is by no means over : a case study of the Kanya Brigades of Botswana. Perspectives in education./ Drummond, J. & Paterson, A. 1991. Apartheid and geography textbooks. Perspectives in education./ Paterson, A. 1993. Debating education for a future South Africa. Paedagogica historica./ Mather, C. and Paterson, A. 1995. Restructuring rural education and the politics of GIS in post-apartheid South Africa. Area, 27(1):12-22.

Tel. No.: (0140) 89-2043

Fax No.: (0140) 2-5775

E-Mail: anpedf@icon2.uniwest.ac.za

Address: Department of Foundations of Education, University of the North West, Private Bag X2046, Mmabatho, 8681

PAULSEN Willem Johannes (Willie) 1420

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Psychopedagogics, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Educational psychology/ Gifted children/ School counselling/ Learning disabilities/ Creativity/ Education/ Psychology

Qualifications: BSc, University of Pretoria, 1961/ DEd, University of the Orange Free State, 1975

Experience: 6 years : OFS Department of Education, Secondary Assistant Teacher/ 3 years : Department of Education, Vice Principal/ 3 years : Department of Education, Deputy Principal/ 3 years : Department of Education, Principal/ 2 years : TED, Senior Lecturer/ 5 years : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer/ 1986- : University of the Orange Free State, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ South African Association for Educational Psychology – Vice-Chairman/ Education Association of South Africa – Vice-Chairman (1992)/ World Association for Gifted and Talented Children – South African Representative on World Council (1989-1990)

Publications/Exhibitions: Paulsen, W.J. 1991. Die rol van die ouer in die emosionele ontwikkeling van die intellektueelbegaafde kind. NOU-blad, Nov./ Paulsen, W.J. 1989. The relationship between the personality, self-concept and academic achievement of a group of gifted primary school children. Selected papers of 8th World Conference on Gifted and Talented Children. Sydney./ Paulsen, W.J. 1991. Die houding van die onderwyser teenoor klasbesoek as evalueringsvorm. Vrystaatse onderwyser, Apr./ Paulsen, W.J. 1992. Provision of education for the gifted in the Orange Free State : a unique system. Gifted education international, 8(1)./ Paulsen, W.J. 1992. The creative futuristic problem-solving model in gifted education Second Asian Conference on Giftedness, Taipei, July.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2243

Fax No.: (051) 48-0363

Address: Department of Psychopedagogics, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9301

PAUW Annalie 1421

Position: Junior Lecturer, Department of Psychology, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Psychotherapy/ Psychology/ Clinical psychology/ Epistemology/ Qualitative research/ Constructivism

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1991/ BAHons, Rand Afrikaans University, 1992

Experience: 1995- : Vista University, Junior Lecturer

Tel. No.: (012) 801-0210

Fax No.: (012) 801-0239

E-Mail: pauw-a@marlin.vista.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, Vista University, Private Bag X1311, Silverton, 0127

PAUW Christoff Martin 1422

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Missiology, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Independent churches – Africa/ Christianity – Africa/ Missions – History/ Church history – Africa

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1960/ DTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1980

Experience: 1968-1973 : CCAP Theological College, Malawi, Lecturer/ 1975-1983 : Reformed Church in Zambia, Lecturer/ 1983- : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer to Professor

Societies: Southern African Missiological Society/ Africa Institute of South Africa/ Association of Teachers of Missiology in Southern Africa – Chairman/ International Association for Mission Studies

Editorial boards: Missionalia – Editorial Committee/ Nederduits Gereformeerde teologiese tydskrif – Editorial Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Pauw, C.M. 1986. Nog eens : ruimte vir die sendingwetenskap in ons teologiese studie. In: Du Preez, J. *et al.* Sendinggenade. Bloemfontein: N.G. Sendingpers. p.71-85./ Pauw, C.M. 1988. The challenge of power encounter for reformed theology. In: Christ's rule : a light for every corner. Papers of RES the Conference, Harare. Grand Rapids. p.24-39./ Pauw, C.M. 1993. Independency and religious change in Malawi. Missionalia, 21(2):138-151./ Pauw, C.M. 1994. Religious independency in the central region of Malawi. In: Oosthuizen, G.C., Kitshoff, M.C. Dube, S.W.D. (eds). Afro-Christianity at the grassroots. Leyden: Brill. p.67-79./ Pauw, C.M. 1995. African Independent Churches as a people's response to the Christian message. Journal for the study of religion, 8(1):3-25.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3264

Fax No.: (021) 808-3251

E-Mail: cmp1@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Missiology, University of Stellenbosch, 171 Dorp Street, Stellenbosch, 7600

PAUW Hendrik Christiaan (Henk) 1423

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Anthropology, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Anthropology/ Indigenous law/ Social structure/ Research methodology/ Development studies/ Political sociology/ Informal settlements/ Chinese – South Africa/ Xhosa – South Africa/ Rural development/ Political sociology/ Migration/ Intergroup relations/ Ethnology/ Customary law/ Cross-cultural studies

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1972/ BAHons, University of Port Elizabeth, 1973 MA, University of Port Elizabeth, 1978/ DPhil, University of Port Elizabeth, 1987

Experience: 1973-1978 : University of Port Elizabeth, Junior Lecturer/ 1978-1989 : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer/ 1989- : University of Port Elizabeth, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Society of Cultural Anthropologists/ African Studies Association of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Pauw, H.C. 1992. Eiendomsreg ten opsigte van roerende sake in die inheemse reg van die Bhele en die Dushane van Ciskei. SA tydskrif vir etnologie./ Jacobs, P.P. & Pauw, H.C. 1993. Plakkery en informele vestiging in Port Elizabeth en Uitenhage. SA tydskrif vir etnologie./ Jacobs, P.P. & Pauw, H.C. 1994. 'n Gemeenskapstudie van die mense van Clarkson. Instituut vir Beplanningsnavorsing, Universiteit van Port Elizabeth. Geleentheidspublikasie, 52./ Pauw, H.C. 1990. Algemene beginsels van deliktuele aanspreeklikheid in die inheemse reg van die Bhele en die Dushane van Ciskei. SA tydskrif vir etnologie./ Pauw, H.C. 1994. The Xhosa. University of Port Elizabeth. Institute for Planning Research. Occasional paper, 42.

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2188

Fax No.: (041) 504-2574

E-Mail: anahcp@beluga.upe.ac.za

Address: Department of Anthropology, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

PEACOCK Robert 1424

Position: Lecturer A, Department of Criminology, University of Transkei

Fields of specialization: Criminology/ Street children/ Children in prison

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1989

Experience: 1988-1990 : University of Fort Hare, Lecturer/ 1990- : University of Transkei, Lecturer A

Societies: Criminological Society of Southern Africa – Full Member/ International Institute for the Sociology of Law

Publications/Exhibitions: Peacock, R. 1991. In: Viano, E. (ed). Victim's rights and legal reforms : international perspectives. Onat: Antiqua Universidad./ Peacock, R. 1992. The relationship between the role personality determinant and crimes committed by street children. South African journal of criminology, 5(1):69-74./ Peacock, R. & Theron. 1992. Die verband tussen straatkinders se emosionele behoeftes en die tipe misdade wat deur hulle gepleeg word. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir sosiologie, 23(1):26-30./ Peacock , R. 1994. The phenomenon of street children as symptomatic of socio-political change in South Africa with specific reference to the criminogenesis of a street life style. Africa insight, 24(2).

Tel. No.: (0471) 302-2464

Fax No.: (0471) 302-2595

Address: Department of Criminology, University of Transkei, Private Bag X1, Umtata,

PEETERS Leopold 1425

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Modern European Languages, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: French language – History/ French language – Semantics/ French language – Lexicography/ French literature – History/ French poetry/ Literary theory/ Poetics/ Hermeneutics/ Epistemology/ Linguistics/ Philosophy

Qualifications: Licence-ès-lettres, University of Gent, Belgium, 1962/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1971

Experience: 1966-1974 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1975- : University of Pretoria, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Association for French Studies in Southern Africa

Editorial boards: French studies in Southern Africa – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Peeters, L. 1975. La roulette aux mots. La pensée universelle. Paris./ Peeters, L. 1984. Une prose du monde. Lettres modernes. Paris./ Peeters, L. 1982. Poetikale besinning by 4 Franse simboliste. Literator, 13(1):119-134./ Peeters, L. 1988. Le problème de la "mimesis" en poétique. French studies in Southern Africa, 17:19-30./ Peeters, L. 1988. Pierre Reverdy. Aréthuse no 2. Centre de recherches sur la poésie contemperaine Pau.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2031

Address: Department of Modern European Languages, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

PEIRES Mary-Louise 1426

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of English, University of Transkei

Fields of specialization: Linguistics/ English language/ Languages and literature/ English second language/ Phonology – History

Qualifications: MA, Edinburgh University, 1962/ PGCE, London University, 1964

Experience: 1977-1989 : Rhodes University, Senior Lecturer/ 1989- : University of Transkei, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa/ South African Applied Linguistics Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Peires, M. 1992. Talking in a strange tongue : an examination of L2 < > L2 conversation. Per linguam, 8(1)./ Peires, M. *et al.* 1993. National education policy investigation : language. Oxford University Press.

Tel. No.: (0471) 302-2289

Fax No.: (0471) 302-2525

Address: Department of English, University of Transkei, Private Bag X1, Umtata,

PELSER André Johannes 1427

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Sociology, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Sociology/ Population growth/ Human ecology/ Political science – Philosophy/ Political sociology/ Demography/ Environmental management/ Environmental sciences

Qualifications: BSocSc, University of the Orange Free State, 1983/ BSocScHons, University of the Orange Free State, 1984/ MSocSc, University of the Orange Free State, 1986/ PhD, University of the Orange Free State, 1990

Experience: 1985-1988 : HSRC, Assistant Researcher/ 1989 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer/ 1990- : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Pelser, A.J. & Botes, L.J.S. 1992. Temas in die politieke sosiologie. Pretoria: Academica./ Pelser, A.J. 1991. Die pluralistiese model as teoretiese benaderingswyse by grondwetlike hervorming in Suid-Afrika. Joernaal vir eietydse geskiedenis, 16(1):180-193./ Pelser, A.J., Botes, L.J.S. & Van der Berg, L. 1992. Politics as an environmental factor in population development : reviewing the South African situation. Development Southern Africa, 9(1):65-73./ Pelser, A.J. 1993. The (im)probability of rightwing-violence in a future South Africa : some indicators. Acta criminologica, 6(2):16-22./ Pelser, A.J. 1993. Report on a survey regarding the current need for and acceptability of small loan financing in the black community of Mangaung (Bloemfontein).

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2653

Fax No.: (051) 401-2117

E-Mail: sosajp@rs.uovs.ac.za

Address: Department of Sociology, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

PENDLEBURY Michael John 1428

Position: Professor, Department of Philosophy, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Philosophy/ Epistemology/ Philosophy of mind/ Psycholinguistics/ Metaphysics

Qualifications: MA(Phil), University of the Witwatersrand, 1976/ MA(Linguistics), Indiana University, 1976/ MA, Indiana University, 1978/ PhD, Indiana University, 1980

Experience: 1979-1980 : Illinois State University, Instructor/ 1980 : Illinois State University, Assistant Professor/ 1980-1983 : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer/ 1984-1989 : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1989- : University of the Witwatersrand, Professor

Societies: Philosophical Society of Southern Africa/ American Philosophical Association/ Aristotelian Society, UK/ Australasian Association of Philosophy

Editorial boards: Philosophical papers – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Pendlebury, M.J. 1986. Against the power of force : reflections on the meaning of mood. Mind, 95:361-372./ Pendlebury, M.J. 1987. Stalnaker on inquiry. Journal of philosophical logic, 16:229-272./ Pendlebury, M.J. 1989. The projection strategy and the truth conditions of conditional statements. Mind, 98:179-205./ Pendlebury, M.J. 1990. Sense experiences and their contents : a defence of the propositional account. Inquiry (Norway), 33:215-230./ Pendlebury, M.J. 1995. Making sense of Kant's schematism. Philosophy and phenomenological research, 5(4).

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2890

Fax No.: (011) 716-8030

E-Mail: mpendle@email.unc.edu

Address: Department of Philosophy, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

PENN Claire 1429

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Speech Pathology and Audiology, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Speech pathology and audiology/ Language disorders/ Sign language/ Forensic linguistics

Qualifications: BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1972/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1983

Experience: 1973- : University of the Witwatersrand, Professor

Societies: South African Brain and Behaviour Society/ South African Speech, Language and Hearing Association/ South African Clinical Neuropsychology Association/ World Federation of Neurology Research Group in Aphasia and Cognitive Disorders/ American Speech and Hearing Association

Editorial boards: Clinical linguistics and phonetics/ Aphasiology/ South African journal of communication disorders – Editorial Consultant

Publications/Exhibitions: Penn, C. 1994. Dictionary of Southern African signs. Volumes 1-4. Pretoria: HSRC Publishers./ Lewis, R. & Penn, C. 1990. Language therapy : a programme to teach English. London: Whurr publications./ Penn, C. *et al.* 1991. Deaf interchange in SA. Sign language studies, 71(2):131-142./ Penn, C. 1988. The profiling of syntax and pragmatics in aphasia. Clinical linguistics and phonetics, 2(1):3-17./ Penn, C. 1993. Signs of the times : deaf language and culture in South Africa. South African journal of communication disorders, 40:11-24.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2600

Fax No.: (011) 716-2403

E-Mail: 053penn@muse.arts.wits.ac.za

Address: Department of Speech Pathology and Audiology, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

PERKEL Adrian Keith 1430

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Psychology, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Psychotherapy/ Psychometrics/ Clinical psychology

Qualifications: BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1985/ BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1986/ MA(Clin

Psych), University of Natal, 1988/ DPhil, University of the Western Cape, 1991

Experience: 1989 : Midlands HTL Rotation, Intern Clinical Psychologist/ 1989-1990 : University of the Western Cape, Junior Lecturer/ 1990-1991 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer/ 1992- : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer

Societies: SASCP/ Psychological Society of South Africa – Psycho-analytic Division

Publications/Exhibitions: Perkel, A. 1992. Development and testing of the AIDS psychosocial scale. Psychological reports, 71:767-778./ Perkel, A. 1992. The mindscope of AIDS : dynamics of transmission. Cape Town: Precept./ Perkel, A., Strebel, A. & Joubert, G. 1992. The psychology of AIDS transmission. South African journal of psychology, 21:148-152./ Perkel, A. 1990. Mediation of detention trauma via perceived locus of control. South African journal of psychology, 20:259-264./ Perkel, A. 1995. Troubled marriage : the psychosexual matrix and Oedipus revisited. Psycho-analytic psychotherapy in South Africa, 3:31-45.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2843

Fax No.: (021) 959-2755

E-Mail: perkel@iaccess.za

Address: Department of Psychology, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

PETERS Walter Hermann 1431

Position: Professor, Department of Architecture, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Architecture/ Architecture – History/ Urban history/ Conservation/ Architecture – History – Namibia/ Architecture – History – South Africa/ Architecture – Germany

Qualifications: BArch, University of Natal, 1972/ Dr-Ing, University of Hannover, Germany, 1981/ MSc, University of Heriot-Watt, Edenburgh, 1974

Experience: 1976- : University of Natal, Lecturer to Professor

Societies: Natal Institute of Architects – Committee Member (1981-)/ Institute of South African Architects/ Council for South African Architects/ Namibia Scientific Society

Editorial boards: Architecture SA/ KZ-NIAV : journal of the KwaZulu/Natal Institute for Architecture – Editor (1982-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Peters, W.H. 1992. Aspects of architectural and urban conservation Namibia. In: Open house international. University of Newcastle on Tyne, 3(4):19-26./ Peters, W.H. 1981. Baukunst in Südwestafrika 1884-1914. Namibia scientific Society. p.330./ Peters, W.H. The importance of the 30's in the domestic architecture of Hellmut Starch. Architecture SA, 23-29.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2714

Fax No.: (031) 260-1252

E-Mail: peters@superbowl.und.ac.za

Address: Department of Architecture, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

PETERSEN Robin M 1432

Position: Senior Lecturer, Faculty of Religion and Theology, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Liberation theology/ Black theology/ Religion/ Religion – Africa

Qualifications: BThHons, University of South Africa, 1983/ MA, University of Cape Town, 1986/ PhD, University of Chicago, 1995

Experience: 1995- : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Academy of Religion/ Theological Society of South Africa/ American Academy of Religion

Publications/Exhibitions: Cochrane, J., De Gruchy, J. & Petersen, R. 1990. In word and deed. Cluster./ Petersen, R. Towards a South Africa theology of non-racialism.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-3544

Fax No.: (021) 955-3355

Address: Faculty of Religion and Theology, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

PHALANNDWA Kaini Nthambeleni (Kaizer) 1433

Position: Lecturer, Department of English, University of Venda

Fields of specialization: Language acquisition/ Languages and literature/ Teacher training/ Applied linguistics/ Venda language/ English second language – Teaching

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Venda, 1986/ BEd, University of Venda, 1995/ MA, Durham (England), 1991

Experience: 2 years : Mphaphuli High School, Teacher/ 3 years : Lwandami High School, Teacher/ 3 years : Khwevha High School, Teacher/ 6 years : Ramaano Mbulahenu Training Centre, Lecturer, Acting Head and Head of Department/ 2 years : University of Venda, Lecturer, Co-ordinator

Publications/Exhibitions: Phalanndwa, K.N. 1982. In: Chapman, M. & Achmat, D. (eds). Voices from within. Goodwood: National Book Printers./ Phalanndwa, K.N. 1981. In: Mutloatse, M. Reconstruction. Johannesburg: Ravan Press./ Phalanndwa, K.N. 1982. In: Patel, E. (ed). The return of the Amasi Bird. Johannesburg: Ravan Press.

Tel. No.: (0159) 2-1071

Fax No.: (0159) 2-2045

Address: Department of English, University of Venda, Private Bag X5050, Thohoyandou,

PHEIFFER Roy Henry 1434

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Historical linguistics/ Dutch language – 17th century/ Dutch language – Medieval/ Medieval studies/ Afrikaans literature – History

Qualifications: MA, Rhodes University, 1954/ Drs Litt, University of Amsterdam, 1959/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1976

Experience: 1969-1978 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1979-1994 : University of Cape Town, Professor/ 1994- : Retired

Societies: Linguistics Association of South Africa/ Maatschappij der Nederlandse Letterkunde/ Internationale Vereniging voor Neerlandistiek

Editorial boards: South African Library quarterly bulletin

Publications/Exhibitions: Pheiffer, R.H. 1979. Simon van der Stel's journey to Namaqualand in 1685. Human & Rousseau./ Pheiffer, R.H. 1980. Die gebroke Nederlands van Franssprekendes aan die Kaap in die eerste helfte van die agtiende eeu. Academica./ Pheiffer, R.H. & Smith, A.B. (ed). 1993. The Khoi-Khoi at the Cape of Good Hope. Seventeenth century drawings in the SA library. Cape Town: South African Library./ Pheiffer, R.H. 1987. Afrikaanse gedigte 1876-1906. Kaapstad: Suid-Afrikaanse Biblioteek.

Tel. No.: (021) 24-3676

Address: Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

PHELPS James Malet (Jim) 1435

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of English, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Plaatje Sol/ Lawrence D H/ English literature/ English second language teaching

Qualifications: MA, University of Natal, 1990

Experience: 1977-1979 : Selborne College, East London, Teacher : Head of English/ 1980 : Eshowe Training College, Lecturer/ 1981-1983 : University of Fort Hare, Lecturer/ 1983- : University of Zululand, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa/ SSOSA/ English Academy of Southern Africa/ D.H. Lawrence Society, UK/ D.H. Lawrence Society of North America

Publications/Exhibitions: Phelps, J.M. Sol Plaatje's Mhudi and democratic government. English studies in Africa, 36(1):47-56./ Phelps, J.M. 1976. Correspondence in Theoria on Timon of Athens. Theoria, 47: 83-84; 51:65-66; 56:73-75./ Phelps, J.M. 1979. 12 Angry men : a co-operative play production. Education journal, 89(1):31-36./ Phelps, J.M. 1990. The interloper in the short fiction of D.H. Lawrence.

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3420

E-Mail: jmphelps@pan.uzulu.ac.za

Address: Department of English, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

PHILLIPS Howard 1436

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of History, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: History/ Medical history/ Health sciences/ Urban history/ Higher education – History

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Cape Town, 1971/ MA, University of London, 1974/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1984

Experience: 1974- : University of Cape Town, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Historical Society/ Historical Publications Society – Secretary/ Van Riebeeck Society – Member of Council/ South African Archaeological Society/ Southern African Museums Association/ Society for the Social History of Medicine

Editorial boards: CABO – Editor/ Social dynamics – Reader/ International journal of African historical studies – Reader

Publications/Exhibitions: Phillips, H. 1990. Black October : the impact of the Spanish influenza epidemic of 1918 on South Africa./ Phillips, H. 1987. The local state and public health reform in South Africa. Journal of Southern African studies, 13(2)./ Phillips, H. 1988. South Africa's worst demographic disaster. South African historical journal, 20./ Phillips, H. 1993. The university of Cape Town 1918-1948 : the formative years. UCT Press./ Phillips, H. 1994. Tunnel vision and the error of the parallax : Cape Town's views of UCT, 1918-1948. In: History of universities, 12.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2959

Fax No.: (021) 650-4038

E-Mail: hphil@beattie.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of History, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

PHILLIPS-HOWARD Kevin David 1437

Position: Professor, Department of Geography, University of Transkei

Fields of specialization: Geography/ Human ecology/ Environmental sciences/ Agricultural ecology/ Agriculture – Africa/ Indigenous knowledge of soil fertility/ Rural development/ Fertilizer use

Qualifications: BScHons(Human Ecology), New University of Ulster, UK, 1974/ DPhil, New University of Ulster, UK, 1981

Experience: 1977-1980 : University of Port Harwart, Nigeria, Lecturer/ 1981-1982 : Wissenschaftszentrum, Berlin, Visiting Research Fellow/ 1982-1983 : University of Wisconsin, USA, Visiting Assistant Professor/ 1983-1987 : University of Juba, Sudan, Associate Professor/ 1988 : St. Joseph's Hall, UK, Tutor/ 1989-1992 : Durham University, UK, Research Fellow/ 1993- : University of Transkei, Professor

Societies: South African Geographical Society/ South African Association of Geomorphologists/ Commonwealth Human Ecology Council

Publications/Exhibitions: Phillips-Howard, K.D. 1985. The anthropic catchment-ecosystem concept : an Irish example. Human ecology, 13(2):209-241./ Phillips-Howard, K.D. 1993. Informal mineland reclamation on the Jos Plateau, Nigeria : the basis for a viable policy. Land use policy, 10:2-15./ Phillips-Howard, K.D. 1994. Training and visit extension and fertilizer use : the case of the Jos Plateau, Nigeria. Applied geography. (forthcoming)/ Glaeser, B. & Phillips-Howard, K.D. (eds). 1983. Clean water for Third World development. Vierteljahresberichte, 94. Bonn: Verlag Neue Gesellschaft./ Glaeser, B. & Daysh, Z. *et al.* (eds). 1991. Human ecology, environmental education and sustainable development. London: Commonwealth Human Ecology Council.

Tel. No.: (0471) 302-2524

Fax No.: (0471) 302-2595

Address: Department of Geography, University of Transkei, Private Bag X1, Umtata, 5100

PIENAAR Daniel Nicolaas (Daan) 1438

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Biblical and Religious Studies, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Bible. Old Testament/ Bible. Old Testament – Joshua/ Bible. Old Testament – Kings/ Archaeology

Qualifications: Lic Theol, University of Stellenbosch, 1964/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1968/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1974

Experience: 1960-1961 : Department of Agriculture, Clerk/ 1965-1970 : Dutch Reformed Church, Minister/ 1970-1981 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1982-1986 : University of the Orange Free State, Professor/ 1987-1994 : University of the Orange Free State, Professor : Head of Department/ 1995- : University of the Orange Free State, Vice-Dean, Faculty of Theology

Societies: Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ Old Testament Society of South Africa/ Vereniging vir die Bevordering van Bybelkunde/ Southern African Society for Semitics/ American Schools of Oriental Research/ National Geographical Society/ Biblical Archaeological Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Pienaar, D.N. 1994. Aram and Israel during the reigns of Omri and Ahab reconsidered. JSEM 6(1):34-45./ Pienaar, D.N. 1990. Bybelse argeologie en die Ou-Testamentiese geskiedskrywing. NGTT, p.310-318./ Pienaar, D.N. 1990. A critical evaluation of certain leading concepts in biblical archaeology. INSL, 16:141-151./ Pienaar, D.N. 1994. Palestinian/ "biblical" archaeology. OTE, 7(4):132-138./ Pienaar, D.N. 1991. Die verhouding tussen Aram en Israel tydens die bewind van Omri en Agab. NGTT, Sept.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2368

Fax No.: (051) 48-9203

E-Mail: tlgdp@rs.uovs.ac.za

Address: Department of Biblical and Religious Studies, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

PIENAAR Eduard Wium (Edwin) 1439

Position: Dean, Faculty of Commerce, Cape Technikon

Fields of specialization: Higher education/ Educational administration/ Education/ Accounting/ Co-operative education

Qualifications: BComHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1980/ MEd, University of Cape Town, 1987/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1991

Experience: 1963-1968 : Cape Education Department, Teacher/ 1968-1980 : Cape Technikon, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1981-1989 : Cape Technikon, Assistant Director to Director and Part-time Dean/ 1990- : Cape Technikon, Dean

Societies: Education Association of South Africa

Tel. No.: (021) 460-3241

Fax No.: (021) 45-4552

Address: Faculty of Commerce, Cape Technikon, P.O. Box 652, Cape Town, 8000

PIENAAR Gerrit Johannes 1440

Position: Professor, Department of Private Law, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Law/ Property (Law)/ Contracts/ Persons (Law)/ Enrichment law/ Private law

Qualifications: BJur et Com, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1971/ LLB, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1973/ LLD, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1982

Experience: 1974-1975 : Hofmeyr, Van der Merwe, Candidate Attorney/ 1976-1979 : Brink, Pfaff and Pienaar, Partner/ 1979-1982 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Senior Lecturer/ 1983-1986 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Associate Professor/ 1984- : Gaisford Inc., Associate/ 1987- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor: Head of Department (1995)

Societies: Law Society of the Transvaal

Editorial boards: HL Swanepoellesingreeks – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Eiselen, G.T.S. & Pienaar, G.J. 1993. Unjustified enrichment : a casebook. Butterworth. p.658./ Pienaar, G.J. & Van der Walt, A.J. 1996. Introduction to the law of property = Inleiding tot die sakereg. Juta. p.303./ Pienaar, G.J. 1991. The need for a uniform system of registration. In: Van der Walt, A.J. (ed). Land reform and the future of landownership in South Africa, Juta. p.117-133./ Pienaar, G.J. 1991. Die regsaard van privaatregtelike reëls en regulasies. THRHR, p.400-413./ Pienaar, G.J. 1993. Freedom of political association in South Africa and the United States. TSAR, p.233-252.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1938

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1923

E-Mail: pvrgjp@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Department of Private Law, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Potchefstroom, 2520

PIENAAR Heila 1441

Position: Researcher, Academic Information Service, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Library and information science/ Library user studies/ Information technology/ Organizational theories/ Organizational development

Qualifications: BBibl(Ed), Rand Afrikaans University, 1976/ BBiblHons, Rand Afrikaans University, 1979/ MBibl, University of Pretoria, 1990/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1994

Experience: 1977-1986 : SA Defence Force, Information Officer and Manager/ 1987-1988 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1988- : University of Pretoria, Researcher

Societies: South African Institute for Librarianship and Information Science – Professional Member

Publications/Exhibitions: Pienaar, H., Nieuwoudt, B.A. & Van der Walt, A.J. 1993. Akademiese werkstasie aan die Universiteit van Pretoria : bekendstelling van die konsep. SA tydskrif vir biblioteek- en inligtingkunde, 61(4):149-154./ Pienaar, H. 1992. Geïntegreerde persoonlik akademiese inligtingstelsel : 'n verkennende studie. SA tydskrif vir biblioteek- en inligtingkunde, 59(1):10-16./ Boon, J.A., & Pienaar, H. 1989. Some ideas on the microcomputer and the information/knowledge workstation. Microcomputers for information management, 6(2):113-122./ Boon, J.A., De Bruin, H. & Pienaar, H. 1992. Nasionale inligtingstelsel vir lopende navorsing in Suid-Afrika. SA tydskrif vir biblioteek- en inligtingkunde, 60(1):8-16.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2806

Fax No.: (012) 342-2453

E-Mail: pienaarh@acinfo.up.ac.za

Address: Academic Information Service, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

PIENAAR Johann Rudolf 1442

Position: Lecturer, Department of Library and Information Practice, Cape Technikon

Fields of specialization: Information retrieval/ Desktop publishing/ Videotex/ Internet/ CD-ROM searching/ Library computerization/ Multimedia/ Business communication/ Information technology/ Library and information science

Qualifications: MBibl, University of Pretoria, 1987

Experience: 1978-1981 : Medunsa, Librarian/ 1982-1987 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1987-1988 : Cape Technikon, Librarian/ 1990- : Cape Technikon, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Institute for Librarianship and Information Science – Committee Member, Western Cape Branch, Vice-Chairman/ AVIG – Committee Member, Western Cape Branch/ South African Online User Group

Editorial boards: Contact newsletter = Kontak nuusbrief, SAILIS, Western Cape – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Pienaar, J.R., Van Brakel, P.A. & Boon, J.A. 1988. Videotex-toepassings deur die universiteitsbiblioteek. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir biblioteek- en inligtingkunde, 56(2):98-105./ Pienaar, J.R. 1995. The Internet: friend or foe? Cape Librarian, 39(3):11-13.

Tel. No.: (031) 460-3528

Fax No.: (031) 461-0139

E-Mail: jrpien@edutech.ctech.ac.za

Address: Department of Library and Information Practice, P.O. Box 652, Cape Town, 8000

PIENAAR Peter Thomas (PTP) 1443

Position: Professor, Department of Language Studies Education, University of Transkei

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Language teaching/ Reading/ Language and education/ English language/ Writing skills

Qualifications: BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1952/ UED, University of Natal, 1954/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1959/ MA, University of South Africa, 1962/ PhD, Rhodes University, 1970

Experience: 1955 : Eagle Preparatory School, Assistant Teacher/ 1956-1963 : Selborne Primary School, Assistant Teacher to Vice-Principal/ 1964-1967 : Bulawayo Teachers' College, Lecturer/ 1968-1969 : Rhodes University, Research Officer/ 1970-1973 : University of Durban-Westville, Senior Lecturer/ 1974 : University of Sashatchewan, Visiting Associate Professor/ 1975-1981 : University of Durban-

Westville, Associate Professor to Professor : Head of Department/ 1980 : Churchlands College of Advanced Education, Perth, Western Australia, Visiting Fellow/ 1982- : University of Transkei, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: English Academy of Southern Africa

Editorial boards: Unitra perspectives in education

Publications/Exhibitions: Pienaar, P.T. 1971. Double-up : a developmental reading programme. Shooter and Shuter. p.218./ Pienaar, P.T. 1972. Buck-up : a developmental reading primer. Shooter and Shuter. p.83./ Pienaar, P.T. & Williams, P. (Cobb, D. ed.) 1980. Springboard : an EL2 beginning reading scheme. Nasou/Longman-Penguin./ Pienaar, P.T. 1987. Strands of English. UNITRA Press. p.163./ Pienaar, P.T. 1995. English fast forward. Butterworths. p.93.

Tel. No.: (0471) 2-2879

Fax No.: (0471) 302-2554

Address: Department of Language Studies Education, University of Transkei, Private Bag X1, Umtata, 5100

PIENAAR Sara 1444

Position: National Director, South African Institute of International Affairs

Fields of specialization: History/ International relations/ International relations – Russia/ International relations – East Europe/ International relations – Central Europe

Qualifications: BAHons, London University, 1962/ MA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1970/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1982

Experience: 1962-1964 : London University, Research Assistant/ 1975-1981 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer and Tutor/ 1982-1984 : Roedean, Teacher/ 1985-1986 : SAIIA, Research Director/ 1987-1991 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1992-1993 : Consultant/ 1994- : SAIIA, National Director

Societies: Historical Association of South Africa/ African Studies Association of South Africa

Editorial boards: SA journal of international affairs

Publications/Exhibitions: Pienaar, S. 1987. South Africa and international relations between the two world wars : the League of Nations dimension. Wits University Press.

Tel. No.: (011) 339-2021

Fax No.: (011) 339-2154

E-Mail: 160mig@cosmos.wits.ac.za

Address: South African Institute of International Affairs, P.O. Box 31596, Braamfontein, 2017

PIENAAR Wessel Johannes 1445

Position: Professor : Head of Department and Director, Department of Transport Economics, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Transport economics/ Transport management/ Traffic engineering/ Transportation/ Tourism

Qualifications: MEcon, University of Stellenbosch, 1981/ MS, University of California, 1983/ DComm, University of South Africa, 1985

Experience: 1979-1985 : CSIR, Senior Chief Research Officer/ 1985-1987 : University of South Africa, Associate Professor/ 1988-1990 : Bus Industry, Director/ 1991- : University of Stellenbosch, Professor : Head of Department and Director: Transport Research Centre

Societies: Institute of Transport in Southern Africa/ Chartered Institute of Transport, London/ American Society of Civil Engineers, Washington/ Institute of Transportation Engineers, New York

Publications/Exhibitions: Pienaar, W.J. 1994. Hoe om 'n tegniese vervoerverslag te skryf. Stellenbosch: Transportia. (forthcoming)/ Pienaar, W.J. Brandstofverbruikskoerse van padvoertuie op buitestedelike paaie. Joernaal van die Suid-Afrikaanse Instituut van Siviele Ingenieurs, 35(1):6-10./ Pienaar, W.J. 1989. Land transport legislation in a changing society. Pegapisces : official journal of the Institute of Transport in Southern Africa, 1(1):5-7./ Pienaar, W.J. 1982. Car fuel consumption under urban travel conditions. Civil engineer in South Africa, 24(8):309-314./ Pienaar, W.J. 1986. The 1985 U.S. highway capacity manual, what South African traffic engineer can expect, with emphasis in signalized intersections. Civil engineer in South Africa, 28(5):175-180.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2251

Fax No.: (021) 808-2409

E-Mail: ns1@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Transport Economics, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

PIETERSE Hendrik Johannes Christoffel (Hennie) 1446

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Practical Theology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Practical theology/ Religion/ Homiletics/ Religion and sociology/ Research methodology/ Theology – Empirical research

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1957/ BD, University of Pretoria, 1960/ DTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1978

Experience: 1976-1979 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1980- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: Society for Practical Theology in South Africa – Chairperson/ South African Academy of Religion – Member of Executive Committee/ International Academy for Practical Theology – Member of Planning Committee/ Arbeitsgemeinschaft für Homiletik/ International Society for the Sociology of Religion

Editorial boards: Journal of empirical theology/ Religion and theology/ Acta theologica/ Practical theology in South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Pieterse, H.J.C. 1987. Communicative preaching. Pretoria: University of South Africa./ Pieterse, H.J.C. 1991. Gemeente en prediking. NG Kerkboekhandel./ Pieterse, H.J.C. 1993. Praktiese teologie as kommunikatiewe handelingsteorie. RGN Uitgewers./ Pieterse, H.J.C., Scheepers, P.H.L. & Van Der Ven, J.A. 1991. Religious beliefs and ethnocentrism. Journal of empirical theology, 4(2)./ Pieterse, H.J.C. 1990. A dialogical theory of communication from a practical theological perspective. Evangelical quarterly, 62(3).

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4329

Fax No.: (012) 429-3332

E-Mail: pietehjc@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Practical Theology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

PIETERSE Henning Jonathan 1447

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Afrikaans, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Sociolinguistics/ Linguistics/ Language planning/ Historical linguistics/ Afrikaans poetry/ Language policy – South Africa/ Language and politics

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1982/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1984/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1986/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1995

Experience: 1983-1984 : University of Pretoria, Assistant/ 1985 : University of Pretoria, Junior Lecturer/ 1986 : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer/ 1987 : Vista University, Part-time Lecturer/ 1987-1993 : University of

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

South Africa, Lecturer/ 1994- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ Afrikaanse Skrywerskring

Editorial boards: Tydskrif vir letterkunde – Chief Editor (1993-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Pieterse, H.J. 1989. Wie wol sang er von minnen : aspects of the minnelieder of Hendrik van Veldeke. Tydskrif vir letterkunde, 27(4)./ Pieterse, H.J. (ed). 1989. A selection from the Canterbury tales by John Boje : 'n keur uit die pelgrimsverhale van Geoffrey Chaucer vertaal deur J. Boje. Hans Kirsten Publishers./ Pieterse, H.J. 1991. Language planning models for South Africa : an overview and preliminary synthesis. Tydskrif vir geesteswetenskappe, 31(2)./ Pieterse, H.J. & Swanepoel, P.H. (eds). 1993. Perspectives on language planning for South Africa. Unisa./ Pieterse, H.J. 1994. The 'alternative' Afrikaans community press : an ideological critical perspective. South Africa journal of linguistics. Supplement, 20.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6628

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

E-Mail: pietehj@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Afrikaans, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

PIETERSEN Herman Johan (Harry) **1448**

Position: Senior Director, Faculty of Management, Technikon Free State

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Industrial psychology/ Human resources development/ Organizational assessment/ Organizational behaviour/ Organizational development

Qualifications: BComHons, Rand Afrikaans University, 1975/ MCom(Ind Psych), University of South Africa, 1979/ DCom, University of the Orange Free State, 1985

Experience: 1972-1975 : Accounting Officer/ 1975-1983 : Education Officer, Chief Professional Officer, Assistant-Manager, Training and Development Consultant and Training Manager/ 1983-1988 : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer/Researcher/ 1988-1992 : University of Zululand, Professor : Head of Department; Vice-Dean and Acting Dean/ 1993- : Technikon Orange Free State, Senior Director

Societies: South African Medical and Dental Council – Industrial Psychologist

Editorial boards: Journal of industrial psychology – Referee

Publications/Exhibitions: Pietersen, H.J. 1992. The value of the assessment centre : a reply. Journal of industrial psychology, 18(1):20-22./ Pietersen, H.J. 1990. The assessment centre : a brief review of predictive value. Journal of industrial psychology, 16(3):24-26./ Pietersen, H.J. 1989. Towards an integrated view of human nature in industrial psychology. Series A, no. 37. University of Zululand./ Pietersen, H.J. 1989. An epistemological view of industrial/organizational psychology : some perspectives and implications for future knowledge development. South African journal of psychology, 19(2):101-108./ Pietersen, H.J. 1995. Research productivity of technikons : a diagnostic perspective. SA journal of higher education, 9(2).

Tel. No.: (051) 407-3221

Fax No.: (051) 407-3133

Address: Faculty of Management, Technikon Free State, P.O. Box X20539, Bloemfontein, 9300

PILLAY Devandiren (Devan) **1449**

Position: Director, Social Policy Program, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Development studies/ Trade unions/ Media studies/ Social movements/ Labour economics/ Sociology

Qualifications: BA, UMSA, 1985/ PhD, Essex University, 1989

Experience: 1982-1985 : University of Cape Town, Library Assistant/Researcher/ 1989-1990 : South African Labour Bulletin, Writer/Assistant Editor/ 1991-1993 : SA Research Services, Managing Editor/ 1993- : University of Durban-Westville, Director

Societies: South African Sociological Association

Editorial boards: Work in progress – Managing Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Pillay, D. *et al.* 1985. Wage determinations in South Africa : an analysis of the wage rates set by the Wage Board, SALDRU. Cape Town./ Pillay, D. 1985. The PE stayaway : community organisations and unions in conflict. Work in progress 37./ Pillay, D. 1990. The Communist Party and the trade unions. SA labour bulletin, 15(3)./ Pillay, D. & Webster, E. 1991. COSATU the party and the future state. Work in progress, 75./ Pillay, D. Social movements development and democracy. In: Coetzee, J.K. & Graaf, J. (eds). Development is for people. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2752

Fax No.: (031) 820-2535

E-Mail: devan@pixie.udw.ac.za

Address: Social Policy Program, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag 54001, Durban, 4000

PILLAY Gerald John **1450**

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Church History, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Church history/ Religion/ Church history – South Africa/ Christianity/ Higher education/ Educational policy/ Historiography/ Philosophy and religion

Qualifications: BA, University of Durban-Westville, 1975/ BD, University of Durban-Westville, 1978/ PhD, Rhodes University, 1983/ DTh, University of Durban-Westville, 1985

Experience: 1979-1987 : University of Durban-Westville, Senior Lecturer/ 1988-1994 : University of South Africa, Professor/ 1989 : Northwestern University, Visiting Research Fellow in the Department/ 1992 : Princeton Theological Seminary, NJ, Research Fellow

Societies: Church History Society of Southern Africa – Executive Committee/ Association for the Study of Religion in Southern Africa/ South African Missiological Society/ American Academy of Religion

Editorial boards: Studia historiae ecclesiasticae – Editor/ Religion and theology

Publications/Exhibitions: Pillay, G.J. Voices of liberation, Vol. 1: Albert Lutuli./ Pillay, G.J. A history of Christianity in South Africa, Vol. 1./ Pillay, G.J. Religion at the limits? A study of Pentecostalism./ Pillay, G.J. & Hofmeyr, J.W. Perspectives on church history./ Pillay, G.J. (ed). Religion and the future.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4040

Fax No.: (012) 429-3332

E-Mail: pillagj@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Church History, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

PILLAY Kribendiren (Kriben) **1451**

Position: Lecturer, Department of Drama, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Educational theatre/ Performing arts/ Arts/ Theatre/ Dramatic art/ Applied linguistics/ Ontology/ Philosophy and religion/ Teacher training/ Thinking skills

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Durban-Westville, 1981/ PGD(App Ling), University of Fort Hare, 1984

Experience: 1982-1984 : University of Fort Hare, Lecturer/ 1986- : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer

Societies: Association of Drama Departments of South Africa/ South African Association for Drama and Youth Theatre/ Krishnamurti Foundation

Editorial boards: Noumenon – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Pillay, K. 1985. Communicative language teaching. Fort Hare papers./ Pillay, K. 1992. Seeing and the awakening of creativity. New perspectives, 5./ Pillay, K. 1993. Two poems and two responses : criticism and the writer : a view. Writer's world, 9./ Pillay, K. 1995. An inquiry into the HIV/AIDS controversy.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2626

Fax No.: (031) 820-2830

E-Mail: kriben@pixie.udw.ac.za

Address: Department of Drama, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

PILLAY Krisandren (Kris) 1452

Position: Lecturer A, Division: Police Practice, Technikon SA

Fields of specialization: Criminology/ Juvenile delinquency/ Research methodology/ Crime prevention/ Victims of crimes/ Correctional services/ Criminal law/ Police science/ Victims of crimes/ Penology/ Human rights/ Police science/ Violence

Qualifications: MA, University of Durban-Westville, 1991

Experience: 1985-1986 : University of Durban-Westville, Tutor and Temporary Junior Lecturer/ 1986 : University of Transkei, Lecturer/ 1991 : University of Transkei, Lecturer/ 1992- : University of Transkei, Lecturer A

Societies: Criminological Society of Southern Africa/ Campus Protection Society of Southern Africa – Founding Member/ American Criminal Justice Science – Institutional Member

Publications/Exhibitions: Pillay, K. 1993. Psychosocial explanations of drug abuse among high school youth. Acta criminologica, 6(1)./ Pillay, K. 1987. Crimes of violence in black townships. SA journal of criminal law and criminology, 11(3)./ Pillay, K. 1993. Women, crime and society : a critique of criminology theory. Journal of women's studies, 6(3)./ Pillay, K. 1993. Feminist perspectives in criminology. SA journal of criminal justice.

Address: Division: Police Practice, Department Community Policing, Technikon SA, Private Bag X6, Florida, 1710

PILLAY Krishnavani (Shervani) 1453

Position: Lecturer, Department of Philosophy, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: English language/ Political science – Philosophy/ Metaphysics/ Psychology/ Philosophy/ Education/ Pornography

Qualifications: HDE, Hewat College of Education, 1987/ BAHons, University of Durban-Westville, 1994

Experience: 1988-1989 : House of Representatives, Senior Secondary Teacher/ 1990-1991 : House of Delegates, Locum Teacher/ 1993- : University of Durban-Westville, Graduate Assistant to Lecturer

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2348

Fax No.: (031) 820-2340

E-Mail: sher@pixie.udw.ac.za

Address: Department of Philosophy, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4001

PILLAY Paranjothi (Paran) 1454

Position: Lecturer, Department of Mathematics, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Mathematics/ Functional analysis

Qualifications: BSc, University of Durban-Westville, 1984/ BScHons, University of Durban-Westville, 1985/ MSc, University of Durban-Westville, 1989

Experience: 1987-1990 : University of Durban-Westville, Junior Lecturer/ 1990- : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer

Societies: South African Mathematical Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Cross, R.W. & Pillay, P. 1994. Ubiquitous properties of certain operational quantities of linear relations in normed spaces. Questiones mathematicae, 17.

Tel. No.: (031) 262-7793

E-Mail: ppill@pixie.udw.ac.za

Address: Department of Mathematics, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

PILLAY Poobalan 1455

Position: Professor, Department of History, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: History/ History – Asia, South

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Bombay, 1970/ MA, University of Bombay, 1972/ PhD, University of Durban-Westville, 1984

Experience: 1973-1984 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer/ 1984- : University of Durban-Westville, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor

Editorial boards: Indological Society of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Pillay, P. 1971. Guru Nanak, sikhism and the clamour for Khalistan. Journal for the study of religion, Sept./ Pillay, P. 1993. Indo-Japanese co-operation during World War II in Southeast Asia, 1940-43. Journal for contemporary history./ Pillay, P. 1994. The Indian Liberation Movement : the Bose Gandhi conflict in the 1930's. Historia, Nov./ Pillay, P. 1995. Subhas Chandra Bose and his relations with nationalist socialist Germany during World War II. Journal of contemporary history, June./ Pillay, P. Subhas Chandra Bose : a political biography. New Delhi: Wiley Eastern. (forthcoming).

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2496

Fax No.: (031) 820-2160

Address: Department of History, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

PILLAY Srinivasan (Seané) 1456

Position: Lecturer, Department of Geography and Environmental Studies, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Geography/ Geomorphology/ Hydrology/ Soil science/ Climatology/ Sedimentology/ Coastal geomorphology

Qualifications: BSc, University of Durban-Westville, 1981/ BScHons, University of South Africa, 1985/ MS, University of South Carolina, Columbia, 1988

Experience: 1982 : Seltrust Botswana, Field Geologist/ 1983-1985 : University of North-QwaQwa, Junior Lecturer/ 1986-1989 : University of North-QwaQwa, Lecturer/ 1989- : University of Zululand, Umlazi, Lecturer

Societies: South African Geographical Society/ Geological Society of America

Publications/Exhibitions: Pillay, S., Gardner, L.R. & Kjerfve, B.J. 1992. The effect of cross sectional variations in velocity and concentration on estimating suspended sediment transport in tidal creeks. Estuarine, coastal and shelf science, 35:331-345.

Tel. No.: (031) 907-5055

Fax No.: (031) 907-3011

Address: Department of Geography and Environmental Studies, University of Zululand, Private Bag X10, Isipingo, 4110

PISTORIUS Julius Cornelius Christiaan 1457

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Anthropology and Archaeology, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Archaeology/ History – South Africa – Iron age/ History – Tswana/ History – Pedi/ History – Eastern Sotho/ Archaeology and history/ Iron age – Africa/ Iron age – South Africa/ Cultural history/ Cultural studies/ Museum sciences/ Oral history

Qualifications: Post Graduate Dip in Museology, University of Pretoria, 1981/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1985/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1989

Experience: 1980-1983 : Town Council of Rustenburg, Museum Curator/ 1983-1984 : Town Council of Phalabowa, Museum Curator/ 1985-1986 : University of Pretoria, Part-time Lecturer/ 1987-1988 : Town Council of Rustenburg, Museum Curator/ 1988-1989 : National Cultural History Museum, Archaeologist/ 1990- : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Association for Archaeologists/ Association for Anthropology in Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Pistorius, J.C.C. 1992. Molokwane on Iron Age Bakwena Village : early Tswana settlement in the western Transvaal. Johannesburg: Perskor. p.79./ Pistorius, J.C.C. 1994. Eskom archaeological site identification guide = Eskom gids vir die identifisering van argeologiese terreine. Eskom. p.54./ Pistorius, J.C.C. 1994. Molokwane, seventeenth century Batswana Village. SA journal of ethnology, 17(2):38-53./ Pistorius, J.C.C. 1995. Mabyanamatshwaana and Rathateng : cradles of the Kwena and Kgatla. SA journal of ethnology, 18(2):49-64.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-3526

Fax No.: (012) 43-7431

Address: Department of Anthropology and Archaeology, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

PITHOUSE Richard Michael 1458

Position: Junior Lecturer, Department of Philosophy, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Structuralism/ Philosophy/ Postmodernism

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Natal, 1992

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2348

Fax No.: (031) 820-2340

E-Mail: pithouse@pixie.udw.ac.za

Address: Department of Philosophy, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4001

PITYANA Nyameko Barney (Barney) 1459

Position: Chairperson, Human Rights Commission

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Liberation theology/ Religion and politics/ Democracy/ Religion and culture/ Religion and sociology/ Racism

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1975/ BProc, University of South Africa, 1976/ BDHons, University of London, 1981/ Cert in Theol, Oxford University, 1982

Experience: 1988-1992 : World Council of Churches, Director, Programme/ 1993-1995 : University of Cape Town, Senior Research Officer/ 1995- : Human Rights Commission, Chairperson

Societies: South African Academy of Religion/ Theological Society of South Africa/ International Alert/ American Academy of Religion

Editorial boards: Journal of theology for Southern Africa – Associate Editor (1993)/ South African outlook – Editor (1994)

Publications/Exhibitions: Pityana, N.B. 1989. Towards black theology in Britain. In: Harvey, A. (ed). Theology in the city. SPCR./ Pityana, N.B. 1980. Black consciousness and social research. In: Rex, J. (ed). Apartheid and social research. Paris: Unesco./ Pityana, N.B. 1981. Racism. In: Lossky, R. *et al.* Dictionary of the ecumenical movement. Geneva: WCC./ Pityana, N.B. 1991. Medical ethics and the security laws of SA and revolution within the law. In: Pityana, *et al.* (eds). Bounds of possibility : Steve Biko and the legacy of black consciousness. Cape Town: David Philip./ Pityana, N.B. 1992. The light and shadows of mission. JTSA, Dec./ Pityana, N.B. 1994. The evolution of democracy in SA. JTSA, April.

Tel. No.: (012) 323-9302

Fax No.: (012) 323-5434

Address: Human Rights Commission, Private Bag X276, Pretoria, 0001

PLATZKY Laurine Falconer 1460

Position: Co-ordinator, Department of Development Strategies, Development Action Group

Fields of specialization: Sociology/ Geography/ Regional development – Planning/ Political economics

Qualifications: BA, University of Cape Town, 1974/ BSocSc, University of Cape Town, 1974/ MCRP, University of Cape Town, 1976/ PhD, Institute of Social Studies, The Hague, 1995

Experience: 1977-1979 : Church of the Province of South Africa, Organizer; Board of Social Responsibility/ 1980-1984 : Surplus People Project, National Co-ordinator/ 1985-1988 : National Committee Against Removals, National Co-ordinator/ 1992- : DAG, Planner and Co-ordinator

Publications/Exhibitions: Platzky, L.F. & Walker, C. 1985. The Surplus People. Ravan./ Platzky, L.F. 1983. Chapter in SA Review 1./ Platzky, L.F. 1986. Chapter in SA Review 3./ Platzky, L.F. 1993. Comparative or cumulative advantage : the impact of industrial location policies on bantustan settlements. Centre for African Studies, UCT./ Driver, A. & Platzky, L.F. 1995. Southern Cape Regional Development Study. DAG.

Tel. No.: (021) 448-7886

Fax No.: (021) 47-1987

E-Mail: dae@wn.apc.org

Address: Department of Development Strategies, Development Action Group, 101 Lower Main Road, Observatory, 7925

PLUG Cornelis (Kerneels) 1461

Position: Professor, Department of Psychology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Cognitive psychology/ Psychometrics/ Science – History/ Psychology/ Research methodology

Qualifications: BSc, University of Pretoria, 1962/ MA, University of South Africa, 1971/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1974

Experience: 1958-1971 : Iscor, Research Officer/ 1972- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer to Professor

Editorial boards: South African journal of psychology – Associate Editor (1984-1992)/ Reports from the Psychology Department, University of South Africa – Editor (1977-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Plug, C. 1993. Guide to authors : South African journal of psychology. 2nd ed. Psychological Association of SA./ Plug, C. 1990. Publications on the history of SA science : annotated bibliography. Unisa./ Plug, C. 1993. The reliability of manuscript evaluation for the SAJP. South African journal of psychology, 23:43-48./ Plug, C. 1989. The registered distance of the celestial sphere. Perceptual and motor skills, 68:211-217./ Plug, C. & Ross, H.E. 1989. Historical review. In: Mersherson, M. (ed). The moon illusion. Erlbaum.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8088

Fax No.: (012) 429-3414

Address: Department of Psychology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

PLUG Ina 1462

Position: Deputy Director : Head of Department, Department of Archaeozoology, Transvaal Museum

Fields of specialization: Archaeology/ Archaeozoology/ Faunal analysis/ Ethnology/ History – Africa/ History – South Africa/ Museum sciences/ Qualitative research/ Quantitative research/ Comparative osteomorphology

Qualifications: BA(Bibl), University of South Africa, 1969/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1971/ MA(Archaeology), University of Pretoria, 1978/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1989

Experience: 1959-1965 : University of South Africa, Library Assistant/ 1970-1971 : University of Pretoria, Student Assistant/ 1978- : Transvaal Museum, Research Assistant to Assistant Director

Societies: Southern African Association of Archaeologists/ Southern African Museums Association/ South African Society for Cultural History/ Southern African Society for Quaternary Research/ South African Council for Natural Scientists/ International Council for Archaeozoology/ Association for Environmental Archaeology/ Pan African Association for Prehistory and Related Studies

Editorial boards: Annals of the Transvaal Museum

Publications/Exhibitions: Plug, I. 1990. Terrestrial molluscs and archaeological stratigraphy : a cautionary tale. South African journal of science, 86:204-205./ Plug, I. & Peters, J. 1991. Osteomorphological differences in the appendicular skeleton of Antidorcas marsupialis und Antidorcas bondi and notes on the osteometry of Antidorcas bondi. Annals of the Transvaal Museum, 35(17):253-264./ Plug, I. & Keyser, A.W. 1994. Haasgât Cave, a pleistocene site in central Transvaal : geomorphological, faunal and taphonomic considerations. Annals of the Transvaal Museum, 36(9):139-145./ Plug, I. 1993. The macrofaunal remains of wild animals from Abbot's Caven and Lame Sheep Shelter. Seacow Valley Karro. Koedoe, 36:15-26./ Plug, I. & Engela, R. 1992. The macrofaunal remains from recent excavations at Rose Cottage Cave, Orange Free State. South African archaeological bulletin, 47:16-25.

Tel. No.: (012) 322-7632

Fax No.: (012) 322-7393

Address: Department of Archaeozoology, Transvaal Museum, P.O. Box 413, Pretoria, 0001

POGGENPOEL Marie 1463

Position: Professor, Department of Nursing Science, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Nursing/ Psychiatric nursing/ Qualitative research/ Mental health promotion

Qualifications: B Art et Scien, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1973/ MSocSc, University of the Orange Free State, 1975/ DPhil, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1982

Experience: 1973 : Sterkfontein Psychiatric Hospital, Professional Nurse/ 1973-1976 : Oranje Psychiatric Hospital, Professional Nurse/ 1977-1981 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer/ 1982-1985 : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1986-1989 : Rand Afrikaans University, Associate Professor/ 1989- : Rand Afrikaans University, Professor/ 1989-1991 : Oral Roberts University, Visiting Professor

Societies: South African Nursing Association/ South African Nursing Council/ Psychiatric Nurse Specialist Association of South Africa/ South African Society for Nurse Researchers – Treasurer/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ Society of Education and Research in Psychiatric Nursing/ Sigma Theta Tau Mu Jota Chapter, Oral Roberts University, Tulsa, Oklahoma

Editorial boards: Curationis – Referee/ RAUCUR – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Poggenpoel, M. *et al.* 1994. Community's view on informal housing environment : implications for health promotion. South African journal of sociology, 25(4):131-136./ Coles, C., Piles, C., & Poggenpoel, M. 1994. Influence of caregiving on families of older adults. Journal of gerontological nursing, 20(11):40-49,56./ Poggenpoel, M. 1995. The role and functions of the psychiatric mental health nurse in the care and comfort of individuals, families and communities subjected to violence. Holistic nursing practice, 9(2):91-97./ Madela, E. & Poggenpoel, M. 1993. The experience of a community characterized by violence : implications for nursing. Journal of advanced nursing, 18:691-700./ Poggenpoel, M. 1994. Psychiatric nurse-patient interaction model facilitating mental health. Curationis, 17(1).

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2711

Fax No.: (011) 489-2411

Address: Department of Nursing Science, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

POLLER Anna Christina (Annetjie) 1464

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Information Science, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Library and information science/ Information technology/ Media studies/ Information science/ Public libraries/ Library services/ Distance education

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1965/ HDL, University of South Africa, 1976/ BBiblHons, University of South Africa, 1980/ MBibl, University of South Africa, 1987

Experience: 1966-1967 : KWV, Information Officer/ 1968-1969 :European Immigration Co., Regional Secretary/ 1970-1972 : Pretoria Public Library, Librarian/ 1977-1979 : State Library, Librarian/ 1979-1980 : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer/ 1980-1987 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1980- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Institute for Librarianship and Information Science – Professional Member

Editorial boards: South African journal of library and information science – Editorial Secretary (1988-1990)

Publications/Exhibitions: Poller, A.C. 1995. Multimedia for development : a challenge to South African public libraries. Mousaion, 13(1&2)./ Poller, A.C. 1989. Openbare biblioteke : die potensiële rol van speelgoed in ontwikkeling. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir biblioteek- en inligtingkunde, 57(1)./ Poller, A.C. 1988. The relationship between the public library and the toy library phenomenon. South African journal of library and information science, 56(2)./ Poller, A.C. 1988. Videogames as public library material : a theoretical evaluation. South African journal of library and information science, 56(1)./ Poller, A.C. 1991. The response of the public library to social change. Free State libraries, Jan-Mar. p.6-9.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6071

Fax No.: (012) 429-3400

E-Mail: polleac@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Information Science, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

PONELIS Friedrich Albert 1465

Position: Professor, Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Afrikaans language – Syntax/ Linguistics/ Lexicography/ Language planning/ Northern Sotho language/ Historical linguistics/ Dutch language

Qualifications: MA, University of Port Elizabeth, 1967/ MA, University of South Africa, 1965/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1969

Experience: 1964-1978 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Professor/ 1979- : University of Stellenbosch, Professor

Societies: Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ Maatschappij der Nederlandse Letteren, Leiden/ Linguistic Society of America

Publications/Exhibitions: Ponelis, F.A. 1974. On the dynamics of velarization and labialization : some Bantu evidence. Studies in African linguistics, 5:27-58./ Ponelis, F. 1993. The development of Afrikaans. Frankfurt am Main: Lang. p.619./ Ponelis, F. 1979. Neutrale pronomina. In: Snyman, H. Uit vier windstreke : feesbundel Meyer de Villiers. Kaapstad: Tafelberg. p.87-103./ Ponelis, F. 1980. Die lang presensvorm en klousvlakke in Noord-Sotho. Studies in Bantoetale, 7(1):113-129./ Ponelis, F. 1979. Afrikaanse sintaksis. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p.650.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2161

Fax No.: (021) 808-4499

E-Mail: fap@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

POSEL Deborah 1466

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Sociology, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Politics and government – South Africa/ Sociology/ History/ Political sociology/ Gender studies/ Ethnicity/ Social theory

Qualifications: BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1976/ BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1978/ DPhil, Oxford University, 1987

Experience: 1978-1980 : University of the Witwatersrand, Junior Lecturer/ 1985-1987 : Nuffield College, Oxford, Gwilyn Gibbon Prize Research Fellow/ 1988-1990 : University of the Witwatersrand, Research Officer/ 1990- : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: History Workshop – Committee Member

Editorial boards: African studies/ Transformation – Editorial Committee/ Journal of contemporary African studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Posel, D. 1991. Symbolising violence. In: Manganyi, N. & Du Toit, A. (eds). Political violence and the struggle in South Africa. London: Macmillan./ Posel, D. 1991. The making of apartheid. Oxford. Oxford University Press./ Posel, D. 1987. The meaning of apartheid before 1948. Journal of Southern African studies, 14(1)./ Posel, D. 1995. Power, gender, the state : struggles over African customary marriages in South Africa. Journal of historical sociology, 8(3)./ Bonner, P., Deluis, P. & Posel, D. (eds). 1994. Apartheid, genesis. Johannesburg: WUP.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2923

Fax No.: (011) 339-8163

E-Mail: 029deb@muse.arts.wits.ac.za

Address: Department of Sociology, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

POSTMA Stefan Willem 1467

Position: Professor, Department of Computer Science, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Computer science/ Software engineering/ Formal system specification/ Artificial intelligence

Qualifications: BSc, University of the Witwatersrand, 1960/ BScHons, University of South Africa, 1970/ MSc, Rand Afrikaans University, 1980/ PhD, University of South Africa, 1984

Experience: 1984 : University of South Africa, Associate Professor/ 1988-1991 : University of Natal (PMB), Associate Professor to Professor/ 1991- : University of the Western Cape, Professor/ British Computer Society

Tel. No.: (021) 959-3010

Fax No.: (021) 959-2266

E-Mail: spostma@cscience1.uwc.ac.za

Address: Department of Computer Science, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

POTGIETER Justus R 1468

Position: Professor, Department of Human Movement Studies, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Human movement science/ Sports psychology

Qualifications: MEd, Rhodes University, 1971/ MA, Alberta University, Canada, 1972/ PhD, University of Stellenbosch, 1977/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1987

Experience: 1974-1975 : Port Elizabeth Teachers' College, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1975-1976 : University of Port Elizabeth, Senior Lecturer/ 1976-1982 : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer/ 1982- : University of Stellenbosch, Professor

Societies: South African Association for Sports Science – Executive Member/ International Association for Sport Psychology/ Association for the Advancement of Applied Sport Psychology

Editorial boards: International journal of sport psychology

Publications/Exhibitions: Potgieter, J.R. & Bisschoff. Sensation seeking among medium and low-risk sports participants. Perceptual and motor skills, 71:1203-1206./ Potgieter, J.R. Relationship between child-rearing attitudes and sport leadership. Psychological reports, 71:1023-1026./ Potgieter, J.R. & Steyn, B.J. 1986. Sielkundige aspekte van fisieke aktiwiteit. Spel en sport. Stellenbosch: Universiteitsuitgewers./ Potgieter, J.R. (ed). 1992. Readings in sport psychology. Stellenbosch: Institute for Sport and Movement Studies./ Katzenellenbogen, E.H. & Potgieter, J.R. (eds). 1991. Sociological perspectives of movement activity. Stellenbosch: Institute for Sport and Movement Studies.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-4915

Fax No.: (021) 808-4817

E-Mail: jrp@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Human Movement Studies, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

POTGIETER Phillippus Johannes (Pottie) 1469

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Criminal Justice, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Criminology/ Police science/ Correctional services

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1976/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1978/ MA, University of South Africa, 1982/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1987

Experience: 1962-1978 : South African Police/ 1978- : University of South Africa, University of Transkei and University of Zululand, Lecturer to Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Campus Protection Society of Southern Africa – Vice-President/ Criminological Society of Southern Africa/ Police Science Association of South Africa – Honorary Vice-President/ International Police Association – South African Section/ American Society of Criminology, USA/ Academy of Criminal Justice Sciences – Member of International Committee, USA

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

E-Mail: ppotgiet@pan.uzulu.ac.za

Address: Department of Criminal Justice, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

POTGIETER Pieter Cornelius 1470

Position: Dean, Faculty of Theology, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Dogmatic theology/ Ethics/ Theology, Doctrinal

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1962/ BTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1964/ MTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1965/ LicTheol, University of Stellenbosch, 1965/ DTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1973

Experience: 1966-1977 : DRC, Minister/ 1978-1980 : University of Pretoria, Associate Professor/ 1980- : University of the Orange Free State, Professor/ 1989- : University of the Orange Free State, Dean

Societies: Theological Society of South Africa/ International Reformed Theological Institute

Editorial boards: Theological forum

Publications/Exhibitions: Potgieter, P.C. 1991. The providence of God in Calvin's correspondence. In: Calvin. Erbe und Auftrag. Kok Kampen./ Potgieter, P.C. 1990. Die karakter van die kerk in die huidige teologiese beskouing. Skrif en kerk./ Potgieter, P.C. 1988. Getuienis en interpretasie. HTS./ Potgieter, P.C. 1990. Skrif, dogma en verkondiging. Lux Verbi./ Potgieter, P.C. 1988. Voorberei en toegerus : 'n studie oor bedieningsgerigte kurrikulering aan Teologiese Fakulteite. Pro Christo Uitgewers.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2667

Fax No.: (051) 48-9203

E-Mail: tlgpp@rs.uovs.ac.za

Address: Faculty of Theology, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

POTGIETER Sally 1471

Position: Lecturer, Department of Communication Studies, Technikon Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ English second language – Teaching

Qualifications: BA, University of Cape Town, 1967/ STD, University of Cape Town, 1968/ BAHons, Rhodes University, 1986/ MEd, Rhodes University, 1994

Experience: 1969-1971 : Chinese High School, PE, Teacher/ 1972-1990 : Riebeeck College and Girls High School, Uitenhage, Teacher and Deputy Principal/ 1991- : Technikon Port Elizabeth, Lecturer

Societies: South African Applied Linguistics Association/ SAAD

Tel. No.: (041) 504-3320

Address: Department of Communication Studies, Technikon Port Elizabeth, Private Bag X6011, Port Elizabeth, 6000

PRABHAKARAN Varijakshi (Varija) 1472

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Indian Languages, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Sociolinguistics/ Hindi language/ Telugu language/ Tamil language/ Indian languages/ Kannada language/ Minorities – Language

Qualifications: BA, Andhra University, 1972/ MA, Andhra University, 1974/ HDE, University of Transkei, 1985/ DLitt, University of Durban-Westville, 1992/ DPhil, University of Durban-Westville, 1995

Experience: 1975-1981 : Private School, India, Teacher to Senior Teacher/ 1982-1988 : Transkei Government, Deputy Principal/ 1989- : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ Indological Society of Southern Africa/ Indian Linguistics/ Dravidian Linguistics

Editorial boards: SAJL/ Journal for religious studies/ Indian linguistics/ Dravidian linguistics/ International Telugu conference brochure – Co-Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Prabhakaran, V. 1992. A language challenged. VPSS Publishers./ Prabhakaran, V. 1992. Generation : a factor in shift and maintenance of Telugu language in South Africa. SAJL, April./ Prabhakaran, V. 1993. Religion as a governing factor for the maintenance of Telugu language in South Africa. Journal for religious studies, Sept./ Prabhakaran, V. 1994. Tamil lexical borrowings in South African Telugu. SAJL, April./ Prabhakaran, V. 1994. Tamil influence on South African Telugu : phonological adjustments. SAJL, July.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2200

Fax No.: (031) 820-2160

E-Mail: varija@pixie.udw.ac.za

Address: Department of Indian Languages, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

PRESTON-WHYTE Eleanor Mary 1473

Position: Deputy Vice-Chancellor, Research and Development, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Informal sector (Economics)/ Anthropology/ Family planning/ AIDS (Disease) – South Africa/ Fertility, Human

Qualifications: BSocScHons, University of Natal, 1961/ PhD, University of Natal, 1969

Experience: 1962-1990 : University of Natal, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1989 : Ernest Oppenheimer Research Fellow, African Studies Centre, University of Cape Town/ 1990-1994 : University of Natal, Professor/ 1994- : University of Natal, Deputy Vice-Chancellor

Societies: Association for Anthropology in Southern Africa

Editorial boards: MRC AIDS bulletin/ South African journal of higher education

Publications/Exhibitions: Preston-Whyte, E.M. & Rogerson, C. (eds). 1991. South Africa's informal economy. Cape Town: Oxford University Press. (Editorial and three chapters)/ Preston-Whyte, E.M. 1993. Women who are not married: fertility, illegitimacy and the nature of households and domestic groups among single African women in Durban. SA journal of sociology, 24(3):63-71./ Burman, S. & Preston-Whyte, E.M. (eds). 1992. Questionable issues : illegitimacy in South Africa. Cape Town: Oxford University Press. (Editorial and two chapters)/ Preston-Whyte, E.M. 1995. Gender and the lost generation: the dynamics of HIV transmission among black South Africa teenagers in KwaZulu/Natal. Health transition review, supplement, 4:241-255.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2381

Fax No.: (031) 260-2384

E-Mail: jackd@admin.und.ac.za

Address: Deputy Vice-Chancellor Research and Development, University of Natal, Private Bag X10, Dalbridge, 4014

PRESTON-WHYTE Robert Arthur 1474

Position: Professor, Department of Geographical and Environmental Sciences, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Geography/ Atmospheric science/ Environmental management

Qualifications: MA, University of Natal, 1966/ PhD, University of Natal, 1971

Experience: 1975-1990 : University of Natal, Head of Department/ 1982-1987 : University of Natal, Dean/ 1987-1994 : University of Natal, Professor : Dean

Societies: South African Geographical Society/ South African Society for Atmospheric Sciences/ South African Association for Advancement of Science

Publications/Exhibitions: Preston-Whyte, R.A. 1970. A spatial model of an urban heat island. Journal of applied meteorology, 9:571-573./ Preston-Whyte, R.A. & Tyson, P.D. 1973. Note on pressure oscillations over South Africa. Monthly weather review, 101(8):650-753./ Preston-Whyte, R.A. 1987. A case study of public and press reaction to an environmental decision. International journal of environmental studies, 30:23-28./ Preston-Whyte, R.A. &åo conflict over hormone herbicide drift in Natal, South Africa. Environmental management, 18(3):339./ Preston-Whyte, R.A. & Tyson, P.D. 1988. The atmosphere and weather of Southern Africa. Cape Town: Oxford University Press. p.384.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2283

Fax No.: (031) 260-1391

E-Mail: preston@mtb.und.ac.za

Address: Department of Geographical and Environmental Sciences, University of Natal, Private Bag X10, Dalbridge, 4014

PRETORIUS Emil Anton Cilliers 1475

Position: Professor, Department of New Testament, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Pauline theology/ Bible. New Testament/ Bible. New Testament — Hebrews/ Bible. New Testament — James/ Hermeneutics/ Greek language

Qualifications: BA, University of the Orange Free State, 1954/ BD, University of Stellenbosch, 1958 DTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1969

Experience: 1961-1972 : DRC, Minister/ 1972-1975 : University of Port Elizabeth, Part-time Lecturer/ 1972-1976 : Dutch Reformed Church in Africa, New Brighton, Minister/ 1976-1978 : University of Fort Hare, Professor/ 1979- : University of South Africa, Associate Professor to Professor

Societies: New Testament Society of South Africa/ Studiorum Novi Testamenti Societas

Publications/Exhibitions: Pretorius, E.A.C. 1972. Die resente Joodse beoordeling van die leer van Paulus. Potchefstroom: Pro Rege Pers./ Pretorius, E.A.C. 1982. Christusbeeld en kerkmodel in die Hebreërbrief. Theologia evangelica, 15(3):3-18./ Pretorius, E.A.C. 1988. Die brief van Jakobus : kommentaar. Kaapstad: NG Kerk-uitgewers./ Pretorius, E.A.C. 1992. The opposition pneuma and sarx as persuasive summons. Galatians, 5:13-6:10. Neotestamentica, 26(2):441-460./ Pretorius, E.A.C. 1992. Filippense : die evangelie van kerk wees in die skadu van die 'establishment'. Scriptura, S9A. Geloof en opdrag, p.181-203.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4705

Fax No.: (012) 429-3332

E-Mail: pretoeac@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of New Testament, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

PRETORIUS Engela 1476

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Sociology, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Sociology/ Health care — Sociological aspects/ Traditional healing

Qualifications: BA, University of the Orange Free State, 1968/ MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1984/ DPhil, University of the Orange Free State, 1990

Experience: 1975-1977 : University of the Orange Free State, Subject Officer/ 1980-1984 : University of the Orange Free State, Junior Lecturer/ 1984- : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Sociological Association — Treasurer (1989-1990)

Publications/Exhibitions: Pretorius, E., De Klerk, G.W. & Van Rensburg, H.C.J. 1991. Die tradisionele heler in Suid-Afrikaanse gesondheidsorg. Pretoria: RGN./ Van Rensburg, H.C.J., Fourie, A. & Pretorius, E. 1992. Health care in South Africa : structure and dynamics. Pretoria: Academica./ Van Rensburg, H.C.J., Fourie, A. & Van Rensburg, H.C.J. 1993. The traditional healer in South African health care. Pretoria: HSRC./ Allais, C. & MacKay, V. 1995. Medical sociology in context. (One chapter)/ Van Rensburg, H.C.J., Fourie, A. & Pretorius, E. 1992. Gesondheidsorg in Suid-Afrika : struktuur en dinamika. Pretoria: Academica.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2590

Fax No.: (051) 48-0370

Address: Department of Sociology, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

PRETORIUS Erasmus van Eden (Rassie) 1477

Position: Director, Bureau for University Education, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Education/ Computer-assisted instruction/ Educational technology

Qualifications: BSc, University of Stellenbosch, 1960/ HED, University of Stellenbosch, 1961/ BEd, University of Stellenbosch, 1965/ NTS IV, Technical College, 1965/ MEd, University of the Orange Free State, 1981/ DEd, University of the Orange Free State, 1986

Experience: 1961-1973 : Cape Department of Education, Teacher and Vice-Principal/ 1974-1977 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1978- : University of the Orange Free State, Director

Societies: Instituut vir Onderrigmedia — Chairman (1992-1993)

Editorial boards: SATHO — Associate Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Pretorius, E. 1993. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir hoër onderwys, 7(1)./ Pretorius, E.v.E. 1993. Rekenaargesteunde onderrig in die Departement Grieks aan die UOVS. Per linguam, 9(1):17-29./ Pretorius, E.v.E. 1988. Insleutel van chemiese formules vanaf toetsbord. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir hoër onderwys, 3(2).

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2562

Fax No.: (051) 30-6444

E-Mail: baoep@rs.uovs.ac.za

Address: Bureau for University Education, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

PRETORIUS Francois Johannes 1478

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of History of Education, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Education/ Comparative education/ Educational administration/ Leadership/ Computer science education/ History and education

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1969/ THED, Teachers Training College, Pretoria, 1970/ MEd, University of Pretoria, 1977/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1986/ MBL, University of South Africa, 1993

Experience: 1971 : High School Piet Potgieter, Teacher/ 1975 : High School Voortrekkerhoogte, Senior Teacher/ 1981 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1985 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Education Association of South Africa/ South African Society for History Teaching

Publications/Exhibitions: Pretorius, F.J. 1987. Berekende en besinnende denke binne die struktuur van die historiese opvoedkunde. Educare, 16(2)./ Pretorius, F.J. 1990. Die rekenaar in die geskiedenisklas : 'n oriëntering. Gister en vandag, 19./ Pretorius, F.J. 1994. Die onderwysleier as veranderingsagent, Educare, 23(1)./ Pretorius, F.J. (co comp). 1992. Kongresbundel. SA Vereniging vir Geskiedenisonderrig./ Pretorius, F.J. 1994. Organisasiekultuur en verandering as opgaaf in 'n veranderende Suid-Afrika. SANW personeel bulletin, 18(2).

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4325

Fax No.: (012) 429-4000

E-Mail: pretofj@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of History of Education, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

PRETORIUS Fransjohan 1479

Position: Associate Professor, Department of History, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: History/ Cultural history – South Africa/ Anglo-Boer War, 1899-1902/ Military history

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1976/ Drs Litt, Rijksuniversiteit, Leiden, 1976/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1989

Experience: 1970-1972 : University of Pretoria, Junior Lecturer/ 1976-1988 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1989-1991 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer/ 1992- : University of Pretoria, Associate Professor

Societies: South African Historical Society/ Historical Association of South Africa/ South African Society for Cultural History/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ Historical Commission, Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns

Editorial boards: Historia – Editor (1994-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Pretorius, F. 1991. Kommandolewe tydens die Anglo-Boereoorlog, 1899-1902. Kaapstad: Human & Rousseau./ Pretorius, F. & Scholtz, L. 1977. 'n Diskussie sonder end. Leopold Scholtz versus Fransjohan Pretorius. Historia, 22(1):12-26./ Pretorius, F. 1976. Die eerste dryfjag op hoofkmdt. C.R. de Wet. Christiaan De Wet-Annale, 4:1-220./ Pretorius, F. 1993. C.R. de Wet, de strijd tusschen Boer en Brit. In: Wessels, A. *et al.* Egodokumente, persoonlike ervaringe uit die Anglo-Boereoorlog, 1899-1902. Bloemfontein: Oorlogmuseum van die Boererepublieke. p.25-51.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2323

Fax No.: (012) 43-2185

E-Mail: pretoriu@libarts.up.ac.za

Address: Department of History, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

PRETORIUS Hester Gertrude (Gertie) 1480

Position: Director, Institute for Child and Adult Guidance, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Health psychology/ Counselling psychology/ Marriage counselling/ Family therapy/ Forensic psychology/ Divorce counselling/ Depression, Mental/ Psychotherapy/ Adult education/ Career guidance/ Child psychology/ Cognitive psychology/ Community health/ Community psychology/ Cross-cultural studies/ Epistemology/ Metaphysics/ Psychological tests/ Psychometrics/ Social problems/ Social psychology/ Thinking skills/ Victims of crimes/ Violence

Qualifications: MA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1982/ DLitt et Phil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1989

Experience: 1982-1985 : Rand Afrikaans University, Student Counsellor/ 1985-1992 : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer/ 1993- : Rand Afrikaans University, Institute for Child and Adolescent Guidance, Co-Director

Societies: VIKSAU

Publications/Exhibitions: Pretorius, H.G. 1995. Selfaanvaarding, rol konflik en huweliksintegrasie in tradisionele en dubbelloopbaanhuwelike. NG teologiese tydskrif. (forthcoming)/ De Wet, M. & Pretorius, H.G. 1995. Enkele faktore wat 'n rol speel by die lewenstevredenheid van geskeide persone. Psigo-sosiale navorsingspraktisyn. (forthcoming)/ Crouse, J.C. & Pretorius, H.G. 1994. Faktore wat huweliksmaatseleksie beïnvloed : 'n vergelyking tussen eerste en tweede huwelike. NG teologiese tydskrif, 4(1):101-108./ Freemantle, M.M., Stuart, A.D. & Pretorius, H.G. 1993. Sensation seeking in marital adjustment. Maatskaplike werker-navorsingspraktisyn, 6(2):16-23./ Pretorius, H.G., Van Wyk, J.D. & Schepers, J.M. 1992. 'n Evaluering van 'n huweliksvoorbereidingsprogram. SA tydskrif vir sielkunde, 22(3):140-146.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-3106

Fax No.: (011) 489-3108

Address: Institute for Child and Adult Guidance, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

PRETORIUS Jacobus Petrus (Cobus) 1481

Position: Financial Manager, KMD Klerksdorp

Fields of specialization: Auditing/ Company law/ Accounting/ Information systems

Qualifications: BComHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1968/ GR (SA), OROR, 1969/ MCom, Rand Afrikaans University, 1971

Experience: 4 years : MC Kemp & Co., Junior Accountant/ 3 years : Hoek Wiehahr & Cros, Senior Audit/ 3 years : Fonds Adviseurs, Accountant/ 7 years : Rand Afrikaans University, Senior Lecturer/ 15 years : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor

Address: 7 Molen Street, Potchefstroom, 2520

PRETORIUS Jacobus Willem Martinus (Jackie) 1482

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Psycho- and Sociopedagogics, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Educational psychology/ Family life education/ Compensatory education/ Educationally disadvantaged/ Education/ Educational sociology/ Community education

Qualifications: DEd, University of Pretoria, 1970

Experience: 1958-1965 : TED, Teacher/ 1966-1967 : University of Pretoria, Research Assistant/ 1968-1981 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1982-1985 : University of Pretoria, Professor/ 1986- : University of Pretoria, Head of Department

Societies: Sociopedagogics – Interest Group/ Transvaalse Onderwysersvereniging/ South African Medical and Dental Council – Educational Psychologist/ Education Association of South Africa – Sociopedagogics – Chairman of Interest Group

Editorial boards: Journal of pedagogics – Editorial Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Pretorius, J.W.M. 1990. Opvoeding, samelewing, jeug. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Pretorius, J.W.M. 1988. Kommunikasie in die klaskamer. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Pretorius, J.W.M. 1987. Onderwys vir swart gestremdes, Pretoria: RGN./ Pretorius, J.W.M. 1987. Education for the black disabled. Pretoria: HSRC./ Pretorius, J.W.M. 1992. Child rearing and personality development. In: Le Roux, J. (ed). Themes in sociopedagogics. Pretoria: Van Schaik.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2271

Fax No.: (012) 342-2914

Address: Department of Psycho- and Sociopedagogics, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

PRETORIUS Jennifer Dawn (Jenny) 1483

Position: Director, Bureau for Student Counselling and Support, Vaal Triangle Technikon

Fields of specialization: Counselling psychology/ Psychometrics/ Cognitive development/ Study methods/ Psychology/ Education/ Educational psychology/ Life skills training/ Multiculturalism/ Career guidance/ Thinking skills/ Psychological tests

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1964/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1965/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1967/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1976/ HED, University of South Africa, 1978

Experience: 1960-1964 : Pretoria, General Hospital, Nursing Sister/ 1964-1966 : South African Bureau of Standards, Microbiology Researcher/ 1966-1968 : Military Medical Institute, Medical Nursing and Researcher/ 1969-1976 : Freelance Psychology, Psychologist, Marital Counselling, Counsellor/ 1977-1982 : Sasolburg High School, Head Counsellor/ 1982- : Vaal Triangle Technikon, Head of Department, Associate Director to Director

Societies: South African Medical and Dental Council/ IACE-SA – Vice-Chairman/ SAAD/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ SSCSA/ Psychological Society of South Africa/ South African Association of University Women/ International Association of Applied Psychology/ International Association of Colour/ International Association of Cognitive Education

Publications/Exhibitions: Pretorius, J.D. 1994. Strategies for relevance in multicultural education at Technikons as indicated by a staff survey. International Conference Principles of Multicultural Education./ Pretorius, J.D. 1991. Cross cultural communication : the South African experience. International European Psychology Conference, Budapest, 1991./ Pretorius, J.D. 1994. The South African experience of first year full-time students' life skills and competencies needs. International Conference, Madrid, 1994.

Tel. No.: (016) 85-3237

Fax No.: (016) 85-1203

Address: Bureau for Student Counselling and Support, Vaal Triangle Technikon, Private Bag X021, Vanderbijlpark, 1900

PRETORIUS Joseph Thomas (Jopie) 1484

Position: Professor, Department of Mercantile Law, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Company law/ Banking law/ Law/ Security law/ Commercial law

Qualifications: BIuris, University of Pretoria, 1973/ LLB, University of Natal, 1975/ LLM, University of Cape Town, 1978/ LLM, University of London, 1979/ LLD, Rand Afrikaans University, 1985

Experience: 1976-1980 : Department of Justice, State Attorney/ 1981-1985 : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer/ 1986- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: Attorney of the Supreme Court of South Africa

Editorial boards: South African mercantile law journal

Publications/Exhibitions: Pretorius, J.T. (ed). 1991. Hahlo's SA company law through the cases./ Pretorius, J.T. *et al.* 1987. Proposals for the reform of the Bills of Exchange Act./ Pretorius, J.T. *et al.* 1992. Law of Suretyship in South Africa./ Pretorius, J.T. *et al.* 1987. Provisional sentence in South Africa./ Pretorius, J.T. *et al.* 1985. Kahn's contract and mercantile law through the cases.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8465

Fax No.: (012) 346-1588

E-Mail: pretojt@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Mercantile Law, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

PRETORIUS Louwrens 1485

Position: Professor, Department of Sociology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Political science/ Sociology/ Political sociology/ Poverty/ Policy analysis

Qualifications: MAdmin, University of Stellenbosch, 1977/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1985

Experience: 1970 : Administration of South West Africa, Windhoek, Senior Administrative Assistant/ 1971-1972 : Department of Justice, Windhoek, Public Prosecutor/ 1972-1973 : University of Durban-Westville, Temporary Junior Lecturer/ 1974-1975 : University of Stellenbosch, Temporary Lecturer/ 1976-1987 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1987-1989 : Urban Foundation, Senior Research Officer/ 1989- : Centre for Policy Studies, Research Associate/ 1989-1993 : University of South Africa, Associate Professor/ 1994- : University of South Africa, Professor : Head of Department

Editorial boards: Politeia/ Politikon

Publications/Exhibitions: Pretorius, L. *et al.* 1980. Plato's The Republic. In: MacNamara, M. (ed). World views. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Pretorius, L. 1982. Interaction between interest organisations and government in South Africa. Politeia, 1(1)./ Pretorius, L. 1984. Michels. In: Faure, A.M. & Kriek, D.J. (eds). Die moderne politieke teorie. Butterworth./ Pretorius, L. & Humphries, R. 1991. The Conservative Party and local government. Swilling, M., Humphries, R. & Shubane, K. (eds). Apartheid city in transition. Cape Town: Oxford University Press./ Pretorius, L. 1994. The head of government and organised business. In: Schrire, R. (ed). Leadership in the apartheid state : from Malan to De Klerk. Cape Town: Oxford University Press.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6301

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

E-Mail: pretol1@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Sociology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

PRETORIUS Nicolaas Francois (Nick) 1486

Position: Professor, Department of Biblical Studies, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Greek language, Biblical/ Greek literature, Hellenistic/ Languages and literature/ Hellenistic studies/ Bible. New Testament

Qualifications: MTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1976/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1979/ DLitt, University of Stellenbosch, 1985

Experience: 1958-1963 : Sanlam, Buyer/ 1964-1966 : Johannesburg Stock Exchange, Dealer/ 1967-1969 : Own Business, Financial Advisor/ 1970-1976 : University of Stellenbosch, Student/ 1976-1984 : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer/ 1985- : University of the Western Cape, Professor

Societies: Werkgroep vir Griekse Onderrig/ New Testament Society of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Pretorius, N.F. 1980. Die Didaché. In Afrikaans vertaal uit die hersiene Griekse teks van J.B. Lightfoot, met kantaantekeninge en 'n kerkhistoriese verkenning van die belang en problematiek. Kaapstad: NG Kerk-Uitgewers./ Pretorius, N.F. *et al.* 1994. Grieks met begrip : 'n inleidende grammatika, toegespits op die Griekse Nuwe Testament. Pretoria: Werkgroep vir Griekse Onderrig./ Pretorius, N.F. 1995. Getting to grips with Greek: an introductory grammar focused on the Greek New Testament. Bellville: Werkgroep vir Griekse Onderrig.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-3533

Fax No.: (021) 959-3355

Address: Department of Biblical Studies, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

PRETORIUS Ronelle 1487

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Criminology, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Juvenile delinquency/ Forensic criminology/ Criminology/ Victims of crimes/ Violence

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1983/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1985

Experience: 1964-1974 : Various Schools, Teacher/ 1975 : Pretoria Nursing College, Lecturer/ 1976-1977 : Pretoria Teacher's College, Lecturer/ 1982- : University of Pretoria, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Association for Child and Adolescent Psychiatry and Associated Professions/ National Institute for Crime Prevention and Rehabilitation of Offenders/ Criminological Society of Southern Africa

Editorial boards: Acta criminologica

Publications/Exhibitions: Pretorius, R. 1990. Family murder in the RSA : a case of misguided family rights and responsibilities. In: Viano, E.C. (ed). The victimology handbook : research findings, treatment and public policy. New York: Garland./ Glanz, L.E. & Pretorius, R. 1991. Demographic correlates of self-reported delinquency among urban black youths. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir sosiologie, 22(4):101-109./ Labuschagne, I. & Pretorius, R. 1993. Die opleiding van forensiese kriminoloë as komponent van die kriminele regsplegingsisteem. Acta criminologica, 6(1):33-39./ Pretorius, R. 1993. Assault and injury of the aged : implications for health in later life. In: Beregi, E., Gergely, I.A. & Rajczi, K. (eds). Recent advances in aging science, 1:2301-2307. Bologna: Monduzzi Editore.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2030

Fax No.: (012) 43-7431

E-Mail: pretorir@libarts.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Criminology, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

PRETORIUS Tyrone Brian 1488

Position: Professor and Dean, Faculty of Community and Health Sciences, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Psychology/ Stress/ Community health/ Health psychology

Qualifications: MA, University of the Western Cape, 1987/ DPhil, University of the Western Cape, 1990

Experience: 1984-1986 : University of the Western Cape, Junior Lecturer/ 1987-1989 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer/ 1989 : Yale University, Research Fellow/ 1990-1991 : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer/ 1992 : University of the Western Cape, Associate Professor/ 1993 : University of the Western Cape, Professor/ 1993- : University of the Western Cape, Dean/ American Association of Counselling/ Association for Measurement and Evaluation in Counselling/ Association for Counsellor Education/ Association for Multicultural Counselling

Editorial boards: South African journal of psychology

Publications/Exhibitions: Pretorius, T.B. 1991. The effects of a new computer-assisted career guidance system on the career maturity and career indecision of SA students. South African journal of psychology, 21./ Pretorius, T.B. 1992. Problem solving appraisal in the association of life-stress and depression. Psychological reports, 71./ Pretorius, T.B. 1993. The interactive role of network orientation and social support. Journal of social behavior and personality./ Pretorius, T.B. 1994. Problem solving appraisal, social support and the stress-depression relationship. South African journal of psychology./ Pretorius, T.B. 1993. Assessing the problem solving appraisal of black South African students. International journal of psychology.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2631

Fax No.: (021) 959-2755

Address: Faculty of Community and Health Sciences, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7530

PRETORIUS Willem Jan Hendrik 1489

Position: Professor, Department of Auditing, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Accounting/ Auditing, Internal/ Auditing

Qualifications: BCom(Acc), University of Pretoria, 1960/ BComHons, University of South Africa, 1969/ MCom, University of South Africa, 1977/ DCom, University of South Africa, 1984/ CA(SA), 1965

Experience: 1956-1961 : Pretoria City Council, Clerk and Internal Auditor/ 1961-1964 : Altmann and Brugman, Articled Auditor Clerk/ 1964 : Uniewinkels Group Ltd., Group Accountant/ 1964- : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Professor

Societies: Institute of Internal Auditors SA – Vice-President (1989-1993)/ Public Accountants' and Auditors Board/ Transvaal Society of Chartered Accountants/ South African Institute of Chartered Accountants/ International Institute of Internal Auditors – Quality Auditing Committee (1992-)

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4775

Fax No.: (012) 429-3673

Address: Department of Auditing, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

PRICE Max Rodney 1490

Position: Dean, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Epidemiology/ Primary health care/ Health policy/ Health economics

Qualifications: MBBcH, University of the Witwatersrand, 1979/ BAHons, Oxford University, 1983/ Dip Occupational Health, University of the Witwatersrand, 1993/ MSc, London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, 1986

Experience: 1980 : Baragwanath Hospital, Internship, Surgery, Obstetrics and Gynaecology/ 1984 : Johannesburg Hospital, Medical Officer, Paediatrics/ 1985 : University of the Witwatersrand, Research Officer/ 1986-1987 : London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, Research Fellow/

1988-1995 : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Research Officer and Director: Centre for Health Policy/ 1996- : University of the Witwatersrand, Dean

Societies: South African Medical and Dental Council/ Epidemiological Society of Southern Africa/ South African Health and Social Services Organisation

Editorial boards: South African journal of epidemiology and infection – Occasional Referee/ South African medical journal – Referee/ Journal of health policy and planning – Referee

Publications/Exhibitions: Masobe, P. & Price, M. 1993. A critique of Medical Schemes Amendment Act. S Afr Med J, 83:465-466./ Pharasi, B., Price, M. & Goldstein, S. 1993. Act 101 and the pharmacist – is it appropriate for the pharmacist to prescribe. S Afr Med J, 83:822-823./ Price, M. 1994. The impact of political transformation in South Africa on policy debates regarding the public-private mix in health care. Journal of health policy and planning, 9(1):50-62./ Price, M. 1993. The financing of dental care : the private/public mix. Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa, June, 277-282./ Goldstein, S. & Price, M. 1995. Explaining utilisation choices between general practitioners and polyclinics in Soweto. S Afr Med J, 85(6):505-508.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-9930

Fax No.: (011) 489-9900

E-Mail: 081prim@chiron.wits.ac.za

Address: Faculty of Health Sciences, University of the Witwatersrand, P.O. Box 1038, Johannesburg, 2000

PRIMOS Kathleen Mary (Kathy) 1491

Position: Senior Lecturer, School of Music, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Music education/ School music – Education/ Music/ Holism/ Music – History

Qualifications: LRAM, Royal Academy of Music, 1954/ GRSM, University of London, 1956/ BMus, University of South Africa, 1977/ MMus, University of the Witwatersrand, 1989

Experience: 1956-1965 : Secondary schools, Teacher/ 1967-1968 : Kent Rural Music School, Teacher/ 1971-1981 : St. Gabriels' Anglican Churches, Organist/ 1973-1979 : Johannesburg College of Education, Lecturer/ 1979- : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Southern African Music Educator's Society – National Vice-President (1991-1995), Chair Gauteng Region (1995-)/ Music Therapy Society of Southern Africa/ Orff Schulwerk Society/ South African Society of Music Teachers/ International Society for Music Education/ Royal School of Church Music

Publications/Exhibitions: Primos, K.M. 1993. Effective music education in South Africa : constants and variables in attitudes towards music education in the greater Johannesburg area. Pretoria: HSRC./ Primos, K.M. 1994. A life experience : the orchestral works of Malcolm Forsyth. Soundnotes (Canada), SN 6:12-21./ Primos, K.M. 1986. Intervallic constructions in the works of Malcolm Forsyth. South African journal of musicology, 6(1&2):55-63./ Primos, K.M. 1992. Current attitudes to school education in the greater Johannesburg area and future policy : a paradigmatic interpretation and critique. South African journal of musicology, 12:45-66./ Primos, K.M. 1991. The cultural identity crisis : a challenge of South African music education in the 1900's. Proceedings of the National Conference of the Southern African Music Education Society. UCT Press.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2561

Fax No.: (011) 327-0057

E-Mail: 180kathy@muse.arts.wits.ac.za

Address: School of Music, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag X3, Wits, 2050

PRINS Jurianus Marthinus Gaukus (Rian) 1492

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Diaconiology, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Religious education/ Youth ministry/ Practical theology

Qualifications: DTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1973

Experience: 1962-1967 : DRC Kimberley, Minister/ 1967-1970 : DRC Pietermaritzburg, Minister/ 1970-1971 : DRC Netherlands, Part-time Minister/ 1971-1975 : DRC Brakpan, Minister/ 1975-1980 : DRC Cape Town, Minister/ 1981- : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Society for Practical Theology in South Africa/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns

Publications/Exhibitions: De Villiers, J.L. & Prins, J.M.G. 1984. Die kerk en sy jeug op weg. NG Kerk-uitgewers./ Prins, J.M.G. 1992. Kommunikatiewe handelinge in diens van die evangelie : implikasies vir die kategese. Praktiese teologie in Suid-Afrika, 7(2)./ Prins, J.M.G. 1993. Vertrekpunte en riglyne vir die vernuwing van die kategese. Nederduitse Gereformeerde teologiese tydskrif./ Prins, J.M.G. 1987. Ken en vertrou 2 : leerboek vir katkisante in st 6. Algemene Jeugkommissie van die Ned. Geref. Kerk./ Prins, J.M.G. 1987. Ken en vertrou 2 : handboek vir kategete st 6. Algemene Jeugkommissie van die NG Kerk.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3257

Fax No.: (021) 808-3251

E-Mail: jmgp@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Diaconiology, University of Stellenbosch, 171 Dorp Street, Stellenbosch, 7600

PRINS Michiel Johannes (Mike) 1493

Position: Professor, Department of Afrikaans-Nederlands, University of Fort Hare

Fields of specialization: Afrikaans literature/ Afrikaans prose literature/ Languages and literature

Qualifications: UED, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1962/ MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1973/ DLitt, University of the Orange Free State, 1978

Experience: 1963-1973 : TED, Teacher/ 1974-1978 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer/ 1979- : University of Fort Hare, Professor

Societies: Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns

Editorial boards: Literator/ Stilet/ Klasgids/ Fort Hare papers – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Prins, M.J. 1995. Stories van Rivierplaas : die "primitiewe wêreld" van die kinderverhaal. In: Van der Walt, T. (ed). Die blink uur van mooi dinge. Tafelberg./ Prins, M.J. 1995. Self en ander, woord en werklikheid in Juffrou Sophia vlug vorentoe deur Berta Smit. Stilet, 7(2)./ Prins, M.J. 1995. Die ontmoeting van teenoorgesteldes : Theresa se droom deur Fransi Phillips. Tydskrif vir letterkunde, 33(1)./ Prins, M.J. 1994. Aspekte van die verhouding skrywer-karakter-leser in Kroniek uit die doofpot deur John Miles. Tydskrif vir literatuurwetenskap.

Tel. No.: (04634) 3-1638

Fax No.: (0404) 3-1255

Address: Department of Afrikaans-Nederlands, University of Fort Hare P.O. Box 352, Fort Beaufort, 5720

PRINSLOO Casper Hendrik (Cas) 1494

Position: Research Specialist, Centre for Science Development, Human Sciences Research Council

Fields of specialization: Practical theology/ Personality/ Science development/ Psychology/ Religion/ Research evaluation/ Research findings – Implementation of/ Science policy/ Science indicators/ Developmental psychology/ Gender studies/ Research methodology/ Science policy

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1977/ BD, University of Pretoria, 1980/ Post Grad Dipl Theol, University of Pretoria, 1981/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1987/ MA, University of South Africa, 1990

Experience: 1982-1983 : SADF, Researcher/ 1984-1987 : SANCA, Information Officer/ 1987- : HSRC, Researcher to Research Specialist

Societies: Community Health Association of South Africa – Professional Member/ Psychological Society of South Africa – Full Member/ PsySSA Division for Research and Methodology – Vice-Chairperson

Publications/Exhibitions: Prinsloo, C.H. 1992. The tenacity of sex-role stereotypes. South African journal of psychology, 22:76-86./ Prinsloo, C.H. & De Beer, C.S. 1992. The implementation of research findings : planning for success. Pretoria: HSRC./ Prinsloo, C.H 1992. Wearing the pants or apron in the house : sex-role stereotypes in marriages and families. In: Mason, J., Rubinstein, J. & Shuba, S. (eds). From diversity to healing. Durban: SAIMFT. p.282-297./ Prinsloo, C.H. (ed). 1991. Social and political changes in South Africa and Czechoslovakia : an explanation. Pretoria: HSRC./ Prinsloo, C.H. 1992. 16 Personality Factor questionnaire South African : 1992 version (16PF, 1992). Pretoria: HSRC.

Tel. No.: (012) 202-2713

Fax No.: (012) 202-2892

E-Mail: chp@gallup.hsrc.ac.za

Address: Centre for Science Development, Human Sciences Research Council, Private Bag X270, Pretoria, 0001

PRINSLOO Daniel Jacobus (Danie) 1495

Position: Professor, Department of African Languages, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Northern Sotho language – Lexicography/ Languages and literature/ Linguistics/ Lexicography/ Northern Sotho language – Syntax

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1975/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1976/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1979/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1984

Experience: 1976- : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Professor

Societies: African Languages Association of Southern Africa – Treasurer/ Dictionary Society of Northern America – Member/ Euralex – Member/ African Association for Lexicography – Conference Organizer

Editorial boards: South African journal of African languages

Publications/Exhibitions: Prinsloo, D.J. 1989. Die invloed van diskoersfaktore en taaltipologiese verandering op die sintaksis van vraagwoorde in Noord-Sotho. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir Afrikatale, 9(1)./ Prinsloo, D.J. 1991. Towards computer-assisted word frequency studies in Northern Sotho. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir Afrikatale. 11(2)./ Prinsloo, D.J. 1992. Lemmatization of reflexives in Northern Sotho. Lexikos 2. Afrilex-reeks. Stellenbosch: Buro van die Woordeboek van die Afrikaanse Taal./ Prinsloo, D.J. & Van Wyk, J.J. 1992. Verwantskapsterminologie in Noord-Sotho. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir etnologie, 15(2)./ Prinsloo, D.J. 1994. Lemmatization of verbs in Northern Sotho. SA journal of African languages, 14(2).

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2320

Fax No.: (012) 420-3163

E-Mail: prinsloo@libarts.up.ac.za

Address: Department of African Languages, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

PRINSLOO Erasmus (Daniël) 1496

Position: Professor, Department of Philosophy, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Cultural philosophy/ Science education/ Phenomenology/ Epistemology/ Ethics/ Metaphysics/ Semantics/ Philosophy/ Critical thinking

Qualifications: HED, University of Pretoria, 1961/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1962/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1981

Experience: 1967- : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Philosophical Society of Southern Africa/ South African Association for Literary Studies/ DASUP/ British Society for History of Science/ Wittgenstein Society, Austria/ Phenomenological Society, Germany/ AACIS Iowa City, USA/ Institute for the Study of Argumentation, Amsterdam

Editorial boards: South African journal for philosophy – Referee

Publications/Exhibitions: Prinsloo, E.D. 1989. Logic and culture. SA journal for philosophy, 8(2)./ Prinsloo, E.D. 1987. An examination of criteria for cultural differences. Reports on the 11th Wittgenstein Symposium. Austria: Kirchberg./ Prinsloo, E.D. 1988. The context dependency of rationality. Proceedings of the 12th International Wittgenstein Symposium./ Prinsloo, E.D. 1994. Culture : a conceptual analysis. Unisa. (forthcoming)/ Prinsloo, E.D. 1993. Understanding the world : personal and impersonal idioms. SA journal for philosophy, Nov.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6888

Fax No.: (012) 429-3400

Address: Department of Philosophy, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

PRINSLOO Fransie Roodt (Roodtjie) 1497

Position: Principal Specialist and Senior Lecturer, Department of Community Health, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Epidemiology/ Community health/ Health sciences/ Institutional care/ Aged – Care/ Demography/ Teaching

Qualifications: MBChB, University of Pretoria, 1962/ DCM, University of Cape Town, 1979/ BScHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1983

Experience: 1953-1956 : SA IMR, Johannesburg, Technical Assistant/ 1962-1963 : Intern Addington Hospital, Intern/ 1963-1965 : Addington Hospital, Medical Officer/ 1965-1967 : Swaziland Sugar Milling, Medical Officer/ 1967-1970 : Private Practice, Durban, General Practitioner/ 1971-1974 : City Hospital, Cape Town, Deputy Superintendent/ 1975-1978 : City Council Cape Town, Senior Medical Officer/ 1981-1995 : University of Stellenbosch, Principal, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Society of Medical Women – President/ International Epidemiological Association – Referee

Publications/Exhibitions: Prinsloo, F.R. 1984. Trends in adolescent pregnancies at Tygerberg Hospital. South African medical journal, 65:695-699./ Prinsloo, F.R. 1986. Residensiële inrigtings vir die bejaardes in die Noordelike voorstede van Kaapstad. Maatskaplike werk, 22(4)./ Prinsloo, F.R. *et al.* Investigation into health care services and needs of the elderly in the Northern suburbs of Cape Peninsula. South African medical journal, 4. Supplement./ Prinsloo, F.R. 1991. Health services needs of the elderly in two black areas. South African medical journal, 79:405-489./ Prinsloo, F.R. Demography of ageing in South Africa. In: Meiring, P. de V. (ed). Textbook of geriatric medicine.

Tel. No.: (021) 938-9206

Fax No.: (021) 931-7810

E-Mail: frpl@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Community Health, University of Stellenbosch, P.O. Box 19063, Tygerberg, 7505

PRINSLOO Jeanne-Rose Johanna (Jeanne) 1498

Position: Lecturer, Department of Education, University of Natal (DBN)

Fields of specialization: Media education/ Cinema studies/ Education/ Media studies/ Cultural studies/ Gender studies

Qualifications: STD, University of Cape Town, 1970/ BAHons, University of Natal, 1986/ MA, University of London, 1989

Experience: 1970-1988 : Teacher/ 1990- : University of Natal, Lecturer

Editorial boards: Critical arts – Editorial Consultant

Publications/Exhibitions: Prinsloo, J.J. 1992. Beyond Propp and Oedipus : towards expanding narrative theory Literator, 13(2)./ Prinsloo, J.J. 1994. Media education in South Africa : whence of whither. Journal of communication inquiry, 18(2)./ Prinsloo. J.J. & Tomaselli, K. 1992. Third cinema in South Africa. In: Botha & Blignaut. (eds). Movies, Moguls and Mavericks./ Prinsloo, J.J. 1994. Media education in South Africa : at the edge? Critical arts, 1 & 2./ Prinsloo, J.J. & Ashworth, J. A draft proposal for a programme to address the challenges for teaching and learning English. both in a changing classroom and a changing country. Critical arts, 8(1&2).

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2639

Fax No.: (031) 260-2609

E-Mail: prinsloo@mtb.und.ac.za

Address: Department of Education, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

PRINSLOO Rudolph Johannes (Roelf) 1499

Position: Director, Centre for Science Development, Human Sciences Research Council

Fields of specialization: Psychometrics/ Science development/ Psychological evaluation/ Research findings – Implementation of/ Psychology – Philosophy/ Psychological tests – Law and legislation/ Science policy/ Psychology

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1968/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1972

Experience: 1964-1984 : HSRC, Researcher/ 1984-1986 : IPER, Director/ 1986-1990 : IPER, Executive Director/ 1990-1992 : HSRC Centre for Science Development, Manager Research/ 1993- : HSRC Centre for Science Development, Director

Societies: PsySSA Ethics Committee – Chairman (1988-1991)/ Test Commission of the Republic of South Africa – Chairman (1987-1991)/ PsySSA Division for Academic and Research Psychology – Chairman (1988-1990)/ Psychological Society of South Africa – President (1988-1990)/ International Association of Applied Psychology : Research for Management and Education (1982-1986)/ International Test Commission – Board Member (1982-1986)

Editorial boards: South African journal of psychology – Editorial Board (1984-1985)/ Psi monitor- Psychological Association of South Africa (1988-1990)

Publications/Exhibitions: Prinsloo, R.J. *et al.* 1988. The maintenance and development of human resources for the achievement of prosperity in South African society. In: Marais, H.C. (ed). South Africa : perspectives on the future. Owen Burgess Publishers./ Verster, J.M. & Prinsloo, R.J. 1988. The diminishing test performance gap between English speakers and Afrikaans speakers in South Africa. In: Irvine, S.H. & Berry, J.W. Human abilities in cultural context. Cambridge University Press./ Prinsloo, R.J. 1984. Test practices and the legal control of psychological tests in the RSA. Bulletin of the International Test Commission, 20. Supplement to the Revue de psycologie appliquee, 34(3):39-53./ Prinsloo, R.J. (ed). 1993. Human sciences technologies : ways of solving problems in the human domain. Pretoria: HSRC Publishers./ Prinsloo, R.J. & Pienaar, M. (ed). 1993. Science and technology policy in 5 decentralised states. Pretoria: HSRC Publishers.

Tel. No.: (012) 202-2123

Fax No.: (012) 202-2892

E-Mail: wdek@gallup.hsrc.ac.za

Address: Centre for Science Development, Human Sciences Research Council, Private Bag X027, Pretoria, 0001

PRINSLOO Susanna (Susan) 1500

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Afrikaans, University of the North

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Linguistics/ Anaphorics/ Afrikaans language/ Narration (Rhetoric)/ Cohesion – Linguistics

Qualifications: HED, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1971/ DLitt, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1987

Experience: 1972-1984 : TED, Teacher/ 1984-1987 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Part-time Senior Assistant : Head of Department/ 1987-1989 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Editorial Secretary: Koers en skriflig/ 1990- : University of the North, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ South African Association for Language Teaching

Publications/Exhibitions: Prinsloo, S. Die rol van anaforiek in die spontane mondelinge vertelling in Afrikaans. Tydskrif vir taalkunde, 11(2):59-64./ Prinsloo, S. 1986. Anaforiese eilande in die spontane mondelinge vertelling. Tydskrif vir taalkunde, 4(1):21-31/ Prinsloo, S. & Du Plessis, H. 1988. Die struktuur van die spontane mondelinge vertelling in Afrikaans. Tydskrif vir geesteswetenskappe, 28(4):336-344./ Prinsloo, S. 1989. Die struktuur van die spontane mondelinge vertelling in Afrikaans met spesiale verwysing na die rol van die historiese presens. Literator, 10(3):37-84./ Prinsloo, S. 1991. Anaforiek in substandaardafrikaans. Tydskrif vir taalkunde, 9(3):63-69.

Tel. No.: (01521)268-2243

Address: Department of Afrikaans, University of the North, Private Bag X1106, Sovenga, 0727

PRINSLOO Willem Sterrenberg (Riempies) 1501

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Old Testament, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Bible. Old Testament – Psalms/ Bible. Old Testament – Hermeneutics/ Bible. Old Testament – Prophets/ Religion/ Hebrew poetry, Biblical

Qualifications: DD, University of Pretoria, 1976/ BA, University of Pretoria, 1965/ BD, University of Pretoria, 1968

Experience: 1975-1985 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1986- : University of Pretoria, Professor

Societies: Old Testament Society of South Africa – Chairman/ Society of Biblical Literature

Editorial boards: Skrif en kerk – Editor/ Nederduits Gereformeerde teologiese tydskrif/ Zeitschrift für die alttestamentliche Wissenschaft – Mitarbeiter/ Oudtestamentische Studien

Publications/Exhibitions: Prinsloo, W.S. 1992. The unity of the book of Joel. Zeitschrift für die alttestamentliche Wissenschaft, 104(1):66-81./ Prinsloo, W.S. 1993. Psalm 116 : disconnected text or symmetrical whole? Biblica, 74(1):71-82. The theology of the book of Joel. New York: Walter de Gruyter, p.136./ Prinsloo, W.S. 1991. Die Psalms leef. 'n Eksegetiese studie van Psalm 3, 15, 23, 112, 126, 131, 136, 148.

Halfway House: NG Kerkboekhandel./ Prinsloo, W.S. 1992. Psalm 114 : it is Yahweh who transforms the rock into a fountain. Journal of Northwest Semitic languages, 18:122-138.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2322

Fax No.: (012) 43-2185

E-Mail: otnt@ccnet.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Old Testament, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

PROZESKY Birgit 1502

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Mercantile and Labour Law, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Law/ Commercial law/ Insurance law/ Environmental law

Qualifications: BLC, University of Pretoria, 1986/ LLB, University of Pretoria, 1988

Experience: 2 years : Van der Merwe, Du Toit and Fuchs, Articled Clerk/ 3 years : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Prozesky, B. In: Nagel, *et al.* Basiese beginsels van die Suid-Afrikaanse besigheidsreg./ Prozesky, B. Commercial law, st 8. Lyceum College./ Prozesky, B. Handelsreg, st 8. Lyceum Kollege./ Prozesky, B. In: Nagel, *et al.* Basic principles of the South African business law./ Prozesky, B. 1995. In: Nagel, *et al.* Commercial law. Lex Patria.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2418

Fax No.: (012) 342-2638

Address: Department of Mercantile and Labour Law, University of Pretoria, P.O. Box 36122, Menlopark, 0102

PROZESKY Martin Hermann 1503

Position: Professor, Department of Religious Studies, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Religious pluralism/ Religion/ Philosophy/ Philosophy and religion/ Religion – Philosophy/ Religion – History

Qualifications: BA, Rhodes University, 1966/ MA, Oxford University, 1973/ DPhil, University of Rhodesia, 1977

Experience: 1969 : Rhodes University, Lecturer/ 1971-1976 : University of Rhodesia, Lecturer/ 1977-1982 : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1986- : University of Natal, Professor

Societies: Association for the Study of Religion in Southern Africa – Member of Executive Committee/ Philosophical Society of Southern Africa

Editorial boards: Journal for the study of religion – Founding Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Prozesky, M.H. 1992. A new guide to the debate about God. London: SCM./ Prozesky, M.H. (ed). 1990. Christianity amidst apartheid. London: Macmillan./ Prozesky, M.H. 1984. Religion and ultimate well-being : an explanatory theory. London: Macmillan./ Prozesky, M.H. 1992. Proposals for a criteriology of religions. Journal for the study of religion, 5(1):67-77./ Prozesky, M.H. (ed). 1991. A Southern African guide to world religions. Cape Town: David Phillip.

Tel. No.: (0331) 260-5573

E-Mail: prozesky@phil.unp.ac.za

Address: Department of Religious Studies, University of Natal, Private Bag X01, Scottsville, 3209

PUNT Jeremia (Jeremy) 1504

Position: Lecturer, Department of New Testament and Practical Theology, University of Fort Hare

Fields of specialization: Hermeneutics/ Bible. New Testament/ Pauline theology

Qualifications: MA(Greek), University of Stellenbosch, 1988/ MTh(New Testament), University of Stellenbosch, 1989

Experience: 1985, 1986, 1989 : University of Stellenbosch, Substitute Lecturer/ 1991- : University of Fort Hare, Lecturer

Societies: New Testament Society of South Africa/ Classical Association of South Africa

Tel. No.: (0404) 2-2341

Fax No.: (0404) 2-2283

E-Mail: jeremy.p@theo.ufh.ac.za

Address: Department of New Testament and Practical Theology, University of Fort Hare, Private Bag X1314, Alice, 5700

PUTH Gustav 1505

Position: Professor, Department of Business Economics, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Organizational effectiveness/ Management/ Marketing/ Business economics

Qualifications: DPhil, University of the Orange Free State, 1981

Experience: 1974 : Rand Afrikaans University, Research Assistant/ 1975-1976 : HSRC, Researcher/ 1977-1982 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer/ 1983-1989 : HSRC, Researcher/ 1990- : University of Pretoria, Professor

Societies: South African Marketing Research Association Pretoria

Editorial boards: Communicare

Publications/Exhibitions: Puth, G. 1991. From task management to people management : the crucial importance of communication: Proceedings SAIMS./ Puth, G. Operationalisation and measurement of the corporate logo as marketing communication construct. SA marketing educators, 19./ Puth, G. 1990. Beyond management : mastering the art of leadership: how to manage handbook. London.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-3386

Address: Department of Business Economics, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

RABIE Annelie 1506

Position: Senior Lecturer, School for Public Administration, Mangosuthu Technikon

Fields of specialization: Human resources development/ Human resources development/ Affirmative action/ Women's rights/ Municipal government/ Public administration

Qualifications: DAdmin, University of Durban-Westville,

Experience: 1978-1981 : University of Transkei, Lecturer/ 1982-1983 : Technikon RSA, Head of Department/ 1984-1986 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer/ 1992- : Technikon Mangosuthu, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Institute of Public Administration

Address: School for Public Administration, Mangosuthu Technikon, P.O. Box 12363, Jacobs, 4016

RABIE Marinus André (André) 1507

Position: Professor, Department of Public Law, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Criminal law/ Administrative law/ Environmental law/ Public law/ Law

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Qualifications: LLB, University of Pretoria, 1963/ LLD, University of South Africa, 1969

Experience: 1964-1971 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1971-1975 : University of South Africa, Professor/ 1976- : University of Stellenbosch, Professor/ International Council of Environmental Law, Bonn/ Advisory Board for the Institute for Law and Public Health Protection, Virginia, USA

Editorial boards: South African journal of criminal justice – Consulting Editor/ South African journal of environmental law and policy – Consulting Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Rabie, M.A., Strauss, S.A. & Maré, M.C. 1994. Punishment : an introduction to principles. 5th ed. Lex Patria. p.479./ Rabie, M.A. 1992. South African environmental law. In: International encyclopaedia of environmental law. Kluwer. p.354./ Fuggle, R.F. & Rabie, M.A. (eds). 1992. Environmental management in South Africa. Juta. p.823./ Rabie, M.A. 1988. Medepligtigheid en ontbrekende kwaliteit by moord. SA journal of criminal justice, p.35-51./ Rabie, M.A. & Smit, D. van Zyl. 1988. The nature and effect of legislative and quasi legislative administrative acts. SA public law, p.193-209; 1989 p.74-82.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3189

Address: Department of Public Law, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

RABINOWITZ Ivan Arthur 1508

Position: Professor, Department of English, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: English poetry/ English literature/ Poetics/ Languages and literature/ Literary theory

Qualifications: MA, Rhodes University, 1972/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1983

Experience: 1971-1972 : Rhodes University, Graduate Assistant/ 1973-1985 : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1985-1993 : University of South Africa, Associate Professor/ 1994- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa/ Committee of Professors of English/ South African Society for Literary Studies/ Medieval Society, Unisa/ English Academy of Southern Africa – Member of Council and Executive Committee/ International Comparative Literature Association

Editorial boards: Journal of literary studies – Editorial Associate

Publications/Exhibitions: Rabinowitz, I.A. 1987. Five papers in search of a letter. Journal of literary studies, 3./ Rabinowitz, I.A. 1981. Beloved infidel : new criticism. In: Van Zyl, R. An introduction to contemporary literary theory. Ad Donker./ Rabinowitz, I.A. 1990. Georgianism rewritten : a post-historicist pastiche. Unisa English studies, 28(2)./ Rabinowitz, I.A. 1992. Nicholas Oldisworth : The death of the author. English Academy review, 9.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6342

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

E-Mail: rabinia@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of English, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

RADEMEYER Johanna Cornelia (Liana) 1509

Position: Lecturer, Department of Classics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Latin literature/ Christian literature

Qualifications: HED, University of Pretoria, 1979/ BAHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1980/ MA, University of South Africa, 1990

Experience: 1981-1984 : High School FH Odendaal, Teacher/ 1985- : University of South Africa, Lecturer

Societies: Classical Association of South Africa

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6205

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Department of Classics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

RAFTERY Margaret Mary 1510

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of English, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ English language – Middle English, 1100-1500/ English drama – 1300-1600/ Chaucer/ Women's writings/ Medieval studies

Qualifications: BA, University of Natal, 1978/ HDE, University of Natal, 1979/ BAHons, University of Natal, 1982/ MA, University of Natal, 1986/ MPhil, Oxford University, UK, 1986

Experience: 1980-1987 : Berea Girls' High School, Teacher/ 1988-1989 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer/ 1990- : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Names Society of Southern Africa – Secretary, Bloemfontein Branch/ Southern African Society for Medieval and Renaissance Studies/ Union of Democratic University Staff Associations/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa/ Medieval Association, Unisa/ Oxford Society/ Early English Text Society/ Société Internationale du Théâtre Médiéval

Editorial boards: Acta academica – English Language Sub-Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Raftery, M.M. 1993. Die Masscheroenspel in Mariken van Nieumeghen : 'n veelsydige spieël. Millennium (Nijmegen the Netherlands) 7(2):147-161./ Raftery, M.M. 1991. Mary of Nemmegen. Leiden: E.J. Brill./ Raftery, M.M. 1990. Questions of name and identity in Mary of Nemmegen. Southern African journal of medieval and Renaissance studies, 1(1):78-95./ Raftery, M.M. 1988. The medieval religious lyric : a marriage of theology and art. Textures, 7:40-58./ Raftery, M.M 1991. Dangerous names : devils and vices in the medieval English drama. Nomina africana, 5(1):45-64.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2336

E-Mail: fgmr@rs.uovs.ac.za

Address: Department of English, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

RAHNER Christiane 1511

Position: Senior Tutor, Department of Europe Studies, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Art – History/ German language/ Popular theatre/ Visual arts/ Arts/ Languages and literature/ Art – Germany – 1900-1930/ Art – History – Renaissance/ Theatre/ Decorative arts/ Minorities – United States

Qualifications: Licence d'Enseignement , University of Grenoble, 1978/ MA, University of California, 1980/ Dip History of Art, Study Centre, London, 1987/ Dr Phil, JW Goethe Universität, Frankfurt, 1989

Experience: 1979-1980 : University of California, Teaching Assistant/ 1982-1983 : University College, London, Teaching Assistant/ 1983-1984 : Andrioti School, Corfu, Language Teacher/ 1990-1991 : Mary Glasgow Publications, London, Editor/ 1990-1991 : JW Goethe University, Frankfurt, Work on Bibliography/ 1991-1992 : Ching-Yi University, Assistant Professor/ 1992- : University of Natal, Senior Tutor

Societies: Association for German Studies in Southern Africa/ American Association of Teachers of German/ Modern Language Association/ Thalia Germanica

Publications/Exhibitions: Rahner, C. 1991. Chicano Theater zwischen Agitprop und Broadway. Tübingen: Gunter Narr Verlag. p.176./ Rahner, C. 1993. Towards an establishment of literary traditions. Ching-Yi Renwen Xuebao, 4./ Rahner, C. 1986. Chicano Theatre catalogue. Berkeley: University of California. Chicano Studies Library. p.15./ Rahner, C. 1995. Teatro Chicano 'Community and oral tradition.' In: Latin American literature : truth of fiction? Unisa Centre for Latin American Studies./ Rahner, C. 1991. Das Theater ethnischer Minoritäten in Lateinamerika. Theater. Frankfurt: J.W. Goethe-Universität.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2455

Address: Department of Europe Studies, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

RAIDT Edith Hildegard **1512**

Position: Professor, Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Sociolinguistics/ Afrikaans language – History/ Dutch literature/ Languages and literature/ Business ethics/ Dutch language – Medieval/ Historical linguistics/ Medieval studies/ Business management

Qualifications: BEd, University of Cape Town, 1960/ MA, University of Cape Town, 1962/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1965

Experience: 1961-1971 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1971-1976 : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer/ 1976-1980 : University of the Witwatersrand, Reader and Associate Professor/ 1980- : University of the Witwatersrand, Ad Hominem Professor/ 1982-1990 : University of the Witwatersrand, Head of School for Translators and Interpreters/ 1983, 1987 : University of the Witwatersrand, Acting Head of Department/ 1989-1990 : University of the Witwatersrand, Head of Department/ 1994-1995 : University of the Witwatersrand, Acting Head of Department

Societies: South African Institute for Translators and Interpreters/ Dictionary of South African English – Director/ International Association of Dutch Studies – Executive Member (1979-1986)/ Institute for Christian Business Management – Director (1990-)/ Royal Academy for Dutch Language and Literature (1993-)

Editorial boards: Tydskrif vir geesteswetenskappe – Editor-in-Chief/ Journal for medieval and Renaissance studies/ South African journal of linguistics/ Praxis : journal of Christian business management – Editor/ Lexikos (Afrilex Series)

Publications/Exhibitions: Raidt, E.H. 1968. Geskiedenis van die byvoeglike verbuiging in Nederlands en Afrikaans. Cape Town: Nassou./ Raidt, E.H. 1991. Afrikaans en sy Europese verlede. Cape Town: Nasou./ Raidt, E.H. (ed). 1971 & 1973. Francois Valentyn : description of the Cape of Good Hope with the matters concerning it (Amsterdam 1726). Cape Town: Van Riebeeck Society./ Raidt, E.H. 1983. Einführung in Geschichte und Struktur des Afrikaans wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft. Darmstadt./ Raidt, E.H. 1991. Christliche Unternehmensführung nach der Konzeption P.J. Kentenichs Schönstatt Verlag, Vallendar.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-4143

Fax No.: (011) 455-2626

E-Mail: 070edith@muse.arts.wits.ac.za

Address: Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

RAITT Lincoln Miles **1513**

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Botany, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Botany education/ Plant physiology/ Stress physiology/ Ecophysiology/ Botany

Qualifications: PhD, University of Stellenbosch, 1988

Societies: South African Association of Botanists/ Southern African Weed Science Society/ British Ecological Society

Publications/Exhibitions: McKenzi, B., Ruiters, E. & Raitt, L.M. 1994. Resource utilization strategies of geophyts from the fynbosbome. Noticiero di biologia, 2(37)./ Ruiters, C., McKenzie, B., Aalbers, J. & Taitt, L.M. 1993. Seasonal allocation resources in the geophyfic specis Haemonthy pubiscience L. subspecies pubescene (Amarylticlaceae) in lowland coastal fynbos, SA. Int Jnl Pl Sc, 154:441-449./ Ruiters, C., McKenzie, B. & Raitt, L.M. 1992. Ontogenitic and deomographic studies of Sporaxes gradiflora ssp. fimbriata. SA journal of botany, 58:182-187./ Walters, C.M., Jooste, J.H. & Raitt, L.M. 1991. Aspects of sodem & potossuim publrition of the fynbos shrub Leucadendron salinum. SA journal of botany, 57:181-185./ Raitt, L.M. 1985. Aspects of secondary school biology as viewed by some first-year-life-science student. SA journal of education, 5:214-217.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2306

Fax No.: (021) 959-2266

E-Mail: lincoln@botany.uwc.ac.za

Address: Department of Botany, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

RAJAH D S **1514**

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Education, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Curriculum development/ Teacher training/ Human geography/ Education/ Geography/ Educational philosophy

Qualifications: PhD, University of Natal, 1982

Experience: 1970- : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Address: Department of Education, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

RAJKARAN Sookdhev (Raj) **1515**

Position: Lecturer A, Department of Business Management, University of Transkei

Fields of specialization: Business management/ Economics/ Management/ Marketing/ Finance/ Education

Qualifications: JSED, Springfield College, 1975/ BCom, University of South Africa, 1984/ BComHons, University of South Africa, 1986

Experience: 1975-1983 : Woolhope Secondary School, East London High School, and Port Shepstone Secondary School, Teacher/ 1984-1989 : Marburg Secondary School, Head of Department/ 1990-1993 : University of Transkei, Lecturer/ 1994-1995 : University of Transkei, Lecturer A

Societies: South African Institute of Management Scientists/ Journal of business management/ South African journal of higher education/ South African journal of entrepreneurship and small business management

Editorial boards: Transkei journal of economics and management sciences

Publications/Exhibitions: Rajkaran, S. 1995. Consumers' perception of prices in Umtata. Development Southern Africa, 12(1)./ Rajkaran, S. 1986. Remedial work in typing : the commerce teacher. University of the Witwatersrand./ Rajkaran, S. 1991. Public relations in small business. University of the North. Small business news./ Rajkaran, S.

1994. Retailers' views on pricing in Umtata. Transkei journal of economics and management sciences./ Rajkaran, S. 1995. Group work in business economics at the senior secondary phase. Economics journal for teachers of the economic sciences.

Tel. No.: (0471) 2-5668

Fax No.: (0471) 302-2564

Address: Department of Business Management, University of Transkei, Private Bag X1, Umtata, 5100

RALENALA Molefe Francis 1516

Position: Lecturer, Department of Language Methodology, University of the North

Fields of specialization: English language teaching/ Languages and literature/ English second language teaching

Qualifications: MSc, University of Aston, 1990/ MEd, University of the North, 1993

Experience: 1984- : University of the North, Lecturer

Societies: South African Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages – Chairperson/ English Academy of Southern Africa/ Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages

Editorial boards: Educationis journal – Chief Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Ralenala, M.F. 1994. Student objectives in reading : sample study of TESL students at University and at four colleges of education in the Northern Transvaal. Journal for language teaching, 28(1)./ Ralenala, M.F. 1994. Library facilities and services to TESL students at four colleges of education in the Northern Transvaal. Journal for language teaching, 28(2).

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-2398

Fax No.: (0152) 268-2869

Address: Department of Language Methodology, University of the North, Private Bag X1106, Sovenga, 0727

RALL Petrus Johannes (Johan) 1517

Position: Professor, Graduate School for Business Leadership, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Organizational theories/ Leadership/ Conflict management/ Negotiation/ Power and politics/ Business management/ Cultural studies/ Industrial psychology/ Intergroup relations/ Management/ Motivation/ Organizational behaviour/ Organizational development/ Personality/ Political sociology/ Psychological tests/ Psychometrics/ Social psychology

Qualifications: DCom, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1987

Experience: 1977-1982 : Anglo American, Personnel Officer/ 1982-1986 : Naschem, Armscor, Training Manager/ 1986-1988 : Kentron, Armscor, Personnel Manager/ 1988-1991 : Infoplan, Armscor, Divisional Manager/ 1991 – : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: South African Board for Personnel Practice – Personnel Practitioner/ South African Medical and Dental Council – Industrial Psychologist to Counselling Psychologist/ Mediation and Conciliation Centre – Mediator

Editorial boards: South African journal for labour relations

Tel. No.: (011) 652-0250

Address: Graduate School for Business Leadership, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

RAMBILASS Bisraam 1518

Position: Lecturer, Department of Indian Languages, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Sanskrit language/ Vedic language

Qualifications: UDE, University of Durban-Westville, 1975/ BAHons, University of Durban-Westville, 1982/ MA, Meerut University, India, 1984/ PhD, Meerut University, India, 1993

Experience: 6,5 : House of Delegates, Teacher/ 12 years : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer

Societies: Indological Society of Southern Africa – President/ Pt Nardev Hindu Dharma Prachar Trust – Chairman/ Veda Niketan – Chairman/ International Association of Sanskrit Studies

Editorial boards: Veda Jyoti : bi-monthly magazine on Hinduism – Editor/ Journal of Indological Society of Southern Africa (JISSA)

Publications/Exhibitions: Rambilass, B. 1994. Sanskrit Suman. (Primer for beginners)./ Rambilass, B. (ed). 1994. Arayn Prayer. Veda Niketan./ Rambilass, B. 1994. Ubu-Hindu : Hinduism. Pt Nardev Hindu Dharma Prachar Trust./ Rambilass, B. (ed). Veda Jyoti.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2522

Address: Department of Indian Languages, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

RAMPHAL Ritha 1519

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Social Work, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Social work/ Marriage counselling/ Counselling/ Family social work/ Death/ Bereavement/ Geriatrics/ Family counselling

Qualifications: NTD, Springfield College of Education, 1965/ BA, University of Swaziland, 1976 BAHons, University of Swaziland, 1977 MA, University of Durban-Westville, 1979/ DPhil, University of Durban-Westville, 1986/ BAHons, University of Durban-Westville

Experience: 1965-1969 : National Education Department, Teacher/ 1976-1977 : University of Durban-Westville, Part-time Lecturer/ 1978-1981 : University of Durban-Westville, Junior Lecturer/ 1982-1991 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1991-1994 : University of Durban-Westville, Associate Professor/ 1995- : University of Durban-Westville, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: South African Council of Social Work – Board Member/ International Association of Social Workers

Editorial boards: Journal of social work – Referee

Publications/Exhibitions: Ramphal, R. 1991. Courtship experience as a predator of marital stability. Journal of social work, 27(2)./ Ramphal, R. 1993. Indians in a changing South Africa. Eastern anthropologist, 40(1)./ Ramphal, R. 1993. Changes in the religious views and practices of a minority group in SA. SA journal of sociology, 24(2)./ Ramphal, R. 1993. Can social work agencies meet the challenges in a past apartheid SA : a planners perspective. Journal of social work, Oct./ Ramphal, R. Life skills training programme : affordable social provision. HSRC report, ASS/BPS-45.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2430

Fax No.: (031) 820-2840

Address: Department of Social Work, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

RANDALL Peter Ralph 1520

Position: Professor, Department of Education, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Education/ Teacher training/ Private schools/ Education – History – South Africa

Qualifications: NTD, Natal Training College, 1955/ NTSD, Natal Training College, 1956/ BA, University of South Africa, 1961/ MEd, University of the Witwatersrand, 1981/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1989

Experience: 1957-1961 : Natal Education Department, Teacher/ 1962-1963 : Essex Country Council, Teacher/ 1964-1965 : Natal Training College, Lecturer/ 1965-1969 : SA IRR, Assistant Director/ 1973-1977 : Ravan Press, Director/ 1977- : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer

Societies: Children's Book Forum/ History of Education Society, UK/ International Book Board for Young People

Editorial boards: African book publishing record (Oxford, UK) – Editorial Advisory Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Randall, P.R. 1995. Church, schooling and segregation in colonial South Africa. In: Novoa, A., Depaepe, M. & Johannesmeier, E. (eds). The colonial experience in education. Paedagogica historica, Ghent. p.139-152./ Randall, P.R. 1990. Historico-pedagogics and teacher education in South Africa, 1948-85. Perspective in education, 11(2):37-46./ Randall, P.R. 1989. The history of education in South African Universities. History of Education Society bulletin, 41:51-55./ Randall, P.R. 1985. The politics of multi-racialism : the private schools of South Africa. English Academy review, 3:177-186./ Randall, P.R. 1989. The historical past and the preparation of South African teachers. English Academy review, 6:1-12.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-5221

Fax No.: (011) 339-3956

E-Mail: 022rand@mentor.edcm.wits.ac.za

Address: Department of Education, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

RANDOLPH Bernard Winston 1521

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Environmental Health, Technikon Natal

Fields of specialization: Environmental health/ Occupational health/ Health sciences/ Industrial hygiene/ Environmental sciences

Qualifications: NDip Environmental Health, S.E. London Technical College, England, 1968/ MDip, Technikon Natal, 1993/ NHigher Dip Environmental Health, Technikon Natal, 1987

Experience: 1983-1990 : Department of Manpower, Durban, Senior Inspector/ 1990- : Technikon Natal, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Medical and Dental Council/ Health Officers Association/ Occupational Hygiene Association of South Africa/ South African Institute of Acousticians

Publications/Exhibitions: Randolph, B.W. *et al.* Respiratory health status of spray painters exposed to paints containing isocyanates.

Tel. No.: (031) 204-2038

Fax No.: (031) 22-3405

E-Mail: bernardr@umfolozi.ntech.ac.za

Address: Department of Environmental Health, Technikon Natal, P.O. Box 953, Durban, 4000

RANKIN Elizabeth Anne 1522

Position: Professor, Department of Art History, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Sculpture – 20th century/ French sculpture – Medieval/ Arts/ Art – History/ Sculpture – South Africa – 20th century/ Art, Greek/ Architecture, Greek/ Art, Italian – 16th century

Qualifications: BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1966/ HDipLib, University of the Witwatersrand, 1979/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1979

Experience: 1963-1966 : University of the Witwatersrand, Part-time Lecturer/ 1967-1981 : University of the Witwatersrand, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1982 : University of the Witwatersrand, Professor/ 1982-1989 : University of the Witwatersrand, Head of Department/ 1990-1992 : University of the Witwatersrand, Dean/ 1996- : University of the Witwatersrand, Head of Department

Societies: South African Association of Art Historians – Council Member (1984-1993; 1995-) Chairman (1985-1987)/ British Association of Art Historians/ College Art Association

Editorial boards: South African journal of art and architectural history/ De arte – Editorial Advisor

Publications/Exhibitions: Rankin, E.A. 1989. Images of wood : aspects of the history of sculpture in 20th-century South Africa. Johannesburg Art Gallery./ Rankin, E.A. 1988. A betrayal of material : problems of conservation in the constructivist sculpture of Naum Gabo & Antoine Pevsner. Leonardo, 21(3):285-290./ Rankin, E.A. 1989. Vasari & the reception of mannerist painting. SA journal of cultural & art history, 3(2):165-178./ Rankin, E.A. 1986. Geometry enlivened : interpreting the refinements of the Greek Doric Temple. Acta classica, 29:29-42./ Rankin, E.A. 1994. Images of Metal : post-war sculptures and assemblages in South Africa. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-3440

Fax No.: (011) 339-6139

E-Mail: 023eliz@muse.arts.wits.ac.za

Address: Department of Art History, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

RAPKE Terence Trevor 1523

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Classics, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: History – Roman Empire – Republic, 510-30 BC/ History – Greece – To 146 BC/ History – Ancient/ History/ Classical studies

Qualifications: BA, Monash University, 1973/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1987

Experience: 1973 : Monash University, Teaching Fellow/ 1974-1976 : University of Cape Coast, Ghana, Lecturer/ 1976-1977 : University of Ghana, Lecturer/ 1977-1980 : Monash University, Senior Tutor/ 1981-1987 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer/ 1988- : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Classical Association of South Africa – National Treasurer (1987-1989)/ Association of Ancient Historians, USA

Publications/Exhibitions: Rapke, T.T. 1989. Some unexpected consulships. The ancient world, 20./ Rapke, T.T. 1989. Cleisthenes the tyrant manque. Ancient history bulletin, 3./ Rapke, T.T. 1988. The reluctant patrician : Q Statlilius Taurus. Tr. Pl. Des., 28 BC. Latomus, 47./ Rapke, T.T. 1982. Tiberius, Piso and Germanicus. Acta classica, 25./ Rapke, T.T. 1981. Agora Ostrakon P9945 : two possibilities. Acta classica, 24.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-3623

Fax No.: (011) 716-8030

Address: Department of Classics, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

RAS Johannes Marthinus (Johan) 1524

Position: Senior Lecturer, Faculty of Theology, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Bible. New Testament/ Bible. Old Testament/ Baptism/ Holy Spirit/ Greek language

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1985/ MTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1987

Experience: 1987- : Die Evangeliese Bybelskool, Director/ 1990- : University of Zululand, Lecturer

Societies: New Testament Society of South Africa/ Southern African Biblical Studies Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Ras, J.M. Nikodemus : dit is water en fees : studie oor Joh. 3:5. p.300./ Ras, J.M. Spervuur : die Godsroeping en -wordingsgeskiedenis van die Pinkster Protestante Kerk. p.115./ Ras, J.M. 1992. Die woord Maranatha in 1 Kor. 16:22.

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3735

Address: Faculty of Theology, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

RAUBENHEIMER Ignatius Van Wyk (Naas) 1525

Position: Dean, Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Industrial psychology/ Counselling psychology/ Forensic psychology

Qualifications: MCom, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1965/ PhD, Purdue University, USA, 1968

Experience: 1964-1968 : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1969-1974 : University of South Africa, Professor/ 1974-1979 : University of Stellenbosch, Professor/ 1979- : Rand Afrikaans University, Professor

Societies: Institute of Personnel Management/ South African Board for Personnel Practice/ South African Institute for Management Scientists/ Psychological Society of South Africa/ Society for Industrial Psychology

Editorial boards: Journal of industrial psychology

Tel. No.: (011) 489-3144

Fax No.: (011) 489-2036

Address: Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

RAUBENHEIMER Jena Roelanda 1526

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Psychology, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Developmental psychology/ Psychology/ Leadership development

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1972/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1983

Experience: 1971 : University of Stellenbosch, Student Advisor/ 1972-1982 : Rand Afrikaans University, Senior Student Advisor/ 1983-1993 : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1994- : College for Open Learning SA, Director

Societies: South African Association of University Women

Editorial boards: South African journal of gerontology

Publications/Exhibitions: Raubenheimer, J.R. 1991. Leer lekker lees. Kaapstad: Nasou. (Vlak 1 en 2)/ Raubenheimer, J.R. *et al.* 1992. Bejaardheid. In: Louw, D.A. Menslike ontwikkeling. Pretoria: HAUM./ Moroke, K. & Raubenheimer, J.R. 1994. Leadership training for black managers. Psychological research and practice, 7(1):29-32.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-3130

Fax No.: (011) 489-3135

Address: Department of Psychology, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

RAUCH Janine 1527

Position: Advisor, Ministry of Safety and Security

Fields of specialization: Criminology/ Police science/ Victims of crimes/ Violence

Qualifications: BSocSc, University of Cape Town, 1986/ BSocScHons, University of Cape Town, 1987/ MPhil, Cambridge University, UK, 1989

Experience: 6 months : University of Cape Town, Research Assistant/ 2 years : Polytechnics, London, Lecturer/ 3 years : Centre for Study of Violence, Research Co-ordinator/ 1 year : Ministry of Safety and Security, Advisor

Societies: South African Sociological Association/ British Society of Criminology

Publications/Exhibitions: Rauch, J. 1991. Crisis of legitimacy : the limits of police reform. Indicator South Africa, 8(4)./ Rauch, J. 1991. An independent assessment of basic training in the SAP. Policing Research Project./ Rauch, J. 1994. Von der apartheid-zur Burgerpolizei? In: Informationsdienst südliches Afrika, 1. Bonn./ Rauch, J. 1994. SAP basic training for handling rape cases. In: Women and the criminal justice system. HSRC & Centre for Criminal Justice./ Rauch, J. & Simpson, G. Political violence 1992. In: Boister, N. (ed). Human rights yearbook. Cape Town: Oxford University Press.

Tel. No.: (012) 323-8880

Fax No.: (012) 320-5065

Address: Ministry of Safety and Security, Private Bag X463, Pretoria, 0001

RAUCHE Gerhard Albin 1528

Position: Emeritus Professor, Independent Researcher

Fields of specialization: Philosophy – History/ Political science – Philosophy/ Science philosophy/ Ethics/ Epistemology/ Metaphysics/ Philosophy

Qualifications: Philological Staatsexamen, University of Leipzig, Germany, 1948/ DPhil, University of South Africa, 1956/ DLitt, University of Cape Town, 1966

Experience: 1948-1953 : High School, Teacher/ 1953-1956 : Teacher Training Colleges for Africans, Lecturer/ 1957-1959 : German School, Johannesburg, Principal/ 1960-1969 : University of Fort Hare, Professor : Head of Department/ 1969-1986 : University of Durban-Westville, Professor : Head of Department/ 1987- : University of Durban-Westville, Emeritus Professor/ 1987-1992 : University of Fort Hare, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Royal Society of South Africa/ Philosophical Society of Southern Africa/ English Academy of Southern Africa/ South African Political Studies Association/ International Society for Metaphysics

Editorial boards: Journal of Durban-Westville – Editor and Chairman of the Editorial Board (1981-1986)/ Fort Hare papers – Editorial Member until 1992/ Man and world : an international philosophical review

Publications/Exhibitions: Rauche, G.A. 1970. Contemporary philosophical alternatives and the crisis of truth : a critical study of positivism, existentialism and Marxism. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff./ Rauche, G.A. 1972. The choice : quo vadis, homo? Durban: Drakensberg Press./ Rauche, G.A. 1974. The abdication of philosophy = the abdication of man : a critical study of the interdependence of philosophy as critical theory and man as a free individual. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff./ Rauche, G.A. 1986. Theory and practice in philosophical argument : a metaphilosophical view of the dynamics of philosophical thought, 2nd ed. Durban: University of Durban-Westville. Institute of Social and Economic Research./ Rauche, G.A. 1990. Knowledge and experience : a typology of knowledge in hermeneutical perspective. Alice: Fort Hare University Press.

Tel. No.: (021) 788-2793

Address: 5 Putter Street, Lakeside, Cape Town, 7945

RECORD Brent Edgar 1529

Position: Director, Bureau of Community Service, Vaal Triangle Technikon

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Fine arts/ Painting/ Drawing/ Art education/ Art – History

Qualifications: BA, University of Natal, 1964/ UED, University of Natal, 1965/ NHD, Vaal Triangle Technikon, 1987/ MDipTech, Vaal Triangle Technikon, 1993

Experience: 1966-1970 : Secondary Schools, NED, Teacher/ 1971-1975 : Natal Technikon, Lecturer/ 1975-1977 : Private Studio, Artist, Teacher/ 1977-1993 : Vaal Triangle Technikon, Director: School of Art and Design/ 1993- : Vaal Triangle Technikon, Director: Bureau of Community Service

Publications/Exhibitions: Record, B. 1994. Technikons Drawing exhibition: Bloemfontein and Vanderbijlpark./ Record, B. 1994. Kempton Park Fine Arts Exhibition Competition./ Record, B. 1993. NSA Gallery, Overport Durban: Artists' photographs./ Record, B. 1993. Standard Bank Gallery, Johannesburg: Bertrams Art of Africa competition. Finalist. Group exhibition./ Record, B. 1993. Pretoria Art Museum. SAAA (N.Tvl) and Momentum Life exhibition.

Tel. No.: (016) 85-2221

Fax No.: (016) 85-1203

Address: Bureau of Community Service, Vaal Triangle Technikon, Private Bag X021, Vanderbijlpark, 1911

REDDY Batmanathan Dayanand (Daya) 1530

Position: Professor, Department of Mathematics and Applied Mathematics, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Continuum mechanics/ Applied mathematics/ Numerical analysis/ Mathematics

Qualifications: BSc, University of Cape Town, 1973/ PhD, University of Cambridge, 1977

Experience: 1979- : University of Cape Town, Lecturer to Professor

Societies: South African Mathematical Society/ South African Association of Theoretical and Applied Mechanics/ South African Society for Numerical Mathematics/ American Mathematical Society/ Gesellschaft für Angewandte Mathematik und Mechanik/ Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics/ International Association for Computational Mechanics

Editorial boards: Engineering analysis and design/ Advances in computational mechanics

Publications/Exhibitions: Reddy, G.D. 1986. Functional analysis and boundary value problems : an introductory treatment. (Pitman surveys and reference works in pure and applied mathematics, v. 30). New York: Wiley. p.333./ Eve, R.A., Reddy, B.D. & Rockafellar, R.T. 1990. An internal variable theory of elastoplasticity based on the maximum plastic work inequality. Quart Appl Math, 48:59-84./ Arunakirinathar, K. & Reddy, B.D. 1993. Mixed finite element approximations for the analysis of arbitrarily curved bars. Numer Math, 64:13-43./ Reddy, B.D. & Simo, J.C. Stability and convergence of a class of enhanced strain methods. SIAM J Numer Anal, 32./ Duffett, G.A. & Reddy, B.D. 1983. The analysis of incompressible hyperelastic bodies by the finite element method. Comp Meth Appl Mech Eng, 41:105-120.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2332

Fax No.: (021) 650-2334

E-Mail: bdr@maths.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Mathematics and Applied Mathematics, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

REDELINGHUYS Ian 1531

Position: *Head of Department, Department of Fine Arts,* Ceramic and Jewellery Design, Technikon Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Sculpture/ Printmaking/ Fine arts

Qualifications: NDip, Technikon Pretoria, 1971/ N Art Teachers Dip, Technikon Pretoria, 1973/ NH Dip, Technikon Pretoria, 1979

Experience: 1972-1974 : Pretoria Technical College, Technical Assistant/ 1974-1992 : Technikon Pretoria, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1992- : Technikon Pretoria, Head of Department

Tel. No.: (012) 323-6691

Fax No.: (012) 323-6693

Address: Department of Fine Arts, Ceramic and Jewellery Design, Technikon Pretoria, Private Bag X680, Pretoria, 0001

REINECKE Machiel Fredrick Briedenhann (Giel) 1532

Position: Professor, Faculty of Law, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Contracts/ Insurance law/ Law

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1960/ LLB, University of Pretoria, 1963

Experience: 1963-1968 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1968-1973 : Rand Afrikaans University, Senior Lecturer/ 1973- : Rand Afrikaans University, Professor : Head of Department/ 1976-1978 : Rand Afrikaans University, Dean of Faculty

Societies: South African Society for Insurance Law – Vice-Chairman

Editorial boards: Journal of South African law – Editor (1993)

Publications/Exhibitions: Reinecke, M.F.B. 1971. Versekering sonder versekerbare belang. CILSA, p.193-223; 324-338./ Reinecke, M.F.B. 1976. Die elemente van die begrip skade. TSAR, p.26-58./ Reinecke, M.F.B. & Van der Merwe, S.W.J. *et al.* 1988. The law of South Africa. Vol. XII, Insurance. Butterworths. p.477./ Reinecke, M.F.B. *et al.* 1993. Contract general principles = Kontraktereg algemene beginsels.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2134

Fax No.: (011) 489-2049

Address: Faculty of Law, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

REISENBERGER Azila Talit (Talit) 1533

Position: Lecturer, Department of Hebrew and Jewish Studies, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Bible – Criticism, Interpretation/ Hebrew literature – 20th century/ Bible. Old Testament/ Gender studies

Qualifications: MA, University of Cape Town, 1985/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1989

Experience: 1984- : University of Cape Town, Lecturer

Societies: South African Association for Literary Studies/ Society Biblical Literature/ National Association Professors Hebrew

Publications/Exhibitions: Reisenberger, A.T. 1993. The creator of Adam as Hermaphrodite and its implications to feminist theology. Judaism (USA), fall./ Reisenberger, A.T. 1993. Ovnaim and other delivery chairs in the Bible. Beth mikra (Israel), 134(3)./ Reisenberger, A.T. 1990. Harba arbe. Beth mikra (Israel), 124(1)./ Reisenberger, A.T. 1990. Akara vs Akara veeyn la valad. Beth mikra, 123(4).

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2948

E-Mail: azila@beattie.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Hebrew and Jewish Studies, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

RENSBURG Ronél Susan 1534

Position: Acting Chief Director, Public Relations and Development, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Advertising/ Public relations/ Communication science/ Rhetoric/ Business communication/ Communication in politics/ Communication in medicine/ Religious communication

Qualifications: MA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1983/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1989

Experience: 1980-1994 : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1980-1987 : SABC, Radio work: Dramas, Communication/ 1987-1993 : Private and Public Sector, Consultant/ 1995- : University of South Africa, Acting Chief Director

Societies: South African Communication Association – Vice-President (1987;1991)/ World Communication Association/ International Communication Association/ Institute for Cross Cultural Communication

Editorial boards: Dialogus

Publications/Exhibitions: Rensburg, R.S. & Bredenkamp, C. 1991. Aspects of business communication. Juta./ Rensburg, R.S. & De Wet, J.C. 1990. The art of public speaking./ Rensburg, R.S. 1990. Die mistisisme as vertikale kommunikasie : 'n verkenning. Communicatio, 16(1)./ Rensburg, R.S. Mersham, G. & Skinner, C.F. 1995. Public relations, development and social investment : a Southern African perspective. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Rensburg, R.S. 1991. Social marketing and fertility behaviour. Communicatio, 17(2).

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6010

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Public Relations and Development, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

RHODES John Stephen (Steve) 1535

Position: Senior Lecturer, School of Science and Mathematics Education, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Cognitive psychology/ Educational psychology/ Mathematics education/ Cognition/ Education/ Mathematics/ Imagery/ Clinical interviews

Qualifications: Cert Hist and Phil of Science, Cambridge University, 1965/ MA, Cambridge University, 1969/ DEd, University of the Western Cape, 1992

Experience: 1970-1972 : Ministry of Education, Malawi, Senior Education Officer/ 1973-1977 : Batley Grammar School, Deputy Head of Department/ 1978-1980 : Lesotho Distance Teaching Centre, Maths Course Writer/ 1980-1982 : International School of Tanganyika, Teacher/ 1982-1984 : Lesotho Distance Teaching Centre, Senior Courses Editor/ 1984-1990 : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer/ 1991- : University of the Western Cape, Deputy Director, Senior Lecturer (1995-)

Societies: Primary Mathematics Project, SA – Chairperson, Board of Trustees/ Southern African Association for Research in Mathematics and Science Education/ South African Association for Academic Development/ International Group for the Psychology of Mathematics Education

Publications/Exhibitions: Rhodes, J.S. 1984. O'level correspondence course : mathematics. Lesotho Distance Teaching Centre. Maseru. (12 volumes)/ Rhodes, J.S. & Mehl, M.C. 1989. People's education in mathematics. In: The mathematics curriculum towards the year 2000. Perth, Australia: University of Technology. p.219-229./ Rhodes, J.S. 1980. O'level multi-media mathematics course. Lesotho Distance Teaching Centre, Maseru. (24 volumes)/ Rhodes, J.S. 1992. Research and psychological factors influencing materials development in mathematics. In: Grayson, D. (ed). Proceedings of a workshop on research in sciences & mathematics education, University of Natal. p.134-138.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2682

Fax No.: (021) 951-2602

E-Mail: rhodes@cse1.uwc.ac.za

Address: School of Science and Mathematics Education, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

RICHARDSON Robert Neville 1536

Position: Senior Lecturer, School of Theology, University of Natal (PMB)

Fields of specialization: Church and society/ Theological ethics/ Violence/ Social justice/ Environmental ethics/ Religion

Qualifications: PhD, University of Natal, 1987

Experience: 1980- : University of Natal, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Theological Society of South Africa/ Association for the Study of Religion in Southern Africa/ Society of Christian Ethics

Publications/Exhibitions: Richardson, R.N. 1988. Social justice in SA : annual of the Society of Christian Ethics./ Richardson, R.N. 1989. Theocentric ethic. Journal of theology for SA./ Richardson, R.N. 1991. Why medicine needs the church. Koers, 56(3)./ Richardson, R.N. 1992. Justice, peace and the integrity of creation. Journal of theology for SA./ Richardson, R.N. 1994. Ethics of character and community. In: Villa-Vicencio & De Gruchy. Doing ethics in context.

Tel. No.: (0331) 260-5511

Fax No.: (0331) 260-5858

E-Mail: richard@theology.unp.ac.za

Address: School of Theology, University of Natal, Private Bag X01, Scottsville, 3209

RICHTER Linda Marleine 1537

Position: Chief Specialist Scientist and Division Head, Centre for Epidemiological Research in South Africa, Medical Research Council

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Child development/ Adolescent health/ Child health/ Street children/ Health psychology/ Child psychology

Qualifications: PhD, University of Natal, 1981

Experience: 1977-1982 : University of Natal, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1982-1993 : University of South Africa, Associate Professor to Professor/ 1993- : Wits Medical School, Visiting Professor/ 1994- : Medical Research Council, Chief Specialist Scientist

Societies: Institute for the Study of Man in Africa/ South African Association for Child and Adolescent Psychiatry and Allied Disciplines/ National Association of Child Care Workers/ South African Association for the Prevention of Child Abuse and Neglect/ Psychological Society of South Africa/ British Psychological Society/ Society for Research in Child Development, USA/ Society for the Psychological Study of Social Issues, USA/ Society of Pediatric Psychology, USA/ International Council of Psychologists, USA/ Association for Research in Infant and Child Development, UK (1989-)

Editorial boards: Journal of behavioural sciences – Associate Editor (1974-1978)/ South African journal of psychology – Editor (1992-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Richter, L.M. 1994. Many kinds of deprivation : young children and their families in South Africa. In: Eldering, L. & Leseman, P. (eds). Early intervention and culture : preparation for literacy. Unesco

Publishing. p.95-114./ Richter, L.M. 1994. Economic stress and its influence on the family and caretaking patterns. In: Dawes, A. & Donald, D. (eds). Childhood and adversity in South Africa : psychological perspectives from SA research. David Philip. p.28-50./ Richter, L. & Grieve, K. 1991. Home environment and cognitive development of black children in impoverished South African families. Infant mental health journal, 12:88-102./ Griesel, R., Belciug, M. & Richter, L. 1992. Changes in brain function accompanying behavioural maturation. South African journal of science, 88:147-153./ Richter, L.M. 1990. South African street children : comparisons with Anglo-American runaways. In: Bleichrodt, N. & Drenth, P. (eds). Contemporary issues in cross-cultural psychology. Amsterdam: Swets & Zeitlinger. p.96-109.

Address: Centre for Epidemiological Research in South Africa, Medical Research Council, Private Bag X385, Pretoria, 0001

ROBERTSON John Cheere 1538

Position: Senior Lecturer : Head of Department, Department of Constitutional and Public International Law, University of Fort Hare

Fields of specialization: Administrative law/ Human rights/ Law/ Law – Interpretation/ Dispute resolution/ Hermeneutics

Qualifications: BProc, Rhodes University, 1977/ LLB, Rhodes University, 1979

Experience: 1979-1981 : Touyz and Sappire Attorneys, Professional Assistant Attorney/ 1981-1983 : Bate Chubb and Dickson Attorneys, Professional Assistant Attorney/ 1984-1986 : Johathan Connellan Attorneys, Professional Assistant Attorney/ 1986- : University of Fort Hare, Senior Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Robertson, J.C. 1991. Legitimate expectations. SA public law, 6(2):157.

Tel. No.: (0404) 2-2077

Fax No.: (0404) 2-2236

Address: Department of Constitutional and Public International Law, University of Fort Hare, Private Bag X1314, Alice, 5701

ROBERTSON Neill Raymond Charles 1539

Position: Lecturer, Department of Mathematics, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Education/ Mathematics/ Functional analysis/ Mathematics education/ Symbolic manipulation languages

Qualifications: MSc, University of Cape Town, 1984/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1991

Experience: 1979 : CSIR, Assistant Research Officer/ 1980-1981 : University of Stellenbosch, Assistant Lecturer/ 1982-1984 : University of Cape Town, Teaching Assistant/ 1985- : University of Cape Town, Lecturer/ American Mathematical Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Robertson, N. 1991. The metrisability of precompact sets. Bull Austral Math Soc, 43:131-135./ Robertson, N. 1991. Dentability in locally convex spaces. Quest Math, 14:105-110./ Robertson, N. 1992. Extending Edgar's ordering to locally convex spaces. Glasgow Math journal, 34:175-188./ Robertson, N. 1992. Asplund operators and holomorphic maps. Manuscripta Math, 75:25-34./ Robertson, N. & Rynhoud, A. 1990. Linear algebra. University of Cape Town. Lecture notes 7.

Tel. No.: (012) 650-3814

Fax No.: (012) 650-3726

E-Mail: nrcr@maths.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Mathematics, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

ROBINSON Jacobus Abraham (Robbie) 1540

Position: Professor, Department of Private Law, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Family law/ Human rights/ Persons (Law)/ Law/ Private law

Qualifications: LLD, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1986

Experience: 1978-1980 : Department of Justice, Prosecutor and Magistrate/ 1980-1981 : Rose-Innes Inc., Attorney/ 1982- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor

Societies: Society of University Teachers of Law/ International Society of Family Law

Publications/Exhibitions: Robinson, J.A. 1993. Children. LAWSA, 2./ Robinson, J.A. 1992. Die ouer-kind verhouding in die lig van 'n menseregte akte. SA public law, p.228./ Robinson, J.A. 1993. Die beskerming van kinders in 'n menseregte in Suid-Afrika : Quo oportet nos vadere? Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir CHO. Intreerede, nr 132. Reeks H./ Robinson, J.A. 1987. Die subjektiewe regsposisie van die geloofsbeswaarde militêre dienspligtige. Unpublished LLD-thesis. Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir CHO./ Robinson, J.A. 1991. Die regsteoretiese grondslae van parlementêre soewereiniteit met besondere verwysing na die invloed van Sir Edward Coke. South Africa public law, p.46.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1940

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1923

Address: Department of Private Law, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

ROBINSON Philippus Johannes (Phil) 1541

Position: Professor, Department of Christianity and Society, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Interreligious dialogue/ Missions – Theory/ Evangelism/ Intercultural communication and religion/ Cross-cultural studies

Qualifications: BAHons, University of the Orange Free State, 1955/ BD, University of Stellenbosch, 1959/ DTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1981

Experience: 1960-1972 : DRC, Minister/ 1972-1976 : Theological Training School, Lecturer/ 1976- : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer to Professor

Societies: South African Missiological Society/ Theological Society of South Africa/ Association of Teachers of Missiology in Southern Africa – Secretary and Treasurer/ South African Academy of Religion/ American Academy of Religion/ Society of Biblical Literature

Editorial boards: Missionalia/ Apologia – Co-Editor/ Profile – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Robinson, P.J. 1987. The church and its witness. In: Pretorius, *et al.* Reflecting on mission in the African context. Bloemfontein: Pro Christo. p.82-101./ Robinson, P.J. 1989. Some missiological perspectives from 1 Peter 2:4-10. Missionalia, 17(3):176-187./ Robinson, P.J. 1990. Mission as ethos/ethos as mission. Essays in honor of Prof. David Bosch on his 60th birthday. Missionalia, 18(1):156-167./ Robinson, P.J. 1991. Integrity of creation and Christian mission. Missionalia, 19(2): 144-153./ Robinson, P.J. 1993. Gospel and culture. A missiological tightrope. Studia historiae ecclesiasticae, 19(2):157-184.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2206

Fax No.: (021) 959-3355

Address: Department of Christianity and Society, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

ROBLES Mireya **1542**

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Europe Studies, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Spanish language/ Spanish literature/ Latin American literature/ Languages and literature

Qualifications: PhD, 1975

Experience: 1963-1973 : Russell Sage College, New York, Instructor/ 1973-1977 : Briarcliff College, New York, Associate Professor/ 1982-1983 : St. Thomas Aquinas College Sparkill, New York, Director/ 1985- : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer

Editorial boards: Palabras Y Papel, Literature journal, New York – Assistant Editor/ Latin American Report, UNISA – Advisory Board

Publications/Exhibitions: Robles, M. 1991. Maya Islas in literature alive. Unisa Latin American report, 7(1):85-87./ Robles, M. 1990. Formulas de estatismo en el astillero de Juan Carlos Onetti. Chilena de literatura (Chile), 36./ Robles, M. 1991. In memoriam : Manuel Puig, 1932-1990. Unisa Latin American report, 7(1):88-89./ Robles, M. 1995. Helen Martins-Nieu Bethesda, Sudáfrika. Puentelibre. Numbetes, 5/ 6. Mexico, 2. p.54-58.

Tel. No.: (031) 816-1086

Address: Department of Europe Studies, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

ROCHFORD Kevin **1543**

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Education, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Science education/ Engineering education/ Educational innovations/ Spatial perception/ Learning disabilities/ Education/ Empirical research designs/ Creativity in teaching

Qualifications: PhD, University of Cape Town, 1984

Experience: 1966-1973 : School Teacher/ 1975-1976 : University of Cape Town, Temporary Lecturer/ 1977- : University of Cape Town, Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: South African Association for Teachers of Biology/ Botanical Society of South Africa/ South African Association for the Advancement of Research and Development in Higher Education/ International Liaison Group on Engineering Education – Member of Organizing Committees/ Australasian Association for Engineering Education

Editorial boards: Australasian journal of engineering education – International Advisory Board

Publications/Exhibitions: Rochford, K. 1994. Characteristic indicators of multiple personality disorders among South African students. In: Adey, D. (ed). State of the art in higher education, vol. 2. p.161-170./ Rochford, K. 1993. Visual perceptual deficits among electrical engineering, science and technical students : a theoretical analysis. In: Pudlowski, Z.J. (ed). An aptitude test and associated research on basic electrical circuits./ Rochford, K. & Archer, M.A. 1991. Academic underachievement and cognitive learning disabilities. SA journal of higher education, 5(2):53-72./ Rochford, K. *et al.* 1989. Academic failure and spatial visualisation handicap. Int J App Engng Educ, 5(6):741-749./ Rochford, K. 1985. Spatial learning disabilities. Medical Educ, 19(2):13-26.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2777

Fax No.: (021) 650-3489

E-Mail: kr@education.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Education, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

ROETS Hendrik Johannes Leon (Leon) **1544**

Position: Lecturer, Department of Sociology, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Deviant behaviour/ Family/ Social problems/ Sociology/ Community involvement/ Medical sociology

Qualifications: BSocSc, University of the Orange Free State, 1987/ BSocScHons, University of the Orange Free State, 1988

Experience: 1984-1987 : Vocational Work Mines, Environmental Officer/ 1989 : Vista University, Lecturer/ 1989- : FAMSA, Marriage Counsellor/ 1991- : Vista University, Lecturer

Societies: South African Sociological Association/ AIDS Lead Network/ NACOSA – Chairperson, Sub-region Goldfields/ Working Group on the Integration of Health Facilities Through Community Participation

Publications/Exhibitions: Freeman, H., Bitzer, A. & Roets, L. Non-formal education : the current situation. In: Van Zyl-Slabbert, F. The youth in the new South Africa./ Lutz, J., Roets, L. Smart, H. 1995. The AIDS-threat : what lies ahead? Africa insight, 25(1).

Tel. No.: (057) 396-4112

Fax No.: (057) 396-3331

E-Mail: roets-hj@weasel.vista.ac.za

Address: Department of Sociology, Vista University, P.O. Box 1881, Welkom, 9460

ROETS Ninon **1545**

Position: Senior Lecturer : Head of Department, Language Service, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Second language acquisition/ Listening skills/ Language acquisition/ Linguistics/ Languages and literature/ Language teaching/ Afrikaans language/ English second language teaching/ Psycholinguistics

Qualifications: BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1968/ BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1969/ MA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1973/ DLitt et Phil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1991

Experience: 1970-1983 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer/ 1984- : Rand Afrikaans University, Senior Lecturer : Head of Department

Societies: South African Association for Language Teaching – Vice-chairperson/ SAVI/ National English Second Language Association for Teacher Training/ Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ IALL

Editorial boards: Journal for language teaching – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Roets, N. 1986. Literature based listening comprehension. Journal for language teaching, 21(2)./ Roets, N. 1988. ESP. Luxury or necessity? Journal for language teaching, 22(3)./ Roets, N. 1991. Taal vir akademiese doeleindes. Tydskrif vir taalonderrig, 25(4)./ Roets, N. 1992. Die onderrig van Afrikaans aan anderstaliges op tersiêre vlak. Tydskrif vir geesteswetenskappe, 32(2)./ Roets, N. 1992. Toegepaste linguistiese perspektiewe op 'n kursus taal vir akademiese doeleindes. Spil plus, 2.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2790

Fax No.: (011) 489-2790

E-Mail: nr@rau1.rau.ac.za

Address: Language Service, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

ROGERS Brian Goodwin **1546**

Position: Professor, Department of Modern Languages and Literatures, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Proust Marcel/ French novel/ French literature/ French drama – 17th century/ Novels, European

Qualifications: BAHons, University of London, 1961/ MA, University of London, 1963/ MA, Cambridge University, 1965/ MLitt, Cambridge University, 1969/ Doct ès Lettres, University of Paris, Sorbonne, 1986

Experience: 1963-1969 : Trinity College Cambridge, Fellow/ 1969-1972 : Rhodes University, Lecturer/ 1972- : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer to Professor

Societies: Association for French Studies in Southern Africa/ Societé Chateaubriand, France/ Institute of Modern Texts and Manuscripts/ Conseil International d'Etudes Francophones

Editorial boards: English studies in Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Rogers, B.G. 1965. Proust's narrative techniques. Geneva. p.214./ Rogers, B.G. 1967. The novels and stories of Barbey D'Avrevilly. Geneva. p.265./ Rogers, B.G. 1985. Charles Nodier. Paris. p.102./ Rogers, B.G. 1987-1989. A la recherche du temps perdu. Vol. I, II, IV. Paris.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-3911

Address: Department of Modern Languages & Literatures, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

ROGERSON Christian Myles 1547

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Geography, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Urban development/ Regional development/ Urban geography/ Urbanization/ Geography/ Entrepreneurship/ Development studies

Qualifications: BSc, University of London, 1971/ MSc, University of the Witwatersrand, 1975/ PhD, Queen's University, Canada, 1983

Experience: 1979- : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer to Professor

Societies: South African Geographical Society/ IGV

Editorial boards: Development Southern Africa/ Urban forum/ African urban quarterly/ Space and polity

Publications/Exhibitions: Rogerson, C.M. & Preston-Whyte, E. (eds). 1991. South Africa's informal economy. Cape Town: Oxford University Press./ Rogerson, C.M. & McCarthy, J. (eds). 1992. Geography in a changing South Africa: progress and prospects. Cape Town: Oxford University Press.

Tel. No.: (011) 788-6975

Fax No.: (011) 403-7281

E-Mail: 017cmre.cosmos.wits.ac.za

Address: Department of Geography, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

RONCA Italo 1548

Position: Research Professor, Faculty of Arts, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Ancient philosophy/ Classical languages/ Historical linguistics/ Medieval studies

Qualifications: DPhil et Litt, Université degli Studi, Firenze, 1969/ DrPhil, Joh.-Gutenberg-Universität, Mainz, 1967

Experience: 1967 : Mainz University, Wissenschaftlicher Assistent/ 1968-1974 : Bonn University, Lecturer/ 1974-1976 : Parma University, Assistant Professor/ 1976-1977 : University of South Africa, Senior Researcher/ 1977-1991 : University of South Africa, Professor/ 1991- : University of South Africa, Research Professor

Societies: Association of Professional Italianists/ Medieval Association, Unisa/ Myth Association, Unisa/ Association for the Study of Religion in Southern Africa/ Classical Association of South Africa/ Société internationale pour l'étude de la philosophie médiévale

Publications/Exhibitions: Ronca, I. 1992. What's in two names : old and new thoughts on the history and etymology of Religio and Superstitio. Res Publica Litterarum, 15:43-60./ Ronca, I. 1991. Fede e Ragione in Guglielmo di Conches : Studi di filologia classica in onore di G Monaco. Palermo, 4:1535-1559./ Ronca, I. 1992. Semper aliquid novi Africam adferre : philological afterthoughts on the Plinian reception of a pre-Aristotelian saying. Akroterion, 37(3&4):146-158./ Ronca, I. 1994. Ex Africa semper aliquid novi : the eversurprising viassitudes of a pre-Aristotelian proverb. Latomus, 53(3):570-593./ Ronca, I. 1994. The influence of the Pantegni on William of Conches' Dragmaticon. Constantine the African and 'Ali Ibn al-'Abbas al-Magusi. New York. p.266-285.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6764

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

E-Mail: roncaiir@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Faculty of Arts, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

RONDA Jacek 1549

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Applied Mathematics, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Mathematics/ Numerical methods/ Mechanics of solids/ Variational inequalities/ Computer simulations/ Industrial mathematics/ Applied mathematics

Qualifications: MSc, Technical University of Warsaw, 1973/ PhD, Polish Academy of Sciences, 1980/ DSc, Polish Academy of Sciences, 1990

Experience: 1973- : Warsaw University of Technology, Assistant Professor to Associate Professor/ 1981-1985 : Steel Plant Ostrowiec, Poland, Senior Research Consultant/ 1984-1985 : Computer Studio, Gdansk, Poland, Director/ 1989-1991 : Technical University of Hamburg, Germany, Visiting Research Scholar/ 1994 : Osaka University, Japan, Visiting Professor, Research Scholar

Societies: South African Association of Theoretical and Applied Mechanics/ GAMM

Publications/Exhibitions: Ronda, J. 1979. Numerical solutions of boundary-value problems in the theory of viscoplasticity. Polish Academy of Sciences. Institute of Fundamental Technological Research reports, 39./ Ronda, J. 1990. Nonstationary contact problems. Polish Academy of Sciences. Institute of Fundamental Technological Research reports, 1./ Ronda, J., Mahrenholtz, O. & Hamann, R. 1992. Quality of TF-3D : a new fem solver of nonlinear heat transfer. Numerical heat transfer, part B22:25-48./ Ronda, J., Mahrenholtz, O. & Hamann, R. 1992. Thermomechanical simulation of underwater welding processes. Archive of applied mechanics, 62:15-27./ Ronda, J. 1987. A material behaviour model for a lead alloy. International journal of plasticity, 3:271-293.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2345

Fax No.: (021) 650-2334

E-Mail: ronda@maths.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Applied Mathematics, University of Cape Town, Rondebosch, 7700

ROODE Christiaan Dawfre 1550

Position: Vice-Rector, Personnel and Administration, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Sociology/ Social work/ Management

Qualifications: MA, 1960/ DPhil, 1964

Experience: 1959 : Department of Welfare and Pensions/ 1960-1962 : University of the North, Lecturer/ 1963-1968 :

University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1969-1973 : University of the Orange Free State, Professor : Head of Department/ 1974 : University of the Orange Free State, Acting Dean/ 1974-1988 : University of the Orange Free State, Academic Registrar and Registrar/ 1989- : University of the Orange Free State, Vice-Rector

Societies: Federasie van Afrikaanse Kultuurvereniginge/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns, also a member of its Board of the Humanoria Faculty (1973-1976)/ OFS Regional Welfare Council (1969-1973)/ South African Sociological Association — President (1971), Member of the Board (1968-1973)/ Committee for University Principles — Advisory Member

Publications/Exhibitions: Roode, C.D. 1968. Inleiding tot die sosiologie. Kaapstad: Balkema./ Roode, C.D. 1966. Sosiale determinante van musieksmaak : 'n studie in die musieksosiologie. Bloemfontein: Universiteit van die Oranje Vrystaat. p.142./ Roode, C.D. 1969. Akademiker-sosioloog en gemeenskap. Universiteit van die Oranje Vrystaat./ Roode, C.D. 1993. Fasette van omvattende kwaliteitsbestuur (TQM). Universiteit van die Oranje Vrystaat. p.84.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2116

Fax No.: (051) 401-2117

Address: Vice-Rector: Personnel and Administration, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

ROODE J D 1551

Position: Professor, Department of Informatics, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Information technology/ Information services/ Information management

Qualifications: BSc, 1960/ BScHons, 1961/ MSc(Phys), 1962/ MSc(Maths), 1962/ PhD, 1968

Experience: 1966-1971 : Atomic Energy Board, Assistant Scientist, Scientist to Senior Scientist/ 1971-1979 : Rand Afrikaans University, Professor/ 1979-1980 : Sperry Univac, Marketing Manager/ 1981-1983 : Computer Users Council of South Africa, Executive Director/ 1983-1988 : Private Consulting Firm, Partner and Executive Director/ 1988-1995 : University of Pretoria, Head of Department/ 1995- : University of Pretoria, Director: Information Technology

Societies: Computer Society of South Africa — Former Vice-President, Fellow/ Library and Information Science — Member of Former National Advisory Board/ Operations Research Society of South Africa — Former National Secretary and Member/ South African Institute of Computer Scientists and Information Technologists/ ACM/ IEEE — Member of the Computer Society/ Association for Information Systems — Charter Member

Editorial boards: Journal of holistic research in information systems, Edith Cowan University, Western Australia

Publications/Exhibitions: Roode, J.D. & Tromp, P.J. 1995. Enabling a collaborative approach to management. SA computer journal, 14./ Roode, J.D. 1992. The ideology, struggle and liberation of information systems. SA computer journal, 8./ Roode, J.D. 1991. Ondersoek na die opleiding van rekenaarkundiges en rekenaargeletterdes in die RSA. NOR-/ RGN-ondersoek. Pretoria: HSRC./ Roode, J.D. & Smith, A.J. 1989. User involvement in systems development. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir ekonomiese en bestuurswetenskappe, 1(1)./ Roode, J.D. 1979. The operational analysis approach to computer system modelling. Symposium on Computer Resource Performance Management, CSIR.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-3085

Fax No.: (012) 43-4501

E-Mail: jdroode@econ.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Informatics, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

ROODT Gerhard (Gert) 1552

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Human Resources Management, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Industrial psychology/ Work ethic/ Human resources management

Qualifications: DAdmin, University of the Orange Free State, 1992

Experience: 1983-1989 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer and Researcher/ 1989-1993 : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Researcher/ 1994- : Rand Afrikaans University, Associate Professor

Societies: PsySSA Division for Industrial Psychology — Chairman/ Psychological Society of South Africa/ IPB

Editorial boards: Journal of industrial psychology

Publications/Exhibitions: Roodt, G., Bester, C.L. & Boshoff, A.B. 1992. Werkbetrokkenheid en psigiese welsyn van profesionele bestuurders. Acta academica, 24(3):146-160./ Roodt, G. 1992. Organisasieklimaat as voorspeller van organisasieverbondenheid : getuienis vir 'n suiwer kognitiewe definisie? Acta academica, 24(4):109-122./ Roodt, G., Bester, C.L. & Boshoff, A.B. 1994. Die graad van werkbetrokkenhied : 'n bipolêre kontinuum. Tydskrif vir bedryfsielkunde, 21(2):21-30./ Roodt, G. 1993. Die verband tussen biografiese veranderlikes en bestuurders se werkbetrokkenheid. Acta academica, 25(2&3):155-172./ Roodt, G. & Lewis, M.H. 1993. Stereotipes en vooroordeel as voorspellers van diskriminerende praktyke teen vroulike bestuurders. Kongreshandelinge van die SVSA.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2075

Fax No.: (011) 489-2710

Address: Department of Human Resources Management, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

ROOS Anneliese 1553

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Private Law, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Law/ Law of delict/ Inheritance and succession/ Private law

Qualifications: BLC, University of Pretoria, 1982/ LLB, University of South Africa, 1985/ LLM, University of Michigan, USA, 1988

Experience: 1983-1985 : University of South Africa, Research Assistant/ 1986-1991 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1992- : University of South Africa, Associate Professor

Societies: Advocate of the Supreme Court of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Cronje, D.S.P. & Roos, A. 1993. Erfreg vonnisbundel = Casebook on the law of succession. 2nd ed. Unisa./ Roos, A. 1990. Data privacy : the American experience. JSAL, 2&3:264-447./ Hosten, *et al.* 1994. Introduction to SA law and legal theory. Juta. (chapter)/ Roos, A. & Wiechers, M.J. (eds). 1993. Trusts. Unisa./ Roos, A. 1993. Hersiening van die erfreg. THRHR, 103.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8422

Fax No.: (012) 429-3393

Address: Department of Private Law, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

ROOS Hendrina Johanna (Riana) 1554

Position: Lecturer A, Department of English, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: English language/ Applied linguistics/ English second language — Teaching/ Linguistics/ Language teaching/ Teacher training/ Languages and literature

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1988/ HED, University of Pretoria, 1987/ MA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1991

Experience: 1987 : Hoërskool Zwartkop, Teacher/ 1988-1989 : Technikon Northern Transvaal, Lecturer/ 1990-1995 : Vista University: Further Training Campus, Lecturer/ 1996- : University of South Africa, Lecturer A

Societies: South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ South African Applied Linguistics Association/ South African Association for Language Teaching/ NESLATT/ Open Learning Association of South Africa/ British Association for Language Awareness

Publications/Exhibitions: Roos, R. 1990. Language attitudes in the second language teaching situation. Per linguam, 6(2):25-30./ Roos, R. 1991. Error analysis : the next step. SAALT journal for language teaching, 25(2):21-30./ Roos, R. 1992. Error analysis : a theory and its practical implications. SAALT journal for language teaching, 26(2):56-62./ Roos, R. 1993. CALL (Computer-assisted language learning) for the communicative teacher. SAALT journal for language teaching, 27(2):144-154/ Roos, R. *et al.* 1993. The treatment of error in a multilingual and multicultural foreign language teaching – learning situation. In: Bartsch, E. *et al.* Intercultural communication in institutional settings. Frankfurt am Main: Peter Lang.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6774

Fax No.: (012) 429-3355

Address: Department of English, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

ROOS Henrietta Maria 1555

Position: Professor, Department of Afrikaans, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Afrikaans prose literature/ Dutch prose literature/ Arts/ Cultural studies/ Dutch language/ English language/ History – South Africa/ Literary theory

Qualifications: THED, Pretoria College of Education, 1966/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1968/ DLitt, University of Pretoria, 1975

Experience: 1972-1987 : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer/ 1982-1986 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1987- : University of South Africa, Associate Professor to Professor

Societies: Suider-Afrikaanse Vereniging vir Neerlandistiek – Secretary, Member of Executive Committee/ South African Association for Literary Studies/ Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging/ International Comparative Literature Association/ Maatschappij der Nederlandse Letterkunde/ Internationale Vereniging voor Neerlandistiek

Editorial boards: Tydskrif vir Nederlands en Afrikaans – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Elst, I. (ed). 1988. Momente in die Nederlandse letterkunde. Academica. p.31-41./ Roos, H. 1990. Lewe met woorde : opstelle oor die prosa. Tafelberg./ Roos, H. 1992. Volkskuns en fin de siècle : perspektiewe op parallelle tendense in die Vlaamse en Afrikaanse prosa. Literator, 13(2)./ Roos, H. 1993. Die voorgeskiedenis van 'n dokumentêre roman. John Miles se kroniek uit die doofpot. Tydskrif vir geesteswetenskappe, 33(2)./ Roos, H. 1993. Mite, sprokie, sage, storie : die transformasie van tradisionele patrone in twee Afrikaanse romans uit 1991. Journal of literary studies, 9(3&4).

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6794

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Department of Afrikaans, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

ROOS Johannes Daniël (Jan) 1556

Position: Professor, Department of Computer Science, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Computer science/ Computer networks/ High speed networks/ Distance education/ Information technology

Qualifications: BSc(B-Ing), University of Stellenbosch, 1972/ MSc, University of South Africa, 1977

Experience: 1977-1983 : Infoplan, Network Manager/ 1983- : University of Pretoria, Professor

Societies: Computer Society of South Africa/ IEEE/ ACM

Editorial boards: Third and Fourth International Symposiums on Integrated Network Management – Program Committee Member (1991-1995)

Publications/Exhibitions: Roos, J.D. 1990. Model and architecture of a generalized network management system. Computer communication, Nov./ Roos, J.D. 1993. Data security in X.25 networks. Computers and security, 12(5)./ Roos, J.D. 1992. A general building block for distributed system management. South African computer journal, July./ Roos, J.D. 1993. Modelling management policy using enriched managed objects : proceedings of 3rd International Symposium on Integrated Network Management./ Roos, J.D. 1994. Information technologies in South Africa : problems and prospects. IEEE computer, 27(12).

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2547

Fax No.: (012) 43-6454

E-Mail: jroos@cs.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Computer Science, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

ROOS Neil 1557

Position: Lecturer, Department of History, University of the North West

Fields of specialization: History/ Rural history – South Africa

Qualifications: BA, University of Natal, 1985/ BAHons, University of Natal, 1986/ MA, University of Natal, 1990

Experience: 1993- : University of Bophuthatswana, Lecturer

Societies: Centre for Advanced Social Research, Wits/ South African Historical Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Roos, N. 1988. The Torch Commando : the Natal stand and the politics of inclusion and exclusion. In: Thompson, P. (ed). Natal in the Union period. University of Natal./ Roos, N. Servicemen social justice and the honour code : the Springbok Legion, 1941-1947. Journal of imperial and Commonwealth history.

Tel. No.: (0140) 89-2189

Fax No.: (0140) 2-5775

E-Mail: nrhis@unibo.uniwest.ac.za

Address: Department of History, University of the North West, Private Bag X2046, Mmabatho, 8681

ROOS Stefanus David (Steven) 1558

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Nursing, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Curriculum evaluation/ Primary health care/ Community health/ Nursing

Qualifications: DCur, Rand Afrikaans University, 1992

Experience: 1966-1970 : Western and Reefs Mine Hospital, Student Nurse/ 1970-1975 : Duff Scott Mine Hospital, Nurse/ 1975-1979 : Department of Health, Senior Community Nurse/ 1979-1981 : Middelwestfontein North Mine, Medical Superintendent/ 1981-1988 : Department of Health, Manager/ 1988- : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2096

Fax No.: (011) 489-2411

Address: Department of Nursing, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

ROSS Eleanor 1559

Position: Lecturer, Department of Speech Pathology and Audiology, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Social work/ Burn out (Psychology)/ Stress/ Deafness/ Health psychology/ Psychology/ Speech pathology and audiology

Qualifications: BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1967/ MA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1990

Experience: 1967-1968 : NICRO, Social Worker/ 1977-1978 : Mount Collins Rehabilitation Centre, Social Worker/ 1978-1988 : Association for the Deaf Witwatersrand, Secretary and Senior Social Worker/ 1988- : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer

Societies: South African Council for Social Work/ Society for Social Workers (Witwatersrand)

Publications/Exhibitions: Ross, E. 1990. Self-esteem in deaf young adults : an ecological perspective. Social work, 26(4):324-329./ Johnston, E. & Ross, E. 1991. Attitudes of a group of South African speech and hearing therapists towards patients with acquired immunodefiency syndrome, (AIDS). SA journal of communication disorders, 38:49-62./ Ross, E. 1989. Deaf culture and identity issues : a phenomenological perspective. Social work practitioner-researcher, 1(6):2-11./ Ross, E. 1993. Preventing burnout among social workers, employed in the field of AIDS/HIV. Social work in health care, 18(2):87-104./ Ross, E. 1993. Burnout among social workers : an ecological perspective. Social work, 29(4):334-342.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2374

Fax No.: (011) 716-2403

E-Mail: 053ross@witsvma.wits.ac.za

Address: Department of Speech Pathology and Audiology, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

ROSSOUW Anthonie Michael Muller (Anton) 1560

Position: Senior Researcher, Institute for Planning Research, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Social work/ Community development/ Social work research/ Social conditions — Eastern Cape

Qualifications: BA, University of Port Elizabeth, 1980/ BAHons, University of Port Elizabeth, 1981/ MSocSc, Rhodes University, 1992

Experience: Department of Health Services and Welfare, Senior Social Worker Department of Development Aid, Chief Social Worker Institute for Planning Research, University of Port Elizabeth, Senior Researcher

Societies: South African Council for Social Work

Publications/Exhibitions: Rossouw, A.M.M. & Van Wyk, M.J. 1993. A socio-economic survey of energy consumption patterns in the Eastern Cape : a database./ Rossouw, A.M.M. 1992. Die sosio-ekonomiese opname as instrument vir die inisiering van 'n landelike gemeenskap met spesifieke verwysing na Wartburg. Rhodes University./ Rossouw, A.M.M. 1994. Water and energy in the Eastern Cape./ Rossouw, A.M.M. 1994. A survey of holiday-makers in Port Elizabeth./ Rossouw, A.M.M. & Tokota, M.B. 1993. Household use of paraffin in the districts of Queenstown, Lady Frere and Molteno.

Tel. No.: (041) 531-2336

Fax No.: (041) 53-1769

E-Mail: piaamr@beluga.upe.ac.za

Address: Institute for Planning Research, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

ROSSOUW Gedeon Josua (Deon) 1561

Position: Professor, Department of Philosophy, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Business ethics/ Philosophy/ Thinking skills

Qualifications: BTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1984/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1982/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1985 Lic Theol, University of Stellenbosch, 1986/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1990

Experience: 1986- : Rand Afrikaans University, Junior Lecturer to Professor

Societies: Philosophical Society of Southern Africa/ Koersvereniging/ International Society of Business Economics and Ethics/ International Society of Value Inquiry

Publications/Exhibitions: Rossouw, G.J. 1994. Business ethics : a Southern African perspective. Midrand: Southern Book Publishers./ Rossouw, G.J. 1994. Christian, communist and socialist in the new South Africa. Pretoria: HSRC Publishers./ Rossouw, G.J. (ed). 1994. Skilful thinking. Pretoria: HSRC Publishers./ Rossouw, G.J. 1994. Rational interaction for moral sensitivity : a post-modern approach to moral decision-making in business. Journal of business ethics, 13:11-20./ Rossouw, G.J. 1993. The morality of insider trading. SA journal of philosophy, 12(3).

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2469

Fax No.: (011) 489-2797

E-Mail: gjr@rau3.rau.ac.za

Address: Department of Philosophy, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

ROSSOUW Pieter Jozua 1562

Position: Professor, Department of Psychology, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Clinical psychology/ Psychopathology/ Hypnotherapy/ Stress/ Child psychology/ Community psychology/ Family/ Health psychology/ Occultism/ Pastoral theology/ Psychological tests/ Psychometrics/ Qualitative research/ Social psychology/ Victims of crime/ Violence

Qualifications: BAHons(Phil), Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1976/ Dip Theol, University of Pretoria, 1980/ BD, University of Pretoria, 1979/ DTh, University of the Orange Free State, 1984/ BAHons(Psych), Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1986/ MA(Psych), University of the Orange Free State, 1992

Experience: 1983-1989 : DRC, Minister/ 1989-1993 : University of the Orange Free State, Professor/ 1994- : University of the Orange Free State, Professor

Societies: South African Society for Clinical Hypnosis/ Psychological Society of South Africa/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ International Society for Traumatic Stress Studies/ International Association for Mental and Family Therapy

Editorial boards: Acta theologica

Publications/Exhibitions: Rossouw, P.J. 1988. Gereformeerde ampsbediening. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel./ Rossouw, P.J. 1990. Stres : 'n teologies-empiriese studie. Bloemfontein: Pro Christo. Teologiese studies, 3./ Rossouw, P.J. 1991. Die bediening van die kerk in 'n veranderende SA. Bloemfontein: Pro Christo. Teologiese studies, 4./ Rossouw, P.J. 1993. Siek of besete? 'n Pastoraal-sielkundige perspektief. In die skriflig./ Rossouw, P.J. 1993. Die diakoniologie : teologiese basisvrae. Tydskrif vir Christelike wetenskap.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2890

Address: Department of Psychology, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

ROSSOUW Stefanus Francois (Steve) 1563

Position: Associate Director, School of Business Informatics, Cape Technikon

Fields of specialization: Information technology/ Library and information science/ Research methodology/ Information science/ Information management/ Information retrieval/ Information services

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1957/ PgDipLIS, University of Cape Town, 1958/ BBiblHons, University of Pretoria, 1961/ MBibl, University of Stellenbosch, 1974/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1979

Experience: 1958-1967 : Atomic Energy Board, Librarian/ 1967-1971 : University of Rhodesia, Deputy University Librarian/ 1971-1976 : University of Stellenbosch, Deputy University Librarian/ 1976-1992 : Medical Research Council, Director and Group Executive/ 1992- : Cape Technikon, Associate Director: School of Business Informatics

Societies: South African Institute for Librarianship and Information Science – Fellow; Member of Research Committee

Editorial boards: South African journal of library and information science (1982-1988)

Publications/Exhibitions: Rossouw, S.F. & Steynberg, S. 1993. Availability of research journals in SA academic medical libraries. South Africa medical journal, 83:837-838./ Rossouw, S.F. 1995. Internet in Africa. Proc. 7th Australasian Conference Online. p.251-259./ Rossouw, S.F. & Van Rooyen, P.C. 1987. Remote interactive online support. Info Technol Libr, 6:311-313./ Rossouw, S.F. 1986. Information sources in physiotherapy. SA J Physio, 42(5-9)./ Rossouw, S.F. 1985. Intellectual property right : the role of information technology. South African journal for library and information science, 53:185-189.

Tel. No.: (021) 460-3232

Fax No.: (021) 461-4930

E-Mail: steve@commerce.ctech.ac.za

Address: School of Business Informatics, Cape Technikon, P.O. Box 652, Cape Town, 8000

ROTHMANN Sebastiaan (Ian) 1564

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Industrial Psychology, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Industrial psychology/ Personnel psychology/ Organizational development

Qualifications: HED, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1981/ MCom, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1987

Experience: 1983-1986 : Military Institute, Intern Psychologist/ 1987- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Senior Lecturer to Industrial Psychologist

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1397

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1339

Address: Department of Industrial Psychology, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Potchefstroom, 2520

ROUHANI Sepideh (Sepi) 1565

Position: Lecturer, Department of Teaching and Curriculum, University of the North West

Fields of specialization: Education/ Teacher training/ Curriculum development/ Mathematics education

Qualifications: BSc, University of Bophuthatswana, 1986/ MEd, University of the Witwatersrand, 1987

Experience: 1986 : Wits Council of Churches, Teacher/ 1987 : Setimo High School, Teacher/ 1987- : University of Bophuthatswana, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer

Societies: Association of Maths Education for South Africa (1991-1995)/ South African Institute of Race Relations (1991-1995)/ International Association of Educators for World Peace (1994-1995)/ Baha'i Studies Association for North Central and South Africa (1994-1995)/ Council for a Parliament of the Worlds Religions (1993-1995)/ International Peace Research Association (1992-1995)/ World Council for Curriculum and Instruction (1992-1995)/ Peace Education Commission (1991-1995)

Editorial boards: New-look – Editor/ Matlhasedi – Book reviews and Advertising

Publications/Exhibitions: Maqsud, M. & Rouhani, S. 1990. Relationships between socio-economics status, locus of control, self-concept and academic achievement of Batswana adolescents. Journal of youth and adolescence, 20(1):107-114./ Maqsud, M. & Rouhani, S. 1990. Self-concept and moral reasoning among the Batswana. Journal of social psychology, 130(6):829-820./ Rouhani, S. & Khalique, M. 1992. A meaningful curriculum for maths teacher education. Paper presented at the 11th National Congress of Maths Education. University of Port Elizabeth./ Paterson, A. & Rouhani, S. 1989. The story is by no means over : a case study of the Kanya Brigades of Botswana. Perspectives in education, 11(1):37-50./ Visser, K. & Rouhani, S. 1991. The context of word problems in mathematics. Paper presented at the 14th National Convention on Maths and National Science Education. University of Cape Town.

Tel. No.: (0140) 89-2323

Fax No.: (0140) 2-5775

Address: Department of Teaching and Curriculum, University of the North West, Private Bag X2046, Mmabatho, 8681

ROUSSEAU Gabriel Gideon (Deon) 1566

Position: Professor, Department of Industrial and Organizational Psychology, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Marketing research/ Industrial psychology/ Consumer behaviour/ Consumers – Research

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1965/ MA, University of Port Elizabeth, 1968/ DPhil, University of Port Elizabeth, 1973

Experience: 1969-1980 : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1981 : University of Port Elizabeth, Associate Professor/ 1981-1982 : University of Stellenbosch, Guest Lecturer/ 1983 : Rand Afrikaans University, Visiting Professor/ 1984-1985 : University of Cape Town, Visiting Professor/ 1992- : University of Port Elizabeth, Professor

Societies: Medical and Dental Council – Registered Industrial Psychologist/ Psychological Society of South Africa/ Institute of Marketing Management/ South African Institute for Management Scientists/ Consumer Association of Port Elizabeth/ South African National Consumer Union/ South African Consumer Council – Councillor

Editorial boards: Journal of industrial psychology – Advisory Member/ SA consumer – Advisory Counsellor

Publications/Exhibitions: Rousseau, D. 1990. Developing and testing a model of psychographic market segmentation. SA journal of psychology, 20(3)./ Rousseau, G.G. 1991. Consumerism and marketing : what is expected of agriculture? Agrekon, 30(4)./ Rousseau, G.G. 1993. Consumer awareness in South Africa inaugural address. UPE./ Rousseau, G.G. 1993. Measuring consumer awareness in a developing country. Journal of industrial psychology, 19(3)./ Rousseau, G.G. & Venter, D.J.L. 1992. Measuring identified criteria of consumer awareness for various demographic categories in South Africa. Conference proceedings: Fifth International Conference on Comparative Management. Taiwan.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2361

Fax No.: (041) 504-2574

E-Mail: pyaggr@beluga.upe.ac.za

Address: Department of Industrial and, Organizational Psychology, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

ROUX Albertus Pieter (Pieter) 1567

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Marketing, Technikon Free State

Fields of specialization: Business economics/ Marketing/ Purchasing – Management

Qualifications: HED, University of the Orange Free State, 1975/ MCom, University of the Orange Free State, 1988

Experience: 1976-1980 : Secondary School, Teacher/ 1981-1983 : Technical College Upington, Head of Department/ 1984-1988 : Technikon Free State, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1989- 1994: Technikon Free State, Head of Department/ 1995- : Technikon Free State, Lecturer

Tel. No.: (051) 407-3225

Fax No.: (051) 407-3199

Address: Department of Marketing, Technikon Free State, P.O. Box 31572, Fichardtpark, 9322

ROUX André 1568

Position: Senior Lecturer and Chairman, Department of Economics, Military Academy

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Defence economics/ Military science

Qualifications: MCom, University of Stellenbosch, 1983

Experience: 1981 : University of Stellenbosch, Junior Lecturer/ 1982-1988 : Military Academy, Lecturer, Senior Lecturer, Chairman/ 1989-1990 : Old Mutual, Economist/ 1991- : Military Academy, Senior Lecturer, Chairman

Societies: International Defence Economics Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Roux, A. 1993. Everyone's guide to the South African economy. 2nd ed. Struik.

Tel. No.: (02281) 41221

Fax No.: (02281) 43824

Address: Department of Economics, Military Academy, Private Bag X2, Saldanha, 7395

RUGUNANAN Pragna 1569

Position: Junior Lecturer, Department of Sociology, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Trade unions/ Industrial sociology/ Sociology/ Work – Sociological aspects/ Organizational behaviour

Qualifications: BSocSci, Rhodes University, 1989/ BSocSci Hons, Rhodes University, 1990

Experience: 1992- : Vista University, Junior Lecturer

Societies: South African Sociological Association/ South African Social Science Research and Development Forum

Tel. No.: (011) 969-4930

Fax No.: (011) 969-4935

E-Mail: rgnan-pgerne.vista.ac.za

Address: Department of Sociology, Vista University, East Rand Campus, Private Bag X025, Benoni, 1500

RUKMANI Trichursubramaniam (Rukmani) 1570

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Hindu Studies and Indian Philosophy, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Religion/ Philosophy, Indian/ Sanskrit language/ Hinduism

Qualifications: BA, University of Delhi, India, 1952/ MA, University of Delhi, India, 1954/ PhD, University of Delhi, India, 1958/ DLitt, University of Delhi, India, 1991

Experience: 1964-1980 : University of Delhi, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1980-1982 : University of Delhi, Director/ 1982-1993 : University of Delhi, Principal/ 1993- : University of Durban-Westville, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: International Association for Sanskrit Studies – Member on the Consultative Committee/ All Indian Oriental Conference India – Life Member/ Indian Philosophical Quarterly India – Life Member

Editorial boards: Yoga International, Honesdale Pennsylvania, USA/ Context – University of Durban-Westville/ Nidan – Editor/ Indological journal of South Africa – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Rukmani, T. Yogavarttika of Vijnanabhiksu. Munshi Ram Manoharlal Pvt Ltd. Delhi India. (Vol. I-1981, II-1983, III- 1987, IV -1989)/ Rukmani, T. (ed). 1988. Religious consciousness and life worlds. Indian Institute of Advanced Study. Shimla India./ Rukmani, T. 1991. Sankara : the man and his philosophy. Indian Institute of Advanced Study. Shimla India./ Rukmani, T. 1971. A critical study of the Bhagavata Purana-Chowkhamba Sanskrit. Press Varanasi./ Rukmani, T. 1994. Shankaracharya. Publications Division, Government of India.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2803

Fax No.: (031) 820-2383

Address: Department of Hindu Studies and Indian Philosophy, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

RULE Stephen 1571

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Geographical Sciences, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Demography/ Regional geography/ Urban geography/ Political geography/ Geography/ Political science

Qualifications: BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1981/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1984/ MA, University of Natal, 1988

Experience: 1981-1982 : CSIR, Building Research Institute, Sociologist – Researcher/ 1982-1985 : Borough of Newcastle, Town Planning Research/ 1986- : Vista University, Lecturer

Societies: South African Society of Geographers/ Africa Institute of South Africa/ IGU Commission of World Political Map – Participant

Publications/Exhibitions: Rule, S. 1989. The emergence of a racially mixed residential suburb in Johannesburg : demise of the apartheid city? Geographical journal, 155(2):196-203./ Rule, S. 1992. Regionalism and political allegiances of black South Africans. Africa Institute. Occasional paper, 55./ Rule, S. 1993. Propinquitous social diversity in Diepkloof. SA journal of sociology, 24(1):9-13./ Rule, S. 1994. A second phase diaspora : South African migration to Australia. Geoforum, 25(1):33-39./ Rule, S. 1995. Electoral trends in Botswana : a geographical perspective. Africa insight, 25(1):21-20.

Tel. No.: (011) 93-81701

Fax No.: (011) 93-81490

E-Mail: rule-sp@sorex.vista.ac.za

Address: Department of Geographical Sciences, Vista University, Private Bag X09, Bertsham, 2013

RUSSELL Vivienne Ann 1572

Position: Chief Specialist Scientist, Department of Chemical Pathology, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Catecholamines/ Neurotransmitter receptors/ Neurotransmitter release/ Mental disorders/ Neurochemistry

Qualifications: BSc, University of Cape Town, 1968/ BScHons, University of Cape Town, 1969/ MSc, University of Cape Town, 1971/ PhD, University of Stellenbosch, 1978

Experience: 1970-1972 : NIDR/CSIR, Research Officer/ 1973 : MRC, Research Officer/ 1974- : Tygerberg Hospital, Chief Specialist Scientist

Societies: South African Association of Clinical Biochemists – Treasurer/ South African Neuroscience Group – Secretary/ South African Pharmacological Society/ South African Biochemical Society/ South African Association of Medical Scientists/ South African Brain and Behaviour Society/ International Brain Research Organization – South African Representative/ Society of Neuroscientists of Africa – Chairperson, Deputy Regional Secretary/ CINP/ European Neuroscience Association/ Society for Neuroscience/ New York Academy of Sciences

Publications/Exhibitions: Russell, V.A. *et al.* 1995. Altered dopaminergic function in the prefrontal cortex, nucleus accumbens and caudate-putamen of an animal model of Attention-Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder : the spontaneously hypertensive rat. Brain research, 676:343-351./ Russell, V.A. *et al.* 1993. Lack of interaction between alpha2-adrenoceptors and dopamine D2-receptors in mediating their inhibitory effects on [3H]dopamine release from rat nucleus accumbens slices. Neurochemical research, 18:285-289./ Russell, V.A. *et al.* 1989. Increased dopamine D2 receptor-mediated inhibition of [14C] acetylcholine release in the dorsomedical part of the nucleus accumbens. Neurochemical research, 14:877-881./ Russell, V.A. *et al.* 1987. Effect of chronic antidepressant treatment on noradrenergic modulation of 3H-dopamine release from rat nucleus accumbens and striatal slices. Brain research, 410:78-82./ Russell, V.A., Lamm, M. & Taljaard, J. 1982. Effects of delta-aminolaevulinic acid porphobilinogen and structurally related amino acids on 2-deoxyglucose uptake in cultured neurons. Neurochemical research, 7:1009-1022.

Tel. No.: (021) 938-4254

Fax No.: (021) 931-7810

E-Mail: var@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Chemical Pathology, University of Stellenbosch, P.O. Box 19113, Tygerberg, 7505

RUST Abraham Albertus (Braam) 1573

Position: Senior Lecturer, School of Management, Cape Technikon

Fields of specialization: Industrial relations/ Educational administration/ International trade/ Business economics/ Management/ Human resources management

Qualifications: MCom, University of Stellenbosch, 1986/ BEd, University of Stellenbosch, 1989/ EdTech, Cape Technikon, 1990/ PhD, University of Stellenbosch, 1994

Experience: 1976 : South African Police, Constable/ 1981-1988 : Cape Education Department, Teacher/ 1989- : Cape Technikon, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Board for Personnel Practice/ Professional Association for IR Practitioners

Publications/Exhibitions: Rust, A.A. 1991. Personeelverenigings in die onderwys : 'n bytlose gebit. Die unie./ Rust, A.A. 1992. Technikon training : the personnel practitioner. Human resource management./ Rust, A.A. 1993. Vakunies in die openbare sektor : 'n taai tameletjie. Tydskrif vir bedryfsleiding. Cape Technikon./ Rust, A.A. 1995. Arbeidsverhoudinge : 'n model vir die onderwysprofessie. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir opvoedkunde, Aug.

Tel. No.: (021) 460-3257

Fax No.: (021) 461-4930

Address: School of Management, Cape Technikon, P.O. Box 652, Cape Town, 8000

RUST Leno 1574

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Political Science, Military Academy

Fields of specialization: International relations/ Political science/ Conflict studies/ Politics and government – Middle East

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1970/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1971/ MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1983

Experience: 1972 : University of Stellenbosch, Research Assistant/ 1973-1974 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1975-1980 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Researcher/ 1981- : Military Academy, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Political Studies Association

Publications/Exhibitions: De Klerk, P. *et al.* 1976. Die Midde-Ooste : kookpot van die wêreldpolitiek. Potchefstroom: PU vir CHO. Sentrum vir Internasionale Politiek. p.135./ Rust, L. 1976. Die stryd tussen Israel en die Arabiere. Potchefstroom: PU vir CHO. Sentrum vir Internasionale Politiek. p.56./ Rust, L. *et al.* 1979. Latyns-Amerika in die wêreldpolitiek. Potchefstroom: PU vir CHO. Sentrum vir Internasionale Politiek. p.111./ Rust, L. *et al.* 1981. Soeklig op die Sowjetunie. Potchefstroom: Pro Rege. p.248./ Rust, L. 1986. Die Midde-Ooste as internasionale konflikgebied : 'n algemene oorsig. Potchefstroom: PU vir CHO. Departement Sentrale Publikasies. p.218.

Tel. No.: (02281) 41221

Fax No.: (02281) 43824

Address: Department of Political Science, South African National Defence Force, Military Academy, Private Bag X2, Saldanha, 7395

RUTHERFORD Margaret 1575

Position: Director, College of Science, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Education/ Physics education/ Science – Language/ Language and education/ Physics/ Curriculum development/ English second language teaching/ Language acquisition/ Teacher training/ Research methodology

Qualifications: BSc(Eng), Imperial College, London University,/ PhD, Brunel University, UK,

Experience: 1974-1981 : Becket's School, Head of Department/ 1984-1986 : Johannesburg College of Education, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer and Director/ 1987- : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer to Professor and Director: College of Science

Societies: South African Institute of Physics – Member of Educational Committee/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ SAATPS/ Southern African Association for Research in Mathematics and Science Education/ South African Association for Academic Development/ Association for Science Education, UK/ American Education Research Association

Editorial boards: South African journal of higher education – Consulting Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Rutherford, M. & Donald, C. 1994. Increasing access to tertiary education through a college of science. South African journal of higher education, 8(1):211-215./ Rutherford, M. & Rollnick, M. 1993. The use of a conceptual change model and mixed language strategy for remediating misconceptions on air pressure. International journal of science education, 15(4):363-381./ Rutherford, M. & Nkopodi, N. 1990. A comparison of the recognition of some science concept definitions in English and North Sotho for second language English speakers. International journal of science education, 12(4):433-456./ Rutherford, M., Kotecha, P. & Starfield, S. 1990. Science, language or both? The development of a team-teaching approach to English for science and technology. South African journal of education, 10(3):212-221./ Rutherford, M. 1994. WISE teacher's guide. A guide for teachers of physical science. Series of handbooks for teachers for standards 2 to 10. Macmillan Boleswa.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2956

Fax No.: (011) 339-4908

Address: College of Science, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

RWELAMILA Pantaleo Mutajwaa Daniel (Rwelamila) 1576

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Construction Economics and Management, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Project management/ Construction management/ Housing/ Appropriate technology/ Management/ Cost engineering/ Engineering management/ Construction economics

Qualifications: BSc, Ardhi Institute, Tanzania, 1982/ MSc, Brunel University, UK, 1985

Experience: 1982-1986 : Tanzania Railway Corporation, Principal Quantity Surveyor, Cost Engineer/ 1986-1988 : University of Zambia, Lecturer/ 1988-1992 : Botswana Polytechnic/University of Botswana, Senior Lecturer/ 1992- : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Institute of Building – Corporate Member/ CIOB, UK – Corporate Member/ AACE, USA – Corporate Member/ AIC, USA – Corporate Member/ BIDP, Botswana, Corporate Member/ SIZ, Zambia – Corporate Member/ ARCOM, UK

Publications/Exhibitions: Rwelamila, P.D. 1990. Micromarketing decision models : the contractor's bidding decision analysis. Faculty of Building journal, (UK) 117./ Rwelamila, P.D. 1991. OR techniques as applied to construction project management. Faculty of Building journal, (UK) 122./ Rwelamila, P.D. 1992. Factors affecting productivity : case of Gaborone, Botswana. Journal of technology, Feb./ Rwelamila, P.M.D. 1989. The construction project manager and human group theories. Cost engineering journal, (USA) 31(7)./ Rwelamila, P.D. 1994. Group dynamics and construction project manager. JCEM, (USA) Mar.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3442

Fax No.: (021) 650-3754

E-Mail: pdr@socsci.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Construction Economics and Management, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

RYCROFT Eric Brian 1577

Position: Professor, Department of Music, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Music/ Concert violist/ Conducting/ Orchestra training

Qualifications: LRSM, Royal Schools of Music, London, 1968/ ARCMHons, Royal College of Music, London, 1971/ LTCL, Trinity College, London, 1971/ FTCL, Trinity College, London, 1982

Experience: 1972-1976 : University of Stellenbosch, Part-time Lecturer/ 1972-1976 : Cape Philharmonic Orchestra, Sub-Principal Viola/ 1976- : Cape Philharmonic Orchestra, Principal Player/ 1977-1987 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1987- : University of Stellenbosch, Associate Professor

Societies: South African Society of Music Teachers/ World Association of Symphonic Bands and Ensembles

Publications/Exhibitions: Rycroft, E.B. 1979. Musiek uit Stellenbosch./ Rycroft, E.B. 1980. The Cape Town symphony orchestra. CTSOI/ Rycroft, E.B. 1987. Stellenbosch strings celebrate./ Rycroft, E.B. 1988. Timbila, orchestral works inspired by elements in African music./ Rycroft, E.B. 1994. Chamber music rarities. Chamber Music Society.

Tel. No.: (021) 887-8652

Address: Department of Music, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

SAAIMAN Conrad 1578

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Psychology, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Career guidance/ Marriage counselling/ Hypnotism/ Psychology/ Family counselling/ Dreams

Qualifications: BA(Bibl), University of the Orange Free State, 1982/ MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1985/ HED, University of South Africa, 1988/ PhD, University of the Orange Free State, 1993

Experience: 1986 : Department of Manpower, Career Counsellor/ 1987-1988 : Child Guidance Clinic, Psychologist/ 1989- : Vista University, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Association of Marital and Family Therapy – National President/ Psychological Society of South Africa – Vice-Chairman, Free State Branch/ APA – Fellow

Tel. No.: (051) 446-2253

Fax No.: (051) 35-4999

E-Mail: sman-ci@blenny.vista.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, Vista University, 8 Ockie Geyser Street, Universitas, 9301

SAAYMAN Christo 1579

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Biblical Studies, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Bible. New Testament – Hermeneutics/ Bible. New Testament – John/ Religion

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1972/ BA, University of the Orange Free State, 1970/ BD, University of Pretoria, 1973

Experience: 1974-1977 : University of South Africa, Part-time Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1978- : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: New Testament Society of South Africa/ South African Biblical Studies Society/ Society of Biblical Literature

Publications/Exhibitions: Saayman, C. 1991. Die identiteit van bybelkunde as akademiese dissipline. TCW./ Saayman, C. 1992. Die struktuur van religieuse begripsvorming. Acta academica.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2349

Address: Department of Biblical Studies, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

SAAYMAN Francois 1580

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Classical Languages, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Greek drama (Tragedy)/ Languages and literature/ Greek language – Syntax

Qualifications: DLitt, University of Stellenbosch, 1983

Experience: 1973- : University of Natal, Lecturer to Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Classical Association of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Saayman, F. 1990. Conjunctions in classical Greek syntax. Acta classica./ Saayman, F. 1991. Ringkomposisionele uitligting van die kratos-tema in Aiskhulos se Danaide-trilogie. Akroterion, Dec./ Saayman, F. 1993. Dogs and lions in the Oresteia. Akroterion, Apr./ Saayman, F. 1994. The wrath of Artemis (and Menis!) in Ag. 122-159. Akroterion, Apr./ Saayman, F. 1995. Nag van misleiding, dag van vernietiging – dag en nag as motiewe in Aiskhulos se Perse. Akroterion, Apr.

Tel. No.: (0152) 296-1959

Address: Department of Classical Languages, University of Natal, P.O. Box 11008, Bender, 0699

SAAYMAN Melville 1581

Position: Senior Lecturer and Director, Institute for Leisure Studies, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Environmental sciences/ Tourism/ Tourism – Management/ Sports – Management/ Human movement science/ Recreation management

Qualifications: DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1993

Experience: 1992- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Senior Lecturer

Editorial boards: SA tydskrif vir sport, liggaamlike opvoedkunde en rekreasie – Referee/ African journal for sport, physical education, health, recreation and dance – Referee

Publications/Exhibitions: Saayman, M. & Myburg, E. 1994. Kom ons speel tradisioneel. PU vir CHO./ Saayman, M. & Botha, C. 1994. Image projection : Sun and Lost City complex. PU for CHE./ Saayman, M. 1994. Strategiese plan vir die voorsiening van vryetydsdienste en -bronne vir Klerksdorp. PU vir CHO./ Scholtz, G.J.L., Meyer, C. du P. & Saayman, M. 1992. Strategiese plan vir die voorsiening van vryetydsbronne en -dienste vir Randburg. PU vir CHO./ Saayman, M. 1995. Parke en rekreasiebestuur in perspektief. Potchefstroom: PU vir CHO Instituut vir Vryetydsstudies.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1810

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1808

E-Mail: rkkms@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Institute for Leisure Studies, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

SAAYMAN Willem Adriaan 1582

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Missiology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Missions – Theory/ Religion

Qualifications: DTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1980

Experience: 1978- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: South African Missiological Society – General Secretary/ IAMS

Editorial boards: Missionalia

Publications/Exhibitions: Saayman, W.A. 1991. Christian mission in South Africa. Pretoria: U./ Saayman, W.A. 1984. Unity and mission. Pretoria: Unisa./ Saayman, W.A. 1992. Concepts of sickness and health in intercultural communication in South Africa : a semiotic approach. Journal for the study of religion, 5(2)./ Saayman, W.A. 1992. If you were to die today, do you know for certain that you would go to heaven? : reflections on conversation as primary aim of mission. Missionalia, 20(3)./ Saayman, W.A. 1991. AIDS : the leprosy of our time? Johannesburg: Orion.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4477

Fax No.: (012) 429-3332

E-Mail: saaymwa@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Missiology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

SADDINGTON Denis Bain 1583

Position: Ad Hominem Professor and Senior Lecturer, Department of Classics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Patristics/ History – Roman Empire/ History – Greece/ Archaeology/ Bible. New Testament/ Religion/ Latin literature/ Latin language/ History – Ancient/ Church history – To 450 AD/ Classical studies/ Bible. New Testament – History

Qualifications: HDE, 1951/ MA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1963/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1970/ HDL, University of South Africa, 1981

Experience: 1953-1955 : University of the Witwatersrand, Graduate Assistant/ 1958 : University of Natal, Temporary Lecturer/ 1959-1967 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer/ 1967-1977 : University of Rhodesia, Senior Lecturer/ 1978-1983 : University of Zimbabwe, Professor/ 1983-1993 : University of the Witwatersrand, Associate Professor and Ad Hominem Professor/ 1994- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1994- : University of the Witwatersrand, Honorary Research Professor

Societies: South African Association for Patristic and Byzantine Studies/ New Testament Society of South Africa/ Classical Association of South Africa/ "Limes" or Frontier Studies Group/ British School in Jerusalem/ British School at Rome/ Classical Association/ Joint Association of Classical Teachers (UK)/ Roman Society/ Association Internationale d'Epigraphie

Editorial boards: Proceedings of the African Classical Association – Editor (1970-1983)/ Epistula Zimbabweana – Founder Editor (1969-1983)/ Epistula Witwatersrandensis – Founder Editor (1990-1993)/ Acta patristica et byzantina/ Acta classica (1984-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Saddington, D.B. 1982. The development of the Roman auxiliary forces from Caesar to Vespasian. 49 BC-AD 79. Harare: Zimbabwe University Press./ Saddington, D.B. 1988. Two unpublished inscriptions of auxiliaries in Aquileia and the presence of the military there in the early imperial period. Aquileia nostra 59:67-75./ Saddington, D.B. 1990. The origin and nature of the German and British fleets. Britannia, 21:22-232./ Saddington, D.B. 1991. Tacitus and the Roman army : Aufstieg und Niedergang der römischen Welt II, 33(5):3483-3555./ Saddington, D.B. 1978. Notes on two passages in Tacitus (Ann. IV(24):3 and XV(25):3). Classical quarterly, 28:330-332.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6035

Fax No.: (012) 429-3355

Address: Department of Classics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

SAENGER Elmarie 1584

Position: Professor, Department of Accounting, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Accounting/ Financial reporting

Qualifications: TED, GOK, 1973/ Further Dip in Teaching, CESA, 1976/ BBibl, University of South Africa, 1978/ BCom, Rand Afrikaans University, 1981/ BComHons, University of South Africa, 1982/ BComptHons, University of South Africa, 1984 MCom, University of South Africa, 1987 DCom, University of South Africa, 1991

Experience: 1974-1975 : Modderbee Primary School, Teacher/ 1976-1982 : Elspark Technical High School, Teacher/ 1982-1985 : Rand Afrikaans University, Junior Lecturer to

Lecturer/ 1986-1989 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1989- : University of South Africa, Associate Professor to Professor

Societies: South African Accounting Association/ CIMA

Editorial boards: South African journal of economic and management sciences — Member of Editorial Advisory Committee/ De ratione — Referee/ Meditari — Referee

Publications/Exhibitions: Saenger, E. 1994. Finansiële verslagdoening : die noodsaaklike teorie-navorsing-praktyk verband. SA tydskrif vir ekonomiese en bestuurswetenskappe, 14:6-16./ Saenger, E. 1994. Openbare rekenmeester menings oor 'n toekomsgeoriënteerde benadering tot maatskappy jaarverslagdoening in Suid-Afrika. De ratione, 8(1):22-35./ Saenger, E. 1993. A future-oriented approach to company annual reporting in South Africa : an empirical investigation. SA journal of economic and management sciences, 9:84-91./ Saenger, E. 1993. A future-oriented approach to company annual reporting in South Africa : management views. South African journal of business management, 24(3):96-100./ Saenger, E. 1993. A future-oriented approach to company annual reporting in South Africa : unit trust views. Investment analysts journal, 37:25-33.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4537

Fax No.: (012) 429-3424

Address: Department of Accounting, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

SALAZAR Philippe-Joseph 1585

Position: Dean, Faculty of Arts, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: French language — Early modern, 1500-1700/ French literature — 17th century/ Sociology — History/ Sociology/ Languages and literature/ Rhetoric/ Literary theory/ Literature — Philosophy/ Communication science/ French literature/ Intercultural communication/ Applied linguistics/ Anthropology/ Intergroup relations/ Literacy/ Media studies

Qualifications: Maîtrise es-Lettres, Paris-Sorbonne, 1976/ Doctorat en Anthropologie Sociale et Culturelle, Paris-V, René-Descartes, Sorbonne, 1977/ Maîtrise en Philosophie, Paris-Sorbonne, 1977/ Maîtrise en Science Politique, Paris-I, Pantheon Sorbonne, 1977/ State Doctorate, Paris-Sorbonne, 1991

Experience: 1975-1978 : ENS, Paris, Fellow: Modern Letters/ 1981-1983 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1983-1985 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer/ 1986- : University of Cape Town, Fellow, Professor and Director: Centre for Rhetoric Studies

Societies: Association for Rhetoric and Communication in Southern Africa — Chairman/ International College of Philosophy, Paris — Foreign Correspondent/ Association for French Studies in Southern Africa — Past Chairman/ Speech Communication Association, USA/ International Centre for 17th Century Studies — Vice-Chairman/ International Society for the History of Rhetoric — Conference Adviser

Editorial boards: Revue d'histoire littéraire de la France/ Journal of literary studies/ Commentaire/ French studies in Southern Africa/ French seventeenth century literature

Publications/Exhibitions: Salazar, P.J. 1993. Mémoires de P.-D. Huet. Nouvelle édition, précédée d'une introduction, L'autobiographie d'un savant. Paris/Toulouse, Klincksieck/ SLC. p.170./ Salazar, P.J. 1992. Une histoire de la littérature française. Bloemfontein, UOFS Press. p.392./ Salazar, P.J. 1989. L'intrigue raciale : essai de critique anthropologique. Paris, Méridiens Klincksieck, coll. Sociologies au quotidien. p.230./ Salazar, P.J. The unspeakable origin : rhetoric and the social sciences : a reassessment of the French tradition. In: Roberts, R.A. & Good, J.M.M. (eds). The recovery of rhetoric, persuasive discourse and interdisciplinary in the human sciences. London: Bristol Classical Press. p.101-116./ Salazar, P.J. 1995. Le culte de la voix. Paris/Geneva: Champion/Slatkine, p.409.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3722

Fax No.: (021) 650-3726

E-Mail: deanarts@beattie.uct.ac.za

Address: Faculty of Arts, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

SALIE Faiza 1586

Position: Department of Labour

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Sociology/ Occupational health/ Industrial hygiene/ Adult education/ Epidemiology/ Occupational safety

Qualifications: Nat Dip Analytical Chem, Peninsula Technikon, 1980/ Nat Higher Dip Analytical Chem, Peninsula Technikon, 1984/ BSc, Boston University, 1988/ MSc, University of Cincinnati, 1991

Experience: 1980-1988 : Cape Town Municipality, Research Technician/ 3 months : Niosh, USA, Industrial Hygiene Researcher/ 1995- : Department of Labour

Societies: Institute of Occupational Hygienist of Southern Africa/ American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists/ American Industrial Hygiene Association

Tel. No.: (012) 323-7633

Fax No.: (012) 326-2549

Address: Department of Labour, Private Bag X117, Pretoria, 0001

SALIE Moegamat Tahir (Tahir) 1587

Position: Director, Careers Research and Information Centre

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Education/ Political science/ Human resources development/ Career guidance/ Teaching

Qualifications: BA, University of Cape Town, 1980/ Dip Adult Education, University of Cape Town, 1985/ MA, Stanford University, USA, 1991

Experience: 1983-1986 : CRIC, Industrial Education Co-ordinator/ 1987- : CRIC, Director

Societies: South African Vocational Guidance and Education Association — Chairman/ International Association of Educational and Vocational Guidance — National Correspondent and Director

Editorial boards: International journal for the advancement of counselling

Tel. No.: (021) 637-8040

Fax No.: (021) 633-9022

Address: Directorate, Careers Research and Information Centre, P.O. Box 378, Athlone, 7764

SAMWAYS V M E 1588

Position: Lecturer, Department of French, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: French literature (African)/ Oyono F/ French literature — 20th century

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Nottingham/ PGCE, University of Natal

Experience: 1972-1977 : Dr Challoner's, Head of Spanish and Teacher of French/ 1978-1979 : Brazil, Lecturer/ 1984-1986 : Eastern Transvaal, Preschool Principal/ 1987- : University of Natal, Lecturer

Societies: AFSSA

Publications/Exhibitions: Samways, V.M. & Ménager, S.D. 1992. Maru, by Bessie Head, the Dilepe quartet, from drought to beer. Commonwealth, 14(2):44-48./ Samways, V.M. & Ménager, S.D. 1992. The Albie Sachs debate. Research in African literatures, 23(4):59-66./ Samways, V.M. 1995. Ferdinand et Marianne: les ameurs interdites. In: Wynchank,

A. & Salazar, P.J. (eds). Afriques imaginaires. Paris: L'Harmattan./ Samways, V.M. 1995. Ferdinand Oyono. In: Postcolonial African writers. Greenwood Press. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (0331) 260-5542

Fax No.: (0331) 260-5575

Address: Department of French, University of Natal, Private Bag X01, Scottsville, 3209

SANDHAM Luke Alan 1589

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Geography and Environmental Studies, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Geography/ Remote sensing/ Rainfall estimation/ Asbestos pollution mapping

Qualifications: MSc, Rand Afrikaans University, 1985/ PhD, Rand Afrikaans University, 1994

Experience: 1982-1983 : Rand Afrikaans University, Research Assistant/ 1984-1986 : University of the North, Lecturer and Cartographer/ 1987- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Society of South African Geographers/ South African Society for Atmospheric Sciences

Publications/Exhibitions: Sandham, L.A., Prinsloo, H.B. & Henning J.J. 1993. Satellite detection of asbestos pollution in Transvaal, South Africa. SA journal of science, 89:461-462./ Sandham, L.A. 1995. The development of a rainfall estimation algorithm from metesat imagery. WRC report KV69/95.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1585

Fax No.: (0148) 299-2799

E-Mail: ggflas@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Department of Geography and Environmental Studies, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

SAPIRE David Michael 1590

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Philosophy, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Philosophy/ Science philosophy/ Anthropology – Philosophy

Qualifications: BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1970/ BScHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1971/ BPhil, Oxford University, 1975

Experience: 1971 : University of the Witwatersrand, Tutor/ 1972-1993 : University of the Witwatersrand, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1994- : University of the Witwatersrand, Associate Professor

Societies: Philosophical Society of Southern Africa/ Philosophy of Science Association

Editorial boards: South African journal of philosophy

Publications/Exhibitions: Sapire, D.M. 1988. The relationship between racism and Chomskian rationalism. In: Philosophy of law, politics on society : proceedings of the 12th International Wittgenstein Symposium, Holder-Pichler-Tempsky./ Sapire, D.M. 1991. General causation. Synthese (USA), 86:321-347./ Sapire, D.M. 1989. Determinism, the remote past on the causal or determinational structure of the universe. Philosophy of science, 56:474-483./ Sapire, D.M. 1992. General causal properties, classical and quantum probabilities. Philosophical papers, 21:243-258./ Sapire, D.M. 1994. From dogmatic empiricism to modest rationalism. SA journal of philosophy, 13:39-49.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2785

Fax No.: (011) 716-8030

E-Mail: 103dmss@witsvma.wits.ac.za

Address: Department of Philosophy, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

SARTORI-ANGUS Alan Geoffrey 1591

Position: Professor, Department of Computer Science, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Computer science/ Artificial intelligence/ Neural networks

Qualifications: PhD, University of Kent, 1973

Experience: 1978-1982 : Rhodes University, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1982- : University of Natal, Professor

Tel. No.: (031) 260-3019

E-Mail: angus@cs.und.ac.za

Address: Department of Computer Science, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

SAUNDERS Christopher Charles 1592

Position: Associate Professor, Department of History, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: History – Namibia/ History – South Africa/ History

Qualifications: DPhil, Oxford University, 1972

Experience: 1970-1976 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer/ 1976-1985 : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer/ 1985- : University of Cape Town, Associate Professor

Societies: South African Historical Society

Editorial boards: Contree/ South African historical journal

Publications/Exhibitions: Saunders, C.C. 1988. The making of the South African past. David Philip./ Saunders, C.C. 1992. Writing history. Pretoria: HSRC./ Saunders, C.C. *et al.* (eds). 1978. Studies in the history of Cape Town. University of Cape Town. (6 volumes)/ Saunders, C.C. & Derricourt, R. (eds). 1974. Beyond the Cape frontier. Longman./ Saunders, C.C. & Le Cordeur, B. (eds). 1982. The War of the Axe. Brenthurst Press.

Fax No.: (021) 650-4038

E-Mail: ccs@beattie.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of History, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

SAVINI-BECK Marina 1593

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Linguistics, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Linguistics/ Psycholinguistics/ English second language – Teaching/ English language – Teaching/ English language – Syntax/ English language – Grammar/ English language – Morphology/ English language – Pronunciation

Qualifications: BA, University of Port Elizabeth, 1978/ BAHons, University of Port Elizabeth, 1979/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1983/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1992

Experience: 1980 : University of Port Elizabeth, Part-time Lecturer/ 1981-1982 : University of Stellenbosch, Part-time Lecturer/ 1983-1988 : University of Durban-Westville, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1988- : University of Natal, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Applied Linguistics Association/ Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ South African Association for Language Teaching/ Linguistics Association of Great Britain

Publications/Exhibitions: Savini-Beck, M. 1993. The old and the new : changing perspectives on the inflection/derivation distinction in Afrikaans. Acta academica, 25(1):30-40./ Savini-Beck, M. & Adendorff, R.D. 1993. The teaching of English vowels and consonants in the new South Africa. Journal for language teaching./ Savini-Beck, M. 1991. Vocabulary errors in the ESL writing : some classroom suggestions. Eltic reporter, 16(2):50-63./ Savini-Beck, M. 1994. An introduction to syntactic theory. The government binding approach : book review. Journal of linguistics, 27(2)./ Savini-Beck, M. Word formation theory and language learning : a symbolic relationship? In: Chick, J.K. (ed). Searching for relevance : contextual issues in applied linguistics in Southern Africa. Durban: SAALA. p.157-174.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2617

E-Mail: savini@mtb.und.ac.za

Address: Department of Linguistics, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

SAXBY Cornelia Angelica (Nelia) **1594**

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Italian Studies, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Italian literature/ Italian language – History/ Italian lyric poetry – 15th century/ Languages and literature/ Italian literature – History

Qualifications: BA, University of London, 1966/ BAHons, University of London, 1967/ MPhil, University of London, 1969/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1981

Experience: 1969-1985 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1985- : University of Cape Town, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Association of Professional Italianists – Chairman (1993)/ American Association of Teachers of Italian/ International Association for the Study of Italian Language and Literature

Publications/Exhibitions: Saxby, C.A. 1993. Dante Petrarch and lexical peculiarities in the poems of Francesco Palmario. Italiana, 5:55-63./ Saxby, C.A. 1992. Strutture narrative nella "Storia di una franciulla tradita". di Simone Serdini da Siena. Studi e problemi di critica testuale, 45:103-112./ Saxby, C.A. 1990. Nota biografica so Francesco Palmario, Studi e problemi di critica Testuale, 41:29-50./ Saxby, C.A. 1985. Giovanni de'Mantelli di Canobio detto Tartaglia (ed altri) Versi d'Amore. Edizione critica del Codice Grey 7.b.5. della South African Library di Cape Town.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3058

Fax No.: (021) 650-3726

E-Mail: nelias@beattie.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Italian Studies, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

SAYED Yusuf Mohamed **1595**

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Comparative Education, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Educational administration/ Educational policy/ Education/ Educational sociology/ Political science

Qualifications: PhD, University of Bristol, UK, 1995

Experience: 1983-1985 : Various Schools, Teacher/ 1987-1988 : University of the Witwatersrand, Researcher/ 1989- : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer

Societies: South African Comparative and History of Education Society/ Kenton Education Association of South Africa/ Psychological Society of South Africa/ Wessex International

Publications/Exhibitions: Sayed, Y.M. *et al.* 1992. NEPI governance and administration report. Cape Town: OUP/ NECC./ Sayed, Y.M. & Carrim, N. 1993. Civil society, social movements and the NECC. Perspectives in education, 14(1):21-35./ Sayed, Y.M. & Flanagan, W. 1992. Collaborative learning. SA journal of higher education, 6(3):109-113./ Sayed, Y.M. 1993. A perspective on quality in education: the quest for zero defect? Quality assurance in education, 1(2):35-40./ Sayed, Y.M. 1994. The case for collaborative learning: but which case? In: Flanagan, W., Hemson, C., Muller, J. & Taylor, N. (eds). Vintage Kenton: a Kenton Education Association commemoration. Cape Town: Miller.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2428

Fax No.: (021) 959-2467

Address: Department of Comparative Education, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7530

SCHÄFER Ivan Derrick **1596**

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Law, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Law/ Family law/ Criminal law/ Inheritance and succession/ Estates (Law)

Qualifications: BA, Rhodes University, 1965/ LLB, Rhodes University, 1967/ PhD, University of Natal, 1982

Experience: 1968-1969 : Department of Justice, Rhodesia, Magistrate: Senior Public Prosecutor/ 1970-1972 : Green and Truter, Clerk/ 1972- : Rhodes University, Senior Lecturer to Professor

Editorial boards: Journal of contemporary Roman-Dutch law

Publications/Exhibitions: Schäfer, I.D. 1987. Family law service. Butterworths./ Schäfer, I.D. 1993. The law of access to children. Butterworths./ Schäfer, I.D. 1987. Joint custody. South African law journal, 104:149./ Schäfer, I.D. 1993. Frontiers of family law. In: Bainham & Pearl, (eds). Chaucery.

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8427

Fax No.: (0461) 2-8960

E-Mail: ischafer@croc.ru.ac.za

Address: Department of Law, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140

SCHAUFFER Dennis Leslie **1597**

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Drama, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Theatre – History/ Theatrical production and direction/ Indigenous theatre/ Performing arts/ Cultural history

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Natal, 1965/ MA, Leeds University, 1971/ PhD, University of Natal, 1978

Experience: 1964-1965 : University of Natal, Part-time Tutor/ 1964-1965 : University of Natal, Full-time Recording Studio Technician/ 1966-1979 : University of Natal, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1979-1981 : Leeds University, Senior Lecturer/ 1981- : Durban Theatre Foundation Academy, Director/ 1982-1986 : Durban Arts Association, Director of Arts/ 1987- : University of Durban-Westville, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Association of Drama Departments of South Africa/ South African Institute of Theatre Technology/ African Studies Association of South Africa

Editorial boards: South African theatre journal

Publications/Exhibitions: Schauffer, D. 1989. The first theatre in Natal. South African theatre journal, 3(1)./ Schauffer, D. 1992. The South African Indian contribution to the developing concept of an indigenous South African theatre. South African theatre journal, 6(2)./ Schauffer, D. 1988. Ah! But your land is beautiful. (Playscript) Department of Drama, University Durban-Westville. Asoka theatre publications. Asoka theatre playscripts, 1./ Schauffer, D. 1993. Number-Crunching the arts. South African theatre journal, 7(2)./ Schauffer, D. 1992. M. Orkin : drama and the South African state. South African theatre journal, 6(1).

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2250

Fax No.: (031) 820-2830

Address: Department of Drama, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

SCHEEPERS Elizabeth I R 1598

Position: Lecturer, School of Teacher Education, Cape Technikon

Fields of specialization: Teacher training/ Typewriting/ Computer literacy/ Education

Qualifications: MDip, Cape Technikon, 1991

Experience: 1965-1981 : Teacher/ 1982- : Cape Technikon, Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Scheepers, E.I.R. 1989. Die behoefte aan die opleiding van snelskrif en shorthand onderwysers./ Scheepers, E.I.R. 1991. Kurrikulumontwerp vir woordverwerking vir onderwysstudente in handelsvakke : 'n didaktiese studie.

Address: School of Teacher Education, Cape Technikon, P.O. Box 652, Cape Town, 8000

SCHELLACK Werner 1599

Position: Associate Professor, Department of History, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Missions, Evangelical/ History – Europe/ German history – 19th century/ German history – 20th century/ History

Qualifications: DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1980

Experience: 1969-1970 : University of South Africa, Part-time Lecturer/ 1970-1975 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1975-1984 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1985- : University of South Africa, Associate Professor

Publications/Exhibitions: Schellack, W. 1985. Europe since 1848-1980. Academica./ Schellack, W. 1988. Vir 'n blanke volk : die verhaal van die Duitse weeskinders van 1948. Perskor./ Schellack, W. 1989. Geskiedenis van die Westerse beskawing. HAUM./ Schellack, W. 1992. Europe since 1848.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6267

Address: Department of History, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

SCHLEBUSCH Lourens 1600

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Sub-Department of Medically Applied Psychology, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Clinical psychology/ Psychology/ Health psychology/ Behavioural medicine

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1968/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1970/ MA, University of Natal, 1972/ PhD, University of Natal, 1976/ Dip Behav Med, Int Acad of Behav Med, Dallas, 1989/ MMEdSc, University of Natal, 1991

Experience: 1988- : University of Natal, Professor/ 1988- : NPA, Hospital Services Branch, Chief Clinical Psychologist/ 1988- : Addington, Wentworth, Hospitals, Chief Consultant in Behavioural Medicine/ 1989-1992 : University of Natal, Medical School, Assistant Dean

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ Southern African Society for Medical Education/ Cancer Association of South Africa – Member of the National Education and Research Committees/ South African Neuroscience Group/ American Psychological Association – Foreign Affiliate/ International Council of Psychologists, USA/ International Brain Research Organization, France/ International Association for Suicide Prevention and Crisis Intervention, Austria/ American Board of Medical Psychotherapists, USA

Editorial boards: South African journal of psychology – Reviewer, Guest Editor/ Membrane – Editorial Review Panel/ South African medical journal – Reviewer

Publications/Exhibitions: Schlebusch, L. 1989. Mind-body synthesis : the interactive health care equation. Pietermaritzburg: University of Natal Press./ Schlebusch, L. (ed). 1990. Clinical health psychology : a behavioural medicine perspective. Halfway House: Southern Book Publishers./ Schlebusch, L. (ed). 1993. Cancer can be beaten : a biopsychosocial approach. Durban: Sub-department of Medically Applied Psychology, University of Natal./ Schlebusch, L. 1993. The management of health-risk behaviour. CME, 2:1645-1652./ Schlebusch, L. (ed). 1995. Suicidal behaviour 3. Durban: Sub-department of Medically Applied Psychology, University of Natal.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-4324

Fax No.: (031) 260-4325

Address: Sub-Department Medically Applied Psychology, Medical School, University of Natal, P.O. Box 17039, Congella, 4013

SCHMITTINGER Gerhard Franz Horst (Gerd) 1601

Position: Lecturer : Head of Department, Department of German, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ German language – Computer-assisted instruction/ Computer software development/ Computer-assisted instruction

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria/ BAHons, University of Pretoria/ THED, Pretoria College of Education/ MA, University of Pretoria

Experience: Lyttelton Manor High School, Teacher/ College of Modern Languages, Teacher : Head of Department/ 1979- : University of Zululand, Head of Department

Societies: South African German Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Schmittinger, G.F.H. 1990. Buntes Allerlei. Spatzennest Publications.

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0353) 40-2213

E-Mail: gschmitt@pan.uzulu.ac.za

Address: Department of German, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

SCHOEMAN Johanna Petronella (Hannie) 1602

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Social Work, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Play therapy/ Social work/ Child care

Qualifications: DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1989

Experience: 10 years : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer/ 3 years : Private Practice

Societies: Play Therapy Association – Northern Transvaal/ Social Workers' Association – Northern Transvaal/ International Institute for Play Therapy – Chicago

Publications/Exhibitions: Schoeman, J.P. 1994. Entrance to the childs world.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2395

Fax No.: (012) 43-2185

Address: Department of Social Work, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

SCHOEMAN Johannes Bernardus 1603

Position: Professor, Department of Psychology, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Ethnopsychology/ Psychology

Qualifications: DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1985

Experience: 1985-1991 : Medunsa, Senior Lecturer to Professor/ 1991- : University of Pretoria, Professor

Publications/Exhibitions: Schoeman, J.B. 1989. Inleiding tot die psigopatalogie. Johannesburg: Southern./ Schoeman, J.B. Children of adolescents consulted at 4 psychiatric units in Transvaal, Natal and Cape Province. SA journal of child and adolescent psychiatry.

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

SCHOEMAN Johannes Jacobus (Johan) **1604**

Position: Director, Department of Health Technology, Technikon Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Environmental health/ Occupational health/ Health sciences/ Curriculum design/ Higher education

Qualifications: MSc, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1983/ DPhil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1993/ NHD, Technikon Witwatersrand, 1986

Experience: 3 years : COMRO, Researcher/ 3 years : Department of Health, Professional Officer/ 11 years : Technikon Witwatersrand, Director

Societies: Institute of Occupational Hygienists of Southern Africa – Council Member

Publications/Exhibitions: Schröder, H.H.E. & Schoeman, J.J. (samest). 1989. Inleiding tot beroepshigiëne. BHVSA./ Truter, R. *et al.* 1989. Sick building syndrome : its definition, investigation and solutions : proceedings of the International Conference on Air Conditioning and Refrigeration, Pretoria./ Truter, R. *et al.* 1990. A preliminary study of sick building syndrome in multi-storeyed office buildings in Johannesburg : proceedings of the 5th International Conference on Air Quality and Climate, Toronto./ Schoeman, J.J. *et al.* 1993. Tendense in kurrikulumkunde. Peritus, 9(2):25-33./ Schoeman, J.J. & Schröder, H.H.E. 1994. Occupational hygiene. 2nd ed. Juta.

Tel. No.: (011) 406-2436

Fax No.: (011) 406-2433

Address: Department of Health Technology, Technikon Witwatersrand, P.O. Box 17011, Doornfontein, 2028

SCHOEMAN Magdalena Carolina **1605**

Position: Professor, Faculty of Law, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Inheritance and succession/ Law

Qualifications: LLB, University of Pretoria, 1977/ LLD, University of Pretoria, 1990

Publications/Exhibitions: Schoeman, M.C. 1994. Ex parte Erasmus No: in re Erasmus' estate 1994 2 SA 751 (k). De Jure, 397-401./ Schoeman, M.C. 1994. Het die Donatio Mortis Causa 'n bestaansreg? De Jure, 159-166./ Schoeman, M.C. 1994. Nalatige bloedige hand – regshervorming? THRHR, 114-121./ Graham, C., Schoeman, M.C. & Van der Spuy, P. de W. 1993. Estates-planning and administration. 3rd ed./ De Waal, M.J., Schoeman, M.C. & Wiechers, N.J. 1993. Law of succession : students' handbook. Juta.

Tel. No.: (012) 46-4487

Fax No.: (012) 342-2638

Address: Faculty of Law, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

SCHOEMAN Marinus Johan **1606**

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Philosophy, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Cultural philosophy/ Social sciences – Philosophy/ Environmental philosophy/ Philosophy/ Hermeneutics/ Social theory/ Postmodernism (Literature)/ Practical philosophy/ Philosophy, European/ Social philosophy

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1971/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1973/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1976

Experience: 1974-1989 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1990- : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Philosophical Society of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Schoeman, M.J. 1979. Waarheid en werklikheid in die kritiese teorie van Herbert Marcuse. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Schoeman, M.J. (ed). 1982. Lectures on philosophical hermeneutics by Prof. Hans-Georg Gadamer. UP Publikasiereeks nr. 185./ Schoeman, M.J. 1987. Die museum as kompensasieverskynsel in die moderne wêreld. SA tydskrif vir kultuur- en kunsgeskiedenis, 1(1)./ Schoeman, M.J. & Holm, D. 1989. Bou, woon, dink deur Martin Heidegger : 'n vertaling met inleiding en kommentaar. Tydskrif vir geesteswetenskappe, 29(3)./ Schoeman, M.J. 1990. Holisme : die herowering van 'n ou wysheid in 'n moderne konteks. Hervormde teologiese studies, 46(3).

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2697

Fax No.: (012) 420-2698

E-Mail: schoemj@libarts.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Philosophy, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

SCHOEMAN Nicolaas Johannes (Nick) **1607**

Position: Professor, Department of Economics, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Finance, Public

Qualifications: THED, Pretoria College of Education, 1971/ DCom, University of Pretoria, 1980

Experience: 1971-1972 : Department of Trade/ 1972-1980 : TED, Teacher/ 1981-1986 : Rand Afrikaans University, Senior Lecturer to Professor/ 1987- : University of Pretoria, Professor

Societies: Economic Society of South Africa – Chairman, Pretoria Branch/ International Institute of Public Finance/ Congress of Political Economists

Publications/Exhibitions: Schoeman, N.J. 1988. The development of economic thought in South Africa. In: Gemper, B. The international trend towards indicative targeting. Verlag Weltarchin GMBH, Hamburg./ De Wet, G.L. & Schoeman, N.J. 1993. The food situation in Southern Africa. Bestuursdinamika./ Schoeman, N.J. 1988. Staatskuld. In: Bepa economic papers, 16./ De Wet, G.L., Schoeman, N.J. *et al.* 1992. Requirements for growth and development in SA. In: Focus on key economic issues. SBDC.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2413

Fax No.: (012) 43-3362

Address: Department of Economics, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

SCHOLTZ Johannes Lindeque (Gert) **1608**

Position: Professor, Department of Tourism and Leisure Studies, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Human movement science/ Recreation/ Sports/ Leisure studies

Qualifications: MEd, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1969/ PhD, University of Illinois, USA

Experience: 1995- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: RECSA

Editorial boards: South African journal for research in sport, physical education and recreation

Publications/Exhibitions: Scholtz, G.J.L. 1993. Vraagontwerp vir die meting van vryetydsvoorkeure en -behoeftes. SA tydskrif vir navorsing in sport, liggaamlike opvoedkunde en ontspanning, 16(2):25-41./ Scholtz, G.J.L. 1994. Stability and change in leisure preferences from childhood to early adulthood. SA journal for research in sport, physical education and recreation, 17(1):71-82./ Scholtz, G.J.L. & Willemse, J.W. 1991. Antecedents of aggression in sport. SA journal for research in sport, physical education and recreation, 14(1):51-62./ Scholtz, G.J.L. & Meyer, C. du P. 1986. Mannekragvoorsiening vir sport, parke en rekreasie deur plaaslike owerhede van die RSA en SWA/Namibië, 1984. SA tydskrif vir navorsing in sport, liggaamlike opvoedkunde en ontspanning, 9(1):91-108./ Willemse, J.W. & Scholtz, G.J.L. 1988. Die verband tussen sportaggressie en territorialiteit. SA tydskrif vir navorsing in sport, liggaamlike opvoedkunde en ontspanning, 11(2):89-99.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1807

Address: Department of Tourism and Leisure Studies, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

SCHOLTZ Pieter Ernst 1609

Position: Professor, Department of Industrial Psychology, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Psychopathology/ Clinical psychology/ Counselling psychology/ Pluralism

Qualifications: Dip Theol, Glenvar College, 1972/ BA, University of Pretoria, 1970/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1978 MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1986/ DPhil, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1987

Experience: 1966 : SWA, Admin Officer/ 1970-1984 : Betel, Bible College, Principal, Director and Chairman/ 1986- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Psychologist, Senior Lecturer to Professor

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ South African Board of Personnel Practice

Publications/Exhibitions: Scholtz, P.E. 1994. Taalsukses op kampus. SA tydskrif vir hoër onderwys./ Scholtz, P.E. 1991. Akademiese risikostudente. SA tydskrif vir hoër onderwys./ Scholtz, P.E., Louw & Edwards. 1994. Psychology.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1400

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1339

Address: Department of Industrial Psychology, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Potchefstroom, 2520

SCHOLTZ Pieter Jacobus Hendrik 1610

Fields of specialization: Theatre – South Africa/ Arts/ Performing arts

Qualifications: PhD, 1992

Experience: 1959-1973 : University of Natal, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1973-1995 : University of Natal, Professor : Head of Department/ Speech and Drama Association of South Africa, Honorary Vice-President/ South African Guild of Speech and Drama Teachers, Honorary Member/ Durban Theatre Workshop Company, Artistic Director

Publications/Exhibitions: Scholtz, P.J.H. 1994. The Tambootie plays. Spotlight Publications./ Scholtz, P.J.H. 1994-1995. Plays for young Africa, Volume 1-4. Spotlight Publications.

Tel. No.: (031) 816-3133

Address: 101 Clair Avenue, Manor Gardens, Durban, 4001

SCHOMER Hein Helgo (Helgo) 1611

Position: Senior Lecturer and Health Psychology Masters Internship Convenor, Department of Psychology, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Health psychology/ Sports psychology/ Health psychology/ Psychology/ Human movement science/ Behavioural sciences/ Stress

Qualifications: MA, University of Cape Town, 1981/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1985

Experience: 1980 : University of Cape Town, Graduate Assistant/ 1980-1987 : University of Cape Town, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1988- : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Health Psychology Division of the Psychological Society of South Africa – Chairperson/ South African Sport Medicine Association – Executive Committee Member, Western Cape Branch/ South African Association for Sports Science/ Physical Education and Recreation/ Institute for there Search and Academic Psychology/ International Association of Applied Psychology/ International Society of Sport Psychology, Rome, Italy

Editorial boards: South African journal of psychology – Consultant Reviewer/ South African journal for research in sport, physical education and recreation/ Annali Dell' Istituto Superiore di Educazione Fisica – Consultant Contributor

Publications/Exhibitions: Schomer, H.H. 1987. Mental strategy training programme for marathoners. International journal of sport psychology, 18(2):133-151./ Schomer, H.H. 1986. Mental strategies and the perception of effort of marathon runners. International journal of sport psychology, 17(1):41-59./ Giese, H. & Schomer, H.H. 1986. Life-style changes and mood profile of cardiac patients after an exercise rehabilitation programme. Journal of cardiopulmonary rehabilitation, 6(1):30-37./ Schomer, H.H. 1994. Emotional transitions of novice runners during a 7-month marathon training programme. International journal of sport psychology, 25(2):176-186./ Germond, S., Schomer, H.H. *et al.* 1993. Pain management in rheumatoid arthritis : a cognitive behavioural intervention. SA journal of psychology, 23(1):1-9.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3435

Fax No.: (021) 650-3726

E-Mail: heather@psipsy.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

SCHREUDER Daniel Rossouw (Danie) 1612

Position: Senior Lecturer, Environmental Education Programme, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Action research/ Educational policy/ Education/ Biology education/ Environmental education/ Curriculum development/ Teacher development/ Educational materials development

Qualifications: BScHons, University of South Africa, 1969/ MEd, University of South Africa, 1977/ DEd, University of Stellenbosch, 1991

Experience: 1965-1969 : University of the Western Cape, Lab Assistant/ 1970-1974 : Cape Education Department, Teacher/ 1975-1984 : Teachers College, Wellington, Senior Lecturer/ 1984-1986 : CPA Nature Conservation, Head of Department/ 1986- : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Environmental Education Policy Initiative/ Water Research Commission – Consultant/ Environmental Education Association of Southern Africa/ WWF (US) – Member/ Materials Review Panel

Editorial boards: Environmental education research, UK

Publications/Exhibitions: Schreuder, D.R. 1993. Kommentaar op die besprekingsdokument : die ontwikkeling van 'n kernsillabus vir omgewingsopvoeding in Suid-Afrika. SA journal of environmental education, 13:45-47./ Schreuder, D.R. 1987. Biologie-onderwys vir die mens en sy omgewing? 'n Kritiese beskouing. SA journal of environmental education, 4:8-10./ Schreuder, D.R. 1981. Relevance in biology education. Spectrum, 28(3):24-29./ Schreuder, D.R. & Le Roux, A. 1988. Die evaluering van 'n musiekvideo as sensiteringsmedium ten opsigte van natuurbewaring. RTV, 1(4):75-79./ Schreuder, D.R. 1994. The schools water project : a case study of an action research and community problem solving approach to curriculum development. Australian journal of environmental education, Sept. 1994.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2292

Fax No.: (021) 808-2292

E-Mail: drs@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Environmental Education Programme, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

SCHRIRE Robert Arthur 1613

Position: Professor and Head of Department, Department of Political Studies, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Political science/ International relations/ Political economics/ Public administration/ Policy analysis

Qualifications: BCom, University of Cape Town, 1967/ MA, American University, 1968/ PhD, University of California, 1972

Experience: 1971-1972 : University of Cape Town, Temporary Lecturer/ 1972 : University of California, Santa Barbara, Visiting Lecturer/ 1973-1975 : State University of New York, Assistant Professor/ 1973-1975 : Syracuse University, Research Associate/ 1976-1979 : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer/ 1979-1980 : Johns Hopkins University, USA, Visiting Professor/ 1981-1982 : University of Cape Town, Associate Professor/ 1982-1986 : University of Cape Town, Professor : Head of Department/ 1984 : University of Cape Town, Founder and Director/ 1995- : University of Cape Town, Head of Department

Publications/Exhibitions: Schrire, R.A. 1993. Political leadership in the apartheid state. London: Oxford University Press./ Schrire, R.A. (ed). 1992. Wealth or poverty? Critical choices for SA. Cape Town: Oxford University Press./ Schrire, R.A. (ed). 1991. The end of white politics in SA. Cape Town: David Philip./ Schrire, R.A. (ed). 1990. Critical choices for South African society : an agenda for the 1990s. Cape Town: Oxford University Press./ Schrire, R.A. 1982. South Africa : public policy perspectives. Juta.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3386

Fax No.: (021) 650-3386

E-Mail: janet@socsci.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Political Studies, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

SCHULZE Hans Christian Albrecht 1614

Position: Senior Researcher, Institute of Foreign and Comparative Law, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Law/ Comparative law/ Procedure (Law)/ Private law – Germany/ Private law – Austria/ Private law – Switzerland/ Private international law/ International law/ Private law

Qualifications: Doctor Juris, University of Göttingen, 1983/ Grosse Juristische Staatsprüfung, High Appellate Court, Hamburg, 1986

Experience: 1981-1984 : University of Göttingen, Research Assistant/ 1986-1989 : Rechtsanwalt Dr Heinsius, Hamburg, Practising Lawyer/ 1989-1990 : Webber Wentzel, Attorneys, Johannesburg, Professional Assistant/ 1990- : University of South Africa, Senior Researcher

Publications/Exhibitions: Schulze, H.C.A.W. 1984. Die Haftung des Schaedigers bei besonderen Eigenschaften (Abnormitaeten) des Opfers im deutschen und englischen Deliksrecht. Frankfurt: Peter Lang./ Schulze, H.C.A.W. 1994. Legal aspects of offshore transactions. CILSA, 1:1-22./ Schulze, H.C.A.W. 1993. Local government in the Federal Republic of Germany : some useful ideas for South Africa. Veloren van Themaat Centre, South African public law, 8(1):102-112./ Schulze, H.C.A.W. 1992. Notes on judicial review of administrative action in the Federal Republic of Germany. Verloren van Themaat Centre, 7(2):290-296./ Schulze, H.C.A.W. 1994. Anti-corruption law in the Federal Republic of Germany. Verloren van Themaat Centre, 9(1):124-136.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8306

Fax No.: (012) 429-3321

E-Mail: schulhca@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Institute of Foreign and Comparative Law, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

SCHULZE Ludolf Ferdinand (Ludi) 1615

Position: Professor Emeritus, Department of Dogmatics and Ecclesiology, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Dogmatic theology/ Christian theology/ Calvinism/ Philosophy and religion

Qualifications: BA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1948/ BAHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1949/ BMus, University of Cape Town, 1952/ UED, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1953/ ThM, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1962/ Docteur ès Sciences Rèligieuses, Strassbourg, 1968

Experience: 1952 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Locum Tenens/ 1954 : Florida High School, Teacher/ 1956-1957 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Part-time Lecturer/ 1959-1969 : Reformed Church, Alberton, Minister/ 1969-1971 : Reformed Church, Groblersdal, Minister/ 1972-1980 : Hammanskraal Theological School, Professor/ 1981-1994 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor

Societies: Organising Committee for South African Congresses for Calvin Research/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ South African Arts Council, Potchefstroom Branch – Chairman and General Council

Editorial boards: Koers – Editorial Board (1982-1983)

Publications/Exhibitions: Schulze, L.F. 1971. Calvin's reply to Pighius. Pro Rege. HSRC publications series no. 9./ Schulze, L.F. 1990. Geloof deur die eeue, 2e hers. uitg. NG Kerkboekhandel./ Schulze, L.F. 1985. Calvin and social ethics. Kital./ Schulze, L.F. 1981. Teologie in stroomversnelling. Potchefstroomse Teologiese Publikasies./ Schulze, L.F. 1981. From reformation to revolution. Lectures at Free Church College, Edinburgh. PU for CHE.

Tel. No.: (0148) 294-4174

Address: P.O. Box 19963, Noordbrug, 2522

SCHULZE Michael John (Mike) 1616

Position: Senior Lecturer, East London Division, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Accounting/ Auditing

Qualifications: BCom, Rhodes University, 1981/ CTA, Rhodes University, 1982

Experience: 1983-1987 : Deloitte Haskins and Sells, Audit Senior/ 1988-1989 : Deloitte Haskins and Sells, Assistant Manager/ 1990- : Rhodes University, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Institute of Chartered Accountants

Tel. No.: (0431) 2-2539

Fax No.: (0431) 43-8307

E-Mail: mschulze@lark.ru.ac.za

Address: East London Division, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 7426, East London, 5200

SCHULZE Salomé 1617

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Psychology of Education, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Education/ Research methodology/ Environmental education/ Environmental education philosophy

Qualifications: BSc, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1972/ THED, Potchefstroom College of Education, 1973/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1986

Experience: 1974-1980 : Atomic Energy Board, Laboratory Assistant/ 1985- : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Environmental Education Association of Southern Africa/ Education Association of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Schulze, S. 1991. Homoseksuele identiteitsvorming by 'n groep Suid-Afrikaanse mans. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir sosiologie, 22(3):78-83./ Schulze, S. 1993. An assessment of the environmental knowledge of standard five and seven pupils. Koers, 58(3):341-352./ Schulze, S. 1991. Studente se benadering tot leer. Pretoria: Unisa./ Schulze, S. 1994. The current status of educating teachers in environmental education by means of distance education. SA tydskrif vir opvoedkunde, 14(4):165-168./ Schulze, S. *et al.* 1992. Die aard en benuttingsmoontlikhede van raakvlakke tussen formele, nie-formele en informele onderwys binne 'n stelsel van relevante onderwys in die RSA. Pretoria: Unisa.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4875

Fax No.: (012) 429-3444

Address: Department of Psychology of Education, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

SCHURING Gerard Kornelis 1618

Position: Chief Research Specialist, Group Education, Human Sciences Research Council

Fields of specialization: Sociolinguistics/ Language planning/ Languages and literature/ Applied linguistics/ Northern Sotho language/ Linguistics

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1972,/ DLitt et Phil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1985

Experience: 1961-1966 : Private Sector, Shopmanager/ 1967-1968 : Iscor, Education and Training Officer/ 1969-1974 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1975- : HSRC, Chief Research Specialist and Head: African Languages

Societies: Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ African Languages Association of Southern Africa – Founder Member

Editorial boards: South African journal of linguistics – Editorial Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Schuring, G.K. 1977. A multilingual society : English and Afrikaans amongst blacks in the RSA. Pretoria: HSRC./ Schuring, G.K. 1983. Flaaitaal. In: Claassen, G.N. & Van Rensburg, M.C.J. (reds). Taalverskeidenheid : 'n blik op die spektrum van taalvariasie in Afrikaans. Pretoria: Academica./ Schuring, G.K. 1985. Kosmopolitiese omgangstale : die aard, oorsprong en funksie van Pretoria-Sotho en ander Koine-tale. Pretoria: RGN./ Schuring, G.K. 1990. African languages. In: Grobler, E. *et al.* (ed). Language atlas of South Africa : language and literacy patterns. Pretoria: HSRC./ Schuring, G.K. 1991. Language planning for a new South Africa. Die unie, 87(9,10.11):201-202,221-222,242-245.

Tel. No.: (012) 202-2637

Fax No.: (012) 202-2500

E-Mail: gks@tutor.hsrc.ac.za

Address: Group Education, Human Sciences Research Council, Private Bag X41, Pretoria, 0001

SCHUTTE De Wet 1619

Position: Research Specialist, Centre for Science Development, Human Sciences Research Council

Fields of specialization: Sociology/ Political sociology/ Social change/ Industrial relations/ Research methodology/ Community development/ Values

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1982/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1991

Experience: 1977- : HSRC, Researcher

Publications/Exhibitions: Schutte, De W. 1988. Change : an alternative approach. In: Van Vuuren, D.J. *et al.* South Africa : the challenge of reform. Pinetown: Owen Burgess Publishers./ Cilliers, C.D. & Schutte, De W. 1987. Aspects of secondary school experience of three groups of students at the University of Stellenbosch. SA journal of education, 7(3)./ Schutte, De W. & Kotze, H.J. 1988. Coloured perspectives on socio-political change in South Africa. In: Van Vuuren, D.J. *et al.* South Africa : the challenge of reform. Pinetown: Owen Burgess Publishers./ Schutte, De W. 1992. Investigation into client satisfaction in the winter rainfall region. Elsenburg Agricultural Development Institute./ Schutte, De W. 1993. An evaluation of the development potential of selected fishing communities on the West and South coast. Cape Town: HSRC.

Tel. No.: (021) 419-2572

Fax No.: (021) 419-6766

E-Mail: ds@cape.hsrc.ac.za

Address: Centre for Science Development, Human Sciences Research Council, Private Bag X5, Roggebaai, 8012

SCHUTTE Jan Harm Gysbert 1620

Position: Acting Head of Department, Department of Fine Arts, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Painting/ Drawing/ Art education/ Painting, Illusionistic/ Fine arts

Qualifications: NATD, Johannesburg Art College, 1972/ BA, University of South Africa, 1983/ MA(FA), University of the Orange Free State, 1993

Experience: 1972-1974 : Johan Carinus Art Centre, Junior Assistant/ 1975-1976 : Natal Technikon, Lecturer/ 1978-1982 : Vaal Triangle Technikon, Lecturer/ 1982-1984 : Vaal Triangle Technikon, Head of Department/ 1984-1993 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer/ 1994- : University of the Orange Free State, Head of Department

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2282

Fax No.: (051) 48-3942

Address: Department of Fine Arts, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

SCHUTTE Paul Jacobus 1621

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Communication, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Communication science/ Intercultural communication/ Speech communication/ Interpersonal communication

Qualifications: MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1975/ DLitt, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1988

Experience: 22 years : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Communication Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Schutte, P.J. 1990. Debatering en redevoering. Academica.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1645

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1651

Address: Department of Communication, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Potchefstroom, 2520

SCHWÄR Gerhard Helmut 1622

Position: Lecturer, Department of Psychology, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Social psychology/ Psychology/ Frankl V/ Logotherapy/ African cosmology

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1978/ HDE, University of Natal, 1978/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1985

Experience: 1979-1981 : Swakopmund Secondary School, Teacher/ 1982-1985 : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer/ 1988-1989 : Cumbria Technical College, Lecturer/ 1990- : Vista University, Lecturer

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa

Tel. No.: (011) 969-4930

Fax No.: (011) 969-4935

E-Mail: schwr-gh@erne.vista.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, Vista University, Private Bag X025, Benoni, 1500

SCHWELLA Erwin 1623

Position: Professor and Departmental Chairman, Department of Public and Development Management, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Human resources management/ Organizational development/ Public administration/ Strategic management/ Management development/ Organizational change/ Management/ Management of change

Qualifications: BHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1981/ MPA, University of Stellenbosch, 1983/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1984/ PhD, University of Stellenbosch, 1988

Experience: 1975-1977 : Department of Justice, Clerk of Court, Public Prosecutor/ 1977-1979 : South African Public Service, Personnel Officer/ 1979-1980 : Cape Town City Council, Training Officer/ 1981- : University of Stellenbosch, Professor and Director : School of Public Management

Societies: South African Board for Personnel Practice – Professional Member/ Institute of Town Clerks of Southern Africa – Graduate Member

Editorial boards: Perspectives : journal of economic and management studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Schwella, E., Fox, W. & Wissink, H. 1991. Public management. Juta./ Schwella, E. 1988. Newspapers and the maintenance of public responsibility in South Africa. Ecquid novi, 10(1&2)./ Schwella, E. 1989. Geheimhouding en vertroulikheid by plaaslike owerhede in Kaapland : 'n kritiese evaluering. Politikon, 16(2)./ Schwella, E. 1992. Contemplating a challenging future : a public management approach to health services. Curationis./ Schwella, E. Assessing democratic accountability in South African government and administration. In: Du Toit, A. (ed). Responsible democracy : ethics and accountability in public life. Cape Town: IDASA.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2112

Fax No.: (021) 808-2114

E-Mail: es@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Public and Development Management, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

SCOTT Mechaela (Caela) 1624

Position: Senior Lecturer, Graduate School of Education, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Education/ Educational psychology/ Motivation/ Learning strategies/ Developmental psychology

Qualifications: BA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1969/ DEd, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1991

Experience: 1971-1972 : High School for Boys, Potchefstroom, Teacher/ 1975 : High School, Teacher/ 1977-1980 : High School, Teacher/ 1983 : Potchefstroom College of Education, Lecturer/ 1984-1989 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer/ 1990- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Suid-Afrikaanse Vereniging vir Hoër Onderwys/ Education Association of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Scott, M. 1992. A Christian educational perspective on the process-oriented approach to intrinsic motivation. Koers, 57(2):159-174./ Scott, M. 1993. Relationships among motivational variables and between motivational pattern and different university courses. South African journal of higher education, 7(1):120-131./ Scott, M. & Monteith, J.L. de K. 1987. The differential contribution of personality to the explanation of variance in achievement in the first language. Psychology in the schools, 24(1):78-83./ Monteith, J.L. de K., Postma, F. & Scott, M. 1988. Die opvoeding en volwassewording van die adolessent. Kaapstad: Academica.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1889

Address: Graduate School of Education, Potchefstroom University for CHE, P.O. Box 531, Potchefstroom, 2520

SCOTT Patricia Ann (Pat) 1625

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Human Movement Science, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Human movement science/ Sports psychology/ Ergonomics/ Manual materials handling/ Motivation/ Stress management/ Quantitative research/ Qualitative research

Qualifications: PEDip, Dunfermline College, Scotland, 1964/ BAHons, Rhodes University, 1980/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1984/ PhD, University of Stellenbosch, 1989

Experience: 1964-1968 : Rhodesian Schools, Teacher/ 1968-1974 : Durban Girls High, Teacher/ 1974-1975 : Natal Training College, Lecturer/ 1976-1978 : Rhodes University, Lecturer/ 1979 : Edgewood Training College, Lecturer/ 1980- : Rhodes University, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: Royal Society of South Africa/ Ergonomics Society of South Africa – Secretary/ South African Society for Sport Psychology – Associate Executive Member/ South African Association for Sports Science, Physical Education and Recreation/ South African Association for Exercise Science and Fitness/ International Society of Sport Psychology/ British Ergonomics Society/ International Ergonomics Association

Editorial boards: Ergonomics SA – Editor-in-Chief

Publications/Exhibitions: Scott, P.A. 1994. The perceived strain scale (part I) : a conceptual model. International journal of sport psychology./ Charteris, J. & Scott, P.A. 1993. Structuring the domain of human non-verbal behaviour : a biological perspective. Semiotica./ Scott, P.A. & Charteris, J. 1992. LIFTRISK : a-micro-processor-based expert system developed to identify risk factors in lifting./ Scott, P.A. 1992. Stress and performance. In: Potgieter, J. (ed). Readings in sport psychology. Stellenbosch./ Scott, P.A. 1995. The perceived strain scale (part II) : laboratory and field validation study under calm and competitively stressful conditions. International journal of sport psychology.

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8471

Fax No.: (0461) 2-5049

E-Mail: hmps@giraffe.ru.ac.za

Address: Department of Human Movement Science, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140

SCOTT Susanna Johanna (Susan) 1626

Position: Professor, Department of Private Law, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Law/ Private law/ Property (Law)/ Contracts/ Cession and real security

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1968/ LLB, University of Pretoria, 1970/ LLD, University of South Africa, 1977

Experience: 1969-1970 : University of Pretoria, Research Assistant/ 1971-1973 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer/ 1974-1977 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1978-1985 : University of South Africa, Associate Professor/ 1986- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: Society of University Teachers of Law

Editorial boards: Stellenbosch law review

Publications/Exhibitions: Scott, S. 1991. The law of cession. 2nd ed. Juta./ Scott, S. 1987. Factoring en sessie in die Suid-Afrikaanse reg. De Jure, p.15-40./ Scott, S. 1987. Verpanding van vorderingsregte : uiteindelik sekerheid? THRHR, p.175-194./ Scott, T.J. & Scott, S. 1987. Wille's law of mortage and pledge in South Africa. 3rd ed. Juta./ Scott, S. 1988. Algehele sekerheidsessies. THRHR, p.434-453. 1989. THRHR, p.45-53.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8386

Fax No.: (012) 429-3393

Address: Department of Private Law, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

SCOTT Tobias Johannes 1627

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Private Law, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Law of delict/ Things (Law)/ Real securities/ Conflict of laws/ Right of personality/ Private law/ Property (Law)/ Law

Qualifications: LLD, Universities Abroad, 1976

Experience: 1969-1976 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1977- : University of Pretoria, Professor/ 1984- : University of Pretoria, Head of Department

Societies: Society of University Teachers of Law

Editorial boards: Law of South Africa – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Scott, T.J. Law of mortage and pledge. 3rd ed.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-9111

Address: Department of Private Law, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

SCOURFIELD John Howell David (David) 1628

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Classics, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Classical studies/ Latin patristics/ History – Ancient/ Latin literature/ Latin language/ Greek literature/ Greek language/ Antiquities/ Languages and literature/ History – Roman Empire

Qualifications: BA, University of Oxford, 1977/ MA, University of Oxford, 1980/ DPhil, University of Oxford, 1984

Experience: 1980-1981 : University College, Oxford, Lecturer/ 1981-1984 : House of Lords, London, Clerk/ 1984-1987 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer/ 1988 : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer/ 1988- : University of the Witwatersrand, Associate Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Classical Association of South Africa/ South African Association for Patristic and Byzantine Studies/ American Philological Association/ Oxford Philological Society/ Classical Association/ Society for the Promotion of Roman Studies/ Society for the Promotion of Hellenic Studies

Editorial boards: Acta patristica et byzantina – Contributing Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Scourfield, J.H.D. 1993. Consoling Heliodorus : a commentary on Jerome, Letter 60. Oxford: Clarendon Press./ Scourfield, J.H.D. 1992. The classics after apartheid. Classical journal, 88:43-54./ Scourfield, J.H.D. 1989. Life, the universe and everything : an intellectual history of Greece for the innocent. Akroterion, 34:137-146./ Scourfield, J.H.D. 1987. Notes on the text of Jerome, Letters 1&107. Classical quarterly, 37:488-498./ Scourfield, J.H.D. 1986. Jerome, Antioch and the desert : a note on chronology. Journal of theological studies, 37:117-121.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-3640

Fax No.: (011) 716-3645

E-Mail: 150jhds@muse.arts.wits.ac.za

Address: Department of Classics, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

SEAGER John Raymond 1629

Position: National Programme Leader, Urbanisation and Health, Medical Research Council

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Epidemiology/ Public health/ Urban health/ Tuberculosis/ Development studies/ Evaluation research/ Housing/ Informal settlements

Qualifications: BScHons, University of Wales, 1972/ PhD, University of Wales, 1979

Experience: 1982-1988 : TB Research Institute, MRC, Head of Programme/ 1988-1991 : Centre for Epidemiological Research in Southern Africa, Acting Director/ 1992- : Urbanisation and Health, MRC, National Programme Leader

Societies: Epidemiological Society of Southern Africa/ SANTA – Special Member of National Council/ Community Health Association of South Africa/ International Epidemiological Association

Editorial boards: Urbanisation and health newsletter – Editor-in-Chief

Publications/Exhibitions: Yach, D. & Seager, J.R. 1991. Urbanisation and its implications for health. MRC report to the President's Council. p.55./ Strebel, P.M. & Seager, J.R. 1991. The epidemiology of tuberculosis in South Africa. In: Coovadia, H.N. & Benatar, S.R. (eds). A century of tuberculosis : South African perspectives. Oxford University Press. p.58-90./ Seager, J.R. 1992. Urbanization and public health : the challenge, the effects and the need for intersectoral collaboration. Civil engineer in South Africa, 34(9):295-298./ Seager, J.R. 1994. Growing cities, new disease patterns : urban health in the developing world. Critical health, 46:14-20./ Seager, J.R. 1995. Urban health research. In: Harpham, T. & Tanner, M. (eds). Urban health in developing countries : progress and prospects. London: Earthscan. p.64-81.

Tel. No.: (021) 938-0417

Fax No.: (021) 938-0342

E-Mail: jseager@eagle.mrc.ac.za

Address: Urbanisation and Health, Medical Research Council, P.O. Box 19070, Tygerberg, 7505

SEALY Judith Clare 1630

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Archaeology, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Archaeology/ Isotope analyses/ Dietary tracing/ Stone age/ Archaeometry/ Environmental sciences/ History – Africa

Qualifications: PhD, University of Cape Town, 1989

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Experience: 1988-1994 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer/ 1994- : University of Cape Town, Associate Professor

Societies: Southern African Association of Archaeologists – Past Member of Council/ Royal Society of South Africa/ American Anthropological Association – Fellow/ Society for Archaeological Sciences

Editorial boards: South African archaeological bulletin – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Sealy, J.C. & Yates, R. 1994. Chronology of the introduction of pastoralism to the Cape, South Africa. Antiquity./ Sealy, J.C. *et al.* 1992. Diet and dental caries among later stone age inhabitants of the Cape Province, South Africa. American journal of physical anthropology, 88:123-134./ Sealy, J.C. *et al.* 1991. 87sr/86sr/ as a dietary indicator in modern and archaeological bone. Journal of archaeological science, 18:399-416./ Sealy, J.C. & Van der Merwe, N.J. 1986. Isotope assessment and the seasonal mobility hypothesis in the South-Western Cape, South Africa. Current anthropology, 27:135-150./ Sealy, J.C. & Van der Merwe, N.J. 1985. Isotope assessment of holocene human diets in the South-Western Cape, South Africa. Nature, 315:138-140.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2355

Fax No.: (021) 650-2352

E-Mail: jcs@beattie.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Archaeology, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

SEBOTHOMA Wilfred Augustine 1631

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of New Testament, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Pauline theology/ Contextual exegesis/ Hermeneutics/ Bible. New Testament/ Intergroup relations

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1977/ BA, Katholieke Universiteit te Leuven, Belgium, 1978/ BD, Katholieke Universiteit, Belgium, 1980/ MA, Katholieke Universiteit, Belgium, 1980/ Doctorandus, Katholieke Universiteit, Belgium, 1981/ PhD, Katholieke Universiteit, Belgium, 1985

Experience: 1 year : Dominican Order, Teacher/ 1 year : Theology Education by Extension, Tutor/ 3 years : St. John Vianney Catholic Seminary, Part-time Lecturer/ 9 years : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: New Testament Society of South Africa/ Southern African Biblical Studies Society/ South African Academy of Religion/ American Academy of Religion/ Society of Biblical Literature/ Institute for Ecumenical and Cultural Research – Fellow/ International Study Group on Inculturation and Contextual Theology – Founding Member/ Southern African Society for the Promotion of Biblical Studies/ South African Missionary Society/ Catholic Theological Society of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Sebothoma, W.A. 1987. The church as communion. In: Engelbrecht, J. & Van Dyk, P.J. (eds). On creation and re-creation. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Sebothoma, W.A. 1988. Revelation 11:15-13:18. In: Botha, J.E., De Villiers, P.G.R. & Engelbrecht, J. (eds). Reading Revelation. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Sebothoma, W.A. 1989. Contextualization : a paradigm shift ? Scriptura, 30:1-14./ Sebothoma, W.A. 1988. A black reading of Luke 12:35-48. Neotesamentica, 22(2):325-335./ Sebothoma, W.A. 1989. Koinonia in 1 Cor. 10:16 : it's significance for liturgy and sacrament. Questions liturgiques, 70:243-250.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4640

Fax No.: (012) 429-3332

Address: Department of New Testament, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

SEEGERS Annette 1632

Position: Associate Professor : Deputy Dean, Faculty of Social Science & Humanities, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Political science/ Military relations/ International relations/ Domestic conflict

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1977/ PhD, Loyola University of Chicago, 1984

Experience: 1975-1976 : ISSUP, Research Officer/ 1979-1982 : Loyola University of Chicago, Lecturer/ 1981-1982 : De Paul University, Lecturer/ 1983-1986 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1987-1989 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1990- : University of Cape Town, Associate Professor

Societies: African Studies Association of South Africa/ Inter-University Seminar on Armed Forces and Society – Fellow/ Military History Society of South Africa/ South African Political Studies Association/ Women in International Security

Editorial boards: Politeia/ Development and Southern Africa/ Politikon

Publications/Exhibitions: Seegers, A. 1991. One state, three faces : policing in South Africa. Social dynamics, 17(1)./ Seegers, A. 1991. South Africa's national security management system, 1972-1990. Journal of modern African studies, 29(2)./ Seegers, A. 1992. Current trends in South Africa's security establishment. Armed forces and society, 18(2)./ Seegers, A. 1992. Theories of revolution : the third generation after the eighties. Politikon, 19(2)./ Seegers, A. 1993. Towards an understanding of the Afrikanerisation of the South African states. Africa, 63(4).

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3390

Fax No.: (021) 650-3386

E-Mail: seegers@socsci.uct.ac.za

Address: Faculty of Social Science & Humanities, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

SEGATLHE David 1633

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of English, University of the North West

Fields of specialization: Reading/ Languages and literature/ Creative writing/ Praise poetry/ English second language/ Tswana language/ Cognitive psychology/ Language acquisition/ Language teaching/ Ontology/ Philosophy/ Photography/ Psycholinguistics/ Sociolinguistics

Qualifications: BA, Rhodes University, 1969/ BAHons(Phil), University of the North, 1973/ MA, Michigan State University, 1983

Experience: Mosupatsela High School, Teacher to Principal/ Soweto Teacher Training College, Lecturer/ 1820 Settlers Foundation, Education Officer/ University of Bophuthatswana, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Applied Linguistics Association/ ISEA

Tel. No.: (0140) 89-2111

Fax No.: (0140) 2-5775

Address: Department of English, University of the North West, Private Bag X2046, Mafikeng, 8670

SENEKAL Anton 1634

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Sociology, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Deviant behaviour/ Social problems/ Sociology, Military/ Sociology/ Research methodology

Qualifications: MA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1976/ DLitt et Phil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1985

Experience: 1972-1988 : Rand Afrikaans University, Technical Assistant to Senior Lecturer/ 1989- : Rand Afrikaans University, Associate Professor

Societies: South African Sociological Association

Editorial boards: Psigo-sosiale navorsing en praktyk/ South African journal for sociology

Publications/Exhibitions: Senekal, A. 1989. Directionality in human behaviour. SA tydskrif vir sosiologie, 20(1):11-17./ Senekal, A. 1983. Die rol van die uitgebreide gesin in modernisering. SA tydskrif vir sosiologie, 14(1):7-16./ Senekal, A. 1993. Evaluatiewe relativisme en die studie van afwykende gedrag. SA tydskrif vir sosiologie, 24(3):72-76./ Senekal, A. 1982. Militêre sosiologie met verwysing na enkele navorsingsoorwegings . Militaria, 12(4):27-40./ Senekal, A. 1980. 'n Definisie van modernisering. SA tydskrif vir sosiologie, 11(2):5-25.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2883

Fax No.: (011) 489-2797

Address: Department of Sociology, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

SENEKAL Wynand Francois Salmon 1635

Position: Professor, Department of Geography, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Urban ecology/ Urbanization/ Geography

Qualifications: DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1977

Experience: 1959 : University of Stellenbosch, Technical Assistant/ 1959-1962 : Military Academy, Lecturer/ 1963-1991 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1992- : University of the Orange Free State, Professor

Address: Department of Geography, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

SEPTEMBER Peter Ernest 1636

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Library and Information Science, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Library and information science/ Information sources/ Information management/ Information technology/ Academic libraries/ Comparative librarianship/ Library and information science — History

Qualifications: BAHons, University of the Western Cape, 1978/ BBiblHons, University of the Western Cape, 1980/ MSLS, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1987/ MA(Hist), University of the Western Cape, 1989

Experience: 1973-1975 : University of the Western Cape, Library Assistant/ 1975-1977 : University of the Western Cape, Senior Library Assistant/ 1977-1979 : University of the Western Cape, Senior Librarian/ 1979- : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Institute for Librarianship and Information Science/ ALA (1986-1990)

Publications/Exhibitions: September, P.E. 1993. Public libraries and community information : needs in the changing South Africa. Journal of librarianship and information science, 25(2)./ September, P.E. 1993. The role of the academic libraries in the transformation of post secondary education in South Africa. South African journal of higher education, 7(3)./ September, P.E. 1993. Promoting information literacy in developing countries : the case of South Africa. African journal of library, archives and information science, 3(1)./ September, P.E. 1991. Career planning as a personnel function : its application in academic libraries. Journal of academic administration, 14(4)./ September, P.E. 1990. Automation and academic library management : a case study. Library review, 39(3).

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2131

Fax No.: (021) 959-2376

Address: Department of Library and Information Science, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

SEPTEMBER William Jacques 1637

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Social Work, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Social work/ Social policy/ Community development/ Social work — Philosophy/ Poverty/ Social planning

Qualifications: BAHons, University of the Western Cape, 1974/ Dip Erwach Bildung, Tübingen, 1976/ MA, Tübingen, 1985

Experience: 1972-1974 : University of the Western Cape, Senior Admin Assistant/ 1976-1977 : Foundation for Social Development, Director/ 1978-1979 : University of the Western Cape, Junior Lecturer/ 1980-1985 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer/ 1986- : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Joint Universities Committee for Schools of Social Work/ International Association of Schools of Social Work

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2845

Fax No.: (021) 959-2755

Address: Department of Social Work, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7530

SHAHIA Mrad 1638

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Transport Economics and Logistics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Management/ Logistics/ Transport economics

Qualifications: BComm, University of Stellenbosch/ BComHons, Rand Afrikaans University/ DCom, University of South Africa, 1985

Experience: 1963-1965 : SAR&H, Student and Management Trainee/ 1966-1969 : SAR&H, Researcher/ 1969-1971 : Rand Afrikaans University, Planning Officer/ 1971-1980 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1980- : University of South Africa, Associate Professor to Professor : Head of Department and Director: Transport Centre for Development

Societies: South African Road Federation/ Chartered Institute of Transport in Southern Africa/ South African Consumer Council/ South African Consumer Union/ World Conference on Transport Research Society/ Chartered Institute of Transport, UK/ Institute of Logistics and Distribution Management

Publications/Exhibitions: Vorster, F.N. & Shahia, M. 1994. A method to determine the economic useful life of a durable asset as part of the replacement decision. Pegasus, 1(1)./ Shahia, M. & Smuts, C.A. 1992. Subsidiëring van busvervoer as beleidsinstrument. Pegapisces, 4(2)./ Shahia, M. & Brits, A. 1994. Metingsaspekte van vervoerproduktiwiteit. Pegasus, 6(2)./ Shahia, M. & Vorster, F.N. 1993. Die teoretiese beginsels onderliggend aan die bepaling van die ekonomiese gebruikstyd van 'n duursame bate. Pegapisces, 5(6)./ Shahia, M. 1995. Creating utility of place and time : logistics perspective. Pegasus, 7(1).

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4027

Fax No.: (012) 429-4678

E-Mail: shahim@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Transport Economics and Logistics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

SHAIN Milton 1639

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Hebrew and Jewish Studies, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: History/ History — Jews/ History — Jews — South Africa/ Antisemitism

Qualifications: MA, University of South Africa, 1979/ MA, Leeds University, 1979/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1990

Experience: 1975-1977 : Herzlia High School, Senior Teacher/ 1980 : Herzlia High School, Head of History/ 1981-1982 : Kaplan Centre, University of Cape Town, Research Fellow/ 1983-1985 : University of Cape Town, Assistant Lecturer/ 1985-1995 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1995- : University of Cape Town, Associate Professor and Director: Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies and Research

Societies: South African Association of Jewish Studies/ Association of Jewish Studies, USA

Editorial boards: Patterns of prejudice, London/ Jewish affairs, Johannesburg

Publications/Exhibitions: Shain, M. 1994. The roots of antisemitism in South Africa. University Press of Virginia./ Shain, M. 1984. From Pariah to Parvenu : the anti-Jewish stereotype in South Africa, 1886-1910. Jewish journal of sociology, 26(2)./ Shain, M. 1980. Diamonds, pogroms and undesirables : anti-aviemism and legislation in the Cape Colony 1890-1906. South African historical journal, Nov./ Shain, M. Jewry and Cape society : the origins and activities of the Jewish Board of Deputies for the Cape Colony. Historical Publications Society./ Shain, M. 1992. Antisemitism and South African society : reappraising the 1930s and 1940s. South African historical journal, 27.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2945

Fax No.: (021) 650-3726

E-Mail: shain@beattie.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Hebrew and Jewish Studies, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

SHARRATT Pamela Arlette 1640

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Psychology, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Cognitive psychology/ Cognitive development/ Psychology of mind/ Meaning (Psychology)/ Memory in children/ Play/ Dreaming/ Developmental psychology/ Child psychology/ Language acquisition/ Clinical psychology

Qualifications: MA, University of Natal, 1962/ PhD, University of London, 1964

Experience: 1964-1972 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1973-1980 : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer/ 1981-1985 : University of Natal, Professor and Head of Department/ 1986-1987 : University of Natal, Professor/ 1988- : University of Natal, Professor and Head of Department

Societies: Psychological Association of South Africa — Vice-Chairman (1990-1991) — Member of Executive Committee (1991-1992)/ Psychological Society of South Africa (1994-)/ Professional Board for Psychology, SAMDC (1994-)/ British Psychological Society/ American Psychological Association

Editorial boards: South African journal of psychology

Publications/Exhibitions: Sharratt, P.A. 1989. An observational longitudinal study of spontaneous use of metaphor by children of different socio-economic backgrounds. Report to the HSRC. July./ Sharratt, P.A. 1993. A theoretical view of the relationship between metaphor production and pretend play in early child development. Report to the CSD. (HSRC). February./ Sharratt, P.A. 1987. Thinking. In: Tyson, G.A. (ed). Introduction to psychology : a South African perspective. Johannesburg: Westro./ Sharratt, P.A. 1995. Is educational psychology alive and well in the new South Africa? SA journal of psychology, 25(4)./ Sharratt, P.A. & Van den Heuvel, E. 1995. An interview study of metamemory in Zulu children. SA journal of psychology, 25.

Tel. No.: (0331) 260-5852

Fax No.: (0331) 260-5809

E-Mail: sharratt@psy.unp.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Natal, Private Bag X01, Scottsville, 3209

SHARROCK Robert Douglas 1641

Position: Professor, School of Law, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Law/ Commercial law/ Negotiable instruments/ Insolvency law/ Contracts/ Insurance law

Qualifications: BCom, University of Natal, 1974/ LLB, University of Natal, 1978

Experience: 1978-1983 : Mason Weinberg & Co., Attorneys, Articles of Clerkship to Professional Assistant/ 1984- : University of Natal, Professor

Societies: Society of University Teachers of Law

Publications/Exhibitions: Sharrock, R.D. 1986. Business transactions law. 1st ed. Juta./ Sharrock, R.D. 1989. Business transactions law. 2nd ed. Juta./ Sharrock, R.D. 1990. Hockly's insolvency law. 5th ed. Juta./ Sharrock, R.D. 1992. Business transactions law. 3rd ed. Juta./ Sharrock, R.D. 1993. Understanding cheque law. 1st ed. Juta.

Tel. No.: (0331) 260-5381

Fax No.: (0331) 6-8175

Address: School of Law, University of Natal, P.O. Box 375, Pietermaritzburg, 3200

SHERMAN Joseph 1642

Position: Associate Professor, Department of English, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ English literature/ Johnson Samuel/ Marlowe Christopher/ Yiddish literature/ Singer Isaac Bashevis/ Yiddish literature — South Africa/ American Jewish fiction

Qualifications: LTCL, Trinity College of London, 1965/ TTHD, Johannesburg College of Education, 1965/ MA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1974/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1988

Experience: 1966-1975 : King Edward VII School, Senior Teacher : Head of Department/ 1976-1979 : King David High School, Vice-Principal/ 1980- : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Association of Jewish Studies — Member of Executive Committee/ Southern African Society for the Study of Semitics/ Modern Language Association, America/ Association of Jewish Studies, America/ World Union of Jewish Studies, Israel/ Society for American Jewish Literature/ American Translators Association

Editorial boards: Jewish affairs — Chairman and Executive Editor/ Slavic almanach — Associate Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Sherman, J. 1988. Author vs narrator in The Penitent : reconsidering I.B. Singer's Tirade. Journal of narrative technique, 18(3):243-257./ Sherman, J. 1994. Holding fast to integrity : Shalom Rabinovitch, Sholem Aleichem and Tevye the Dairyman. Judaism, 43(1):6-18./ Sherman, J. 1994. What's Jews? Isaac Bashevis Singers Androygenus. Prooftexts, 14(1):1-22./ Sherman, J. 1991. Race and racism as narrative strategies in Vanity fair. English studies in Africa, 34(2):75-110./ Sherman, J. (ed). 1989. Oudtshoorn Jerusalem of Africa by Leibl Feldman. Johannesburg: Friends of the Library. University of Witwatersrand.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2995

Fax No.: (011) 403-7309

E-Mail: 071jos@muse.arts.wits.ac.za

Address: Department of English, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

SHILLINGTON Sandra Joan (Sandi) 1643

Position: Lecturer, Department of Psychology, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Clinical psychology/ Psychological tests/ Child development/ Ethics/ Child therapy

Qualifications: MA, University of Port Elizabeth, 1981/ DPhil, University of Port Elizabeth, 1989

Experience: 1981-1982 : Elizabeth Donkin Hospital, Psychologist/ 1983- : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer

Societies: Institute for Clinical Psychology – Secretary for Eastern Cape Branch (1982-1984)/ Psychological Society of South Africa/ IACE, Southern African Branch

Publications/Exhibitions: Shillington, S.J., Krige, P. & Fullard, J.P.P. 1991. Relationships of sex, education, age, student-status, marital status and classification group to MMPI response patterns. Psychological reports, 69:435-438./ Watson, M.B., De Jager, A.C. & Shillington, S.J. 1992. Assessing student needs. South African journal of higher education, 6(3):121-122.

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2461

Fax No.: (041) 53-3151

E-Mail: pyasjs@beluga.upe.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Port Elizabeth, Port Elizabeth, 6001

SHONGWE John Pempela 1644

Position: Rector, Department of Education, Mgwenya College of Education

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Geography/ African languages/ Swazi language/ Rural development/ Swazi literature/ Zulu literature/ Cultural studies/ Development studies/ Environmental education/ Human geography/ Informal settlements/ Leadership/ Migration/ Reading/ Recreation/ Regional development/ Teacher training/ Urban geography

Qualifications: UED, University of Zululand, 1977/ BAHons, University of Zululand, 1979/ MA, University of Durban-Westville, 1988/ Dip Leadership Training, Haggai Institute, Singapore, 1991

Experience: 1977-1980 : University of Zululand, Senior Laboratory Assistant/ 1981-1989 : University of Zululand, Lecturer/ 1989- : Mgwenya College, Rector

Societies: Development Society of Southern Africa/ South African Geographical Society/ Siswati Language Board

Publications/Exhibitions: Shongwe, J.P. Bangani. (Swazi novel) Shuter & Shooter./ Shongwe, J.P. Abangani. (Zulu novel) Shuter & Shooter./ Shongwe, J.P. 1992. Inhlulo. (Swazi novel). Via Afrika./ Shongwe, J.P. Ayinabudzala. (Swazi novel). Via Afrika./ Shongwe, J.P. Sihlenge setinkandio. (Swazi poetry). Shuter & Shooter.

Tel. No.: (01316) 94-0261

Fax No.: (01316) 94-0261

Address: Department of Education, Mgwenya College of Education, Private Bag X1008, Kanyamazane, 1204

SHRESTHA Bijoy Chandra 1645

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Economics, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Rural development/ Developmental economics/ Economics/ Finance, Public

Qualifications: MA, Leeds University, England, 1974/ MPhil, Leeds University, England, 1978/ PhD, Brunel University, England, 1986

Experience: 1978 : University of Sierra Leone, Lecturer/ 1978-1980 : National University of Lesotho, Lecturer/ 1980-1986 : University of Botswana, Lecturer/ 1986-1994 : Bank of Botswana, Principal Research Officer/ 1988-1990 : Bank of Botswana, Acting Deputy Director/ 1995- : University of Zululand, Senior Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Shrestha, B.C. 1978. Land-looked developing countries : development strategy. UN-APDI newsletter, Bangkok./ Shrestha, B.C. 1986. Public finance in Botswana : a historical review. Bank of Botswana quarterly bulletin, 4(4)./ Shrestha, B.C. 1989. Public debt service fund : revenue stabilisation fund. Bank of Botswana quarterly bulletin, 7(2).

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3735

Address: Department of Economics, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3867

SHRIVASTAVA Suresh Chandra (Shrivastava) 1646

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Professional Studies, University of Venda

Fields of specialization: Education/ Educational psychology/ Biology education/ Teacher training/ Educational measurement/ Psychometrics/ Research methodology/ Educational statistics/ Experimental education/ Cognitive psychology/ Comparative education/ Counselling psychology/ Curriculum development/ Developmental psychology/ Distance education/ Education – History/ Educational philosophy/ Educational policy/ Educational sociology/ Environmental psychology/ Environmental sciences/ Evaluation research/ Gifted children/ Health sciences/ Higher education/ Hinduism/ Human rights/ Juvenile delinquency/ Leadership/ Marriage/ Multicultural education/ Nonformal education/ Philosophy/ Philosophy and religion/ Primary education/ Psychological tests/ Qualitative research/ Quantitative research/ Science education/ Science philosophy/ Science policy/ Social psychology/ Special education/ Teacher training/ Teaching/ Vedic language

Qualifications: BSc, University of Rajputana, 1953/ MSc, University of Allahabad, 1955/ BEd, University of Rajasthan, 1962/ MA, University of Jodhpur, 1965/ Cert of Edu Evaluation, Institute of Education, Delhi, 1965/ MEd, University of Karnataka, 1968

Experience: 1955-1965 : State Department of Education, India, Senior Teacher, Head of Department to Lecturer/ 1965-1970 : State Board of Secondary Education, Assistant Academic Officer and Research/ 1971-1974 : University of Gujarat Vidyapith, India, Senior Lecturer/ 1974-1980 : Teachers Service Committee, Kenya, Head of Department/ 1980-1983 : Ministry of Education, Zambia, Head of Department/ 1984 : Venda College of Education, Lecturer/ 1985- : University of Venda, Sibasa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Pedagogical Conference – Elected National Chairman (1989)/ University of Venda Academic Association/ Convocation, University of Venda – Vice-President (1991-1993)

Editorial boards: Journal of education – Assistant Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Shrivastava, S.C. Brochures on test material for the guidance of secondary/senior secondary school teachers in physics, chemistry, biology, general science and other school subjects. India.

Tel. No.: (0159) 3-1919

Fax No.: (0159) 3-1919

Address: Department of Professional Studies, University of Venda, P.O. Box 390, Sibasa, 0970

SIBAYA Patrick Themba 1647

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Educational Psychology, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Educational psychology/ Counselling psychology/ Research methodology/ Statistics/ Learning disabilities/ Behaviour problems/ Qualitative research/ Quantitative research/ Special education

Qualifications: UED, University of Zululand, 1974/ BAHons, University of Zululand, 1974/ BEd, University of Zululand, 1978/ MEd, University of Natal, 1986/ DEd, University of Stellenbosch, 1992

Experience: 1974-1983 : University of Zululand, Technical Assistant and Researcher, Lecturer/ 1983-1986 : Umlazi College for Further Education, Head of Department/ 1986-1992 : University of Zululand, Senior Lecturer/ 1993- : University of Zululand, Associate Professor to Professor : Head of Department

Societies: South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ South African Medical and Dental Council – Registered Psychologist/ SAALED/ SACNA/ Psychological Society of South Africa/ International Association of Special Education

Editorial boards: Paidonomia journal of the Faculty of Education, University of Zululand – Chief Editor/ South African journal of education – Referee/ Gifted education international

Publications/Exhibitions: Sibaya, P.T. & Malan, J.A. 1992. Teachers' perceptions of primary school children's learning and behavioural problems. SA journal of psychology, 22(4):220-228./ Edwards, S.D. *et al.* 1983. Traditional Zulu theories of illness in psychiatric patients. Journal of social psychology, 121:213-221./ Sibaya, P.T. *et al.* 1994. Advance with guidance. Cape Town: Maskew Miller./ Sibaya, P.T. 1994. A model of service delivery in rural areas. In: Kriegler, S.M. & Engelbrecht, P. (eds). Perspectives on learning difficulties. International concerns and South African realities./ Prinsloo, E., Vorster, P.J., Sibaya, P.T. & Mathunyane, L.H. 1995. Teaching with confidence. Pretoria: Kagiso.

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3735

E-Mail: psibaya@pan.uzul.ac.za

Address: Department of Educational Psychology, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

SIEBERHAGEN George Van der Merwe 1648

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Industrial and Personnel Psychology, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Industrial psychology/ Counselling psychology/ Assessment centres/ Personnel psychology/ Organizational development

Qualifications: STD, University of Stellenbosch, 1970/ DCom, Rand Afrikaans University, 1986

Experience: 1972-1987 : University of Stellenbosch, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1988- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Associate Professor

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa – Full Member/ Institute of Personnel Management – Past Member

Editorial boards: Journal of industrial psychology – Editorial Advising Member/ Management dynamics – Editorial Advisory Committee Member

Publications/Exhibitions: Sieberhagen, G.v.d.M. 1976. Die invloed van sekere possleutelfaktore op werksprestasie. Perspektiewe in die bedryfsielkunde, 2(1):29-45./ Sieberhagen, G.v.d.M. & Raubenheimer, I.v.W. 1990. Die blanke werkskuwe in Suid-Afrika : enkele biografiese kenmerke. Tydskrif vir bedryfsielkunde, 16(2):23-26./ Sieberhagen, G.v.d.M. 1992. Moontlike oorsake van werkskuheid. Tydskrif vir bedryfsielkunde, 18(2):1-5./ Sieberhagen, G.v.d.M. 1991. Die kognitiewe samestelling van die werkskuwe persoon, die grondslag van die patologie en die moontlike opleibaarheid van hierdie persoon.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1396

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1339

E-Mail: bpkgvdms@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Department of Industrial and Personnel Psychology, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

SIEBÖRGER Robert Frederick (Rob) 1649

Position: Senior Lecturer, School of Education, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: History/ Education/ History education/ Teacher training/ Educational policy/ Teaching

Qualifications: BEd, Rhodes University, 1979/ MA, Rhodes University, 1975/ MPhil, University of Exeter, 1992

Experience: 1974-1977 : Hoërskool P.J. Olivier, Teacher/ 1978-1986 : Port Elizabeth College of Education, Lecturer : Head of Department/ 1986- : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Society for History Teaching/ South African Archaeological Society/ South African Comparative and History of Education Society

Editorial boards: Yesterday and today = Gister en vandag

Publications/Exhibitions: Siebörger, R.F. *et al.* 1993. Assessing history In: Taylor, N. (ed). Inventing knowledge contests in curriculum construction. Cape Town: Maskew Miller Longman./ Kallaway, P. *et al.* 1992. The assessment of history in the senior secondary phase. In: The teaching of history in the RSA. Pretoria: HSRC./ Siebörger, R.G. & Kenyon, A. 1992. Initial teacher education. In: McGregor, R.A. (ed). McGregor's education alternatives. Cape Town: Juta./ Siebörger, R.F. 1994. Reconceptualising South African school history textbooks. SA historical journal, 28./ Dean, J. & Siebörger, R.F. 1995. After apartheid : the outlook for history. Teaching history, 79.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3370

Fax No.: (021) 650-3489

E-Mail: rfs@education.uct.ac.za

Address: School of Education, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

SIENAERT Edgard Richard 1650

Position: Professor and Director, Centre for Oral Studies, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Oral studies/ French language/ French literature/ History/ Oral history/ Oral tradition

Qualifications: MA, University of Ghent, 1962/ Dip Ed, University of Ghent, 1963/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1977

Experience: 1969-1977 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer/ 1977-1978 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer/ 1978- : University of Natal, Professor

Societies: Association for French Studies in Southern Africa/ Southern African Society for Medieval and Renaissance Studies – Fellow

Publications/Exhibitions: Sienaert, E.R. (ed). 1991. Oral tradition and innovation. Durban: University of Natal./ Sienaert, E.R. (ed). 1988. Oral tradition and education. Durban: University of Natal.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-3043

Fax No.: (031) 260-3043

E-Mail: sienaert@lib.und.ac.za

Address: Centre for Oral Studies, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

SILVA Penelope Margaret (Penny) 1651

Position: Executive Director and Editor, Dictionary Unit for South African English, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Editing/ South African language (English) – Etymology/ Tourism – South Africa/ History – Eastern Cape/ South African language (English) – Lexicography

Qualifications: BA, Rhodes University, 1967/ BAHons, Rhodes University, 1970/ MA, Rhodes University, 1982

Experience: 1967 : Port Elizabeth Museum, Historian/ 1968 : Rhodes University, Tutor/ 1970-1973 : Rhodes University, Assistant Editor/ 1988-1989 : University of Durban-Westville, Head: Tourism Research Unit/ 1989 : National English Literary Museum, Printing and Publishing Historian/ 1989-1990 : Rhodes University, Dictionary Unit: Associate Editor and Acting Editor/ 1991- : Dictionary Unit for SA English, Executive Director and Editor/ Euralex/ Dictionary Society of Northern America

Editorial boards: Lexikos – Referee/ Graham's Town series/ SAASSPER journal – Referee (1988-1990)

Publications/Exhibitions: Silva, P.M. (ed). 1992. The Albany journals of Thomas Shone. Rhodes University: Maskew Miller Longman./ Silva, P.M. & Butler-Adam, J. 1988. Terrae incognitae : a journey into the unknown land of domestic tourism in SA. : The first report of the Domestic Tourism Research Unit. SAASSPER. Pretoria: Satour./ Silva, P.M. & Butler-Adam, J. 1989. New horizons : lower income domestic tourists in SA : Report no. 2 of the Domestic Tourism Research Unit. SAASSPER. Pretoria: Satour./ Silva, P.M. 1978. The 1820 settlement : some aspects of its influence on the vocabulary of South African English. English in Africa, 5(1)./ Silva, P.M. 1973. A dictionary of South African English. In: Lennox-Short, A. (ed). English and South Africa. Cape Town: Nassou.

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8107

Fax No.: (0461) 2-5642

E-Mail: penny@aardvark.ru.ac.za

Address: Dictionary Unit for SA English, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140

SIMBAYI Leickness Chisamu 1652

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Psychology, University of Fort Hare

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Research methodology/ Statistics/ Comparative psychology/ Psychophysiology

Qualifications: BSc, Zambia University, 1979/ MSc, Utah University, USA, 1982/ DPhil, Sussex University, 1986

Experience: 1986-1989 : University of Zambia, Lecturer/ 1989-1991 : University of Bophuthatswana, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1992-1994 : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1995- : University of Fort Hare, Associate Professor

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ International Society for Comparative Psychology

Editorial boards: International journal of comparative psychology

Publications/Exhibitions: Simbayi, L.C., Boakes, R.A. & Burton, M.J. 1986. Effects of basolateral amygdala lesions on taste aversions produced by lactose and lithium chloride in the rat. Behavioural neuroscience, 100(4):455-465./ Simbayi, L.C. 1987. Immediate and delayed flavour-calorie learning : can rats do it? International journal of comparative psychology, 1(1):58-77./ Simbayi, L.C. 1987. Effects of anterior basolateral amygdala lesions on taste aversions produced by high and low doses of LiCl and lactose in the rat. Behavioural brain research, 25(2):131-142./ Simbayi, L.C. 1991. Teaching and research in animal behaviour in South Africa universities. International journal of comparative psychology, 5(1):36-42./ Simbayi, L.C. 1994. Flavour-meal size conditioning in the rat : failure to confirm some earlier findings. International journal of comparative psychology, 7(1):1-26.

Tel. No.: (0404) 2-2605

Fax No.: (0404) 3-1255

E-Mail: simbayi.psych@ufhcc.ufh.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Fort Hare, Private Bag X1314, Alice, 5700

SIMKINS Charles Edward Wickens 1653

Position: Professor, Department of Economics, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Political science/ Demography/ Political economics/ Income distribution/ Finance, Public

Qualifications: BScHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1970/ MA, Oxford University, 1973/ PhD, University of Natal, 1985/ Cert in Demography, University of Pretoria, 1986

Experience: 1973-1975 : Government of Botswana, Research Officer/ 1976-1979 : University of Natal, Research Officer/ 1980-1988 : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1988-1990 : Urban Foundation, Consultant/ 1991- : University of the Witwatersrand, Professor

Societies: South African Institute of Race Relations – Chairman, Executive Committee

Editorial boards: Theoria

Tel. No.: (011) 716-5630

Fax No.: (011) 716-5812

Address: Department of Economics, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

SIMPSON Leslie Garry Locke 1654

Position: Professor, Department of Accounting, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Cost accounting/ Business information systems/ Spreadsheets/ Linear programming/ Budgeting/ Accounting

Qualifications: DCom, University of Port Elizabeth, 1991

Experience: 1958-1966 : Edworks Ltd., Group Secretary/ 1967- : University of Port Elizabeth, Senior Lecturer to Professor

Publications/Exhibitions: Simpson, L.G.L. 1991. Lotus 1-2-3. Juta.

Address: Department of Accounting, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

SINCLAIR June Diane 1655

Position: Professor, Deputy Vice-Chancellor, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Persons (Law)/ Family law/ Negotiable instruments/ Inheritance and succession/ Property (Law)/ Roman law/ Law

Qualifications: LLB, University of the Witwatersrand, 1969

Experience: 1969 : University of the Witwatersrand, School of Law, Tutor, Lecturer (1970), Senior Lecturer (1975), Professor (1978)/ 1978-1980 : University of the Witwatersrand, Faculty of Law, Deputy Dean/ 1985 & 1987 : University of the Witwatersrand, School of Law, Chairperson of the Governing Committee/ 1986-1990 : University of the

Witwatersrand, faculty of Law, Dean/ 1991- : University of the Witwatersrand, School of Law, Honorary Professor/ 1991- : University of the Witwatersrand, Deputy Vice-Chancellor/ 1993- : University of the Witwatersrand, Vice-Principal

Societies: Margo Commission of Enquiry into the Tax Structure of the RSA – Executive Committee (1985-1986)/ Society of University Teachers of Law (1970-)/ Lawyers for Human Rights/ Forum for African Women Educationalists (1994-)/ International Society on Family Law (1979-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Sinclair, J.D. 1990-1. South Africa : children and political violence : divorce and the division of property. Journal of family law, 411-424./ Sinclair, J.D. 1991-2. South Africa : family law and the violent struggle for the birth of a new nation. Journal of family law, 386-401./ Sinclair, J.D. 1992-3. South Africa : protecting children – poverty, abuse, divorce and political turmoil. Journal of family law, 461-476./ Sinclair, J.D. 1992-3. South Africa : private law in the run-up to a new constitution and a bill of rights. Journal of family law, 431-443./ Sinclair, J.D. 1994. Family rights. In: Van Wyk, D., Dugard, J., De Villiers, B. & Davis, D. (eds). Rights and constitutionalism.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-4037

Fax No.: (011) 339-8215

E-Mail: 160vc8@atlas.wits.ac.za

Address: Office of the Vice-Chancellor, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

SINDANE Jabulani Isaac (Jabu) 1656

Position: Chief Researcher, Centre for Constitutional Analysis, Human Sciences Research Council

Fields of specialization: Political science/ Political literacy/ Federalism – Africa

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Sussex, 1990

Experience: 2 years : Commercial Catering and Allied Workers Union of South Africa, National Negotiator and Education Officer/ 1 year : Urban Foundation, Assistant Researcher/ 1,5 years : Institute for Multi-Party Democracy, Programme Officer/ 1993- : HSRC, Chief Researcher

Publications/Exhibitions: Sindane, J.I. 1993. Regionalism : problems and prospects. Pretoria: HSRC./ Sindane, J.I. 1994. Democracy and political tolerance. Pretoria: HSRC.

Tel. No.: (012) 202-2487

Fax No.: (012) 202-2284

Address: Centre for Constitutional Analysis, Human Sciences Research Council, Private Bag X41, Pretoria, 0001

SINGH Anand 1657

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Anthropology, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Anthropology/ Development studies/ Minorities/ Ethnicity/ Indian Diaspora

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Durban-Westville, 1981/ MA, University of Cape Town, 1983/ MSc, LSE, 1984

Experience: 1980-1981 : University of Durban-Westville, Tutor/ 1982 : University of Cape Town, Tutor/ 1983 : University of Cape Town, Tutor/ 1985-1986 : University of Cape Town, Assistant Lecturer

Societies: Association for Anthropology in Southern Africa/ International Union for Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2502

Fax No.: (031) 820-2160

E-Mail: asingh@pixie.udw.ac.za

Address: Department of Anthropology, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

SINGH Divya 1658

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Private Law, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Criminal law/ Private law/ Medical law and legislation/ Law

Qualifications: BA, University of Durban-Westville, 1987/ LLB, University of Durban-Westville, 1989/ LLM, University of Durban-Westville, 1994

Experience: 1990- : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Bar Association, Natal

Publications/Exhibitions: Singh, D. & Jaichand, V. 1991. Case for costs in criminal law. SA law journal./ Singh, D. 1994. DNA fingerprinting and the substantive law. International journal of medicine and the law./ Singh, D. 1993. The right to compel blood testing : the unquestionable need for a rule. De Jure./ Singh, D. 1993. DNA profiling and the criminal law. CILSA./ Singh, D. 1995. DNA profiling : insurmountable proof or exaggeration? International journal of law and medicine.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2372

Address: Department of Private Law, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

SINGH Ratnamala 1659

Position: Executive Director, Centre for Science Development, Human Sciences Research Council

Fields of specialization: Political philosophy/ Philosophy – History/ Philosophy/ Applied philosophy

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1970/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1971/ MA, University of Durban-Westville, 1973/ DPhil, University of Durban-Westville, 1980

Experience: 1987-1995 : University of Durban-Westville, Professor : Head of Department/ 1995- : HSRC, Executive Director, CSD

Societies: Philosophical Society of Southern Africa

Editorial boards: South African journal of philosophy/ Transformation – Corresponding Editor on the Board/ Social identities, journal for the study of race, nation and class – Member of International Editorial Board

Publications/Exhibitions: Singh, R. 1987. Kant : morality and the right of resistance. SA journal of philosophy, 6(1)./ Singh, R. 1992. Intellectuals and the politics of policy research. Transformation, 18&19./ Singh, R. 1993. The role of civil society in promoting democratic development : some aspects of the South African debate. In: Micou, A. & Lindsnaes, B. The role of voluntary organisations in emerging democracies. Danish Centre for Human Rights and IIE./ Singh, R. 1994. Intellectuals in South Africa and the reconstructive agenda. In: Bond, G.C. & Gilliam A. (eds). Social construction of the past : representation as power. London: Routledge./ Singh, R. 1995. Challenges facing the human and social sciences. In: Science in Africa – new directions for science and technology in South Africa : opportunities for US collaboration. Washington: American Association for the Advancement of Science.

Tel. No.: (012) 202-2047

Fax No.: (012) 202-2610

E-Mail: msingh@gallup.hsrc.ac.za

Address: Centre for Science Development, Human Sciences Research Council, Private Bag X270, Pretoria, 0001

SIQWANA-NDULO Nombulelo W 1660

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Sociology, University of Transkei

Fields of specialization: Agricultural policy/ Family/ Women's studies/ Sociology/ Land reform/ Health care – Sociological aspects

Qualifications: BA, University College of Fort Hare, 1960/ UED, University College of Fort Hare, 1962/ MA, Institute of Social Studies, Netherlands, 1986/ MA, University of California, 1989/ PhD, University of California, 1993

Experience: 1960-1962 : Luvundu Secondary School, Teacher/ 1962-1963 : Clarkebury Teacher Training School, Teacher/ 1963-1968 : Zambia, Teacher/ 1977-1979 : Evelyn Home College of Applied Art and Commerce, Zambia, Lecturer/ 1979-1985 : Natural Resources Development College, Zambia, Lecturer/ 1987-1988 : UCLA, Reader for Courses/ 1988-1992 : UCLA, Teaching Assistant, Graduate Student Researcher, Tutor and Teaching Assistant/ 1993- : University of Transkei, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Committee for Health in Southern Africa (-1987) – Board Member (1990)/ South African Association of University Women/ South African Sociological Association – Member of Council and Executive Member (1994-)/ Global Change and Social Transformation Programme of the HSRC – Member of Management Committee (1994-)/ Sociologists for Women in Society (1988-1989) – Member of Steering Committee/ Institute of Social Studies, The Hague Women's Study Group/ African Studies Association/ Women's International League for Peace and Freedom (1990-)/ American Sociological Association/ Association of African Women for Research and Development/ Zambia Association for Research and Development

Publications/Exhibitions: Siqwana-Ndulo, N. 1995. Socio-economic review of the Transkei subregion of the Eastern Cape. In: Land and Agriculture Policy Centre report on Land Reform Preparation Programme. (forthcoming)/ Siqwana-Ndulo, N. 1994. Rural African family structure in Transkei : paper presented to the South African Sociological Association Annual Meeting in Pietermaritzburg, July, 1994./ Siqwana-Ndulo, N. 1992. A research agenda to address the needs of black rural children in South Africa : paper presented to the 35th Annual Meeting, African Studies Association, Seattle, Washington./ Siqwana-Ndulo, N. 1992. Race, class and gender in the South African health care delivery system : what can we expect post apartheid? Women's studies, 4(2)./ Siqwana-Ndulo, N. *et al.* 1985. The importance of research in developmental issues concerning rural women in Zambia : paper presented to the non-governmental organizations, United Nations Conference.

Tel. No.: (0471) 302-2258

Fax No.: (0471) 302-2595

E-Mail: siqwana@getafix.utr.ac.za

Address: Department of Sociology, University of Transkei, Private Bag X1, Umtata,

SKAWRAN Karin Maria 1661

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of History of Art and Fine Arts, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Art, Early Christian/ Art – South Africa/ Visual arts/ Arts/ Art – History/ Arts – Education/ Community arts/ Art, European – 20th century/ Art, European – 19th century/ Art, Byzantine

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1963/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1975

Experience: 1961-1964 : University of South Africa, Lecturer : Acting Head of Department/ 1964-1971 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1972- : University of South Africa, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Medieval Society of Southern Africa – Vice-President (1982-1984)/ Soroptomists International, Pretoria – Vice-President (1985)/ South African Arts Association, Northern Transvaal/ South African Association of Art Historians – Chairperson (1984-1985)/ Soroptomists International

Editorial boards: De arte

Publications/Exhibitions: Skawran, K.M. 1973. Hans Anton Aschenborn : linocuts I; etchings II; lithographs III. Pretoria: Phoenix./ Skawran, K.M. 1982. The development of middle Byzantine fresco painting in Greece. Pretoria: University of South Africa./ Skawran, K.M. & Macnamara, M. (ed). 1985. Walter Battiss. Johannesburg: AD Donker./ Skawran, K.M. 1980. Caspar David Friedrich : a world view in pictorial form. In: Macnamara, M. (ed). Worldviews. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Skawran, K.M. 1989. The cultural boycott : act of censorship of tool of liberation. In: Life, world and meaning. Pretoria: University of South Africa.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6798

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Department of History of Art and Fine Arts, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

SKUY Mervyn 1662

Position: Professor : Head of Division, Division of Specialised Education, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Cognitive development/ Learning disabilities/ Community psychology/ Thinking skills/ Special education/ Clinical psychology/ Educational psychology/ Psychology/ Education/ Intercultural education/ Child psychology/ Psychological tests/ Psychometrics/ Research methodology/ Instrumental enrichment

Qualifications: BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1967/ BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1968/ MA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1969/ PhD, University of South Africa, 1975

Experience: 1973-1980 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer and Education Clinic Supervisor/ 1973-1981 : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer/ 1981-1988 : University of the Witwatersrand, Head of Division/ 1984-1988 : University of the Witwatersrand, Associate Professor of Specialised Education and Head of Division/ 1988- : University of the Witwatersrand, Professor : Head of Division

Societies: South African Association of Learning and Educational Disabilities/ International Association of Cognitive Education, Southern Africa Branch/ International Council of Psychologists/ International Association of Cognitive Education.

Editorial boards: South African journal of psychology – Reviewer/ International journal of cognitive education and mediated learning

Publications/Exhibitions: Skuy, M. & Apter, A. *et al.* 1992. Cognitive modifiability of adolescents with schizophrenia. Journal of child psychology and psychiatry, 33(3):583-589./ Skuy, M. *et al.* 1993. Effectiveness of instrumental enrichment for pre-service teachers in a disadvantaged South African community. International journal of cognitive education and mediated learning, 3(2):92-108./ Skuy, M. *et al.* 1990. Temperament of the cognitive modifiability of academically superior black adolescents in South Africa. International journal of disability, development and education, 37(2):149-157./ Skuy, M. & Mentis, M. 1992. Applications and adaptations of Feuerstein's Instrumental enrichment programme among the disadvantaged population in South Africa. In: Carlson, J. (ed). Advances in cognition and educational practice, vol. 1B./ Skuy, M. 1992. Individual differences and learning problems : implications of temperament research for South Africa. International journal of special education, 7(1):8-16.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-5286

Fax No.: (011) 339-3956

Address: Division of Specialised Education, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

SLABBER Coenraad Frederick (Coen) 1663

Position: Director-General, Department of National Health and Population Development

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Gynaecology

Qualifications: MBChB, University of Stellenbosch, 1962/ MMed, University of Stellenbosch, 1968/ MD, University of Stellenbosch, 1970

Experience: 1963 : Karl Bremer Hospital, Bellville, Intern/ 1964 : Karl Bremer Hospital, Bellville, Senior House Doctor/ 1965-1968 : Karl Bremer Hospital, Bellville, Registrar/ 1969-1970 : Karl Bremer Hospital, Bellville, Specialist/ 1971 : University of New York, Research Fellow/ 1971-1978 : University of the Orange Free State, Chief Specialist and Professor/ 1979-1984 : University of the Orange Free State, Dean

Publications/Exhibitions: Slabber, C.F. 1991. Gesondheid in Afrika. Suid-Afrikaanse mediese tydskrif vir natuurwetenskap en tegnologie, 10(30)./ Slabber, C.F. 1992. A new South Africa : a new health care strategy. SAMJ, 82:338./ Slabber, C.F. *et al.* 1980. Verloskunde. Pretoria: Academica./ Nolte, A. *et al.* 1985. Verloskunde vir verpleegkundiges. Pretoria: Academica./ Slabber, C.F. & Franken. D.R. 1984. The treatment of the immonologic infertility with Corticosteroids. Fert steril abstract suppl, 40:40.

Tel. No.: (012) 312-0922

Fax No.: (012) 323-0093

Address: Department of National Health and Population Development, Private Bag X828, Pretoria, 0001

SLABBERT Johannes Adriaan 1664

Position: Lecturer, Department of Didactics, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Learning/ Creativity/ Educational technology/ Education

Qualifications: DEd, University of Pretoria, 1988

Experience: 1979-1981: Windhoek College of Education, Senior Lecturer/ 1981- : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer

Editorial boards: Spektrum

Publications/Exhibitions: Slabbert, J.A. 1992. Improving learning quality in multicultural education. SA journal of education./ Slabbert, J.A. 1990. Towards creativity in teaching : improving quality of the teaching profession. International yearbook on teacher education./ Slabbert, J.A. 1992. A step beyond competence : developing and measuring competence. London: Kogan Page.

Tel. No.: (012) 98-1226

Address: Department of Didactics, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

SLABBERT Tielman J C 1665

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Economics, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Poverty/ Unemployment/ Economics/ Labour economics

Qualifications: BArt et Sc, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1976/ BComHons, University of Pretoria, 1978/ MCom, University of Port Elizabeth, 1983

Publications/Exhibitions: Slabbert, T.J.C., Levin, M. & Coetzee, W. 1994. The unemployment rate of blacks in the Vaal Triangle complex : March 1994. Port Elizabeth: Vista University. Research report, 46./ Slabbert, T.J.C., Levin, M. & Coetzee, W. 1994. Income and expenditure patterns of black households in the Vaal Triangle complex. Port Elizabeth: Vista University. Research report, 52./ Slabbert, T.J.C., Levin, M. & Coetzee, W. 1994. Profile of employed and unemployed blacks in the Vaal Triangle complex. Port Elizabeth: Vista University. Research report, 53./ Slabbert, T.J.C., Levin, M. & Coetzee, W. 1995. Demographic characteristics of the black population of the Vaal Triangle complex : March 1994. Port Elizabeth: Vista University. Research report, 60./ Slabbert, T.J.C., *et al.* 1995. Aspects of poverty of black households : Vaal Triangle complex : March 1994. Port Elizabeth: Vista University. Research report, 59.

Tel. No.: (016) 88-1360

Fax No.: (016) 88-1485

E-Mail: slbbr-tj@serval.vista.ac.za

Address: Department of Economics, Vista University, Private Bag X050, Vanderbijlpark, 1900

SLAMMERT Lionel 1666

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Mathematics, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Mathematics/ Functional analysis/ Dynamical systems

Qualifications: BSc, University of Cape Town, 1980/ BScHons, University of Cape Town, 1981/ MSc, University of Cape Town, 1984/ PhD, Boston University, 1992

Experience: 1982-1983 : University of Cape Town, Teaching Assistant/ 1984-1988 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer/ 1988-1991 : Boston University, Research Fellow/ 1992- : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Statistical Association/ American Mathematical Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Slammert, L. 1994. C-smoothness of Liouville and in Arnold Tongues. Journal differential equations./ Slammert, L. 1993. Mathematical spontaneity. In: Julie, C. *et al.* Political dimension of mathematics education. Longman./ Slammert, L. 1991. Rethinking mathematical knowledge. In: Jansen, J. (ed). Knowledge and Power. Skotaville./ Slammert, L. Regularity of rational arcs in Arnold Tongues. (forthcoming)/ Slammert, L. 1994. Chaos theory. Journal of South African mathematical education. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (021) 959-3023

Fax No.: (021) 959-2266

E-Mail: islammert@cscience1.uwc.ac.za

Address: Department of Mathematics, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

SLOTH-NIELSEN Julia Jane 1667

Position: Senior Researcher, Children's Rights Project, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Juvenile delinquency/ Human rights/ Criminal procedure/ Children's rights/ Law/ Criminology

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1981/ LLB, University of Stellenbosch, 1981/ LLM, University of Cape Town, 1987

Experience: 1984-1987 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1987-1990 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer/ 1993-1994 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer/ 1994- : University of the Western Cape, Researcher

Publications/Exhibitions: Sloth-Nielsen, J.J. 1995. No child should be caged. SACJC./ Sloth-Nielsen, J.J., Hansson, D. & Richardson, C. 1992. Chickens in a box: a progressive participatory study of Lwandle hostel residents' perceptions of personal safety. Pretoria: HSRC./ Sloth-Nielsen, J.J. 1990. Freedom from arbitrary arrest and detention. In: Robertson, M. (ed). Human rights for South Africans./ Sloth-Nielsen, J.J. 1990. Corporal punishment : acceptable state violence. In: Hansson, D. & Van Zyl Smit, D. Towards justice : criminal state control in South Africa./ Sloth-Nielsen, J.J. 1988. The death penalty in the CPD, 1986-1988. SAJHR, 4:391.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2950
Fax No.: (021) 959-2411
E-Mail: jsloth@law1.uwc.ac.za
Address: Children's Rights Project, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

SMIT Bernardus Francois 1668

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Criminology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Police science/ Crime/ Criminology/ Violence

Qualifications: DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1979

Experience: 1975-1984 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1985- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: Criminological Society of Southern Africa/ Policing Society of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Smit, B.F. & Du Preez G.T. (red). 1991. Sekuriteitsforum. Durban: Butterworths./ Smit, B.F. *et al.* 1990. Kriminologie: Pretoria: Southern./ Verwey, E.J. (ed). 1995. New dictionary of South African biography. (Contributions)

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6003

Address: Department of Criminology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

SMIT Dirk Jacobus (Dirkie) 1669

Position: Professor, Department of Christian Studies, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Systematic theology/ Hermeneutics/ Christian ethics

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1975/ DTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1979

Experience: 1978-1980 : Minister/ 1981-1983 : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer/ 1984- : University of the Western Cape, Professor/ 1992 : Marburg University, Wintersemester, Professor/ 1994-1996 : University of Stellenbosch, Part-time Professor

Societies: New Testament Society of South Africa/ Theological Society of South Africa/ American Academy of Religion/ Society of Biblical Literature/ Gesellschaft für Evangelische Theologie/ Society for Christian Ethics/ International Bonhoeffer Society

Editorial boards: Scriptura/ Skrif en kerk/ Apologia/ Religion and theology

Publications/Exhibitions: Smit, D.J. A status confessions in South Africa. JTSA, 47:21-46./ Smit, D.J. Hoe verstaan ons wat ons lees? Kaapstad: NG Kerk Uitgewers./ Smit, D.J., Burger, & Müller, (reds). Riglyne vir prediking oor regverdiging en reg. Kaapstad: NG Kerk Uitgewers./ Smit, D.J., Burger, & Müller, (reds). Riglyne vir prediking oor vrede. Kaapstad: NG Kerk Uitgewers.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2210

Fax No.: (021) 959-3355

E-Mail: djs1@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Christian Studies, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

SMIT Eon Van der Merwe 1670

Position: Professor and Associate Director, Graduate School of Business, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Statistics/ Econometrics/ Economic forecasting/ Cost benefit analysis/ Share market studies

Qualifications: DCom, University of Stellenbosch, 1982

Experience: 1972-1975 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1976-1986 : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer to Professor/ 1986- : University of Stellenbosch, Professor

Societies: Economic Society of South Africa/ South African Statistical Association/ Centre for International Research on Economic Tendency Data

Editorial boards: Journal of studies in economics and econometrics – Editor/ Bestuursdinamika/ Investment analyst journal

Publications/Exhibitions: Du Plessis, N.M. & Smit, E. vd M. 1991. The challenge to universities and university funding in the future South Africa : a proposal. Industrial relations journal of South Africa, 11(2)./ Pahn, T.W. & Smit, E. vd M. 1992. South African foreign exchange risk under managed floating : distributional aspects. Investment analysis journal, 36./ Van Rooyen, W. & Smit, E. vd M. 1994. Aandeleopbrengste en reële ekonomiese aktiwiteit. Investment analysis journal, 39./ Philip, L.W. & Smit, E. vd M. 1992. Share returns, inflationary expectations and the monetary policy : the South Africa experience. Journal of studies in economics and econometrics, 16(3).

Tel. No.: (021) 918-4225

Fax No.: (021) 918-4112

E-Mail: evdms@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Graduate School of Business, University of Stellenbosch, P.O. Box 610, Bellville, 7535

SMIT Johanna Jacoba Maria (Joyce) 1671

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Nursing, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Nursing/ Nursing – Education/ Community health/ Traditional healing

Qualifications: MNursing, University of Stellenbosch, 1987/ DCur, University of Port Elizabeth, 1993

Experience: Before 1976 : Various Teaching Posts, Lecturer/ 1977-1979 : Department of Health, Senior Lecturer/ 1980- : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Nursing Association/ Community Health Nurse Association/ South African Institute of Public Administration

Publications/Exhibitions: Smit, J.J.M. 1994. Traditional birth attendants in Malawi. Curationis, 17(2)./ Smit, J.J.M. 1988. Training of African nurses in Malawi, 1889-1927. Curationis, 11(2)./ Smit, J.J.M. 1987. Traditional medicine and belief in customs affecting the health of people in Malawi, 1860-1927. Curationis, 10(3)./ Smit, J.J.M. 1988. The contribution to medical work and nursing by the pioneer missionaries of the DRC mission in Malawi, 1889-1900. Curationis, 11(1)./ Smit, J.J.M. 1994. Traditional birth attendants in Malawi. Curationis, 17(2).

Tel. No.: (021) 938-9297

Fax No.: (021) 931-7810

Address: Department of Nursing, University of Stellenbosch, P.O. Box 19063, Tygerberg, 7505

SMIT Johannes Andreas (Jannie) 1672

Position: Lecturer, Department of Biblical Literature, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Religious education/ Apocryphal books/ Qumran texts/ Hermeneutics/ Bible. New Testament/ Cross-cultural studies/ Epistemology/ Greek language/ Hebrew language/ Human rights/ Languages and literature/ Religion and sociology/ Research methodology/ Science philosophy/ Intercultural communication/ Literary theory

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1979/ BTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1982/ Lic Theol, University of Stellenbosch, 1983/ MTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1987

Experience: 1983-1984 : University of Stellenbosch, Junior Lecturer/ 1985-1986 : Adult Education, Senior Lecturer (NS)/ 1987 : University of Namibia, Lecturer/ 1988- : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer

Societies: South African Association for Literary Studies/ Southern African Biblical Studies Society/ New Testament Society of South Africa/ American Academy of Religion/ International Comparative Literature Association/ Society of Biblical Literature

Editorial boards: Alternation – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Smit, J.A. 1991. New avenues : the nature and method of Bible instruction. Scriptura, 38:39-59./ Smit, J.A. 1991. Theoretical perspectives. Contextualisation as metaphoric activity. Neotestamentica, 25(1):1-15./ Smit, J.A. 1994. Reading Mark. Part 1, Theoretical considerations. Reading Mark as mythology. Scriptura, 50:41-54./ Smit, J.A. 1993. Power and discourse in the gospel according to Mark : strategies of exclusion. Koers, 56(1):11-33./ Smit, J.A. 1993. The liberating justice of the creator's laws. In: Balia, D. (ed). Perspectives in theology and mission from South Africa. San Francisco: Edwin Mellen. p.17-41.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2673

Fax No.: (031) 820-2286

Address: Department of Biblical Literature, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

SMIT Maria (Ria) **1673**

Position: Part-time Researcher, Department of Music, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Music education/ Music – Terminology/ Music/ Keyboards – Group teaching

Qualifications: BAMus, University of Stellenbosch, 1974/ HED, University of Stellenbosch, 1975/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1983/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1990/ BMusHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1991

Experience: 1979, 1981, 1985-1994 : University of Stellenbosch, Part-time Lecturer/ 1976 : Hoërskool Gimnasium, Paarl, Teacher/ 1977 : Laerskool Stellenbosch, Teacher/ 1992- : University of Stellenbosch, Lexicographer and Co-Editor

Societies: Southern African Music Educator's Society – Editor of Western Cape Region Newsletter and Member of Committee/ South African Translators' Institute

Publications/Exhibitions: Smit, M. 1992. Needed : a multilingual music dictionary to facilitate communication in cross-cultural music education in South Africa. In: Van Tonder, J. (ed). Proceedings of the Fourth National Music Educators Conference. p.148-159./ Smit, M. 1991. A theoretical framework for a multilingual and cross-cultural music education dictionary : Herbert E Wiegand's metalexicography. In: Proceedings of the Tenth Symposium of Ethnomusicology, Grahamstown./ Smit, M. 1992. Translating culture-bound words : a problem in bilingual lexicography. In: Botha, R.P. (eds). *et al.* Taalwetenskap vir die taalprofessies, deel B. Spil Plus, 22:358-370./ Smit, M. 1992. An interdisciplinary, intercultural and multilingual project : the new Southern African music education dictionary. In: Tommola, H. & Varantola, K. (eds). Euralex proceedings, Tampere: Finland. Part II, p.511-517.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2340

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

Address: Department of Music, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

SMIT Maria Elizabeth (Liz) **1674**

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Education, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Education/ Nonformal education/ Educational philosophy/ Continuing education/ Educational sociology

Qualifications: TED, Goudstad, 1971/ THED Pre-primary, University of South Africa, 1980/ BA, University of South Africa, 1984/ MEd, University of Pretoria, 1991/ PhD, University of Pretoria, 1992

Experience: 1972-1992 : TED, Assistant, Head of Department, Deputy Principal and Principal/ 1993- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education

Publications/Exhibitions: Smit, M.E. *et al.* 1993. Black child in crisis. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Smit, M.E. *et al.* 1992. Themes in sociopedagogics. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Smit, M.E. *et al.* 1992. Temas in die sosiopedagogiek. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Smit, M.E. 1992. The anti-child culture of modern society. Education and society, 10(2)./ Smit, M.E. 1993. Uitbreiding van dagsorgvoorsiening : 'n noodsaaklikheid in die eietydse samelewing. Kleuterklanke, 18(1).

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4509

Address: Department of Education, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

SMIT Philippus (Flip) **1675**

Position: Rector, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Geography/ Demography/ Urbanization/ Educational policy/ Evaluation research/ Higher education

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1962/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1965

Experience: 1960-1961 : University of Stellenbosch, Technical Assistant/ 1962-1964 : University of the North, Lecturer/ 1964-1965 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1966-1972 : Africa Institute of South Africa, Researcher/ 1972-1975 : University of South Africa, Professor/ 1975-1980 : University of Pretoria, Professor/ 1980-1985 : HSRC, Vice-President/ 1986- : University of Pretoria, Vice-Rector to Rector

Societies: Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ South African Geographical Society/ Human Sciences Research Council – Council Member/ International Society of Institutional Research

Publications/Exhibitions: Smit, P. & Booysen, J.J. 1982. Swart verstedeliking : proses, patroon en strategie. Kaapstad: Nasionale Pers./ Smit, P. 1970. Botswana : resources and development. Pretoria: Africa Institute./ Leistner, G.M.E. & Smit, P. 1968. Swaziland. Pretoria: Africa Institute./ Smit, P. 1967. Lesotho : a geographical study. Pretoria: Africa Institute./ Barnard, W.S., Smit, P. & Van Zyl. 1972. Suid-Afrika : die land en sy streke. Kaapstad: Nasou.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2900

Fax No.: (012) 420-3696

E-Mail: lenie@ccnet.up.ac.za

Address: University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

SMIT Pieter Cornelis (Piet) **1676**

Position: Technical Director, South African Advertising Research Foundation

Fields of specialization: Communication science/ Psychology/ Research methodology

Qualifications: THED, Potchefstroom College of Education, 1966/ BScHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1971/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1982

Experience: 1967-1972 : TED, Associate Teacher to Senior Associate Teacher/ 1973-1987 : HSRC, Senior Researcher, Chief Researcher to Deputy Director/ 1987- : SAARF, Technical Director

Societies: South African Market Research Association/ Magazine Research Council of the Advertising Research Foundation, USA – Associate Member

Tel. No.: (011) 463-5340

Fax No.: (011) 463-5010

Address: South African Advertising Research Foundation, P.O. Box 98874, Sloane Park, 2152

SMIT Riëtte 1677

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Applied Accountancy, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Accounting/ Auditing/ Computer auditing

Qualifications: BCom, University of Stellenbosch, 1955/ CTA, University of South Africa, 1959/ CA(SA), PAAB, 1960/ MCom, University of Pretoria, 1990

Experience: 1984-1986 : Infoplan, Computer Auditor/ 1987-1988 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1989- : University of South Africa, Associate Professor

Societies: Public Accountants' and Auditors' Board/ Electronic Data Processing Auditors Foundation, USA

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4724

Fax No.: (012) 429-4737

Address: Department of Applied Accountancy, University of South Africa, Pretoria, 0002

SMIT Sarel Johannes 1678

Position: Director, Division Traffic Safety Education, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Traffic safety/ Drivers – Training/ Safety education/ Education

Qualifications: DSocSc, University of the Orange Free State, 1975

Experience: 1963-1964 : Social Worker/ 1964-1967 : TED, Teacher/ 1968-1986 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1980-1987 : University of the Orange Free State, Professor/ 1987- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor and Director

Publications/Exhibitions: Smit, S.J. 1991. An evaluation of high school driver education program offered by the Missouri Safety Centre./ Smit, S.J. 1987. 'n Ondersoek na tydskedulering aan SA universiteite. Acta academica./ Smit, S.J. 1989. Ontwerp van 'n kurrikulum in verkeersveiligheidsopvoeding vir onderwysers: NVVR-verslag.

Address: Division Traffic Safety Education, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

SMITH Albert Eric Barry (Barry) 1679

Position: Associate Professor, Faculty of Music, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Music/ Church music/ Organ music/ Music, English/ Warlock Peter

Qualifications: MA, Rhodes University, 1969/ PhD, Rhodes University, 1992

Experience: 1962-1964 : Michaelhouse, Director of Music/ 1964- : St. George's Cathedral, Organist/ 1966- : University of Cape Town, Associate Professor

Societies: Cape Organ Guild – Honorary Member/ Royal School of Church Music – Fellow and Life Member/ Guild of Church Musicians – Fellow/ Royal College of Organists – Associate and Life Member

Publications/Exhibitions: Smith, A.E.B. 1994. Peter Warlock : the life of Philip Heseltine (1894-1930). Oxford University Press./ Smith, A.E.B. 1991. Warlock, Taylor and the South African connection. South African journal of musicology, 11:101-105./ Smith, A.E.B. 1994. Peter Warlock, 1894-1930 : a centenary tribute. Gramophone, 17(849)./ Smith, A.E.B. 1994. Peter Warlock (1894-1930). Organist's review, 1:90(313)./ Smith, A.E.B. 1994. Hasan Suhrawardy. Peter Warlock newsletter, 52(8).

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2626

Fax No.: (021) 45-1182

Address: Faculty of Music, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

SMITH Andrew Brown 1680

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Archaeology, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Archaeology/ African pastoralism/ African studies

Qualifications: PhD, University of California, 1974

Experience: 1973-1975 : University of Ghana, Senior Lecturer/ 1976 : Portland State University, Adjunct Professor/ 1977- : University of Cape Town, Associate Professor

Societies: Royal Society of South Africa/ West African Archaeological Association/ Southern African Association of Archaeologists – Member of Council/ American Anthropological Association – Fellow/ Pan-African Association of Pre-history – Quaternary Studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Smith, A.B. 1992. Pastoralism in Africa : origins and development ecology. London: Hurst./ Smith, A.B. 1990. On becoming herders : Khoikhoi and San ethnicity in Southern Africa. African studies, 49:51-73./ Smith, A.B. 1993. Different facets of the crystal : early European images of the Khoi Khoi at the Cape. In: Hall, M. & Markell, A. Historical archaeology in the Western Cape. South African Archaeological Society. Goodwin series, 7:8-20./ Smith, A.B. 1992. Origins and spread of pastoralism in Africa. Annual review of anthropology, 21:125-141, & Nomadic peoples, 32:91-105.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2354

Fax No.: (021) 650-2352

E-Mail: abs@beattie.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Archaeology, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

SMITH David Petrus Jacobus 1681

Position: Professor, Department of Educational Sciences, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Science – Philosophy/ Research methodology/ Education/ Ethics/ Values/ Educational philosophy/ Educational sociology/ Epistemology/ Gerontology/ Qualitative research/ Quantitative research/ Hermeneutics/ Human rights/ Science philosophy/ Thinking skills

Qualifications: MSc, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1971/ DEd, Rand Afrikaans University, 1981

Experience: 1972-1983 : Rand Afrikaans University, Senior Researcher to Senior Lecturer/ 1984-1987 : Rand Afrikaans University, Associate Professor/ 1988- : Rand Afrikaans University, Professor

Societies: Education Association of South Africa/ Interest Group Philosophy of Education (EASA) – Chairman/ Philosophy of Education Society – UK Member

Publications/Exhibitions: Smith, D.P.J. 1988. A systems theoretical explanation of academic failure at universities.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

South African journal of higher education, 2(1):127-134./ Smith, D.P.J. 1989. The perspective idea in education and its implications for the part disciplines. South African journal for education./ Smith, D.P.J. 1991. Sport, values and the development of a moral character. In: Katzenellenbogen, E.H. & Potgieter, J.R. Sociological perspectives of movement activity./ Smith, D.P.J. 1993. Research design and research methods. Johannesburg: Rand Afrikaans University./ Smith, D.P.J. 1993. Analytical and critical thinking. Johannesburg: Rand Afrikaans University.

Tel. No.: (011) 726-7773

Fax No.: (011) 489-2055

E-Mail: dpjs@rau3.rau.ac.za

Address: Department of Educational Sciences, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

SMITH Derek Charles 1682

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Information Systems, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Information systems/ Management/ Project management/ Business information systems

Qualifications: BTechHons, University of Bradford, UK, 1968/ MCom, University of Cape Town, 1982

Experience: 1968-1970 : Rolls-Royce, UK, Systems Programmer/ 1970-1975 : Roan Consolidated Mines, Zambia, Facilities Manager/ 1975-1982 : Shell South Africa, Systems Development Manager/ 1983- : University of Cape Town, Associate Professor

Societies: Computer Society of South Africa – Committee Member

Publications/Exhibitions: Smith, D.C. 1992. An evaluation of the skill requirements of entry-level graduates in the information systems industry. South African computer journal, 8:Nov./ Smith, D.C. 1994. Examining the predictors of intentions to stay with the organisation among IS professionals in South Africa. Information and management, May./ Smith, D.C. 1995. Career orientations of information systems employees in South Africa. Journal of strategic information systems, May./ Smith, D.C., Boyd & Fraser. 1996. Managing IT projects. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2261

Fax No.: (021) 650-4085

E-Mail: derek@infosys.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Information Systems, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

SMITH Frank Henry 1683

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Public Administration, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Public administration/ Public policy/ Management/ Environmental management/ Ethics/ International relations/ Local government/ Municipal government/ Organizational behaviour/ Political science/ Finance, Public/ Regional development/ Urbanization

Qualifications: Nat Dip, Pretoria Technikon, 1975/ BA, University of South Africa, 1979/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1981/ MA, University of South Africa, 1988/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1993

Experience: 1962-1978 : South African Police, General Investigations Station Commander/ 1978-1983 : South African Reserve Bank, Head of Section/ 1983-1988 : Technikon RSA, Head of Department/ 1988-1989 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Institute for Public Administration/ South African Board for Personnel Practice/ South African Institute for Management – Senior Member

Editorial boards: Magazine for O and M

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6378

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Department of Public Administration, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

SMITH Janette Gretchen (Gretchen) 1684

Position: Senior Lecturer, School of Librarianship, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Library and information science/ Subject analysis/ Information services/ Communication in information

Qualifications: BSc, University of Stellenbosch, 1967/ HDLIS, University of Cape Town, 1968/ MA, University of Cape Town, 1981

Experience: 1969-1979 : University of Cape Town, Librarian/ 1979-1980 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer/ 1981- : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Institute for Librarianship and Information Science – Council Member/Executive Committee, Chairperson of the Research Committee, Chairperson of the Finance Committee

Editorial boards: South African journal of library and information science – Review Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Smith, J.G. 1971. Library services in South Africa. In: Industrial information. CSIR./ Smith, J.G. 1982. An operational concept of information for information science. SA journal for librarianship and information science, 50(2):71-78./ Smith, J.G. 1983. Survey research and questionnaire design. In: Steinberg, M.B. (ed). Research methods for higher degrees. University of Cape Town./ Smith, J.G. 1991. A theoretical framework to study the communication of scientific information in a defined community. SAJLIS, 59(2):71-78./ Smith, J.G. 1993. Role of conferences in the transfer of information. SAJLIS, 61(2).

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3091

Fax No.: (021) 650-3489

Address: School of Librarianship, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

SMITH Johannes Andries Jacobus 1685

Position: Independent Researcher

Fields of specialization: Youth leaders/ Educational administration/ Classroom management/ Education/ Management/ Business management/ Leadership/ Youth development

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1958/ BEd, Rand Afrikaans University, 1974/ MEd, University of South Africa, 1981/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1983

Experience: 1958-1960 : TPA, Translator/ 1960-1976 : TED, Teacher to Vice-Principal/ 1978-1983 : TED, Principal to Vice-Superintendent/ 1984-1990 : Rand Afrikaans University, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1990-1994 : Rand Afrikaans University, Professor

Publications/Exhibitions: Kok, J.C., Smith, J.A.J. & Swart, G.J.J. 1992. Uitnodigende skoolbestuur. Dutland. p.108./ Basson, C.J.J. & Smith, J.A.J. 1991. Onderwysbestuur = Educational Management. Pretoria: Unibook. p.370./ Smith, J.A.J. 1993. Jeugleierskap as imperatief vir doeltreffende skoolbestuur : identifikasie, ontwikkeling en aanwending. RGN navorsingsverslag. p.195./ Smith, J.A.J. 1993. Die individu binne die skool as organisasie. RAU-monografie. p.106./ Smith, J.A.J. & Bosman, H.S. 1988. Kliniese bestuur : 'n bestuursimperatief vir doeltreffende onderwys. SA tydskrif vir opvoedkunde, 8(3):231-238.

Tel. No.: (011) 972-4827

Address: P.O. Box 7149, Birchleigh, 1621

393

SMITH Kenneth Wyndham (Ken) 1686

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of History, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: History/ History – Africa/ History – Eastern Cape/ Historiography

Qualifications: HED, Johannesburg College of Education, 1960/ MA, University of South Africa, 1965/ PhD, Rhodes University, 1974

Experience: 1961-1963 : Hillview High School, Teacher/ 1963-1964 : Ford Motor Company, Personnel Officer/ 1964-1968 : University of the North, Lecturer/ 1969-1971 : Rhodes University, Research Fellow/ 1972- : University of South Africa, Lecturer

Societies: South African Historical Society – Secretary (1989-1991)

Editorial boards: Kleio – Editor (1976-1984)

Publications/Exhibitions: Smith, K.W. 1983. Alfred Aylward : the tireless agitator. Johannesburg: Ad Donker./ Smith, K.W. 1985. Africa north of the Limpopo : the imperial experience since 1800. Pretoria: Unisa./ Smith, K.W. 1988. The changing past : trends in South African historical writing. Johannesburg: Southern Book Publishers./ Smith, K.W. 1976. From frontier to midlands : a history of the Graaff-Reinet district, 1786-1910. Grahamstown: ISER./ Smith, K.W. 1993. North of the Limpopo : Africa since 1800. Pretoria: Unisa.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6842

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

E-Mail: smithkw@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of History, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

SMITH Kevin 1687

Position: Lecturer, Department of Psychology, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Ethics

Qualifications: BSocSciHons, University of Natal, 1989/ MA, University of Durban-Westville, 1992

Experience: 1992 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer

Tel. No.: (051) 820-2616

Fax No.: (051) 820-2611

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

SMITH Nicolaas Jacobus (Nico) 1688

Position: Director, Department of Marketing, Technikon SA

Fields of specialization: Management/ Small business development/ Marketing management/ Marketing/ Marketing research/ Business economics/ Entrepreneurship/ Financial management

Qualifications: DCom, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1981/ MarketingDip, Rand Afrikaans University, 1992/ Dip, Technikon SA, 1994

Experience: 1977-1978 : Vaal Reefs, Accountant/ 1976-1977 : RWR, Intern Audit/ 1979-1981 : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer/ 1981-1992 : Rand Afrikaans University, Professor/ 1993- : Technikon SA, Director

Societies: SACMA

Tel. No.: (011) 471-2280

Fax No.: (011) 471-3093

E-Mail: nsmith@technikon-2trsa.ac.za

Address: Department of Marketing, Technikon SA, Private Bag X6, Florida, 1710

SMITH Willem Adriaan Johannes 1689

Position: Associate Director, School of Teacher Education, Cape Technikon

Fields of specialization: Teacher training/ Business economics/ Economics/ Management/ Education/ Business economics – Teaching

Qualifications: MCom, University of Stellenbosch, 1979/ BEd, University of Stellenbosch, 1980

Experience: 1975-1979 : Teacher Cape Provincial Administration, Teacher/ 1980- : Cape Technikon, Associate Director

Societies: Economic Society of South Africa – Member of Management Committee (1989)

Tel. No.: (021) 460-3333

Fax No.: (021) 461-0139

Address: School of Teacher Education, Cape Technikon, P.O. Box 652, Cape Town, 8000

SMUTS Johannes Pieter (Johan) 1690

Position: Professor, Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Afrikaans prose literature/ Afrikaans drama/ Languages and literature

Qualifications: BEd, University of Stellenbosch, 1959/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1967/ DLitt, University of Stellenbosch, 1974

Experience: 6 years : Cape Education Department, Teacher/ 3 years : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 25 years : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer to Professor (Retired-1994)

Editorial boards: Stilet

Publications/Exhibitions: Smuts, J.P. 1975. Karakterisering in die Afrikaanse roman. HAUM./ Smuts, J.P. 1985. Burgerband. Tafelberg./ Smuts, J.P. Koker. Tafelberg./ Cloete, T.T. (red). Die Afrikaanse literatuur sedert sestig. (Chapter)

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2158

Fax No.: (021) 808-4499

E-Mail: afrsu@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

SMUTS Ria 1691

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Didactics Faculty of Education, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Afrikaans literature/ Languages and literature/ Education/ Teacher training/ Language teaching/ Afrikaans language – Teaching/ Teaching/ Higher education

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1982/ PhD, University of Stellenbosch, 1991

Experience: 1962-1964 : Hoërskool JJ du Preez, Teacher/ 1965-1966 : Cape College of Education, Lecturer/ 1967- : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging/ Suid-Afrikaanse Vereniging vir Neerlandistiek/ Education Association of South Africa/ American Association of Netherlandic Studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Smuts, R. 1993. Die probleem van hoëre ongeletterdheid : is skryfonderrig op skool aandadig? Per linguam, 9(2):1-11./ Smuts, R. 1993. Angel en lier en Angelier en Behoefte aan ongunstige weers- en ander omstandighede. Tydskrif vir letterkunde, 31(3):120-127./ Smuts, R. 1994. Doel- en lesergerigtheid : hoe geldig is ons stelwerkvraestelle? Per linguam, 10(1):11-12./ Smuts, R. & Smuts, J.P. 1982. Pylvak. Kaapstad: Tafelberg./ Smuts, R. 1982. Duiwel-in-die-Bos : blokboek. Kaapstad: Academica.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2280

Fax No.: *(021) 886-5638*

Address: Department of Didactics Faculty of Education, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

SNELGAR Robin John (Rob) 1692

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Industrial and Organizational Psychology, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Organizational behaviour/ Industrial psychology/ Job evaluation/ Wages/ Personnel psychology

Qualifications: PhD, Rhodes University/ MA, Rhodes University/ PGD Personnel Management, University of Cape Town

Experience: 1973 : Barclays Bank, Executive Trainee/ 1976 : Mobil Oil, Employee Relations Assistant/ 1979-1981 : Rhodes University, Lecturer/ 1981- : University of Port Elizabeth, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Board for Personnel Practice

Publications/Exhibitions: Snelgar, R.J. 1983. The comparability of job evaluation methods in supplying approximately similar classifications in rating one job series. Personnel psychology, 36./ Snelgar, R.J. 1991. Employee involvement in the testing of the validity and reliability of a multi-factor job evaluation system. Industrial relation journal of SA, 11(2)./ Snelgar, R.J. 1990. Stress and the part-time student. South African journal of psychology, 20(1)./ Snelgar, R.J. 1989. Measuring job worth : a reliability study. Industrial relations journal of SA, 9(4)./ Snelgar, R.J. 1984. Salary survey methods : differences in market pay curves over a seven year period. South African journal of psychology, 14(3).

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2364

Address: Department of Industrial and Organizational Psychology, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

SNYDERS Frederik Jacobus Albertus (Rick) 1693

Position: Professor, Department of Psychology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Constructivism/ Clinical psychology/ Family psychotherapy/ Psychotherapy

Qualifications: MA(Clin Psych), University of South Africa, 1978/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1985

Experience: 1965-1972 : NIPR, CSIR/ 1973-1976 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1977 : Department of Health, Sterkfontein, Clinical Psychology Intern/ 1978-1979 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1980-1989 : University of South Africa, Associate Professor/ 1990- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: South African Association of Marital and Family Therapy – Honorary Life Member/ Psychological Society of South Africa/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ Academia di Psicoterapia della Famiglia

Publications/Exhibitions: Snyders, F.J.A., Fourie, D.P. & Le Roux, P. 1988. From acting out to determination : treatment of a family that presented a difficult adolescent. Journal of strategic and systemic therapies, 7:1-6./ Snyders, F.J.A. 1986. Emancipatory supervision in family therapy. Clinical supervisor, 4:3-25./ Snyders, F.J.A. 1979. Selection of candidates for psychotherapy training. SA journal of psychology, 9:31-36./ Spruce, M.F. & Snyders, F.J.A. 1982. An assessment of a microcounselling model for nurse training in facilitative interpersonal skills. SA journal of psychology, 12:81-87./ Snyders, F.J.A. 1990. Contexts for co-existence : the psychotherapist as choreographer. Pretoria: Unisa.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8044

Fax No.: (012) 429-3414

E-Mail: snydefja@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

SNYMAN Andreas Hartman (Andries) 1694

Position: Dean, Faculty of Arts, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Style, Literary/ Rhetoric/ Greek language, Biblical/ Greek literature – Relations to the New Testament

Qualifications: BA, University of the Orange Free State, 1963/ BTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1966/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1966/ MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1971/ DLitt, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1974

Experience: 1974-1975 : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer/ 1976-1987 : University of the Orange Free State, Professor/ 1987- : University of the Orange Free State, Dean

Societies: New Testament Society of South Africa/ Classical Association of South Africa (1974-1988)/ South African Association for Patristic and Byzantine Studies/ Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ Society for Biblical Literature

Publications/Exhibitions: Snyman, A.H. *et al.* 1993. Style and discourse, with special reference to the text of the Greek New Testament. Bible Society of South Africa./ Snyman, A.H. 1986. Oor styl en retoriek by Paulus. Acta academica, 6. Bloemfontein: University of the Orange Free State./ Snyman, A.H. 1988. On studying the figures in the Greek New Testament. Biblica, 69:93-107./ Snyman, A.H. 1988. Style and the rhetorical situation of Rom 8:31-39. New Testament studies, 32(2:)218-231./ Snyman, A.H. 1993. Persuasion in Philippians 4:1-20. In: Porter & Olbricht. Rhetoric and the new testament. JSNT supplement series 90. Sheffield: Sheffield Academic Press.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2240

Fax No.: (051) 48-3942

Address: Faculty of Arts, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

SNYMAN Anna Elisabeth 1695

Position: Lecturer, Department of French, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: French fiction – 20th century/ Languages and literature/ Literary theory

Qualifications: MA, University of South Africa, 1978

Experience: 1972-1978 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1979-1980 : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer/ 1988- : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer

Societies: South African Association for Literary Studies/ AFSSA

Publications/Exhibitions: Snyman, A.E. 1990. La Chute : teks en intertekstuele verhoudinge. Literator, 11(2):83-94./ Snyman, A.E. 1995. 'n Genre-omlyning van die chanson. Communicare, 14(1):56-64.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2761

Fax No.: (011) 489-2191

Address: Department of French, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

SNYMAN Carel Rainier 1696

Position: Professor, Department of Criminal and Procedural Law, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Law/ Criminal law

Qualifications: BA, University of the Orange Free State, 1961/ LLB, University of the Orange Free State, 1963/ LLD, University of the Orange Free State, 1973

Experience: 1962-1963 : Supreme Court, Judge's Clerk/ 1964-1969 : Free State Bar, Advocate/ 1970-1974 : Rand Afrikaans University, Senior Lecturer/ 1975- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: Society of University Teachers of Law/ Alexander von Humboldt-Stiftung, Germany

Editorial boards: South African journal of criminal justice/ De Jure

Publications/Exhibitions: Snyman, C.R. 1992. Strafreg. 3rd ed. Butterworths./ Snyman, C.R. 1995. Criminal law. 3rd ed. Butterworths./ Snyman, C.R. 1995. A draft criminal code for South Africa. 1st ed. Juta./ Snyman, C.R. 1995. Strafregvonnisbundel = Criminal law case book. 2nd ed. Juta./ Snyman, C.R. 1974. Misdade betreffende afhanklikheidsvormende medisyne. 1e uitg. Butterworths.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8403

Address: Department of Criminal and Procedural Law, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

SNYMAN Gert Floris (Gerrie) 1697

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Old Testament, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Bible. Old Testament/ Bible. Old Testament — Hermeneutics/ Religion/ Hermeneutics/ Hebrew language/ Literary theory/ Semitic languages

Qualifications: BAHons, Rand Afrikaans University, 1980/ ThB, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1984/ BAHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1984/ ThM, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1987/ DTh, University of South Africa, 1991

Experience: 1989 : University of South Africa, Part-time Lecturer/ 1990-1992 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1993- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: SABV/ Old Testament Society of South Africa/ New Testament Society of South Africa/ Society of Biblical Literature/ American Academy of Religion

Publications/Exhibitions: Snyman, G.F. 1993. Social reality and religious language in the marriage metaphor in Hosea 1-3. OTE, 6(1)./ Snyman, G.F. 1992. Binnegevegte in die GKSA. In die skriflig, 26(3)./ Snyman, G.F. 1992. Kenteoretiese besinning oor teologiebeoefening aan die Teologiese Skool van Potchefstroom die afgelope 20 jaar. In die skriflig, 26(2)./ Snyman, G.F. 1992. The Old Testament : an absurd fossil or a pool in the great Sea of Stones? In: Wessels & Scheffler (eds). Old Testament science and reality./ Snyman, G.F. 1994. Old Testament theology : fabulous dreams of the other side of time and space. OTE, 7(3).

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4711

Fax No.: (012) 429-3332

E-Mail: snymagf@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Old Testament, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

SNYMAN Johannes Jurie (Johan) 1698

Position: Professor, Department of Philosophy, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Art — Philosophy/ Social sciences — Philosophy/ Philosophy/ Aesthetics

Qualifications: BAHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1972/ MA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1976/ DLitt et Phil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1986

Experience: 1970-1978 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1979-1985 : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1986- : Rand Afrikaans University, Associate Professor to Professor

Societies: Koersvereniging/ South African Association for Literary Studies/ Philosophical Society of Southern Africa/ International Society for Aesthetics/ British Society of Aesthetics

Editorial boards: South African journal of philosophy — Review Editor/ Koers/ Acta academica

Publications/Exhibitions: Snyman, J.J. 1991. Kan 'n mens dit ooit kuns noem? Oor die probleem van 'n definisie van kuns. Acta academica, 23(4):1-28./ Snyman, J.J. 1987. Die wetenskapsopvatting van die Frankfurtse Skool. In: Snyman, J.J. & Du Plessis, P.A.W. (reds). Wetenskapsbeelde in die geesteswetenskappe. Pretoria: RGN./ Snyman, J.J. 1988. Kant se teorie van die kunswerk. Tydskrif vir geesteswetenskappe, 28(3):294-307./ Snyman, J.J. 1990. The avant garde, institutional and critical theories of art. SATW, 9(4):186-190./ Snyman, J.J. 1993. Art, taste and society. Estetika (Praha), 30(1):11-22.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2337

Fax No.: (011) 489-2797

E-Mail: jjs@rau3.rau.ac.za

Address: Department of Philosophy, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

SNYMAN Pieter Hendrik Rudolf (Piet) 1699

Fields of specialization: History — Northern Cape/ Mining — History — South Africa/ Military history — South Africa/ History — Griqua/ History — Tswana/ Afrikaners — History/ History/ Economic history/ Historiography — South Africa

Qualifications: HED, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1979/ BAHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1980/ MA, University of South Africa, 1984/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1993

Experience: 1981-1982 : HSRC, Researcher/ 1987-1988 : HSRC, Senior Researcher/ 1988- : HSRC, Chief Researcher

Societies: South African Society for Cultural History/ South African Military History Society/ Economic History Society of Southern Africa/ South African Historical Society

Editorial boards: Contree

Publications/Exhibitions: Snyman, P.H.R. 1993. Postmasburg : 'n eeu onder plaaslike bestuur, 1893-1993. Pretoria: HSRC./ Snyman, P.H.R. 1988. Safety and health in the Northern Cape blue asbestos belt. Historia./ Snyman, P.H.R. 1988. The Northern Cape manganese fields : developments and effects on the surrounding agrarian community. South African journal of economic history./ Snyman, P.H.R. 1989. Beeld van die SWA gebiedsmag. Pretoria: SADF./ Snyman, P.H.R. 1992. Kuruman : vervloë pad na Afrika. Pretoria: HSRC.

Address: P.O. Box 42100, Boordfontein, 0201

SNYMAN Stephanus Daniel (Fanie) 1700

Position: Professor, Department of Old Testament, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Bible. Old Testament — Hermeneutics/ Bible. Old Testament — Exegesis/ Religion

Qualifications: MA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1977/ BD, University of Pretoria, 1978/ NDT, University of Pretoria, 1979/ DD, University of Pretoria, 1985

Experience: 1981-1984 : DRC Nelspruit-South, Minister/ 1984-1985 : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer/ 1985-1990 : University of the Orange Free State, Associate Professor/ 1991- : University of the Orange Free State, Professor

Societies: Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ Old Testament Society of South Africa/ International Organization for the Study of the Old Testament

Editorial boards: Nederduits Gereformeerde teologiese tydskrif – Editorial Staff/ Acta theologica – Editor/ Old Testament essays

Publications/Exhibitions: Snyman, S.D. 1989. Yom (Yahweh) in the book of Obadiah. In: Schunk, K.D. & Augustin, M.M. (eds). Goldene Äpfel in Silberen Schalen : collected communications to the 13th Congress of the IOSOT, Leuven. p.81-92./ Snyman, S.D. 1994. Amos 6:1-7 as an intensification of Amos 3:9-11. In die skriflig, 28(2):213-222./ Snyman, S.D. 1995. Violence in Amos 3,10 and 6,3. Ephemerides theological lovainienses 714(1):30-47./ Snyman, S.D. 1989. Cohesion in the book of Obadiah. ZAW, 101(1):59-71./ Snyman, S.D. 1990. Antitheses in the book of Malachi. Journal of Northwest Semitic languages, 1(16):173-178.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2787

Fax No.: (051) 48-9203

E-Mail: tlgss@rs.uovs.ac.za

Address: Department of Old Testament, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

SOER Jan W A 1701

Position: Head of Department, Department of Educational Management, Technikon Northern Transvaal

Fields of specialization: Education/ Nonformal education/ Educational administration

Qualifications: BTH, University of South Africa, 1984/ DTE, University of South Africa, 1986/ MEd, University of South Africa, 1989/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1992

Experience: 1983-1985 : Silverton Eng, Training Officer/ 1985-1987 : Atomic Energy Corporation, Training Officer/ 1987- : Technikon Northern Transvaal, Lecturer : Head of Department

Tel. No.: (01214) 91-2150

Fax No.: (01214) 91-2150

Address: Department of Educational Management, Technikon Northern Transvaal, P.O. Box 33441, Glenstantia, 0010

SOLE Kelwyn Ellis 1702

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of English, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Oral literature/ Cultural studies/ Science fiction/ Marxist literary theory/ English poetry – Early modern, 1500-1700/ South African literature (English) – Black authors

Qualifications: PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1994/ MA, University of London, 1975

Experience: 1987-1993 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer/ 1993- : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer

Editorial boards: Staffrider

Publications/Exhibitions: Sole, K.E. 1983. Culture, politics and the black writer : a critical look at prevailing assumptions. English in Africa, 10(1)./ Sole, K.E. 1986. Identities and priorities in recent black literature and performance. South African theatre journal, 1(1)./ Sole, K.E. 1988. The days of power : depictions of politics and community in four recent South African novels. Research in African literatures, 19(1)./ Sole, K.E. 1987. Oral performance and social struggle in contemporary black South African literature. Triquarterly, 69./ Sole, K.E. 1991. Authorship, authenticity and the black community : the novels of Soweto 1976. In: Clingman, S. (ed). Regions and repertoires. Johannesburg: Ravan.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2840

Fax No.: (021) 650-3726

Address: Department of English, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

SOLMS Friedemann (Fritz) 1703

Position: Lecturer, Department for Applied Mathematics, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Mathematics/ Applied mathematics/ Theoretical physics/ Maximum entropy inference/ Information theory/ Communication theory/ Numerical methods/ Neural networks

Qualifications: MSc, University of South Africa, 1987/ PhD, University of Pretoria, 1992

Experience: 1986-1988 : University of South Africa, Research Assistant/ 1989 : University of South Africa, Research Assistant/ 1993- : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer

Societies: South African Institute of Physics

Publications/Exhibitions: Solms, F., Miller, H.G. & Quick, R.M. 1994. Finite size effects and polycrystalline high-Tc materials. Physical review B, 49./ Solms, F. *et al.* 1993. Order parameter for pairing systems. Physical review B, 48:1713./ Solms, F., Miller, H.G. & Plastino, A. 1991. Geometrical treatment of finite size effects in interacting systems. Phys Lett A, 157:286./ Solms, F. *et al.* 1992. BCS and polycrystalline high-Tc materials. Physical Lett A, 170:137./ Badziag, P. & Solms, F. 1988. Improved SCF iteration scheme. Comput Chem, 12:233.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-3145

Fax No.: (011) 489-2616

E-Mail: fs@rau3.rau.ac.za

Address: Department for Applied Mathematics, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Johannesburg, 2000

SOLOMON Michael William (Mike) 1704

Position: Lecturer, Department of Psychology, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Clinical psychology/ Creativity/ Thinking skills/ Psychology/ Quality of work life/ Organizational behaviour/ Stress management/ Job satisfaction

Qualifications: BA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1986/ BAHons, Rand Afrikaans University, 1988/ MA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1993

Experience: 1987-1988 : Rand Afrikaans University, Tutor/ 1991-: Vista University, Lecturer

Tel. No.: (011) 938-1701

Fax No.: (011) 938-1490

E-Mail: slmon-mw@sorex.vista.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, Vista University, P.O. Box 91, Rant en Dal, 1751

SOLOMON Neil Baxter 1705

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Music, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Music/ Arts/ Television/ Composers/ Composition (Music)/ Piano – Instruction and study/ Concerts/ Performing arts

Qualifications: TLD, University of Cape Town, 1950/ UPLM, University of South Africa, 1950/ UTLM, University of South Africa, 1950/ ARCM, Royal College of Music, London, 1951

Experience: 1956-1958 : SACS, Teacher/ 1960-1961 : Royal Academy of Music, London, Sub-Professor/ 1962-1963 : Cambridgeshire College of Arts, Lecturer/ 1964-1965 : Wynberg Boys' School, Teacher/ 1966- : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer

Societies Performing Right Society, London – Associate Member

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2626

Address: Department of Music, University of Cape Town, Cape Town, 8001

SOMAROO Harichand 1706

Position: Lecturer, Department of Classical Languages, - University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Arts/ Neoteric poetry/ Philosophy, Ancient/ Classical studies/ Philosophy, Greek/ Philosophy, Hellenistic/ Music/ Music, Classical – India/ Latin language/ Latin literature

Qualifications: MA, University of Durban-Westville, 1983

Experience: 1982- : University of Durban-Westville, Part-time Lecturer to Lecturer

Societies: Classical Association of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Samaroo, H. 1985. Catullus choice and treatment of the myth of Cybere and Attis in poem 63. Journal University Durban-Westville. New series, 2:79-90./ Samaroo, H. 1989. Music : Indian music and its expression in the community. In: Arkin, Magyar & Pillay. The Indian South Africans. Owen Burgess. p.238-271.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2520

Fax No.: (031) 820-2383

Address: Department of Classical Languages, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

SONG Arthur 1707

Position: Vice-Dean : Head of Department, Department of Missiology, Religion Studies and Practical Theology, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Practical theology/ Missions/ Religion/ Teacher training/ Teaching

Qualifications: MTh, University of the Western Cape, 1981/ LThHons, Baptist Theological College, 1990/ DPhil, University of Durban-Westville, 1990

Experience: 1963-1979 : Chinese Baptist Church, Senior Minister/ 1981-1993 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer/ 1994- : University of Zululand, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Association of Teachers of Missiology/ Association for the Study of Religion in Southern Africa/ South African Missiological Society/ South African Academy of Religion

Editorial boards: Chinese religion – Consultant/Referee

Publications/Exhibitions: Song, A. 1982. Chinese religion : the Chinese community in Southern Africa. Religion in Southern Africa./ Song, A. 1987. Christian encounter with men of other faith in Southern Africa. Orientation, March./ Song, A. 1991. The inviting home of the soul ceremony. Journal for the study of religion, March./ Song, A. 1993. The South African Chinese family. Journal of comparative family studies, University of Calgary, 24(3)./ Song, A. 1995. Prozesky, M.E. & De Gruchy, J. (eds). Living faiths in South Africa. Philip.

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3159

E-Mail: asong@pan.uzulu.ac.za

Address: Department of Missiology, Religion Studies and Practical Theology, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

SONN Francis Charles Theodore (Fanie) 1708

Position: Director, Institute for Child and Family Development, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Psychotherapy/ Abnormal psychology/ Political violence

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1967/ BAHons, University of the Western Cape, 1970/ BEd, University of the Western Cape, 1975/ MSc, California State University, USA, 1979

Experience: 1964-1969 : Elsies River High School, Assistant Teacher/ 1970-1974 : Hewat Training College, Lecturer to Vice-Rector/ 1975-1986 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer to Professor/ 1986-1988 : University of the Western Cape, Dean/ 1988-1993 : University of the Western Cape, Director: Institute for Counselling/ 1993-1995 : University of the Western Cape, Director: Centre for Child Guidance/ 1995- : University of the Western Cape, Director: Institute for Child and Family Development

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Sonn, F.C.T. & Louw, D.A.P. (ed). 1989. SA handboek van abnormale gedrag. Southern Press./ Sonn, F.C.T. & Middleton, W.W. 1993. Community analysis of Kuils River, west of the railway line. UWC Printing Dept./ Sonn, F.C.T. 1994. Voiceless victims : the impact of political violence on women and children. NCRC/UNICEF Publication.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2602

Fax No.: (021) 959-2606

Address: Institute for Child and Family Development, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

SONNEKUS Eon Frederik 1709

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Criminology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Criminology/ Juvenile delinquency/ Research methodology

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1987/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1993

Experience: 1987 : University of South Africa, Temporary Junior Lecturer/ 1988- : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Criminological Society of Southern Africa/ South African Sociological Association/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ International Narcotic Enforcement Officers Association/ American Association for Collegiate Independent Study/ Organization for Social Science Research in Eastern and Southern Africa

Editorial boards: Acta criminologica – Referee

Publications/Exhibitions: Sonnekus, E.F. 1988. Die invloed van die skool op jeugwangedrag : 'n pedagogies-kriminologiese verkenning. South African journal for education, 8(3)./ Sonnekus, E.F. 1992. Introduction to juvenile criminology as a field of specialisation. Acta criminologica, 5(1)./ Sonnekus, E.F. & Cloete, M.G.T. 1994. Jeugkriminologie in die RSA : teorie en navorsingspraktyk. Acta criminologica, 7(1)./ Sonnekus, E.F. 1994. Personal and social-milieu factors causing delinquency : a convergent approach. Acta criminologica, 7(2)./ Sonnekus, E.F. & Conradie, H. 1995. Eerstejaardruipelinge in die kriminologiese wetenskappe : 'n kurrikuleringsuitdaging. Acta criminologica, 8(1).

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6522

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Department of Criminology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

SONNEKUS Jean Christroph 1710

Position: Professor, Department of Private Law, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Private law/ Matrimonial law/ Things (Law)/ Inheritance and succession/ Property (Law)/ Law/ Real securities/ Estoppel/ Enrichment law

Qualifications: LLM, Rand Afrikaans University, 1973/ DrsIur, Leiden University, 1974/ LLD, Leiden University, 1976

Experience: 1973 : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer/ 1976-1984 : Rand Afrikaans University, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1984- : Rand Afrikaans University, Professor

Societies: Society of University Teachers of Law/ Supreme Court of South Africa – Advocate

Editorial boards: Journal of South African law – Editor (1983-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Sonnekus, J.C. 1987. Matrimonial property. In: Schäfer, (ed). Family law. Durban: Butterworths./ Sonnekus, J.C. & Van Westing, A. 1992. Faktore vir die erkenning van 'n sogenaamde reg van toegang vir die vader van 'n buite-egtelike kind. TSAR, p.232-255./ Sonnekus, J.C. 1993. Naamsvoering binne die familiereg : versoenbaar met fundamentele menseregte. TSAR, p.608-636./ Sonnekus, J.C. 1994. Pensioendeling, billikheid en die egskeidingsreg is onversoenbaar. TSAR, p.48-71./ Sonnekus, J.C. & Neels, J.L. 1994. Sakereg vonnisbundel. 2e uitg. Butterworths. p.888.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2130

Fax No.: (011) 489-2049

E-Mail: jcs@rau3.rau.ac.za

Address: Department of Private Law, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

SOUTHALL Roger Jonathan 1711

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Political Studies, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Politics and government – South Africa/ Industrial relations/ International labour studies/ International relations/ African studies/ Political science

Qualifications: BA, Leeds University, 1969/ MA, Manchester University, 1972/ PhD, Birmingham University, 1975

Experience: 1970-1971 : Makerere University, Uganda, Study and Serve Fellow/ 1975-1980 : University of Lesotho, Lecturer and Senior Lecturer/ 1980-1982 : School of International Affairs, Carleton University, Visiting Professor/ 1982-1984 : University of Ottawa, Visiting Professor/ 1985-1988 : Leicester University, Lecturer/ 1989- : Rhodes University, Senior Lecturer to Professor

Societies: South African Political Studies Association

Editorial boards: South African labour bulletin/ Journal of contemporary African studies – Associate Editor/ Democratization

Publications/Exhibitions: Southall, R.J. 1982. South Africa's Transkei : the political economy of an independent bantustan. Heinemann Educational Books./ Southall, R.J. (ed). 1988. Labour and unions in Asia and Africa : contemporary issues. Macmillan./ Southall, R.J. (ed). 1988. Trade unions and the new industrialisation of the Third World. 2nd ed. University of Ottawa Press & Zed Press./ Southall, R.J. 1995. Solidarity or imperialism? International labour and South African trade unions. UCT Press./ Southall, R.J. (ed). 1993. Undoing independence : regionalism and the reincorporation of Transkei into South Africa. Rhodes University.

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8354

Fax No.: (0461) 2-4345

E-Mail: pors@hippo.ru.ac.za

Address: Department of Political Studies, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140

SPANGENBERG Izak Jacobus Johannes 1712

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Old Testament, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Wisdom literature/ Apocalyptic literature/ Bible. Old Testament/ Church history/ Bible. Old Testament – History

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1973/ BTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1976/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1977/ Lic Theol, University of Stellenbosch, 1977/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1979/ DTh, University of South Africa, 1987

Experience: 1979-1986 : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer/ 1987- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: Old Testament Society of South Africa/ Southern African Biblical Studies Society/ Southern African Society for Semitics

Publications/Exhibitions: Spangenberg, I.J.J., Bosman, H.L. & Gous, I.G.P. 1991. Purper en flenterlap : rykdom en armoede in die Ou Testament. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Spangenberg, I.J.J. 1993. Die boek Prediker. Kaapstad: Lux Verbi./ Spangenberg, I.J.J. 1989. Die struktuur en strekking van Prediker 4:17-5:6. NGTT, 30(3):260-269./ Spangenberg, I.J.J. 1991. Quotations in Ecclesiastes : an appraisal. OTE, 4(1):19-35./ Spangenberg, I.J.J. 1991. Die armes sal julle altyd by julle hê. In: Bosman, H.L. *et al.* (reds). Rykdom en armoede vanuit 'n wysheidsperspektief. Pretoria: Van Schaik.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4742

Fax No.: (012) 429-3332

E-Mail: spangijj@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Old Testament, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

SPARGO Peter Ernst 1713

Position: Professor : Director, Science Education Unit, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Education/ Science education/ Science – History/ Science education – Policy/ Chemistry education/ Science history

Qualifications: TTHD, Johannesburg College of Education, 1961/ PGCE, University of Cambridge, 1963/ MSc, University of the Witwatersrand, 1968

Experience: 1961-1963 : Jeppe High School for Boys, Johannesburg, Assistant Housemaster/ 1964-1971 : Johannesburg College of Education, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer : Acting Head of Department/ 1972-1973 : Education Research Bureau, TED, Senior Assistant/ 1974-1975 : College of Education for Further Training, Head of Chemistry Department/ 1976- : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor and Director: Science Education Unit

Societies: South African Association of Teachers of Physical Science/ Southern African Association for Research in Mathematics and Science Education/ Royal Society of South Africa – General Secretary (1987-1990), Fellow (1987)/ History of Science Society, USA/ British Association for Science Education

Editorial boards: Science educational international – Section Editor (1993-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Spargo, P.E. 1994. Procurement and maintenance of equipment for the teaching of the sciences. In: Lynch, P. (ed). Upgrading and strengthening practical work in South African schools. Pretoria: FRD. p.68-75./ Spargo, P.E. 1994. Foundations firm and strong : Herschel's work on education in South Africa. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa, 49(1):103-115./ Spargo, P.E. 1993. Royal Society of South Africa. In: Kiger, J.C. (ed). International encyclopaedia of learned societies and academies. p.251-255./

Enderstein, G.L. & Spargo, P.E. 1995. Beliefs regarding force and motion : a longitudinal and cross-cultural study of South African school pupils. International journal of science education, 17:315-328.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2778

Fax No.: (021) 650-3489

E-Mail: pes@education.uct.ac.za

Address: School of Education, University of Cape Town, Rondebosch, 7700

SPARRIUS Sandra Karin 1714

Position: Lecturer and Lecturer in Charge, Department of Psychology, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Social work/ Psychology/ Industrial psychology/ Career guidance/ Stress management/ Myofacial pain management/ Hypnotherapy

Qualifications: BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1975/ BSocScHons, University of South Africa, 1981/ MA, University of Cape Town, 1990

Experience: 1976 : Department of Social Welfare, Probation Officer/ 1977-1978 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer/ 1978 : Hypermarkets Ltd., Personnel Officer/ 1979-1984 : Self-employed, Private Practitioner/ 1984- : Rhodes University, Lecturer

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ Institute of Personnel Management/ South African Society of Clinical Hypnosis – Secretary, Border Division Group/ Society for Industrial Psychology/ American Psychological Association/ International Council of Psychologists

Publications/Exhibitions: Sparrius, S.K. 1992. Occupational stressors among ambulance and rescue service workers. South African journal of psychology, 22(2).

Tel. No.: (0431) 2-2539

Fax No.: (0431) 43-8307

E-Mail: sparrius@lark.ru.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 7426, East London, 5200

SPENCE Jacqueline Louise (Jacqui) 1715

Position: Lecturer, Faculty of Management, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Management/ Marketing/ Industrial marketing/ Packaging/ Marketing orientation

Qualifications: BScChem Eng, University of Natal, 1983/ BCom, University of South Africa, 1987/ MBL, University of South Africa, 1991

Experience: 2 years : Atomic Energy Corporation, Engineer/ 1 year : Mintek, Engineer/ 5 years : Afrox, Gas Application Technologist, Area Manager, Commercial Project Manager/ 4 years : Wits Business School, Lecturer

Societies: South African Institute of Chemical Engineers – Graduate/ Institute of Marketing Management

Publications/Exhibitions: Spence, J.L. & Ogg, D. 1994. Environmental aspects of packaging. South African journal of business management, May./ Spence, J.L. & Fourie, A.W.F. 1995. The balance of power between food manufacturers and retailers. SAJBM, 26(1).

Tel. No.: (011) 488-5609

Fax No.: (011) 488-2336

Address: Faculty of Management, University of the Witwatersrand, P.O. Box 98, Wits, 2050

SPENCER Brenda 1716

Position: Lecturer, Department of English, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ English drama – 20th century/ Applied linguistics/ English literature/ English literature – 20th century/ English second language teaching

Qualifications: BA & HED, University of Pretoria, 1975/ BAHons(Eng), University of South Africa, 1979/ MA, University of South Africa, 1989/ BAHons(App Ling), University of South Africa, 1993

Experience: 1975-1977 : Hillview High School, Teacher/ 1984- : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer

Societies: Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa/ English Academy of Southern Africa/ National English Second Language Association for Teacher Training/ South African Council for English Education/ South African Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages

Publications/Exhibitions: Spencer, B. Demythologising imperialist history : a study of Trevor Griffith's judgement over the dead and Brenton's Scott of the Antarctic. English Academy review, 8./ Spencer, B. 1992. Questioning the validity of a received version of history which ignores colonial violence. South African theatre journal, May./ Spencer, B. 1989. Précis writing : an essential skill for business writing. Public servant, Aug.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6849

Fax No.: (012) 429-3355

Address: Department of English, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

SPENCER Michael George 1717

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of History, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: History/ History – Europe – Medieval/ History – Spain – 20th century/ Medieval studies

Qualifications: BA, University of Natal, 1960/ UDHE, University of Natal, 1961/ MA, University of London, 1968/ Dip Lengua y Cultura Espanolas, University of Madrid, 1989

Experience: 1970- : University of Natal, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Medieval Society of Southern Africa – Past Vice-Chairman/ Southern African Society for Medieval and Renaissance Studies/ Medieval Academy of America/ Historical Association, Great Britain

Editorial boards: Journal of Natal and Zulu history – Co-Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Spencer, M.G. 1969. An introduction to the military organization of medieval England. Theoria, 32:45-69./ Spencer, M.G. 1973. Innocent III : Magna Carta : ratione peccati. English studies in Africa, 16(2):21-32./ Spencer, M.G. 1982. The transformation of Thomas Becket. Theoria, May p.15-32./ Spencer, M.G. 1990. The pseudo-charter of King John : 100 years after. Southern African journal of medieval and Renaissance studies, 1(1):18-37./ Spencer, M.G. 1991. Feudal culture in the poema de mio cid. Unisa medieval studies, 4:36-57.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2623

Fax No.: (031) 260-2621

E-Mail: thomson@mtb.und.ac.za

Address: Department of History, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

SPISTO Michael 1718

Position: Lecturer, Department of Mercantile Law, University of the North West

Fields of specialization: Commercial law/ Insolvency law/ Law/ Insurance law/ Corporation law

Qualifications: BSc, University of Cape Town, 1985/ LLB, University of Cape Town, 1989/ LLM, University of Cape Town, 1994

Experience: 1990, 1991-1993 : Abrahams and Gross Attorneys, Articled Clerk/Candidate Attorney to Qualified Attorney/ 1994- : University of Bophuthatswana, Lecturer

Societies: Law Society of the Cape of Good Hope/ African Society of International and Comparative Law – South African Chapter/ African Society of International and Comparative Law/ American Society of International Law/ International Bar Association/ International Law Association

Tel. No.: (0140) 89-2337

Fax No.: (0140) 89-2281

Address: Department of Mercantile Law, University of the North West, Private Bag X2046, Mmabatho, 8681

STABLES David Jonathan 1719

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Mathematical Technology, Technikon Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Quality engineering/ Management/ Education/ Quality assurance/ Information management/ Small business

Qualifications: NHDip, Technikon Pretoria, 1981

Experience: 11 years : Technikon Pretoria, Senior Lecturer/ 3 years : PMP, Section Manager

Societies: ISO/TC 176 SC3 WG 4 Quality Management and Continuing Education and Training – South African National Convenor/ National TC 176 on Quality Management – Representing the Higher Education Profession/ South African Delegation to ISO/TC 176, Toronto (1994)/ South African Delegation to ISO/TC 176, Durban (1995)

Publications/Exhibitions: Stables, D.J. 1991. Meeting the customers needs : First SAQI Quality Conference, Nov./ Stables, D.J. 1993. Vision 2000 and quality management : Seminar, ISO 9000 and the Software Industry./ Stables, D.J. 1989. Quality control : more than a challenge – technology for the future. Technikon Pretoria./ Stables, D.J. 1991. Quality in the 1990's. Seminar, strategic accounting. August./ Stables, D.J. 1987. Why quality : National Symposium: Quality. Educating for Survival, Sept.

Tel. No.: (012) 318-5556

Fax No.: (012) 318-5557

Address: Department of Mathematical Technology, Technikon Pretoria, Private Bag X680, Pretoria, 0001

STACK Elizabeth May (Lilla) 1720

Position: Professor and Executive Director, Department of Finance and Operations, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Taxation/ Accounting

Qualifications: DCompt, University of South Africa, 1990/ CA(SA)

Experience: 1978-1982 : Peat, Marwick, Mitchell, Audit Clerk to Manager/ 1982- : University of South Africa

Societies: Pretoria Regional Association of Chartered Accountants – Secretary/ South African Institute of Chartered Accountants

Publications/Exhibitions: Stack, E.M. & Cronjé, M. The taxation of individuals and companies. Pretoria: Digma./ Stack, E.M. & Danziger, E. The tax handbook. Pretoria: Digma./ Stack, *et al.* Tax workbook. Pretoria: Digma.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-2556

Fax No.: (012) 429-2565

Address: Finance and Operations, 12-14 Administration Building, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

STADLER Jonathan James 1721

Position: Temporary Lecturer, Department of Social Anthropology, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Anthropology/ Ethnology/ Gender studies

Qualifications: BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1988/ BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1989/ MA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1995

Experience: 1 year : University of the Witwatersrand , Master Time Tutor/ 1993- : Wits Rural Facility, Junior Lecturer to Research Officer

Societies: Association for Anthropology in Southern Africa

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2766

Fax No.: (011) 716-2766

Address: Department of Social Anthropology, University of the Witwatersrand, P.O. Box 2050, Johannesburg, 1381

STANDER Anita Leonie (Leonie) 1722

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Mercantile Law, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Law/ Insolvency law/ Insurance law/ Commercial law

Qualifications: BJuris, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1977/ LLB, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1979 LLM, University of South Africa, 1985/ LLD, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1995

Experience: 1980- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Society of University Teachers of Law

Publications/Exhibitions: Stander, A.L. 1988. Norex industrial properties v Monarch SA Insurance. De Jure, p.164./ Stander, A.L. 1989. Die nulla bond-relaas ingevolge Art 8(b) van die Insolvensiewet. THRHR, p.138./ Stander, A.L. 1988. Artikel 82(1) en 82(8) van die Insolvensiewet. THRHR, p.252./ Stander, A.L. 1990. Artikel 82 en bona fides. THRHR, p.273./ Stander, A.L. 1992. Die regsposisie van die kurator met betrekking tot onuitgevoerde kontrakte van die insolvent. TRW, p.101.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1935

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1923

E-Mail: hnrals@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Department of Mercantile Law, Potchefstroom University for CHE, P.O. Box 20475, Noordbrug, 2522

STANDER Hendrik Frederik (Hennie) 1723

Position: Professor, Department of Ancient Languages, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Church history/ Patristics/ Christian art/ Languages and literature/ Greek language, Biblical/ Latin language/ Art – History/ Christian theology

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1978/ DLitt, University of Pretoria, 1985

Experience: 1973-1974 : University of Pretoria, Research Assistant/ 1975 : University of Pretoria, Junior Lecturer/ 1976-1984 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1985-1987 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer/ 1988-1991 : University of Pretoria, Associate Professor/ 1992- : University of Pretoria, Professor

Societies: South African Association for Patristic and Byzantine Studies – Secretary/ New Testament Society of South Africa/ Classical Association of South Africa/ North American Patristic Studies/ Association internationale d'études patristiques

Editorial boards: Acta patristica et byzantina – Editor/ Ekklesiastikos pharos

Publications/Exhibitions: Stander, H.F. 1990. Gebruike en gewoontes in die Bybel. Vereeniging: Cum Publikasies./ Stander, H.F. 1990. Various entries. In: Ferguson, E. Encyclopedia of early Christianity. New York: Garland./ Stander, H.F. 1989. The Star hymn in the Epistle of Ignatius to the Ephesians. Vigiliae Christianae, 43:209-214./ Stander, H.F. 1991. The patristic exegesis of Moses striking the rock, Ex 17:1-78, Num 20:1-13. Coptic Church review, 12:67-77./ Stander, H.F. 1993. The clapping of hands in the early church. Studia patristica, 26:75-80.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2691

Fax No.: (012) 420-4008

E-Mail: stander@libarts.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Ancient Languages, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

STANILAND Hilton 1724

Position: Director, Institute of Maritime Law, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Maritime law/ International trade/ Insurance, Marine/ Computer evidence/ Law

Qualifications: LLB, University of Natal, 1979/ LLM, Southampton University, 1982/ PhD, Southampton University, 1989

Experience: 1980 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1981-1982 : University of Southampton, Research Fellow/ 1982-1988 : University of Natal, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1988- : University of Natal, Professor and Director

Societies: Conventions Committee of the Maritime Law Association of South Africa – Chairman/ South African Maritime Law Association/ Southern African Society of Legal Historians/ Durban Association of Marine Insurers/ Environmental Law Association of South Africa/ Computer Law Association of South Africa/ International Law Association Committee on Maritime Neutrality

Editorial boards: Computer law and practice journal/ Land management and environmental law report – Correspondent/ Computer law and security report – Correspondent

Publications/Exhibitions: Staniland, H. 1989. The Halcyone Isle revisited : a South African perspective. Lloyd's maritime and commercial law quarterly, 2:174-190./ Staniland, H. 1991. Should foreign maritime liens be recognised. South African law journal, 108:293-305./ Staniland, H. 1992. Does a non-governmental welfare organization have locus standi to claim in the admiralty court for expenses incurred in rehabilitating coastal birds polluted by oil? SA public law, 7:78-88./ Staniland, H. 1993. Should the 1989 international convention on salvage be enacted in South Africa? South African law journal, 110:292-308./ Staniland, H. 1993. Roman law as the origin of the maritime lien and the action in rem in the South African admirality court. South African mercantile law journal, 3:276-286.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2556

Fax No.: (031) 260-1456

E-Mail: stanilan@law.und.ac.za

Address: Institute of Maritime Law, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

STEAD Graham Basil 1725

Position: Professor, Department of Psychology, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Career guidance/ Research methodology/ Psychology

Qualifications: HED, University of Port Elizabeth, 1978/ MA, University of Port Elizabeth, 1984/ DPhil, University of Port Elizabeth, 1989

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ South African Medical and Dental Council – Research Psychologist/ American Psychological Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Stead, G.B., Watson, M.B. & Foxcroft, C.D. 1993. The relation between career indecision and irrational beliefs among university students. Journal of vocational behaviour./ Stead, G.B. & Watson, M.B. 1993. How similar are the factor structures of the Career Decision Scale, the Career Decision Profile, and the Career Factors Inventory? Educational and psychological measurement./ Stead, G.B. & Watson, M.B. 1993. The career Myths Scale : its validity and applicability. International journal for the advancement of counselling./ Watson, M.B. & Stead, G.B. 1990. Work-role salience of South African adolescents. Journal of vocational behaviour.

Tel. No.: (041) 64-4200

Fax No.: (041) 64-2859

E-Mail: stead-g@pelican.vista.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, Vista University, Private Bag X613, Port Elizabeth, 6000

STEADMAN Ian Patrick 1726

Position: Dean and Professor of Dramatic Art, Faculty of Arts, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Dramatic art/ Theatre/ Theatre – Africa

Qualifications: PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1985

Experience: 1977-1985 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1986-1992 : University of the Witwatersrand, Head of Department/ 1993- : University of the Witwatersrand, Dean/ American Society for Theatre Research/ International Federation for Theatre Research

Editorial boards: Current writing/ South African theatre journal – Co-Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Steadman, I.P. 1992. Performance and politics in process. Theatre survey 33. Journal of the American Society for Theatre Research, p.188-210./ Steadman, I.P. 1992. The uses of theatre. South African theatre journal, 6(1):33-45./ Steadman, I.P. 1991. Theatre beyond apartheid. Research in African literatures, 22(3):77-90. Indiana University Press./ Steadman, I.P. 1990. Towards popular theatre in South Africa. Journal of Southern African studies, 16(2):208-228./ Steadman, I.P. *et al.* 1984. South African theatre : four plays and an introduction. Pretoria: HAUM.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-3241

Fax No.: (011) 646-5196

E-Mail: 164stead@muse.arts.wits.ac.za

Address: Faculty of Arts, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

STEELE Margaret Douglas Forest (Margo) 1727

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Accounting, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Accounting/ Corporation reports/ Financial accounting

Qualifications: Cert Theory of Accounting, University of the Witwatersrand, 1952/ Bachelor of Accountancy, University of the Witwatersrand, 1979/ CA(SA), 1953

Experience: 1949-1953 : Alex Baille Koseff & Camp, Accounting Trainee/ 1954-1955 : FM Gilles, Cambell & Co., Accounting Trainee/ 1957-1968 : University of the Witwatersrand, Tutor/ 1969-1988 : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1988- : University of the Witwatersrand, Professor

Societies: Accounting Practices Board/ Public Accountants and Auditors Board/ Public Accountants and Auditors Board – Education Committee (1989-)/ Accounting Practices Committee (1984-1987)/ International Section of the American Accounting Association (1989-1991) – Education Group

Editorial boards: Accounting education, UK – Editorial Advisor/ De ratione – Reviewer, Editorial Board (1995-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Steele, M.D.F. 1984. Deferred taxation : yet another philosophy. Accountancy SA journal, p.421-423./ Steele, M.D.F. 1989. Time to change the Companies Act. De ratione, 3(2):17-21./ Steele, M.D.F. 1987. Equity accounting : which investments qualify? De ratione, 1:14-18./ Steele, M.D.F., Kloss. M. & Davis, M. 1985. Foreign exchange differences : accounting practice vs accounting principles. Investment analysis journal, 26:49-57./ Steele, M.D.F. 1991. Corporate reporting. De ratione, 5(2):51-67.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-5323

Fax No.: (011) 339-7884

Address: Department of Accounting, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

STEENBERG David Herculaas (Dawie) **1728**

Position: Professor, Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Afrikaans prose literature/ Afrikaans literature

Qualifications: UED, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1957/ MA(German), Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1965/ MA(Afr), Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1968/ DLitt, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1972

Experience: 1958-1967 : Department of Education, Teacher/ 1968-1979 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1979- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor

Societies: Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging/ Suid-Afrikaanse Vereniging vir Neerlandistiek/ Literator Society of South Africa – Chairman/ South African Association for Literary Studies/ International Comparative Literature Association

Editorial boards: Literator – Editor-in-Chief/ Stilet'

Publications/Exhibitions: Steenberg, D.H. (samest). 1977. Rondom sestig : perspektiewe op die nuwe Afrikaanse prosa. Kaapstad: HAUM./ Steenberg, D.H. 1982. Elsa Joubert. In: P.J. Nienaber. Perspektief en profiel. Johannesburg: Perskor. p.635-644./ Steenberg, D.H. & Du Plessis, H. 1992. Skryfateljee. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Steenberg, D.H. 1992. Mite en literatuur : literatuur en lewensbeskouing : fabel. In: Cloete, T.T. Literêre terme en teorieë. Pretoria: HAUM./ Steenberg, D.H. (red). 1993. Simbolisme in die Afrikaanse digterlike tradisie. Potchefstroom: PU vir CHO. Sentrale Publikasie. p.694.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1487

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1562

E-Mail: afndhs@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

STEENEKAMP Christoffel Steyn (Stoney) **1729**

Position: Director, Ci2i Research Surveys

Fields of specialization: Social surveys/ Sociology/ Community development/ Consumer behaviour/ Health sciences/ Marketing research/ Opinion surveys/ Quality of life/ Research methodology

Qualifications: BD, University of Pretoria, 1964/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1981

Experience: 1965-1969 : DRC, Minister/ 1970-1992 : HSRC, Researcher/ 1992- : CI2I, Director

Societies: South African Sociological Association/ South African Marketing Research Association/ Afrikaanse Handelsinstituut

Publications/Exhibitions: Steenekamp, C.S. 1983. Cultural identities amongst white South Africans : value orientations of Afrikaans and English speaking persons. Humanitas, 9(4). (Afrikaans)/ Steenekamp, C.S. 1984. The challenge and the promise of Third World data to archives : requirements, opportunities, scope and limitations. Pretoria: HSRC./ Steenekamp, C.S. 1985. South Africans experience of chiropractic and homeopathy. Pretoria: HSRC./ Steenekamp, C.S. 1985. Principles and procedures for information retrieval at the Centre for Social Research Data. Pretoria: HSRC. (Afrikaans)/ Steenekamp, C.S. 1984. Practical guidelines for questionnaire construction. Pretoria: HSRC.

Tel. No.: (012) 803-4361

Fax No.: (012) 83-3518

Address: Ci2i Research Surveys, P.O. Box 3684, Pretoria, 0001

STEENEKAMP Johannes Jurgens (Hans) **1730**

Position: Professor, Department of Business Management, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Management/ Business management/ Research methodology/ Strategic management/ Operational management

Qualifications: DCom, University of South Africa, 1975

Experience: 1965-1969 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer/ 1970-1979 : Bereau of Market Research, Chief Research Officer/ 1980-1992 : University of Fort Hare, Professor/ 1993- : Vista University, Professor

Editorial boards: Research for marketing – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Steenekamp, J.J. 1981. The importance of the development of the small business sector in Ciskei. Fort Hare paper./ Steenekamp, J.J. 1985. The influence of cultural differences of management in SA. NPI Annual Conference./ Steenekamp, J.J. 1989. Bedryfsekonomiese leerplanne en entrepreneurskap.-Suider-Afrikaanse Instituut vir Bestuur.

Tel. No.: (051) 35-4914

Address: Department of Business Management, Vista University, P.O. Box 380, Bloemfontein, 9300

STEENKAMP Casparus Jan (Cas) **1731**

Fields of specialization: Traffic safety/ Drivers – Examination/ Psychology/ Drivers – Selection/ Drivers – Training/ Educational psychology/ Traffic psychology/ Traffic research

Qualifications: BSc, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1957/ DEd, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1980

Experience: 1960-1966 : TED, Teacher/ 1967-1970 : TED, Senior Assistant/ 1970-1995 : HSRC, Chief Research Specialist, Programme Manager/ 1995- : Independent Researcher

Societies: South African Mathematical Society/ International Association of Applied Psychology

Publications/Exhibitions: Steenkamp, C.J. 1995. Module for training of traffic specialists : research, development and training. Pretoria: CSIR./ Steenkamp, C.J. 1990. The selection of professional bus and heavy duty drivers. Pretoria: HSRC. (Afrikaans)/ Steenkamp, C.J. 1990. Road casualty reduction campaign in Great Britain from 1987 to the year 2000. Implication for the Republic of South Africa. Pretoria: HSRC./ Steenkamp C.J. & Wheeler, J.J. 1992. The development of trainability tests for the selection of professional drivers. Pretoria: HSRC. (Afrikaans)/ Van Niekerk, E.C., Potgieter, E. & Steenkamp. C.J. 1992. Road safety in black urban residential areas. Pretoria: CSIR. (Afrikaans).

Tel. No.: (012) 332-1167

Address: 1111 Hertzogstreet, Villieria, 0186

STEVENS Robert (Robbie) 1732

Position: Professor, Department of Criminology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Criminology/ Juvenile delinquency

Qualifications: THED, Pretoria College of Education, 1961/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1975/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1986

Experience: 4 years : TED, Teacher/ 6 years : Department of Higher Education, Teacher/ 5 years : Department of Higher Education, Vice-Principal/ 2 years : Air Force, Commandant/ 17 years : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Professor

Societies: Criminological Society of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Cloete, M.G.T. & Stevens, R. 1991. Criminology = Kriminologie. Southern./ Naudé, C.M.B. & Stevens, R. 1988. Crime prevention strategies = Misdaadvoorkomingstrategieë. HAUM./ Stevens, R. 1993. Introduction to criminology = Inleiding tot kriminologie. Southern./ Stevens, R. & Ladikus, A. 1993. Die waarde en status van kriminologie in die RSA. Acta criminologica, 6(3)./ Stevens, R., Neser, J.J. *et al.* 1993. Vrees vir misdaad en die slagoffer in die Sunnyside area van Pretoria. Acta criminologica, 6(2).

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6863

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Department of Criminology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

STEWART Graham Douglas James 1733

Position: Head of Department, Centre for Tertiary Development, M.L. Sultan Technikon

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ English literature/ Educational development/ Research methodology/ Human resources development/ South African literature (English)/ Interactive video instruction

Qualifications: BA, University of Natal, 1972/ UED, University of Natal, 1973/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1979/ MA, University of Natal, 1990

Experience: 1974-1981 : Durban High School, Teacher : Head of Department/ 1981-1986 : Natal Technikon, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1987-1988 : M.L. Sultan Technikon, Head of Department/ 1989- : M.L. Sultan Technikon, Head of Department

Societies: South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ South African Association for Academic Development/ English Academy of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Bell, S., Marais, T. & Stewart, G. 1985. Communication for managers and secretaries. Johannesburg: Macmillan./ Stewart, G.D.J. 1994. Percy Fitzpatrick. In: Benson, E. & Conolly, L. (eds). Encyclopaedia of post-colonial literatures in English. London: Routledge./ Stewart, G.D.J. 1987. The anatomy of an Ad. Crux : a journal on the teaching of English, 21(4)./ Stewart, G.D.J. & Brokensha, F. 1983. Language tuition through television = Tweedetaalonderwys deur televisie. Journal for Technikon research and education, 2(4).

Tel. No.: (031) 308-5124

Fax No.: (031) 308-5194

E-Mail: stewart@wpo.mlsultan.ac.za

Address: Centre for Tertiary Development, M.L. Sultan Technikon, P.O. Box 1334, Durban, 4000

STEWART Peter Robin 1734

Position: Professor, Department of Architecture, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Architecture/ Housing/ Low income housing/ Architectural design/ Architecture – Climatological aspects/ Building technology/ Higher education/ Teaching/ Visual arts

Qualifications: MArch, University of Natal, 1973/ PhD, University of Natal, 1990

Experience: 1966-1971 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1972-1990 : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer/ 1973 : Kingston Polytechnic, Design Tutor and Critic/ 1991- : University of Natal, Associate Professor/ 1993- : University of Natal, Acting Head of Department

Societies: Institute of South African Architects/ Associate of the Royal Institute of British Architects/ Associate Architect Council for the United Kingdom

Publications/Exhibitions: Stewart, P.R. 1992. Environmental opportunities through refubishment : an existing formal low income housing situation. International Conference 20th IHAS on Housing. Birmingham, UK./ Stewart, P.R. 1989. Innovation in the siting of low income housing for improved comfort. International Conference 14th IHAS World Congress on Housing. Oporto, Portugal. October./ Stewart, P.R. 1990. The siting of low income housing in the Durban region of Natal/KwaZulu./ Stewart, P.R. 1992. St. Petersburg : Russia's Venice. Lantern, 4(2)./ Stewart, P.R. 1991. KwaMgaga upgrading : an informal settlement. School of Architecture. University of Natal.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-1170

Fax No.: (031) 260-1252

Address: Department of Architecture, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

STEYN Anna Francina 1735

Position: Professor, Department of Sociology, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Family/ Group dynamics/ Sociology, Urban/ Sociology

Qualifications: DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1961

Experience: 1951-1959 : University of Stellenbosch, Technical Assistant/ 1960-1967 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer to Professor/ 1967- : Rand Afrikaans University, Professor

Societies: South African Sociological Association/ International Sociological Association/ American Sociological Association

Editorial boards: South African journal of sociology

Publications/Exhibitions: Steyn, A.F. 1993. Gesinstrukture in die RSA. Pretoria: RGN./ Steyn, A.F. *et al.* 1989. Die gesin . gister en vandag. Academica./ Steyn, A.F. & Uys, T. 1988. Die kleingroep : struktuur van die dinamika. UUB./ Steyn, A.F. 1991. The changing family in South Africa. South African journal of sociology, 22(1):23-30.

Tel. No.: (011) 726-7541

Fax No.: (011) 726-7541

Address: P.O. Box 707, Melville, 2109

STEYN Barend Lukas (Ben) 1736

Position: Professor, Department of Accounting, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Financial management/ Quantitative techniques/ Accounting – Mathematical models

Qualifications: BSc, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1965/ BCompt, University of South Africa, 1974/ BComptHons, University of South Africa, 1975/ CTA, University of South Africa, 1975/ CA(SA) , PAAB, 1979/ MCom (Accounting), University of South Africa, 1988

Experience: 1966-1970 : Sanlam, Actuarial Clerk/ 1971-1973 : Hoek, Wiehahn & Cross, Now Price Waterhouse, Articled Clerk/ 1974-1975 : Hoek, Wiehahn & Cross, Now Price Waterhouse, Audit Manager/ 1976- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: SAICA/ Transvaal Society of Chartered Accountants/ South African Accounting Association/ Pretoria Society of Chartered Accountants

Publications/Exhibitions: Steyn, B.L. *et al.* 1989. Quantitative methods for managerial decision making. 2nd ed. Durban: Butterworths./ Steyn, B.L. *et al.* 1992. Financial management : theoretical summaries with examples, questions and answers. Pretoria: Renall./ Steyn, B.L. & Julyan, F.W. 1992. Matrikse as hulpmiddel by kostetoedeling. SATEB, 7:22-29. Winter./ Viljoen, G. van N. & Steyn, B.L. 1992. Opbrengskoerse by die waardasie van sakebelange. SATEB, 8:63-77. Summer./ Steyn, B.L. *et al.* 1989. Kwantitatiewe metodes vir bestuursbesluitneming. 2nd ed. Durban: Butterworths.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4765

Fax No.: (012) 429-3424

Address: Department of Accounting, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

STEYN Helena Christina (Chrissie) 1737

Position: Lecturer, Department of Religious Studies, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Research methodology/ Qualitative research/ New religious movements/ New Age Movement

Qualifications: MA, University of South Africa, 1988/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1993

Experience: 1987- : University of South Africa, Lecturer

Societies: Association for the Study of Religion in Southern Africa/ South African Academy of Religion/ International Thomas Merton Society – International Advisor

Publications/Exhibitions: Steyn, H.C. 1994. Worldviews in transition : an investigation into the New Age Movement in South Africa.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4341

Address: Department of Religious Studies, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

STEYN Hendrik Stefanus (Faans) 1738

Position: Associate Professor : Head, Statistical Consultation Service, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Statistics/ Clinical trials/ Item analysis/ Test reliability and validity/ Statistical methods/ Research methodology

Qualifications: DSc, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1973

Experience: 1969-1973 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer/ 1974-1980 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Senior Consultant/ 1981- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Associate Professor : Head: Statistical Consultation Service

Societies: South African Statistical Association – Fellow, Educational Committee/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ South African Academy for Pharmaceutical Sciences – Associate Member/ South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions – Registered Scientist/ Biometric Society – Member of South African National Group/ International Society for Clinical Biostatistics/ International Association for Statistical Computing

Editorial boards: Statistical dictionary – Chairman, Editorial Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Steyn, H.S. 1984. Two-parameter power series distributions with applications. S Afr Statist J, 18:29-44./ Steyn, H.S., De Wet, J.J., Monteith, J.L. de K., & Venter, P.A. 1981. Navorsingsmetodes in die opvoedkunde. Durban: Butterworth./ Geyer, H.S. & Steyn, H.S. 1989. The measurement of intra-metropolitan geo-economic space in South Africa : the PWV as an example. Stads- en streeksbeplanning, 26:8-17./ Steyn, H.S. *et al.* 1991. An approach to select the appropriate statistical method for testing bioequivalence. International journal of clinical pharmacology, therapy and toxicology, 29:156-160./ Van Aardt, A. & Steyn, H.S. 1991. Die konstruksie van 'n houdingskaal vir tekstielkunde. Tydskrif vir dieetkunde en huishoudkunde, 19:43-48.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-2180

Fax No.: (0148) 299-2799

E-Mail: skdhss@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Statistical Consultation Service, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

STEYN Izak Nicolaas (Sakkie) 1739

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Instructional Science and Curriculum Studies, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Curriculum design/ Nonformal education/ Teaching/ Education

Qualifications: BA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1971/ UED, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1972/ DEd, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1977/ BPhil, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1982

Experience: 1973-1974 : Hoër Handelskool Kroonstad, Teacher/ 1965-1978 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer/ 1978-1979 : Rand Afrikaans University, Senior Lecturer/ 1980-1987 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor : Head of Department/ 1988-1991 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Deputy Dean and Head of Department/ 1992- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Head of Faculty of Education

Societies: Education Association of South Africa/ Provincial Advisory Committee for Teacher Training

Editorial boards: Fokus – Sub-Editor (1985-1992)

Publications/Exhibitions: Steyn, I.N. 1987. Ontwikkeling van en gestaltegewing aan die wisselwerking tussen formele en nie-formele onderwys. South African journal for education, 7(3):182-186./ Steyn, I.N. 1988. What is teaching? South African journal for education, 8(2):159-163./ Steyn, I.N. 1989. Eksploratiewe werkservaring as supplementêre nie-formele onderwys vir leerlinge met spesiale onderwysbehoeftes in Wisconsin. South African journal for education, 9(2):376-385./ Steyn, I.N. 1991. Kurrikuleringsimplikasies van Model B binne die nuwe onderwysbedeling. Tydskrif vir geesteswetenskappe, 31(3):199-204./ Steyn, I.N. 1992. Curriculum design and evaluation : a study and workbook. Vanderbijlpark: Potchefstroom University for CHE.

Tel. No.: (016) 807-3710

Fax No.: (016) 807-3464

E-Mail: diwins@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Department of Instructional Science, and Curriculum Studies, Potchefstroom University for CHE, P.O. Box 1174, Vanderbijlpark, 1900

STEYN Jacob Cornelius (Jaap) 1740

Position: Professor, Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Language planning/ Afrikaans language — History/ Afrikaans language — Political aspects/ Languages and literature/ Afrikaner nationalism/ Linguistics/ Language policy — South Africa

Qualifications: MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1962/ Drs Litt, University of Amsterdam, 1966/ DLitt, University of Port Elizabeth, 1968

Experience: 1959-1964 : Die Volksblad, Journalist/ 1968-1970 : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer/ 1970-1980 : Rand Afrikaans University, Senior Lecturer/ 1981-1985 : Rand Afrikaans University, Associate Professor/ 1985- : University of the Orange Free State, Professor

Societies: Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ Suider-Afrikaanse Vereniging vir Neerlandistiek/ South African Society for Cultural History/ Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging/ Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ Internationale Vereniging voor Neerlandistiek

Publications/Exhibitions: Steyn, J.C. 1980. Tuiste in eie taal. Tafelberg./ Steyn, J.C. 1987. Trouwe Afrikaners. Aspekte van Afrikaner-nasionalisme en Suid-Afrikaanse taalpolitiek. Tafelberg./ Steyn, J.C. *et al.* 1992. Boekewêreld/ edited by W.D. Beukes. Nasionale Boekhandel./ Steyn, J.C. 1993. Taalideologie en taalbeleid in die Suid-Afrikaanse geskiedenis : oorwegings in die ampstaaldebat? Acta academica, Supplementum 1:105./ Steyn, J.C. 1993. Die voertaalvraagstuk aan die SA universiteite tot ongeveer 1930. SA tydskrif vir taalkunde, Supplementum 18:223-274.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2257

Fax No.: (051) 48-3942

Address: Department of Afrikaans, en Nederlands, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

STEYN Jacobus Nicolaas (Kobus) 1741

Position: Vice-Rector, Cape Technikon

Fields of specialization: Education/ Geography/ Tourism/ Quality assurance

Qualifications: DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1972/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1968/ MDip, Cape Technikon, 1992

Experience: 3 years : University of Zululand, Lecturer/ 5 years : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1 year : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 11 years : University of Pretoria, Professor/ 10 years : Cape Technikon, Vice-Rector/ 1996- : Private Sector

Societies: Education Association of South Africa — Chairman (1991)/ South African Geographical Society/ South African Association for Sports Science

Editorial boards: SA journal for research in sport, physical education and recreation — Editor (1985-1986)

Publications/Exhibitions: Steyn, J.N. 1976. Ruimtelike ordening : 'n ekonomies-geografiese perspektief. Pretoria: Van Schaiks./ Steyn, J.N. 1990. International handbook of national parks and nature reserves. Greenwood Press./ Steyn, J.N. 1982. Dictionary of geography. London: Longmans./ Steyn, J.N. 1980. National outdoor recreation plan. Vols. 1-3. Pretoria: Staatsdrukker./ Steyn, J.N. 1982. Sports facilities in South Africa. Report to the HSRC. p.352.

Tel. No.: (021) 460-3357

Fax No.: (021) 461-3588

Address: Vice-Rector, Cape Technikon, P.O. Box 652, Cape Town, 8000

STEYN Jeannette 1742

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Educational Sciences, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Education/ Educational philosophy/ Education — History/ New Age Movement/ Neurolinguistic programming

Qualifications: BA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1973/ HED, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1974/ BEd, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1986/ MEd, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1987/ DEd, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1989

Experience: 1975 : Roosevelt High, Johannesburg, Teacher/ 1976 : Loopspruit Kliniekskool, Potchefstroom, Teacher/ 1977-1978 : E.S. le Grangesentrum, Potchefstroom, Teacher/ 1981-1982 : Mohadin High School, Potchefstroom, Teacher/ 1983-1985 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Part-time Lecturer/ 1987-1990 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer/ 1991- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Education Association of South Africa/ Vereniging Bijbel en Onderwijs, Amersfoort, Netherlands

Publications/Exhibitions: Steyn, J. 1988. Die religieus-kulturele leefwyse as uitgangspunt in onderwysbeplanning. Koers, 53(4):600-612./ Steyn, J. 1995. Neurolinguistic programming : revelation or fallacy. Vanderbijlpark: PU for CHE./ Steyn, J. 1990. Die onderwysbenadering van enkele neo-humanistiese pedagogiese denkers. Koers, 55(2):221-234./ Steyn, J. 1993. Die transpersonale onderwys van die New Age-beweging. Koers, 58(2):183-194./ Steyn, J. 1993. The history of education in perspective. Vanderbiljpark: Vaaldriehoekkampus.

Tel. No.: (016) 807-3711

Fax No.: (016) 807-3171

Address: Department of Educational Sciences, Potchefstroom University for CHE, P.O. Box 1174, Vanderbijlpark, 1900

STEYN Johann Christo 1743

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Philosophy of Education and History of Education, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Education/ Education — History/ Educational philosophy/ Multicultural education/ Curriculum development

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1962/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1963/ BEd, University of South Africa, 1969/ MEd, University of Stellenbosch, 1975/ DEd, University of Stellenbosch, 1980

Experience: 1973-1978 : Training College Paarl, Lecturer/ 1979- : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer to Professor

Societies: Education Association of South Africa — Vice-Chairman, Interest Group: History of Education

Publications/Exhibitions: De Vries, C.G., Basson, A.J. & Steyn, J.C. 1982. Drie pedagogiese perspektiewe. Butterworth./ De Vries, C.G., Basson, A.J. & Steyn, J.C. 1986. Aktuele temas in die fundamentele opvoedkunde. Butterworth./ Steyn, J.C. (ed). 1991. Onderwys in transformasie. Opstelle in die historiese opvoedkunde. UUB./ Steyn, J.C. & Viljoen, C.M. 1991. Enkele perspektiewe op die problematiek van skoolkurrikulum vernuwing vir multikulturele Suid-Afrika. SA tydskrif vir opvoedkunde, 11(4)./ Steyn, J.C. 1993. Evaluering van heersende en relevante kurrikulumparadigmas. SA tydskrif vir opvoedkunde, 13(1).

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2269

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

Address: Department of Philosophy of Education and History of Education, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

STEYN Krisela 1744

Position: Chief Specialist Scientist and Programme Leader, Programme of Chronic Disease of Lifestyle, Medical Research Council

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Community health/ Medicine – Philosophy/ Chronic diseases

Qualifications: MSc, University of Stellenbosch, 1966/ MBChB, University of Cape Town, 1979/ MD, University of Cape Town, 1987/ National Education Dipl, 1967

Experience: 7 years : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer/ 2 years : University of Cape Town, Research Assistant/ 14 years : Medical Research Council, Medical Officer

Societies: Lipid Atherosclerosis Society of South Africa – President/ Hypertension Society of South Africa – Executive Committee/ Medical Association of South Africa/ Nutrition Society of South Africa/ Heart Foundation of Southern Africa – Council Member/ Epidemiological Society of Southern Africa/ World Hypertension League

Editorial boards: Cardiovascular risk journal

Publications/Exhibitions: Steyn, K. & Buch, E. 1992. Chronic diseases of lifestyle : policy proposal./ Steyn, K. *et al.* 1993. The intervention effects of a community based hypertension control programme in two rural South African towns : the Coris study. South African medical journal, 83(2):885-891./ Steyn, K., Fourie, J. & Bradshaw, D. 1992. The impact of chronic diseases of lifestyle and their major risk factors in South Africa. S Afr Med J, 82:227-231./ Steyn, K. *et al.* 1989. The use of low density lipoprotein receptor activity of lymphocytes to determine the prevalence of familial hypercholesterolaemia in a rural South African community. J Med Gen, 26:32./ Steyn, K. *et al.* 1988. Action limits for serum total cholesterol : a statement for the medical profession by an Ad Hoc Committee of the Heart Foundation of Southern Africa. S Afr Med J, 73:693-700.

Tel. No.: (021) 938-0345

Fax No.: (021) 933-5519

E-Mail: ksteyn@eagle.mrc.ac.za

Address: Programme of Chronic Disease of Lifestyle, Medical Research Council, P.O. Box 19070, Tygerberg, 7505

STEYN Paul Johannes Nicolaas 1745

Position: Professor, Bureau for University Teaching, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Teacher training/ Teaching policy/ Adult education/ Education

Qualifications: DEd, University of South Africa, 1985

Experience: 1974-1977 : Hoërskool Rustenburg, Teacher/ 1978-1985 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1986-1992 : University of South Africa, Associate Professor/ 1992- : University of South Africa, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education – Secretary (1993-1994)/ International Training Committee, South African Police Service – Chairperson (1992-1994)

Publications/Exhibitions: Steyn, P.J.N. 1992. Werk die werkopdrag. SA tydskrif vir hoër onderwys, 6(2)./ Steyn, P.J.N. 1991. Instructional objectives for effective instruction and management./ Steyn, P.J.N. 1992. Die afstandsonderrig werkopdrag as 'n leerkontrak : 'n oefening in self-evaluering. Progressio, 14(1).

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6889

Fax No.: (012) 429-3551

E-Mail: steynpjn@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Bureau for University Teaching, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

STEYN Petrus Daniël Gerhardus (Piet) 1746

Position: Dean, Faculty of Education, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Educational philosophy/ Mathematics education/ Education/ Teacher training

Qualifications: BSc, University of the Orange Free State, 1968/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1980

Experience: 1970-1974 : Zimbabwe Education Department, Teacher/ 1975-1978 : OFS Education Department, Teacher/ 1979-1982 : University of Zululand, Senior Lecturer/ 1983- : Vista University, Senior Lecturer, Associate Professor to Professor

Societies: South African Society of Education/ Education Association of South Africa/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education

Publications/Exhibitions: Steyn, P.D.G. 1983. An approach to introduce integration before differentiation in mathematics in school level. Spectrum, 21(3):39-42./ Duminy, P.A., Dreyer, H.J., Steyn, P.D.G. *et al.* Education for the student teacher III. Cape Town: Maskew Miller./ Steyn, P.D.G. 1989. Identifying perceived teaching strengths and weaknesses by using student ratings. SA journal of higher education, 3(2):39-46./ Duminy, P.A. & Steyn, P.D.G. 1983-1985. Education I. Cape Town: Maskew Miller./ Duminy, P.A., Dreyer, H.J. & Steyn, P.D.G. 1990. Education for the student teacher I. Cape Town: Maskew Miller.

Tel. No.: (051) 35-4914

Fax No.: (051) 35-6024

Address: Faculty of Education, Vista University, P.O. Box 380, Bloemfontein, 9300

STEYTLER Nicolaas Christiaan (Nico) 1747

Position: Professor and Director, Community Law Centre, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Law/ Constitutional law/ Criminal justice

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1976/ LLB, University of Stellenbosch, 1976/ LLM, University of London, 1979/ PhD, University of Natal, 1987

Experience: 1980-1989 : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer/ 1989 : University of Natal, Associate Professor/ 1989-1991 : University of Natal, Professor/ 1989- : University of the Western Cape, Professor

Societies: NADEL/ Society of University Teachers of Law

Editorial boards: South African journal of criminal justice – Associate Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Steytler, N.C. & Olmesdal, M.C.J. (eds). 1983. Criminal justice in South Africa. Juta./ Steytler, N.C. 1987. The undefended accused on trial. Juta./ Steytler, N.C. 1994. Free and fair elections. Juta./ Steytler, N.C. (ed). 1991. The Freedom Charter and beyond.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2950

Fax No.: (021) 959-2411

E-Mail: nsteytl@law1.uwc.ac.za

Address: Community Law Centre, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

STOCKTON Natalie Jessie 1748

Position: Chief Executive Director, Women's Bureau of South Africa, Women's Bureau of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Health promotion/ Health planning/ Health systems/ Women's studies/ Primary health care/ Family planning/ AIDS (Disease)

Qualifications: Dip Nursing Educ, University of Pretoria, 1970/ Dip Nursing Admin, University of the Witwatersrand, 1974/ BACur, University of South Africa, 1985/ MACur, Rand Afrikaans University, 1989

Experience: 1989- : Department of National Health, Director

Tel. No.: (012) 47-6176

Fax No.: (012) 47-6176

Address: Women's Bureau of South Africa, P.O. Box 38312, Faerie Glen, 0043

STOFBERG Nicolaas Johannes Van der Merwe 1749

Position: Registrar (Academic), Technikon Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Co-operative education/ Education/ Educational administration/ Career education/ Enrollment management

Qualifications: BSc, University of the Orange Free State, 1971/ UTD, University of the Orange Free State, 1973/ BEd, University of South Africa, 1976/ BScHons, University of Pretoria, 1982/ MEd, University of South Africa, 1989

Experience: 1972-1973 : OFS Education Department, Teacher/ 1974-1975 : Natal Education Department, Teacher/ 1976- : Technikon Pretoria, Lecturer : Head of Department, Director to Senior Director

Tel. No.: (012) 318-5911

Fax No.: (012) 318-5181

Address: Technikon Pretoria, Private Bag X680, Pretoria, 0001

STOKER David Johannes (Dawie) 1750

Position: Director, Statomet, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Sampling (Statistics)/ Mathematical statistics/ Experimental design/ Statistics/ Multivariate analysis/ Research methodology/ Quantitative research/ Categorical data

Qualifications: MSc(Maths), Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1951/ MSc(Phys), University of Stellenbosch, 1952/ Math et Phys Dr, University of Amsterdam, 1955

Experience: 1955-1962 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer/ 1962-1980 : University of Pretoria, Professor and Head of Department/ 1981-1982 : HSRC, Director/ 1982-1988 : HSRC, Vice President/ 1988-1989 : HSRC, Group Head/ 1990-1992 : HSRC, Chief Researcher and Manager/ 1992- : University of Pretoria, Director

Societies: Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ South African Statistical Association/ South African Council for Scientists/ American Statistical Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Stoker, D.J. 1988. The analysis of complex sample data. Pretoria: HSRC. WS-40./ Barnardt, M. & Stoker, D.J. 1994. The controlled selection technique in probability sampling. Pretoria: HSRC./ Stoker, D.J. *et al.* 1985. Investigation into differential entrance requirements for tertiary educational institutions. Pretoria: HSRC. WS-31 & WS32./ Stoker, D.J. *et al.* 1980. Inleiding tot wiskundige statistiek. Van Schaik./ Stoker, D.J. 1984. Sampling in practice. Pretoria: HSRC. Occasional paper, 11.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-3645

Fax No.: (012) 342-3260

Address: Statomet, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

STOMMELINCK Antoon Leon 1751

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Economics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Econometrics/ Macroeconomics/ Prices/ Environmental policy/ Mathematical models

Qualifications: MCom, University of South Africa, 1974

Experience: 1971-1972 : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer/ 1973-1978 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1979- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Editorial boards: South African journal of economics

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4075

Address: Department of Economics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

STONES Christopher Robin (Chris) 1752

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Psychology, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Social psychology/ Phenomenology/ Clinical psychology/ Psychology

Qualifications: MSc, Rhodes University, 1975/ PhD, Rhodes University, 1979

Experience: 1975-1988 : Rhodes University, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1987-1988 : St. Aidan's College, Durham University, UK, Fellow/ 1988-1989 : Society of Fellows, Durham University, UK, Honorary Research Fellow/ 1988-1990 : Leeds University, Principal Clinical Psychologist/ 1990- : Rhodes University, Professor : Head of Department (1994-)

Societies: South African Society of Clinical Psychology, PsySSA — Vice-Chairman and Honorary Treasurer/ British Psychological Society — Associate Fellow/ Society for Psychotherapy Research, UK/ Durban University Research Foundation — Fellow/ American Psychological Association — Foreign Affiliate

Editorial boards: South African journal of psychology — Editorial Consultant (1988-1993)

Publications/Exhibitions: Stones, C.R. 1988. Prejudice and conflict in South Africa : the ghost or spirit of apartheid. Durham: Durham University Press. p.95./ Stones, C.R. 1992. Towards an attempt to anticipate socio-political change : a social psychological perspective. High school journal, 75:203-208./ Stones, C.R. 1992. Who's speaking? : a tentative profile of the obscene telephone caller. Journal of social behavior and personality, 2:639-648./ Stones, C.R. 1992. Lived stories : critical experience and changed self-identity. International journal of psychology and psychotherapy, 10:286-291./ Stones, C.R. 1993. The perception of political events in South Africa and personality correlates. Journal of social psychology, 133:115-118.

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8501

Fax No.: (0461) 2-4032

Address: Department of Psychology, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140

STOOP Barend Christoffel 1753

Position: Professor, Department of Jurisprudence, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Roman law/ Roman law — History/ Law — History/ Law

Qualifications: LLB, University of Pretoria, 1980/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1985/ LLD, University of South Africa, 1994

Experience: 1978-1979 : University of South Africa, Research Assistant/ 1980-1988 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1988-1995 : University of South Africa, Associate Professor/ 1996- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: Southern African Society of Legal Historians — Secretary

Editorial boards: Codicillus — Editor (1980-1983)/ Fundamina — Co-Editor (1993-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Stoop, B.C. 1989. Salus populi suprema lex esto — Libertas en die 'Rule of Law' in Antieke

Rome. Bulletin 5./ Stoop, B.C. 1991. Hereditas damnosa? Some remarks on the relevance of Roman Law. Tydskrif vir hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse reg, 175./ Hewett, M.L. & Stoop, B.C. A Matthaeus De Criminibus. Vols. I-IV./ Stoop, B.C. 1995. The sins of their fathers. Si pater filium ter venum duit. Revue internationale de droit de l'antiquite./ Stoop, B.C. 1995. Werkers en werk in antieke Rome : 'n sosio-ekonomiese blik op die herkoms van die moderne arbeidsreg. Consultus, 2.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8356

Fax No.: (012) 429-3442

E-Mail: stoopbc@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Jurisprudence, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

STRAUSS Jacob Petrus (Japie) 1754

Position: Deputy Director, Research Institute for Educational Planning, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Education/ Mathematics/ Black education/ Educational demographics/ Mathematics education

Qualifications: MSc, University of the Orange Free State, 1970/ DEd, University of the Orange Free State, 1990

Experience: 1965-1979 : OFS Education Department, Teacher and Senior Teacher/ 1980-1983 : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer/ 1984- : University of the Orange Free State, Deputy Director

Societies: Association for Mathematics Education of South Africa — Chairman (OFS Region)

Publications/Exhibitions: Strauss, J.P., Dreyer, J.C.E. & Engelbrecht, S.W.B. 1990. Creative mathematics Std 6 — Std 10. Goodwood: Via Afrika./ Strauss, J.P. *et al.* 1992. Mathematics in practice Std 7. Goodwood: Via Afrika./ Strauss, J.P., Du Toit, G.F. & Van Tonder, S.P. 1993. N1 mathematics : a modular approach. Goodwood: Via Afrika Ltd./ Strauss, J.P. 1989. Die wiskunde-sillabus volgens 'n benadering. In: Opvoeding en kultuur, Maart./ Strauss, J.P. 1993. 'n Demografiese beeld van onderwys in die Oranje-Vrystaat (Ontwikkelingstreek C). In: Die Vrystaatse onderwyser, Maart.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2635

Fax No.: (051) 47-4939

E-Mail: opjs@opv.uovs.ac.za

Address: Research Institute for Educational Planning, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

STRAUSS Johann 1755

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Government Management, Technikon Free State

Fields of specialization: Sociology/ Management/ Industrial sociology/ Industrial relations/ Human resources management/ Training — Management

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1956/ THED, Pretoria Educational College, 1957/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1966/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1970

Experience: 1958-1961 : TED, Teacher/ 1961-1964 : Africa Institute, Pretoria, Secretary/ 1964-1969 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1969-1974 : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer/ 1974-1987 : University of the Orange Free State, Professor : Head of Department/ 1989- : Technikon Orange Free State, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: South African Sociological Association — President (1983-1984), Vice-President (1986-1987)/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns (1982-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Strauss, J. 1975. Verandering en identiteit. In: Van der Merwe, H. Identiteit en verandering : sewe opstelle oor die Afrikaner vandag. Kaapstad: Tafelberg Uitgewers./ Strauss, J. 1975. Past and future of South Africa : identity and social change. Patterns of prejudice (London), 9(5)./ Strauss, J. 1981. The training of industrial sociologists. In: Human, P.G. Industrial sociology in human relations. Pretoria: V & R Printing Works./ Strauss, J. 1984. Die sosiologie en die politiek in SA. Presidensiële rede. SASOV-bundel referate, p.260-279./ Strauss, J. 1985. Navorsingsbevindings geinkorporeer. In: Die Suid-Afrikaanse samelewing : werklikhede en toekomsmoontlikhede. Pretoria: RGN.

Tel. No.: (051) 407-3224

Fax No.: (051) 407-3199

Address: Department of Government Management, Technikon Free State, Private Bag X20539, Bloemfontein, 9300

STRAUSS Johannes (Johan) 1756

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Curriculum Studies, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Motivation/ Education/ Gifted children/ Creativity/ Mathematics education/ Teacher training/ Distance education/ Educational policy/ Evaluation research/ Qualitative research/ Quantitative research/ Science education/ Teaching

Qualifications: DEd, Rand Afrikaans University, 1983

Experience: 1967-1969 : TED, Teacher/ 1970-1973 : TED, Senior Teacher/ 1974-1975 : TED, Vice-Principal/ 1976-1979 : TED, Deputy-Principal/ 1980-1986 : Rand Afrikaans University, Senior Lecturer/ 1986-1988 : Rand Afrikaans University, Associate Professor/ 1989- : Rand Afrikaans University, Professor

Societies: Education Association of South Africa/ NARST/ AERA

Publications/Exhibitions: Strauss, J. 1988. Mathematical requirements of technical engineers. South African journal of educators, 4(2)./ Strauss, J. 1989. Verband tussen basiese begrippe en wiskundeprestasie. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir opvoedkunde, 9(2)./ Strauss, J. 1988. A pilot project in the use of computer-based interface video in in-service teacher training. South African journal of education, 4(4)./ Strauss, J. 1985. Kwaliteitsbevordering in onderwysersopleiding. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir opvoedkunde, 5(2)./ Strauss, J. 1989. Didaktiese perspektief op die wanopvattingsproblematiek. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir opvoedkunde, 9(3).

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2672

Fax No.: (011) 489-2048

Address: Department of Curriculum Studies, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

STRAUSS Johannes Mattheus (Jannie) 1757

Position: Professor, Centre for Accounting, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Accounting/ Taxation/ Auditing

Qualifications: MCom, University of the Orange Free State, 1975/ MBL, University of South Africa, 1980/ DCom, University of the Orange Free State, 1986

Experience: 1955-1959 : CTM Willocks, Articled Clerk/ 1960-1961 : Bethlehem Creamery, Assistant Accountant/ 1962-1963 : Harrismith Co-operative Trading, Accountant and Secretary/ 1964-1966 : Deane and Thresher, Audit Clerk/ 1967-1969 : National and Overseas D.C., Secretary and Accountant/ 1970-1971 : Own Bookkeeping Practice, Owner/ 1972-1980 : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer/ 1980- : University of the Orange Free State, Professor

Societies: South African Institute of Chartered Accountants/ South African Association of University Lecturers in Accountancy

Editorial boards: De ratione – Referee on Taxation Articles

Publications/Exhibitions: Strauss, J.M. 1986. Taxation. In: Pistorius, S.J. & Pistorius, C.W.J. Family practice management. HAUM./ Strauss, J.M. 1981. The South African chartered accountant : individual vs society./ Strauss, J.M. 1981. The South African chartered accountant : private vs public sector./ Strauss, J.M. 1985. Tax : the system under the magnifying glass. Economist, Jan./ Strauss, J.M. 1985. Capital vs income profits. Entrepreneur, Jan.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2288

Fax No.: (051) 48-3941

Address: Centre for Accounting, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

STRAUSS Pieter Johannes 1758

Position: Professor, Department of Ecclesiology, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Reformation/ Church history – 20th century/ Ecclesiastical law/ Church history – South Africa/ Religion

Qualifications: DD, University of Pretoria, 1984

Experience: 1988 : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer/ 1989-1990 : University of the Orange Free State, Associate Professor and Head of Department/ 1991- : University of the Orange Free State, Professor

Societies: Suid-Afrikaanse Kongres vir Calvyn Navorsing – Secretary/ Kerkhistoriese Werkgemeenskap van Suid-Afrika

Editorial boards: Nederduits Gereformeerde teologiese tydskrif

Publications/Exhibitions: Strauss, P.J. 1991. Byderwets en Gereformeerd-kerkregtelike opstelle opgedra aan P.B. van der Watt./ Strauss, P.J. 1989. Die Bybel : die enigste bron vir Gereformeerd kerkregtelike beginsels. Hervormde teologiese studies./ Strauss, P.J. 1990. Die Afrikaner Broederbond se beweerde invloed op NG Kerk in sy optrede teen die Christelike Instituut. NGTT.

Address: Department of Ecclesiology, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

STREBEL Ann-Marie (Anna) 1759

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Psychology, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Clinical psychology/ AIDS (Disease)/ Qualitative research

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1971/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1972/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1976/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1994

Experience: 1976-1979 : Stikland/Tygerberg Hospitals, Clinical Psychologist/ 1980-1981 : Bophelong Hospital, Clinical Psychologist/ 1981-1983 : University of Bophuthatswana, Student Counsellor and Lecturer/ 1983-1985 : Agricor, Bophuthatswana, Senior Consultant Psychologist/ 1986- : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Society of Health Psychology/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ South African Institute of Clinical Psychology/ Psychological Society of South Africa/ South African Institute of Group Therapy

Editorial boards: Psychology in society

Publications/Exhibitions: Strebel, A. 1994. Whose epidemic is it? Reviewing the literature on women and AIDS. SA journal of psychology./ Strebel, A. 1993. Good intentions, contradictory outcomes? AIDS prevention and care for SA women. CHASA journal of comprehensive health./ Strebel, A. 1992. There's absolutely nothing I can do, just believe in God. SA women with AIDS. Agenda./ Strebel, A. & Perkel, A. 1991. Not our problem : AIDS knowledge attitudes, practices and psychological factors at UWC. Psychology Resource Centre./ Perkel, A. & Strebel, A. 1991. The psychology of AIDS transmission : issues for intervention. SA journal of psychology.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2842

Fax No.: (021) 959-3515

Address: Department of Psychology, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

STRETCH Richard Aldworth 1760

Position: Manager: Cricket, Sport Bureau, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Human movement science/ Biomechanics/ Sports medicine/ Cricket – Injuries/ Kinanthropometry/ Sports administration

Qualifications: PTD, Graaff-Reinet Teachers College, 1975/ TDip, Paarl Teachers College, 1976/ MA, Rhodes University, 1985/ DPhil, University of Port Elizabeth, 1993

Experience: 1977-1983 : Dale Junior School, Teacher/ 1983-1986 : Lenox Sebe College of Education, Senior Lecturer : Head of Department/ 1986-1995 : University of Fort Hare, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor : Head of Department/ 1995- : University of Port Elizabeth, Manager: Cricket

Societies: South African Sports Medicine Association/ South African Association for Exercise Science/ South African Association for Sports Sciences/ South African Federation for Movement and Leisure Sciences/ International Society of Biomechanics/ International Society for Advancement of Kinanthropometry

Editorial boards: South African journal of sports medicine

Publications/Exhibitions: Stretch, R.A. 1987. Anthropometic profile of first-class cricketers. SA journal of research in sport, physical education and recreation, 10(1):65-75./ Stretch, R.A. 1989. Injuries to South African cricketers playing at first-class level. Sports medicine, 4(1):3-20./ Stretch, R.A. & Buys, F. 1991. Fitness profile of SA university cricketers. SA journal for research in sport, physical education and recreation, 14(1):73-80./ Stretch, R.A. 1991. Cricket injuries : a review. Sports medicine, 6(3):9-11./ Stretch, R.A. 1995. The incidence and nature of injuries in schoolboy athletics. South African medical journal. SA medical journal, Nov.

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2584

Fax No.: (041) 53-2605

Address: Sport Bureau, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

STRICKLIN Ann 1761

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Psychology, University of Venda

Fields of specialization: Clinical psychology/ Teaching/ Forensic psychology/ Community psychology/ Psychology

Qualifications: PhD, University of Cape Town, 1986

Experience: 1974-1975 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer/ 1975-1980 : University of North Texas, USA, Assistant Professor/ 1980-1984 : Private Practice of Clinical Psychology in United States/ 1984-1986 : University of Cape Town, Developer and Director Clinical Social Work Programme/ 1986-1991 : University of Bophuthatswana, Professor : Head of Department/ 1992- : University of Venda, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: South African Association of Clinical Psychologists/ South African Institute of Clinical Psychology/ Psychological Association of South Africa/ Western Cape Association of Child Psychologists/ Business and Professional Women's

Club/ National Association of Social Workers, US/ Academy of Certified Social Workers, US/ American Council of Social Work/ American Psychological Association, Divisions: Teaching of Psychology; Clinical Psychology; Child, Youth and Family Services; Psychotherapy; Psychologists in Independent Practice/ American Society of Pediatric Psychologists/ Rhodesian Psychological Association/ Society of Personality Assessment

Publications/Exhibitions: Stricklin, A. & Penk, M. 1979. Mental deterioration, IQ, mental imagery and personality types. Journal of mental imagery./ Stricklin, A. & Penk, M. Vividness and control of imagery in psychological types. Journal of mental imagery. (forthcoming)/ Trahan, D. & Stricklin, A. 1979. Bender-Gestalt emotional indicators and acting-out behavior in young children. Journal of personality assessment./ Stricklin, A. & Penk, M. 1976. Specific maladjustments and mental imagery. Southwestern Psychological Association, Alburquerque, N.M., April-May, 1976./ Stricklin, A. 1973. Some psychological problems of children legally removed from parental care. Volkswelsyn en pensioene, 8(2).

Tel. No.: (0159) 2-1071

Fax No.: (0159) 2-2045

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Venda, Private Bag X2220, Sibasa

STRIKE N 1762

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Romance Languages, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: French literature – 20th century

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria/ L-ès-L, Aix-Marseille/ MA, Aix-Marseille/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa

Societies: AFSSA/ Literator Society of South Africa/ South African Association for Literary Studies

Editorial boards: AFSSA

Publications/Exhibitions: Strike, W.N. 1976. Art et poésie dans Saint Julien l'Hospitalier. French Studies in Southern Africa, 5./ Strike, W.N. 1982. Structures narratives chez Giono : Un roi sans divertissement. French studies in Southern Africa, 11./ Strike, W.N. 1984. Textures et tessitures : les textes-voix de Marguerite Duras. French studies in Southern Africa, 13./ Strike, W.N. 1986. Héros/ Eros dans l'oeuvre de Marguerite Duras. French studies in Southern Africa, 15./ Strike, W.N. 1992. Eroticism and spirituality in the work of Marguerite Duras. In: Bevan, D. (ed). 1992. Literature and spirituality. Amsterdam: Editions Rodopi. p.73-86.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6811

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

E-Mail: strikwn@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Romance Languages, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

STRÜMPFER Deodandus Johann Wilhelm (Deo) 1763

Position: Professor Emeritus, Independent Researcher

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Occupational health psychology/ Industrial psychology/ Religion and work/ Personality/ Organizational behaviour

Qualifications: MSc, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1953/ PhD, Purdue University, 1959

Experience: 1953-1964 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1965-1976 : University of Port Elizabeth, Professor/ 1975-1976 : University of Regina, Canada, Visiting Associate Professor/ 1977-1978 : Private Practice, Clinical Psychologist/ 1979-1983 : University of the Witwatersrand, Professor/ 1984-1994 : University of Cape Town, Professor/ 1994- : University of Cape Town, Emeritus

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Strümpfer, D.J.W. 1975. Mense in rampe : individuele en sosiale reaksies. Port Elizabeth: Publication Committee./ Strümpfer, D.J.W. 1990. Salutogenesis : a new paradigm. SA journal of psychology, 20:265-276./ Strümpfer, D.J.W. 1993. An overview of Jenkins Activity survey data in South Africa. SA journal of psychology, 23:134-144./ Strümpfer, D.J.W. 1993. Fie on survival of the fittest : more humane view of people in organizations. In: Manganyi, N.C. *et al.* A dissident among patriots. Pretoria: HSRC. p.336-350./ Strümpfer, D.J.W. 1995. The origins of health and strength: From "salutogenesis" to "fortigenesis". SA journal of psychology, 25:81-89.

Tel. No.: (021) 23-0521

Address: 7 Queens Road, Tamboerskloof, Cape Town, 8001, 8001

STRYDOM Andries Hermanus (Kalie) 1764

Position: Chief Director, Academic Development Bureau, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Education/ Higher education/ Academic development/ Policy sciences/ Comparative education/ Adult education

Qualifications: DEd, University of the Orange Free State, 1970/ MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1978

Experience: 1963-1968 : Grey College, Secondary Assistant/ 1969-1974 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1975-1977 : University of Stellenbosch, Professor : Head of Department/ 1977- : University of the Orange Free State, Professor : Director

Societies: South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education – Consultant Editor/ South African Association for Academic Development/ Higher Education and Research Society of Australia – Advisor/ Society for Research in Higher Education – Advisor

Editorial boards: South African journal for higher education – Co-Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Strydom, A.H. & Noruwana, J. 1993. Academic standards in South African universities and proposals for quality assurance. Higher education, 25:379-393./ Strydom, A.H. 1993. A relevant postsecondary and adult education system for a new South Africa : a model for change. In: De Villiers, I. (ed). Proceedings of the South African Conference on the Restructuring of Education. Pretoria: HSRC. p.73-84./ Strydom, A.H. 1994. Regional equity : an Orange Free State case study. In: Kaplan, B. (ed). Changing by degrees? Equity issues in South African tertiary education. Rondebosch: UCT Press. p.127-143./ Strydom, A.H., Bitzer, E.M. & De Beer, K.J. 1995. Educational development through the community college in a developing region of South Africa. Community College journal of research and practice, 19(2)./ Strydom, A.H., Lategan, L.O.K. & De Haan, J. 1995. Accreditation and quality of South African universities. ACU bulletin of current documentation, 119:29-35.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2862

Fax No.: (051) 30-6714

E-Mail: baoam@rs.uovs.ac.za

Address: Academic Development Bureau, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

STRYDOM Hendrik Andries (Hennie) 1765

Position: Professor, Faculty of Law, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Law/ Constitutional law/ Public international law

Qualifications: Bluris, University of the Orange Free State, 1977/ LLD, University of South Africa, 1989

Experience: 1979-1982 : Department of Justice, Public Prosecutor/ 1983-1990 : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer/ 1991-1994 : University of the Orange Free State, Associate Professor/ 1995- : University of the Orange Free State, Professor

Societies: Lawyers for Human Rights/ Advocate of the Supreme Court of South Africa/ American Society for International Law/ International Law Association

Editorial boards: South African yearbook of international law/ Journal for juridical science

Publications/Exhibitions: Strydom, H.A. 1994. Customary international law : the legacy of the false prophets. Comparative and international law journal of Southern Africa, Nov./ Strydom, H.A. 1991. Self-determination : its use and abuse. South Africa yearbook of international law./ Strydom, H.A. 1991. Namibian independence and the liability of governments. In: Wiechers, Van Wyk & Hill (eds). Namibia : constitutional and international law issues./ Strydom, H.A. 1990. Intervention and the constitutional state. Chinese yearbook of international law and affairs.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2678

Fax No.: (051) 30-2433

Address: Faculty of Law, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

STRYDOM Hermanus (Herman) 1766

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Social Work, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Social work/ Social work research/ Gerontology/ Medical social work/ Research methodology

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1974/ PhD, University of Pretoria, 1978

Experience: 1972-1973 : University of Pretoria, Technical Assistant/ 1974-1987 : University of Pretoria, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1987- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Associate Professor

Societies: Social Workers' Association of South Africa

Editorial boards: Social work practitioner-researcher – Member of Assessment Panel

Publications/Exhibitions: Strydom, H. 1988. Die doel met en gebruik van statistiese tegnieke in kwantitatiewe maatskaplike werk-navorsing. Maatskaplike werk, 24(2):72-76./ Strydom, H. 1987. The single system design in social work research and social work practice. In: Snyman, S.D. (ed). Time limited intervention : a guide for the helping professions. Pretoria: HSRC./ Strydom, H. 1989. Die behuisingsmoontlikhede vir bejaardes. Maatskaplike werk, 25(4):276-280./ Strydom, H. 1991. Die benutting van eksperimentele navorsing in maatskaplike werk. Maatskaplike werk, 27(1):28-35./ Strydom, H. 1992. Die toepassing van enkel stelselontwerp in groepwerk met adollesente dogters. Maatskaplike werk, 28(4):27-36.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1677

Fax No.: (0148) 299-2799

E-Mail: mwkmgdt@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Department of Social Work, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Potchefstroom, 2520

STRYDOM Johan Wilhelm 1767

Position: Professor, Department of Business Management, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Management/ Entrepreneurship/ Marketing/ Small business/ Retail trade

Qualifications: BCom, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1974/ BComHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1975/ MCom, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1977/ DCom, University of South Africa, 1991

Experience: 1976-1978 : Small Business Advisory, Researcher/ 1979- : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Professor

Societies: South African Institute for Management Scientists

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Walt, A., Strydom, J.W., Marx, S. & Jooste, C.J. 1995. Marketing management. Cape Town: Juta./ Strydom J.W., Marx, S. & Van der Walt, A. (reds). 1989. Bemarkingsbestuur. Kaapstad: Juta./ Strydom J.W., Marx, S. & Van der Walt, A. (eds). 1993. Marketing management, 2nd ed. Cape Town: Juta/ Strydom J.W., Marx, S. & Van der Walt, A. (reds). 1993. Bemarkingsbestuur, 2e uitg. Kaapstad: Juta./ Strydom, J.W., Van der Walt, A. & Machado, L. 1993. Marketing success stories. Johannesburg: Juta.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4455

Fax No.: (012) 429-4573

Address: Department of Business Management, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

STRYDOM Petrus Daniel Francois (Peet) 1768

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Strategic Research, Independent Researcher

Fields of specialization: Econometrics/ Foreign exchange/ Inflation (Finance)/ Economics/ International trade/ Macroeconomics

Qualifications: DCom, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1964/ PhD, Free University, Amsterdam, 1965

Experience: 1966-1969 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1969-1979 : University of South Africa, Professor/ 1979-1985 : Senbank, Senior Economist/ 1985- : Sankorp, Head of Strategic Research/ 1990- : University of the Witwatersrand, Visiting Professor

Societies: Economic Society of South Africa – Council Member/ South African Statistical Association – Full Member/ Société Universitaire Européenne de Recherches Fineneières

Editorial boards: South African journal of economics – Consulting Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Strydom, P.D.F. 1987. South Africa in world trade. South African journal of economics, 55(3)./ Strydom, P.D.F. 1990. Markets information and liberty. South African journal of economics, 58(4)./ Strydom, P.D.F. 1991. After apartheid : correcting economic failure. South African journal of economics, 59(4)./ Strydom, P.D.F. 1987. The international monetary system. In. Matthews, J. International economic relations. Johannesburg: Southern./ Strydom, P.D.F. 1986. The economics of information. In: Kirzner, I.M. Subjectivism, intelligibility and economic understanding. New York University Press.

Tel. No.: (011) 780-3202

Fax No.: (011) 884-6512

Address: Department of Strategic Research, Sankorp, P.O. Box 1154, Pinegowrie, 2123

STRYDOM Wessel Marthinus Louwrens (Louwrens) 1769

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Church Music, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Liturgics/ Liturgical music/ Liturgical aesthetics/ Genevan psalmody/ Church music/ Music/ Hymns/ Religion/ Practical theology

Qualifications: BMus, University of Cape Town, 1954/ BTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1970/ DTh, University of the Orange Free State, 1991

Experience: 1955-1958 : JG Meiring High School, Teacher/ 1959-1965 : Bellville High School, Teacher/ 1974-1982 : DRC, Minister/ 1983- : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Society for Practical Theology in South Africa/ Suid-Afrikaanse Kerkorrelistevereniging – Vice-Chairman/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ South African Music Teacher's Association/ Internationale Arbeitsgemeinschaft für Hymnologie/ Hymn Society of Great Britain and Ireland/ Hymn Society for the United States and Canada/ Schweizerisches Kirchengesangsbund

Editorial boards: Vir die musiekleier

Publications/Exhibitions: Strydom, W.M.L. 1994. 'n Katoliek-Gereformeerde (eucharistiese) diensorde vir die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk? Nederduitse Gereformeerde teologiese tydskrif, 35(2):256-268./ Strydom, W.M.L. 1994. Besinning rondom die ontwerp van 'n Protestants-himnologiese estetika. Acta academica (Supplementum), UOFS / Strydom, W.M.L. 1994. Sing nuwe sange, nuut gebore. Liturgie en lied. Department of Music, UOFS./ Strydom, W.M.L. 1992. Die funksie van liturgiese sang in gereformeerde erediensvernuwing. Nederduitse Gereformeerde teologiese tydskrif, 32(2):204-215.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2493

Fax No.: (051) 401-2117

Address: Department of Church Music, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

STUART Ockert Dirk Jacobus (Ockie) **1770**

Position: Director, Bureau for Economic Research, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Economic forecasting/ Econometrics

Qualifications: MSc, University of Stellenbosch, 1970/ DEcon, University of Stellenbosch, 1979

Experience: 1968-1970 : Department of Agricultural Economics, Professional Officer/ 1970-1972 : University of the Western Cape, Senior Professional Officer/ 1972-1978 : Bureau for Economic Research, Economist/ 1978-1979 : Bureau for Economic Research, Senior Economist/ 1979-1983 : Bureau for Economic Research, Chief Economist/ 1984-1985 : Bureau for Economic Research, Deputy Director/ 1986- : Bureau for Economic Research, Director

Societies: Economic Society of South Africa/ Institute for International Forecasters/ Centre for International Research in Economics Tendencies

Editorial boards: Journal for studies in economics and econometrics – Editor-in-Chief

Publications/Exhibitions: Strigel, W.H. 1980. Business cycle analysis. London : Gower. (chapter)/ Oppenländer, K.H. & Poser, G. 1984. Leading indicators and business cycle surveys. London: Gower./ Oppenländer, K.H. & Poser, G. 1985. Business cycle surveys in the assessment of economic activity. Vermont: Gower./ Oppenländer, K.H. & Poser, G. 1991. Business cycle analysis by means of economic surveys, Part 2. London: Athenaeum Press./ Stuart, O.D.J. 1984. Journal of economic psychology (Amsterdam), 5(2).

Tel. No.: (021) 887-2810

Fax No.: (021) 883-9225

Address: Bureau for Economic Research, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

STUMPF Rolf Heinrich **1771**

Position: Chief Executive Officer, Human Sciences Research Council

Fields of specialization: Mathematical statistics/ Statistics

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1972/ Dip Theol, Baptist Theological College of SA, 1974/ PhD, University of South Africa, 1984

Experience: 1975-1979 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1980-1981 : Department of National Education, University Planner/ 1982-1984 : HSRC, Senior Research Specialist/ 1985-1986 : Department of National Education, Director/ 1987-1988 : Department of National Education, Chief Director/ 1989-1992 : Department of National Education, Deputy Director-General/ 1993- : HSRC, President

Societies: Reach and Teach/ Universities and Technikons Advisory Council/ Education Labour Relations Council (ELRC) – Chairperson/ Committee of Heads of Science Councils (CHSC) – Chairperson

Publications/Exhibitions: Stumpf, R.H. & Steyn, H.S. 1984. Exact distributions associated with an IxJxK contingency table. Communications in statistics./ Stumpf, R.H., Du Toit, S.H.C. & Steyn, A.G.W. 1986. Graphical exploratory data analysis. New York: Springer./ Stumpf, R.H. & Louw, J.B.Z. 1987. Academic standards at universities in the RSA. Pretoria: National Department of Education. NASOP 02-129./ Stumpf, R.H. & Steyn, H.S. 1984. Exact distributions associated with h x k contingency table. SA statistical journal./ Stumpf, R.H. 1991. Education renewal strategy. Committee of Heads of Education Departments.

Tel. No.: (012) 202-2000

Fax No.: (012) 202-2828

E-Mail: ebm@gallup.hsrc.ac.za

Address: Human Sciences Research Council, Private Bag X41, Pretoria, 0001

STYGER Paul **1772**

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Economics, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Bank management/ Finance, Public/ Banks and banking

Qualifications: MCom, University of the Orange Free State, 1978/ HED, University of the Orange Free State, 1980/ DCom, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1986

Experience: 1974-1977 : Provincial Admin, OFS, Auditor of Local Government/ 1978-1979 : Provincial Admin, OFS, Teacher/ 1980-1982 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1982- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: Economic Society of South Africa – National Council, Vice-Chairman, Western Transvaal Branch/ Development Society of Southern Africa – National Council, Executive of National Council, Treasurer/ Société Universitaire Européenne de Recherches Financières

Publications/Exhibitions: Styger, P. & Van Heerden, J.H.P. 1986. Die definiëring van persoonlike besparing : die Suid-Afrikaanse situasie, 1965:1 – 1984:4. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir bedryfsleiding, 18(1):29-34./ Styger, P. 1993. Interest, usury and time. Koers, 58(3):375-382./ Styger, P., Van der Westhuizen, G. & Van Heerden, J.H.P. 1993. Die invloed van die komponente van die Suid-Afrikaanse owerheidsbesteding op ekonomiese groei in Suid-Afrika. Bestuursdinamika, 2(4):35-44./ Styger, P. & Cameron. M. (eds). 1993. Development of the transition : opportunities and challenges for NGO's in South Africa. Proceedings of the Biennial Conference of the Development Society of Southern Africa./ Styger, P. 1994. Business ethics in South Africa : review. Koers, 59(2).

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1443

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1339

E-Mail: eknps@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Department of Economics, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Potchefstroom, 2520

SULLY Preis Max (Max) 1773

Position: Senior Lecturer, School of Management Studies, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Industrial psychology/ Quality of work life/ Organizational behaviour

Qualifications: MA, University of Natal, 1985/ PhD, Rhodes University, 1994

Experience: 1984 : Old Mutual, Intern/ 1985 : Unilever, Personnel Manager/ 1986 : University of Natal, Temporary Lecturer/ 1987-1994 : Rhodes University, Lecturer/ 1995- : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa

Editorial boards: Health values

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2823

Fax No.: (021) 650-2468

E-Mail: maxs@infosys.uct.ac.za

Address: School of Management Studies, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

SURANSKY Leonard Solly 1774

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Political Science, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Political science/ International relations/ Comparative politics/ Development studies/ Ethnicity/ Political psychology/ Curriculum development/ Democracy/ Conflict studies/ Academic development/ Middle Eastern studies/ International conflict/ Simulation games/ Cross-cultural studies

Qualifications: BA, Hebrew University, Jerusalem, 1965/ MSc, London School of Economics, 1967/ PhD, University of Michigan, 1980

Experience: 1969-1972 : University of the Witwatersrand, Junior Lecturer/ 1973-1980 : University of Michigan, Graduate Assistant to Junior Lecturer/ 1980-1984 : University of Michigan, Program Organizer/ 1984-1986 : University of Michigan, Lecturer/ 1988- : University of Durban-Westville, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Political Studies Association/ African Studies Association of South Africa/ International Political Psychology Society/ North American Simulation and Gaming Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Suransky, L.S. *et al.* 1992. NEPI : post secondary education. Cape Town: Oxford University Press./ Suransky, L. 1995. The corruption and ideologisation of ethnicity for political advancement : the case of Buthelezi of KwaZulu. In: Politics and the Individual. Hamburg, Germany: Kramer./ Suransky, L. 1990. Rationalisation at Michigan University. In: Hartman, N. & Scott, I. (eds). Restructuring SA tertiary education./ Horn, R.E. & Cleaves, A. (eds). 1980. The guide to simulations/games. Beverly Hills: Sage./ Suransky, L. 1990. New faces and new tastes : the foreign policy of new SA. International affairs journal.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2336

Fax No.: (031) 820-2340

E-Mail: leosur@pixie.udw.ac.za

Address: Department of Political Science, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

SURTEES Peter Geoffrey 1775

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Accounting, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Accounting/ Taxation/ Auditing

Qualifications: BCom, Rhodes University, 1961/ CTA, University of South Africa, 1962/ CA(SA), PAAB, 1965/ MCom, Rhodes University, 1986

Experience: 1962-1979 : Leith Freake and Cade, Audit Clerk and Partner/ 1980- : Rhodes University, Senior Lecturer to Professor

Societies: South African Institute of Chartered Accountants

Publications/Exhibitions: Surtees, P.G. 1987. A tax anomaly with trading stock. Income tax reporter, 26./ Surtees, P.G. 1988. A possible solution to our manpower shortage. Accountancy SA./ Surtees, P.G. 1991. A question of onus. Income tax reporter, 29./ Surtees, P.G. 1992. The Caparo decision : relief for the profession. Accountancy SA, May./ Surtees, P.G. 1993. Department of Accounting : the next five years. Comment no. 13.

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8201

Fax No.: (0461) 2-5049

Address: Department of Accounting, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140

SWANEPOEL Casper Hendrik (Cassie) 1776

Position: Research Director, Institute for Educational Research, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Educational psychology/ Research methodology/ Education/ Environmental education/ Mathematics education/ Science education

Qualifications: BSc, University of Pretoria, 1971/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1986

Experience: 1973-1978 : TED, Teacher to Senior Teacher/ 1979-1983 : HSRC, Senior Researcher/ 1983-1989 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1990- : University of South Africa, Associate Professor, Professor and Research Director

Societies: Education Association of South Africa – Member of Management Committee/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ Association for Mathematics Education of South Africa

Editorial boards: South African journal of education – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Jansen, C.P., Swanepoel, C.H. & Van Schalkwyk, J.O.T. 1981. Teaching of natural sciences and mathematics. Pretoria: HSRC./ Jansen, C.P. (red). 1992. Benuttingsmoontlikhede van raakvlakke tussen formele, nie-formele en in-formele onderwys binne 'n stelsel van relevante onderwys in die RSA. Pretoria: Instituut vir Opvoedkundige Navorsing, Unisa./ Swanepoel, C.H. 1990. Measurement of interest in the natural sciences field of study. South African journal of education, 10(1):75-78./ Swanepoel, C.H. & Loubser, C.P. 1992. Identity formation as prerequisite for effective environmental education. South African journal of education, 12(1):72-77./ Swanepoel, C.H. 1994. An appraisal of the result of university lecturers' research function. Educare, 23(1).

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4761

Fax No.: (012) 429-3444

E-Mail: conracm@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Institute for Educational Research, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

SWANEPOEL Francois Arnoldus 1777

Position: Director, CB Powell-Bible Centre, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Bible – Translation/ Prophets/ Theological education/ Bible. Old Testament/ Bible. Old Testament – Pentateuch

Qualifications: BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand/ BD, University of Pretoria/ DD, University of Pretoria

Experience: 1971-1977 : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer/ 1977-1989 : University of Port Elizabeth, Senior Lecturer/ 1989- : University of South Africa, Professor and Director

Societies: Old Testament Society of South Africa/ Biblical Studies Society of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Swanepoel, F.A. 1994. Die wonder van die Bybel. Hugenote Uitgewers./ Swanepoel, F.A. & Van Zyl, *et al.* 1992. Israel and her neighbours. Butterworths./ Swanepoel, F.A. 1994. Popularising theology. In: Van Aarde, A. ed. The future of theology. Pretoria: HSRC./ Swanepoel, F.A. 1988. Die nuwe Afrikaanse Bybelvertaling open nuwe Bybelvertalingsperspektiewe. In: Prinsloo, W.S. & Vosloo, W. In mensetaal en God se Woord. Lux Verbi./ Swanepoel, F.A. 1986. An evaluation of OT introductory notes in Bible translations. In: Van Wyk, W.L. (ed). Studies in the succession narrative, 27.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4581

Fax No.: (012) 429-3525

E-Mail: swanefa@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: CP Powell-Bible Centre, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

SWANEPOEL Petrus Hendrik (Piet) **1778**

Position: Professor, Department of Afrikaans, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Language planning/ Linguistics/ Afrikaans language – Semantics/ Afrikaans language – Lexicography

Qualifications: DLitt, University of Stellenbosch, 1982

Experience: 1975-1979 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer/ 1980- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ European Society for Lexicography/ Dictionary Society of Northern America/ International Association for Terminology Research

Editorial boards: South African journal of linguistics – Referee/ Tydskrif vir geesteswetenskappe – Referee/ Tydskrif vir Nederlands en Afrikaans – Referee

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6476

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

E-Mail: swaneph@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Afrikaans, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

SWANEVELDER Johannes Jacobus (Jan) **1779**

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Accounting, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Accounting/ Local government accounting/ Financial statements/ Local government – Finance/ Municipal government

Experience: 1965-1972 : TPA, Assistant Auditor/ 1972-1980 : Hartbeesfontein Town Council, Town Treasurer/ 1980-1981 : Town Council of Zeerust, Deputy Town Treasurer/ 1981-1983 : Town Council of Midrand, Deputy Town Treasurer/ 1983- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: South African Accounting Association/ Institute of Southern African Government Auditors/ Institute of Municipal Treasurers and Accountants

Publications/Exhibitions: Swanevelder, J.J. 1990. Aard en dienslewering van plaaslike owerhede in Suid-Afrika met verwysing na rekeningkundige grondslae. South African treasurer, 62(9):172-173./ Swanevelder, J.J. 1991. Beoordeling van finansiële state van plaaslike owerhede. South African treasurer, 63(9):188-189; 63(10:218-220; 63(11):236-238./ Swanevelder, J.J. 1992. 'n Konseptuele benadering tot plaaslike owerheidsrekeningkunde. South African treasurer, 64(9):156-161./ Swanevelder, J.J. 1992. Behoefte aan maatstawwe vir finansiële beoordeling. South African treasurer, 64(10):168-173./ Swanevelder, J.J. 1994. Gemiddelde verhoudings is bruikbare maatstawwe. South African treasurer, 65(9&10):104-106; 108-111.; 65(11&12):128-131; 66(1):14-20.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4596

Fax No.: (012) 429-3424

Address: Department of Accounting, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

SWART Cornelius Alwyn (Skolla) **1780**

Position: Professor, Department of Philosophy, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Education/ Adult education/ Educational philosophy

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1966/ MEd, University of Port Elizabeth, 1978/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1983

Experience: 1968-1969 : Hoërskool Brandwag, Teacher/ 1970-1974 : Hoërskool Cillie, Teacher/ 1975-1978 : HTS, Port Elizabeth, Senior Teacher/ 1979-1983 : OKVD, Senior Lecturer/ 1984- : University of South Africa, Professor

Publications/Exhibitions: Swart, C.A. *et al.* Principles of educative teaching./ Swart, C.A. *et al.* Fundamental pedagogics./ Swart, C.A. *et al.* 1992. Fundamenteel-agogiese perspektief. Acta academica, 24(2):97-116./ Swart, C.A. 1987. 'n Fenomenologiese skou op beweging as noodsaaklike komponent van die eksistensialia van menswees. Educare, 16(1).

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4079

E-Mail: swartca@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Philosophy, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

SWART David Nicolaas (Dawie) **1781**

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Criminology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Criminology/ Crime prevention/ Penology/ Criminals – Rehabilitation/ Correctional services

Qualifications: DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1993

Experience: 1978- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Criminological Society of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Swart, D.N. 1984. Die boetevonnis, Deel 1, 2 & 3./ Swart, D.N. 1994. A proposed structure for the reintegration of released offenders in the Republic of South Africa. Acta criminologica, 7(3)./ Swart, D.N. 1989. Die benutting van vrywilligers en vrywillige gemeenskapsorganisasies in die hervestiging van oud-gevangenes. Acta criminologica, 2(2).

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6605

Address: Department of Criminology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

SWART Frank Heinrich **1782**

Fields of specialization: Education/ Teaching/ Educational technology/ Nonformal education/ Adult education/ Community development/ Cross-cultural studies/ Curriculum development/ Development studies/ Educational policy/ Environmental education/ Higher education/ Multicultural education/ Teacher training

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1956/ MEd, University of Stellenbosch, 1964/ DEd, University of the Orange Free State, 1972

Experience: 1957-1967 : High School, Teacher/ 1967-1969 : Company Specialising in Teaching Aids, Manager and Educational Advisor/ 1969-1971 : High School, Vice-

Principal/ 1972-1975 : HSRC, Chief Researcher/ 1975-1979 : Department of Cooperation and Development, Head of Research/ 1979-1986 : University of Fort Hare, Professor : Head of Department/ 1986-1994 : Vista University, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Southern African Society for Education – President (1992-1993)

Publications/Exhibitions: Swart, F.H. 1983. Dosente-ontwikkeling aan swart universiteite : verslag van die 2e Nasionale Kongres van die Suid-Afrikaanse Vereniging vir Navorsing en Ontwikkeling in Hoër Onderwys, Stellenbosch, Sept./ Swart, F.H. 1986. The evaluation of informal educational radio programmes in Xhosa. SAUK, RTV, 1(2)./ Swart, F.H. 1988. The value of concepts in human development as the basis of all development. Development Southern Africa, 5(3)./ Swart, F.H. 1989. The value of concept forming in education. SA tydskrif vir opvoedkunde, 9(1)./ Swart, F.H. 1989. The value of concept forming in mathematics in schools with second language medium of instruction. PME conference papers, Rutgers State University.

Tel. No.: (016) 88-1360

Fax No.: (016) 88-1485

Address: 2 Oranjezicht, Orange Avenue, Drie Riviere, Vereeniging, 1939

SWART Gerhardus Jacobus (Gerhard) 1783

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Ancient Languages, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Hellenistic studies/ Septuagint studies/ Apocryphal books/ Greek literature/ Classical studies/ Greek language, Biblical

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1976/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1978/ MA(Greek), University of Pretoria, 1983/ DLitt, University of Pretoria, 1990/ MA(Linguistics), University of Stellenbosch, 1993

Experience: 1980-1990 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1991- : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Association for Patristic and Byzantine Studies – Treasurer/ Classical Association of South Africa

Editorial boards: Acta patristica et byzantina

Publications/Exhibitions: Swart, G.J. 1984. Dramatic function of the 'agon' scene in the Electra of Sophocles. Acta classica, 27:23-29./ Swart, G.J. *et al.* 1995. Grieks met begrip : 'n inleidende grammatika, toegespits op die Griekse Nuwe Testament. Hers uitg. Pretoria: Werkgroep vir Griekse Onderrig./ Swart, G.J. 1989. Gregorius van Nazianzus : Himne op die Heilige Drie-eenheid. In: Barkhuizen, J.H. (ed). Hymni Christiani. HTS supplementum, 1:133-141./ Swart, G.J. 1991. A functional analysis of the repeated resurrection scenes in the Christus Patiens. Acta patristica et byzantina, 2:106-115./ Swart, G.J. 1992. Stylistic analysis and the interpretation of the prologue of the Christus Patiens : a case study. Acta classica, 35:99-113.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2762

Fax No.: (012) 43-2185

Address: Department of Ancient Languages, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

SWART Johann 1784

Position: Lecturer, Department of Dance, Technikon Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Fine arts/ Theatre/ Musical theatre

Qualifications: STD, University of Cape Town, 1970/ BA, University of Cape Town, 1970

Experience: 1971 : Diamantveld Hoërskool, Kimberley, Teacher/ 1972-1976 : Perseverance Training College, Kimberley, Lecturer/ 1977-1986 : Kimberley Boys' High School, Kimberley, Teacher/ 1987- : Technikon Pretoria, Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Swart, J. director. Spring awakening by Frank Wedekind for the Technikon Pretoria Drama Department and for NAPAC Drama in the Durban Playhouse./ Swart, J. director. Sweet charity; The wiz; Guys and dolls; Pippin; The fantastics; Oliver; A funny thing happened on the way to the forum; The boyfriend Into the Woods. For Technikon Pretoria Dance Department. Breytenbach Theatre.

Tel. No.: (012) 323-6691

Fax No.: (012) 323-6693

Address: Department of Dance, Technikon Pretoria, Private Bag X680, Pretoria, 0001

SWART-KRUGER Jeanne Margaret (Jill) 1785

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Anthropology and Archaeology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Anthropology/ Street children/ Cross-cultural studies/ Ethnology/ Family/ Human rights/ Qualitative research/ Research methodology/ Social problems/ Refugee children

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1975/ HDLS, University of South Africa, 1977/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1984/ MA, University of South Africa, 1989

Experience: 1961-1971 : State Library, University of South Africa, Waterkloof House Prep School, Librarian/ 1978-1980 : Royal Anthropological Institute, London, Liaison and Library Acquisitions/ 1982- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Association for Anthropology in Southern Africa/ Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland – Fellow/ Society for Cross-Cultural Research

Editorial boards: African urban quarterly, Special issue on street children in Africa, Vol. 11 combined issues 3-4, 1995 – Guest Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Swart, J. 1990. Malunde : the street children of Hillbrow. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press./ Swart, J. 1990. Of the streets : a study of black street children in South Africa. In: Hugo, P. (ed). Truth be in the field : social science research in South Africa. Pretoria: University of South Africa./ Swart-Kruger, J. 1994. Black latchkey children in South Africa : social, educational and practical implications. In: Le Roux, J. (ed). The black child in crisis : a socio-educational perspective, vol. 2. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Swart, J. 1990. Street children in Latin America, with special reference to Guatemala. Unisa Latin American report, 6(1):28-41./ Swart-Kruger, J. & Richter, L. 1995. Street children : at risk for AIDS? African urban quarterly, 11 (3-4).

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6715

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

E-Mail: krugeel@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Anthropology and Archaeology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

SWARTZ Leslie Philip 1786

Position: Director, Child Guidance Clinic, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Clinical psychology/ Cross-cultural studies/ Community health/ Mental health/ Psychosocial epidemiology/ Ethnopsychology

Qualifications: BA, University of Cape Town, 1976/ BSc, University of Cape Town, 1976/ BScHons, University of Cape

Town, 1979/ MSc, University of Cape Town, 1982/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1990

Experience: 1982-1984 : MRC Clinical Psychiatry Research Unit, Scientific Officer/ 1986-1990 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1991-1992 : University of Cape Town, Associate Professor/ 1993- : University of Cape Town, Director

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ SAHSSO/ American Anthropological Association/ New York Academy of Sciences

Publications/Exhibitions: Swartz, L., Gibson, K. & Swartz, S. 1990. State violence in South Africa and the development of a progressive psychology. In: Manganyi, N.C. & Du Toit, A. (eds). Political violence and the struggle in South Africa. Macmillan. p.234-264./ Swartz, L. & Levett, A. 1990. Political oppression and children in South Africa. In: Manganyi, N.C. & Du Toit, A. (eds). Political violence and the struggle in South Africa. Macmillan. p.265-268./ Swartz, L. 1991. The politics of black patients' identity. Culture, medicine and psychiatry, 15:217-244./ Swartz, L. 1992. On the edge : ward-rounds in a South African psychiatric casualty unit. Social science and medicine, 35:1115-1122./ Swartz, L. 1992. Professional ethnopsychiatry in South Africa : the question of relativism. In: Gaines, A.D. (ed). Ethnopsychiatry : the cultural construction of professional and folk psychiatries. New York: SUNY Press. p.225-249.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3900

Fax No.: (021) 689-1006

E-Mail: cgcls@protem.uct.ac.za

Address: Child Guidance Clinic, University of Cape Town, Chapel Road, Rosebank, 7700

SZYSZKOWSKI Ireneusz 1787

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Statistics, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Statistics/ Probabilities/ Stochastic processes/ Central limit theorems/ Weak invariance principles/ Martingales/ Semimartingales/ Stochastic integrals

Qualifications: MSc, Maria Curie-Sklodowska University, Poland, 1983/ PhD, Maria Curie-Sklodowska University, Poland, 1987

Experience: 1983-1990 : Maria Curie-Sklodowska University, Lecturer to Assistant Professor/ 1990-1991 : University of Swaziland, Lecturer/ 1991- : Rhodes University, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Statistical Association/ Polish Mathematical Society/ American Mathematical Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Rychlik, Z. & Szyszkowski, I. 1984. On the rate of convergence for distributions of integral type functionals. Lecture notes in mathematics, 1080:255-275./ Szyszkowski, I. 1986. Invariance principle for integral type functionals. Stochastic processes and their applications, 22:135-144./ Szyszkowski, I. 1987. Invariance principle for integral type functionals of square-integrable martingales. Stochastic processes and their applications, 24:269-277./ Szyszkowski, I. 1990. An invariance principle for dependant random variables. Acta mathematica Hungarica, 56:45-51./ Szyszkowski, I. 1990. Semimartingales and stochastic integrals. Bull Pol Ac Math, 38:41-47.

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8348

E-Mail: stis@giraffe.ru.ac.za

Address: Department of Statistics, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140

TAIT Madèle 1788

Position: Lecturer, Department of Business Economics, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Entrepreneurship/ Marketing/ Business management/ Management

Qualifications: BEcon, University of the Orange Free State, 1987/ BEconHons, University of the Orange Free State, 1988/ MCom, Vista University, 1991

Experience: 1989-1991 : Vista University, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1991- : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer

Societies: South African Institute for Management Scientists/ SACRA

Publications/Exhibitions: Du Plessis, P.G. (red). 1992. Toegepaste bedryfsekonomie : 'n inleidende oorsig. Pretoria: HAUM./ Bosch, J.K., Radder, L. & Tait, M. 1994. Empiriese bevindinge met betrekking tot onderrigbehoeftes in bedryfsekonomie. Bestuursdinamika : kontemporêre navorsing, 3(2):17-38./ Tait, M. & Du Plessis, A.P. 1994. Die ontwikkeling van gimnasiums in ondernemings : bestuurspersepsies. Vital, 9(1):46-53.

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2202

Fax No.: (041) 504-2574

Address: Department of Business Economics, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

TALJAARD Joshua Joachim Frans (Frans) 1789

Position: Professor and Director, Department of Chemical Pathology, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Neuroscience/ Neurochemistry/ Endocrinology/ Pathology

Qualifications: MBChB, University of Pretoria, 1961/ MD, University of Pretoria, 1972

Experience: 1973-1974 : Durban, Senior State Pathologist/ 1974 : University of the Witwatersrand, Professor and Head Forensic Med/ 1975 : Johannesburg, Chief State Pathologist/ 1978 : University of Stellenbosch, Professor and Head Chemical Pathology/ 1979-1984 : Neurochemistry Research Group, Director/ 1984-1992 : Neurochemistry Research Unit for Mental Diseases, Director/ 1993- : Neurochemistry Research Group, Director/ 1991- : National Laboratory Accreditation Committee for the South African Medical and Dental Council

Societies: South African Neuroscience Group — Founder Member and Chairman/ South African Society of Forensic Science/ South African Biochemical Society/ South African Society for Clinical Biochemistry/ South African Federation of Pathologists

Publications/Exhibitions: Taljaard, J.J.F. 1971. Decreased uroporphyrinogen decarboxylase activity in experimental symptomatic porphyria. Life science, 10(11):887-893./ Taljaard, J.J.F. 1993. The development of an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for the determination of cortisol binding globulin. Cell Biol Inter, 17(4):381-186./ Taljaard, J.J.F. 1994. Nitric oxide and cyclooxygenase-derived free radicals in the therapeutic and toxic effects of lithium. Lithium, 5:1-6./ Taljaard, J.J.F. 1994. Evidence that lithium induces a glutamatergic : nitric oxide-mediated response in rat brain. Neurochem research, 19(4):469-474./ Taljaard, J.J.F. 1995. Causes of massive hypercholesterolaemia. SAMJ, 85(5):391-392.

Tel. No.: (021) 938-4017

Fax No.: (021) 938-4640

E-Mail: jjft@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Chemical Pathology, University of Stellenbosch, P.O. Box 19113, Tygerberg, 7505

TANKARD Keith Peter Tempest 1790

Position: Lecturer, Department of History, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: History/ History – Eastern Cape/ History – East London/ Blacks – History – East London

Qualifications: BAHons, University of South Africa, 1978/ BEd, Rhodes University, 1980/ MA, Rhodes University, 1985/ PhD, Rhodes University, 1991

Experience: 1986-1989 : University of Transkei, Lecturer/ 1990- : Rhodes University, Lecturer

Societies: South African Historical Society

Editorial boards: H-Urban Internet Discussion Group for Urban History – Co-Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Tankard, K.P.T. 1988. Strangulation of a port : East London 1847-1873. Contree, 23./ Tankard, K.P.T. 1992. Bathing habits in Victorian East London. Contree, 32./ Tankard, K.P.T. 1992. The Kennaway girls. In: McCracken, D.P. (ed). The Irish in Southern Africa, 1795-1910. Southern Africa and Irish studies, vol. 2./ Tankard, K. 1991. Effects of Irish versus German immigration on the Eastern Frontier, 1857-1858. In: McCracken, D.P. (ed). Southern African and Irish studies, vol. 1.

Tel. No.: (0431) 2-2539

Fax No.: (0431) 43-8307

E-Mail: ktankard@lark.ru.ac.za

Address: Department of History, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 7426, East London, 5200

TAYLOR Cedric Allen 1791

Position: Dean and Head of Department, Faculty of Education, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Gifted children/ Peace education/ Teaching/ Education/ Curriculum development/ Human rights education/ Evaluation research/ Multicultural education/ Teacher training

Qualifications: BSc, University of Cape Town, 1953/ MEd, University of Stellenbosch, 1966/ DEd, University of Port Elizabeth, 1974

Experience: 1955-1974 : Teacher to School Principal/ 1975-1977 : University of Port Elizabeth, Associate Professor/ 1977- : University of Port Elizabeth, Professor/ 1979-1980, 1986- : University of Port Elizabeth, Dean

Societies: Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns – Chairman (1992-1995)/ Education Association of South Africa/ World Council for Gifted and Talented Children – Executive Committee (1992-1997)

Editorial boards: South African journal of education

Publications/Exhibitions: Taylor, C.A. 1995. Cooperative learning in an African context. International journal of educational research. (forthcoming)/ Taylor, C.A. 1993. Programs and practices for identifying and nurturing giftedness and talent in Africa. International handbook of research and development of giftedness and talent. Oxford: Pergamon Press./ Taylor, C.A. 1988. A general model for the implementation of an educational innovation. South African journal of education./ Taylor, C.A. 1992. An exploratory study into the content of a peace curriculum for South Africa. South African journal of education./ Taylor, C.A., Fourie, R.J., Koorts, A.S. 1995. Die ontwerp van 'n instrument om verandering in houdings van wit en swart kinders te meet. SA tydskrif vir sielkunde.

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2371

Fax No.: (041) 504-2574

Address: Faculty of Education, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

TAYLOR Dan 1792

Position: Centre for Low Input Agricultural Research and Development, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Institutional development/ Development studies/ Agricultural extension work/ Agricultural sciences

Qualifications: BCom, University of Natal, 1975/ BAgric, University of Natal, 1978/ MBA, University of Cape Town, 1987

Experience: 1982-1983 : Department of Agricultural & Forestry, KwaZulu, Head: Planning/ 1984-1986 : University of Zululand, Project Co-ordinator/ 1988-1989 : SBDC, Head: Rural Development/ 1989- : CLIARD, Director

Societies: Development Society of Southern Africa/ AFSRE

Publications/Exhibitions: Taylor, D. 1988. Agricultural practices in Eastern Maputaland. Development Southern Africa, 5(4):465-481./ Taylor, D. 1991. Towards sustainable agriculture. African agroforestry : emphasis on Southern Africa. Environmental forum report. Pretoria: Foundation for Research Development, p.178-187./ Taylor, D. 1992. Indigenous knowledge systems and sustainable agriculture : from where to where. Seminar: Local Knowledge and Agricultural Research, Eastern Highlands, Zimbabwe./ Taylor, D. 1993. Forests coming down : genes for sale, new ground. Journal of environment and sustainable development, 11:27-28./ intermediate technology publications, London./ Taylor, D. 1993. Umnotho wethu amadobo : the clash between indigenous agricultural knowledge and a Western conservation ethic in Maputaland, South Africa. Draft document submitted for inclusion. In: Cultural and biological diversity.

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3735

Address: Centre for Low Input Agricultural, Research and Development, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

TAYLOR Jim 1793

Position: Head of Department, Department of Extension Services, Wildlife Society

Fields of specialization: Education/ Environmental sciences/ Environmental education

Qualifications: BA, University of Natal, 1979/ HDE, University of Natal, 1980/ MSc, Surrey University, 1987

Experience: 1982- : Wildlife Society, National Co-ordinator/ Environmental Education of Southern Africa – President (1990-1992)

Editorial boards: EHASA

Tel. No.: (0332) 30-3931

Fax No.: (0332) 30-4768

Address: Department of Extension Services, Wildlife Society, P.O. Box 394, Howick, 3290

TAYLOR Paul Arthur 1794

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Philosophy, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Philosophy of mind/ Art – Philosophy/ Epistemology/ Metaphysics/ Philosophy/ Aesthetics/ Literature – Philosophy

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1974/ MPhil, University of London, 1976/ PhD, University of London, 1985

Experience: 1977-1991 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1991- : University of Cape Town, Associate Professor/ 1988-1992 : University of Cape Town, Head of Department

Societies: Philosophical Society of Southern Africa

Editorial boards: Philosophical papers

Publications/Exhibitions: Taylor, P.A. 1989. Paintings and identity. British journal of aesthetics, 29(4)./ Taylor, P.A.

1989. Insight and metaphor. Analysis, 49(2)./ Taylor, P.A. 1989. The make-up of literature. Philosophical papers, 18(1)./ Taylor, P.A.. 1984. Image truth and creativity. In: Pinxten, R. (ed). Communication and cognition, 17(1)./ Taylor, P.A. 1981. Imagination and information. Philosophy and phenomenological research, 42(2).

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3393

Address: Department of Philosophy, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

TAYLOR Robert-James (Jim) 1795

Fields of specialization: Environmental psychology/ Education/ Psychology

Qualifications: MSc, 1988

Societies: Environmental Education Association of Southern Africa – Secretary and Past President

Editorial boards: SA journal of environmental education

Publications/Exhibitions: Taylor, R.J. 1990. Towards a network. SA bulletin of EEASA./ Taylor, R.J. Towards participant central resource development. SA journal of environmental education.

Address: Wildlife Society, P.O. Box 394, Howick, 3290

TAYLOR Vincent 1796

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Earth Science, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Geography/ Leisure studies/ Tourism/ Recreation planning/ Environmental management

Qualifications: DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1984

Experience: 1972-1973 : University of Fort Hare, Lecturer/ 1974- : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Recreation South Africa – Chairman, Research Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Taylor, V. 1983. Discriminant analysis as a method of delimiting high potential outdoor recreational areas. SA geographer./ Taylor, V. 1991. The importance of False Bay as a recreational area. Transactions of the Royal Society of SA./ Taylor, V. 1993. The effect of recreational rock and surf angling on fish resources along the Cape Coast. Oceanographic Research Institute. Special publication, 2.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2223

Fax No.: (021) 959-2266

Address: Department of Earth Science, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7530

TAYOB Abdulkader Ismail 1797

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Religious Studies, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Historiography, Islamic/ Islam, Modern/ Islam – Doctrines/ Religion/ Religion and sociology

Qualifications: PhD, 1989

Experience: 1989-1991 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer/ 1992- : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer/ African Association for the Study of Religions – Newsletter Editor

Editorial boards: Journal of Semitics/ Journal of religion/ Journal of religion and theology/ Journal of contemporary religion

Publications/Exhibitions: Tayob, A.I. 1990. Muslims' discourse on alliance against apartheid. Journal of study of religion, 3(20):31-47./ Tayob, A.I. 1995. Islamic resurgence in South Africa. Cape Town: UCT Press./ Taylob, A.I. 1992. The Muslim Youth Movement : a challenge to Ulamā Hegemony. Journal of Islamic studies, 12:101-124./ Taylob, A.I. 1993. Al-Tabari's exegesis of Fitnah in the Qur'an. In: Hawting, G.R. & Abul-Kader, A. (eds). Approaches to the Qur'an. London: Routledge./ Taylob, A.I. 1993. Negotiating a sacred space in the sirah : finding the masjid for the prophet. In: Mir, M. & Fossum, J.E. (eds). The literary heritage of classical Islam : Arabic and Islamic studies in honor of James A. Bellamy.

Tel. No.: (021) 47-5579

Fax No.: (021) 650-3761

E-Mail: tayob@socsci.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Religious Studies, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

TEMPELHOFF Johann W N 1798

Position: Associate Professor, Department of History, University of the North

Fields of specialization: History/ History – Philosophy/ History – South Africa – 20th century

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1981/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1990

Experience: 1979-1980 : University of Pretoria, Part-time Junior Lecturer/ 1980-1982 : HSRC, Researcher/ 1983-1984 : Beeld Newspaper, Reporter/ 1984-1985 : University of the North, Temporary Lecturer/ 1986-1989 : University of Venda, Lecturer/ 1990- : University of the North, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: Historical Association of South Africa/ South African Society for Cultural History/ South African Historical Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Tempelhoff, J.W.N. 1991. Die ontginning van Noord-Transvaal se houtbronne in die negentiende eeu en vroeë bewaringsmaatreëls. South African forestry journal, 158./ Tempelhoff, J.W.N. 1992. Grondbesit in die distrik Soutpansberg, 1837-1899. Historia, 37(1)./ Tempelhoff, J.W.N. 1993. A consideration of the phenomenon of change and its role in the discipline of history. Historia, 38(2)./ Tempelhoff, J.W.N. 1990. The challenge of regional and local history in South Africa. KwaDlangezwa: University of Zululand Publication series, B79./ Tempelhoff, J.W.N. 1991. Tshilidzini School 1971-1991 : place of mercy. Pietersburg.

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-2379

Fax No.: (0152) 291-4458

Address: Department of History, University of the North, Private Bag X1106, Sovenga, 0727

TERBLANCHE Christian Jacobus Jan (Chris) 1799

Position: Professor, Department of Afrikaans, University of the North

Fields of specialization: Linguistics/ Languages and literature/ Afrikaans language/ Afrikaans language – Syntax/ Afrikaans language – Semantics

Qualifications: MA, University of Natal, 1980/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1986

Experience: 1969-1979 : NED, Teacher to Senior Teacher/ 1980-1993 : University of the North, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1993- : University of the North, Professor

Societies: Linguistics Society of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Terblanche, C.J.J. 1980. Die gebruik van is en was om verskillende tydsbegrippe in passiewe gesegde uit te druk. Taalfasette, 27(2)./ Terblanche, C.J.J. 1987. Die onderwerp van imperatiefsinne. Klasgids, 22(1)./ Terblanche, C.J.J. 1987. Gepastheidsvoorwaardes om direktiewe taalhandelinge te onderskei. In: Van Jaarsveld, G.J. (red). Wat bedoel jy. Pretoria: Serva./ Terblanche, C.J.J.

1988. Die optrede van die werkwoord in imperatiefsinne. SA tydskrif vir taalkunde, 6(2). / Terblanche, C.J.J. 1989. Teksvloei. Taalkompus. Pretoria: Serva.

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-2244

Address: Department of Afrikaans, University of the North, Private Bag X1106, Sovenga, 0727

TERBLANCHE Stephanus Salomon (Stephan) **1800**

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Criminal and Procedural Law, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Law/ Evidence (Law)/ Sentences (Criminal law)/ Admissions (Law)/ Corrections (Law)/ Fines (Penalties)/ Confession (Law)/ Criminal law/ Penology

Qualifications: LLD, University of South Africa, 1991

Experience: 1978-1991 : Department of Justice, Clerk, Prosecutor, Magistrate/ 1992- : University of South Africa, Lecturer

Societies: Society of University Teachers of Law

Publications/Exhibitions: Krugel & Terblanche, S.S. 1990. Praktiese vonnisoplegging. Digma. / Terblanche, S.S. 1993. Sentencing : affordable approaches. In: Glanz, (ed). Managing crime in the new South Africa. Pretoria: HSRC. / Terblanche, S.S. 1992. Korrektiewe toesig : sandkorrel of pêrel? SA journal for criminal justice, 5:254-271. / Terblanche, S.S. 1993. Wat het die Appèlhof gesê? Consultus, 6:67-70. / Terblanche, S.S. 1992. Inflation and the fine. De rebus, p.918-920.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8370

Fax No.: (021) 429-3396

E-Mail: terblss@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Criminal and, Procedural Law, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

TERRY Patrick David **1801**

Position: Professor, Department of Computer Science, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Computer science/ Programming languages

Qualifications: MSc, Rhodes University, 1969/ PhD, Cambridge University, 1972

Experience: 1972-1976 : Rhodes University, Lecturer/ 1977-1980 : Rhodes University, Senior Lecturer/ 1981- : Rhodes University, Professor

Societies: FICS

Publications/Exhibitions: Terry, P.D. 1986. Programming language translation. Addison Wesley. / Terry, P.D. 1987. Introduction to programming in modula-2. Addison Wesley. / Terry, P.D. 1987. Fortran from Pascal. Addison Wesley. / Terry, P.D. 1986. Modula 2 Kernel for supporting monitors. Software, practice and experience, 16(5):457.

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8291

Fax No.: (0461) 2-5049

E-Mail: cspt@cs.ru.ac.za

Address: Department of Computer Science, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140

THAKHATHI Davhana Reckson **1802**

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Public and Development Administration, University of Venda

Fields of specialization: Public administration/ Local government/ Project management/ International administration/ Human resources management/ Development administration/ Educational administration/ Management/ Finance, Public

Qualifications: MAdmin, University of Venda, 1989/ PhD, Vista University, 1993

Experience: 1978-1989 : Venda Government, Clerk, Training Officer to Senior Training Officer/ 1989- : University of Venda, Senior Lecturer/ 1994- : University of Venda, Associate Professor

Societies: South African Institute of Public Administration

Tel. No.: (0159) 2-1071

Fax No.: (0159) 2-2045

Address: Department of Public and, Development Administration, University of Venda, Private Bag X5050, Thohoyandou, 0970

THATHIAH Kirendra Vartharajloo (Kiren) **1803**

Position: Lecturer, Department of Fine Art and History of Art, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Fine arts/ Art – History/ Painting/ Architecture, Indian/ Art, Indian/ Art – History/ Cultural studies/ Curriculum development/ Multicultural education/ Visual arts

Qualifications: BA(FA), University of Durban-Westville, 1984/ MA(FA), University of Durban-Westville, 1988 UHDE, University of Durban-Westville, 1989

Experience: 1989-1991 : University of Durban-Westville, Junior Lecturer/ 1992- : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Thathiah, K.V. 1990. Traditional Indian aesthetics and modern Indian painting : a correlation. Proceedings of the 5th Annual Conference of the South African Association of Art and Architectural Historians. / Thathiah, K.V. 1992. The problem of transition in Indian art. Acta varia, 2:246-254.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2582

Fax No.: (031) 820-2160

Address: Department of Fine Art and History of Art, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

THERON Adam Marthinus Christoffel (Tinie) **1804**

Position: Professor and Head of Department, Department of Educational Sciences, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Comparative education/ Education/ Educational administration

Qualifications: BA, University of the Orange Free State, 1971/ MEd, University of the Orange Free State, 1981/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1984

Experience: 1973-1979 : Orange Free State Educational Department, Teacher to Senior Assistant/ 1980-1981 : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Faculty Advisor/ 1982-1985 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1986-1989 : University of the Orange Free State, Associate Professor/ 1988- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor

Societies: Education Association of South Africa/ National Society of Educational Managers/ Federal Teachers Council

Publications/Exhibitions: Verster, T.L., Theron, A.M.C. & Van Zyl, A.E. 1982. Educational themes in the time perspective. Durban: Butterworth. / Theron, A.M.C. 1990. Etiek in onderwysbestuur. South African journal of education, 10(2). / Van der Westhuizen, P.C. & Theron, A.M.C. 1993. Die bestuur van weerstand teen verandering. South African journal of education, 13(2). / Theron, A.M.C. & Van Staden, J.G. 1995. The education system of the USA. In: Dekker, E. & Van Schalkwyk, O.J. (eds). Modern education systems. Durban: Butterworth.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Tel. No.: (016) 807-3680

Fax No.: (016) 807-3171

Address: Department of Educational Sciences, Potchefstroom University for CHE, P.O. Box 1174, Vanderbijlpark, 1900

THERON Aubrey 1805

Position: Professor, Department of Criminology, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Psychopathology/ Homosexuality/ Victims of crimes/ Transsexualism/ Criminology/ Psychology/ Gender dysphoria/ Forensic psychology

Qualifications: DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1978

Experience: 1967-1985 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1986-1987 : HSRC, Deputy Director/ 1988- : University of Pretoria, Professor

Societies: Association for Child and Adolescent Psychiatry and Associated Professions/ Psychological Society of South Africa/ National Institute for Crime Prevention and Rehabilitation of Offenders/ Criminological Society of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Theron, A. 1988. Pornografie as moontlike bydraende faktor tot geweldpleging teenoor die vrou. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir sosiologie, 19(4):168-174./ Theron, A. 1989. Die vrou as slagoffer van seksuele teistering in die werksituasie. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir sosiologie, 20(4):216-223./ Theron, A. 1989. Opleiding en taak van die forensiese sielkundige. Acta criminologica, 2(2):12-22./ Theron, A. 1991. Vandalisme in kriminologiese perspektief. Acta criminologica, 4(1):47-54./ Theron, A. 1992. Child pornography : exploitation of the child, effects on the victim and indications for therapy. Acta criminologica, 5(1):49-54.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-3512

Fax No.: (012) 420-2698

E-Mail: theron@libarts.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Criminology, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

THERON Carl Christiaan (Callie) 1806

Position: Lecturer, Department of Industrial Psychology, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Industrial psychology/ Psychometrics

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1977/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1978/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1980

Experience: 1980- : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3009

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: ccth@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Industrial Psychology, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X5018, Stellenbosch, 7600

THERON Marié Antoinette (Antoinette) 1807

Position: Lecturer, Department of Music Education, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Music/ Music education/ Singing/ Singing – Instruction and study/ Education/ Voice culture

Qualifications: UTLM, University of South Africa, 1983/ HED, University of Stellenbosch, 1985/ BMusHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1987/ MMus, University of Stellenbosch, 1994

Experience: 1986-1989 : University of Stellenbosch, Part-time Lecturer/ 1989- : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer

Societies: SAMTO/ South African Society of Music Teachers

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2384

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: mat@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Music Education, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

THERON Philippus Francois (Flip) 1808

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Systematic Theology, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Reformed theology/ Systematic theology

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1963/ BD, University of Pretoria, 1967/ DD, University of Pretoria, 1976

Experience: 1970-1981 : DRC, Minister/ 1981-1989 : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer/ 1990- : University of Stellenbosch, Associate Professor

Societies: Theological Society of South Africa/ International Reformed Theological Institute

Publications/Exhibitions: Theron, P.F. 1986. Kerklike eenheid en natuurlike verskeidenheid. In: Kinghorn, J. (red). Die NG Kerk en apartheid. Macmillan./ Theron, P.F. 1986. Natuur en genade, kerk en volk. In: Wethmar, C.J. (red). 'n Woord op sy tyd. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel./ Theron, P.F. 1978. Die ekklesia as-kosmies-eskatologiese teken : die eenheid van die kerk as profesie van die eskatologiese vrede. Pretoria: NG Kerkboekhandel./ Theron, P.F. 1989. Corpus Christi, Katolisme en Kuyper. In: Theron, P.F. & Kinghorn, J. (red). Koninkryk, kerk en kosmos. Bloemfontein: Pro-Christo Publikasies.

Tel. No.: (021) 887-1443

Address: Department of Systematic Theology, University of Stellenbosch, Sultanweg 24, Die Boord, Stellenbosch, 7600

THERON Piérre Francois 1809

Position: Dean, Faculty of Education, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Teaching/ Leadership/ Middle management/ Education/ Assessment centres

Qualifications: PhD, University of the Orange Free State, 1978

Experience: 8 years : Central High, Teacher/ 2 years : Central High, Deputy Principal/ 1 year : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer/ 6 years : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer/ 5 years : University of the Orange Free State, Professor : Head of Department/ 10 years : University of the Orange Free State, Dean

Publications/Exhibitions: Theron, P.F. 1987. Riglyne vir die skoolhoof. Academica./ Theron, P.F. 1989. Guidelines for the headmaster. Academica./ Theron, P.F. & Bothma. 1990. Uitwerking van 'n bestuursontwikkelingseminaar. SATO./ Theron, P.F. 1992. Changes in South Africa and the influence on vocational education. National Centre for Vocational Education Research : papers of international conference.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2238

Fax No.: (051) 48-0363

E-Mail: oppt@opv.uovs.ac.za

Address: Faculty of Education, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

THERON Schalk Wilem 1810

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Human Resources Management, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Industrial psychology/ Management/ Cross-cultural studies

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1965/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1966/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1976/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1993

Experience: Department of Justice, Ford Motor Company, Labour relations, University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Institute of International Affairs/ South African Board for Personnel Practice/ Psychological Society of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Theron, S.W. 1991. Persoonlikheidfaktore by teologiese studente en predikante. Ned. Geref. teologiese tydskrif, 32:159-162./ Theron, S.W., Brand, H. & Meyer, J.A. 1992. Evaluering van die effek van gehaltekringe op werkshoudings in 'n nasionale diensorganisasie. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir ekonomiese en bestuurswetenskappe, 7:49-56./ Jacobs, C.D., Haasbroek, J.B. & Theron, S.W 1992. Effektiewe navorsing. Pretoria: Universiteit van Pretoria./ Theron, S.W. 1994. Incentives and constraints models for multi-cultural conflict management. In: Nieuwmeijer, L. & Du Toit, R. (eds). Multicultural conflict management in changing societies. Pretoria: HSRC Publishers. p.123-138./ Theron, S.W. 1994. Racial prejudice and discrimination in industry and organization. In: Heyns, C. *et al.* (eds). Discrimination and the law in South Africa. Pretoria: Centre for Human Rights. p.57-67.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-3437

Fax No.: (012) 420-3574

E-Mail: swtheron@ebs.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Human Resources Management, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

THEUNISSEN Christopher Andrew 1811

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Public Administration, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Government accountability/ Information management/ Public administration/ Political science/ Organizational behaviour/ Political sociology

Qualifications: MAdmin, University of Pretoria, 1992

Experience: 1989-1991 : South African Police, Training Officer/ 1992- : University of South Africa, Lecturer

Societies: South African Political Studies Association

Editorial boards: Politeia – Assistant Editor (1993), Editor (1994-1995)

Publications/Exhibitions: Theunissen, C.A. 1992. Public administration : future perspectives. Politeia, 11(1)./ Theunissen, C.A. 1993. comp. Technology : applications and implications for public management and development. Pretoria: University of South Africa./ Theunissen, C.A. 1993. Managing information : a perspective for policy making. Politeia, 12(1).

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6502

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

E-Mail: theunca@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Public Administration, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

THIBA Tumelontle (Tumie) 1812

Position: Lecturer, Department of English, University of the North West

Fields of specialization: Education/ English second language – Teaching/ Languages and literature/ Linguistics/ Higher education

Qualifications: SSTD, University of Zululand, 1986/ BPAED, University of Zululand, 1987/ BAHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1994/ MA, University of Durham, 1988/ BEd, University of South Africa, 1992

Experience: 1985-1989 : Department of Education and Training, Teacher/ 1990-1991 : University of Zululand, Lecturer/ 1992- : University of Bophuthatswana, Lecturer

Societies: Association of University English Teachers – Executive Committee, Project Co-ordinator/ South African Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages/ South African Applied Linguistics Association/ Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages

Tel. No.: (0140) 89-2546

Fax No.: (0140) 2-5775

Address: Department of English, University of the North West, Private Bag X2046, Mmabatho, 8681

THOM Gideon (Deon) 1813

Position: Professor, Department of Historical and Contextual Theology, University of Fort Hare

Fields of specialization: Church history/ Religion/ Missions – Theory/ Reformation/ Religion – History

Qualifications: BA, University of the Orange Free State, 1952/ BTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1956/ PhD, Rhodes University, 1989

Experience: 1958-1974 : DRC, Missionary Pastor/ 1975-1990 : University of Fort Hare, Senior Lecturer/ 1991- : University of Fort Hare, Professor

Societies: South African Missiological Society/ Church History Society of Southern Africa/ Theological Society of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Thom, G. 1974. The political structures of the future and the mission of the church. Missionalia, Aug./ Thom, G. 1982. Calvinism in South Africa. In: Reid, W.S. (ed). John Calvin : his influence in the Western World. Zondervan./ Thom, G. 1982. A new road to Chalcedon? Journal of theology for SA, June./ Thom. G. 1988. Die kenosis in die teologie van Prof. John Murray. NG teologiese tydskrif, Apr./ Thom, G. 1991. The humanity of Christ in the theology of N.J. Hofmeyr. Studia historiae ecclesiasticae, 15(2).

Tel. No.: (0404) 2-2283

Fax No.: (0404) 2-2283

Address: Department of Historical and Contextual Theology, University of Fort Hare, Private Bag X1314, Alice, 5700

THOM Johan Carl 1814

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Greek, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Greek language, Biblical/ Classical studies/ Hellenistic studies/ Philosophy, Hellenistic/ Bible. New Testament/ Philosophy and religion

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1974/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1977/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1980/ PhD, University of Chicago, 1990

Experience: 1977-1990 : University of Stellenbosch, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1990- : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Classical Association of South Africa/ South African Association for Patristic and Byzantine Studies/ New Testament Society of South Africa/ Society of Biblical Literature/ British Classical Association/ American Philological Association

Editorial boards: Akroterion

Publications/Exhibitions: Thom, J.C. 1994. Don't walk on the highways : the Pythagorean Akousmata and early Christian literature. Journal of Biblical literature, 113:93-112./ Thom, J.C. 1995. The golden verses of Pythagoras. Leiden: Brill./ Thom, J.C. 1992. Pythagoreanism. In: The anchor bible dictionary, 5:562-565. New York: Doubleday./ Thom, J.C.

1989. The journey up and down. Church history, 58:299-308 / Thom, J.C. 1992. Gematria and related phenomena in Irenaeus Adversus Haereses 2.24.2. In: Hupomnema : feesbundel opgedra aan prof. J.P. Louw. Pretoria: Universiteit van Pretoria. Departement Grieks. p.264-271.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3133

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: jct@akad.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Greek, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

THOM Sjarlene **1815**

Position: Lecturer, Department of Latin, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Lyric poetry/ Historiography/ Classical studies/ Classical languages/ Latin language

Qualifications: BAHons(English), University of Stellenbosch, 1970/ STD, University of Stellenbosch, 1971/ BAHons(Latin), University of Stellenbosch, 1975/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1979/ BAHons(Greek), University of Stellenbosch, 1980/ DLitt, University of Stellenbosch, 1990

Experience: 1972 : Ecole Universelle, Paris, France, Lecturer/ 1975 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer/ 1973-1976 : Pretoria College for Adult Education, Lecturer/ 1977- : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer

Societies: Classical Association of South Africa – Chairman, Western Province Branch/ Classical Association, UK

Editorial boards: Akroterion

Publications/Exhibitions: Thom,S. 1993. Crime and punishment in Car. 30. Akroterion, 38(2)./ Thom, S. 1992. Car. 8: Arida ... Pumice expolitum. Akroterion, 37(1)./ Thom, S. 1979. Verhalende tegniek in die moordtonele van Tacitus se Annales. Stellenbosch: Universiteit van Stellenbosch./ Thom, S. 1990. Alienation, separation and loss as poetic motivation in Sappho. Stellenbosch: University of Stellenbosch.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3139

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: st@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Latin, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

THOMAS Hilda Maria-Teresa Bianca **1816**

Position: Senior Lecturer and Head of Department, Department of French and German, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ French language – Foreign students/ Medieval studies

Qualifications: MA, University of Port Elizabeth, 1974/ DLitt, University of Port Elizabeth, 1982

Experience: 1973-1975 : University of Port Elizabeth, Junior Lecturer/ 1975-1982 : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer/ 1982- : University of Port Elizabeth, Senior Lecturer/ 1986- : Technikon Port Elizabeth, Part-time Lecturer

Societies: South African Association for Language Teaching/ Association for French Studies in Southern Africa/ Alliance Française

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2245

Fax No.: (041) 504-2574

E-Mail: thomas@beluga.upe.ac.za

Address: Department of French and German, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

THOMAS Julian Alexis **1817**

Position: Agricultural Counsellor, South African Embassy

Fields of specialization: Agricultural sciences/ Sociology/ Sociology, Rural/ Agricultural economics/ Institutional development/ Rural development

Qualifications: BScHons, University of Natal, 1962/ MSc, University of Natal, 1965/ DPhil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1987

Experience: 1962-1987 : Department of Agriculture, Professional Officer, Chief Professional Officer, Agricultural Counsellor, Assistant Director/ 1987-1993 : DBSA, Manager/ 1993-1995 : DBSA, Senior Specialist/ 1995- : Department of Agriculture, Director/Agricultural Counsellor

Societies: Development Society of Southern Africa/ South African Society for the Protection of the Environment/ Agricultural Economics Association of South Africa/ Crop Production Association of Southern Africa/ International Association of Agricultural Economics/ European Association of Agricultural Economics

Publications/Exhibitions: Thomas, J.A. and Stilwell, T. (eds). 1994. International workshop on smallholder irrigation : community participation and sustainable development. DBSA./ Thomas, J.A. & Wood, P. (eds). 1994. Guidelines for rural development in South Africa. Pretoria: SECOSAF./ Thomas, J.A. 1993. The sociology of development with particular reference to pasture science. Grassland Society./ Thomas, J.A. & Van Rooyen, C.J. 1991. Can farmer support programmes generate employment and promote employment in South Africa? Development Society of Southern Africa./ Thomas, J.A. & Tyobeka, J.D. 1994. Farmer support programmes : social and institutional considerations in support to small farmers. DBSA.

Tel. No.: (39-6) 841-9794

Fax No.: (39-6) 855-0051

Address: South African Embassy, Via Tanaro 14, Rome 00198, Italy

THOMAS Philippus Johannes **1818**

Position: Professor, Department of Legal History, Comparative Law and Legal Philosophy, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Roman law/ Law – History/ Law/ Law – History – Europe/ Roman-Dutch law

Qualifications: Meester in de Rechten, Erasmus Universiteit, Rotterdam, 1969/ LLD, University of South Africa, 1978

Experience: 1972-1984 : University of Pretoria, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1984- : University of Pretoria, Professor

Societies: Southern African Society of Legal Historians – President (1990-1994)/ Lawyers for Human Rights/ Society of University Teachers of Law/ Societé d'histoire du droit/ Stichting tot Uitgaaf der Bronnen Van Het Oud-Vaderlandse Recht

Editorial boards: Fundamina – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Thomas, P.J. 1986. Monopolies and cartels in Roman law. Studi Maffei (II) 1994./ Thomas, P.J. 1986. Introduction to Roman law. Kluwer./ Thomas, P.J. 1994. A theoretical foundation for juridical humanism. Zeitschrift für neuere Rechtsgeschichte, 16./ Thomas, P.J. 1982. A child with three fathers. De Jure, 2.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2347

Fax No.: (012) 342-2638

E-Mail: pthomas@econ.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Legal History, Comparative Law and Legal Philosophy, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

THOMAS Rosalind H (Ros) **1819**

Position: Senior Policy Analyst, Centre for Policy and Information, Development Bank of Southern Africa

Fields of specialization: Law/ International economic law/ Human rights/ International law/ Commercial law/ Customary law/ Development economics/ Development studies/ Family law/ International economics/ International trade/ Persons (Law)/ Political economics/ Regional development/ International relations

Qualifications: BL Hons, University of Rhodesia, 1979/ LLB, University of Zimbabwe, 1980/ MA, Jonhs Hopkins University, 1985

Experience: 1980-1988 : Zimbabwe Government, Senior Law Officer/ 1988-1990 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer/ 1990-1993 : DBSA, Project Legal Adviser/ 1993- : DBSA, Senior Policy Analyst/ American Society of International Law/ International Law Association. South African Branch – Secretary

Publications/Exhibitions: Thomas, R.H. (ed). 1994. Reconstituting and democratising the Southern African customs union : workshop proceedings./ Thomas, R.H. 1994. Trading and investing in Tanzania : the legal framework. Development Southern Africa, Aug./ Thomas, R.H. 1994. Human rights and street children : a South Africa perspective. Development Southern Africa, May./ Thomas, R.H. 1990. Through the looking glass : the status of Bophuthatswana in international law. SA journal on human rights, 6./ Thomas, R.H. 1985. The law and Southern Africa : justice for all? New York: Africa Report.

Tel. No.: (011) 313-3594

Fax No.: (011) 313-3533

Address: Centre for Policy and Information, Development Bank of Southern Africa, P.O. Box 1234, Halfway House, 1685

THOMAS Varughese 1820

Position: Lecturer, Department of Collegiate Education, University of Transkei

Fields of specialization: Education/ Physics/ Physics education/ Science education/ Chemistry, Organic

Qualifications: BSc, Kerala University, 1966/ MEd, Kerala University, 1971/ MA, Kerala University, 1972/ MSc, Bhopal University, 1974

Experience: 1967-1972 : Settlement High School, Assistant Lecturer/ 1974-1975 : Our College Trivandrum, Lecturer/ 1976-1977 : Peetmemorial Training College, Lecturer/ 1977-1988 : Stephen's High School Lesotho, Head of Department/ 1989- : University of Transkei, Lecturer

Societies: South African Association of Teachers for Physical Studies/ Education Association of South Africa

Tel. No.: (0471) 302-2536

Address: Department of Collegiate Education, University of Transkei, Private Bag X1, Umtata, 5100

THOMASHAUSEN André Edgar Antonio 1821

Position: Director, Institute of Foreign and Comparative Law, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Public law/ Private law/ International law/ Comparative law/ Constitutional law/ Law

Qualifications: Assessor, University of Kiel, Germany, 1980/ Dr Juris, University of Kiel, Germany, 1980

Experience: 1971-1973 : University of Kiel, Germany, Researcher/ 1973 : Churchill College Cambridge, Research Fellow/ 1974-1980 : FWS e.v. Bonn, Manager: Adult Education Programme/ 1980-1982 : University of Kiel, Senior Researcher/ 1982-1984 : University of South Africa, Senior Researcher/ 1984- : University of South Africa, Director and Professor/ 1994- : United Nations Mozambique, Special Advisor to the SRSG

Societies: Africa Institute of South Africa/ South African Institute of Sworn Translators and Interpreters/ Society of University Teachers of Law/ South African Political Studies Association/ Gesellschaft für Afrikanisches Recht/ South African Institute of International Affairs/ Gesellschaft für Völkerrecht/ International Law Association

Editorial boards: Comparative and international law journal of Southern Africa – Chairman/ South African Yearbook of International Law/ Unisa Latin American report – Member: Editorial Advisory Board

Publications/Exhibitions: Thomashausen, A.E.A.M. 1988. Reflections on domicile. In: W.A. Joubert huldigingsbundel./ Thomashausen, A.E.A.M. 1990. Grundrechtsschutz in Südafrika : International Conference of Comparative Constitutional Law : proceedings, Tokyo./ Thomashausen, A.E.A.M. 1990. Der Einfluss des Grundgesetzes auf auslandisches Verfassungsrecht, Portugal. München: 48 Jahre Grundgesetz./ Thomashausen, A.E.A.M. 1981. Verfassung und Verfassungswirklichheit in neuen Portugal. Berlin: Duncker & Humblot.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8428

Fax No.: (012) 429-3321

Address: Institute of Foreign and Comparative Law, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

THOMPSON Elizabeth Anne (Liz) 1822

Position: Lecturer, Department of English, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ South African literature (English)/ Gender studies/ Plaatje Sol

Qualifications: MA, University of Natal, 1990

Experience: 1976-1989 : Durban Girls' High, Senior English Teacher/ 1988- : University of Zululand, Lecturer

Societies: Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa/ South African Association for Academic Development/ Language World/ TESOL

Editorial boards: Alternation

Publications/Exhibitions: Thompson, E.A. 1992. Mad women in the tropics. Agenda, 15:61-62./ Thompson, E.A. 1992. Nature and history in William Plomer's African poetry. Theoria, 80./ Thompson, E.A. 1992. Conference report. Theoria, 80:151./ Thompson, E.A. 1992. Sol Plaatje's Mhudi : a book for a democratic South Africa. Crux, 26(3):6-11.

Tel. No.: (031) 907-5055

Fax No.: (031) 907-3011

Address: Department of English, University of Zululand, Private Bag X10, Isipingo, 4110

THOMPSON Ingrid Lisa (Lisa) 1823

Position: Lecturer, Department of Political Science, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Political science/ International relations/ International political economics/ International relations – South Africa

Qualifications: BAHons, Rhodes University, 1988/ MA, Rhodes University, 1990

Experience: 1990- : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer

Societies: South African Political Studies Association/ South African Institute of International Affairs

Publications/Exhibitions: Thompson, I.L. 1991. SADCC : part of a whole or whole of a part?. International affairs bulletin, 15(1)./ Thompson, I.L. 1992. Regional dynamics and institutions. In: Benjamin, L. & Gregory, C. (eds). Southern Africa at the crossroads : prospects for security and development in the 1990's. Johannesburg: Ashanti./ Thompson, L.I. 1991. Of myths, monsters and money : regime conceptualisation and theory in South Africa. Journal of contemporary African studies, 10(2)./ Thompson, L.I. 1992. Diplomacy in isolation. Journal of contemporary African studies, 11(1)./ Thompson, L.I. & Leysens, A. 1994. Putting a tiger in your tank : some political implications of an export growth strategy. South African journal of international affairs.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2119

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

Address: Department of Political Science, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

THOMPSON Paul Singer 1824

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Historical Studies, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: History/ History – South Africa/ History – Natal/ History – North America

Qualifications: BA, Virginia Military Institute, 1961/ MA, University of Virginia, 1963/ PhD, University of Virginia, 1966

Experience: 1965-1968 : Virginia Military Institute, Instructor to Assistant Professor/ 1969- : University of Natal, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1986 : Radford University, USA, Visiting Professor/ 1991 : Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, USA, Visiting Professor

Societies: South African Historical Society – Treasurer (1987-)/ American Historical Association/ American Studies Association of Southern Africa/ Society for Military History/ African Studies Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Thompson, P.S. & Laband, J. 1980. War comes to Umvoti : the Natal – Zululand border 1878-1879. Durban: University of Natal. Department of History. Research Monograph, 5./ Thompson, P.S. & Laband, J. 1983. The Buffalo border 1879 : the Anglo-Zulu War in Northern Natal. Durban: University of Natal. Department of History. Research Monograph, 6./ Thompson, P.S. & Laband, J. 1983. A field guide to the war in Zululand and the defence of Natal, 1879. University of Natal Press./ Thompson, P.S. & Laband, J. 1990. Kingdom and colony at war : sixteen studies on the Anglo-Zulu War of 1879. University of Natal Press./ Thompson, P.S. 1990. Natalians First : separatism in South Africa, 1909-1961. Southern Books.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-5292

Fax No.: (031) 260-5599

Address: Department of Historical Studies, University of Natal, Private Bag X01, Scottsville, 3209

THORBURN Dominic 1825

Position: Senior Lecturer, School of Fine Art, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Graphic arts/ Printmaking/ Lithography/ Intaglio printing/ Fine arts/ Computer graphics/ Digital printmaking

Qualifications: BFA, Rhodes University, 1981/ MFA, Rhodes University, 1983/ Professional Printer, Tamarind Institute-University of New Mexico, 1994

Experience: 1982-1989 : Rhodes University, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1989- : Rhodes University, Senior Lecturer : Head of Department

Societies: South African Association of Arts/ Southern Graphics Council, USA

Publications/Exhibitions: Thorburn, D. Art and technology : an analysis of this relationship in the field of graphic arts since 1960, with specific emphasis on the development of printmaking.

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8194

Fax No.: (0461) 2-4349

E-Mail: thorburn@thoth.ru.ac.za

Address: School of Fine Art, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140

THORNTON Robert James 1826

Position: Associate Professor : Head of Department, Department of Social Anthropology, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Ethnography/ Social sciences – Philosophy/ Violence/ Anthropology/ Social sciences – History/ Ethnology – East Africa/ Ethnology – South Africa/ Museum sciences/ Anthropology, Historical/ Religion and culture/ Cultural studies/ Ethnology

Qualifications: BA, Stanford University, 1972/ MA, University of Chicago, 1974/ PhD, University of Chicago, 1978

Experience: 1977-1978 : University of Chicago, Lecturer/ 1979-1989 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1989-1990 : Institute for Advanced Study, Princeton US, Member/ 1990-1991 : Rutgers University, Visiting Professor/ 1992- : University of the Witwatersrand, Associate Professor

Societies: South African Archaeological Society/ South African Museums Association/ South African Institute of Race Relations/ Association for Anthropology in Southern Africa – Member of the Board/ Society for Cultural Anthropology, USA/ Pan African Association of Anthropologists – Founder Member/ International Society for the Study of Time – Elected Fellow/ Royal Anthropological Institute, UK/ American Ethnological Society, USA/ American Anthropological Association, USA

Editorial boards: African studies/ Natal Museum journal of humanities

Publications/Exhibitions: Thornton, R.J. 1995. The foundations of South African social anthropology. Bantu studies/African studies from 1923-1960s. Wits University Press. (forthcoming)/ Thornton, R.J. & Skalnik, P. (eds). 1993. The early writings of Bronislaw Malinowski. Cambridge University Press./ Thornton, R.J. 1980. Space, time and culture among the Iraqw of Tanzania. New York: Academic Press. p.266./ Thornton, R.J. 1990. The shooting at Uitenhage, South Africa, 1985. American ethnologist, 17(2):217-236./ Thornton, R.J. 1988. The rhetoric of ethnographic holism. Cultural anthropology, 3(3).

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2900

Fax No.: (011) 716-2766

E-Mail: 031rthor@muse.arts.wits.ac.za

Address: Department of Social Anthropology, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

THORPE Kathleen Elizabeth 1827

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Modern Languages and Literatures, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ German literature – Translation into English/ Narration (Rhetoric)/ Austrian prose literature/ German prose literature – East Germany/ Rosei P

Qualifications: MA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1975/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1981

Experience: 1975 : University of the Witwatersrand, Assistant Lecturer/ 1976-1977 : Rhodes University, Junior Lecturer/ 1978-1979 : University of the Witwatersrand, Junior Lecturer/ 1980-1981 : University of the Witwatersrand, Assistant Lecturer/ 1982- : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Association for German Studies in Southern Africa/ International Association for Germanic Languages and Literatures/ Österreichische Gesellschaft für Germanistik, Vienna/ Jura Soyfer Gesellschaft, Vienna/ Kafka Society of America

Publications/Exhibitions: Thorpe, K.E. 1991. From here to there. Novel by Peter Rosei. Translated and with an afterword by Kathleen Thorpe. Riverside, Calif.: Ariadue Press./ Thorpe, K.E. 1994. Try your luck! Novel by Peter Rosei. Translated and with an afterword by Kathleen Thorpe. Riverside, Calif.: Ariadue Press./ Thorpe, K.E. 1993. Reading the photographs in Thomas Bernhard's novel Auslöschung. Modern Austrian literature, 26(1):39-50./ Thorpe, K.E. 1980. The autobiographical works of Thomas Bernhard. Acta germanica, 13:169-200./ Thorpe, K.E. 1993. Peter Rosei's Triptych : observations on the 15 000 Seelen-projekt. Modern Austrian literature, 26(1):87-104.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-3405

Fax No.: (011) 403-7289

Address: Department of Mordern Languages and Literatures, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

THOSAGO Cleopas Mphela 1828

Position: Junior Lecturer, Department of General Linguistics and Literary Studies, University of the North

Fields of specialization: Feminism/ Literary theory/ Post-structuralism/ Postmodernism (Literature)

Qualifications: HED, University of the North, 1990/ BAHons, University of the North, 1991/ MA, University of the North, 1995

Experience: 1991 : Makoma High School, Teacher/ 1992 : University of the North, Student Assistant Lecturer/ 1993 : Maphurro College, Lecturer/ 1993- : University of the North, Junior Lecturer

Societies: SAFOS – Ordinary Member

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-2852

Fax No.: (0152) 268-3142

Address: Department of General Linguistics and Literary Studies, University of the North, Private Bag X1106, Sovenga, 0727

THURLOW Michael Hugh James 1829

Position: Professor and Dean, Faculty of Education, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Education/ Educational administration/ Management development

Qualifications: Cert Ed, London University, UK, 1965/ BA, Open University, UK, 1973/ Adv Dip Socio Ed, Exeter University, UK, 1974/ MEd, University of Natal, 1982/ Ed D, Newport University, USA, 1988

Experience: 1965-1976 : Dorset LEA, UK, Teacher, Principal, Teachers Centre Leader/ 1977-1978 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1979 : St. Michael's School, UK, Principal Designate/ 1980- : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: South African Institute for Management/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ South African Association for the Study of Educational Evaluation/ Natal Teachers Society – President (1994-1995)/ National Professional Teachers Organisation of South Africa – Executive Member/ Education Association of South Africa/ Institute of Education Management of South Africa – President/ Commonwealth Council for Educational Administration/ British Educational Management and Administration Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Thurlow, M.H.J. 1993. Systematic staff appraisal : evaluation for the professional development of teachers. Journal of educational evaluation, 2(2)./ Thurlow, M.H.J. 1994. A profile on staff in KwaZulu colleges of education. South African journal of higher education, 8(2)./ Thurlow, M.H.J. 1993. Secondary school principals of the KwaZulu Department of Education and Culture. Studies in school management development 1./ Thurlow, M.H.J. 1992. The teaching profession in a changing South Africa. Education today, 42(3)./ Thurlow, M.H.J. (ed). 1990. Education planning for a winning nation. Ulundi.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2610

Fax No.: (031) 260-2609

E-Mail: townsenl@mtb.und.ac.za

Address: Faculty of Education, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

TIERNAN Brigid-Rose (Biddy) 1830

Position: Director, National Office, Catholic Institute of Education

Fields of specialization: Education/ Educational administration/ History education

Qualifications: DipEd, Oxford University, 1967/ BA, Rhodes University, 1962/ BEd, University of Cape Town, 1975

Experience: 1988- : CIE, Director

Tel. No.: (011) 433-1888

Fax No.: (011) 680-9628

Address: Catholic Institute of Education, P.O. Box 2083, Southdale, 2135

TITI Mavis Nozikhumbuzo 1831

Position: Lecturer, Department of Information Science, University of Transkei

Fields of specialization: Community development/ Library and information science/ School libraries/ Information science/ Curriculum development/ Media studies/ Teaching/ Information management/ Information retrieval/ Information services/ Information technology

Qualifications: HDLIS, University of Fort Hare, 1978/ BBiblHons, University of South Africa, 1983/ MLib, College of Librarianship, Wales, 1989

Experience: 1979-1980 : Transkei National Library, Library Assistant/ 1981-1984 : University of Transkei, Assistant Librarian/ 1985- : University of Transkei, Lecturer

Societies: South African Institute for Librarianship and Information Science/ Association for Library and Information Science Education and Research/ Library Association, UK

Tel. No.: (0471) 302-2634

Fax No.: (0471) 2-6820

Address: Department of Information Science, University of Transkei, Private Bag X1, Umtata, 5100

TITLESTAD Peter James Hilary 1832

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of English, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ English language/ English literature – Early modern, 1500-1700/ Language planning

Qualifications: DLitt, University of Pretoria, 1976

Experience: 1963-1964 : Adult Education, Norway, Lecturer/ 1964-1966 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1967 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer/ 1976 : University of Pretoria, Professor/ 1980 : University of Pretoria, Head of Department

Societies: Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa/ Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ Southern African Society for Medieval and Renaissance Studies/ South African Society for Eighteenth Century Studies/ English Academy of Southern Africa/ International Comparative Literature Association/ International Association of University Professors of English/ European Association of Commonwealth Literature and Language

Publications/Exhibitions: Titlestad, P.J.H. 1991. FR Leavis : intelligence and ideology. Theoria./ Titlestad, P.J.H. 1989.

Religion politics and literature : the Elizabethan background new modelled. Shakespeare studies in Africa./ Titlestad, P.J.H. 1991. English academy review : discussion paper./ Titlestad, P.J.H. 1995. The standard English debate. Journal for language teaching, 29(3).

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2351

Fax No.: (012) 420-2698

Address: Department of English, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

TODESCHINI Fabio 1833

Position: Senior Lecturer, School of Architecture and Planning, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Architecture/ City planning/ Environmental management/ Planning – History/ Town and regional planning/ Environmental planning

Qualifications: BArch, University of Cape Town, 1965/ MArch, University of Pennsylvania, USA, 1975/ MCP, University of Pennsylvania, USA, 1975

Experience: 1976 : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer/ 1987-1989 : University of Natal, External Examiner/ 1990- : University of the Witwatersrand, External Examiner/ 1993- : University of Pretoria, External Examiner

Societies: Council of Architects/ Council for Town and Regional Planners/ Society of Architect Planners, Engineers and Surveyors/ South African Institute of Architects/ Royal Institute of British Architects/ Urban Design Institute

Publications/Exhibitions: Todeschini, F. *et al.* 1993. Mission settlements in South Africa : a report on their historical background and prospects for conservation. Pretoria: Government Printer. p.97./ Todeschini, F. 1993 Urbanity and urban restructuring : an historical perspective. In: Dewar, D. (ed). The De Loor Task Group Report on Housing Policy for South Africa : some perspectives. Cape Town: UCT./ Todeschini, F. 1994. A planning and conservation approach to the cultural landscape of Cape Town : its past and its potentials. In: A Vision of Cape Town : conference proceedings, February. p.29-32./ Todeschini, R. 1994. Cape Town : physical planning traditions of a settlement in transition. Architecture SA, March/April:31-39./ Todeschini, R. 1995. Some aspects of town-building at the Cape during the 1800s of relevance to today. In: Planning History Study Group 1994-Symposium Committee.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2385

Address: School of Architecture and Planning, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

TOLLMAN Stephen Meir (Steve) 1834

Position: Director : Senior Research Officer, Health Systems Development Unit, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Public health/ Community health/ Health systems research/ Rural health services/ Demography/ Evaluation research

Qualifications: BSc, University of the Witwatersrand, 1979/ MBBCh, University of the Witwatersrand, 1984/ MA, Oxford University, UK, 1987/ MPH, Harvard University, USA, 1988

Experience: 1985 : Coronation Hospital, Intern/ 1986 : Coronation Hospital, Senior House Officer/ 1988-1990 : Harvard University, Research Fellow/ 1990- : University of the Witwatersrand, Director/ 1994- : University of the Witwatersrand, Director: Health Systems Development Unit, Senior Research Officer, Senior Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Kahn, K. & Tollman, S.M. 1992. Planning professional education at schools of public health. American journal of public health, 82(12)./ Tollman, S.M., Mkhabela, S. & J.A. Pienaar. 1993. Developing district health systems in the rural Transvaal. SAMJ, 83. Aug./ Tollman, S.M. Community orientated primary care : origins, evolution, applications. Soc Sci Med, 32(6):633-642./ Tollman, S. & Rispel, L. 1995. Organisation, planning and management. In: South African health review. Durban: Health Systems Trust and the Henry J. Kaiser Family Foundation.

Tel. No.: (011) 647-2615

Fax No.: (011) 484-5406

Address: Health Systems Development Unit, University of the Witwatersrand, P.O. Box 2, Acornhoek, 1360

TOMASELLI Keyan Gray 1835

Position: Director and Professor, Centre for Cultural and Media Studies, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Cultural studies/ Sociology/ Communication science/ Semiotics/ Media studies/ Popular theatre/ Journalism

Qualifications: PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1984

Experience: 1978-1981 : University of the Witwatersrand, Tutor to Senior Tutor/ 1981-1984 : Rhodes University, Lecturer/ 1985- : University of Natal, Professor and Director

Editorial boards: Critical arts – Editor/ Communicare/ Ecquid novi/ South African theatre journal/ Visual anthropology – Book Review Editor/ Continuum : an Australian journal of the media/ Yearbook in visual anthropology, Florence/ Para*doxa, Seattle/ Media, culture and society/ Rumanian journal of semiotics

Publications/Exhibitions: Tomaselli, K.G. & Louw, P.E. Shifts within communication studies : from idealism and functionalism to praxis – South Africa in the 80's. In: Dervin, B. & Hariharan, U. (eds). Progress in communication sciences, vol. 11. New Jersey: Ablex./ Tomaselli, K.G. & Shepperson, A. Semiotics in an African context : 'science' vs 'Priest-craft' – 'semiology' vs 'semiotics'. Acta fennica semiotica, 2:149-158./ Tomaselli, K.G. Colouring it in : films in black or white : re[illegible]ing authorship. Critical arts, 7(1/2):1-10.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2505

Fax No.: (031) 260-1519

E-Mail: tomasell@superbowl.und.ac.za

Address: Centre for Cultural and Media Studies, University of Natal, Durban, 4001

TOMLINSON Richard 1836

Position: Professor, Graduate School of Public and Development Management, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Urban development/ Housing/ Economic development/ Regional economics

Qualifications: BA, Rhodes University, 1973/ MA, University of Cape Town, 1975/ MSc, Rutgers University, USA, 1979/ PhD, Rutgers University, USA, 1981/ MBA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1985

Experience: 1981-1988 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1989-1993 : DBSA, Senior Policy Analyst and Manager/ 1993- : University of the Witwatersrand, Professor/ 1993- : SSMT Economic Development, Managing Partner

Editorial boards: International journal of urban and regional research – Corresponding Editor/ Urban forum – Founder/ Development Southern Africa – Editorial Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Tomlinson, R. 1994. The economic restructuring of South Africa's cities. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press. (forthcoming)/ Tomlinson, R. & Addleson, M. (eds). 1987. Regional restructuring under apartheid : contemporary perspectives on urban and regional policies in South Africa. Johannesburg: Ravan Press./ Tomlinson, R. 1988. South Africa's urban policy : a new form of influx control. Urban affairs quarterly, 23(4):487-510./ Tomlinson, R. 1990. Urbanization in post-apartheid South

Africa. London: Unwin Hyman./ Tomlinson, R. 1988. South Africa : competing images of the post-apartheid state. African studies review, 31(2):35-60.

Tel. No.: (011) 488-5503

Fax No.: (011) 484-2729

Address: Graduate School of Public and Development Management, University of the Witwatersrand, P.O. Box 601, Wits, 2050

TOWNSEND Rosemary Leigh 1837

Position: Lecturer, Department of English, University of Transkei

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ English literature/ English fiction – 19th century/ Romantic poetry/ Women's writings/ Head Bessie

Qualifications: MA, Rhodes University, 1984/ DTE, University of South Africa, 1990/ Dip Applied Linguistics, University of Fort Hare, 1987

Experience: 1978-1980 : University of Cape Town, Junior Lecturer/ 1981-1982 : Rhodes University, Graduate Assistant/ 1983-1988 : University of Fort Hare, Lecturer/ 1988- : University of Transkei, Lecturer

Societies: Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa/ Transkei Association of University Women

Editorial boards: Journal of humanities and social sciences – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Townsend, R.L. 1994. Beyond racism : Bessie Head's vision of a new world. Unisa English studies, 31. (forthcoming)/ Townsend, R.L. 1990. A woman writer and her heroines : Charlotte Bronte and Shirley. Women's studies, 2(20):93-106./ Townsend, R.L. 1989. Paradoxes in Emma : a study of imperfection. Women's studies, 1(10):43-51./ Townsend, R.L. 1994. Elizabeth Gaskell : unitarian, novelist, women of her age : conference paper. University of Leeds, School of English./ Townsend, R.L. 1987. The heroism of Mugo : a study of Ngugi's A grain of wheat. Fort Hare papers, 8(2):46-53.

Tel. No.: (0471) 302-2463

Fax No.: (0471) 302-2595

Address: Department of English, University of Transkei, Private Bag X1, Umtata, 5100

TRACEY Andrew T N 1838

Position: Director, International Library of African Music, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Ethnomusicology/ Music – Africa/ Music – Zimbabwe/ Music – Mozambique/ Music

Qualifications: MA, Oxford University, 1960

Experience: 1977- : ILAM, Director

Editorial boards: African music – Editor/ Proceedings of the Symposia on Ethnomusicology

Publications/Exhibitions: Tracey, A.T.N. 1970. How to play the mbira dza radzimn? ILAM./ Tracey, A.T.N. 1970. The matepe mbira music of Rhodesia. African music, 4(4)./ Tracey, A.T.N. 1972. The original African mbira? African music, 5(2)./ Tracey, A.T.N. 1976. A comparison of the films Mgolo wa Mbangusi and Mgodo wa Mkandeni. ILAM./ Tracey, A.T.N. 1983. Mozambique : New Grove dictionary of music and musicians. Macmillan.

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8557

Fax No.: (0461) 2-4411

Address: International Library of African Music, Rhodes University, Grahamstown, 6140

TRAILL Anthony (Tony) 1839

Position: Professor, Department of Linguistics, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: African languages/ Bushman language – Phonetics/ Linguistics

Qualifications: PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1982

Experience: 1966-1974 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1974-1977 : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Research Fellow/ 1988- : University of the Witwatersrand, Ad Hominem Chair in Linguistics Phonetics

Societies: African Languages Association of Southern Africa/ International Phonetic Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Traill, A. 1994. Khoisan and click languages. In: Middleton, J. (ed). The encyclopedia of Sub-Saharan Africa. New York: Simon and Schuster./ Traill, A. The Khoesan languages of South Africa. In: Mesthrie, R. (ed). A reader in South African sociolinguistics. Cape Town: David Philip./ Traill, A. The feature geometry of clicks. In: Von Staden, P. (ed). Linguistica. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p.134-140./ Ladefoged, P. & Traill, A. 1994. Clicks and their accompaniments. Journal of phonetics, 22:33-64./ Traill, A. A !Xóo dictionary. Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2500

Fax No.: (011) 716-8030

E-Mail: 104anth@muse.arts.wits.ac.za

Address: Department of Linguistics, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

TRAVILL André Lindsey 1840

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Human Movement Studies, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Human movement science/ Kinanthropometry/ Athletics/ Physical anthropology/ Sports – Research

Qualifications: BAHons, Rhodes University, 1981/ BA, Rhodes University, 1980/ HDE, Rhodes University, 1982/ MA, San Diego State University (USA), 1984

Experience: 1983-1985 : Kasselsvlei SSS, Teacher/ 1986-: University of the Western Cape, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Kinanthropometric Interest Group of Africa/ International Society for the Advancement of Kinanthropometry

Publications/Exhibitions: Travill, A.L. Morphological differences in male Olympic high, long and triple jumpers. SA journal for research in sport, physical education and recreation./ Travill, A.L. Somatotypes of male Olympic high, long and triple jumps. SA journal for research in sport, physical education and recreation./ Travill, A.L. Anthropometric characteristics of elite male athletes. Proceedings of 10th International Commonwealth Conference.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2309

Fax No.: (021) 959-2755

Address: Department of Human Movement Studies, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

TREDOUX Colin Getty 1841

Position: Lecturer, Department of Psychology, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Statistics/ Research methodology/ Social psychology/ Psychology and law/ Psychometrics

Qualifications: MA, University of Cape Town, 1989

Experience: 1987-1989 : University of Cape Town, Junior Research Fellow/ 1990- : University of Cape Town, Lecturer

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Tredoux, C.G. 1991. Social influences II : majorities and minorities. In: Foster & Louw-Potgieter. Social psychology in South Africa. Johannesburg: Lexicon./ Dawes, A, Tredoux, C.G. & Feinstein, A. 1989. Political violence in South Africa. International journal of mental health, 18(2):16-43./ Murray, C., Sloth-Nielsen, J. & Tredoux, C.G. 1989. The death penalty in the CPD 1986-1988. South African journal on human rights, 5(2):154-182./ Tredoux, P. & Tredoux, C.G. 1988. Provinciae index. South African law journal, 105:108-114./ Tredoux, C.G. 1995. Applied psychology : application of psychological knowledge or nominalist error? In: Knowledge, method and the public good. Pretoria: HSRC Press.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3424

Fax No.: (021) 650-3726

E-Mail: plato@psipsy.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

TREDOUX Nanette 1842

Position: Senior Research Specialist, Human Resources Assessment and Information Technology, Human Sciences Research Council

Fields of specialization: Computer software development/ Psychology/ Personnel evaluation – Computer software development/ Business information systems/ Computer-assisted instruction/ Computer science/ Counselling psychology/ Educational psychology/ Industrial psychology/ Information technology

Qualifications: MA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1980

Experience: 1979- : HSRC, Researcher to Senior Research Specialist

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Tredoux, N. Development of PsiSim simulation driver and development systems. Pretoria: HSRC./ Tredoux, N. Development of programming/development aids for programming of graphics based psychological tests. Pretoria: HSRC.

Fax No.: (011) 403-2353

E-Mail: nt@zeus.hsrc.ac.za

Address: Human Resources Assessment and Information Technology, Human Sciences Research Council, P.O. Box 32410, Braamfontein, 2017

TRIEGAARDT Elizabeth Ena 1843

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Ballet, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Ballet/ Dance/ Visual arts/ Higher education

Qualifications: BSc, University of Cape Town, 1966

Experience: 1967-1986 : CAPAB Ballet Co., Principal Dancer/ 1971-1986 : CAPAB Ballet Co., Principal Ballet Mistress/ 1986- : CAPAB Ballet Co., Guest Artist and Teacher/ 1986- : University of Cape Town, Head of Department/ Royal Academy of Dance – Associate Member/ Western Province Dance Teachers Association

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2399

Fax No.: (021) 650-3524

Address: Department of Ballet, University of Cape Town, Woolsack Drive, Rosebank, 7700

TROLLIP Anna-Marie 1844

Position: Professor, Department of Home Economics, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Home economics/ Research methodology/ Clothing/ Anthropology/ Costume design/ Cultural dress/ Cross-cultural studies/ Quantitative research

Qualifications: PhD, University of Pretoria, 1991

Experience: 1963-1968 : Department of Agriculture, Advisor/ 1969 : OFS Education Department, Teacher/ 1976-1981 : TED, Teacher/ 1982- : University of Pretoria, Lecturer

Societies: Home Economics Association of Southern Africa – Treasurer (1991)/ International Textile and Apparel Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Trollip, A.M. 1995. Scarification and tottooing practices of selected South African Tsonga females. Journal of dietetics and home economics, 23(3)./ Trollip, A.M. 1995. Meaning of blankets, towels and t-shirts in the context of acculturation. SA journal of ethnology, 18(4)./ Trollip, A.M. 1992. Die betekenis en rol van kleding as uitdrukkingsvorm van individuele gedrag tydens die proses van akkulturasie : 'n kultureel-sielkundige benadering. Tydskrif vir dieetkunde en huishoudkunde, 20(3):116-119./ Trollip, A.M. 1994. The meaning of acculturated dress practices of selected Ndzundza-Ndebele females. Part I and II, Analysis and interpretation of findings. Journal of dietetics and home economics, 22(1):32-39, 32-39.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2854

Fax No.: (012) 43-6867

Address: Department of Home Economics, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

TROMP David (Dave) 1845

Position: Director and Professor, Graduate School of Business, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Industrial psychology/ Human resources/ Human resources management/ Leadership development/ Executives – Training/ Business management/ Organizational behaviour/ Management development

Qualifications: BComHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1968/ DCom, University of Stellenbosch, 1980

Experience: 1967-1969 : SASOL, Personnel Research Officer/ 1970-1977 : Stellenbosch Farmers' Winery, Personnel Manager/ 1977- : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer to Professor and Director

Societies: Institute of Personnel Management – Fellow/ South African Board for Personnel Practice/ Occupational Board for Psychology – Industrial Psychologist

Publications/Exhibitions: Tromp, D. 1975. 'n Benadering tot vergoeding in 'n Suid-Afrikaanse nywerheidsgroep met spesifieke verwysing na nie-blanke lone en salarisse. Perspektiewe in die bedryfsielkunde, 1(1):1-16./ Tromp, D. 1982. Doeltreffende onderhoudvoering : die taak van lynbestuur. South African journal of business management, 13(14):197-204./ Tromp, D. & Wegner, T. 1986. Computers in personnel management : a South African survey. South African journal of business management, 17(2)./ Tromp, D., Wegner, T. & Money, A. 1987. A decision support system for compensation planning using a microcomputer. Industrial relations journal of South Africa, 7(4)./ Tromp, D., Money, A. & Wegner, T. 1988. The quantification of decision support benefits within the context of value analysis. Management information systems quarterly, 12(2).

Tel. No.: (021) 918-4222

Fax No.: (021) 918-4112

E-Mail: dt@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Graduate School of Business, University of Stellenbosch, P.O. Box 610, Bellville, 7535

TROMP Johannes Adriaan (Johan) 1846

Position: Vice-Rector, Technikon Peninsula

Fields of specialization: Co-operative education/ Management/ Curriculum design/ Leadership development/ Academic management/ Business management/ Educational administration

Qualifications: BComHons, University of Stellenbosch/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch/ MBA, University of Stellenbosch/ PhD, University of Stellenbosch

Experience: 1965-1966 : Nassau High School, Teacher/ 1967-1968 : Karoo Vleisboere Koöperasie, Accountant/ 1968-1969 : Tygerberg Commercial High School, Teacher

Publications/Exhibitions: Tromp, J.A. 1990 Co-operative education : linking education and work for economic growth : paper./ Tromp, J.A. 1987. Verhoogde produktiwiteit deur middel van koöperatiewe onderwys./ Tromp, J.A. 1991. Visie 2000 : verslag van internasionale ondersoek na bestuursopleiding./ Tromp, J.A. 1992. Training needs of future managers.

Tel. No.: (021) 951-3196

Fax No.: (021) 951-5422

Address: Rectorate, Technikon Peninsula, P.O. Box 1906, Bellville, 7535

TROSKIE Albertus Jacobus Johannes (Albert) 1847

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Music, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Counterpoint/ Harmonic analysis (Music)/ Church music/ Music education/ Music/ Arts/ Organ building/ Organ music

Qualifications: DMus, University of South Africa, 1975

Experience: 1966 : Cape Education Department, Music Teacher/ 1967-1969 : University of Port Elizabeth, Junior Lecturer/ 1971-1977 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1977-1982 : University of South Africa, Associate Professor/ 1983- : University of Port Elizabeth, Professor

Societies: South African Society of Music Teachers/ Suid-Afrikaanse Kerkorrelistevereniging – Chairman/ Gesellschaft der Orgelfreunde

Editorial boards: Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir musiekwetenskap (SAMUS-Joernaal) – Member of Editorial Advisory Panel/ Vir die musiekleier – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Troskie, A.J.J. 1992. Pyporrels in Suid-Afrika. Pretoria: Van Schaiks. p.159./ Troskie, A.J.J. 1991. Les boers, 1902 : a notable work inspired by the Anglo-Boer War. SAMUS, 9./ Troskie, A.J.J. 1993. Hendrik Andriessen, 1892-1981 : Nederlandse orrelis en komponis. Vir die musiekleier, 20./ Troskie, A.J.J. 1992. Olivier Messiaen, 1908-1992. Vir die musiekleier, 19./ Troskie, A.J.J. 1991. W.A. Mozart : die orrel en die Protestantse kerkmusiek. Vir die musiekleier, 18.

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2250

Fax No.: (041) 504-2574

Address: Department of Music, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

TROSKIE Rosemaré 1848

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Nursing Science, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Nursing – Education/ Nursing administration/ Human resources development

Qualifications: MACur, University of South Africa, 1986/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1991

Experience: 1960-1974 : Somerset East, Bedford, Professional Nurse/ 1978 : Paardekraal Hospital, Professional Nurse/ 1979-1980 : Paardekraal Hospital, Senior Professional Nurse/ 1980-1983 : Paardekraal Hospital, Chief Professional Nurse/ 1983- : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: Administrators Forum, Transvaal/ South African Nursing Association – Chairman

Publications/Exhibitions: Troskie, R. 1994. The need for management training by nurses registered for the subject nursing administration. Curationis, 17(1)./ Troskie, R. 1993. A critical evaluation of the newly qualified nurse's competency to practice, part 1&11. Curationis, 16(3)./ Troskie, R. *et al.* 1995. Staff development for nurses. Southern Publishers./ Troskie, R. 1995. Collaboration with traditional healers a reality or a dream. Nursing news, 19(7)./ Troskie, R. *et al.* 1993. Dimensions of nursing management. Cape Town: Juta.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6213

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Department of Nursing Science, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

TRUMPELMANN Martin Hugo 1849

Position: Professor, Department of Curriculum Studies, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Teaching/ Curriculum development/ Multicultural education/ Political socialization/ Education/ History education/ Teaching/ Political science education

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1970/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1978/ MEd, Rand Afrikaans University, 1982/ DEd, Rand Afrikaans University, 1986

Experience: 1967-1971 : Teacher/ 1971-1975 : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer/ 1976-1978 : HSRC, Chief Researcher/ 1979- : Rand Afrikaans University, Senior Lecturer to Professor

Societies: South African Society for History Teaching/ Education Association of South Africa

Editorial boards: Yesterday and today – Editor (1979-1984)

Publications/Exhibitions: Trumpelmann, M.H. 1983. Creative history teaching = Kreatiewe geskiedenis-onderrig. Durban: Butterworth./ Trumpelmann, M.H. 1986. Politieke geletterdheid as verantwoordelikheid van die sekondêre skool. Johannesburg: Publikasiereeks van die RAU, C43./ Trumpelmann, M.H. 1988. Enkele gedagtes oor die vakdidaktiek as wetenskap en die onderrig van geskiedenis. Johannesburg: Publikasiereeks van die RAU, A184./ Trumpelmann, M.H. 1991. Die gemeenskaplike Matrikulasieraad. Kaapstad: Nasionale Boekdrukkery. (Also in English)

Tel. No.: (011) 679-4425

Fax No.: (011) 489-2048

Address: Department of Curriculum Studies, Rand Afrikaans University, 18 Bambor Street, Florida, 1710

TRUU Mihkel Lemmit (Mike) 1850

Position: Professor, Department of Economics, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Economic thought – History/ Economic transition/ Political economics/ Research methodology/ Economic systems/ Economics – Methodology/ Economics

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1956/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1959/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1961/ PhD, Rhodes University, 1972

Experience: 1959-1963 : University of Stellenbosch, Junior Lecturer and Lecturer/ 1964-1968 : Rhodes University, Senior

Lecturer/ 1969 : University of South Africa (SBL), Senior Lecturer/ 1970-1973 : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer/ 1973-1983 : Rhodes University, Professor and Head of Department/ 1984-1988 : Vista University, Port Elizabeth, Professor/ 1984-1988 : University of Port Elizabeth, Part-time Staff

Societies: Economic Society of South Africa – Council member/ International Institute of Public Finance/ London School of Economics Society

Editorial boards: South African journal of economic and management sciences – Editorial Advisory Committee/ Economics : journal of the Economics Teachers Society – Editorial Advisor

Publications/Exhibitions: Truu, M.L. 1992. Nationalization and privatization. In: Schrire, R.A. (ed). Wealth or poverty? Cape Town: Oxford University Press./ Truu, M.L. 1993. Economic systems in transition. South African journal of economics, 61(3):109-115./ Truu, M.L. 1988. Approaches to the South African economy. Journal for studies in economics and econometrics, 12(1):1-16./ Truu, M.L. 1992. Equilibrium and growth : some lessons from history. South African journal of economics,-60(1):94-105./ Truu, M.L. 1994. Economics of transition : a survey. SA journal of economics, 62(4):354-370.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-3470

Fax No.: (012) 43-3362

E-Mail: gldewet@ebs.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Economics, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

TWINE Anthony (Tony) **1851**

Position: Director, Econometrix (Pty) Ltd.

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Motor industry/ Petroleum industry and trade/ Business information systems/ Econometrics/ International trade/ Labour economics/ Macroeconomics/ Marketing

Qualifications: BA, University of Cape Town, 1975

Experience: 1976-1979 : Mobil Oil, Planning Analyst/ 1979-1980 : Datsun Nissan, Research Analyst/ 1981 : Datsun Nissan, Senior Economist/ 1981-1982 : Datsun Nissan, Volume Planning Manager/ 1982-1983 : Datsun Nissan, Market Research Manager/ 1983- : Marketing Environments, Managing Director/ 1986- : Econometrix, Director

Societies: South African Economic Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Twine, A. 1980-1983. The economic environment. Newsletter for Nissan./ Twine, A. 1984. Motor vehicle retail forecasts./ Twine, A. 1985. Annual report on the SA motor industry./ Twine, A. 1992. Capx. Southern African business news abstracts./ Twine, A. 1985. Revs. Motor industry strategic newsletter.

Tel. No.: (011) 339-5061

Fax No.: (011) 403-1368

Address: Econometrix (Pty) Ltd. P.O. Box 30860, Braamfontein, 2017

TWYMAN Lucille Jacoba **1852**

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of History, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: History/ History – South Africa – 19th century

Qualifications: BAHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1962/ BA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1961/ MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1965/ HED, University of South Africa, 1984/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1990

Experience: 1964-1966 : Natal Archives, Head: Publications/ 1967-1972 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer/ 1973-1976 : St. Mary's School, Head of Department/ 1977-1984 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1985-1986 : Pretoria College of Education, Head of Department/ 1987- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Historical Society

Editorial boards: SA historical journal – Editorial Assistant

Publications/Exhibitions: Twyman, L.J. 1963. Die onafhanklikheidswording van Algerië. Koers, 1963./ Twyman, L.J. 1982. Geskiedenis en geografie : terug aarde toe. Historia, Sept./ Twyman, L.J. 1986. Paul Kruger en die Joodse gemeenskap van Johannesburg. Historia./ Twyman, L.J. 1991. Port Natal harbour and the politics of colonial Natal, 1894-1897. Historia./ Twyman, L.J. 1992. Reappraisal of Columbus by historians. Journal of Latin-American studies, 35(3).

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6043

Address: Department of History, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

TYLER Joanne Cecily **1853**

Position: Senior Lecturer : Head of Department, Department of Statistics, University of Fort Hare

Fields of specialization: Statistics/ Multivariate analysis/ Mathematical statistics

Qualifications: BSc, University of Cape Town, 1957/ HED, University of Cape Town, 1958/ BScHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1964/ MSc, University of Fort Hare, 1987/ DSc, University of Fort Hare, 1990

Experience: 1960-1974 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer/ 1976- : University of Fort Hare, Senior Lecturer and Head of Department (1996-)

Societies: South African Statistical Association/ SANUM/ IMS USA/ BERNOULLI

Tel. No.: (0404) 2-2171

Fax No.: (0404) 3-1669

E-Mail: tyler@stats.ufh.ac.za

Address: Department of Statistics, University of Fort Hare, Private Bag X1314, Alice, 5700

UKEN Ernst August **1854**

Position: Professor : Director, Department of Research Development, Cape Technikon

Fields of specialization: Environmental sciences/ Tourism/ Energy studies/ Development studies/ Research management/ Research methodology

Qualifications: MSc, University of Natal, 1962/ PhD, Texas A&M University and University of the Witwatersrand, 1969/ MSc(Eng), University of the Witwatersrand, 1981/ MA, University of Cape Town, 1985/ Post Doctoral, Freiburg University and Münster University, 1992

Experience: 1959-1963 : Union Corporation, Analyst/ 1963-1969 : Mintek and University of the Witwatersrand, Research Group Leader/ 1970-1972 : Department of Planning, Scientific Advisory Council/ 1973-1979 : NRSC, Director/ 1979-1985 : CSIR, Energy Advisor/ 1985-1987 : FEDHASA, Executive Director/ 1987- : Cape Technikon, Director: Research Development

Societies: South African Chemical Institute/ Sci Nat/ South African Energy Institute – Chairman (Cape)/ HASA – Chairman/ South African Institute of Mechanical Engineers

Publications/Exhibitions: Wainerdi, R.E. & Uken, E.A. Modern methods of geochemical analysis. New York: Plenum Press. p.397./ Uken, E.A. 1994. Tourism education and training. Capacity building in SA organisations. p.22./ Steyn, J.N. & Uken, E.A. 1991. Strategic planning for tourism in SA and marketing to attract nova tourists to South Africa. 3rd Global Congress : Heritage Interpretation International

Conference, Hawaii./ Uken, E.A. 1990. Domestic tourism : paper of the Prisa Congress, Somerset West, May./ Uken, E.A. 1992. Tourism : induced road-traffic impacts on South Africa's environment. Envirotour, International Society for Environmental Protection Conference, Vienna.

Tel. No.: (021) 460-3127

Fax No.: (021) 461-4301

E-Mail: uken@norton.ctech.ac.za

Address: Department of Research Development, Cape Technikon, P.O. Box 652, Cape Town, 8000

UNDERHILL Leslie Gordon (Les) 1855

Position: Professor, Department of Statistical Sciences, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Multivariate analysis/ Multidimensional scaling/ Statistical analysis/ Statistics/ Statistics – Teaching

Qualifications: MSc, University of Cape Town, 1971/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1973

Experience: 1969-1982 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1982- : University of Cape Town, Associate Professor to Professor

Societies: South African Statistical Association – Fellow/ Royal Statistical Society/ British Ornithologists Union

Editorial boards: Southern birds – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Underhill, L.G. *et al.* 1993. Breeding of waders (Charadrii) and Brent Geese Branta bernicla bernicla at Pronchishcheva Lake, northeastern Taimyr, Russia, in a peak and a decreasing lemming year. Ibis, 135:277-292./ Underhill, L.G. *et al.* 1991. Survival of British Sedge Warblers Acrocephalus schoenobaenus in relation to West African rainfall. Ibis, 133:300-305./ Underhill, L.G. 1994. Optimal and suboptimal reserve selection algorithms. Biological conservation, 70:85-87./ Underhill, L.G. & Prys-Jones, R.P. 1994. Index numbers for waterbird populations. I. Review and methodology. Journal of applied ecology, 31:463-480.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3227

Fax No.: (021) 650-3918

E-Mail: lgu@maths.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Statistical Sciences, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

UNDERWOOD Peter Graham 1856

Position: Director, School of Librarianship, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Library and information science/ Libraries – Design/ Resource centres – Design/ Information resources management/ Organizational behaviour

Qualifications: FLA, Library Association (UK), 1977/ MBA, University of Cranfield (UK), 1980

Experience: 1969-1973 : London Borough of Havering, Senior Library Assistant/ 1973-1982 : College of Librarianship Wales, Lecturer/ 1982-1989 : College of Librarianship Wales, Senior Lecturer/ 1989-1992 : University College of Wales, Lecturer/ 1992- : University of Cape Town, Director

Societies: South African Institute for Librarianship and Information Science/ Library and Information Workers Organization/ Library Association, UK – Fellow/ Institute of Information Scientists, UK

Publications/Exhibitions: Underwood, P.G. & Hartley R.J. 1993. Basics of data management for information services. London: Library Association. p.119./ Underwood, P.G. 1990. Managing change in libraries and information services : a system approach. London: Library Association. p.180./ Underwood, P.G. 1990. Managing the future : daydream a nightmare? HKLA journal, 14:87-91./ Underwood, P.G. 1993. Information systems : the logic of enquiry. IFLA journal, 19(1):27-34./ Underwood, P.G. 1994. Checking the net : a soft systems approach to information auditing, 64(2):59-64.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3090

Fax No.: (021) 650-3489

E-Mail: pgu@education.uct.ac.za

Address: School of Librarianship, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

URBANI Giovanni (Gio) 1857

Position: Professor, Department of Educational Psychology, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Criminology/ Education/ Social work/ Child abuse/ Penology/ Educational psychology/ Children's homes/ Educational sociology/ Special education

Qualifications: MA(SW), Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1972/ MEd, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1974/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1981/ MA(Crim), University of Zululand, 1993

Experience: 1968-1979 : TED, Teacher, School Psychologist to Lecturer/ 1979-1986 : HSRC, Researcher/ 1986- : University of Zululand, Professor

Societies: Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ CSW/ SDSB – Chairman/ Education Association of South Africa/ NEC

Editorial boards: Paidonomia

Publications/Exhibitions: Urbani, G. 1989. Skoolhoof se begrip van en verantwoordelikheid teenoor die kind met 'n vader in die gevangenis. South African journal of education, 9(4)./ Urbani, G. Hersiene handleiding by die bepaling van die onderhoudskoste van 'n gesin. RGN-verslag S-87./ Urbani, G. Die belewingsproblematiek rondom kinders met genetiese gestremdhede. RGN-verslag 0-109./ Urbani, G. Die ekonomiese implikasies van enkele genetiese gestremdhede. RGN-verslag S-100./ Urbani, G. Werkkomitee : Onderwys vir Kinders met Spesiale Onderwysbehoeftes. RGN-De Lange-verslag.

Tel. No.: (031) 907-5055 (031) 96-1510

Fax No.: (031) 907-3011

Address: Department of Educational Psychology, University of Zululand, Private Bag X10, Isipingo, 4110

UYS Francina (Ina) 1858

Position: Professor, Department of Public Administration, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Public administration/ Human resources management

Qualifications: DAdmin, University of South Africa, 1993/ HDL, University of South Africa, 1980

Experience: 1972-1973 : University of Pretoria, Junior Lecturer/ 1974 : SANDF, Information Officer/ 1975-1976 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1979-1981 : Kimberley Town Council, Librarian/ 1982- : University of South Africa, Lecturer, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: South African Institute of Public Administration

Editorial boards: Politeia

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6595

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Department of Public Administration, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

UYS Helletje Hendrika (Heilie) 1859

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Nursing, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Nursing/ Intensive care nursing/ Transcultural nursing/ Nephrology nursing/ Cross-cultural studies/ Research methodology

Qualifications: BCur, University of Pretoria, 1974/ MCur, University of Pretoria, 1978/ DCur, University of Pretoria, 1985

Experience: 1974-1977 : H.F. Verwoerd Hospital, Student and Registered Nurse/ 1978-1980 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer/ 1981- : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer to Professor

Societies: Niersorgvereniging van Suid-Afrika – Honorary Member/ South African Society of Nurse Researchers/ Nursing Education Association/ Kritieke Sorgvereniging van Suid-Afrika/ Transcultural Nursing Society of South Africa/ American Nephrology Nurses Association/ European Dialysis and Transplantation Association/ American Transcultural Nurses Association

Editorial boards: Membrane : journal of the South African Renal Care Society – Editor/ Curationis/ RAUCUR : interdisciplinary academic journal on health – Advisor

Publications/Exhibitions: Uys, H.H. 1985. Navorsingsmetodologie in die verpleegkunde. HAUM. (Also in English)/ Uys, H.H. (ed). 1992. Die stand van verpleging. 'n Eeufeespublikasie, SAVV./ Uys, H.H. 1993. Cultural assessment : a guide to cultural sensitive care in nephrology. Membrane, 12(1):4-6./ Uys, H.H. *et al.* 1993. Die uitwerking van pre-operatiewe onderrig op die emosionele ingesteldheid van pasiënte wat koronêre vaatomleidingchirurgie ondergaan. Curationis, 16(1):2-10./ Uys, H.H. 1987. Patient access to renal replacement therapies in South Africa. ANNA journal, 4(5):317-321.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2707

Fax No.: (011) 489-2411

Address: Department of Nursing, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

UYS Hendrik Jacobus Eksteen (Eksteen) 1860

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Forest Science, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Business economics/ Agricultural economics/ Environmental sciences

Qualifications: MSc, University of Stellenbosch, 1979/ MBA, University of Stellenbosch, 1984/ PhD, University of Stellenbosch, 1988

Experience: 1966-1969 : Department of Forestry, Work Study Officer/ 1975-1977 : Department of Forestry, District Manager/ 1978- : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Southern African Institute of Forestry/ Southern African Institute of Management Services

Publications/Exhibitions: Uys, H.J.E. 1989. Adjusting Faustmann's formula for a dynamic financial environment. SA forestry journal, 148:18-22./ Uys, H.J.E. 1990. A new form of internal rate of return. SA forestry journal, 154:24-26./ Uys, H.J.E. 1990. Determining optimal financial rotations under inflationary conditions. SA forestry journal, 154:18-23./ Uys, H.J.E. 1991. Evaluating forestry land during inflationary times. SA forestry journal, 156:7-11./ Uys, H.J.E. & Kotze, H. Land valuation with a limited planning horizon. SA forestry journal, 162:33-37.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3301

Fax No.: (021) 808-3603

E-Mail: hjeu@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Forest Science, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

UYS Isabella Catharina (Isabel) 1861

Position: Deputy Dean : Faculty of Arts, Department of Communication Pathology, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Speech disorders/ Research methodology/ Curriculum development/ Speech pathology and audiology/ Communicative disorders

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1970/ BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1958/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1974

Experience: 1959 : University of the Witwatersrand, Clinical Tutor/ 1960-1962 : Private Practice, Speech-Language Therapist and Audiologist/ 1963-1982 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1983-1986 : University of Pretoria, Associate Professor/ 1987-1992 : University of Pretoria, Professor/ 1992- : University of Pretoria, Professor : Head of Department/ 1995- : University of Pretoria, Deputy Dean

Societies: South African Speech, Language and Hearing Association – President/ Professional Board for Speech-Language Therapy and Audiology – Chairman/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ American Speech, Language and Hearing Association

Editorial boards: South African journal of communication disorders – Referee

Publications/Exhibitions: Uys, I.C. & Op't Hof, J. 1974. A clinical delineation of Tachiphemia : a case study of dominant inheritance. SA medical journal, 48:47-58./ Uys, I.C. & Hugo, S.R. 'n Triade-metodologie vir die herkurrikulering van 'n professionele kursus. UP dosent. Bulletin oor hoër onderwys, 11:65-77./ Uys, I.C. & Alant, E. 1984. Die keuring van eerstejaarstudente in die Departement Spraakheelkunde en Oudiologie. SA tydskrif vir kommunikasieafwykings, 31:29-34./ Uys, I.C. 1989. Single case experimental designs : an essential service in communicatively disabled care. SA journal of communication disorders, 36:53-59./ Uys, I.C. 1993. Kommunikasiepatologie : onderrig vir die toekoms. SA tydskrif vir kommunikasieafwykings, 40:3-9.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2355

Fax No.: (012) 420-3517

Address: Department of Communication Pathology, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

UYS Johann Zimmermann 1862

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Afrikaans-Nederlands, University of Fort Hare

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Linguistics/ Afrikaans language – Phonetics/ Phonetics – History

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1954/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1958/ Drs Litt et Phil, University of Amsterdam, 1962

Experience: 1963-1966 : University of Amsterdam, Scientific Co-Worker and Chief Assistant/ 1966-1970 : Department of Information, Senior Information Officer/ 1970-1972 : Maskew Miller, Editor-in-Chief/ 1973-1974 : Transvaal Education Department, Head of Department/ 1975- : University of Fort Hare, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ International Association for Phonetic Sciences/ Dutch Association for Phonetic Sciences/ International Linguistics Association

Editorial boards: Taalfasette

Publications/Exhibitions: Uys, J.Z. 1991. Aspects of the relation between intonation and the interpretation of Poems. In: Proceedings of the XIIth International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, vol. 4./ Uys, J.Z. 1991. Het verhelpen van een specifiek probleem als gevolg van interferentie van de moedertaal. In: Handelingen van het elfde Colloquium

Neerlandicums./ Uys, J.Z. & Taylor, J.R. 1988. Notes on the Afrikaans vowel system. Leuvense Bydragen, 77:129-1499./ Uys, J.Z. Uys, 1987. Aspekte van die verliterarisering van plek- en eiename in Afrikaans. Nomina africana, 1(2):120-129./ Uys, J.Z. & Brinkman, H.J. 1968. Afrikaans in kort bestek. Amsterdam: Bekking Publishers.

Tel. No.: (0404) 2-2204

Address: Department of Afrikaans-Nederlands, University of Fort Hare, Private Bag X1314, Alice, 5700

UYS Josephine Marthina (Tina) 1863

Position: Professor, Department of Sociology, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Sociology/ Research methodology/ Group dynamics/ Intergroup relations/ Ethnicity/ Feminism

Qualifications: MA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1979/ Dip Dat, University of South Africa, 1984/ DLitt et Phil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1991

Experience: 1981-1991 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1992-1994 : University of South Africa, Associate Professor/ 1995- : Rand Afrikaans University, Professor

Societies: South African Sociological Association/ Association for the Study of Educational Evaluation in South Africa/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ International Sociological Association/ American Association for Collegiate Independent Study/ American Sociological Association

Editorial boards: South African journal for sociology – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Steyn, A.F. & Uys, J.M. 1983. The changing position of black women in South Africa. In: Lupri, E. Brill, E.J. The changing position of women in family and society : a cross-national comparison. Leiden: E.J. Brill./ Steyn, A.F. & Uys, T. 1988. Die kleingroep : struktuur en dinamika. Stellenbosch: Universiteitsuitgewers./ Uys, T. 1991. Die belewenis van relatiewe deprivasie in 'n swart stedelike gemeenskap. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir sosiologie, 22(4):117-124./ Uys, T. 1994. Die verband tussen relatiewe deprivasie en militansie. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir sosiologie, 25(1)./ Uys, T. 1995. And justice for all : race before gender. In: Landman, C. Digging up our foremothers : stories of women in Africa.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2885

Fax No.: (011) 489-2797

Address: Department of Sociology, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

UYS Leana Ria 1864

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Nursing, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Psychiatric nursing/ Nursing – Education/ Nursing – Philosophy/ Nursing ethics/ Health sciences/ Philosophy/ Nursing/ Psychosocial rehabilitation

Qualifications: BCur, University of Pretoria, 1971/ DSocSc, University of the Orange Free State, 1980/ BAHons, University of the Orange Free State, 1980

Experience: 1971-1972 : Groothoek Hospital, Nurse Supervisor/ 1973-1986 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer to Professor/ 1985 : Rush Presbyterian St. Luke University, Chicago, USA, Visiting Lecturer/ 1986- : University of Natal, Professor

Societies: Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa – Interim Nursing Council/ National Alliance for Mental Health – Founder member, Natal Committee Member/ Nursing Education Association – Committee Member/ South African Nursing Association – Regional Board Member/ World Association for Supported Employment – Board Member/ World Association for Psychosocial Rehabilitation – SA Secretary

Editorial boards: Southern African journal of child and adolescent psychiatry

Publications/Exhibitions: Uys, L.R. 1994. An investigation into the structure and functioning of nursing councils in South Africa. Curationis, 17(1)./ Uys, L.R. (ed). 1994. Psychiatric nursing. Cape Town: Juta./ Uys, L.R. *et al.* 1991. The state of the art of nursing. Pretoria: SANA./ Uys, L.R. 1993. Selection criteria predictive of academic success in the first two years of the integrated diploma in nursing. Curationis, 16(2):1-4./ Uys, L.R. 1991. A theoretical framework for psychiatric rehabilitation. Curationis, 14(3):1-5.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2075

Fax No.: (031) 260-1543

E-Mail: uys@mtb.und.ac.za

Address: Department of Nursing, University of Natal, Private Bag X10, Dalbridge, 4014

UYS Rene 1865

Position: Dean, Faculty of Information Sciences, Technikon Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Management/ Organizational behaviour/ Research methodology/ Industrial relations/ Human resources management/ Business management/ Communication science/ Cross-cultural studies

Qualifications: BA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1977/ HBA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1981/ MBA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1982/ DBA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1984

Experience: 1977-1978 : Trust Bank/ 1978-1982 : Eskom, Senior Officer/ 1982-1983 : Technikon RSA, Lecturer/ 1983-1991 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor/ 1992-1993 : Rand Afrikaans University, Professor/ 1993- : Technikon Pretoria, Dean

Societies: South African Institute for Organizational and Method – Diploma Member/ South African Association for Management Training/ Institute of Personnel Management – Full Member/ South African Board for Personnel Practice – Practitioner Specialist

Editorial boards: Journal of labour relations

Publications/Exhibitions: Uys, R. 1994. In: Kroon, J. (ed). Algemene bestuur. Pretoria: HAUM./ Uys, R. 1990. In: Kroon, J. (ed). General management. Pretoria: HAUM./ Uys, R. 1991. Die gestremde as werknemer in perspektief. SA journal of labour relations, 15(1)./ Uys, R. 1992. Blindes as onderwysers in skole vir siende leerlinge. SA tydskrif vir bedryfsleiding./ Uys. R. 1993. The new management generation : multi-cultural perceptions.

Tel. No.: (012) 318-5542

Fax No.: (012) 318-5188

Address: Faculty of Information Sciences, Technikon Pretoria, Private Bag X680, Pretoria, 0001

VALE Colin Alfred 1866

Position: Independent Researcher

Fields of specialization: Political science/ International relations/ International relations – South Africa

Qualifications: BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1955/ HED, Johannesburg College of Education, 1956/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1980/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1993

Experience: 1979-1993 : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Political Studies Association/ South African Institute of International Affairs

Publications/Exhibitions: Vale, C.A. (ed). *et al.* 1994. The loss of innocence : essays in memory of Prof. Dirk Kunert. HSRC./ Vale, C.A. 1989. Elite succession : the case of SA. Global Affairs (Washington), Summer, p.163-180./ Vale, C.A. 1985. Cui bono or cui damno? The tragic element in modern international conflict. Journal for contemporary history, 10(2)./ Vale, C.A. 1985. Quo vadis SA? London: Contemporary review, 246(1431):169-179./ Vale, C.A. 1982. South Africa on a derelict continent. South African Forum. Occasional paper, 6.

Tel. No.: (011) 884-1150

Address: P.O. Box 41093, Craighall, 2024

VAN AARDE Andries Gideon 1867

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of New Testament Studies, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Hermeneutics/ Bible. New Testament

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1978/ DD, University of Pretoria, 1982

Experience: 1980-1983 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer/ 1984-1988 : University of Pretoria, Associate Professor/ 1989- : University of Pretoria, Professor

Societies: New Testament Society of South Africa/ South African Association for Literary Studies/ South African Academy of Religion/ South African Association for Patristic and Byzantine Studies/ Studiorum Novi Testamenti Societas/ Society of Biblical Literature/ Westar Jesus Seminar – Fellow/ The Context Group. A Project on the Bible in its Cultural Environment

Editorial boards: Hervormde teologiese studies – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Aarde, A.G. 1994. God with us : the dominant perspective in Matthew's story and other essays. HTS, Suppl. 5./ Van Aarde, A.G. 1994. Kultuurhistoriese agtergrond van die Nuwe Testament : die eerste-eeuse Mediterreense sosiale konteks. Pretoria: Kital./ Van Aarde, A.G. 1995. The third quest for the historical Jesus – where should it begin : with Jesus' relationship to the Baptizer, or with the nativity traditions? Neotestamentica, 29(2)./ Van Aarde, A.G. 1992. The evangelium infantium, the abandonment of children and the infancy narrative in Matthew 1 and 2 from a social scientific perspective. In: Lovering, H.J. (ed). SBL seminar papers. Atlanta: Scholars Press./ Van Aarde, A.G. 1988. Narrative point of view : an ideological reading of Luke 12:35-48. Neotestamentica, 22:235-252.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2399

Fax No.: (012) 420-2887

E-Mail: vanaarde@ccnet.up.ac.za

Address: Department of New Testament Studies, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

VAN AARDT Annette Marie 1868

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Nutrition and Family Ecology, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Home economics/ Textiles/ Nutrition/ Clothing marketing

Qualifications: BSc, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1961/ MSc, University of Pretoria, 1964/ THED, Potchefstroom Training College, 1971 / DEd, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1987

Experience: 1962-1964 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Junior Lecturer/ 1964-1968 : Free University, Amsterdam, Laboratory Assistant/ 1969-1974 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Part-time Lecturer/ 1975 : Bristol, England, Voluntary Community Work/ 1976 : Potchefstroom Training College, Lecturer/ 1977- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: Potchefstroom Weavers' Circle/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ Home Economics Association of Southern Africa – Branch Western Transvaal – Vice-Chairman and Executive Committee Secretary/ International Federation for Home Economics/ International Textile and Apparel Association

Editorial boards: Journal of dietetics and home economics – Member of Editorial Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Aardt, A.M. *et al.* 1993. The influence of various energy levels on the eating quality, fat quality and cooking losses of lamb of various races. Tydskrif vir dieetkunde en huishoudkunde, 21(2):107-114./ Van Aardt, A.M. & Van Wyk, C.K. 1994. Student achievement in mathematics. South African journal of higher education, 8(1):233-238./ Van Aardt, A.M. *et al.* 1994. Assessment of students' learning. South African journal of higher education, 8(1):226-232./ Van Aardt, A.M. & Steyn, H.S. 1991. The construction of an attitude scale for textile science. Tydskrif vir dieetkunde en huishoudkunde, 19(2):43-48.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-2471

Fax No.: (0148) 299-2799

Address: Department of Nutrition and Family Ecology, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Potchefstroom, 2520

VAN AARDT Carel Johan 1869

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Sociology, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Sociology/ Industrial sociology/ Demography/ Labour market/ Migration/ Labour economics/ Development economics/ Development studies

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1982/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1983/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1984/ IRDP, University of Stellenbosch, 1988/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1989/ DBA, University of Pretoria, 1993

Experience: 1982-1987 : University of Pretoria, Junior Lecturer/ 1985-1987 : SADF, Psychologist to Officer/ 1987-1988 : NMC, Manpower Policy Adviser/ 1988-1990 : Chamber of Mines, Senior Researcher and Consultant/ 1990-1993 : NMC, Deputy Director/ 1994- : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: South African Sociological Association/ Demographical Association of South Africa/ Economic Society of South Africa

Editorial boards: South African journal of labour relations

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Aardt, C.J. 1994. The future South Africa : issues, options and propects. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Van Aardt, C.J. 1993. The labour market, the needs of the economy and the humanities. Africa 2001, 2(1):7-8./ Van Aardt, C.J. 1993. The necessity and affordability of broad-based upliftment programmes in South Africa. Affordability, 2(3):8-13./ Van Aardt, C.J. & Oosthuizen, J.S. 1994. Die verband tussen beroep en houding by 'n groep blanke werkers in Pretoria. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir sosiologie, 1(25):1-9.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-3118

Fax No.: (012) 420-2873

E-Mail: vaardt@libarts.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Sociology, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

VAN AARDT Isa 1870

Position: Senior Lecturer : Head of Department, Department of Management Practice, Technikon Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Management/ Strategic management/ Entrepreneurship/ Accounting/ Business management

Qualifications: BCom, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1973/ MBA, University of Pretoria, 1982/ DBA, University of Pretoria, 1990

Experience: 1974-1981 : South African Defence Force, Internal Auditing and Personnel Officer/ 1981-1989 : HSRC, Researcher/ 1989-1991 : Millistan, Project Manager/ 1991- : Technikon Pretoria, Lecturer : Head of Department

Societies: South African Institute for Management Scientists – Member of Regional Management Committee/ SACRA/ Afrikaanse Handelsinstituut/ Centurion Sakekamer/ International Council for Small Business

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Aardt, I. 1992. Entrepreneursontwikkeling in Suid-Afrikaanse organisasies. EBM-Conference, Nov./ Boshoff, A.B., Slabbert-Van Aardt, I. 1991. The career orientations of South-African MBA-graduates : the picture 1 to 2 decades after graduation. First Pacific Rim Conference on Resource Management. Hsinchu, Taiwan./ Hirschowitz, R., Slabbert-Van Aardt, I. *et al.* 1989. Skills training for small business development. Pretoria: HSRC. Report MM-129.

Tel. No.: (012) 318-5585

Fax No.: (012) 318-5635

Address: Department of Management Practice, Technikon Pretoria, Private Bag X680, Pretoria, 0001

VAN ASWEGEN Annél **1871**

Position: Professor, Department of Private Law, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Family law/ Private law/ Contracts/ Law of delict/ Law

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1973/ LLB, University of Pretoria, 1975/ LLD, University of South Africa, 1991

Experience: 1974 : University of South Africa, Research Assistant/ 1975 : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer/ 1976-1977 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1978-1985 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1985-1991 : University of South Africa, Associate Professor/ 1992- : University of South Africa, Professor and Head of Department (1995)

Societies: Lawyers for Human Rights – Vice-Chairman/ Society of University Teachers of Law

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Aswegen, A. 1993. Policy considerations in the law of delict. THRHR, 171./ Van Aswegen, A. 1992. Die toets vir die bestaan van 'n onafhanklike delik in geval van kontrakbreuk. THRHR, 271./ Van Aswegen, A., Visser, P.J. & Heaton, J. 1994. Werkboek vir familiereg. Digma./ Van Aswegen, A. 1994. The future of the law of contract. THRHR, 448./ Van Aswegen, A. 1995. The implications of a Bill of Rights for the law of contract and delict. SAJHR, 50.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8418

Fax No.: (012) 429-3393

Address: Department of Private Law, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

VAN ASWEGEN Elizabeth Susanna (Liz) **1872**

Position: Associate Director, Department of Library and Information Practice, Cape Technikon

Fields of specialization: English poetry – 20th century/ English poetry – 17th century/ English fiction – 20th century/ Business communication/ Information retrieval/ English poetry – Early modern, 1500-1700/ Languages and literature/ Communication science/ Library and information science/ Women's writings/ Women's studies/ Biblioculture

Qualifications: BA(Bibl), Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1968/ BAHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1971 MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1977/ DLitt, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1987

Experience: 1969-1970 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Assistant Librarian/ 1971-1975 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer/ 1976 : Barkly House Teachers' College, Lecturer/ 1981-1987 : Cape Technikon, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1988- : Cape Technikon, Associate Director

Societies: South African Institute for Librarianship and Information Science/ Association for Library and Information Science Education and Research/ South African Association for General Literary Studies/ Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa

Editorial boards: Literator – Editorial Associate

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Aswegen, E.S. 1992. Cape Technikon : the national diploma in library and information practice. Cape librarian, 36(10):20-21./ Van Aswegen, L. 1994. Library and information services : report of the NEPI library and information services. A project of the National Education Coordinating Committee : book review. SA J Libr Inf Sci., 62(1):38./ Van Schalkwyk, H., Viviers, D.A. & Van Aswegen, E.S. 1986. Language communication – English. 2nd ed. Johannesburg: McGraw-Hill.

Tel. No.: (021) 460-3124

Fax No.: (021) 461-0319

E-Mail: lizvanas@edutech.ctech.ac.za

Address: Department of Library and Information Practice, Cape Technikon, P.O. Box 652, Cape Town, 8000

VAN ASWEGEN Henning Jonathan **1873**

Position: Professor, Department of History, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: History – Africa/ History/ History – South Africa – 18th century/ History – South Africa – 19th century

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1963/ DPhil, University of the Orange Free State, 1969

Experience: 1962-1963 : University of Stellenbosch, Temporary Lecturer/ 1964-1973 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1973-1978 : Rand Afrikaans University, Senior Lecturer/ 1978- : Rand Afrikaans University, Professor

Societies: South African Historical Society/ South African Society of Archivists/ African Studies Association of South Africa/ Historical Association of South Africa

Editorial boards: South African historical journal/ Historia/ Contree

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Aswegen, H.J. 1989. Geskiedenis van Suid-Afrika tot 1854. Pretoria: Academica./ Van Aswegen, H.J. 1992. Miner's Phthisis: Health politics on the gold mines of the Witwatersrand, 1886-1920. In: Tenfelde, K. (ed). Towards a social history of mining. München: C.H. Beck./ Van Aswegen, H.J. 1980. Geskiedenis van Afrika. Pretoria: Academica./ Van Aswegen, H.J. 1977. Die verhouding tussen blank en nie-blank in die O.V.S. 1854-1902. Argiefjaarboek vir Suid-Afrikaanse geskiedenis. Pretoria: Staatsdrukker./ Van Aswegen, H.J. 1985. Blanke minderhede in Suid Afrika : 'n studie van Zambië. Acta academica.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2004

Fax No.: (011) 489-2797

E-Mail: gra@rau3.rau.ac.za

Address: Department of History, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

VAN BELLE Jean-Paul **1874**

Position: Lecturer, Department of Management, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Expert systems (Computer science)/ Information systems/ Computer science/ Artificial intelligence/ Business economics/ Business information systems/ Business management/ Computer-assisted instruction/ Economics/ Financial management/ Information management/ Information technology

Qualifications: Licentiate, Rijks University, Belgium, 1983/ MBA, University of Stellenbosch, 1988/ BComHons, University of Cape Town, 1992

Experience: 1983- : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer

Societies: Computer Society of South Africa/ Southern African Institute of Management Scientists

Editorial boards: South African shareware magazine – Editor

Tel. No.: (021) 959-3225

Fax No.: (021) 959-2578

E-Mail: jp@ems.uwc.ac.za

Address: Department of Management, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

VAN BILJON Lodewyk Christiaan (Louw) 1875

Fields of specialization: Town and regional planning/ Urban history/ Urban design/ Environmental perception/ Housing

Qualifications: B Art et Scien (Planning), Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1980/ MEP (Urban Design), University of the Witwatersrand, 1986

Experience: 1980 : Peri-Urban, Town Planning Assistant/ 1981 : Plan Associates, Town Planner/ 1982 : Röhrs and Buys, Facility Planner/ 1983-1989 : Private Practice, Town Planner/ 1984-1995 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1996- : Private Practice, Environmental Planner/ Urban Designer

Societies: South African Institute of Town and Regional Planners/ South African Board of Town and Regional Planners/ International Planning History Society/ Association of European Schools of Planning

Editorial boards: European spatial research and policy journal

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Biljon, L.C. 1993. Pretoria : genesis and the successive evolutionary layers. Planning history, 15(2):37-43./ Van Biljon, L.C. 1986. The design of an urban trail in Pretoria's central area. University of the Witwatersrand. Unpublished thesis.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-3525

Fax No.: (012) 420-3531

E-Mail: mfletc@scientia.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Town and Regional Planning, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

VAN COLLER Hendrik Petrus (Hennie) 1876

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Narration (Rhetoric)/ Literary theory/ Afrikaans prose literature/ Languages and literature/ Dutch literature/ Afrikaans literature/ Pragmatics

Qualifications: BA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1970/ BAHons, Rand Afrikaans University, 1971/ MA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1972/ DrsLitt, Utrecht, 1975/ DLitt et Phil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1981

Experience: 1970-1973 : University of the Witwatersrand, Academic Assistant/ 1973-1979 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1979-1983 : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer/ 1983- : University of the Orange Free State, Professor/ 1985-1986 : Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, Visiting Professor/ 1988 : University of the Orange Free State, Head of Department

Societies: South African Association for Literary Studies/ Afrikaanse Skrywersgilde/ Suid-Afrikaanse Vereniging vir Neerlandistiek – Executive Committee/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns – Faculty Council/ Afrikaanse Skrywerskring – Executive Committee/ International Comparative Literature Association/ Internationale Vereniging voor Neerlandistiek

Editorial boards: Literator/ Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir Nederlands en Afrikaans

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Coller, H.P. 1987. Laat vrugte : reuse blokboek. Pretoria: Academica./ Van Coller, H.P. 1990. Tussenkoms : literêre opstelle. Pretoria: HAUM./ Van Coller, H.P. 1990. Frontier literature. In: Fokkema, D.W. & Bauer, R. (eds). Proceedings of the 12th Congress of the ICLA/ AICL, Munich./ Van Coller, H.P. 1992. Programatiek/ taalverhandelinge en letterkunde. In: Lategan, B. (ed). The reader and beyond : theory and practice in South Africa reception studies. HSRC series in methodology, 27./ Van Coller, H.P. 1993. De auteursvisie in Menuet van Louis Paul Boon. Spieghel der Letteren, 35(3&4):297-311.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2816

Fax No.: (051) 48-3942

Address: Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

VAN DAALEN Hendrik Johannes (Dice) 1877

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Industrial Psychology, University of Fort Hare

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Industrial psychology/ Psychometrics/ Entrepreneurship/ Personnel psychology/ Organizational change/ Management of change/ Strategic management/ Organizational development

Qualifications: BCom, University of Port Elizabeth, 1975/ BComHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1976/ MCom, University of Port Elizabeth, 1980/ DCom, University of Pretoria, 1989

Experience: 1980-1982 : Sigma Motor Corporation, Personnel Officer to Manager/ 1993- : University of Fort Hare, Senior Lecturer to Professor, and consulting to various major companies since 1982

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ Professional Board for Personnel Management – Registered as Personnel Practitioner

Editorial boards: Transkei journal of economics and management sciences

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Daalen, H.J. 1990. Rethinking entrepreneurship. South African journal for entrepreneurship and small business, 2(2)./ Van Daalen, H.J., Van Niekerk, E.C. & Pottas, C.D. 1989. The validation of Furnhams's economic locus of control scale for a black Southern African group. Journal for industrial psychology, 15(1)./ Van Niekerk, E.C. & Van Daalen, H.J. 1991. Career development of black tertiary students : some pertinent issues. Vital (Vista University), Nov./ Van Daalen, H.J. 1990. Individual characteristics and Third World entrepreneurship. South African journal for entrepreneurship and small business, 2(2)./ Van Daalen, H.J. & Van Niekerk, E.C. 1989. Achievement, motivation and Third World entrepreneurship. South African journal for entrepreneurship and small business, 2(1).

Tel. No.: (0404) 2-2128

Fax No.: (0404) 3-1643

E-Mail: daalen@econ.ufh.ac.za

Address: Department of Industrial Psychology, University of Fort Hare, Private Bag X1314, Alice

VAN DE WATER Ronald Frank (Ron) 1878

Position: Chairman, Research Committee, Mangosuthu Technikon

Fields of specialization: Expert systems (Computer science)/ Academic development/ Chemistry/ Evaluation research/ Quantitative research

Qualifications: BSc, University of Cape Town, 1975/ BScHons, University of Port Elizabeth, 1976 MSc, University of Port Elizabeth, 1979/ PhD, University of Stellenbosch, 1990

Experience: 1977-1980 : Armscor, Plant Manager/ 1981-1990 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1991-1993 : Port Elizabeth Technikon, Senior Lecturer/ 1993- : Mangosuthu Technikon, Head : School of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering

Societies: SACNASP – Council Member/ Southern African Chemical Institute / Royal Society of Chemistry, London/ American Association for the Advancement of Science

Tel. No.: (031) 907-7222

Fax No.: (031) 906-8876

E-Mail: ronh2o@julian.mantec.ac.za

Address: Research Committee, Mangosuthu Technikon, P.O. Box 12363, Jacobs, 4026

VAN DELFT Willem Friedemann (Wilfried) **1879**

Position: Professor, Department of Social Work, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Adoption/ Marriage counselling/ Family planning/ Social work/ Psychology/ Clinical psychology

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1965/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1966/ MA(Social Work), University of Pretoria, 1969/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1972/ MA(Psych), University of South Africa, 1975/ DPhil, University of South Africa, 1983

Experience: 1967-1968 : Department Welfare and Pensions, Social Worker/ 1968-1971 : Kreupelsorgvereniging, Senior Social Worker/ 1971-1974 : University of Zululand/ 1975 : Sterkfontein Hospital, Clinical Psychologist/ 1975 : University of South Africa, Part-time Lecturer/ 1976- : University of South Africa, Lecturer

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ Social Workers' Association of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Delft, W.F. 1989. Maatskaplike werk en welsynsleierskap in Suid-Afrika. Maatskaplikewerker-navorser-praktisyn, 1(91)./ Van Delft, W.F. 1985. Kunsmatige inseminasie met skenkersaad as alternatief vir kinderlose egpare in Suid-Afrika. Suid-Afrikaanse mediese tydskrif, 67./ Van Delft, W.F. Denkvaardighede en eksaminering in die opleiding van maatskaplike werkers in Suid-Afrika. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir hoër onderwys, 5(1).

Tel. No.: (012) 87-1994

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

E-Mail: vdelfwf@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Social Work, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

VAN DEN BERG Daniel Jacobus (Danie) **1880**

Fields of specialization: Education/ Teacher training/ Teacher training – Mathematics/ Teacher training – Technical education/ Distance education

Experience: 1963-1964 : Parktown Boys High, Teacher/ 1964-1972 : Hillview High School, Head of Department/ 1972-1981 : HSRC, Researcher and Senior Chief Researcher/ 1982-1987 : Technikon Northern Transvaal, Vice-Rector/ 1987-1993 : Technikon Northern Transvaal, Rector

Publications/Exhibitions: Van den Berg, D.J. 1980. Black education : a new perspective on developing the potentialities of the black pupil. Humanities, 6(2)./ Van den Berg, D.J. 1980. Group oriented education as a means of promoting black pupils' insight into mathematics. HSRC Report 0-96./ Van den Berg, D.J. 1990. The formative nature of career education : some philosophical and didactical considerations. South African journal of higher education, 4(1)./ Van den Berg, D.J. 1991. Criteria for educational institutions aspiring to train teachers for career education. South African journal of higher education, 5(1)./ Van den Berg, D.J. 1996. The rise and demise of two binary systems of higher education and the consequence for career education. SA journal of higher education, 10(1).

Tel. No.: (012) 83-4038

Address: P.O. Box 72857, Lynnwood Ridge, Pretoria, 0040

VAN DEN BERG Daniel Pieter **1881**

Position: Lecturer, Department of Latin, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Roman epic/ Latin literature

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1958/ SED, University of Stellenbosch, 1959/ BEd, University of the Orange Free State, 1963/ BAHons, University of the Orange Free State, 1968/ MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1975

Experience: 1959-1969 : Department of Education, Teacher/ 1970-1975 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer/ 1975- : University of Pretoria, Lecturer

Tel. No.: (012) 98-1342

Address: Department of Latin, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

VAN DEN BERG Dirk Johannes **1882**

Position: Professor : Chairman, Department of History of Art, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Art – History/ Aesthetics/ Hermeneutics/ Historiography/ Art – Philosophy/ Rhetoric/ Narration (Rhetoric)/ Visual arts

Qualifications: MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1973/ DPhil, University of the Orange Free State, 1984

Experience: 1969-1970 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Junior Lecturer/ 1971-1984 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1985- : University of the Orange Free State, Professor and Chairman

Societies: South African Association of Art Historians – Member of National Council, Treasurer/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns – Member of Fine Arts Commission/ Art Historical Work Group of South Africa – Chairman of Council

Editorial boards: Acta academica – Chairman/ South African journal of art and architectural history/ Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir kunsgeskiedenis

Publications/Exhibitions: Van den Berg, D.J. 1990. Pikturale skouspele : betragtersestetiese perspektiewe op die implisiete oog in die skilderkuns. Acta academica supplementum 1./ Van den Berg, D.J. 1990. Modelle in die kunshistoriografie. SA tydskrif vir kuns- en argitektuurgeskiedenis, 1(3):106-117./ Van den Berg, D.J. 1992. Pikturale wendingsfigure in pikareske narratiewe. SA tydskrif vir kunsgeskiedenis, 10:1-22./ Van den Berg, D.J. 1993. The abiding actuality of pictorial rhetoric. Acta academica, 25(1):49-82./ Van den Berg, D.J. 1993. Seeing the unseen in visionary painting. SA tydskrif vir kunsgeskiedenis, 11:1-24.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2315

Fax No.: (051) 48-3942

E-Mail: kgvdb@rs.uovs.ac.za

Address: Department of History of Art, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

VAN DEN BERG Roza Heinrietta 1883

Position: Lecturer, Department of Nursing, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Community health/ Community development/ Family/ Education/ Management/ Multicultural education/ Nursing/ Psychiatric nursing/ Nursing administration/ Nursing – Education

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1966/ MSocSc, University of the Orange Free State, 1975/ BACur, University of South Africa, 1981/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1985/ MEd, University of the Orange Free State, 1995

Experience: 1972- : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer

Societies: South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ South African Nursing Association/ Union of Democratic University Staff Associations – Treasury/ UOVS Dosente Vereniging/ Suid-Afrikaanse Genootskap vir Gemeenskapverpleegkundiges/ South African Society for Transcultural Nursing

Publications/Exhibitions: Van den Berg, R.H. 1989. Oordraagbare siektes : verpleegkundige perspektief. HAUM./ Van den Berg, R.H. 1991. Communicable diseases : a nursing perspective. HAUM./ Van den Berg, R.H. Die verpleegproses. Curationis./ Van den Berg, R.H. 1994. Strategiese bestuur aan die universiteitswese. Bloemfontein: UOVS. Buro vir Akademiese Ontwikkeling./ Van den Berg, R.H. 1994. Prestasie bestuur aan die universiteitswese. Bloemfontein: UOVS. Buro vir die Akademiese Ontwikkeling.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2570

Fax No.: (051) 48-0370

Address: Department of Nursing, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

VAN DEN HEEVER Gerhardus Adriaan (Gerhard) 1884

Position: Lecturer, Department of New Testament, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Bible. New Testament/ Hermeneutics/ Religion and science/ Gnosticism/ Syncretism studies/ Religion – History/ Hellenistic studies/ Buddhism/ Church history/ Classical studies/ Literary theory/ Narration rhetoric/ Religion and sociology

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1979/ BD, University of Pretoria, 1980/ Post Grad Dip, University of Pretoria, 1981/ MTh, University of South Africa, 1993

Experience: 1982-1983 : South African Navy, NS Chaplain/ 1984-1986 : DRC, Minister/ 1987- : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: New Testament Society of South Africa/ Southern African Biblical Studies Society/ Myth Association, Unisa/ Medieval Society, Unisa

Editorial boards: Religion and theology – Co-Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Van den Heever, G.A. 1992. Metaphorical theology and the metaphors in John's gospel. Neotestamentica, 26(2)./ Van den Heever, G.A. 1993. In purifying fire : world view and 2 Peter 3:10. Neotestamentica, 27(1)./ Van den Heever, G.A. 1993. The emergence of the holy man as Mesites. Neotestamentica, 27(2)./ Van den Heever, G.A. 1993. Being and nothingness. Theologia evangelica, 26(1)./ Van den Heever, G.A. 1993. The miraculous presence of Christ : female piety in late medieval culture : a materialist reading. Theologia evangelica, 26(3).

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4429

Fax No.: (012) 429-3332

Address: Department of New Testament, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

VAN DEN HEEVER Jacobus Abraham (Koos) 1885

Position: Professor, Department of Criminal Law and Procedure, University of the North

Fields of specialization: Law/ Evidence (Law)/ Criminal law/ Procedure (Law)/ Witchcraft

Qualifications: BIuris, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1968/ BAHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1970/ LLD, University of Pretoria, 1984

Experience: 1963-1971 : Department of Justice, Prosecutor to Assistant Magistrate/ 1971-1974 : University of the North, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1975 : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer/ 1976 : University of Fort Hare, Professor : Head of Department/ 1977- : University of the North, Professor : Head of Department/ 1982-1990 : University of the North, Dean

Societies: South African Association of Mediators/ Advocate of the Supreme Court of South Africa/ Society of University Teachers of Law / International Bar Association/ Society of Public Teachers of Law/ International Association for the Semiotics/ International Centre of Legal Science

Editorial boards: Journal of contemporary Roman-Dutch law

Publications/Exhibitions: Van den Heever, J.A. Regsetnologiese aspekte van toordoktery. University of the North. Inaugural address Series C, no. 43./ Van den Heever, J.A. & Wildenboer, H.P. 1985. Geloof in toorkuns as versagtende omstandigheid in die Suid-Afrikaanse reg. De Jure, p.105./ Labuschagne, J.M.T. & Van den Heever, J.A. 1991. Theft in rudimentary legal systems : do universal characteristics exist. Cilsa, p.352./ Labuschagne, J.M.T. & Van den Heever, J.A. 1993. Accountability of children in rudimentary legal systems : a criminal law-evolutionary view. Cilsa, p.98.

Tel. No.: (0152) 297-0505

Address: Department of Criminal Law and Procedure, University of the North, P.O. Box 2233, Pietersburg, 0700

VAN DER BERG Dietloff Zigfried 1886

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Second language teaching/ Translating and interpreting/ Language teaching – Computer-assisted instruction/ Afrikaans fiction/ Dutch language/ Literary theory

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1972/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1972/ HED, University of South Africa, 1976/ MA, Rhodes University, 1980/ Sworn Translator's Dip, Supreme Court, Natal, 1988/ PhD, University of Natal, 1993

Experience: 1973-1977 : St. Andrews College, Teacher/ 1978-1979 : Hoërskool Hoogenhout, Bethal, Senior Teacher/ 1979-1991 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1992- : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Association for Language Teaching – Vice-Chairperson/ South African Association for Literary Studies/ EuroCall

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Berg, D.Z. & Van Coller, H.P. 1989. Keursteen : 'n literatuurhandboek. Pietermaritzburg: Shuter & Shooter./ Van der Berg, D.Z. & Venter, J.L. 1990. Toetssteen : 'n geïntergreerde taalkursus. Pietermaritzburg: Shuter & Shooter./ Van der Berg, D.Z. 1987. Spraakweergawe in Van Melle se werk. Tydskrif vir letterkunde, 25:65-70./ Van der Berg, D.Z. 1986. Ons wag op die kaptein : Elsa Joubert. Pretoria: Academica./ Van der Berg, D.Z., Venter, J.L. & Burns, D. 1994. Taalpatrone vir regstudente. Brevitas, Howick.

Tel. No.: (0331) 260-5567

Fax No.: (0331) 260-5575

E-Mail: vdberg@afrik.un.ac.za

Address: Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, University of Natal, Private Bag X01, Scottsville, 3209

VAN DER BERG Eugene 1887

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Adjective Law, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Law/ Evidence (Law)/ Civil procedure/ Adjective law

Qualifications: BJuris, University of Port Elizabeth, 1975/ LLB, University of Port Elizabeth, 1977

Experience: 1983- : Practising Attorney/ 1987- : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer/ 1988- : Supreme Court, Assessor/ 1989- : Association of Law Societies, Local Director/ 1989- : University of Port Elizabeth, Acting Head of Department/ 1991 : University of Port Elizabeth, Acting Director: Legal Aid Clinic

Societies: Transvaal Law Society/ Cape of Good Hope Law Society/ Attorney of the Supreme Court of South Africa (1983-)

Editorial boards: Obiter (UPE) – Sub-Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Berg, E. *et al.* 1988. S v Mothlaping : effect of an explanation of plea. Obiter./ Van der Berg, E. 1987. S v Mavuso : admissibility of evidence of previous convictions. Obiter./ Van der Berg, E. *et al.* 1990. Section 7 of the Close Corporations Act. SALJ. Juta.

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2655

Fax No.: (041) 504-2574

Address: Department of Adjective Law, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

VAN DER BERG Servaas 1888

Position: Professor, Department of Economics, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Development economics/ Income distribution/ Political economics/ Poverty/ Finance, Public/ Income and expenditure patterns

Qualifications: BComHons, University of Natal, 1974/ MCom, University of Pretoria, 1981/ PhD, University of Stellenbosch, 1988

Experience: 1975-1976 : Oggendblad, Journalist/ 1976-1981 : Benso, Researcher/ 1982- : University of Stellenbosch, Professor

Editorial boards: Development Southern Africa – Editorial Advisor

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Berg, S. 1992. Social reform and the reallocation of social expenditure. In: Schrire, R. (ed). Wealth or poverty : critical choices for South Africa. Oxford University Press. p.121-142./ Van der Berg, S. 1992. Fiscal dilemmas over popular aspirations. In: Howe, G. & Le Roux, P. (ed). Transforming the economy. Indicator Project. p.61-76./ Van der Berg, S. 1991. Redirecting government expenditure. In: Moll, P., Nattrass, N. & Loots, L. (eds). Redistribution : how can it work in South Africa. David Philip. p.74-85./ Van der Berg, S. 1990. The post-apartheid economy : an agenda for debate. Stellenbosch Economic Project./ Van der Berg, S. 1989. Long term economic trends and development prospects in South African affairs, Apr.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2239

Fax No.: (021) 808-2409

E-Mail: svdb@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Economics, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

VAN DER DUSSEN Pieter Ernst 1889

Position: Lecturer, Faculty of Economical Sciences, Technikon Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Macroeconomics/ Political economics/ Economic policy/ Energy studies

Qualifications: BCom, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1955/ MCom, University of Pretoria, 1963/ DEcon, Rotterdam University, 1970

Societies: Economic Society of South Africa/ International Association for Energy Economics

Editorial boards: Commercium – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Dussen, P.E. 1988. Kwantitatiewe ekonomie : herkoms en aard. In: Van Wyk, L.A. & Styger, RP. (reds). Investering vir 'n veranderende SA. PU vir CHO. ABEN./ Van der Dussen, P.E. 1970. The estimation of production functions for SA manufacturing industries, 1945-1963. Rotterdam: Bronder-Offset./ Van der Dussen, P.E. 1987. Tydreeksontleding van energie-ekonomiese verwantskappe. SA tydskrif vir wetenskap, Apr./ Van der Dussen, P.E. 1975. Labour migration and labour utilization policy. SA tydskrif vir rasse-aangeleenthede, Jan./ Van der Dussen, P.E. 1970. Post-war technological change in the SA manufacturing sector. Finance and trade review, Dec.

Tel. No.: (012) 318-5637

Fax No.: (012) 318-5635

Address: Faculty of Economical Sciences, Technikon Pretoria, P.O. Box 912-865, Silverton, 0127

VAN DER ELST Jacobus (Jacques) 1890

Position: Professor : Dean, Faculty of Arts, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Dutch poetry/ Afrikaans poetry/ Dutch prose literature/ Languages and literature/ Religious poetry

Qualifications: MA, University of Port Elizabeth, 1968/ BA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1963/ DrsLitt, University of Utrecht, 1972 BAHons, Rhodes University, 1965/ PhD, University of Natal, 1978

Experience: 1957-1968 : National Newspapers, Journalist to Sub-Editor/ 1970-1973 : University of Natal, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1973- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor

Societies: Suider-Afrikaanse Vereniging vir Neerlandistiek – Chairman/ Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging/ American Association for Netherlandic Studies/ Internationale Vereniging voor Neerlandistiek

Editorial boards: Tydskrif vir Nederlands en Afrikaans – Advisory Board

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Elst, J. 1988. Momente in die Nederlandse letterkunde. Academica./ Van der Elst, J. 1988. Theo van Doesburg and concrete poetry. In: D'haen, T. (ed). Verbal visual crossings. Rodopi/Restant./ Van der Elst, J. 1992. Lucebert vs Breytenbach. Publications of the American Association for Netherlandic Studies./ Van der Elst, J. Godsdiens, evangelie en religie in die poësie met besondere verwysing na die gedigte van Ida Gerhardt. Koers, 55(2):235-247./ Van der Elst, J. Outobiografie en fiksie by J.M.A. Bieshevel : De Heer Mellenberg. Tydskrif vir letterkunde, 30(3):60-69.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1485

Fax No.: (0148) 299-2799

Address: 9 Rocher Street, Bailliepark, Potchefstroom, 2520

VAN DER LINDE Cornelia Helena (Nelia) 1891

Position: Lecturer, Department of Comparative Education and Educational Management, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Education/ Comparative education/ Educational administration/ Teacher training/ Stress/ Teachers – Evaluation/ Education – Brazil/ Multicultural education

Qualifications: TED, Pretoria, NKP, 1964/ MEd, University of South Africa, 1982/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1991

Experience: 1967-1976 : TED Primary School, Teacher/ 1977-1978 : NKP, Lecturer/ 1979- : University of South Africa, Lecturer

Societies: Association for the Study of Educational Evaluation in Southern Africa/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ Education Association of South Africa

Editorial boards: Edunisa

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Linde, C.H. 1994. The role of community colleges in countering conflict in multicultural societies. In: Rosalind, L.R. (ed). Dimensions of the community colleges. Los Angeles./ Van der Linde, C.H. 1994. The role of education in countering conflict in multicultural societies. In: Multicultural conflict in changing societies. Pretoria: HSRC./ Van der Linde, C.H. 1994. Impressions gained from a visit to Brasil. Latin American report./ Van der Linde, C.H. 1992. Stres en die diensleweringsprofessies met spesifieke verwysing na die onderwysprofessie. SA tydskrif vir opvoedkunde, 4(2):207-211.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4802

Fax No.: (012) 429-3444

Address: Department of Comparative Education and Educational Management, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

VAN DER LINDE Hendrik Johannes (Jack) **1892**

Position: Director, Research Institute for Educational Planning, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Education/ Comparative education/ Educational planning

Qualifications: MScAgric, University of the Orange Free State, 1968/ MEd, University of the Orange Free State, 1980

Experience: 1965-1967 : Department of Agriculture, Glen and Potchefstroom, Professional Officer/ 1968-1974 : Grey College, Bloemfontein, Teacher/ 1975-1979 : Bloemfontein Teachers Training College, Lecturer/ 1980-1988 : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1989- : University of the Orange Free State, Professor : Director

Societies: Education Association of South Africa/ South African Association for Animal Production/ Association for Christian Higher Education / Comparative and International Education Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Linde, H.J. *et al.* 1987. 'n Nuwe onderrigsisteem vir die Departement Wysgerige Pedagogiek en Andragogiek. Acta academica, Nuwe reeks, B5/87./ Van der Linde, H.J. *et al.* 1994. Practical work in science teaching in developing communities. SA journal for education, 14(1)./ Van der Linde, H.J. *et al.* 1991. Computer assisted science instruction : an experience in developing communities within the South-African context. Education and training technology international, 28:3./ Van der Linde, H.J. *et al.* 1992. Education and manpower development, No. 14, Oct 1993. Bloemfontein: Research Institute for Education Planning.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2856

Fax No.: (051) 47-4939

E-Mail: opjl@opv.uovs.ac.za

Address: Research Institute for Educational Planning, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

VAN DER LINDE Kathleen Emmarencia **1893**

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Mercantile Law, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Law/ Income tax/ Insolvency law/ Commercial law/ Corporation law/ Estates (Law)/ Donations tax

Qualifications: BJuris, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1984/ BAHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1988/ LLB, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1986/ LLM, University of South Africa, 1992

Experience: 1987-1988 : Department of Justice, Public Prosecutor/ 1989- : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Linde, K.E. 1991. Die belastingaftrekbaarheid van onverhaalbare geldlenings. South African mercantile law journal, 3:269-276./ Van der Linde, K.E. 1992. Aspekte van die inkomstebelastingbedeling van toepassing op getroude persone. SA mercantile law journal, 4:309-345./ Luiz, S.M. & Van der Linde, K.E. 1993. Subordination agreements : are they worth the paper they are written on? SA mercantile law journal, 5:100-107./ Luiz, S.M. & Van der Linde, K.E. 1993. Trading in insolvent circumstances : its relevance to sections 311 and 424 of the Companies Act. SA mercantile law journal, 5:230-236./ Van der Linde, K. 1994. Damages for loss of future earnings : the implications of a certificate issued in terms of s43(b) of the MMF Act. THRHR, 57:338.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8472

Fax No.: (012) 429-3343

Address: Department of Mercantile Law, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

VAN DER MERWE Andri **1894**

Position: Research Specialist, Group Education, Human Sciences Research Council

Fields of specialization: Education/ Parenting/ Educational psychology/ Parent training

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1968/ BEd, University of Pretoria, 1979/ MEd, University of Pretoria, 1983/ PhD, University of Pretoria, 1988

Experience: 8 years : Department of Education, Teacher/ 1980-1987 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1988- : HSRC, Researcher

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ Institute for Educational Psychology/ Education Association of South Africa/ Association for the Study of Educational Evaluation in Southern Africa/ South African Medical and Dental Council – Registered Psychologist/ International School Psychology Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Merwe, A. 1983. Die ortopedagogiese praktyk. Pretoria: Universiteit van Pretoria./ Van der Merwe, A. & Van Niekerk, P.A. (ed). 1986. Die opvoedkundige sielkundige. Stellenbosch: Universiteits Uitgewers en Boekhandelaars./ Van der Merwe, A. (ed). 1994. Lions quest skills for adolescence. South African edition. Pretoria: Gutenberg./ Van der Merwe, A., Lombard, S. & Vermaak, A. 1991. Skills for adolescence : an evaluation. Pretoria: HSRC.

Tel. No.: (012) 202-2583

Fax No.: (012) 202-2500

Address: Group Education, Human Sciences Research Council, Private Bag X41, Pretoria, 0001

VAN DER MERWE Anita **1895**

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Communication Pathology, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Speech pathology and audiology/ Speech disorders/ Neurophysiology of speech motor control/ Speech production models/ Voice disorders/ Apraxia of speech

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1970/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1975/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1986

Experience: 1970-1972 : TED, Speech Therapist/ 1972-1975 : Hospital services, Speech Therapist and Audiologist/ 1975- : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: South African Speech, Language and Hearing Association/ South African Society for Brain and Behaviour Studies/ South African Neurodevelopmental Therapy Association/ American Speech, Language and Hearing Association

Editorial boards: South African journal of communication disorders – Editorial Assistant (1987-1989)

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Merwe, A. 1985. Therapy programme for developmental apraxia of speech. Pretoria: University of Pretoria./ Van der Merwe, A. A theoretical framework for the characterization of pathological speech sensorimotor control. In: McNiel, M.R. (ed). Clinical management of sensorimotor speech disorders. New York: Thieme./ Van der Merwe, A. *et al.* 1987. Die invloed van sekere kontekstuele faktore op die ouditief waarneembare foute by verbale apraksie. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir kommunikasie afwykings, 34:10-22./ Van der Merwe, A. *et al.* 1988. Ouditief waarneembare foute by verbale apraksie : aanduidings van die aard van die afwyking. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir kommunikasie afwykings, 35:45-54./ Van der Merwe, A. *et al.* 1989. Die invloed van kontekstuele faktore op stemaanvangstyd, vokaalduur en uitingsduur by verbale apraksie. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir kommunikasie afwykings, 36:29-41.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2357

Fax No.: (012) 420-3517

E-Mail: ces0006@upvm2.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Communication Pathology, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

VAN DER MERWE Christiaan Hendrik Jacobus (Christo) 1896

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Ancient Near Eastern Studies, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Hebrew literature, Biblical/ Semitic languages/ Languages and literature/ Bible – Translation/ Hebrew language – Teaching/ Hebrew language, Biblical/ Hebrew language – Syntax/ Hebrew language – Grammar/ Bible. Old Testament/ Computer-assisted instruction/ Language acquisition/ Linguistics/ Sociolinguistics

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1982/ MTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1983/ DLitt, University of Stellenbosch, 1988

Experience: 1980 : University of Stellenbosch, Acting Lecturer/ 1982 : University of the Western Cape, Acting Lecturer/ 1985-1988 : University of the North, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1989-1991 : IRD Research Unit, Senior Researcher/ 1992- : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Old Testament Society of South Africa/ Southern African Society for Semitics

Editorial boards: Journal of Northwest Semitic languages

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Merwe, C.H.J. 1987. A short survey of major contributions to the description of Old Hebrew grammar since 1800. Journal of Northwest Semitic languages, 13:161-190./ Van der Merwe, C.H.J. 1990. Recent trends in the linguistic description of Old Hebrew. Journal of Northwest Semitic languages, 15:217-242./ Van der Merwe, C.H.J. 1990. The Old Hebrew particle gam. A syntactic-semantic description of gam in Gn-2Kg. St. Ottilien. EOS Verlag./ Van der Merwe, C.H.J. 1991. Particles and the interpretation of Old Testament texts. Journal for the study of the Old Testament, 60:27-44./ Van der Merwe, C.H.J. 1993. Discourse linguistics and biblical Hebrew grammar : the road ahead. Summer Institute of Linguistics. Dallas, Texas.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3655

E-Mail: cvdm@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Ancient Near Eastern Studies, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

VAN DER MERWE Daniel Petrus (Dana) 1897

Position: Professor, Department of Criminal Law and Procedure, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Evidence (Law)/ Computer law/ Criminal law/ Law/ Sentences (Criminal law)/ Computer-assisted instruction

Qualifications: BJuris, University of Port Elizabeth, 1968/ LLB, University of South Africa, 1972/ LLD, University of South Africa, 1980

Experience: 1966-1974 : Department of Justice, State Advocate/ 1975-1983 : University of Port Elizabeth, Associate Professor/ 1984-1985 : University of Bophuthatswana, Professor/ 1986- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: Computer Society of South Africa/ Admitted Member of the Bar – Advocate/ Society of University Teachers of Law – Council Member / Association Internationale de Droit Penale

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Merwe, D.P. 1991. Sentencing. Juta./ Van der Merwe, D.P. 1986. Computers and law. Juta./ Van der Merwe, D.P. 1993, Landesbericht on computer crime in the Republic of South Africa. Revue internationale de droit penale./ Van der Merwe, D.P. 1990. A database on sentencing. In: Public administration and decision-aiding software. Greenwood Press./ Van der Merwe, D.P. 1994. Multimedia : who is communicating what to whom? Conference Proceedings of Hypermedia '94, University of Pretoria, April 1994.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8414

Fax No.: (012) 429-3396

E-Mail: vdmerdp@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Criminal Law and Procedure, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

VAN DER MERWE Derek 1898

Position: Lecturer, Faculty of Law, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Law/ Law – History/ Law – History – South Africa/ Law – Philosophy/ Jurisprudence/ Philosophy/ Roman law

Qualifications: LLD, University of Pretoria, 1982

Experience: 1979-1985 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1986- : Rand Afrikaans University, Professor/ 1992- : Rand Afrikaans University, Vice-Dean/ 1993- : Rand Afrikaans University, Dean

Societies: Southern African Society of Legal Historians/ Society of University Teachers of Law

Editorial boards: Fundamina/ Journal of contemporary Roman-Dutch law

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Merwe, D. 1988. Hans Kelsen : legal positivism's supreme champion. In: Corder, (ed). Essays on law and social practice in South Africa. p.93-121./ Van der Merwe, D. 1989. Racism, mental habits and legal science. In: Visser, D.P. (ed). Essays in the history of law, p.32-59./ Van der Merwe, D. 1992. A moral case for lawyer's law. SA law journal, p.619-644./ Van der Merwe, D. 1993. Juridical institutions in the civil law : towards a theory for common-law adjudication. TSAR, p.580-596./ Van der Merwe, D. 1994. Es lässt sich nicht Lesen : some reflections on the status and continued relevance of the South African common law. TSAR, p.660-681.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2131

Address: Faculty of Law, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

VAN DER MERWE Floris Johannes Gerhardus **1899**

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Human Movement Studies, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Sports – History/ History/ Human movement science

Qualifications: SED, University of Stellenbosch, 1973/ MA(Physical Edu), Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1977/ DPhil, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1979/ MA(Hist), University of Stellenbosch, 1987

Experience: 1974 : Hottentots-Holland High School, Part-time Teacher/ 1975-1978 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Research Associate/ 1979-1988 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1988- : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Southern African Association for Sports Science – Member of Council/ International Society for the History of Physical Education and Sport – Council Member/ Vlaamse Volkssport Centrale/ Australian Society for Sport History/ North American Society for Sport History/ British Society of Sports History/ Association of Sport Historians/ African Regional Association for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance

Editorial boards: International journal of the history of sport – Regional Editor, Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Merwe, F.J.G. 1988. Athletic sport and the Cape Town Society, 1652-1900. Canadian journal of history of sport, 20(1):28-39./ Van der Merwe, F.J.G. 1990. Sportgeskiedenis : 'n handleiding vir Suid-Afrikaanse studente. Stellenbosch: Words Unlimited./ Van der Merwe, F.J.G. & Salter, M.A. 1990. The role of history in determining possible changes in the play patterns of the Qgû Bushman of Namibia. Stadion (Germany), 16(2):272-281./ Van der Merwe, F.J.G. 1992. Laurens Smitz Meintjies, Afrika se eerste wêrelkampioen : nuwe feite.-Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir navorsing in sport, liggaamlike opvoedkunde en ontspanning, 15(2):61-66./ Van der Merwe, F.J.G. 1993. Sport en spele onder die boeregevangenes tydens die Anglo-Boereoorlog, 1899-1902. Pretoria: SWO Ad hoc-toekenning.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-4915

Fax No.: (021) 808-4817

E-Mail: fjgvdm@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Human Movement Studies, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

VAN DER MERWE Frans Engelbertus **1900**

Position: Professor, Department of Procedural Law, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Civil procedure/ Administration of estates/ Law

Qualifications: LLD, University of Pretoria, 1986

Experience: 1958-1962 : Prosecutor/ 1963-1966 : Magistrate/ 1966-1977 : Practising Attorney/ 1978-1985 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1986- : University of Pretoria, Professor : Head of Department and Director: Centre of Legal Practice and Law School

Societies: Supreme Court of South Africa – Attorney, Conveyancer and Notary

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Merwe, F.E. 1989. Notariële praktyk : 'n praktiese handleiding. Digma.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-9111

Address: Department of Procedural Law, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

VAN DER MERWE Hendrik Willem **1901**

Position: Senior Fellow, Centre for Conflict Resolution, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Conflict management/ Conflict resolution/ Sociology/ Peace studies

Qualifications: PhD, 1963

Experience: 1963-1968 : Rhodes University, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1969-1970 : Northwestern University, Visiting Associate Professor/ 1968-1992 : University of Cape Town, Executive Director/ 1992- : University of Cape Town, Senior Fellow, Emeritus Honorary Professor

Societies: South African Sociological Association – President/ South African Association for Conflict Intervention – President

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Merwe, H.W. 1989. Pursuing justice and peace in South Africa. London: Routledge./ Van der Merwe, H.W. *et al.* 1990. Principles of communication between adversaries in South Africa. In: Burton, J.W. & Dukes, F. (eds). Conflict : readings in management and resolution. New York: St. Martin's Press. p.216-240./ Van der Merwe, H.W. & Johnson, T.J. 1995. Restitution after apartheid : from revenge to forgiveness. Cambridge review of international affairs, 8(2) and 9(1).

Address: Centre for Conflict Resolution, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

VAN DER MERWE Izak Johannes **1902**

Position: Professor, Department of Geography and Environmental Studies, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Urbanization/ Urban policy/ Geolinguistics/ Regional development/ Geography

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1967/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1972

Experience: 1966-1975 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer and Senior Lecturer/ 1975-1990 : University of Stellenbosch, Director: Institute for Cartographic Analysis/ 1991- : University of Stellenbosch, Professor/ 1994 : Department of Geography, Chairman

Societies: Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ Society of South African Geographers – Fellow and President (1995-1996)/ European Centre for Ethno-Linguistic Cartography – Associate Member

Editorial boards: South African geographical journal/ Geography research forum

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Merwe, I.J. 1983. Die stad en sy omgewing. University Publishers./ Van der Merwe, I.J. *et al.* 1986. Population atlas of South Africa. Institute for Cartographic Analysis./ Van der Merwe, I.J. 1993. The South African city in relation to international city form. Development Southern Africa./ Van der Merwe, I.J. 1993. The urban geolinguistics of Cape Town. Geojournal./ Van der Merwe, I.J. et. al. 1994. Language in South Africa : distribution and change. University of Stellenbosch.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3101

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: ak2@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Geography and Environmental Studies, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

VAN DER MERWE Martha Maria (Martie) 1903

Position: Lecturer, Department of Nursing Science, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Community health/ Nursing/ Mental health/ Epidemiology/ Psychiatric nursing/ Obstetrics/ Gerontology

Qualifications: RGeneral Nurse, College, 1968/ MACur, University of South Africa, 1991/ RMidwife, College, 1969/ RPsychiatric Nurse, College, 1971 / RNurse Admin, University of South Africa, 1984/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1986/ RNurse Educator, University of South Africa, 1984

Experience 1970-1971 : Astrid Clinic, Nursing Sister/ 1971-1972 : Weskoppies, Registered Nurse/ 1973-1984 : Moedersbond, Registered Nurse/ 1985-1993 : University of South Africa, Lecturer

Societies: Community Health Association of South Africa/ Nursing Education Association/ STTI

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Merwe, M.M. & Smith, J.E. 1990. Die gemeenskapverpleegster in die volgende dekades. Nursing RSA, 6(5):38-41./ Van der Merwe, F.C. & Van der Merwe, M.M. 1990. The computer as an instrument in community health : an overview. CHASA journal of comprehensive health, 1(1):73-77./ Hattingh, S.P. *et al.* 1995. Gerontological nursing : a community health perspective. Halfway House: Southern.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6758

Address: Department of Nursing Science, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

VAN DER MERWE Martinus Petrus (Martyn) 1904

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Education, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Education/ Self concept/ Parenting/ Communication science/ Educational psychology/ Educational sociology/ Perceptual-motor learning/ Learning/ Cognitive psychology/ Community psychology/ Counselling psychology/ Cross-cultural studies/ Cultural studies/ Democracy/ Developmental psychology/ Distance education/ Elementary education/ Entrepreneurship/ Environmental psychology/ Evaluation research/ Family/ Gifted children/ Human rights/ Industrial psychology/ Industrial sociology/ Intercultural communication/ Intergroup relations/ Leadership/ Motivation/ Multicultural education/ Neuropsychology/ Nonformal education/ Political sociology/ Psychological tests/ Qualitative research/ Quantitative research/ Religion and sociology/ Research methodology/ Social psychology/ Stress/ Teacher training/ Thinking skills

Qualifications: DEd, Rand Afrikaans University, 1993

Experience: 1978-1987 : TED, Teacher/ 1988- : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer

Societies: Education Association of South Africa/ International Alliance for Invitational Learning/ International Congress on School Effectiveness and School Improvement

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Merwe, M.P. & Kok, J.C. Onderwysers se persepsie van hul professionele toewyding. SA tydskrif vir opvoedkunde./ Van der Merwe, M.P. & Kok, J.C. Onderwysers se konsiderasie van hul leerlinge. SATO./ Kok, J.C., Myburgh, C.P.H. *et al.* Kinders se persepsies van hul ouers as opvoeders. SA tydskrif vir opvoedkunde.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2684

Fax No.: (011) 489-2048

Address: Department of Education, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

VAN DER MERWE Nikolaas Johannes 1905

Position: Professor, Department of Archaeology, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Archaeology/ Iron age/ Archaeometry/ Materials science/ History – Africa – Iron age

Qualifications: BA, Yale University, 1962/ MA, Yale University, 1965/ PhD, Yale University, 1966

Experience: 1966-1973 : State University of New York, Assistant Professor to Associate Professor/ 1974- : University of Cape Town, Professor/ 1988- : Harvard University, Professor

Societies: South African Association of Archaeologists/ South African Archaeological Society/ Royal Society of South Africa – Fellow/ American Association for the Advancement of Science – Fellow/ Society of Antiquaries – Fellow/ Explorers Club – Fellow/ American Anthropological Association – Fellow

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Merwe, N.J. & Huffman, T.N. 1979. Iron age studies in South Africa. SA Archaeological Society. Goodwin series, 3./ Van der Merwe, N.J. 1969. The carbon 14 dating of iron. University of Chicago Press./ Van der Merwe, N.J. & Vogel, J.C. 1978. 13C content of human collagen as a measure of prehistoric diet in Woodland North America. Nature, 276:815-816./ Van der Merwe, N.J. 1980. The advent of iron in Africa. In: Wertime, T.E. & Mukly, J.D. The coming of the age of iron. Yale University Press. p.463-506./ Van der Merwe, N.J. 1982. Carbon isotopes, photosynthesis and archaeology. American scientist, 70:596-606.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2350

Fax No.: (021) 650-2352

E-Mail: nikolaas@beattie.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Archaeology, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

VAN DER MERWE Petrus Johannes (Johann) 1906

Position: Associate Director, School of Management, Cape Technikon

Fields of specialization: Public relations/ Law/ Law – History/ Theatre

Qualifications: LLD, University of the Western Cape, 1984

Experience: 1973- : University of Fort Hare, Lecturer/ 1974-1985 : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1985-1988 : University of the Western Cape, Professor/ 1988- : Cape Technikon, Associate Director

Societies: Public Relations Institute of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Merwe, P.J. 1995. Die reg aan die Kaap by die koms van die kommissarisse. Tydskrif vir hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse reg.

Address: School of Management, Cape Technikon, P.O. Box 652, Cape Town, 8000

VAN DER MERWE Pierre Prevot (Prevot) 1907

Position: Lecturer, Department of Didactics, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Education/ Afrikaans literature/ Language teaching/ Teaching

Qualifications: HDE, University of Port Elizabeth, 1974/ MA, University of Port Elizabeth, 1980/ BEd, University of the Western Cape, 1985/ DEd, University of Western Cape, 1994

Experience: 1976-1979 : Framesby High, Outeniqua, Teacher/ 1981- : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer

Societies: Afrikaanse Skrywersgilde/ UWCADE

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Merwe, P. 1990. Die wêreld waar ek woon. Cape Town: MDP./ Van der Merwe, P. 1990. Boerejive. Cape Town: Human & Rousseau./ Van der Merwe, P. 1992. Skoenlappers vlieg voorbrekfis. Pretoria: JP vd Walt./ Van der Merwe, P. 1993. Poppe wil nie altyd dans nie. Cape Town. Klipbok./ Van der Merwe, P. 1994. Die einde van die struggle'. België: De Brakke Hond.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2962

Fax No.: (021) 959-2647

Address: Department of Didactics, University of the Western Cape, Bellville, 7535

VAN DER MERWE Pieter Johannes 1908

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Science of Religion and Missiology (A), University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Missions — Theory/ Bible — History/ Religion — History/ Phenomenology/ Christian theology/ Philosophy and religion/ Religion and sociology

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1965/ BD, University of Pretoria, 1968/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1969/ DD, University of Pretoria, 1977

Experience: 1966-1969 : University of Pretoria, Assistant Lecturer/ 1971-1978 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1979- : University of Pretoria, Professor : Head of Department

Editorial boards: Hervormde teologiese studies (1979-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Merwe, P.J. 1989. Paradigmas en progressie in die teologie : 'n perspektief op die RGN-Kongres van April 1988. HTS, 45(2):476-507./ Van der Merwe, P.J. & Crafford, D. 1992. Die Departement Godsdiens- en Sendingwetenskap (A), Universiteit van Pretoria, 1917-1978. HTS, 48(1&2):331-361.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2348

Fax No.: (012) 420-2887

Address: Department of Science of Religion and Missiology (A), University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

VAN DER MERWE Rudolph Botha (Rudi) 1909

Position: Senior Lecturer and Researcher, Department of Business Management, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Demography/ Sociology/ Regional development

Qualifications: MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1971

Experience: 1973-1976 : Department of Planning and the Environment, Assistant Director/ 1976-1983 : Human Sciences Research Council, Head Researcher/ 1983- : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer and Researcher

Societies: South African Institute for Management Scientists

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Merwe, R.B. 1976. Report on the establishment of holiday townships in South Africa. Department of Planning and the Environment./ Van der Merwe, R.B. 1972. Die kleurlingarbeidspotensiaal van Bloemfontein en sy Omland. Bloemfontein: UOVS. ISEN./ Vrey, W.J.H. & Van der Merwe, R.B. 1988. Kern aspekte wat die ontwikkeling van Streek B strem. Bloemfontein: UOVS. ISEN./ Van der Merwe, R.B. Department of Planning and the Environment : voorstelle vir 'n gidsplan vir die PWV-kompleks./ Pretorius, C.J., Van der Merwe, R.B. *et al.* 1992. Die ontwikkeling van 'n model vir die projeksie van waterbehoeftes in die belangegebied van Bloemarea Waterraad tot die jaar 2020. Bloemfontein: UOVS. ISEN.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2547

Fax No.: (051) 401-2117

Address: Department of Business Management, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

VAN DER MERWE Rulhof (Fief) 1910

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Didactics, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Education/ Leadership/ History education/ Teaching

Qualifications: MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1974/ BEd, University of the Orange Free State, 1976/ PhD, University of the Orange Free State, 1983

Experience: 1972-1978 : Central High School, Bloemfontein, Teacher/ 1979-1990 : Bloemfontein Teacher's College, Senior Lecturer/ 1991- : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Association of History Teaching

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2951

Address: Department of Didactics, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

VAN DER MERWE Stephan Erasmus (Steph) 1911

Position: Professor, Department of Public Law, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Law/ Procedure (Law)/ Criminal law/ Criminal procedure

Qualifications: BJuris, University of Port Elizabeth, 1973/ LLB, University of South Africa, 1975/ LLD, University of Cape Town, 1988

Experience: 1978-1980 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1981 : Rand Afrikaans University, Associate Professor/ 1982-1984 : University of Zululand, Professor/ 1984-1989 : University of the Western Cape, Professor/ 1990- : University of Stellenbosch, Professor

Editorial boards: Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir strafregpleging — Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Merwe, S.E. *et al.* 1984. Plea procedures in summary criminal trials. Butterworths./ Du Toit, Van der Merwe, *et al.* 1987. Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act. Juta./ Van Niekerk, Van der Merwe, *et al.* 1984. Privilegies in die bewysreg. Butterworths.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3190

Fax No.: (021) 883-9656

Address: Department of Public Law, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

VAN DER MESCHT Heinrich Hermann 1912

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Music, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Music — History/ Art songs/ Music — 19th century/ Cultural history/ Cultural studies/ Music education/ Performing arts

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1970/ ODMS, University of Stellenbosch, 1972/ BMus, University of Stellenbosch, 1973/ MMus, University of the Witwatersrand, 1981/ DMus, University of South Africa, 1987

Experience: 1974 : School Teacher/ 1977-1979 : Pretoria Technikon, Lecturer/ 1980-1988 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1988- : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Musicological Society — Member of Executive Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Mescht, H.H. 1989. Franziska von Hoffnaass und die Lieder Josef Rheinbergers. Musik in Bayern, 39:5-40./ Van der Mescht, H.H. 1992. 'n Volledige katalogus van die liedere van Hubert du Plessis. South African journal of musicology, 12:99-105./ Van der Mescht, H.H. 1991. Begeleiding. In: Hendrikse, S. (ed). Die groot Afrikaanse koorleiersgids. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Van der Mescht, H.H. 1994. In search of the origins of Herbert

Howells' two Afrikaans songs. SA journal of musicology, 14:65-70./ Van der Mescht, H.H. 1994. South African students at the conservatory of music in Leipzig, 1893-1914. SA journal of cultural history, 8(2):79-88.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2191

Fax No.: (012) 420-2248

E-Mail: vdmescht@libarts.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Music, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0001

VAN DER SCHYF Daniël Benjamin (Daan) 1913

Position: Principal Lecturer : Head of Department, Department of Internal Auditing, Technikon Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Accounting/ Financial reporting/ Research methodology/ Auditing, Internal/ Small business

Qualifications: BCom, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1960/ THED, Potchefstroom Teachers Training College, 1961/ BComHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1963 MCom, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1964 / DCom, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1971/ CTA, University of South Africa, 1976/ BComptHons. University of South Africa, 1976

Experience: 1962-1965 : TED, Teacher/ 1966-1975 : University of Zululand, Senior Lecturer : Head of Department/ 1976-1990 : University of South Africa, Professor/ 1990-1992 : Business World, Managing Director/ 1992- : Technikon Pretoria, Head of Department

Societies: South African Accounting Association/ Institute of Commercial and Financial Accountants of Southern Africa/ Institute of Internal Auditors, SA/ American Accounting Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Schyf, D.B. 1981. The accounting model : how far have we progressed? SA chartered accountant, Sept/Oct./ Van der Schyf, D.B. 1982. Beskik Suid-Afrikaanse geopenbaarde finansiële inligting oor die noodsaaklike kwalitatiewe eienskappe? SA chartered accountant, June./ Van der Schyf, D.B. 1984. Rekeningkunde aanbieding aan Suid-Afrikaanse Universiteite : akademiese onderrig of beroepsafrigting? Unisa./ Van der Schyf, D.B. 1987. Doktorale programme in rekeningkunde in die VSA en voorgestelde riglyne vir Suid-Afrikaanse Universiteite. De Ratione, 1./ Van der Schyf, D.B. 1995. Interne ouditkunde: ons miskende dissipline? Podium.

Tel. No.: (012) 318-5600

Fax No.: (012) 318-5601

Address: Department of Internal Auditing, Technikon Pretoria, Private Bag X680, Pretoria, 0001

VAN DER SCHYFF Pieter Frederik (Piet) 1914

Position: University Archivist, University Archives, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Afrikaners – History/ History – South Africa – 20th century/ Politics and government – South Africa – 1948-1961/ International relations – South Africa – 1948-1961/ History/ Sports history/ Regional history/ Archival resources

Qualifications: DLitt , Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1975

Experience: 1964 : Department of Education (Archives), Editor/ 1964-1970 : University of the Orange Free State, Head Political Archives/ 1971-1993 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Senior Lecturer to Professor/ 1986-1993 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Head of Department/ 1994- : University Archivist

Societies: Names Society of Southern Africa – Secretary (1985-1989)/ History Committee, Federasie van Afrikaanse Kultuurverenigings (1992-1994)/ South African Historical Society – Vice-President (1989-1990), President (1991-1992)

Editorial boards: Journal for contemporary history – Contributing Editor (1992-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Schyff, P.F. (ed). 1964. SA archival records OFS no. 3 : Volksraadsnotule (met bylae) III, 1859. Government Printer. p.401./ Van der Schyff, P.F. 1975. Eric H. Louw in die Suid-Afrikaanse politiek tot 1948. Potchefstroom University for CHE. (DLitt)/ Van der Schyff, P.F. 1988. Eric H. Louw en die Diplomatieke Diens van Suid-Afrika, 1925-1937. HSRC-report. p.180./ Van der Schyff, P.F. 1984. Die Ossewa-Brandwag : vuurtjie in droë gras. Potchefstroom University for CHE. p.409./ Van der Schyff, P.F. 1994. Bothaville en sy mense. Potchefstroom University for CHE. p.542.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1776

Fax No.: (0148) 299-2799

Address: University Archives, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

VAN DER SPUY Andrew 1915

Position: Lecturer, Department of African Languages, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Linguistics/ African languages/ African languages – Syntax/ African languages – Morphology/ Historical linguistics/ Zulu language

Qualifications: BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1977/ HDE, University of the Witwatersrand, 1978/ BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1984 / MA, University of South Africa, 1989

Experience: 1984-1990 : University of the Witwatersrand, Junior Lecturer/ 1990- : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer

Societies: African Languages Association of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Spuy, A. 1990. Phonological relationships between the Southern Bantu languages. African studies, 49(1):119-147./ Van der Spuy, A. 1992. The Zulu irrealis. South African journal of linguistics, 10(4):210-214./ Van der Spuy, A. 1993. An outline of Zulu phrase structure. South African journal of African languages, 13(2):57-65./ Van der Spuy, A. 1993. Dislocated noun phrases in Nguni. Lingua, 90:335-355.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-3413

Fax No.: (011) 716-8030

E-Mail: 140avds@muse.arts.wits.ac.za

Address: Department of African Languages, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

VAN DER STOKKER Hans Laurens 1916

Position: Lecturer, School of Logistics, Technikon Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Packaging/ Management/ Printing industry – Management/ Warehouses – Management/ Business management

Qualifications: National Dip, University of the Witwatersrand, 1990

Experience: 1980 : SAAN, Artisan/ 1988 : NAMPAK, Marketing Executive/ 1990- : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer

Societies: IPSA/ PIFSA/ Institute of Marketing Management

Tel. No.: (011) 726-3200

Fax No.: (011) 445-2222

Address: School of Logistics, Technikon Witwatersrand, P.O. Box 5, Jukskeipark, 2153

VAN DER VYVER Daan 1917

Position: Associate Director, School of Management, Cape Technikon

Fields of specialization: Industrial psychology/ Human resources management/ Production management/ Psychology

Qualifications: MCom, University of Stellenbosch, 1984

Experience: 1953-1966 : Nedbank, Accountant/ 1967-1970 : Trust Bank, Manager/ 1971-1979 : Creative Homes, Director/ 1980-1981 : Teacher/ 1982- : Cape Technikon, Associate Director

Address: School of Management, Cape Technikon, P.O. Box 652, Cape Town, 8000

VAN DER VYVER Johan David 1918

Position: I.T. Cohen Professor of International Law and Human Rights, Emory University, Alanta, Georgia, USA

Fields of specialization: Human rights/ Constitutional law/ Property (Law)/ Law/ Family law/ Persons (Law)/ International law

Qualifications: BCom, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1954/ LLB, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1956/ BAHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1965/ LLD, University of Pretoria, 1973/ LLD(h.c.), University of Zululand, 1993

Experience: 1958 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer/ 1962 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Senior Lecturer/ 1970 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor/ 1979- : University of the Witwatersrand, Professor/ 1990- : Emory University, Professor

Societies: Society of University Teachers of Law/ Hugo de Groot Society / American Society of International Law

Editorial boards: Journal of contemporary Roman-Dutch law/ Journal of contemporary studies/ Tydskrif vir regswetenskap/ South African journal on human rights

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Zyl, F.J. & Van der Vyver, J.D. 1982. Inleiding tot die regswetenskap. 2e uitg. Butterworths./ Van der Vyver, J.D. 1991. Constitutional options for post-apartheid South Africa. Emory law journal, 40:745-835./ Van der Vyver, J.D. 1991. Statehood in international law. Emory international law review, 5:9-102./ Van der Vyver, J.D. 1991. Sovereignty and human rights in constitutional and international law. Emory international law review, 5:321-443./ Van der Vyver, J.D. & Joubert, D.J. 1991. Persone- en familiereg. 3e uitg. Juta.

Tel. No.: 91-404-727-6991

Fax No.: 91-404-727-6820

E-Mail: jvyver@law.emory.edu

Address: School of Law, Emory University, Gambrell Hall, Atlanta, Ga 30322, USA

VAN DER WAAL Cornelis Seakle (Kees) 1919

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Development Studies, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Anthropology/ Ethnography – Northern Transvaal/ Rural development – Gazankulu/ Development studies/ Qualitative research

Qualifications: DLitt et Phil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1986

Experience: 1971-1977 : National Cultural History Museum, Professional Officer: Anthropology/ 1978-1979 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1980- : Rand Afrikaans University, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Association for Anthropology in Southern Africa/ Development Society of Southern Africa/ African Studies Association of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Kotze, J.C., Fischer, A. & Van der Waal, C.S. 1988. Development and research. In: Prodder's development annual, p.17-20./ Van der Waal, C.S. & Sharp, J. 1988. The informal sector : a new resource. In: Sharp, J.S. & Boonzaier, E. (eds). South African keywords. Cape Town: David Philip. p.136-152./ Van der Waal, C.S. 1990. Micro- and macro-levels of analysis : the 'unit of study', a non-problem in anthropology. In: Mouton, J. Knowledge and method in the human sciences. Pretoria: HSRC. p.463-474./ Van der Waal, C.S. 1991. District development and closer settlement economy in Gazankulu. Development Southern Africa, 8(3):343-356./ Van der Waal, C.S. 1992. The anthropology of anthropological work : reflecting on research in an African settlement. African studies, 51(2):167-184.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2876

Fax No.: (011) 489-2797

E-Mail: csvdw@rau3.rau.ac.za

Address: Department of Development Studies, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

VAN DER WAAL Gerhard Mark 1920

Position: Programme Manager, Corporate Communications, Human Sciences Research Council

Fields of specialization: History/ Informal settlements/ Community liaison/ Urban history – South Africa/ Capacity building/ Social responsibility/ Community development/ History – South Africa/ Environmental management

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1969/ MA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1974/ DLitt et Phil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1985

Experience: 1970-1979 : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer and Researcher/ 1980- : HSRC, Researcher

Societies: Development Society of Southern Africa/ Art Historical Work Group of South Africa/ International Committee on Monuments and Sites

Editorial boards: South African journal of art history

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Waal, G.M. *et al.* 1986. Early Johannesburg. Cape Town: Human & Rossouw./ Van der Waal, G.M. 1986. From mining camp to metropolis. Johannesburg: Chris van Rensburg./ Van der Waal, G.M., De Jong, R.C. & Heydenrych, D.H. 1987. NZASM 100. Johannesburg: Chris van Rensburg.

Tel. No.: (012) 202-2023

Fax No.: (012) 202-2002

E-Mail: gmvdw@gallup.hsrc.ac.za

Address: Corporate Communications, Human Sciences Research Council, Private Bag X41, Pretoria, 0001

VAN DER WAL Ruurd Willem Ernst 1921

Position: Department of Operations Management, Technikon Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Education/ Curriculum development/ Teaching/ Science education/ Computer-assisted instruction/ Higher education/ Climatology/ Geomorphology

Qualifications: MSc, University of the Orange Free State, 1976/ HED, University of South Africa, 1981/ MEd, University of South Africa, 1990 / PhD, University of the Orange Free State, 1993

Experience: 1974-1975 : University of Zululand, Lecturer/ 1976-1978 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1979-1980 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer/ 1981-1983 : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer/ 1987-1991 : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer and Researcher/ 1992-1994 : Technikon Northern Transvaal, Senior Teaching Adviser/ 1995- : Technikon Witwatersrand, Research Leader

Societies: South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ Southern African Institute for Management Scientists

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Wal, R.W.E. & Steyn, J.N. 1981. Recreation in metropolitan areas, patterns and problems. SA journal for research in sport, physical education and recreation, 4(2)./ Van der Wal, R.W.E. & Van der Linde, H.J. 1991. Computer-assisted science instruction on experience in developing communities within the South African context. Education and training technology international, 28(3):188-195./ Van der Linde, H.J., Van der Wal, R.W.E. & Wilkinson, A.C. 1994. Practical work in science teaching in developing communities. SA journal of education, 14(1):48-52./ Van Staden, R.L. & Van der Wal, R.W. 1995. Implementering moontlikhede van die kurrikulumontwikkelingsmodel. South African journal of higher education, 9(2).

Tel. No.: (011) 406-3534

Fax No.: (011) 406-3746

E-Mail: ruurd@twrinet.twr.ac.za

Address: Department of Operations Management, Technikon Witwatersrand, P.O. Box 17011, Doornfontein, 2028

VAN DER WALT Andries Johannes (André) 1922

Position: Professor, Department of Private Law, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Things (Law)/ Property (Law)/ Law/ Land reform/ Private law/ City planning/ Constitutional law/ Customary law/ Environmental law/ Land law/ Informal settlements/ Indigenous law/ Human rights/ Housing/ Poverty/ Town and regional planning

Qualifications: BIur et Art, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1977/ BAHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1978/ LLB, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1980/ LLD, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1986/ LLM, University of the Witwatersrand , 1987

Experience: 1978-1980 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Temporary Lecturer/ 1981-1986 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1987- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: Society of University Teachers of Law/ Lawyers for Human Rights/ Philosophical Society of Southern Africa/ Southern African Society of Legal Historians/ Dispuut Philips van Leiden/ Stichting tot Uitgaaf der Bronnen van Het Oud-Vaderlands Recht

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Walt, A.J. Personal rights and limited real rights. THRHR, p.170-203./ Van der Walt, A.J. 1992. Der Eigentumsbegriff. In: Feenstra, R. & Zimmermann, R. (eds). Das römischer-holländische Recht : Fortschritte des Zivilrechts im 17. Jahrhundert. Berlin: Dunker & Humblot. p.491-526./ Van der Walt, A.J. 1990. Towards the development of post-apartheid land law : an exploratory survey. De Jure, p.1-45./ Van der Walt, A.J. 1991. De onrechtmatige bezetting van leegstaande woningen en het eigendomsbegrip. Recht en kritiek, p.329-359./ Van der Walt, J.A. Comparative notes on the constitutional protection of property rights. Recht en kritiek, p.263-297.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8392

Fax No.: (012) 429-3393

Address: Department of Private Law, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

VAN DER WALT Barend Johannes 1923

Position: Professor and Director, Institute for Reformational Studies, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Christian literature/ Philosophy/ Philosophy and religion/ Calvinism/ Philosophy – History/ Reformation/ Christian education/ Philosophy, African/ Traditional religion – Africa/ Religion – philosophy

Qualifications: ThB, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1966/ MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1968/ DPhil, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1975

Experience: 1964-1968 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Student Assistant/ 1969-1970 : Free University of Amsterdam, Scientific Assistant/ 1970-1974 : University of Fort Hare, Senior Lecturer/ 1974- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Senior Lecturer to Professor, Director of the Institute for Reformational Studies

Societies: Society for Calvinist Philosophy/ Reformational Movement of Southern Africa/ Society for Christian Higher Education/ International Association for the Promotion of Christian Higher Education

Editorial boards: Word and action – Editorial Committee/ Orientation – Editor/ Publications Committee of the Institute for Reformational Studies – Chairman

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Walt, B.J. 1994. The liberating message : a Christian worldview for Africa. p.625./ Van der Walt, B.J. 1988. Heartbeat : taking the pulse of our Christian theological and philosophical heritage. p.307./ Van der Walt, B.J. 1991. Anatomy of reformation : flashes and fragments of a Reformational Worldview. p.581./ Van der Walt, B.J. 1992. Venster op die werklikheid : 'n reformatoriese lewensvisie, filosofie, wetenskap. p.556./ Van der Walt, B.J. Man and God : a reformational philosophy of religion. p.424.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1619

Fax No.: (0148) 299-2799

Address: Institute for Reformational Studies, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Potchefstroom, 2520

VAN DER WALT Carel Frederik Christoffel (Chris) 1924

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Private Law, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Law/ Private law/ Contracts/ Law of delict/ Comparative law/ Consumer protection/ Compensation (Law)

Qualifications: BJur et Art, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1969/ LLB, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1971/ LLD, University of South Africa, 1977

Experience: 1970-1971 : Rand Afrikaans University, Assistant Lecturer/ 1972 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1973- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Senior Lecturer to Professor : Head of Department/ 1995- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Deputy Dean

Societies: Hugo de Groot Society/ Society of University Teachers of Law/ Lawyers for Human Rights/ International Association for Language and the Law

Editorial boards: Journal of contemporary Roman-Dutch law

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1937

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1923

E-Mail: pvrcfvdw@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Department of Private Law, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

VAN DER WALT Emerentia Tertia (Tertia) 1925

Position: Manager and Director, MarkData, Human Sciences Research Council

Fields of specialization: Research methodology/ Surveys/ Qualitative research/ Quantitative research/ Management/ Project management/ Marketing research

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1970/ HED, University of Pretoria, 1971/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1988

Experience: 5 years : Department of Education, Teacher/ 1985- : HSRC, Director

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Societies: South African Marketing Research Association – Member of National Council and Chairman of Pretoria Branch/ Demographical Association of South Africa/ Association of Marketing Research Organisations

Tel. No.: (012) 202-2111

Fax No.: (012) 202-2750

Address: MarkData, Human Sciences Research Council, Private Bag X613, Pretoria, 0001

VAN DER WALT Izak Jacobus (Kobus) 1926

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Geography and Environmental Studies, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Geography/ Geomorphology/ Hydrology/ Pollution/ Environmental management/ Environmental sciences/ Quantitative research

Qualifications: MSc, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1984/ HED, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1985/ PhD, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1992

Experience: 1986-1989 : TED, Teacher/ 1990- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Geographical Society/ South African Geological Society – Groundwater Division/ SARNAP

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Walt, I.J. & De Villiers, A.B. 1993. The spreading of asbestos tailings from disused tailings dumps by water. Geoökodynamik 14:141-152./ Van der Walt, I.J. & De Villiers, A.B. 1994. A model to determine airborne environmental pollution from asbestos mine dumps. Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie./ Van der Walt, I.J. & De Villiers, A.B. 1994. Asbestos pollution from disused tailings dumps. Proceedings of 2nd International Congress of the African Geographic Society. Marocco.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1584

Fax No.: (0148) 299-2799

E-Mail: ggfijvdw@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Department of Geography and Environmental Studies, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

VAN DER WALT Johan Willem Gous 1927

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Legal History, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Law/ Law – Philosophy/ Jurisprudence

Qualifications: BLC, University of Pretoria, 1982/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1985/ LLB, University of Pretoria, 1990

Experience: 1991- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Philosophical Society of Southern Africa/ Society of University Teachers of Law/ Southern African Society of Legal Historians / International Society for Jurisprudence

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Walt, J.W.G. 1992. Squaring up to the difficulty of life : hermeneutic and deconstructive considerations concerning positivism and the rule of law in a future South Africa. Stellenbosch law review./ Van der Walt, J.W.G. 1993. Human rights debate in South Africa. Recht en kritiek./ Van der Walt, J.W.G. 1993. The relations between law and politics, I. South African law journal./ Van der Walt, J.W.G. 1993. Legal science and social interest. THRHR./ Van der Walt, J.W.G. 1994. The relationship between law and politics, II. South African law journal.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8423

Fax No.: (012) 429-3343

Address: Department of Legal History, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

VAN DER WALT Johannes Christiaan 1928

Position: Rector, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Family law/ Persons (Law)/ Law of delict/ Private law/ Media law/ Law

Qualifications: LLD, University of South Africa, 1974

Experience: 1959 : University of the Orange Free State, Part-time Lecturer/ 1960-1963 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1964-1967 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1967-1970 : Rand Afrikaans University, Professor : Head of Department, Dean/ 1982-1983 : HSRC, Vice-President/ 1983- : Rand Afrikaans University, Vice-Rector to Rector

Societies: SANRA – National President (-1986)/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ Federasie van Afrikaanse Kultuurverenigings/ South African Association of University Teachers of Law – National President (1980)/ Association of Attorneys – Consultant (1981-1983)/ Instituut vir Buitelandse Reg en Regsvergelyking, Universiteit van Suid-Afrika/ Vereniging van Arbiters – President (1982)

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Walt, J.C. Delict : principles and cases./ Van der Walt, J.C. Mediareg.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-3000

Fax No.: (011) 489-2260

Address: Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

VAN DER WALT Johannes Jacobus Adriaan 1929

Position: Emeritus Professor, Department of Music, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Music – History/ Music psychology/ Arts/ Music

Qualifications: BSc, 1947/ MMus, 1954/ UTLM, 1953/ DPhil, 1956

Experience: 1949-1963 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1964-1985 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor : Head of Department

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Walt, J.J.A. 1956. Die Kanongestaltung im Werk Palestrinas. Köln./ Van der Walt, J.J.A. 1962. Die Afrikaanse Psalm melodieë. Potchefstroom: Pro Rege-Pers./ Van der Walt, J.J.A. 1985. Die deutsche Motette in der ersten Hälfte des 18. Jahrhunderts. Potchefstroom: PU vir CHO./ Van der Walt, J.J.A. 1993. Die grondslae van musiekopvoeding. Potchefstroom: Pu vir CHO./ Van der Walt, J.J.A. 1994. Die huidige stand van klasmusiekonderwys in die blanke en kleuringskole van RSA. Pretoria: RGN.

Address: Department of Music, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

VAN DER WALT Johannes Lodewicus (Hannes) 1930

Position: Dean, Faculty of Education, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Educational philosophy/ Science philosophy/ Christian education/ Education

Qualifications: BAHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1964/ ThB II, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1971/ DEd, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1978/ BAHons(Phil), Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1983/ DPhil, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1985

Experience: 1965-1967 : TED, Assistant Teacher/ 1967-1970 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Part-time Lecturer/ 1971-1972 : TED, Assistant Teacher/ 1973-1974 : TED, Senior Assistant/ 1975-1979 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1980- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor/ 1984-1985 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Acting Dean/ 1990-1992 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Vice-Dean/ 1991, 1993 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Acting Dean/ 1994- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Dean

Societies: COVSA/ Society for Christian Higher Education/ Education Association of South Africa – Chairman (1987-1988, 1992-1994, 1995-1997) / TO

Editorial boards: Fokus 2000 – Editor (1987-1993)/ Fokus : mondstuk van COVSA – Editor (1976-1984)/ Pedagogiekjoernaal – Referee (1986-)/ South African journal of education – Referee, Editorial Board (1988-1990)/ Acta academica – Referee (1990-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Walt, J.L. 1983. Neo-Marxisme en opvoeding in Wes-Duitsland. Humanitas, 9(4):463-472./ Van der Walt, J.L. 1987. Die oorsake vir die ontstaan van die alternatiewe skoolbeweging in die Westerse wêreld in die laat-twintigste eeu. Tydskrif vir geesteswetenskappe, 27(3):209-212./ Van der Walt, J.L. & Cronje, C.P. 1989. Versoening van breër en enger skooldoelstellings na aanleiding van die VSA onderwyshumanisme. South African journal of education, 9(4):644-649./ Van der Walt, J.L. 1989. Postmoderne pedagogiek : enkele opmerkings. South African journal of education, 9(1):188-195./ Van der Walt, J.L. 1989. Looking at the aims of conceptual analysis as applied by Robin Barrow. South African journal of philosophy, 8(1):50-56.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1851

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1888

E-Mail: dopfjcl@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Faculty of Education, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

VAN DER WALT Johannes Lodewyk 1931 (Johann)

Position: Professor, Department of English Language and Literature, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ English second language – Teaching/ Language acquisition/ Teaching/ Curriculum design/ Linguistics

Qualifications: MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1969/ DEd, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1981

Experience: 1971-1973 : Ventersdorp Hoërskool, Teacher/ 1973-1974 : Technikon Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1974-1986 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1987 : Potchefstroom College of Education, Head of Department/ 1989- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Associate Professor to Professor

Societies: South African Association for Language Teaching – Chairman/ National English Second Language Association for Teacher Training – Chairman/ Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa/ Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ TESOL

Editorial boards: NESLATT journal – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Walt, J.L. 1991. In search of a nativist theory of SLA. Per linguam, 7(2):3-11./ Van der Walt, J.L. & Dreyer, C. 1992. Learner variables as predictors of ESL proficiency. Per linguam, 8(1):26-40./ Van der Walt, J.L. 1992. Linguistics and second language teaching : an assessment. Journal for language teaching, 26(3):8-16./ Van der Walt, J.L. 1994. The role of grammar in English Second Language learning and teaching. Pretoria: HSRC./ Van der Walt, J.L. 1991. The acquisition of English morphemes by Afrikaans primary school pupils. Journal for language teaching, 25(2):1-13.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1553

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1562

E-Mail: engjlvdw@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Department of English Language and Literature, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

VAN DER WALT Marthinus Samuel 1932 (Martin)

Position: Senior Lecturer : Chairman, Department of Library and Information Science, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Library and information science/ Information technology/ Indexing/ Classification/ Online searching/ Information retrieval/ Information services

Qualifications: MABibl., University of Stellenbosch, 1972/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1986

Experience: 1970-1971 : Library of Parliament, Library Assistant/ 1971-1975 : Library of Parliament, Senior Librarian/ 1976- : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Institute for Librarianship and Information Science/ SAILIS Cataloguing Interest Group, Western Cape/ OSALL/ Association for Library and Information Science Education and Research – Treasurer/ South African Online User Group

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Walt, M.S. 1989. Aanpassing van die desimale klassifikasiestelsel van Dewey in Suid-Afrikaanse biblioteke. SA tydskrif vir biblioteek- en inligtingkunde, 57(1):34-44./ Van der Walt, M.S. 1989. Dirk Leonardus Ehlers. SA tydskrif vir biblioteek- en inligtingkunde, 57(4):357-361./ Van der Walt, M.S. 1992. Die onderrig van inligtingsvaardighede aan universiteitstudente. SA tydskrif vir biblioteek- en inligtingkunde, 60(1):39-46.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2019

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: msvdw@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Library and Information Science, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

VAN DER WATT Hendrik Herculas 1933 (Hendri)

Position: Head of Department, Department of Industrial Engineering and Production Management, Technikon Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Management/ Productivity/ Quantitative management/ Production management

Qualifications: NDip Ind Eng, Technikon Pretoria, 1984/ NH Dip, Technikon Pretoria, 1985/ BCom, University of South Africa, 1988/ MBL, University of South Africa, 1992

Experience: 1984-1988 : Iscor, Analyst/ 1989-1992 : Technikon Pretoria, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1992- : Technikon Pretoria, Head of Department : Head Lecturer

Societies: Pr Prod M (PMI)/ Operations Research Society of South Africa/ SAIIE/ Pr.Sci.Nat.Jnl.

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Watt, H.H. 1993. Produktiwiteitsmeting van doserende personeel aan SA Technikon in perspektief. Peritus semester bulletin, 9(1)./ Van der Watt, H.H. 1993. Die matriks as produktiwiteitsmetinginstrument in die dienste sektor met spesifieke verwysing na die gebruik daarvan in die opleidingsmilieu van Technikons. Bloemfontein: EBM-Conference, Nov.

Tel. No.: (012) 318-5636

Fax No.: (012) 318-5874

Address: Department of Industrial Engineering and Production Management, Technikon Pretoria, Private Bag X680, Pretoria, 0001

VAN DER WATT Jacobus Petrus (Koos) 1934

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of History of Art and Fine Arts, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Fine arts/ Art – History/ Sculpture – South Africa

Qualifications: TED, Normaal Kollege Pretoria, 1964/ MA, University of South Africa, 1983

Experience: 1965-1977 : Hoërskool Alberton, Teacher/ 1978- : University of South Africa, Lecturer

Editorial boards: De arte

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Watt, J.P. & Maré, E. Situasies in ruimte en tyd : Johann Moolman as gaskunstenaar in die Johannesburgse Munisipale Kuns Museum, 2-28 Feb 1982. De arte, 28:6-26./ Van der Watt, J.P. 1990. Ruben Xulu : die St. Lucia-beeldhouwerke. De arte, 41:43-49.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6621

Address: Department of History of Art and Fine Arts, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

VAN DER WATT Jan Gabriël 1935

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of New Testament, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Bible. New Testament – Colossians/ Bible. New Testament – Corinthians/ Bible. New Testament – John/ Religion/ Bible. New Testament – Criticism and interpretation/ Bible. New Testament – Revelation

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1980/ DD, University of Pretoria, 1986

Experience: 1980-1986 : University of Fort Hare, Senior Lecturer : Head of Department/ 1986 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer/ 1987-1993 : University of Pretoria, Professor/ 1993- : University of Pretoria, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: New Testament Society of South Africa – Co-Secretary/ Society of Biblical Literature/ Studiorum Novi Testamenti Societas

Editorial boards: Nederduits Gereformeerde teologiese tydskrif

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Watt, J.G. 1991. Die woord het vlees geword : 'n strukturele uiteensetting van die teologie van Johannes. In: Roberts, J.H. *et al.* (eds). Teologie in konteks. Orion. p.93-130./ Van der Watt, J.G. 1989. The use of aionios in the concept zoe aionios in John's gospel. Novum Testamentum, 31(3):217-228./ Van der Watt, J.G. Metaphorik in Joh 15:1-8. Biblische Zeitschrift./ Van der Watt, J.G. 1992. Interpreting imagery in John's gospel. John 10 and 15 as case studies in Hupomnema. In: Barkhuizen, J.H. *et al.* (reds). In the beginning was the world the structure of John's prologue revisited.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2384

Fax No.: (012) 43-2185

E-Mail: jgvdw@navi.up.ac.za

Address: Department of New Testament, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

VAN DER WESTHUIZEN Catherina H J 1936 (Rina)

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Social Work, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Social work/ Social case work/ Family therapy

Qualifications: DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1984

Experience: 1982-1987 : FAMSA, Pretoria, Counsellor, Director/ 1987- : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer

Tel. No.: (012) 83-5362

Address: Department of Social Work, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

VAN DER WESTHUIZEN Gerhardus 1937 (Gert)

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Economics, Potchefstroom University for CHE (Vaal Triangle Campus)

Fields of specialization: Economics/ International trade

Qualifications: MCom, University of the Orange Free State, 1976/ DCom, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1991

Experience: 1969-1987 : OFS Department of Education, Teacher to Principal/ 1988- : Potchefstroom University for CHE (Vaal Triangle), Lecturer to Professor : Head of Department

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Westhuizen, G. & Lawrence, D. 1994. A disaggregated model of South Africa's trade responsiveness. SEE, 13./ Lawrence, D. & Van der Westhuizen, G. 1990. Trade elasticities for South Africa : an empirical model. South African journal of economics./ Styger, P., Van Heerden, J.H.P. & Van der Westhuizen, G. 1993. Die invloed van die komponente van die Suid-Afrikaanse owerheidsbesteding op die ekonomiese groei in Suid-Afrika. Bestuursdinamika. Kontemporêre verandering./ Van der Westhuizen, G. 1995. Export-led growth : the South African experience. Management dynamics : contemporary research.

Tel. No.: (016) 807-3360

Fax No.: (016) 807-3352

E-Mail: ekngvdw@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Department of Economics, Potchefstroom University for CHE, P.O. Box 1174, Vanderbijlpark, 1900

VAN DER WESTHUIZEN Gert Johannes 1938

Position: Professor, Centre for Cognitive Development, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Education/ Evaluation research/ Teacher training/ Language teaching/ Literacy/ Research methodology/ Cognition/ Thinking skills/ Qualitative research/ Quantitative research

Qualifications: BA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1974/ UED, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1975/ DEd, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1986

Experience: 1979 : Rand Afrikaans University, Researcher/ 1980-1988 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Senior Lecturer/ 1989-1990 : AECI, HR Development Manager/ 1991- : Vista University, Professor

Societies: Kenton Education Association of South Africa/ AERA

Publications/Exhibitions: Paris, S.G., Wasik, B. & Van der Westhuizen, G.J. 1988. Meta-metacognition : a review of research on metacognition and reading. In: Readance, J. & Baldwin, S. (eds). The 37th Yearbook of the National Reading Conference./ Van der Westhuizen, G.J. *et al.* 1989. The prediction of the academic achievement of black students. South African journal of education, 9(4):769-773./ Van der Westhuizen, G.J. 1989. Metakognisie en die maak van opsommings. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir opvoedkunde, 9(3):564-569./ Van der Westhuizen, G.J. & Luus, W. 1992. Faktore wat inferensie en leesbegrip beïnvloed. Tydskrif vir taalonderrig, 25(2):1-12./ Van der Westhuizen, G.J. 1984. The language teacher as a researcher. Proceedings of the Third National Conference, South African Applied Linguistics Association. p.191-201.

Tel. No.: (012) 663-1204

Fax No.: (012) 663-1321

E-Mail: vdwhn-g@ccd.vista.ac.za

Address: Centre for Cognitive Development, Vista University, P.O. Box 8385, Hennopsmeer, 0046

VAN DER WESTHUIZEN Louis Johannes 1939

Position: Lecturer and Researcher, Institute for Contemporary History, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: History/ Contemporary history/ Archives/ Arms industry – History – South Africa/ Military history

Qualifications: PTD, Graaff-Reinet Onderwyskollege, 1973/ Onderwys Dip, Graaff-Reinet Onderwyskollege, 1974/ NDip Argiefwetenskap, Technikon RSA, 1982/ MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1984/ DPhil, University of the Orange Free State, 1992

Experience: 1975-1980 : OFS Department of Education, Teacher/ 1980-1987 : University of the Orange Free State, Professional Officer/ 1987- : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer and Researcher

Societies: Historical Association of South Africa

Editorial boards: Journal for contemporary history – Co-Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Westhuizen, L.J., Coetzer, P.W. & Broodryk, M. 1994. Die Nasionale Party. Deel 5./ Van der Westhuizen, L.J. 1993. Die neutralisering van die wapenboikot teen Suid-Afrika reeds voor die amptelike instelling daarvan in 1977. Joernaal vir eietydse geskiedenis, Junie./ Van der Westhuizen, L.J. 1993. Suid-Afrika op soek na 'n onderhandelingskikking. In: Wêreldspektrum : 1993 jaarboek./ Van der Westhuizen, L.J. 1984. Die neutraliteitsdebat, Sept. 1993. Joernaal vir eietydse geskiedenis, Julie./ Van der Westhuizen, L.J. 1988. Die viernasiesamesprekings vir vrede in Suidwestelike-Afrika. Joernaal vir eietydse geskiedenis, Des.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2822

Fax No.: (051) 47-3416

E-Mail: incb@rs.uovs.ac.za

Address: Institute for Contemporary History, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 2320, Bloemfontein, 9300

VAN DER WESTHUIZEN Philippus Cornelius (Philip) 1940

Position: Director, Graduate School of Education, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Educational administration/ Educational law and legislation/ Comparative education/ Education/ Management development

Qualifications: DEd, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1979/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1984

Experience: 1979- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer to Professor and Director

Societies: Education Association of South Africa/ Vereniging vir Onderwysbestuurders – Vice-Chairman/ Institute for Educational Management of South Africa – Vice-President/ NASSP, USA/ AERA, USA/ BEMAS, England/ AASA, USA/ EFEA, Europe/ CCEA, Australia

Editorial boards: South African journal of education/ Teaching education, USA/ Tydskrif vir primêre onderwys/ International studies in educational administration (Australia England)

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Westhuizen, P.C. 1992. Die beginner onderwyser : 'n bestuursmatige-juridiese perspektief./ Van der Westhuizen, P.C. 1995. Effective educational management. p.698.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1903

Fax No.: (0148) 299-2799

E-Mail: doppcvdw@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Graduate School of Education, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

VAN DER WESTHUIZEN Phillipus Johannes Geyser (Philip) 1941

Position: Professor, Department of Accountancy, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Accounting/ Taxation/ Estate planning

Qualifications: CA(SA), University of South Africa, 1967/ DCom, University of South Africa, 1982

Experience: 20 years : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer to Professor/ 11 years : Practice

Editorial boards: Unisa (9 years)

Address: Department of Accountancy, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

VAN DER WESTHUIZEN Pieter Nicholas 1942

Position: Assistant Editor, Xhosa Dictionary Project, University of Fort Hare

Fields of specialization: Linguistics/ Lexicography/ Languages and literature/ Xhosa language

Experience: 1968-1976 : Dutch Reformed Church, Pastor/ 1976-1991 : Decoligny Theological Seminary, Lecturer/ 1994-1995 : University of Fort Hare, Editor

Societies: African Languages Association of Southern Africa

Tel. No.: (0404) 2-2082

E-Mail: westhuiz@ufhcc.ufh.ac.za

Address: Xhosa Dictionary Project, University of Fort Hare, P.O. Box 320, Adelaide, 5760

VAN DER WESTHUŸSEN Thomas Waller Bodley (Bodley) 1943

Position: Professor, Department of Psychology, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Counselling psychology/ Group development/ Career guidance/ Marriage counselling/ Adult development

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1972/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1979

Experience: 1970 : School for the Blind, Worcester, Counsellor/ 1971-1979 : University of Stellenbosch, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1980-1981 : Rand Afrikaans University, Senior Lecturer/ 1982-1984 : Rand Afrikaans University, Senior Counsellor/ 1984-1989 : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1989- : University of Stellenbosch, Professor

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa – Vice-President/ Professional Board for Psychology

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Westhuÿsen, T.W.B. 1993. Voorligtingsielkunde : requiem of vreugde-ôde? Proceedings of the 10th Annual Congress of the Psychological Association of South Africa, Pretoria. p.249-262.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3442

Fax No.: (021) 808-3584

E-Mail: twbvdw@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

VAN DOKKUM Neil 1944

Position: Lecturer, Department of Private Law, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Law/ Family law/ Family courts/ Litigation/ Inheritance and succession/ Children's rights/ Children — Legal status, laws, etc.

Qualifications: BSocSc, Rhodes University, 1984/ LLB, University of Natal, 1987

Experience: 1987-1991 : Deneys Reitz Attorneys, Professional Assistant/ 1992- : Advocate of the Supreme Court/ 1992- : University of Natal, Lecturer

Societies: Lawyers for Human Rights/ SASPCAN/ South African Medico-Legal Society/ Childline

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Dokkum, N. 1994. Preparing a child witness in sex abuse cases. Medicine and law, 13(5&6):473-488./ Van Dokkum, N. 1995. The duty to report. SACJ, 8(1):42-46./ Van Dokkum, N. 1994. Unwelcome assistance : parents testifying against their children. SACJ, 7(2):213-221./ Van Dokkum, N. 1994. Press freedom. In: South African human rights yearbook. p.247-267./ Van Dokkum, N. 1993. The media. In: South African human rights yearbook. p.206-218.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-1385

Fax No.: (031) 260-2559

E-Mail: vdokkum@law.und.ac.za

Address: Department of Private Law, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

VAN ECK Bruno Paul Stefan 1945

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Mercantile and Labour Law, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Labour laws and legislation/ Law/ Adjudication of labour disputes/ Industrial courts

Qualifications: BLC, University of Pretoria, 1985/ LLB, University of Pretoria, 1988/ LLD, University of Pretoria, 1994

Experience: 5 years : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1996 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer to Professor

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2767

Address: Department of Mercantile and Labour Law, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

VAN EDE Dorothea Maria (Dorette) 1946

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Psychology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Cognitive psychology/ Developmental psychology/ Metacognition/ Cognitive development/ Learning/ Thinking skills/ Cognitive psychology — Cross-cultural studies/ Memory/ Metamemory/ Cross-cultural assessment/ Child psychology

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1972/ MA, University of South Africa, 1979/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1993

Experience: 1968-1969 : University of Pretoria, Technical Assistant/ 1972 : Iscor, Programmer and Systems Analyst/ 1972- : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ American Psychological Association — Affiliated Member/ International Association for Cognitive Education

Editorial boards: South African orchid journal — Editor (1988-1992)/ South African journal of higher education — Manuscript Editor (1994-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Ede, D.M. 1991. In: Louw, D.A. (ed). Human development. Pretoria: HAUM. (4 chapters)/ Van Ede, D.M. *et al.* 1981 & 1988. The developing adult. Durban: Butterworths./ Van Ede, D.M. 1994. Can we improve metamemory and study skills of university students? Proceedings of the South African Association for Research in Higher Education Congress, Cape Town./ Van Ede, D.M. 1995. Adapting the metamemory in Adulthood Questionnaire for cross-cultural application in South Africa. SA journal of psychology, 25(2):74-80./ Van Ede, D.M. 1995. Improving metamemory by means of a study-skills course. SA journal of higher education, 9(2):76-83.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8292

Fax No.: (012) 429-3414

E-Mail: vededm@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

VAN EEDEN Elize Sonja 1947

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of History, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: History/ History education/ History — South Africa — 20th century/ Regional history/ Social history/ International relations — United States

Qualifications: BA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1981/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1985/ MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1988/ PhD, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1992

Experience: 1982-1985 : TED, Teacher/ 1986 : Potchefstroom Museum, Researcher/ 1986-1991 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Researcher and Lecturer/ 1991- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Economic History Society of Southern Africa/ South African Historical Society/ SAKHV/ SAVNOH/ South African Society for History Teaching/ Historical Association of South Africa — Committee Member/ SAOR/ ASAA — Committee Member

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Eeden, E.S. 1995. Carletonville van pionierstreek tot goudspens./ Van Eeden, E.S. 1995. Beroepsmoontlikhede in, en die bemarking van geskiedenis : 'n herwaardering van die geskiedenisonderwyser/dosent se rol. Gister en vandag, Mei./ Van Eeden, E.S. & Van der Schyff, P.F. 1994. Bothaville en sy mense./ Van Eeden, E.S. 1995. South Africa in the minds and operations of the American business world, 1980-1993 : a preliminary survey. Journal for contemporary history, June./ Van Eeden, E.S. 1994. Die stand van tersiêre geskiedenisonderrig en die behoefte vir dinamiese beroepsgerigte aanpassing. Gister en vandag, Oct.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1599

Fax No.: (0148) 299-2799

Address: Department of History, Potchefstroom University for CHE, P.O. Box 248, Potchefstroom, 2520

VAN EEDEN Suzette 1948

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Music, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Music/ Music education/ Teacher training — Music

Qualifications: MMus, University of Pretoria, 1990

Experience: 1956-1959 : TED, Teacher/ 1960-1965 : TED, Teacher/ 1966-1979 : Pretoria College of Education, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1979-1990 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1990- : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Southern African Music Educator's Society

Tel. No.: (012) 47-2443

Address: Department of Music, 429 Queens Crescent, Lynnwood, Pretoria, 0081

VAN EYDEN Robert John 1949

Position: Fixed Income Analyst, Nick Fredericksz, Britz & Co., Inc.

Fields of specialization: Management/ Financial management/ Investment management/ Artificial intelligence/ Neural networks/ Business economics/ Financial economics

Qualifications: BCom, University of Pretoria, 1987/ BComHons, University of Pretoria, 1988/ MCom, University of Pretoria, 1991/ DCom, University of Pretoria

Experience: 1988 : University of Pretoria, Research Assistant/ 1989 : University of Pretoria, Junior Tutor/ 1989-1991 : University of Pretoria, Junior Lecturer/ 1992 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1993-1995 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer to Professor/ 1995- : Nick Fredericks, Britz & Co., Fixed Income Analyst

Editorial boards: South African journal of economic and management sciences – Referee/ Journal of the Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientists – Referee

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Eyden, R.J. 1991. The use of certain technical analysis techniques to project a future share price on the Johannesburg Stock Exchange. South African journal of economics and management./ Van Eyden, R.J. 1993. Die aanwending van sekere tegniese ontledingstegnieke. Journal of the Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientists./ Van Eyden, R.J. 1993. Neural networks. A new book for business applications : an introductory overview. Journal of the Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientists./ Van Eyden, R.J. 1993. What neural networks can do for the Johannesburg Stock Exchange. Conference proceedings of the Association of Southern Africa Finance.

Tel. No.: (011) 834-9361

Fax No.: (011) 838-1828

E-Mail: reyden@iafrica.com

Address: Nick Fredericksz, Britz & Co., Inc. P.O. Box 466, New Town, 2113

VAN HEERDEN Belinda Jane 1950

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Private Law, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Law/ Contracts/ Family law/ Inheritance and succession/ Children's rights

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1979/ LLB, University of Stellenbosch, 1981/ BAHons, University of Oxford, England, 1984/ MA, University of Oxford, England, 1989

Experience: 1982 : University of Stellenbosch, Temporary Lecturer/ 1984 : Bunger, Harrell and Robertson, Attorneys, Professional Assistant/ 1985-1986 : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer/ 1987-1990 : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer/ 1990-1992 : Syfret Godlonton- Fuller Moore Inc., Candidate Attorney/ 1992-1993 : Syfret Godlonton- Fuller Moore Inc., Director/ 1994- : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Cape Attorneys Association/ Law Society of the Cape of Good Hope

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Heerden, B.J. *et al.* 1991. Wille's principles of South African law. Juta./ Van Heerden, B.J. *et al.* 1992. Marriage. LAWSA. Butterworths./ Van Heerden, B.J. & Clark, B. 1992. The legal position of the child born out of wedlock : a comparative and predictive analysis. In: Burman, S. & Preston-Whyte, E. (ed). Questionable issues. Oxford University Press.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3084

Fax No.: (021) 650-3776

E-Mail: belinda@law.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Private Law, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

VAN HEERDEN Bernard (Barry) 1951

Position: Professor, Department of Auditing, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Auditing/ Accounting/ Sampling (Statistics)/ Philosophy/ Statistics

Qualifications: DipPharm, Technikon Pretoria, 1973/ CA(SA), University of South Africa, 1984/ DCom, University of South Africa, 1993

Experience: 1984- : University of South Africa, Associate Professor

Societies: Pharmaceutical Society of South Africa/ Institute of Chartered Accountants

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4850

Address: Department of Auditing, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

VAN HEERDEN Etienne Roché 1952

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Afrikaans literature/ Dutch literature/ Literary theory/ Creative writing/ Postmodernism (Literature)/ Historiography/ Short story

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1981/ LLB, University of Stellenbosch, 1982/ MA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1987

Experience: 1980 : McKinstry Schonfeldt Advertising, Copywriter/ 1981 : University of Stellenbosch and Peninsula Technikon, Research Assistant and Part-time Lecturer/ 1982-1983 : Marais Müller Attorneys, Articled Clerk/ 1984-1985 : PdeV Advertising, Director/ 1985-1987 : University of Zululand, Lecturer/ 1987- : Rhodes University, Lecturer, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging/ Maatschappij der Nederlandse Letterkunde

Editorial boards: Stilet – Member of the Editorial Liaison Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Heerden, E.R. 1988. Die goue seun : Krige se vroeë vormingsjare. In: Kannemeyer, J.C. (red). Die veelsydige Krige. Pretoria: Human en Rousseau./ Van Heerden, E.R. 1994. Die versweë geheue. In: February, V. (red). Taal en identiteit : Afrikaans en Nederlands. Kaapstad: Tafelberg./ Van Heerden, E.R. 1993. Über Grenzen hinweg : Die Afrikaanse Literatur in den vergangenen Siebzig Jahren." In: Ligtvoet, F. & Van Nieuwenborgh, M. (reds). Die Neederländische en Flämische Literatur der Gegenwart. Munchen: Carl Hanser Verlag./ Van Heerden, E.R. 1995. Vanuit eigen werk: het opgetekende verleden. De gids, Feb./ Van Heerden, E.R. 1995. 'Nu tasten wij naar verf en woord' : die aangetekende verlede van Abraham H. de Vries se 'Siënese dagboek' en Koos Prinsloo se 'By die skryf van aantekeninge oor 'n reis'. In: Hattingh, M. & Willemse, H. (reds). Vernuwing in die Afrikaanse letterkunde. Bellville: ALV.

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8226

Fax No.: (0461) 2-5945

Address: Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140

VAN HEERDEN Frederick Johannes 1953

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Indigenous Law, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Indigenous law/ Inheritance and succession/ Statutes – Interpretation/ Customary law/ Private law/ Law

Qualifications: LLD, University of Pretoria, 1988

Experience: 1980-1984 : University of Pretoria, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1985- : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor

Editorial boards: De Jure – Co-Editor

Address: Department of Indigenous Law, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

VAN HEERDEN Hendrik Johannes (Johan) 1954

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Human Movement Science, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Human movement science/ Biokinetics/ Biomechanics/ Kinanthropometry/ Isokinetic rehabilitation/ Research methodology/ Sports injuries/ Sports injuries – Rehabilitation

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1983/ HDE, University of Pretoria, 1984/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1985/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1988

Experience: 1985 : South African Association of Sport Science, Research Assistant/ 1986-1987 : South African Medical Services, 1 Military Hospital, Officer and Biokineticist/ 1988-1989 : Pretoria Boys High School, Teacher/ 1990- : University of Zululand, Lecturer

Societies: Natal Physical Education Teachers' Association/ South African Sports Medicine Association/ South African Federation for Movement and Leisure Sciences/ South African Association for Sports Science – Kinanthropometry Interest Group/ South African Association for Exercise Science (Committee)/ South African Association for Biokinetics/ South African Medical and Dental Council/ KwaZulu/Natal Biokinetics Association – Vice-Chairman/ International Council for Physical Activity and Fitness Research – Symposium Organizing Committee (1994-)/ International Society for Clinical Isokinetics

Editorial boards: South African journal for research in sport, physical education and recreation/ Paidonomia – Editorial Committee/ South African journal for research in sport, physical education and recreation – Referee

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Heerden, H.J. *et al.* 1990. The influence of a shock-absorbing innersole on the incidence of exertion related injuries. South African journal of sports medicine, 5(1):4-9./ Van Heerden, H.J. 1991. The prevention of exercise-related injuries among South African army recruits. South African journal of sports medicine, 6(1):17-19./ Van Heerden, H.J. 1991. Die voorkoms van etiologie van beserings in hokkie en netbal by laerskool dogters. South African journal of sports medicine, 6(5):9-14./ Van Heerden ,H.J. 1992. The evaluation of injury in junior soccer players. South African journal of sports medicine, 7(2): 3-7./ Van Heerden, H.J. 1991. The personal health and fitness of educators. Paidonomia, 17(1):9-17.

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3916

E-Mail: jheerden@pan.uzulu.ac.za

Address: Department of Human Movement Science, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

VAN HEERDEN Jan Horn 1955

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Economics, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Finance, Public/ Microeconomics/ Econometrics/ Land reform/ Political economics

Qualifications: MCom, Rand Afrikaans University, 1987/ MA, Western Illinois University, 1989/ MA, Rice University, 1995

Experience: 1981-1984 : Voortrekker High School, Teacher/ 1985-1987 : Rand Afrikaans University, Junior Lecturer/ 1987- : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Heerden, J.H. & De Wet, G.L. 1994. Group choice and welfare optimisation : an economic analysis of the constitutional negotiation process in South Africa, 1990-1993. SA journal of economic and management sciences, 11:85-102./ Steyn, F.G., De Wet, G.L., Schoeman, N.J., Basson, E.T., Harmse, C., Van Heerden, J.H. & Rousseau, B.G. 1988. Die koste, voordele en finansiering van vaardigheidsopleiding in Suid-Afrika. p.64./ De Wet, G.L. & Oosthuizen, A.G. (reds). 1990. Eerste beginsels van die ekonomie. Pretoria: J.P. van der Walt and Son./ Van Heerden, J.H. 1995. Die verdeling van persoonlike welvaart tussen bevolkingsgroepe en ouderdomsgroepe in die Transvaal vir 1985./ Van Heerden, J.H. 1995. The use of multi-period microeconomic models to explain the overaccumulation of cattle in Africa. SA journal of economic and management sciences, 15.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-3465

Fax No.: (012) 43-3362

E-Mail: jvheerde@ebs.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Economics, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0001

VAN HEERDEN Pieter Schalk (Piet) 1956

Position: Marketing Manager, South African Bureau of Standards

Fields of specialization: Management/ Product management/ Sales management/ Marketing/ Marketing research/ Consumer behaviour

Qualifications: BCom(Bus Econ), University of Pretoria, 1985 / BComHons(Marketing), University of Pretoria, 1988/ MCom(Marketing), University of Pretoria, 1991

Experience: 2 years : SAB, Sale Representative/ 2 years : Board Trade and Industry, Advisor/ 5 years : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1 year : SABS, Marketing Manager

Societies: SAIBW – Past Member

Tel. No.: (012) 428-6728

Fax No.: (012) 344-1568

Address: South African Bureau of Standards, Private Bag X191, Pretoria, 0001

VAN HUYSSTEEN Louis Frederick 1957

Position: Professor, Department of Private Law, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Consumer protection/ Law/ Contracts/ Law – History

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1964/ LLB, University of Stellenbosch, 1966/ LLD, University of Cape Town, 1976 Drs Jur, Leiden University, 1977

Experience: 1969-1971 : Attorneys Syfret Godlonton and Low, Cape Town, Professional Assistant/ 1972-1976 : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer/ 1977-1991 : University of the Western Cape, Professor/ 1992- : University of the Western Cape, Senior Professor

Societies: Society of University Teachers of Law/ African Society of International and Comparative Law

Editorial boards: Journal of contemporary Roman-Dutch law – Representative

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Huyssteen, L.F. 1980. Onbehoorlike beïnvloeding en misbruik van omstandighede in die Suid-Afrikaanse verbintenisreg. Juta./ Van der Merwe, S.W.J. & Van Huyssteen, L.F., Reinecke, M.F.B. *et al.* 1993. Contract : general principles. Juta.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-3314

Fax No.: (021) 959-2960

E-Mail: lvanhuys@law1.uwc.ac.za

Address: Department of Private Law, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

VAN JAARSVELD Floris Albertus (Albert) 1958

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of History, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Anthropology/ History/ Archaeology/ Regional history/ Medical history/ History – South Africa

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1982/ MA, Rhodes University , 1986

Experience: 1982 : University of Pretoria, Junior Lecturer/ 1983- : University of Zululand, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Historical Society/ Historical Association of South Africa/ South African Archaeological Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Jaarsveld, F.A. 1985. TS van Rooyen en die historiese geleerdheid. Historia, 30(1)./ Van Jaarsveld, F.A. 1990. Oral traditions of the Ndzundza-Ndebele. In: Groenewald, H.C. (ed). Oral studies in Southern Africa. Pretoria: HSRC./ Van Jaarsveld, F.A. 1986. Toepassing van historiese kritiek in die mondelinge tradisie van die Ndzundga-Ndebele. South African journal of ethnology, 9(2)./ Van Jaarsveld, F.A. 1989. New historical perspectives on the Raphia Palm Monument at Mtunzini. SA journal cultural history, 3(2)./ Van Jaarsveld, F.A. 1986. Die Kopa van Maleo en die blankes in Transvaal. SA historical journal, 18.

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3735

Address: Department of History, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

VAN JAARSVELD Gerhardus Jacobus 1959

Position: Professor, Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Semantics/ Pragmatics/ Languages and literature/ Afrikaans language/ Linguistics

Qualifications: DLitt, University of the Orange Free State, 1981

Experience: 1967-1973 : TED, Teacher/ 1974-1983 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1984- : University of the Orange Free State, Professor

Societies: Linguistics Society of Southern Africa – Member of General Committee

Editorial boards: South African journal of linguistics – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Jaarsveld, G.J. (red). 1982. Wat sê jy? : studies oor taalhandelinge in Afrikaans. McGraw-Hill./ Van Jaarsveld, G.J. 1985. Semantiek. Academica./ Van Jaarsveld, G.J. (red). 1987. Wat bedoel jy? Serva./ Van Jaarsveld, G.J. 1986. Semantiek en pragmatiek. LVSA Geleentheidsuigawe, 3./ Van Jaarsveld, G.J. 1993. Is moeilikheid vloeibaar? : die voorsetsel, in en metafore van moeilikheid. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir taalkunde, supplement, 18:123-142.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2339

Fax No.: (051) 48-3942

E-Mail: fggvj@rs.uovs.ac.za

Address: Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

VAN KERKEN Esther Tertia 1960

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Commercial Law, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Commercial law/ Labour laws and legislation/ Law

Qualifications: HED, University of Pretoria, 1961/ BAHons, University of the Orange Free State, 1963/ BProc, University of South Africa, 1980/ LLB, University of South Africa, 1988/ LLM, University of South Africa, 1992

Experience: 1987-1992 : University of South Africa, Assistant Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1993- : Vista University, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor

Editorial boards: South African mercantile law journal – Assistant to Technical Editor (-1992)

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Kerken, E.T. *et al.* General principles of commercial law = Algemene beginsels van kommersiële reg. Juta./ Van Kerken, E.T. 1991. Alternatiewe arbitrasiemeganismes vir die beslegting van arbeidsgeskille. South African mercantile law journal, 338./ Van Kerken, E.T. 1992. Die vrywillige verwysing van arbeidsgeskille na arbritasie./ Van Kerken, E.T. 1993. Arbritasie en die howe. International law journal, 17.

Tel. No.: (012) 801-0210

Fax No.: (012) 801-0234

E-Mail: vkrkn-et@marlin.vista.ac.za

Address: Department of Commercial Law, Vista University, Private Bag X1311, Silverton, 0127

VAN LILL Jacobus Burger 1961

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Psychology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Science philosophy/ Hermeneutics/ Psychology

Qualifications: DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1988

Experience: 1979-1980 : HSRC, Assistant Researcher/ 1980- : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Lill, J.B. 1989. Tradisionele navorsingsielkunde se epistemologiese verleentheid. SATS, 19 (3):153-161./ Van Lill, J.B. *et al.* 1990. Descriptive statistics in the human sciences. Pretoria: Human Resources Information./ Van Lill, J.B. Epistemologiese probleme rondom die wetenskapsvraag. Pretoria: Unisa. Reports from the Psychology Department, 24

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8085

Address: Department of Psychology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

VAN NIEKERK Angelique 1962

Position: Junior Lecturer, Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Afrikaans language – Semantics/ Second language teaching

Qualifications: BACom, University of the Orange Free State, 1991/ BAHons, University of the Orange Free State, 1992/ MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1993

Experience: 1992- : University of the Orange Free State, Junior Lecturer

Societies: Linguistics Society of Southern Africa (1992-)/ Suider Afrikaanse Vereniging vir Neerlandistiek (1994-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Niekerk, A. Wel... uh... wat ek wou vra : wat is 'n gambiet? SA tydskrif vir taalkunde./ Van Niekerk, A. 1993. 'n Klassifikasie van openingsmerkers en afsluitingsmerkers as universele kenmerke van Afrikaans. SA tydskrif vir taalkunde. Supplement, 18.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2542

Address: Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 8585, Bloemfontein, 9300

VAN NIEKERK Anton Albert **1963**

Position: Professor : Head of Department and Director, Department of Philosophy, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Social sciences – Philosophy/ Religion – Philosophy/ Ethics/ Contemporary philosophy/ Philosophy/ Bioethics/ Hermeneutics

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1976/ BTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1978/ Lic Theol, University of Stellenbosch, 1979/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1980/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1983

Experience: 1981-1989 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1989- : University of Stellenbosch, Professor/ 1990- : University of Stellenbosch, Head of Department and Director: Centre for Applied Ethics

Societies: Theological Society of South Africa/ Philosophical Society of Southern Africa/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns

Editorial boards: South African journal of philosophy – Editor (1989-)/ South African journal of higher education/ Annals of the University of Stellenbosch

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Niekerk, A.A. 1992. Rasionaliteit en relativisme. Pretoria: RGN./ Van Niekerk, A.A. 1989. Beyond the Erklären-Verstehen dichotomy. South African journal of philosophy, 8(3&4)./ Van Niekerk, A.A. *et al.* (eds). 1987. Moderne politieke ideologieë. Johannesburg: Southern Books./ Van Niekerk, A.A. 1995. Postmetaphysical versus postmodern thinking : retaining the baby without the bathwater. Philosophy today, 39(2/4)./ Van Niekerk, A.A. 1993. Relativism versus ethnocentrism? South African journal of philosphy, 12(2).

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2055

Fax No.: (021) 886-4343

E-Mail: aavn@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Philosophy, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

VAN NIEKERK Caroline **1964**

Position: Director, Department of Education

Fields of specialization: Music/ Arts/ Music education/ Music – Theory/ Music – Preschool education/ Harmony

Qualifications: BAMus, University of Stellenbosch, 1973/ HED, University of Stellenbosch, 1974/ ULSM, University of South Africa, 1974/ ULTM, University of South Africa, 1975/ MMus, University of the Witwatersrand, 1982/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1987

Experience: 1975 : University of Port Elizabeth, Junior Lecturer/ 1976 : Pretoria Technikon, Lecturer/ 1977-1978 : Pretoria Onderwyskollege, Lecturer/ 1988-1990 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1991-1993 : Department of National Education, Deputy Director/ 1993- : Department of (National) Education, Director

Societies: Southern African Music Educators' Society/ South African Society of Music Teachers/ South African Translators Institute/ South African Musicological Society/ International Society for Music Education – Elected Board Member/ MEDIACULT/ International Society for Pre-Natal Musical Development

Editorial boards: Departmental annual report – Editor (1993)

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Niekerk, C. 1981. Harmony Grade VI and VII. Perskor./ Van Niekerk, C. 1983. Conventional harmony. HAUM./ Van Niekerk, C. 1984. Unisa Gr VI. Vormontleding. Formal analysis. Bladmusik./ Van Niekerk, C. 1990. A role for radio and television in the musical development of the very young. In: Music education : facing the future. International Society for Music Education./ Van Niekerk, C. 1991. Music education : why? what? how? HSRC.

Tel. No.: (012) 312-5493

Fax No.: (012) 324-2059

Address: Department of Education, Private Bag X895, Pretoria, 0001

VAN NIEKERK Eldridge Johannes **1965**

Position: Associate Professor, Department of History of Education, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Education/ Moral education/ Education – History

Qualifications: BA, University of Port Elizabeth, 1975/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1993

Experience: 1979-1987 : Cape Education Department, Teacher : Head of Department/ 1988- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: Education Association of South Africa/ Society for Christian Higher Education

Editorial boards: Educare

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Niekerk, E.J. 1991. 'n Histories-pedagogiese perspektief op sedelik religieuse opvoeding. In: Steyn, J.C. Onderwys in transformasie : opstelle in die historiese opvoedkunde. Stellenbosch: Universiteitsuitgewers en -Boekhandelaars./ Van Niekerk, E.J. & Smith, T.G. 1993. Wêreldprobleme : 'n agogiese uitdaging aan die temporaliteitsagogiek. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir opvoedkunde, 13(3): 134-138./ Van Niekerk, E.J. 1993. Die opkoms van die hedendaagse globalistiese samelewingsbestel en die agogiese implikasies daarvan. Tydskrif vir Christelike wetenskap, 29(3):51-63./ Van Niekerk, E.J. 1994. The rise of mass popular education – a brief analysis of key factors. South African journal of education, 14(4):195-198./ Van Niekerk, E.J. 1995. The rise and manifestation of globalism and its implications for science. Koers, 60(1):89-102.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4034

Fax No.: (012) 429-4000

Address: Department of History of Education, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

VAN NIEKERK Eugene Conrad **1966**

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Psychology, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Metatheory/ Personality/ Psychology/ Cross-cultural studies

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1972/ BAHons, University of Cape Town, 1973/ MSc, University of Cape Town, 1976/ DLitt et Phil, University of Fort Hare, 1987

Experience: 1976-1980 : Department of Manpower, Careers Counsellor/ 1981-1988 : University of Fort Hare, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1989- : Vista University, Associate Professor

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Niekerk, E.C. & Reid, H. 1990. Career maturity of first year university students. Journal of industrial psychology, 16(1):1-4./ Van Niekerk, E.C. & Van Daalen, H.J. 1990. Biographics and Third World entrepreneurship. SA journal of entrepreneurship and small business, 2:22-29./ Van Niekerk, E.C. & Van Daalen, H.J. 1989. The validation of Fucham's locus of control scale for a Southern African group. Journal of industrial psychology, 15(1):12-21./ Van Niekerk, E.C. Paradigms of mind : personality perspectives in the South African context. Southern Books.

Tel. No.: (051) 21-4436

E-Mail: vniek-ec@blenny.vista.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, Vista University, 4 Spring Crest, Rooispan Street, Pellissier, 9301

VAN NIEKERK Jacobus Gideon Louw 1967

Position: Principle Lecturer and Researcher, Language Dynamics, Technikon Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Linguistics/ Journalism/ Writing skills/ Afrikaans language – Grammar, Generative/ Language policy – South Africa

Qualifications: UED, University of the Orange Free State, 1967/ MA, University of Natal, 1982/ Dip Marketing Management, University of Pretoria, 1988/ Dip Management, University of Pretoria, 1990/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1993

Experience: 1968-1972 : High Schools, Teacher/ 1972-1982 : Technikon Natal, Lecturer to Dean/ 1982-1991 : SABC, Senior Announcer to Programme Organizer/ 1992-1994 : Port Elizabeth Technikon, Head of Department : Acting Dean/ 1995- : Pretoria Technikon, Principle Lecturer and Researcher

Societies: Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ South African Motoring Journalists

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Niekerk, J.G.L. 1993. Skeppende skryfwerk. Port Elizabeth Technikon: Protechnida./ Van Niekerk, J.G.L. 1994. Rondom 'n taalbeleid (Chomsky vs Hallliday). Port Elizabeth Technikon: Protechnida. (forthcoming)./ Van Niekerk, J.G.L. 1995. 'n Medewerkwoordklien vir Afrikaans. South African journal of linguistics./ Van Niekerk, J.G.L. 1995. Televisiesportkommentaar : 'n registeranalise. PE Technikon. Protechnida.

Tel. No.: (012) 318-5497

Fax No.: (012) 318-5857

Address: Language Dynamics, Technikon Pretoria, Private Bag X680, Pretoria, 0001

VAN NIEKERK Joseph Trevor (Trevor) 1968

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Business Management, University of the North

Fields of specialization: Management/ Economics/ Business economics/ Financial management/ Marketing management/ Entrepreneurship/ Business management/ Small business – Management

Qualifications: BCom, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1963/ DBA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1980

Experience: 3 years : SBDC, Consultant/ 20 years : Owner and Director of Small Business/ 27 years : University of the North, Professor

Societies: Institute for Marketing Educators/ Bureau for Market Research/ Southern African Finance Association/ South African Institute for Management Scientists

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Niekerk, J.T. & Van Dijk, E. 1986. 'n Strukturele ontleding van landboukoöperasies in Lebowa en Bophuthatswana en die toepassing daarvan vir landboukoöperatiewe ontwikkeling in die Swart nasionale state van Suider-Afrika. Unin./ Van Niekerk, J.T. & Cronje, J.J.L. 1992. Business economical research on the potential of commercial enterprises and manufacturing concerns in the Mothapo District. Unin./ Kroon, J. 1995. General management. 2nd ed. Kagiso./ Van Niekerk, J.T. 1984. 'n Analise van swart sake-ondernemings in die RSA. Unisa.

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-2646

Fax No.: (0152) 268-2873

Address: Department of Business Management, University of the North, Private Bag X1106, Sovenga, 0727

VAN NIEKERK Martin J H 1969

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Biblical Studies, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Bible. Old Testament – Wisdom literature/ Wisdom literature

Qualifications: Theol Dip, AFM Church, 1973/ BA, University of South Africa, 1977/ DTh, University of South Africa, 1989

Experience: 1973-1987 : AFM Church, Minister/ 1983 : Academic Tert.Ed. Windhoek, Lecturer/ 1988-: Vista University, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Old Testament Society of South Africa/ SPS – Board member

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Niekerk, M.J.H. 1991. Response to different reactions of Job and Qoheleth to the doctrine of retribution. Old testament essays, 4(1)./ Van Niekerk, M.J.H. 1994. An ABC of maps in biblical studies. Rev. ed. Van Schaik./ Van Niekerk, M.J.H. 1994. Qohelet's advice to the young of his time – and ours today? chapter 11:7-12:8 as a text of the pre-Christian era. Old Testament essays, 7(3).

Tel. No.: (012) 322-1303

Fax No.: (012) 322-3243

Address: Department of Biblical Studies, Vista University, 210 Hay Street, Brooklyn, 0181

VAN NIEKERK Petrus Albertus (Piet) 1970

Position: Emeritus Professor, Independent Researcher

Fields of specialization: Educational psychology/ Learning disabilities/ Behaviour problems/ Special education/ Emotional problems/ Education/ Psychology/ Career guidance/ Cognitive psychology/ Developmental psychology/ Educational philosophy/ Personality/ Primary education/ Psychological tests/ Psychometrics

Qualifications: DEd, University of Pretoria, 1971

Experience: 1949-1954 : State Department, Clerk/ 1955-1967 : TED, Teacher to Senior Assistant/ 1967-1971 : TED, School Psychologist/ 1972-1977 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor : Head of Department/ 1978-1994 : University of Pretoria, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: SVSA – Council Member/ Education Association of South Africa – Chairman (1982)/ South African Association for Educational Psychology – Chairman/ VIKSAU

Editorial boards: International journal of special education/ Pedagogiekjoernaal

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Niekerk, P.A. 1978. Ortopedagogiese diagnostiek. Stellenbosch: UUB. p.300./ Van Niekerk, P.A. 1976. Die problematiese opvoedingsgebeure. 2e druk. Stellenbosch: UUB. p.194./ Van Niekerk, P.A. 1978. Die onderwyser en die kind met probleme. Stellenbosch: UUB. p.219./ Van Niekerk, P.A. 1986. Die opvoedkundige-sielkundige : 'n handleiding in die opvoedkundige-sielkunde. Stellenbosch: UUB. p.428./ Van Niekerk, P.A. 1987. Die voogstelsel : die ideaal. In: Louw, W.J. (red). Gesin in krisis. Pretoria: Van Schaiks. p.62-85.

Tel. No.: (012) 664-3294

Fax No.: (012) 664-1493

Address: 106 Saffier Avenue, Lyttelton Manor, Verwoerdburg, 0157

VAN NIEKERK Rona Vernon 1971

Position: Assistant City Administrator

Fields of specialization: Library and information science/ Marketing/ Local government/ Information management/

Agricultural information/ Information services – Local government

Qualifications: BSc(Agric), University of Natal, 1971/ HDipLib, University of South Africa, 1981/ MBibl, University of Natal, 1985/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1991

Experience: 1971-1978 : Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Researcher/ 1979-1992 : Cedara Library, Department of Agriculture, Librarian/ 1992 : Rand Afrikaans University Library, Head: Information Services/ 1993-1994 : City of Pietermaritzburg, Information Manager/ 1994- : City of Pietermaritzburg, Assistant City Administrator

Societies: South African Institute for Librarianship and Information Science/ South African Institute of Town Clerks – Associate Member/ Library and Information Workers Organization/ South African Society of Archivists/ International Association of Agricultural Librarianship and Documentation

Editorial boards: South African journal of library and information science/ Innovation

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Niekerk, R.V. The state of agricultural information services in South Africa. In: Aina, L.O. *et al.* (eds). Agricultural information in Africa./ Van Niekerk, R.V. 1993. Communication of agricultural information in South Africa. SA journal of library and information science, 61:19-27./ Van Niekerk, R.V. 1991. Role of the public library in support of sustainable agriculture. SA journal of library and information science, 59:294-298./ Van Niekerk, R.V. 1988. Specialist information provision : the agricultural model. SA journal of library and information science, 56:212-215./ Van Niekerk, R.V. 1985. The compatibility of marketing with a philosophy of librarianship. SA journal of library and information science, 53:178-182.

Tel. No.: (0331) 95-1020

Fax No.: (0331) 95-1501

Address: City Administration, Pietermaritzburg-Msunduzi Transitional Local Council, Private Bag 321, Pietermaritzburg, 3200

VAN NIEUWKERK Anthoni **1972**

Position: Research Director, Foundation for Global Dialogue

Fields of specialization: Political science/ International relations/ Foreign policy analysis

Qualifications: MA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1988

Experience: 1983-1985 : Rand Afrikaans University, Research Assistant/ 1987-1988 : University of Stellenbosch, Researcher/ 1989-1993 : SAIIA, Researcher/ 1993-1994 : SAIIA, Senior Researcher/ 1995 : Foundation for Global Dialogue

Societies: South African Political Studies Association/ African Studies Association of South Africa

Editorial boards: African journal of international affairs and development

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Nieuwkerk, A. 1995. Big or small, open or closed? A survey of views on regional integration. In: Mills, G., Begg, A. & Van Nieukerk, A. (eds). South Africa in the global economy. Johannesburg: SAIIA./ Van Nieuwkerk, A. 1993. From confrontation to democracy? South Africa in transition. Estrategia, 10-11./ Van Nieuwkerk, A. 1993. Domestic perceptions of the role of the international community in South Africa's transition. Information update, 3(4)./ Van Nieuwkerk, A. & Mosia, L. 1994. International involvement in state reconstruction and nation-building in South Africa. In: Rhoodie, N.J. *et al.* Nation-building and reconciliation in South Africa. Pretoria: HSRC./ Van Nieuwkerk, A & Van Staden, G. (eds). 1991. Southern Africa at the crossroads : prospects for the political economy of the region. Johannesburg: SAIIA.

Tel. No.: (011) 339-6585

Fax No.: (011) 339-6616

E-Mail: avn@pixie.co.za

Address: Foundation for Global Dialogue, P.O. Box 32571, Braamfontein, 2017

VAN OOSTEN Ferdinand Friedrich William **1973**

Position: Professor, Department of Criminal Law, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Criminal law/ Medical law and legislation/ Law

Qualifications: BA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1967/ LLB, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1970/ LLD(Criminal Law), University of Pretoria, 1981/ LLD(Medical Law), University of South Africa, 1989

Experience: 1971-1976 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1976-1981 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer/ 1982-1983 : University of Pretoria, Associate Professor/ 1984- : University of Pretoria, Professor

Editorial boards: Law of South Africa – Co-Editor/ De Jure – Editor (1981-1983 Alternating) (1987-1989 Permanent)/ Medicine and law – Executive Editor (1991-1993)/ Journal of contemporary Roman-Dutch law – Assistant Editor (1984-1986)/ Medicine and law – Co-Editor (1995-)/ South African journal of criminal justice – Consulting Editor (1988-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Oosten, F.F.W. 1991. The doctrine of informed consent in medical law. Medizin und Recht, 23. Frankfurt am Main: Verlag Peter Lang. p.495./ Van Oosten, F.F.W. 1984. Post-mortems, burials, anatomy. LAWSA, 21:1-62./ Van Oosten, F.F.W. 1986. Vrugafdrywing : 'n misdaad sonder omskrywing en met 'n twyfelagtige inhoud? De Jure, p.48-56 and p.230-242./ Van Oosten, F.F.W. 1992. Psychopathic violent and sex offenders : a legal appraisal. De Jure, p.1-22./ Van Oosten, F.F.W. 1993. Non-pathological criminal incapacity versus pathological criminal incapacity. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir strafregspleging, p.127-148.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2649

Fax No.: (012) 342-2638

Address: Department of Criminal Law, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0001

VAN RENSBURG Hendrik Christoffel Janse (Dingie) **1974**

Position: Director, Centre for Health Systems Research and Development, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Social medicine/ Social theory/ Sociology/ Health care/ Health systems research

Qualifications: MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1968/ DPhil, University of the Orange Free State, 1972

Experience: 1970-1978 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1979 : University of the Orange Free State, Professor/ 1980 : University of the Orange Free State, Head of Department/ 1993- : University of the Orange Free State, Director

Societies: South African Sociological Association – Member of Council/ Africa Institute of South Africa/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns – Member of the Council (1995-)/ Community Health Association of Southern Africa/ Social Science and Medicine Africa Network

Editorial boards: South African journal of sociology/ Acta academica – Co-Editor/ Tydskrif vir geesteswetenskappe

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Rensburg, H.C.J. & Mans, A. 1990. Profile of disease and health care in South Africa. Cape Town: H&R Academica./ Van Rensburg, H.C.J. & Benatar, S.R. 1993. The legacy of apartheid in health and health care. South African sociological journal, 24(4):99-111./ Van Rensburg, H.C.J. 1985. Deur 'n alternatiewe sleutelgat : kritiek op die vryemarkmedisyne in Suid-Afrika. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir sosiologie, 16(1):28-39./ Van

Rensburg, H.C.J., Fourie, A. & Pretorius, E. 1994. Health care in South Africa : structure and dynamics = Gesondheidsorg in Suid-Afrika : struktuur en dinamika. Pretoria: Academica./ Van Rensburg, H.C.J. 1992. Is there a right to health care? State or personal responsibility for ensuring access to health care. In: Benatar, S.R. (ed). Bioethics debates in a changing South Africa. Proceedings.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2181

Fax No.: (051) 48-0370

Address: Centre for Health Systems Research and Development, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

VAN RENSBURG Susan Elizabeth 1975

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Philosophy of Education, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Education/ Educational philosophy/ Education – History/ Comparative education

Qualifications: BA, University of Port Elizabeth, 1970/ DEd, University of Port Elizabeth, 1983

Experience: 1985- : University of Port Elizabeth, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Education Association of South Africa

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2381

Fax No.: (041) 504-2574

Address: Department of Philosophy of Education, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

VAN RHYN Wesselina Johanna Catharina (Lily) 1976

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Nursing, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Psychiatric nursing/ Child psychiatric nursing/ Mental illness

Qualifications: BASc, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1976/ MCur, University of Pretoria, 1982/ PhD, University of the Orange Free State, 1992

Experience: 1971-1980 : Psychiatric Hospitals, Registered Nurse/ 1980- : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Nursing Education Association/ South African Community of Nursing Researchers

Publications/Exhibitions: Uys, L. 1994. Psychiatric nursing : a South African perspective. Juta./ Van Rhyn, W.J.C. 1993. 'n Vergelyking tussen kinderpsigiatriese verpleging in Suid-Afrika en San Francisco. Curationis, 10(3):6-12.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2966

Fax No.: (051) 48-0370

Address: Department of Nursing, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9301

VAN ROOY Herculaas Frederik (Herrie) 1977

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Classics and Semitics, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Syriac language/ Aramaic language/ Semitic languages/ Languages and literature/ Religion/ Bible. Old Testament/ Prophets/ Hebrew language – Syntax

Qualifications: MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1974/ ThB, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1974/ DLitt, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1977

Experience: 1977-1979 : Reformed Church, Koster, Minister/ 1980- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Senior Lecturer to Professor

Societies: South African Association for Literary Studies/ Old Testament Society of South Africa – Secretary/ Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ South African Association for Patristic and Byzantine Studies/ Southern African Society for Semitics – Additional member/ Society of Biblical Literature/ World Union of Jewish Studies

Editorial boards: Koers – Co-Editor/ In die skriflig – Treasurer/ Old Testament Essays – Review Editor/ Journal of Northwest Semitic Languages

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Rooy, H.F. 1991. A few remarks on the Aramaic treaties from Sefire. Journal of Northwest Semitic languages, 17:145-149./ Van Rooy, H.F. 1993. Psalm 155 : one, two or three texts? Revue de Qumran, 58:149-162./ Van Rooy, H.F. 1993. The names, Israel, Ephrain and Jacob in the book of Hosea. Old Testament essays, 6(2):135-149./ Van Rooy, H.F. 1993. The Hebrew and Syriac versions of Psalm 154. Journal for Semitics, 5(1):97-109./ Van Rooy, H.F. 1990. Ezekiel's prophecies against Eqypt and the Babylonian exiles. In: Proceedings of the tenth World Congress of Jewish Studies, I:115-127.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1605

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1562

E-Mail: klshfvr@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Department of Classics and Semitics, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

VAN ROOY Martinus Paul (Tinus) 1978

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Didactics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Adult education/ Education/ Trainer development

Qualifications: MSc, University of Pretoria, 1982/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1988

Experience: 1973-1976 : University of Fort Hare, Lecturer/ 1977 : Technikon Witwatersrand, Lecturer/ 1978-1986 : Technikon Pretoria, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1987-1989 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1990- : University of South Africa, Associate Professor

Societies: Association for Mathematics Education of South Africa/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ Education Association of South Africa/ International Group for the Psychology of Mathematics Education/ Association for the Advancement of Policy, Research and Development in the Third World Countries/ American Society for Training and Development

Publications/Exhibitions: Fraser, W.J., Loubser, C.P. & Van Rooy, M.P. 1993. Didaktiek vir die voorgraadse student. 2e uitg. Durban: Butterworths./ Fraser, W.J., Loubser, C.P. & Van Rooy, M.P. 1993. Didactics for the undergraduate student. 2nd ed. Durban: Butterworths./ Van Rooy, M.P. 1992. Eise aan die kurrikulum in die tegnologiese era met verwysing na die gemeenskap as veranderlike. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir opvoedkunde, 12(2):230-234./ Van Rooy, M.P. 1989. Doelstellings met die onderrig van wiskunde aan ingenieurstegnici. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir opvoedkunde, 9(4):774-781./ Van Rooy, Tinus, Penning, & Reda. Die opleidingsbehoeftes van opleiers in die nie-formele onderwyssektor met verwysing na die tegniese instrukteur. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir opvoedkunde, 13(3):139-143.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4578

Fax No.: (012) 429-3444

Address: Department of Didactics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

VAN ROOYEN Annelien Adriana 1979

Position: Lecturer, Department of Accounting, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Accounting

Qualifications: BCom, University of Pretoria, 1983/ BComptHons, University of South Africa, 1984

Experience: 1981-1984 : Meintjies Vermooten, Vennote, Clerk/ 1985- : University of South Africa, Lecturer

Societies: CPA

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Rooyen, A.A. Consolidations : selected questions and solutions textbook. Pretoria: Van Schaik.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4539

Fax No.: (012) 429-3424

Address: Department of Accounting, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

VAN ROOYEN Dirk Cornelius **1980**

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Business Management, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Purchasing/ Materials management/ Management/ Business management/ Management education/ Financial management/ Business economics/ Marketing

Qualifications: DBA, University of Pretoria, 1976

Experience: 1972-1983 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1984-1991 : University of Pretoria, Professor/ 1991- : University of Pretoria, Head of Department

Societies: South African Institute for Management Scientists – Board Member (1988-1991)/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ Institute for Purchasing South Africa

Editorial boards: Suider-Afrikaanse Instituut vir Bestuurswetenskaplikes : referate – Referee/ Management dynamics – Member of Editorial Advisory Committee/ South African journal of economic and management sciences – Member of Editors

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Rooyen, D.C. 1990. Aankope en materiaalbestuur : beginsels in perspektief. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Van Rooyen, D.C. 1983. Purchasing management. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Van Rooyen, D.C. 1993. Business economics : guidelines for business management. Pretoria: Van Schaik.

Address: Department of Business Management, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

VAN ROOYEN Hugo Gerhardus **1981**

Position: Assistant Professor, Department of Curriculum Studies, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Environmental education/ Education/ Biology education/ Teacher training/ Teaching

Qualifications: NHED, Rand Afrikaans University, 1977/ BScHons, Rand Afrikaans University, 1980/ DEd, Rand Afrikaans University, 1989

Experience: 1978-1981 : TED, Teacher/ 1981-1982 : Rand Afrikaans University, Assistant to Dean/ 1983- : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer to Assistant Professor

Societies: TED – Subject Committee for Biology/ Institute for Distance Education/ Education Association of South Africa/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ Board of Directors: Delta Environmental Centre

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Rooyen, H.G. 1994. The quest for optimum clarity of representation : context creation as a teaching skill. American biology teacher, 56(3):146-152./ Van Rooyen, H.G. 1992. Covert action dimensions : a critical focus point in the training of prospective trainers. South African journal for business management, 23(2):55-62./ Van Rooyen, H.G. Subject content in the training situation. South African journal of higher education, 7(3):118-120./ Van Rooyen, H.G. & De Beer, J.J.J. 1994. A holistic teaching strategy in the biology classroom. American biology teacher, 56(2):109-111./ Van Rooyen, H.G. 1990. Unifying themes in the biology teaching : a revaluation of this structural element in this subject. South African journal for education, 10 (5&6):498-502.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2666

Fax No.: (011) 489-2048

Address: Department of Curriculum Studies, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

VAN ROOYEN Jacobus Christoffel Willem (Kobus) **1982**

Position: Professor: Head of Department, Department of Criminal Law, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Criminal law/ Broadcasting – Law and legislation/ Law/ Mass media – Law and legislation/ Press law

Qualifications: LLD, University of Pretoria, 1971

Experience: 1966-1968 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer/ 1969-1970 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer, Head of Department/ 1971- : University of Pretoria, Professor: Head of Department/ 1980-1990 : Publications Appeal Board, Chairman/ 1991- : Press Council of South Africa, Chairman/ 1991- : Banks Appeal Board, Chairman/ 1993- : Broadcasting Complaints Committee of South Africa, Chairman (1993-)

Societies: Society of Law Teachers of South Africa

Editorial boards: De Jure

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Rooyen, J.C.W. 1987. Censorship in South Africa. Juta/ Van Rooyen, J.C.W. 1987. Publikasiebeheer in Suid-Afrika. Juta./ Van Rooyen, J.C.W. 1971. Die kontrak in die SA internasionale privaatreg. Juta./ Van Rooyen, J.C.W. 1993. Censorship. In: Joubert, *et al.* The law of South Africa./ Van Rooyen, J.C.W. 1993. The future of censorship in South Africa : a legal perspective. De Jure, 2.

Fax No.: (012) 342-2638

Address: Department of Criminal Law, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

VAN ROOYEN Jan Hendrik (Jannie) **1983**

Position: Professor, Department of Criminal and Procedural Law, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Law/ Criminal law/ Criminal justice/ Penology/ Sentences (Criminal law)/ Constitutional criminal justice/ Procedure (Law)

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1964/ LLB, University of Pretoria, 1966/ MCL, University of Michigan, 1968

Experience: 1965- : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Professor and Chair: Criminal Justice Research Unit/ 1977-1978 : University of Cape Town, Professor, Director/ 1987,1989 : Yeshiva University, Cardozo Law School, New York, Adjunct Professor

Societies: Society of University Teachers of Law/ German-South African Lawyers Association

Editorial boards: South African journal of criminal justice – Co-Editor

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8433

Fax No.: (012) 429-3393

E-Mail: vrooyjh@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Criminal and Procedural Law, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

VAN ROOYEN Linda **1984**

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Educational Management, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Educational administration/ Family life education/ Sex education/ Education

Qualifications: PhD, University of Zululand, 1987

Experience: 1972-1973 : Technical Institute, Middelburg, Lecturer/ 1976-1984 : TED, Teacher/ 1985-1988 : TED, Deputy-Superintendent/ 1988- : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer

Tel. No.: (012) 420-9111

Address: Department of Educational Management, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0001

VAN SCHAIK Pamela (Van Schaik) 1985

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of English, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Comparative religion/ Blake William/ Mysticism and literature/ Jewish literature/ Romantic poetry/ Renaissance poetry/ English literature

Qualifications: MA, University of North Carolina, 1973/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1983

Experience: 1 year : University of Zululand, Lecturer/ 1 year : Melborne University, Lecturer/ 1 year : University of Auckland, Lecturer/ 1971- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: SASMARS/ Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa

Editorial boards: Myth and symbol

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Schaik, P. 1971. Wyatt's multi-faceted presentation of love. Unisa English studies, 9(4):5-10./ Van Schaik, P. 1985. The Divine Image and Human Abstract in a selection of William Blake's illustrations to Edward Young's Night Thoughts. De arte, 33./ Van Schaik, P. 1987. Teaching William Blake's Songs of innocence and Songs of experience through Unisa. SA journal of higher education, 1(1)./ Van Schaik, P. The androgyne : fusion of the sexes, Elemire Tolla. Studies in mystical literature. Taiwan./ Van Schaik, P. Ardetypes, Elemire Tolla. Studies in mystical literature.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6853

Address: Department of English, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

VAN SCHALKWYK Andries Albertus (Albie) 1986

Position: Senior Lecturer, Faculty of Music, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Music/ Pianist/ Performing arts/ Chamber music

Qualifications: BMus, University of Cape Town, 1974/ PDM, University of Cape Town, 1974/ LRAM(Piano), Royal Academy of Music, 1977/ LRAM(Accompaniment), Royal Academy of Music, 1977/ UPLM, University of South Africa, 1974

Experience: 1981-1986 : SABC, Cape Town, Official Accompanist and Producer/ 1986-1991 : University of Potchefstroom for CHE, Lecturer/ 1991- : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer

Tel. No.: (021) 531-6772

Fax No.: (021) 531-6772

Address: Faculty of Music, University of Cape Town, 146 Forest Drive, Pinelands, Cape Town, 7405

VAN SCHALKWYK Dirk Jacobus 1987

Position: Editor-in-Chief, Bureau of the WAT, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Sociolinguistics/ Lexicography/ Education/ Teaching/ Language teaching/ Language acquisition/ Language planning/ Leadership/ Learning disabilities/ Strategic management

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1970/ BEd, University of Stellenbosch, 1977/ DLitt et Phil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1984/ SMP, University of Stellenbosch, 1986

Experience: 1968 : Grootfontein High School, Teacher/ 1968-1970 : Bureau of the WAT, Co-Editor/ 1971-1978 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1979-1980 : Windhoek College of Education, Head of Department/ 1981-1988 : University of Namibia, Vice-Principal/ 1989-1991 : Bureau of the WAT, Senior Co-Editor/ 1991- : Bureau of the WAT, Editor-in-Chief

Societies: Names Society of Southern Africa/ Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ African Association for Lexicography/ Maatschappij der Nederlandse Letterkunde

Editorial boards: Logos (1987-1988)

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Schalkwyk, D.J. (ed). 1994. Woordeboek van die Afrikaanse taal, IX. Stellenbosch: Bureau of the WAT./ Van Schalkwyk, D.J. & Kroes, G. 1979. Doeltreffende Afrikaans : 'n handboek vir skriftelike taalgebruik. Goodwood: Nasou./ Van Schalkwyk, D.J. & Mey, M.T. 1992. Planning of an organisational and post structure for the Bureau of the Woordeboek van die Afrikaanse Taal (WAT). Lexikos. p.265-285./ Van Schalkwyk, D.J. & Odendal, F.F. 1987. 'n Sosiolinguistiese analise van Rehoboth-Afrikaans. South African journal of linguistics./ Van Schalkwyk, D.J. 1995. Co-operative lexicography. In: Cajot, R.J. *et al.* (eds). Lingua Theodisca-Beiträge zur Sprach- und Literaturwissenschaft, 16(1):575-586.

Tel. No.: (021) 887-3113

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

Address: Bureau of the WAT, University of Stellenbosch, P.O. Box 245, Stellenbosch, 7600

VAN SCHALKWYK Llewelyn Neil (Neil) 1988

Position: Professor, Department of Private Law, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Law/ Property (Law)/ Family law/ Divorce/ Private law

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1973/ LLB, University of Pretoria, 1978/ LLD, University of Pretoria, 1987

Experience: 6 months : Magistrate's Court, Prosecutor/ 1979- : University of Pretoria, Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Schalkwyk, L.N. 1981. Afstanddoening van die reg op onderhoud na egskeiding : is dit contra bonos mores? De Jure, p.242-258./ Van Schalkwyk, L.N. 1990. Onderhoudsooreenkomste tussen eggenotes by egskeiding. De Jure, p.67-80./ Van Schalkwyk, L.N. 1992. Huweliksreg bronnebundel. Juta./ Van Schalkwyk, L.N. 1987. Aspekte van die onderhoudsaanspraak tussen eggenotes met spesifieke verwysing na egskeiding. Ongepubliseerde proefskrif.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2039

Address: Department of Private Law, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

VAN STADEN Christiaan Johan (Chris) 1989

Position: Professor, Department of Accountancy, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Accounting/ Financial statements/ Social accounting

Qualifications: BCom, University of Pretoria, 1980/ BComHons, University of Pretoria, 1981/ MComm, University of Stellenbosch, 1989

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Experience: 1982-1984 : Ernst and Whinney, Accountant/ 1984-1985 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1986-1994 : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer/ 1995- : University of the Western Cape, Professor

Societies: South African Institute of Chartered Accountants/ South African Accounting Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Staden, C.J. 1990. Rekenaarblootstelling van eerstejaar studente. Accounting Education Forum, 50./ Van Staden, C.J. 1991. Die herwaardasie van vaste bates. Accountancy SA, 8(3)./ Van Staden, C.J. 1991. Suid-Afrikaanse praktyk in die dekking van buitelandse valutarisiko : 'n nota. Studies in economics and econometrics, 15(3).

Tel. No.: (021) 959-3255

Fax No.: (021) 959-2578

E-Mail: cvstaden@ems.uwc.ac.za

Address: Department of Accountancy, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

VAN STADEN Christina Johanna Susanna (Christie) **1990**

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Didactics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Education/ Arts/ Early childhood education/ Gifted children/ Children's art/ Literacy/ Preschool education

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1962/ THED, University of Pretoria, 1963/ DKO, University of South Africa, 1973/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1992

Experience: 4 years : Secondary Schools, Teacher/ 6 years : Preprimary Schools, Teacher to Vice-Principal/ 1979- : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ National Association for the Education of Young Children, USA

Editorial boards: Kleuterklanke – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Staden, C.J.S. 1993. The relationship between creative activities and readiness for writing. Kleuterklanke, 17(2)./ Van Staden, C.J.S. & Loubser, C.P. 1995. An ecological view of children. Educare, 24(2)./ Van Staden, C.J.S. 1991. From scribbling to writing. Early childhood education : do we really care? Pretoria: Unisa./ Van Staden, C.J.S. 1992. The daycare handbook. Pretoria: HAUM./ Faber, R. & Van Staden, C.J.S. 1995. The year before school : a year of learning. Durban: Heinemann.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4072

Address: Department of Didactics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

VAN STADEN Frederik Johannes (Fred) **1991**

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Psychology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Environmental psychology/ Research methodology

Qualifications: BSc, Rand Afrikaans University, 1977/ BScHons, Rand Afrikaans University, 1978/ MSc, Rand Afrikaans University, 1979/ MA, City University of New York, 1983/ PhD, University of South Africa, 1986

Experience: 1979-1980 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1981-1982 : City University of New York, Research Assistant/ 1983- : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1987,1993 : University of Pretoria, Guest Lecturer/ 1986-1990 : HSRC, Project Consultant/ 1990-1992 : SAA Flight Engineers' Association, Research Consultant

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ Center for Human Environments: Graduate Centre, City University of New York – Affiliate Member/ International Association of Applied Psychology/ American Psychological Association – International Affilliate Member

Publications/Exhibitions: Viljoen, H.G., Van Staden, F.J. *et al.* 1987. Environmental psychology : an introduction. Johannesburg: Lexicon./ Van Staden, F. 1992. Setting priorities for optimizing human-environment relations. In: Bornman, E. (ed). Man and environment. Pretoria: HSRC Publishers. p.11-15; 208-213./ Nell, V. & Van Staden, F.J. 1991. An affirmative action prospectus for South African universities. In. Hill, R., Muller, M. & Trump, M. (eds). African studies forum : collected papers, vol. 1. Pretoria: HSRC p.1-30./ Van Staden, F. & Visser, D. 1992. Comparison of methodology used in contributions to the South African journals of education, psychology and sociology. South African journal of science, 88(1):76-77./ Van Staden, F.J. 1983. From crowding to density : conceptual developments, methods and research. South African journal of psychology, 13(4):128-134.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8088

Fax No.: (012) 429-3414

Address: Department of Psychology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

VAN STADEN Willem Jacobus (Buks) **1992**

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of African Languages, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Northern Sotho language/ Northern Sotho language – Morphology/ Northern Sotho language – Phonology

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1980/ HED, University of Pretoria, 1981/ BAHons, Rand Afrikaans University, 1987/ MA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1989

Experience: 1984-1986 : Hoër Volkskool Heidelberg, Teacher/ 1987- : University of South Africa, Lecturer

Societies: African Languages Association of Southern Africa – Treasurer, Northern Branch

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Staden, W.J. 1990. Rang- en kategorieverskuiwing in Noord-Sotho met spesiale verwysing na die voegwoord. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir Afrikatale, 10(3)./ Van Staden, W.J. 1993. Constructing and marking (assessing) examination questions with special reference to the subjective-type questions. South African journal of African languages, 13(2).

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8083

E-Mail: vstadwj@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of African Languages, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

VAN TONDER Johann André (André) **1993**

Position: Commondor Military Education and Training, Military Academy

Fields of specialization: Political science/ National security

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1983/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1992

Experience: 1975-1992 : SANDF/ 1993-1994 : Military Academy, Lecturer

Societies: South African National Defence Force Practical Shooting Association – Chairman

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Tonder, J.A. 1985. Motivering en kultuur : hoekstene vir die SAW. Infanterie forum. Oudtshoorn: Infanterieskool./ Van Tonder, J.A. 1984. Die waarde van 'n stormbaan. Infanterieforum.

Tel. No.: (02281) 41221

Fax No.: (02281) 43824

E-Mail: johan2@ma2.sun.ac.za

Address: Military Academy, Private Bag X2, Saldanha, 7395

VAN VUUREN Chris J 1994

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Anthropology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Anthropology/ Ethnicity/ Initiation rites/ Oral tradition/ Ethnoarchaeology

Qualifications: DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1992

Experience: 1978-1979 : Middelburg, Museum Curator/ 1979-1986 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1986-1988 : Senior Ethnologist/ 1989- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer**Societies:** Association for Anthropology in Southern Africa/ Southern African Museums Association/ Unisa Centre for Latin American Studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Vuuren, C.J. 1988. Community gardens as food producing units. Dev SA, 5(1)./ Van Vuuren, C.J. 1992. Antropologie en advokatuur : betrokkenheid tydens die KwaNdebele onrus van 1986. SATE, 14(4)./ Van Vuuren, C.J. 1991. Historical land and contemporary ritual : the innovation of oral tradition in understanding Ndzuwza-Ndebele ethnicity. In: Sienaert, E. *et al.* Oral tradition and innovation : new wine in old bottles. Durban./ Van Vuuren, C.J. 1994. Lets go visit the ruins : oral tradition and settlement reconstruction : two Ndebele case studies. South Africa journal for art history, 12.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6620

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Department of Anthropology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

VAN VUUREN Daniel Petrus (Daan) 1995

Position: General Manager, Broadcasting Research Unit, South African Broadcasting Corporation

Fields of specialization: Social psychology/ Mass media/ Violence in television/ Education/ Communication science/ Psychology/ Media studies/ Radio – Audiences/ Television – Audiences/ Television – Psychological aspects

Qualifications: THED, Pretoria Teachers Training College, 1966/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1968/ MA, University of South Africa, 1973/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1978

Experience: 1966-1970 : Goudrif High School, Senior Teacher/ 1971 : Pretoria Teachers Training College, Lecturer/ 1972-1973 : Department of Psychology, Goudstad, Lecturer/ 1974-1986 : HSRC, Senior Research Specialist and Head of Media Effects Research/ 1986-1990 : Broadcasting Research Department, SABC, Head : Director/ 1991- : Broadcasting Research Unit, SABC, General Manager

Societies: South African Communication Association – Vice-President/ Psychological Society of South Africa/ South African Marketing Research Association – Council Member/ International Communication Association/ World Association for Public Opinion Research/ European Society for Opinion and Marketing Research

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Vuuren, D.P. *et al.* 1990. Children's perceptions of and identification with the social reality of the Cosby Show. A comparison between the USA and South Africa. South African journal of psychology, 20(2)./ Van Vuuren, D.P. & Van der Walt, H. 1990. Broadcasting research : change and credibility. Studies in educational evaluation, 16(1)./ Botha, M.P. & Van Vuuren, D.P. 1993. Reactions of black and white children to TV violence in South Africa. South African journal of psychology, 23(2)./ Mutz, D.G., Roberts, D.F. & Van Vuuren, D.P. 1993. Reconsidering the displacement hypothesis : television's influence on children's time use. Communication research, 20(2)./ Van Vuuren, D.P. 1993. Mass media research : the quest for certain knowledge. In: De Beer, A.S. (ed). Mass media for the nineties : the South African handbook of mass communication. Pretoria: Van Schaik.

Tel. No.: (011) 714-3700

Fax No.: (011) 714-4350

Address: Broadcasting Research Unit, South African Broadcasting Corporation, P.O. Box 91066, Auckland Park, 2006

VAN VUUREN Rex Jansen 1996

Position: Professor, Department of Psychology, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Psychotherapy/ Phenomenological psychology/ Personality/ Psychology/ Clinical psychology/ Qualitative research

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1974/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1984

Experience: 1974 : University of Pretoria, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1991- : University of Pretoria, Associate Professor to Professor

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Vuuren, R.J. 1993. The door of the psychotherapy room. Clinical psychology forum, Jan./ Van Vuuren, R.J. 1991. 'n Empiries-fenomenologiese studie van die strafbelewenis van die gevangene. SA tydskrif vir kriminele reg, 19(4)./ Van Vuuren, R.J. 1991. Phenomenologophobia? The aversive reaction to phenomenological psychology. Dialogue beyond polemics. Pretoria: HSRC./ Van Vuuren, R.J. 1989. The role of description in psychology as a descriptive science. SA journal of psychology, 19(1)./ Van Vuuren, R.J. 1985. 'n Fenomenologies-sielkundige beskrywing van die stad as 'n plek en die plekke in die stad. In: Van Jaarsveld, F.A. (ed). Verstedeliking in SA. Pretoria: Academica.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2916

Fax No.: (012) 420-2404

E-Mail: vvuuren@libarts.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

VAN VUUREN Willem L J 1997

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Political Studies, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Political science/ Democracy/ Totalitarism/ Political science – Philosophy/ Regionalism

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1969/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1979

Experience: 1967-1979 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer/ 1979-1983 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1983-1989 : University of the Western Cape, Professor : Head of Department/ 1990-1992 : University of the Western Cape, Dean/ 1992- : University of the Western Cape, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: South African Political Studies Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Vuuren, W.L.J. 1983. The apologetic function of method in Marx's Ideologiekritik. South African journal for philosophy, 2(3)./ Van Vuuren, W.L.J. 1989. Symbolic politics and the electoral success of policy failure in South Africa. Politikon, 14,(1)./ Van Vuuren, W.L.J. 1990. The dynamics of ideological politics and the tendency towards negative achievement. Critical arts./ Van Vuuren, W.L.J. 1994. Government by illusion : the legacy. In: Minnaar, T. *et al.* The hidden hand: covert operations in South Africa. IDASA/HSRC./ Van Vuuren, W.L.J. 1995. Transition politics and the prospects of democratic consolidation in South Africa. Politikon, 22(1).

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2593

Fax No.: (021) 959-2578

E-Mail: wvvuuren@ems.uwc.ac.za

Address: Department of Political Studies, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

VAN WALBEEK Cornelis Peter (Corné) 1998

Position: Lecturer, Department of Economics, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Econometrics/ International trade/ Economics

Qualifications: MComm, University of Stellenbosch, 1993

Experience: 1991- : University of Stellenbosch, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer

Societies: Economic Society of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Walbeek, C.P. 1993. The consequences of export instability : South Africa, 1971-1988. The South African journal of economics, 61(3).

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2478

Fax No.: (021) 808-2409

E-Mail: cpvw@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Economics, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

VAN WYK Adam Johannes Christiaan (Christo) 1999

Position: Lecturer, Department of Didactics, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Education/ Physics/ Physics education/ Teaching/ Science education

Qualifications: BSc, University of the Orange Free State, 1979/ HED, University of the Orange Free State, 1979/ BEd, University of the Orange Free State, 1982

Experience: 1980-1983 : Grey College, Teacher/ 1984-1986 : Durban Teachers Training College, Lecturer/ 1986 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer

Societies: South African Association of Teachers of Physical Science – Member of Executive Council/ Education Association of South Africa

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2204

Fax No.: (051) 48-0363

E-Mail: christo@opv.uovs.ac.za

Address: Department of Didactics, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

VAN WYK André Johan (Johan) 2000

Position: Co-ordinator, Centre for the Study of Southern African Literature and Languages, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Afrikaans drama/ Literary theory/ Afrikaans literature/ South African literature/ South African poetry

Qualifications: PhD, Rhodes University, 1987

Experience: 1984-1990 : University of Durban-Westville, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1994- : University of Durban-Westville, Co-ordinator CSSALL

Societies: Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging/ Friends of the South African Library/ South African Association for Literary Studies/ South African Folklore Society/ Van Riebeeck Society/ African Languages Association of Southern Africa/ International Comparative Literature Association/ International Federation for Modern Languages and Literature

Editorial boards: Alternation

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Wyk, A.J., Constandaras, N. & Conradie, P.J.J. (eds). 1988. SA in poësie = SA in poetry. Owen Burgess Publishers./ Van Wyk, A.J. 1989. Klassestryd in H.A. Fagan se Die nuwe wêreld. Stilet, 1(2):1./ Van Wyk, A.J. 1989. The father in two Afrikaner nationalist plays by J.F.W. Grosskopf. Journal of literary studies, 5(1):28./ Van Wyk, A.J. 1991. Die tematiek van die werker binne die Afrikaanse werkers- en nasionalistiese literatuur. Stilet, 3(2):51./ Van Wyk, A.J. 1991. Afrikaans language, literature and identity. Theoria, 77:51.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2245

Fax No.: (031) 820-2160

Address: Centre for the Study of Southern African Literature and Languages, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

VAN WYK Andreas H 2001

Position: Rector and Vice-Chancellor, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Law/ Commercial law/ Family law

Qualifications: BA & LLB, University of Stellenbosch/ LLD, Leiden University, Holland

Experience: 1966-1984 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1978-1984 : University of Stellenbosch, Dean/ 1984-1987 : Department of Constitutional Development and Planning, Director-General/ 1991- : University of Stellenbosch, Vice-Rector (Operations) to Rector and Vice-Chancellor

Societies: Old Mutual – Member of Board and Executive Committee/ Distillers Corporation – Member of Board and Executive Committee/ Human Sciences Research Council – Council Member/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns

Publications/Exhibitions: De Wet, J.C. & Van Wyk, A.H. 1992. Die Suid-Afrikaanse kontraktereg en handelsreg. 5de uitg. Durban: Butterworths./ Van Wyk, A.H. 1976. Power to dispose of the assets of the universal matrimonial community of property. Pijnacker./ Erasmus, H.J., Van der Merwe, C.G. & Van Wyk, A.H. 1983. Lee & Honoré's family things and succession. 2nd ed. Durban: Butterworths.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-4549

Fax No.: (021) 808-4499

Address: University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

VAN WYK Anna Sophia (Ria) 2002

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Home Economics, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Community development/ Housing/ Environmental psychology/ Home economics/ Interior design

Qualifications: Teachers Dipl, University of Stellenbosch, 1968/ MHome Economics, University of Stellenbosch, 1980/ PhD, University of Stellenbosch, 1987

Experience: 1968-1970 : Paarl Girls High School, Teacher/ 1972-1974 : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Technical Officer/ 1975-1990 : University of Stellenbosch, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1991- : University of Stellenbosch, Associate Professor

Societies: Development Society of Southern Africa/ Ergonomics Society of South Africa/ Winelands Regional Development Association – Member of Various Committees and Working Groups/ Institute for Housing of Southern Africa – Committee Member, Western Cape Branch/ Home Economics Association of Southern Africa – Vice-President/ Home Economics Association for Africa – Executive Committee, Programme Director/ American Association for Housing Educators/ International Federation for Home Economics – Council Member and Programme Committee Member: Habitat and Environment

Editorial boards: Journal of dietetics and home economics

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Wyk, A.S. 1992. Home economics in the new South Africa. Journal of dietetics and home economics, 20(1)./ Van Wyk, A.S. 1983. Housing needs and values of coloured women. Journal of dietetics and home economics, 11(1). (Afrikaans)/ Van Wyk, A.S. & Jacobz, E.H.

1989. Post-occupancy evaluation of the self-help housing project in Grassy Park. Journal of dietetics and home economics, 17(3)./ Van Wyk, A.S. *et al.* 1992. Post-occupancy evaluation of a self help housing project. In: Housing perspectives in North America : sharing and learning together. Papers of the American Association of Housing Educators Annual Conference./ Nel, E.M. & Van Wyk, A.S. 1992. The effect of a community development programme on the locus of control of working women. International journal of psychology, 27(3&4).

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3398

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: rvw@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Home Economics, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

VAN WYK Carl Albert 2003

Position: Professor : Head of Department, School of Music, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Composition (Music)/ Music — Theory/ Music

Qualifications: Div 5 Composition, Royal Academy of Music, 1968/ DMus, University of Cape Town, 1971

Experience: 1965 : SACS Junior School, Music Master/ 1970 : Settler's High School, Music Teacher/ 1973 : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer/ 1976 : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer/ 1982 : University of the Witwatersrand, Associate Professor/ 1991 : University of the Witwatersrand, Head of Department

Societies: RIESA/ SAMRO/ South African Society of Music Teachers/ Old Mutual Choir Festival/ International Society for Music Education

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Wyk, C.A. 1973. A little dance for the Picaninny. ABRSM./ Van Wyk, C.A. 1983. Five short pieces for piano. Musications./ Van Wyk, C.A. 1984. Trio for violin, horn and piano. Musications./ Van Wyk, C.A. 1991. Three dances for guitar. Edition Berben./ Van Wyk, C.A. 1993. Five otherwise songs. SAMRO.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-3744

Fax No.: (011) 716-8030

Address: School of Music, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

VAN WYK Christa Wilhelmina 2004

Position: Professor, Department of Jurisprudence, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Law — History/ Law — Philosophy/ Law/ AIDS (Disease) — Legal aspects

Qualifications: HED, University of Pretoria, 1970/ BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1969/ LLB, University of South Africa, 1977/ LLM, University of South Africa, 1979/ LLD, University of South Africa, 1991

Experience: 1979-1980 : University of South Africa, Part-time Junior Lecturer/ 1980-1986 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer/ 1987-1991 : University South Africa, Associate Professor/ 1992- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: Southern African Society of Legal Historians/ South African Medico-Legal Society/ German South African Lawyers Association

Editorial boards: De Jure (1982-1986) — Editor (1985)/ Medicine and law — Editor (1994-1995)/ Aids scan (1989-1995)/ Codicillus — Editor (1992)

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Wyk, C.W. 1991. AIDS : some medico-legal aspects. International journal of medicine and law, 139./ Van Wyk, C.W. 1992. Vigs, boni mores en vertroulikheid. THRHR, 116./ Van Wyk, C.W. 1992. Vigs en bloedoortappings. De Jure, 23./ Van Wyk, C.W. 1993. Die grense van geheimhouding ten opsigte van Vigs. De Jure, 140./ Van Wyk, C.W. 1994. Vigs, vertroulikheid en 'n plig om in te lig? Jansen van Vuuren v Kruger 1993(4) SA 842(A). THRHR, 141.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8380

Fax No.: (012) 429-3442

E-Mail: vwykcw@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Jurisprudence, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

VAN WYK Christo (Chris) 2005

Position: Professor, Department of Comparative Education and Educational Management, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Educational administration/ Higher education/ Educational finance/ Co-operative education/ Policy formation/ Education/ Distance education

Qualifications: DEd, University of South Africa, 1986/ BCom, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1967

Experience: 1968-1971 : TED, Teacher/ 1972-1977 : Technikon Natal, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1978-1979 : Technical College, Head/ 1980-1985 : Technikon Northern Transvaal, Head of Department : Director/ 1986- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer, Associate Professor to Professor

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Wyk, C. 1990. Die bestuur van verandering aan universiteite. SA tydskrif vir hoër onderwys, 4(2)./ Van Wyk, C. 1989. 'n Vergelyking tussen vaardigheidsopleiding in enkele oorsese lande. Navorsingsverslag, RGN./ Van Wyk, C. The development of a training programme for farm school principals in managerial skills based on a distance education./ Van Wyk, C. 1992. Die belangrikheid van deelnemende besluitneming in die moderne skool. Educare, 21(1/2)./ Van Wyk, C. 1993. Strategiese beplanning : eietydse onderwysbestuursaksioma. Educare, 21(1/2)

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4759

Fax No.: (012) 429-3444

Address: Department of Comparative Education and Educational Management, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

VAN WYK Helgard De Jager 2006

Position: Professor and Research Director, Bureau of Market Research, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Regional economics/ Personal income/ Market potentials/ Marketing research/ Research methodology

Qualifications: BComm, University of Stellenbosch, 1964/ BCommHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1966/ MCom, University of Pretoria, 1972/ DCom, University of South Africa, 1981

Experience: 1965-1972 : Department of Agricultural Economics and Marketing, Professional Officer/ 1972- : University of South Africa, Researcher to Research Director

Editorial boards: Bureau of Market Research — Publications Committee/ Market research : a South African approach — Editorial Panel

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Wyk, H. de J., Potgieter, L.J. du P. & Julyan, A. 1992. Guide to associations, employee employer organisations, industrial councils, co-operatives and agricultural control boards in the RSA. Pretoria: Bureau of Market Research./ Van Wyk, H. de J. 1993. Growth areas monitor. Pretoria: Bureau of Market Research. Reports 93/1 and 93/2./ Van Wyk, H. de J. *et al.* 1994. Socio-economic profile of the nine provinces. Pretoria: Bureau of Market Research./ Van Wyk, H. de J. 1994. The importance and growth of selected areas in South Africa. Pretoria: Bureau of Market Research./ Van Wyk, H. de J. 1995. The national and regional personal income of South Africa by population group. Pretoria: Bureau of Market Research.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-3157

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

E-Mail: badenj@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Bureau of Market Research, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

VAN WYK Hendrik Andreas (Hentie) **2007**

Position: Professor : Head of the Centre, Centre for Accounting, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Accounting/ Financial management/ Managerial accounting

Qualifications: BCom, University of the Orange Free State, 1978/ CTA, University of the Orange Free State, 1980/ MCom, University of the Orange Free State, 1987

Experience: 1978-1984 : Aiken & Peat, Audit Manager/ 1984- : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer to Professor (1992-)

Societies: South African Institute of Chartered Accountants/ South African Accounting Association

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2333

Fax No.: (051) 48-3941

Address: Centre for Accounting, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

VAN WYK Lourens Abraham **2008**

Position: Vice-Dean, Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Macroeconomics/ International economics/ Development economics/ Economics

Qualifications: DCom, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1974/ MA, Harvard University, 1969

Experience: 1966-1969 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer/ 1970-1972 : Africa Institute for SA, Senior Researcher/ 1973-1978 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Senior Lecturer/ 1978- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor/ 1989- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Vice-Dean

Societies: Economic Society of South Africa/ Society for International Development/ Development Society of Southern Africa/ Association for Social Economics/ Atlantic Economic Society/ Society for Christian Economists/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ Society for Teachers of Economic Sciences

Editorial boards: Development Southern Africa/ South African journal of economic and management sciences/ Economics : journal for teachers of economic sciences/ Bestuursdinamika

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-2639

Address: Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

VAN WYK Neltjie Christina **2009**

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Nursing Science, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Community nursing/ Nursing/ Community health

Qualifications: PhD, University of the Orange Free State, 1990

Experience: 1980-1992 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1993- : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Wyk, N.C. 1993. Die pynervaring en die beraming daarvan by pasiënte met karsinoom. Curationis, 16(2):5-10./ Van Wyk, N.C. 1992. Die behoeftes en probleme van die vrou met karsinoom van die mammae wat verband hou met psigososiale, ekonomiese, seksuele en godsdienstige aspekte. Curationis, 15(1):18-25./ Van Wyk, N.C. 1991. SANA. The state of the art of nursing./ Van Wyk, N.C., Viljoen, M.J. & Uys, L.R. (eds). 1988. Algemene verpleegkunde : mediese en chirurgiese handleiding. Deel I. Pretoria: HAUM.

Tel. No.: (012) 329-1111

Address: Department of Nursing Science, University of Pretoria, P.O. Box 667, Pretoria, 0001

VAN WYK Petrus Cornelis **2010**

Position: Professor, Department of Orthopedagogics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Education/ Remedial teaching/ Special education/ Computer-assisted instruction

Qualifications: MEd, University of Pretoria, 1974/ DEd, University of South Africa, 1980

Experience: 1959-1970 : TED, Teacher to Senior Teacher/ 1971-1972 : TED, Lecturer/ 1973-1977 : TED, School Psychologist/ 1978-1982 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1982-1987 : University of South Africa, Associate Professor/ 1987- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ Education Association of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Wyk, P.C. 1991. Special forms of learning restraints. In: Kapp, J.A. (ed). Children with problems. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Van Wyk, P.C. 1991. The didactically neglected child. In: Kapp, J.A. (ed). Children with problems. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Van Wyk, P.C. (ed). 1993. Die professor as mentor. Unisa./ Van Wyk, P.C. 1991. Research in orthopedagogics. In: Kapp, J.A. (ed). Children with problems. Pretoria: Van Schaik./ Van Wyk, P.C. 1991. 'n Ondersoek na die moontlike benutting van die mikrorekenaar vir hulpverlening aan kinders met leerprobleme en leeragterstande. Pretoria: Unisa.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4649

Fax No.: (012) 429-4000

E-Mail: vwykpc@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Orthopedagogics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

VAN WYK Rias Johann **2011**

Position: Professor, Graduate Business School, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Management/ Technology — Management/ Technology analysis

Qualifications: MPA, Harvard University, 1966/ DCom, University of Stellenbosch, 1970

Experience: 1964-1968 : CSIR, Industrial Economist/ 1969-1970 : University of the Orange Free State, Professor/ 1971 : Consultant/ 1972-1988 : University of Stellenbosch, Professor/ 1989- : University of Cape Town, Professor

Societies: Economic Society of South Africa/ International Association for the Management of Technology — Founder Member/ World Future Society — Professional Member/ National Association of Corporate Directors, USA

Editorial boards: Technological forecasting and social change/ South African journal of economic and management sciences/ Southern African journal of entrepreneurship and small business/ Management dynamics

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Wyk, R.J., Haour, G. & Japp, S. 1991. Permanent magnets : a technological analysis. R&D

management, 21(4):301-308./ Van Wyk, R.J. 1991. Managing the future : creating a dome of awareness. Futures research quarterly, 7(3):73-81./ Van Wyk, R.J. 1992. Towards corporate wide technological literacy. Center for the Development of Technological Leadership. University of Minnesota./ Van Wyk, R.J. 1994. The corporate board and MOT : from RR to EE. In: Kahlil, T. & Bayraktar, B. Management of technology IV. Industrial engineering and management Press. Norcross./ Van Wyk, R.J. 1995. Techno-analysis : the workbook. Techno Management.

Tel. No.: (021) 406-1421

Fax No.: (021) 21-5510

Address: Graduate Business School, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

VAN WYK SMITH Malvern 2012

Position: Professor, Department of English, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: African literature/ South African literature (English)/ English literature – 18th century/ Languages and literature/ English literature/ English literature – 19th century/ Ethnography/ Postmodernism (Literature)/ Literature and society/ Narration (Rhetoric)

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1959/ BA, Oxford University, 1962/ MLitt, Oxford University, 1967/ MA, Oxford University, 1970/ PhD, Rhodes University, 1975

Experience: 1960 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1964-1966 : University of Kansas, USA, Visiting Assistant Professor/ 1966- : Rhodes University, Lecturer/ 1969- : Rhodes University, Senior Lecturer/ 1976- : Rhodes University, Associate Professor/ 1979- : Rhodes University, Professor : Head of Department (-1995)

Societies: Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa – President/ English Academy of Southern Africa/ Shakespeare Society of Southern Africa/ Modern Language Association of America

Editorial boards: English in Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Wyk Smith, M. 1988. Shades of Adamastor : Africa and the Portuguese connection. Grahamstown: ISEA & NELM./ Van Wyk Smith, M. 1990. Grounds of contest : a survey of South African English literature. Johannesburg: Jutalit./ Van Wyk Smith, M. 1978. Drummer Hodge : the poetry of the Anglo-Boer War. Oxford: OUP./ Van Wyk Smith, M. 1988. Prester John and the Anthropophagi : the Africa of expectation. In: Breitenbach, R. (ed). Journeys of discovery. Grahamstown: 1820 Foundation./ Van Wyk Smith, M. 1992. The most wretched of the human race : the iconography of the Khoikhoin (Hottentots). History and anthropology, 5(3&4):285-330.

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8401

Fax No.: (0461) 2-5049

E-Mail: enmv@hippo.ru.ac.za

Address: Department of English, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140

VAN ZYL A E 2013

Position: Professor, Department of History of Education, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Educational philosophy/ Education

Qualifications: BScHons, University of Pretoria/ HED, University of Pretoria/ BEd, University of Pretoria/ MEd, University of Pretoria/ DEd, University of South Africa

Experience: 1976-1980 : Teacher/ 1978-1978 : Military Service/ 1981-1988 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1989- : University of South Africa, Associate Professor to Professor

Societies: Unisa Medieval Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Verster, T.L., Theron, A.M.C. & Van Zyl, A.E. 1982. Educational themes in time perspective, part 1 & part 2. Durban: Butterworths./ Coetzer, I.A. & Van Zyl, A.E. 1989. History of education : a few contemporary educational issues. Pretoria: University of South Africa./ Van Zyl, A.E. 1993. Die verklaring van uitvalsverskynsels aan die hand van die opvoedingsverlede met spesifieke verwysing na jeugmisdaad. Educare, 22(1&2)./ Van Zyl, A.E. 1994. Dwelmmisbruik onder jeugdiges : 'n etiologies-opvoedkundige besinning. Educare, 23(1).

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4036

Fax No.: (012) 429-4000

Address: Department of History of Education, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

VAN ZYL Daniël Cornelis (Danie) 2014

Position: Lecturer, Department of Biblical Studies and Languages, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Bible. Old Testament/ Missions, Evangelical/ Bible. Old Testament – Hermeneutics/ Religion/ African Independent Churches

Qualifications: BTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1976/ MTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1984/ DTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1989

Experience: 1977-1984 : Dutch Reformed Church, Parish Minister/ 1985-1989 : University of Stellenbosch, Part-time Lecturer/ 1989-1995 : University of the Western Cape, Part-time Lecturer/ 1990- : University of the Western Cape, Academic Development Officer/ 1990- : Sokhanya Bible School, Head and Teacher

Societies: Old Testament Society of South Africa/ South African Missiological Society/ SANTEC

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Zyl, D.C. 1991. Cosmology, ecology and missiology : a perspective from Genesis 1. Missionalia, 19(3):203-214./ Van Zyl, D.C. 1992. Die doodstraf en funksie van O.T. regsmateriaal : 'n bespreking van Eksodus 21:12-17. Ned Geref teologiese tydskrif, 33(1):2-10./ Van Zyl, D.C. 1993. World-view and integrity in theological education. Scriptura, 8(11):88-98./ Van Zyl, D.C. 1994. Die bydrae van Afrika : Christene tot die interpretasie van die Bybel : die interpreterende gemeenskap. Ned Geref teologiese tydskrif, 35(3):359-366./ Van Zyl, D.C. 1994. The Old Testament in the training programmes for African Independent Churches. Old Testament essays, 7(4):52-61. Special issue.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2632

Fax No.: (021) 959-3355

Address: Department of Biblical Studies and Languages, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7530

VAN ZYL Hermias Cornelius (Hermie) 2015

Position: Professor, Department of New Testament, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Bible. New Testament – Hebrews/ Bible. Old Testament/ Bible. New Testament

Qualifications: DD, University of Pretoria, 1987/ BA, University of Pretoria, 1969

Experience: 1975-1978 : DRC, Farrarmere, Benoni, Minister/ 1979-1984 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1985- : University of the Orange Free State, Associate Professor to Professor : Head of Department

Societies: New Testament Society of South Africa/ Society of Biblical Literature

Editorial boards: Skrif en kerk/ Neotestamentica – Chairman

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Zyl, H.C. 1988. Die kleintjies en geringstes in die Evangelie volgens Matteus. In: Breytenbach, C. (red). Kerk en konteks. Pretoria: NGKB. p.11-22./ Van Zyl, H.C. 1990. God se genade verliesbaar? Nogeens Hebreërs 6:4-6. NGTT, 31:336-347./ Van Zyl, H.C. 1992. The future of New Testament studies within the theological curriculum. Acta academica, 24:148-163./ Van Zyl, H.C. 1991. God se volk in transito : 'n perspektief uit Hebreërs. In: Teologie in konteks. Halfweghuis: Orion./ Van Zyl, H.C. 1992. Die vervreemdings- en toe-eieningstaak van die eksegese. NGTT, 33:453-465.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2789

Fax No.: (051) 48-9203

E-Mail: tlghc@rs.uovs.ac.za

Address: Department of New Testament, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

VAN ZYL Johan **2016**

Position: Professor : Dean, Faculty of Biological and Agricultural Sciences, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Macroeconomics/ Microeconomics/ Agricultural policy/ Rural development/ Agricultural economics/ Agricultural sciences/ Economics/ Agricultural marketing/ Agricultural development/ Development economics/ Farm management

Qualifications: DSc(Agric), University of Pretoria, 1985/ PhD, Vista University, 1989

Experience: 1978-1982 : Department of Agricultural Economics, Agricultural Economist/ 1983 : NAMPO, Production Economist/ 1983-1991 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Professor/ 1991- : University of Pretoria, Professor : Dean

Societies: Agricultural Economics Association of South Africa – Past President/ International Association of Agricultural Economists

Editorial boards: SA journal of agricultural extension/ Agricultural economics

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2478

Fax No.: (012) 342-2713

E-Mail: jvanzyl@scientia.up.ac.za

Address: Faculty of Biological and Agricultural Sciences, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

VAN ZYL Johan Martin (Martin) **2017**

Position: Statistical Consultant and Senior Lecturer, Department of Mathematical Statistics, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Statistics/ Biology – Statistical methods/ Psychometrics/ Social sciences – Statistical methods/ Mathematical statistics/ Distribution (Probability theory)/ Meta-analysis

Qualifications: PhD, University of the Orange Free State, 1984

Experience: 1982- : University of the Orange Free State, Statistical Consultant

Societies: SASV/ SARN

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Zyl, J.M. 1987. Planar random movement and the bivariate normal density. SA statistical journal, 21:1-12./ Van Zyl, J.M. 1987. A note on the weighted mean method used in platelet survival studies. Blut, 54:57-59./ Laubscher, D.J., Van Zyl, J.M. & Du Preez, C.C. 1990. Equations to calculate the approximate duration and termination of the maximal rate phase of nutrification in soil. Com in soil science and plant analysis, 21:788./ Van Zyl, J.M. 1991. Distributional aspects if a zero correlation is assumed in a paired comparison of means. Computational statistics and data analysis, 4:297-307./ Barnard, M.C., Le Roux, H.C.W. & Van Zyl, J.M. 1993. The effect of remedial teaching on the scholastic performance of school learning disabled children : an empirical research. South African journal of education, 13(1).

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2402

Fax No.: (051) 47-4152

E-Mail: wwjvz@convex.uovs.ac.za

Address: Department of Mathematical Statistics, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

VAN ZYL Johannes Christiaan (Johan) **2018**

Position: Development Economist, Capacity Building Support Division, Development Bank of Southern Africa

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Development economics/ Development management/ Reconstruction and Development Programme

Qualifications: DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1974

Experience: 1962-1979 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer to Professor/ 1979-1987 : Federated Chambers of Industry, Executive Director/ 1987-1989 : Private Consultant/ 1989- : Development Bank of Southern Africa, Development Economist

Societies: Economic Society of South Africa/ Development Society of Southern Africa/ Society for International Development

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Zyl, J.C. 1994. Needs-based development strategy and the RDP. Development Bank of Southern Africa. Policy working papers. Oct./ Van Zyl, J.C. 1993. Development and development management : a training perspective. DBSA. Policy working papers, Oct./ Van Zyl, J.C. 1990. Brave new world or another dead end? Human rights monitor, Aug./ Van Zyl, J.C. 1994. What should government deliver in terms of the RDP? Africa insight, 24(3)./ Van Zyl, J.C. & Beukes, E. 1993. Human-centred development : the key to social stability in SA. Africa insight, 23(3).

Tel. No.: (011) 313-3009

Fax No.: (011) 313-3312

Address: Capacity Building Support Division, Development Bank of Southern Africa, P.O. Box 1234, Halfway House, 1685

VAN ZYL Johannes Stephanus (Jan) **2019**

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Economics, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Economics/ International economics/ Educational finance/ Economics – Teaching

Qualifications: UED, University of the Orange Free State, 1966/ MCom, University of the Orange Free State, 1972

Experience: 1955-1966 : South African Transport Services, Staff Officer/ 1966-1970 : OFS Department of Education, High School Teacher/ 1971-1973 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer/ 1974- : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Economic Teachers Association/ Economic Society of South Africa – Council Member/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ Institute for Distance Education

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Zyl, J.S. 1980. Suid-Afrika se wisselkoersbeleid in historiese perspektief. Joernaal vir eietydse geskiedenis, 5(1)./ Van Zyl, J.S. 1985. Ekonomie van geriatrie. In: Van Vuuren M.V.J. (red). Medikovs./ Van Zyl, J.S. 1988. 'n Historiese perspektief op die wisselkoersbeleid van Suid-Afrika. Acta academica, Reeks B, 7./ Van Zyl, J.S. 1993. Ekonomiese implikasies van surrogaatmoederskap. UV teologiese studies./ Swanepoel, D.J. & Van Zyl, J.S. 1994. Ekonomie 2000. Kaapstad: Nasou.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2283

Fax No.: (051) 48-3941

Address: Department of Economics, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

VAN ZŸL Uys 2020

Fields of specialization: Political science/ Law/ Administrative law/ Constitutional law/ International law/ Ombudsman/ International politics/ Public welfare – Law and legislation

Qualifications: BA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1974/ LLB, University of Stellenbosch, 1976/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1978/ LLD, University of Bophuthatswana, 1991

Experience: 1978-1981 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer/ 1982-1986 : University of Bophuthatswana, Senior Lecturer/ 1987-1989 : University of Bophuthatswana, Associate Professor/ 1990-1995 : QwaQwa Ombudsman, Ombudsman/ 1995- : Alexkor, Senior Manager

Societies: Ombudsman Institute of Southern Africa/ Lawyers for Human Rights/ International Bar Association/ International Ombudsman Institute

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Zÿl, U. 1989. The right to die. Medicine and law, 7./ Van Zÿl, U. 1989. The common heritage of mankind. Sea changes, 8./ Van Zÿl, U. 1993. The status of the 1982 law of the sea convention and the way ahead for Southern Africa. Nat Mar papers, 3./ Van Zÿl, U. The common heritage of mankind : principle, pain or panacea? CILSA, 26(1)./ Van Zÿl, U. 1993. An ombudsman in a divided society. International Bar Association news.

Tel. No.: (0256) 330

Fax No.: (0256) 698/364

Address: P.O. Box 426, Alexander Bay, 8290

VAN ZYL Willem Jacobus (Wium) 2021

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department Afrikaans en Nederlands, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Afrikaans literature/ Dutch poetry/ Dutch prose literature – Modern

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1975/ DrsLitt, Rijksuniversiteit Utrecht, 1978/ DLitt, University of Stellenbosch, 1988

Experience: 1978-1981 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer/ 1981- : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging – Secretary/ Kaapse Forum vir Neerlandistiek – Chairman/ Suid-Afrikaanse Instituut, Amsterdam

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Zyl. W.J. & Links, T.H. 1993. Syferfonteine : verhale uit streke in die Afrikaanse taallandskap. Kaapstad: Tafelberg./ Van Zyl, W.J. 1995. De bijdragen van Nederlandstalige tot de Afrikaanse letterkunde. Tijdschrift voor Nederlandse taal- en letterkunde, 111:1-11./ Van Zyl, W.J. 1995. 'n Groene in De nieuwe gids, Fredrik van Eeden, De kleine Johannes en zie ekologie. Literator, 16(2)./ Van Zyl, W.J. Sheila Cussons. In: Nienaber, P.J. (red). Perspektief en profiel. Johannesburg: Perskor.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2355

Fax No.: (021) 959-2376

Address: Department Afrikaans en Nederlands, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7530

VAN ZYL-SCHALEKAMP Cecilia J 2022

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Sociology, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Sociology/ Medical sociology/ Community health/ Research methodology

Qualifications: MA, University of Iowa, 1976/ MA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1977/ DPhil, University of the Orange Free State, 1991

Experience: 1987- : Vista University, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Sociological Association/ Community Health Association of South Africa

Editorial boards: South African journal of sociology – Book Review Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Zyl-Schalekamp, C. 1993. The role of women in medicine. UPE Occasional paper, 38./ Van Zyl-Schalekamp, C. 1993. Self-medication in 3 Free State communities. SA medical journal, May./ Van Zyl-Schalekamp, C. 1991. Preventive self-care in 3 Free State communities. Curationis, 14(3)./ Van Zyl-Schalekamp, C., Van Rensburg, H.C.J. & De Klerk, G.W. 1991. Self-care in 3 communities : patterns and implications for affordable health care. Pretoria: HSRC. Report ASS/BSS, 26.

Tel. No.: (011) 969-4930

Fax No.: (011) 969-4935

E-Mail: vzsch-cj@erne.vista.ac.za

Address: Department of Sociology, Vista University, Private Bag X025, Benoni, 1500

VAN ZYL SMIT Dirk 2023

Position: Dean, Faculty of Law, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Prison law/ Criminal procedure/ Law/ Criminology/ Penology/ International criminal law/ Criminal law

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1972/ LLB, University of Stellenbosch, 1972/ PhD, University of Edinburgh, 1981

Experience: 1973-1974 : Attorney General's Office, Cape of Good Hope, Advocate/ 1975-1977 : University of Edinburgh, Tutor/ 1977-1982 : University of the Witwatersrand, Associate Professor/ 1982-1989 : University of Cape Town, Professor/ 1990- : University of Cape Town, Dean/ 1993 : United Nations Crime Prevention Branch, Professional Officer and Consultant

Societies: Society of University Teachers of Law/ Lawyers for Human Rights/ International Society of Criminology/ Society of Public Teachers of Law/ Institute of Criminal Justice Ethics

Editorial boards: Zeitschrift für die Gesamte Strafrechtswissenschaft – South African Correspondent/ South African journal of criminal justice – Consulting Editor (1988-)/ British journal of criminology – Member of International Advisory Board (1990-)/ Acta juridica

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Zyl Smit, D. 1992. Is life imprisonment constitutional?. SA public Law./ Van Zyl Smit, D. 1989. Adopting and adapting criminological ideas : criminology and Afrikaans nationalism in South Africa. Contemporary crisis, 13./ Van Zyl Smit, D. 1988. Leave of absence for West German prisoners, legal principle and administrative practice. British journal of criminology, 28./ Van Zyl Smit, D. 1992. South African prison law and practice. Butterworth./ Van Zyl Smit, D. & Dunkel, F. 1991. Imprisonment today and tomorrow : international perspectives on prisoners' rights and prison conditions. Kluwer.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2705

Fax No.: (021) 650-3776

E-Mail: dean@law.uct.ac.za

Address: Faculty of Law, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

VAN ZYL SMIT Elizabeth (Betine) 2024

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Latin, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Comparative literature/ Latin literature/ Latin language – Teaching/ Classical literature/ Classical studies

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1969/ DLitt, University of Stellenbosch, 1988

Experience: 1972-1973 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer/ 1974-1977 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1978-1982 : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer/ 1982-1986 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer/ 1986-1994 : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Classical Association of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Van Zyl Smit, E. 1987. Analysing blood and gore : towards an understanding of cruelty and horror in Senecan tragedy. Akroterion./ Van Zyl Smit, E. (ed). 1982. Catullus section of Tria Saecula. University of Stellenbosch./ Van Zyl Smit, E. 1981. Drama as 'n weerspieëling van sy tyd : die tragedies van Seneca. Akroterion./ Van Zyl Smit, E. 1977. Seneca's Hercules Furens : a myth renewed. Acta Classica./ Van Zyl Smit, E. 1992. Medea and apartheid. Akroterion.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2505

Fax No.: (021) 959-2376

E-Mail: vanzyl@cse1.uwc.ac.za

Address: Department of Latin, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

VARBANOVA Maria Alexandrova 2025

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Statistics, University of Venda

Fields of specialization: Statistics/ Mathematical statistics/ Nonparametric statistics/ Statistical methods/ Engineering statistics

Qualifications: MSc, Technical University of Dresden, Germany, 1962/ PhD, Hungarian Academy of Sciences, 1979

Experience: 1963-1981 : Bulgarian Academy of Sciences, Research Fellow to Senior Research Fellow/ 1981-1990 : Bulgarian Academy of Sciences, Associate Professor/ 1990-1993 : University of Zimbabwe, Senior Lecturer/ 1993- : University of Venda, Associate Professor

Societies: South African Statistical Association/ Union of Mathematicians in Bulgaria/ American Society of Quality Control

Publications/Exhibitions: Varbanova, M.A. 1975. Statistical methods for quality control. Bulgaria: Nauka i Iskustro./ Vincze, I. & Varbanova, M.A, 1993. Nonparametrical statistical methods. Budapest: Academy Press./ Varbanova, M.A. 1974. Some methods of estimation of standard deviation, standardization and quality, 12. p.25-29./ Varbanova, M.A. 1976. Assympthotical behaviour of some functions of order statistics around a quantile. Comp cend de l'Acad Bulg des Sciences, 15(10):1409-1412.

Tel. No.: (0159) 2-1071

Fax No.: (0159) 2-2045

Address: Department of Statistics, University of Venda, Private Bag X5050, Thohoyandou,

VAUGHAN Anne Marion 2026

Position: Senior Research Officer, Institute for Social and Economic Research, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Rural development/ Agricultural systems/ Small farms/ Economic history/ Sociology/ Anthropology/ Agricultural policy/ Institutional analysis

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Natal, 1967/ BSocScHons, University of Natal, 1981/ MA, Sussex University, 1985

Experience: 1988- : University of Durban-Westville, ISER, Research Officer to Senior Research Officer/ American Association of Agricultural Economics

Publications/Exhibitions: Vaughan, A. 1991. Cane, class and credit : small growers in the Glendale area. Antipode, 34(1)./ Vaughan, A. 1991. Ways of working the land : small cane growers and employment creation. In: Beukes, E.P. *et al.* (eds). Development, employment and the new South Africa. Development Society of Southern Africa. Innesdale./ Vaughan, A. 1992. Options for rural restructuring. In: Schrire, R. (ed). Wealth or poverty? Critical choices for South Africa. Cape Town: Oxford University Press./ Vaughan, A. & McIntosh, A. 1993. State and capital in the regeneration of a South African peasantry. Canadian journal of African studies./ Vaughan, A. & McIntosh, A. 1995. State centred commercial small holder development : haves and have-nots in KaNgwane. Development Southern Africa, 12(1).

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2298

Fax No.: (031) 820-2834

Address: Institute for Social and Economic Research, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

VENTER Albert Jan 2027

Position: Professor, Chairman, Department of Political Studies, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Political science/ Critical thinking/ Political risk analysis/ Plural societies/ Politics and government – South Africa

Qualifications: BSc, University of Stellenbosch, 1968/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1978/ MA, University of South Africa, 1980/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1984

Experience: 1969-1975 : Granor-Passi, Director/ 1975-1978 : TPA- Hospital Services, Manager/ 1979-1980 : University of Pretoria/ 1981-1987 : University of South Africa/ 1988- : Rand Afrikaans University

Societies: South African Institute of Public Administration – Board Member/ South African Political Studies Association – Secretary-Treasurer

Editorial boards: Politeia – Editor (1982-1983)/ Politikon (1983-1987)/ Plural societies – Editor (1991-1992)

Publications/Exhibitions: Venter, A.J. (ed). 1989. South African government and politics. Johannesburg: Southern./ Venter, A.J. & Johnston, A. (ed). Politics : an introduction for Southern African students. Cape Town: Oxford./ Venter, A.J. 1993. Ministerial responsibility in South Africa? Politikon 20(2)./ Venter, A.J. 1987. Allan Boesak and the immanentization of the Black Eschaton. Politikon, 15(2)./ Venter, A.J. 1993. Human rights in Africa : Nyerere and Kaunda. International journal on world peace, 10(1).

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2896

Fax No.: (011) 489-3038

E-Mail: ajv@rau3.rau.ac.za

Address: Department of Political Studies, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

VENTER C 2028

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of History, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: History – South Africa – 19th century/ History

Qualifications: DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1985

Experience: 1966-1975 : TED, Teacher/ 1976-1979 : Wellington College of Education, Lecturer/ 1979 : University of Stellenbosch, Part-time Lecturer/ 1980-1981 : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer/ 1982-1987 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1988- : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Historical Society – Secretary

Editorial boards: Gister en vandag – Treasurer

Publications/Exhibitions: Venter, C. 1991. Die Voortrekkers en die ingeboekte slawe wat die Groot Trek meegemaak het. Historia, 36(1)./ Venter, C. 1992. Die stigting van die NG Gemeente Vredenburg, 1902. Ned Geref teologiese tydskrif, Sept./ Venter, C. 1988. Die koloniale Afrikaners en die Groot Trek. Die unie, Aug.

Address: Department of History, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

VENTER Casper Jan Hendrik (Cassie) 2029

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Diaconiology, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Practical theology/ Bible. New Testament/ Homiletics/ Pastoral theology/ Bible. New Testament – Exegesis/ Religion and sociology

Qualifications: ThD(Practical Theology), Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1974/ ThD(New Testament), Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1985

Experience: 1985- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Society for Practical Theology in South Africa – Vice-Chairman

Editorial boards: Practical theology in South Africa/ Vitality of reformed theology – Member of International Editorial Board

Publications/Exhibitions: Venter, C.J.H. 1976. Die bediening van die versoening aan die bejaarde. 'n Pastorale studie in die lig van die pastorale briewe. Potchefstroom: Pro Rege./ Venter, C.J.H. 1988. God bou op deur sy woord. Potchefstroom: Sentrale Publikasies./ Venter, C.J.H. 1991. Pastorale perspektiewe en motiewe uit die Heidelbergse Kategismus. In die skriflig, 25(1)./ Venter, C.J.H. 1992. Diakoniologie en rasionaliteit. In die skriflig, 26(1)./ Venter, C.J.H. 1988. The realization of the word in catechesis. Koers.

Tel. No.: (0148) 297-3986

Fax No.: (0148) 293-1042

Address: Department of Diaconiology, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

VENTER Francois 2030

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Public Law and Jurisprudence, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Law/ Constitutional law/ Public law

Qualifications: BJur et Comm, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1968/ LLB, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1970 LLD, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1978

Experience: 1971-1973 : University of Fort Hare, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1974-1979 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1980- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor/ 1990-1993 : Department of Constitutional Development, Chief Director/ 1993-1994 : Multi-Party Negotiating Process, Chairman, Technical Committee/ 1995- : Constitutional Assembly, Technical Advisor

Societies: Society of University Teachers of Law – President (1989-1990) / International Association of Constitutional Law (1990-)

Editorial boards: South African public law

Publications/Exhibitions: Venter, F. 1985. Die publiekregtelike verhouding. Butterworth./ Venter, F. 1981. Die staatsreg van afsonderlike ontwikkeling. PU vir CHO./ Venter, F. 1991. Die publieke subjektiewe reg : 'n voorraadopname. THRHR, p.349./ Venter, F. 1977. Salus reipublicae suprema lex. THRHR, p.233./ Venter, F. (ed). *et al.* 1990. Regsnavorsing : metode en publikasie. Juta.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1954

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1955

E-Mail: prffv@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Department of Public Law and Jurisprudence, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

VENTER Louis Stephanus 2031

Position: Professor, Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Discourse analysis/ Afrikaans literature/ Dutch literature/ Narration (Rhetoric)

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1962/ THED, Teacher's Training College, Pretoria, 1963/ BAHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1967 / MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1973/ DLitt, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1982

Experience: 1971-1983 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer/ 1983-1991 : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer and Associate Professor/ 1992- : University of the Orange Free State, Professor

Societies: South African Association for Literary Studies/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns

Editorial boards: Journal for literary science/ Acta academica – Deputy Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Venter, L.S. 1984. Die topologiese verhaalruimte in Bart Nel. In: Viljoen H. (red). In teen die groot vergeet. Potchefstroom./ Venter, L.S. 1990. Enkele chronotopieë in Mahala. In: Roos, H. (red). Lewe met woorde. Tafelberg./ Venter, L.S. Een vir Azazel en die naïewe leser. In: Grové, A.P. (red). Beeld van waarheid. Kaapstad: Human en Rousseau./ Venter, L.S. 1982. Ons is Gordonia-boorlinge : 'n mikro-analise. In: Van Coller, H.P. Woorde as daad. Durban: Butterworth./ Venter, L.S. 1985. Narratiewe ruimtes. In: Tydskrif vir geesteswetenskappe. Maart.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-9111

Fax No.: (051) 48-3942

Address: Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

VENTER Lucas Marthinus 2032

Position: Professor, Department of Computer Science, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Mathematics/ Chebyshev systems/ Applied mathematics/ Functional analysis/ Approximation theory

Qualifications: BSc, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1976/ BScHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1977/ MSc, University of Pretoria, 1981 / DSc, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1987

Experience: 1982- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Venter, L.M., Grobler, J.J. & Van Eldik, P. 1989. The peripheral spectrum in Banach lattice algebras. Quaestiones mathematicae, 12(2):175-186./ Venter, L.M. 1992. The root problem in complex f-algebras. Quaestiones mathematicae, 15(1):47-52./ Venter, L.M. The root problem for stochastic operators. Quaestiones Mathematicae. (forthcoming)/ Venter, L.M. 1993. Wiskunde :

sterwend of lewenskragtig : 'n inleiding tot fraktaalmeetkunde. Spectrum, 31(2):28-31./ Venter, L.M. & Laurie, D.P. A two-phase algorithm for the Chebyshev solution of complex linear equations. SIAM journal on scientific and statistical computation. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-2575

E-Mail: rkwlmv@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Department of Computer Science, Potchefstroom University for CHE, P.O. Box 1174, Vanderbijlpark, 1900

VENTER Maria Dorothea (Marietjie) 2033

Position: Lecturer, Department of Nutrition and Family Ecology, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Home economics/ Housing/ Family/ Women/ Development studies/ Ergonomics/ Entrepreneurship/ Crafts/ Consumer behaviour/ Financial management

Qualifications: BScHHK, Pochefstroom University for CHE, 1972/ BScHHK Hons, University of Pretoria, 1983/ MScHHK, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1992

Experience: 1973-1974 : Department of National Education, Lecturer/ 1975-1977 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Part-time Lecturer/ 1978 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Assistant/ 1979-1985 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Part-time Lecturer/ 1985 : Startiahuis Binneversierders, Part-time Manager/ 1986-1992 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Junior Lecturer/ 1993- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer

Societies: Home Economics Association of Southern Africa – Chairman, Western Transvaal Branch/ Development Society of Southern Africa/ Institute for Housing of Southern Africa – Transvaal Branch/ International Federation of Home Economics/ Home Economics Association for Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Greyvenstein, L.A., Venter, M.D. & Reitsma, G.M. (eds). 1993. Women's Outreach Foundation 10 programme. Johannesburg: Perskor./ Greyvenstein, L.A. *et al.* 1993. WOF 10 programme leaders manual. Johannesburg: Perskor./ Venter, M.D. 1992. 'n Huishoudkundige perspektief op die verbruikersgedrag van blanke 6-12 jarige Afrikaanse kinders in Potchefstroom. PU vir CHO./ Venter, M.D. 1992. Die gesin in die jaar 2000 : 'n veiligheidsnet vir vandag se jong mense. Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir CHO. Fakulteit Natuurwetenskappe.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-2479

Fax No.: (0148) 299-2799

E-Mail: hhicjmvr@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Department of Nutrition and Family Ecology, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Potchefstroom, 2520

VENTER Thomas Denis (Denis) 2034

Position: Executive Director and Head, Africa Institute of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Political science/ International relations/ African studies/ International relations – Africa/ Politics and government – Malawi/ Politics and government – Comoras/ Politics and government – Madagascar/ Politics and government – Seychelles/ Politics and government – Mauritius/ International relations – Southern Africa

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1981/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1988

Experience: 1967 : Department of Information, Pretoria, Information Officer/ 1968-1969 : South African Defence Force, Pretoria, Researcher/ 1970-1975 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1975-1977 : South African Institute of International Affairs, Johannesburg, Assistant Director/ 1978-1992 : Africa Institute, Pretoria, Senior Researcher to Chief Researcher/ 1992-1994 : Africa Institute, Pretoria, Head: Academic Programmes/ 1994- : Africa Institute, Executive Director and Head: Academic Programmes

Societies: South African Institute of International Affairs – National Executive Council (1971-1995), Research Advisory Committee (1984-)/ National Terminology Services – Committee for Political and Related Terminology (1984-90)/ South African Political Studies Association – (1972-), National Council (1983-89)/ Consortium for Human Sciences Societies in Southern Africa – Management Committee (1993-1995)/ African Studies Association of South Africa – President (1993-95)/ African Studies Forum – Executive Committee (1990-91)/ South Africa's Foreign Relations in Transition. Project Committee (1993-)/ British International Studies Association (1981-92)/ Royal African Society (1989-)/ African Studies Association, UK (1989-)/ African Studies Association, US (1983-)/ International African Institute, Council (1994-), Vice-Chairman (1995-)

Editorial boards: Journal of contemporary African studies – Editor (1981-1991), Consultant Editor (1991-)

Publications/Exhibitions: Venter, D. 1994. An evaluation of the OAU on the eve of South Africa's accession. Africa insight, 24(1):47-59./ Venter, D. 1981. Black Africa and the apartheid issue : a South African response? Journal of contemporary African studies, 1(1)./ Venter, D. 1993. South Africa and the African comity of nations : from isolation to integration. Pretoria: Africa Institute for South Africa./ Venter, D. 1989. The crisis model as an analytical construct : political development and change in Colonial Malawi. Politeia, 8(2):18-47./ Venter, D. 1989. The Comorian comitragedy : final curtain on Abdallahism? Africa insight, 20(3):141-150.

Tel. No.: (012) 328-6970

Fax No.: (012) 323-8153

Address: Africa Institute of South Africa, P.O. Box 630, Pretoria, 0001

VENTER-MBABAMA Wilhelmina Johanna (Wilna) 2035

Position: Lecturer A, Department of Religious Studies, University of Transkei

Fields of specialization: Linguistics/ Languages and literature/ Classical languages/ Religion and culture/ Feminism

Qualifications: BA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1985/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1986/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1989

Experience: 1987 : University of Zululand, Junior Lecturer/ 1988-1995 : University of Transkei, Lecturer A

Societies: South African Association for Patristic and Byzantine Studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Venter, W.J. 1990. The position of the widow in the early church according to the writings of the apostolic fathers. Ekklesiastikos pharos, 72:11-29./ Venter, W.J. 1991. Widows and deaconesses in the early church : a source study from New Testament and patristic writings. Women's studies, 3:15-28.

Tel. No.: (0471) 302-2411

Fax No.: (0471) 302-2595

E-Mail: venter-mbabama@getafix.utr.ac.za

Address: Department of Religious Studies, University of Transkei, Private Bag X1, Umtata, 5100

VERHOEF Grietjie 2036

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of History, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Historiography – South Africa/ Economic history – South Africa/ Politics and government – South Africa/ Banking – History/ Mining – History –

South Africa/ History/ Economics/ Political science – History

Qualifications: BAHons(Hist), Rand Afrikaans University, 1979/ MA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1982/ DLitt et Phil, Rand Afrikaans University, 1987/ BAHons(Economics), Rand Afrikaans University, 1993

Experience: 1980- : Rand Afrikaans University, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Economic History Society of Southern Africa – Vice-President (1993)/ Economic Society of South Africa/ Historical Association of South Africa/ South African Historical Society

Editorial boards: Contree – Review Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Verhoef, G. 1995. Nationalism and free enterprise in mining : the case of Federale Mynbou, 1952-1965. SA journal of economic history, 10(1)./ Verhoef, G. 1995. The dynamics of banking in South Africa, 1980-1993. SA journal of economic history, Mar./ Verhoef, G., Du Plessis, A.S. 1990. State involvement in the rehabilitation of poor whites by means of land settlement at the Hartebeespoort irrigation scheme. South African journal of economic history, 5(1)./ Verhoef, G. 1992. Afrikaner nationalism in South African banking : the cases – Volkskas and Trust Bank. In: Jones, F.S. (ed). Financial enterprise in South Africa. London: Macmillan./ Verhoef, G. 1988. Nedbank : eenhonderd jaar in Suid-Afrika. Zuid-Afrika, 65(11/12), Amsterdam.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2008

Fax No.: (011) 489-2617

E-Mail: gv@rau3.rau.ac.za

Address: Department of History, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

VERMAAK Petus Stefanus (Fanic) **2037**

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Semitics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Middle Eastern studies/ Semitic languages/ History – Ancient Middle East/ Civilization – Ancient Middle East/ Cultural studies

Qualifications: BA, University of the Orange Free State, 1977/ BTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1980/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1981/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1984/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1989

Experience: 1983-1984 : South African Police, Chaplain/ 1985- : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: Southern African Society for Semitics/ South African Society for Cultural History/ Old Testament Society of South Africa/ American Society for Oriental Research/ Rentcontre Assyriologique Internasionale

Editorial boards: Journal of Semitics – Assistant Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Vermaak, P.S. 1990. Die rol van die groot families in die UR III-tydperk. Journal for Semitics, 2(1):112-124./ Vermaak, P.S. 1992. Die posisie van die tempel in Mesopotamie. Journal for Semitics, 4(1):51-80./ Vermaak, P.S. 1991. The relevance of administrative documents for writing ancient Mesopotamian history. Journal for Semitics, 3(1):85-104./ Vermaak, P.S. 1994. The prowess of the Benjamites. Jewish Bible quarterly. (Jerusalem), 22(2):73-84./ Vermaak, P.S. 1994. Sulgi as sportsman in the Sumerian self-laudatory royal hymns, Nikephoros (Hildesheim), 6:7-21.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6882

Fax No.: (012) 429-3355

E-Mail: vermaps@risc1.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Semitics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

VERMEULEN Leopold Petrus (Leo) **2038**

Position: Professor: Head of Department, Department of Human Resources Management, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Conflict management/ Organizational behaviour/ Industrial psychology/ Environmental psychology

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1973/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1977

Experience: 1970-1978 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1979-1985 : University of Pretoria, Professor/ 1986- : University of Pretoria, Professor: Head of Department

Societies: Training and Education Committee of the SABPP/ South African Board of Personnel Management/ Institute of Personnel Management/ Psychological Society of South Africa/ Society for Industrial Psychology

Publications/Exhibitions: Vermeulen, L.P., De La Rey, R.P. & Van Dyk, P.S. 1979. 'n Diagnostiese ondersoek na probleemareas binne die SA Weermag vrywillige diensplgstelsel vir Kleurlinge. Vertroulike verslag in opdrag van die SA Weermag, 2:1-215./ Vermeulen, L.P. 1987. Personeelbestuur : 'n Janus-perspektief. Publikasie van die Universiteit van Pretoria, 241:1-18./ Mol, A.J., & Vermeulen, L.P. 1988. Is management development worth the effort? Human resource management Australia, 26(2):18-29./ Oosthuizen, G.F., & Vermeulen, L.P. 1989. Evalueringskriteria by die keuse van 'n organisasie in die ingenieursberoep. Tydskrif vir bedryfsielkunde, 15(1):1-6./ Van Daalen, H.J., Van Niekerk, E.C., Pottas, C.D. & Vermeulen, L.P. 1990. Individual characteristics and Third World entrepreneurship. South African journal for entrepreneurship and small business, Dec. p.1-12.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-3074

Fax No.: (012) 420-3574

E-Mail: lvermeul@ebs.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Human Resources Management, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

VERMEULEN Wilhelmina Margaretha (Mienie) **2039**

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Library and Information Science, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Library and information science/ School librarianship

Qualifications: MBibl, University of Stellenbosch, 1981/ DBibl, University of the Orange Free State, 1986

Experience: 1952-1955 : Wykeham School for Girls, Teacher/ 1967-1968 : Ninham Shand and Partners, Librarian/ 1969 : University of Cape Town, Temporary Lecturer/ 1970-1974 : Rondebosch Boys' High School, Teacher and Librarian/ 1975-1977 : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer/ 1978-1979 : SACS, Teacher and Librarian/ 1980-1987 : Institute for Maritime Technology, Head of Technical Information/ 1988 : House of Representatives Department of Education, Head of Department/ 1989- : University of Zululand, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: South African Institute for Librarianship and Information Science – Professional Member/ Committee on Children's Books – Standing Committee Member/ Formal Education Committee – Standing Committee/ Research Committee – Standing Committee

Editorial boards: South African journal of library and information science – Member of Editorial Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Vermeulen, W.M. 1991. South African school libraries and standards. SA journal of library and information science, 59(2):148-153./ Vermeulen, W.M. 1992. Quantitative standards for school libraries in SA : secondary schools. SA journal of library and information science, 60(2):114-120./ Vermeulen, W.M. 1994. Qualitative standards for South African school libraries. SA journal of library and information science, 62(4):147-154./ Vermeulen, W.M. 1991. Research keeps the library on track. Cape librarian, 35(7):10-13./ Vermeulen, W.M. 1995. Library and information science training : reconciling theory and practice. Kwaznaplis (artes notales), 1(1):3-4.

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3420

E-Mail: wvermeul@pan.uzulu.ac.za

Address: Department of Library and Information Science, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

VERSCHOOR Teunis 2040

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Dean, Department of Criminal and Medical Law, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Criminal law/ Medical ethics/ Forensic psychiatry/ Law/ Medical law and legislation/ Ethics

Qualifications: BIuris, University of Pretoria, 1972/ LLB, University of Pretoria, 1974/ LLD, University of Pretoria, 1980

Experience: 1975-1979 : Attorney-General's Office, State Advocate/ 1979-1980 : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer/ 1981-1994 : University of the Orange Free State, Professor and Head of Department/ 1994- : University of the Orange Free State, Dean of Students

Societies: Society of University Teachers of Law/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns

Editorial boards: Journal of juridical science — Past Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Verschoor, T. 1986. Misdaad, verweer en straf = Crime, defence and punishment. Butterworths. p.246./ Verschoor, T. 1986. Uitsprake van die Mediese Raad = Verdicts of the Medical Council. Digma. p.127./ Oosthuizen, H. & Verschoor, T. 1990. Handbook of the rules and regulations for medical practitioners and dentists. Digma. p.157./ Verschoor, T. 1990. Verdicts of the Medical Council. Digma. p.124./ Claassen, N.J.B. & Verschoor, T. 1992. Medical negligence in South Africa. Digma. p.158.

Fax No.: (051) 48-0381

Address: Department of Criminal and Medical Law, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 11257, Universitas, 9321

VERSTER Pieter 2041

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Missiology, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Informal housing/ Missions — Theory/ Missions, Evangelical/ Religion and politics/ Religion and sociology

Qualifications: BA, University of the Orange Free State, 1976/ BD, University of Pretoria, 1978/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1979/ DD, University of Pretoria, 1985/ DD, University of Pretoria, 1989

Experience: 1983-1991 : Dutch Reformed Church, Minister/ 1992- : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Missiological Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Verster, P. 1994. Die kerk en die arme : 'n herbesinning. NGTT, 35(3):442-453/ Verster, P. 1994. Die godsbegrip van die Afrikaner met verwysing na Die Kreef raak gewoond daaraan van André P. Brink. In die skriflig, 28(4):645-656./ Verster, P. 1994. Die verhouding van die godsdienste tot mekaar : hoër konsensus, godsdiensekumene en dialoog van nader bekyk. Acta teologica, 14(1):105-118./ Verster, P. 1994. The gospel in the squatter camp : a missiological approach. Mission bulletin, 14:3-15./ Verster, P. 1995. Die kerk en die samelewing : die verhouding tussen kerk en koninkryk. Tydskrif vir Christelike wetenskap, 31(1/2):81-98.

Tel. No.: (051) 31-4466

Address: Department of Missiology, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

VILJOEN Henning G 2042

Position: Professor, Department of Psychology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Personality/ Environmental psychology

Qualifications: MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1965/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1972

Experience: 1964-1965 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Junior Lecturer/ 1966-1969 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1969-1979 : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1980- : University of South Africa, Associate Professor to Professor

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa — Board Member (1978-1982)/ International Association of Applied Psychology — Africa Representative of the Executive Committee (1982-1990)

Editorial boards: South African journal of psychology — Editorial Board (1978-1984), Editor (1980-1981)

Publications/Exhibitions: Viljoen, H.G., Meyer, W.F. & Moore, C. 1989. Personality theories : from Freud to Frankl. Johannesburg: Lexicon./ Viljoen, H.G. Aggression and violence : a social psychological perspective. In: Vorster, W.S. (ed). Views on violence. Pretoria: Unisa./ Viljoen, H.G. & Jardine, M.M. 1992. Fowler's theory a faith development : an evaluation discussion. Religious education, 87(1):74-84.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8240

Fax No.: (012) 429-3414

Address: Department of Psychology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

VILJOEN Henning Petrus 2043

Position: Professor, Department of Public Law, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Administrative law/ Constitutional law/ Law/ Human rights/ Public law/ Environmental law

Qualifications: LLB, University of Pretoria, 1966/ LLD, University of Leiden, 1975

Experience: 1976- : University of Pretoria, Professor

Societies: Society of University Teachers of Law/ Environmental Law Association of South Africa/ Southern African Ombudsman Institute/ South African International Law Association

Editorial boards: De Jure — Editor (1978-1984)/ SA public law — Co-Editor (1986-1988)

Publications/Exhibitions: Viljoen, H.P. & Basson, D.A. 1988. South African constitutional law. Juta. (Also in Afrikaans)/ Viljoen, H.P. & Carpenter, G. 1991. Workbook for constitutional law. Digma. (Also in Afrikaans)/ Viljoen, H.P., Beukes, M. & Burns, Y. 1992. Workbook for administrative law. Digma. (Also in Afrikaans)/ Viljoen, H.P. & Van der Westhuizen, J. (eds). 1988. A Bill of Rights for South Africa. Butterworths.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2718

Fax No.: (012) 342-2638

E-Mail: hviljoen@econ.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Public Law, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

VILJOEN Louise 2044

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Afrikaans and Dutch, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Afrikaans poetry/ Afrikaans prose literature/ Literary theory/ Afrikaans literature/ Languages and literature

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1979/ DLitt, University of Stellenbosch, 1988

Experience: 1978- : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer to Senior lecturer

Societies: Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging/ South African Association for Literary Studies/ NSA/ Suid-Afrikaanse Vereniging vir Neerlandistiek

Editorial boards: Journal of literary studies – Editorial Associate/ Stilet – Editorial Associate

Publications/Exhibitions: Viljoen, L. 1993. Die roman as polifonie : diskursiewe verskeidenheid in Lettie Viljoen se Belemmering. Tydskrif vir literatuurwetenskap, 9(3/4):183-195./ Viljoen, L. 1993. Naming the subject: the proper name in the poetry of Breyten Breytenbach. Nomina Africana, 7(1/2):37-49./ Viljoen, L. 1993. Enkele voorstelle in verband met die hantering van die manuskripte rondom Opperman se Kaapse skeepswerf. Tydskrif vir letterkunde, 31(1):68-84./ Viljoen, L. 1993. Re-presenting history : reflections on two recent Afrikaans novels. Current writing, 5(1):1-24./ Viljoen, L. 1995. Reading and writing Breytenbach's Return to Paradise from Within and Without. Current Writing, 7(1):1-17.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2158

Fax No.: (012) 808-4499

E-Mail: afrsu@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Afrikaans and Dutch, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

VILJOEN Machiel Frederik (Giel) 2045

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Agricultural Economics, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Agricultural sciences/ Agricultural economics/ Water management/ Irrigation – Management

Qualifications: MSc, University of the Orange Free State, 1974/ PhD, University of the Orange Free State, 1979

Experience: 1970-1971 : Department of Agriculture Economics, Official/ 1971-1974 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer/ 1975 : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer and Research Professor/ 1986- : University of the Orange Free State, Head of Department

Societies: Agricultural Economics Association of South Africa

Editorial boards: Agrekon – Referee

Publications/Exhibitions: Viljoen, M.F. & Vos, J.A. 1984. Riglyne vir die ontwikkeling van vloedskadevoorspellingsmodelle. Water S.A., July./ Viljoen, M.F. 1990. The sosio-economic impact of irrigation development : a South African experience. Water S.A., Jan./ Botha, S.J. & Viljoen, M.F. 1991. Die finansiële gevolge van waterbeperkings van 1983 tot en met die opheffing daarvan in 1987 vir die Vaal- en Rietriverwatervoorsieningstelsels, Deel 1. WNK verslag./ Pretorius, C.J., Viljoen, M.F. *et al.* 1993. Die ontwikkeling van 'n model om waterbehoeftes te beraam in die belangegebied van die Bloem area Waterraad tot die jaar 2020. WNK verslag.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2213

Fax No.: (051) 48-0692

Address: Department of Agricultural Economics, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

VILJOEN Marlene Jacoba 2046

Position: Professor, Department of Nursing, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Primary health care/ Nursing/ Health sciences

Qualifications: DSocSc, University of the Orange Free State, 1992

Experience: 1970-1974 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer/ 1976- : University of the Orange Free State, Professor

Societies: South African Society of Nurse Researchers/ National Society for Community Nurses

Editorial boards: Curationis

Publications/Exhibitions: Viljoen, M.J. 1990. Pasiëntonderrigstandaarde vir verpleegpraktyk in algemene hospitale. Curationis./ Viljoen, M.J. 1990. Standaarde vir die maak van 'n gemeenskapsdiagnose. Curationis./ Viljoen, M.J. 1992. Die stand van kliniese evaluering aan SA universiteite. Curationis.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2361

Address: Department of Nursing, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

VILJOEN Nicolaas Gert Johannes (Nicol) 2047

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Music, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Music/ Music – Theory/ Musical analysis/ Jazz music/ Piano music/ Pianist

Qualifications: BMus, University of Stellenbosch, 1974/ BMusHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1975/ MMus, University of Stellenbosch, 1977 / DPhil, University of the Orange Free State, 1989

Experience: 1977 : University of Stellenbosch, Part-time Lecturer/ 1977 : Bloemhof Girls School, Teacher/ 1978- : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Society of Music Teachers/ Suid-Afrikaanse Kerkorrelistevereniging/ Royal School of Church Music/ Liturgical Group, OFS/ South African Musicological Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Viljoen, N.G.J. 1983. The drone bass and its implications for the tonal voice-leading structure in two selected Mazurkas by Chopin. Indiana theory review, 17-35./ Viljoen, N.G.J. 1989. The motive as unifying element in two selected Muzurkas of Chopin. Samus, 8(9):65-78./ Viljoen, N.G.J. 1991. The motivic, structural and formal implications of mixture for Chopin's Mazurka op 30, no. 3. Samus, 11:143-152./ Viljoen, N.G.J. 1993. Frederic Chopin's contribution to the Mazurka genre : the stylised Mazurka. Acta academica, 25(2&3):137-154.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2976

Fax No.: (051) 401-2117

Address: Department of Music, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

VILJOEN Willem Diederik (Wim) 2048

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Music, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Organs/ Harpsichord/ Music – Acoustics/ Arts/ Music – 18th century

Qualifications: BMus, University of Pretoria, 1973/ MMus, University of Cape Town, 1979/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1986

Experience: 1977- : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Suid-Afrikaanse Kerkorrelistevereniging/ South African Musicological Society

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Publications/Exhibitions: Viljoen, W.D. 1993. Versieringstegnieke in Barokmusiek. Musicus, 21(2):76-85./ Viljoen, W.D. 1992. Musiek as draer van 'n boodskap. In: Vosloo, W. (red). Bydrae tot die kerk en musiek. SEVTO-Reeks, 3:1-5./ Viljoen, W.D. Die VSA : land met verrassings vir die orrelliefhebber. Die musiekleier, 10:18-25./ Viljoen, W.D. 1988. Die huisorrel : Selway Rabion. Die musiekleier, 8:80-82./ Viljoen, W.D. 1979. French ornamentation in organ and harpsichord music. Ars nova, 2:34-47.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2316

Fax No.: (012) 43-7431

Address: Department of Music, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

VILLA-VICENCIO Charles 2049

Position: Professor, Department of Religious Studies, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Christian ethics/ Social ethics/ Liberation theology/ Religion and sociology/ Religion/ Ethics/ Religion and politics

Qualifications: BA, Rhodes University, 1968/ BAHons, University of Natal, 1971/ STM, Yale University (USA), 1972/ PhD, Drew University, 1975

Experience: 1978-1982 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1982- : University of Cape Town, Associate Professor to Professor

Societies: South African Academy of Religion/ American Academy of Religion

Editorial boards: Journal of theology for Southern Africa – Associate Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Villa-Vicencio, C. 1986. Between Christ and Ceasar. Eerdmans./ Villa-Vicencio, C. 1988. On reading Karl Barth in South Africa. Eerdmans./ Villa-Vicencio, C. 1988. Trapped in apartheid. Ovbus./ Villa-Vincencio, C. 1991. A theology of reconstruction. Cambridge UP./ Villa-Vincencio, C. 1993. A spirit of hope : conversations on religion, politics and values. University of California Press.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3461

Fax No.: (021) 650-3761

E-Mail: cvv@socsc.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Religious Studies, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

VINK Nicholas (Nick) 2050

Position: Divisional Manager, Centre for Policy Studies, Development Bank of Southern Africa

Fields of specialization: Development economics/ Agricultural policy/ Agricultural economics/ Agricultural sciences/ Economics/ Rural development/ Regional co-operation/ Agricultural development/ Development studies

Qualifications: MSc, University of Stellenbosch, 1981/ PhD, University of Stellenbosch, 1986

Experience: 1979-1985 : University of the North, Senior Lecturer/ 1985- : DBSA/ 1993- : University of Pretoria, Professor Extraordinaire

Societies: Agricultural Economics Association of South Africa – Past President/ Economic Society of South Africa/ Economic History Society of Southern Africa/ Development Society of Southern Africa/ International Association of Agricultural Economists/ American Association of Agricultural Economists/ Agricultural Economic Society, UK

Editorial boards: Development Southern Africa – Editor/ Agrekon

Tel. No.: (011) 313-3037

Fax No.: (011) 313-3533

Address: Centre for Policy Studies, Development Bank of Southern Africa, P.O. Box 1234, Halfway House, 1685

VISAGIE Jan Christiaan 2051

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of History, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: History/ History – South Africa – 19th century/ Genealogy/ History – Eastern Cape/ Historical geography/ Regional history/ Great Trek/ Biographies

Qualifications: MA, University of South Africa, 1970/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1979

Experience: 1961-1962 : Hoërskool Lady Grey, Teacher/ 1963-1970 : Cape Archives Depot, Archivist/ 1971-1972 : University of Fort Hare, Lecturer/ 1972-1979 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1979- : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer

Editorial boards: Historia/ Kronos

Publications/Exhibitions: Visagie, J.C. 1980. Willem Fredrik Hertzog 1792-1847. Argiefjaarboek vir Suid-Afrikaanse geskiedenis 1974./ Visagie, J.C. 1989. Die trek uit Oos-Rietrivier : studies oor die Groot Trek. Stellenbosch./ Bergh, J.S. & Visagie, J.C. 1985. The Cape Eastern frontier zone, 1660-1980 : a cartographic guide for historical research. Durban: Butterworths./ Visagie, J.C. 1990. Minder bekende Voortrekkerleiers. Historia, Mei./ Visagie, J.C. 1992. 'n Besoek aan Mzilikazi in 1830. Historia, Mei.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2183

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: jcv1@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of History, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

VISAGIE Jan Christoffel 2052

Position: Manager: Research and Information, Advisory Bureau for Small Business, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Management/ Economics/ Social responsibility/ Small business/ Industrial relations/ Women professionalism/ Research methodology/ Entrepreneurship/ Social psychology

Qualifications: T6, University of the Witwatersrand, 1975/ DCom, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1989

Experience: 1970-1976 : Hartebeesfontein Gold Mine, Artisan/ 1976-1983 : Sentraal Wes Koöp./ 1994- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Researcher and Consultant

Societies: South African Sociological Association/ South African Institute for Management Scientists

Publications/Exhibitions: Visagie, J.C. Utilization of information technology to solve cash management problems in SME's./ Visagie, J.C. SME's in South Africa : the challenge of change./ Visagie, J.C. Small and medium-size enterprises and its social responsibility in a new South Africa./ Visagie, J.C. The importance of some environmental factors on SME's./ Visagie, J.C. Entrepreneurship in a new South Africa : adapting to a changing environment.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1002

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1002

Address: Advisory Bureau for Small Business, Potchefstroom University for CHE, P.O. Box 1880, Potchefstroom, 2570

VISSER Coenraad Johannes 2053

Position: Professor, Department of Mercantile Law, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Commercial law/ Law/ Insurance law/ Intellectual property/ Copyright/ Patent laws and legislation

Qualifications: BCom, University of Stellenbosch, 1975/ LLB, University of Stellenbosch, 1977/ LLM, Rand Afrikaans University, 1987

Experience: 1980-1981 : University of the North, Senior Lecturer/ 1982-1989 : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer/ 1990- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: Southern African Society of Legal Historians/ Society of University Teachers of Law/ International Federation of Inventor's Associations – Corresponding Member

Editorial boards: Juta's business law – Editor/ Annual survey of South African law – Editor/ South African mercantile law journal – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Visser, C.J. 1988. Contract and mercantile law through the cases, vol. I. 2nd ed. Juta./ Visser, C.J. 1985. Contract and mercantile law through the cases, vol. II. 2nd ed. Juta./ Visser, C.J. 1989. Essays in honour of Ellison Kahn. Juta./ Visser, C.J. 1995. The new law of trade marks and designs. Juta./ Visser, C.J. 1991. Foundering in the seas of human unconcern : AIDS, its metaphors and legal axiology. South African law journal, 108.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8452

Fax No.: (012) 429-3343

E-Mail: vissecj@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Mercantile Law, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

VISSER Dirk Jacobus (Kobus) **2054**

Position: Director, Institute for Small Business, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Management/ Business management/ Entrepreneurship/ Small business/ Development studies

Qualifications: BCom, University of Stellenbosch, 1974/ HDE, University of Stellenbosch, 1975/ BComHons, University of South Africa, 1982/ MCom, University of the Western Cape, 1991

Experience: 1976-1978 : Paul Roos Gymnasium, Teacher/ 1978-1979 : KwaZulu Development Corporation, Senior Commercial Advisor/ 1980-1982 : Small Business Development Corporation, Senior Training Officer/ 1983- : Institute for Small Business, University of the Western Cape, Director

Societies: South African Institute for Management Scientists – Fellow/ Institute of Administration and Commerce of South Africa – Fellow

Publications/Exhibitions: Leibold, M., Visser, D.J. & Isaacs, E.B.H. 1986. How to do business in the Western Cape. Pretoria: HAUM./ Visser, D.J. & Huckle, R.G. 1991. Access to success : a business simulation for high school pupils. SA journal of entrepreneurship and small business, 3(1)./ Huckle, R.G. & Visser, D.J. 1993. Sourcing from small business : do supplier directories help? SA journal of entrepreneurship and small business, 5(2)./ Visser, D.J. 1992. 'n Jeug voor grootskaalse werkloosheid. Entrepreneur, 11(1)./ Visser, D.J. & Mentoor, E.R. 1994. Student business counselling for small business : a UWC experience. SA journal of business management, 1994 (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2620

Fax No.: (021) 959-2578

E-Mail: kvisser@ems.uwc.ac.za

Address: Institute for Small Business, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

VISSER Elizabeth Mellie (Bessie) **2055**

Position: Professor : Departmental Chairperson, Department of Home Economics, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Home economics/ Clothing/ Textiles/ Home economics education/ Consumer behaviour

Qualifications: MSc, University of Stellenbosch, 1977/ PhD, University of Stellenbosch, 1986

Experience: 1969-1986 : University of Stellenbosch, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1987- : University of Stellenbosch, Professor

Societies: Home Economics Association of Southern Africa/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education / International Federation of Home Economics/ International Textile and Apparel Association/ Home Economics Association for Africa

Editorial boards: Journal of dietetics and home economics – Editorial Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Visser, E.M. & Grib, L.E. 1992. Kledingbelangstelling van fisies gestremdes : 'n verkennende studie. Tydskrif vir dieet- en huishoudkunde, 20(2):68-75./ Park, T. & Visser, E.M. 1992. Determinante van studente se leerbenaderings in tersiêre onderwys. SA tydskrif vir opvoedkunde, 12(4):418-423./ Visser, E.M. & Park, T. 1992. Leerbenaderings van huishoudkundestudente aan universiteite en technikons. Tydskrif vir dieet- e.. huishoudkunde, 20(3):108-114./ Visser, B., van Wyk, R., Senekal, M. & Uys, R. 1993. Clothing needs and related problems of female social pensioners in Stellenbosch. SA journal of gerontology, 2(2):17-22./ Visser, E.M. 1994. The mature clothing consumer : a research review. Tydskrif vir dieet- en huishoudkunde, 22(1):40-46.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3398

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: emv@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Home Economics, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

VISSER Gideon Erasmus (Deon) **2056**

Position: Senior Lecturer : Head of Department, Department of Military History, Military Academy

Fields of specialization: History/ Military history/ Military history – South Africa

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1976/ MA, University of South Africa, 1983

Experience: 1977-1984 : SADF Archives, Chief Archivist/ 1984-1986 : War Museum, Assistant Director/ 1986-1989 : Military Academy, Senior Lecturer/ 1990- : Military Academy, Head of Department

Societies: South African Historical Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Visser, G.E. 1978. Die Middellandse Regiment. Militaria, 8(4)./ Visser, G.E. 1981. Die Eerste Vryheidsoorlog : enkele aspekte met betrekking tot die Britse siening van die Boere en die verskille tussen Boer en Brit. Militaria, 11(1)./ Visser, G.E. 1993. Die aard, studieveld en funksie van die krygsgeskiedenis. Militaria, 23(2)./ Visser, G.E. 1987. Die Artillerieperd. In: Nöthling, C.J. Ultimo ratio regum : artilleriegeskiedenis van Suid-Afrika. Pretoria: SAW Militêre Informasieburo./ Visser, G.E. 1983. Die geskiedenis van die SA Weermag, 1912-1982. In: Wêreldspektrum.

Tel. No.: (02281) 41221

Fax No.: (02281) 43824

Address: Department of Military History, Military Academy, Private Bag X2, Saldanha, 7395

VISSER Hendrik Matthys Pieter (Pieter) **2057**

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Mercantile Law, University of Fort Hare

Fields of specialization: Law/ Commercial law/ Contracts/ Negotiable instruments/ Insurance law

Qualifications: Blur, University of Pretoria, 1973/ LLB, University of Pretoria, 1975

Experience: 1976-1986 : Firm of Attorneys, Attorney

Publications/Exhibitions: Visser, H.M.P. 1986. Notice of applications for provisional sequestration. Speculum iuris.

Tel. No.: (0404) 2-2218

Fax No.: (0404) 3-1643

Address: Department of Mercantile Law, University of Fort Hare, Private Bag X1314, Alice, 5700

VISSER Judith Delene (Delene) **2058**

Position: Professor, Department of Human Resources Management, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Research methodology/ Psychometrics/ Psychological evaluation/ Creativity/ Psychology/ Cognitive psychology/ Intelligence/ Personnel psychology

Qualifications: BScHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1965/ MSc, Rand Afrikaans University, 1970/ PhD, University of South Africa, 1985

Experience: 1966 : Rupert International, Market Research/ 1967-1969 : CSIR, Psychometric Researcher/ 1970-1994 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1995- : Rand Afrikaans University, Professor

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ South African Society for Industrial Psychology/ South African Institute for Academic and Research Psychology/ American Educational Research Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Visser, J.D. 1985. Women and mathematics : focus on sex differences. Pretoria: HSRC. p.1-352./ Visser, J.D. 1981. An evaluation of creativity tests with regard to rationale and psychometric standards. South African journal of psychology, 11:130-138./ Visser, J.D. 1987. The relationship of parental attitudes and expectations to children's mathematics achievement behaviour. Journal of early adolescence, 7(1):1-12./ Visser, J.D. 1990. Analysis of themes and statistical techniques : a review of the past decade of the South African journal of psychology. South African journal of psychology, 20(1):47-55./ Visser, J.D. 1990. Analysis of sample selection, sample composition and research design : a review of the past decade of the South African journal of psychology. South African journal of psychology, 20(2):111-119.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2858

Fax No.: (011) 489-2710

Address: Department of Human Resources Management, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

VISSER Maretha **2059**

Position: Lecturer, Department of Psychology, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Community psychology/ Preventive psychology/ Counselling psychology

Qualifications: MA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1983/ HED, University of South Africa, 1986

Experience: 1984-1992 : HSRC, Centre for Child and Adult Guidance and Counselling and Counselling Services, Researcher to Researcher Specialist/ 1993- : University of Pretoria, Lecturer

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ National Executive Committee of Institute for Counselling Psychology (1986-1990)/ American Psychological Association. Division of Community Research and Action

Publications/Exhibitions: Visser, M.J. *et al.* 1993. Knowledge, attitudes and beliefs regarding AIDS and general sexual behaviour patterns among students attending tertiary teaching institutions. Pretoria: HSRC. Report ED-23.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2549

Fax No.: (012) 420-2404

E-Mail: visser@libarts.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

VISSER Petrus Johannes (Johann) **2060**

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Industrial Psychology, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Clinical psychology/ Self concept/ Industrial psychology/ Psychology

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1983/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1987

Experience: 1983-1987 : South African Medical Services, Clinical Psychologist/ 1987-1988 : University of South Africa, Student Guidance/ 1989-1994 : University of South Africa, Associate Professor

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ ICP/ IAAP

Editorial boards: Academica – Referee

Publications/Exhibitions: Visser, P.J. 1992. Self concept : an integrated approach. International journal of psychology, 27(3&4)./ Visser, P.J. 1992. Psychological adjustment in the aviation environment : self concept of the fighter pilot. International journal of psychology, 27(3&4).

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8245

Fax No.: (012) 46-7236

Address: Department of Industrial Psychology, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

VISSER Petrus Stephanus (Peet) **2061**

Position: Professor, Department of Psychology of Education, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Education/ Counselling/ Educational psychology/ School guidance/ Career guidance

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1961/ DEd, University of Pretoria, 1983

Experience: 4 years : TED, Teacher/ 4 years : HSRC, Researcher/ 23 years : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Professor

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4376

Fax No.: (012) 429-3444

Address: Department of Psychology of Education, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

VISSER Wessel Pretorius **2062**

Position: Lecturer, Department of History, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: History/ Labour history – South Africa/ History – Europe/ History – Teaching/ History – North America

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1980/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1981/ HED, University of Stellenbosch, 1984/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1987

Experience: 1985-1987 : Hoërskool Punt, Mosselbaai, Teacher/ 1988- : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer

Societies: Historical Association of South Africa/ South African Historical Society/ South African Society for History Teaching/ Geskiedenisolimpiade van die Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns – Member of Committee

Editorial boards: Gister en vandag – Editorial Secretary

Publications/Exhibitions: Visser, W.P. 1989. Geskiedenisonderrig en die ontwikkeling van perspektiwiese, ewewigtige en kritiese denke by die blanke skoolgaande jeug. Die unie, Nov./ Visser, W.P. 1992. People's history en geskiedenis op skool : 'n alternatiewe geskiedenis vir die Nuwe Suid-Afrika? Gister en vandag, Okt./ Visser, W.P. 1994. Deurlopende sillabusontwikkeling vir groter inhoudsrelevansie : enkele didaktiese riglyne vir die toepassing van kontemporêre geskiedenismateriaal op skoolvlak. Gister en vandag. Mei.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2177

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

484

Address: Department of History, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

VOGEL Coleen Heather 2063

Position: Lecturer, Department of Geography and Environmental Studies, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Environmental sciences/ Geography/ Environmental education/ Climatology/ Droughts/ Environmental management

Qualifications: BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1980/ HDE, University of the Witwatersrand, 1981/ BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1982 / MA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1987/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1994

Experience: 1982- : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer/ 1992- : Consultant

Societies: South African Society for Atmospheric Sciences/ Environmental Education Association of Southern Africa/ South African Geographical Society/ Blesbokspruit Environmental Education Committee/ International Association for Impact Assessment/ International Programme Committee Workshop Planning for the IGBP/GCTE group – Invited Member (1995-)

Editorial boards: EnviroTeach : environmental education journal – Consultant Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Vogel, C.H. 1992. The South African environment : horizons for integrating physical and human geography. In: Rogerson, C. & McCarthy, J. (eds). Geography in a changing South Africa. Oxford University Press. p.173-185./ Vogel, C.H. & Drummond, J.H. 1993. Dimensions of drought : South African case studies. Geojournal, 30:93-98./ Vogel, C.H. 1994. South Africa, case study on drought impacts. In: Glantz, M.H. (ed.) Drought follows the plough: cultivating marginal areas, part II. Cambridge University Press. p.151-175./ Vogel, C.H. 1994. (Mis)management of droughts in South Africa : past, present and future. South African journal of science, 90:4-5./ Vogel, C.H. & Drummond, J. 1995. Shades of "Green" and "Brown": Environmental issues in South Africa. In: Lemon, A. (ed). The geography.of change in South Africa. London: Wiley. p.85-98.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2892

Fax No.: (011) 403-7281

Address: Department of Geography and Environmental Studies, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

VOGEL-WEIDEMANN Ursula Ruth Diana 2064

Position: Emeritus Professor, Department of Classics, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Historiography/ History/ History – Ancient Middle East/ History – Roman Empire/ History – Greek/ Classical studies

Qualifications: BAHons, University of South Africa, 1950/ UED, University of the Orange Free State, 1951/ DrPhil, University of Heidelberg, Germany, 1957

Experience: 1952-1953 : Department of Education, Teacher/ 1957-1958 : University of Heidelberg, Wiss. Hilfsassistentin/ 1960-1961 : University of Heidelberg, Wiss. Rätin/ 1961-1965 : University of Heidelberg, Wiss. Oberrätin/ 1965-1968 : University of Heidelberg, Akad. Oberrätin/ 1969-1977 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1977- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: Classical Association of South Africa

Editorial boards: Acta classica – Managing Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Vogel-Weidemann, U.R.D. 1963. Hans Schaefer, Probleme der Alten Geschichte. Gesammelte Abhandlungend und Vorträge, herausgegeben von Ursual Wiedemann und Walter Schmitthenner. Göttingen./ Vogel-Weidemann, U.R.D. 1982. Die Statthalter von African und Asia in de Jahren 14-68 n Chr. Eine Untersuchung zum Verhältnis Princeps und Senat. Bonn./ Vogel-Weidemann, U.R.D. 1993. Charistion CPT Naudé. Pretoria./ Vogel-Weidemann, U.R.D. 1982. Miscellanea zu den Proconsules von Afrika und Asia zwischen 14 und 68 n Chr. ZPE, 47:271./ Vogel-Weidemann, U.R.D. 1985. The dedicatory inscription of Pompeius Magnus in Diodorus 40.4. Acta classica, 28:57.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6501

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

Address: Department of Classics, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

VOICE Paul 2065

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Philosophy, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Philosophy/ Political science – Philosophy/ Ethics/ Applied ethics

Qualifications: BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1983/ BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1985/ MA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1989

Experience: 1988 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer/ 1989 : University of Durban-Westville, Lecturer/ 1990- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Philosophical Society of Southern Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Voice, P. 1991. Rawls's difference principle and a problem of sacrifice. South African journal of philosophy, 10(1)./ Voice, P. 1993. What do children deserve? South African journal of philosophy, 12(4)./ Voice, P. 1995. What do animals deserve? South African journal of philosophy, 14(1)./ Voice, P. 1994. Why literature cannot be moral philosophy. Theoria, 83/84./ Voice, P. & Van Wyk, J. 1990. Afrikaans as symptom-formation: a Freudian reading of "Afrikaaner" history. Psychology in society, 14.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6756

Fax No.: (012) 429-3400

E-Mail: voicep@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Philosophy, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

VOIGT Elizabeth Anne 2066

Position: Director, McGregor Museum

Fields of specialization: Archaeology/ Archaeozoology/ Museum sciences/ Iron age/ History – South Africa – Iron age

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Cape Town, 1965/ AMA, Museums Association, London, 1975/ MA, University of Pretoria, 1978

Experience: 1965-1966 : University of Cape Town, Graduate Assistant to Junior Lecturer/ 1967-1968 : South African Museum, Archaeologist/ 1969-1987 : Transvaal Museum, Professional Officer to Head of Department/ 1987- : McGregor Museum, Director

Societies: South African Museums Association – Member of Council/ South African Association of Archaeologists

Publications/Exhibitions: Voigt, E.A. 1984. Mapungubwe : an archaeozoological interpretation of an iron age community. Pretoria: Transvaal Museum. Transvaal Museum monograph, 1./ Plug, I. & Voigt, E.A. 1985. Archaeozoological studies of iron age communities in Southern Africa. In: Wendorff, F. (ed). Advances in world archaeology, vol. 4. New York: Academic Press./ Voigt, E.A. 1986. Iron age herding : archaeological and ethnoarhaeological approaches to pastoral problems. SA Archaeology Society. Goodwin series, 5./ Voigt, E.A. 1987.

The dispersion of domestic stock into Southern Africa. Archaeozoologia, 1(1)./ Voigt, E.A. (ed). 1986. The museum in the modern world. Potchefstroom University.

Tel. No.: (0531) 3-2645

Fax No.: (0531) 2-9311

Address: McGregor Museum, P.O. Box 316, Kimberley, 8300

VOLPE Peter Lawrence 2067

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Private Law, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Law/ Private law/ Public international law/ Company law/ Commercial law/ Contracts/ Family law/ Law of delict/ Persons (Law)

Qualifications: BAHons, London University, 1954/ BAHons, Cambridge University, 1956/ LLB, Cambridge University, 1956/ MA, Cambridge University, 1961/ LLM, Cambridge University, 1984/ PhD, Pacific Western University, 1989

Experience: 1957-1974 : Commerce and Industry, Market Research Manager, Marketing Manager and Sales Controller/ 1975-1978 : Harare Polytechnic, Lecturer/ 1979-1982 : University of Zimbabwe, Senior Lecturer/ 1983-1992 : University of Fort Hare, Professor : Head of Department and Dean (1991-1992)/ 1993- : University of Zululand, Professor : Head of Department and Vice-Dean (1995)

Societies: Society of University Teachers of Law/ Barrister of Gray's Inn/ Adcovate of the High Court of Rhodesia/ Legal Practitioner of the Supreme Court of Zimbabwe

Publications/Exhibitions: Volpe, P.L. 1980. The commercial law of Zimbabwe : contract. Rhodesian law journal./ Volpe, P.L. 1982. The commercial law of Zimbabwe purchase & sale. Rhodesian law journal./ Volpe, P.L. 1985. A student's guide to the law of contract. Johannesburg: Educum./ Volpe, P.L. 1986. A student's guide to the law of purchase & sale. Johannesburg: Educum./ Volpe, P.L. 1993. A student's guide to the common law contract of lease and employment. Fort Beaufort: Martello Press.

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3751

Address: Department of Private Law, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

VON DELFT Klaus Ulrich Theodor 2068

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of German, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: German language – Foreign students/ Languages and literature/ Linguistics/ Applied linguistics/ German literature – 20th century/ German literature – 18th century

Qualifications: DLitt, University of the Orange Free State, 1971

Experience: 1960-1963 : University of Marburg and Tübingen, DAAD Scholarship/ 1963-1970 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer/ 1970 : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer/ 1971- : University of the Orange Free State, Professor : Head of Department/ 1975 : University of Göttingen, A von Humboldt Research Fellow

Societies: Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ Association for German Studies in Southern Africa – Member of Executive Committee / Internationale Vereiniging für Germanische Sprach und Literaturwissenschaft

Editorial boards: Literator/ Acta academica/ Deutschunterricht in SA – Chief Editor (1976-1980)

Publications/Exhibitions: Von Delft, K.U.T. 1990. Setzt die Leute aus dem Theater auf die Gasse! Zu "Dantons Tod" aus südafrikanischer Sicht. Acta germanica, 20:6-26./ Von Delft, K.U.T. 1995. Deutsche Klassik in afrikaanser Übersetzung. Am Beispeil des "Don Carlos". In: Knobloch, H-J. (ed). Vorträge des Internationales Schiller-Colloqiums, 1994, Johannesburg./ Von Delft, K.U.T. 1992. Die Geschichtserfahrung der Geächteten der Weimarer Republik. Ernst von Salomons autobiographischer Roman "Die Geächteten". Acta germanica, 21:99-119./ Von Delft, K.U.T. 1994. "Das Bild von sich selbst ändern". Zu Christa Wolfs "Kassandra". Acta germanica, 22:101-114.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2355

Fax No.: (051) 48-3942

E-Mail: fgkd@rs.uovs.ac.za

Address: Department of German, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9301

VON SOLMS Sebastiaan (Basie) 2069

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Computer Science, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Computer science/ Information security/ Databases

Qualifications: PhD, Rand Afrikaans University, 1973

Experience: 1970- : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer to Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Computer Society of South Africa/ IFIP – South African Representative on Technical Committee/ Technical Committee – International Chairman of Working Group

Editorial boards: South African computer journal

Tel. No.: (011) 489-2843

Fax No.: (011) 489-2138

E-Mail: basie@rkw.rau.ac.za

Address: Department of Computer Science, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

VORSTER Barry 2070

Position: Computer-supported Education Co-ordinator, Academic Support Programme, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Computer literacy/ Academic development/ Languages and literature/ Afrikaans language/ Applied linguistics/ Computer-assisted instruction/ Information technology/ Language acquisition

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1989

Societies: South African Association for Academic Development/ Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ Business Education Network

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3100

E-Mail: bvorster@pan.uzulu.ac.za

Address: Academic Support Programme, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

VORSTER Desiré Dawn 2071

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Accountancy, Rand Afrikaans University

Fields of specialization: Accounting/ Taxation

Qualifications: MCom, Rand Afrikaans University, 1988

Experience: 1978-1980 : Alex, Aiken & Carter, Articled Clerk/ 1981 : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer/ 1982-1988 : Rand Afrikaans University, Senior Lecturer/ 1988 : Rand Afrikaans University, Associate Professor/ 1988- : Rand Afrikaans University, Professor

Societies: South African Institute of Chartered Accountants/ Transvaalse Genootskap van Geoktrooieerde Rekenmeesters

Editorial boards: RAUREK bulletin – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Vorster, D.D. Inkomstebelasting in Suid-Afrika. Butterworths./ Vorster, D.D. Belastinghervorming in Suid-Afrika. RAUREK bulletin./

Vorster, D.D. 1993. World tax reform : is the answer green. RAUREK bulletin and SA accountancy./ Vorster, D.D. 1994. What about the wealthy. SA Accountancy.

Tel. No.: (011) 489-3163

Fax No.: (011) 489-2777

Address: Department of Accountancy, Rand Afrikaans University, P.O. Box 524, Auckland Park, 2006

VORSTER Louis Petrus 2072

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Indigenous Law, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Law/ Indigenous law/ Customary law – Africa/ Law and anthropology/ Tswana law/ Swazi law/ Bushmen

Qualifications: BA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1966/ BAHons, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1967 MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1968/ DPhil, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1981/ BIur, University of South Africa, 1985/ LLB, University of South Africa, 1988

Experience: 1969 : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer/ 1970-1978 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1978-1981 : University of South Africa, Associate Professor/ 1982- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: South African Association of Cultural Anthropologists/ Africa Institute of South Africa

Editorial boards: South African journal of ethnology

Publications/Exhibitions: Vorster, L.P. 1993. Substitusie in die inheemse reg. TSAR, 4:552-560./ Vorster, L.P. & De Beer, F.C. 1993. Regsoptekening in KaNgwane : metodologiese aspekte. SAJEEN, 16(2):39-46./ Vorster, L.P. 1990. Dienslewering : 'n vergelykende perspektief met verwysing na die inheemse Tswanareg en die SA gemenereg. SAJEEN, 13(4):149-158./ Vorster, L.P. 1995. The !Xû of Schmidtsdrift and sorcery. In: Sanders, A.J.G.M. (ed). Speaking for themselves. (forthcoming)/ Van Niekerk, & Vorster, (eds). 1991. Field research in indigenous law. Unisa: Centre for Indigenous Law.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-8667

Fax No.: (012) 429-3396

E-Mail: vorstlp@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Indigenous Law, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

VORSTER Quintus 2073

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Accounting, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Accounting/ Social accounting

Qualifications: PhD, University of Stellenbosch, 1986

Experience: 1980-1981 : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer/ 1984-1989 : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1990-1991 : University of Stellenbosch, Professor/ 1991-1993 : University of Pretoria, Professor/ 1993- : University of Pretoria, Head of Department

Societies: South African Institute of Chartered Accountants

Editorial boards: Meditari – Chairman./ Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir bestuurswetenskappe

Publications/Exhibitions: Vorster, Q. Sosiale rekeningkunde : agtergrond en problematiek. Koers, 56:655./ Vorster, Q. Benaderings tot sosiale rekeningkunde. Koers, 56:663./ Vorster, Q. Sosiale rekeningkunde en die teorie van finansiële rekeningkunde. Koers, 56:681/ Vorster, Q. Green reporting in the Republic of South Africa. Research report, School of Accounting Sciences, University of Pretoria, 93(2)./ Vorster, Q. Verantwoording vir ekologiese kapitaal en ekologiese bates. Koers, 58(3):311.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2422

Fax No.: (012) 342-2752

E-Mail: qvorster@ebs.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Accounting, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

VOS Casparus Johannes Adam (Cas) 2074

Position: Professor, Department of Practical Theology, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Practical theology/ Religion/ Homiletics/ Liturgics

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1966/ DD, University of Pretoria, 1984

Experience: 1970-1988 : DRC, Minister/ 1989-1990 : University of Pretoria, Associate Professor/ 1990- : University of Pretoria, Professor

Societies: Dogmatological Society of Southern Africa/ Society for Practical Theology in South Africa/ Arbeitsgemeinschaft für Homiletik

Editorial boards: Skrif en kerk/ Praktiese teologie in Suid-Afrika

Publications/Exhibitions: Vos, C.J.A. 1993. Die Christologiese en pneumatologiese grondslae van die homiletiek : perspektiewe vanuit A.A. van Ruler se denke. Skrif en kerk./ Vos, C.J.A. 1993. Jona : een literair-homiletische Lezing. Collationes./ Vos, C.J.A. 1994. Dansmaats : dogmatiek/etiek en homiletiek. Skrif en kerk./ Vos, C.J.A. 1992. Retoriese seile van 'n tekstuele skip in homiletiese vaarwaters. Praktiese teologie in Suid-Afrika./ Vos, C.J.A. 1995. Die blye tyding. 'n Homiletiese teorie uit hermeneuties-kommunikatiewe perspektief. RGN Uitgewers.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2385

Fax No.: (012) 43-7431

E-Mail: prakgesk@ccnet.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Practical Theology, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

VOS Machtel Susara (Malie) 2075

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Educational Psychology, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Education/ Educational psychology/ Education – Parent participation

Qualifications: BSc, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1967/ HED, University of South Africa, 1974/ BEd, University of Zululand, 1990/ MEd, University of Zululand, 1991/ DEd, University of Zululand, 1994

Experience: 1971-1978 : TED, Teacher/ 1979-1989 : NED, Teacher : Head of Department/ 1990- : University of Zululand, Lecturer

Societies: Education Society of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Vos, M.S. 1991. Parental educational styles. Unizul paidonomia, 17(2):34-46./ Vos, M.S. 1991. Assistance with homework by parents. NOU-blad, 22(1):34-42./ Vos, M.S. 1991. Ouerskap en opvoeding in Christelike perspektief. Die kerkbode, 148(20):6-7./ Vos, M.S. 1992. Influence of parental educational styles on the adolescent. Education and culture, 15(1):8-9./ Vos, M.S. 1994. Die verhoudingstigting van die kinderhuiskind. Kinderversorger, 12(9):13-14.

Tel. No.: (031) 907-5055

Fax No.: (031) 907-3011

Address: Department of Educational Psychology, University of Zululand, Private Bag X10, Isipingo, 4110

VOSLOO Marieta Charlyn (Charlyn) 2076

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Home Economics, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Home economics/ Home economics education/ Food/ Teacher training/ Nutrition

Qualifications: BSc, University of Stellenbosch, 1967/ BScHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1971/ MSc, University of Stellenbosch, 1977/ PhD, University of Stellenbosch, 1994

Experience: 1968-1970 : Cape Education Department, Teacher/ 1971-1977 : University of Stellenbosch, Junior Lecturer/ 1978-1983 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1984- : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Home Economics Association of Southern Africa/ Association of Food Science and Technology Nutrition Society of South Africa/ Home Economics Publishing Co. Inc. – Chairman/ Home Economics South African Olympiad – Chairman/ International Home Economics Federation

Editorial boards: Journal of dietetics and home economics

Publications/Exhibitions: Vosloo, M.C. (ed). Senior home economics. Nasou./ Vosloo, M.C. 1985. Leer die kind dink? = Are we teaching pupils to think? Journal of dietetics and home economics, 13(1):19-21./ Vosloo, M.C. 1986. Wat sê die resep? = Recipe analysis. Journal of dietetics and home economics, 14(1):23-25./ Vosloo, M.C. Botha, E.A. & Muller, M. 1993. The sensory properties of selected menu-items using nutritive and non-nutritive sweeteners. Journal of dietetics and home economics, 21(1):9-18./ Vosloo, M.C. & Stander, M. 1993. Prosesseringskwaliteit van bestraalde aartappels = Processing quality of irradiated potatoes. Applied plant science, 7(2):46-50.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3408

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: mcv1@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Home Economics, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

VOSLOO William 2077

Position: Professor, Faculty of Theology, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Bible. Old Testament – Genesis/ Bible. Old Testament – Hosea/ Religion

Qualifications: DD, University of Pretoria, 1978

Experience: 1971-1979 : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1980-1986 : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1987-1990 : University of Pretoria, Professor : Head of Department/ 1991- : University of Pretoria, Director

Societies: South African Society of Biblical Studies – Chairman

Publications/Exhibitions: Vosloo, W. 1988. Die tuinverhaal : 'n narratologiese ondersoek van Genesis 2-3. Lux Verbi./ Vosloo, W. 1987. Die verhouding tussen OT teologie en inleiding : die OT teologie : gister, vandag en môre. NGK Boekhandel./ Vosloo, W. 1990. Uit Egipte geroep: 'n kontekstuele benadering van Hosea 11. NGTT, 31(4).

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2015

Address: Faculty of Theology, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

VOSS Anthony Eden 2078

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of English, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Shakespeare William/ South African literature (English)/ English literature – 18th century/ Languages and literature/ Onomastics

Qualifications: PhD, 1967

Experience: 1962-1964 : Rhodes University, Junior Lecturer/ 1965-1967 : University of Washington, Reader-Maker, Teaching Assistant and Instructor/ 1968-1969 : Rhodes University, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1970-1973 : University of Rhodesia, Lecturer/ 1973-1983 : Natal University, Senior Lecturer/ 1983- : University of Natal, Professor

Societies: Shakespeare Society of Southern Africa/ South African Society for Eighteenth Century Studies – Chairman/ American Society for Eighteenth-Century Studies/ Names Society of Southern Africa

Editorial boards: Theoria/ English in Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Voss, A.E. 1990. The slaves must be heard : Thomas Pringle and the dialogue of SA servitude. English in Africa./ Voss, A.E. 1989. Xanadu : the deserted palace. Theoria, 74./ Voss, A.E. 1994. Avatars of Waldo. Alteration, 1(2)./ Voss, A.E. 1994. Viva Hamlet! Viva! Crux, 28(3).

Tel. No.: (031) 816-2333

Address: Department of English, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

VRANCKEN Patrick Henri Ghislain 2079

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Public Law, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Constitutional law/ Administrative law/ Public law/ Jurisprudence/ Public international law/ Law – Philosophy/ Human rights

Qualifications: Licence en Droit, Free University, Brussels, 1986/ LLM, University of Cape Town, 1989/ LLD, University of Cape Town, 1993

Experience: 1992- : University of Bophuthatswana, Senior Lecturer/ African Society of International and Comparative Law/ American Society of International Law/ International Law Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Vrancken, P. 1993. La position de la jurisprudence sud-africaine quant à la place du droit international dans l'orde juridique sud-africain. African journal of international and comparative law, 297-309./ Vrancken, P. 1993. Relativity of custom in public international law : professor D'Amato Revisited. Journal of juridical science, 1-34./ Glazewski, J.I. & Vrancken, P. 1993. Legal issues surrounding the use of driftnets : a South African perspective. South African public law, 21-35./ Vrancken, P. 1988. Desaveu et contestation de paternite, droit international prive et orde public international belge. Revue générale de droit civil belge, 460-466.

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2190

Fax No.: (041) 504-2574

Address: Department of Public Law, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

VREKEN Nicolaas Jacobus (Nic) 2080

Position: Director, School for Teachers' Training, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Education/ Teacher training/ Classroom environment/ Teaching/ Communication in education/ Communication styles/ Science education/ Physics education

Qualifications: DEd, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1980/ MSc, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1971/ NDE, Pretoria Technikon, 1974/ DTE, University of South Africa, 1976

Experience: 1968-1972 : University of Zululand, Lecturer/ 1972-1974 : Pretoria Technikon, Lecturer/ 1975 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor

Societies: South African Association for Subject Didactics – Chairman/ South African Association for Teachers of

Physical Science/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education/ South African Society of Education

Publications/Exhibitions: Vreken, N.J. 1987. Die taak en roeping van vakdidaktiek met besondere verwysing na fisika. Fokus 2000, 15(1):301-310./ Vreken, N.J. *et al.* 1991. A survey of the influence of a demonstration program on the attitude of high school students towards chemistry. SATO, 11(3)./ Vreken, N.J. & Smit, J.J.A. 1993. Invloed van spesiaal ontwerpte hersienings- en/of onderrigprogramme op die prestasie van natuur- en skeikundeleerlinge. SATO, 13(2)./ Vreken, N.J., Marais, J.F. & Van Vuuren, A.B.J. 1978. Verslag oor die ondersoek na die opleiding van natuur- en skeikunde-, wiskunde- en biologie-onderwysers. Potchefstroom./ Vreken, N.J. 1988. Study hints for physical science. Potchefstroom: EBONS.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1894

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1888

Address: School for Teachers' Training, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Potchefstroom, 2520

VUKASOVIC Boris 2081

Position: Survey Manager, MarkData, Human Sciences Research Council

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Marketing research/ Advertising/ Consumer behaviour/ Multivariate analysis

Qualifications: University Degree (4 years), Belgrade University, 1988

Experience: 1987- : Registered Publisher, Owner, Editor-in-Chief/ 1991-1992 : Partner Agency, Belgrade, Project Manager/ 1992-1993 : Credibel Bank, Belgrade, General Manager/ 1994- : HSRC, Markdata, Survey Manager/ 1995- : HSRC, Research Design Manager

Societies: Southern African Market Research Association/ Bankers Club, Belgrade

Editorial boards: Pravda magazine (Yugoslavia) – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Vukasovic, B. 1992. Weekly column in Privredni pregled. Integrated marketings. Belgrade, Yugoslavia./ Vukasovic, B. 1992. Integrated marketing in food industry. Belgrade, Yugoslavia./ Vukasovic, B. 1991. Media exposure : series of articles in Politika newspaper. Belgrade, Yugoslavia./ Vukasovic, B. 1994. Boris Vukasovic's report. Financial markets research and analysis newsletter. Johannesburg.

Tel. No.: (011) 202-2261

Fax No.: (011) 202-2750

E-Mail: boris.gallup.hsrc.co.za

Address: MarkData, Human Sciences Research Council, Private Bag X41, Pretoria, 0001

WADLEY Lynette (Lyn) 2082

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Archaeology, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Stone age/ Archaeology/ Women's studies/ History – Southern Africa – Stone age

Qualifications: Teaching Dip, TTC, Bulawayo, 1967/ MA, University of Cape Town, 1976/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1987

Experience: 1968-1970 : Selborne Routledge School, Teacher/ 1980-1981 : Constantia Kloof School, Teacher/ 1982-1987 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer/ 1988- : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer

Societies: SASQUA/ South African Association of Archaeologists

Publications/Exhibitions: Wadley, L. 1993. The pleistocene later stone age south of the Limpopo River. Journal of world prehistory, 7(3):243-296./ Wadley, L. 1987. Hunters and gatherers of the later stone age, Southern Transvaal, British archaeological reports : Cambridge monographs in African archaeology, 25./ Wadley, L. 1994. The Bleek and Lloyd records of death and burial. In: Bleek and Lloyd. University of the Witwatersrand Press./ Wadley, L. 1989. Legacies from the later stone age. South Africa Archaeological Society. Goodwin series, 6:1-14./ Wadley, L. 1992. Rose cottage cave : background and a preliminary report on the recent excavations. South African archaeological bulletin, 47.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-3711

Fax No.: (011) 339-1620

E-Mail: 107lyn@witsvma.wits.ac.za

Address: Department of Archaeology, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

WAGENER Meyer Johan (Johan) 2083

Position: IT Manager, Columbus Stainless

Fields of specialization: Computer science/ Speech synthesis/ Information technology/ Databases/ Information management/ Information retrieval/ Information services

Qualifications: MSc, University of Port Elizabeth, 1984/ PhD, University of Port Elizabeth, 1995

Experience: 1983-1991 : University of Port Elizabeth, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1992-1994 : University of Port Elizabeth, Senior Lecturer/ 1995- : Columbus Stainless, IT Manager

Societies: South African Institute of Computer Scientists

Publications/Exhibitions: Wagener, M.J. 1988. Rekenaar spraaksintese : die omskakeling van teks na klank : 'n prestasiemeting. Quaestiones informaticae, 6(2)./ Wagener, M.J. 1991. The design of a speech synthesis system for Afrikaans. SA Computer Symposium, June./ Wagener, M.J. 1987. Rekenaar spraaksintese : die omskakeling van teks na klank. Quaestiones informaticae, 5(2)./ Wagener, M.J. 1992. A computer testing system. SACLA Conference, July.

Tel. No.: (0132) 47-3043

Fax No.: (0132) 47-2622

E-Mail: mjwagener@columbus.co.za

Address: P.O. Box 133, Middelburg, 1050

WAHER Hester 2084

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Afrikaans and Netherlandic Studies, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Generative grammar/ Historical linguistics/ Creole studies/ Afrikaans language – Grammar, Generative/ Linguistics/ Afrikaans language – Syntax

Qualifications: BA, University of Cape Town, 1956/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1978

Experience: 1972-1979 : University of Cape Town, Junior Lecturer and Assistant Lecturer/ 1979- : University of Cape Town, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Linguistics Society of Southern Africa/ Society of Pidgin and Creole Linguistics

Editorial boards: South African journal of linguistics – Editorial Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Waher, H. 1982. The position of the finite verb in Afrikaans. Spil, 8:51-78./ Waher, H. 1983. Die tweede ontkenningspartikel in Afrikaans. In: Sinclair, A.J.C. (ed). GS Nienaber : 'n huldeblyk. UWC./ Waher, H. 1984. Chomsky se teorie van 'government-binding'. Spil plus, 9:1-82./ Waher, H. 1988. Eenders of anders? 'n Vergelyking tussen die ontkenning in Afrikaans en Afro-Portugees. South African journal of linguistics, 6(1)./ Waher, H. 1991. Oorgrense, kettings en lisensies. Spil plus, 16:1-217.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2319

Fax No.: (021) 650-3726

E-Mail: waher@beattie.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Afrikaans and Netherlandic Studies, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

WAHLHAUS Margaret Marks 2085

Position: Part-time Lecturer, Department of Speech Pathology, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Speech pathology and audiology/ Stuttering

Qualifications: BALog, University of the Witwatersrand, 1954/ MA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1957/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1990

Experience: 1954-1984 : University of the Witwatersrand, Clinician, Senior Lecturer/ 1985- : University of the Witwatersrand, Part-time Lecturer and Private Practice

Societies: Ethics and Standards Committee/ South African Speech, Language and Hearing Association – Chairman/ Professional Board for Speech-Language Therapy-Audiology/ South African Medical and Dental Council – Vice-Chairman

Publications/Exhibitions: Marks, M. 1968. Are we good behaviourists? Journal of the South African Logopaedic Society, 15:19-25./ Marks, M. 1969. Stuttering viewed as a sequence of responses. In: Gray, B.B. & England, G. (eds). Stuttering and the conditioning therapies. Monterey Institute for Speech and Hearing./ Marks, M. 1973. An application of learning theory to the secondary aspects of stuttering. Journal of the South African Speech & Hearing Association, 20:68-74./ Marks Wahlhaus, M. 1979. Judges agreement on auditory and visual aspects of stuttering. Journal of the South African Speech & Hearing Association, 26:3-18./ Marks Wahlhaus, M. 1990. Stuttering : can research unravel the riddle? SA journal of communication disorders, 37:35-38.

Tel. No.: (011) 453-6709

Fax No.: (011) 453-8550

Address: P.O. Box 79039, Senderwood, 2145

WAIT Charles Victor Requier 2086

Position: Professor, Department of Economics and Economic History, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: International economics/ Regional economics/ Economics/ Public sector – Economic aspects

Qualifications: DComm, University of Stellenbosch, 1977

Experience: 1961 : Department of Agricultural Economics, Assistant Professional Officer/ 1963-1966 : East London Technical College, Teacher/ 1967-1969 : Cape Technikon, Lecturer/ 1970-1972 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1972-1984 : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer to Professor

Societies: Society for Teachers of Economic Sciences – Board Member/ Economic Society of South Africa

Editorial boards: Journal for studies in economics and econometrics/ Economics : journal for teachers of economic sciences

Publications/Exhibitions: Wait, C.V.R. 1992. Die stabiliseringsrol van dienste in die Suid-Afrikaanse ekonomie. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir ekonomiese en bestuurswetenskappe, 7./ Wait, C.V.R. 1992. Die invloed van inligtingstegnologie op werkverskaffing in die Suid-Afrikaanse finansiële sektor. SA tydskrif vir bedryfsleiding, 23(1)./ Wait, C.V.R. 1980. Suid-Afrika se uitvoerbevorderingsbeleid : enkele beoordelende opmerkings. Tydskrif vir studies in die ekonomie en die ekonometrie, Aug./ Wait, C.V.R. 1983. Fiscal export incentives in South Africa : the formative years. Journal for studies in economics and econometrics, Dec.

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2205

Fax No.: (041) 504-2574

E-Mail: ecacvw@beluga.upe.ac.za

Address: Department of Economics and Economic History, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

WAIT John William (Johnny) 2087

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Psychology, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Child psychology/ Psychology/ Developmental psychology/ Clinical psychology

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1974/ DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1982

Experience: 1974-1980 : Tygerberg Hospital, Clinical Psychologist to Senior Clinical Psychologist/ 1980- : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa, Western Cape/ Institute for Clinical Psychology, Western Cape – Vice-Chairman (1988-1990)

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3456

Fax No.: (021) 808-3584

E-Mail: jwwi@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

WALKER Cherryl Jane 2088

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Sociology, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Sociology, Rural/ Women's studies/ Gender studies/ Rural development

Qualifications: MA, University of Cape Town, 1978

Experience: 1989-1992 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1993- : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer/ 1994 : University of Natal, Head of Department

Societies: South African Sociological Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Walker, C.J. 1991. Women and resistance in SA. Cape Town: David Philip. 2nd ed./ Walker, C.J. (ed). Woman and gender in SA to 1945. Cape Town: David Philip./ Walker, C.J. Gender and the development of a migrant labour system, 1850-1930 : in women and gender in SA to 1945/ Walker, C.J. & Hassim, S. 1993. Women's studies and the women's movement in South Africa : defining a relationship. Women's studies international forum, 16(5)./ Walker, C.J. 1994. Women tradition and reconstruction. Review of African political economy, 21(61).

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2442

Fax No.: (031) 260-2347

E-Mail: walker@mtb.und.ac.za

Address: Department of Sociology, University of Natal, King George V Avenue, Durban, 4001

WALKER Graham Randall 2089

Position: Senior Lecturer, Academic Support Programme, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: English language/ Language teaching/ Teacher training/ South African literature (English)/ Cultural studies/ Languages and literature/ Applied linguistics/ Academic development/ English second language – Teaching

Qualifications: BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1969

Experience: 1976 : Mondeor High School, Head of Department/ 1977-1979 : Johannesburg College of Education, Lecturer/ 1980-1985 : Rhodes University, Research Fellow to Senior Research Officer/ 1986-1991 : HSRC, Chief Researcher/ 1991- : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Union of Democratic University Staff Associations/ English Language Teaching Information Centre – Management Committee, Board of Trustees/ South African Applied Linguistics Association/ COSAW/ Afrikaanse Skrywersgilde/ South African Association for Academic Development/ TESOL

Editorial boards: ELTIC reporter – Co-Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Walker, G.R. & Kroes, H. 1988. Comparative evaluation of lower primary English courses in black education : Phase 2, empirical evaluation. Pretoria: HSRC./ Walker, G.R. 1991. Language, hegemony and culture. In: Malan, C. (ed). General approaches to culture. Pretoria: HSRC./ Walker, G.R. & Malan, C. 1991. Culture and language teaching policy. In: Schuring, G.K. (ed). Studies vir 'n nuwe Suid-Afrikaanse taalonderwysbeleid. Pretoria: HSRC./ Walker, G.R. 1987. The design of English language teaching materials for the black primary school in Southern Africa. In: Young, D. (ed). Bridging the gap between theory and practice in English second language teaching. Maskew Miller./ Walker, G.R. & Basson, R.B. 1984. A model for curriculum development in black primary schooling in SA. South African journal of education, 4(4):174-177.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2351

Fax No.: (011) 403-2501

E-Mail: 13iasp3@witsvmb.wits.ac.za

Address: Academic Support Programme, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

WALKER Melanie Jane 2090

Position: Associate Professor and Chairperson, Academic Development Centre, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Research methodology/ Education/ Teacher training/ Gender studies/ Action research

Qualifications: BA, University of Natal, 1971/ BAHons, University of Natal, 1972/ MA, University of Natal, 1977/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1991

Experience: 1985 : Cathkin Secondary School, Teacher/ 1986-1989 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer/ 1991- : University of the Western Cape, Associate Professor and Chairperson

Societies: South African Association for Academic Development/ South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education / Collaborative Action Research Network/ American Educational Research Association

Editorial boards: South African journal of higher education – Consulting Editor/ Educational action research – Associate Editor/ Teaching in higher education – Associate Editor/ Academic development – Editor/ Cambridge journal of education

Publications/Exhibitions: Walker, M.J. 1995. Women in the academy : ambiguity and complexity in a South African case. Paper presented at AERA, San Francisco. (forthcoming)/ Walker, M.J. 1995. Context, critique and change : doing action research in South Africa. Educational action research, 3(10)./ Walker, M.J. Images of professional development : teaching, learning and action research. Pretoria: HSRC. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2390

Fax No.: (021) 951-2602

E-Mail: walker@cse1.uwc.ac.za

Address: Academic Development Centre, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

WALLACE Belle 2091

Position: Director, Curriculum Development Unit, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Education/ Cognitive psychology/ Curriculum development/ Gifted children/ Teacher training/ Thinking skills/ Disadvantaged communities – Education/ Educational psychology/ English second language teaching/ Higher education/ Language acquisition/ Language teaching/ Motivation/ Primary education/ Psychological tests/ Qualitative research/ Quantitative research/ Special education

Qualifications: BEdHons, University of London, 1972/ MEd, University of London, 1983

Experience: 1970-1984 : Essex Educational Authority, Adviser/ 1984- : University of Natal, Director/ World Council for Gifted and Talented Children – Elected Delegate for South Africa/ World Association for Mentoring – Patron

Editorial boards: Gifted education international – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Wallace, B. & Adams, H.B. 1994. Thinking actively in a social context : TASC. AB Academic./ Wallace, B. & Adams, H.B. (eds). 1994. Worldwide perspectives on gifted disadvantaged. AB Academic.

Tel. No.: (0331) 260-5912

Address: Curriculum Development Unit, University of Natal, P.O. Box 375, Pietermaritzburg, 3200

WALLACH Thomas Henry (Tom) 2092

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Accountancy, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Accounting/ Managerial accounting

Qualifications: BComm, University of Natal, 1981/ BCommHons, University of South Africa, 1985/ MComm, University of South Africa, 1991

Experience: 10 years : University of Durban-Westville, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Institute of Chartered Management Accountants – Secretary, Natal Branch/ Institute of Chartered Management Accountants

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2551

Fax No.: (031) 820-2429

Address: Department of Accountancy, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

WALLIS Malcolm Alan Henworth 2093

Position: Professor, Department of Public Administration, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Public administration/ Local government/ Project management/ Minorities

Qualifications: BSc(SocSc), Southampton University, 1967/ MA, London University, 1968/ PhD, University of Manchester, 1974

Experience: 1971-1973 : University of Zambia, Lecturer/ 1973-1975 : University of Nairobi, Research Fellow/ 1975-1985 : National University of Lesotho, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1985-1992 : Birmingham University, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1992- : University of Durban-Westville, Professor

Societies: Natal Public Administration Forum – Chairman/ International Association of Schools and Institutes of Administration

Editorial boards: Africanus

Publications/Exhibitions: Wallis, M.A.H. 1989. Bureaucracy : its role in Third World development. Macmillan./ Wallis, M.A.H. & Collins, P. 1990. Privatisation, regulation and development : some question and training strategy. Public administration and development, Oct.-Dec./ Wallis, M.A.H. 1991. Local government and development : a review of the literature. Environment and urbanisation, April./ Wallis, M.A.H. 1990. District planning and local government in Kenya. Public administration and development, Oct.-Dec./ Wallis, M.A.H. & Mawhood, P. 1993. Ethnic minorities in Eastern Africa. Regional politics and policy, Spring.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2137

Fax No.: (031) 820-2561

Address: Department of Public Administration, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

WALTERS Shirley Carol 2094

Position: Director and Professor, Centre for Adult and Continuing Education, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Education/ Continuing education/ Adult education/ Gender studies/ Community education/ Women's studies/ Educational policy

Qualifications: MEd, University of Manchester, 1981/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1986

Experience: 1985- : University of the Western Cape, Director and Professor

Societies: Association for Adult and Continuing Education/ Adult Educators and Trainers Association of South Africa

Editorial boards: International journal of university adult education

Publications/Exhibitions: Walters, S.C. 1994. Training gender sensitive and feminist adult educators in South Africa : an emerging curriculum. In: Perspectives in education, 15(1)./ Walters, S. 1989. Education for democratic participation. UWC./ Walters, S. & Manicom, L. (eds). Popular adult education : understanding feminist methodologies. London: ZED Books. (forthcoming)/ Walters, S. 1992. Non-governmental organisations and the South African state : present and future relations. Community development journal.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2798

Fax No.: (021) 959-2481

Address: Centre for Adult and Continuing Education, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7530

WANAMAKER Charles Arthur (Chuck) 2095

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Religious Studies, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Apocalypticism/ Paul, Apostle, Saint/ Bible. New Testament/ Christianity, Early/ Jesus Christ – History/ Religion and sociology/ Bible. New Testament – Revelation

Qualifications: BA, Lincoln Christian College, 1971/ MA, University of Illinois, 1973/ Dip Christian Studies, Regent College, 1974/ MA, Regent College, 1975/ PhD, University of Durham, 1980

Experience: 1980-1991 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1991- : University of Cape Town, Associate Professor : Head of Department (-1995)

Societies: New Testament Society of South Africa/ South African Academy of Religion/ Society Biblical Literature/ Catholic Biblical Society of America

Publications/Exhibitions: Wanamaker, C.A. 1986. Christ as divine agent in Paul. Scottish journal of theology, 39:517-528./ Wanamaker, C.A. 1987. Phil. 2:6-11 : Son of God or Adamic christology? New Testament studies, 33:179-193./ Wanamaker, C.A. 1990. The epistle to the Thessalonians : a commentary on the Greek text. The new international Greek testament commentary. Grand Rapids, Mich: Eerdmans. p.316.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3452

Fax No.: (021) 650-3761

E-Mail: wanamakr@socsci.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Religious Studies, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

WARDLE David 2096

Position: Lecturer, Department of Classics, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Classical languages/ Languages and literature/ History – Roman Empire/ Historiography/ History – Ancient/ Latin literature/ Greek literature/ Classical studies/ Religion – Roman Empire/ Philosophy and religion

Qualifications: MA, Oxford University, UK, 1983/ DPhil, Oxford University, UK, 1989

Experience: 1990- : University of Cape Town, Lecturer

Societies: Classical Association of South Africa – Secretary, Treasurer, Western Province Branch (1991-1993), Branch President (1995-1996)

Publications/Exhibitions: Wardle, D. 1994. A commentary on Suetonius' Life of Caligula. Brussels: Collection Latomus./ Wardle, D. 1992. Caligula and the client king, Classical quarterly, 42./ Wardle, D. 1992. Suetonius and Cluvius Rufus. Hermes, 120./ Wardle, D. 1992. Annals 4.28 an old suggestion. Classical quarterly, 42./ Wardle, D. 1993. What did Suetonius write in Greek. Acta classica, 36.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2607

E-Mail: dward@beattie.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Classics, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

WASSENAAR Douglas Richard 2097

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Psychology, University of Natal (PMB)

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Clinical psychology/ Schizophrenia/ Forensic psychology/ Professionalization/ Ethics/ Family therapy/ Eating disorders/ Suicide

Qualifications: MA, University of Natal, 1978

Experience: 1979-1981 : Town Hill Hospital, Pietermaritzburg, Clinical Psychologist to Senior Clinical Psychologist/ 1983- : University of Natal, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Medical and Dental Council – Member of Professional Board for Psychologists/ Psychological Society of South Africa – Chairman of Ethics Committee/ National Eating Disorders Co-ordinating Committee – Chairman/ Psychological Society of South Africa – Council Member

Editorial boards: South African journal of psychology – Referee

Publications/Exhibitions: Wassenaar, D.R. 1992. Ethical issues in counselling. In: Uys, D. (ed). Psychological counselling in the SA context. Longman./ Wassenaar, D.R. & Pillay, A.L. 1992. Psychosocial intervention in adolescent parasuicide. In: Schlebusch, L. (ed). Suicidal behaviour 2. University of Natal./ Wassenaar, D.R. 1987. Brief strategic family therapy and the management of adolescent parasuicide. SA journal of psychology, 17(3):93-99./ Pillay, A.L. & Wassenaar, D.R. 1991. Rescue expectations and hopelessness in adolescent parasuicides. Perceptual and motor skills, 72:363-366.

Tel. No.: (0331) 260-5373

Fax No.: (0331) 260-5809

E-Mail: wassenaar@psy.unp.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Natal, Private Bag X01, Scottsville, 3200

WATSON Helen Kerr 2098

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Geography, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: Geography/ Biogeography/ Geomorphology/ Soil erosion/ Conservation/ Veld burning/ Wildlife management/ Agricultural sciences/ Environmental management/ Environmental sciences

Qualifications: MSc, University of Natal, 1981/ PhD, University of Durban-Westville, 1991

Experience: 1978 : University of Natal, Part-time Lecturer/ 1978 : Natal Technikon, Part-time Lecturer/ 1979 : University of Natal and Natal Technikon, Part-time Lecturer/ 1979 : University of Zululand, Part-time Lecturer/ 1980- : University of Durban-Westville, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Council for Natural Scientists/ Environmental Sciences Society of Southern Africa/ South African Society for Geography/ South African Association of Geomorphologists – Secretary and Treasurer (1990-1994)/ Geological Society of South Africa, Natal Branch/ Soil Science Society of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Watson, H.K. 1984. Veld burning and sediment yield from small drainage basins. In: Walling, D.E. *et al.* (eds). Challenges in African hydrology and water resources. IAHS Publication, 144. p.323-333./ Watson, H.K. & Macdonald, I.A.W. 1983. Vegetation changes in the Hluhluwe-Umfolozi Game Reserve complex from 1937-1975. Bothalia, 14(2):265-269./ Watson, H.K. & De Villiers, G. du Toit. 1986. Surface and subsurface flow from a Natal coastal catchment. Water SA, 12(4):183-190./ Watson, H.K. 1988. Terracettes in the Natal Drakensberg, South Africa. In: Dardis, G.F. & Moon, B.P. (eds). Geomorphological studies in South Africa. Rotterdam: Balkema. p.299-310./ Watson, H.K. 1993. An assessment of the validity of the general public perception of soil erosion in the Mfolozi catchment. SA geoökodynamik, 14(2):75-84.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2653

Fax No.: (031) 820-2780

E-Mail: hwatson@pixie.udw.ac.za

Address: Department of Geography, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

WATSON Mark Brownlee 2099

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Psychology, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Career guidance/ Adolescent psychology/ Educational psychology

Qualifications: MA, University of Port Elizabeth, 1973/ NHDE, Rhodes University, 1974/ DPhil, University of Port Elizabeth, 1985

Experience: 1975-1980 : Victoria Park High School, Teacher and Counsellor/ 1980-1985 : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer/ 1985-1993 : University of Port Elizabeth, Senior Lecturer/ 1993- : University of Port Elizabeth, Associate Professor

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa – Executive Committee (1991-1992)

Editorial boards: Psychological Reports for 1992 – Referee

Publications/Exhibitions: Watson, M.B. & Stead, G.B. 1995. The career development of black and white South African university students. International journal for the advancement of counselling, 18(1)./ Stead, G.B. & Watson, M.B. 1993. How similar are the factor structures of the Career Decision Scale, the Career Decision Profile and the Career Factors Inventory? Educational and psychological measurement, 53:281-290./ Watson, M.B., Foxcroft, C.D. & Stead, G.B. 1991. Factor analysis of the Career Decision Scale on South African high school students. Psychological reports, 69: 1083-1088./ Watson, M.B. & Stead, G.B. 1990. Work-role salience of South African adolescents. Journal of vocational behavior, 36:249-257./ Watson, M.B. 1992. Role salience of South African university students. In: Wilpert, B., Motoaki, H. & Misumi, J. (eds). General psychology and environment psychology. Hove, East Sussex: Lawrence Erlbaum.

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2357

Fax No.: (041) 504-2574

E-Mail: pyambw@beluga.upe.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

WATSON Vanessa Jane 2100

Position: Senior Lecturer and Director: Urban Problems Research Unit, School of Architecture and Planning, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Town and regional planning/ Housing/ Spatial planning/ Urbanization/ Informal settlements/ Local government

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Natal, 1971/ MCRP, University of Cape Town, 1976/ AADip , Architectural Association – London, 1979

Experience: 1979-1988 : University of Cape Town, Researcher/ 1988- : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer, Director: Urban Problems Research Unit

Societies: Institute of Town and Regional Planners – Corporate Member / ISOCARP

Publications/Exhibitions: Dewar, D., Todes, A. & Watson, V. 1986. Regional development and settlement policy : premises and prospects. London: Allen & Unwin./ Dewar, D., & Watson, V. 1990. Urban markets : developing informal retailing. London: Routledge./ Watson, V. 1988. Towards new forms of local government in a future South Africa. In: Heymans, C. & Totemeyer, G. (eds). Government by the people? Cape Town: Juta. p.167-181./ Todes, A. & Watson, V. 1986. Local government reform, urban crisis and development. Geoforum, 17(2):251-266./ Watson, V. 1994. Housing policy. Sub-letting and the urban poor : evidence from Cape Town. Urban forum, 5(2):27-45.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2360

Fax No.: (021) 650-3600

Address: School of Architecture and Planning, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

WATTS Jacqueline Anne (Jacki) 2101

Position: Private Practitioner and Senior Lecturer, Department of Psychology, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Clinical psychology/ Developmental psychology

Qualifications: BEd, University of Natal, 1980/ MA, University of Natal, 1981/ PhD, Rhodes University, 1989

Experience: 1982- : Private Practice/ 1988-1991 : Rhodes University, Guest Lecturer/ 1991-1992 : Fort England Hospital, Senior Psychologist/ 1993-1994 : Rhodes University, Lecturer/ 1995- : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer/ United Kingdom Council for Psychotherapy

Address: Department of Psychology, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

WEBB Arthur Charles Miles 2102

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Economics and Economic History, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Economic history/ History/ Mining – History – South Africa/ Banking – History – South Africa/ Agriculture – South Africa – History

Qualifications: MA, Rhodes University , 1975/ PhD, Rhodes University, 1982

Experience: 1973-1984 : Rhodes University, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1984- : Rhodes University, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Societies: Economic History Society of Southern Africa/ South African Historical Society/ Economic History Society of Great Britain

Editorial boards: Perspectives in economic history/ Graham's Town series (1989-1994) – Chairman (1994-)/ South African journal of economic history

Publications/Exhibitions: Webb, A.C.M. 1980. The early history of the Witwatersrand Gold Mining Company. South African journal of economics, 48(2):144-166./ Webb, A.C.M. 1983. Mining. In: Coleman, F.L. Economic history of South Africa. Pretoria: HAUM./ Webb, A.C.M. 1992. Welfit Oddy : 100 years in South Africa. Port Elizabeth: Welfit Oddy Ltd./ Webb, A.C.M. 1992. The roots of the tree : a study in early South African banking the predecessors of First National Bank, 1838-1926. Cape Town: First National Bank./ Webb, A.C.M. A comparative study of the influence of unlimited liability on colonial banking structures : Cape Colony and Australia, 1826-1870. (forthcoming)

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8301

Fax No.: (0461) 2-5049

Address: Department of Economics and Economic History, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140

WEBB Paul 2103

Position: Associate Professor, Centre for Continuing Education, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Science education/ Zoology

Qualifications: MSc, University of Port Elizabeth, 1986/ MEd, Rhodes University, 1988

Experience: 1984- : University of Port Elizabeth, Project Leader

Societies: Zoological Society of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Webb, P. 1992. Primary science teachers' understanding of electric current. Int J Sci Ed, 14(4):423-429./ Webb, P., & Bolt, G. 1991. High School pupils' and first year university students' responses to an ecological case study. J Biol Ed, 25(2):423-429./ Webb, P., & Bolt, G. 1990. Food chain to food web : a natural progression? J Biol Ed, 24(3):187-190./ Webb, P., & Wooldridge, T.H. 1990. Diel horizontal migration of Mesopodopsis slabberi in Algoa Bay, South Africa. Mar Ecol Prog Ser, 62:73-77./ Webb, P. & Erwee, J. 1990. Easing access to tertiary education : intervention programmes for pupils and teachers. South African journal for higher education, 4:87-90.

Tel. No.: (041) 55-8718

Fax No.: (041) 56-4519

Address: Centre for Continuing Education, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

WEBB Victor Nicholaas (Vic) 2104

Position: Professor, Department of Afrikaans, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Linguistics/ Language planning/ Teaching theory/ Sociolinguistics

Qualifications: MA, University of Natal, 1968/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1976

Experience: 1968-1970 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1970-1975 : Rand Afrikaans University, Lecturer/ 1975-1981 : University of Port Elizabeth, Senior Lecturer to Professor/ 1981- : University of Pretoria, Professor/ 1980-1981 : University of Pennsylvania, Visiting Professor/ 1992 : University of Duisburg, Germany, Visiting Professor/ 1995 : Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, Visiting Professor

Societies: Linguistics Society of Southern Africa – Chairman (1991-)/ South African Applied Linguistics Association/ African Languages Association of Southern Africa/ Advisory Committee for Languages and Literature SA / Languages in Contact and Conflict in Africa/ Research and Development Programme – International Chairman/ AILA/ Scientific Commission for Language Planning

Editorial boards: Language use and language policy in Africa – Member of Advisory Board/ South African journal for linguistics – Sub-Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Webb, V.N. 1992. Afrikaans na apartheid. Pretoria: Van Schaik. p.320./ Webb, V.N. 1995. Language in South Africa : an input into language planning for a post-apartheid South Africa. Pretoria: University of Pretoria. p.468./ Webb, V.N. & Beukes, A.M. 1991. Kollig op eerstetaalonderrig. Pretoria: Academica./ Webb, V.N. 1994. Revalorizing the autochtonous languages of Africa. In: Pütz, M. (ed). Language contact language conflict. Amsterdam: Benjamins. p.181-203./ Webb, V.N. 1994. Language policy and planning in South Africa. Annual review of applied linguistics. Cambridge University Press. p.254-273.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2332

Fax No.: (012) 420-2349

E-Mail: webb@libarts.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Afrikaans, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

WEBSTER Edward Charles (Eddie) 2105

Position: Professor and Director: Sociology of Work Unit, Department of Sociology, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Industrial sociology/ Sociology/ Political sociology/ Industrial relations

Qualifications: BAHons, Rhodes University, 1964/ UED, Rhodes University, 1965/ MA, Oxford University, 1971/ BPhil, York University, 1972/ BA, Rhodes University, 1963/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1983

Experience: 1972- : University of Leeds, Part-time Lecturer/ 1973-1975 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1976-1983 : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer/ 1984-1988 : University of the Witwatersrand, Associate Professor/ 1988- : University of the Witwatersrand, Professor and Director: Sociology of Work Unit

Societies: South African Sociological Association/ International Sociological Association

Editorial boards: South African labour bulletin

Publications/Exhibitions: Webster, E.C. Unions, direct action and transition in South Africa. In: Etherington, N. (ed). Peace, politics and violence in South Africa. London: Hans Zell. p.306-343./ Webster, E.C. 1992. Reconceptualising skill formation in South Africa. Perspectives in education, 13(2):53-68./ Webster, E.C. Taking labour seriously : labour and sociology in SA. SA sociological review, 4(1):15-32./ Webster, E.C. 1995. South Africa's industrialisation : the challenge facing labour. In: Frenkel, S. & Harrod, J. Industrialisation and labour relations : contemporary research in seven countries. Cornell University. p.88-109./ Webster, E.C. & Adler, G. 1995. Challenging transition theory : the labour movement, radical reform and transition to democracy in South Africa. Politics and society, 23(1):75-106

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2942

Fax No.: (011) 716-3781

E-Mail: 029edw@muse.arts.wits.ac.za

Address: Department of Sociology, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

WEICH Margaritha Johanna (Margot) 2106

Position: Professor, Department of Nursing, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Nursing/ Intensive care nursing/ Neurological nursing/ Nursing – Research

Qualifications: BNursing, University of Stellenbosch, 1974/ MCur, University of Pretoria, 1980/ PhD, University of the Orange Free State, 1990

Experience: 1976-1980 : H.F. Verwoerd Hospital, Nursing Sister/ 1981-1983 : University and Nursing College, Lecturer/ 1984- : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer to Professor

Societies: CCS of South Africa/ SAGVN

Editorial boards: Curationis – Editor/ South African medical journal

Publications/Exhibitions: Weich, M.J. & Hugo. 1987. Alleviating the effects of care on the intracranial pressure of head injured patients by manipulating nursing care activities. Intensive care nursing, 3(2):78-82./ Weich, M.J. & Hugo. 1982. 'n Ondersoek na parameters van prognostiese belang by die hoofbeseerde pasiënt. Curationis, 4(1):34-38./ Weich, M.J. & Hugo. Die invloed van verskeie verpleegkundige prosedures en rus op die intrakraniale druk van die hoofbeseerde pasiënt. Curationis, 14(4):1-3./ Weich, M.J. & Hugo. Left or right, up or down : a case for positioning of unconscious headinjured patients. Curationis, 15(1):1-7./ Weich, M.J. Kommunikasie met pasiënte : die effek van verbale en nie-verbale kommunikasie op bewustelose pasiënte. Curationis, 15(3):27-30.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2407

Fax No.: (051) 48-0370

E-Mail: vemw@rs.uovs.ac.za

Address: Department of Nursing, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

WELCH Colin Tod 2107

Position: Professor : Chair Department, Department of Town and Regional Planning, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Environmental psychology/ Housing/ Architecture/ Town and regional planning/ Urban design/ City planning/ Shopping centres – Planning/ Environmental design

Qualifications: BArch, University of the Witwatersrand, 1961/ DipTP, University of the Witwatersrand, 1970/ BA, University of South Africa, 1992

Experience: 1962-1970 : CSIR, Research Officer : Head of Division/ 1971-1980 : University of Port Elizabeth, Senior Lecturer to Professor/ 1981 : University of Stellenbosch, Professor : Chair Department

Societies: Institute of South African Architects – Retired/ South African Institute of Town and Regional Planners – Past President/ Development Planning Association of South Africa

Editorial boards: Town and regional planning – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Welch, C.T. 1988. Preferences of blacks with respect to street layout, house type and house image. Town and regional planning, 25./ Welch, C.T. 1988. Squatting within the metropolitan fringe of Cape Town : a study of overcrowding in Mbekweni. Town and regional planning, 24./ Welch, C.T. 1993. Planning guidelines for improving environmental safety in single family detached dwelling areas. Town and regional planning, 34./ Welch, C.T. 1993. The influence of residents' characteristics on the incidence of burglary in single family detached dwelling areas. Town and regional planning, 35./ Welch, C.T. 1993. Historical continuity in town planning. Planning history, 15(2).

Tel. No.: (021) 808-2148

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: cdm@akad.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Town and Regional Planning, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

WELGEMOED Susan Marietha 2108

Position: Associate Director, School of Teacher Education, Cape Technikon

Fields of specialization: Curriculum development/ Teacher training/ Education/ Tourism

Qualifications: DEd, University of South Africa, 1989

Experience: 1974- : Cape Technikon, Lecturer

Address: School of Teacher Education, Cape Technikon, P.O. Box 652, Cape Town, 8000

WELLS George Clifford 2109

Position: Lecturer, Department of Computer Science, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Computer science/ Operating systems (Computers)/ Parallel processing/ Computer languages

Qualifications: BSc, Rhodes University, 1986/ BScHons, Rhodes University, 1987/ MSc, Rhodes University, 1990

Experience: 1987- : Rhodes University, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer

Societies: South African Institute for Computer Scientists

Publications/Exhibitions: Wells, G.C. 1993. A comparison of four microcomputer operating systems. Real-time systems, 5(4)./ Wells, G.C. *et al.* 1992. An implementation of Linda Tuple space under the helios operating system. SA computer journal, (6)./ Wells, G.C. 1991. An evaluation of Xenix System V as a real-time operating system. Microprocessing and microprogramming, 33(1)./ Wells, G.C. 1991. An approach to the evaluation of microcomputer operating systems with respect to real-time issues. Microprocessing and microprogramming, 33(1)./ Wells, G.C. 1989. The application of real-time design techniques to simulation. Software engineering journal, 4(6).

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8296

Fax No.: (0461) 31-1915

E-Mail: csgw@cs.ru.ac.za

Address: Department of Computer Science, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140

WELMANN Elizabeth Barendina (Barene) 2110

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Nursing, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Nursing/ Intensive care nursing/ Nursing administration

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1967/ MCur, University of Pretoria, 1970/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1980/ Dip Adv Nursing Sci, University of South Africa, 1983/ Certificate Management Development, University of Stellenbosch, 1985

Experience: 1968-1970 : H.F. Verwoerd Hospital, Senior Professional Nurse/ 1970-1983 : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer/ 1983-1985 : Private Sector, Manager/ 1985-1987 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1988-1989 : University of South Africa, Associate Professor/ 1990- : University of Stellenbosch, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: South African Nursing Association/ South African Nursing Council

Editorial boards: Curationis – Referee

Publications/Exhibitions: Welmann, E.B. Medical and surgical nursing handbook.

Tel. No.: (021) 938-9297

Fax No.: (021) 931-7810

E-Mail: ebw@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Nursing, University of Stellenbosch, P.O. Box 19063, Tygerberg, 7505

WELSH David **2111**

Position: Professor, Department of Political Studies, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Political science/ Politics and government — South Africa/ Apartheid/ Democracy

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Cape Town, 1960/ MA, Oxford University, 1963/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1969

Experience: 1963-1979 : University of Cape Town, Junior Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1979- : University of Cape Town, Professor

Editorial boards: African affairs

Publications/Exhibitions: Welsh, D. 1969. The roots of segregation. Oxford University Press./ Welsh, D. 1971. The growth of towns. In: Thompson, L. & Wilson, M. (eds). Oxford history of South Africa, vol. 2. Clarendon Press./ Welsh, D. & Slabbert, F. van Zyl. 1979. South Africa's options. David Philip./ Welsh, D. The executive and the African population. In: Schrire, R. (ed). Leadership in the apartheid state. Oxford University Press./ Welsh, D., Butler, J.E. & Elphick, R. 1987. Democratic liberalism in South Africa. Wesleyan University Press.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-3385

Fax No.: (021) 685-5435

Address: Department of Political Studies, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

WELZ Dieter Walter **2112**

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of German Studies, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ German studies/ Oral history/ Medieval studies/ German literature — 18th century/ German literature — 19th century

Qualifications: MA, University of Hamburg, 1967/ DrPhil, University of Hamburg, 1972/ DLitt, University of Pretoria, 1993

Experience: 1970-1973 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1974-1977 : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer/ 1978- : Rhodes University, Professor/ 1991- : University of Fort Hare, Visiting Professor/ Deutscher Germanistenverband

Editorial boards: Acta germanica — Chairman (1978-1987)

Publications/Exhibitions: Welz, D.W. 1972. Selbstsymbolik des alten Goethe. Deutsche Studien, 17. Meisenheim am Glan./ Welz, D.W. 1978. Lancelot im Verlornen Walt. Zeitschrift für deutsches Altertum, 107:231-247./ Welz, D.W. 1984. Gralromane. In: Epische Stoffe des Mittelalters. Stuttgart./ Welz, D.W. 1986. Deutsch als Fremdsprache im südlichen Afrika. Informationen Deutsch als Fremdsprache, 13:161-177./ Welz, D.W. 1992. Mayibuye-Wiederkehr des Verdrängten. Literaturen Afrikas (Essen), 5.

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8328

Fax No.: (0461) 2-5049

Address: Department of German Studies, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140

WENTZEL Anne-Marie **2113**

Position: Senior Psychologist, Independent Researcher

Fields of specialization: Divorce counselling/ Child psychology/ Forensic psychology/ Learning disabilities/ School readiness/ Learning, Psychology of/ Mediation/ Psychology/ Psychotherapy/ Hypnotherapy

Qualifications: THED, University of Pretoria, 1972/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1978/ MA, Rand Afrikaans University, 1983

Experience: 1973-1978 : Hoërskool Ontdekkers, Teacher/ 1979 : Sir John Adamson High School, Teacher/ 1980-1983 : Rand Afrikaans University, Therapist/ 1984- : Private Practice, Psychologist

Societies: Psychological Association of South Africa — Chairperson Sub-committee, Chairperson Division/ Women's Bureau of South Africa — National Advisory Council, National Working Group, Single Parenthood — Chairperson/ South African Association of Mediators — Practising Member / Academy of Family Mediators, USA/ American Psychological Association — Foreign Member/ SAALED/ ACAAPPA

Publications/Exhibitions: Wentzel, A-M. 1989. Is your child schoolready? = Is u kind skoolgereed? Clever./ Wentzel, A-M & Du Toit, I. 1994. A workbook to assist parents and children at the time of divorce. Women's Bureau of SA./ Wentzel, A-M. *et al.* 1992. 'n Leermotiveringsprogramme vir hoërskoolleerlinge loopbaandimensies./ Wentzel, A-M. 1994. A programme to assist parents and children through the turmoil of divorce : through the eyes of a child. Women's Bureau of SA./ Wentzel, A-M. *et al.* 1993. 'n Leermotiveringsprogram vir laerskool leerlinge loopbaandimensies.

Tel. No.: (011) 760-1225

Fax No.: (011) 760-1228

Address: P.O. Box 5018, Horison, 1730

WENTZEL Johannes Frederik (Johan) **2114**

Position: Lecturer, Department of Political Sciences, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Democracy/ Political science

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1993

Experience: 1983-1984 : University of Pretoria, Junior Lecturer/ 1984- : University of Pretoria, Lecturer

Societies: Africa Institute of South Africa/ Institute of Strategic Studies/ South Africa Political Studies Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Wentzel, J.F. 1994. 'n Omskrywing van die konsep politieke deèlname. Politeia, 13(1):62-84./ Wentzel, J.F. 1986. Verdeeldheid as kenmerk van die Suid-Afrikaanse Swart politiek. Staatkundige oorsig, p.68-76.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2687

E-Mail: wentzel@libarts.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Political Sciences, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

WENZEL Martha Jacomina (Marita) **2115**

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of English, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Comparative literature/ English literature/ Latin American literature/ Postcolonial literature/ South African literature (English)/ Spanish language

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1964/ BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1979/ MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1988/ PhD, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1995

Experience: 1966 : University of South Africa, Assistant Librarian/ 1967 : Potchefstroom Training College, Librarian/ 1968-1970 : University of Göttingen, Librarian/ 1976-1977 : University of Stellenbosch, Secretary/ 1984 : Potchefstroom Gimnasium, Teacher/ 1986- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Junior Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Association for Literary Studies/ South African Translators' Institute/ Unisa Centre for Latin American Studies/ English Academy of Southern Africa/ Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa/ European Association of Commonwealth Language and Literature Studies/ ICLA

Publications/Exhibitions: Wenzel, M. 1993. Gordimer's rendition of the picaresque in A sport of nature. Literator, 14(1):47-63./ Wenzel, M. The same difference : Jesusa Palancares and Poppie Nongena's testimonies of oppression. Literator, 15(3):41-54.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1559

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1562

E-Mail: engmjw@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Department of English, Potchefstroom University for CHE, P.O. Box 1774, Potchefstroom, 2520

WERZ Bruno Eloy Jan (Stephan) **2116**

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Archaeology, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: History/ Archaeology/ Maritime archaeology/ Underwater archaeology/ Maritime history/ Archaeology and history

Qualifications: Kandidaats, University of Nijmegen, 1983/ Doctoral, University of Nijmegen, 1986

Experience: 1982-1983 : Ryksmuseum Amsterdam, Research Fellow/ 1984-1985 : University of Nijmegen, Research Assistant/ 1986-1987 : Army Diving Training/ 1986-1987 : Dutch Army, Researcher/ 1988- : University of Cape Town, Lecturer/ 1988- : National Monuments Council, Advisor and Consultant

Societies: Southern African Association of Archaeologists/ Royal Society of South Africa/ Southern African Museums Association/ Nautical Archaeology Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Werz, B. 1993. South African shipwrecks and salvage : the need for improved management. International journal of nautical archaeology, 22(3)./ Werz, B. 1993. Shipwrecks of Robben Island, South Africa. An exercise in cultural resource management in the underwater environment. International journal of nautical archaeology, 22(3)./ Werz, B. 1992. The excavation of the Oosterland in Table Bay. The first systematic exercise in maritime archaeology in Southern Africa. South African journal of science, 2./ Werz, B. 1993. Maritiem argeologiese ondersoeke in 'n Suid-Afrikaanse konteks. Tydskrif vir geesteswetenskappe, 33(1).

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2355

Fax No.: (021) 650-2352

E-Mail: bwerz@beattie.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Archaeology, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

WESSELS André **2117**

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of History, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: History/ Anglo-Boer War, 1899-1902/ Military history — South Africa/ History — Africa

Qualifications: HED, University of the Orange Free State, 1979/ MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1982/ DPhil, University of the Orange Free State, 1986

Experience: 1980-1983 : Natal Education Department, Teacher/ 1984-1987 : HSRC, Researcher to Senior Researcher/ 1988- : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Society for Cultural History — Board Member/ Historical Association of South Africa/ South African Historical Society/ South African Military History Society/ Army Records Society, UK

Editorial boards: Historia/ Christiaan de Wet-annale/ South African journal for cultural history — Editorial Advisor

Publications/Exhibitions: Wessels, A. (ed). 1986. Anglo-Boer War diary of Herbert Gwynne Howell. Pretoria: HSRC./ Wessels, A. (ed). 1988. Die oorlogsherinneringe van kommandant Jacob Petrus Neser. In: Christiaan de Wet-annale 7. Pretoria: SA Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns./ Wessels, A. (ed). 1993. Egodokumente : persoonlike ervaringe uit die Anglo- Boereoorlog 1899-1902. Bloemfontein: War Museum of the Boer Republics./ Wessels, A. 1994. In search of acceptable national symbols for South Africa. Journal for contemporary history, 19(2):262-287./ Wessels, A. 1995. Die aanwending van die Unie-Verdedigingsmagte in die tydperk September 1939 tot September 1941. Journal for contemporary history, 19(4):1-23.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2488

Fax No.: (051) 48-3942

Address: Department of History, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

WESSELS Cornelius Theron (Corrie) **2118**

Position: Lecturer, Department of Human Movement Science, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Human movement science/ Biomechanics/ Exercise/ Biokinetics/ Physiology

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1974/ PhD, University of Stellenbosch, 1984

Experience: 1972 : Paarl HJS, Teacher/ 1973-1974 : University of Stellenbosch, Research Assistant/ 1975 : University of Pretoria, Researcher/ 1976- : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer

Tel. No.: (021) 808-4915

Fax No.: (021) 808-4817

Address: Department of Human Movement Science, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

WESSELS Gert Marthinus (Buks) **2119**

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Money and Banking, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Money and banking/ Monetary policy/ International monetary relations/ Banks and banking/ Finance/ Financial economics

Qualifications: BComHons, University of Pretoria, 1971/ MCom, University of the Orange Free State, 1975/ DCom, University of the Orange Free State, 1979

Experience: 1972- : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer to Professor

Societies: Economic Society of South Africa/ Economics Teachers Society of South Africa

Editorial boards: Economics — Referee/ South African journal of economic and management sciences — Board of Editors

Publications/Exhibitions: Wessels, G.M. 1993. Die wedersydse belangrikheid van sentrale bank doelstellings, instrumente en outonomie. SA journal for economic and management science./ Wessels, G.M. 1989. The decline of the British pound as a key currency. SA journal of economic history, 2(4)./ Wessels, G.M. 1991. Die rol van goud as internasionale monetêre bate. SA journal for economic and management science, 6./ Wessels, G.M. 1989. Die opkoms en agteruitgang van die dollar as 'n sleutelvaluta. Studies in economics and econometrics, 12(1)./ Wessels, G.M. 1995. Die relevansie van 'n politiek-ekonomiese benadering tot sentralebank-beleid. SA journal of economics and management sciences, Summer.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2172

Fax No.: (051) 47-8274

Address: Department of Money and Banking, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9301

WESSELS Jacobus Stephanus (Kobus) **2120**

Position: Senior Lecturer, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Public administration/ Human resources development/ Civil service

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1985/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1988

Experience: 1981-1988 : Office of the Commission for Administration, Various Positions/ 1988-1994 : HSRC, Chief Researcher to Research Specialist/ 1995- : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Institute of Public Administration

Editorial boards: Journal of public administration (SAIPA)

Publications/Exhibitions: Wessels, J.S. & Vollgraaff, H. 1990. SAJPA tydskrif : doel, redaksionele struktuur en beleid, inhoud en formaat. Pretoria: RGN. PAN-1./ Wessels, J.S., Viljoen, A. *et al.* 1990. Beeld van die Kommissie vir Administrasie. Pretoria: RGN. PAN-2./ Wessels, J.S. & Viljoen, A. 1992. Value orientations and future expectations of the Public Servants Association. Pretoria: HSRC. PAN-5./ Wessels, J.S. 1992. Training for equal opportunities in the public service. SAJPA : journal of public administration, 27(1):44-61./ Wessels, J.S. 1994. Moontlike gevolge van Suid-Afrikaanse staatsamptenare se negatiewe toekomsverwagting. Tydskrif vir publieke administrasie, 29(3):193-202.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6099

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

E-Mail: wessejs@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

WESSELS Wilhelm Joseph (Willie) 2121

Position: Professor, Department of Old Testament, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Bible. Old Testament/ Bible. Old Testament – Jeremiah

Qualifications: DTh, University of South Africa, 1985

Experience: 1979- : University of South Africa, Professor

Societies: Old Testament Society of South Africa

Editorial boards: Journal of Pentecostal theology

Publications/Exhibitions: Wessels, W.J. 1989. Jeremiah 22:24-30 : a proposed ideological reading. ZAW, 101(2):232-249./ Wessels, W.J. 1991. Jeremiah 33:15-16 as reinterpretation of Jeremiah 23:5-6. HTS 47(1):231-246./ Wessels, W.J. 1992. Jeremiah 20:1-6 : Is the truth so obvious. In: Wessels, W.J. & Scheffler, E.H. (eds). Old Testament science and reality. Pretoria. p.225-243./ Wessels, W.J. 1993. A theology of renewal : perspectives from the book of Jeremiah. In: Wilson, M. (ed). Festschrift for Rodman Williams. Sheffield Academic Press./ Wessels, W.J. 1994. Winds of change : an Old Testament theological perspective. OTE, 7(3):205-230.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-4711

Fax No.: (012) 429-3332

E-Mail: wessewj@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Old Testament, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

WESSELS-DYERS Charly 2122

Position: Lecturer, Department of English, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Applied linguistics/ Languages and literature/ English second language – Teaching/ Drama in language teaching/ Teacher training – English

Qualifications: BA, University of the Western Cape, 1972/ STD, University of the Western Cape, 1973/ BAHons, University of the Western Cape, 1977 / MSc(App Ling), University of Edinburgh, 1980

Experience: 1974-1976 : Bellville South, Secondary Assistant/ 1977-1979 : Bellville Training College, Lecturer : Head of Department/ 1981-1982, 1985 : University of Edinburgh, Tutor/ 1982-1983 : Free University, Berlin, Tutor/ 1985-1992 : Stevenson College, Edinburgh, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1992- : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Wessels, C. 1987. Drama. Oxford University Press./ Wessels, C. 1991. From improvisation to publication. English language teaching journal, 45(3)./ Wessels, C. & Lawrence, K. 1992. Drama voice activities. In: Brown, (ed). Approaches to pronunciation teaching. Macmillan./ Wessels, C. & Saxon. 1991. The pilgrims English course. Equipo SM./ Wessels, C. 1991. Soap opera : the reader. Macmillan Bookshelf.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2234

Address: Department of English, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

WESSO Gilbert Robert 2123

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Statistics, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Statistics/ Econometrics/ Economic forecasting

Qualifications: STD, University of the Western Cape, 1982/ MCom, University of the Western Cape, 1989/ PhD, University of the Western Cape, 1994

Experience: 1981-1982 : Foschini Group, Merchandise Controller/ 1985-1987 : Peninsula Technikon, Lecturer/ 1987- : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Statistical Association

Editorial boards: Journal for studies in economics and econometrics – Referee

Publications/Exhibitions: Wesso, G.R. 1995. A varying parameter regression approach to investment modelling in South Africa: estimation, stability testing and prediction. Journal for studies in economics and econometrics, 19(1):29-50./ Wesso, G.R. 1995. The out-of-sample forecasting performance of variable parameter exchange rate models in South Africa. South African journal of business management, 26(2):64-71./ Wesso, G.R. 1995. Varying and random coefficient regression models in economics: an overview. Journal for studies in economics and econometrics, 19(2):43-59./ Wesso, G.R. 1995. Time-varying parameters and the out-of-sample forecasting performance of the Cobb-Douglas production function in South Africa. South African journal of economic and management sciences. (forthcoming)/ Smit, E. vd M. & Wesso, G.R. 1988. Structural stability in South African econometric models: some empirical results. Journal for studies in economics and econometrics, 12(1):51-71.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-3033

Fax No.: (021) 959-2266

E-Mail: gwesso@cscience1.uwc.ac.za

Address: Department of Statistics, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

WEST Gerald Oakley 2124

Position: Senior Lecturer and Director, Department of Theological Studies, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Bible. Old Testament – Hermeneutics/ Liberation theology/ Black theology/ Feminist theology/ Religion/ Hermeneutics/ Bible. Old Testament/ Religion and sociology

Qualifications: BAHons, Rhodes University, 1978/ HDE, Rhodes University, 1979/ MA, Sheffield University, UK, 1987/ PhD, Sheffield University, UK, 1990

Experience: 1983-1985 : Rhodes University, Junior Lecturer/ 1988 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1989 : Federal Theological Seminary, Lecturer/ 1990-1992 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1992- : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer/ 1994- : Institute for the Study of the Bible, Director

Societies: Old Testament Society of South Africa/ New Testament Society of South Africa/ Theological Society of South Africa/ Society of Biblical Literature

Editorial boards: Bulletin for contextual theology in Africa – Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: West, G.O. 1993. The interface between trained readers and ordinary readers in liberation hermeneutics : a case study, Mark 10:17-22. Neotestamentica, 27:165-180./ West, G.O. 1994. Difference and dialogue : reading the Joseph story with poor and marginalised communities in South Africa. Biblical interpretation, 1(4):1-19./ West, G.O. 1995. Biblical hermeneutics of liberation : modes of reading the bible in the South African context. 2nd ed. Cluster Publications and Orbis./ West, G.O. 1993. Contextual Bible study. Cluster Publications./ West, G.O. 1991. Hearing Job's wife : towards a feminist reading of Job. In: Old Testament essays, 4:107-131.

Tel. No.: (0331) 260-5232

Fax No.: (0331) 260-5858

Address: Department of Theological Studies, University of Natal, Private Bag X01, Scottsville, 3209

WESTAWAY Margaret Sandra 2125

Position: Specialist Scientist, National Urbanisation and Health Research, Medical Research Council

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Education/ Health promotion/ Tuberculosis/ Community health/ Depression, Mental

Qualifications: CERTED, University of Southampton, 1965/ BAHons, University of the Witwatersrand, 1980/ MEd, University of the Witwatersrand, 1982 / PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1986

Experience: 1965-1971 : UK, Teacher/ 1972-1975 : University of Rhodesia, Teacher/ 1975-1976 : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 1987 : MRC, Researcher

Publications/Exhibitions: Westaway, M.S. 1989. Knowledge, beliefs and feelings about tuberculosis. Health education research, 4:205-211./ Westaway, M.S. 1990. Knowledge and attitudes about tuberculosis of black hospitalised TB patients. Tubercle, 71:55-59./ Westaway, M.S., Conradie, P.W. & Remmers, L. 1991. Supervised out-patient treatment for tuberculosis : evaluation of a South African rural programme. Tubercle, 72:140-141./ Westaway, M.S. & Wolmarans, L. 1992. Depression and self-esteem : rapid screening for depression in black, low literacy, hospitalised tuberculosis patients. Soc Sci Med, 35:1311-1315./ Westaway, M.S. & Wolmarans, L. 1993. Acceptability of the tuberculosis service : scale development. Int J Epidemiol, 22:543-547.

Tel. No.: (012) 324-1680

Fax No.: (012) 323-8121

E-Mail: hoopoo@mwestawa.mrc.ac.za

Address: National Urbanisation and Health Research, Medical Research Council, Private Bag X385, Pretoria, 0001

WESTRA Pieter Egbert 2126

Position: Director, South African Library

Fields of specialization: Library and information science/ National libraries/ Africana/ Censorship

Qualifications: MBibl, University of Pretoria, 1974

Experience: 1957-1961 : Transvaal Provincial Library, Library Assistant/ 1961-1980 : State Library, Assistant Librarian to Assistant Director/ 1981- : SA Library, DirectorSocieties: South African Institute for Librarianship and Information Science – Council Member (1985-) Fellow (1986-)/ Van Riebeeck Society – Council Member/ IFLA

Editorial boards: Van Riebeeck Society – Council Member (1981-)/ Quarterly bulletin of the South African Library – Editor (1982-)/ South African journal of library and information science (1986-1991)

Publications/Exhibitions: Westra, P.E. (ed). 1994. Freedom to read : papers presented at a seminar on the future of publications control and the free flow of information in South Africa. SA Library. p.78./ Westra, P.E. & Warner, B. comp. (eds). 1993. Festschrift in honour of Frank R. Bradlow. SA Library. p.158./ Westra, P.E. 1981. Leenvergoeding in teorie en praktyk, met spesiale verwysing na Suid-Afrika. Staatsbiblioteek. p.175./ Westra, P.E. 1994. Library and information services in South Africa : current state and possible future development. In: Proceedings of the Tenth Standing Conference of Eastern, Central and Southern African Librarians.

Tel. No.: (021) 24-6320

Fax No.: (021) 24-4848

Address: South African Library, P.O. Box 496, Cape Town, 8000

WETHMAR Conrad Johannes 2127

Position: Professor and Head of Department, Department of Systematic Theology, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Christian ethics/ Religion/ Systematic theology/ Theology, Doctrinal/ Theological hermeneutics/ Hermeneutics

Qualifications: BAHons(Greek), University of Stellenbosch, 1966 / BAHons(Phil), University of Stellenbosch, 1968/ BTh, University of Stellenbosch, 1968/ MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1969/ ThD, Free University, Amsterdam, 1977

Experience: 1965 : University of Stellenbosch, Temporary Lecturer/ 1974 : Free University, Amsterdam, Research Assistant/ 1977-1980 : University of Durban-Westville, Professor/ 1979-1980 : University of Durban-Westville, Dean/ 1981-1986 : University of Pretoria, Associate Professor/ 1987- : University of Pretoria, Professor/ 1992- : University of Pretoria, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Theological Society of South Africa/ International Institute for Reformed Theology

Editorial boards: Universiteit van Pretoria teologiese studies – Editorial Staff/ Nederduits Gereformeerde teologiese tydskrif/ Acta theologica/ Skrif en kerk

Publications/Exhibitions: Wethmar, C.J. 1988. Homologie en hermeneutiek. HTS, 44(2):540-559./ Wethmar, C.J. 1988. Godsleer en gebed : enkele gesigspunte in verband met die Godsleer van Gerhard Ebeling. In: Wethmar, C.J. & Vos, C.J.A. (reds). 'n Woord op sy tyd. Pretoria: NG Kerboekhandel. p.217-237./ Wethmar, C.J. 1990. Teologie en samelewing. In: Kuitert, H.M., Veenhof, J. & Vroom, H.M. (reds). Cultuur als partner van de theologie. Kampen: Kok. p.24-41./ Wethmar, C.J. 1991. Die ekumeniese roeping van die kerk in die lig van die Gereformeerde belydenisskrifte. NGTT, 32(3):447-454./ Wethmar, C.J. 1992. Ekumenisiteit in dogmatologiese perspektief. Skrif en kerk, 13(1):96-110.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2818

Address: Department of Systematic Theology, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

WEYERS Almero 2128

Position: Director, EPOG, University of the Orange Free State

Fields of specialization: Psychology/ Clinical psychology/ Counselling psychology/ Forensic psychology

Qualifications: MA, University of the Orange Free State, 1974/ DPhil, University of the Orange Free State, 1976

Experience: 1970-1974 : University of the Orange Free State, Lecturer/ 1975- : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Lecturer to Professor

Societies: Society for Counselling Psychology/ South African Society of Forensic Psychology

Publications/Exhibitions: Weyers, A. & Pistorius, H. 1995. Die verband tussen angs en persoonlikheid van adolessente. Geneeskunde, 37(1):36-39./ Bester, C.L. & Weyers, A. 1982. Die voorspelling van volgehoue sport prestasie van mansatlete. SA tydskrif vir sosiologie, 13(2):24-29./ Odendaal, J.G.J. & Weyers, A. 1990. Human-comparison animal relationship in the veterinary consulting room. SA journal of Veterinary Association, 61(1):14-23./ Roux, G.B. & Weyers, A. 1993. Die ontwikkeling van 'n psigo-opleidingsmodel om teologiestudente tot psigiese volwassenheid te begelei. Nederduitse Gereformeerde teologiese tydskrif, 34(3):371-384./ Roux, G.B. & Weyers, A. 1993. Psigiese volwassenheid : 'n sielkundige perspektief. Acta theologica, 13(1):50-67.

Tel. No.: (051) 401-2424

Fax No.: (051) 48-3102

Address: EPOG, University of the Orange Free State, P.O. Box 339, Bloemfontein, 9300

WEYERS Michael Louie (Mike) **2129**

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Social Work, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Social work/ Community work/ Community development

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1974/ UDK, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1976/ MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1980/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1987

Experience: 1975-1980 : Department of Social Welfare, Social Worker/ 1980- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer

Societies: Social Workers' Association of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Lombard, A., Weyers, M.L. & Schoeman, J.H. 1992. Community work and community development : perspectives on social development. Pretoria: HAUM-Tertiary./ Lombard, A., Weyers, M.L. & Schoeman, J.H. 1991. Gemeenskapswerk en gemeenskapsontwikkeling : perspektiewe en mensontwikkeling. Pretoria: HAUM-Tersiêr./ Weyers, M.L. & Stutterheim, H. 1994. Die kliëntprofiel : 'n konseptuele en praktiese hulpmiddel in behandeling. Social work, 30(1):64-79.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1681

Fax No.: (0148) 299-2799

Address: Department of Social Work, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

WHISSON Michael George **2130**

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Anthropology, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Educational development/ Deviant behaviour/ Development studies/ Anthropology/ Ethnology

Qualifications: BAHons, St. Catherine's Cambridge, 1960/ PhD, St. Catherine's Cambridge, 1963

Experience: 1960-1962 : East African Institute for Social Research, Research Fellow/ 1963-1964 : University of British Columbia, Sessional Lecturer/ 1964-1965 : Drug Research Unit, Hong Kong, Research Officer/ 1965-1978 : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer/ 1978- : Rhodes University, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Association for Anthropology in Southern Africa/ Royal Anthropology Institute – Fellow/ Association of Social Anthropologists of the British Commonwealth

Publications/Exhibitions: Whisson, M.G. 1992. Some fell on good ground : an account of Queenstown early learning centre. Rhodes University. Institute for Social and Economic Research. Occasional paper, 33:1-99./ Whisson, M.G. 1988. Employment codes and industrial relations and the Sullivan principles at Ford. In: Bendix, W. (ed). South African industrial relations of the eighties. Cape Town: IPC Publishers./ Whisson, M.G. 1985. Advocates, brokers and collaborators : anthropologists in the real world. In: Grillo, R. (ed). Social anthropology and development policy. London: Tavistock. ASA monograph 23./ Whisson, M.G. 1965. Under the rug : drugs in Hong Kong. Hong Kong Council for Social Service./ Whisson, M.G. 1964. Change and challenge : social and economic change among the Kenya Luo. Nairobi: Christian Council of Kenya.

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8230

Fax No.: (0461) 2-5049

Address: Department of Anthropology, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140

WHITAKER Richard Anthony **2131**

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Classics, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Comparative literature/ Classical studies/ Homer/ Greek language/ Greek literature/ Latin language/ Latin literature/ Oral poetry

Qualifications: BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1970/ BA, Oxford University, 1973/ MA, Oxford University, 1979/ PhD, St. Andrews University, 1979

Experience: 1976-1988: University of Natal, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1989- : University of Cape Town, Professor : Head of Department

Societies: Classical Association of South Africa – National Chairperson (1995-1997)

Editorial boards: Scholia/ Acta classica – Referee

Publications/Exhibitions: Whitaker, R. & Sienaert, E. (eds). 1986. Oral tradition and literacy, changing visions of the world. Durban: Centre for Oral Studies./ Whitaker, R. tr. 1987. Cornelius van Bijnkershoek. Quaestiones iuris privati, 2(3). Pretoria: SA Law Commission./ Whitaker, R. & Sienaert, E. tr. 1990. The oral style/ by Marcel Jousse. New York: Garland./ Whitaker, R. 1983. Myth and personal experience in Roman love elegy. Göttingen: Vandenhoecke & Ruprecht./ Whitaker, R. 1993. Pindar und die südafrikansichen Iimbongi-Sänger : zwei Traditionen von Preisdichtung. In: Kullmann, E.D. & Althoff, J. Vermittlung und Tradierung von Wissen in der griechischen Kultur. Tübingen. p.111-128.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2607

Fax No.: (021) 650-3726

E-Mail: whitr@beattie.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Classics, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

WHITESIDE Alan Walter **2132**

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Economic Research Unit, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Economics/ Development economics/ Labour economics/ Manpower/ Health care/ Development studies

Qualifications: BAHons, University of East Anglia, 1978/ MA, University of East Anglia, 1980

Experience: 1980-1983 : Ministry of Finance, Botswana, Planning Officer/ 1983-1988 : University of Natal, Research Fellow/ 1989-1994 : University of Natal, Senior Research Fellow/ 1995- : University of Natal, Associate Professor

Societies: South African Institute of International Affairs/ Economic Society of South Africa/ Africa Institute of South

Africa/ Development Society of Southern Africa/ Economic History Society of Southern Africa / Royal Commonwealth Institute

Publications/Exhibitions: Whiteside, A.W. 1989. Industrialisation and investment incentives in Southern Africa. London: James Curey./ Maasdorp, G.M. & Whiteside, A.W. (eds). 1992. Towards a post apartheid future : political and economic relations in Southern Africa. London: Macmillan./ Cross, S.C. & Whiteside, A.W. (eds) 1993. Facing up to AIDS : the socio-economic impact in Southern Africa. Macmillan.

Tel. No.: (031) 260-2590

Fax No.: (031) 260-2587

E-Mail: whitesid@eru.und.ac.za

Address: Department of Economic Research Unit, University of Natal, Private Bag X10, Dalbridge, 4014

WHITFIELD Shawn Keith 2133

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Accounting, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Taxation/ Financial statements/ Profit and loss statements/ Accounting

Qualifications: BComHons, Rhodes University, 1977

Experience: 1978-1983 : Deloitte Haskins & Sells, Audit Manager/ 1984-1993 : Rhodes University, Senior Lecturer/ 1994- : Rhodes University, Associate Professor

Societies: Public Accountants' and Auditors' Board/ South African Institute of Chartered Accountants

Tel. No.: (0431) 2-2539

Address: Department of Accounting, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 7426, East London, 5200

WHITTAKER Stuart 2134

Position: Senior Specialist and Senior Lecturer, Department of Community Health, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Community health/ Health sciences/ Health information/ Institutional care/ Aged – Care/ Quality assurance

Qualifications: BSc, University of Natal, 1964/ UED, University of Natal, 1965/ MBChB, University of Cape Town, 1980/ MMEd, University of Cape Town, 1987/ FF(CH)CM SA, University of Cape Town, 1987/ MD, University of Stellenbosch, 1992

Experience: 6 years : Natal Provincial Board, Teacher/ 2 years : Cape Provincial Admin, Medical Officer/ 4 years : Department of National Health, Registrar Community Health/ 5 years : Admin House of Assembly, Community Health Specialist/ 2,5 years : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Specialist

Societies: Medical Association of South Africa/ Community Health Association of South Africa/ South African Medical Information Group / Industrial Association of Quality in Health

Editorial boards: International journal for quality in health care

Publications/Exhibitions: Whittaker, S. 1992. The quality of care in homes for the aged in the South West Cape. HSRC/ UCT Centre for gerontology./ Whittaker, S. 1991. Frail aged persons residing in homes for the aged who require hospitalisation : rural and urban areas. South African medical journal./ Whittaker, S. 1994. The South African pilot hospital accreditation programme : the process and standards. South African medical journal./ Whittaker, S. 1994. Quality management, the assessment of health care and the need for clinical guidelines. South African medical journal./ Whittaker, S. 1994. Control of an amoebiasis outbreak in the Philippe area near Cape Town. South African medical journal.

Tel. No.: (021) 938-9272

Fax No.: (021) 931-7810

E-Mail: swi@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Community Health, University of Stellenbosch, P.O. Box 19063, Tygerberg, 7505

WILKINSON Anna Cornelia (Anette) 2135

Position: Lecturer A, Department of Postgraduate Education, Vista University

Fields of specialization: Research methodology/ Teacher training/ Education/ Teaching/ Physics education

Qualifications: BSc, University of the Orange Free State, 1966/ MEd, University of the Orange Free State, 1981

Experience: 1968-1975, 1978-1992 : OFS Education Department, Secondary Assistant/ 1979-1984 : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Educational Officer/ 1985-1992 : Own Business/ 1992-1993 : University of the Orange Free State, Senior Researcher/ 1993- : Vista University, Lecturer A

Societies: South African Association for Research in Science and Mathematical Education

Publications/Exhibitions: Van der Linde, J.H., Van der Wal, R.W.E. & Wilkinson, A. 1994. Practical work in science teaching in developing communities. SA journal of education, 14(1)./ Wilkinson, A., Dennis, Robert C. & Strauss, J.P. 1995. 'n Evaluering van praktiese werk in die natuurwetenskappe op skool en universiteit. SA tydskrif vir opvoedkunde, 15(3).

Tel. No.: (051) 435-4914

Fax No.: (051) 435-4999

E-Mail: wlksn-ac@blenny.vista.ac.za

Address: Department of Postgraduate Education, Vista University, P.O. Box 380, Bloemfontein, 9301

WILKINSON Jennifer Ruth (Jenny) 2136

Position: Associate Professor and Co-ordinator, Department of Philosophy and Centre for Women's Studies, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Philosophy/ Women's studies/ Art – Philosophy

Qualifications: BA, University of South Africa, 1977/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1980/ MA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1984/ DLitt et Phil, University of South Africa, 1992

Experience: 1958-1969 : Wits Medical School, Medical Technologist/ 1981-1984 : University of South Africa, Temporary Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1994- : University of South Africa, Associate Professor

Societies: South African Association for Literary Studies/ PSSA/ SAAAH/ University of South Africa, CWS – Co-ordinator/ International Association for Environmental Ethics

Editorial boards: SAJP – Guest Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Wilkinson, J.R. 1988. Talking about interpretation. De arte, 37./ Wilkinson, J.R. 1990. Not exactly making believe an essay in the philosophy of literature. In: Roux, A.P.J. (ed). Life, world and meaning : essays in honour of Michael Macnamara. Pretoria: University of South Africa./ Wilkinson, J.R., Macnamara, M. & Powell, I. 1985. Baltiss and understanding. In: Skawran, Macnamara. (ed). Baltiss. Johannesburg: Donker./ Wilkinson, J.R., Prekel, T. & White, C. *et al.* 1992. Sexual harassment in the workplace. Pretoria: Execuprint.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6317

Fax No.: (012) 429-3400

Address: Department of Philosophy, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

WILLEMSE Heinrich Stephen Samuel (Hein) 2137

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Afrikaans and Dutch, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Afrikaans literature/ Creative writing/ Afrikaans poetry

Qualifications: MA, University of the Western Cape, 1984/ DLitt, University of the Western Cape, 1995

Experience: 1979 : University of the Western Cape, Teaching Assistant/ 1980 : University of the Western Cape, Part-time Lecturer/ 1981-1986 : University of the Western Cape, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1987 : El Colégio de Mexico, Visiting Professor/ 1987-1990 : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer/ 1991- : University of the Western Cape, Associate Professor

Societies: Literator Society of South Africa/ Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging/ American Association of Netherlandic Studies/ Maatschappij der Lettere – The Netherlands

Editorial boards: Karring/ Staffrider – Regional Associate Editor/ Die Suid-Afrikaan

Publications/Exhibitions: Willemse, H.S.S. 1985. Rondom die politiek. Standpunte. 38(2)./ Willemse, H.S.S., Coetzee, A. & Smith, J. *et al.* 1990. Afrikaanse letterkunde : klas en apartheid. Pretoria: Unisa./ Willemse, H.S.S. 1990. Die skrille sonbesies : emergent black Afrikaans poets in search of authority. In: Trump, M. (ed). Rendering things visible. Johannesburg: Raven./ Willemse, H.S.S. 1993. Die beeldvorming van Piet Uithalder. Stilet, 2.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2112

Fax No.: (021) 55-2969

Address: Department of Afrikaans and Dutch, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

WILLEMSE Johannes (John) 2138

Position: Professor : Chief Director, Department of Library Services, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: Library and information science/ Library administration/ Academic libraries/ Library services – Evaluation/ Libraries – Resource sharing

Qualifications: BA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1955/ THED, Potchefstroom Teachers College, 1956/ MA(Librarianship), University of Pretoria, 1963

Experience: 1958-1960 : State Library, Senior Librarian/ 1961- : University of South Africa, Deputy University Librarian to Chief Director

Societies: South African Institute for Librarianship and Information Science – Member of Council/ Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns/ International Federation of Library Association and Institutions – Member of Professional Board

Publications/Exhibitions: Willemse, J. 1984. Research and information : the necessity for integrated co-operation. Mousaion, p.4-23./ Willemse, J. 1987. Doeltreffendheidsmaatstawwe vir 'n universiteitsbiblioteek : 'n empiriese benadering. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir biblioteek- en inligtingkunde, 55(4):269-276./ Willemse, J. 1989. Library effectiveness : the need for measurement. South African journal of library and information science, 57(3):261-266./ Willemse, J. 1991. University library service dedicated to distance teaching : the University of South Africa experience. Library trends, 39(4):514-534./ Willemse, J. 1993. Improving interlending through goal setting and performance measurement. Interlending and document supply, 21(1):13-17.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-3131

Fax No.: (012) 429-2925

E-Mail: willej@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of Library Services, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

WILLENBERG Ingrid 2139

Position: Lecturer and Speech Therapist, Institute for Child and Family Development, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Speech pathology and audiology/ Children – Language/ Children's literacy

Qualifications: BSc(Logopaedics), University of Cape Town, 1987

Societies: South African Speech, Language and Hearing Association – Secretary, Western Cape Branch

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2602

Fax No.: (021) 959-2606

E-Mail: iwillenb@odpa.uwc.ac.za

Address: Institute for Child and Family Development, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

WILLIAMS David Tudor 2140

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Historical and Contextual Theology, University of Fort Hare

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Christianity/ Religion and sociology/ Religion and economics

Qualifications: MA, Cambridge University, 1968/ BD, University of London, 1975/ Dip Ed, Bath University, 1971/ DTh, University of South Africa, 1986

Experience: 1971-1979 : Africa Evangelical Fellowship, Missionary/ 1979-1983 : Sandown Union Church, Minister/ 1983- : University of Fort Hare, Lecturer

Societies: Theological Society of South Africa/ Old Testament Society of South Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Williams, D.T. 1993. Fill the earth and subdue it (GN 1:28) dominion to exploit and pollute? Scriptura, 44:51-65./ Williams, D.T. 1991. Poverty : an integrated Christian approach. Journal for theology in SA, 77:47-57./ Williams, D.T. 1988. The perfect three : ontology as trinity. Koers, 53(2):193-214./ Williams, D.T. 1989. The Sabbath : mark of distinction. Themelios, 14(3):96-101.

Tel. No.: (0404) 2-2362

Fax No.: (0404) 3-1643

E-Mail: williams@theo.ufh.ac.za

Address: Department of Historical and Contextual Theology, University of Fort Hare, Alice, 5700

WILLIAMS Jacob Letterstedt Hamman (Japie) 2141

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Agricultural Extension and Rural Development, University of Fort Hare

Fields of specialization: Anthropology/ Agricultural extension/ Sociology, Rural

Qualifications: BA, University of Stellenbosch, 1967/ BAHons, University of Port Elizabeth, 1972/ MAgricExt, University of Fort Hare, 1986

Experience: 1968-1971 : Department of Information, Information Officer/ 1972-1980 : University of Fort Hare, Administration/ 1981- : University of Fort Hare, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Society for Agricultural Extension/ Development Society of Southern Africa/ South African Society of Cultural Anthropologists

Publications/Exhibitions: Bembridge, T.J. & Williams, J.L.H. 1990. Factors affecting adoption of the maize growing practices in small-scale farmer support programmes. SA journal of agricultural extension, 19(19)./ Williams, J.L.H. &

Bembridge, T.J. 1990. Training and visit (T&V) extension : a model for Southern Africa. SA journal of agricultural extension, 19(19)./ Williams, J.L.H. 1994. The role of women in agricultural development and its implications for extension : experiences at the Keiskammahoek irrigation scheme – Ciskei. SA journal of agricultural extension, 23(23).

Tel. No.: (0404) 2-2291

Fax No.: (0404) 3-1730

E-Mail: japie.wms@agric.ufh.ac.za

Address: Department of Agricultural Extension and Rural Development, University of Fort Hare, Private Bag X1314, Alice, 5700

WILLIAMS Merle Avril 2142

Position: Associate Professor, Department of English, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Philosophy/ Literature – Philosophy/ Literary theory/ English literature – 19th century/ English poetry – 18th century/ English fiction – 19th century/ English fiction – 20th century

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Natal, 1976/ PhD, University of Sheffield, UK, 1983

Experience: 1980-1981 : Bedford College, University of London, Research Fellow/ 1983-1990 : University of the Witwatersrand, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1991- : University of the Witwatersrand, Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor

Societies: English Academy of Southern Africa/ Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa/ South African Association for Literary Studies/ Henry James Society/ International Association for Philosophy and Literature/ Modern Language Association of America

Editorial boards: English studies in Africa – Guest Co-Editor (1993), Reader of Manuscripts

Publications/Exhibitions: Williams, M.A. 1993. Henry James and the philosophical novel : being and seeing. Cambridge University Press.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2983

Fax No.: (011) 403-7309

Address: Department of English, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

WILLIAMS Michael John 2143

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of English, University of South Africa

Fields of specialization: English literature/ English literature – 18th century/ English literature – 19th century/ Languages and literature/ Literature and revolution/ Literary theory

Qualifications: MA, University of Natal, 1976/ DPhil, York University, 1982

Experience: 1972 : Bechet Teacher Training College, Lecturer/ 1973-1974 : University of Durban-Westville, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1975 : University of Natal, Lecturer/ 1975-1981 : Tutor/ 1982- : University of South Africa, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: English Academy of Southern Africa

Editorial boards: Unisa English studies – Co-Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Williams, M.J. 1986. Jane Austen : six novels and their methods. London: Macmillan./ Williams, M.J. 1989. Byran and the Siege of Ismail. Unisa English studies, 27(1): 9-14./ Williams, M.J. 1991. Byran's Napoleon poems. Unisa English studies, 29(1)./ Williams, M.J. 1994. Byran's The prisoner of Chillon and the Freedom of Europe. Unisa English studies, 32(1):1-10.

Tel. No.: (012) 429-6602

Fax No.: (012) 429-3221

E-Mail: willimj@alpha.unisa.ac.za

Address: Department of English, University of South Africa, P.O. Box 392, Pretoria, 0001

WILLIAMS Roy Trevor 2144

Position: Deputy Director, Sached Trust

Fields of specialization: Education/ Communication science/ Discourse analysis/ Adult education/ Educational broadcasting/ Media studies/ Educational administration/ Broadcasting

Qualifications: MA, University of Stellenbosch, 1976/ MPhil, Central London Polytechnic, 1980/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1993

Experience: 7 years : University of South Africa, Lecturer/ 7 years : University of Bophuthatswana, Senior Lecturer : Head of Department/ 2 years : SACHED, Deputy Director

Editorial boards: Communicatio

Publications/Exhibitions: Williams, R.T. 1992. Mafikeng polytechnic : rationalising education on a regional basis. Johannesburg: Kenton-at-Broederstroom./ Williams, R.T. 1992. Media monitoring and democracy. In: SASH, 32:2. Cape Town: Black Sash./ Williams, R.T. 1993. Jabulani! and UNIBO Conferences on Media. In: Louw, E. (ed). Media in transformation./ Williams, R.T. 1993. Legal fiction : the appearance of law in Bophuthatswana. In: Louw, E. (ed). Bophuthatswana's closing days./ Williams, R.T. 1993. Educational broadcasting. Restructuring Broadcasting Conference.

Tel. No.: (011) 333-9746

Fax No.: (011) 333-2297

Address: Sached Trust, P.O. Box 11350, Johannesburg, 2000

WILSON G D H (Deon) 2145

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Geography, University of Pretoria

Fields of specialization: Town and regional planning/ Geography/ Regional development/ Environmental sciences/ Sports/ Recreation/ Tourism

Qualifications: BA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1972/ THED, Potchefstroom College of Education, 1973/ BAHons, University of South Africa, 1976/ MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1984/ DPhil, University of Pretoria, 1990/ MURP, University of the Orange Free State, 1995

Experience: 1974-1983 : TED, Teacher/ 1984-1986 : Vista University, Lecturer/ 1986-1990 : University of Pretoria, Lecturer/ 1991- : University of Pretoria, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Geographical Society/ Society for Geography/ South African Federation for Movement and Leisure Sciences/ Development Society of Southern Africa/ South African Institute of Town and Regional Planners

Publications/Exhibitions: Wilson, G.D.H. & Hattingh, P.S. 1992. Environmental preferences for recreation with deprived areas : the case of black townships in South Africa. Geoforum, 23(4):447-486./ Hattingh, P.S. & Wilson, G.D.H. 1993. Human-environment interaction : selected themes from the humanities. University of Pretoria./ Wilson, G.D.H. 1992. Sport, recreation and tourism in South Africa : preference and participation patterns. Southern African Association for Recreation and Tourism./ Wilson, G.D.H. 1994. Planning for leisure : coping with new challenges in South Africa. University of the Orange Free State. MURP dissertation./ Wilson, G.D.H. & Hattingh, P.S. 1988. Recreation within the black townships of the PWV region. University of Pretoria.

Tel. No.: (012) 420-2533

Fax No.: (012) 420-3284

E-Mail: gwilson@scientia.up.ac.za

Address: Department of Geography, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 0002

WILSON Rita Pierina Giannina 2146

Position: Associate Professor and Chairperson, Department of Modern Languages and Literatures, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Women's writings/ Postmodernism (Literature)/ Italian literature – 20th century/ Narration (Rhetoric)/ Italian language

Qualifications: PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1984

Experience: 1980-1993 : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1993- : University of the Witwatersrand, Associate Professor

Societies: South African Association for Literary Studies/ Association of Professional Italianists – Vice-Chairman/ AIPI/ AISLLI/ AUMLA

Editorial boards: Studi D'Italianistica Nell'Africa Australe – Co-Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Wilson, R.P.G. 1988. Strutture narrative in Moto nel cinema di pasolini. Periferia, 32:20-34./ Wilson, R.P.G. Via realtà estrana : la narrativa di Anna Maria Ortese. Italian studies in Southern Africa, 4(1):100-108./ Wilson, R.P.G. 1990. Petrarch's Canzoniere : the narration of a self. Southern African journal of medieval and Renaissance studies, 1(1):38-53./ Wilson, R.P.G. 1992. La donna raccontata : le donne raccontano. Italian studies in Southern Africa, 5(1):65-78./ Wilson, R.P.G. 1992. City and Labyrinth : theme and variation in Calvino and Duranti's Cityscapes. Literator, 13(2):85-95.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-3270

Fax No.: (011) 403-2317

E-Mail: 099wil@witsvma.wits.ac.za

Address: Department of Modern Languages and Literatures, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

WILSON Vivienne Julia 2147

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Prosthetic Dentistry, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Health sciences/ Health dentistry/ Gerontology

Qualifications: BCHD, University of the Western Cape, 1983/ MCHD, University of the Western Cape, 1990

Experience: 1995- : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Medical and Dental Council/ International Association for Dental Research/ International Endodontic Society/Association

Tel. No.: (021) 32-8116

Fax No.: (021) 32-3250

Address: Department of Prosthetic Dentistry, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X08, Mitchell's Plain, 7785

WINCKLER Walter Kolbing 2148

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of General Linguistics, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Pragmatics/ Translation/ Languages and literature

Qualifications: MAdmin, University of Port Elizabeth, 1968

Experience: 1966-1970 : University of Port Elizabeth, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1971-1977 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1979-1981 : University of South Africa, Senior Lecturer/ 1986- : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer

Editorial boards: SPIL (Stellenbosch Papers in Linguistics) Editor

Address: Department of General Linguistics, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

WISSING Daniel Petrus (Daan) 2149

Position: Professor, Department of General Linguistics, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Language and languages – Phonetics/ Language and languages – Phonology/ Languages and literature/ Linguistics

Qualifications: DrsLitt, Vrije Universiteit, 1969/ DLitt, Rijsuniversiteit, Utrecht, 1971/ MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1965

Experience: 1964-1965 : TED, Teacher/ 1966-1979 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1979- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor

Societies: Suider-Afrikaanse Akoestiek-Instituut – Board Member/ Linguistics Society of Southern Africa

Editorial boards: SA journal of linguistics – Co-Editor

Publications/Exhibitions: Wissing, D.P. 1982. Algemene en Afrikaanse generatiewe fonologie. Johannesburg: Macmillan./ Wissing, D.P. 1992. Vowel duration in Afrikaans. Journal of Acoustical Society of America, 92(1):589-592./ Wissing, D.P. 1990. Progressiewe stemassimilasie. SA tydskrif vir taalkunde, 8(2):88-97./ Wissing, D.P. 1971. Fonologie en morfologie van die Afrikaanse simplekse s.nw. : 'n transformasioneel-generatiewe benadering. Amsterdam: Buyten en Schipperheyn./ Wissing, D.P. & Du Plessis, H.G.W. 1992. Die fonologie v. -de en -te in Afrikaans. SA tydskrif vir taalkunde, 13:121-134.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1500

Fax No.: (0148) 299-1562

E-Mail: atldpw@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Department of General Linguistics, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

WISSING Maria Philipina (Marié) 2150

Position: Professor : Head of Department, Department of Psychology, Potchefstroom University for CHE

Fields of specialization: Neuropsychology/ Psychotherapy/ Health psychology/ Clinical psychology/ Psychology

Qualifications: MA, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1966/ DrsPhil, Free University, Amsterdam, 1971/ DPhil, Potchefstroom University for CHE, 1978

Experience: 1966-1967 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Part-time Lecturer/ 1968-1969 : Free University, Amsterdam, Assistant/ 1970-1971 : Free University, Amsterdam, Science Co-worker/ 1972-1986 : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Lecturer to Associate Professor/ 1986- : Potchefstroom University for CHE, Professor and Head of Department

Societies: Psychological Society of South Africa/ Institute for Clinical Psychology/ South African Clinical Neuropsychology Association/ American Psychological Association – Foreign Affiliate/ International Council of Psychologists/ International Association for the Promotion of Christian Higher Education

Editorial boards: Word and action – Board Member

Publications/Exhibitions: Wissing, M.P. 1988. Die digotiese stimuleringstegniek en funksionele hemisferiese asimmetrie : evaluering van persepsie en geheuemodelle. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir sielkunde, 18(4):115-128./ Wissing, M.P. & Guse, T. 1991. Functional hemispheric asymmetry and psychological differentiation. South African journal of psychology, 21(2):103-111./ Wissing, M.P., De Beer, I. & De Waal, M. 1992. Some of coherence and stress symptomatology. International journal of psychology, 27(3&4):369./ O'Hare, P.A. & Wissing, M.P. 1988. The psychosocial implications of mastectomy for married women and their spouses. South African journal of psychology, 18(4):129-135./ Wissing, M.P. & Sander, E. 1993. Functional hemispheric asymmetry and impaired vs optimal psychological functioning : evaluation of a model. South African journal of psychology, 23(1):24-31.

Tel. No.: (0148) 299-1721

Fax No.: (0148) 299-2799

E-Mail: psgmpw@puknet.puk.ac.za

Address: Department of Psychology, Potchefstroom University for CHE, Private Bag X6001, Potchefstroom, 2520

WISSINK Henry Frank 2151

Position: Head of Department, Department of Public Administration and Law, Technikon Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Public administration/ Policy analysis/ Information management/ Local government/ Policy sciences

Qualifications: MPA, University of Stellenbosch, 1988/ PhD, University of Stellenbosch, 1992

Experience: 1974-1977 : Department Forestry, Forester/ 1982-1984 : Cape City Council, Recreation Officer/ 1983-1985 : Cape Technikon, Lecturer/ 1986-1992 : University of Stellenbosch, Lecturer/ 1993- : Port Elizabeth Technikon, Head of Department

Societies: South African Institute of Public Administration – Member of Council/ International Association of Schools and Institutes of Administration – Chairman

Publications/Exhibitions: Wissink, H.F. 1990. Policy analysis in public administration. Stellenbosch: VUB./ Fox, W., Schwella, & Wissink, H.F. 1991. Public management. Cape Town: Juta./ Fox, W., Gildenhuys, J.S.H. & Wissink, H.F. 1991. Macro organisation of public institutions. Cape Town: Juta./ Wissink, H.F. 1991. Policy analysis : a paradigmatic review : can this struggling discipline be saved. Administratio publica, 3(1)./ Wissink, H.F. 1992. Education and training in public policy : prerequisites and guidelines for the schooling of policy analysis. Perspectives : journal of management and economic science, 2(1).

Tel. No.: (041) 504-3893

Fax No.: (041) 504-3820

Address: Department of Public Administration and Law, Technikon Port Elizabeth, Private Bag X6011, Port Elizabeth, 6000

WITBOOI Sarah Loretha (Sally) 2152

Position: Lecturer, Department of Library and Information Science, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Information retrieval/ Library and information science/ Reading/ Libraries, Public/ Information technology/ Literary theory/ Literacy

Qualifications: BBibl, University of the Western Cape, 1978/ BBiblHons, University of the Western Cape, 1979

Experience: 1978-1979 : Bellville South Public Library, Library Assistant/ 1979 : Bellville South Senior Secondary School, School Librarian/ 1979-1980 : University of the Western Cape, Special Librarian/ 1980- : University of the Western Cape, Librarian to Lecturer

Societies: South African Institute for Librarianship and Information Science – Member of Executive Committee, Research Committee

Editorial boards: South African journal of library and information science

Publications/Exhibitions: Witbooi, S.L. 1982. AACR II. In: Librarianship and information work: Quo Vadis? Workshop for Continuing education, UWC./ Witbooi, S.L. 1994. Librarianship in a transitional South Africa. Cape librarian, 38(2):13-15./ Witbooi, S.L. 1995. The neo-literate as information user: problem of challenge? SA journal of library and information science, 63(1):19-23.

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2137

Fax No.: (021) 959-2376

Address: Department of Library and Information Science, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

WITTENBERG Gunther Hermann 2153

Position: Professor, School of Theology, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: Religion/ Prophecy (Christianity)/ Bible. Old Testament/ Wisdom literature/ Bible. Old Testament – Wisdom literature

Qualifications: BA, University of Natal, 1955/ CandTheol, University of Kiel, 1961/ Cand Min, University of Hanover, 1963/ DTh, University of Tübingen, 1972/ PhD, University of Natal, 1980

Experience: 1964-1969 : Evangelic Lutheran Church, Pastor/ 1973-1985 : University of Natal, Senior Lecturer/ 1986- : University of Natal, Professor

Societies: Old Testament Society of South Africa

Editorial boards: Old Testament essays

Publications/Exhibitions: Wittenberg, G. 1988. King Solomon and the theologians. Pietermaritzburg: University of Natal Press./ Wittenberg, G. 1991. I have heard the cry of my people : a study guide to Exodus 1-15. Pietermaritzburg: Cluster Publications./ Wittenberg, G. 1991. Job the farmer : the Judean 'am ha'arets' and the wisdom movement. Old Testament essays, 4(2):151-170./ Wittenberg, G. 1991. Old Testament perspectives on labour. In: Cochrane, J. & West, G.O. (eds). The threefold-cord : theology, work and labour. Pietermaritzburg: Cluster Publications. p.91-108./ Wittenberg, G. 1993. Prophecy and protest : a contextual introduction to Israelite prophecy. Pietermaritzburg: Cluster Publications.

Tel. No.: (0331) 260-5574

Fax No.: (0331) 260-5858

Address: School of Theology, University of Natal, Private Bag X01, Scottsville, 3200

WOLFSWINKEL Rolf Martien 2154

Position: Lecturer, Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Dutch literature – History/ World War, 1939-1945 – Literature/ Holocaust and Dutch literature/ Cultural history

Qualifications: Doctoral Exam, Free University, Amsterdam, 1975/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1993

Experience: 1968-1988 : Secondary and Tertiary Education Institutions in Holland, Teacher and Lecturer/ 1988- : University of Cape Town, Lecturer

Societies: Suid-Afrikaanse Vereniging vir Neerlandistiek/ Internationale Vereniging voor Neerlandistiek/ American Association for Netherlandic Studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Wolfswinkel, R.M. 1994. Tussen landverraad en vaderlandsliefde : de collaboratie in naoorlogs proza. Amsterdam University Press./ Wolfswinkel, R.M. 1993. De verloren voetstap van de Bosjesman. De gids, 165(6)./ Wolfswinkel, R.M. 1991. Goed en fout : het beeld van de collaboratie in de naoorlogse Nederlandse literatuur. Acta academica, 23(2)./ Wolfswinkel, R.M. 1994. De schuld van de onschuld : publicaties van kinderen van 'foute' Nederlanders. TNA, Sept./ Wolfswinkel, R.M. 1994.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2313

Fax No.: (021) 650-3726

E-Mail: wolf@beattie.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Afrikaans en Nederlands, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

WOLHUTER Lorraine Winifred 2155

Position: Lecturer, Department of Private Law, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Law

Qualifications: BA, University of Cape Town, 1988/ LLB, University of Cape Town, 1988/ LLM, University of Cape Town, 1993

Experience: 1990-1991 : University of Cape Town, Teaching Assistant/ 1992-1993 : Cape Bar, Advocate/ 1994 : Vista University, Senior Lecturer/ 1994- : University of the Western Cape, Lecturer

Tel. No.: (021) 959-3311

E-Mail: lwolhut@law1.uwc.ac.za

Address: Department of Private Law, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

WOLPE AnnMarie 2156

Position: Senior Research Officer, Education Policy Unit, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: Feminism/ Sociology/ Women's studies/ Educational sociology

Qualifications: BA, University of the Witwatersrand, 1950/ MSc, University of Bradford, UK, 1971/ PhD, University of London, 1989

Experience: 1966 : University of London, Research Assistant/ 1966-1969 : University of Bradford, Research Assistant/ 1969-1974 : Middlesex Polytechnic, UK, Research Fellow/ 1974-1991 : Middlesex Polytechnic, UK, Lecturer to Principal Lecturer/ 1991- : University of the Western Cape, Senior Research Officer/ British Sociological Association

Editorial boards: Feminist review

Publications/Exhibitions: Kuhn, A. & Wolpe, A. (eds). 1978. Feminism and materialism. Routledge and Kegan Paul./ Wolpe, A. & Donald, J. 1983. Is there anyone here from education. Pluto Press./ Wolpe, A. 1988. Within school walls. Routledge./ Wolpe, A. 1994. The long way home. Virago & David Philip./ Wolpe, A. 1994. Adult education and women's needs. University of the Western Cape, CACE.

Tel. No.: (027) 959-2580

Fax No.: (027) 959-3278

Address: Education Policy Unit, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

WOOD Geoffrey Thomas 2157

Position: Lecturer, Department of Sociology, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Sociology/ Industrial sociology/ Industrial conflict/ Social sciences – Philosophy/ Social transition – Military aspects/ Qualitative research

Qualifications: MA, University of Cape Town, 1989

Experience: 1987 : University of South Africa, Temporary Junior Lecturer/ 1988- : Rhodes University, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer

Publications/Exhibitions: Baynham, S. & Wood, G. 1991. Securing protection and defence. In: Cloete, F. *et al.* Policy options for a new South Africa. Pretoria: HSRC./ Wood, G. & Mills, G. 1992. The role of the Transkei defence in a changing South Africa. Journal of contemporary African studies, 11(2)./ Wood, G. 1993. The horsemen are coming : rethinking the Pondoland rebellion. Contree, 33./ Mills, G. & Wood, G. 1993. The South African armed forces : ethnicity and integration. Bailrigg Series 17. Lancaster: CDISS./ Wood, G. 1993. Of ecstacies, of rhizomes; of social jesting, of social critique : key issues surrounding postmodernism. South African sociological journal, 24(3).

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8363

Fax No.: (0461) 2-5570

Address: Department of Sociology, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140

WOOD Neville George 2158

Position: Dean, Faculty of Communication Studies, Technikon Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Law/ Educational law and legislation

Qualifications: BJuris, University of Port Elizabeth, 1968/ LLB, University of South Africa, 1973/ DTE, University of South Africa, 1977

Experience: 1963-1974 : Department of Justice, Public Prosecutor and Magistrate (1972-1974)/ 1975- : Port Elizabeth Technikon, Dean

Societies: Public Relations Institute of Southern Africa – Member of National Executive Committee, Past Chairman, Eastern Cape and Border Region/ Bar of Supreme Court – Advocate/ Port Elizabeth Chamber of Commerce, Affiliated to SACOB – Vice-President

Tel. No.: (041) 504-3264

Fax No.: (041) 53-3835

E-Mail: nevillew@ml.petech.ac.za

Address: Faculty of Communication Studies, Technikon Port Elizabeth, Private Bag X6011, Port Elizabeth, 6000

WOODWARD Wendy Vilma 2159

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of English, University of the Western Cape

Fields of specialization: South African literature (English)/ Women's writings/ Writing skills/ Cultural studies/ Gender studies

Qualifications: MA, Temple University, Philadelphia, 1982/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1987

Experience: 1979-1982 : Temple University, Writing Teacher/ 1984-1986 : University of Cape Town, Junior Research Fellow to Junior Lecturer/ 1987- : University of the Western Cape, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Association of University English Teachers of Southern Africa/ South African Society for General Literary Studies

Publications/Exhibitions: Woodward, W.V. 1995. Marginal midwifery : Hannah Dennison and the textualising of the feminne settler body in the Eastern Cape, 1834-1848. Current writing: text and reception in Southern Africa, 7(1)./ Woodward, W.V. 1993. Concealed invitations: the use of metaphor in some of Christina Stead's narratives. Southerly, 53(4)./ Woodward, W.V. & Leibowitz, B. 1993. The English Department's Writing Programme. In: Walker, M. (ed). AD dialogues: case studies in academic development, 1./ Woodward, W.V. 1993. The powers of discourse : the identity of women under colonial law. Journal of literary studies, 9(1)./ Woodward, W.V. 1992. Metonymies of colonialism. Tulsa studies in women's literature special edition: South African women writing: a forum, 11(1).

Tel. No.: (021) 959-2107

Fax No.: (021) 959-2376

E-Mail: wwoodwar@artsn.uwc.ac.za

Address: Department of English, University of the Western Cape, Private Bag X17, Bellville, 7535

WOZNIAK Janina 2160

Position: Lecturer, Department of French and German, University of Port Elizabeth

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ German language/ French language/ German literature – Minority groups

Qualifications: BA, University of Pretoria, 1979/ BAHons, University of Pretoria, 1980/ MA, University of Cape Town, 1984/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1993

Experience: 1984-1988 : University of the Western Cape, Part-time Lecturer/ 1985 : University of Stellenbosch, Part-time Lecturer/ 1987-1988 : Portland Secondary School, Teacher/ 1987-1989 : Alliance Française of Mitchell's Plain, Part-time Teacher/ 1989 : University of the Western Cape, Part-time Lecturer/ 1990- : University of Port Elizabeth, Lecturer

Societies: Southern African Association of Germanists/ German Pedagogic Association/ Alliance Française/ South African German Cultural Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Wozniak, J. 1994. Das Wolgadeutsche Geschichtserlebnis der 'guten alten Zeit', 1763-1914 in der deutschen Proza der Zwischenkriegszeit. In: Dahlmann, D. *et al.* Zwischen Reform und Revolution. Die Deutschen an der Wolga, 1860-1917. Essen: Klartext Verlag. p.356-373./ Wozniak, J. 1993. 'Die Heimat brennt' : das Geschichtserlebnis der Wolgadeutschen in 5 Erzählungen der dreissiger Jahre. Acta germanica, 20:83-98.

Tel. No.: (041) 504-2242

Fax No.: (041) 504-2574

E-Mail: gerjjw@beluga.upe.ac.za

Address: Department of French and German, University of Port Elizabeth, P.O. Box 1600, Port Elizabeth, 6000

WRIGHT John Britten 2161

Position: Associate Professor, Department of Historical Studies, University of Natal

Fields of specialization: History – South Africa/ History – Natal/ History

Qualifications: MA, University of Natal, 1968/ PhD, University of the Witwatersrand, 1990

Experience: 1971- : University of Natal, Junior Lecturer to Professor

Societies: South African Historical Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Wright, J.B. 1971. Bushman raiders of the Drakensberg 1840-1870. University of Natal Press./ Wright, J.B. & Webb, C. de B. (ed). 1976-1986. The James Stuart Archive of recorded oral evidence relating to the history of the Zulu and neighbouring peoples. University of Natal Press. (4 vols)

Tel. No.: (0331) 260-5283

Fax No.: (0331) 260-5599

Address: Department of Historical Studies, University of Natal, P.O. Box 375, Pietermaritzburg, 3200

WRIGHT Laurence Stuart 2162

Position: Director, Institute for the Study of English in Africa, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Literary theory/ Language policy – South Africa/ English drama/ South African literature (English)/ English prose literature – Victorian/ Shakespeare William/ English Second language – Teaching/ Languages and literature

Qualifications: DPhil, Oxford University, 1982/ MA, University of Warwick, 1974/ BAHons, Rhodes University, 1972

Experience: 1984-1989 : Rhodes University, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer/ 1990- : ISEA, Rhodes University, Director and Research Professor

Societies: English Academy of Southern Africa – Council/ National English Literary Museum – Council/ Shakespeare Society of Southern Africa – President/ Rhodes Scholarships in South Africa – Area Secretary/ Institute supérieur pédagogique de Kananga, Republic of Zaire/ Centre for Research in Applied Linguistics – Adviser to CERAL

Editorial boards: Shakespeare in Southern Africa – Editor English Studies in Africa

Publications/Exhibitions: Wright, L.S. 1990/91. Aspects of Shakespeare in post-colonial Africa. Shakespeare in Southern Africa, 4:31-50./ Wright, L.S. 1992. Arnold's theory of culture : Plato contextualised. English studies in Africa, 35(2):1-24./ Wright, L.S. 1993. English in South Africa : effective communication and the policy debate. Grahamstown: Rhodes University. p.20./ Wright, L.S. 1989. When does the tragi-comic disruption start? The Winter's Tale and Leontes' Affection. English studies (Netherlands), 3:225-232./ Wright, L.S. (ed). 1990. Teaching English literature in South Africa : twenty essays. Grahamstown: ISEA. p.286.

Tel. No.: (0461) 2-6093

Fax No.: (0461) 2-5642

E-Mail: laurence@aardvark.ru.ac.za

Address: Institute for the Study of English in Africa, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140

WYNCHANK Anny 2163

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of French Language and Literature, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ French language/ French literature/ French language – African authors

Qualifications: Lic ès Let, University of Bordeaux, France, 1958/ MA, University of Bordeaux, France, 1959/ Dip Edu, University of Bordeaux, France, 1961/ Permanent Teaching Certificate, University of the State New York, 1970/ PhD, University of Cape Town, 1982

Experience: 1961-1962 : Lycée de Jeunes Filles de Condom, France, Teacher/ 1962-1964 : Somerville College, University of Oxford, UK, Tutor/ 1964-1965 : Pleasantville High School, New York, USA, Teacher/ 1975- : University of Cape Town, Assistant Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: African Studies, University of Cape Town. Faculty of Arts – Representative/ Association for French Studies in Southern Africa – Secretary of the Committee/ Association des Amis d'André Gide, Lyon, France/ Association pour l'Etude des Littératures Africaines, Paris, France/ African Literature Association, University of Wisconsin, Madison, USA/ Association for the Study of Caribbean and African Literature in French, London, UK/ Conseil International d'Etudes Francophones, Montréal

Publications/Exhibitions: Wynchank, A. 1992. Niiwam and Taaw, by Sembène Ousmane, co-translation and preface. London: Heinemann./ Wynchank, A. 1993. L'engagement politique et l'évolution littéraire de Camara Laye. In: Carrefour de cultures. Tübingen, Germany: Gunter Narr Publishers./ Wynchank, A. Gangrène physique et morale dans La Plaie de Malick Fall. In: Création Littéraire et maladie en Afrique. Paris: Harmattan./ Wynchank, A. et al (eds). 1995. Afriques imaginaires : regards réciproques et discours littéraires. Paris: Harmattan./ Wynchank, A. 1995. La vie et demie : une satire ménippée africaine. In: Afrique Francophone. Sherbrooke: Québec.

Tel. No.: (021) 650-2897

Fax No.: (021) 650-3726

E-Mail: sonja@beattie.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of French Language, and Literature, University of Cape Town, Private Bag, Rondebosch, 7700

YACH Derek 2164

Position: Group Executive, Community Health Research Group, Medical Research Council

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Fields of specialization: Epidemiology/ Health sciences/ Public health – Developing countries/ Health policy – Research/ Tobacco – Health aspects

Qualifications: MBChB, University of Cape Town, 1979/ BScHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1983/ MPH, Johns Hopkins, 1985

Experience: 1987-1991 : Medical Research Council, Director/ 1992- : Medical Research Council, Group Executive

Editorial boards: Development Southern Africa/ CHASA journal/ South African journal of sports medicine/ Pead Perin Epidemiology/ International journal of health promotion

Publications/Exhibitions: Yach, D. 1992. The use and value of qualitative methods in health research in developing countries. Soc Sci Med, 35:603-612./ Yach, D., McIntyre, D. & Saloojee Y. 1992. Smoking in South Africa : the health and economic impact. Tobacco control, 1:272-280./ Yach, D. 1994. Health and health care in South Africa. Special Report : World of Medicine. Encyclopaedia Britannica./ Yach, D. 1992. Development and health : the need for integrated approaches in South Africa. Development South Africa, 9(1):11-24./ Yach, D. *et al.* 1991. Birth to ten : child health in South Africa in the 1990's : rationale and methods of a birth cohort study. Paed Perin Epidemiol, 5:1-23.

Tel. No.: (012) 324-1680

Fax No.: (012) 324-1695

E-Mail: dyach@hoopoo.mrc.ac.za

Address: Chief, PALT, World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland,

YADAVALLI Venkata S S 2165

Position: Professor, Department of Statistics, University of the North

Fields of specialization: Statistics/ Mathematical statistics/ Queueing theory/ Probabilities/ Stochastic processes/ Time series

Qualifications: BSc, Andhra University , 1975/ MSc, Osmania University, India, 1978/ PhD, Indian Institute of Tech., Madras, 1983

Experience: 1983-1986 : BENSU, Nigeria, Lecturer/ 1986-1989 : UWI, Jamaica, Lecturer/ 1989-1991 : NUL, Lesotho, Senior Lecturer/ 1991-1994 : University of Transkei, Associate Professor to Professor/ 1994- : University of North, Professor

Societies: South African Statistical Association/ Royal Statistical Society, London – Fellow/ New York Academy of Sciences/ Institute of Mathematical Statistics

Publications/Exhibitions: Yadavalli, V.S. 1995. Determination of reliability function when the failure rate is a random variable. Microelectronics & rel./ Yadavalli, V.S. 1995. Markovian representation of bilinear time series model and maximum likelihood estimation. Biometrical journal./ Yadavalli, V.S. 1983. Correlated renewal processes & its applications in the analysis of two unit redundant systems. J Math Phy Sci.

Tel. No.: (0152) 268-2170

Fax No.: (0152) 268-2893

E-Mail: yadaval-vss@unin1.unorth.ac.za

Address: Department of Statistics, University of the North, Private Bag X1106, Sovenga, 0727

YOUNGE James Gavin Forrest (Gavin) 2166

Position: Director, Department of Fine Art, University of Cape Town

Fields of specialization: Arts/ Fine arts/ Visual arts/ Sculpture/ Art, African

Qualifications: NATD, Johannesburg College of Art, 1968/ BA, University of South Africa, 1975/ MA(FA), University of Cape Town, 1988

Experience: 1970-1972 : University of Natal, Temporary Lecturer/ 1973-1974 : Technikon Natal, Lecturer/ 1974-1975 : Technikon Natal, Senior Lecturer/ 1975 : University of Cape Town, Lecturer/ 1987 : University of Cape Town, Senior Lecturer/ 1991 : University of Cape Town, Associate Professor and Director: Michaelis School of Fine Art

Societies: Academics Association – Former Executive Committee Member

Editorial boards: Journal of the Michaelis School of Fine Art

Publications/Exhibitions: Younge, J.G.F. 1991. Mother holds the knife on the sharper side : murals as metaphor. In: Pohlman, W. (ed). AmaNdebele. Berlin: Haus der Kulteren der Welt. p.68-71./ Younge, J.G.F. 1993. Ethnic tourism. In: Artworks in progress : yearbook of the staff of the Michaelis School of Fine Art, University of Cape Town. Vol. 3./ Younge, J.G.F. 1993. The state of art in South Africa. In: The creative uproar, IBIS. Denmark./ Younge, J.G.F. 1993. Borders of lace and barbed wire. Het parool (Amsterdam)./ Younge, J.G.F. 1988. Art of the South African Townships. London: Thames & Hudson.

Tel. No.: (021) 24-2345

Fax No.: (021) 24-2889

E-Mail: gyounge@hiddingh.uct.ac.za

Address: Department of Fine Art, University of Cape Town, Cape Town, 8001

YSSEL Gert Johannes 2167

Position: Director, South African Advertising Research Foundation

Fields of specialization: Industrial psychology/ Media studies/ Advertising/ Psychology/ Communication science

Qualifications: MA, University of South Africa, 1957

Experience: 1950-1956 : SAR&H, Officer/ 1956-1960 : NIPR, Researcher/ 1960-1985 : SABC, Deputy Director General/ 1985- : SARNS, Managing Director/ Europese Media Navorsingsorganisasie – South African Representative

Tel. No.: (011) 463-5340

Fax No.: (011) 463-5010

Address: South African Advertising Research Foundation, P.O. Box 98874, Sloane Park, 2152

ZIEHL Susan Catherine 2168

Position: Lecturer, Department of Sociology, Rhodes University

Fields of specialization: Sociology/ Family/ Single parents

Qualifications: MEcon, University of Stellenbosch, 1983

Experience: 1986- : Rhodes University, Lecturer

Societies: South African Sociological Association/ International Sociological Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Ziehl, S.C. 1991. Surrogacy : a sociological perspective with reference to SA. SA journal of sociology, 23(2)./ Ziehl, S.C. 1993. Feminism and modern reproductive technology. SA sociological review, 6(1)./ Ziehl, S.C. 1994. Social class and household structure. SA journal of sociology, 24(5)./ Ziehl, S.C. 1994. Single parent families : cherchez les hommes. Agenda, 22./ Ziehl, S.C. 1994. Experiencing infertility. Social work, June.

Tel. No.: (0461) 31-8361

Fax No.: (0461) 2-5570

E-Mail: scsz@computer.ru.ac.za

Address: Department of Sociology, Rhodes University, P.O. Box 94, Grahamstown, 6140

ZIETSMAN Hendrik Lourens (Larry) 2169

Position: Director, Institute for Geographical Analysis, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Urban geography/ Geography/ Geographic information systems

Qualifications: BAHons, University of Stellenbosch, 1969/ STD, University of Stellenbosch, 1970/ MA, Western Washington State College, USA, 1974 / DPhil, University of Stellenbosch, 1978

Experience: 1971 : Hugenot High School, Teacher/ 1972-1975 : University of Stellenbosch, Cartographer/ 1975-1979 : University of Stellenbosch, Chief Cartographer/ 1980 : University of Stellenbosch, Chief Researcher/ 1981-1991 : University of Stellenbosch, Deputy Director/ 1991- : University of Stellenbosch, Director

Societies: South African Society for Photogrammetry and Geo-Information/ South African Geographical Society

Publications/Exhibitions: Zietsman, H.L. 1980. 'n Toepassing van die Markov-model op residensiële mobiliteit in die Kaapse metropolitaanse gebied. SA geografiese tydskrif, 62(1):18-32./ Zietsman, H.L. 1984. 'n Model vir bevolkingsmigrasie in die RSA soos toegepas op die Wes-Kaap. Universiteit van Stellenbosch. Instituut vir Grafiese Analise. Publikasie no. 14./ Zietsman, H.L. & Van der Merwe, I.J. 1986. Bevolkingsensusatlas van Suid-Afrika. Universiteit van Stellenbosch. Insituut vir Kartografiese Analise. Publikasie no. 15./ Zietsman, H.L. & Vos, J. 1990. HYPERGIS : a grid cell-based geographical information system. Suid-Afrikaanse tydskrif vir fotogrammetrie afstandwaarneming en kartografie, 15(5):201-206./ Zietsman, H.L. *et al.* 1992. The development of the new sediment yield map of Southern Africa. Water Research Commission. Pretoria. Report no. 297.2.92.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3103

Fax No.: (021) 808-4336

E-Mail: hlz@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Institute for Geographical Analysis, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

ZIETSMAN Johan Christoff (Christoff) 2170

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of Latin, University of Stellenbosch

Fields of specialization: Languages and literature/ Latin literature/ Satire/ Rhetoric/ Cicero/ Classical languages/ Classical studies

Qualifications: MA, University of Pretoria, 1978/ DLitt, University of Pretoria, 1987

Experience: 1977 : University of South Africa, Junior Lecturer/ 1978-1987 : University of Stellenbosch, Junior Lecturer to Lecturer/ 1988- : University of Stellenbosch, Senior Lecturer

Societies: Classical Association of South Africa – Treasurer

Editorial boards: Akroterion

Publications/Exhibitions: Zietsman, J.C. 1995. The rhetoric of a stoic poet (Persius Satires). Akroterion, 40(3&4):106-119./ Zietsman, J.C. 1988. Persius and the 'vates' concept. Akroterion, 33(2&3):71-78./ Zietsman, J.C. 1991. Persius, Saturn and Jupiter. Akroterion, 36:94-103./ Zietsman, J.C. 1993. A stoic remedy for diseased ears. Akroterion, 38(2):61-73./ Zietsman, J.C. 1991. Latynse woorde en frases in die Suid-Afrikaanse regstelsel. In: Van Stekelenburg, A.V. De Iure : Romeinse regstekste met kommentaar. Academica. p.151-160.

Tel. No.: (021) 808-3573

Fax No.: (021) 887-4336

E-Mail: jcz@maties.sun.ac.za

Address: Department of Latin, University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, Matieland, 7602

ZUNGU Phyllis Jane 2171

Position: Senior Lecturer : Head of Department, Department of Zulu, University of Durban-Westville

Fields of specialization: African languages/ African languages – Morphology/ African literature/ Comparative literature/ Sociolinguistics/ Zulu literature

Qualifications: BA, University of Zululand, 1982/ BAHons, University of Natal, 1985/ BEd, University of Natal, 1986/ MA, University of Natal, 1990/ DLitt, University of Durban-Westville, 1995

Experience: 1965-1968 : Oakford Priory High School, Assistant Teacher/ 1969 : Appelsbosch College for Further Education, Student-Teacher/ 1970-1982 : Department of Education and Culture, Language and Maths Specialist/ 1982- : University of Durban-Westville, Senior Lecturer : Head of Department

Societies: African Languages Association of South Africa – Vice-Chairperson, South Eastern Region/ COMSA, Staff Association of University of Durban-Westville/ Zulu Language Board – Executive Member, Chairperson of Executive Committee

Publications/Exhibitions: Zungu, P.J. *et al.* Amasu Ekufundeni IsiZulu – Zulu study guide for std 10 students. Arcadia: Bard Publishers./ Zungu, P.J. 1995. IsiZulu sobumbano I and II – Zulu for national unity. Durban: University of Durban-Westville. Department of Zulu.

Tel. No.: (031) 820-2492

Fax No.: (031) 820-2160

Address: Department of Zulu, University of Durban-Westville, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

ZUNGU Raymond Stanley (Ray) 2172

Position: Director, Centre for Legal Services, University of Zululand

Fields of specialization: Law/ Clinical law/ Constitutional law/ Labour laws and legislation

Qualifications: BProc, University of Zululand, 1982/ LLB, University of Zululand, 1991

Experience: 1983-1985 : Mzimela, Candidate Attorney/ 1986-1989 : Ray Zungu & Co., Attorney/ 1989-1993 : University of Zululand, Rector's Personal Assistant/ 1993- : University of Zululand, Director

Societies: Association of Law Societies/ Independent Mediation Service of South Africa

Tel. No.: (0351) 9-3911

Fax No.: (0351) 9-3173

Address: Centre for Legal Services, University of Zululand, Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

ZUZOWSKI Robert 2173

Position: Senior Lecturer, Department of International Relations, University of the Witwatersrand

Fields of specialization: Political science/ International relations/ Political change/ Politics and government – Eastern Europe/ Politics and government – Poland

Qualifications: MEcon, University of Economics, Wroclow Poland/ MA, Australia National University/ PhD, La Trobe University, Melbourne Australia

Experience: 1983-1985 : La Trobe University, Tutor/ 1989 : Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology, Lecturer/ 1990- : University of the Witwatersrand, Lecturer to Senior Lecturer

Societies: South African Political Studies Association/ South African Institute of International Affairs/ American Political Science Association

Publications/Exhibitions: Zuzowski, R. 1992. Political dissent and opposition in Poland. Westport, Conn: Praeger

Publishers. p.293./ Zuzowski, R. 1985. The significance of dissent in the Soviet Union. Australian outlook, 39(3):165-170./ Zuzowski, R. 1992. The impact of nationalism on communism in Poland. Canadian review of studies in nationalism, 19(1&2):9-17./ Zuzowski, R. Political culture and dissent. East European quarterly, 27(4):503-522./ Zuzowski, R. 1994. Prospects for reforms in Eastern Europe. In: Vale, C. & Van den Ende, I. (eds). The end of innocence : a collection of essays in honour of the late Professor Dirk Kunert. Pretoria: HSRC. p.151-166.

Tel. No.: (011) 716-2935

Fax No.: (011) 339-4605

E-Mail: 161rober@cosmos.wits.ac.za

Address: Department of International Relations, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, Wits, 2050

PART

2 Subject index

A

Academic development, 109, 150, 366, 491, 758, 795, 1145, 1197, 1289, 1294, 1764, 1774, 1878, 2070, 2089

Accounting, 22, 97, 128, 129, 148, 188, 191, 332, 369, 396, 419, 491, 514, 531, 637, 780, 846, 890, 910, 914, 918, 969, 1052, 1258, 1439, 1481, 1489, 1584, 1616, 1654, 1677, 1720, 1727, 1736, 1757, 1775, 1779, 1870, 1913, 1941, 1951, 1979, 1989, 2007, 2071, 2073, 2092, 2133

Administrative law, 63, 223, 264, 282, 391, 427, 436, 437, 639, 1075, 1089, 1158, 1207, 1214, 1282, 1362, 1507, 1538, 2020, 2043, 2079

Adult education, 71, 117, 130, 136, 218, 224, 231, 246, 280, 363, 521, 563, 577, 704, 799, 820, 824, 853, 861, 865, 876, 884, 903, 925, 975, 987, 1092, 1110, 1169, 1197, 1301, 1319, 1352, 1480, 1586, 1745, 1764, 1780, 1782, 1978, 2094, 2144

Aesthetics, 20, 52, 71, 502, 636, 877, 1187, 1698, 1794, 1882

African languages and literature, 21, 147, 322, 423, 597, 724, 883, 923, 963, 964, 966, 994, 1050, 1076, 1090, 1107, 1204, 1218, 1266, 1465, 1618, 1644, 1839, 1915, 1992, 2171

Afrikaans language and literature, 37, 44, 133, 149, 165, 184, 218, 240, 241, 286, 292, 293, 308, 310, 314, 367, 375, 390, 461, 469, 527, 539, 693, 708, 816, 830, 832, 833, 834, 842, 902, 905, 929, 959, 1048, 1053, 1097, 1124, 1307, 1371, 1377, 1387, 1434, 1447, 1493, 1500, 1512, 1545, 1555, 1690, 1691, 1728, 1740, 1778, 1799, 1862, 1876, 1886, 1890, 1907, 1952, 1959, 1962, 1967, 1987, 2000, 2021, 2031, 2044, 2070, 2084, 2137

Agricultural development, 69, 295, 317, 363, 393, 456, 501, 542, 580, 675, 794, 891, 1063, 1096, 1153, 1971, 2016, 2050

Agricultural economics, 15, 28, 41, 69, 107, 295, 317, 349, 379, 506, 540, 542, 580, 675, 794, 891, 916, 982, 1027, 1055, 1063, 1096, 1117, 1295, 1349, 1396, 1404, 1817, 1860, 2016, 2045, 2050

Agricultural sciences, 69, 76, 107, 317, 349, 379, 542, 580, 675, 788, 891, 982, 1063, 1096, 1295, 1298, 1349, 1352, 1396, 1404, 1792, 1817, 2045, 2050, 2098

Ancient history *see* History – Ancient

Anthropology, 125, 210, 212, 222, 319, 323, 326, 371, 408, 421, 438, 457, 494, 729, 732, 782, 805, 810, 1102, 1112, 1162, 1221, 1339, 1423, 1473, 1585, 1590, 1657, 1721, 1785, 1826, 1844, 1919, 1958, 1994, 2026, 2130, 2141

Applied linguistics, 11, 18, 40, 116, 117, 165, 196, 240, 256, 262, 280, 322, 504, 559, 658, 745, 767, 813, 886, 964, 1094, 1189, 1263, 1289, 1342, 1433, 1451, 1554, 1585, 1618, 1716, 2068, 2070, 2089, 2122

Applied mathematics, 54, 79, 402, 605, 849, 878, 926, 1105, 1530, 1549, 1703, 2032

Arabic language and literature, 40, 245, 342, 438, 700, 806, 808, 825, 1086, 1087, 1176, 1219, 1302, 1548

Aramaic language and literature, 159, 316, 1315, 1977

Archaeology, 74, 139, 187, 210, 326, 414, 457, 692, 769, 782, 805, 1005, 1072, 1077, 1156, 1251, 1328, 1381, 1412, 1438, 1457, 1462, 1583, 1630, 1680, 1905, 1958, 2066, 2082, 2116

Architecture, 193, 557, 585, 626, 697, 755, 828, 924, 1126, 1202, 1431, 1734, 1833, 2107

Archives, 354, 1939

Art – History, 20, 34, 52, 214, 239, 354, 432, 496, 571, 621, 877, 887, 904, 1121, 1126, 1187, 1341, 1511, 1522, 1529, 1661, 1723, 1803, 1882, 1934

Artificial intelligence, 267, 283, 462, 717, 1020, 1110, 1181, 1192, 1392, 1467, 1591, 1874, 1949

Arts, 17, 20, 33, 34, 51, 52, 71, 176, 192, 233, 237, 321, 345, 353, 432, 495, 496, 549, 563, 571, 602, 621, 642, 680, 708, 714, 756, 773, 790, 828, 839, 867, 877, 887, 898, 904, 961, 974, 1048, 1058, 1061, 1121, 1126, 1170, 1232, 1317, 1330, 1341, 1370, 1378, 1390, 1403, 1411, 1451, 1491, 1511, 1522, 1529, 1531, 1555, 1577, 1597, 1610, 1620, 1661, 1673, 1679, 1705, 1706, 1726, 1769, 1784, 1803, 1807, 1825, 1838, 1843, 1847, 1882, 1912, 1929, 1934, 1948, 1964, 1986, 1990, 2003, 2047, 2048, 2166

Audiology and speech pathology *see* Speech pathology and audiology

Auditing, 188, 369, 480, 780, 846, 1052, 1481, 1489, 1616, 1677, 1757, 1775, 1913, 1951

B

Banks and banking, 344, 673, 835, 1086, 1772

Bible. New Testament, 32, 151, 152, 160, 180, 181, 281, 307, 326, 389, 403, 434, 441, 447, 475, 479, 481, 517, 643, 709, 718, 815, 843, 938, 980, 1031, 1034, 1260, 1475, 1486, 1504, 1524, 1579, 1583, 1631, 1672, 1814, 1867, 1884, 1935, 2015, 2029, 2095

Bible. Old Testament, 32, 103, 139, 140, 159, 180, 217, 284, 316, 320, 341, 418, 438, 441, 515, 633, 643, 718, 952, 955, 984, 1018, 1021, 1315, 1328, 1381, 1397, 1398, 1438, 1501, 1524, 1533, 1697, 1700, 1712, 1777, 1896, 1969, 1977, 2014, 2015, 2077, 2121, 2124, 2153

Biokinetics, 65, 291, 299, 318, 388, 1760, 1954, 2118

Biology education, 364, 420, 430, 449, 581, 943, 1079, 1612, 1646, 1981

Buddhism, 953, 1171, 1884

Business communication, 169, 361, 370, 397, 777, 1169, 1188, 1442, 1534, 1872

Business economics, 15, 88, 108, 135, 148, 303, 330, 400, 405, 413, 458, 464, 499, 601, 609, 840, 1035, 1057, 1065, 1070, 1117, 1127, 1136, 1138, 1184, 1240, 1335, 1505, 1567, 1573, 1688, 1689, 1860, 1874, 1949, 1968, 1980

Business information systems, 128, 188, 334, 470, 480, 646, 846, 1065, 1181, 1654, 1682, 1842, 1851, 1874

Business management, 31, 88, 135, 303, 336, 344, 378, 458, 464, 499, 514, 601, 606, 640, 713, 781, 846, 935, 949, 991, 1057, 1065, 1070, 1082, 1127, 1138, 1184, 1224, 1259, 1335, 1512, 1515, 1517, 1685, 1730, 1788, 1845, 1846, 1865, 1870, 1874, 1916, 1968, 1980, 2054

C

Career guidance, 42, 112, 173, 260, 454, 735, 796, 800, 925, 936, 1044, 1119, 1129, 1237, 1242, 1306, 1336, 1382, 1480, 1483, 1578, 1587, 1714, 1725, 1943, 1970, 2061, 2099

Child psychology, 42, 87, 260, 661, 663, 672, 730, 925, 965, 1095, 1129, 1356, 1480, 1537, 1562, 1640, 1643, 1662, 1946, 1970, 2087, 2113

Christian theology, 119, 139, 159, 167, 327, 723, 779, 909, 945, 953, 1034, 1177, 1200, 1333, 1347, 1422, 1450, 1492, 1615, 1669, 1723, 1908, 1923, 2049, 2095, 2127, 2140, 2153

Church history, 14, 49, 146, 181, 201, 270, 287, 289, 327, 368, 468, 752, 945, 976, 1021, 1177, 1249, 1450, 1536, 1583, 1712, 1723, 1758, 1813, 2095

City planning, 43, 118, 132, 164, 193, 429, 607, 828, 924, 944, 978, 1067, 1085, 1202, 1414, 1833, 1922, 2107

City planning *see* also Town and regional planning

Civil procedure, 264, 874, 1887, 1900

Classical languages and literature, 268, 272, 535, 628, 798, 815, 967, 1072, 1548, 1628, 1977, 2024, 2035, 2096, 2170

Classical studies, 36, 86, 268, 272, 435, 442, 628, 720, 733, 740, 798, 900, 967, 1026, 1072, 1113, 1523, 1583, 1628, 1706, 1783, 1814, 1815, 1884, 2024, 2064, 2096, 2131, 2170

Clinical psychology, 50, 67, 105, 154, 304, 510, 511, 588, 611, 634, 1000, 1015, 1041, 1044, 1080, 1081, 1095, 1147, 1152, 1228, 1409, 1415, 1421, 1430, 1562, 1600, 1609, 1640, 1643, 1662, 1693, 1704, 1752, 1759, 1761, 1786, 1879, 1996, 2060, 2087, 2097, 2101, 2128, 2150

Cognitive psychology, 42, 87, 198, 478, 519, 610, 633, 663, 820, 837, 851, 939, 1044, 1111, 1226, 1228, 1276, 1284, 1293, 1314, 1410, 1461, 1480, 1535, 1633, 1640, 1646, 1662, 1904, 1946, 1970, 2058, 2091

Commerce, 88, 148, 344, 675, 1127, 1184

Commercial law, 16, 178, 244, 384, 422, 433, 579, 662, 679, 695, 711, 712, 726, 841, 848, 1075, 1089, 1099, 1135, 1137, 1209, 1304, 1484, 1502, 1641, 1718, 1722, 1819, 1893, 1960, 2001, 2053, 2057, 2067

Communication science, 157, 219, 226, 271, 361, 363, 370, 397, 411, 501, 543, 564, 572, 613, 694, 822, 993, 1040, 1047, 1051, 1142, 1188, 1407, 1416, 1534, 1585, 1621, 1676, 1835, 1865, 1872, 1904, 1995, 2144, 2167

Community development, 73, 125, 155, 164, 247, 359, 501, 563, 607, 659, 689, 794, 796, 831, 845, 927, 930, 945, 1024, 1060, 1261, 1331, 1372, 1560, 1619, 1637, 1729, 1782, 1831, 1883, 1920, 2002, 2129

Community health, 2, 96, 98, 105, 138, 186, 298, 340, 451, 599, 616, 845, 921, 927, 1012, 1044, 1141, 1143, 1236, 1299, 1364, 1415, 1480, 1488, 1497, 1558, 1671, 1744, 1786, 1834, 1883, 1903, 2009, 2022, 2125, 2134

Community psychology, 105, 154, 173, 279, 593, 610, 663, 735, 837, 845, 1044, 1098, 1151, 1198, 1480, 1562, 1662, 1761, 1904, 2059

Comparative education, 46, 92, 122, 130, 259, 438, 454, 594, 630, 651, 731, 747, 814, 857, 882, 1019, 1079, 1217, 1267, 1478, 1646, 1764, 1804, 1891, 1892, 1940, 1975

Comparative law, 407, 440, 509, 858, 899, 1011, 1161, 1245, 1614, 1821, 1924

Computer-assisted instruction, 113, 137, 168, 176, 218, 272, 277, 325, 350, 382, 424, 518, 624, 962, 975, 1020, 1104, 1134, 1272, 1308, 1477, 1601, 1842, 1874, 1886, 1896, 1897, 1921, 2010, 2070

Computer graphics, 111, 907, 1825

Computer science, 79, 185, 195, 211, 277, 283, 325, 382, 424, 462, 513, 566, 625, 791, 889, 893, 907, 947, 1055, 1110, 1181, 1192, 1332, 1385, 1392, 1467, 1551, 1556, 1591, 1801, 1842, 1878, 2032, 2069, 2083, 2109

Constitutional law, 63, 66, 83, 223, 264, 282, 391, 395, 427, 436, 497, 522, 523, 604, 639, 749, 809, 826, 957, 1011, 1075, 1106, 1158, 1207, 1209, 1286, 1344, 1362, 1747, 1765, 1821, 1918, 1922, 2020, 2030, 2043, 2079, 2172

Consumer behaviour, 206, 404, 455, 646, 737, 751, 983, 1082, 1237, 1295, 1566, 1729, 1956, 2033, 2055, 2081

Contracts, 178, 407, 512, 561, 679, 786, 847, 848, 1075, 1286, 1440, 1532, 1626, 1641, 1871, 1924, 1950, 1957, 2057, 2067

Correctional services, 229, 247, 265, 647, 1261, 1452, 1469, 1781

Counselling psychology, 42, 50, 67, 114, 126, 173, 220, 279, 372, 385, 489, 560, 632, 634, 672, 735, 837, 936, 1038, 1044, 1081, 1095, 1119, 1224, 1306, 1336, 1345, 1358, 1418, 1480, 1483, 1525, 1609, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1842, 1904, 1943, 2059, 2128

Criminal law, 84, 134, 215, 229, 265, 436, 471, 604, 818, 844, 971, 1161, 1276, 1413, 1452, 1507, 1596, 1658, 1696, 1800, 1885, 1897, 1911, 1973, 1982, 1983, 2023, 2040

Criminology, 134, 229, 265, 312, 471, 525, 568, 615, 647, 666, 688, 766, 803, 822, 1118, 1128, 1239, 1281, 1313, 1316, 1350, 1424, 1452, 1469, 1487, 1527, 1667, 1668, 1709, 1732, 1781, 1805, 1857, 2023

Cross-cultural studies, 114, 130, 212, 217, 256, 273, 279, 320, 321, 326, 327, 418, 438, 551, 610, 624, 665, 732, 737, 837, 1044, 1102, 1229a, 1292, 1317, 1340, 1374, 1402, 1423, 1480, 1541, 1650, 1672, 1774, 1782, 1785, 1859, 1865, 1904, 1946, 1966

Cultural history, 210, 251, 297, 320, 321, 326, 354, 418, 546, 665, 670, 716, 725, 805, 815, 825, 919, 1013, 1280, 1312, 1317, 1339, 1383, 1457, 1479, 1597, 1912, 2154

Cultural studies, 51, 71, 157, 171, 176, 210, 214, 226, 243, 245, 257, 297, 316, 320, 321, 326, 346, 354, 373, 431, 438, 485, 505, 552, 557, 665, 692, 700, 708, 722, 736, 888, 904, 1013, 1083, 1086, 1097, 1187, 1246, 1317, 1367, 1457, 1498, 1517, 1555, 1644, 1702, 1810, 1826, 1835, 1904, 1912, 2012, 2037, 2089, 2159

Curriculum development, 6, 13, 109, 218, 224, 235, 280, 366, 449, 465, 491, 577, 584, 593, 645, 648, 776, 792, 817, 825, 853, 865, 871, 876, 886, 894, 903, 1008, 1016, 1044, 1062, 1079, 1127, 1145, 1223, 1272, 1298, 1307, 1366, 1399, 1410, 1514, 1565, 1575, 1604, 1612, 1646, 1739, 1743, 1774, 1782, 1791, 1803, 1831, 1846, 1849, 1861, 1921, 2091, 2108

Customary law, 83, 221, 294, 436, 438, 466, 825, 1086, 1344, 1386, 1423, 1819, 1922, 1953, 2072

D

Dance, 71, 222, 867, 871, 1843

Decorative arts, 756, 828, 1511

Democracy, 48, 88, 199, 368, 395, 398, 490, 537, 1010, 1023, 1257, 1261, 1459, 1774, 1904, 1997, 2111, 2114

Demography, 269, 355, 359, 540, 545, 599, 607, 691, 737, 811, 859, 869, 926, 945, 1002, 1172, 1210, 1395, 1427, 1497, 1571, 1653, 1675, 1834, 1869, 1909

Development economics, 9, 15, 88, 301, 317, 359, 506, 540, 548, 553, 607, 660, 664, 869, 1010, 1014, 1037, 1085, 1172, 1194, 1233, 1280, 1408, 1819, 1869, 1888, 2008, 2016, 2018, 2132

Development studies, 71, 73, 85, 125, 164, 171, 211, 219, 226, 258, 269, 282, 294, 296, 301, 328, 331, 333, 355, 359, 362, 366, 393, 415, 453, 456, 488, 490, 501, 506, 530, 533, 548, 585, 641, 659, 665, 674, 689, 727, 742, 754, 755, 784, 794, 831, 858, 873, 921, 927, 928, 945, 992, 998, 1002, 1014, 1059, 1123, 1125, 1160, 1214, 1229, 1229a, 1233, 1252, 1256, 1261, 1273, 1280, 1327, 1423, 1449, 1547, 1629, 1644, 1657, 1774, 1782, 1792, 1819, 1854, 1869, 1919, 2033, 2050, 2054, 2130, 2132

Developmental psychology, 42, 99, 105, 925, 965, 1038, 1041, 1062, 1098, 1152, 1193, 1293, 1358, 1382, 1409, 1494, 1526, 1624, 1640, 1646, 1773, 1904, 1946, 1970, 2087, 2101

Didactics *see* Teaching

Discourse analysis, 243, 381, 552, 559, 767, 1000, 1218, 1369, 2031, 2144

Distance education, 46, 98, 130, 210, 216, 218, 297, 364, 365, 412, 581, 594, 624, 632, 668, 747, 861, 903, 1001, 1028, 1044, 1110, 1166, 1168, 1193, 1272, 1287, 1464, 1556, 1646, 1756, 1904, 2005

Dutch language and literature, 149, 310, 375, 390, 469, 778, 832, 834, 842, 1124, 1371, 1377, 1434, 1447, 1465, 1512, 1555, 1690, 1876, 1886, 1890, 2021, 2031, 2154

Drama *see* Theatre

E

Ecclesiastical law, 146, 289, 468, 752, 1758

Econometrics, 110, 349, 409, 926, 1210, 1670, 1751, 1768, 1770, 1851, 1955, 1998, 2123

Economic history, 88, 343, 448, 553, 586, 684, 789, 835, 864, 870, 1004, 1066, 1086, 1271, 1280, 1404, 1408, 1699, 2026, 2036, 2102

Economic systems, 88, 846, 1408, 1850

Economics, 3, 9, 15, 22, 28, 35, 39, 41, 55, 69, 88, 107, 110, 135, 189, 211, 276, 295, 301, 330, 344, 349, 357, 379, 393, 405, 409, 448, 453, 464, 499, 540, 542, 553, 601, 609, 640, 646, 657, 660, 664, 673, 675, 713, 741, 742, 744, 754, 762, 789, 812, 835, 840, 862, 864, 869, 881, 891, 916, 926, 934, 982, 992, 1002, 1007, 1014, 1033, 1035, 1037, 1055, 1059, 1065, 1066, 1070, 1117, 1136, 1137, 1150, 1164, 1172, 1174, 1194, 1199, 1212, 1220, 1240, 1271, 1280, 1290, 1295, 1329, 1408, 1445, 1460, 1568, 1573, 1576, 1607, 1613, 1638, 1645, 1653, 1665, 1670, 1689, 1751, 1768, 1770, 1772, 1817, 1823, 1836, 1850, 1851, 1860, 1869, 1874, 1888, 1889, 1937, 1955, 1998, 2006, 2008, 2018, 2019, 2026, 2033, 2050, 2052, 2081, 2086, 2119, 2123, 2132, 2140

Education, 6, 13, 17, 24, 42, 46, 53, 59, 68, 78, 87, 92, 108, 109, 116, 122, 130, 131, 143, 150, 156, 161, 163, 168, 172, 173, 179, 216, 224, 230, 231, 235, 246, 254, 259, 280, 297, 299, 300, 321, 333, 352, 363, 364, 365, 366, 377, 387, 402, 412, 415, 420, 425, 449, 454, 465, 467, 476, 487, 491, 495, 503, 511, 519, 520, 521, 536, 544, 558, 577, 578, 581, 584, 591, 593, 594, 599, 600, 619, 630, 632, 641, 645, 648, 649, 650, 651, 667, 668, 678, 681, 701, 704, 731, 738, 747, 756, 757, 762, 771, 784, 792, 796, 799, 800, 801, 802, 804, 814, 817, 820, 824, 829, 836, 853, 854, 857, 861, 865, 876, 877, 880, 882, 884, 892, 894, 897, 903, 911, 913, 925, 939, 943, 958, 959, 962, 963, 965, 968, 972, 977, 987, 988, 1016, 1017, 1019, 1020, 1025, 1029, 1049, 1062, 1079, 1104, 1122, 1129, 1134, 1145, 1148, 1166, 1167, 1168, 1169, 1186, 1191, 1197, 1211, 1216, 1217, 1225, 1226, 1231, 1250, 1254, 1255, 1265, 1267, 1272, 1274, 1279, 1287, 1288, 1291, 1293, 1296, 1298, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1314, 1318, 1319, 1324, 1342, 1343, 1346, 1348, 1352, 1361, 1366, 1369, 1370, 1375, 1376, 1380, 1384, 1394, 1399, 1401, 1410, 1417, 1419, 1420, 1436, 1439, 1443, 1453, 1477, 1478, 1482, 1483, 1491, 1492, 1498, 1514, 1515, 1520, 1535, 1539, 1543, 1565, 1575, 1587, 1595, 1598, 1604, 1612, 1617, 1620, 1624, 1644, 1646, 1649, 1662, 1664, 1671, 1672, 1673, 1674, 1678, 1681, 1685, 1689, 1691, 1701, 1713, 1719, 1739, 1741, 1742, 1743, 1745, 1746, 1749, 1754, 1756, 1764, 1776, 1777, 1780, 1782, 1791, 1793, 1795, 1804, 1807, 1809, 1812, 1820, 1829, 1830, 1846, 1848, 1849, 1857, 1880, 1883, 1891, 1892, 1894, 1904, 1907, 1910, 1921, 1923, 1930, 1938, 1940, 1948, 1964, 1965, 1970, 1975, 1978, 1981, 1984, 1987, 1990, 1995, 1999, 2005, 2010, 2013, 2055, 2061, 2075, 2076, 2080, 2091, 2094, 2103, 2108, 2125, 2135, 2144

Education, Higher *see* Higher education

Education, Preschool *see* Preschool education

Education, Primary *see* Primary education

Education – History, 130, 259, 297, 333, 415, 467, 857, 1156, 1250, 1265, 1267, 1419, 1478, 1520, 1646, 1649, 1742, 1743, 1965, 1975

Educational administration, 78, 92, 108, 122, 130, 161, 209, 231, 263, 297, 630, 659, 667, 747, 804, 861, 963, 968, 1016, 1167, 1186, 1197, 1267, 1343, 1348, 1394, 1402, 1410, 1439, 1478, 1573, 1595, 1685, 1701, 1749, 1802, 1804, 1829, 1830, 1846, 1891, 1940, 1984, 2005, 2144

Educational philosophy, 34, 53, 59, 116, 130, 138, 299, 377, 415, 438, 467, 520, 578, 591, 738, 880, 882, 977, 988, 1169, 1255, 1302, 1410, 1514, 1617, 1646, 1674, 1681, 1742, 1743, 1746, 1780, 1930, 1970, 1975, 2013

Educational policy, 78, 92, 130, 259, 333, 352, 536, 704, 817, 854, 876, 882, 958, 1008, 1250, 1272, 1274, 1348, 1419, 1450, 1595, 1612, 1646, 1649, 1675, 1756, 1782, 1964, 2094

Educational psychology, 42, 67, 87, 163, 168, 250, 254, 260, 263, 300, 412, 425, 511, 519, 577, 584, 593, 747, 757, 800, 820, 911, 913, 925, 939, 1029, 1062, 1129, 1226, 1231, 1291, 1293, 1296, 1306, 1314, 1356, 1375, 1384, 1417, 1420, 1482, 1483, 1535, 1624, 1646, 1647, 1662, 1731, 1776, 1842, 1857, 1894, 1904, 1970, 2061, 2075, 2091, 2099

Educational sociology, 53, 130, 415, 425, 591, 851, 873, 882, 884, 911, 958, 987, 1169, 1274, 1305, 1343, 1361, 1384, 1419, 1482, 1595, 1646, 1674, 1681, 1857, 1904, 2156

English language and literature, 21, 56, 106, 116, 117, 137, 183, 184, 200, 203, 207, 214, 224, 242, 250, 252, 253, 272, 306, 322, 324, 352, 360, 383, 386, 504, 507, 508, 552, 556, 565, 594, 598, 620, 624, 650, 653, 658, 699, 708, 734, 736, 745, 758, 764, 783, 785, 795, 801, 813, 824, 827, 829, 880, 886, 901, 922, 959, 979, 995, 999, 1001, 1008, 1022, 1028, 1073, 1145, 1148, 1175, 1179, 1187, 1189, 1238, 1263, 1264, 1284, 1287, 1289, 1294, 1303, 1307, 1308, 1311, 1342, 1426, 1433, 1435, 1443, 1453, 1471, 1508, 1510, 1516, 1554, 1555, 1593, 1642, 1651, 1702, 1716, 1733, 1812, 1822, 1832, 1837, 1872, 1931, 1985, 2012, 2078, 2089, 2115, 2142, 2143, 2159, 2162

English second language teaching, 18, 56, 117, 137, 168, 203, 256, 322, 352, 556, 624, 650, 745, 801, 876, 886, 959, 1028, 1145, 1148, 1169, 1289, 1294, 1308, 1342, 1433, 1435, 1471, 1516, 1545, 1554, 1575, 1633, 1716, 1812, 2089, 2091, 2122, 2162

Entrepreneurship, 15, 136, 191, 330, 336, 359, 405, 458, 464, 485, 499, 526, 664, 710, 781, 840, 846, 949, 1044, 1082, 1127, 1184, 1240, 1261, 1408, 1547, 1688, 1767, 1788, 1870, 1877, 1904, 1968, 2052, 2054

Environmental education, 48, 131, 156, 230, 311, 533, 544, 557, 590, 755, 784, 792, 945, 1062, 1612, 1617, 1644, 1776, 1782, 1793, 1981, 2063

Environmental law, 223, 274, 466, 512, 522, 617, 618, 712, 1502, 1507, 1922, 2043

Environmental management, 76, 239, 274, 317, 396, 399, 553, 590, 596, 762, 774, 784, 916, 991, 1027, 1059, 1174, 1199, 1273, 1283, 1389, 1427, 1474, 1683, 1833, 1854, 1920, 1926, 2063, 2098

Environmental psychology, 550, 663, 925, 1098, 1646, 1795, 1904, 1991, 2002, 2038, 2042, 2107

Environmental sciences, 76, 99, 227, 335, 392, 399, 400, 493, 553, 590, 755, 770, 1078, 1124, 1174, 1199, 1233, 1283, 1427, 1437, 1521, 1581, 1630, 1646, 1793, 1854, 1860, 1926, 2063, 2098, 2145

Epistemology, 140, 170, 326, 415, 438, 551, 896, 1043, 1169, 1201, 1255, 1421, 1425, 1428, 1480, 1496, 1528, 1672, 1681, 1794

Ethics, 48, 101, 119, 167, 197, 236, 267, 311, 361, 439, 445, 480, 483, 589, 706, 779, 888, 909, 1044, 1069, 1088, 1195, 1200, 1201, 1244, 1246, 1262, 1303, 1360, 1365, 1388, 1470, 1496, 1528, 1561, 1643, 1659, 1681, 1683, 1687, 1963, 2040, 2049, 2065, 2097, 2127

Ethnology, 71, 210, 212, 238, 296, 297, 319, 331, 371, 485, 490, 871, 1115, 1162, 1235, 1423, 1462, 1721, 1785, 1826, 1863, 1994, 2130

Evaluation research, 2, 105, 130, 322, 646, 654, 747, 859, 1045, 1098, 1272, 1283, 1494, 1629, 1646, 1675, 1756, 1834, 1878, 1904, 1938

F

Family, 94, 170, 173, 202, 279, 312, 372, 472, 485, 541, 547, 569, 570, 647, 654, 753, 859, 1015, 1144, 1169, 1224, 1261, 1275, 1374, 1384, 1480, 1482, 1519, 1544, 1562, 1578, 1660, 1693, 1735, 1748, 1785, 1879, 1883, 1904, 1936, 1984, 2033, 2097, 2168

Family law, 221, 407, 486, 715, 844, 847, 954, 1075, 1086, 1261, 1286, 1320, 1344, 1540, 1596, 1655, 1819, 1871, 1918, 1928, 1944, 1950, 1988, 2001, 2067

Farm management, 514, 540, 542, 982, 1027, 1224, 1396, 2016

Finance, Public, 3, 9, 88, 232, 1683, 1772, 1802, 1888, 1955, 1970

Financial economics, 135, 148, 295, 349, 531, 1065, 1688, 1851, 1949, 2119

Financial management, 80, 135, 148, 204, 349, 376, 413, 458, 464, 499, 514, 575, 606, 637, 846, 968, 969, 1065, 1138, 1259, 1261, 1688, 1736, 1874, 1949, 1968, 1980, 2007, 2033

Fine arts, 33, 34, 237, 432, 571, 621, 756, 790, 828, 834, 877, 887, 1121, 1529, 1531, 1620, 1784, 1803, 1825, 1934, 2166

Forensic psychology, 260, 560, 567, 1041, 1338, 1382, 1480, 1525, 1761, 1805, 2040, 2097, 2113, 2128

French language and literature, 234, 350, 538, 559, 622, 1182, 1247, 1425, 1546, 1585, 1588, 1695, 1762, 1816, 2160, 2163

G

Gender studies, 66, 71, 170, 171, 211, 212, 221, 259, 288, 377, 381, 405, 485, 520, 533, 555, 573, 591, 613, 635, 743, 747, 783, 810, 851, 858, 993, 995, 1000, 1022, 1156, 1169, 1195, 1221, 1245, 1250, 1283, 1286, 1303, 1372, 1402, 1416, 1418, 1466, 1494, 1498, 1506, 1533, 1721, 1748, 1805, 1822, 1872, 2082, 2088, 2090, 2094, 2136, 2156, 2159

Genealogy, 218, 546, 2051

Geography, 62, 73, 75, 76, 91, 164, 227, 261, 339, 355, 392, 399, 429, 456, 493, 533, 548, 574, 590, 691, 703, 707, 727, 759, 774, 784, 881, 932, 944, 978, 998, 1003, 1062, 1067, 1078, 1091, 1123, 1174, 1233, 1256, 1297, 1327, 1368, 1389, 1414, 1437, 1456, 1460, 1474, 1514, 1547, 1589, 1635, 1644, 1675, 1741, 1796, 1902, 1926, 2063, 2098, 2145, 2169

Geography, Human *see* Human geography

Geography, Urban *see* Urban geography

German language and literature, 10, 115, 210, 262, 373, 573, 656, 760, 906, 919, 962, 967, 1013, 1133, 1178, 1183, 1208, 1272, 1340, 1511, 1601, 1827, 2068, 2112, 2160

Gerontology, 269, 297, 374, 472, 476, 545, 612, 753, 766, 1229a, 1261, 1346, 1395, 1497, 1681, 1766, 2147

Graphic arts, 790, 828, 1121, 1825

Greek language and literature, 57, 86, 268, 313, 348, 442, 535, 628, 709, 720, 722, 733, 740, 798, 815, 967, 1026, 1046, 1196, 1475, 1486, 1524, 1548, 1580, 1628, 1672, 1694, 1723, 1783, 1814, 2096, 2131

H

Harmony, 192, 1378, 1964

Health psychology, 105, 114, 126, 154, 248, 730, 845, 1015, 1044, 1095, 1228, 1480, 1488, 1537, 1559, 1562, 1611, 2150

Health sciences, 2, 4, 25, 96, 98, 104, 138, 141, 186, 278, 285, 298, 340, 356, 394, 443, 451, 476, 485, 524, 599, 616, 652, 678, 705, 807, 836, 872, 903, 921, 937, 960, 965, 1012, 1044, 1141, 1143, 1225, 1234, 1236, 1270, 1277, 1299, 1301, 1351, 1353, 1354, 1355, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1376, 1401, 1415, 1436, 1463, 1488, 1490, 1497, 1521, 1558, 1572, 1586, 1604, 1629, 1663, 1671, 1729, 1744, 1748, 1789, 1834, 1848, 1859, 1864, 1883, 1903, 1974, 1976, 2009, 2046, 2106, 2110, 2134, 2147, 2164

Hebrew language and literature, 103, 159, 217, 284, 316, 418, 438, 614, 797, 948, 1315, 1533, 1672, 1697, 1712, 1896, 1977

Hermeneutics, 140, 151, 217, 255, 287, 307, 311, 438, 481, 482, 643, 815, 821, 877, 980, 1034, 1043, 1086, 1200, 1397, 1402, 1425, 1475, 1504, 1538, 1606, 1631, 1669, 1672, 1681, 1697, 1867, 1882, 1884, 1961, 1963, 2124, 2127

Higher education, 108, 109, 116, 130, 156, 210, 263, 297, 321, 322, 366, 387, 465, 491, 498, 514, 599, 632, 731, 747, 799, 820, 853, 865, 892, 903, 925, 1008, 1049, 1104, 1166, 1191, 1272, 1285, 1307, 1342, 1369, 1436, 1439, 1450, 1604, 1646, 1675, 1734, 1764, 1782, 1812, 1843, 1880, 1921, 2005, 2091

Hinduism, 426, 1171, 1309, 1570, 1646

Historical linguistics, 133, 210, 310, 375, 597, 816, 929, 979, 1434, 1447, 1465, 1512, 1548, 1915, 2084

Historiography, 130, 139, 251, 320, 354, 401, 415, 435, 438, 457, 528, 554, 653, 681, 682, 778, 976, 1155, 1450, 1686, 1699, 1797, 1815, 1882, 1952, 2036, 2064, 2096

History, 29, 36, 46, 47, 61, 82, 90, 91, 123, 175, 177, 190, 213, 221, 239, 251, 270, 302, 320, 338, 343, 354, 361, 365, 380, 401, 417, 421, 456, 457, 494, 498, 528, 546, 554, 586, 608, 614, 669, 670, 681, 682, 684, 692, 702, 716, 725, 743, 782, 789, 824, 835, 838, 856, 857, 862, 866, 870, 882, 900, 933, 970, 973, 976, 986, 1003, 1004, 1006, 1009, 1023, 1067, 1103, 1114, 1116, 1120, 1155, 1156, 1159, 1165, 1187, 1206, 1223, 1227, 1250, 1254, 1257, 1267, 1280, 1285, 1312, 1359, 1367, 1380, 1383, 1414, 1436, 1444, 1455, 1457, 1466, 1479, 1523, 1557, 1583, 1592, 1599, 1628, 1639, 1649, 1650, 1686, 1699, 1717, 1790, 1798, 1824, 1852, 1873, 1899, 1914, 1920, 1939, 1947, 1958, 2028, 2036, 2051, 2056, 2062, 2064, 2096, 2102, 2116, 2117, 2161

History – Africa, 123, 251, 261, 294, 319, 320, 327, 354, 421, 554, 586, 608, 670, 716, 722, 769, 856, 945, 976, 995, 1023, 1114, 1156, 1159, 1187, 1250, 1280, 1359, 1414, 1630, 1686, 1873, 1905, 2034, 2117

History – Ancient, 36, 139, 268, 320, 418, 442, 528, 628, 722, 900, 1523, 1583, 1628, 2064, 2096

History, Economic *see* Economic history

History, Military *see* Military history

History – Asia, 320

History – Europe, 36, 175, 354, 554, 716, 866, 967, 973, 1523, 1583, 1599, 1628, 1717, 2062, 2064, 2154

History – Great Britain, 90, 973, 1280, 1414

History – North America, 251, 1824, 2062

History – South Africa, 47, 61, 90, 91, 123, 190, 213, 221, 239, 251, 261, 270, 302, 327, 338, 354, 365, 401, 415, 417, 421, 456, 457, 498, 546, 554, 557, 608, 665, 669, 670, 681, 682, 684, 692, 702, 716, 725, 755, 789, 805, 835, 857, 862, 866, 870, 904, 933, 945, 953, 970, 973, 1006, 1009, 1023, 1114, 1116, 1155, 1159, 1177, 1206, 1227, 1250, 1280, 1367, 1414, 1466, 1555, 1557, 1592, 1639, 1651, 1686, 1699, 1790, 1798, 1824, 1852, 1873, 1914, 1920, 1947, 1958, 2028, 2051, 2062, 2066, 2082, 2161

History – South America, 553

Home economics, 659, 883, 1844, 1868, 2002, 2033, 2055, 2076

Housing, 43, 164, 328, 359, 362, 429, 485, 585, 703, 755, 828, 855, 1067, 1123, 1202, 1256, 1414, 1576, 1629, 1734, 1836, 1875, 1922, 2002, 2033, 2100, 2107

Human geography, 62, 73, 533, 691, 703, 707, 727, 998, 1003, 1078, 1123, 1414, 1514, 1644

Human movement science, 24, 65, 143, 153, 222, 228, 291, 299, 318, 358, 388, 477, 627, 721, 768, 871, 956, 1101, 1346, 1353, 1388, 1468, 1581, 1608, 1611, 1625, 1760, 1840, 1899, 1954, 2118

Human resources management, 104, 126, 231, 303, 404, 465, 492, 575, 624, 671, 694, 739, 761, 793, 823, 865, 942, 981, 1104, 1108, 1213, 1335, 1396, 1552, 1573, 1623, 1755, 1802, 1845, 1858, 1865, 1917, 2120

Human rights, 2, 66, 75, 78, 151, 395, 433, 436, 437, 463, 497, 522, 809, 826, 858, 899, 957, 1011, 1075, 1086, 1106, 1158, 1161, 1207, 1245, 1286, 1344, 1386, 1452, 1538, 1540, 1646, 1667, 1672, 1681, 1785, 1819, 1904, 1918, 1922, 2043, 2079

I

Immigration, 354, 859, 1206

Indian languages and literature, 245, 438, 1189, 1472

Indigenous law, 83, 125, 221, 294, 466, 523, 971, 1344, 1386, 1423, 1922, 1953, 2072

Industrial psychology, 58, 88, 112, 126, 127, 136, 220, 266, 290, 385, 404, 489, 516, 526, 560, 638, 729, 751, 761, 796, 837, 860, 936, 942, 981, 1119, 1147, 1213, 1224, 1237, 1338, 1448, 1517, 1525, 1552, 1564, 1566, 1648, 1692, 1714, 1763, 1773, 1806, 1810, 1842, 1845, 1877, 1904, 1917, 2038, 2060, 2105, 2167

Industrial relations, 55, 58, 88, 93, 104, 145, 220, 238, 269, 484, 485, 499, 739, 744, 761, 811, 822, 850, 875, 981, 1074, 1075, 1089, 1130, 1197, 1248, 1335, 1573, 1619, 1711, 1755, 1865, 2052, 2105

Industrial sociology, 12, 88, 93, 145, 155, 328, 485, 623, 665, 761, 1074, 1130, 1197, 1199, 1222, 1229, 1569, 1755, 1869, 1904, 2157

Informal settlements, 164, 317, 328, 362, 485, 703, 707, 737, 742, 755, 944, 945, 1078, 1123, 1199, 1206, 1423, 1629, 1644, 1920, 1922, 2100

Information management, 124, 194, 283, 470, 514, 863, 893, 1190, 1261, 1299, 1551, 1563, 1636, 1719, 1811, 1831, 1851, 1874, 1971, 2083, 2151

Information retrieval, 81, 124, 166, 749, 1092, 1109, 1442, 1563, 1831, 1872, 1932, 2083, 2152

Information services, 81, 562, 646, 686, 1109, 1405, 1551, 1563, 1684, 1831, 1932, 2083

Information systems, 124, 128, 195, 470, 791, 889, 1054, 1481, 1682, 1874

Information technology, 166, 277, 470, 749, 889, 893, 894, 1020, 1054, 1110, 1441, 1442, 1464, 1551, 1556, 1563, 1636, 1682, 1831, 1842, 1874, 1932, 2070, 2083, 2152

Inheritance and succession, 245, 329, 406, 486, 844, 1553, 1596, 1605, 1655, 1710, 1944, 1950, 1953

Insolvency law, 16, 244, 726, 1075, 1641, 1718, 1722, 1893

Insurance law, 16, 712, 772, 1075, 1137, 1502, 1532, 1641, 1718, 1722, 2053, 2057

Intercultural communication, 210, 218, 256, 271, 327, 361, 373, 485, 845, 1050, 1097, 1218, 1284, 1340, 1407, 1416, 1541, 1585, 1621, 1650, 1672, 1904

Intergroup relations, 30, 85, 91, 210, 294, 670, 674, 676, 683, 822, 825, 871, 1034, 1098, 1261, 1423, 1517, 1585, 1631, 1683, 1819, 1863, 1904

Interior design, 828, 2002

International economics, 499, 553, 660, 687, 754, 852, 869, 934, 1164, 1194, 1278, 1280, 1404, 1819, 1851, 2008, 2019, 2086

International law, 63, 264, 497, 522, 695, 809, 1011, 1075, 1207, 1614, 1765, 1819, 1821, 1918, 2020, 2067, 2079

International relations, 70, 72, 347, 354, 357, 459, 553, 589, 603, 670, 726, 763, 838, 885, 989, 1140, 1203, 1212, 1257, 1278, 1334, 1337, 1444, 1574, 1613, 1632, 1711, 1774, 1823, 1866, 1914, 1972, 2034, 2173

International trade, 15, 206, 553, 754, 1057, 1138, 1404, 1573, 1724, 1768, 1819, 1851, 1937, 1998

Islamic studies, 245, 327, 339, 342, 346, 431, 438, 505, 536, 700, 806, 808, 825, 1083, 1086, 1177, 1219, 1244, 1245, 1302, 1402, 1797

Italian language and literature, 234, 1132, 1173, 1548, 1594, 2146

J

Journalism, 219, 271, 361, 370, 397, 564, 572, 613, 1047, 1142, 1257, 1387, 1835, 1967

Jurisprudence, 134, 391, 437, 463, 509, 749, 1161, 1898, 1927, 2079

Juvenile delinquency, 202, 229, 312, 340, 525, 615, 688, 803, 1098, 1452, 1487, 1646, 1667, 1709, 1732

L

Labour economics, 55, 88, 110, 328, 485, 499, 553, 869, 1002, 1014, 1150, 1280, 1408, 1449, 1665, 1851, 1869, 2132

Labour laws and legislation, 66, 88, 121, 145, 174, 484, 485, 499, 534, 841, 852, 858, 1075, 1089, 1209, 1214, 1335, 1362, 1945, 1960, 2172

Land law, 317, 466, 1075, 1386, 1922

Land reform, 294, 317, 323, 379, 393, 408, 485, 675, 831, 891, 1125, 1153, 1206, 1660, 1898, 1922, 1955

Language acquisition, 11, 18, 147, 262, 286, 293, 322, 352, 425, 559, 656, 745, 816, 876, 886, 964, 967, 1154, 1189, 1308, 1433, 1545, 1575, 1633, 1640, 1896, 1931, 1987, 2070, 2091

Language planning, 40, 256, 286, 292, 352, 745, 816, 829, 886, 964, 967, 1154, 1215, 1266, 1317, 1342, 1447, 1465, 1618, 1740, 1778, 1832, 1987, 2104

Language teaching, 18, 40, 137, 147, 168, 240, 256, 262, 272, 280, 293, 308, 322, 352, 559, 600, 656, 745, 813, 861, 876, 962, 964, 967, 1028, 1050, 1107, 1148, 1169, 1205, 1272, 1317, 1443, 1511, 1545, 1554, 1633, 1691, 1886, 1907, 1938, 1987, 2089, 2091

Languages and literature, 10, 11, 21, 26, 37, 40, 44, 56, 57, 86, 106, 115, 116, 117, 120, 133, 137, 147, 149, 150, 152, 159, 165, 183, 184, 196, 200, 203, 210, 214, 217, 218, 224, 234, 240, 241, 242, 250, 252, 253, 256, 262, 268, 272, 280, 284, 286, 292, 293, 306, 308, 309, 310, 313, 314, 316, 320, 322, 324, 342, 350, 360, 367, 373, 375, 381, 383, 386, 390, 423, 435, 442, 461, 469, 504, 507, 508, 527, 535, 538, 539, 552, 556, 559, 565, 573, 594, 595, 597, 598, 620, 622, 628, 644, 650, 653, 656, 658, 693, 699, 700, 708, 709, 720, 722, 724, 734, 736, 740, 745, 746, 758, 760, 764, 767, 778, 783, 785, 795, 797, 798, 806, 808, 813, 815, 816, 824, 827, 829, 830, 832, 833, 834, 842, 883, 886, 895, 901, 902, 905, 906, 908, 917, 919, 922, 923, 929, 948, 950, 955, 962, 963, 966, 967, 979, 985, 994, 995, 997, 999, 1001, 1008, 1013, 1022, 1026, 1028, 1046, 1048, 1050, 1053, 1072, 1073, 1076, 1087, 1090, 1094, 1097, 1107, 1113, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1145, 1146, 1148, 1173, 1175, 1176, 1178, 1179, 1182, 1183, 1187, 1189, 1196, 1204, 1205, 1208, 1215, 1218, 1219, 1230, 1238, 1263, 1264, 1268, 1284, 1287, 1294, 1302, 1307, 1311, 1315, 1317, 1323, 1340, 1342, 1361, 1371, 1377, 1387, 1390, 1425, 1426, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1443, 1447, 1465, 1472, 1486, 1493, 1495, 1500, 1508, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1512, 1516, 1518, 1524, 1533, 1542, 1545, 1546, 1548, 1554, 1555, 1570, 1580, 1585, 1593, 1594, 1601, 1618, 1628, 1633, 1642, 1644, 1650, 1651, 1672, 1690, 1691, 1694, 1695, 1702, 1706, 1716, 1723, 1728, 1733, 1740, 1762, 1778, 1783, 1799, 1812, 1814, 1815, 1816, 1822, 1827, 1828, 1832, 1837, 1862, 1872, 1876, 1881, 1886, 1890, 1896, 1907, 1915, 1931, 1942, 1952, 1959, 1962, 1967, 1977, 1985, 1987, 1992, 2000, 2012, 2021, 2024, 2031, 2035, 2037, 2044, 2068, 2070, 2078, 2084, 2089, 2096, 2104, 2112, 2115, 2122, 2131, 2137, 2142, 2143, 2146, 2148, 2149, 2154, 2159, 2160, 2162, 2163, 2170, 2171

Latin language and literature, 86, 234, 268, 272, 341, 435, 442, 535, 628, 720, 722, 733, 740, 967, 1113, 1131, 1146, 1196, 1509, 1548, 1583, 1628, 1706, 1723, 1815, 1881, 2024, 2096, 2131, 2170

Law, 16, 45, 63, 66, 83, 84, 121, 125, 174, 178, 211, 215, 221, 223, 229, 244, 264, 329, 351, 384, 391, 395, 406, 407, 422, 427, 428, 433, 437, 440, 463, 466, 484, 486, 497, 509, 512, 522, 523, 534, 561, 579, 604, 617, 618, 639, 662, 679, 695, 698, 701, 711, 712, 715, 726, 749, 766, 772, 786, 809, 818, 819, 822, 826, 841, 844, 847, 848, 852, 858, 874, 899, 954, 957, 971, 1011, 1036, 1044, 1075, 1089, 1099, 1106, 1135, 1137, 1149, 1158, 1161, 1207, 1209, 1244, 1245, 1261, 1276, 1282, 1286, 1304, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1344, 1350, 1362, 1386, 1413, 1423, 1440, 1484, 1502, 1507, 1532, 1538, 1540, 1553, 1596, 1605, 1614, 1626, 1627, 1641, 1655, 1658, 1667, 1696, 1710, 1718, 1722, 1724, 1747, 1753, 1765, 1800, 1818, 1819, 1821, 1841, 1871, 1885, 1887, 1893, 1897, 1898, 1900, 1906, 1911, 1918, 1922, 1924, 1927, 1928, 1944, 1945, 1950, 1953, 1957, 1960, 1973, 1982, 1983, 1988, 2001, 2004, 2020, 2023, 2030, 2040, 2043, 2053, 2057, 2067, 2072, 2079, 2155, 2158, 2172

Law – History, 221, 437, 466, 509, 726, 733, 899, 1386, 1753, 1818, 1898, 1906, 1957, 2004

Law of delict, 215, 351, 786, 971, 1036, 1075, 1322, 1413, 1553, 1627, 1871, 1924, 1928, 2067

Law – Philosophy, 509, 852, 1195, 1209, 1898, 1927, 2004, 2079

Leadership, 58, 191, 290, 516, 526, 638, 747, 822, 865, 921, 925, 935, 1224, 1261, 1267, 1275, 1361, 1478, 1517, 1526, 1644, 1646, 1685, 1809, 1845, 1904, 1910, 1987

Learning disabilities, 99, 168, 216, 260, 352, 425, 939, 988, 1217, 1420, 1543, 1647, 1662, 1970, 1987, 2113

Lexicography, 240, 286, 293, 438, 539, 559, 929, 967, 997, 1205, 1268, 1284, 1315, 1465, 1495, 1942, 1987

Liberation theology, 167, 287, 915, 946, 1347, 1397, 1432, 1459, 2049, 2124

Library and information science, 38, 81, 95, 124, 166, 194, 562, 583, 686, 765, 863, 894, 1030, 1039, 1071, 1092, 1109, 1373, 1391, 1405, 1406, 1441, 1442, 1464, 1563, 1636, 1684, 1831, 1856, 1872, 1932, 1971, 2039, 2126, 2138, 2152

Linguistics, 11, 26, 40, 44, 56, 106, 120, 133, 165, 224, 240, 241, 256, 286, 292, 293, 310, 381, 390, 423, 461, 539, 559, 565, 597, 624, 656, 724, 758, 767, 801, 815, 816, 827, 883, 886, 908, 950, 964, 979, 1028, 1046, 1050, 1053, 1093, 1094, 1154, 1183, 1189, 1205, 1215, 1218, 1263, 1284, 1289, 1294, 1302, 1315, 1425, 1426, 1433, 1447, 1465, 1495, 1500, 1545, 1554, 1593, 1618, 1740, 1778, 1799, 1812, 1839, 1862, 1896, 1915, 1931, 1942, 1959, 1967, 2035, 2068, 2084, 2104, 2148, 2149

Linguistics, Applied *see* Applied linguistics

Literacy, 11, 18, 117, 280, 521, 747, 813, 861, 876, 1050, 1145, 1169, 1585, 1650, 1938, 1990, 2152

Literary theory, 71, 106, 147, 151, 184, 214, 243, 253, 306, 314, 342, 386, 418, 438, 469, 552, 636, 644, 653, 693, 736, 832, 895, 901, 964, 980, 1022, 1034, 1048, 1133, 1187, 1201, 1268, 1311, 1317, 1340, 1371, 1425, 1508, 1555, 1585, 1672, 1695, 1697, 1828, 1876, 1884, 1886, 1952, 2000, 2012, 2044, 2142, 2143, 2152, 2162

Local government, 88, 128, 223, 232, 258, 282, 317, 371, 391, 395, 579, 665, 739, 793, 826, 831, 1023, 1112, 1214, 1683, 1779, 1802, 1971, 2093, 2100, 2151

Logic, 445, 821, 896, 1043, 1410

M

Macroeconomics, 9, 499, 657, 713, 812, 1220, 1271, 1280, 1751, 1768, 1851, 1889, 2008, 2016

Management, 7, 31, 55, 80, 89, 107, 121, 127, 135, 169, 191, 204, 205, 206, 209, 247, 282, 290, 303, 330, 336, 344, 376, 378, 393, 400, 405, 413, 419, 444, 458, 460, 464, 473, 476, 485, 492, 499, 514, 526, 575, 583, 592, 606, 609, 640, 664, 671, 694, 710, 741, 744, 747, 777, 781, 822, 831, 836, 840, 846, 850, 875, 926, 935, 949, 981, 983, 991, 1027, 1057, 1065, 1070, 1082, 1117, 1127, 1138, 1139, 1163, 1184, 1190, 1224, 1248, 1253, 1259, 1261, 1273, 1326, 1335, 1352, 1399, 1478, 1505, 1515, 1517, 1550, 1573, 1576, 1623, 1638, 1683, 1688, 1689, 1715, 1719, 1730, 1755, 1767, 1788, 1846, 1851, 1865, 1870, 1883, 1916, 1925, 1933, 1949, 1956, 1968, 1980, 1987, 2011, 2052, 2054

Managerial economics *see* Business economic

Maritime law, 428, 618, 695, 698, 1724

Marketing, 7, 89, 107, 206, 247, 303, 349, 400, 405, 455, 460, 499, 580, 601, 609, 640, 646, 710, 713, 729, 737, 741, 751, 777, 796, 983, 991, 1014, 1035, 1057, 1082, 1101, 1127, 1136, 1139, 1163, 1180, 1295, 1326, 1407, 1505, 1515, 1566, 1567, 1688, 1715, 1729, 1767, 1788, 1851, 1956, 1968, 1971, 1980, 1987, 2006, 2081

Marriage, 221, 472, 485, 547, 569, 859, 1015, 1144, 1224, 1261, 1275, 1382, 1480, 1519, 1578, 1646, 1879, 1943

Mathematical statistics, 113, 315, 410, 655, 868, 926, 975, 1068, 1180, 1210, 1241, 1269, 1325, 1332, 1357, 1750, 1771, 1853, 2017, 2025, 2165

Mathematics, 19, 54, 64, 77, 79, 162, 185, 225, 402, 518, 532, 582, 587, 605, 619, 630, 642, 717, 849, 878, 990, 1056, 1105, 1243, 1454, 1530, 1535, 1539, 1549, 1666, 1703, 1754, 2032

Mathematics education, 13, 156, 179, 402, 487, 518, 587, 619, 630, 849, 943, 975, 1129, 1134, 1216, 1352, 1535, 1539, 1565, 1746, 1754, 1756, 1776

Media studies, 157, 176, 223, 271, 361, 363, 397, 411, 529, 530, 564, 572, 613, 646, 736, 894, 993, 1004, 1047, 1048, 1142, 1188, 1272, 1311, 1391, 1449, 1464, 1498, 1585, 1831, 1835, 1995, 2144, 2167

Medieval studies, 242, 310, 373, 375, 764, 922, 973, 1001, 1434, 1510, 1512, 1548, 1717, 1816, 2112

Metaphysics, 996, 1428, 1453, 1480, 1496, 1528, 1794

Middle Eastern studies, 139, 316, 320, 438, 955, 1774, 2037, 2064

Migration, 212, 269, 408, 607, 707, 859, 912, 1112, 1150, 1395, 1423, 1644, 1869

Military history, 61, 251, 354, 401, 670, 838, 839, 933, 1312, 1479, 1699, 1939, 2056, 2117

Military science, 60, 933, 1568, 1632

Missions, 49, 91, 177, 327, 457, 515, 716, 879, 945, 946, 1177, 1422, 1541, 1582, 1599, 1707, 1813, 1908, 2014, 2041

Motivation, 58, 163, 499, 822, 925, 1119, 1127, 1224, 1517, 1624, 1625, 1756, 1904, 2091

Multicultural education, 18, 156, 584, 591, 624, 747, 845, 871, 882, 939, 1169, 1211, 1272, 1305, 1646, 1743, 1782, 1791, 1803, 1849, 1883, 1891, 1904

Multivariate analysis, 315, 337, 485, 518, 551, 646, 655, 805, 965, 975, 1325, 1418, 1750, 1851, 1853, 1855, 2081

Municipal government, 1, 142, 208, 209, 1214, 1414, 1506, 1683, 1779, 1970

Museum sciences, 1077, 1383, 1457, 1462, 1826, 2066

Music, 17, 51, 71, 176, 192, 233, 321, 353, 549, 602, 642, 680, 725, 773, 839, 898, 974, 1058, 1232, 1267, 1370, 1378, 1403, 1411, 1491, 1577, 1673, 1679, 1705, 1706, 1769, 1807, 1838, 1847, 1912, 1929, 1948, 1964, 1986, 2003, 2047, 2048

Music education, 17, 192, 233, 321, 495, 549, 642, 668, 773, 839, 1232, 1267, 1370, 1491, 1673, 1807, 1847, 1912, 1948, 1964, 1986

Music – History, 51, 233, 321, 549, 602, 839, 1058, 1378, 1403, 1491, 1912, 1929

N

Narration (Rhetoric), 360, 435, 469, 644, 650, 1178, 1500, 1827, 1876, 1882, 1884, 2012, 2031, 2146

Near Eastern *see* Middle East

Neuropsychology, 23, 99, 260, 267, 478, 576, 661, 663, 1095, 1338, 1382, 1904, 2150

Nonformal education, 454, 583, 871, 987, 1169, 1272, 1646, 1674, 1701, 1739, 1904

Northern Sotho language and literature, 883, 908, 923, 1050, 1090, 1465, 1618, 1992

Nursing, 4, 25, 96, 98, 104, 138, 141, 186, 285, 443, 451, 476, 485, 652, 836, 903, 921, 937, 960, 1141, 1143, 1225, 1270, 1277, 1301, 1351, 1354, 1355, 1364, 1365, 1401, 1463, 1558, 1671, 1848, 1859, 1864, 1883, 1903, 2009, 2046, 2106, 2110

O

Occultism, 1562

Onomastics, 133, 292, 293, 829, 917, 1050, 1093, 1323, 2078

Ontology, 927, 1451, 1633

Operational management, 31, 413, 499, 583, 1070, 1184, 1241, 1730, 2165

Oral history, 160, 210, 213, 251, 296, 354, 401, 670, 1023, 1328, 1457, 1650, 2112

Organizational behaviour, 58, 88, 136, 290, 303, 458, 492, 516, 526, 583, 677, 761, 837, 942, 1119, 1224, 1237, 1448, 1517, 1569, 1683, 1692, 1704, 1763, 1773, 1811, 1845, 1856, 1865, 2038

Organizational development, 88, 155, 290, 492, 583, 761, 865, 942, 1119, 1224, 1272, 1273, 1283, 1335, 1410, 1441, 1448, 1517, 1564, 1648, 1865, 1877

P

Painting, 432, 828, 877, 887, 1121, 1529, 1620, 1803

Pastoral theology, 255, 372, 450, 452, 1042, 1275, 1562, 2029

Penology, 134, 229, 265, 312, 471, 688, 1316, 1452, 1781, 1800, 1857, 1983, 2023

Performing arts, 71, 176, 345, 563, 708, 714, 867, 961, 1048, 1170, 1232, 1330, 1390, 1451, 1597, 1610, 1705, 1912, 1986

Persian language and literature, 40, 316, 438, 1302

Personality, 510, 748, 771, 800, 837, 925, 1111, 1193, 1242, 1336, 1494, 1517, 1763, 1966, 1970, 1996, 2042

Persons (Law), 221, 329, 351, 407, 715, 844, 1075, 1261, 1344, 1440, 1540, 1655, 1819, 1918, 1928, 2067

Philosophy, 5, 27, 48, 59, 197, 199, 236, 243, 267, 312, 415, 426, 445, 478, 482, 500, 502, 537, 636, 706, 738, 821, 892, 896, 996, 1026, 1032, 1043, 1069, 1195, 1197, 1201, 1246, 1255, 1262, 1303, 1309, 1334, 1369, 1388, 1410, 1425, 1428, 1453, 1458, 1496, 1503, 1528, 1561, 1590, 1606, 1633, 1646, 1659, 1681, 1698, 1706, 1794, 1864, 1898, 1923, 1951, 1963, 2065, 2136, 2142

Philosophy and religion, 426, 438, 482, 851, 985, 1043, 1200, 1309, 1402, 1450, 1451, 1503, 1548, 1615, 1646, 1712, 1814, 1908, 1923, 2096

Photography, 237, 621, 790, 828, 1633

Physical education, 24, 65, 222, 230, 299, 318, 871, 1346

Police science, 134, 312, 471, 676, 683, 822, 1108, 1118, 1206, 1452, 1469, 1527, 1668

Political economics, 41, 88, 301, 1007, 1199, 1212, 1252, 1271, 1290, 1299, 1460, 1490, 1613, 1653, 1819, 1823, 1850, 1851, 1888, 1889, 1955

Political science, 60, 61, 70, 72, 134, 182, 190, 199, 213, 232, 238, 282, 294, 302, 347, 354, 357, 361, 395, 398, 416, 459, 490, 498, 530, 537, 553, 554, 589, 603, 613, 629, 635, 683, 687, 763, 775, 826, 862, 885, 928, 931, 940, 941, 989, 1007, 1010, 1023, 1085, 1116, 1140, 1160, 1195, 1203, 1206, 1212, 1235, 1246, 1257, 1278, 1310, 1334, 1337, 1369, 1427, 1453, 1485, 1528, 1571, 1574, 1585, 1587, 1595, 1613, 1632, 1653, 1656, 1683, 1711, 1774, 1811, 1823, 1866, 1914, 1972, 1993, 1997, 2020, 2027, 2034, 2036, 2065, 2111, 2114, 2173

Political sociology, 398, 485, 553, 665, 1023, 1206, 1222, 1252, 1379, 1400, 1423, 1427, 1466, 1485, 1517, 1811, 1904, 2105

Poverty, 99, 222, 301, 328, 344, 492, 540, 665, 945, 965, 1261, 1372, 1414, 1485, 1637, 1665, 1888, 1922

Practical theology, 8, 167, 372, 450, 452, 723, 1200, 1275, 1446, 1492, 1494, 1707, 1769, 2029, 2074

Preschool education, 230, 668, 965, 1384, 1990

Primary education, 352, 558, 1267, 1287, 1646, 2091

Primary health care, 2, 340, 524, 599, 678, 921, 1012, 1044, 1141, 1185, 1261, 1364, 1490, 1558, 1748, 1834, 2046

Private international law, 1135, 1321, 1614

Private law, 83, 329, 351, 406, 512, 679, 715, 809, 819, 848, 1036, 1075, 1135, 1149, 1261, 1320, 1321, 1344, 1386, 1440, 1540, 1553, 1614, 1626, 1627, 1658, 1710, 1821, 1871, 1922, 1924, 1928, 1953, 1988, 2067

Procedure (Law), 84, 604, 701, 844, 957, 1614, 1885, 1911, 1983

Property (Law), 45, 422, 899, 1075, 1321, 1386, 1440, 1626, 1627, 1655, 1710, 1918, 1922, 1988

Psychiatric nursing, 25, 96, 652, 1463, 1864, 1883, 1903, 1976

Psycholinguistics, 40, 101, 196, 230, 286, 314, 322, 1094, 1154, 1284, 1428, 1545, 1593, 1633

Psychological tests, 99, 173, 260, 425, 551, 560, 576, 837, 936, 1119, 1151, 1180, 1237, 1338, 1480, 1483, 1499, 1517, 1562, 1643, 1646, 1662, 1904, 1970, 2091

Psychology, 23, 30, 42, 50, 58, 67, 87, 88, 99, 100, 101, 105, 112, 114, 126, 127, 136, 154, 163, 173, 198, 220, 248, 260, 266, 273, 279, 290, 304, 363, 372, 385, 404, 446, 474, 489, 510, 511, 516, 519, 550, 551, 552, 555, 560, 567, 570, 576, 588, 610, 611, 612, 632, 634, 638, 661, 663, 672, 728, 729, 730, 735, 748, 751, 761, 787, 796, 800, 837, 845, 860, 913, 920, 936, 939, 942, 965, 981, 996, 1000, 1015, 1038, 1041, 1044, 1045, 1080, 1081, 1095, 1098, 1111, 1119, 1129, 1147, 1151, 1152, 1180, 1193, 1198, 1213, 1224, 1226, 1228, 1237, 1242, 1292, 1293, 1300, 1303, 1306, 1336, 1338, 1345, 1356, 1358, 1363, 1375, 1382, 1409, 1415, 1418, 1420, 1421, 1430, 1448, 1453, 1461, 1480, 1482, 1483, 1488, 1494, 1499, 1517, 1525, 1526, 1537, 1552, 1559, 1562, 1564, 1566, 1578, 1600, 1603, 1609, 1611, 1622, 1640, 1643, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1652, 1662, 1676, 1687, 1692, 1693, 1704, 1708, 1714, 1725, 1731, 1752, 1759, 1761, 1763, 1773, 1786, 1795, 1805, 1806, 1810, 1841, 1842, 1877, 1879, 1917, 1943, 1946, 1961, 1966, 1991, 1995, 1996, 2038, 2042, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2087, 2091, 2097, 2099, 2101, 2113, 2125, 2128, 2150, 2167

Psychology, Industrial *see* Industrial psychology

Psychometrics, 99, 105, 173, 260, 551, 787, 837, 936, 942, 981, 1095, 1098, 1119, 1147, 1180, 1430, 1461, 1480, 1483, 1499, 1517, 1562, 1646, 1662, 1806, 1841, 1877, 1970, 2017, 2058

Psychotherapy, 114, 489, 510, 570, 611, 748, 1000, 1151, 1198, 1242, 1421, 1430, 1480, 1693, 1708, 1996, 2113, 2150

Public administration, 1, 88, 142, 144, 199, 208, 209, 232, 258, 529, 677, 696, 739, 793, 822, 823, 885, 1084, 1085, 1108, 1120, 1185, 1190, 1214, 1261, 1273, 1506, 1613, 1623, 1683, 1802, 1811, 1858, 1970, 2093, 2120, 2151

Public law, 63, 223, 264, 391, 395, 427, 428, 463, 522, 639, 809, 1075, 1106, 1207, 1282, 1507, 1821, 2030, 2043, 2079

Public relations, 361, 397, 543, 1188, 1534, 1906

Q

Qualitative research, 71, 99, 105, 130, 156, 218, 220, 245, 256, 322, 328, 340, 361, 425, 485, 489, 492, 499, 510, 533, 551, 583, 646, 652, 663, 713, 737, 747, 753, 822, 903, 1000, 1017, 1023, 1162, 1169, 1206, 1261, 1272, 1283, 1402, 1408, 1418, 1421, 1462, 1463, 1562, 1625, 1646, 1647, 1681, 1725, 1737, 1756, 1759, 1785, 1904, 1919, 1925, 1938, 1996, 2091, 2157

Quantitative research, 2, 105, 113, 156, 218, 220, 322, 328, 340, 425, 485, 492, 499, 551, 583, 606, 646, 649, 713, 737, 747, 822, 1210, 1261, 1272, 1332, 1402, 1408, 1418, 1462, 1625, 1646, 1647, 1681, 1725, 1750, 1756, 1844, 1877, 1878, 1904, 1925, 1926, 1938, 2091

R

Reading, 99, 168, 198, 558, 594, 771, 851, 876, 886, 1051, 1308, 1391, 1443, 1633, 1644, 2152

Recreation and leisure, 227, 627, 670, 707, 768, 774, 1078, 1101, 1353, 1368, 1581, 1608, 1644, 1796, 2145

Regional development, 73, 132, 164, 274, 301, 359, 429, 453, 492, 533, 548, 607, 665, 912, 1014, 1233, 1240, 1327, 1547, 1644, 1683, 1819, 1902, 1909, 1970, 2145

Regional economics, 301, 607, 992, 1014, 1033, 1037, 1066, 1150, 1172, 1240, 1329, 1819, 1836, 1851, 1970, 2006, 2086

Regional planning *see* Town and regional planning

Religion, 8, 14, 32, 49, 103, 119, 139, 140, 146, 151, 152, 160, 167, 180, 181, 201, 217, 245, 255, 257, 270, 281, 284, 287, 289, 307, 311, 320, 326, 327, 368, 372, 389, 403, 418, 434, 438, 439, 441, 447, 450, 452, 468, 475, 479, 481, 482, 483, 494, 500, 515, 517, 536, 614, 631, 633, 643, 718, 719, 723, 738, 750, 752, 779, 815, 825, 843, 879, 888, 897, 909, 915, 938, 945, 946, 952, 953, 955, 976, 980, 984, 985, 1018, 1021, 1031, 1034, 1042, 1088, 1100, 1171, 1177, 1200, 1211, 1221, 1244, 1249, 1260, 1275, 1288, 1309, 1315, 1328, 1333, 1347, 1360, 1381, 1393, 1397, 1398, 1402, 1422, 1432, 1438, 1446, 1450, 1459, 1470, 1475, 1492, 1494, 1501, 1503, 1504, 1524, 1536, 1541, 1570, 1579, 1582, 1583, 1587, 1615, 1631, 1669, 1672, 1697, 1700, 1707, 1712, 1737, 1758, 1777, 1797, 1808, 1813, 1867, 1884, 1908, 1935, 1969, 1977, 2014, 2015, 2029, 2041, 2049, 2074, 2077, 2095, 2121, 2124, 2127, 2140, 2153

Religion and philosophy *see* Philosophy and religion

Religion and sociology, 210, 257, 311, 327, 555, 815, 825, 851, 888, 945, 953, 980, 1177, 1197, 1275, 1328, 1402, 1446, 1459, 1672, 1797, 1813, 1884, 1904, 1908, 2029, 2041, 2049, 2095, 2124, 2140

Research methodology, 12, 31, 58, 89, 96, 100, 113, 130, 141, 155, 156, 170, 206, 218, 220, 254, 269, 312, 340, 359, 385, 438, 450, 459, 466, 471, 485, 502, 533, 551, 555, 576, 577, 599, 610, 646, 652, 654, 663, 674, 676, 677, 688, 713, 737, 747, 751, 787, 792, 820, 859, 861, 903, 920, 931, 936, 958, 976, 977, 1017, 1030, 1060, 1062, 1078, 1115, 1147, 1169, 1229, 1239, 1262, 1272, 1283, 1299, 1301, 1302, 1363, 1379, 1386, 1400, 1402, 1418, 1423, 1446, 1452, 1461, 1494, 1563, 1575, 1617, 1619, 1634, 1646, 1647, 1652, 1662, 1672, 1676, 1681, 1709, 1725, 1729, 1730, 1733, 1737, 1738, 1750, 1766, 1776, 1785, 1841, 1844, 1850, 1854, 1859, 1861, 1863, 1865, 1904, 1913, 1921, 1925, 1938, 1954, 1991, 2006, 2022, 2052, 2058, 2090, 2135

Rock art, 210, 414, 805, 1005, 1077, 1156, 1251, 1412

Roman law, 406, 440, 466, 733, 749, 809, 899, 1386, 1655, 1753, 1818, 1898

Romance languages and literature, 1182, 1762

Rural development, 69, 73, 85, 164, 294, 295, 317, 323, 359, 379, 393, 399, 408, 415, 421, 456, 492, 501, 533, 540, 541, 557, 784, 788, 794, 831, 869, 873, 881, 885, 891, 927, 1091, 1112, 1125, 1150, 1153, 1162, 1185, 1233, 1283, 1327, 1372, 1423, 1437, 1644, 1645, 1817, 1919, 2016, 2026, 2050, 2088, 2141

Russian language and literature, 354, 595, 1230

S

Sanskrit language and literature, 953, 1518, 1548, 1570

Science education, 172, 364, 420, 430, 449, 454, 544, 581, 648, 649, 854, 889, 943, 951, 972, 975, 1017, 1020, 1079, 1134, 1279, 1352, 1496, 1513, 1543, 1575, 1713, 1756, 1776, 1820, 1921, 1999, 2080, 2103, 2135

Science philosophy, 27, 140, 197, 267, 415, 537, 896, 979, 996, 1032, 1120, 1262, 1334, 1528, 1590, 1646, 1672, 1681, 1930, 1961

Science policy, 629, 676, 854, 1494, 1499, 1646

Sculpture, 20, 34, 496, 756, 828, 887, 1522, 1531, 1934, 2166

Semitic languages and literature, 103, 139, 159, 217, 284, 309, 316, 320, 341, 418, 438, 825, 948, 955, 1315, 1328, 1697, 1896, 1977, 2037

Shona language and literature, 423

Small business, 15, 336, 464, 484, 499, 640, 664, 710, 781, 840, 1002, 1044, 1065, 1082, 1127, 1184, 1240, 1248, 1408, 1688, 1719, 1767, 1913, 1968, 2052, 2054

Social problems, 30, 88, 102, 202, 312, 340, 471, 654, 930, 1169, 1261, 1384, 1480, 1544, 1634, 1665, 1785

Social psychology, 30, 88, 101, 220, 340, 492, 555, 567, 837, 851, 920, 987, 1098, 1111, 1198, 1229a, 1292, 1300, 1480, 1517, 1562, 1622, 1646, 1752, 1810, 1841, 1904, 1995, 2052

Social work, 158, 170, 202, 247, 305, 340, 472, 492, 541, 547, 569, 647, 654, 685, 753, 766, 930, 1024, 1144, 1157, 1261, 1331, 1372, 1374, 1519, 1559, 1560, 1602, 1637, 1714, 1766, 1857, 1879, 1936, 2129

Sociolinguistics, 11, 26, 40, 56, 133, 241, 256, 286, 292, 293, 322, 373, 381, 423, 527, 559, 565, 745, 816, 883, 929, 1107, 1148, 1189, 1218, 1266, 1447, 1472, 1512, 1618, 1633, 1896, 1987, 2104, 2171

Sociology, 12, 85, 88, 93, 94, 102, 134, 145, 155, 171, 211, 226, 238, 269, 288, 296, 312, 328, 331, 340, 361, 374, 385, 451, 471, 485, 530, 545, 623, 641, 647, 665, 674, 676, 681, 703, 742, 761, 788, 811, 851, 859, 873, 1074, 1115, 1125, 1130, 1153, 1169, 1197, 1199, 1222, 1229, 1229a, 1252, 1281, 1290, 1361, 1369, 1379, 1395, 1400, 1414, 1427, 1449, 1460, 1466, 1476, 1485, 1544, 1550, 1569, 1585, 1586, 1619, 1634, 1660, 1729, 1735, 1755, 1817, 1835, 1863, 1869, 1901, 1909, 1974, 2022, 2026, 2088, 2105, 2141, 2156, 2157, 2168

Sociology, Industrial *see* Industrial sociology

Sociology and religion *see* Religion and sociology

Southern Sotho language and literature, 908, 1218

Spanish language and literature, 1131, 1542, 2115

Spatial archaeology, 769, 1412

Special education, 18, 42, 99, 216, 260, 300, 425, 771, 913, 988, 1029, 1122, 1217, 1242, 1291, 1375, 1420, 1646, 1647, 1662, 1756, 1791, 1857, 1970, 1990, 2010, 2091

Speech pathology and audiology, 18, 776, 1040, 1429, 1559, 1861, 1895, 2085, 2139

Statistics, 89, 113, 249, 275, 315, 337, 410, 485, 551, 592, 619, 655, 690, 737, 868, 926, 975, 1068, 1137, 1180, 1210, 1241, 1269, 1325, 1332, 1363, 1418, 1647, 1652, 1670, 1738, 1750, 1771, 1787, 1841, 1851, 1853, 1855, 1951, 2017, 2025, 2123, 2165

Strategic management, 206, 336, 344, 444, 485, 492, 741, 744, 781, 812, 903, 935, 949, 982, 991, 1065, 1082, 1119, 1139, 1184, 1273, 1623, 1730, 1851, 1870, 1877, 1987

Stress, 67, 154, 260, 304, 492, 547, 588, 634, 638, 652, 1095, 1119, 1198, 1228, 1488, 1559, 1562, 1611, 1625, 1704, 1714, 1891

Swazi language and literature, 1644

Syriac language and literature, 159, 316, 1977

Systematic theology, 119, 167, 287, 311, 439, 482, 483, 500, 888, 897, 915, 1088, 1200, 1221, 1360, 1669, 1808, 2127

T

Teacher training, 40, 46, 56, 71, 130, 156, 179, 216, 235, 280, 352, 425, 491, 504, 518, 520, 544, 558, 577, 581, 584, 600, 648, 649, 704, 731, 745, 784, 801, 813, 824, 853, 883, 886, 894, 911, 943, 962, 1025, 1029, 1079, 1127, 1166, 1168, 1169, 1223, 1267, 1272, 1289, 1346, 1410, 1433, 1451, 1514, 1520, 1554, 1565, 1575, 1598, 1644, 1646, 1649, 1662, 1689, 1691, 1707, 1745, 1746, 1756, 1782, 1791, 1880, 1891, 1904, 1938, 1981, 2076, 2080, 2089, 2091, 2108, 2122, 2135

Teaching, 40, 46, 68, 71, 116, 134, 231, 235, 308, 352, 366, 387, 420, 425, 449, 491, 577, 581, 594, 595, 651, 745, 784, 824, 853, 865, 871, 884, 886, 903, 959, 962, 988, 1016, 1025, 1049, 1050, 1110, 1129, 1166, 1168, 1223, 1255, 1261, 1267, 1287, 1318, 1402, 1410, 1417, 1497, 1587, 1646, 1649, 1691, 1705, 1707, 1734, 1739, 1756, 1761, 1782, 1791, 1809, 1831, 1849, 1904, 1907, 1910, 1921, 1931, 1981, 1987, 1999, 2080, 2090, 2091, 2108, 2135

Theatre, 71, 345, 350, 563, 708, 714, 1048, 1061, 1170, 1330, 1390, 1451, 1511, 1597, 1610, 1726, 1784

Thinking skills, 150, 478, 480, 492, 837, 845, 903, 1127, 1169, 1410, 1451, 1480, 1483, 1561, 1662, 1681, 1704, 1904, 1938, 1946, 2091

Tourism, 206, 218, 227, 317, 335, 514, 548, 553, 707, 713, 727, 774, 828, 991, 1078, 1101, 1445, 1581, 1651, 1741, 1796, 1854, 2108, 2145

Town and regional planning, 43, 73, 75, 118, 132, 164, 274, 429, 585, 596, 607, 697, 855, 912, 978, 1067, 1368, 1833, 1875, 1922, 1970, 2100, 2107, 2145

Tswana language and literature, 908, 1633

U

Urban geography, 75, 164, 328, 355, 533, 574, 607, 727, 759, 881, 978, 1067, 1078, 1123, 1297, 1327, 1368, 1414, 1547, 1571, 1644, 2169

Urbanization, 73, 75, 164, 209, 221, 269, 301, 328, 359, 362, 371, 485, 533, 540, 607, 703, 707, 737, 742, 828, 859, 881, 912, 924, 944, 945, 953, 1002, 1033, 1078, 1102, 1123, 1150, 1155, 1172, 1256, 1414, 1547, 1635, 1675, 1683, 1902, 2100

Urdu language and literature, 40, 245, 825, 1087, 1302

V

Vedic language and literature, 1518, 1646

Venda language and literature, 883, 1076, 1204, 1433

Victims of crimes, 105, 265, 312, 471, 568, 666, 688, 803, 822, 1198, 1239, 1281, 1313, 1452, 1480, 1487, 1527, 1562, 1805

Violence, 30, 105, 157, 202, 222, 312, 471, 474, 530, 615, 647, 683, 742, 822, 826, 862, 1000, 1095, 1198, 1206, 1379, 1391, 1452, 1480, 1487, 1527, 1536, 1562, 1668, 1708, 1826, 1995

Visual arts, 214, 237, 571, 572, 756, 790, 828, 887, 1048, 1511, 1585, 1620, 1661, 1734, 1803, 1843, 1882, 2166

W

Women's studies, 170, 171, 405, 541, 555, 747, 788, 993, 1301, 1402, 1660, 1748, 1872, 2082, 2088, 2094, 2136, 2156, 2159

X

Xhosa language and literature, 147, 217, 966, 1205, 1268, 1323, 1942

Y

Yiddish language and literature, 1642

Z

Zulu language and literature, 234, 597, 746, 917, 1266, 1267, 1361, 1644, 1915, 2171

HSRC

Publishers Uitgewers

ISBN 0-7969-1725-6

9 780796 917256

528

BEST COPY AVAILABLE